

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

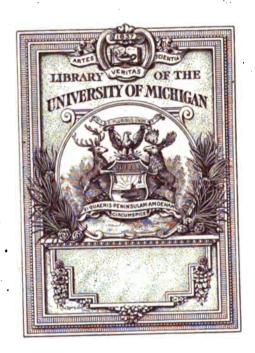
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

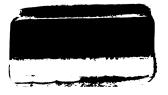
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/



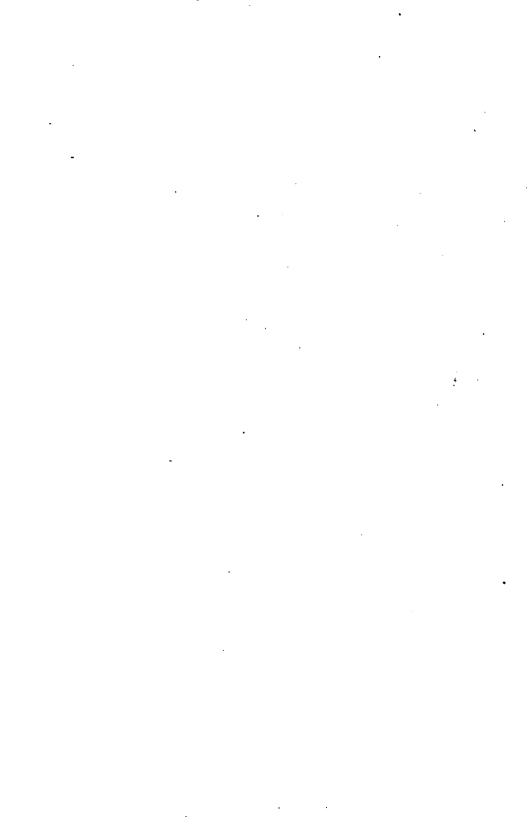






. `





.

LEGISLATIVE DOCUMENTS

SUBMITTED TO THE

Twenty-ninth General Assembly

OF THE

STATE OF IOWA

Which Convened at Des Moines, January 13, 1902.

ALBERT B. CUMMINS;		-		-		-		•	•	Gov	vernor
JOHN HERRIOTT, -	Lie	uten	ant	-Go	vern	or a	and	Pres	sident of	the S	Senate
W. B. MARTIN, -	-		-		•		-		Secreta	ry of	State
FRANK F. MERRIAM,		-		-		-		-	Audit	or of	State
G. S. GILBERTSON,	-		-		-		-		Treasur	er of	State
RICHARD C. BARRETT	,	-		Suj	perin	nte	ndeı	at of	Public	Instr	action
CHARLES W. MULLEN,	-		-		-		-		 Attorn 	ey-G	eneral
WILLARD L. EATON, -		-	Spe	ake	r of	th	e H	ouse	of Repr	resent	atives

VOLUME III.

DES MOINES B: MURPHY, STATE PRINTER 1902 . • . .

VOLUME I.

No. 1. Message.

No. 2. Inaugural.

No. 3. Report of Auditor.

No. 4. Report of Treasurer.

No. 5. Report on Pardons.

No. 6. Report of Criminal Convictions.

No. 7. Report of Land Department.

No. 8. Report of Custodian of Public Buildings.

VOLUME II.

No. 9. Report of Adjutant-General.
Report of Railroad Commissioners for 1900.
Report of Railroad Commissioners for 1901.
Railway Assessment for 1901.
Railway Assessment for 1902.

VOLUME III.

No. 10. Report of Attorney-General.

No. 11. Report of Librarian.

No. 12. Report of Historical Department.

No. 13. Report of Historical Society.

No. 14. Report of Superintendent of Public Instruction.

No. 15. Report of State University.

No. 16. Report of State Agricultural College.

VOLUME IV.

No. 17. Report of State Normal School.

No. 18. Report of Fish Commissioner.

No. 19. Report of Bureau of Labor Statistics.

No. 20. Report of Mine Inspectors.

No. 21. Report of Board of Health.

VOLUME V.

Report of Board of Control.

No. 22. Report of Pharmacy Commissioners.

No. 23. Report of Veterinary Surgeon.

No. 24. Rules of the Twenty-ninth General Assembly.

No. 25. Report of Board of Dental Examiners.

No. 26. Report of Oil Inspections.

No. 27. Report of Dairy Commissioner for 1900.

No. 28. Report of Dairy Commissioner for 1901.

VOLUME VI.

Insurance Report for 1901. Volume I. Fire. Insurance Report for 1901. Volume II. Life.

VOLUME VII.

•

Insurance Report for 1902. Volume I. Fire. Insurance Report for 1902. Volume II. Life.

SECOND BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

ATTORNEY-GENERAL

OF THE

STATE OF IOWA.

CHARLES W. MULLAN, ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

Transmitted to the Governor, January, 1902.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

DES MOINES:

B. MURPHY, STATE PRINTER 1902.



REPORT.

State of Iowa,
Attorney-General's Office,
Des Moines.

To the Honorable Albert B. Cummins, Governor of Iowa:

In compliance with the requirements of law, I hereby submit to you a report of the business transacted by this office during the years 1900 and 1901.

Schedule "A" is a complete list of all criminal appeals submitted to the supreme court of which disposition has been made.

Schedule "B" is a list of all of the civil cases tried in the different courts of the state and of the United States, with the results of such trials.

Schedule "C" is a statement of all criminal and civil cases pending on the first day of January, 1902.

Schedule "D" is the official written opinions delivered by this office during the years 1900 and 1901.

CRIMINAL APPEALS.

The policy of this office, that all appeals in criminal cases shall be submitted to the supreme court at as early a day as can be reasonably done, has been followed as strictly as is practicable, and the results have been satisfactory. It is now generally understood by the members of the bar throughout the state that unnecessary delays in the determination of appeals in criminal cases cannot be obtained, and the cases are as a rule promptly prepared and submitted for determination by the supreme court.

Comparatively few of the judgments of the district courts in criminal cases are reversed by the supreme court, and this fact is evidence of the ability and care with which this class of cases is tried in the district courts of the state. The criminal laws of the state are as a rule wisely and faithfully administered, and generally well enforced throughout the state.

During the past year there has been an unusual number of murder cases tried in the district and supreme courts. I am unable to suggest any reason why this condition exists. Not-

withstanding this fact, the criminal statistics of the state compare favorably with those of other states, and our people are, as a rule, law abiding citizens.

CIVIL CASES.

Schedules "B" and "C" furnish information as to the status of the civil cases in which the state is a party, and it is not deemed necessary to refer to all of such cases here in detail.

The most important of this class of cases now pending in the courts are what is known as

THE LAKE BED CASES.

When the original government survey of the lands within the state of Iowa was made, many lakes were meandered and excluded from the public lands claimed by the government, which have since become dry, either by natural or artificial means. The drying up of these lakes has left large tracts of land which were not included in the government survey, and the question as to the ownership of such lands is now involved in several suits pending in the district courts.

It is the claim of the state that it holds the absolute title to all lakes and lake beds within the state under its right of sovereignty, while it is urged on the other hand, by those opposed to the claim made by the state, that such lake beds were, and are, a part of the swamp lands of the state, which passed from the government to the state, and from the state to the county in which the same are situated, and from the counties to individual purchasers.

The case of Rood v. Wallace is now pending in the supreme court of the United States upon a writ of error to the supreme court of the state, the state of Iowa, as intervenor therein, being the plaintiff in error. The case has been argued fully in print, and will be submitted for determination at the October term of the supreme court of the United States.

Another case of like character is pending in the district court of Greene county, and it is hoped that a decision of these cases will determine the rights of the state in the lake bed lands.

COLLATERAL INHERITANCE TAX.

The law imposing a tax upon collateral inheritance has been before the supreme court in several cases for construction, and many questions involved have been determined by that court. Questions are, however, continually arising as to the interpreta-

-tion and intent of this law which have not been settled by the courts, and which are frequently difficult of determination. The solution of these questions has imposed a large amount of labor upon this office.

The law has in some respects been criticised as imposing a hardship upon persons who succeed to property subject to the collateral inheritance tax. One case where such criticism was made came to this office for determination.

The decedent was a resident of Pennsylvania and owned real estate in Iowa. By the terms of his will he directed that all of his real estate be sold and converted into personalty, and then divided among certain collateral heirs.

Under the laws of Pennsylvania, a will which provides that real estate shall be converted into personalty, draws to the jurisdiction of that state such real estate as personal property of the deceased, although it may be situated in another state; and under the decisions of the courts of that state such real estate becomes liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax imposed by the laws of Pennsylvania.

Under our statute there is no doubt that real estate situated within this state is liable for the collateral inheritance tax imposed by the laws of this state, and the diverse holding of the separate jurisdictions thus makes such property subject to double taxation. This is undoubtedly a hardship upon the persons who succeed to the inheritance of such real estate, but I see no way out of the difficulty, except for the supreme court of Pennsylvania to reverse its decision as to the liability of real estate located elsewhere than within its jurisdiction to pay a collateral inheritance tax within that state. The holding of that court has, by the courts of several states, been criticised as being clearly illogical, and not in harmony with the taxing powers of the several states.

On the whole, however, I believe the collateral inheritance tax law is salutary in its effect, beneficial to the state, and produces a revenue with as little hardship as any system of taxation which has been devised.

CORPORATIONS.

The law requires the attorney-general to examine and approve the articles of incorporation of certain classes of insurance companies, and the amendments thereto, before the same can be approved by the auditor of state and a certificate issued to such company giving it the right to transact business within the state.

This provision of the statute necessarily also brings to the attorney-general for examination the policies and contracts proposed to be issued by such insurance companies, as well as their by-laws which fix the method of transacting their business. Such examination imposes upon the attorney-general a large amount of labor and responsibility, and there should, in my judgment, be a provision of law requiring insurance companies to pay a reasonable compensation for such labor.

In my opinion all articles of incorporation required by law to be filed with either of the state departments, should be submitted to the attorney-general and to the executive council for approval, and that no grant of corporate rights or of corporate franchise should be made by the state except upon such approval.

Corporations seeking corporate franchises and powers from the state should submit to the attorney-general and to the executive council not only their articles of incorporation, stating in general terms the character of the business of the corporation, but a complete plan of the business sought to be transacted by such corporation, stated in detail, that such officers may determine before a corporate franchise is granted by the state and a certificate issued to such corporation authorizing it to transact business within the state, whether the business which it proposes to transact is a legitimate business, and not opposed to the public policy of the state.

A large portion of the entire business transacted within the state is done by incorporated companies, and many corporations are asking that their articles of incorporation be filed by the secretary of state and a certificate issued permitting them to transact business, which, to say the least, is of doubtful legitimacy. Bond and investment companies, co-operative and home building associations and other companies and associations of like character, have multiplied rapidly throughout the state, and are claiming the right to transact business within the state, practically without the supervision of any of its officers.

While the power to determine whether the business proposed to be transacted by a corporation is legitimate, must necessarily, in some degree at least, be lodged with the secretary of state or other officer to whom the articles of incorporation are presented for filing, the right to reject and refuse to file articles of incorporation of companies seeking to transact a business which is against public policy, should be clearly defined by law and, in my

judgment, lodged with the attorney-general and the executive council.

No corporation desiring to transact a legitimate business within the state can object to its articles of incorporation being examined and passed upon by the attorney-general and the executive council, and such a law would have the effect of preventing the organization of companies for the purpose of transacting a business of doubtful legitimacy.

INSURANCE LAWS.

The insurance laws of the state are inadequate for the government and control of insurance companies doing business therein. They are incongruous, inharmonious and conflicting, and I believe it would be wise for the legislature to repeal every line of the present insurance laws and enact a complete, harmonious and adequate insurance law by which the various kinds of insurance would be classified and the rights and duties of insurance companies clearly defined.

Iowa has been a fruitful field for the organization of insurance companies. Many companies have been organized within the state apparently for the sole benefit of the managers thereof, and without regard to the interests of the members or policy holders. Under the present law it is practically impossible to prevent the organization of such companies.

An insurance department should, in my judgment, be created by the legislature, which should have the supervision and general control of all classes of insurance, including fraternal benefit societies.

BOARD OF LAW EXAMINERS.

The creation of a state board of law examiners by the twenty-eighth general assembly has imposed upon the attorney-general a considerable amount of additional labor. The preliminary work required for the examination of the applicants by the board, necessarily falls upon him as chairman thereof. The operation of the law to the present time has been very satisfactory, and I have no doubt that the ultimate result will be very beneficial to the bar of the state.

In this connection I desire to bear witness to the fidelity and ability of the other members of the board in the work of carrying out the provisions of the law relating to the examination of applicants to the bar. The members were happily selected by

the supreme court, and the work of the board has been most harmonious.

MONEY RECEIVED.

The only money received by me to the present time is the sum of \$37.90, which was unexpended balance of the amount required to be deposited with the clerk of the United States supreme court for costs in Campbell v. Waite, which was taken to that court upon a writ of error by the state. The amount was received by me April 17, 1901, and on the same day paid to the state treasurer, whose receipt I hold therefor.

NEEDS OF THE OFFICE.

There is now allowed by law an assistant attorney-general who receives an annual salary of \$1,200. In my judgment this sum is insufficient compensation for the labor of a lawyer who is fitted by education and training to do the work of an assistant in this office.

I call attention to what was said by my predecessor in his last biennial report upon the subject, and the comparisons which he makes between the compensation paid the assistant in the attorney-general's office of this state and other states having substantially the same population. The office of assistant attorney-general must be filled by one who has received a liberal education and thorough training in law, and has had experience in the practice, and yet the salary which is fixed by the legislature as compensation for the time and services of a person so equipped, is \$1200—less than is paid the clerks in other departments of the state.

A bill was introduced in the senate at the last session of the general assembly raising the salary of the assistant attorney-general to \$2,000. The committee on compensation of public officers reported it back for passage amended so as to make the compensation \$1,500. In this form it passed the senate, but did not pass the house. The same session of the legislature raised a number of the salaries of the clerks and bookkeepers in the different departments, and many of them are now receiving a salary in excess of that paid the assistant attorney-general.

I find no fault with the legislature for raising the salaries of clerks and bookkeepers in the state departments, as I believe the state should pay its employes liberally; but I think the legislature has fallen into a serious error when it expects to obtain a trained lawyer, competent to perform the work required of an

assistant in the office of the attorney-general, for \$1,200 a year, I hope the next legislature will see the necessity of fixing an adequate compensation for this office.

A set of the reports of the supreme court of the United States is greatly needed in this office. Aside from the reports of our own court, the reports of no other court are so frequently consulted, and it is a great drawback and hindrance to the prosecution of the work of the office to be compelled to go or send to the library whenever it is necessary to examine a decision contained in one of these reports.

The idea appears to have grown up in the minds of the people, and particularly of the legislators of the state, that the work of the office of the attorney-general can be successfully performed without a well equipped office. Nearly a hundred briefs and arguments in cases are written in a year, nearly as many opinions prepared upon important questions during the same length of time; a large number of briefs in the courts of the state in civil cases must be prepared and the general routine work of the office transacted. All this is expected of the office with a meager equipment and an insufficient and underpaid office force.

It is a great draft upon the time of the attorney-general and his assistants to be compelled to go to the state library every time it is necessary to examine a case contained in a report of the supreme court of the United States. The cost of a set of these reports is small, and they should be made a part of the equipment of the office.

In conclusion, permit me to express my appreciation of the courtesy extended to me by you and the other officers of the state with whom my official duties have brought me in contact, and to say that our relations have been most pleasant during my term of office. I also acknowledge the faithful and valuable services of my assistant, Mr. Chas. A. Van Vleck, and the other members of my office force. If the work of the department is deserving of any commendation, it is largely due to the efficient manner in which they have discharged their duties.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

SCHEDULE "A."

The following is a list of criminal cases submitted to the supreme court, and also rehearings asked during the years 1900 and 1901, and the final disposition of the cases:

TITLE OF CASE.	COUNTY.	DRCISION.	Oppense.
State v. Wm. M. Bair, appellee	Audubon Cass Linn Cilnton	Reversed December 20, 1900 Practicing medicine as an abhysician. Affirmed April 18, 1900 Incest. Reversed October 18, 1901 Keeping house of ill-fame.	Practicing medicine as an itinerant physician. Incest. Keeping house of ill-fame.
State V. Jesse Bige, appellant. State v. Chas. Bishop, appellant. State v. Wm. Boone, appellant. State v. John W. Booth, appellant. State v. L. R. Bone, appellant. State v. Joseph Burns. appellant.	Mitchell Johnson Howard Cerro Gordo		Affirmed December 19, 1900 Affirmed May 28, 1900 Assault with intent to commit murder. Affirmed December 20, 1901 Perjury. R versed October 9, 1901
State v. Max Bysong, appellant. State v. Chas. Carnagy, appellant. State v. S. E. Carter, appellant			10, 1900 Reversed December 19, 1900 Affirmed May 24, 1900 Rape. Reversed October 4, 1900 Obtaining property by false pretense.
State v. James Chapman, appellant State v. Irvin Chanvet, appellant. State v. Simon Glipper and Fred Klocke, appellants. State v. S. D. Clough, appellant State v. John Cooniz, appellant State v. Joe Cordroy, appellant State v. James Cunningham, appellant. State v. James Cunningham, appellant.		Affirmed February 6, 1900 Burglary Affirmed October 2, 1900 Keeping Dismissed January 27, 1900 Arson. Affirmed October 2, 1900 Perjury. Affirmed October 24, 1901 Assault Affirmed May 8, 1900 Robbery Affirmed May 8, 1900 Murder. Beversed April 10, 1901 Seduction	Burglary. Keeping house of ill-fame. Arson. Perjury. Assault with intent to commit murder. Murder. Seduction.

State v. A. I. Dexter, appellant. State v. R. C. Dinnell, Jr., appellant. Siate v. D. W. Doss, appellant	Hangock	Affirmed October 8, 1901	Hancock Affirmed October 8, 1901 Obtaining property under false pre-	
v. Jame	Clark	Affirmed October 24, 1900 Petition for rehearing over-	Burglary. Keeping a gambling house.	
	Calhoun	Affirmed April 12, 1901 Dismissed October, 1900	Fraudulent banking. Injury and destruction to grain grow-	14
State v. J. H. Engle, appellant State v. Ted Evans, appellee State v. Jacob Geier, appellant	Clay Mahaska Keokuk	Reversed May 8, 1900	ing on land. Embezziement. Maintaining a liquor nuisance. Murder.	BIUMI
State V. Win. Glover and Frank Ward, appellants State v. John Grav, appellant	Des Moines	Affirmed February 5, 1900 Reversed October 4, 1901	Robbery. Murder.	O.F
State v. F. W. Gregory, appellant State v. Gus Grimmell, appellant State v. Gustave Hamann, appellant		Reversed April 10, 1900 Reversed December 19, 1901 Affirmed April 10, 1901	Maintaining a liquor nuisance. Abortion. Seduction.	11172
State V. Chas. Hart and Sol Davis, appellant State v. John Hopper, appellant State v. B. H. Hough, appellant State v. John Hudson appellant	Appanoose Polk Fayette Clinton	Affirmed April 10, 1900 Affirmed October 24, 1900 Dismissed October 11, 1900 Petition for rehearing over-	Burglary. Breaking and entering a building. Gambling for money.	AIIOM
State v. Jesse Hunt, appellant. State v. Iowa Cent, R'y Co., appel ant. State v. Mrs. H. M. Jameson, appellant.		ruled May 11, 1900 Affirmed December 21, 1901 Affirmed May term, 1901 Affirmed October 20, 1900	Murder. Burglary. Maintaining a nuisance. Larceny. (Two cases of like nature.)	MEL CIS
State v. G. Jamison and W. C. Crone, appellants State v. John Johnson, appellee State v. Chas. Jones, appellant. State v. Earl Kauffman, appellant.		Reversed January 25, 1900 Reversed October, 1901 Affirmed December 18, 1901 Reversed October 4, 1900	Using false weights. Assault with intent to commit rape. Larceny from a person. Seduction.	MISICALI.
State v. C. S. Keenan, appellant. State v. Thomas King, appellant. State v. William Kissock, appellant. State v. Albert Kuba, Appellant	Page Jones Jasper Linn	Affirmed May 9, 1900 Reversed October 1, 1901 Reversed October 2, 1900 Affirmed October 11, 1901	Libel. Breaking from penitentiary. Seduction. Depositing dynamite bomb on door-	
State v. Geo. Lee, appellant	Ringgold	Reversed April 10, 1901	step of aweiling nouse. Abortion.	

SCHEDULE "A"-CONTINUED.

TITLE OF CASE	COUNTY.	DECISION.	OFFENSE.
State v. Mrs. Harry Lugar. appellant. State v. Chester McCullough, appellant. State v. John McGarry, appellant. State v. Norman McPherson, appellant. State v. C. H. Macy and E. D. Turner, appellant. State v. L. R. Maxwell, appelled. State v. Chas. More, appellant. State v. Chas. H. Newhouse, appellant. State v. W. O'Day, appellant. State v. Will Owens and J. L. Perry, appellants. State v. Will Owens and J. L. Perry, appellant. State v. Will Owens and M. Evans, appellant. State v. Will Owens and M. Evans, appellant. State v. John Penny. State v. John Penny. State v. J. L. Perry, appellant. State v. Jenry, appellant. State v. Henry J. Princkney, appellant. State v. John Ryan and Jos. Griffith, appellants. State v. G. F. Santee, appellee.	Wright Mitchell Dubuque Louisa Lee Polk Linn Devis. Taylor Cinton Monroe Howard Davis Hardin Emmet Hardin Cilnton Winnebago Sloux Polk	Reversed December 21, 1901 Reversed October 8, 1901 Reversed October 8, 1901 Reversed October 7, 1901 Affirmed October 7, 1901 Affirmed Pebruary 1, 1900 Affirmed December 20, 1901 Affirmed December 21, 1900 Affirmed December 21, 1900 Affirmed December 19, 1900 Affirmed December 19, 1900 Affirmed April 11, 1900 Affirmed April 11, 1900 Affirmed April 12, 1900 Maintaining a liquor nuisar Rapes Affirmed April 12, 1900 Maintaining a liquor nuisar Rapes Affirmed April 12, 1900 Maintaining a liquor nuisar Rapes Affirmed April 12, 1900 Maintaining a liquor nuisar Rapes Affirmed April 12, 1900 Maintaining a liquor nuisar Rapes Affirmed April 12, 1900 Maintaining a liquor nuisar Rapesersed April 12, 1900	Reversed December 21, 1901 Reversed October 9, 1901 Reversed October 9, 1901 Reversed October 7, 1901 Affirmed October 7, 1901 Reversed October 7, 1901 Reversed October 1, 1901 Reversed December 21, 1900 Affirmed December 20, 1901 Affirmed December 20, 1901 Affirmed December 21, 1900 Affirmed December 19, 1900 Affirmed December 19, 1900 Affirmed December 19, 1900 Affirmed December 19, 1900 Affirmed April 11, 1900 Affirmed April 12, 1900 Reversed January 22, 1901 Affirmed April 12, 1900 Reversed January 22, 1901 Reversed January 22, 1901
	15	THE AT PERSON TO COMMENT WAS TRANS	Selling manicelyled milk.

State v State v State v	State v. Robert Sohwab, appellant	Sec		Affirmed January 15, 1900 Assault with intent to commit murder. Affirmed October 22, 1901 Catching fish with a seine.
Ö	C. Hayes, appellants	Linn		Affirmed December 23, 1900 Assault with intent to inflict great
State v	State v. Jack Shields, appellee. State v. Frank Sirier, appellant	Pottawattamie Fremont	Reversed October 5, 1900	Forgery. Murder.
State v	State v. A. F. Smith, appellant		Affirmed May 39, 1901.	Larceny.
State v	J. J. M. Spayde, appellant	Webster		maintaining a liquor nuisance.
01010	Ohen Guineal annuallant			Forgery.
State v	State v. Frederick Stabley, appellant	Louisa	Affirmed February 6, 1900	Arson. Incest
State v	State v. Alexander D. Storms, appellant.	Louisa		Murder.
State v	State v. Geo. Sutton, appellant	Shelby	Affirmed December 22, 1900	Perjury.
State v	State V. A. Angust Swangon appellant	Winnehago	-	Maintaining a liquor nuisance Maintaining a liquor nuisance
State v	State v. Clark Todd, appellant.			Committing a felony.
State v	State v. R. Tripp, appellant	Dallas		Obtaining a signature to a written in-
State	State v. Frank Hitterson, appellant	Polk	Affirmed October 24, 1900	Strument by Island Pretense.
State v	. Maryin Walters, appellant			Seduction.
State v	E. A. Westbrook, appellant.			Larceny.
State v	Hiram Westbrook, appellant			Rape.
State v	State v. G. A. Willimas, appellant	Union	Affirmed December 18 1901	Larceny irom the person. Murder
State v	State v. Orris Wolf, Leavitt Wood and			
Cha.	Chas. Allum, appellants.	Poweshiek	Reversed December 22, 1900	Rape.
State v	State v. A. L. Wood, appellant	Madison	Affirmed December 20, 1900 Affirmed December 19, 1900	Perjury. Marder
State v	. Owen Worthen, appellant		Affirmed May 8, 1900	
State v	. David R. Wright, appellant		Reversed May 23, 1900	Murdar.
State v	State v. David R. Wright, appellant		Reversed December 20, 1900	Murder. Sednotion
State v	State v. Joe Zimmerman and Amos House,			
dd's	appellants	Cinn		Keeping a gambling resort.

SCHEDULE "B."

The following is a list of criminal cases pending in the supreme court of Iowa on January 1, 1902:

TITLE OF CASE.	APPRALED FROM.	oppense.
State v. American Express Co	Tama	Keeping intoxicating liquors
State v. Bedison, C. H., et al	Page	with intent to sell. Having intoxicating liquors in possession with intent to sell.
State v. Berger Ellsworth and Wm. Phillips State v. Booker, Elsa State v. Boyd, A. J., Jr. State v. Comer, Frank State v. Dunn, Pat.	Mahaska Monroe Jefferson Cass Marshall. Kossuth	Robbery. Rape. Liquor nuisance. Rape. Murder. Assault with intent to
State v. Garety, John. State v. Gathman, Albert. State v. Gray, John. State v. Gregory, J. A State v. Hammer, M. R.	Pottawattamie. Marshall.	murder. Larceny. Seduction. Murder. Larceny. Assault with intent to commit murder.
State v. Hanaphy, Pat	Jefferson Linn Winneshiek Black Hawk	Selling intoxicating liquors. Rape. Burglary. Assault with intent to commit murder.
State v. Hossack, Margaret	Warren Madison	Murder. Purpose of prostitution and lewdness.
State v. Jay, Martin	Boone	Larceny. Using false weights. Murder by poisoning. Burglary. Seduction. Assault with intent to murder.
State v. Osborne, C. E. State v. Phillips, Jack. State v. Poulsen, Maggle. State v. Sheadler, William. State v. Shunka, Joseph, Jr.	Polk	Robbery. Murder. Keeping a house of ill-fame. Adultery. Assault with intent to com-
State v. Snyder, Geo. W	Jefferson	mit murder. Assault with intent to commit rape.
State v. Soper, Hubbell O State v. Steffens, Geo	Washington Scott	Conspiracy. Rape. Rape.
State v. Wright, George	Muscatine Muscatine	Murder.

SCHEDULE "C."

The following is a list of civil cases in which the state was interested, for the years 1900 and 1901, pending in the supreme court of the United States:

Manchester Fire Insurance Company, et al., v. Herriott, Treasurer of State, et al.

A suit in equity, in the United States circuit court for the Southern district of Iowa, Central division, praying for a preliminary injunction to restrain the enforcement of the provisions of section 1333 of the code of Iowa and to test the constitutionality thereof. To the bill filed the defendants interposed a demurrer. Demurrer sustained and bill dismissed, from which decision plaintiffs have taken a writ of error to the supreme court of the United States, where the case is still pending.

Edwin O. Rood, et al., v. George A. Wallace, et al., State of Iowa Intervenor, and four other like cases.

In November, 1895, the state intervened in the above entitled actions pending in the district court of Humboldt county, claiming the title to a tract of land which was formerly known as Owl lake, the same having been meandered by the surveyors of the general government. The plaintiffs claimed under the swamp land grants. The state intervened to recover possession of the land and to have the title of the lake beds of Iowa settled by the courts. The cases were tried in November, 1896. Judgment was rendered February 11, 1897, dismissing the intervenor's petition, from which judgment the state appealed. Upon appeal, the judgment of the lower court was affirmed May 26, 1899, from which decision the state has taken a writ of error to the supreme court of the United States, where the case is still pending.

Scottish Union and National Insurance Company, of Edinburg, Scotland, and London, England, v. Herriott, State Treasurer. et al.

An action at law, brought in the district court of Polk county, Iowa, to recover taxes paid defendant as treasurer of the state. Defendant, in his individual capacity, filed a motion to be dismissed from the case, which motion was sustained. In his capacity as treasurer, he filed a demurrer to the petition, which was also sustained. From the decision of the court on the motion and demurrer, the plaintiff appealed to the supreme court, where the judgment of the district court was affirmed October 27, 1899, from which decision plaintiffs have taken a writ of error to the supreme court of the United States, where the case is still pending.

Edward F. Waite v. A. C. Campbell, Sheriff

Action before the United States circuit court, Northern district of Iowa. Waite was convicted by the district court of Howard county of violating the state statute. He claimed to be acting as special examiner of the pension department. He appealed to the supreme court of Iowa, and the judgment of the lower court was affirmed. He then sued out a writ of habeas corpus before Judge Shiras, judge of the district court of the Northern district of Iowa, and the petition was heard at Fort Dodge. William Wilbraham, Hon. C. C. Upton and Hon. Thomas D. Healey appeared for the sheriff. The court discharged the petitioner. Because of the important question involved and appeal has been taken by the state to the United States circuit court of appeals, where the judgment was affirmed. The state sued out a writ of error to the supreme court of the United States; the cause was dismissed by that court for want of jurisdiction because no federal question was involved.

The following is a list of civil cases in which the state was interested, for the years 1900 and 1901, pending in the supreme court of the state of Iowa:

John Herriott, Treasurer of the State, v. L. F. Potter, Administrator of the Estate of John Lawson, Deceased, et al.

On September 7, 1896, John Lawson, a resident of this state, died, leaving an estate consisting of several tracts of land and considerable personalty, all in this state. On November 11, 1896, there being no heirs at law present and able to take charge of said real estate, L. F. Potter was duly appointed and qualified as administrator of said estate. All of said lands were listed in the office of the clerk of the district court of said county, as subject to the collateral inheritance tax, said real estate being appraised at \$11,900. and the personal property at \$768.95. On June 4, 1900, appellant herein filed in the office of the clerk of said district court a petition praying an order directing said Potter to pay into the office of the treasurer of the state of Iowa the amount of tax due on said estate as provided by law. On June 29, 1900, said Potter filed an answer to said petition, averring, among other things, that said property was not subject to said collateral inheritance tax. On June 29, 1900, the cause was fully tried and submitted to the court, who found and determined that said Lawson departed this life after the enactment of the original collateral inheritance law of this state and before the enactment of the first amendment thereto, and that said appraisement by the collateral inheritance tax appraisers was made since the enactment of the first amendment to the collateral inheritance tax law, and thereupon dismissed appellant's petition and denied his application for an order upon said administrator to pay the tax into the office of the treasurer of state. From said order and judgment of the court, appellant appealed to the supreme court of this state, where the case is now pending.

State of Iowa v. W. M. McFarland, et al.

This action was brought in the district court of Polk county, at the September term of court, 1897, upon the official bond of the defendant, to recover damages for the violation of his official duties as secretary of state. The case was tried to a jury at the March term, 1899, and a verdict for

\$1,219, money misappropriated, and \$362.25 as costs on said action was rendered in favor of the state. On this verdict judgment was rendered, from which the state appealed to the supreme court. Defendants served notice of cross-appeal. The case is now being prepared for hearing in the supreme court.

State of Iowa on the Relation of Milton Remley, Attorney-General, v. Byron F. Meek, et al.

An action in equity to abate a nuisance caused by using a dam across the Des Moines river at Bonaparte, Iowa, without providing a suitable fish-way as required by law. To the petition an answer was filed, averring the unconstitutionality of the law in question, and also the fact that there had been a former adjudication of the case. The prayer of the petition was denied, and plaintiff appealed to the supreme court. The judgment of the lower court was affirmed October 24, 1900. A petition on rehearing was filed January 16, 1901, and overruled.

State of Iowa v. S. F. Prouty, Judge.

This is a certiorari proceeding, brought in the supreme court of Iowa to test the validity of an order made by defendant discharging one Mark Chiesa from the charge of contempt in violating an injunction restraining him from selling intoxicating liquors. The proceedings in the lower court were annulled, December 20, 1960, and the trial court was directed to take such further action in the contempt proceedings as were in harmony with the opinion of the supreme court.

The following is a list of civil cases in which the state was interested, for the years 1900 and 1901, pending in the district courts of the state of Iowa:

P. Farrington v. State of Iowa.

An action at law begun in the district court of Cedar county, Iowa, by the filing of a petition September 4, 1899, asking damages in the sum of \$175,000 for false and illegal imprisonment of plaintiff. No service of the notice has been made on either the attorney-general or the state of Iowa. It is probable that nothing will come of this action. It is still pending in the district court.

John Y. Ferry v. C. S. Campbell, Executor, et al.

An action in the district court of Pottawattamie county to enjoin defendants from collecting an inheritance tax upon the property of the estate of Frank C. Stewart, on the ground that chapter 28 of the acts of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly and the re-enactment thereof in the code of 1897, are in contravention of the fourteenth amendment to the constitution of the United States, and of section 9, article 1 of the constitution of this state. Defendants demurred to the petition, but their demurrer was overruled and a decree was entered for plaintiff as prayed. Defendants appealed to the supreme court, where the judgment of the lower court was reversed January 22, 1900. Under the holding of the supreme court, the case was sent back for the purpose of hearing evidence as to whether the personal property had been distributed. The supreme court left the question open as to whether

the real estate could be subjected to a tax after the adoption of chapter 27 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly. On November 29, 1900, the district judge filed his opinion, wherein he held,

First—That the personal property inventoried and appraised was by the executor sold and the proceeds derived from such sales were by him applied on the payment of claims and expenses of administration, and the same is, therefore, not subject to collateral inheritance tax.

Second—That the devisees took possession of their respective parcels of real estate more than one year prior to the taking effect of chapter 37 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, and that the title to the said real estate vested in said devisees at the time of the taking possession of the same, and that the said real estate is not subject to payment of said collateral inheritance tax.

Third—It is held that the money legacies provided for in the will are subject to and liable for the payment of said collateral inheritance tax.

John Herriott, Treasurer of State, v. Jennie E. Day.

Decedent, John M. Day, died in Iowa intestate in September, 1896, seised of certain personal and real property located in Polk county, Iowa. A certain part of his property was bequeathed to collateral heirs. Settlement has been made with the treasurer of state for collateral inheritance tax, in so far as it effects personal property. The appraisors fixed the amount of real property subject to taxation at \$22,942.30. On the 24th day of April, 1900, the treasurer of state filed a motion praying the court to fix a tax upon appraisement, to be paid by said estate as collateral inheritance tax. This defendant became owner of said real estate between the 6th day of March, 1899, and the 13th day of June, 1899, and on the 26th day of April, 1900, filed a resistance to said motion. The district court held that the amendatory act of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly provided a means for the enforcement of the tax, that it became a lien upon this real estate. The defendant became the owner of this land after the amendatory act had been passed, and she was, therefore, charged with notice to the effect that this statute created a lien upon this property, and was further charged with the fact that the legislature had provided a remedy for its enforcement.

William L. Ogden v. Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of the State of Iowa.

An action in the district court of Polk county, Iowa, asking that an order of mandamus issue from said court, directed to the governor of the state of Iowa, commanding him to report the selection of land in Woodbury county, commonly known as "Sand hill lake bed," as swamp and overflow land to the commissioner of the general land office at Washington, commanding that the said governor take such steps as he may deem expedient to secure to the state of Iowa the title to said land as swamp land, and that he cause to be issued and delivered to Woodbury county, Iowa, a state swamp land patent to said land. The case has been fully submitted and is in the hands of the court for its decision.

Walter Shallenberger v. The Iowa State Board of Medical Examiners, et al.

An application to the district court of the state of Iowa, in and for Polk county for a writ of *certiorari*, requiring defendants to certify to said court the records of their proceedings, wherein plaintiff had made an application

for examination to practice medicine in the state of Iowa, and had been refused such examination. Said writ was allowed on the 1st day of May, 1901. The secretary of said board made a return to said writ, that said board had no record of any kind or character in its office, relative to the application for examination by plaintiff, other than the copies of certain exhibits attached to plaintiff's petition. The application was thereafter dismissed by plaintiff at his costs.

State of Iowa v. Equitable Loan Company of Ottumwa, Iowa.

A petition in equity was filed in the district court in Wapello county against defendant company, praying the appointment of a receiver, and that he proceed to recover the assets of said company and dispose of the same under the order of the court, and finally liquidate and wind up the affairs and business of said company in the interest of the members and the stockholders thereof. The case was subsequently dismissed under an arrangement for voluntary liquidation.

State of Iowa on Relation of Milton Remley, Attorney-General, v. the Equilable Mutual Life Association of Waterloo.

A suit in equity in the district court of the state of Iowa, in and for Black Hawk county, praying that a receiver be appointed to take charge of the property and affair of the defendant. Also a restraining order preventing the defendant, its officers, agents and employes from removing from the office of the company any books, papers or property of said company, or from disposing of any of its assets, and that the company be wound up and the corporation be dissolved. The prayer of the petition was granted and the company is now in the hands of a receiver.

State of Iowa on Relation of Milton Remley, Attorney-General, v. the Iowa Mutual Building and Loan Association, et al.

A suit in equity brought in the district court of the state of Iowa in and for Dubuque county, praying that a receiver be appointed to take charge of all books, assets, and property of the association, and that a restrain ng order be granted, prohibiting any of said parties herein named, or anyone having the assets of the company in their hands, from transferring the same or removing the same out of the jurisdiction of the court, or making any assignment or distribution of the same, and that the Home Savings and Trust company be restrained from filing of record any deed or deeds which they may have in their possession, or from transferring any of the property for which they have unrecorded deeds. Upon full argument and final hearing of the case, the prayer of the petition was granted. The above association is now in the hands of a receiver.

State of lowa v. Christopher T. Jones, et al.

This is an action brought in the district court of Polk county, to recover moneys alleged to have been collected as fees by defendant as clerk of the supreme court, and not accounted for or paid to the treasurer of state, as required by law. An answer has been filed by defendant, and the case is still pending in the district court.

State of Iowa on the Relation of Milton Remley, Attorney-General, v. The Muscatine North and South Railroad Company.

On July 11, 1900, the board of railroad commissioners of this state made an order requiring the company to put in an undergrade crossing within ninety days from date of its order. The company did not comply with this order, and upon a request from the board this action was brought, as provided by law, to compel obedience to its order. A petition was filed in the Muscatine district court in October, 1899, to compel the company to comply with this order. After the issues were made up and the case submitted to the court, and after full deliberation thereon, the judge ordered that the company should construct an undergrade crossing, as ordered by the board of railroad commissioners of this state, and in the manner and at the point as ordered by the board, on or before the first day of July, 1901.

State of Iowa v. Sioux County.

An action at law to recover a balance due the state from said county, for board of patients at the hospital for the insane, at Independence, Iowa, A change of venue was taken from defendant county to the county of Plymouth, where the case is still pending, and will be tried as soon as the same can be reached for trial.

State of Iowa on Relation of Milton Remley, Attorney-General, v. W. A. Smith.

A petition in equity was filed in the district court for the state of Iowa, in and for Pottawattamie county, praying an injunction to restrain defendant from draining Noble lake in said county. Noble lake is a permanent body of water and belongs to the state, and constitutes one of the principal waters of the state. An injunction was granted as prayed, and the case is still pending in the district court.

State of Iowa v. Suel J. Spaulding, et al.

This action was brought at the September term of the Polk county district court, on the official bond of Spaulding as treasurer of the pharmacy commission, to recover for the embezzlement of funds of the state. This action is still pending, and will be tried at an early date.

The following is a list of the criminal cases in which the state is interested, for the years 1900 and 1901, pending in the supreme court of the United States:

State of Iowa v. James H. Easton.

Defendant was indicted by the grand jury of Winneshiek county, under section 1885 of the code, for fraudulent banking.

He was tried upon the indictment, and a verdict of guilty was returned by the jury. Upon this verdict the judge imposed a sentence of imprisonment for five years in the penitentiary. The defendant appealed from the judgment of the district court to the supreme court of Iowa, and the judgment of the court below was affirmed on the 12th day of April, 1901.

On the 16th day of April, 1901, the defendant sued out a writ of error from the supreme court of the United States to the supreme court of Iowa, on the ground that a federal question was involved in the case, viz:

That the defendant, at the time of the receiving of the deposit charged in the indictment, was president of a national bank authorized to do business at Decorah, Iowa, under the laws of the Uni ed States; that the provisions of sections 1884 and 1885 of the code of Iowa are not applicable to national banks, and that an officer of such bank cannot be convicted thereunder for receiving a deposit in an insolvent bank; that the state court has no jurisdiction to inquire into, hear, try or determine the question of the authority of the defendant to receive a deposit of money in such bank.

The case is now pending in the supreme court of the United States.

The following is a list of the civil cases in which the state is interested, for the years 1900 and 1901, pending in the district court of the United States in and for the Southern district of the state of Iowa:

Charles Spiegel, alias Charles Cohn, v. N. N. Jones, Warden of the State Penilentiary at Fort Madison, Iowa.

This was a petition for a writ of habeas corpus, on the ground that the information upon which the petitioner was extradited from Canada, charged the common law crime of arson, while the indictment, under which the petitioner was convicted and sentenced to serve a term in the penitentiary, charged the burning of a store building, which is made an indictable offense by the statutes of this state, but which is not included in the crime of arson as known to the common law. The court holds that the offense charged in the information is the same as charged in the indictment, and thereupon refuse to grant the writ.

SCHEDULE "D."

The following are official opinions of public interest given to state officers and county attorneys:

OLEOMARGARINE—The law prohibits anyone having in his possession a substitute for butter colored yellow, although it may be intended for the use of himself and his family.

DES MOINES, lowA, January 9, 1900.

Hon. B. P. Norton, Dairy Commissioner, Des Moines:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 6th inst. at hand, asking my opinion upon whether "the dairy laws forbidding anyone to have in possession oleomargarine contrary to the provisions of chapter 13, title 12 of the Code, will be violated by a private individual having in his possession for the use of his own family oleomargarine of a yellow color."

In reply to this I will say that the last clause of section 2516 is as follows: "No one shall manufacture, have in his possession, offer to sell or sell, solicit or take orders for delivery, ship, * * any imitation butter or cheese, except in the manner and subject to the regulations in this chapter provided."

The next section permits the manufacture, having in possession, selling and offering for sale, etc., a substitute for butter and cheese not having a yellow color, or colored in imitation of butter or cheese, if each tub, firkin, etc., shall have branded, stamped or marked on the side or top thereof in the English language in a durable manner the words, 'substitute for butter.' It also permits such substitute for butter to be kept, used or served as food, or for cooking in hotels, restaurants, etc., provided the proprietor or person in charge of such place shall post a card opposite each table where the guests are served, on which shall be printed: 'Substitute for butter used here.'

Section 2518 prohibits the coloring of any substitute for butter so as to cause it to resemble true dairy products. Section 2519 prohibits anyone having in his possession any substitute for butter unless the same is duly marked or branded as required in this chapter, "except for the actual consumption of himself and family. The prohibition contained in section 2516 above quoted is general. No one "shall have in his possession, except in the manner ard subject to the regulations in this chapter provided."

I have called attention to the remaining clauses of the law to show that there is no exception in favor of having in possession any yellow substitute for butter. Any substitute for butter which may be manufactured may be kept by one for actual consumption for himself and family without being branded or marked as required, but this exception does not apply to yellow oleomargarine or substitute for butter.

It is evident that the entire provision with reference to the sale of oleomargarine or a substitute for butter is intended to prevent fraud and deceit being practiced upon the public, or any part thereof. It may be said that one knowingly having in his possession for the use of himself and family a yellow substitute for butter, is not deceived thereby, and that a construction of law which would prohibit anyone having in his possession for his own use a yellow substitute for butter, unnecessarily interferes with private rights. Such an argument, however, should be addressed to the general assembly. It is competent for the general assembly to prohibit anyone from having in his possession any yellow substitute for butter, even for his own use, if, in the judgment of the legislature, such a prohibition is necessary, or a proper provision to prevent the evasion of a law, or its violation, which law is wisely made to prevent fraud and deceit being practiced upon the public.

I am of the opinion that the law prohibits anyone having in his possession a substitute for butter colored yellow, although it may be intended for the use of himself and his family. Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

WITHHOLDING PROPERTY FROM ASSESSMENT—Penalty—In construing section 1374 of the code, it is held to mean that if the delinquent taxpayer pays the amount of tax which would have been assessed against him had he listed his property, together with 6 per cent. interest thereon, he is discharged from further liability. The treasurer is not authorized to conclude in his own mind, with or without evidence, that there had been a fraudulent withholding of property from assessment, and demand a penalty.

DES MOINES, IOWA, January 9, 1900.

D. W. Hamilton, Esq., Sigourney, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 5th inst. came to hand yesterday. In reply I will say that a careful examination of section 1874 requires 'that the treasurer should demand the amount the property should have been taxed in each year the same was withheld, etc., together with 6 per cent. interest thereon from the time the tax would have become due and payable had such property been listed and assessed."

In other words, when property is discovered which has not been listed, it is the duty of the treasurer to demand the amount which would have been paid as taxes had the property been listed, together with 6 per cent. interest thereon. There is nothing up to this point in the section which implies that there is any penalty beyond the interest, and suppose the delinquent tax-payer pays the amount that is demanded within thirty days, could an action be maintained against him? I think not. There is nothing which suggests to my mind that the treasurer may have a hearing to determine whether the tax has been fraudulently withheld or not; nor would it be in accord with the spirit of our law to permit him to determine it in any star chamber proceed-

ings of which the other party had no notice or an opportunity to be heard.

I think the statute fairly means that if the delinquent taxpayer pays the amount of tax which would have been assessed against him had he listed his property, together with 6 per cent. interest thereon, he is discharged from further liability.

Referring to the latter part of said section, a failure to pay within thirty days, with all accrued interest (no penalty stated), gives a right of action to the treasurer. Until such failure has been made, no right of action exists.

We come now to the last clause: "And when such property has been fraudulently withheld from assessment, there shall be added to the sum sound to be due a penalty of 50 per cent. upon the amount, which shall be included in the judgment." This evidently refers to the trial of the cause and the entry of the judgment. If the evidence on the trial shows the court that the property has been fraudulently withheld, then it is authorized to add a penalty of 50 per cent. which shall be included in the judgment. I do not think a fair construction of this section would authorize the treasurer to conclude in his own mind, with evidence or without evidence, that there had been a fraudulent withholding of property from assessment, and demand a penalty.

There are cases where a penalty is imposed on account of failing to pay a fixed sum, or an ascertained sum, at a given time. For instance, delinquent taxes bear a usurious rate of interest as a penalty. But I know of no case where any officer of the state or county may assess up a penalty for a fraudulent or an illegal act. It is one of the fundamental doctrines of our system of government that there must be a notice before a hearing, and nothing can be determined except upon a hearing after due notice. I am very clear that the legislature never intended to give to the treasurer such extraordinary powers without providing for a notice and a hearing to the person against whom the penalty is assessed.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney General.

GAME WARDEN—His duties as such do not require him to prosecute for the killing of deer, when owned by a private person. The wrong is a private one and not a public one.

DES MOINES, IOWA, January 26, 1900.

Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 24th inst., enclosing a letter from J. O. Walton, duly at hand. You ask whether you have jurisdiction of the matter. The matter referred to is concerning two deer which escaped from their owner and strayed away and were shot and killed by a man in violation of chapter 65, acts of the Twenty-seventh general assembly.

There was unquestionably, under the facts stated, a violation of the law. It is not made your especial duty to prosecute where private rights have been trespassed and injury done to private persons, although the act constitutes a violation of the criminal law. You as a citizen of the state have the right to file an information, and to begin prosecution for the violation of any law of the state. The owner of the deer in question is the one especially

interested. He can file an information, and the county attorney of the proper county can take charge of the prosecution of such a case, but I do not think you would be justified as fish and game warden to spend your time and incur expenses in instituting a criminal prosecution when the sole party injured does not take enough interest in it to begin the prosecution himself.

The public at large had no interest in the deer killed. Game which the state is interested in preserving was not diminished by the killing of these deer. The owner is the only one who suffers loss directly, and while the peace officers and officials of the county could properly take cognizance of the violation of the criminal law, yet I would not advise you that it is your duty to do so in a case of this kind.

I return you Mr. Walton's letter.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

REFORMATORY FOR WOMEN AND GIRLS—The legislature may properly provide for the transfer of girls at Mitchellville to the reformatory proposed to be established at Anamosa, but they cannot be legally imprisoned in the penal division of such reformatory.

DES MOINES, IOWA, January 29, 1900.

Hon. Chas. W. Stewart, House of Representatives:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 28th inst., submitting to me a draft of a bill for the establishment of a reformatory for women and girls, duly received. You request my opinion concerning the bill, and especially with reference to the powers therein given to the board of control to transfer the inmates of the Industrial School for Girls, at Mitchellville, to such reformatory.

With reference to the bill itself, I will say that it seems to be drawn with care, and contains no provisions of doubtful meaning. I have noted in pencil a few suggestions. It occurs to me that section 6 might well have another provision added thereto, in about this form: "But if any woman or girl over sixteen years of age shall be committed to the reformatory department of said institution under a sentence of a court after being duly convicted of crime, and shall thereafter prove intractable or detrimental to the best interest of said reformatory department, then the board of control may order her removal and confinement in the penal department of said reformatory."

The Indusfrial School for Girls, as now constituted; is educational and reformatory in its nature, and is not a penal institution. The reformatory division of the reformatory proposed to be established at Anamosa by this bill is of the same general character. On the other hand, the penal division of said reformatory is imprisonment in the sense in which the term is used in section 11, article 1 of the constitution. The provisions of the existing law for the commitment of girls to the industrial school at Mitchellville, is the method adopted by law to designate those girls who shall be subject to the educational and reformatory training adopted in the industrial school at

Mitchellville. Comparatively few, I apprehend, have ever been indicted or found guilty of any crime. That being true, I do not think it is competent for the legislature to order the imprisonment in the penal division of such reformatory of anyone who has not been indicted and convicted, and if such imprisonment is desirable, it would be necessary to comply with the provisions of section 2710 of the code.

In regard to the transfer from the industrial school at Mitchellville of such girls as are confined therein to the reformatory division of the reformatory proposed to be established, I think there are no constitutional obstacles in the way. It was said in re Hartwell, 1 Lowell, 536: "Another of the incidental powers conferred on the keeper of jail, and implied in the sentence, is that if the jail be lawfully removed he shall remove the prisoners with it. The sentence need not recite that the keeper is to hold the prisoner in the jail at Lenox unless and until there shall be some lawful occasion or necessity to remove him therefrom. All this is implied. The court expressly holds the state has a right to regulate the custody of prisoners within the state, including their removal from one jail to another when necessary, and of this necessity, the state, acting by its legislature, is the sole judge."

This is with reference to prisoners sentenced to a penal institution within the state. If the legislature has such power in regard to prisoners convicted and sentenced for their crimes, by so much more has the legislature the power to direct in what educational or reformatory institutions these children or youths shall be placed, whom, for their own no less than the protection of society, it is necessary to provide enforced attendance upon instruction for their education and reformation. It is within the power of the state, unless prohibited by the constitution, to take full and absolute control of the care and education of all the children of the state. This includes the power to take custody, care and control of children of a class whose environments and tendencies are such that they would become criminals and a charge upon society.

I have no question that it is in the power of the legislature to say where the education or reformation of such children shall be conducted, and in what place they shall be kept, or to remove them from one institution to another, according as the legislature may determine to be for the best interest of such children, and of the state at large. I think the legislature may properly provide for the transfer of the girls at Mitchellville to the reformatory proposed to be established at Anamosa, but they cannot be legally imprisoned in the penal division of such reformatory.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General. LIFE INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS—Such associations, having deposited funds with the auditor of state, under section 1791 of the code, have no authority to withdraw such securities for the purpose of placing them as collateral security to indemnify a surety company which becomes liable upon an appeal bond of such associations.

DES MOINES, IOWA, February 5, 1900.

Hon. F. F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DHAR SIR—In reply to your request of January 9th, for my opinion, I will say that a life insurance association doing business under chapters 7 and 8 of title 9 of the code, which has deposited funds with the auditor of state under section 1791 of the code, would, in my judgment, have no authority to withdraw such securities for the purpose of placing them as collateral security to indemnify a surety company which becomes liable upon an appeal bond of such life association. Section 1791 provides: "An association accumulating any money to be held in trust for the purpose of the fulfillment of its policy or certificate, contract or otherwise, shall invest such accumulations in securities provided in section 1806, and deposit the same with the auditor of state, as therein provided."

It will be conclusively presumed that securities deposited with the auditor, under the provisions of said section, have some trust attached thereto, and such securities can only be withdrawn for the purpose of being used in accordance with the articles of incorporation or the contract made between the company and its policy holders. The use of such securities as collateral security to indemnify those signing an appeal bond, is not such a use as is authorized by the articles of incorporation or the law. Hence, I do not think such securities can be withdrawn for the purpose stated.

Your favor also enclosed a requisition, which seems to be in due form, and shows that the funds to be withdrawn are to be used for the purpose for which they were originally deposited. The withdrawal of funds deposited with the auditor is authorized by section 1792, upon satisfactory proof in writing that they are to be used for the purpose for which they were originally deposited, and if the affidavits of the officers of the company are uncontradicted and unimpeached, this requisition not being for the purpose of securing collateral security, but being regular in form, I see no reason why it should not be honored. Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

Insurance Companies — Physicians Guarantee Company, Ft. Wayne, Ind.—It has no elements of an insurance company. It should not be admitted to do business in this state as an insurance company.

February 6, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIE—Your favor of the 2nd inst. at hand enclosing copies of the contract, application, etc., of the Physician's Guarantee company of Fort Wayne, Indiana, duly at hand, upon which you ask my opinion as to whether

or not said company is an insurance company and should be compelled to comply with the laws of the state. There can be no manner of doubt about it. It has not the first element of an insurance company. The character of the business is not one of insurance. The statute of Iowa provides for no insurance of that kind, or anything like it. I have no hesitation in saying that the company should not be admitted to do business in this state as an insurance company.

If it is admitted to do business in this state as a corporation, it can only do so by complying with the law relating to foreign incorporations.

I do not wish, however, to be understood as saving that a company engaged in the business that that company is engaged in, as shown by its advertisements and literature, can properly do business in the state of Iowa by filing its articles of incorporation with the secretary of state, and paying the fee required by statute of foreign incorporations. I have grave doubts in regard to the business proposed to be done by said corporation, being a legitimate business. It strikes me at first blush that the contracts and business proposed to be done by the corporation is against public policy. law wisely holds physicians and professional men to an accountability for the manner in which they discharge their duties. Statutes are made so as to provide that none but men skilled in the profession, may practice medicine in the state. The fact that for malpractice, liability in a civil action is enforced, fastens upon the practitioner a responsibility which is both wise. and salutary. I suggest that any organization which seeks to relieve the physicians from the consequences of his insufficiency or carelessness, and secures to him immunity from damages, is contrary to public policy as expressed by the statutes of Iowa and by recognized public policy independent of statute.

I do not give this as a definite opinion, but would prefer leaving the question until it is presented, if it shall be at the proper time, upon the secretary of state.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

GAME—A person having live quail in his possession, shipped into this state from another state for the purpose of propagation, is not liable criminally because of such possession.

February 7, 1900.

Hon. Gco. E. Delevan, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 6th inst. at hand, asking my opinion in regard to whether it is unlawful for a man to have live quall which he has shipped into the state from Kansas for the purpose of propagation, in his possession, while waiting for proper weather to turn them loose, "during the period when the killing of such birds is prohibited." The letter which you enclose intimates that parties who have been prosecuted for violating the game law are likely to take advantage of the circumstances to cause the arrest of the person who has shipped in live quail from Kansas.

In my opinion, section 2554, which prohibits any person "having in possession any of the birds or animals named in this chapter, during the period when the killing of such birds or animals is prohibited, except during the first five days of prohibited period," was never intended, and cannot be fairly construed to cover such a case as that to which you refer. The game law was intended to protect the game of the state, and by no fair construction of the statute can it be used or tortured into rendering an act for the increase and propagation of game in the state oriminal.

If the construction of said section would permit the prosecution of the person in question, then the owner of every park in which the birds and animals named in the statute were kept, or every person who kept on his premises for the purpose of propagation, any of the animals or birds named in said section, would likewise be guilty of violating the game law. Such a construction is an absurdity upon the face of it. I think you are justified in saying to your correspondent to go ahead with his laudable enterprise and trust to the good sense of any court or jury to thwart the malicious designs of all persons whomsoever. Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

REPORT OF STATE GEOLOGIST—It was not the intention of the legislature that such report should be included and bound in the Iowa Documents.

DES MOINES, IOWA, February 12, 1900.

Hon. A. H. Davison, Secretary Executive Council:

DEAR SIR-Yours of the 10th inst. at hand, in which you say:

"The executive council request your opinion in writing as to whether the annual report of the state geologist, including the survey reports, is, under the statutes of Iowa, one of the reports to be bound in the set of documents provided for in paragraph 2, of section 126 of the code."

In regard to this I will say that section 126 provides: "The secretary of state shall make distribution of the various public documents turned over to him, as follows. Paragraph 2 providing: 'One thousand copies shall be stitched and bound in half-sheep, containing a copy of each report, to be arranged under the direction of the secretary of state.'" These reports thus bound are commonly called the Iowa Documents.

It is evident that the secretary of state is not required to have bound in the Iowa Documents any reports except those which have been, or under the law are required to be, turned over to him. If we turn to section 2501, providing for the publication of the annual reports of the geological survey (section 2501 and other sections), we find no provision requiring any of such reports to be turned over to the secretary of state, but section 2501 has something of the idea that the board of geological survey shall have control of the copies not required for distribution. But take another view: the general impression derived from reading the statutes with reference to the reports is, that the reports referred to in paragraph 2 of section 126 are only those specially named in the preceding sections. The reports of the state geologist relate to matters other and distinct entirely from those

referred to in the reports of state officers and state institutions. Prior to the adoption of the code it was not usual or customary to incorporate the report of the state geologist in the Iowa Documents. Chapter 82 of the Twenty-second General Assembly specifically named the reports that should be embraced therein, and the report of the state geologist was not included among the number. The report of the geological survey is more of a scientific and educational report along a specific line, and so far as I know, is never classed with the reports showing the management of the state affairs and of the state institutions.

I do not think the legislature intended such reports to be included in the Iowa Documents; nor is there anything in the language of section 126 which expressly requires it. Yours truly,

> MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

- BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND INSURANCE COMPANIES. 1.—When articles of incorporation of a building and loan association are once approved by the executive council, the law makes no provision for the recall of such approval. Remedies are suggested by way of amendments to the law.
- 2.—Articles of incorporation of insurance companies should be submitted to the attorney-general for his approval, before a certificate to do business is issued by the auditor of state. They should be required to submit the form of their policies to the auditor for approval. Remedies by way of amendments to the law suggested.
- 3.—Additional powers should be given to the attorneygeneral respecting building and loan associations and insurance companies doing business illegally.

DES MOINES, Iowa, Feb. 17, 1900.

To the Senate of the State of Iowa:

Gentlemen—The resolution adopted by the Senate on the 7th inst. requested my opinion upon four questions, as follows:

- "Is the present law sufficiently comprehensive that the executive council or the officers charged with the approval of articles of incorporation can prevent the incorporation of, or the transaction of business by building and loan associations or insurance companies in contravention of law or public policy."
- "Are there building and loan associations or insurance companies now doing business in Iowa in contravention of law or public policy? If this is answered in the affirmative, in what manner do such companies violate the law?"

- 3. "Has the attorney-general exercised the powers given such officer respecting illegal corporations; is it necessary to give further and additional powers to the attorney-general, and if so, what powers, to enable such officer to prevent the conduct of an illegal business by the said associations?"
- 4. "What amendments, if any, are necessary in our laws to insure a conservative and prudent control of such corporations?"

Two classes of incorporations are involved. To avoid repetition and undue prolixity I will present my views, first, in regard to building and loan associations, and. second, in regard to insurance companies, endeavoring to present the same under the three heads involved in the first, second, and fourth questions:

First.—As to the present law.

Second .- The evils, if any, existing.

Third.—The remady therefor.

This will be done without repetition of the questions propounded.

The questions concerning both kinds of corporations involve the inquiry, what is public policy? It is difficult to give a comprehensive and exact definition of public policy which can be applied to all cases. I shall not attempt it. However much courts and lawyers may differ as to what is public policy, I think all will agree to the following propositions:

First.—Whatever is contrary to the spirit of the law, and defeats the end and purpose for which the law was enacted, is contrary to public policy

Second.—Whatever is morally wrong in its tendency, deceptive and fraudulent in its practices, and produces results injurious to the welfare of any considerable number of the general public, is contrary to public policy.

Third.—That it is the policy of the state of Iowa, as shown by its laws and the history of legislation for more than half a century, to encourage the citizen to acquire a home, to care for the family while living, and make provisions as far as possible for his dependent ones after he is dead.

Fourth.—That the purpose of the law with reference to building and loan and insurance companies (both artificial, intangible beings born of the legislative will), was in furtherance of the general policy above stated, and to afford reasonable safeguards against fraud and deception, imposition upon, and the despoiling of, the very classes of persons whom it is the policy of the law to encourage and protect.

Such, I understand, to be the policy of this state, and the sense in which the term "public policy" was used in the inquiries of your honorable body.

I.

IN REGARD TO BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

The present law, section 1894 of the code, requires the executive council to examine the articles of incorporation and by-laws of building and loan associations, and to determine whether they are in conformity to the law, and are based upon a plan equitable in all respects to their members. If so, such articles shall be approved by the executive council. The clause of said section authorizing the executive council to pass upon the plan of building and loan associations, and to determine whether they are equitable in

all respects to their members, is quite broad and comprehensive, and ordinarily would be sufficient to prevent the approval of any articles which would do an injustice to any of their members. The general power is, however, limited by other provisions of law recognizing the right of building and loan associations to issue certain kinds of stock, or to assess fines, charge usurious interest, etc. It is not in the power of the executive council to say that a class of business which the legislature seems to recognize as legitimate and equitable, is inequitable.

To illustrate: Section 1898 seems to recognize guarantee stock. In my judgment there is no place for guarantee stock in a building and loan corporation. In this the executive council have concurred, but have felt themselves, because of the statutory recognition, powerless to prevent the issue of such stock.

The law makes no provision, when the articles of incorporation of a building and loan association are once approved by the council, for the recall of such approval in case it be found to be transacting a business which may be strictly in accord with the articles of incorporation, yet may be a practical fraud upon the public, or all who invest money in such corporation. It is true section 1917 authorizes the revocation of the certificates by the auditor in case the association shall violate any of the provisions of law, but if the executive council approves the articles of incorporation, and acts are done which are not inconsistent with such articles, and no provision of law can be found expressly prohibiting such acts, it is questionable whether the auditor's authority reaches the evil.

The present law was enacted at a time when the building and loan fever was at the highest, when comparatively few men in the state had opportunity to know of the practical workings of building and loan associations. It was an excellent law under the circumstances; probably the best that could have been enacted. But experience has taught the people as if "with thorns of the wilderness and briers." At the present time I do not think the law is sufficiently comprehensive to prevent transactions which are contrary to the spirit of the law and public policy; specific defects will be referred to hereafter.

AS TO THE EVILS.

The evils are many and grievous. The many complaints received at this office from all parts of the state of the wrongs, the disappointments, the sorrows occasioned by delusory confidence in the promises of building and loan associations, is a strong argument at least that there is something radically wrong with the system. The complaints come from borrowers largely, and from non-borrowing members who wish to withdraw their stock. It is no uncommon thing to find a party paying a given sum monthly for four or five years on his stock who wishes to withdraw from the association in order to use his accumulated earnings, but is unable to realize from the association as much money as he has paid thereto, and this, too, in spite of the assurance that the association has been declaring dividends of 10 per cent, 12 per cent, or 14 per cent. In numerous cases, borrowers make monthly payments of interest and premium at the rate of 12 per cent or 14 per cent, and payments also upon the stock, which may be continued for four or five years, at the end of which time, if they wish to

pay up their loan, they are informed that the sum required to pay off the mortgage is actually more than the money borrowed. With some associations a system of fines and forfeitures has been adopted which bears heavily upon the unfortunates who are unable to continue the payments upon their stock. I have yet to find a case where the promises and representations made at the time the stock was taken have ever been fulfilled; nor have I found a borrower who felt that he obtained money to build a home at a cheap rate of interest, and that his connection with a building and loan association had been otherwise than disastrous. I do not say that there are no such cases. I am well satisfied that many domestic local associations, where the expenses have been kept down to the minimum, have produced good results, and many such associations have been beneficial to the community in which they do business. I have heard very few complaints of the domestic local associations.

The theory upon which building and loan associations are justified is. first, it encourages the man of small means to make a saving from a limited income; second, by furnishing money at reasonable rates to those who wish to build homes, they are enabled to pay for their homes in small monthly payments from year to year. The primitive idea of building and loan associations was that each member who made monthly deposits would in time become a borrower. If all became borrowers, and ultimately paid substantially the same rate of interest, it mattered little what that rate of interest might be, for all shared substantially equally in the benefits and in the burdens of such a system. It was a means of accumulating capital from small savings to build homes for the members as fast as the accumulations would permit. A very different condition arises, however, when stock is purchased in large amounts by capitalists—paid up stock—which. many times, receives dividends more than double the legal rate of interest. I am satisfied that not over 40 per cent of the stock of building and loan associations of the state is borrowed upon. Suppose it were 50 per cent. Taking up a report of an association at random, one of the strongest associations in Iowa, which has been in operation ten years, in reply to the question: "What has been the average annual dividend declared by your association since its date of organization, including the term covered by this report?" I find this answer: "Thirteen and one-fifth per cent."

The only source of income of a building and loan association is the premiums and interest paid by the borrowers, and the lapses, fines or forfeitures from the unfortunate members who fall by the way. Assuming that one-half of the stock belonged to the borrowers and the other half to the investors, many of whom had fully paid up stock, in order to make a dividend of thirteen and one-fifth per cent on the entire stock, the half of the stockholders who borrowed must have paid enough as interest and premiums to have amounted to twenty-six and two-fifths per cent on the money which they had borrowed, less, however, what was gained by the association by forfeitures and fines. It requires no words from me to show that such a ruinous rate of interest is crushing the very men the law was intended to benefit and protect.

It will be said that the dividends on the stock will offset the high rate of interest paid. From the nature of the case this cannot be true. "A" subscribes for \$1,000 of stock in a building and loan association, and bor

rows \$1,000 thereon. "B" subscribes for \$1,000 of stock and pays therefor \$1,000 in cash. "A" pays say 6 per cent premiums and 8 per cent interest. payable monthly. Such interest amounts to more than 14 per cent payable annually. At the end of the year "A" has paid into the association \$140 as interest and premiums. To offset this he gets a dividend on his monthly payments which go to the loan fund for the average time. On the usual plan of payment he has paid in during the first year \$72, \$60 of which goes to the loan fund. He obtains then, dividends on \$60 for one-half of the year which, at the rate of thirteen and one-fifth per cent, amounts to \$3.96. which is in no sense an offset for the amount of interest that he has paid. "B", on the other hand, receives in cash his dividend of \$132. That \$132 passes forever beyond the control of "A", and there is never any redistribution of it. The same disparity, it is true, would not exist between the payments of interest and premiums and the dividends on stock in each succeeding year, but at the end of the time when "A's" stock is matured and his mortgage is canceled, which is seldom less than nine years, he has paid the enormous sum of \$1,260 interest, which is in no ways offset by the dividends on the small payments made yearly on his stock; but "B", the investor, has received his \$132 regularly every year.

This illustration leaves out one element. As the business is now conducted, there is a profit to the association from the fines and forfeitures of those parties who are unable to centinue their payments, but such fines and forfeitures are taken from the class of people who can poorly afford to lose the money they have paid to the association. It is a patent fact, and cannot be disputed, that under the plans of building and loan associations as now operated under the law, capitalists have taken advantage of the law to secure exorbitant interest on their investments, and that, too, at the expense of the very persons the law is intended to benefit and protect.

The systems of fines and forfeitures are oppressive upon persons whose only crime is their inability to pay as much each month as they hoped to. Some associations have issued stock providing for the forfeiture of the entire amount that has been paid in case of failure for a given time to continue the payments. Others have a plan of imposing fines and selling the stock for the purpose of paying arrearages, which method would be tolerated in no enlightened community in regard to any other subject for a moment.

Some associations have stock which is, to all intents and purposes, preferred stock, receiving an unequal distribution of the profits at the expense of the common installment stock. The supreme court of Kentucky, in a recent case, held that preferred stock in a mutual building and loan association, was against public policy. While there are associations which are undoubtedly carrying on their business within the legitimate lines of building and loan association laws, and have produced results highly satisfactory to the investor, and not very objectionable to the borrower who persists until the maturity of his stock, yet I will venture the assertion that 90 per cent of the borrowers from building and loan associations in the state, and an equal percentage of the installment stock holders who withdraw their stock before maturity, feel that they have been deceived by false promises, and unjustly dealt with.

There are some domestic building and loan associations whose expense account is far in excess of that permitted by law. The auditor's raport of the building and loan associations furnishes an interesting study. It shows some domestic local associations conducting their business at almost a nominal expanse-some as low as one-half of one per cent of the receipts. Many of the domestic building and loan associations, however, show the expenses to be far in excess of the amount received for the expense fund, which is, in my judgment, violation of the law. Other associations have made investments of funds in a manner not authorized by law, which isopardizes not only the earning capacity of the home builder's fund, but also the principal which he has paid in from his savings. Other associations fail to show the amount of salaries of their officers, but report thousands of dollars of traveling expenses, office help, etc., which aggregate the full amount of the expense dues. One association masks together under the title of "Sundries." over \$40,000 of unclassified disbursements. One association, with total assets of less than \$2,000, shows expenses for salaries of nearly \$900. and general expense of \$400. Some associations pay large salaries far in excess of the service rendered, it seeming to be the problem how best to "pluck the goose without making it squawk." Uther associations show a praisworthy moderation in this respect. The Auditor's report furnishes food for reflection. It cannot, however, disclose the tears of the widow who has paid for years what was recognized as an exorbitant interest on a loan, and made payments on stock which she understood were payments on the principal, to find after years of privation that she owes as much as she did in the first place. It cannot tell of the blasted hopes and bitter disappointments of the young man, and maiden, the hired girl, and the laborer, who have, through years of privation, paid of their hard earnings into an association which promises so much and fulfills so little.

What are the remedies?

This is a difficult problem. I can only make tentative suggestions.

First.—The law should forbid any part of the principal paid in by the stockholder to be used for expenses. Most associations deduct from 11 to 13 per cent of the amount paid in on installment stock, and apply the same to the expense fund. The expenses should, in my judgment, be paid out of the profits. A proposition made by one business man to another: "Let me take your money and invest it for you; I will secure you remunerative returns, but I will take, to pay for managing the affair, 13 per cent of the money you place in my hands," would be met with derision. Yet that is what nearly every building and loan association in the state does.

Second —There should, in my judgment, be a limit upon the expenses of the associations. Most of the domestic local associations are now very moderate in their expenses; but not so with many of the others.

Third.—All guarantee stock or preferred stock under any and all names which receives a fixed dividend, whether profits have been earned or not, should be entirely eliminated. If the associations are mutual in name and liability, there should be a mutuality of the profits. It is desirable that associations have the power, when there is a temporary demand for loans, to secure the money with which to supply the demand. This can be done by issuing paid up stock, with a limit placed upon the dividend it shall

receive, which amount shall in no case exceed the dividend earned by the other stock. Such stock should be called in when the funds of the association will permit, and it should not have a vote on amending the articles of incorporation.

Fourth.—The power to impose fines and forfeitures upon persons who fail to pay the installments on their stock ought to be removed. There can be no good reason why a person making savings deposits from year to year should lose what he has already deposited in case misfortune should prevent him from depositing further; or that the amount deposited should be charged with fines and penalties because of his inability to deposit more.

Fifth.—How it will benefit the poor man or wage earner to permit him to enter into a contract to pay an interest which under the general law would be usurious, is something that surpasses comprehension. The exemption of building and loan associations from the law of usury, works a hardship which I am convinced was not foreseen by the former general assemblies.

Sixth.—The executive council ought, in my judgment, to be given more plenary powers, including the power to revoke the certificate authorizing the association to do business

Seventh.—Provision should be made by which money paid on stock by the party who has borrowed thereon, in case of foreclosure, should be treated as an absolute payment on the money borrowed, together with the profits, if any, credited on such stock.

Eighth.—Some provision should be made to enable associations to go into voluntary liquidation, with suitable provision for the protection of the borrowing member. In this connection it might be well also to authorize the assignment of the loans made by the liquidating association to some association of similar character, subject to the rights of the borrowing member to have the amount paid on his stock credited on such loan. It might be well to permit two or more associations to consolidate by a three-fourths vote of the stock of the respective associations, on terms which the executive council or some officer of the state should approve as equitable to all concerned.

Ninth.—The effect of chapter 48, laws of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, was to make new and different contracts for those affected thereby, which has worked a hardship in very many instances. In my opinion justice demands the repeal of said chapter, leaving all parties in their original contractual relations.

The amendment of the law along the lines above suggested would relieve the system of many of its inequitable features. It will be urged against some of the suggestions that no new association could be started depending upon the profits to pay the expenses, and that there would be no inducement for capitalists to put money into the stock of an association in case some or all of these suggestions should be incorporated in the law. If it is remembered that the building and loan association law was not made for the benefit of capitalists, but for another class of persons altogether, the suggestion loses much of its force. It is true, unquestionably, that such a law as above outlined would deprive associations of a source of profit; but at the same time it would strip them of the speculative features which have in

the past enabled the men of means to secure exorbitant returns for the use of their money at the expense of the very men and women whom it is the policy of the law to encourage and help. The plea in favor of liberal laws, so called, for such associations was made on the ground of their beneficial results to the wage earner and man of moderate means. They are claimed to be quasi benevolent associations. If they have ceased to be such, and become instruments of oppression, they have failed to demonstrate their right to live. If such associations cannot live under restrictions that will prevent the abuse which I apprehend is recognized as a crying evil, then they ought not to live; but I do not apprehend that the suggestions above made, if engrafted in the law, would seriously interfere with domestic local and worthy domestic associations. All unworthy ones should not be fostered by the state at the expense of the welfare of its citizens.

H.

AS TO INSURANCE COMPANIES.

The present law appears to give sufficient authority to the auditor with reference to companies organized to do the kind of insurance referred to in chapter 4, title 9 of the code, inasmuch as the articles of incorporation must be approved by the auditor after the same shall have been submitted to the attorney-general, and the forms of all policies issued are required to be submitted to the auditor for his approval. In regard, however, to companies referred to in chapter 5, title 9 of the code, formerly known as farmers' mutuals, there are few restraints upon their manner of doing business. The articles of incorporation and the form of policy are subject to the approval of the auditor, and if an examination of the auditor shows that the association is in an unsound condition, or doing an unsafe business, he may revoke the certificate of authority to do business. If such associations were limited to the county of their principal place of business. or counties contiguous thereto, the absence of legal restraint upon their acts would not be so objectionable. Such associations, when their business is confined to a neighborhood, are usually subject to the scrutiny of their members, and I think experience shows that the business is conducted honorably, cheaply, and to the entire satisfaction of the members.

But state associations are very different. There is no reason why what are called state associations under said chapter 5 should not be required to comply with chapter 4 of said title. There is just as much necessity for a state association organized under chapter 5, to have \$25,000 of available assets, and be subject to the same inspection and restrictions as other mutual companies doing business under the provisions of chapter 4. The business which they actually do is the same. It is actually done in the same manner by premium notes, etc. The liability of the public to be defrauded is just as great. There are more complaints coming to this office in regard to the wrong doing and fraud perpetrated by the state associations than in regard to the mutual associations doing business under the provisions of chapter 4.

AS TO LIFE INSURANCE.

The laws of Iowa with reference to life insurance are in an anomalous condition. We have level premium companies, natural premium companies, stipulated premium associations, assessment associations, benevolent associations, fraternal associations; in fact, insurance companies of all descriptions, and some nondescripts. Life insurance of all shades and complexions can be written under the laws of this state as they now stand. There is not, in my judgment, sufficient authority given to those who approve the articles of incorporation of the different insurance companies to prevent them doing a business not contemplated by the laws, or contrary to public policy. Only stipulated premium and assessment associations are required to submit their articles to either the auditor or attorney-general for approval, and the authority given such officers by the law appears to be very limited. The insufficiency of the law will appear when we consider the evils which are done under the law as it now stands.

AS TO THE EVILS.

The state control over some classes of associations is sufficient to induce the public to believe they are under state control, but that control touches so lightly that the associations do practically as they please. In such cases the state control is a delusion and a snare. An inquiry was received at this office from a man in Texas enclosing an advertisement by some agent of an Iowa company, in which it was stated that the state of Iowa guaranteed the payment of the policies.

Companies and associations are organized, and policies are issued, which should be accompanied by the company's private glossary or key to enable the members to understand the meaning of the terms employed. A policy was issued by an association, now happily deceased, which "accepted the policy holder as a general partner and member in said association to the extent of —— shares in its combination ten-year indemnity and accumulative cash surrender value securities limited to the aggregate benefit value of \$100 per share," which may mean one thing to the company, another to the policy holders, and to the average citizen is gibberish.

Companies doing business on what is called by the statute, "level premium," or "natural premium plan." more commonly called old line companies, are not required to submit their articles of incorporation to any person whomsoever for approval; nor are such companies required to submit their policies to the auditor or any officer of the state for approval. Practically the only control over such companies organized in this state is that of the auditor, who is made the depositary of the capital stock of \$25,000 and the net cash value of the policies in force, otherwise the reserve, but his authority is very limited.

The auditor can examine whether such companies are insolvent, and "if found to be insolvent, or the condition such as to render their further continuance in business hazardous to the public, or to the holders of its policies," to turn the matter over to the tender mercies of the attorney-general.

There is no provision of law authorizing the auditor, or any other officer, to call a halt upon the kind of business that such companies may

do, or to require the contracts which they may make with the public to be submitted to any officer of state for inspection and approval.

So-called old line insurance companies have been incorporated, and more are endeavoring to be incorporated, which have few or none of the characteristics of life insurance, and which are not conducted on life insurance principles, but whose principal business smacks loudly of the features of bond companies, which have been condemned everywhere as against public policy. They are insurance companies in name, and not in fact. A man of sixty is insured at the same rate as a child of five. No medical examination is required. The amount agreed to be paid in case of death is entirely incommensurate with the so-called premium paid. The so-called policy or bond is to mature in ten years, and 10 per cent of the face thereof is required to be paid by the holder every year. At the end of ten years, the promise is to repay the holder the amount that has been paid in by him to the company, and a share of the speculative accumulations arising from the lapses and forfeitures enforced against those who are unable to pay longer.

To state the proposition concretely: The company enters into a contract with the so-called policy holder to pay \$1,000 at the end of ten years, in consideration of the policy holder paying for each of the ten years to the company the sum of \$100. If the so-called policy holder fails to pay any year, even if he has already paid \$700, or \$800 or \$900, he loses and forfeits all that he has paid to said company. The company promises, in case the so-called policy is not forfeited or lapsed, that the holder shall receive a benefit from these lapses. I have seen statements made by the agents of such companies that the investor or policy holder will receive, at the end of ten years, double the money he has paid, and if he dies before the expiration of the ten years, he receives a small sum as life insurance. Statements are published showing a large percentage of lapses, and enormous profits are predicted because of the many lapses which will inure to the benefit of those who are the persistent members. Such companies take for their own use all of the first payment of \$100. They set aside about 91 per cent of all the subsequent payments, which is invested, and from such sum they expect to realize enough to pay the amount which is absolutely promised.

Thus it will be seen that more than 18 per cent of all the payments made by the policy holders inures directly to the benefit of the corporation. One such company, during the year 1898, shows a total premium income of \$148,000, and a death loss of \$1,200. It shows commissions, bonuses to agents of over \$66,000; salaries to officers and home office employes, over \$4.000; total expenses over \$83.000. The receipts from the new business were nearly \$107,000. If we deduct the total disbursements of the company for expenses and death losses from the amount of the first year's premium, over \$22,000 remains, which is a very handsome profit on a paid up capital of only \$25,000. Whether such companies will be able, after deducting over 18 per cent of the total amount paid by the members, to fulfill their absolute promises of repayment of the total amount paid in, is very doubtful; but in no possible contingency will the company be able to pay the amount which the agents and officers represent to the policy holders they will The average amount of insurance for the whole ten years does not exceed three-fourths of the amount which will be paid by the policy holder

during the ten years. The cost of term insurance would not exceed \$12 per thousand. To divide the contract and the premium paid on a \$1,000 contract, the member pays \$90 for insurance. He pays \$910 for the bond, or endowment, if please so to call it. The endowment, then, costs \$91 a year-

To illustrate: Suppose a contract were made by a bank; in consideration of a man depositing with a bank \$91 a year, the bank would, at the end of ten years, pay \$1,000, but if the depositor failed to deposit in any year, he would forfeit to the bank all that he had paid. I think everyone would say it was not legitimate business and should not be tolerated in any community; and certainly corporations which are created by the state, and empowered to contract by law, should not be permitted to thus prey upon the inexperienced and gullible. The contract between such so-called insurance companies and so-called policy holders is at least 90 per cent of the same kind named in the illustration. In my judgment, such a business is against public policy, if not against the law of the state as now existing.

Not a few stipulated premium and assessment associations doing business under chapter 7, title 9, of the code, I am informed, are issuing term policies, quasi endowment policies, paid up policies, and in fact, nearly every kind of policies which level premium companies are issuing. Many of such policies are a palpable fraud upon every one who accepts them. A paid up policy with the right of the association to require further payments, is a contradiction of terms, and a fraud on the face of it. It is no less a fraud because hidden away in some dark corner of the policy, in fine print couched in language which few but the officers of the association can understand, the right to require further payments is reserved.

It is the refinement of cruelty for an association to take a man's money, year after year, he paying it under the belief that at a given time he will have a paid up policy, or an endowment, for his good wife after he is gone, or for himself in his old age, and after he has been tolled along until he is past the insurable age, and his ability to earn a livelihood is no more, to be told that his policy was not a paid up policy, and the supposed endowment was a myth; that his equitable share in the grand combination, accumulative, emergency, savings, cash surrender value securities, has been dissipated to pay for excessive mortality losses, or has disappeared through a system of division and silence. It is no solace for such a man to learn that under the law the perpetrators of such a fraud cannot be sent to the penitentiary.

One old lady wrote me that she had worked, stinted and saved to make payments to an association of malodorous memory, on a ten-year endowment policy for \$1,000; that she had made nine payments and the \$1,000 she expected was her only reliance for future support; the association had failed. "Will I get my \$1,000? What shall I do?" she asked. I didn't have the heart to tell her to go to the poor-house.

The stories of wrong perpetrated upon honest, simple-minded, confiding people which continually come to this office, at times make me wish I had been born without sympathies, or had not been honored by being chosen attorney-general.

Even while I write this, a victim now past the insurable age ends his story by saying: "Had I not believed the state controlled insurance companies and prevented worthless companies from doing business, I would not have been deceived. The state has no right to pretend to control such companies and not control them."

I endorse this sentiment with all the emphasis possible. Common honesty demands that the state should control life insurance companies doing business in this state in fact, or cease to pretend to do so.

There is no statute requiring any life insurance company or association to submit the form of its policies for the approval of the auditor. In the years past every attempt of the auditor, so far as my knowledge goes, to prevent the issuance of certain kinds of policies, was met with a challenge of his authority. In fact, to prevent any class of insurance policies being issued, however obnoxious to his sense of justice, he has been compelled to arrogate to himself authority not expressly given by statute. Any success in this respect in the past has been through fear that he may arbitrarily withhold his certificate authorizing the companies to do business in this state. Policies can be, and have been, issued which the statutes do not authorize, of which the auditor can have no knowledge and has no power to prevent, which policies contain promises which the associations have neither the present ability, nor any reasonable hope of ever being able to fulfill.

The authority given to the auditor to turn over to the attorney-general insolvent companies, and those not carrying out their contracts, does not relieve the situation a great deal. It is practically no more than the holding of an inquest on a company found dead, and burying the remains. The injury was done to the public before the company's insolvency became known.

There are many Iowa companies and associations doing a safe and-honorable business. Such need not, and do not, fear strict legislative control. The evils to which I have referred, which are causing Iowa companies to fall into disrepute, are chargeable mostly to those associations which are organized by promoters for the money there is in it to them, and are conducted on unsound principles for a few years, when they go to the wall, leaving to their confiding victims resentment and loss instead of provision for their dependent ones.

These truths must be self evident.

Any scheme which enables one to obtain the money or property of another without returning a fair equivalent, is bad in ethics.

Any business which depends for its success upon enforcing unconscionable contracts, into the signing of which inexperienced and unwary men and women are begulied by false hopes and illusory prospects, presented by smooth and plausible, over-paid and under-scrupulous agents, is not a legitimate business, and is contrary to public policy.

No state has a right by law to authorize a body of men to shelter their private consciences and private fortunes underneath a corporate name and entity, while they carry on a business which thrives alone upon the misfortunes, improvidence, or poverty of those, many of them God's poor, who are drawn into their meshes.

In this respect Iowa has not measured up to her responsibilities.

REMEDIES.

I can only suggest the lines along which, in my opinion, additional legislation may well be directed. First.—All articles of incorporation of companies and associations incorporated under the laws of this state, as well as companies incorporated under the laws of other states, should be submitted to the auditor and attorney-general for their approval, and those officers should be authorized to disapprove all articles, the plans or the nature of the proposed business of which do not provide proper safeguards for the protection of the policy holders.

Second.—All companies and associations which make assessments on the members, or by a so-called safety clause reserve the right to make assessments, should, by statute, be prohibited from issuing so-called paid up policies, limited payment policies, and from accumulating a fund to be paid back to the members as dividends, distribution of surplus, or endowments in any form.

Third.—All forms of policies should be submitted to the auditor for his approval, and he should be required to disapprove of any form which does not state on the face of the policy, in plain and ordinary language, within the comprehension of persons of ordinary understanding, all the terms, conditions, or warranties by the breach of which the policy is avoided, and to revoke his certificate authorizing the company to do business in the state of any company or association which issues policies in a form not approved by the auditor.

Fourth.—All policies which require the payment of a fixed premium should be made non-forfeitable after two annual payments.

Fifth.—Any company or association which publishes in its literature false and misleading statements as to the nature of the business it transacts, or in regard to the ability of the corporation to fulfill its contracts, shall forfeit its right to do business in this state, and its certificate therefor shall be revoked by the auditor.

Sixth.—Section 1839 of the code, requiring a medical examination of all members of associations, should be extended so as to include level premium companies also.

Seventh.— No mutual company or association should be permitted, by an amendment of the articles of incorporation, to increase the premium or rate of assessments upon existing policy holders.

Eighth.—No stipulated premium or assessment association incorporated under the laws of another state, should be permitted to do business in this state if it uses a greater per cent of the premiums or assessments for expenses or soliciting new business than is allowed to similar associations organized under the laws of this state. The per cent to be used for expenses might properly be limited by statute.

Ninth.—All associations which have attempted to absorb any other association, either by reinsuring or consolidation in any way, (which I contend cannot be legally done under our laws) and have made assessments on the members thus received, should be required to treat such members as their own original members, and pay the same amount, in case of death, as their own original members receive.

It will be urged that if these suggestions are carried into the statutes, they will cripple some of the companies and associations now doing business in the state, and will make it difficult to organize new companies and associations in the future. My answer to this is: Such laws will not injure

good, safe companies, honestly managed; all others, by the grace of state, have no right to live; and by the grace of God, should be buried out of sight; that organizing insurance companies is not the chief end of man; that it is better far to have a few good, trustworthy companies, than to turn loose a thousand worthless ones to prey upon a long suffering public.

III.

In regard to your third inquiry, I will say that the statutes do not plainly give to the attorney-general any powers respecting illegal building and loan associations and insurance corporations until the matter is placed in his hands by the auditor.

Actions to test official and corporate rights may be brought by the county attorneys. (Code, section 4815.) The general power given the attorney-general by section 1640 of the code, to institute an action in equity to dissolve a corporation for good cause, seems to be limited by other sections requiring the auditor to take the initiative with reference to building and loan and insurance corporations. In view of the equivocal language of section 208, it is by some considered doubtful whether he can bring any action in the name of the state except when "requested to do so by the governor, executive council, or general assembly," unless specially authorized by some other statute.

I have not felt warranted in bringing any action to close up any building and loan, insurance, or banking corporation, until my attention was called thereto by the auditor in the manner directed by statute. I have, however, used to the extreme verge, the limited powers given to the attorney-general to prevent the conduct of illegal business by such corporations.

I am satisfied that I have made some mistakes by inadvisedly approving a few articles of incorporation of insurance associations, the press of other duties preventing the careful scrutiny that ought to have been given them. But since I discovered those mistakes, no articles of incorporation have passed this office without the closest examination. I think there are a few certificates of approval of articles of incorporation signed by me which should be recalled or canceled, and I shall assume the responsibility of so doing unless the present general assembly makes changes in the law which tender such recall unnecessary.

I think the attorney-general should be given a larger discretion in regard to the approval of articles of incorporation which are submitted to him for approval. It is claimed under the present law that his only authority is to see that the articles are in legal form. In this view I have not concurred, but have insisted that the articles must provide alone for that class of business which the law authorizes that kind of a corporation to do. But I have not felt warranted in refusing to approve such articles solely because I was convinced the plan of business was such that the association must, in the nature of things, be short lived, and disappoint every policy holder who might not die early.

I do not think it would be wise or practical to give to the attorneygeneral anything like a general supervisory power of the corporations referred to. It would be impossible for him, with the insufficient force in his office, to give such matters the attention they demand. It might be well, however, to enlarge his powers so as to require him to bring actions to wind up the affairs of all corporations, including those named in your inquiries, when they are doing a business not authorized by law, or not authorized by their articles of incorporation; or are conducting the business in a manner by which the public are deceived or defrauded.

I am not, however, asking for myself additional powers and responsibilities, and would not be so ungenerous as to ask them for my successor; but I will endeavor, to the best of my ability, to perform every duty which the legislature in its wisdom imposes upon this office, to the end that the fair fame of this noble commonwealth shall not be tarnished by the acts and practices of corporations which it has created.

I have the honor to be, your obedient servant,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—It has no power, given it by law, to interfere with the discretion of the clerk of the courts in having bar dockets printed where and when and by whom his good judgment may dictate.

DES MOINES. IOWA, February 21, 1900.

W. O. Clemans, Esq., County Attorney, Cedar Rapids, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 20th inst. at hand, in which you ask my opinion as to whether "the board of supervisors, by resolution, can direct when and by whom the bar dockets shall be printed, or whether the same shall, under section 8661 of the code, be printed by direction of the clerk of the court, and the printing given to whom he may see fit."

In reply thereto I would say that section 8661 requires the clerk to furnish the court and bar a sufficient number of printed copies of the calendar. The rule of law is of universal acceptation that where a duty is enjoined upon a public officer, and no direction is given by statute as to the manner in which he shall perform that duty, a discretion is left with him to perform the duty in such manner as he may determine best.

Apply the rule to the question you ask. The clerk is directed to furnish printed calendars. Unless some statute directs how these calendars are to be procured by the clerk, or who is to print the same, he has an absolute discretion in the matter which cannot be controlled by anyone. I find nothing in the statute which authorizes the board of supervisors, by any resolution, or by any vote, or in any manner whatsoever, to interfere with the exercise of this undoubted discretion given to the clerk. It is true the board of supervisors must order the payment for them, and it has the right to insist that the cost of the printing shall be reasonable, but in my judgment, has no power given it by law to interfere with the discretion of the clerk in having such calendars printed, where, when, and by whom, his good judgment may dictate.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General. LIFE ASSOCIATIONS—Where securities are deposited in the office of the auditor of state, he is not authorized to make any disposition thereof without a statement of the funds to which they respectively belong, furnished to him by said association.

DES MOINES, IOWA, February 27, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

Dear Sir.—Your favor of the 5th inst. duly at hand. You enclose the articles of incorporation of the Federal Life association, of Davenport, together with a statement of the securities now on deposit in your office; also a requisition made by the said association for the withdrawal of certain securities, and also a sample of certain policies which purport to be guaranteed by securities deposited in your office. You state that some of the securities in your office have nothing upon them to designate to what fund they belong. The requisition is made under section 1792, which provides: "The auditor shall permit a withdrawal of the same upon satisfactory proof in writing filed with him that they are to be used for the purposes for which they were originally deposited."

The articles of incorporation of the Federal Life association provide that certain funds shall be accumulated, and shall be devoted to certain specific purposes. Certain classes of policy holders are required to pay more than certain other policy holders for the purpose of accumulating a fund, and the policy, as well as the articles of incorporation, requires that the fund thus accumulated shall idure to the benefit of the policy holders belonging to that class. There is a trust, under the articles of incorporation, attaching to every fund deposited with the auditor of state by this association.

The law requires that satisfactory proofs shall be furnished the auditor that the funds to be withdrawn are to be used for the purposes for which they were originally deposited, i.e., that the association so withdrawing the funds intends to use them in execution of the trust which attached to the funds thus deposited. Where an association has accumulated several funds of different names, and securities are deposited with the auditor of state, the nature of the trust attaching to each fund should be stated so that the auditor may know the purpose for which it is deposited, and hold the same as security for the beneficiaries who are entitled to said fund.

The requisition contains a preamble, as follows: 'Whereas, the premiums received by this association under the life and savings fund plan, after deducting the amount required for the surety and expense funds, are and shall be liable for the payment of mortuary claims; that there is now due and payable from the savings fund to the mortuary fund for mortuary purposes, four thousand one hundred dollars."

This is a peculiar statement for a preamble. If it is intended as a resolution of the board of directors, which it purports to be, that the savings fund shall be liable for the payment of mortuary claims, then such resolution is wholly void as applied to this fund. Under article 14 of the articles of incorporation, all the premiums received by the association under the life and savings plan are subjected to the amount required for the surety and expense funds, and for the payment of death claims, and the balance

of the premiums thus received, after meeting the drafts upon it, constitutes the savings fund. This savings fund is required to be invested in substantially the manner required by section 1791 of the code. After it is invested it, together with the profits thereon, is apportioned to the policies from which it was created, and no other class of policies is entitled to participate therein. Certain options are given to the policy holders. Among them is a continuation of their insurance beyond the time for which it was written by the application of the accumulations of this fund to the payment of the premiums year by year. Such fund cannot again be drawn upon to pay mortuary losses.

The requisition in question calls for no funds other than the savings fund, and it shows affirmatively that the withdrawal of such fund is not for the purpose for which it was originally deposited, but shows that there is to be a violation of the trust attaching to the said fund by using it for mortuary purposes. Hence, you could not legally surrender the securities, upon that requisition.

You ask, if you cannot surrender such securities on that requisition, how you can legally surrender the same. I will say that you can only legally surrender them upon proper evidence being furnished you that they are needed to execute the trust attaching to the securities on deposit in your office.

It appears in the papers submitted to me that certain of the makers of the mortgages on deposit in your office have paid to the Federal Life association the amount of their mortgages, and they are needed to be turned over to the makers. You can legally permit the Federal Life association to substitute other mortgages for those which have been paid but no maker of any mortgage on deposit with the auditor of state has any right to pay the same to the payee without the payee having in possession the mortgage. If the association may receive pay for mortgages, which are on deposit with the auditor of state charged with a special trust or security for the fulfillment of certain kinds of policy contracts, at pleasure, and if they may withdraw such securities and apply them to any purpose for which said association may see fit, then it is useless and worse than useless to have such securities deposited with the auditor of state at all. law requiring the deposit of such securities means something, and if, while they are deposited with the auditor of state, they are subject to the control of the association the same as if they were in the vault of the association. the law becomes meaningless.

With reference to those securities on deposit in your office, without having the fund to which they belong properly designated, you are justified in requiring the association to furnish you with a statement of the funds to which they respectively belong, and until this is done you would not be authorized to make any disposition thereof, but retain them until you can ascertain from some source the trust attached thereto.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General. MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Mutual companies can issue no stock. A certain company shows by its articles of incorporation that it partakes both of the nature of a stock and a mutual company. This it cannot do. It must be either one or the other, it cannot be both.

DES MOINES, IOWA, March 1, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAE SIR—In regard to your inquiry as to whether the guarantee fund (so-called) provided for in articles of incorporation and by-laws of mutual fire insurance companies, such as the Anchor Mutual Fire Insurance company, whose articles of incorporation and by-laws you submit to me, shall be considered as a liability, or whether, in making the statements to your department, such companies are authorized to list the so-called guarantee fund in a manner similar to that in which stock companies list their capital stock, I will say that the articles of incorporation of the Anchor Mutual Fire Insurance company are very peculiar indeed, and certain features therein have received the condemnation of the supreme court in the case of Berry v. the Anchor Mutual Fire Insurance company, 63 N. W. R., 681.

The supreme court holds in that case that there was no authority of law whatsoever for having the holders of the so-called guarantee funds directors of the company, and that such provision was illegal and void. That case was decided April 4, 1895, and yet that provision has been continued, although there have been some amendments attempted by the said corporation since the decision of the supreme court.

I am willing to accept as legal and proper certain members guaranteeing the contracts of a mutual fire insurance association, and it may be competent for the corporation to provide that such notes given to the company for the purpose of fulfilling its policy contracts may be assessed in a certain manner; but it is a misnomer to call the notes given by guarantors to the company a guarantee fund. Section 15 of the articles of incorporation provides that the moneys advanced by the guarantors and applied to the payment of losses shall be regarded as advances to be thereafter paid by an assessment made upon the pledges of members to the association for their own insurance. There is in fact, then, no liability of the association to the makers of the guarantee notes unless there has been moneyadvanced thereon by the makers of such notes. If payments have been made on such notes to the full amount thereof, then such notes undoubtedly constitute a liability to the company. Every amendment to the articles of incorporation since the organization of said company in 1889 has been made, or purported to be made, by the contributors to the guarantee fund alone, except the amendment acknowledged October 1, 1895, which amendment purports to be adopted at a meeting of the policy holders and guarantors. A serious question arises whether any of such amendments have been legally adopted and are now a part of the articles of incorporation.

The plan of business seems to be to permit those persons who have given guarantee notes to the company, and have received a certificate showing

the amount which each has guaranteed, to have full and absolute control of the affairs of the association, and to treat the notes which they have given respectively as stock of the company. It requires too great a stretch of the imagination to call one who is conditionally liable as guarantor for contracts of a corporation, a stockholder. The claim that it is a mutual company under its present organization is only a pretense. Mutual companies can issue no stock. No provision is made for the policy holders sharing in any election of officers, or having any voice whatsoever in the affairs of the company. This fiction is carried along until we come to section 5, article 8 of the by-laws, wherein it is provided: "In case any stockholder transfers his stock," etc., referring by stockholders to the person who has given a guarantee note to the company.

There seems to be an attempt to impose upon the policy holders the liability of the members of a mutual company, and at the same time permit the management to reap the benefits of a stock company. I do not think this can be done, and you would be justified in requiring the company to amend its articles of incorporation so as to put it squarely upon a stock company basis, or else upon a purely mutual basis. Certain it is that the so-called guarantee fund is nothing, and is entitled to no consideration unless the makers of the guarantee notes have actually paid something to the company on such notes. Then the amount which they have paid is a liability against the company, and should be so reported as a liability. If nothing has been paid by the makers of the guarantee notes, then the amount of the notes is neither an asset nor a liability; but under no circumstances, according to the articles of incorporation, can the so-called guarantee notes be considered as an asset. If the company desires to report that responsible parties guarantee their policies to the extent of \$25,000, I know of no reason why objection should be made thereto; but the fact that a man may have credit to the extent of \$25,000, if he has no property whatsoever, does not make him worth \$25,000, by any manner of means.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

MUTUAL ASSESSMENT ASSOCIATIONS—The directors, president, vice-president, and secretary of such associations must be members thereof.

DES MOINES, IOWA, March 8, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAR SIR—You have requested my official opinion as to "whether or not the directors and officers, such as president, vice-president, secretary and treasurer, of mutual assessment associations organized to do business under the provisions of chapter 5, title 9 of the code, should be selected from the members of such associations; and whether or not such officers can legally act as officers of such mutual assessment associations if they are not actually members of the associations."

In regard to this I will say that there is no direct provision of the statute which explicitly prohibits one not a member of such mutual association

from being an officer therein if so elected, as there is with reference to compaules doing a business authorized by chapter 4 of said title 9 (see section 1695 of the code). But I am very clear that the legislature in no way contemplated that an association should be organized and practically owned and controlled by one or more persons who have no property to insure, and who do not belong to said association. The history of legislation, and the policy of the law as stated in section 1625, as well as by analogy in other matters. I think make it as reasonably certain that the law did not intend anyone should be an active officer in associations organized to do business specified in chapter 5, of said title 9, who was not a member. The original section 1160 of the code of 1878, which is the basis of all subsequent legislation in regard to farmers' mutuals, did not in fact contemplate a corporation. The association was bound together by mutual pledges. It was a voluntary association; no provision was made with reference to how it should be managed or by whom. The custom of farmers' mutuals at the time the law was passed, was to elect the officers from their own number, and recognizing that custom, and for the purpose of enabling persons who gave their mutual pledges to conduct their business inexpensively, the present statute was enacted; but I do not think it was their intent that the law should be so construed that persons in cities and towns, with no property to insure, without making any pledges themselves, should form a corporation, issue policies or certificate of membership which would make insured members, and carry on a general insurance business with practically no restraints which a local company would exercise over the officers chosen from their own members.

I am of the opinion, therefore, that the officers, meaning thereby the directors, president, secretary, and such officers as have executive control of the affairs of the company, should be members. I do not mean to say that a person may not be chosen treasurer to simply receive and pay out funds belonging to the association, but having no voice in its management otherwise; nor that all the agents must necessarily be members of the association; but the active, executive officers of the affairs of the association must be members of the association. Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,
Attorney-General.

GAME LAW—Where there has been a conviction on two counts of an information for violating the game law, the prosecuting attorney and the informant who files the information, each is entitled to have \$10.00 taxed in his favor as a part of the costs of the case.

March 6, 1900.

Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Fish and Game Warden, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 5th inst. at hand asking my opinion as to "whether upon a prosecution and conviction of several counts of an information for violating the game law, the informant is entitled to a fee of \$5.00 for each count, or whether he is entitled to no more than \$5.00 for

each case upon which there has been a conviction although the defendant was convicted upon several counts?"

In regard to this I will say that the language of the statute is very explicit. It says: "There shall be taxed as a part of the costs in the case, a fee of \$5.00 to the informant and a like fee of \$5.00 to the attorney prosecuting the case, upon each count upon which there is a plea or verdict of guilty and judgment of conviction." It is not \$5.00 for the case but the costs in the case shall include a fee of \$5.00 for each count upon which there is a judgment or conviction. If there have been convictions on two counts, the prosecuting attorney and the informant who files the information are each entitled to have \$10.00 taxed in his favor as a part of the costs of the case, five dollars on each count, and so on. I do not see how the statute is susceptible of any other meaning.

Yours very truly,

MILTON REMLEY,
Attorney-General.

MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY—When the assets of such company, organized under chapter 4 of the code, including therein the fair present worth, or value of all notes, together with the other assets of the company, fall below \$20,000.00, in excess of the liabilities of the company, the auditor of state is justified in finding that its assets are insufficient to entitle it to continue in business.

DES MOINES, IOWA, March 9, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 8th inst. at hand, in which you ask my opinion upon the following question:

"Under what circumstances can a mutual fire insurance company, operating under the provisions of chapter 4, title 9 of the code, become impaired, and what is the construction of sections 1781, 1732 and 1788 of the code, in reference to the duties of the auditor of state when a mutual fire insurance company doing business under chapter 4, title 9 of the code, is found to be impaired?"

In order to rightly construe the sections referred to, it will be neccessary to look at other provisions of said chapter 4. Section 1691 requires a stock company to have paid up in cash an actual capital of not less than \$25,000. In regard to a mutual company, section 1692 requires notes of the incorporators and insurers to the amount of not less than \$25,000, to be given by solvent parties, founded upon an actual application for insurance made in good faith of which \$5,000 shall be paid in cash. These notes are made the basis of security for the payment of losses and expenses in regard to the transaction of the business of the company. They stand in the place of the capital stock required of stock companies, and are upon a different plane, and the makers incur a different liability from the makers of premium notes given for insurance after the organization of the company.

It will thus be seen that the legislature intended, before a company either stock or mutual, could be authorized to transact a fire insurance business, that there must be at least \$25,000 of cash in hand or notes against solvent parties which should be liable for the payment of losses by fire and the expenses of the company. The premium notes taken from insurers after the organization stand upon a different basis. They can only be collected in accordance with the terms of the notes, and are given to pay the maker's pro rata share of the cost of insurance covering the period during which the policy is in force. Such notes cannot be considered assets of the company to the full amount of the face thereof. Every member has a statutory right to have his policy canceled by paying short rates, and hence it cannot be claimed that the company could in any event collect more than the short rates, less the amount theretofore paid by the insured. But it does not follow that the notes are worth no more than the remainder of the short rates collectible thereon, for procuring the business has cost the company something, and upon the theory that only the short rate can be collected on such notes, there is so far as the company is concerned a real value in the balance of said notes which should not be disregarded. I know of no rule which can be infallibly applied to all cases.

The question is what is the real value of such notes taking everything into consideration—including the probability of the members continuing their policies until the expirations thereof, and the fact, if such it is, that the entire commissions have been paid to the agents for procuring the insurance represented by said notes.

Section 1731 provides, in reference to a stock company, that when its capital stock, which shall not be less than \$35,000, has become impaired more than 20 per cent below the paid up capital stock required, unless the deficiency is made good, the attorney-general shall proceed to wind up the affairs of the company. This indicates clearly the standard by which fire insurance companies shall be measured. Where the assets, then, of a mutual company fall below the standard, the auditor is justified in concluding that the assets of the company are insufficient to justify the company continuing in business, and section 1733 provides he shall proceed in reference to such company in the same manner as herein required in regard to stock companies.

I think, therefore, when the assets of a mutual fire insurance company, organized under the provisions of said chapter 4 including therein the fair present worth or value of all notes, together with the other assets of the company, fall below \$20.000 in excess of the liabilities of the company, the auditor is justified in finding that its assets are insufficient to continue in business.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,
Attorney-General.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—The act of the legislature, creating such department, and providing for the filling of the office otherwise than by an election by the people, or appointment by the governor or some other officer of the state, is held constitutional.

DES MOINES, IOWA, March 14, 1900.

Senator W. F. Harriman, Des Moines:

DEAR SIR—You ask my opinion in regard to the constitutionality of Senate file No. 165, being a bill for an act to create a department of agriculture, etc., especially upon two points:

First.—Whether it is competent for the general assembly to create an office and provide for the filling of that office otherwise than by an election by the people, or appointment by the governor or some other officer of the state; and,

Second.—Whether the bill is obnoxious to section 1, article 8 of the constitution, providing that no corporation shall be created by special laws.

In regard to this I will say that all legislative authority in this state is, by the constitution, vested in the general assembly. The general assembly has the power, then, to enact any law unless there be some constitutional inhibition. Certain officers of the state are required by the constitution to be elected by the people. The constitution, however, recognizes that other officers may be appointed, and there is no provision whatsoever which requires all officers of the state to be elected by the people.

The bill in question creates a department of agriculture. We may assume, for the sake of the argument, that those persons who shall administer the affairs of the department of agriculture are state officers. Such officers, however are not constitutional officers. There is a distinction to be made between election and appointment to an office. There is no constitional provision providing who shall make the appointment to the offices which the general assembly may create. Throughout the entire history of the legislation of the state, offices have been created by the general assembly. and provision is made for the filling of such offices sometimes by appointment of the governor; sometimes by appointment of other officers; either state or county; sometimes the offices are filled by designating the incumbents of certain other offices or positions to fill the offices created, and no question has ever been raised, to my knowledge, of the constitutionality of the appointment made in accordance with the provisions of law. The legislature may either confer upon some designated officer the power to make such appointment, or it may confer the power to make such appointment upon some other body or class of persons. Almost the identical question was determined in the case of Sturges v. Spofford, 45 N. Y., 446, in which it was held that the act creating a board of commissioners of pilots to have charge of the licensing and regulations of pilots for the port of New York, etc., three of whom were to be appointed by the Chamber of Commerce of the City of New York, and two by the presidents and vicepresidents of the marine insurance companies of the city represented in the board of underwriters, was not unconstitutional.

Senate file No. 165 proposes that certain officers in the department of agriculture shall be selected by a convention composed of representatives from the different agricultural societies of the state, thus conferring upon the representatives of persons supposed to be most interested in agriculture the power to make an appointment. In the New York case the power to make the appointment of the commissioners was delegated to the representatives of commercial and private associations or corporations. The agricultural societies whose representatives in convention assembled appoint the officers created by Senate file No. 165, are quasi public organizations, supported in part by the state, incorporated under the laws of the state, in furtherance of the policy of the state, to promote agriculture, the most important industry of the state.

The case of State ex rel. Childs v. Griffin, 72 N. W. R., 117, is referred to as holding to the contrary. I do not understand the case to so decide. The constitution of the state of Minnesota is different from that of the state of Iowa, and a different question was involved, but the court recognized the principle which I have stated above in the following language:

"It will be understood that we do not intimate that the legislature cannot create an office, and itself appoint the officer thus provided for, or lodge the power of appointment elsewhere than with the chief executive."

Second.—In regard to the second objection referred to, I will say that I see nothing in the bill that creates a corporation. It is simply a designation of the department of agriculture as an arm of the state. The property received by the department of agriculture, as referred to in section 9, does not become the property of the officers of the department of agriculture. Whatever is received becomes the property of the state, to be managed and controlled by the department of agriculture so long as the state shall authorize the same to be done. There are to be no dividends or gains of any kind to those managing the department of agriculture, other than the salary fixed or provided for them in the manner specified in the bill. I see nothing in the act which can justly be construed into creating a corporation of any kind or nature. I am well satisfied that the bill in question is not obnoxious to the two constitutional objections referred to above, and from a careful reading of the same, I have discovered no constitutional objection thereto.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

ELECTION—BALLOT—The use of a voting machine preserving the secrecy and carrying out the intention of the constitution does no violation to the provisions of the constitution.

DES MOINES, IOWA, March 21, 1900.

Hon. Wm. W. Hawk, House of Representatives:

DEAR SIE—You have requested my opinion upon the question whether voting machines may be constitutionally used at elections in this state.

In regard thereto I will say that section 5, article 2, of the constitution, is in these words: "All elections by the people shall be by ballot." The true answer to your inquiry depends entirely upon what is meant by "ballot." Various definitions have been given of the word. The word "ballot" is derived from the word "ball." The second definition in Webster's International Dictionary is: "The act of voting by balls, or by written or printed ballots or tickets; the system of voting secretly by ballots or tickets." Among the definitions in the Imperial Dictionary, is: "The system of voting in such a way that the voter cannot be identified." In the Century Dictionary is this definition: "The method of secret voting by means of small balls or by printed or written ballots which are deposited in an urn or box called a ballot box." The Standard Dictionary, among other definitions, contains this: "The method of election by choice by voting with tickets or colored balls which are placed in a box or urn in such a manner that the voter can conceal his choice if he so desires."

In short, if we consider the original meaning of the word "ballot" as "a ball," and limit the manner of election to that used originally when the ball was in use, it will be seen that since the constitution was adopted there has never been a constitutional election, for never have balls been used in the state of lowa. The Greeks use shells, ostrakon, for their method of conducting a secret ballot, hence the word "ostracial." In this growth of language, ballot has come to mean, and did so mean, in my judgment, at the time our constitution was adopted, a method of conducting a secret ballot.

The constitutional provision above quoted, therefore, means that all elections by the people shall be by that system which enables the voter to express his choice without it being known for whom or what he has voted. It is used in contradistinction to a viva voce vote, as had been formerly used in England. Any system, then, which preserves that secrecy of the ballot or vote of the elector, in my judgment fulfills the constitutional requirement.

We are not without authority to sustain this position. Under a constitution more restricted than ours, the Rhode Island court held that an election by the use of voting machines was constitutional. (19 R. I., 729.) The use of a paper ballot is an acknowledgment of a departure from the primitive use of the word. I think, without doubt, that at the time our constitution was adopted the word "ballot" was understood as meaning a system of secret voting in contradistinction to viva voce voting, and the use of a voting machine preserving the secrecy and carrying out the intention of the constitution is, in my judgment, not obnoxious to the constitution.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

CORPORATIONS—They have no power in this state to incur an indebtedness to exceed two-thirds of their capital stock. Any foreign corporation seeking to do business in this state must conform to the policy of this state, both in regard to the nature of the business transacted and the security which the law of this state is intended to give to those having dealings with such corporations.

DES MOINES, IOWA, March 30, 1900.

Hon. G. L. Dobson, Secretary of State:

DEAR SIR—You have submitted to me copies of the articles of incorporation of the Marfield Elevator Company, and the Interstate Elevator Company, which corporations are incorporated under the laws of the state of Minnesota, and seek to obtain permits to do business in the state of Iowa by complying with section 1637 of the code, and you ask my opinion whether, under the circumstances, such permits should be granted.

The nature of the business of each company is stated in the following words: "The general nature of the corporate business shall be the erection, purchasing, leasing, owning and operating and sale of elevators and warebouses; and the doing of a general business for itself or on commission in buying, selling, cleaning and storing grain, seeds of all kinds, flour, feed, fuel, lumber and building materials." The capital stock of the Interstate Rievator Company was originally \$100.000, "of which not less than \$40,000 shall be subscribed for and paid in on or before April 1, 1896, and the balance of said stock may be subscribed for and issued or not, and at such times as the board of directors may at any time determine." Under article 4, the limit of the indebtedness was placed at \$250,000. By amendments made June 2, 1899, stock was authorized to be issued to the extent of \$200,000 "and all of said increase of stock to be subscribed and issued at such times and in such amounts as the board of directors may from time to time determine." The article in regard to indebtedness was amended so as "to increase the highest amount of indebtedness or liability to which such corporation shall at any time be liable to the sum of \$500,000.

It will be noticed that these amendments required, so far as the public may know, only \$40,000 of stock to be subscribed and paid in, and the corporation is authorized to become indebted in the sum of \$500,000. The Marfield Elevator company can also become indebted far in excess of the capital stock paid in.

Under section 1611 of the code, such corporations, if organized under the laws of this state, shall fix the highest amount of their indebtedness or liability in a sum that shall not exceed two-thirds of the capital stock. The purpose of this evidently is to protect the public who have dealings with such corporations. This provision of our statute is of old standing, it appearing in the code of 1851.

It may be said, then, to be the settled policy of the state that no corporation organized in this state shall have the power to incur an indebtedness to exceed two-thirds of their capital stock. While section 1687, relating to granting permits to foreign corporations to do business in this state, does not, in express terms, require a foreign corporation to comply in all respects with the laws of this state relating to the organization of incorporations, yet I think it must be understood without doubt that the legislature intended that only such foreign corporations as conform generally to the policy of this state as expressed in its laws for the organization of corporations under the laws of the state, should be permitted to do business within the state.

I cannot conceive that the legislature ever intended that corporations organized under the laws of this state should be placed at a disadvantage as compared with foreign corporations doing business in the state. There is no rule of comity which would require a state to give permission to a foreign corporation to do either a class of business prohibited to coporations organized under the laws of this state, or to give to foreign corporations the right to do business on terms and conditions more favorable than those given to our state corporations. All foreign corporations, in my judgment, must afford to the people of the state who deal with them security and protection at least equal to that required of corporations organized under the laws of the state. It would be an anomalous condition to prohibit a corporation organized under the laws of this state, with a capital of \$40,000 to incur liability in any greater sum than two-thirds of its capital, and to permit a Minnesota corporation with the same amount of capital to incur a liability of half a million of dollars. In my judgment, any foreign corporation seeking to do business in this state must conform to the policy of this state, both in regard to the nature of the business transacted and the security which the law of this state is intended to give to those having dealings with such corporation. Hence, I do not think it your duty to give permits to said corporations authorizing them to do business in this state. Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

PENITENTIARIES—The powers vested in the governor by section 5710 of the code are abrogated as to him and vested in the board of control by chapter 118, acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly.

March 81, 1900.

Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIRS—Yours at hand, requesting my opinion upon the following question:

"A convict confined in one of the penitentiaries became insane, and was transferred to the insane department at Anamosa, where he is now confined. His term is about to expire, and the warden proposes to cause an examination to be made as provided in section 5710 of the code. Are the duties which that section devolved upon the governor now to be discharged by the board of control, or is the governor still required to act according to the provisions of that section?"

Section 8, chapter 118, of the laws of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, gives to the board of control "full power to manage, control and govern, subject only to the limitations contained in this act, * * * the state hospital for the insane * * * and the state penitentiaries." Section 55 of said chapter repeals all acts and parts of acts in conflict with, or inconsistent with this act. Section 5710 of the code as well as 5709, conferred upon the governor certain powers and duties in relation to the management, control and government of the penitentiaries, with power to order a convict to be transferred from one penitentiary to the insane department of the other or from one penitentiary to one of the hospitals for the insane, or to order that convicts should be retained in the hospital department for the criminal insane. If such powers are still to be exercised by the governor, it is the duty of the board of control to respect and carry out the orders of the governor which may be made in the exercise of that power. It becomes evident, therefore, that the exercise of such power is an encroachment upon, and inconsistent with, the full power given to the board of control to manage, control and govern said institutions.

Many cases may arise where the exercise of such power by the governor would produce a conflict of authority. Suppose, fer instance, the governor should direct a convict to be selt to a state hospital who had no settlement in the state, and the place of his settlement was unknown. He would have to be received as a state patient. The last sentence of section 38 of said chapter 118, provides "that no patient to be maintained at state expense shall be received at the state hospital without the formal order of the board of control." In the case supposed, then, the governor may, if such a power still exists, order a state patient to be sent to one of the hospitals, and the board of control refuse to make an order to receive him at the state hospital.

I think, without question, so much of section 5710 of the code as imposes any duty upon the governor with reference to the matters therein contained, is in conflict and inconsistent with said chapter 118 of the laws of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly and has been repealed, and the board of control, under the provisions of said chapter 118 has full power to discharge the duties devolved by said section upon the governor.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY.

Attorney-General.

Pension Money—The board of control, or the commandant of the Soldiers' Home, has power to require a deposit with the commandant of a part of pension money of an inmate which extends to two classes only; first, those who have been convicted twice of violating the criminal statutes of the state, or who shall have twice been found guilty by the commandant or court martial of intoxication or other misdemeanor; second, those pensioners who have a wife or minor children.

DES MOINES, IOWA, April 28, 1900.

Board of Control of State Institutions:

DEAR SIRS—Yours of the 23d inst. at hand, enclosing two letters from pensioners at the Iowa Soldiers' Home with reference to the disposition to be made of their pension money, and asking my opinion in regard to your authority to comply with the requests made in these letters.

The act of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, approved March 29th, being an act defining the power of the board of control in relation to the pension money of members of the Iowa Soldiers' Home, prohibits the board of control adopting or enforcing any rule making any disposition of the money received from pensions by members of the Soldiers' Home, except as provided in the act. Section 2 of the act provides for the disposition of the money of pensioners in cases where the member of the home shall have been "convicted twice by any court of justice of violating the criminal statutes of the state, or who shall twice be found guilty by the commandant or a court martial, if the members so elect, of intoxication or other misdemeanor."

Said section 2 does not authorize any interference with the pension money received by any member of the home unless he shall have been convicted of violation of law or of a misdemeanor as above stated. Section 8 of the act is as follows: "All members of the home who are pensioners and having wife or minor children, shall be required to deposit with the commandant at once upon receipt of his pension check, one-half of his pension money, which shall be sent at once to said wife or minor children, unless said wife is proven to be a woman of immoral character."

It will be thus seen that the power of the board or the commandant of the home to require any deposit with the commandant of any part of the pension money extends to two classes of pensioners; first, those who have been convicted twice of violating the criminal statutes of the state, or who shall twice be found guilty by the commandant or court martial of intoxication or other misdemeanor. The second class is all pensioners who have a wife or minor children. The power of the board to adopt or enforce any rule with reference to any other class is entirely prohibited by section 1 of the act.

The letter of Mr. Chas. P. Swalm, his statement of facts being endorsed as correct by the commandant, and assuming that he has not been twice convicted of violation of any criminal law, or intoxication, or other misdemeanor, by the commandant or court martial, brings him within neither of the classes referred to above, and hence he is authorized, in my judgment, to do exactly as he sees fit with the money received from the pension, and if he desires to send one-fourth of it to his mother, it is his privilege. If his mother were dependent upon him, which does not appear from the statement of facts to be the case, the board could take no steps to enforce the sending of money to her unless he should be convicted in the manner referred to in section 2 of the act, of some violation of law, misdemeanor, or intoxication.

Hence, I think he is at liberty to use or dispose of his pension money as he wishes, without let or hindrance from the commandant or the board of control.

Second.—In regard to the case of Mr. Augustus Morrison: It appears from his letter that he receives a pension of \$8.00 per month, and under the rule heretofore enforced, has been sending all above \$6.00 per month to his two children who are twelve and fourteen years of age respectively, and are at the Soldiers' Orphans' Home at Davenport. He wishes to discontinue the sending of money to his children and to apply all in excess of \$6.00 per month to the payment of certain debts.

His case comes clearly within the provisions of the third section which I have quoted above. Having minor children, under section 3, he is required to deposit with the commandant one-half his pension, or \$4.00 per month, which amount section 3 requires to be sent at once to his children. The other half, or \$4.00 per month, Mr. Morrison is at liberty to dispose of as he deems best. In his letter he states that the children are not in need of any of the necessities of life. By section 3, the need of the children is not an element to be taken into consideration. The statute says plainly that the members of the home who are pensioners, and have a wife or minor children, shall be required to deposit with the commandant at once upon receipt of their pension checks, one half of the pension money.

A series of inquiries might arise as to how this money shall be expended for the minor children; whether the home at Davenport could use the same for the support of the children there; whether it shall be used by the children themselves as pin money; whether a guardian might be required to receive it for them. But these inquiries relate more to the wisdom or unwisdom of the act with which your present inquiry has nothing to do. I think it plain that section 3 requires a greater deposit to be made by Mr. Morrison and those similarly situated with reference to having a wife or minor children than was required under the rule heretofore in force. The act in question, while it has limited the power of the board and of the commandant, has increased the burden upon the class of members in the home described in section 3 thereof.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

MUTUAL ASSESSMENT INSURANCE ASSOCIATION—There is nothing to prevent a corporation from insuring against loss or damage from all the causes named in section 1759 of the code. Under proper provision, an association organized under chapter 5, may divide its members into classes.

DES MOINES, IOWA, April 27, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAR SIE—Your request for my official opinion upon the following question has been duly considered, viz:

"An association is about to incorporate for the purpose of doing fire, lightning, and tornado business, under the provisions of chapter 5. title IX of the code. The incorporators desire to provide in the arti-

cles for a division into two classes,—one division to consist of fire and lightning business, and the other class to consist of tornado and wind-storm business. They desire, further, to provide that in case of loss from fire and lightning that only those holding fire and lightning policies are to be assessed to pay the loss; and that when losses occur by tornado and wind-storm that only those holding tornado and wind-storm policies are to be assessed; the query being, can an association containing these provisions in its articles of incorporation be legally authorized to do business under the provisions of the code already cited, provided bona fide applications for insurance to the amount of \$100,000 is first obtained in each class."

Section 1759 of the code provides: "Any number of persons may, without regard to the provisions of the preceding chapter, enter into contracts to and with each other for their insurance from loss or damage from fire, tornado, lightning, hail-storms, cyclones, or wind-storms." The following sections of said chapter 5 imply at least that the persons entering into the contracts referred to in section 1759 may incorporate, and the contracts entered into and with each other are entered into by means of the corporation. The kind of insurance which may be done is specified in said section 1759. The corporation is a mutual association.

I do not think there is anything to prevent a corporation from insuring against loss or damage from all the causes named in said section 1759; nor would one be justified in saying that a company could only insure against one of the contingencies or causes specified in said section. In fact, it would be hard to distinguish between loss or damage from tornadoes, cyclones or wind-storms.

The only question about which there can be any reasonable doubt in my mind is whether such association may divide its members into two classes. depending upon the contingencies insured against. If a proper provision is made for the equitable apportionment of the expense of managing the company, each class contributing to the payment of the losses occurring in that particular class, and each class having insurance in the sum named in your inquiry and in the statute, I see no legal objection thereto. mutuality required to be preserved by mutual companies does not necessarily mean that each one shall pay the exact amount which every other member pays. In fact, in all mutual insurance companies, the basisfor contribution to losses is fixed by the premium paid, or the premium note given. Where one class, for instance, the class which is insured against tornadoes, hailstorms, cyclones, or wind-storms, agrees to pay the losses of the members of that class by an assessment upon the members of that class, the mutuality is preserved between the members of that class and the class insured against fire and lightning is not required to contribute to the losses of the other class. If each class contributes its equitable proportion to the expenses of operating the company, I cannot say that the mutuality is not maintained.

It is somewhat difficult to gather a clear idea of what the legislature intended by some of the provisions of said chapter 5. It is a little difficult to consider a contract made between a corporation and a member as "entering into contracts to and with each other." In one sense undoubtedly this is true, but in a very material sense it is not true. Still, construing the

different sections as best we may, I am inclined to think that you would be justified in authorizing a company organized under said chapter 5 to do business upon the plan above suggested, if due care is taken that each class shall contribute equitably its proportionate share to the expenses of maintaining the corporation and transacting the business.

Yours respectfully.

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

WARRANTS—AUTHORITY OF AUDITOR OF STATE TO DRAW
—He has no authority to draw warrants against the
fund appropriated under chapter 131, acts of the
Twenty-seventh General Assembly, after the first day
of April 1900.

DES MOINES, IOWA, April 27, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 16th inst. came duly to hand, in which you ask my official opinion upon the following question:

"Can the Auditor of State draw warrants against the fund appropriated under chapter 181, acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, after the first day of April, 1900?"

Section 2 of the said act is as follows: "There is further appropriated from the state treasury for the term of two years ending March 31, 1900, the following sums, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to wit: * * * provided that on the first day of April succeeding the meeting of the regular session of the General Assembly, all moneys appropriated under this act and remaining unexpended shall be and are hereby covered into the state treasury."

The correct answer to your inquiry depends upon the meaning of the word "unexpended." For a number of years substantially the same language has been used in the general appropriation act. The word "expended" is derived from the Latin "expendere," meaning "to weigh out; to pay out; to lay out;" used with reference to the paying out of money, because of the fact that before money was coined, the precious metal was weighed out in scales or balances. The English word "expend," when applied to money, means to pay out or disburse money. This is the definition given by most or all of the lexicographers, and common usage sanctions the use of the word in this sense.

The first clause of the section above quoted makes the appropriation for the term of two years, ending March 81st. The second clause expressly requires all moneys appropriated in this act, "and remaining not paid out on the first of April, to be covered into the state treasury." Money cannot, in any true sense, be said to be expended until it is paid out. The last clause of said section is equivalent to saying that all moneys remaining not paid out on the first of April shall be and are hereby covered into the state treasury.

The purpose of this provision is in harmony with the construction above given. In making appropriations and providing for the expense of the government of the state, and the state institutions, it is necessary that the legislature should know the amount of money subject to be drawn under previous appropriation bills. If it were proper to pay for bills or debts contracted, relying upon the appropriation after the first day of April, the general assembly would have no means of knowing the amount of such bills or debts outstanding, and hence could not know definitely the amount of money in the treasury subject to be drawn. The appropriations from one general assembly to another are not cumulative. The provision above quoted closes the account, so far as the money not drawn from the treasury is concerned, promptly on the thirty-first day of March succeeding the meeting of the regular session of the general assembly. If bills or debts contracted by any state officer on account of the appropriation contained in said act, cannot be settled and adjusted and paid prior to the first day of April, then the legislature can provide therefor by an additional appropriation in the omnibus appropriation act, and no one will be prejudiced by the construction thus placed upon it.

I am of the opinion that your inquiry must be answered in the negative.

Yours respectfully.

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

Inmate of Hospital for Insane—Residence of—Such person cannot change his residence or place of settlement. He has not the mental capacity to form such an intention as is required by law.

May 4, 1900.

Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIRS—Your favor of the 2d inst. at hand in which you ask my opinion upon the state of facts therein narrated, nam ly; that a patient at Clarinda hospital was paroled for sixty days, but was not discharged as cured. He had been a state patient. During the time that he was out on parole he resided in Woodbury county. Under a new commitment he was returned to Clarinda April 21, 1906. The warrant and findings of the commissioners of Insanity of Woodbury county state his legal residence to be in Woodbury county. You ask whether, upon such facts, said patient could obtain a legal settlement so as to be chargeable to Woodbury county; or, stated otherwise, can an insane man, who is an adult, acquire a settlement in such a case.

I am very clear that if the patient's residence before he was sent to the hospital in the first place, was not in Woodbury county, he could not acquire a settlement in Woodbury county between the date of his parole, on January 15, 1900, and the date of his return, April 21, 1900. The length of time required to obtain a settlement in a given place is one year. Even had he been a sane man, he could not, in seventy days' time, acquire a settlement where he had not one.

I do not think an insane person can change his residence or the place of Settlement follows from a continued residence in a given place for the period of twelve months. Settlement once acquired continues until it has been legally changed. To change the place of residence, two things must combine. First, an intention to make such change; second, an actual change. An intention to change a residence cannot be imputed to an insane person. Hence, in my judgment, an insane adult cannot acquire -a new settlement by simply wandering into another county or jurisdiction. If Woodbury county insane commissioners find that his settlement is in that county, it is possible that they have knowledge of facts which your honorable board may not know. While the patient in question had been committed as a state patient to the hospital, the former finding may have been incorrect and the latter one be correct. The board might well make a thorough investigation of the facts before doing anything to set aside the order of the commissioners of insanity of Woodbury county.

Respectfully yours,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

GAME LAWS—VIOLATION OF BY INDIANS ON RESERVATION
—The above laws are general in their operation, and
affect Indians the same as all other persons.

May 8, 1900.

Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 9th inst, at hand asking my opinion upon the question whether the Indians of Tama county are amenable for the violation of the Iowa game law.

In reply to this I will say, that there is no exception made in favor of the Indians in the statute. The statute is general in its operation and effect. All persons, whether citizens or aliens, resident or non-resident are liable for any violation of the statute. The Indians can claim no exemption from the operation and effect of the criminal laws of the state.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

But see In re. Blackbird, 109 Fed., 139,

Fences—RIGHT TO ERECT ALONG MEANDERED LAKES—No adjacent land owner has a right to enclose the shores of a lake below high water mark, or any part of the lake with a fence so as to interfere with the rights of the public.

DES MOINES, IOWA, May 17, 1900.

F. M. Baughman, Esq., Deputy Fish and Game Warden, Breda, Iowa:
DEAR SIR—Yours of the 16th inst. at hand, in which you ask my opinion

as to whether parties owning land adjacent to Wall Lake, in Sac county, have the right to build a fence in the waters of the lake, thereby obstructing the passage of any wanting to fish in said lake from the shore, and whether they can prohibit anyone from climbing over or through such fence for the purpose of fishing.

In regard to this I will say that in all meandered lakes the state of Iowa owns all the land under the lake and on its shores up to high water mark. It holds the title for the use of the public. The public, and any part thereof, has the right to go to any part of the lake, or along its shores below high water mark, without let or hindrance. Persons owning land adjacent to the lake can prevent people trespassing on their land in going to the lake, but the right of the adjacent land owners does not extend below high water mark. Such land owners may erect wharves or docks, and use the shores for purposes connected with the legitimate use of the lake, but cannot prevent the public from going thereon, or passing along the shores of the lake freely. In using the lake, the adjacent land owners must use it so as not to interfere with the rights of the public.

It follows from this statement of the rules of law that no adjacent land owner has a right to enclose the shores of a lake below high water mark, or any part of the lake, with a fence, so as to interfere with the rights of the public.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

- TRUSTEES OF IOWA STATE COLLEGE—Powers of—1— They have no authority to use any part of the interest from the endowment fund to pay off expenses of the college experiment station.
- 2.—They cannot legally divert the funds appropriated by section 2674 of the code to the payment of the current expenses of said experiment station.

May 23, 1900.

Hon. J. B. Hungerford, Chairman Board Trustees Iowa State College, Carroll, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 16th inst. duly at hand in which you ask my opinion upon the following questions:

First—"Can the trustees of the college lawfully appropriate any part of the interest from the endowment fund, for the payment of the current expenses of the college experiment station?"

The act of July 2, 1862, donating lands to the several states provided, among other things, that the money derived from the sale of the lands aforesaid, shall be invested in a certain manner, and "the interest of which shall be inviolably appropriated by each state, which may take and claim the benefit of this act, to the endowment, support, and maintenance, of at least one college, where the leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such

branches of learning as are related to agriculture and the mechanic arts. in such manner as the legislature of the states may respectively prescribe." The act further provides that the state shall erect the necessary buildings and keep the capital of the fund derived from the sale of lands forever undiminished. The state has accepted the grant upon the terms named in the The act of March 2, 1887, providing for an agricultural experiment station to be established under the direction of the college or colleges or agricultural department of colleges, made an appropriation for the expense of said experimental station. While the experiment station is under the control and direction of the college, yet it is something separate and distinct from the college so far as the expenses are concerned, and the sources from which the funds necessary to maintain the experiment station are derived. There is nothing in the statute of the state which authorizes or justifies the mingling of the funds provided for the support of the college proper and for the support of the agricultural experiment station. In view of the acts of congress, it is doubtful whether the legislature could authorize the diversion of the income fund of the college to the support of an experiment station. but whether the legislature has such power or not need not be discussed, for the legislature has not attempted so to do. The two are treated as separate institutions so far as the expense of supporting the same is concerned. Hence, I do not think the board of trustees of the college would be authorized in using any part of the interest from the endowment fund, for payment of the expenses of the college experiment station.

Second, you ask: "Can the trustees lawfully appropriate any part of the annual appropriation provided under section 2674 of the code, for payment of current expenses of the college experiment station?"

Section 2674 is as follows: "For the repairs, general improvements and current expenses of the state college of agriculture and mechanic arts, in its several departments and chairs, and in aid of the income fund, the sum of eighteen thousand five hundred dollars is annually appropriated out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated." This section specifies the purposes for which the appropriation is made. Bearing in mind that all appropriations of the national government, and all laws enacted by the legislature make a distinction between the college and the experiment station, it is evident that the appropriation made by section 2674 is intended for the support, repairs, general improvement and current expenses of the college and not for the current expenses of the experiment station. I do not think the trustees can legally divert the funds appropriated by said section to the payment of the current expenses of the experiment station.

Yours respectfully.

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

GAME LAWS—Fish in ponds or lakes owned by private individuals are private property. Under the facts stated, no opinion can be formed as to whether the parties are in fact the owners of the lakes in question.

June 8, 1900.

Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 28th ult. at hand, in which you enclose a letter of Mr. J. H. Scott, and request me to give you an opinion upon the rights of the parties from the facts stated in Mr. Scott's letter. Mr. Scott says: "We have in this town an association organized for the purpose of fishing and have leased, on the bottom lands of the Mississippi, a couple of ponds, or small lakes, that are surveyed, and taxes paid on the same, as if in a state of cultivation, and are cut off from the main channel or stream by the government levee. The association wish to know if they have the right, under the state law, to fish in these ponds with nets, or only with hook and line? In other words, they wish to know what their rights are now, as provided by the statute?"

The answer to this question depends altogether upon the ownership of the ponds or small lakes. If the ponds, or small lakes, are private property, then I am of the opinion that the owners, under section 2545, are the owners of the fish therein, and may take them as they see fit, or permit the same to be done. Under the facts stated, I can form no opinion as to whether the parties are in fact the ewners of the lakes. Mr. Scott's letter says they are surveyed and the taxes paid the same as if in a state of cultivation. I infer also that the lakes were formerly connected with the stream by a natural outlet. The fact that some party has had a meandered lake surveyed, and voluntarily pays taxes, does not necessarily make him the owner of the lake, notwithstanding the outlet may be cut off by a levee built by the government.

The language of section 3545 is: "Persons who own premises on which there are waters having no natural inflet or outlet through which such waters may be stocked or replenished with fish, are the owners of the fish therein, etc." It may be contended that there was a natural inlet or outlet to these lakes which has now been closed by the government levee, and hence the lakes, although owned by private parties, do not come within the description of lakes referred to in said section. Such a construction would be very technical indeed, and I think contrary to the spirit and intention of the entire section. The government levee destroys the outlet or inlet and there is none there now, so that if the ponds or lakes belong to private parties, the public is not damaged by the taking of the fish therefrom by the owners of the lakes.

If private parties do not own the lakes, then I do not think they would be authorized to seine in them.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

COMMISSIONER OF LABOR STATISTICS—Under the powers given him by law, to inspect factories, he may make a written request to enter said buildings for such purpose, and if refused permission, he may proceed to enter said buildings without the consent of the owner.

June 11, 1900.

Hon. C. F. Wennerstrum, Commissioner of Labor Statistics, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR-Yours of the 8th inst. duly at hand in which you refer to section 2472 of the code, and ask:

"Must the commissioner first obtain or secure the complaint of two or more persons before he can enter such factory, or does the law mean that he must make an examination of a factory on receiving such complaint, and does the law quoted, authorize him to make an examination on his own initiative after having first asked permission in writing to inspect such factory, as the law prescribes?"

The language of the statute is: "The commissioner of the bureau of labor statistics shall have the power upon the complaint of two or more persons, or upon his failure to otherwise obtain information in accordance with the provisions of this act, to enter any factory, mill, etc., when the same is open or in operation, upon a request being made in writing, for the purpose of gathering facts and statistics such as are contemplated by this act" Section 2474 of the code provides in general terms, the kind of information that may be required to be furnished by the owner or manager of such factory, mill, workshop, mine, etc. The information given may not prove satisfactory. Some matters about which information is to be asked such as, what means are provided for the escape of the employes in case of fire; what measures are taken to prevent accidents to employes from machinery; how are the buildings ventilated, etc., could be obtained better by a personal inspection than by any description which could be given. The purpose of the law, among other things, is unquestionably to secure the best possible protection for the life and the health of the employes. A power given often implies a duty. Where complaint is made by employes or others, as to the insufficiency of the appliances to secure the life, health and comfort of the employes, I think it is the duty of the commissioner to make a personal inspection, exercising thereby, the power to enter the building when it is open or in operation, after making a request therefor in writing. But if, for any cause, he deems the information which he has obtained, not satisfactory, I do not think he is limited in his action until after complaint is filed. He may make a request in writing and if granted enter the building, and if refused permission he may proceed to enter the building without the consent of the owner.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY.

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—The abstract of title of the east half of lot sixteen (16) in Sage's subdivision of the southwest quarter of section twelve (12), township seventy-nine (79), range twenty-two (22), west of the 5th P. M., shows the title in the present owner to be good.

June 11, 1900.

Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, lowa:

DEAR SIRS—I enclose you the abstract of title of the east half of lot sixteen (16) in Sage's subdivision of the southwest quarter of section twelve (12), township seventy-nine (79), range twenty-two (22), west of the 5th P. M. The objections thereto pointed out in my communication of May 4th have been removed except in regard to taxes up to and including the year 1876, as stated in item number 10 of the abstract.

In regard to this I will say, that while taxes are made a perpetual lien upon real estate, the long time that has elapsed since there was any effort to enforce the taxes, makes the defect in title more apparent than real. The action of the board of supervisors in passing a resolution relinquishing taxes prior to and including 1876, although in my judgment without authority of law, has been acquiesced in for so long that there is not one chance in five hundred of the act ever being questioned hereafter. Everything considered, I am of the opinion you would be justified in purchasing the said land and considering the title thereof good, as I think it is for all practical purposes.

I enclose you herewith also the unrecorded deeds and tax receipts.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

- Insurance Companies—1.—The securities of such companies deposited with the auditor of state for the purpose of securing policy holders cannot be withdrawn under any circumstances, either by the company depositing the same or any assignee or reinsuring company, except upon the substitution therefor other securities in a sum of equal value to those withdrawn.
- 2.—Payment of interest could be endorsed on such security at the request of the company, in case it has been paid and there is no interest coupon to be severed from the mortgage or bond. No company has any authority of law whatsoever to receive payment in full for said securities.

3.—The maker of such securities, making payments thereon, to any one other than the auditor of state, while such securities are in his possession, does so at his peril.

June 12, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours came duly to hand in which you ask my opinion upon the following subjects:

First—"In the transfer or consolidation of the assets and business of a legal reserve company organized in this state with a similar company organized in another state, on what basis, if at all, can the purchasing or surviving company if organized outside of this state, withdraw the securities deposited with this department?"

In regard to this I will say, that life insurance companies organized under chapter 6, title 9 of the code, if a stock company, under section 1769 of the code is required to deposit with the auditor of state, securities representing \$25,000 of paid up capital. And under section 1774 they are required to deposit from year to year, enough in addition thereto, to make the total deposit equal the net cash value of all policies in force. A mutual company under section 1774 is required to deposit in section 1770 of the code, threefifths of the whole annual premium of policies, averaging \$1,000 each, issued on the life of two hundred and fifty persons, and from year to year, enough in addition thereto to make the total securities deposited with the auditor equal the net cash valuation of all policies in force by such company. The state becomes the trustee of the funds thus deposited, holding the securities. which as far as they go, are a guaranty of the fulfillment of the contract made between the company and the policy holder. The auditor is the custodian of the securities thus deposited, with the state as the trustee, No company organized in the state is permitted to do business without complying with the requirements of the provisions of the law above referred to. Section 1779 authorizes the companies having such deposits to change the securities, that is, they can substitute other securities in lieu of those theretofore deposited with the auditor. Section 1780 authorizes the companies having deposited with the auditor, bonds or other securities, to collect the dividends or interest thereon, forwarding to their authorized agents the coupons or other evidence of interest as the same become due. But there is no provision of law authorizing the withdrawal from the auditor's hands the bonds or mortgages or other securities once deposited there except upon the company first having placed in the auditor's hands, an equal amount of securities to be approved by the auditor. Section 1774 requires that the full net valuation of all policies in force shall be ascertained by the auditor, and securities in an amount equal thereto, shall be denosited with the auditor. The provision authorizing a substitution of securities and a collection of interests thereon, gives to the companies mficient latitude in the loaning of their money and the collection of the interest thereon, but does not authorize them to withdraw securities deposited so as to reduce the amount deposited, below the net valuation of the policies of such company in force. Nor does the law authorize a stock company to withdraw securities so as to reduce the amount on deposit with

the auditor below the sum of \$25,000 the amount of cash capital required of such stock companies.

The inquiry arises: For what purpose is this deposit with the state as trustee? Section 1778 clearly defines the trust imposed upon the state. If a company defaults or becomes insolvent or proceedings are instituted. against a company, the securities on deposit shall vest in the state for the benefit of the policies on which such deposits were made, and the proceeds of the same, shall, upon order of the court upon final hearing, be divided among the holders thereof in proportion to the last valuation of the sum, or at any time be applied to the purchase of reinsurance for their benefit. It is thus seen, that the state is the trustee of securities which are pledged for the fulfillment of a contract of insurance made between the company depositing such securities, and its policy holders. No private arrangement between the company making such deposit, such as procuring reinsurance on some other company organized under the laws of this state, or any other state, or a consolidation of business by which the business is afterwards continued in the name of another company, will justify the trustee or the auditor of state acting for such trustee, in releasing the securities or permitting them to be withdrawn from the hands of the trustee. To illustrate: A enters into a contract with B and as an inducement for B to enter into the contract, deposits with C as trustee, certain securities as a pledge or guarantee that A will fulfill his contract with B. Afterward A makes another contract with D, to which B is not a party, by which D assumes all the obligations entered into by A and agrees to carry them out; what right in such a case would D have to the securities which were pledged and placed in A's hands for the fulfillment of the contract made with B. B has a right to insist that C, the trustee, shall hold the securities originally pledged for the fulfillment of the contract, and for C to deliver the securities without B's consent to any person whomsoever, would be a gross violation of his trust and contrary to every principle of law and equity.

The provisions of the statute to which I have called attention are wise and one of the most excellent features of the lowa insurance law. have been advertised and many policy holders have been induced to take policies in various companies because of the provision of law referred to, and the securities deposited with the auditor of state To permit a company which has received money as premiums from the policy holders on policies procured because of securities deposited with the auditor of state, to reinsure its risks in a company organized under the laws of another state. which latter company is not required to deposit the net valuation of all policies in force with the auditor of this state, and because of such reinsurance, for the auditor to surrender the securities pledged for the fulfillment of the contracts of insurance without the policy holder's consent, would be a gross violation of law and of his duty as an officer of the state. It would practically abrogate the wise provision which the law has made for the protection of policy holders. It would be a rank injustice to such policy holders, and, in addition thereto, I am inclined to the view it would render the auditor liable on his bond to every policyholder injured thereby. My conclusion is, that such securities cannot be withdrawn under any circumstances, either by the company depositing the same, or any assignee

or reinsuring company, except upon the substitution therefor of other securities in a sum of equal value with those withdrawn.

Second—You ask further: "In case you find such securities should still be retained on deposit here, what arrangements, if any, should this department enter into to permit the temporary withdrawal of securities for the proper endorsement of payments made thereon; or in case said securities have been paid in full?"

In regard to this, from what I have said before, it will appear that the auditor has no authority to permit the withdrawal of any securities until an equal amount has been deposited with him. If securities equal to the net valuation of all policies in force have been deposited by the company, the auditor is authorized to surrender the coupons attached to bonds or notes, to the company as such coupons mature. But the bonds or mortgages should in no case be permitted to go out of the hands of the auditor until other securities are substituted in place thereof. The payment of interest could be endorsed thereon at the request of the company in case it has been paid and there is no interest coupon to be severed from the mortgage or bond.

You ask: "What shall be done in case said securities have been paid in full?"

No company has any authority of law whatsoever to receive payment for securities which are deposited with the auditor of state. The maker of any mortgage or note, or any bond given to an insurance company, is presumed to know the law, and is not justified in making a payment to an insurance company unless such company has actual possession of the bond or mortgage. If he does so, he does it at his peril. It is my opinion that the auditor should permit no withdrawal of securities for the endorsement of payment made thereon, unless the company has placed an equal value in lieu thereof. Such companies being authorized to receive the payment of interest. except as hereinafter stated, a company giving a receipt for the interest is entitled to have a receipt for the interest paid, attached to the note or mortgage, but if such note or mortgage has interest coupons attached, the auditor is justified in cutting off the same and forwarding it to the company. A company having no authority to collect the principal of any securities on deposit with the auditor, if it unlawfully does so, the auditor is justified in refusing to recognize such payment and still holding the bond or mortgage for the purpose of carrying out the trust imposed on the auditor when such security was deposited with hlm.

Third.—You ask further: "What action should this department take, if any, to prevent the companies accepting payment in part or in full amount of securities deposited here without the withdrawal of said securities?"

The latter part of section 1380 provides: "If any company fails to deposit additional security when and as called for by the auditor, or pending any proceedings to close up or enjoin it, the auditor shall collect such dividends or interest and add the same to such securities." In as much as under the law, companies not in default are authorized to collect the interest, I think the auditor should, in case a company fails to deposit additional securities when and as called for by the auditor, notify the

maker of every bond, note or mortgage on deposit with him, to pay no more interest to the company, but to pay the same to the auditor; this as a matter of precaution and as courtesy to the makers of the bonds and notes.

If it comes to your knowledge that any company illegally collects the amount of a note, mortgage or other security deposited with the auditor for the purpose of protecting the persons liable on such security from a fraud and double liability, I suggest that you notify the person liable on every security deposited by such company, in no case to pay any sum whatsoever to such company. It is a familiar principle of law, that the maker of a negotiable note or bond who pays the same to any person other than the actual holder thereof, does so at his peril. While I think the state could collect any security deposited with the auditor notwithstanding the payment to the insurance company which deposited with the auditor, yet as a matter of precaution and to protect such makers from being required to pay their obligation a second time, the notice above suggested might well be given, although not required by law. Courtesy to the makers of the bonds and notes, if not absolutely requiring it would justify it.

Let me say, generally, that every security required by law to be deposited with the auditor of state, either by a level premium insurance company organized under the laws of the state, or by any association, has attached to it some trust. The state is made the trustee for the fulfillment of the trust attaching to the securities deposited, and in no case is the auditor justified in surrendering the securities or permitting them to go out of his possession, except in the manner prescribed by law, or upon an order of the court, which executes in behalf of the state, the trust attaching to the securities deposited with the auditor.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

CITY MILK DEALERS—WHO ARE SUCH—Wholesale dealers in milk and cream are included within the definition.

June 18, 1900.

Hon. B. P. Norton, Dairy Commissioner, Des Moines Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours at hand in which you desire my opinion upon the question:

"Whether the statute definition of a city milk dealer will apply to those persons who sell their milk at wholesale, and deliver the same by wagon to retailers of milk in Des Moines and the other cities of the state in which the inspection of milk is carried on by this office."

The definition of city milk dealer in section 2525 of the code is as follows: "Any person or corporation who shall sell milk or cream from a wagon, depot or store, or sell or deliver milk or cream to a hotel or restaurant or boarding house, or any public place in any such city, shall be considered as city milk dealer." The language is very general and comprehensive and seems to include all persons who use a wagon or have a store or depot, from or at which milk is sold. I see nothing in the language to justify the idea that it referred only to retailers of milk. A

wholesale dealer of milk who either keeps a store or depot or delivers the milk sold, from a wagon, is no less a dealer of milk than one who sells by retail alone. The milk of such a one is no less subject to inspection. The evil resulting from the sale of impure or unwholesome milk by a wholesale dealer is no less, but on the other hand, much greater than the sale of such milk by a retailer. I think without question, a wholesale dealer of milk or cream of the kind you name, in a city having 10,000 population or over, comes clearly within the definition of city milk dealer and should obtain a permit and pay the fee therefor, as in said section provided.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney General.

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH—Construction of section 2573.

June 14, 1900.

Dr. J. F. Kennedy, Secretary State Board of Health, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Your favor at hand in which you enclose a letter from Mr. C. A. Meredith, county attorney of Cass county, and my opinion is asked as to the proper construction of section 2578.

In reply I will say, that in the first part of said section it is provided that certain acts and omissions or failures and neglect therein named, subjects the parties so offending to a civil action in the name of the clerk of the board, to a penalty of \$20.00 per day for each day he so offends. The last clause is in the following words: "And in addition thereto, anyone so offending or knowingly exposing another to infection from contagious disease, or knowingly subjecting another to the danger of contracting such disease from a child or other irresponsible person, shall be liable for all damages resulting therefrom, and be guilty of a misdemeanor." This last clause which I have quoted, gives an additional remedy for violations or neglects enumerated in the first part of the section. One knowingly exposing another to infection from a contagious disease, or knowingly subjecting another to the danger of contracting disease from a child or other irresponsible person, under this last clause is made liable for all damages occasioned thereby, and also is guilty of a misdemeanor. The penalty of \$20 00 per day does not apply to the two cases named in this last clause, but anyone guilty of any of the acts of commission or omission referred to in the first part of said section, is liable to three different actions. First, one in the name of the clerk of the board or the statutory penalty of \$20.00 per day; second, he is liable to any person who has been injured by his act of omission: third, he is guilty of a misdemeanor.

I do not think the language susceptible of any other meaning. The phrase, "and in addition thereto," refers to the penalty affixed in the part of the section before said phrase. The use of language will not permit one to say that in addition to the acts before enumerated, or any of them, one must knowingly expose another to infection from a contagious disease in order to be held guilty of a misdemeanor. Such a construction would lose sight of the phrase "anyone so offending." If we bring the subject and predicate of the clause which I have quoted above, close together, it would

read this way, "and in addition thereto (that is, the penalties above described) anyone so offending * * * shall be liable for all damages resulting therefrom and be guilty of a misdemeanor." This makes the gense more perspicuous.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

EXPRESS COMPANIES—ASSESSMENT OF—The rights of the state will not be prejudiced by the acceptance of taxes tendered by said companies under the law existing prior to the enactment of chapter 45 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

DES MOINES, IOWA, June 14, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAR SIR-Yours of the 4th inst duly at hand, in which you say:

"several express companies have tendered to this department their report as provided under the law in existence prior to the passage of the new law for the assessment of express companies by the Twenty eighth General Assembly, together with certified check for the amount of tax provided under the old law. This matter was brought to the attention of the executive council and they request an opinion from you as to whether it would be proper to accept the tax as tendered."

In regard to this I will say that from an examination of the prior law, it may fairly be considered that the tax thereby imposed was intended to be in the nature of a franchise tax. While the law of 1896 did not specify whether the first payment made under such law should be a tax for the year 1896, or the year 1897, the first payment was made under the law in May 1897, and was required to be so made. In view of the fact that the general policy of the law is to require the payment of the tax for a given year after the thirty first of December of such year, it may be fairly inferred that the first payment of the tax required by chapter 33 of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly was intended to be a tax for the year 1896. Likewise the payment of the tax made during the year 1898 would be considered the tax for the year 1897. Also the tax paid in the year 1899 would be for the year 1898, and the tax tendered to you at the present time may fairly be considered the tax for the year 1899.

Chapter 45 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly provides another method of taxing the express companies, and clearly implies that the assessment made thereunder for the year 1900, and certified to the county auditors of the several counties of the state, shall be subject to taxation in the local taxing districts, and shall be in full of all taxes from such companies during the year 1900. In other words, said chapter 45 provides a method for assessing the express companies, and it shall be in force fully for the year 1900, and taxes thereunder will not be required to be paid until after the first of January next.

I see no injustice in accepting the tax tendered by the express companies, nor any harm that can result to any interests in putting the new law into operation.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,
Attorney-General.

REPORT AND ACCOUNTING FOR FEES BY PUBLIC OFFICER
—1.—The monthly report of the clerk of the supreme
court to the treasurer of state should include an accurate and particular account of all fees received or
collected by him during the preceding month.

- 2.—He is personally responsible for uncollected fees which the law makes it his duty to collect before docketing cases.
- 3.—If he makes default in payment at the proper time, or appropriates any fees to his own use, he will be liable for the interest thereon.
- 4.—If such clerk fails to make his report to the treasurer at the proper time, and fails to account for fees collected, it would be the duty of the treasurer to call the attention of the governor or the executive council to such delinquency.

DES MOINES, IOWA, June 28, 1900.

Hon. John Herriott. Treasurer of State:

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 31st ult. duly at hand, in which you call my attention to certain provisions of law with reference to the report and the accounting for fees by the clerk of the supreme court to the treasurer of state, and say:

"In view of the fact that the clerk of the supreme court is by law required each month to account in detail to the treasurer of state for all fees that are due the state, and pay all fees collected into the state treasury, I respectfully request your opinion upon the following matters so that I may act as circumstances may make appropriate:

"1. As a salaried officer is the clerk of the supreme court permitted, under section 1289 of the code, to appropriate for his own use any fees or moneys received by him for performing any duties or rendering any of the services required of him by law, or should his monthly reports to the treasurer of state include "an accurate and particular account" of all such fees received as sections 191 and 205 direct, the same to be accompanied by payment into the treasury of the entire amount therein reported as collected?"

Section 205 of the code fixes the salary of the clerk of the supreme court. It provides: "The clerk shall collect the following fees and account for them as provided in section 191 of the code, and shall also keep an account of and report in like manner all uncollected fees."

Section 191 provides with reference to the secretary of state and auditor that "they shall keep an accurate and particular account of all fees received by them which shall be verified by affidavit and rendered monthly to the treasurer of state, and they shall pay the amounts thus received to such treasurer at the end of each month.

Section 205 makes it the duty of the clerk to collect the fees therein specified upon the rendition of the services therein described.

Section 4638 of the code is as follows: "Every officer having the custody of a public record or writing shall furnish any person upon demand and payment of the legal fees therefor, a certified copy thereof."

It is a well established principle of law that a public officer, by accepting the office, agrees to accept the compensation, whether salary or fees, provided by law as full compensation for any service within the line of his official duty. It is stated in Throop on Public Officers, section 478, "that where a compensation is given by statute, whether by salary or by fees or by commissions or otherwise, it is in full of all his official services, and he is not entitled to demand or receive any additional compensation from the public, or from any individual for any service within the line of his official duty." There are hundreds of cases which sustain this doctrine.

Section 1289 is as follows: "The salaries of all officers authorized by this code shall be paid in equal monthly installments at the end of each month, and shall be in full compensation for all services except as otherwise expressly provided." The last clause is but a restatement of the law existing prior to the statute.

My conclusion is that the monthly report of the clerk to the treasurer of state should include an accurate and particular account of all fees received or collected by him during the month for any and all services rendered, for which the law requires a fee to be charged and collected, as well as an account of all uncollected fees, and that the money received for any service rendered for which the law authorizes a fee to be charged, should be paid into the treasury at the end of each month.

"2. In case the clerk has not charged and collected the full amount of fees for performing his duties or rendering services to private parties, for which he is directed to charge and collect certain specified fees, is there due from him to the state treasury the difference between what he actually collected and what the law directs that he shall collect?"

Certain fees which the clerk shall charge are a specified sum for a specified service, which must be paid in advance. For instance, under sections 205 and 4121, no case shall be docketed in the supreme court until a docket fee of three dollars has been paid. If the clerk dockets a case without the payment of the fee in full, it must be considered that he personally extends a credit on his own account to the appellant or his attorney, and so far as the state is concerned, the fee should be considered as paid in full to the clerk, and it should be so reported and paid to the state treasurer at the end of the month during which the case was docketed. In this class of cases I think without question that the full amount of fees which the law directs him to collect is due the state treasury.

Certain other fees are definitely fixed by the statute, for a specified service, and are inelastic; that is, no computation is necessary to determine the amount, but the clerk has a discretion whether or not he will demand the payment thereof in advance. In regard to such fees a different rule would obtain. Not that the clerk is authorized to charge a cent less than the law directs,—he has no discretion in regard to that,—but where fees have not been paid in advance, cases may arise where collection cannot be enforced by execution, and the clerk might be justified in accepting a less sum in settlement of the costs than the law directs. In such cases, the clerk acting in good faith, I do not think the difference or the discount the clerk makes can be said to be due the state treasury; nor would he be liable therefor to the state in an action on his bond.

But if the clerk wilfully, or in bad faith, for personal gains, or for any other reason, does not charge the amount of fees which the law directs, or charges the legal fee and makes no effort to collect, a very different question is presented, and the law which is as stated below with reference to another class of fees, would, in such cases in my judgment, apply.

Another class of fees are those which the amount thereof is determined by ascertaining the quantity of work done and computing the fee therefrom at the rate fixed by statute,—such as copies of opinions of the court, transcripts of judgments or records, or papers on file in the clerk's office, for which he shall charge ten cents for every hundred words.

The words are never actually counted. They are generally estimated,—possibly an average page or two may be counted and the whole number of words approximated by multiplying the number of words found or estimated on one page by the number of pages. In case there be an error in computation, or in the estimate of the number of words, by reason of which the clerk charges and collects less than the lawful fee, I do not think the difference can be said to be due the state treasury. Nor would he, in the absence of mala fides, be liable therefore on his bond.

In case the clerk wilfully, or for considerations personal to himself, fails to charge and collect the fees required by law, but charges and receives a less amount, or having charged the correct amount, fails to collect the same when it is in his power to do so, whereby the state suffers loss, then he is unquestionably liable to the state for all loss sustained. He is doing the state's business, for which the state pays him a fixed salary. It is contemplated by law that litigants shall pay what is in effect a tax to help pay the expense of the court in which they have business. The clerk is made the agent of the state to collect this tax (fees). It authorizes him, except in a few instances—those named in section 1298, and possibly a few others—to collect the fee in advance. In some cases it is contemplated he shall collect the fee in advance of rendering the service. (Sections 4121, 1295, 4688.) He must faithfully discharge his duties fully in regard to collecting the full amount which the law directs. If he were negligent, or wilfully and wrongfully fails to discharge his duty in this respect, I think without question he would be liable to the state for the damages.

But unliquidated damages cannot be said to be due until they are liquidated, either by agreement of the parties, or by a proper tribunal. A person may be indebted to the state in an uncertain sum as damages, and yet

it cannot be predicated thereof that it is "due the state treasury" in the sense in which the terms are used in the inquiry.

The law requires the elerk to report the amount of fees he has collected I think this should include the amounts which are to be conclusively presumed to have been collected, as above stated. He is required to pay to the treasurer at the end of the month the amounts collected. If he does not do so, the balance is properly due the state treasury. He is not required to report any unliquidated damages which the state may claim of him for a violation of his official duty. This must be determined in the proper tribunal

"8. Is interest due the state on the amount of any fees improperly retained by the clerk for the time the treasury has been deprived of the money?"

Fees collected by the clerk are required, as stated above, to be paid at the end of each month. Section 3088 of the code says the rate of interest shall be six cents on the hundred by the year on money after the same becomes due.

Mechem on Public Officers, section 911, says: "A public officer who duly accounts for public funds at the proper time would not, unless by express statute or special agreement, be chargeable with interest thereon. But if he makes default in payment at the proper time, or omits to include a portion of his account, or appropriates it to his own use. or retains it for an unreasonable time, he will be liable for interest upon the amount retained from the time it should have been paid." This, I think, is a fair statement of the law.

"4. What is the duty of the treasurer of state with reference to the 'uncollected fees' reported by the clerk as due the state, now approximating the sum of \$10,000?"

The sections of the code above referred to make it the duty of the clerk "to keep an accurate and particular account of all fees received by him, and to make report thereof, verified by affidavit. Also, in like manner, to keep and report all uncollected fees."

The purpose of this requirement is that there shall be a check upon the accounts of the clerk. This provision is not altogether a formal one. Such reports would be of no service—altogether useless—if the treasurer of state should file the monthly reports away in a pigeonhole and they were never examined or inspected. The fact that reports are required to be made to the treasurer for the purpose of keeping a check upon those who receive public funds implies a corresponding duty on the part of the treasurer. It goes without saying that it is the duty of the treasurer to require the payment of all moneys collected by the clerk as shown by the report, and if such report shows, among the uncollected fees, items which, under the law, must have been paid in advance—for instance, the docket fees—it must be evident that the treasurer is authorized to demand the payment of the same by the clerk, and that his report be made so as to show the same were actually collected.

As stated above, as an agent of the state, it is the duty of the clerk to collect all fees required by statute to be collected. He must use all reasonable effort so to do. If, however, it appears that he abuses his discretion in not

demanding fees in advance when he is authorized so to do, and if he negligently fails or refuses to collect the uncollected fees when the same might be done with reasonable effort, then the treasurer of state would be authorized to call his attention to the matter, and if he persists in disregarding his official duty, whereby the state suffered loss, it would be the duty of the treasurer to call the attention of the governor or the executive council to such disregard of duty, to the end that action might be brought in behalf of the state upon the official bond of the clerk to recover damages sustained by the state.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BUILDING AND LOAN AND SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIA-TIONS—Such associations under the laws of this state have no power whatsoever to incur an indebtedness by borrowing money for the purpose of making loans and pledge sufficient security of the association for such debt.

DES MOINES, IOWA, June 30, 1900.

Hon. A. H. Davidson, Secretary Executive Council:

DEAR SIR—Yours at hand, in which you say the executive council requests my opinion

"As to the legality of permitting building and loan and savings and loan associations, in the amended articles which they are presenting to the council for approval, to provide for an indebtedness other than the stock authorized by law to be issued. Many of the associations provide an article, as they claim, in compliance with the requirements of section 1611 of the code, limiting the indebtedness to a per cent of the assets. These limits range from ten to seventy-five per cent of the assets. Others have, among the powers enumerated, the power to borrow money for the purpose of making loans, with authority to pledge sufficient security of the association therefor."

I will call your attention to an opinion published in the first report of the attorney-general, page 140, given August 7, 1896, to the Hon Wm. M. McFarland, secretary of state. I have no reason to change the views expressed on page 142 thereof.

lam aware that it is claimed by some writers on building and loan that there is an implied authority to borrow money in a limited amount to be used in the legitimate purposes of the corporation. This is adduced from decisions of courts relating to corporations generally, and not to building and loan associations, or in cases in which the rules with reference to estoppel and innocent purchasers seem to be the controlling principle which influenced the decisions. I am firmly convinced that the object and purpose of building and loan associations, from the first organization of such associations to the present time, is opposed to any such theory. Some cases that I have examined where it is claimed that the power to borrow

money or give a note exists, base the right so to do upon the fact that such associations were organized under the general incorporation laws of the state, and nothing in such law prohibited such associations from exercising all the powers given to corporations organized for commercial or manufacturing purposes.

The powers possessed by corporations of a particular kind must be largely—not wholly—determined from the statutes of the state under the laws of which they are incorporated. If a statute gives powers to a building and loan association by that name, it will be presumed that the legislature had a knowledge of the general plan and purposes of such association, and such plans and purposes, and the usual method of doing business of such association will be deemed to be engrafted, to some extent at least, by the use of the name which represents a given idea, into the statute itself.

Where the statute, however, specifically states the plan and purposes, and enumerates the powers which can be exercised by an incorporation of a particular kind, I take it to be universally accepted as true that such statute is a limitation upon the power of such corporation. The act of 1896, now codified as chapter 13, title IX of the code, deals with the entire subject of building and loan associations. Section 1891 provides that "any number of persons not less than five residents of the state of Iowa, may become incorperated as a building and loan association under the general incorporation laws of the state, except as otherwise herein provided, upon complying with the provisions of this chapter."

The phrase, "under the general incorporation laws of the state," relates to the manner of incorporation,—the formality attached to the execution of the articles of incorporation, recording, etc.,—but cannot be construed as giving to building and loan associations any powers at variance with the specific enactments made in said chapter with reference to building and loan associations.

It appears from sections 1611, 1612 and 1613 that certain things must be stated in the articles of incorporation of those corporations organized under chapter 1. Section 1898 relates to building and loan associations; specifies what must be contained in the articles of incorporation of the building and loan associations. It will not be contended for one moment that section 1893 of the code was intended to supplement the provisions of sections 1611 to section 1618, inclusive.

On the other hand, with reference to building and loan associations, section 1893 becomes, and must be considered, the only law with reference to the matter treated of in said section. The enumeration of powers given to such associations in section 1898 and the sections following must be considered as excluding other powers not enumerated therein; i.e., so far as the nature of the business to be transacted is concerned. Chapter 13, and the laws amendatory thereto, are to be considered a limitation upon the power of building and loan associations, although in a certain sense they are said to be organized under the general incorporation laws of the state.

To illustrate this point: Authority is given to make loans to members on such terms and conditions and securities as the articles of incorporation and by-laws may provide. I do not think any one would contend for a moment that a building and loan association, in view of this provision,

would have authority to loan to one who was not a member. Yet a corporation with all the powers given in chapter 1, title lX of the code would be permitted to do so, and the provision above quoted does not, in express terms, prohibit loans to other than members.

Again, in section 1892, we find the following: "The capital stock named in the articles of incorporation shall be taken to mean the authorized stock. and the association may commence business when one hundred shares thereof have been subscribed," etc. The authorized stock is generally placed at millions of dollars. Under the law, stockholders may withdraw their stock from building and loan associations at any time, and have the right to withdraw it in accordance with the articles of incorporation. then, is a variable quantity from time to time. If it be said that such associations have the right, under section 1611, to become indebted to twothirds of the amount of their capital stock, would it be said that the indebtedness may be two-thirds of the stock authorized, or the stock actually subscribed, although not paid, nor any part; or shall the limit of the indebtedness fluctuate from day to day, just as stock may be subscribed or withdrawn? The absurdity of the proposition appears to me so plain, in view of the fact that fixing the limit of indebtedness is for the purpose of the protection of creditors, and shows very plainly, to my mind at least, that the legislature never intended that a building and loan association should have power to borrow money, or become indebted in any sum whatsoever.

I do not mean by this that such associations may not purchase supplies or make contracts from which liability arises for the payment of salaries to their secretaries or officers. Such expenses are met by the current revenues, and are in no sense indebtedness, such as is contemplated in section 1611 of the code. The right to order supplies, or contract for the services of a secretary or employes, is one of the incidental powers, and is not dependent upon the power to incur indebtedness. It was never contemplated that building and loan associations, which were intended to provide a means of profitably investing monthly savings of home builders in the erection of homes for their members, should jeopardize the rights of the members by becoming indebted to creditors, who may sweep out of existence in times of panic or stringency of the money market, the savings of all its members.

In my judgment, building and loan associations, under the laws of this state, have no power whatsoever to incur an indebtedness as above explained, and no articles should be approved by the council which provide for an indebtedness.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

IOWA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS— A certain contract relative to the purchase of land construed.

DES MOINES, IOWA, July 12, 1900.

E. W. Stanton, Esq., Secretary Board of Trustees, Iowa College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 11th inst. at hand, in which you enclose a blank form of a contract executed for the leasing of the southeast quarter of sec-

tion 4, township 98, range 27, and say that the lessee now furnishes a certified copy of a survey, made by the county surveyor, showing the tract contains only 152 acres instead of 160 acres, and upon this fact bases a claim for a refund of the rental paid upon the shortage of eight acres, and asks that a patent be issued upon the payment of the original appraisement per acre of the 152 acres. You ask my opinion as to the legal obligation of the board in the matter.

It appears that the description of the land in the lease was as above stated, and after such description is the following clause: "being a part of the Agricultural college land grant and containing 160 acres." It appears also from the lease that the lessee agreed to pay a gross sum for the land as rental, but in case he exercises an option to purchase, he should have the right to purchase such land at the said sum of dollars and cents per acre.

Upon this state of facts, my opinion is that the description of the land by government subdivision as aforesaid is not limited or changed by reason of the clause, "containing 160 acres" The description refers to a specific tract of land surveyed and marked by the government surveyors, known as the southeast quarter of section 4, township 98, range 27. The statement of the quantity of land therefore, under the ruling in Ufford v Wilkins, 88 Iowa, 110, must yield to the description. The rent agreed to be paid is a gross sum. A statement of the manner of arriving at the amount of rent to be paid does not change the fact that the payment is for a gross sum. We have, then, this proposition: A party rents a quarter section of land and agrees to pay a sum of money named in the contract therefor as rental. Does the fact that it has fallen short a few acres from what the parties thought was in the tract rented entitle the lessee to a reduction of the rent? I think not. If the quarter section had overrun eight acres, as is sometimes the case, would the lessee have been liable for the rent thereof? Evidently not, for the land which he rented was all within the description. or what is said to be "within the call of the lease." The same rule which he would apply to the college in case the land had overrun will apply equally to him if it had fallen short.

If there had been false representations, which the lessor knew to be false, a different rule might apply. (Hallam v. Todhunter, 24 Iowa, 166) There is no warranty in the contract that the land contains 160 acres. There is no breach of the contract on the part of the college. There is no agreement in the contract to return a part of the rental paid in case the land, upon being surveyed, does not contain 160 acres. I do not think, under the facts stated, that the lessee is entitled to any repayment of the rent.

I do not wish to be understood, however, as saying that where there is a mutual mistake which is material to the agreement, that the contract may not be reformed in equity, or that either party might not treat it as a nullity because there was no agreement of mind; but so far as the facts appear in this case, as I gather them from the letter and the contract, the rules governing a mutual mistake, or the right to rescind a contract because of a mutual mistake, would hardly apply.

In case the lessee exercises the option to purchase, no gross sum as the purchase price for the quarter section being named, but a price per acre being named, a different question is presented. There is not the same

reason for holding that he should pay for a number of acres not actually contained in the contract. The language of the contract seems to justify the conclusion that whatever land is embraced within the description shall be paid for at a fixed price per acre, and if the tract contained more than 160 acres, the lessee would be required, upon purchasing, to pay for the number of acres actually contained in the tract, and I see no reason why the same rule should not be applied if it actually contains less than 160 acres.

In view of the different rules adopted by different county surveyors in ascertaining the amount of land in a given government tract, and the repeated conflicts between the surveys of different surveyors, I suggest to the board that they satisfy themselves as to whether there is a shortage in this particular tract before they consent to accept less than the price of 160 acres.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

GAME LAW—Lakes owned by private parties are private waters and the fish thereon belong to the owner of the lake. He may seine therein without violating the law.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 8, 1900.

Hon. Geo. E. Delevan, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIE—Yours of the 80th ult. at hand, asking my opinion upon the following question:

"Has the fish and game warden authority to grant permission to any person to seine a lake or bayou for the purpose of taking out certain kinds of fish and returning them to a river? Representative Letts, of Wapello, has a lake on his farm that he desires to take the buffalo and carp out of and promises to put them in the Iowa river. He desires to have nothing but game fish in the lake."

In regard thereto I will say that the statement that Representative Letts has a lake on his farm implies that he is the owner of the lake or bayou. Desiring to take the buffalo and carp out, leaving nothing but game fish in the lake, implies that there is no outlet or inlet through which such lake may become stocked or replenished with fish. Upon these facts, under section 2545, Mr. Letts is the owner of the fish in the lake, and may take them as he sees fit, or permit the same to be done. He needs no authority or permission from any person whomsoever.

In regard to the lakes owned by private parties, no authority is needed from the fish and game warden to seine, as the owner of the fish has absolute control thereof. In regard to public waters, or waters connected with the public, the law does not contemplate that the fish and game warden should give any permission to any person whomsoever to take fish by seining. Section 2546 authorizes the warden to take from the public waters of the state any fish for the purpose of propagating or restocking other waters, etc. He may do this by means of his employes or agents, but has no

authority under the law to give special privileges to any person which are not freely granted by law to others. Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General,

- AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT—1.—It is entitled to everything in the nature of printing, supplies, stationery and postage which it requires for the public, as distinguished from the expenses of the State fair.
- 2.—The act of the legislature creating this department is constitutional.
- 3.—It is entitled to the printing and all supplies necessary for use in the department in performing its public duties, the same as other state officers.
- 4.—EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—It is not authorized to purchase on competitive bids any printed matter, the printing of which the law contemplates shall be done by the state printer. The state printer is entitled to do the printing, which embraces the laws, journals and reports.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 4, 1900.

Hon. A. H. Davison, Secretary Executive Council:

DEAR SIE—Yours of the 30th ult. duly at hand, in which you say the executive council desires my opinion.

First.—"As to what, if any, printing, supplies, stationery and postage should be furnished the agricultural department by the executive council under the provisions of chapter 58, acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly."

Section 18 of said chapter, among other things, provides: "The said office shall be entitled to such supplies, stationery, postage and express as may be required, which shall be furnished by the executive council in the same manner as other officers are supplied"

This places the office of the department of agriculture upon exactly the same footing as other departments of state. Section 168 provides: "The executive council shall supply the governor * * * with all such articles required for the public use and necessary to enable them to perform the duties imposed upon them by law. * * * It shall also furnish the public printer with all paper required for the various kinds of public printing in such quantities as may be needed for the prompt discharge of his duties."

The suggestion that the executive council does not furnish printing is, in my judgment, without force. The paper upon which printing is done is furnished by the executive council, and the language of section 18 above quoted, fairly interpreted, places the department of agriculture upon the same plane exactly as other officers of the state.

Everything, then, which the office of the department of agriculture, as distinguished from the expenses of the State fair, requires for the public use, and is necessary, should be furnished the department of agriculture.

Second.—You ask: "Is this department, organized under the provisions of said act, entitled to supplies purchased with state funds under the constitution?"

This inquiry is into the constitutionality of the act itself. When the act was under the consideration of the general assembly, Senator W. F. Harriman requested my opinion as to its constitutionality with reference to the two objections which had been urged against it, and after a careful examination of the matter, in an opinion given him March 14th, last, I expressed the view that the act was not obnoxious to the constitutional provisions referred to. I have no reason to change the views therein expressed.

Third—"Is this department entitled to printing as are state officers under the provisions of sections 117 to 120 of the code?"

Under section 18, chapter 58, acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, the conclusion is irresistible that the department as such, and in all matters relating to the work of the department, except in regard to conducting the State fair, is entitled to the printing and all supplies necessary for use in the department in performing its public duties, the same as are other state officers.

Fourth.—"Is the council authorized to purchase on competitive bids printing for said department under the provisions of sections 165 to 168 inclusive of the code?"

What the council may or may not purchase on competitive bids involves the consideration of a number of different sections. First, let me state that there is no express provision requiring matter to be furnished to the state printer for printing. The duty to do so arises wholly from implication.

Section 117 of the code, concerning the election and duties of the state printer and binder, says: "They shall keep their respective offices at the seat of government and sufficiently equipped to enable them to promptly print and bind all laws, journals and reports, and do all other printing and binding required for state officers, boards or commissioners having their offices in the capitol, or by or for the general assembly." The clause, "and do all other printing and binding required for state officers," etc., is a general term following the specific terms, "laws, journals and reports," and under the familiar rule of construction, must be considered as referring to the printing of the class described in the specific terms. The duty of having an office sufficiently equipped to do printing for the state of the class which is defined by "laws, journals and reports," imposes an obligation by implication upon the officers of state to furnish all the printing for state officers of that class to the state printer. Section 2 of chapter 82, acts of the Twenty-second General Assembly, was in substantially the same language as section 117, but contained the proviso: "Nothing in this section shall be construed as including letter heads, envelopes or postal cards," which is omitted from the code. But the omission of such proviso is not significant, in view of the well established rule for interpreting statutes above referred to.

But section 138 contains the following provision: "The state printer shall be paid the following prices for all work done for the state in an acceptable manner: * * * for letter heads, envelopes. labels and postal cards, including composition and press work, \$1.50 for each 1,000 impressions or less, and \$1.25 for each additional thousand."

The executive council is not authorized to purchase on competitive bids any printed matter the printing of which the law contemplates shall be done by the state printer. All other supplies of this nature not furnished by the state printer must be purchased on competitive bids—If the legislature had intended that letter heads, envelopes, labels and postal cards should be included in the supplies which shall be purchased by the council on competitive bids, then there would be no authority for procuring the printing of such supplies by the state printer. Hence, the provision for the pay of the state printer with reference to such articles would be entirely nugatory.

It is my opinion that the state printer is entitled to do the printing of that class of work which embraces the laws, journals and reports, and none other except such items as are specifically named in paragraph 4 of section 138.

As further illustrating the correctness of this conclusion, the state printer can well say that the law requires him to keep an office sufficiently equipped to enable him to do no other kinds of work than the printing of the laws, journals and reports, and work of that class, and the printing referred to in paragraph 4. He could not be required to equip his office to do lithographic printing, or any other kind than contemplated in section 117.

It will not do to say that everything which contains printed matter must be printed by the state printer. Such an idea, carried to its extreme, would require all law books, for instance, used in this office, to be printed by the state printer, or any other books which must be bought upon the market. Blank books, whether they contain partly printed pages or not, properly come under the head of supplies, and may be furnished by blank book manufacturers. Many blanks used in the different offices, as well as the department of agriculture, do not come within the definition of stationery; nor do they come within the term of "printing", although such blanks may be printed; nor is the printing thereon of the class required to be given to the state printer. They may be classified under the general head of supplies, and in my judgment, all such blanks and record books may and should be procured by the executive council under the provisions of section 167 of the code on competitive bids.

To state the proposition generally, and without endeavoring to name the different kinds of blanks or office supplies which must be printed by the state printer, it may be said the state printer is entitled to do that class of printing which is illustrated or defined by the terms, "laws, journals and reports." He is also entitled to print the work described in subdivision 4 of section 188, and the ordinary circular letters which do not come within the general term of office supplies. But all other supplies, such as record books, blanks which are in constant use from year to year in an office not being of the general class referred to, may and should be purchased by the executive council by competitive bids.

Fifth.—"If said department is entitled to printing, must it include only such necessary stationery as is required for said department as a state office, or should it also include such printing as is required for the State fair, such as tickets, tags for exhibits, forms for application for entry of exhibits, statements of account with exhibitors, records of exhibits and of the fair, account records and all ether similar State fair printing?"

The next inquiry is in regard to the same matter, only in a different form.

The last sentence of section 8 of said chapter 58 is in the following words: "All expenditures connected with the fair, including the per diem and expenses of the managers thereof, shall be recorded separately and shall be paid from the State fair receipts."

This divorces entirely all expenses of all kinds connected with the fair from the office expenses of the department of agriculture. The printing of posters, advertisements, bills, and all printed matter connected with the fair, all postage in correspondence with reference to the fair all expressage on advertisements or other matters connected with the fair and, in fact, all expenses of all natures and kinds which have to do with the annual fairs cannot, under this provision, be paid for as a part of the office expenses of the department of agriculture.

It may be a little inconvenient to observe the provision above quoted, but the language seems plain, and even the stationery and postage which are procured from the supply department or furnished by the executive council, shall not be used in connection with the business of making the annual exhibits at the State fair. But when accustomed to it, there can be no serious difficulty in observing the requirements above quoted.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Resolution passed ordering attorney-general to bring suit on bond of clerk of supreme court.—This is a reply to said resolution expressing the views of the attorney-general as to the duties devolving upon him as such officer.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 8, 1900.

To the Executive Council, Des Moines, Iowa:

GENTLEMEN—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of your resolution in which certain conclusions of fact are stated by you, and the attorney-general is ordered not only to bring suit upon the bond of the clerk of the supreme court, but is distinctly ordered "to include in the suit" certain claims stated in the resolution.

I am persuaded that the resolution was adopted by your honorable body without due consideration, else its form and substance would have been entirely different. I regret that the resolution was given to the public press some days before any attempt was made to communicate it to me for whom it is to be presumed it was intended. Had a different course been adopted, a few suggestions might have averted my present embarrassment.

Permit me to recall your resolution by quoting so much thereof as may be pertinent. It is stated: "The executive council have reached this conclusion: * * * That for more than twenty years it has been customary for the clerk of the supreme court to furnish West Publishing company with certified copies of opinions of the supreme court at rates far below the statutory fees for certified copies; that the clerk has employed others to make these copies and paid therefor personally. That had the clerk charged for such uncertified copies ten cents per hundred words as the statute expressly provides he shall charge for certified copies, West Publishing company would have hired others to make and prepare the same, so that in no event would the state have derived any revenue therefrom, and it therefore appears that the state of Iowa has not suffered any financial loss because of this procedure. * * * It also appears * * * that for several years it has been the custom to furnish carbon copies of opinions to attorneys at nominal expense; that these copies are prepared without expense to the state, and the clerk has claimed title to the price at which they have been furnished. * * It is therefore ordered that the attorney-general bring suit on the bond of Chris T. Jones for the statutory fee of ten cents per hundred words for all copies of opinions furnished any person by the clerk of the supreme court during his term of office, with six per cent interest from the date such copies were furnished.

"It further appears that the clerk has caused lithograph certificates of admission to the bar to be prepared at his own expense, and has charged therefor an amount in excess of the statutory fee and accounted to the state for only the amount contemplated by statute, retaining the excess to reimburse himself. * * It is therefore ordered that the attorney-general in his suit include a claim for these certificates."

The order made that the attorney-general bring suit upon the matters stated in said resolution seems to be imperative and intended to leave him no discretion in regard to the matter. I beg to remind you that section 208 gives to the executive council the right to request the attorney-general to prosecute or defend an action, but nowhere in the statute is the council authorized to order the attorney-general to bring a suit, or to base an action upon specific claims which are pointed out to him by the executive council.

After a request is made by the executive council upon the attorney-general, the duty and responsibility of determining whether an action can be maintained, and the manner of prosecuting or defending the interests of the state, rest wholly upon him. If, in his judgment, no action can be maintained, he would not be justified in involving the state in useless and fruitless litigation because of any order or directions made by your honorable body. The law imposes certain responsibilities upon the attorney-general which he cannot escape. He cannot divide that responsibility with another, or permit another to usurp it. If he brings an action for the state, he is justly held responsible for that action, notwithstanding the fact that an unauthorized order may be made by the executive council for him to bring the action.

I am pleased, however, to receive your order as a request. I only call attention thereto for the purpose of emphasizing the fact that under the law the responsibility of determining whether an action can be maintained, and what shall be set forth as the basis of the action, devolves upon me alone.

If the council thinks an action should be brought, it can properly submit the matter to the attorney-general and request him to bring a suit, and there its responsibility with the matter ends. In case useless and expensive litigation be undertaken, after the state is defeated in the courts, the order of the council gives me no excuse for commencing it.

The conclusions which the executive council have come to, as stated in the resolution, have the effect of findings of fact. Under section 161 of the code, the executive council is authorized and empowered to settle with Mr. Jones. The executive council must keep a record of its proceedings. That record is a public record. The body, then, which is authorized by law to settle with Mr. Jones in effect finds that there have been violations of law. It finds, further, as an ultimate conclusion, that the state of Iowa 'has not suffered any financial loss because of this procedure.' The fees for furnishing copies to attorneys are substantially in the same category, as West Co's. fees.

In order for the state to recover on an official bond, the state must prove, first, that the officer has been guilty of some breach of official duty; second, that the state has suffered financial loss because thereof. No recovery can be had without proving both of these points.

I suppose you have examined the evidence carefully and reached that conclusion deliberately. I am not prepared to say that the finding of fact which you have made and entered upon your records, you being authorized to settle with Mr. Jones, may not be binding upon the state in case action were brought; but whether that be true or not, if, after your investigation, you believe that the state has not suffered any financial loss, no suit whatever should be brought against Mr. Jones. If the evidence before you justified the conclusion which you reached, then the state would surely lose any suit which may be brought, and ought to.

If, however, the law and the evidence do not justify the conclusion which you entered upon your record, then it is certainly impolitic and unwise to handicap the attorney-general and probably defeat the action which you have ordered him to bring. I certainly cannot be expected to try to maintain a suit for the state which the executive council has, by its finding of facts, probably defeated in advance, and I must decline to appear to play at cross purposes with the executive council. If you really wish a suit to be brought for the state, there is no good reason apparent for holding me down with a finding of facts which, for all practical purposes, insures the loss of the action before it is brought.

I do not wish to be understood as endorsing the conclusions of fact or of law stated in your resolution. You appear to make a distinction between fees for "certified copies" and "uncertified copies," whereas the law does not, but requires a fee of ten cents a hundred words to be collected by the clerk for both certified and uncertified copies. (Code, Sec. 205.)

The resolution, too, assumes that private parties would have the right to enter into competition with the custodian of a public record in furnishing copies for private use, when the law requires the custodian to furnish such copies and charge therefor for the benefit of the state. I am unwilling, without further examination, to assent to such an assumption.

I have no means of knowing the West Publishing company would have hired others to make and prepare copies of the opinions of the supreme court;

nor is it apparent to me how the executive council arrived at the conclusion that the state of Iowa has not suffered any financial loss because of this procedure I am only dealing with the facts as stated in the resolution. If your conclusion is correct, then no suit ought to be brought; and if brought, would surely be defeated.

The same may be said with reference to the last claim you instruct me to include in the suit. If Mr. Jones has paid to the state all that the state, under the law, is entitled to, then the state has suffered no loss. If he has charged those admitted to the bar more than he was legally entitled to do, then every person overcharged has a cause of action against him. If he has extorted money from certain citizens, the state has no moral or legal right to any part of the money thus illegally extorted.

A part of the obligation of the oath of office of an attorney and counselor of law is 'to counsel or maintain no other action, proceeding or defense than those which appear to him to be legal and just, except the defense of a person charged with a public offense." I have endeavored to observe this obligation in the past. I know the people of Iowa, whose servants we are, do not wish me to violate it now in trying to maintain an illegal and unjust claim against Mr. Jones. If Mr. Jones is liable to those whom he has overcharged, how can the state justly claim the overcharge of him, or why should the state sue on an illegal and unjust claim? If the object which the council had in mind is to punish Mr. Jones for extortion, if you think he is guilty, it is in the power of the governor to suspend him from office and the criminal courts are open for his punishment, but it is unreasonable to ask me to bring a civil suit on his bond for claims which are neither legal nor just, and I must respectfully decline, under the circumstances, to comply with your orders, which I am pleased to consider a request.

Do not infer that I am unwilling to bring a suit against Mr. Jones on his bond if a cause of action exists. If your ill-advised resolution be reconsidered, and the matter be submitted to me free from the embarrassment of your resolution, I will investigate the facts fully, and if the facts warrant me in bringing a suit, it will be brought and be prosecuted to a finish. The responsibility of maintaining the action devolving by law upon me, I must, of course, determine for myself what shall be included in the action. I have reason to believe that there is something due from Mr. Jones to the state. I do not understand that he wishes to avoid the payment of anything which is legally and justly due from him, but I cannot convince myself that it is right to bring an action against him if the conclusions stated in your resolution are correct. Nor do I think that I should go into court and attempt to disprove the truth of findings made by the only officers of the state who are empowered to settle with Mr. Jones. I cannot think that the council requesting me to bring a suit, at the same time intentionally adopted a resolution, the effect of which is to make success difficult if not utterly impossible.

Therefore, I respectfully request that you will reconsider the matter. If, upon reconsideration, you are satisfied that you have all the evidence before you, and that the state has not suffered any loss because of Mr. Jones' actions, then the controversy should end there, once and for all. But if you still think an action should be brought on his bond, let the matter be sub-

mitted to this office unhampered by your resolution, which practically insures defeat. If so submitted to me, it will receive prompt attention.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

PRISONERS IN PENITENTIARY—It is not necessary for a prisoner to be confined in solitary punishment before good time can be deducted.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 9, 1900.

Hon. W. A. Hunter, Warden Penitentiary, Anamosa, Iowa:

DRAR STR—Yours of the 8th inst. at hand, in which you call my attention to sections 5682 and 5704 of the code, and ask:

"Is it necessary for a prisoner to be confined in solitary punishment before good time can be deducted?"

Section 5682 does not refer to the forfeiture of good time in any respect whatsoever. It provides that the number of days which the prisoner spends in solitary confinement for any violation of the rules and regulations of the prison shall be excluded from the term of his imprisonment as fixed by the court by which he was sentenced.

To illustrate: If a person were sentenced to the penitentiary for one year and should, by reason of the violation of the rules of the prison, spend ten days in solitary confinement, he could not claim his discharge from the penitentiary until a year and ten days had elapsed.

Section 5704 however, provides: ''Any convict who shall violate any of the regulations and laws for the government of the penitentiary shall forfeit good time earned for the different offenses as therein stated.'' There is no intimation that the punishment of solitary confinement must be imposed in order to work a forfeiture of good time, but any violation which justifies a punishment of any kind, whether by solitary confinement or other kinds of punishment, works a forfeiture according to the schedule of forfeiture stated in said section. Hence, I think your inquiry must be answered in the negative.

I do not wish to be understood as saying that every infraction of the rules and regulations of the prison inadvertently or thoughtlessly made *ipso facto* works a forfeiture of good time earned, but only that every violation of the rules which demands punishment, whether that punishment be by solitary confinement or otherwise, under said section 5704, works a forfeiture:

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General INDEXING OF THE JOURNALS OF THE SENATE AND HOUSE— Expense therefor.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 21, 1900.

Hon. G. L. Dobson, Secretary of State:

DEAR SIR—Yours of today at hand, asking my opinion as to whether the indexing of the journals of the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly should be paid for under the provisions of section 14, chapter 149 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, or whether the payment would be controlled by section 140 of the code.

Section 140 of the code is as follows: "The secretary of state shall cause indexes of the journals of the senate and house of representatives to be made, the cost thereof not to exceed the sum of \$50."

Said section 14 of chapter 149, appropriates to the secretary of state "the sum of one hundred and twenty-five dollars as compensation for indexing the journals of the Senate and House of Representatives of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly."

There is no repeal of section 140. I do not think section 140 is repealed by said section 14 of said chapter 149, in the broad sense of the term. Said section 14 is a special act applying to the indexing of the journals of the Senate and House o' Representatives of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, whereas section 140 relates to the journals of the senate and house of all general assemblies which are not otherwise provided for. Said section 14, so far as providing compensation is concerned, takes the indexing of the journals of the Senate and House of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly out of the operation of the general law as expressed in section 140. It is a specific appropriation of \$125 for the work therein contemplated. It appropriates \$125 "as compensation." That means full compensation for the indexing. It is not amendatory to said section 140, and the secretary would not be authorized to expend the sum of \$50, and also \$125 appropriated by said section 14.

I think it was clearly the intent of the legislature, in making said appropriation, that for indexing the journals of the Senate and the House of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, the secretary was authorized to expend the \$125 appropriated thereby. The modification thus made in said section 140 relates alone to the journals of the Senate and House of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, and said section 140 remains unaffected except with reference to the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

I have no doubt that you are authorized to draw from the state treasury the sum of \$125 for indexing the journals of the last general assembly.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General. Ballot Boxes.—No separate ballot box is required for the deposit of ballots at an election where a proposed amendment to the constitution is to be voted for by the people.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 21, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 21st inst. at hand, in which you ask whether, when the proposed amendments to the constitution are submitted to a vote of the people, it is necessary to use separate ballot boxes for the deposit of the ballots relating to that question.

In reply thereto I will say that chapter 35 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly requires a separate ballot for voting upon the adoption of a constitutional amendment, or any other measure upon which the people are authorized to vote.

The statute does not prescribe that a separate ballot box shall be provided. Section 1130 of the code provides that the board of supervisors shall provide for each precinct in the county for the purpose of election, one ballot box with lock and key. Township trustees provide a separate ballot box to receive the votes for supervisors of roads, with as many different compartments as there are road districts in the township.

Section 1106 of the code, as amended by said chapter 35 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly provides that ballots for constitutional amendments shall be printed upon yellow paper, but there is no provision of law requiring a separate ballot box for the reception of the ballots containing the vote on a constitutional amendment or other public question. Section 1130, to which I have referred, negatives the idea that more than one ballot box is needed. There is no reason why the ballot containing the regular ticket and the ballot used for voting upon the constitutional amendment or other public measure, cannot be placed in the same box. Each ballot, when the vote is canvassed, must be handled separately, and there will be no difficulty in readily distinguishing between the ballots. The difference in size and color will make them easily distinguishable, and no good reason suggests itself to me why separate ballot boxes should be used. The ballots will be sent out in the same envelope to the judges of the election, the returns will be made in the same envelope, both ballots have to be counted by the same judges of the election, and the results recorded in the same poll books. To require separate ballot boxes would make a useless expense.

But it is sufficient to say that the law requires but one ballot box to be used. Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

FISH LAW—No person can use more than two lines with one hook attached, regardless of whether said lines be attached to a pole held in the hand or attached to a floating buoy or jug.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 22, 1900.

Geo. J. Stillwell, Esq., Farmington, Iowa:

DRAR SIR—Your favor of the 16th inst. at hand, in which you ask my opinion as to whether what you call jugging for fish is lawful in this state.

You state that lines with baited hooks attached are fastened to jugs and a number placed in the river and carried down stream with the current, and that many fish are caught in this manner.

Section 2542 of the code prohibits any person from using "more than two lines with one hook on each line in still fishing or otherwise." If any person use more than two lines with one hook attached, whether the lines are fastened to a pole, held in the hand, or whether they are fastened to a buoy as jug, floating down the stream, he is unquestionably violating said section.

At the proper season of the year a person is authorized to fish with two lines with one hook upon each line, but to use more than two lines in any manner whatsoever is a violation of said section. It matters not to what the line may be fastened, whether a stationery object along the bank, or whether to a floating bouy as a jug; the lines are used in fishing in violation of law.

Very respectfully.

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

PENITENTIARY—General support fund of—Such fund cannot be diverted from or used for other purposes than furnishing food, clothing, guards, medicines, and such other things as may be necessary and proper for the sustenance and safe keeping of the convicts.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 24, 1900.

Board of Control of State Institutions:

GENTLEMEN—Yours of the 23rd inst. at hand, in which you ask for my opinion as to whether a surplus of the general support fund of the penitentiary at Ft. Madison may legally be used, or sufficient thereof for the purchase of a boiler, and of the necessary pipes and connections and radiators for heating a new shop building at said penitentiary, and also for putting a suitable building or protection over said boiler; or in other words, whether the accumulations of the support fund now on hand may be used for putting up a heating plant, including a building for the boiler, the purchase of a boiler, and all material and labor necessary to make a heating plant for the new shop building.

Section 5718 provides: "For the general support of the convicts confined in the penitentiary there shall be paid out of the state treasury the sum of nine dollars monthly for each convict at Ft. Madison, or so much thereof as may be necessary."

I know of no statute which authorizes the diversion of the support fund to such purpose. I can think of no theory or principle which would justify such diversion. The building of a work shop, or the furnishing of the same, or the putting in of a heating plant for such work shop, is very far removed, in my judgment, from the general support of the convicts. The legislature usually makes special appropriations for such purposes. I do not think it was ever contemplated by the legislature that the support fund should be used for purposes disconnected with furnishing food, clothing, guards, medicines, and such things as may be necessary and proper for the sustenance and safe keeping of the convicts. If the support fund could be

used for the purpose indicated in your inquiry, there would be no limit to the objects and purposes for which it might be applied.

Yours very truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

GAME LAWS—Section 2552 thereof construed.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 27, 1900.

Hon. George E. Delavan, Fish and Game Warden, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 24th inst. at hand, if your deputy will examine section 2552 carefully, he will see that it is made unlawful to kill in any one day in the open period more than twenty-five birds of either kind named in said section.

This section does not restrain a person from killing more than twenty-five ducks during the open period because such ducks are not named in said section. Section 2554 prohibits the buying or selling or having in possession any of the birds or animals named in this chapter during the period when the killing of such birds is prohibited. This by no means is a contradiction of section 2552. The purpose of the two sections is altogether different. Section 2552 is to afford a certain means of protection to the birds named therein during the open period. Section 2554 is to aid in enforcing the law against any killing in the closed season. Section 2555 first prohibits the shipping of any birds named in the chapter out of the state at any time during the open or closed period. Second, it permits any person, during the period when such birds may be lawfully killed, to ship to any person within the state any of the game birds named, not to exceed a dozen in any one day. There it provides certain regulations for the shipment.

The second provision in said section above stated does operate as a regulation upon the disposition of birds which may be lawfully killed, and I think is in perfect harmony with other sections. Prohibiting the shipment of more than a dozen to one person within the state makes it impossible for a person to engage to kill a large number of birds for some dealer. It takes away the opportunity for engaging in a wholesale killing of the birds for the purpose of traffic.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

Taxes—Collection of—Chapter 50 of the acts of the Twentyeighth General Assembly construed, with relation to section 1374 of the code.

DES MOINES, IOWA, August 29, 1900.

Hon. Henry Stone, County Attorney, Marshalltown, Iowa:

DEAR SIR-Some days ago Mr. Smith, your county treasurer, came with a request from you for my construction of chapter 50 of the acts of the

Twenty-eighth General Assembly, with reference to section 1374 of the code. He propounded verbally several questions with reference to the manner of procedure in the collection of the amount due as taxes upon property not heretefore listed. Without undertaking to answer all the questions in detail, I will state generally what appears to me to be the fair interpretation of said chapter 50.

The difficulty arises because of the provisions of the first section, except the first sentence thereof. It is evident that all except the first sentence of section 1 was an amendment offered on the floor of the senate or the house without due consideration of its effect. It certainly destroys the harmony of the act. The act in question does not purport to be an amendment to section 1374 of the code; nor does it purport to prescribe the manner in which the treasurer shall discharge the duties imposed upon him by section 1374.

We may say, then, that section 1374 is not amended, or any part thereof repealed, unless the provisions of said chapter 50 are inconsistent therewith. There is nothing in section 1374 that requires the listing of property for taxation. That section was evidently intended to give a cause of action to the county treasurer for the benefit of the county against all persons who concealed their property or omitted to list the same whereby such citizens escaped the payment of their just proportion of the public burdens. The supreme court, in Worthington v. Whitman, 67 Iowa, 190, and in Appanoose County v. Vermillion, 70 Iowa, 365, held that no recovery could be had in such a case; that the statutory method for levying the tax and collecting it was exclusive. The latter had been held in former cases.

This section, then, authorizes the bringing of an action to recover not a tax duly levied upon a due assessment of property, but because of a failure to assess when it ought to have been assessed. Hence, we will see that nothing in section 1 of said chapter 50 can be construed as an amendment to the method of procedure in said section 1374.

I am strengthened in this view because the right of action given to the treasurer is only in cases where the property is subject to taxation has not been listed and assessed. If the treasurer lists the property and it becomes subject to the levy and is put upon the tax lists with the amount of tax due, then, under the decisions above referred to, a cause of action would not exist, but the treasurer would be limited to the statutory method of collecting the tax by a sale of the property. Many cases might arise where the property which ought to have been assessed five years ago is out of existence and could not be listed or levied upon, and the party may have no real estate upon which to make it a lien. So the listing of the property by the treasurer and putting it upon the tax list, might, in many cases, defeat the very object had in mind by the enactment of said section 1374.

It may be asked, then, what the purpose and meaning of the following clause of said section is: "Before listing the property discovered, the treasurer shall give the person in whose name it is proposed to assess the same, or his agent, ten days notice thereof by registered letter addressed to him at the usual place of residence, fixing the time and place where objection to such proposed listing and assessment may be made. An appeal may be taken to the district court from the final action of the treasurer by serving written notice upon him and otherwise proceeding as provided in section 1373 of the code."

This clause above quoted may fairly be construed as extending to personal property the power to list and assess the same which the treasurer has under section 1398 with reference to real estate. Where personal property is discovered in the hands of the taxpayer which has been omitted from the list, the treasurer may put the same upon the list, thereby subjecting it to the taxes of the current year, and in that case, notice must be given to the taxpayer in the same manner substantially as chapter 47 of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly requires the auditor to give in case he makes the assessment. The listing by the treasurer, under the provision above quoted, it occurs to me, should only be for the taxes for the current year. There is no direct reference to or connection with said section 1374, and I see no reason why the clause above quoted should be construed as an amendment to section 1374.

Suppose, for instance, a taxpayer had \$5,000 of moneys and credits which he had held for five years and had omitted to list the same, and still held the same. The treasurer finds that nothing is assessed to him for the current year. I am inclined to the view that he may assess the taxpayer with \$5,000 of moneys and credits and put it upon the tax list for the coming year, but before doing so, he must give the notice required in the clause above quoted, and at the same time he may demand, without putting it upon the tax list, the amount of money due for the four preceding years under the provisions of section 1374. In case he should bring suit for taxes due under section 1.574, he could not include therein the amount not yet due as taxes for the current year. If, however, he should bring suit for all previous years, and then list the moneys and credits for the current year, the state and the county would receive their dues and no more.

I think it unquestionably true that if the treasurer places upon the tax list for the five previous years the amount which should have been listed, and gives the notice required in section 1 of said chapter 50, then two things would follow: First, he would be required to proceed in the statutory method for collecting the tax thus levied and assessed, and the right to maintain an action therefor, under the cases above quoted, would be cut off. Second, the taxpayer, after receiving such notice, would be estopped from denying the correctness of the amount of taxes thus found to be due from him, it partaking of the nature of an adjudication, and he could not be heard, even if an action could be brought to recover the same, to dispute the amount, because it was determined by a proper tribunal after due notice, either of which conclusions would practically abrogate the provisions of section 1374, which, to my mind, the act did not intend to do.

In my opinion, when property is discovered which has been omitted from the tax lists for five years past, it is the duty of the treasurer to make demand therefor, and to collect the same by action, giving to the defendant therein the right to contest before the court the amount of the recovery, and as preliminary to bringing such suit, he is not required to give the notice which is required in section 1 of chapter 50, but if he places the property upon the tax list for the current year, such notice is required to be given.

In reply to several other questions asked me, I will say generally, in proceeding under section 1374, the treasurer must determine the amount which he shall demand from the delinquent taxpayer. He must, in the light of all the facts of which he has knowledge, determine the amount which shall be

demanded of the taxpayer. The amount to be demanded must be the result of his judgment and not the judgment of another. His duties are somewhat of a quasi judicial nature. He cannot delegate them to any person whomsoever. There is, of course, clerical work that can be done by others under his direction, but in determining how much shall be demanded of or paid by the taxpayer, the taxpayer is entitled to have the deliberate judgment of the treasurer himself, and not that of a clerk or tax ferret. Nor can he authorize other persons to compromise between the county and the taxpayer.

I do not wish to be understood as saying, however, that when he makes a demand, based upon the best information he can obtain, when the tax-payer comes and convinces him the demand is unreasonable, he cannot change the demand and accept less than he thought was due in the first place. But whatever is done in regard thereto must be the result of the treasurer's judgment, based upon all the obtainable facts.

I think this covers all the points presented to me.

Yours very truly,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

VOTING MACHINE COMMISSION—Members of are not entitled to receive from the owners of such machines examined their expenses in addition to the one hundred and fifty dollars allowed them for examining said machines.

DES MOINES, IOWA, September 10, 1900.

Hon. H. M. Belvel, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 8th inst. at hand, in which you ask whether the members of the Iowa Voting Machine Commission are entitled to receive from the owners of the machine examined expenses in addition to the one hundred and fifty dollars allowed them for examining the machines. The language of the statute which governs in this case is as follows: ''Each Commissioner is entitled to one hundred and fifty dollars for his compensation and expense in making such examination and report, to be paid by the persons or corporation applying for such examination.'' I think this language clearly means that the one hundred and fifty dollars which shall be paid by the persons or corporation for such examination shall cover both the compensation and the expenses of the commission.

the last sentence of section 4 in chapter 34, limits the amount to be received by each commission to \$1,500, in any one year, and reasonable expenses, but this by no means implies that the owners of the machines shall pay any sum in excess of the statutory amount, viz., one hundred and fifty dollars. I think there is no authority to charge the person applying for an examination more than one hundred and fifty dollars for each commissioner.

This law, however, does not state where such examinations shall be made. The commissioner can require the parties who wish the examination to be made to bring their machines to such place as will put the commissioners to as little expense as possible. Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

PENITENTIARY—Warden of—He has no authority under the law to appropriate money placed in his hands for safe keeping to the payment of damages done to state property by the wilful and malicious acts of a convict.

DES MOINES, IOWA, September 11, 1900.

Hon. Wm. A. Hunter, Warden, Penitentiary, Anamosa, Iowa:

DEAR SIE—Replying to yours of the 7th inst., I will say, I do not think a warden has any authority under the law to appropriate money placed in his hands for safe keeping to the payment of damages done to state property by the wilful and malicious acts of a convict.

If the damage is of sufficient importance to justify it, suit might be brought against him and the damage proved up and judgment obtained; then the money could be garnished and appropriated under order of the court; or he might be indicted for malicious mischief, which would probably be productive of more good than the other course.

But I do not think you have any authority to appropriate money to pay for damages done by him to state property without his consent thereto.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—Money received for corn grown upon the farm connected with the hospital for the insane at Cherokee, should be credited to the Cherokee hospital fund, and be expended the same as other funds appropriated directly by the general assembly for said hospital.

DES MOINES, IOWA, September 12, 1900.

The Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIRS—In your letter of the 10th inst., you state that money received from crops grown upon the farm connected with the hospital for insane at Cherokee has been paid into the state treasury and credited to the support fund. You now have a bill for shelling corn and hauling it to the cars at that place. The question arises whether the money, the proceeds of produce of the farm, should not be credited to the institution generally, and whether such bills as this should not be paid there rom, and ask my opinion whether this bill under the circumstances can be properly paid from the construction fund, or must it be paid from the amount to the credit of the institution in the support fund, and if so, under what law will the auditor be justified in drawing his warrant on said support fund for payment.

It is evident as you state, there being no patients at the hospital at Cherokee, there is and can be no support fund in the sense in which the term is applied to other hospitals where patients are supported. If the hospital were completed and funds were drawn from the state treasury for the support of patients therein, then it is evident that the produce of the farm or garden connected with said hospital should and would properly go to the support of the patients therein; and if any were sold, the proceeds thereof should properly be credited to the support fund as stated in an opinion given you June 2, 1898.

In regard to the hospital at Cherokee, which is not yet completed: There is, so far as is disclosed by the statute, but one fund, a fund appropriated by the different acts of the legislature for the erection of a hospital. There is then no necessity or appropriateness in attempting to maintain a distinction between different funds, such as the support fund, the repair fund, or a contingent fund; or the many funds which the legislature has appropriated for specific purposes, for so far as is disclosed by the statute there is but one fund which we may call the Cherokee hospital fund, the object and purpose of which is to erect and equip a hospital at Cherokee, Iowa.

In providing for the erection and equipment of any institution involving the outlay of many thousands of dollars, from the nature of the case, there must be much left to the wise discretion of those entrusted with the expenditure of the funds. It is impossible for the legislature to anticipate every possible incident or circumstance that may arise. There is to be found in the statute nothing whatsoever in regard to the proceeds of the produce raised upon the farm or the land owned by the state. There is nothing, in fact, requiring the board of control to rent the land, but no one can question the propriety of its so doing and of selling the produce raised upon the farm. It is equally evident that the expense of raising and marketing the produce should be paid out of the proceeds of the sale thereof and the net proceeds turned into the Cherokee hospital fund. If the fund be turned into the state treasury before the cost of shelling and marketing the corn or produce is paid, the board of control, in my judgment, should audit and allow the bills therefor, in the same manner that bills for the superintendent and other emp'oyes are allowed, and certify the case to the auditor, and that a warrant be drawn upon the Cherokee hospital fund to pay therefor.

It may be asked whether the auditor is authorized to issue warrants in the aggregate amounting to more than the appropriation made by the general assembly. I think he is authorized to issue a warrant under the board of control law, so long as there is money standing to the credit of the fund against which it is drawn. Of course the aggregate amount taken from the state treasury, as distinguished from the treasury of the institution, should not exceed the amount of the appropriations. Or in a case of this kind, the money placed in the hands of the treasurer of the Cherokee hospital must not be included as a part of the unappropriated money in the hands of the state treasurer. To illustrate: suppose the legislature appropriated \$360,000 for the Cherokee hospital; that sum passes to the credit of the Cherokee hospital as fast as it becomes available; suppose \$5,000 were received by the board of control for corn and products of the farm sold; it passes to the credit of the Cherokee hospital fund; then the auditor would be justified, under the board of control law, to issue warrants against this fund credited

to the hospital until it is exhausted. In my opinion, the money received for the corn in question should be credited simply to the Cherokee hospital fund and be expended the same as other funds appropriated directly by the general assembly.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—The appropriation made by chapter 165 of acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, can only be used to reimburse patients in the Hospital for the Insane at Mt. Pleasant whose claims are not secured by the bond of the deceased superintendent.

DES MOINES, IOWA, September 24, 1900.

Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

GENTLEMEN—Yours of the 24th inst. at hand in which you state that "Dr. H. A. Gilman, deceased, late superintendent of the Hospital for the Insane, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, gave no official bond for the time prior to July 1, 1898, but gave such a bond which was in force from and after that date. He died insolvent about October 8, 1898, indebted to patients for money received from them both before and after July 1, 1898. A portion of the indebtedness incurred for money received after July 1, 1898, was discharged by the sureties on the bond, but other indebtedness incurred by Gilman for money received from patients both before and after July 1, 1898, remains unpaid.

"We desire to know whether money appropriated by chapter 165 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, may legally be used to pay sums received by Gilman from patients after July 1, 1898, and still unpaid."

It is a fundamental rule of construction in the interpretation of statutes that the intent of the legislature shall be ascertained if possible and force and effect given to such intent. Without entering upon a refined discussion of the effect of the preamble and whether its recitals may be used to enlarge or restrict the language of an enacting clause, all authorities hold that it may be used to ascertain the intent of the legislature. The preamble of chapter 165 shows that it was the intent of the legislature to reimburse only such patients as had suffered loss by the reason of the late Dr. H. A. Gilman giving no bond. Those patients from whom he received money and those for whose benefit he received money at the time the law did not require him to give a bond are the patients pointed out by the preamble for whom the appropriation made in section 1 of the act was intended. Nothing in the entire act discloses the intent to appropriate funds for patients whose claims are secured or to relieve the sureties on the bond executed by the late Dr. Gilman on July 1, 1898.

The amount appropriated was just enough to reimburse those patients whose claims are unsecured and it would be unjust and certainly not in accordance with the legislative intent to deprive such patients of any part of such fund appropriated for their benefit and give it to other patients whose

claims are secured, the effect of which is to release the sureties on the bond executed July 1, 1898, from their liability on the bond.

It is a rule of construction of a statute that the circumstances under which it was enacted, the evil to be remedied, or the good to be accomplished, shall be taken into consideration. The preamble of this statute shows conclusively that it was the intent of the legislature to make good, losses which would be otherwise sustained by certain patients depositing their money with the superintendent of the hospital at a time when under the law he was not required to give bond, and that there is no intention to release the surcties on a bond which was given in accordance with law from any liability thereof, hence, in my opinion, the appropriation made by said chapter 165 can only be used to reimburse patients whose claims are not secured by the bond of the late Dr. Gilman. Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—The support fund for the Institution for Feeble-Minded Children at Glenwood cannot be used for the purpose of putting a new roof upon one of the new buildings of said institution.

DES MOINES, IOWA, October 5, 1900.

Board of Control State Institutions, the Capitol:

DEAR SIRS—Yours of the 3d inst. at hand. You request my opinion as to whether it would be proper to pay the expenses of putting a new roof upon one of the buildings of the Institution for Feeble-Minded Children at Glenwood out of the support fund, mentioning the fact that the appropriation for contingencies and repairs was insufficient to meet such expense, and the further fact that all expenses of said institution except clothing and transportation are paid by the state and no part, with the exception of the above, is paid by the county or other persons.

Section 2700 of the code as amended by chapter 79 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly appropriated \$12.00 monthly for each inmate supported therein by the state. The purpose of this appropriation is for the support of the institution. It might be difficult to determine what expense might properly be included within the term "the support of the institution" if this section stood alone.

The Twenty-eighth General Asssembly, chapter 150, made appropriation for contingent and repair fund \$6,000. Nearly every general assembly has made special appropriation for buildings, changes in the buildings, heat, light, the erection of necessary buildings and for contingencies and repairs. We cannot suppose the legislature which has made appropriations biennially for contingent expenses and repairs intended that such expense should be paid out of the support fund. The appropriation of \$6,000 for contingencies and repairs is, I think, fairly to be considered a limitation upon the amount that may be expended for that purpose, and negatives any inference that the support of an institution includes the repairs which are otherwise provided for.

In my judgment, the support fund for the Institution of Feeble-Minded Children at Glenwood cannot be used to put a new roof upon one of the buildings of said Institution. Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,
Attorney-General.

GAME LAW—Section 2551 of the code makes it illegal to use any artificial ambush built upon the edge of the water.

DES MOINES, IOWA, October 6, 1900.

Hon. George E. Delavan, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 4th inst. at hand, asking my opinion upon the construction of section 2551 in regard to an artificial ambush in shooting ducks and geese. The question is presented to you whether an ambush built on the land at the edge of the pond is against the law, and in regard to this you wish my opinion. Said section among other things provides, "no person shall kill any of the birds mentioned in this section from any "artificial ambush of any kind, or with the aid or use of any sneak boat or "sink box or other device used for concealment in the open water, or use "any artificial light, battery or any other deception, contrivance or device "whatever, with the intent to attract or deceive any of the birds mentioned "in this chapter," etc. The language "no person shall kill any of the birds mentioned in this chapter from any artificial ambush of any kind" is very general. There is nothing in such language to indicate that it intended to prohibit the killing of such birds from such ambush built out in the water only.

In view of the second clause, ''or with the aid of any sneak boat or sink box or other device used for concealment in open water,'' would indicate that the first clause intended to prevent ambush on the land more especially. An ambush on the open water would ordinarily be a sneak boat or sink box and the two clauses were intended to cover all kinds of ambush whether upon the land or upon the water, including therein sneak boats and sink boxes.

I cannot conceive of any possible rule of construction that would exclude artificial ambushes built on the land near the water from the prohibitions of this section. Said section clearly makes it illegal to use any artificial ambush built upon the edge of the water. Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

ESCAPED CONVICT—There is no statute which makes it a crime for a person to give shelter, clothing, and food to an escaped convict.

DES MOINES, IOWA, October 10, 1900.

Hon. W. A. Hunter, Warden Penitentrary, Anamosa, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 5th inst., enclosing a letter from Frank Desmond, sheriff of Osceola county, at hand. The facts stated in Mr. Des-

mond's letter do not show that the person named therein in any manner assisted or aided a prisoner detained in the penitentiary to escape. I think sections 4894 and 4895 are the only sections of the code under which such prosecutions could be brought, but unfortunately they relate to assisting or aiding a prisoner to escape from a penitentiary or jail.

Sibley is probably 260 miles from Anamosa. These sections do not make it a crime to assist, giving aid, comfort or relief to an escaped prisoner. The prisoner in question undoubtedly had escaped, and while he had been detained in the Anamosa penitentiary, he was not detained at the time the assistance was given him. In fact, the prisoner had already escaped before the assistance was given him, as shown by Mr. Desmond's letter. However reprehensible the conduct of the man referred to was, and however much he deserved punishment, yet in the absence of a statute making it a crime, I do not think it would be worth while to attempt any prosecution.

Your letter, however, presents a very different case. If, while the prisoner was in custody at Anamosa, any person furnished him clothes, or communicated to him where other clothes could be found, and planned his escape, aiding and assisting him in making the escape by furnishing him means of concealment of his character as a prisoner, or any other way while he was in the penitentiary, then such person would be guilty under the section above referred to.

You say his prison clothing was found within a quarter of a mile of the farm where he was employed. Evidently he put on citizen's garb at that place, which must have been furnished him by some one. Possibly it was furnished by the man up in Osceola county, either personally or through another. If you could connect the man in Osceola county with the acts done while the man was in prison, then undoubtedly he could be prosecuted. Or if you could find the one who furnished him clothing while he was in the prison, or detained by the officers of the prison, he could be prosecuted under said sections.

But I know of no statute which makes it a crime for a person to give shelter and clothing and food to an escaped convict.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—Pension Money OF Inmate at Soldiers Home.—Pension checks not endorsed cannot be considered as money in the hands of the commandant of said home.

DES MOINES, Iowa, October 19, 1900.
To the Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

Dear Sirs—Yours of the 12th inst. at hand, enclosing the letter of Commandant Horton of the soldiers home at Marshalltown, from which it appears that certain members of the home have been twice convicted or found guilty of intoxication or other misdemeanors so as to be required, under section 2 of chapter 92 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, "to deposit the money received from the United States government as a pension with the commandant immediately on the receipt of his

pension check." It appears also that some such members now refuse to endorse their pension checks, and have demanded their papers and asked for a discharge from the home. Commandant Horton asks this question: "May the money be considered to be in my hands where t e check is not signed, and will it be a violation of the state law to deliver the check to such pensioner on his demand, giving him at the same time his discharge?" This is the inquiry upon which you request my opinion.

In regard to this I will say that said chapter 92 does not contemplate that the pension check itself shall be in the hands of the commandant. It assumes that the pensioner himself will receive the money upon said check, and deposit it with the commandant. So far as appears in the law, the commandant has nothing whatsoever to do with the pension check. It is only the money which the party deposits with him after receiving the pension check with which he has to do.

I think, under the law, he is not required to receive the pension check, or to hold the same, or to do anything therewith. It is not improper for him, if the pensioner brings the check to him, duly endorsed for him, to receive it and treat it as money deposited with him. But if the pensioner refuses to deposit the money received by him upon the check, such money cannot be said to go into the hands of the commandant. By so refusing, he violates the law and should be promptly discharged, in which case, he would be entitled to receive at the end of thirty days, the money theretofore deposited to his credit with the commandant.

I do not think the commandant, if perchance the pension check goes into his hands, would be entitled under the law to retain the check or consider it, without an endorsement, as the payment to him of so much money. Such pensioner, upon being discharged, is entitled to receive any pension papers, including the pension certificate, which he may have deposited with the commandant for safe keeping, but is not entitled to the money which he has deposited until after thirty days.

I do not agree with the commandant's views, that he might be liable for a violation of the federal statute if he held a pension check after the same had been demanded by the pensioner. It is made a misdemeanor to retain the pension certificate of a pensioner, and refuse to surrender the same upon his demand, by the act of February 28, 1883; 22 Stat. L., 431; Sup. to U. S. Rev. Stat., Vol. 1, 398.

There is a vast difference between a pension certificate and a pension check, but this inquiry does not enter into the question of the duties of the commandant, inasmuch as the law imposes upon him no duty whatsoever with reference to the pension check.

Yours truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

COLLATERAL INHERITANCE TAX—Section 3281 of the Code construed and applied to a given statement of facts.

DES MOINES, IOWA, October 19, 1900.

M. W. Herrick, Esq., County Attorney, Monticello, Iowa:

My DEAR SIR—Treasurer Herriott has shown me your letter to him of October 13th, and requests that I write you giving you my views upon the point presented.

Mr. Proctor, of your city, died testate. By his will he bequeathed to a sister of his deceased wife \$3,000; the balance of his estate to his two daughters. At the time of Mr. Proctor's death, the legatee sister-in-law was deceased, so that the portion willed to her goes to her heirs. Her heirs are a surviving brother and sister and the children of Mr. Proctor, Mr. Proctor's deceased wife being a sister of the legatee. The question arises whether the portion of the \$3,000, going to the testator's two daughters as heirs of their deceased aunt is subject to the collateral inheritance tax.

The relationship of the heirs to the testator in all cases determines whether such heirs are collateral heirs or direct heirs. It is the portion of the estate passing to collateral heirs that is subject to the collateral inheritance tax. The property received by the daughters of the testator not passing to collateral heirs is not subject to the tax. This, I think, will be admitted by everyone.

The only consideration which appears to lead to any doubt is that the \$3,000 passes theoretically to the estate of the testator's deceased sister-in-law, and from such estate to the daughters of the testator as her heirs. If this line be followed, and is the correct view, then the legacy would be entitled to two charges of collateral inheritance tax; first from the Proctor estate to the estate of the legatee, and the daughters and their uncle and aunt who are heirs with them, would be required to pay another tax because they are collateral heirs of the deceased legatee

That doctrine proves either too much or too little. I do not think the position is tenable. The \$1,000 which passes to the children of the testator goes from the estate of their father. They are heirs to that portion of their father's estate under the provisions of the will. Section 3281 of the Code is as follows: 'If the devisee died before the testator, his heirs shall inherit the property devised to him, unless, from the terms of the will, a contrary intent is manifest.' The term 'devisee' includes also 'legatee.'

The death, then, of the legatee, under the provisions of this section, has the effect to make the heirs of the deceased legatee the legatees under that provision of the will the same as if their names had been written in the will respectively.

In other words, they become the heirs of the property devised, i.e., the property belonging to the testator and devised by his will. The property thus devised is not the property of the deceased legatee, and could not pass to the administrator of such deceased legatee's estate.

The law of the land becomes no less a part of a will than of a contract. After the death of the legatee of the \$3,000, this section of the statute has the effect to read into the will a provision that \$1,000 shall be paid to the sister of the legatee, another \$1,000 to the brother, and another \$1,000 to the two daughters of the testator. The \$1,000 going to the two daughters,

passing not to collateral heirs but to direct heirs, in my judgment is not subject to the collateral inheritance tax, but the \$2,000 going to the brother and sister of the legatee, I think should properly be charged with the tax.

Yours very truly,

MILTON REMLEY,
Attorney-General.

- Building and Loan and Savings and Loan Associations—Voluntary Liquidation of—I. In case the shareholders of such associations should decide to go into voluntary liquidation, such associations would still be subject to supervision by the auditor of state.
- 2.—When any shareholder of such association sees that his interests are being jeopardized through the fraud, speculation, and dishonesty of those having the affairs of such association in charge, he has the right to apply to a court of equity for the appointment of a receiver, notwithstanding the association may have resolved to go into liquidation.
- 3.—The statements made in paragraphs I and 2 will apply likewise to a case where such association elect to go into voluntary liquidation under a plan approved by the executive council.

October 31, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR-Your favor of the 26th inst. at hand in which you say:

"Section 7 of chapter 69, laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, provides a method by which building and loan or savings and loan associations may go into voluntary liquidation. Three questions regarding this subject have arisen, upon which I would be pleased to have your opinion. In case the shareholders should decide to go into voluntary liquidation, as provided under section 7:

First—Would such association be still subject to supervision by this department, and could I legally make application for a receiver for such an association during the process of such liquidation?

Second—Could a shareholder legally make application for a receiver for such an association during the process of such liquidation?

Third—Would the answers you have given to questions 1 and 2 still apply in case an association did not accept the plan provided for in section 7, but went into voluntary liquidation under a plan of their own, properly approved by the executive council as provided for in said section?"

The first inquiry that suggests itself is: "What is the status of an association after its ahareholders have by a three-fourths vote resolved to go into voluntary liquidation upon either the plan outlined in said section 7 or upon a plan of their own which has been approved by the executive council? Does it cease by such act or resolution to be a building and loan or savings and loan association? It may and unquestionably does, cease taking in new

business, but I think it is unquestionably a building and loan association; has not lost its corporate identity or power. Said section 7 or any other section of said chapter 69 does not abridge or limit the power given in chapter 13, title 9, of the code to the auditor of state. The purpose of the law requiring reports to be made by the associations and requiring examinations of the affairs of the association by the auditor, is to protect the shareholders from improvidence, frauds or the misdeeds of the officers. fact that the association has voted to go into liquidation affords no guarantee against the mismanagement, misdeeds, fraud or speculation of the officers, and in the nature of the case, there appears to be no reason for a less degree of watchfulness on the part of the auditor than if it was a going institution. If such an association after having resolved to go into liquidation were exempt from any control of the auditor's office or examination, the winding up of the affairs of the association might be prolonged year after year and the funds paid in by the shareholders might be dissipated without let or hindrance so far as the auditor is concerned. The same reasoning that would prohibit the auditor from interfering would also prohibit a shareholder from applying for a receiver. Such a construction of the law would leave every shareholder at the mercy of the persons in charge of the winding up of the affairs of the company. I do not think this was the intent of the legislature.

Hence, in answer to your first question, my opinion is that such an association is still subject to the supervision of the auditor and he will be justified in making an application for a receiver for such an association during the process of such liquidation whenever said association is not carrying out the provisions of the law in good faith or is squandering the property of the association which belongs to the shareholders, or pursuing a method of liquidation not contemplated by law.

Second—In regard to the second inquiry, a shareholder in any corporation whenever he sees that his interests are being jeopardized through the fraud, speculation and dishonesty of those having the affairs of the corporation in charge, I do not doubt has full right to apply to a court of equity for the appointment of a receiver notwithstanding the association may have resolved to go into liquidation.

Third—I think the same rule applies when such association has adopted a plan of liquidation of its own other than that outlined in section 7, which plan has been approved by the executive council, but in either case, if the association is carrying out the plan honestly and in good faith approved by the executive council or provided under said section 7, doing the acts therein authorized would not be considered a violation of law, and ought not and could not properly be made a basis of complaint. But if such an association through its officers is wasting the property of the association by which the rights of any member are jeopardized or a wrong being perpetrated upon him, then the right of the state or of any shareholder to apply for the appointment of a receiver to wind up the affairs of the company under the directions of a court of equity exists the same as that no resolution had been passed by the shareholders to go into voluntary liquidation. Said section 7 while giving power to an association which it did not prior thereto possess, to go into voluntary liquidation, does not diminish or limit the power of the

auditor to see that the affairs of the association are administered according to law. Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,
Attorney-General.

GAME WARDEN—License for non-residents who hunt within this state—Persons residing on islands in the Mississippi river on the Iowa side thereof are within the state of Iowa, and are not required to procure a license, and there is no provision of law which authorizes the game and fish warden to issue a permit to persons to violate the provisions of the law.

October 31, 1900,

Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Fish and Game Warden, Spirit Lake, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Your favor of recent date came duly to hand, enclosing a letter from Mr. Geo. S. Tracy, of Burlington, in which inquiries were made of you, in substance:

"Whether you have power to waive the requirements of chapter 86 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly by which a person not a bona fide resident of the state of Iowa is prohibited from hunting or killing any game, bird or animal in the state without first procuring a license," etc.

It is claimed that a law requiring a license to be paid works a hardship not only upon residents of this state, but also residents of Illinois, inasmuch as both states claim concurrent jurisdiction over the river.

Without passing upon the question how far the acts of congress admitting Illinois and Iowa into the Union, and the statutes of both states relative to a concurrent jurisdiction over the Mississippi river may apply to one shooting game birds anywhere upon the Mississippi river, I will say there is no provision of law which authorizes the game and fish warden to issue any permit to any person whomsoever, to violate the provision of the law. The law applies to all persons who violate its provisions, and does not provide for any person to grant indulgences to any wishing to violate it or grant immunity from punishment in case of violation. Mr. Tracy's letter advances the idea that persons living on islands in the Mississippi river which are near the lows shore and belong to the state of Iowa, are prohibited by the law from shooting game upon the islands on which they live. Such persons being residents of the state are not required to procure a license under the provisions of said chapter 86. The islands in question being a part of the state and wholly within the jurisdiction of the state, I do not think they could be held amenable to the laws of Illinois for doing what is lawful to be done in the state in which they are citizens, and of which the locus in quo forms a part. The islands in question form no part of the waters of the Mississippi, and Illinois can certainly claim no jurisdiction over the lands belonging to the state of Iowa. Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY.

Attorney-General.

GAME LAWS—A person who does not own the bed of a lake is liable for seining therein. And he may be liable even though he owns the bed of the lake if the outlet to the lake is such that in times of ordinary high water it is connected with other bodies of water and thereby be restocked.

November 9, 1900.

Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Fish and Game Warden, Estherville, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours of the 7th inst. at hand requesting my opinion as to the liability to arrest and prosecute for violating the game and fish laws of the state, all persons seining in lake Spitznoggie near Wapello, Iowa.

The facts stated by you are hardly sufficient for me to form a positive conclusion. You say: "The farmer owns a farm on which is lake Spitznoggle." This would imply that he also owned the lake, yet it appears in another place that the lake covers possibly 250 acres of land and is the resort for business men of Wapello. I know of no lake of such an extent which was not meandered. If the lake is a meandered lake then it is not owned by the farmer although he may have land surrounding it. The riparian owners of meandered lakes own only to high water mark. In that case, the farmer does not own the lake and is amenable to the law if he seins therein.

If, as a matter of fact, the farmer owns the lake, then his right to seine would depend upon whether the lake has no natural inlet or outlet through which it may be stocked or replenished with fish. If it has no outlet by which it may be stocked or replenished with fish, and he owns the lake, he may then fish with seine or in any manner he is disposed under section 2545 of the code. The character of the inlet or outlet is not stated by you. If there is a natural outlet or inlet which in times of ordinary high water connects with the river so that the lake may be replen shed or restocked with fish, then the farmer is not authorized to seine in said lake. The fact that there may be no connection between the lake and the river in times of low water, does not change the rule above stated. If the condition is such that the lake depends upon its connection with the river to be replenished with fish, certainly under the law, the owner of the lake is prohibited from seining therein. On the other hand, if the farmer owns the lake and there is no connecting outlet or inlet from the river except in times of excessive high water when the river may overflow its banks, such high water or floods as occur very seldom and are extraordinary, the fa t that an occasional overflow of the river makes the connection with the lake would not in my judgment, deprive the lake of its character as private waters nor preclude the farmer from fishing with a seine therein. I think it plain that if the farmer does not own the bed of the lake, he is liable to the law in case he seines therein, and second, if he does own the bed of the lake and the outlet is such that in times of ordinary high water there is a connection by means of an outlet or inlet into the lake by which the lake may be restocked with fish from the river, then he is prohibited from fishing and is amenable.

Yours very truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL.—The settlement by the executive council with said board should embrace all matters in or for which public money is expended under the direction of said board.

DES MOINES, IOWA, November 13, 1900.

Hon. A. H. Davison, Secretary Executive Council.

DEAR SIR—In yours of the 12th inst., you say that the executive council request my opinion "as to whether the board of control is one of the offices that should be settled with by the executive council under the provisions of section 161 of the code, and if so, should the settlement take in all of the financial doings of the said board, or be limited to the office, or the expenses of the office as such."

Section 161 is as follows: "The executive council shall annually, and oftener in its discretion, make a full settlement between the state of Iowa and the officers of the state, officers and superintendents of the state institutions, and all persons receiving, handling, or expending state funds." Section 159 requires the executive council to cause the books, accounts, vouchers, expenditures and conduct of each state institution to be examined by a skillful accountant. The settlement referred to in section 161 contemplates the examination of the accounts as a prerequisite to making a settlement.

The language of section 161 is comprehensive and includes within its terms all officers of the state and all persons receiving, handling or expending state funds. It is a general law and applies to all persons coming within the terms. The fact that the board of control was created after this general law was enacted does not, in my judgment, exempt it from the examination and settlement required by said section 161 of all state officers. The creation of a state officer a ter the enactment of a general law governing the conduct of state officers, is as much subject to the general law as a public officer whose office was created prior to the enactment of the general law. I know of no distinction between them, and in my judgment, the board of control is embraced within the class of state officers with whom the executive council is required to make settlement.

In regard to the second branch of the inquiry, viz., "Should the settlement take in all of the financial doings of the board, or be limited to the office, or the expenses of the office as such," I will say chapter 116 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, creating the board of control, places the management of the state institutions under the control of the said board. Said board becomes the managers of each of the institutions placed under its control. The board of control expends public money for the different institutions. The accounts of the different institutions are kept in the office of the board of control, and an examination of the financial doings of the said board is practically an examination of the books, accounts, vouchers, expenditures and conduct of each state institution referred to in section 159.

The purpose of the law is evidently to have a check upon the public officers who are expending the public money. The expenditure for the state institutions, by said chapter 118 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, is transferred from the boards of trustees and superintendents of the i stitutions who formerly had control thereof to the board of control.

The board of control stands in place of the governing boards of the institutions as they existed at the time the present code was enacted. I do not think it was intended by the legislature that a part of the accounts of the board of control,—for instance, their office expenses,—should be examined and settled by the executive council, and that by far the greater part of the expenditures of public money should be released from examination. The policy of the law being to secure an examination of the accounts of every public officer to the end that mistakes should be corrected and frauds and embezzlements detected, it is not, in my judgment, repealed and set aside by transferring the management of state institutions to the board of control.

I am of the opinion that the settlement by the executive council with the board of control should embrace all matters in or for which public money is expended under the direction of the board.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—The abstract of title submitted for an opinion shows a good title in the present holder thereof.

December 8, 1900.

The Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIRS—I have examined the abstracts of title which you submitted to me of the following tracts of land:

First—A part of the south-east quarter of section 13, of township 78 north, of range 3 east, of the 5th P. M., as follows: Beginning at the north-east corner of said south-east quarter of said section 13, thence south along the center of a sixty foot road, 18 chains and 34 links to a stone, thence west along the center of a 40 foot road, 33 chains 97 links to a stone, thence north, 18 chains and 34 links to a stone in the center of a 40 foot road, thence east along the center of last named road, 33 chains and 97 links to the place of beginning, containing 62.30 acres, more or less, subject to right of way of C. M. & St. P. Railway Co.

Second—A part of the south-east 1/2 of section 13—78—3 E. of the 5th P. M., described as follows, to-wit: Beginning at a stone 10.79 chains due north from a stone and mound at the corner of sections 13—18—19 and 24; thence west 4 chains; thence north 2.50 chains; thence west 18.84 chains; thence south 2.50 chains; thence west 21.23 chains; thence north 10.87 chains; thence east 44.07 chains; thence south 10.87 chains to the place of beginning. Containing 43 10-100 acres, more or less, except the right of way of the Davenport & St. Paul Railway company.

In regard thereto I will say that while there are minor criticisms that might be made, yet there appears to be no practical objection to the title. Anything which might be considered as a defect is of such ancient date that there appears to be no human probability of anything arising thereunder.

I think you would be justified in accepting the title thus shown as a good title. There is no serious defect in the title or cloud thereon. Some apparent ones have been cured by the statute of limitation.

Yours very truly,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

- DENTISTS DULY REGISTERED—Where a dentist has been duly registered as such under the law in force at the time of registration, a new certificate or license is not necessary to enable him to practice as such where he has failed for one or more years to pay the renewal fee.
- 2.—One who has been given a temporary license to practice dentistry cannot continue to do so without an examination and obtaining a license as required by chapter 91, laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

December 27, 1900.

Dr. F. A. Lewis, Secretary and Treasurer State Board Dental Examiners, Ottumma, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours came duly to hand requesting my opinion upon the following points:

First.—You call attention to the fact that heretofore dentists duly registered have failed for one or two years to pay the renewal fee of \$1 and ask in effect, if the payment of such fees and fines provided under prior laws be made, is the board "justified in issuing a renewal certificate to, and reinstating in the register the one who has paid such fees and fines?"

Second.—Whether persons to whom have been issued temporary licenses under the provisions of section 2598 of the code prohibited to practice dentistry, in this state without an examination and obtaining a license as required by chapter 91 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

In regard to this point I will say that to reach a correct conclusion it will be necessary to review the legislation upon this subject. The end and purpose to be obtained must ever be had in mind in construing any statute. The first law with reference to the practice of dentistry is chapter 36 of the laws of the Nineteenth General Assembly. The purpose thereof is correctly stated in the title, 'An act to insure the better education of practitioners of dentistry in the state of Iowa.' It will be noticed that said act provided for licenses to be issued:

First.—To those who upon the examination by the board or some member of the board, were found to be qualified.

Second.—To all persons having a diploma from the faculty of some reputable dental college.

Third.—To every person who is engaged in the practice of dentistry within six months from the date of the taking effect of this act.

The act provided for the payment of certain fees by which the expenses of the board were to be met.

It will be noticed under the first act that examinations were required only of those who after the passage of the act, commenced the practice of dentistry and were not graduates of some reputable dental college. The fact that one was engaged in the practice of dentistry six months of the date of taking effect of the act or was a graduate of some reputable dental college, was by the law considered evidence of qualification sufficient to entitle one to practice.

The law remained substantially the same until the adoption of title 12, chapter 19 of the code of 1897. By section 2599 of the code we find that persons "who are registered practitioners of dentistry under laws heretofore in force," are excepte I from the law prohibiting persons to engage in the practice of dentistry without a license from the state board of examiners. Section 2597 however required "any one who desires to continue the practice of dentistry shall on or before May 15th of each year, pay to the board of examiners the sum of \$1 for which he shall receive a renewal of his certificate, unless his name has been stricken from the register for violation of law." This compelled all persons who are engaged in the practice of dentistry to pay an annual fee in order to lawfully continue the business, but it will be noticed that the failure to pay such fee did not have the effect of revoking his certificate. The failure to pay such fee incurred a fine of \$10 for each month during which he continued to practice. But the certificate showing his qualifications to practice was not thereby annualled.

The Twenty-eighth General Assembly, chapter 91, repealed chapter 19 of title 12 of the code and enacted a substitute therefor. It provides for the examination of all persons who shall engage in the practice of dentistry and permits none to be examined except graduates of a reputable dental college. Section 10 makes it unlawful for any person to practice medicine without having complied with the provisions of this act, but section 12 provides "and nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the practice of dentistry in this state by any practitioner who has been duly registered in accordance with the laws of Iowa existing prior to the passage of this act." What does this exception mean? Does it mean that any practitioner who at the time of the passage of this act held a valid license to practice, or does it mean that any practitioner who had shown his qualification to practice and had been duly registered in accordance with the laws of Iowa existing prior to the passage of this act, should be permitted to continue the practice or excepted from the requirement laid down in chapter 91?

I have called attention to the fact that a failure to pay an annual fee of \$1 to the secretary of the state dental board did not work a forfeiture of the certificate authorizing the practice of dentistry. It subjected the person continuing the practice of dentistry without the payment of such fee, to a fine or penalty. Under section 2599 of the code, failure to register the certificate with the clerk of the district court of the county for six months worked a forfeiture of the license. The license could be restored upon the payment to the board of the sum of \$25 but no new examination was required. Where one had been for some time duly registered I know of no provision of any statute requiring him to again submit to a new examination. The fact that one suspended practice for one year say, prior to the taking effect of said chapter 91 of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly and did not pay his

annual fee for a renewal of the certificate, would not be evidence of disqualification to practice dentistry. In my opinion, the language quoted above from section 12 of said chapter 91, exempts any one who has been duly registered in accordance with any law in existence prior to the passage of said chapter 91, from the provisions requiring an examination and a license, and this is true whether at the time the said chapter 91 took effect he was lawfully engaged in the practice of medicine or not. In other words, the language above quoted makes the fact that one has been registered at some. time, conclusive evidence of his qualification to practice dentistry irrespective of the fact, if it be a fact, that at the time of the taking effect of said chapter 91 he may not have been engaged in the practice of dentistry or may have failed to pay the annual fee required by section 2597 of the code. We cannot attach penalties to the failure to pay such fee which the statute did not. There is nothing in the said chapter 91 which requires or authorizes the board to issue certificates or licenses to any except those who are required under said act to be examined. Said chapter 91 does not apply to any persons practicing dentistry who has been duly registered in accordance with the laws of lowa existing prior to the passage of this act. Hence I do not think that a new certificate or license is necessary to enable one to practice dentistry who has been heretofore registered under the law then in force, as the fact of their having been registered is declared by the legislature to be sufficient evidence of their qualification to entitle them to practice without being subject to the penalties provided in said chapter 91.

Second, -In regard to your second question I will say chapter 36 of the laws of the Nineteenth General Assembly provide that "any member of said board shall issue a temporary license to any applicant upon the presentation by such applicant of evidence of the necessary qualifications to practice dentistry, and such temporary license shall remain in force until the next regular meeting of the said board occurring after the date of such temporary license and no longer." This is substantially the same as section 2598 of the code. An examination for a temporary license was not required. Evidence of qualification could be submitted to any member of the board. only a temporary make-shift to enable one who furnished prima facie evidence of his qualification to commence the practice until such time as he had an opportunity to take the examination or procure a certificate or license in due form from the board as a whole. Such license was not issued by the board but by a member. He was not required by section 10 of said act to be registered with the county clerk of any county. Only those persons who shall be licensed by the said board were required to be registered by by the county clerk of any county. And the temporary license issued by one member of the board does not mean the same as duly registered, and I am of the opinion that such a one does not come within the exception quoted above from section 12 of said chapter 91, but in order to practice dentistry must take the regular examination provided for in said chapter 91. Yours very truly,

> MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

NOTARY PUBLIC—A district judge who has resigned his office is ineligible to the office of notary public during the term for which he was elected.

December 31, 1900.

Hon W. H. Fleming, Private Secretary, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR—Yours informing me of the request of the governor for my opinion upon the following questions, came duly to hand. The press of other matters has delayed my response. You ask:

First—"Can a district judge be a notary public?

Second—"Can a district judge who has resigned, be a notary public during the time for which he is elected."

Section 5, article 5 of the constitution contains the following provision: I 'The judge of the district court shall hold his office for a term of four years and until his successor shall have been elected and qualified, and shall be ineligible to any other office except that of judge of the supreme court during the term for which he is elected. There is no question but that notary public is an office. Section 22 of article 3 of the constitution so recognizes it. But without such recognition it is clearly settled by authorities that a notary public is a public officer. 16 Am. Eng. Enc. of Law, page 733.

In reply, then, to your first inquiry, I will say that I do not think a person can hold the office of a district judge and a notary public at the same time.

In regard to the second inquiry, whether he is ineligible for the office of notary public during the time for which he was elected, I will say that, technically speaking, he is ineligible. It is very evident to my mind that the case does not come within the spirit of the constitution, although within the letter. From the nature of the case, the appointment of notary public being made by the governor, could not be secured by reason of any favors shown by a judge in the discharge of his duties on the bench. The purpose of the constitutional prohibition is to prevent one holding the office of district judge being subjected to the temptation of showing partiality to this person or that person, or this faction or that faction, for the purpose of gaining support for the appointment or election to some other office. It is to remove the district judge from any suspicion of using the office of judge for the purpose of making friends, which would help him to another position. The appointment to the office of notary public could not be influenced by anything done by the judge upon the bench. Hence, I say it is not within the spirit of the constitution.

But the constitution makes no exception, as is found in section 22 of article 3 of the constitution. It is difficult to anticipate what the supreme court would ultimately determine in regard to it, but I am of the opinion that the court would be forced to hold that a judge who has resigned is ineligible to the office of notary public during the term for which he was elected. If there were any doubt about it whatsoever, in view of the serious consequences that might follow by having the acts of a notary public declared of no effect, it is far better to take no risk whatever, but follow the letter of the constitution. Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General. Insurance Companies—Foreign companies must substantially comply with chapter 65, laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, before they can be permitted to do a stipulated premium business in this state.

December 31, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR-I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your request for my opinion "as to the standing of insurance organizations which have formerly been admitted to do business in this state under the provisions of chapter 7, which, until amended by the last general assembly, governed stipulated premium and assessment life insurance companies and associations. Nearly all the associations or companies from other states which are authorized under chapter 7 to do business in this state are doing what is ordinarily termed 'stipulated premium' business, and I desire to advise these companies what change will be required of them in order to comply with the new stipulated premium law in this state, and whether or not a company organized under the laws of some other state as an assessment company and doing a stipulated premium bu iness can be authorized to do business in this state as an assessment company, or must they comply with chapter 65 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly; and if they must comply with chapter 65, laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, should this department require them to have their policies valued and listed as a liability?"

In regard to this, I will say that chapter 65 of the acts of the Twentyeighth General Assembly in effect eliminates from chapter 7, title 9 of the code, all provisions relating to stipulated premium companies. Said chapter 65 is an amendment to chapter 7, title 9 of the code. Section 5 defines what is a stipulated premium company, and provides "that the business of life insurance upon a stipulated premium plan shall be subject to the provisions of this act." This definition of a stipulated premium company is the test or standard by which a foreign insurance company is to be measured. purpose of the act is to divorce those insurance companies which require a fixed payment or stipulated premiums to be paid, from those associations which conduct the business upon the assessment plan. It is very evident to my mind that an Iowa company or association cannot lawfully do a stipulated premium business, and at the same time an assessment business. For a stipulated premium company which is required to have a reserve sufficient to enable it to comply with the contract it makes with the policy holder to continue an as essment business which might, and in all human probability will jeopardize the funds which have been accumulated to pay the stipulated premium policies at their maturity, would defeat the end and purpose of Section 16 prescribes a penalty for any company attempting or claiming to transact business under this act, or using the term stipulated premium in its policies, contracts, advertisements or literature, without having complied with the provisions hereof. Hence, it is unlawful for any company, doing an assessment business, to write stipulated premium policies without having complied with the provisions of said chapter 65, and if said company does not comply with the provisions of said chapter 65, then it is

prohibited from carrying on the business of assessment insurance. This is unquestionably true with reference to companies organized under the laws of this state.

The question still remains, whether the provisions of said chapter 65 applies to foreign companies? Section 14 of said chapter 65 provides the terms or conditions under which any corporation or association organized under the laws of any state for the purpose of insuring lives of persons on a stipulated premium plan, may be permitted to do business in this state under the provisions of this act. It cannot be supposed or contended for one moment, that the legislature ever intended that any company organized under the laws of another state, should be permitted to do business of a kind, or with less securities for the policies, than is required or demanded of companies organized under the laws of this state. Unless, then, the plan of business of a foreign insurance company is substantially the same as that referred to in said chapter 65, and the securities and reserve are accumulated as contemplated in said chapter 65, so as to make such company equally able to fulfill its contracts of insurance as a company organized under the laws of this state. I am clearly of the opinion such foreign company should not be permitted to do a stipulated premium business in this state.

Section 8 of said chapter 65 provides as follows: "All policies issued under the provisions of this act shall be valued as provided in section 1774 of the code, and the net value thereof shall be deposited with the auditor of state as therein provided." In order to determine the responsible and financial standing of any foreign company doing business in the state, it will be the duty of the auditor to have all policies issued by the said company valued as required by section 1774 of the code, and if such company does not show it has assets sufficient to meet the requirement of said section, then I am of the opinion that such company should not be permitted to continue business in this state. While the statute does not contemplate that the securities of a foreign insurance company shall be deposited with the auditor of this state, yet it does contemplate that the solvency of such company shall be tested by the same rules as are applied to a company or association organized under the laws of this state.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

APPROPRIATION FOR STATE UNIVERSITY—The taking effect of the code of 1897 did not annul the appropriation made for the university by chapter 76 of the laws of the Seventeenth General Assembly, and chapter 115 of the laws of the Twentieth General Assembly. Section 2643 of the code supersedes the former statutes, and the university cannot now claim the benefit of such former appropriation.

DES MOINES, IOWA, December 31, 1900.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State:

DEAR SIR—Your request for my opinion upon the following questions was duly received. You call my attention to chapter 76 of the laws of the

Seventeenth General Assembly, and chapter 115 of the laws of the Twentieth General Assembly, making appropriations for the support of the state university, and state that under chapter 76, the first payment was made July 1878, and the last August 7, 1897, and under chapter 115 of the laws of the Twentieth General Assembly you say that the first payment of \$8,000 was in July, 1884, and last August 7, 1897. The points upon which you request my opinion are these:

First.—Was there at said date, October 1, 1897, any of said appropriation available, and is there at this time?

Second.—Did the taking effect of section 2643 of the new code appropriating for the support of the university, annul the appropriations referred to by said chapter 76 of the Seventeenth General Assembly, and chapter 115 of the laws of the Twentieth General Assembly?

The answer to the first question depends upon the conclusion reached in regard to the second.

It will be noticed that chapter 76 of the Seventeenth General Assembly appropriated \$20,000 annually to be paid in installments of \$5,000 each, the first installment of \$5,000 to be paid on the first day of July, 1878, and the same quarterly thereafter. While this is an appropriation of the sum of \$20,000 annually, the manner of the payment thereof makes it in effect an appropriation of \$5,000 quarterly for each quarter on the first day of July 1878, and each successive quarter beginning the first day of October, January and April of each year so long as the law shall remain in force.

It will be further noticed that chapter 115 of the laws of the Twentieth General Assembly makes an appropriation of \$8,000 which appropriation becomes available and hence due upon the taking effect of the act. The act was published and took effect April 4, 1884. It thereby becomes evident that there was due from the state treasury on the first of every April since 1884 up to to the time the code of 1897 took effect, the sum of \$8,000. These appropriations are for a fixed and definite sum. They are not for a sum named ''or so much thereof as may be necessary,' but they are absolute appropriations for the university in a definite and fixed sum, and so long as the law remains in force and effect, the appropriations become due at the times above specified.

The real question then is whether said acts have been repealed by the code, and if so, the effect of such repeal upon the unpaid appropriations, if any.

Section 49 of the code contains this provision: "All public and general statutes adopted prior to the present session of the general assembly, except acts appropriating money when the same has not been fully paid out, and all public and special acts the subjects whereof are herein revised or which are repugnant thereto, are repealed, subject to the limitations and exceptions hereinafter referred to."

This act being for the appropriation of money, any sum which could have been drawn prior to the adoption of the code would not be affected by reason of the exception above referred to, viz, "acts appropriating money when the same has not been fully paid out." There is no express provision repealing said acts, and the exception above referred to was evidently intended to authorize the payment of all money which had been appropriated

when the same had not been fully paid out. I do not think the taking effect of the code annulled the appropriations referred to in said chapter in the sense in which such language is ordinarily understood.

While there is no repeal in express language, yet it is evident to my mind that section 2643 of the code supercedes the former statutes, and I do not think the university could claim the benefit of section 2643 and the continued quarterly appropriation under chapter 76 of the acts of the Seventeenth General Assembly and an annual appropriation under chapter 115 of the Twentieth General assembly, but from and after the taking effect of the code such acts are merged unto section 2643, and thereafter such acts cease to be operative. They are, I think, without question, revised by the adoption of the code, and payments which would otherwise have become due under said acts by their terms on or after the first of October, 1897, must afterwards be drawn under the authority of said section 2643. But this does not, in my judgment, cut off the right of the university to receive all that was payable before October 1, 1897. Such unpaid portion of the appropriations comes clearly within the exception referred to in said section 49 of the code.

Now, applying these views to the case in hand: If payments were made for each quarter under the appropriation made in chapter 76 of the laws of the Seventeenth General Assembly, between the first day of July, 1878, and the first day of October, 1897, then I do not think any further payments should be made thereon. Under section 2643 of the code an annual appropriation of \$65,500 is made. That, presumably, is the amount the legislature intended the university should draw between the first day of October. 1897, and the first day of October, 1898, and I cannot think that the legislature intended that \$5,000 more should be drawn for the quarter commencing October 1, 1897, and ending December 31, 1897. If, however, no sum had been drawn for the quarter beginning July 1, 1897, and ending September 30, 1897, I am of the opinion that \$5,000 would be due to the university for such quarter. It follows that the appropriation under chapter 115 of the Twentieth General Assembly being payable, all on the fourth day of April, 1897, such appropriation, if not fully paid out, would be available, and requisition for that amount would be honored.

I regard section 2643 of the code as providing a new basis for appropriations for the support of the university, and it takes the place and stands in lieu of all previous acts making appropriation for the support of the university from and after October 1, 1887. But this does not cut off any sum which under the previous acts was properly payable before the first day of October. Any part, then, of the \$8,000 which was due on the fourth day of April, 1897, which has not yet been paid, should, in my judgment, be paid, and if any quarterly appropriation under chapter 76 of the Seventeenth General Assembly, which became due prior to October 1, 1897, has not been paid in full, I am fully satisfied you are authorized to draw a warrant therefor, but not for any sum which became due and payable on or after October 1, 1897.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—The board has authority to require a certificate to be furnished to the chief executive officer of the state institutions, except the penitentiaries, that the person who is to be received therein has not for seventeen days next preceding been exposed to smallpox, diptheria or scarlet fever.

DRS MOINES, IOWA, January 2, 1901.

Board of Control of State Institutions:

GENTLEMEN—Your favor of the 31st ult. at hand, in which you submit to me the following resolution:

"Resolved. That whenever any person shall be sent to any institution under the control of this board, except to either of the penitentiaries, from a locality where smallpox, diptherla or scarlet fever is prevalent, at the time of the reception of the said person in the institution there shall be furnished to the chief executive officer so receiving said person a certificate that said person has not for seventeen days next preceding the time of sending, or commitment, been exposed to any of such diseases. And if in such cases no certificate is furnished, said chief executive officer shall refuse to receive said person into his institution. In any case, when said chief executive officer shall have good reason to believe that a person committed, or sent, to his institution has been thus exposed, it shall be his duty to require the certificate above mentioned before admitting him or her into the institu-The certificate above mentioned shall be made and signed by the board of health of the locality where such contagious disease exists and in insane cases certified to by the commissioners of insanity of the county."

You desire my opinion as to whether or not the board of control has authority under the law to adopt such a rule as that contemplated in the resolution.

la regard thereto permit me to say that section 8 of chapter 118 of the laws of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, contains the following: "The board of control shall have full power to manage, control and govern, subject only to the limitations contained in this act, the Soldiers' Home," etc.

Section 46 of said chapter contains this provision: "The board of control is authorized to make its own rules for the proper execution of its powers, and may require the performance of aditional duties by the officers of the several institutions so as to fully enforce the requirements, intents and purposes of this enactment."

It will be observed that the powers of the board of control to manage, control and govern the state institutions committed to its care are plenary, subject only to the limitations contained in said chapter 118. The trust imposed upon the board consists in more than looking after the safety, or feeding and clothing the inmates of the state institutions. It goes without saying that it is its duty, and one of the greatest importance, to look after the health and physical well being of the persons whom such institutions are intended to benefit. The health and life of the inmates of the insane hospitals, for instance, is of more importance than their actual confinement.

No management of such institutions could be considered good or capable which would ignore every reasonable precaution necessary for their health and to prevent the spreading of contagious diseases in such institutions. The legislature has given to the board full power in the matter, with full authority to make such rules and resolutions as shall best carry out the powers bestowed, and unless such powers are limited by said chapter 118, there can be no reasonable question that such a resolution is authorized. I find nothing whatsoever in said chapter 118 which limits the power of the board so as to preclude such a resolution being adopted.

It may be thought, however, by some, that the management, control and government of such institutions does not relate to determining who shall be admitted to such institutions, and it may be thought that the provisions of section 2266 of the code, relating to the admission to the insane hospitals, shall in all cases control. It is provided in said section 2266: "The sheriff shall execute the warrant and shall deliver a duplicate with a physician's certificate and finding to the superintendent, who shall over his official signature acknowledge such delivery on the original warrant, which the sheriff shall return to the clerk of the commissioners." This implies a duty on the part of the superintendent to receive the person thus delivered to him, and to treat such person in the insane hospital.

With reference to other institutions, similar provisions are found which, by inference, impose a like duty upon the managing officers of the different institutions. If we were to concede that the board of control act does not modify the duties imposed by fair inference upon the executive officers of such institutions, yet such language, being in general terms, has, from the necessities of the case, its limitations.

The supreme court of the United States has said: "All laws should receive a sensible construction. General terms should be so limited in their application as not to lead to injustice, oppression or absurd consequences. It will always, therefore, be presumed that the legislature intended exceptions to its language which would avoid results of this character."

If, then, the law by fair inference imposed the duty in general terms upon the superintendent of the insane hospital to receive and admit thereto all persons who were brought with a proper warrant from the commissioners of insanity, it must be presumed that the legislature intended exceptions when to so receive them would work injustice, oppression, or would be absurd. No greater injustice could be done to those wards of the state than to admit one inoculated with a contagious disease, or one actually having such disease. The hospitals for the insane being intended as a place for the treatment of those who may be benefited thereby, it could not be contemplated that the legislature intended one hopelessly insane should be received. If the hospital were crowded to its utmost capacity, it certainly would not be contemplated that the legislature intended to receive another one when the hospital had no facilities for caring for such a one.

This illustrates that there may be exceptions to general language, and from the necessities of the case there must ever be. I would have no hesitation in saying that the legislature never contemplated, even before the board of control act was passed, that the superintendent of an insane hospital should receive one into the hospital whose presence would be a menace to the life and health of those already confined therein. But the board of

control act gives to the board of control much more extended powers than were ever given to the superintendents and executive officers of the different state institutions prior thereto. The full power to manage, control and govern an institution cannot be said to exist if, against the judgment of the managing board, a discordant and unruly or a dangerous element may force an entrance therein. If the board has no power to close the doors of state institutions against a dangerous element which is a menace to the safety of the inmates of the state institutions, then its power to control is limited and is not a full power. It is limited then, by some provisions other than those contained in said chapter 118, but said section 8 gives it full power except as the same may be limited by the provisions of said chapter 118.

Another consideration: It is the beneficent purpose of the state, in providing state institutions, to restore to health, physically, mentally and morally, those unfortunates who become the wards of the state. Every provision of law with reference to such institution, is made to accomplish this The state, in confining its unfortunate wards within walls for their own good would be guilty of a crime against civilization if, while thus confined, it subjected them to innoculation from smallpox or other contagious diseases by bringing a person thus affected or inoculated into contact with them. Whatever lapse of legislation may be thought to exist with reference to such institutions, it is evident that the people of the state, through its legislature, never intended to commit such a crime, and if there were anything in the statute which seemed to impose upon the board the duty of receiving one affected say with smallpox as an inmate of a state institution, it must be conclusively presumed that the legislature intended such exemption in the general language as would not compel the perpetration of such a wrong, which is repulsive alike to common sense and the better sentiments of our natures.

I am clearly of the opinion that the board of control has full power to adopt and enforce the resolution above referred to.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

Insurance Companies—Chapter 21 of the Acts of the Twentysixth General Assembly applies to every organization that was doing insurance business which claimed the right so to do under section 21, chapter 65, Acts of the Twenty-first General Assembly.

January 2, 1901.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State, Des Moines, Iowa:

Drar Sir-You submitted to me the following statement and inquiry:

"Section 1798 of the code makes some exemptions as to insurance organizations being required to comply with the provisions of chapter 7, title 9 of the code. Under this exemption it has been held by my predecessor in this office that such organizations as the Locomotive

Firemen, the Locomotive Engineers, and the Order of Railway Conducters, and some others which confine their membership wholly to one religious denomination, were exempt entirely from complying with any state law. I desire your opinion as to whether such organizations which have a lodge system, ritualistic form of work, and a representative form of government, and pay death and other benefits, should or should not be required to comply with the provisions of chapter 9, title IX of the code if they desire to operate in this state."

With reference to the ruling of your predecessor as stated by you, I will say that it was undoubtedly made before the enactment of chapter 21 of the acts of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly and prior to that time such ruling was undoubtedly correct. The enactment, however, of said chapter 21 put entirely a different phase upon the question. Said chapter 21 was undoubtedly for the purpose of placing under control of the state in the manner provided in the said act, all associations which had grown up under the exception made by section 21 of chapter 65 of the acts of the Twenty-first General Assembly.

Chapter 21 of the acts of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly now appears as chapter 9, title IX of the code, and section 21 of chapter 65 of the Twenty-first General Assembly now appears as section 1798 of the code. There is no inconsistency between said section 1798 and chapter 9 of title IX. I do not think there is room for a doubt that such beneficiary associations as are described in section 1822 of the code must comply with every provision made in said chapter 9, title IX of the code.

It will be noticed that said section 1798 does not provide that such associations shall not be amenable to any law, but it says: "Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to apply to any association organized solely for benevolent purposes and composed wholly of persons of any one occupation, guild, profession, or religious denomination, but any such society may by complying with the provisions hereof, become entitled to all the privileges thereof, in which event it shall be amenable to the provisions of this chapter so far as they are applicable." It only excepts such associations from the provisions of said chapter 7 of title IX of the code, and does not except them from the provisions of chapter 9 of title IX.

It would be to my mind, an absurd conclusion, that because certain insurance companies are excepted from the provisions of one chapter, that they become thereby excepted from the provisions of another chapter, which expressly includes them within its terms. I am of the opinion that such organizations "which have a lodge system, ritualistic form of work and a representative form of government, and pay death or other benefits, should be required to comply with the provisions of chapter 9, title IX of the code, if they desire to operate in this state."

In regard to whether or not there may be an association which comes within the terms of said section 1798, which may not be subject to the provisions of said chapter 9, title IX of the code, I do not now express any views, although it was originally contemplated, I think without doubt, that said chapter 21 of the acts of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly should apply to every organization that was doing insurance business, which claimed the

right so to do under said section 21 of chapter 65 of the acts of the Twenty-first General Assembly.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—It has no authority in law to furnish cut stone free, from the Anamosa penitentiary, for the public library at Anamosa.

January 4, 1901.

Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIRS—Your inquiry with reference to whether the board of control had authority under the law to furnish cut stone free, from the Anamosa penitentiary for the library at Anamosa, I find has not been formally answered, although my views were stated to you personally.

I find no authority of law whatsoever, for complying with the request of the Daughters of the American Revolution to furnish stone or the labor of convicts for such purpose. In the absence of any authority given by statute, it is evident that the board may not comply with the request.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY, Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—(I) Said board is not authorized to receive a resident of the state who is less than five years of age or more than twenty-one years of age as a pupil in the school for the deaf at Council Bluffs. (2) A person properly received as a pupil in said institution, under the age of twenty-one years, may be retained in said school after he has attained that age, for the purpose of completing the prescribed course of study, or to pursue special studies.

January 4, 1901.

Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, lowa;

DEAR SIRS—Yours duly at hand in which you desire my opinion upon the following questions:

First.—"Whether any person who is less than five or more than twenty-one years of age, can be received as a pupil into the school for the deaf at Council Bluffs?"

Second.—"Whether a person properly received as a pupil may be retained in the school after he has attained the age of twenty-one years, for the purpose of completing the prescribed course of study, or to pursue special studies?"

The only provision of the statute which throws any light upon these questions is contained in section 2724 of the code. "Every resident of the state,

of school age and suitable capacity, who is deaf and dumb, or so deaf as to be unable to acquire an education in the common schools, shall be entitled to receive an education in the institution at the expense of the state, and non-residents similarly situated may be entitled to an education therein, upon the payment of forty dollars quarterly, in advance." Section 2723 provides that the trustees of the institution "shall appoint a superintendent, employ teachers and servants to do any other act or thing necessary and proper to be done to carry into effect the objects of the institution." All the powers of the board of trustees has been transferred to the board of control. The object of the institution is to give an education to the unfortunate who are deprived of hearing or speech, and I do not think the law should be construed so as to defeat the beneficent objects of the institution or limit them more than the language of the statute demands. The language quoted from section 2724 gives to every resident of the state of school age and suitable capacity, the right to receive an education in the institution at the expense of the state. That right attaches to a resident of school age. The right is to receive an education at the expense of the state. One a few months under twenty-one years of age cannot in that few months receive an education at the expense of the state, but the statute says he is entitled to receive it. It does not say that he is entitled fo receive an education at the expense of the state provided he can complete his education by the time he is twentyone years of age. Taking into consideration the object of the institution and the provision of section 2724, I am of the opinion that the board of control would not be authorized to receive a resident of the state who is less than five years of age nor more than twenty-one years of age, as a pupil in the institution. It must be presumed that in the judgment of the legislature one who was over twenty-one years of age could not be benefited in said institution to an extent commensurate with the cost of such education. While this may be a mistaken view, and the statute might be with great propriety enlarged so as to receive persons over twenty-one years of age, yet we must take the law as it is written.

In reply to the second inquiry, I will say the right to receive an education having attached to one between the ages of five and twenty-one years, he may be received in the institution, and at such institution is entitled to receive the education contemplated in said section, notwithstanding the fact that it may require years beyond the time that he attains his majority.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General.

BOARD OF CONTROL—The law of the state governs the question as to when minors cease to be such in relation to a parent pensioner residing at the soldiers' home.

January 4, 1901.

Board of Control of State Institutions, Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIRS—Your favor came duly to hand requesting my "construction of our law in connection with the United States pension law, as to when a child ceases to be a minor." This is asked with reference to chapter 92 of

the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly relating to the disposition of the pension money of members of the Iowa Soldiers' Home.

I presume the doubt has arisen because of the fact that the United States government allows a pension for minor under sixteen years of age. Section 3 of said chapter 92 is as follows: "All members of the home who are pensioners and have a wife or minor children, shall be required to deposit with the commandant at once upon receipt of his pension check, one half of his pension money, which shall be sent at once to said wife or minor children, unless the said wife is proven to be a woman of immoral character." This being the law of the state of Iowa, we cannot go to the statute of some other government to ascertain the meaning of the terms employed. That would not be permissible. The law of this state defines what is a minor, and to the law of this state alone we must look for its definition. All unmarried females under the age of eighteen are minors. All males under the age of twenty-one are also minors, and in applying said section 3, reference must be had to the law of this state alone.

But even if a different rule prevailed, there is nothing in the Unites States statute which defines a minor to be other and different from the law of this The fact that the United States government allows a pension for minors under sixteen years of age, does not change the meaning of the term minor as it is used in the statute of the United States. The enforcement of the provisions of section 3 in some cases may work a serious hardship, as in the case under which the inquiry arose. There may be cases continually arising where it is practically impossible to pay one half of the pension to the minor child of the member of the home. The law requires no impossible The spirit of the law is that dependent minors shall be thing to be done. entitled to receive one half of the pension of the members of the home. Where a minor is not dependent and has cut loose from all connection with his father and his residence is unknown, I do not think that the spirit of the statute would require one half of the pension money of a member of the home should be retained for an indefinite time for the purpose of carrying out the exact letter of the statute. But what should be done in each particular case must be determined by the wise discretion of the commandant and the board.

Yours respectfully,

MILTON REMLEY,

Attorney-General,

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—It has no power to demand the keys of the recorder's office and take possession thereof by force.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the esteemed favor signed by yourself and Mr. Barr, chairman of your board of supervisors, asking my opinion as to what ought to be done in the conflict between the newly elected officers and those whose terms of office would have expired on the seventh day of January, 1901, except for the Titus amendment.

In reply, I will say that the board of supervisors has no power to demand the keys of the recorder's office and take possession thereof by force. The only way to test the right of the newly elected officers is by an action of

quo warranto in the court. The officers elected at the last general election should make a demand for the possession of the office after they have filed their bonds and qualified, and then the natural course would be an action of quo warranto to oust the incumbent. In as much, however, as such an action has been tried between two county attorneys in Washington county, and will be submitted to the supreme court at as early a day as possible for its decision thereon, as a test case, I would suggest that the necessity of bringing other actions in different counties can probably be avoided by waiting for the decision in the Washington county case. A decision in the Washington county case is expected to be handed down by the supreme court upon the second or third day of its session, and the delay to the new officers in taking possession of their offices, in case the court holds they are entitled to do so, will be slight. The old officers holding over and refusing to surrender their respective offices, are in my opinion officers de facto between the time of the expiration of their terms of office and the time when the newly elected officers assume their duties, and the business transacted by them is valid, and I do not see how loss or litigation can arise therefrom.

Yours very truly,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

To Mr. A. P. Olsen, County Attorney, Leon, Iowa:

January 9, 1901.

School Fund-Judgment rendered in favor of-While the law provides no method for the compromise of judgments rendered in favor of the school fund of the state, yet there are circumstances under which compromises of this kind are very desirable and may be made.

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 14th inst. has been received. There is no method, so far as I know, provided by law for the compromise of judgments rendered in favor of the school fund of the state, but sometimes compromises of this kind are very desirable, and should be made, even though there is no direct provision of law therefor.

I would suggest this course of action: Have the auditor, treasurer, clerk, and the board of supervisors agree upon what they consider a fair compromise. Have the money paid to the auditor, and a resolution adopted by the board of supervisors directing him to cancel the judgment, and under such resolution he can satisfy the record in the clerk's office.

The money upon the judgment goes to the temporary school fund of your county, and it is a matter which should be adjusted by the officers of that county, and the mode of procedure which I suggested recommends itself to my mind, as being the best. Very truly yours,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

To Mr. George A. Jeffers, Le Mars, Iowa:

January 13, 1901.

WARRANTS FOR PER DIEM AND MILEAGE FOR EX OFFICIO MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF STATE UNIVERSITY—The auditor of state is authorized and empowered to draw warrants for their per diem and mileage the same as for other regents not drawing salaries from the state for the performance of the duties of another office.

DEAR SIR—Your favor of the 15th inst. is received, in which you say:

"Your opinion is requested on the following, are the above named officers, when acting in the capacity of regents or trustees, entitled to the compensation referred to in sections 2617 and 2618, and is the auditor of state authorized and empowered to draw warrants for their per diem and mileage, the same as for other regents and trustees not drawing salaries from the state of Iowa, as provided in section 1289 of the code?" (The officers referred to being the governor and superintendent of public instruction, both of whom are ex officio officers and members of the board of regents of the state university.)

Upon determining the question, I have made an examination of the history of the legislation in regard to the salary of the governor and superintendent of public instruction, as now fixed by law, and the compensation provided for regents of the state university, and submit the following opinion:

The Thirteenth General Assembly increased the governor's salary from \$2,000 to \$3,000 per annum. The act by which such increase was made went into effect on the fifteenth day of April, 1870. From that time to the present the salary of the governor has remained the same.

The governor and superintendent of public instruction were made members of the board of regents of the state university by the same legislature. The act by which they were made members of the board of regents provided: "The regents shall receive no compensation except for mileage in traveling to and from the meetings of the board; which shall be at the same rate, and computed in the same manner, as the mileage allowed to members of the general assembly," etc.

This provision was embodied in the code of 1873, and remained the law until 1888, at which time the Twenty-second General Assembly increased the compensation of the trustees of state institutions and regents of the state university by providing, "that the trustees of state institutions, members of visiting committees of the hospitals for the insane, and regents of the state university, shall receive as their compensation four dollars (\$4.00) per day for each and every day actually employed in the discharge of their duties, and the actual and necessary expense incurred while so engaged; but in no case shall the amount allowed for expenses exceed five cents per mile by the nearest traveled route necessarily traveled in such business."

Chapter 77 of the laws of the Twenty-second General Assembly, with some changes, was embodied in the code as section 2617 thereof.

The Sixteenth General Assembly repealed the act of the Thirteenth General Assembly whereby the governor and superintendent of public instruction were made members of the board of regents of the state university, and enacted chapter 147 of the laws of the Sixteenth General Assembly in lieu thereof. This chapter, with some slight changes, was embodied in the code as section 2635, which is the present law in relation thereto.

From this outline of the history of this legislation, it will be seen that the provisions of the legislature increasing the compensation of the members of the board of regents of the Iowa State University were made long after the governor's salary was increased to three thousand dollars (\$3,000.00) a year.

The governor and superintendent of public instruction are both by law made members of the board, and all provisions of the statute, including that by which the compensation of the members of the board of regents is fixed, applies to them, as it does to every other member of such board. The duties of the two offices held by them are separate and distinct, and different and distinct duties are required in each. It is a rule of law that is well settled that the statutory recognition, whether direct or indirect, of the right to hold separate offices, implies that the officer may have the salary or compensation attached to each.

Collins v. United States, 15 Court of Claims, 22.
United States v. Saunders, 120 U. S. 126.
In re Conrad, 15 Fed. Rep., 641.
Landram v. United States, 16 Court of Claims, 74.
Hartson v. United States, 21 Court of Claims, 451.
State v. Harrison, 116 Ind., 300.
State v. Walker, 97 Missouri, 162.
Philadelphia v. Martin, 125 Penn. State, 583.
Crosman v. Nightingill, 1 Nevada, 323.
Preston v. United States, 37 Fed. Rep., 470.

The legislature of our state, having provided that the governor and superintendent of public instruction shall be ex officio members of the board of regents of the state university, and perform the duties of such office, and having provided that all of the members of such board shall receive as compensation for their services four dollars (\$4.00) per day and expenses, such provision gives them the right to have paid to them the same compensation as is paid to the other members of such board, and under the rule of law above cited, they are entitled to take and receive the compensation paid.

The auditor of state is, therefore, in my opinion, authorized and empowered to draw warrants for their *per diem* and mileage, the same as for other regents of the university not drawing salaries from the state for the performance of the duties of another office.

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney General.

January 15, 1901.

Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

TRUSTEES OF IOWA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—Endowment fund— Loans made on account of—Loans may be made by the board of trustees, under section 2667, without being submitted to and approved by the executive council before being consummated. DRAR SIR-I am in receipt of your favor of the 15th inst., in which you say:

"I am directed by the executive council of Iowa to request your opinion, in writing, as to whether loans made on account of the endowment funds of the Iowa Agricultural College, under the provisions of code, section 2667, should be submitted to and approved by the executive council, as are investments made under section 2666."

Sections 2665, 2666 and 2667 of the code all refer to the endowment fund of the State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts and provide for the safe keeping and safe investment of such fund.

Section 2665 provides that the principal of such endowment (und must be paid to, and held by the treasurer of state, except when it is drawn out by the board of trustees for investment.

Section 2666 provides that the board of trustees shall manage and invest the endowment fund, which may be done in the bonds of the United States or this state, or in some other safe bonds yielding not less than five per cent interest on the par value thereof. Then follows the provision, 'But the proposed investment shall be submitted to, and approved by the executive council, before being consummated.'

This provision was clearly intended by the legislature to apply to the investment of the endowment funds in bonds of the United States or of this state, or in some other safe bonds yielding not less than five per cent interest. That is to say, under the provisions of section 2666, the trustees are not allowed to invest the funds in the bonds named therein, without such proposed investment being first submitted to, and approved by the executive council.

Section 2667 provides that it (the board of trustees of the State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts) may loan the state funds; that is, the endowment fund of the college, upon approved real estate security, subject to the following regulations: Then follow the regulations adopted by the legislature for the control of the board of trustees in loaning such funds upon real estate security. Power is conferred by this section upon the board to loan the endowment fund of the college, upon the conditions, provisions and regulations expressed therein.

As the legislature did not see fit to provide that the loan of such funds upon approved real estate security should be submitted to, and approved by the executive council before the loan was consummated, the provision contained in section 2666, which was clearly intended by the legislature to relate to the investment in bonds only, cannot be extended to loans made upon real estate security, under the power conferred by section 2667.

Under this construction of the statute, I am clearly of the opinion that loans made by the board of trustees, under section 2667, do not have to be submitted to, and approved by the executive council before being consummated, as do loans made under the provisions of section 2666.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. M. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

January 16, 1901.

70 A. H. Davidson, Secretary Executive Council.

School Townships—Independent districts—Consolidation of— Under such consolidation the township or district whose boundaries are so extended becomes by operation of law the school township or district, having entire control for school purposes over the territory within the boundaries as extended.

DEAR SIR-I am in receipt of your favor of the the 14th inst., in which you say:

"Your official opinion is requested on the following question:

"Chapter 89 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly provides that 'the boundaries of a school township or independent district may in the same manner be extended to the line between civil townships, even though by such change one of the districts shall be included within and consolidated with the other as a single district.'

"By this provision, is authority given the board of directors of an independent district to abandon its school organization by uniting its territory with that of the school township? If so, does the school township have the same authority?"

The language of section 1 of chapter 89 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Asssembly does not very clearly express the meaning and intent of the legislature, but the construction which must be put upon this language is, that a school township or an independent district may, by the concurrence of the boards of directors of each, extend the boundaries of either so as to embrace and include the school township or independent district whose boundaries are not extended. That is to say, an independent district located in a school township may, by the concurrence of the board of the independent district and the board of the school township, so extend the boundaries of the independent district that it will take in and include the school township; or the school township may, in like manner, with the concurrence of the two boards, extend its boundaries so as to take in and include the independent district.

Whenever the boundaries of either the school township or independent district are thus extended, the district whose boundaries are not extended is by operation of law consolidated with the district whose boundaries are extended, and ceases to exist as a school district or a school township, and the township or district whose boundaries are so extended becomes by operation of law the school township or district having entire control for school purposes over the territory within the boundaries as extended.

The object of the legislature in enacting chapter 89 of the laws of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, was to permit the consolidation of school townships and independent districts for the purpose of enlarging the same, and to enable them to carry out the plan of central schoolhouses, to which the pupils are brought and returned home at the expense of the district. And such construction should, in my opinion, be given to the language of that chapter as will enable such plan to be put in successful operation.

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

January 17, 1901.

To Hon. R. C. Barrett, Superintendent Public Instruction.

RURAL INDEPENDENT DISTRICT—How formed—The phrase "independent districts," as used in section 2799, is a generic term, and includes and is applicable to all independent school districts in the state, whether known as independent districts or rural independent districts. Rural independent districts may unite, consolidate, and form a single rural independent district under the provisions in the above section.

DEAR SIR-I am in receipt of your favor of the 14th inst., in which you say:

"Your official opinion is requested on the following question:

"Section 2799 provides that independent districts located contiguous to each other may unite and form one and a single independent district. May rural districts located in the same manner unite and form a single rural independent district?"

The meaning of : ection 2799 is not very clear, and a short statement as to the history of its adoption by the legislature will materially aid in ascertaining its true meaning and intent.

Section 1716 of the code of 1873, which was compiled from chapter 172 of the laws of the Ninth General Assembly, and chapter 33 of the laws of the Eleventh General Assembly, made two classes of school corporations—the 'district township' and the 'independent district.'

These continued to be the only class of school corporations until section 2744 of the code was enacted.

Chapter 9 of title XII of the code of 1873 authorized the erection and creation of independent districts in cities and towns and contiguous territory, of school townships, and of subdistricts in district townships. All were governed by the law applicable to independent districts, and practically stood upon the same footing.

Sections 1800, 1814, 1815 and 1819, code of 1873, section 1819 being as follows:

"Districts organized under the provisions of the preceding four sections shall be governed and treated in every respect as provided by the law creating independent districts."

Section 1811 of the code of 1873 provides, "independent districts located contiguous to each other may unite and form one and the same independent district, in the same manner," etc.

Then follow the provisions as to the mode of uniting independent districts. This law clearly applied to all independent districts, whether cities, towns, townships or subdistricts, which had been erected into independent districts under the provision of law.

Under the provisions of chapter 9, independent districts, whether including cities, towns, or rural territory, could consolidate and form one independent district.

Section 1811 of the code of 1873 was re-enacted as section 2799 of the present code, with but slight changes in its language. The words 'or if there be not ten, then a majority of such voters' was interpolated in the fourth and fifth lines of the section, as re-enacted; and the words 'including cities and towns' was added to the section.

These additions to section 1811 indicate that it was the intention of the legislature to make section 2799 apply to all independent school districts.

Any independent district which comprised a city or town which had more than ten legal voters residing within its territory, and if section 2799 had been by the legislature intended to apply only to urban independent districts, then the words which were interpolated in the section, viz: "or if there be not ten, then a majority of such voters," would be without force; and the words "including cities and towns," which were added to section 1811, clearly indicate that the provisions of section 2799 were intended to apply to rural districts, as well as to independent districts in cities and towns.

In my opinion the phrase ''independent districts,'' as used in section 2799, is a generic term, and includes and is applicable to all independent school districts in the state, whether known as independent districts or rural independent districts.

This being true, rural independent districts may unite, consolidate and form a single rural independent district, by the method provided in section 2799 of the code.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

January 19, 1901.

To the Hon. R. C. Barrett, Superintendent Public Instruction.

MULCT SALOONS—Statement of general consent for—Witness to signature—(1) Signatures to the petition, which are not witnessed by some one other than the signer thereof, should not be counted. (2) Withdrawal of signature—When names have been withdrawn from the petition by a written statement filed with the county auditor, such names cannot afterwards be restored to said petition by a subsequent written statement of such persons.

DEAR SIR-Your favor of the 18th inst., asking my opinion,

First.—"Can a person who signs a statement of general consent for mulct saloons, under chapter 6, title 12 of the code, witness the signing of his own name thereto?"

Second.—"Where signers to a petition of consent have withdrawn their names therefrom by a written statement filed with the board of supervisors, can they afterwards withdraw such written statement and have their names counted upon the petition?"

I am very clear upon the first proposition, that a person signing a petition of general consent for mulct saloons, under chapter 6, title 12 of the code, cannot sign his own name as a witness to his signature.

The purpose and object of section 2452 of the code was to prevent the forgery of names upon petitions of consent, or names being attached thereto by fraud, and absolutely require that every signature upon such petition should be personally witnessed by some reputable person who was present at the time of, and saw the name signed to the petition.

It would certainly be contrary to all rules of law relating to the witnessing of signatures to written instruments, to say that anyone signing a written instrument might be a witness to his own signature, where such a witness is required by law.

Under this view of the law of the case, the signatures to the petition, which are not witnessed by some other than the signer thereof, should not be counted, under the provisions of section 2452.

The second question is not so easy of solution. So far as I know there has been no adjudication of the question, and the true interpretation of the statute can only be arrived at upon the general principles governing statutory construction.

It is of course true, that anyone signing a petition of consent for mulct saloons has the absolute right to withdraw his name from such petition by a written statement of consent filed with the auditor of the county, before action is taken upon such petition.

When such a statement is filed, the petition, and every subsequent action thereon by the board, is as though the name of the person who has withdrawn his consent by such statement, was never signed to the petition. By such statement his name is, in effect, expunged and stricken from the petition.

While it is true, as is said in Green v. Smith, 82 N. W. Rep., 448, that the board has only to deal with the petition as it comes to it, and that any person that has signed such petition can withdraw his name therefrom before action by the board, I am of the opinion that under section 2452, which provides that "no name shall be counted that was not signed within thirty days prior to the filing of said statement of consent" limits the time in which names can be signed to a statement of general consent between the time of the filing thereof with the auditor and thirty days prior thereto; that is, that no name can be counted upon such statement of general consent which was not signed thereto within thirty days prior to the time such statement was filed with the auditor.

If a statement filed with the auditor withdrawing names from a petition of consent has the effect of striking such names from the petition, then a subsequent statement by which such names were sought to be replaced upon such petition, and the consent of the persons signing such subsequent statement thereby given for the sale of intoxicating liquors, under the provisions of what is known as the mulct law, such action would be, in effect, the attaching of new names to the petition of consent after it had been filed with the auditor.

The provision of section 2452 above quoted, in my opinion, prohibits the attaching of any names to a petition of consent after the same is filed with the auditor.

Every signature attached to the statement of consent is required to be witnessed by some reputable person, and this provision of law would not be complied with by the attaching or reattaching of names to such statement of consent by a subsequent written statement filed with the county auditor asking that the names of the signers thereof be counted upon such petition of consent, after they had been previously withdrawn therefrom. Such action would, in effect, be the attaching of signatures to the statement of consent in another and different manner than that provided by law.

In view of these facts, my conclusion is, that when names have been withdrawn from a petition of consent by a written statement filed with the county auditor before action by the board of supervisors, that such names cannot be afterwards restored to the petition and counted by the board under any subsequent written statement of the persons whose names have been withdrawn; and that the petition must go to the board of supervisors, and they must act thereon as though such names had never been attached to the petition of consent.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

January 21, 1901.

To the Hon. N. J. Lee, County Attorney, Estherville, Iowa.

CITIES AND Towns—Election of officers thereof—Plan of change to be pursued by towns changing from such to cities of the second class.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 21st inst., asking my opinion in regard to the course to be pursued by towns, which under the census of 1900 are eligible to become cities of the second class, in organizing into cities and electing the officers thereof.

I desire to preface my opinion hereafter given you with this statement: The attorney-general is not by law made the legal adviser of the mayor and officers of cities and towns; neither is the executive council of the state of Iowa. The mayor and officers of a town eligible to become a city of the second class should submit these questions to its solicitor instead of to the attorney general, through your office. Inasmuch, however, as you have requested my opinion, it is respectfully submitted.

The notice given by the executive council to such towns as are, by the census of 1900 eligible to become cities of the second class, having been given in accordance with the provisions of section 639 of the code, the town council, upon receipt thereof, should meet and enact an ordinance whereby the town is declared a city of the second class, and providing the framework of its government.

This ordinance should provide for the election of the officers of the city, their duties, compensation, and provide for the perfecting of the organization of the town into a city of the second class. All of the assets of the town and property belonging to it, by operation of law then becomes the property of the city. Wards should be created and their boundaries defined.

Notice should then be given by the mayor and recorder, that at the regular municipal election to be held on the last Monday in March the officers of the city will be elected, and such notice should state where the polling places of such election will be located.

The election should be conducted in the manner provided by law for general elections, and every qualified elector who is a resident of the city or town at the time of the election and has been a resident of the precinct ten days prior thereto, is entitled to vote at such election.

There should be elected at such election, and biennially thereafter, a mayor, solicitor, treasurer, and assessor, who will hold their respective offices for the term of two years, and until their successors are elected and qualified. Two councilmen should also be elected from each ward, who shall determine by lot the length of their respective terms of office, and one shall hold office for one year and the other for two years after such election. Thereafter, one councilman shall be elected from each ward, who shall serve two years.

All of the old officers of the town go out of office upon the new organization being perfected, and the new officers take their places and the control of the government of the city under the new organization.

Sections 639 to 648 point out specifically the method to be followed in making the change from a town to a city of the second class, and if careful attention is given to the provisions of these sections, no mistake will be made.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

January 23, 1901.

To Hon. A. H. Davidson, Secretary Executive Council.

School Directors—Discretion of—It is a well settled rule of law that where a discretion is vested in a board or person, there is no power to compel the exercise of such discretion. If the board refuses to make an order for the withholding of money by the treasurer for the purchase of books for library purposes, it is doubtful whether there is any authority to compel the board to act in the premises.

DEAR SIE—In my letter to Anna White, your county superintendent, I think I said to her that if a request came to me through you, as county attorney, the law required me to give an opinion.

Such statement in my letter, however, was through inadvertence, as the law does not make it my duty to render opinions upon questions referred to me by county attorneys, and it is a rule of this office that the attorney-general will not give an opinion where he is not required by law to do so. However, as I wrote your county superintendent that I would give an opinion if the request came through you, as county attorney, I will, in this instance, waive the rule and answer the questions asked by you in your letter.

Section 1 of chapter 110 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly is not very clear or concise in its language.

It provides that the treasurer of each school township, and each rural independent district in the state, shall withhold annually from the money received from the appointment of the several school districts, not less than five, nor more than fifteen cents, as may be ordered by the board, for each person of school age residing in each school corporation, etc., etc., for the purchase of books, as provided therein. And when ordered by the board of directors, the provisions of section 1 shall apply to any independent district.

This section, by its provisions, vests in the board of directors of the school township or school district, the right, in its discretion, to fix the amount of money which shall be withheld annually by the treasurer, for library purposes, within the limit named in the section.

The money in the hands of the treasurer of the school township or school district, can only be paid out upon the order of the board of directors, and he has no authority to withhold any part of the money in his hands, or to pay it out for any purpose whatever, except on the order of the board.

If the board refuses to make the order upon the treasurer to withhold money, and the president and secretary refuses to sign an order for its payment for library purposes, I doubt if there is any power to compel it to do so, as it appears by the language of the act, that it was the intention of the legislature to vest in the board the discretion to have the money withheld and used for library purposes as in its judgment is deemed advisable.

That is, the board, in its discretion, may order not less than five or more than fifteen cents for each person residing in the school district or school township, to be withheld by the treasurer from the money received from the apportionment, for library purposes, and paid out for that purpose on its order.

It is a well settled rule of law, that where a discretion is vested in any board or person, there is no power to compel the exercise of such discretion. This being true, if the board refuses to make the order for the withholding of the money by the treasurer, or its payment by the treasurer for the purchase of books for library purposes, I doubt if there is any authority which can compel the board to act in the premises.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

January 23, 1901.

To Hon. Arthur G. Jordan, County Attorney, Fairfield, Iowa.

BANKS—Savings—Articles of incorporation—The articles of a certain bank having been submitted for approval, are examined and approved.

DEAR SIR—I have examined the articles of incorporation of the Citizen's Savings Bank of Lester, Iowa, and have given particular attention to the provisions of article 3 thereof.

It is a general rule in the organization of corporations for pecuniary profit, that its charter or articles of incorporation may provide that it can commence the transaction of its business when a portion of its authorized-capital stock has been subscribed and paid in.

The statute of Iowa providing for the organization of savings banks does not make any change in this general rule as to the organization of corporations for pecuniary profit.

Section 1842 provides that the articles must name the amount of the capital,

Section 1843 provides that the paid up capital of any savings bank shall not be less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) in cities, towns or villages having a population of ten thousand or less.

Section 1853 provides ''the capital stock of savings banks shall be divided into shares of one hundred dollars (\$100) each, issued or acquired only upon full payment of the sums represented by them.''

Section 1856 provides that the capital stock of savings banks may be increased by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the shares thereof at the stockholders' meeting, called as provided in the section.

Under these provisions of the statute relating to the organization and conduct of savings banks, I see no objection to making the authorized capital stock of the savings bank twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), and permitting it to commence to transact business when twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000) of that stock has been subscribed and fully paid.

I think such a provision is in harmony with the statute, and that article 3 of the articles of incorporation submitted, is not objectionable upon that ground.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

January 26, 1901.
To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Use of funds—Its board has no power or authority in law to expend any part of its fund for the purpose of maintaining an exhibit of Iowa products at the Pan-American Exposition, to be held at Buffalo, N. Y.

DEAR SIR—Upon a careful examination of chapter 58 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, by which the department of agriculture was organized, and which confers the powers and prescribed the duties of its officers, I find no authority for the board to use any part of the funds in its treasury for the purpose of making an exhibition of agricultural products of the state at the Pan-American Exposition to be held at Buffalo, N. Y.

Section 6 of the act confers upon the board the general supervision of the several branches, bureaus and officers embraced in the department of agriculture, and imposes upon the board the duty of looking after and promoting the interest of agriculture, agricultural education, animal and other industries throughout the state; of investigating all subjects relating to improved methods, appliances, machinery, and the diversification of crops and products, also the investigation of the prevalence of contagious diseases among domestic animals, of destructive insects and fungi in grain, grasses and other plants; of the adulteration of foods, etc., and of reporting the results of such investigations with recommendations as to remedial measures for the prevention of damage resulting therefrom.

These powers and duties are broad and general in their nature, and should be liberally construed. It cannot, however, be said that an exhibition of agricultural products of the state at the Pan-American Exposition falls within any of the powers conferred upon the board, giving the statute the most liberal construction of which its language is susceptible.

This section, by its provisions, vests in the board of directors of the school township or school district, the right, in its discretion, to fix the amount of money which shall be withheld annually by the treasurer, for library purposes, within the limit named in the section.

The money in the hands of the treasurer of the school township or school district, can only be paid out upon the order of the board of directors, and he has no authority to withhold any part of the money in his hands, or to pay it out for any purpose whatever, except on the order of the board.

If the board refuses to make the order upon the treasurer to withhold money, and the president and secretary refuses to sign an order for its payment for library purposes, I doubt if there is any power to compel it to do so, as it appears by the language of the act, that it was the intention of the legislature to vest in the board the discretion to have the money withheld and used for library purposes as in its judgment is deemed advisable.

That is, the board, in its discretion, may order not less than five or more than fifteen cents for each person residing in the school district or school township, to be withheld by the treasurer from the money received from the apportionment, for library purposes, and paid out for that purpose on its order.

It is a well settled rule of law, that where a discretion is vested in any board or person, there is no power to compel the exercise of such discretion. This being true, if the board refuses to make the order for the withholding of the money by the treasurer, or its payment by the treasurer for the purchase of books for library purposes, I doubt if there is any authority which can compel the board to act in the premises.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

January 23, 1901.

To Hon. Arthur G. Jordan, County Attorney, Fairfield, Iowa.

BANKS—Savings—Articles of incorporation—The articles of a certain bank having been submitted for approval, are examined and approved.

DEAR SIR—I have examined the articles of incorporation of the Citizen's Savings Bank of Lester, Iowa, and have given particular attention to the provisions of article 3 thereof.

It is a general rule in the organization of corporations for pecuniary profit, that its charter or articles of incorporation may provide that it can commence the transaction of its business when a portion of its authorized-capital stock has been subscribed and paid in.

The statute of Iowa providing for the organization of savings banks does not make any change in this general rule as to the organization of corporations for pecuniary profit.

Section 1842 provides that the articles must name the amount of the capital.

Section 1843 provides that the paid up capital of any savings bank shall not be less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) in cities, towns or villages having a population of ten thousand or less.

Section 1853 provides "the capital stock of savings banks shall be divided into shares of one hundred dollars (\$100) each, issued or acquired only upon full payment of the sums represented by them."

Section 1856 provides that the capital stock of savings banks may be increased by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the shares thereof at the stockholders' meeting, called as provided in the section.

Under these provisions of the statute relating to the organization and conduct of savings banks, I see no objection to making the authorized capital stock of the savings bank twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), and permitting it to commence to transact business when twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000) of that stock has been subscribed and fully paid.

I think such a provision is in harmony with the statute, and that article 3 of the articles of incorporation submitted, is not objectionable upon that ground.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

January 26, 1901.
To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Use of funds—Its board has no power or authority in law to expend any part of its fund for the purpose of maintaining an exhibit of Iowa products at the Pan-American Exposition, to be held at Buffalo, N. Y.

DEAR SIR—Upon a careful examination of chapter 58 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, by which the department of agriculture was organized, and which confers the powers and prescribed the duties of its officers, I find no authority for the board to use any part of the funds in its treasury for the purpose of making an exhibition of agricultural products of the state at the Pan-American Exposition to be held at Buffalo, N. Y.

Section 6 of the act confers upon the board the general supervision of the several branches, bureaus and officers embraced in the department of agriculture, and imposes upon the board the duty of looking after and promoting the interest of agriculture, agricultural education, animal and other industries throughout the state; of investigating all subjects relating to improved methods, appliances, machinery, and the diversification of crops and products, also the investigation of the prevalence of contagious diseases among domestic animals, of destructive insects and fungi in grain, grasses and other plants; of the adulteration of foods, etc., and of reporting the results of such investigations with recommendations as to remedial measures for the prevention of damage resulting therefrom.

These powers and duties are broad and general in their nature, and should be liberally construed. It cannot, however, be said that an exhibition of agricultural products of the state at the Pan-American Exposition falls within any of the powers conferred upon the board, giving the statute the most liberal construction of which its language is susceptible.

The use of the funds of the agricultural department for the purpose suggested, would open the door for their use for many purposes not named in the statute.

It might be thought advisable for the board to appoint a commission to visit Europe or South America, for the purpose of investigating the latest approved agricultural methods in either of those countries, or to make an exhibition of agricultural products in a foreign country, and to appropriate the money of the department for the payment of the expenses connected with such investigation or exhibit.

And it could be claimed with equal reason that such commission or exhibition in a foreign country, would be in the interest of Iowa agriculture.

I am clear that the powers of the board to expend the funds of the department do not permit the expenditure for either of the purposes named, as uch expenditure would be wholly outside of, and beyond those contemplated by the legislature when the department was created, and the powers of the board defined.

I am therefore of the opinion that the board of the department of agriculture, however much it might be desirable, has no power or authority in law for the expenditure of any part of its funds for the purpose of maintaining an exhibit of Iowa products at the Pan-American Exposition to be held at Buffalo, N. Y. Respectfully submitted;

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

January 29, 1901.

To Hon. S. B. Packard, Marshalltown, Iowa.

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS—(1) Under section 2801 of the code, the school board of a township is authorized to reduce the number of school districts within the township. (2) It may provide that there shall be no subdistricts, and that the schools of the corporation shall be governed by a board of three directors chosen from the township at large.

DEAR SIR-Your favor of January 14th is received, in which you request my opinion upon the following questions, viz:

"Does the board have authority to reduce the number of subdistricts?"

"May it provide that there shall be no subdistricts, and that the schools of the corporation shall be governed by a board of three directors chosen from the township at large?"

Section 2801 of the code provides:

"The board of any school township may, by a vote of a majority of all the members thereof, at the regular meeting in September, or at any special meeting called the reafter for that purpose, divide the school township into sub-districts, such as justice, equity and the interests of the people require, and may make such alterations of the boundaries of sub-districts heretofore formed as may be deemed necessary."

Then follow provisions in relation to the boundaries of such districts and of subsequent alterations thereof being leg.bly and distinctly designated upon the plat, etc.

This section gives to the board full power to establish sub-districts within the township, to alter or change their boundaries, as shall be deemed to the best interest of the people, and to discontinue any district or districts within the township, in the discretion of the board.

The section is a re-enactment, in all of its material parts, of section 1796 of the code of 1873, which was construed by the supreme court in Morgan v. Wilfley et al., 70 Iowa, 338.

Judge Beck, in delivering the opinion in that case, said:

"While the redistricting and the organization of a new district are to be regarded as valid, having been approved by the county superintendent, it cannot be held that the district board may not, in the exercise of its discretion, change the sub-districts and dispense with the new sub-districts in a lawful manner, if in the exercise of its lawful discretion the board finds it to the best interest of all the parts of the district. The new district is not to be regarded as a permanent thing, which the board, or any subsequent board cannot change, for sufficient cause. The power to redistrict and change sub-districts, as conferred upon the board by the statute, and action in that direction, if sufficient cause, cannot be regarded as unauthorized."

It follows as a logical sequence, that if authority is given the board of directors by section 2801 to discontinue any sub-district within the school township, it may, if the best interest of the people demand such action, discontinue all, and restore the territory to a school township.

If this is done by the board, then the provisions of the statute for the government of school townships will at once become applicable to the changed conditions, and the territory within its boundaries will be governed by the provisions of statute relating to the government of school townships, as though the same had not been previously sub-divided.

Section 2752 of the code provides:

"When a school township is not divided into sub-districts, a board of three directors shall be elected at large, on the second Monday in March, by all the voters of the school township."

After the sub-districts have been discontinued, the township is, of course, no longer divided into sub-districts, and necessarily falls within the provisions of section 2752, and its affairs should be controlled by a board of three directors, as therein provided.

Under this construction of section 2801, I am of the opinion that the school board of a school township has the authority to reduce the number of school districts within the township.

Second.—That it may provide that there shall be no sub-districts, and that the schools of the corporation shall be governed by a board of three directors, chosen from the township at large.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

January 31, 1901.
To Hon. R. C. Barrett, Superintendent Public Instruction.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Power of to contract with private hospital for the care of insane—A contract by said board with a private hospital for the care of the insane who are county charges, for a period of ten years, is against public policy and absolutely void.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 26th inst., in which you ask an epinion as to the right of a board of supervisors to make a contract with a private hospital for the care of the insane which are a county charge, for a term of ten years.

Upon this question I submit the following opinion:

The question is one of some difficulty, and perhaps its true solution can only be reached by determining the principles upon which the power of boards of supervisors of counties are based.

A county organization is created almost exclusively with a view of the policy of the state at large, for purposes of political organization and civil administration, in matters of finance, education, of provision for the power of military organization, of the means of travel and transport, and especially for the general administration of justice.

With scarcely an exception, all the powers and functions of a county organization are for the direct and exclusive reference to the general policy of the state, and are in fact but a branch of the general administration of that policy.

They possess such powers as have been conferred by the constitution and legislative department of the state. Such powers are of a public nature, and should be exercised in such manner as will best promote the interest and advance the welfare of the people.

The right to exercise the power so conferred by the state is lodged almost wholly in the board of supervisors, and under the statute, the duty is imposed upon them to make proper provision for the care, custody and support of the poor and insane of the county, who are public charges.

In making such provision, however, they must act within the scope of the authority conferred by the state, and if they attempt to go beyond that and enter into any contract which is contrary to public policy, such contract is invalid, and cannot be enforced.

Section 410 of the code provides for the election of the members of the board of supervisors, and that their term of office shall be three years.

Section 415 of the code provides:

"The board of supervisors at its first meeting in each year, shall organize, by choosing one of its members as chairman, who shall preside at all its meetings during the year."

The membership of the board, and its organization, would therefore be changed many times during the existence of such a contract, and the question presented is: Can a board of supervisors make a contract which shall take away from the newly elected members, and the board as annually organized, the control over affairs which has been vested in it by the state as part of the governmental powers.

In Milliken v. County of Edgar, 142 Ill., 528, it is said:

"At the time the contract was attempted to be made, the members of the board of supervisors were elected annually. Each member held his office for the term of year and no longer. The board was clothed with authority to levy taxes to raise funds to support paupers, or this power was acquired to be exercised annually. In view of these provisions of the statute, it would be unreasonable construction of the statute relied upon to hold that the legislature intended to clothe the board with authority to enter into a contract with the keeper of the poorhouse to run for the term of three years."

In Board of Commissioners v. Taylor, 123 Ind., 148, it is said:

"We note, as a matter of law, * * that the membership of the board will be changed as many as three times from the date of the employment to the expiration of the term of service, unless some of its members are re-elected, and in that case the term of office will be different.

"Unless some of the members are re-elected there must be an entire change in the membership of the board between the date of the employment and the expiration of the time covered by the contract.

"This contract deprives the board, as re-organized from year to year, of the right to employ its attorneys for the next following year."

In Sheldon v. Board of Commissioners, 48 Kan., 356, it is said:

"If the board of county commissioners of a county could tie the hands of a subsequent board in designating the official newspaper, and in contracting for county printing, it might tie the hands of subsequent boards for several years. At least for what would be a reasonable time; and it would be difficult to determine what, under all of the circumstances of the case, would be a reasonable time. It follows logically that a board of commissioners of a county must be limited to one year, or until the body if dissolved, or else its power is unlimited in this respect."

The opinion announced in Sheldon v. Commissioners, was reaffirmed in Commissioners v. Smith, 50 Kan., 350. The same principle of law is laid down in State v. Layton, 28 New Jersey Law, 244.

The same principle is recognized in State v. Planter, 43 Iowa, 140, and Adams, justice, in delivering the opinion in that case, said:

"As the statute provides that the steward may be removed at the pleasure of the board, the defendant was of course removable, unless the board had deprived themselves of that power by the said contract which they had made with him; but we are of the opinion that a board of supervisors cannot contract with a favorite appointee for such a time and salary as they may see fit, so as to deprive subsequent boards, or even themselves, of all control over the matter."

The taxes necessary to be levied in a county for the support of the poor and insane, are required by statute to be levied annually, and the board of supervisors must make such levy upon the estimated cost of the care of the poor and insane for the ensuing year, and it certainly would be against public policy to permit a board of supervisors to make a contract for the support of its insane and poor which would leave nothing to its successors except the levy of the tax to raise the money necessary to carry out such contract.

The board of supervisors as it is annually organized, must, in my opinion, be absolutely free to exercise the governmental powers which have been conferred upon it by the state; and such freedom cannot be abridged by any contract, the effect of which is to take from the newly-elected and newly-organized board the right to exercise such powers.

In Burkhead v. Independent District of Independence, 107 Iowa, 29, it was held that the board of directors of an independent school district did not have the power to enter into a contract for the employment of a superintendent of schools for a term of five years, although such contract is not expressly limited by statute. This decision is in harmony with those of Illinois, Indiana and Ohio, and is founded upon reason and sound principles of law.

Under the principles of law enunciated in the cases referred to, I am clearly of the opinion that a contract by a board of supervisors with a private hospital for the care of the insane who are county charges for a period of ten years, is, for the reasons stated, against public policy, and absolutely void.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 1, 1901.

To Hon. W. H. Killpack, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

SECRETARY OF STATE—Power of to refund part of fee charged for filing amended articles of incorporation—Under the facts herein stated the secretary of state cannot refund a part of such filing fee already paid.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge receipt of your favor of the 1st inst., asking my opinion as to whether you can refund to the Working Men's Building and Loan Association of Missouri Valley, Iowa, any part of the fee of \$314 paid by it for the filing of its amended articles of incorporation, on the 24th day of August, 1900?

Section 1891 of the code requires building and loan associations to become incorporated under the general incorporation laws of the state.

Section 1618 provides that such corporations may endure for a term not exceeding twenty years, and the amendment thereto—chapter 56 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly—provides that upon the renewal of such corporation, and the filing with the secretary of state of its articles of incorporation by which the renewal is made, it shall pay a fee of twenty-five dollars, and an additional fee of one dollar for all shares of stock in excess of ten thousand dollars, the entire fee in no event to exceed two thousand dollars.

And upon the filing of its amended articles of incorporation, as provided therein, the secretary of state shall issue a proper certificate for the renewal of the corporation.

The act of the Working Men's Building and Loan Association, in filing in the office of the secretary of state its articles of incorporation, which were approved by the executive council July 9, 1900, was in effect a renewal of the corporation, which extended the time of its existence twenty years from July 9, 1900.

By so doing it became liable to pay the fees required to be paid the secretary of state, under chapter 56 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, and having complied with this requirement of law by the pay-

ment of the fees provided for in said chapter, it is, in my opinion, not entitled to have repaid to it any portion of such fee.

From July 9, 1900, to the present time, it has been transacting its business under its amended articles of incorporation, which renew the time of its existence, and it cannot now, in my judgment, by any amendment which it may make in reducing the time which such corporation shall endure under its articles of incorporation, alter or change its liability to pay the fees which were required when its articles were approved July 9, 1900.

I am therefore of the opinion that no portion of the fee paid by the Working Men's Building and Loan Association of Missouri Valley, Iowa, can, under the circumstances, be repaid or refunded to it.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 2, 1901.

To Hon. W. B. Martin, Secretary of State.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Printing and binding of Iowa Year Book.

The provision of section 2 of chapter 58 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly is inoperative and such book must be printed in the regular and usual way by the state and paid for out of the state's funds, the same as other reports and documents required by law to be printed.

DEAR SIR—I have given your request, that I make an examination of the statute, and determine how and where the year book of the agricultural department shall be printed, and from what fund the cost of such printing shall be paid, careful consideration, and have arrived at the following conclusion:

Section 11 of chapter 58 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, by which the department of agriculture is created, provides:

"The Iowa Year Book of Agriculture shall be printed and bound in cloth, in such number as the executive council may direct, to be distributed as follows: One copy to each state officer and member of the general assembly; ten copies to the state library; and ten copies to the libraries of the state university and state college of agriculture and mechanic arts; one copy to each library in the state open to the general public; one copy to the president and secretary of each county and district agricultural society; sone copy to the board of supervisors of each county in which there is no agricultural society, and the balance as may be directed by the board of agriculture."

This provision of section 11 directs the printing and distribution of the agricultural year book, and if there is no particular or specific method provided by the statute as to the manner in which the same should be printed, or the fund from which the cost of such printing should be paid, it would

be the duty of the state printer, under the provisions of chapter 5 of the code, to print such book as one of the reports of a state department, and he would be paid therefor at the same rate, and in the same manner as he is paid for other books of like character which he is required by law to print.

Following the provision of section 11 above quoted, is this provision:

"The executive council shall receive competitive bids for the **print**ing and binding of the year book, and let the contract to the **lowest** responsible bidder; such bidding, however, shall be confined to concerns in Iowa, and to persons or corporations paying the union scale of wages."

This provision is entirely separate from the first part of the section quoted, and relates to the duty to be performed by the executive council in reference to the manner in which the year book shall be printed, and in no way modifies the provisions which require that the book shall be printed and distributed as provided in such section.

Section 10 of the same chapter, in prescribing the duties of the secretary of the board provides:

"He shall compile and superintend the printing of the annual report of the state department of agriculture, which shall be entitled the Iowa Year Book of Agriculture, and shall include the annual report of the dairy commissioner, the state dairy association, and the Iowa agricultural experiment station, the annual report of the state veterinarian, the Iowa weather and crop service report, the Iowa improved stock breeders' association, or such part thereof as the executive committee may direct, and such other reports and statistics as the board may direct, which shall be published by the state."

This provision in express terms provides what shall be included within the year book as compiled by the secretary, and that it shall be published by the sate.

It is clearly, therefore, the duty of the secretary of the agricultural department to prepare and compile a year book, and of the department to have the same published by the state, as provided in section 10.

By the provisions of section 11 above quoted, the legislature attempted to provide a method by which the contract for the printing and binding of the year book should be let to the lowest bidder, and if such provision has become effective, it undoubtedly takes the printing and binding of the book out of the hands of the state printer and binder, unless the contract should be awarded to them upon competitive bids. If, on the other hand, such provision is for any reason inoperative, then the book must be printed and bound by the state, the same as are the reports of other departments—that is, by the state printer and binder.

Before the provision of section 11, for the letting of the contract to the lowest responsible bidder could become operative, it was necessary that the legislature should provide, by appropriation or otherwise, a fund out of which the cost of the printing and binding under such contract could be paid. It would be idle to say that the executive council should receive competitive bids for the printing and binding of a year book, open such bids and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder, when no funds

were provided by the legislature to carry out the contract, or pay for the work done thereunder.

It is therefore in my opinion absolutely necessary that the legislature should provide the means by which such contract can be carried out by the executive council before the provision of section 11 above quoted can become operative.

No provision was made by the Twenty-eighth General Assembly to pay the cost of the printing and binding of the agricultural year book, and no fund was designated out of which the cost thereof could be paid.

I am therefore of the opinion that the provision of section 11, in relation to receiving competitive bids for the printing and binding of the year book by the executive council is inoperative, and that such book must be printed in the regular and usual way by the state, and paid for out of the state funds the same as other reports and documents required by law to be printed.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 4, 1901.

To Hon. G. H. Van Houten, Secretary Department of Agriculture.

Insurance Companies—Life—(1) Such companies desiring to take and carry casualty risks must first adopt amendments to their articles of incorporation, unless their articles at the time give them the power to accept and carry such risks.

(2) Such companies desiring to write such risks should organize a separate casualty or accident department, and all of the business of such department should be transacted directly in accordance with chapter 4, title IX of the code.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of February lst, enclosing a communication from Messrs. Dudley & Coffin, asking the position of the auditor's department upon life insurance companies taking and carrying casualty risks, under chapter 61 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

The questions asked by Messrs Dudley & Coffin refer to the policy of the auditor's department of the state rather than to the questions of law.

It is important that a correct policy of action be adopted by the auditor's department which shall be adhered to hereafter in passing upon the various questions that will arise in regard to life insurance companies taking and carrying casualty risks; in view of this, I will give in a general way what appears to me to be the policy which should be adopted by the auditor's department and the attorney-general.

First.—All life insurance companies desiring to take and carry casualty risks, as specified in subdivision 5 of section 1709 of the code, must first adopt amendments to their articles of incorporation clothing them with power to do so, unless their articles now give them the power to accept and carry such risks.

Second.—Every life insurance company which sees fit to avail itself of he provisions of chapter 61 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, should organize a separate casualty or accident department, and all the business of such department should be transacted strictly in contormity with chapter 4 of title IX of the code.

This chapter provides that the articles of incorporation of all companies which seek to take and carry casualty and accident risks, must be submitted to the auditor and attorney-general for approval, before they are permitted to transact business within the state.

When any life insurance company desires to bring itself within the provisions of chapter 61 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, and to clothe itself with the power of taking and carrying casualty and accident risks, it must submit to the auditor and the attorney-general its articles of incorporation for their approval, as such articles constitute the charter under which it is authorized to transact business of any character. It follows, therefore, that before it is authorized to transact the business of taking and carrying casualty risks its entire articles of incorporation, under which it is authorized to do business, must be submitted to and approved by the auditor and attorney-general.

The provisions in regard to electing a first board of directors, and other provisions which apply to new companies organized for the purpose of taking and carrying casualty risks, would not apply to a life insurance company organized at the time chapter 61 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly became a law, and therefore such provision would not have to be followed by a life insurance company availing itself of the provisions of such chapter.

As before suggested, the casualty insurance should be strictly a separate department of a life insurance company, and the funds of such separate department should be handled and invested strictly in accordance with the provisions of chapter 4, and the provisions of chapters 6 and 8 of title IX of the code would not be applicable to the funds of such department. Its life funds would be invested in compliance with the provisions of chapter and 8.

The provisions of chapter 4—that companies doing business thereunder shall charge as a liability a reserve equal to forty per cent. of the amount received as premiums or unexpired risks, which amount of reserve shall be considered unearned premiums—would be applicable to the casualty department alone, and the provisions of chapter 6, which provides for a reserve upon life policies computed according to the American table of mortality, etc., would be applicable to the life department alone, and neither should be confused with the other.

The provisions of chapter 4 would apply to the accident department alone, and the provisions of chapter 6 above referred to would apply to the life department alone.

I think the provisions of chapter 4, which does not permit companies organized thereunder to incur any risk to an amount in excess of ten per cent. of the paid up capital of the company unless such excess is reinsured, is applicable to the casualty department as organized under the provisions of chapter 61, and such percentage should be computed upon the paid up

capital of the life insurance company seeking to avail itself of the provisions thereof.

Under this view, a life insurance company seeking to transact accident business, would be limited in taking casualty risks to ten per cent. of its paid up capital, but this provision would in no way affect its right to take life risks in excess thereof, as now provided by law.

The fact that a life insurance company avails itself of the provisions of chapter 61, in no way changes its obligation to deposit its securities as a life insurance company with the auditor of state, but it will not be required to deposit the securities taken by its accident department. That is, it will still be required to deposit its securities with the auditor of state, so far as its life department is concerned precisely as it is now required to do, and will be permitted to retain its securities, so far as the accident department is concerned, the same as other accident insurance companies organized under chapter 4.

The provisions of chapter 4, in regard to forfeiture, suspension and cancellation of policy for nonpayment of premiums, and notice in writing to be served upon the insured by registered letter or otherwise, and the customary short rates to cancel policies, etc., cannot be held to apply to the life department, and its life policies will not be subject to such provisions. Its casualty or accident policies only will be governed by these provisions of chapter 4. This, I believe, answers all the inquires made by Messrs. Dudley & Coffin, and states my views of the law, and the policy which I think should be adopted as to life insurance companies taking accident and casualty risks, under chapter 61 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

February 5, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

STATE LIBRARY—State Historical Department—Consolidation of—(1) The debts contracted by the state historical department prior to January 1, 1901, should be paid out of the annual appropriation credited to that department for the year 1900, except such as hereafter referred to.

- If, after paying such debts, any portion of such appropriation remains unexpended on January 1, 1901, the auditor should charge the same off.
- (2) The appropriation of \$4,000 made by the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, was not discontinued by the provisions of chapter 114 thereof, or upon the consolidation of the two boards. It, therefore, remains as a separate and additional appropriation made to the historical department for its support and maintenance.

DEAR SIR—In reference to your inquiry as to the effect of the consolidation of the state library and state historical department, under chapter 114 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, upon the different appropriations made by the legislature for the support of these departments, I submit the following opinion:

Section 1 of chapter 114 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly provides:

"That the board of trustees of the Iowa state library, and the board of trustees of the Iowa historical department, be, and the same are hereby empowered and directed to consolidate the miscellaneous portion of the Iowa state library (exclusive of the law section) or so much thereof as shall be regarded by said board as advisable, with the historical department; the aforesaid consolidation to take effect on the first day of January, 1901, or at any such later date as said trustees may direct; and that on and after January 1, 1901, the board of trustees of the Iowa state library and the board of trustees of the Iowa state historical department shall cease to exist as such and the aforesaid boards shall by this act become the board of trustees of the state library and historical department of Iowa, and the newly constituted board shall thereafter be charged with all the duties and responsibilities imposed upon the boards aforementioned, and possess all the powers thereof."

This section provides for two distinct consolidations:

First.—The consolidation of the miscellaneous portions of the Iowa state library, or so much thereof as may be regarded by the board as advisable, with the historical department.

This is the consolidation of the material and tangible property of the library and historical department, and the board is authorized to make such consolidation on the first day of January, 1901, or at such time thereafter as it may direct.

Second.—The consolidation of the board of trustees of the Iowa state library and the board of trustees of the Iowa state historical department.

On the 1st day of January, 1901, by operation of law, under the provisions of section 1, of chapter 114, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, the board of trustees of the Iowa state library and the board of trustees of the state historical department were consolidated and ceased to exist as independent boards.

The consolidated board is thereafter known as the board of trustees of the state library and historical department, and it at once became charged with the management and control of the state library and historical department of Iowa, and was invested with all the powers theretofore exercised by the board of trustees of the Iowa state library and the board of trustees of the Iowa historical department.

Upon such consolidation, the Iowa state historical department, as a separate and independent department, ceased to exist, and the control and management of its business and affairs was vested in the newly constituted board.

Section 2879 of the code provides for an annual appropriation for the support of the historical department of six thousand dollars. This section remained in force until the provisions of chapter 114, of the laws of the

Twenty-eighth General Assembly, became operative; and the appropriation of six thousand dollars for the year 1900 for the support of the historical department is a fund out of which all of the expenses of that department should be paid until the boards of the two departments were consolidated under chapter 114.

That this was the intention of the legislature when chapter 114 was enacted, is made clear by the language of section 5 of that chapter, which provides:

"There shall be annually appropriated from any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of ten thousand dollars for the use of the state library and historical department and museum, and the sum of twenty-five hundred dollars for the separate use of the law department, the money to be expended under the direction of the board of trustees of the state library and historical department; and the existing appropriations of five thousand dollars for the state library and six thousand dollars for the historical department shall be discontinued upon the consolidation aforesaid."

That is, the appropriations made to the state library and to the historical department, under sections 2667 and 2897 of the code, were to continue and remain as the funds out of which the expenses, and support of the two departments should be paid until the 1st day of January, 1901, when the new appropriation made by section 5, of chapter 114, became available upon the consolidation of the two departments.

Under this view of the law, I am clearly of the opinion that all of the debts contracted by the state historical department prior to January 1, 1901, should be paid out of the annual appropriation of six thousand dollars credited to that department for the year 1900, except such as should be charged to the four thousand dollar appropriation hereafter referred to; and, if after paying all of the debts incurred by that department before January 1, 1901, any portion of the six thousand dollars so credited remains unexpended, such unexpended balance should be by the auditor recovered into the treasury of the state; and that all bills and indebtedness of either the Iowa state library or the historical department of Iowa, contracted after January 1, 1901, must be paid from the appropriations made by section 5, of chapter 114, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, except such as should be paid from the appropriation of four thousand dollars made by the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, which stands upon an entirely different footing than the annual appropriation made by section 2879 of the code.

Chapter 114 was approved on the 12th day of March, 1900, and went into effect upon publication, on the 13th day of March of that year.

Chapter 155 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly provides for an appropriation of four thousand dollars "in addition to the sum now provided by law for the support of the historical department for the purpose of printing and binding, for the purchase of books and periodicals, and for additional assistance and incidental expenses." This chapter became a law on the 4th day of July, 1900, after chapter 114 became operative as a law of the state.

The appropriation carried by section 5 of chapter 114 was an appropriation made by the Twenty-eighth General Assembly before chapter 155 went

into effect, and the appropriation carried by chapter 155 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly was in addition to such former appropriation.

Section 5 of chapter 114 provides:

"And the existing appropriations of five thousand dollars for the state library and six thousand dollars for the historical department shall be discontinued upon consolidation thereof."

No other appropriation to the state library or the historical department is referred to or discontinued by the provisions of chapter 114.

It is therefore clear that the appropriation of four thousand dollars made by the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, and which became operative after chapter 114 became a law, was not discontinued by the provisions of chapter 114, or upon the consolidation of the two boards. It therefore remains as a separate and additional appropriation made by the legislature of Iowa to the historical department for its support and maintenance, and should be credited to that department upon the books of the auditor, and paid out upon bills and vouchers properly approved and certified upon such fund.

This I believe covers all of the questions referred to me by both the auditor and the board of trustees of the state library and historical department of Iowa.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attornev-General.

February 8, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State, and the Board of Trustees of the Iowa State Library and Historical Department.

GAME LAW—Power of Game Warden Under—He has no power or authority to grant permission to anyone to trap quail and prairie chicken for the purpose of propagation.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your esteemed favor of the 11th inst., in which you ask my opinion as to whether it would be unlawful to trap quail and prairie chicken for the purpose of propagation or not.

Section 2552 of the code is as broad as language can make it, and specifically provides:

"No person shall at any time, or at any place within the state, trap, shoot or kill for traffic any pinnated grouse or prairie chicken, woodcock, quail, rough grouse or pheasant, " " or catch or take, or attempt to catch or take with any trap, snare or net, any of the birds or animals named in the preceding section " "."

This provision clearly prohibits the trapping, catching or attempting to take or catch within any trap, snare or net, by any one or at any time or place, any pinnated grouse or quail. The prohibition is absolute, and applies to all purposes alike.

Under this section it is unlawful to trap quail or prairie chicken for any purpose whatever, and I know of no authority vested in the fish and game warden of the state by which the provisions of the statutes can be suspended, and that which is made unlawful by law be permitted under any permission given by the warden.

l am therefore compelled to hold that it is unlawful for any one to trap or attempt to trap or catch any quail or prairie chicken for the purposes of propagation. Such an exception might be a wise provision of the law, but the legislature has not made it, and I must construe the law as it exists upon the statute book.

This being my view, I think you have no power or authority to grant permission to any one to trap either of the birds named for propagating purposes.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 12, 1901.

To Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Fish and Game Warden, Estherville, Iowa.

OIL INSPECTOR—Duties of State Board of Health—Section 2505 is mandatory and no deviation from its strict requirements can be permitted on the part of the inspector.

Any illuminating oil inspected by him which fails to meet the test required by the statute must be branded by him "rejected for illuminating purposes."

Any attempt on the part of the state board of health to have such products branded differently than is required by the statute, is without force and must be disregarded by the state oil inspectors.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 9th inst., requesting my opinion as to the construction of section 2505 of the code as amended by section 2, of chapter 83 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, relating to the branding of oils by the inspector of petroleum products. In reply thereto, I submit the following opinion:

Section 2505 provides: ''He (the inspector) shall reject all oils for illuminating purposes which will emit a combustible vapor at the temperature of one hundred and five degrees standard Fahrenheit thermometer, closed test, not less than one-half pint of oil to be used in the flash test. If upon test and examination the oil shall meet the requirements, he shall brand over his official signature and date on barrel or package holding the same, 'Approved flash test....... degrees, inserting in the brand the number. Should it fail to meet the requirements, it shall be branded under his official signature and date 'Rejected for illuminating purposes.'"

This provision of the statute is clearly mandatory, and no deviation from its strict requirements can be permitted on the part of the inspector.

Any illuminating oil inspected by him which fails to meet the test required by the statute must be branded by him "Rejected for illuminating purposes."

Chapter 83 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly simply amends section 2508 of the code by striking out thereof the words 'the Welsbach hydro-carbon incandescent lamp,' and inserting in lieu thereof the words 'such lamps which, having been submitted to the state board of health and having been examined and tested by said board shall be found safe for the use of the public,' and then prescribing the duties of the state board of health as to making a full and careful examination of the mechanism of lamps submitted for their inspection.

The effect of this amendment is to substitute in section 2508 of the code lamps which have been examined by the state board of health and found to be safe for the use of the public in the burning of the lighter products of petroleum, for the Welsbach hydro-carbon incandescent lamp, in which such products were permitted to be used only, prior to the amendment.

Chapter 83 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly in no way changes the duties of the inspector of petroleum products, as prescribed by the code. He must inspect the same, and brand them as is thereby required, without reference to the uses which may be made of them under the provisions of chapter 83, after they are inspected and branded.

Chapter 83 simply permits the use of the lighter products of petroleum which have been branded by the inspector "Rejected for illuminating purposes" to be used in lamps which have been examined and approved by the state board of health as safe to be used in burning such products for illuminating purposes, and the state board of health has no power or authority, by resolution or otherwise, to change the brand which by law the inspector is required to put upon such lighter products of petroleum. And any attempt upon the part of the state board of health to have such products branded differently than is required by the statute, is without force, and must necessarily be disregarded by the state oil inspectors.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 12, 1901.

To J. F. Kennedy, M. D., Secretary State Board of Health.

Isurance Companies—How Limited—Sections 1709 and 1710, construed with chapter 60, laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, limits the business of such companies, organized under chapter 4, title IX, of the code, to one of seven kinds or classes specified in the seven subdivisions of section 1709.

DEAR SIR—I have your favor of the 7th inst., asking for a construction of sections 1709 and 1710, of the code, as amended by chapter 60, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, and in reply thereto submit the following opinion:

It was evidently the intent of the legislature in enacting chapter 60, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, to add another subdivision to section 1709, of the code, and to permit companies organized under chap-

ter 4, of title IX, of the code, to insure against loss or damage resulting from burglary, robbery, or attempts thereat, and against loss of moneys and securities in the course of transportation.

The subdivision of section 1709, so added, makes seven classes or kinds of insurance for which companies may be organized and operated, under chapter 4.

Section 1710, of the code, provides that no company organized under chapter 4, or authorized to do business in the state, shall issue policies of insurance for more than one of the six purposes mentioned in section 1709. This provision of 1710 was modified by chapter 61, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, but such modification is not involved in the present inquiry.

It was clearly the intent of the legislature in enacting section 1710, to limit every insurance company organized under chapter 4, of title LX, and every insurance company of like character authorized to do business in the state of Iowa, to one of the classes of insurance named in the subdivision of section 1709. That is to say, a company authorized to insure against loss or injury to the person or property, or both, growing out of the explosion or rupture of steam boilers, must confine its business strictly to that class of insurance, as is provided in subdivision 6, of said section.

And so with every other insurance company organized for the purpose of issuing policies under either of the other subdivisions of said section.

The adding of chapter 60, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, as the seventh subdivision of section 1709, does not, in my opinion, alter, change, or enlarge the rights or powers of insurance companies organized under chapter 4, to issue policies for more than one of the purposes named in section 1709.

If a company is organized for the purpose of insuring against loss or damage by burglary, robbery, etc., it must, in my judgment, confine itself strictly to that class of insurance, and is not authorized to issue policies for any other of the purposes named in the subdivision of section 1709.

If a company is organized to insure houses, buildings, etc., against loss or damage by fire or other casualty, it must, in my judgment, confine its business strictly to that class of insurance, and it cannot issue policies for any of the other purposes mentioned in section 1709, as amended.

The key to the construction and interpretation of all statutes is the general intent of the legislature. Such general intent should be kept in view in determining the scope and meaning of every part of the statute sought to be interpreted. This is necessary to ascertain the purpose of the act, and to make the parts harmonious, and thus, if possible, give a sensible and intelligible effect to each, in furtherance of the general design of the legislature.

With this rule of construction, which is elementary, I am clear that section 1709 and section 1710, taken in connection with chapter 60, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, limits the business of all insurance companies organized under chapter 4, of title IX, of the code, and all companies authorized to do business in the state, to one of the seven kinds or classes of insurance specified in the seven subdivisions of section 1709. And

that such companies cannot be permitted, under the provisions of law, to transact more than one kind or class of fusurance.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 12, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

ATTORNEY'S FEES—Such fees do not constitute any part of the court costs, and cannot be deducted from an estate of a decedent under any of the provisions of section 1, chapter 51, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

DEAR SIR—I am in receipt of your favor of the 11th inst., in which you ask my opinion "as to whether attorney's fees constitute a part of the court costs or can be construed as proper deduction under the provisions of section 1, chapter 51 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly."

In reply thereto, I submit the following opinion:

Section 1467 of the code provides for a tax of five per cent upon the estate of a decedent above the sum of one thousand dollars, after deducting all debts, which go to collateral heirs.

In Magee v. State, 74 Northwestern Rep., 695, the supreme court held that the debts referred to in section 1467 were the debts owing by the decedent at the time of his death.

By section 1, of chapter 51, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, the term "debt" as used in section 1467 of the code, was extended so as to include local or state taxes due from the estate prior to the death of the decedent, a reasonable sum for funeral expenses, court costs, including the cost of appraisment made for the purpose of assessing the collateral inheritance tax, the statutory fees of executors, administrators or trustees, and by its terms expressly prohibits the deduction of any other sum of money from the estate of the decedent.

Attorney's fees paid or agreed to be paid by the executor, administrator or heirs of a decedent does not fall within any of the classes of debts or demands specified in section 1 of chapter 51. Such charges are not a part of the court costs, and cannot be taken into consideration and deducted from an estate as such.

The legislature has clearly and specifically named the demands and debts which may be deducted from the estate of a decedent and has not included attorney's fees therein.

Under the familiar rule of statutory construction "the expression of one excludes all others" it must be held that it was the intention of the legislature to exclude attorney's fees from the demands which could be deducted from an estate.

I am therefore clearly of the opinion that attorney's fees do not constitute any part of the court costs, and that they cannot be deducted from an estate of a decedent, under any of the provisions of section 1 of chapter 51 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted.

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

February 13, 1901.

To Hon. G. S. Gilberson, Treasurer of State.

School Lands—School Funds—Rate of Interest to be Charged—
It is the duty of the auditor of state to charge five per cent interest upon the amount of all sales and resales of school and escheated lands reported to him by the county auditors for the previous year; and under chapter 113 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly to charge four and one-half per cent to each county upon the amount of the permanent school fund under its control.

DEAR SIR-I am in receipt of your favor of February 11th, in which my official opinion is requested upon the following questions:

First.—You say "Will it be my duty to charge the different counties of the state on sales or resales of school land and also on escheated estates interest at the rate of five per cent, and the balance of the school fund at the rate of four and one-half per cent?"

Second.—You say "Will it be my duty from the time chapter 113, acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly became a law to charge the different counties of the state interest on this school fund for all sales, resales and escheated estates, at the rate of five per cent, or what length of time will it require for a sale, resale or escheated estate to become a part of the permanent school fund, and interest be computed at the rate of four and one half per cent?"

Section 2855 of the code, before it was amended by chapter 113 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, provided:

"County auditor's shall on the first day of January report to the state auditor the amount of all sales and resales on the sixteenth section five thousand acres grant and escheated estates made the year previous, who shall charge the same to the counties, with interest upon the same from the date of such sales or resales, at the rate of five per cent per annum. He shall also on the first day of January, charge up to each county having permanent school fund under its control, interest on the whole amount in said county, at the rate of five per cent, payable semi-annually, on the first day of January and July of the year following, and include it in the semi-annual apportionment of the interest collected for the year, which shall be taken as the whole sum due from each county. Any surplus collected over the five per cent charged, shall be paid into the county treasury."

This provision of the statute makes it the duty of the county auditors to report to the state auditor on the first day of January of each year the amount of all sales and resales of school lands and escheated estates made during the preceding year.

It also makes it the duty of the state auditor to charge to the county from which the report is received the total amount of all such sales and resales, with interest thereon from date of such sales or resales, at the rate of five per cent per annum,

This provision of section 2855 stands alone, and imposes upon the county auditors and state auditor duties which are independent of the other duties prescribed in the section. It stands as a mandatory provision of the statute, and one that must be strictly complied with and followed, unless it has been repealed or modified by subsequent legislative action.

The provision of section 2855 immediately following, makes it the duty of the state auditor on the first day of January of each year, to charge to each county having permanent school fund under its control, interest on the whole amount of such fund, at the rate of five per cent per annum.

By this provision an entirely separate and distinct duty is imposed upon the auditor of state. He is required thereby to charge to every county in the state five per cent interest upon the total amount of school fund under the control of such county. That such provision was intended by the legislature to be a separate and distinct duty imposed upon the auditor of state, is manifest by the language of the statute, which provides:

"'He (the state auditor) shall also, on the first day of January, charge up to each county having permanent school fund under its control, interest on the whole amount in said county at the rate of five per cent."

Under the provisions of section 2855, the legislature has imposed upon the auditor of state two separate and distinct duties:

First: To charge the county with the full amount of all sales and re-sales of school and escheated lands made therein during the year previous, with five per cent interest thereon from the date of such sales.

Second. To charge to each county in the state having permanent school fund under its control, interest on the whole amount of such fund at the rate of five per cent per annum, such interest to become due and payable semi-annually, on the first day of January and July of the year following.

By the provisions of section 2 of chapter 113 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, the rate of interest to be charged by the state auditor to the counties upon the permanent school fund, under the provision of section 2855 above quoted, was changed from five to four and one half per cent; and the question arises whether the amendment made to section 2855 by section 2 of chapter 113 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly changing the rate of interest to be charged by the auditor of state upon the permanent school fund, also changes the rate of interest to be charged by him upon the amount of all sales and re-sales of school and escheated lands.

As I have shown, the provisions of this section impose entirely separate and distinct duties upon the state auditor, and while it may be well said that the charging of a different rate of interest upon the permanent school fund than is charged upon the amount of the sales and re-sales of school and escheated lands is inharmonious, can it be said that because the legislature has seen fit to change the rate of interest in the one case, the rate of interest, by implication, is also changed in the other?

It is a well settled rule of law in the construction of statutes that the presumption is that the legislature does not intend to change or modify the law beyond what it explicitly declares either in express terms or by unmistakable implication:

McGinnis v. State, 49 American Decisions, 697,

Cadwallader v. Harris, 76 Ill., 372.

Bertles v. Nunan, 44 American Rep., 361.

Keach v. Baltimore, etc., R. Co., 17 Maryland, 32.

It is not to be supposed that the legislature will overturn the established law without expressing a clear intention so to do.

United States v. Fisher, 2 Cranch, 358.

Horton v. Mobile School Com'r., 43 Ala., 604.

Harwood v. Lowell, 4 Cushing, 318.

While it is true that legislative enactments are not to be defeated on account of mistakes, errors or omissions, provided the intention of the legislature can be collected from the whole statute, it is equally true, where the language presents no ambiguity, courts will not attempt to qualify its plain language from what can be ingeniously argued was the intent of the legislature.

Doe v. Considine, 6 Wallace, 458.

It is certainly the duty of the auditor of state, under section 2855, to charge to the respective counties the amounts of all sales and resales of schools and escheated lands reported to him by the county auditor for the year previous, with five per cent interest thereon from the date of such sales or resales, unless it can be fairly said from the context of the statute that the word "five" in line 13 of that section was changed to, and must be read as four and one-half, because the word "five" in line 15, and the same word in line 19 is changed to four and one-half by section 2 of chapter 113 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth general assembly.

The only grounds upon which such a construction could possibly be had are that there is an apparent and manifest error or clerical mistake or omission in the amendatory statute, which the courts have power to correct or supply, or, second, there is such an inconsistency and repugnancy between the amendatory statute and that which preceded it that the two cannot possibly stand or be construed together. In such case the prior statute must yield to the extent of the conflict.

In the amendment under consideration there is no apparent mistake, error or omission, which can possibly be ascertained from the context, and second, there is no such inconsistency, repugnancy or conflict between the two provisions of section 2855, as amended by the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, that such provisions cannot stand and be construed together.

It was competent and proper for the legislature to say that four and onehalf per cent should be charged by the state auditor to the counties upon the permanent school fund, and at the same time leave the statute in full force and effect which provides that counties shall be charged with five per cent upon all sales and resales of school and escheated lands. There is no real conflict or repugnancy between the two statutes.

It may be said that the acts of the law making power, in creating such a distinction are inconsistent, but it is not such an inconsistency as will repeal or change the former statute by implication.

I am therefore of the opinion that it is the duty of the auditor of state, under the statute as amended, to charge five per cent interest upon the amount of all sales and resales of school and escheated lands reported to him by the county auditors for the previous year; and under chapter 113 of the laws of the Twenty eighth General Assembly, to charge four and one-half per cent to each county upon the amount of the permanent school fund under its control.

Another question here arises, which has not been directly referred to in the request for my opinion, but which will certainly arise under the construction I have given this statute, viz:

Whether the surplus collected over four and one-half per cent upon the amount of the sales of school and escheated lands, shall be paid into the county treasury?

Section 2855 as amended reads:

"Any surplus collected over the four and one-half per cent charged shall be paid into the county treasury."

This provision clearly relates to the interest charged upon the permanent school fund, and not to that charged upon the sales and resales of school and escheated lands. The amount to be paid into the treasury of the county is the surplus collected above the four and one-half per cent provided by the statute. The four and one-half per cent thus referred to is only chargeable upon the permanent school fund, and the provision of the statute that the surplus collected above that amount shall be paid into the county treasury, must necessarily refer to the four and one-half per cent required to be charged upon the permanent school fund, and not to the amounts upon which the auditor is directed to charge five per cent.

Second—When the county auditors make their report to the auditor of state, on the first day of January each year, of all sales and resales of school and escheated lands the auditor must compute interest at the rate of five per cent per annum on each sale from its date to the first day of January, and charge the entire amount to the county in which such sale has been made; when the interest as thus computed, and with the principal is charged to the county, the amount at once becomes a part of the permanent school fund of the state, and interest must thereafter be charged upon such amount, as a part of the permanent school fund of the state, at the rate of four and one-half per cent per annum, under the provisions of section 2855, as amended by the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

February 14, 1901.

To the Hon, Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Rural Independent Districts and Independent Districts—How Formed Into a Single School Corporation—Such districts, containing a city, town or village of a civil township, may be formed into a single school corporation in the manner provided by section 2799.

DEAR SIR—We are in receipt of your favor of the 14th ult., in which you say "your official opinion is requested on the following question:"

"By what process, if any, may the several rural independent districts and an independent district containing a city, town or village, of a civil township, be formed into a single school corporation?"

In a former opinion to you, under date of January 19, 1901, it was said, after giving a brief history of the law, "in my opinion the phrase independent districts as used in section 2799, is a generic term, and includes and is applicable to all independent school districts in the state, whether known as independent districts or rural independent districts. This being true, rural independent districts may unite, consolidate and form a single rural independent district, by the method provided in section 2799 of the code."

From the above holding we conclude that there is no difference or distinction between what are denominated 'independent districts' and 'rural independent districts.'

Section 2799 provides that independent districts located contiguous to each other may unite and form a single independent district.

Section 2800 provides that a township which has been divided into rural independent districts may be erected into a school township,

From the ruling in the above opinion, that the term "independent district" is generic, and includes rural independent districts, we are of the opinion that rural independent districts, and independent districts containing a city, town or village, of a civil township, may be formed into a single school corporation,

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. VAN VLECK, Assistant Attorney-General.

February 16, 1901.

To Hon. R. C. Barrett, Superintendent Public Instruction.

Insurance Companies—Mutual—Section 1689 of the code is mandatory. Every mutual company must embody the word "mutual" in its title, which must appear upon the first page of every policy or renewal receipt. Any attempt at evasion by printing in small type or letters or by an attempt to obscure the word "mutual" is a violation of law, and makes the company liable to have its certificate revoked.

DEAR SIR—Your avor of the 13th inst, has been received, in which you ask my construction of the provision of section 1689 of the code which requires the word "mutual" to be embodied in the title of all insurance

companies organized under chapter 4 of title IX of the code doing business upon the mutual plan, and such word to appear upon the first page of every policy and renewal receipt issued by such companies.

Section 1689 of the code provides:

"Every insurance company organized as provided in this chapter, shall, if it be a mutual company, embody the word "mutual" in its title, which must appear upon the first page of every policy and renewal receipt."

This provision of the statute is clearly mandatory. Section 1747 requires every insurance company organized and doing business under chapter 4 of title IX, to conform to all the provisions of chapter 4.

Section 1748 prescribes the punishment to which the officers of any company doing, or attempting to do business under the provisions of chapter 4, become liable, for a failure upon their part to comply with the requirements of chapter 4; and section 1715 authorizes the auditor to withhold his permission or certificate of authority from every company organized or doing business under chapter 4, which neglects or fails to comply with the provisions of that chapter.

Under the mandatory provision of section 1689, every mutual company organized under chapter 4, must embody the word "mutual" in its title. And its title, with the word "mutual" embodied therein, must appear upon the first page of every policy and renewal receipt.

Any deviation by an insurance company so organized, from this express provision of the statute, makes the officers of such company liable to the punishment prescribed in section 1748 of the code, and the permission and authority of such company to transact business within the state should be withheld by the auditor.

The printing of the word '' mutual' upon the first page of the policy or renewal receipt of such company, enclosed in parentheses, or printed elsewhere than in the title of the company, is a failure on the part of the insurance company so doing to comply with the provisions of section 1689.

It was clearly the intent of the legislature that every insurance company organized upon the mutual plan, under chapter 4 title IX, should declare in its title that it is a mutual company, and that its title, so declaratory of the character of the company, should be printed, lithographed or engraved—as the case may be—upon the first page of each policy and renewal receipt, in such manner that from an ordinary reading of the title, it would be readily seen that it is a mutual company.

Any attempt on the part of an insurance company organized upon the mutual plan, under chapter 4 title IX of the code; to prevent the word "mutual" from being read, as a part of the title, by the use of small type or letters, or by printing, engraving or lithographing the word "mutual" at a place upon the first page of its policies or renewal receipts where it would not be readily seen in an ordinary reading of the title of the company, is an evasion of the express provisions of section 1689, and a violation of law.

While your department may not be able to designate the manner, style or type in which the title of an insurance company shall be lithographed, engraved or printed, it has the power, in my opinion, to require such title

to so appear upon the first page of every policy and renewal receipt, that an ordinary reading of the title of such company will disclose that it is a mutual insurance company.

Wherever there is an attempt to evade the plain provisions of section 1689, by not embodying the word "mutual" in the title of the company, as required by law, or by having it printed in parentheses, or in small type or letters, or at an obscure place upon the page, so that it would not be likely to be seen or read, upon an ordinary reading of the title of the company, it is, in my opinion, your duty to at once require such company to fully comply with the provisions of section 1689; and upon a failure to do so upon the part of the company, its authority to transact business within the state should be revoked.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 18, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

Insurance Companies—It is advisable that all companies seeking to avail themselves of the provisions of subdivision 7, section 1709 of the code, should prepare amended and substituted articles of incorporation upon which the auditor and attorney-general can act.

DEAR SIR—Herewith I return to you the articles of incorporation of the National Life & Trust Company, of Des Moines, Iowa, and the amendments thereto, with this suggestion:

I find the proposed amendment to conform to the laws of the United States, the constitution and laws of Iowa, and to be in regular and proper form.

As it becomes, however, the duty of the auditor of state and attorney-general to pass upon the articles of incorporation under which an insurance company seeks to do business as specified in the seventh subdivision of section 1709 of the code, I believe the articles of incorporation of such company should be submitted in their entirety to the auditor and the attorney-general for their approval. I therefore think it advisable that all companies seeking to avail themselves of the provisions of subdivision seven, should prepare amended and substituted articles of incorporation, which can be submitted to these offices as complete articles of organization, upon which the auditor and attorney-general can act.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

February 18, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

GAME LAWS—It is unlawful to ship either quail or grouse from any point within to any point without the state, or from one

point to another within the state, except as is specifically provided in section 2555 and 2557 of the code. A common carrier transporting any such birds at any other season of the year than when they may be lawfully killed would be liable to the punishment provided in the last section.

DEAR SIR-Your favor of the 14th inst., enclosing letter of H. W. Kerr, publisher of the Naturalist and Fancier's Review, is at hand.

You ask my opinion upon the question of shipping live quail or grouse for breeding or propagating purposes either within or without the state, during the period of the year when the killing of such birds is prohibited by law.

Section 2555 of the code provides:

"But it shall be lawful for any person to ship to any person within this state any game birds, not to exceed one dozen in any one day, during the period when the killing of such birds is not prohibited, but he shall first make an affidavit before some person authorized to administer oaths, that said birds have not been unlawfully killed, bought, sold or had in possession, are not being shipped for sale or profit, giving the name and post office address of the person to whom shipped, and the number of birds to be so shipped."

The section then provides that a copy of an affidavit of such facts shall be furnished the common carrier who receives the birds for transportation, and such affidavit shall operate as a release of such carrier for any liability in the shipment of such birds.

Section 2557 provides:

"If any railway or express company, or other common carrier, or any of their agents or servants, receive any of the fish, birds or animals mentioned or referred to in this chapter, for transportation or other purpose, during the period herein limited and prohibited, or at any other time except in the manner provided in this chapter, he or it shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars * * * *."

Under the provisions of these two sections of the code, it is unlawful to ship either quail or grouse from any point within to any point without the state, or from one point to another within the state, except as is specifically provided in these two sections; and any common carrier transporting any of such birds at any other season of the year than when they may be lawfully killed, would be liable to the punishment provided by section 2557.

I regret being compelled to put this construction upon the present game and fish law, but no provision has been made by the legislature for the shipping or transportation of birds for propagating or breeding purposes; and as the law now stands upon the statute books, the shipping or transporting, for any purpose other than that mentioned in section 2555, and at any other time, or manner than is therein provided, is unlawful, and a common carrier so doing would be liable under section 2557.

Respectfully submitted,

Chas. W. Mullan, Attorney-General.

February 18, 1901.

To Hon. Geo. E. Delavan, Estherville, Iowa.

BOARD OF CONTROL—Authority of to Receive Prisoners From a Sister State for Safe Keeping in the Penitentiaries—The power to manage, control, and govern the penitentiaries is vested in the board of control, and it is held to be no abuse of such discretion for them to receive into the penitentiaries of this state prisoners from the state of Nebraska, under the circumstances mentioned herein.

DEAR SIR—We are in receipt of your favor of the 2d inst. in which you say:

"Application has been made to this board by the governor of Nebraska through the governor of Iowa to know if we will receive into the penitentiaries of this state some of the prisoners of that state, owing to the burning of their penitentiary. We desire to know from you if we have the legal right and authority so to do in case we find we can properly and conveniently do so."

Upon a careful examination of the laws of this state, we find no statute directly or indirectly authorizing the reception of prisoners from another state into the penitentlaries of this state. Neither do we find any statute directly or indirectly forbidding the same.

Section 5676 of the code provides: "Convicts sentenced for a life or less term at hard labor thall be received by the warden into the penitentiary designated by the executive council, and those so sentenced by any court of the United States may be so received," etc.

As we understand the above language it defines the duty of the warden of the penitentiary to receive such prisoners as are designated by the executive council, whether within the district where such penitentiary is located, or outside of the district named by said council if so ordered; and also such prisoners so sentenced by any court of the United States if so recommended by said council. It is not our understanding that the above section limits or forbids the reception of prisoners from another state not sentenced by a federal court, if in the opinion of the executive council, the reception of such prisoners would be proper and wise.

Section 8 of chapter 118, acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, provides:

"The board of control shall have full power to manage, control, and govern, subject only to the limitations contained in this act, * * * the state penitentiaries."

Section 9 provides: "The powers possessed by the governor and executive council, with reference to the management and control of the state penitentiaries, shall, on July 1, 1898, cease to exist in the governor and executive council, and shall become vested in the board of control; and the said board is, on July 1, 1898, and without further process of law, authorized and directed to assume and exercise all the powers heretofore vested in or exercised by the several boards of trustees, the governor or the executive council, with reference to the several inatitutions of the state herein named."

All the powers then of the several boards of trustees or managers of the several state institutions except so far as they may be repealed or modified

by the act creating the board of control become vested in the board of control. With but few exceptions, the power given to the several managing boards of the state institutions were general powers; the manner of exercising such powers was left to their sound discretion. They were subject only to a very few limitations. The board of control, then, succeeding to these powers has a broader and more general authority than is to be found in the act creating the board of control. In some particulars, the act creating the board of control points out the manner in which these powers shall be exercised, but in the absence of some specific direction, the board is vested with all the powers which have heretofore been exercised by the various trustees and managers of the institutions. Having then been endowed with all of the powers and duties to manage, control, and govern said penitentiaries, which theretofore existed in the governor, executive council, and managing boards of said institutions, the board of control became vested with all sound discretionary powers relative to the management, control and government of said institutions with few, if any limitations.

It is further provided by said act creating the board of control that said powers were "subject only to the limitations contained in this act. Nowhere in this act do we find the sound discretionary power of the board of control limited as to what prisoners may be received in said penitentiaries. Whether the exigencies of this particular case require this board of control to receive some of the prisoners from the state of Nebraska is a question which addresses itself to the discretion and judgment of this board. It is in the nature of a judicial, or discretionary, and not of a ministerial act. The power of the board of control to authorize the reception of prisoners into the penitentiaries of this state not being limited by statute, we think it is clearly within their sound discretion as to whether they will receive prisoners from another state.

In Martin v. Mott, 18 Wheaton 31, it is said by Mr. Ju-tice Story that "Whenever the statute gives a discretionary power to any person to be exercised by him upon his own opinion of certain facts, it is a sound rule of construction that the statute constitutes him the sole and exclusive judge of the existence of these facts."

Having thus found that the power to manage, control and govern the penitentiaries of this state vested in the board of control is discretionary, and that such discretion is not limited as to what prisoners shall be received into said penitentiaries, we therefore conclude, and it is our opinion, that the board of control has legal right and authority to receive prisoners from the state of Nebraska into the penitentiaries of this state.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. VAN VLECK, Assistant Attorney-General.

March 4, 1901.

To Hon. L. G. Kinne, Chairman, Board of Control.

Assessment of Moneys and Credits—Promissory notes taken for rent, and not yet due, are obligations for rent not yet due, within the meaning of subdivision three of section 1304 of the code, and being such obligations, are exempt from taxation.

If such notes have been sold or deposited by the original payee and are in the hands of a third party at the time of the assessment, they fall within the provisions of section 1304, and should be assessed to the holder thereof as moneys and credits.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your esteemed favor of March 15th, in which you say:

"Will you please give me your official opinion, in writing, as to whether promissory notes taken for rent should be listed by the holder thereof and assessed as moneys and credits, prior to the maturity thereof."

Complying with your request I submit the following opinion:

Section 1309 of the code is as follows:

"The term credit as used in this chapter, includes every claim or demand due or to become due for money, labor, or other valuable thing, and every annuity or sum of money receivable at stated periods, and all money or property of any kind secured by deed, title bond, mortgage or otherwise; but pensions of the United States, or any of them, or salaries or payments expected for services to be rendered are not included in the above term."

This section is broad enough in its language to include promissory notes given for rent which are not yet due, and if we were confined to the provisions of this section alone, such notes would undoubtedly fall within the definition of moneys and credits which are to be listed and assessed.

Subdivision 3 of section 1304, which specifies the classes of property which are not to be taxed, provides that obligations for rent not yet due, in the hands of the original payees, shall be exempt from taxation. Promissory notes taken for rent, and not yet due, are clearly obligations for rent not yet due, within the meaning of the provisions of subdivision 3 of section 1304 of the code; and being such obligations, are exempt from taxation, and should not be listed by the holder thereof, if he is the original payee, or assessed to him as moneys and credits.

If, however, such notes have been sold or disposed of by the original payee, and are in the hands of a third party at the time of the assessment, they then fall within the provisions of section 1304 above quoted, and should be assessed to the holder thereof as moneys and credits.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

March 16, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

ATTORNEY'S FEE FOR FINES COLLECTED, AND SCHOOL FUND MORTGAGES FORECLOSED—Under the facts stated in the opinion, the county attorney is not entitled to commission or fees upon a penalty collected by him in a civil proceeding.

DEAR SIR—I am in receipt of your favor of March 5th, enclosing a letter from N. Willett, of Decorah, Iowa, in which he asks whether he is entitled to any commission, or any fee for services rendered in recovering \$50.00 penalty against T. A. Jaynes for violation of sections 1800 and 1801 of the code.

In reply will say that section 308 of the code provides:

"In addition to the salary above provided, he (the county attorney) shall receive the fee as now allowed to attorneys for suits upon written instruments where judgment is obtained, for all fines collected, and school fund mortgages foreclosed * * *."

I think the word ''fine' as used here must be taken in its legal sense, which in ordinary language means a sum of money, the payment of which is imposed by a court according to law, as a punishment for a crime or misdemeanor, or, as has been aptly defined by the supreme court of Texas, a pecuniary punishment imposed by the judgment of the court upon a person convicted of a crime.

State v. Stein, 14 Texas, 396.

While a penalty is a sum of money the payment of which the law exacts by way of punishment for doing some act which is prohibited, or omitting to do some act which is required, it does not necessarily involve a conviction for a crime.

The legislature has only seen fit to give to a county attorney fees for fines collected, and has not included penalties within its provisions.

The sum for which judgment has been entered against Mr. Jaynes is strictly a penalty imposed by sections 1800 and 1801 of the code for a failure on the part of an agent of an insurance company to conform to the provisions of chapter 8. Such penalty is a forfeiture imposed by law for such failure, and must be collected by a civil suit, and does not involve criminality under the statute.

I am therefore of the opinion that Mr. Willett is not entitled to commission or fees upon the penalty so collected by him in civil proceedings against Mr. Jaynes.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. Mullan, Attorney-General.

March 16, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

School for Indigent Children and the Soldier's Orphan's Home—Appropriation Unexpended.—The unexpended balances referred to in the opinion were charged off the books of the auditor of state on the first day of October, 1898. They, therefore, came within the provisions of section one, of chapter three, of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly and are available for the support of the institutions for which the appropriations were made.

DEAR SIR—I am in receipt of your favor of the 21st inst., in which you ask whether the unexpended appropriations made to the school for indigent children and the soldiers' orphans' home, for the year 1898, and which

were charged off the auditor's books October 1, 1898, are now available and can be used by the board of control for the support of these institutions.

I also note what you say as to the opinion of Attorney-General Remley, given June 2, 1898, in which he says:

"The permanent appropriation per capita for the inmates of an institution is intended for its general support fund. It is an annual appropriation. It is a limitation on the amount that may be used year after year. If I so is needed to meet the wants of the institution, less should be drawn."

Under the law as it was at the time the opinion of Mr. Remley was given, it was undoubtedly the duty of the auditor and treasurer of state to charge off any unexpended balance at the end of the fiscal year. The money appropriated by the legislature was for the yearly support of such institutions, and if a less amount than the whole appropriation was required to meet the needs of an institution it was the duty of the auditor and treasurer of state to make such entries upon their books as would return the unexpended balance to the unappropriated funds in the treasury.

The Twenty-eighth General Assembly, however, made a very material change in the law. Section 1 of chapter 3 is as follows:

"That section 123 of the code be and is amended by adding thereto the following: The maximum amount named as appropriations made for the support of inmates or for pay of officers or teachers or for any other purpose whatever connected with the operating of any state institution under the control of the board of control of state institutions shall be available until used for the purpose for which said appropriation was made, and no part of the same shall be, by the auditor of state or treasurer of state, charged off as an unexpended balance unless said officers shall be notified in writing by said board that said balance so unexpended will not be needed, and any sums charged off as unexpended balance by the auditor or treasurer of state, since chapter one hundred and eighteen (118) acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly took effect, shall still be available and subject to the provisions of this section."

Under this section, any unexpended balance of an appropriation made to a state institution, remains available for the support of such institution, until such time as the auditor or treasurer of state shall be notified by the board of control that such unexpended balance will not be needed for the support of the institution, and the unexpended balance cannot be charged off until such notice is received.

The section also provides that any sums charged off as unexpended balances by the auditor or treasurer of state since chapter 118 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly took effect, shall still be available, and subject to the provisions of this section.

Chapter 118 of the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly took effect on the first day of April, 1898, by publication in the Iowa State Register and Des Moines Leader. By an examination of the books of the auditor of state, I find that the unexpended balances referred to in your communication were charged off the books on the first day of October, 1898. They therefore come within the provisions of section one of chapter three of the

laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, and are now available for the support of the institutions for which the appropriations were made.

These amounts should therefore be credited by the auditor and treasurer to the funds of the institutions for which the appropriations were made, and the auditor is authorized by law to draw his warrant against the same, upon proper vouchers of the board of control, showing that such sums are to be used by the board for the general support of the institutions for which the appropriations were made.

Respectfully submitted,

Chas. W. Mullan, Attorney-General.

March 22, 1901.

To Hon, Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

PENITENTIARIES—Duty of Warden to Punish Prisoner—Under the facts stated in the opinion, it is the duty of the warden of the penitentiary to punish the prisoner by confining him at hard labor in the penitentiary, although the court may have omitted the words, "at hard labor," in the sentence and in the mittimus under which the prisoner was delivered.

DEAR SIR—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 27th inst., enclosing letter from W. A. Hunter, warden of the penitentiary at Anamosa, the mittimus issued in the case of the State of Iowa v. P. E. Pierce, and his affidavit in reference to his wishes in regard to his sentence, and letter of the clerk of the district court of Plymouth county, Iowa, submitting to me the question as to whether the warden of the penitentiary at Anamosa can legally require Mr. Pierce to perform hard labor, under the sentence of the district court.

Section 5675 of the code provides:

"All punishment in a penitentiary by imprisonment must be by confinement to hard labor, and not by solitary imprisonment; "."

This provision of the statute regulating the character of punishment to which prisoners in a penitentiary shall be subjected, applies to all prisoners sentenced to a penitentiary by the judgment of a district court, except where otherwise provided by the statute.

If a person is sentenced to a term in a penitentiary by the judgment of the district court, and the sentence and mittimus do not particularly specify the character of punishment which he is to receive, he must, in my opinion, be punished by confinement at hard labor, as provided by section 5675.

It is not absolutely necessary that the judgment, sentence, or mittimus rendered or issued by the district court should particularly specify that the person sentenced shall be confined to hard labor in the penitentiary, as the law itself specifically provides that all punishment in a penitentiary by imprisonment must be by confinement to hard labor, and the judgment, sentence, and mittimus of the court must all be construed with reference to such provision.

This view finds support in the case of the State v. Cole, 63 Iowa, 702, where the jury found by their verdict that the defendant was guilty of murder, and that he should be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary at hard labor for life. The court, in entering its judgment upon the verdict, and in sentencing the prisoner, omitted the words, "at hard labor." The court, upon appeal, however, held that the judgment and sentence of the court should be construed to mean that the defendant was sentenced to the penitentiary at hard labor for life, under the provisions of the statute.

In the particular case in which I am asked to construe the sentence and mittimus of the district court, I am of the opinion that it is the duty of the warden of the Anamosa penitentiary to punish the defendant, Pierce, by confining him at hard labor in the penitentiary, under the provisions of section 5675, although the court may have omitted the words, 'at hard labor,' in the sentence and in the mittimus under which Pierce was delivered.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

March 28, 1901.

To Hon. L. G. Kinne, Chairman Board of Control.

FEE TO BE PAID FOR FILING AMENDMENT TO ARTICLES OF INCOR-FORATION—Although a corporation may have paid a fee of \$2,000 upon the filing of original articles of incorporation, if it subsequently files an amendment to such original articles of incorporation, increasing its capital stock, it must pay the secretary of state a fee of \$1.00 for each \$1,000 of such increase, not exceeding the sum of \$2,000.

DEAR SIE—I am in receipt of your favor of the 6th inst., in which you ask for a construction of the provisions of section 1610 of the code, relating to the amount of the fee required to be paid by corporations for pecuniary profit, upon filing amendments to their articles of incorporation increasing their capital stock, and in response thereto, I submit the following opinion:

Section 1610 of the code, as amended by chapter 40 of the laws of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly, provides:

"Such corporation shall pay to the secretary of state, before a certificate of incorporation is issued, a fee of twenty-five dollars, and for all authorized stock in excess of ten thousand dollars an additional fee of one dollar per thousand. Should any corporation thereafter increase its capital stock, it shall pay to the secretary of state one dollar for each one thousand dollars of such increase, but in no event shall a fee in excess of two thousand dollars be charged under this provision of this section. The recording fee shall be paid in all cases " * * * "

As shown by the facts submitted in your letter, the Union Pacific Railroad company filed its original articles of incorporation on the twenty-second day of January, 1898, in which the capital stock of the company was fixed at one hundred and thirty-six million dollars. At that time it paid to the secretary

of state three hundred and fifty dollars, which was the maximum fee fixed by the statute then in force.

On the first day of February, 1899, the company filed an amendment to its articles of incorporation, increasing its capital stock to one hundred sixty-three million four hundred sixty thousand one hundred dollars, and paid to the secretary of state a fee of sixteen hundred fifty dollars and fifty cents.

On November fourteenth, 1899, a second amendment was filed, increasing the capital stock of the company to one hundred ninety-six million one hundred seventy-eight thousand seven hundred dollars, for the filing of which no fee was charged by the secretary of state.

The company now presents to the secretary of state a third amendment to its articles of incorporation, which increases its capital stock to two hundred ninety-six million one hundred seventy-eight thousand seven hundred dollars, and the question to be determined is whether the secretary of state is required by law to charge a filing fee, under section 1610, for the filing of such amendment.

As I am informed, it is the contention of the corporation that having paid afee of three hundred and fifty dollars on the twenty-second day of January, 1898, for the filing of its original articles of incorporation, and a further fee of sixteen hundred and fifty dollars on the first day of February, 1899, for the filing of its first amendment thereto, thus making a total aggregate amount of fees paid by the corporation of two thousand dollars, the secretary of state is not authorized to charge, or require to be paid, any further fee for the filing of any other amendment to its articles of incorporation by which its capital stock is increased.

That is, it is claimed that the corporation has paid the maximum fee fixed by the statute, and that it is now entitled to file any number of amendments to its articles of incorporation, and to increase its capital stock indefinitely, without paying a further fee to the state.

Whether such contention is true must be determined from the interpretation given section 1610 of the code, as amended by the acts of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly.

The construction of this statute depends largely upon the meaning of the clause—''but in no event shall a fee in excess of two thousand dollars be charged under the provisions of this section.''

Was it the intent of the legislature that this clause should be construed to cover the aggregate amount of fees paid at different times by a corporation for the filing of its original articles of incorporation and subsequent amendments thereto increasing its capital stock, or did the legislature intend to limit the amount of the fee which the secretary of state is entitled to charge for a single transaction in the filing of the articles of incorporation or subsequent amendments thereto increasing the capital stock of the corporation?

If the former interpretation is given to this clause, then the contention of the corporation is right. If, however, it was the intention of the legislature to limit the amount of the fee to be charged by the secretary of state for the filing of the original articles of incorporation to \$2,000.00, and to limit the charge for the filing of any subsequent amendment thereto increasing the capital stock of the corporation to \$2,000.00, and not to limit the aggregate fees which the secretary of state is authorized to charge for separate and

distinct transactions, then the contention of the corporation cannot be sustained.

The statute provides that the corporation must pay to the secretary of state a fee of \$25.00, and \$1.00 per thousand for all authorized stock in excess of \$10,000.00, upon the filing of its original articles of incorporation. The maximum amount of such fee is, however, limited by the clause above quoted, to \$2,000.00, and the secretary of state is entitled to charge a fee of \$2,000.00 for the filing of the original articles of incorporation, if the authorized capital stock in excess of \$10,000.00 is sufficient to bring the fee to that amount. The filing of the original articles of incorporation, and the fee paid therefor, constitutes one transaction.

The statute further provides, "should any corporation thereafter increase its capital stock, it shall pay a fee to the secretary of state of \$1.00 for each \$1,000.00 of such increase, but in no event shall a fee in excess of \$2,000.00 be charged under the provisions of this section."

It will be observed that wherever the fee to be paid is referred to in the section, it is stated in the singular and not in the plural number, in terms which do not include aggregate fees. Thus, in the first clause quoted, it is provided that a fee of \$25.00, and for all authorized stock in excess of \$10,000.00, an additional fee of \$1.00 per thousand shall be paid; and in the last clause above quoted, it is provided, "should any corporation thereafter increase its capital stock, it shall pay a fee to the secretary of state of \$1.00 for each \$1,000.00 of such increase, but in no event shall a fee in excess of \$2,000.00 be charged."

When a corporation files its original articles of incorporation, it must pay a fee therefor, and if it subsequently files an amendment increasing its capital stock, it must pay another fee for the filing of such amendment; each is a separate and independent transaction, for which a separate fee is authorized and required by statute, and in my opinion the clause of limitation applies to each of the fees thus to be charged by the secretary of state, separately, and not to the aggregate amount, which may be paid as fees for such separate transactions.

Under this view, I am compelled to hold that although a corporation may have paid a fee of \$2,000.00 upon the filing of original articles of incorporation, if it subsequently files an amendment to such original articles of incorporation increasing its capital stock, it must pay to the secretary of state a fee of \$1.00 for each \$1,000.00 of such increase, not exceeding the sum of \$2,000.00.

I am therefore of the opinion, in the case submitted, that the Union Pacific Railroad company must pay to the secretary of state the maximum fee of \$2,000.00 upon the filing of the amendment to its articles of incorporation whereby its capital stock is increased \$100,000,000.00 as provided in section 1610 of the code.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

April 13, 1901.

To Hon. W. B. Martin, Secretary of State.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—Authority of Board of Trustees to Use Money Derived from Certain Tuition Fees for the Purpose of Equipping New Buildings Erected.—The contingent fund provided for in section 2676 of the code cannot be used to equip the new building or to enlarge the present heating plant in order toobtain sufficient capacity to heat the same.

DEAR SIE—Your letter of the 6th inst., requesting an official opinion on the following question, has been referred to me for answer:

You state that ''section 2676 of the code authorizes the board of trustees of the state normal school to 'charge a fee for contingent expenses not to exceed one dollar monthly, and a tuition fee of not more than six dollars a term, if necessary, for the proper support of the institution.'

"May fees derived from the above sources be used to equip the new building now being erected by act of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, chapter 152, and to enlarge the present heating plant, in order to obtain sufficient capacity to heat the same?"

Chapter 152 of the above act, in making an appropriation for an additional building at the state normal school, provides that "there be and is hereby appropriated out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, to be expended in the erection and equipment of an additional building, the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary."

In making this appropriation, it must have been clearly the intention of the legislature that the sum so appropriated should cover the entire expense of erecting and equipping said building, as it designates said amount for such specific purpose.

From the reading of the above act, we are led to the conclusion that no other moneys except such as are therein appropriated can be used in equipping said building, certainly not any of the money derived from fees and tuition provided for in section 2676.

That section of the statute makes such fees and tuition a part of the contingent fund, to be used solely for contingent expenses. To equip a new building is not contingent expenses.

Ordinary repairs should be paid out of the contingent fund, but when such repairs assume the magnitude of a rebuilding, or of an expensive addition, they should be charged to the schoolhouse or building fund.

It has been held that the seating of a new schoolhouse could not be paid out of the contingent fund, but should be paid out of the schoolhouse fund.

In Williams et al. v. Pienny et al., 25 Iowa, 438, it was held that the law does not authorize the use of the contingent fund for the erection or completion of schoolhouses, but when the house needs re-seating or other repairs, the cost may be defrayed either from the contingent fund, or from any unappropriated schoolhouse fund in the treasury,

The equipping of a new building is not in the nature of repairs, but is a completion of the new building.

For these reasons, expenses for equipment could not be charged to, or paid out of the contingent fund.

Neither do we think the enlargement of the present heating plant, in order to obtain sufficient capacity to heat this new building, can be paid out of the contingent fund provided for in section 2676 of the code.

The enlargement of the present heating plant is made necessary by the fact that the new building has been erected. This expense is clearly incident to the erection and equipment of the new building, and is not in the nature of repairs.

We are unable to see any distinction between the placing of an entirely new heating plant and the enlarging and extending of the present plant so as to meet the same requirements. Both would be incident to the equipping of the new building, and not in the nature of repairs.

For the reasons above given, we are clearly of the opinion that the contingent fund provided for in section 2676 of the code cannot be used to equip the new building or to enlarge the present heating plant in order to obtain sufficient capacity to heat the same.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. VAN VLECK, Assistant Attorney-General.

May 6, 1901.

To Hon. R. C. Barrett, Superintendent Public Instruction.

Schools—Instruction to be Given in Vocal Music by Special Teachers—When instruction is given as stated in the opinion, there is a compliance with the law, and regular teachers under such circumstances would be clearly exempt from passing an examination in the elements of vocal music.

DEAR SIE—Your favor of the 6th inst., asking an official opinion on the following question has been referred to me for answer:

"Section 1 of chapter 109, the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, provides that where instruction is not given in vocal music by special teachers, all teachers shall be required to satisfy the county superintendent of their ability to teach the subject.

"Under present conditions, a large number of cities and towns now employ supervisors, or special teachers. These experts in some places visit the different rooms under their supervision semi-weekly, in others bi-weekly, and in still others only once in three weeks.

"Where instruction is given as above, is there a compliance with the law, and may regular teachers be excused from examination?"

From a careful reading of the section above referred to, we are led to the conclusion that where a special teacher is provided to instruct in the elements of vocal music, this clearly exempts those teachers in general charge of such schools from satisfying the county superintendent of their ability to teach the elements of vocal music in a proper manner.

The question of the number of times such special teacher may instruct in such schools in the elements of vocal music, is one to be determined by the board of directors, and clearly can have no bearing upon the question of the examination of the other teachers, who instruct in other branches. The fact

that a special teacher is provided for the purpose of teaching the elements of vocal music, we believe clearly exempts such other teachers from furnish-

ing proof of ability to teach that branch.

We are therefore of the opinion that when instruction is given, as stated in your inquiry, there is a compliance with the law, and that regular teachers under such circumstances would be clearly exempt from such examination. Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. VAN VLECK. Assistant Attorney-Genenal.

May 7, 1901.

To Hon, R. C. Barrett, Superintendent of Public Instruction.

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS—Whether it is advisable to send out blanks, provided for in section 2474 of the code, more than once during the biennial period is a matter of discretion with the commissioner.

DEAR SIR-I am in receipt of your favor of the 31st ultimo, in which you ask my opinion as to the construction of section 2474 of the code.

This section must be taken in connection with section 2470, in determining the duties of the commissioner of labor statistics in collecting information with reference to the industries of the state.

Without going into a lengthy discussion of the questions involved, I will say that the statute does not provide when, or how frequently it is the duty of the commissioner to obtain information as to the labor statistics of the state, except that he must obtain such information in time to embody it in his biennial report to the governor.

The intent of the statute is that the commissioner shall collect, assort and systematize all of the information whish he is able in relation to the commercial, social, educational and sanitary condition of the laboring classes of the state during his term of office, and in time to embody such information in his biennial report.

Whether it is desirable to send out the blank provided for in section 2474 of the code more than once during the biennial period, is a matter which he must determine in his sound discretion and judgment, as there is no statutory requirement in relation thereto.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN, Attorney-General.

June 1, 1901.

To Hon. C. F. Wennerstrum, Commissioner Bureau Labor Statistics.

COLLATERAL INHERITANCE TAX—From an examination of the will of Francis G. Boyd, it is held that the fourth paragraph thereof makes a bequest to charity and is therefor not liable to the payment of a collateral inheritance tax.

DEAR SIR—I have given the fourth paragraph of the will of Francis G. Boyd, of Clinton, careful consideration, and made an examination of the authorities bearing upon the question involved, for the purpose of determining whether the bequest contained in that paragraph is one for a charitable purpose, and exempt from the payment of the collateral inheritance tax, under the provisions of section 1467 of the code.

The weight of authority is: That where a bequest is made for a purpose which benefits the general public, it falls within the definition of charity.

In the case In re Vaughan, 33 Chancery Division, 187, North, J., delivering the opinion of the English court of chancery, holds that a bequest to keep a churchyard in repair is a charitable bequest.

This case has been cited and approved in numerous American decisions. In Wolford v. Crystal Lake Association, 54 Minn., 440, the supreme court of Minnesota recognizes the principle as being sound, and substantially holds the same doctrine.

The only case I have been able to find which can be said to tend to the establishment of a different principle, is a Massachusetts case in which a cemetery association was held liable for a tort, on the ground that it was not a charitable organization.

The question involved here, however, was not in the Massachusetts case, as it may well be true that a cemetery association is not a charitable organization, and yet, a bequest made to such association, for the benefit of the public, be a charitable bequest, which can be held and administered by the association.

In the case under consideration, it is probably true that the Oakland Cemetery association is not, strictly speaking, a charitable organization. It may, however, take and hold a gift or bequest to charity, and if the execution thereof falls within the powers of such organization, it may carry into effect such gift or bequest.

The bequest under consideration is for the purpose of beautifying the grounds of Oakland cemetery. The public will be benefited by its expenditure, as directedling the will, as it is a recognized duty of all communities to improve and beautify their cemeteries. The execution of the bequest, and its expenditure as directed in the will, come within the powers of the association.

I am therefore of the opinion that the judgment of the district court, holding the bequest is to charity, and not liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax, is correct, and that the interest of the state will not be subserved by an appeal to the supreme court.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

June 10, 1901.

To Hon. G. S. Gilbertson, Treasurer of State,

BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS—Expenses of—All costs, outlay and charges which are necessarily incidental to the perform-

ance by the board of the duties imposed upon them, under chapter 91, acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, are included in the term "expenses".

DEAR SIR—In answer to your personal request for an opinion from this office as to what may reasonably and necessarily be included in the clause "with the actual expenses incurred by him in the discharge of such duties," appearing in section 7, chapter 91, acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, relating to the board of dental examiners and the practice of dentistry, we have to say:

We are of the opinion that all costs, outlay and charges which are ne cessarily incidental to the performance by the board of the duties imposed upon

them under this chapter are included in the term "expenses."

Webster defines the word "expenses" to mean "cost, outlay, charges, etc." As to what is necessary and reasonable cost, outlay and charges in the performance of your duties, we are of the opinion that the railroad fare, hotel bills, cost or outlay for books and stationery, actually expended in going to and from your place of meeting and the carrying out of the duties imposed upon you by this chapter, are included therein.

You further inquire, "Is it the duty of the secretary and treasurer of the board to take the records, financial and otherwise, to and from the different

places of meeting?"

Section 4 of the above chapter requires that a book of registrati n shall be kept by the secretary in his office, which shall be open to inspection of the public. In no other part of said chapter do we find anything said as to where other books of the board shall be kept. It is the rule and custom of all boards of this character, to keep the books used in the performance of their duty at the office of the secretary, and we can see no reason why any different rule should apply to this board. The secretary's office is the proper place for keeping the records of the board, and we think it would not be wise for such board to carry the records about with them from place to place where they hold their meetings.

You also ask "Is the board expected to correct the examination papers at the time and place of examination, or at home?"

We think this is clearly a matter of discretion with the board, as to whether they examine and mark the papers at the place of examina ion, or not until they have returned home. The above chapter is silent as to this, and it is our opinion that it is a matter left entirely within the discretion of the board.

Again, you ask "When is the biennial report of the treasurer to be made?"

Subdivision 5 of section 122 of the code provides that the biennial report of the board of dental examiners shall be laid before the governor on or before November 15th, in odd numbered years.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. VAN VLECK,
Assistant Attorney-General.

June 21, 1901.

To Dr. F. A. Lewis, Secretary and Treasurer State Board of Dental Beaminers.

ATTORNEY'S FEES—Such fees should be paid by the state, as well as court costs, where such costs and fees are incurred in a prosecution for the violation of section 4897, as provided by chapter 128, acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

DEAR SIR—I have examined the certificate of the clerk of the district court of Jones county as to the fees and costs taxed in the case of the State of Iowa v. Thomas King, who was indicted for escaping from the penitentiary, and the affidavits of the county attorney and attorney for defendant attached thereto, and am of the opinion that the bill should be paid in full.

Chapter 128 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly provides that all costs and fees incurred in prosecutions for violation of section 4897 of the code, shall be paid out of the state treasury from the general fund, where the prosecution fails, or where such fees and costs cannot be made from the person liable to pay the same.

In the case of the State v. King, the certificate of the clerk shows that it is impossible to collect any part of the costs from the defendant. They are therefore certified by the clerk of the district court to the auditor, under the provisions of chapter 128.

I think the phrase—' all costs and fees incurred in prosecution, etc.'' in section 1 of said chapter includes attorney's fees fixed by the court to be paid to the attorney appointed to defend in the case.

The provisions of section 2, which provides that the clerk of the district court shall certify to the state auditor the amount of fees or costs incurred in each case, etc., indicates that the purpose of the legislature was to include attorney's fees as a part of the cost of the prosecution of such cases. The purpose-of the statute is to relieve the counties in which the state penitentiaries are located from the burden of paying the costs of the prosecution of this character, and to put such burden upon the state at large.

Persons confined in the state penitentiaries are wards of the state, and the state, and not the county in which the penitentiary is located should bear the expense incurred in caring for the persons so confined, or in prosecuting them for escaping or attempting to escape from the prison in which they are confined.

No reason can be assigned why the county in which one of the penitentiaries of the state is located should pay either the court costs or the attorney's fees, in an action against a defendant for escaping or attempting io escape from prison. Both are necessary expenses incurred in prosecuting such action. The legislature, by chapter 128 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, has undertaken to relieve such county from the paoment of such expenses, and such construction should be given to the language of the act, if it can be done, as will carry out the intent of the legislature.

I am therefore of the opinion that attorney's fees should be paid by the state, as well as what are strictly known as court costs.

In accordance with the provisions of chapter 123, therefore, you should draw your warrant on the treasurer for the amount of the claim.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN. Attorney-General.

June 22, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

SURVEY AND RE-SURVEY OF PUBLIC LANDS-(I) The lands described in the opinion, for which patents are asked, are not of the class claimed by the state under its right of sovereignty in lakes and lake beds within its territory, and a re-survey thereof, or patents issued therefor, do not conflict with the position maintained by the state as to its ownership of lakes and lake beds, which were correctly meandered by the original government survey.

(2) It is held that the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul railway is entitled to lands described in paragraph two of the opinion, which are included within the railway grant, from the general government, and were erroneously included from the original government survey.

(3) Clay county is entitled, under the Swamp Land Grant from the government, to certain lands described in paragraph three of the opinion, which are excluded in such re-survey.

No patent has yet been issued to the state by the government for any of these lands.

SIR-I beg to report that I have made a careful examination of the evidence offered as to the original and re-survey of lands by the government in townships ninety-six (96) and ninety-seven (97), ranges thirty-four (34) and thirty-five (35), west of the fifth principal meridian, for a re survey of which an application was made to the commissioner of the land office, and a re-survey thereof made under the direction of the commissioner in the months of May and June, 1900, and have found the following facts, with my conclusions thereon, to wit:

First.—I find that a mistake was made in the meander lines of the original survey of said lands. These lines do not follow the shores of any body of water, and a considerable amount of dry tillable lands were excluded from the original survey by reason of such mistake. The lands thus excluded are not lakes or lake beds, and were erroneously included with Trumbull and Lo-t Island lakes, and bounded by the meander lines of such survey. No reason exists why such mistake in the original survey should not be corrected, and patents to said lands be issued from the state to the parties entitled thereto. The lands for which patents are asked are not of the class claimed by the state under its right of sovereignty in lakes and lake beds within its territory, and a re-survey thereof, or patents issued therefor

do not conflict with the position maintained by the state as to the ownership of lakes and lake beds, which were correctly meandered by the original government survey.

Second.—I find that the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway is entitled to the following lands, which are included within the railway grant from the general government, and were erroneously excluded from the original government survey.

Lots numbered six (6), seven (7), eight (8), nine (9) and ten (10), the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter, the southwest quarter of the southe st quarter, and the east half of the southeast quarter of section nineteen (19); lots numbered nine (9), ten (10) and eleven (11), in section twenty-nine (29), all in township n nety-seven (97), range thirty-four west of the fifth principal meridian.

Lots five (5), six (6), seven (7) and nine (9), in section one (1); lots five (5) and six (6) in section (11); lots four (4) and five (5) in section thirteen (13), all in township ninety-six (96), range (35), west of the fifth principal meridian.

Lots five (5) in section twenty-three (23); lots five (5) six (6) and seven in section twenty-seven (27); lots seven (7) and (8), in section thirty-five (35), all in township ninety-seven (97), range thirty-five (35), west of the fifth principal meridian.

A patent has been issued by the government to the state for the lands in township ninety-seven (97), range thirty-four (34) aforesaid, and no reason exists why the state should not at once issue its patent to the railway company for these lands.

No patent has as yet been issued by the government to the state for lands intownships ninety-six (96) and (97), range thirty-five (35), and the patent from the state to the railway company should not issue until such lands are patented to the state by the government.

Third.—I find that Clay county is entitled, under the Swamp Land Grant from the government to the following decrib d lands, which are included in such re-survey, namely:

Lots eight (8), ten (10) and eleven (11), in section one (1), the east one-half $(\frac{1}{2})$ of the southeast one fouth $(\frac{1}{2})$ and lots seven (7) and eight (8) of section eleven (11); lots five (5) and six (6) of section twelve (12); lots four (4) and five (5) of section fourteen (14), all in township ninety-six (96), range thirty-five 35), west of the fifth principal meridian.

Lot eleven (11) in section twenty-five (25); lots four (4), five (5) and six (6) in section twenty-six (26); lot five (5) in section thirty-four (34), and lot six (6) in section thirty-five (35), all in township ninety-seven (97), range thirty-five (35), west of the fifth principal meridian.

No patent has as yet been issued to the state by the government for any of these lands, and the patent from the state to Clay county should not issue until the state receives its patent from the government.

Repectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

July, 3, 1901.

To the Honorable Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa.

- CLAIM OF THE STATE OF IOWA UPON THE UNITED STATES FOR INTEREST UPON BONDS ISSUED IN 1860—(1) It is held that the state, at the time of the payment of the interest npon its war bonds, and for at least six years after the last payment of such interest made, had a valid claim against the United States for the interest so paid upon its war bonds, which could have been enforced against the government.
- (2) It is doubtful whether such claim is now barred by the statute of limitations.
- (3) No authority is lodged in the governor, executive council, or other body to employ and compensate counsel for prosecuting a claim of this character against the United States.

SIR-Replying to your favor of the 22d ult., in which you ask my opinion upon the following questions:

First.—"Has the state of Iowa any claim upon the United States for interest paid by the state upon bonds issued in 1861, and paid in 1881, such bonds being issued in aid of the government in prosecuting the war against the insurgent forces in arms against the United States?"

Second.—"If the state has such claim, is there any authority lodged by law in the governor or executive council or any other body to employ and provide for compensating counsel for prosecuting the claim?"

I respectfully submit the following opinion:

First.—Nearly all of the northern states raised large amounts of money, either by bonds or taxation or both, in 1861 and 1862, for the purpose of aiding the federal government in enlisting and equipping soldiers for the war of the rebellion. This was done pursuant to an act of congress of July 27, 1861, which provided that the secretary of the treasury was directed out of the money in the treasury, not otherwise appropriated, to pay to the governor of any state, or his duly authorized agents, the costs, charges and expenses properly incurred by such states for enrolling, subsisting, clothing, supplying, arming, equipping, paying and transporting its troops employed in aiding to suppress the insurrection against the United States.

By a joint resolution of congress, approved March 8, 1862, it was declared that this act of congress should be construed to apply to expenses incurred as well after as before the date of the approval of the act.

The state of Iowa expended in equipping, clothing, arming and subsisting its troops, enlisted in aid of the general government, something over one million of dollars, for which interest bearing bonds were issued by the state, as there was no available money in the treasury with which to pay such expenditure.

A large portion of this sum has since been repaid by the general government to the state, but the interest upon what are known as the war bonds has never been allowed or paid.

An almost identical condition obtains in many other states of the Union. A claim of like character was transmitted by the secretary of the treasury to the court of claims on the third day of January, 1889, by the state of New York against the general government, for interest upon money used by that state in arming, equipping, clothing and subsisting its soldiers.

This claim of the state of New York was allowed by the court of claims, and an appeal was taken from the decision of that court to the supreme court of the United States, the case being reported in the 160 United States Report at page 598.

Without going into detail as to all of the questions raised and passed upon by the court in that case, it is sufficient to say that the claim of the state of New York was upheld by the United States supreme court in every point and its claim for interest paid upon money borrowed by the state to pay for the expense of equipping, arming, clothing, and subsisting its soldiers, enlisted in defense of the general government, was held to be a valid claim against the United States.

In passing upon the question, Judge Harlan said:

"We cannot doubt that the in rest paid by the state on its bonds, issued to raise money for the purposes expressed by congress, constitutes a part of the cost, charges, and expense properly incurred by it for those objects. Such interest when paid became a principal sum as between the state and the United States,—that is, became a part of the aggregate sum properly paid by the state for the United States. The principal and interest so paid constitutes a debt from the United States to. the state. It is as if the United States had itself borrowed the money through the agency of the state."

I can see no reason why the principles enunciated by Judge Harlan, upon which the New York case was decided, do not apply with equal force to the claim of the state of Iowa for the interest paid by it upon bonds issued to raise money to arm, equip, and subsist soldiers furnished the general government, to aid in suppressing the rebellion. The decision in the New York case is, in my judgment, conclusive as to the validity of the claim of the state of lowa for such interest.

I am. therefore, of the opinion that the state, at the time of the payment of the interest upon its war bonds, and for at least six years after the last payment of such interest was made, had a valid claim against the United States for the interest so paid upon its war bonds, which could have been enforced against the government.

Second.—The serious question arising as to the enforcing of such claim against the United States at the present time is whether the claim of the state is now barred by the statute of limitations. The last of the war bonds, and interest thereon, was paid by the state in 1881. Prior to 1894 the state had filed its claim against the government for its costs and expenses in enlisting, arming, and equipping its soldiers, for the sum of \$1,095,303.09. By the report of the committee on war claims, submitted to congress Pebruary 28, 1895, \$1,062,453.84 of the claim was allowed, and afterward paid by the United States to the state of Iowa, leaving an unpaid balance of the claim then made by the state against the government of \$32,849.25.

No claim appears to have been made against the government for the interest paid upon the war bonds, and the question of the validity of such

claim has, therefore, never been passed upon by any of the departments or courts of the United States.

Section 1069, of the Revised Statutes of the United States, provides:

"Every claim against the United States cognizable by the court of claims, shall be forever barred, unless the petition, setting forth a statement thereof, is filed in the court, or transmitted to it by the secretary of the senate, or clerk of the house of representatives, as provided by law, within six years after the first claim accrues."

This statute was held in the case of the United States against New York supra, not to affect claims which had been filled with an executive department of the state, although such claims did not reach the court of claims within six years after the same accrued.

Prior to the decision in the New York case, the accounting officers of the treasury department were disallowing and refusing to pay all claims for interest paid by the states for money borrowed upon bonds, or otherwise, for the purpose of arming and equipping their soldiers, and prior to that time it was not believed by the state of Iowa, or other northern states, that any valid claim against the government existed for the repayment of such interest.

It is a well settled rule of law that laches is an equitable defense, controlled by equitable considerations, and varies with the peculiar circumstances of each case. Unless it is shown that owing to the neglect of the complainant, some right or advantage has been lost to the defendant, a lapse of time is of very little consequence. The rule is stated strongly and terrely in Dagger v. Van Dyke, 37 New Jersey Equity, 130, as follows:

"It is only when the complainant has slept over his wrong so long that great and serious wrong will be done to the defendant, that laches will constitute a complete de ense. Here the parties are in almost exactly the same position now that they were at the time the wrong, for which redress is sought, was done, and relief may be given to the complainant without doing any harm whatever to the defendant."

This principle was recognized in the case of United States v. New York, supra.

Since the decision of that case, many other states have filed their claims against the general government, and are now prosecuting the same with vigor, in the belief that the United S ates courts will finally hold that the statute of limitations, above quoted, does not apply to this class of claims.

This is notably true of Pennsylvania, which has a very large claim now pending, which stands exactly in the position of the claim of the state of Iowa.

So much depends upon the view taken by the courts as to whether a complainant should be barred from prosecuting his claim by reason of laches, that, in my judgment, the facts in this case warrant the prosecution of the claim of the state against the government, for the interest paid upon its war bonds. I do not feel justified in taking the responsibility under the circumstances of saying that the United States courts will hold that the claim of the state is barred by the statute of limitations, because of the laches of the state in prosecuting the same, and for that reason no effort should be made to collect such claim.

Third.—As to the question whether any authority is lodged by law in the governor, executive council or other body, to employ and provide compensation for counsel for prosecuting the claim, I am of the opinion that no authority is lodged in the governor, executive council or other body to employ and compensate counsel for prosecuting a claim of this character against the United States.

The claim against the government should be prepared and filed by the executive department of the state. It then becomes the duty of the attorney-general to appear in behalf of the state to prosecute such claim, and if it is thought derirable to employ additional counsel to assist him in its prosecution, a provision for such assistant counsel, and their compensation, must be made by the legislature, as no power is lodged elsewhere under which a contract can be entered into for the employment or payment of such additional counsel.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

July 9, 1901.

To the Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa.

FEES FOR FILING ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION—The corporation mentioned in the opinion does not fall within the exemption provided for in section 1637, and it must file with the secretary of state a certified copy of its articles of incorporation, pay the statutory iee, and receive a permit, before it is entitled to carry on its business within the state.

SIR—In response to your request for my opinion as to whether the American Grain Purifier Constructing company should pay the fees provided in section 1637 of the code, for filing a certified copy of its articles of incorporation with the secretary of state, and receiving from the secretary a permit to transact business in the state of lowa, I submit the following opinion:

All corporations seeking to do business within the state of Iowa, by filing certified copies of their articles of incorporation with the secretary of state, and receiving from him a permit to transact business within the state, must pay statutory fees, except such corporations as are specifically exempted from the payment thereof by the provisions of section 1637 of the code.

Does the corporation referred to come within the exception named in section 1637?

The language of the section is as follows:

"Any corporation for pecuniary profit, other than for carrying on mercantile or manufacturing business, organized under the laws of another state, or of any territory of the United States, or of any foreign country, which has transacted business in the state of Iowa since the first day of September, 1836, or desires hereafter to transact business in this state, and which has not a permit to do such business, shall file with the secretary of state a certified copy of its articles of incorporation, duly attested, accompanied by resolution of its board of directors or stockholders, authorizing the filing thereof, and also authorizing service of process to be made upon any of its officers, or

agents in this state, engaged in the transaction of its business, and requesting the issuance to such corporation of a permit to transact business in this state; said application to contain a stipulation that such permit shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter. Before such permit is issued the said corporation shall pay to the secretary of state the same fee required for the organization of corporations in this state, and if the capital of such corporation is increased it shall pay the same fee as is in such event required of corporations organized under the law of this state. * * *."

The exception provided for in the statute is intended to apply only to corporations carrying on a mercantile or manufacturing business outside of the state, which desire to ship into the state, and sell their goods or manufactured products; the purpose of the exception is to permit such corporation to ship into the state and sell their goods or manufactured products wi hout filing a certified copy of their articles of incorporation with the secretary of state, or obtaining a permit to transact that class of business within the state.

When, however, any corporation, organized under the laws of another state, or of a territory of the United States, or of a foreign country, except corporations organized exclusively for the purpose of carrying on a mercantile or manufacturing business, desires to enter the state, and transact its business therein, such corporation must file a certified copy of its articles of incorporation with the secretary of state, pay the statutory fee therefor and receive a permit from the secretary, before engaging in the transaction of its business within the state.

I think it is also true that the exception provided for in the statute applies only to corporations organized for the purpose of carrying on an exclusive mercantile or manufacturing business, and if the corporation is organized for the purpose of carrying on or conducting any other class of business, although the same may be connected with mercantile or manufacturing business, such corporation does not fall within the exemption of the statute; and if it desires to transact its business within the state it must file a certified copy of its articles of incorporation with the secretary of state, pay the statutory fee and receive from him a permit to transact business within the state.

In saying this, however, I do not intend to be understood as holding that such a corporation might not ship its goods or manufactured products into the state, and sell them here, without filing with the secretary of state a certified copy of its articles of incorporation, and receiving from him a permit so to do.

The American Grain Purifier Constructing company is not a corporation organized outside of the state of Iowa for the purpose of carrying on an exclusive mercanti e or manufacturing business, which simply desires to ship its goods or manufactured products into the state for the purpose of selling them therein; it is a corporation which des res to enter the state for the purpose of transacting its ordinary business.

The purpose and business of the corporation is set forth in the second article of its articles of incorporation as follows:

"The purpose for which this corporation is formed is to manufacture and sell a patent grain purifier and dryer; to acquire, own, sell and dispose of patents pertaining thereto, or any right therein; to , manufacture, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the right to ct all our patent purifiers and dryers; to purify grain, and to perform all acts necessary in the business of purifying grain, ufacturing grain purifiers and dryers, and selling or acquiring pertaining to purifiers and dryers, or to sell or otherwise disthe manufactured product of this company, or of any right, e or in part, in and to the patents now owned by this com-

provision of its articles of incorporation the company has the stacture and sell its patent grain purifier and dryer. It also, is to itself the right to acquire, own, sell and dispose of patents such grain purifier and dryer, or any right therein; also to otherwise dispose of the right to construct or use patent purious; to acquire and sell patents pertaining to purifiers and dryeght, in whole or in part, to the patents owned by the company, say, coupled with its right to manufacture and sell patent grain dryers, the corporation is organized for the purpose of selling person or persons the right to manufacture and sell its grain dryers, within any designated territory of the state of lowa, any person or persons any or all of its patents pertaining to dryers, or any right, in whole or in part, to the patents owned ny.

fore, clear that the corporation does not fall within the exempfor in section 1637, above quoted, and that it must file with the state a certified copy of its articles of incorporation, pay the provided therefor and receive a permit from the secretary of act its business within the state, before it is entitled to carry on herein.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

901. 1. W. B. Martin, Secretary of State.

MISSIONER.—So far as section 2523 of the code refers esting of milk by operators of creameries, cheese or d milk factories, the word "milk" includes "cream." to acknowledge receipt of your request of this date, in which

to acknowledge receipt of your request of this date, in which pinion:

t.—''Does the word 'milk' therein contained (section 2523 of e) include the word 'cream'?''

inion, so far as the section refers to the testing of milk by reameries, cheese or condensed milk factories, the word "milk" a. Wherever a test is made either of milk or cream, it must ner provided in section 2523 of the code.

ng your second and third inquiries, which I do not deem nece in full, I will say that under section 2523 operators of creamr condensed milk factories, whenever a test of the quality of milk or cream is made, are required to use such appliances and tests as shall be clear oil, free from any foreign substance, and produce correct measurements of butter fat.

The kind or character of the appliance used for this purpose is within the discretion of the dairy commissioner, the statute requiring that every such appliance so used for testing milk or cream, must be certified by him as an approved appliance for making such measurements, before the same can be used by operators.

The statute practically leaves the character of the implement used in making such tests, and the manner in which such tests shall be made within the control of the dairy commissioner, and any appliance which gives a correct measurement, which has been approved and certified by him, can be lawfully used in making such tests.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

July 15, 1901.

To the Hon. B. P. Norton, Dairy Commissioner.

COLLATERAL INHERITANCE TAX—Interest Thereon—It is held that the interest which accrues upon the estate, after the death of the testator or intestate, and before the distribution, is not liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax.

SIR—In response to your inquiry as to whether interest accumulations, upon property liable to pay a collateral inheritance tax, which accrues after the death of the testator or intestate, and before the property is distributed, is liable to pay collateral inheritance tax, I submit the following opinion:

Our statute, providing for the collection of a collateral inheritance tax, is modeled after the statutes of New York and Pennsylvania, and in determining the interpretation which our courts will give the statute, we naturally turn to see what construction has been placed upon similar statutes in those states.

The question submitted arose early in Pennsylvania, and in *Miller's Estate*, reported in Pennsylvania County Court Reports, at page 522, it was held that accumulations of interest, after the death of the decedent, and before the distribution to the heirs, was not liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax.

The court in that case said:

"Collateral inheritance tax is imposed only upon the estate owned by the decedent at the time of his death, and not upon interest or income subsequently arising."

This doctrine was subsequently adhered to by the supreme court of Pennsylvania, in *Williamson's Estate*, 153 Pa. St. Report, page 508, in which it is stated:

"The orphans' court was also in error in holding that our decision In re Williamson's Estate, 143 Pa., 150, subjects the income for the first year to the collateral inheritance tax. This tax fastens upon so much of the estate as passes to collaterals as it stands at the death of

the testator. It comes out of the corpus of the gift, upon its descent or transmission upon the death of the former owner to the beneficiary. Income accruing subsequently comes not from the testator, but from the property held by, or for the use of the legatee or other beneficiary, and is not to be distinguished from income derived by the same persons from any other source."

In Matter of Will of Vassar, reported in the 127 New York, at page 1, the court of appeals of New York squarely holds that interest accruing after the death of the testator, and before distribution, is not chargeable with collateral inheritance tax. The court in passing u on the question says:

"The better and more reasonable construction of the statute is that the property of which the person died seised or possessed is subject to the tax; that the increase or interest thereafter obtained by the executors is property of which the testator was not seised or possessed at the time of his death; that the property should be appraised, and the tax assessed as soon after death as practicable, and that the tax should then become immediately due and payable; the provision for charging interest thereon in case it is not paid is in lieu of any increase or interest that may be derived from the estate by the executors."

Substantially the same provision found in the New York statute, relating to the charging of interest for the non-payment of the collateral inheritance tax, if not paid within the time fixed by the statute, was enacted in our own statute on the subject, in these words:

"All taxes imposed by this chapter shall be payable to the treasurer of state, and those which are made payable by executors, administrators or trustees, shall be paid within fifteen months from the death of the testator or intestate, or within fifteen months from assuming of the trust by the trustee, unless a longer period is fixed by the court. All taxes not paid within the time prescribed by this act shall draw interest at the rate of eight per centum per annum until paid."

By the provision the legislature has imposed a penalty of eight per cent per annum upon all property liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax, if the same is not paid within fifteen months. One of the purposes of such provision is to compel the payment of such penalty in lieu of any increase or interest that may be derived from the estate by the executor or administrator.

Under the holding of these cases, decided upon a statute almost identical to ours, both in New York and Pennsylvania, I am very clear that the interest which accrues upon the estate after the death of the testator or intestate, and before the distribution, is not liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax, and our courts will so hold when they are called upon to pass upon the question.

Under section 5 of chapter 51 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly the entire estate, subject in whole or in part to the payment of the collateral inheritance tax, should be appraised for the purpose of computing such tax, by the collateral inheritance tax appraisers. From the value so fixed by the appraisers, the debts of the decedent, as defined in section 1 of this chapter, should be deducted, and the computation of the collateral inheritance tax made upon the amount of the value of the estate, after such debts are deducted, without adding accumulated interest.

The case of *Hooper v. Shaw*, 176 Mass., has sometimes been cited as holding a doctrine contrary to that herein expressed, but a careful reading of that case will disclose that the question whether interest accruing upon property in the hands of an executor or administrator, after the death of the testator or intestate, and before distribution, was liable to pay collateral inheritance tax, was not involved in the decision of that case, the issue determined by the court being as to whether the United States legacy tax should be deducted as a debt before computing the state collateral inheritance tax, and while the court has used language which possibly might be construed as adhering to a different doctrine, I cannot regard the case as authority against the rule laid down by the New York and Pennsylvania courts.

Another rule of construction which obtains as to statutes of this character, and which leads me to the conclusion arrived at, is that taxes imposed by the collateral inheritance acts are special and not general.

In Matter of McPherson, 104 New York, 306.

And it is the rule that special tax laws are to be construed strictly against the government, and favorable to the taxpayer; that a citizen cannot be subject to special burdens without clear warrant of law.

Dos Passos on Collateral Inheritance Taxes, 41

Matter of Enston, 113 New York, 174.

This, I believe, covers the question submitted to me for my opinion.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

July 20, 1901, To Hon. G. S. Gilbertson, Treasurer of State.

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS—No use should be made of names of individuals, firms, or corporations supplying information obtained under the authority vested in the commissioner by section 2472.

SIR—You ask our opinion as to whether the information obtained through inspection provided for in section 2472 of the code, is such information as it deemed confidential, and the publication of the names of individuals, firms, or corporations is prohibited by section 2475 of the code.

Our answer to this inquiry must be in the negative. In order to answer this question intelligently, it is necessary that we consider the entire chapter 8, relative to the creation and duties of the commissioner of labor statistics.

S ction 2470 defines the duties of the commissioner, and specifies the kind and class of information which it is his duty to collect, assort, systematize, and present in his report to the governor.

Section 2474 provides that such information shall be furnished upon request of the commissioner.

Section 2471 vests the commissioner with power to secure such information, when not otherwise furnished, by the issuance of subpenss, administering oaths, and taking testimony of witnesses.

Section 2472 also furnishes another means of obtaining such information, where the commissioner is unable to procure the same under section 2474 or 2471.

Neither of the last above mentioned sections provides for any other class of information to be obtained by the commissioner than that specified in section 2470. This last mentioned section enumerates and specifies all of the information which the commissioner is required to collect, assort, systematize, and present in his report.

Sections 2471, 2472, and 2474 only provide the means, or vests the commissioner with certain powers, by which he may obtain such information.

Section 2475 clearly prohibits the use of the names of individuals, firms, or corporations, in supplying information called for by sections 2470 and 2471.

It cer:ainly could not have been the intent of the legislature to permit the use of confidential information obtained by the means provided in section 2472, and prohibit its use when obtained either under section 2474 or 2471.

The real purpose and intention of the legislature in prohibiting the use of information is because the same is in its nature deemed confidential. Such information is as much confidential information when obtained under the power vested in the commissioner by section 2472, as it would be if obtained by either of the other methods.

We, therefore, are clearly of the opinion that no use should be made of names of individuals, firms, or corporations, supplying the information obtained under the authority vested in the commissioner by section 2472.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. VAN VLECK,
Assistant Attorney-General.

July 22, 1901.

To Hon. C. F. Wennerstrum, Commissioner Bureau of Labor Statistics.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE—Expenses of Trustees—The board of trustees of such college cannot use any portion of the appropriation made by chapter 152 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly for the expenses to be incurred on a proposed trip to inspect college buildings in the East.

SIE—You ask our opinion as to whether the board of trustees of the Iowa State college can make an appropriation for the expenses incurred on a proposed trip to inspect college buildings in the East, for the purpose of enabling them better to prepare plans for a new building to be asked for at the next session of the legislature.

The appropriation to the Iowa State college by section 1, chapter 152, acts of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, was made for certain specific purposes, viz:

"For repairs, general improvements, current expenses, and additional support."

To hold that expenses incurred in the manner spec fied in your inquiry could be paid out of the above appropriation, would be giving an interpretation to the specified purposes therein mentioned which the rules of interpretation do not justify.

Such expenses not coming within the above mentioned specific purposes, we are clearly of the opinion that they cannot legally be paid out of said appropriation. Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. VAN VLECK, Assistant Attorney-General.

August 17, 1901.

To J. B. Hungerto d, Chairman Board of Trustees, Iowa State College.

INSURANCE POLICIES—The clause contained in lines 31 to 40 inclusive in the printed portion of what is known as Iowa Standard Policy, should be eliminated from all fire insurance policies within the state of Iowa.

SIR—I have examined what is known as the Iowa Standard Policy, with reference to the clause contained in the printed portion of the policy embraced in lines 31 to 40 inclusive, which provides that in case the policy holder obtains other additional insurance, which is permitted by the policy, and such insurance shall not be valid and collectible, the obtaining of such insurance shall be held to be an election on the part of the insured to cancel the policy, and the same shall stand canceled from the time such invalid insurance is obtained, and the insured shall be entitled to receive upon return of the policy to the company, the unearned premium from the date of surrender.

I can put no other construction upon this provision than that which its language imports. That is, that the insurance company and the policy holder agree that if such invalid insurance is obtained by the policy holder, the previous policy held by him under his contract of insurance shall at once be canceled, and he loses all right to recover thereunder.

The clause is certainly a remarkable one, and one which in my judgment should be eliminated from all fire policies within the state of Iowa. I can see no particular benefits which will accrue to the insurance company by the retention of the clause, and clearly see many hardships which may be sustained by the policy holders if the clause is permitted to remain.

Respectfully submitted,

Chas. W. Mullan,

• Attorney-General.

August 22, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE—Use of Funds Appropriated for Support of Experiment Station.—The experiment station is a department and part of said college. The board of trustees may legally use such portion of the money appropriated by section

chapter 152 of the laws of the Twenty eighth General ly as is, in their judgment, required to meet the curpenses and support of such department.

eld that the trustees may also use the annual approgranted by section 2674 of the code for the purpose ag the current expense of the experiment station.

ir favor of July 23d, asking for my opinion and construction of of chapter 152 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assemto of the legality of using funds appropriated by section 2674 of nich request is as follows,—

Resolved that we, the board of trustees of the Iowa State College of lture and Mechanic Arts, hereby request the Attorney-General a to render a decision as to the legality of using funds appropriy section one of chapter 152 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth all Assembly for the support and current expenses of the experitation, and also the legality of using funds appropriated by sec-71 of the code of Iowa in the same manner."—

I some time ago, and I have delayed answering the same for

The letter was received during my absence from my office in Desit was necessary that I have access to the records of that office an opinion upon the questions involved:

I find that my predecessor, Mr. Remley, for whose legal opinhigh regard, rendered an opinion which is somewhat in conflict clusions I have reached.

areful consideration of the matter in all its various phases, I ollowing opinion in response to the resolution of the board of the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts:

ion of the questions called for by the resolution turns and depends a single proposition, $i \in \mathcal{E}$

ricultural Experiment Station at Ames a part of, or a depart-Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts?

ative or negative answer to this question determines the solution estions involved in the resolution. It is therefore important to history of the agricultural experiment station, for the purpose of whether it was established as a department of the college, or institution.

52, an act of congress was passed granting to the several states is an amount of public land to be apportioned to each, equal to acres for each senator and representative in congress, to the series were respectively entitled. The land so granted to be sold and the money received therefor to be invested in stocks and United States, or other safe securities, yielding not less than in upon the par value thereof, which money so invested shall expetual endowment fund, the interest of which may be used in maintain a college, where the leading object shall be to nother of learning as relate to agriculture and mechanic arts, in as the legislatures of the states may respectively prescribe.

Subdivision three of section five of the act of congress referred to, provides:

"Any state which may take and claim the benefit of the provisions of this act, shall provide within five years at least not less than one college, as described in the fourth section of this act, or the grant to such state shall cease, and the state shall be bound to pay to the United States the amount received for any lands previously sold."

Other provisions relating to the manner of locating the script issued for such lands, and the annual report to be made by the governors of the several states to congress, etc., are incorporated in the act.

The state of Iowa, as early as 1858, by an act of the Seventh General Assembly, had established a state agricultural college and model farm, to be connected with the entire agricultural interests of the state, and when the act of congress referred to became a law, Iowa was one of the first states to accept its benefits.

This acceptance was enacted at the extra session of the Ninth General Assembly, approved on the twenty-fifth day of September, 1862, and is embodied in the code of 1873, in the following language:

"Section 1604. The lands, rights, powers and privileges granted to and conferred upon the state of Iowa by the act of congress entitled 'An act donating public lands to the several states and territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts,' approved July 2, 1862, are hereby accepted by the state of Iowa, upon the terms, conditions and restrictions contained in said act, and there hereby is established an agricultural college and model farm, to be connected with the entire agricultural and mechanical interests of the state; the said college and farm to be under the control and management of a board of five trustees, no two of whom shall be elected from the same congressional district."

Under this section, all of the benefits derived from the act of congress were made a part of the agricultural college and model farm of the state of Iowa, and placed under the control and management of its board of trustees.

On the second day of March, 1887, an act of congress was passed which is supplemental to the act of July 2, 1862. Section 1 of the act of 1887 provides:

"That in order to aid in acquiring and diffusing among the people of the United States useful and practical information on subjects connected with agriculture, and to promote scientific investigation and experiment respecting the principles and application of agricultural science, there shall be established, under direction of the college or colleges or agricultural department of colleges in each state or territory established, or which may hereafter be established, in accordance with the provisions of an act approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, entitled 'An act donating public lands to the several states and territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts,' or any of the supplements to said act, a department to be known and designated as an 'Agricultural Experiment Station.'"

e provisions of this section, each state or territory which accepted of the act of July 2, 1862, and established an agricultural college by with the provisions thereof, was required to establish as a of such college, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, an "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and under its direction and control, and "Agricultural College, and an agricultural Coll

of the act of May 2, 1887, provides that the grants of money y the act may be subject to the legislative assent of the several critories to the purposes of said grants.

from the language of this act, that congress intended the experis established under the provisions of the act should be a part cultural colleges established by the states and territories which benefits of the act of 1862, and not separate and independent

st of the state to the provisions of the act of 1887, was given by second General Assembly by chapter 180, which became a law day of March, 1888, and by the same act an experiment station hed by the legislature of Iowa as a department of the Iowa College, such act being as follows:

HERRAS,—The congress of the United States, by an act red March 2, 1887, and entitled 'An act to establish agricultural ment stations in connection with the colleges established in the 1 states under the provisions of an act approved July 2, 1862, the acts supplementary thereto,' did provide in section 9 f 'that the grants of money authorized by this act are made subthe legislative assent of the several states and territories to the section 9 said grants'; therefore,

it Enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa:

tion 1. That such legislative assent be and is hereby given to reposes of the grants authorized by the said act of March 2, 1887, lat in accordance with the requirements thereof, the state agrees of the moneys thus received to the establishment and support agricultural experiment station as a department of the Iowa ltural college, as provided in said act of congress."

nt of the legislature to the grant of congress is embodied in secthe present code, which is as follows:

ection 2645. Grant accepted. Legislative assent is given to the ses of the various congressional grants to the state for the endowand support of a college of agriculture and mechanic arts, and icultural experiment station as a department thereof, upon the conditions and restrictions contained in all acts of congress thereto, and the state assumes the duties, obligations and sibilities thereby imposed.

moneys appropriated by the state because of the obligations sumed, and all funds arising from said congressional grants, invested or expended in accordance with the provisions of such for the use and support of said college located at Ames."

g the entire history of the legislation relating to the establishexperiment station of the Iowa College of Agriculture and , we find that from the time that it is first mentioned in an act of congress to the time of the enactment of the present code, every legislative body has undertaken to make it a part of the college and a department thereof. It is no where treated or referred to as a separate and independent institution; and when the state of Iowa accepted the benefits of the provisions of the acts of congress referred to, it by such assent agreed and bound itself to establish and maintain an Agricultural Experiment Station as a part of the State Agricultural College, under the control and management of its board of trustees.

The control of the experiment station is by congress and the state legislature given to the trustees of the college. They have full power to manage and control the property of the college and farm, whether real or personal.

The fact that there is an annual appropriation of congress to aid in paying the necessary expenses of conducting investigations and experiments, and for printing and distributing the results of the work, does not tend to make the experiment station an independent institution, or give it existence separate and apart from the college.

It is a matter of common knowledge that in colleges throughout the country many of the departments have separate endowment funds and resources, the income of which can only be used to pay the expenses of the particular department to which the endowment belongs; but no one has ever thought that the possession of such endowment made the department an institution separate and apart from the college to which it belongs.

I can see no reason why the Agricultural Experiment Station is not as much a part of the State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, as is the medical department a part of the State University at Iowa City.

I am therefore clearly of the opinion that the Agricultural Experiment Station is a part and a department of the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, and that the annual appropriation granted by section 2674 of the code can be used by the board of trustees of the college as their judgment shall direct for the purpose of paying current expenses of the experiment station, as a department of that college, precisely as it can be used to pay the expenses of any other department.

The conclusion which I have arrived at, and the construction which I have placed upon section 2674 of the code, applies with equal force to section 1 of chapter 152 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly. This section provides:

"There is hereby appropriated to the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, for repairs, general improvements, current expenses and additional support, the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars annually hereafter; said sum to be paid in quarterly installments on the order of the trustees, the first installment to be paid July 1, 1900."

The Experiment Station, being, as we have seen, a department and part of the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, the board of trustees may legally use such portion of the money appropriated by section 1 of chapter 152 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly as is in

their judgment required to meet the current expenses and support of such department. Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

August 24, 1901.

To E. W. Stanton, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

GAME LAWS—Pinnated grouse, quail and other game birds protected by law may be, under the present statute, lawfully sold during the period when it is lawful to kill such birds within the state.

SIR—I am in receipt of your favor of the 31st ult., asking for a construction of sections 2552, 2554 and 2555 of the code, relating to the killing and selling of certain game birds.

There is a slight incongruity in these sections, and it appears to me that the legislature had the thought to prohibit the sale of game birds within the state at the time the law was enacted, but the interpretation of the law itself will not bear this out.

Section 2552 of the code prohibits and makes it a crime for any person to trap, shoot or kill prairie chicken, woodcock, quail or rough grouse for traffic.

Section 2554 makes it an offense for any person, company or corporation to buy or sell or have in possession any such birds or animals during the period when the killing thereof is prohibited, except during the first five days of such prohibited period.

Section 2555 provides that no person, company or corporation shall at any time ship, take or carry out of the state any of the birds or animals named, but it shall be lawful to ship to any person within the state any of the game birds named, not to exceed one dozen in any one day, during the period when the killing of such birds is not prohibited, providing an affidavit, made before some person authorized to administer oaths, that the birds have not been unlawfully killed, bought, sold or had in possession, and are not shipped for sale or profit, is made and attached to the birds so shipped.

Neither of these sections in terms, or in language which will bear such construction, prohibits the sale of such game birds within the state during the open period.

I am therefore of the opinion that pinnated grouse, quail, and other game birds protected by law, may be under the present statute lawfully sold, during the period when it is lawful to kill such birds within the state of Iowa.

Respectfully submitted.

Chas. W. Mullan,

Attorney-General.

September 6, 1901.

To Hon. George A. Lincoln, Fish and Game Warden, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

LABELS, TRADE MARKS AND FORMS OF ADVERTISEMENT—Each is separate and independent of the other, and in order that the person applying to have the three which he has adopted registered, and he be secured in the exclusive benefits thereof under section 5049 of the code, he must register each separately and receive separate certificates therefor.

SIR—In compliance with your request, I have examined section 5049 of the code, with reference to the duties of the secretary of state as to issuing certificates of registration of labels, trade marks and forms of advertisement, as provided in such section, and after a careful reading thereof, I am of the opinion that a separate certificate must be issued by the secretary for each of the purposes desired. The provisions of the section are as follows:

"Every person or association, or union of workingmen, or others, that has adopted, or shall adopt for their protection any label, trade mark, or form of advertisement, may file the same for record in the office of the secretary of state, by leaving two copies, counterparts or facsimiles thereof, with the secretary of state. Said secretary shall thereupon deliver to such person, association or union so filing the same, a duly attested certificate of the record of the same, for which he shall receive a fee of one dollar."

The section provides for the filing of a label, a trade mark, and a form of advertisement. A label is not necessarily a trade mark or a form of advertisement, nor is a trade mark a label or form of advertisement, nor is a form of advertisement necessarily a label or trade mark.

Any one desiring to place a particular label or brand upon the goods which he sells, must apply to have such label registered. If he desires to adopt any particular trade mark, he must have such trade mark registered, and if he desires to adopt any particular form of advertisement, and to be protected in the exclusive use thereof, he must register such form of advertisement.

I think the three are separate and independent of each other, and in order that the person applying to have the label, trade mark or form of advertisement which he has adopted registered, and he be secured in the exclusive benefits thereof under the statute, he must register each separately and receive separate certificates therefor from the secretary of state.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

September 11, 1901.

To Hon. W. B. Martin, Secretary of State.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Use of Funds Appropriated— Under section 21 of chapter 58 of the laws of the Twentyeighth General Assembly, making an annual appropriation of \$1,000 for insurance and improvements to buildings on the state fair grounds, if it is admitted desirable to use the whole appropriated for insurance, it is within the power of tment to do so.

npliance with your request for a construction of section 21 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly as to the epartment of Agriculture to draw and use the funds thereby I submit the following opinion:

provides for an annual appropriation of one thousand dollars and improvements to buildings on the state fair grounds, the w the warrant therefor upon the order of the department of gned by the president and secretary thereof, in such sums and s the department may deem necessary.

on gives to the department the discretion and right to use the dollars appropriated for either of the purposes designated, as

d advisable by them.

ate of insurance can be obtained and the department of agrieby benefited financially by taking the insurance for a long the sum so appropriated to pay for such insurance, it is er of the department of agriculture to so use the money. ture has simply made the appropriation for insurance and

and left it wholly to the discretion of the department as to ame for either of the purposes for which it is appropriated. ned advisable to use the whole sum thus appropriated for , in my judgment, within the power of the department to do

ditor should issue his warrant for the payment of such sum, of the agricultural department signed by the president and of. Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN, Attorney-General.

1901.

ank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

me of City Officer on at General Election—The name officer should not go on the ballot at the general election, and a vacancy in a municipal office cannot filled at such election.

n receipt of your favor of the 20th inst., asking my construc-1278 of the code, upon the question as to whether, under its name of a city officer should be placed upon the ballot at a

ated somewhat about expressing an opinion as to the proper this section, for two reasons:

n not required by law to render such an opinion, unless the ed to me by one of the departments of the state.

nis section is so out of harmony with other provisions of the t is extremely difficult to determine what the intent of the , when it was enacted.

est comes from a brother lawyer, however, in his capacity as will answer the inquiry to the best of my ability.

The term "General Election" has always been understood to mean the election at which officers of the general government, either federal or state—as distinguished from local officers—are elected.

This definition of the term appears to have been adopted by the legislature in sections 1057 and 1089 of the code, and were it not for the fact that the provisions of section 1278, if construed to mean that city officers shall be elected at general elections are repugnant to other provisions of the code, which must be given full force and effect, I should hold that the term 'general election,' as used in that section, means the general November election at which federal, state and county officers are elected.

Under the constitution, every elector at a general election must have been a resident of the state six months and of the county sixty days, to entitle him to cast his vote, and if he possesses such qualifications as to residence, and is a citizen of the United States, he is entitled to have his name placed upon the registry list, and to vote at any general election.

Section 642, which provides for municipal elections, requires that in addition to the six months' residence in the state and sixty days in the county, he must have been, at the time of such election, a resident of the precinct in which he offers to vote ten days prior to such election; and in cities where registration is required, his name cannot be placed upon the registry list, nor will he be entitled to vote at a municipal election, unless he possesses such qualifications as to residence in the voting precinct.

If the name of a city officer is placed upon the ballot of a general election, at which electors having the general qualification as to residence in the state and county are permitted to vote, it would render the provision of section 642, as to the ten days' residence in the voting precinct, nugatory, as each elector voting at such general election would have the right to cast his ballot and have it counted for all of the offices named thereon, and no distinction could be made between persons entitled to vote at the municipal election under section 642, and those who are entitled to vote at a general election, under the provisions of the constitution.

The effect would be that ballots would be cast for the city office by persons not legally entitled to vote at a municipal election, and the result of the election might be very different from what it would be were the legal electors at a municipal election only permitted to vote.

Section 1272 provides that vacancies in all city elective offices, when there are sixty days of an unexpired term, shall be filled by a special election, to be called by the council as soon after the vacancy occurs as is practicable.

This section clearly contemplates that all vacancies in elective city offices shall be filled by a municipal election, at which only electors possessing the qualification required by section 642, shall be permitted to vote.

I do not believe that it was the intention of the legislature, by the provisions of section 1278, to permit city officers to be elected by electors not having such qualification. The provisions of sections 642 and 1272, in my opinion, control the construction which must be given to the provisions of 1278, and I think the term, "general election," as used in that section, when applied to the election of city officers, must be held to be the general city election held on the last Monday in March, instead of the general election for federal, state, and county officers, held in November.

Taking this view of the statute, I am of the opinion that the name of a city officer should not go on the ballot at the general November election, and that a vacancy in a municipal office cannot be legally filled at such election.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

September 26, 1901.

To F. A. Harriman, Hampton, Iowa.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE LIBRARY—Right to Sign Requisition for funds—The governor is ex officio president of the board. The power to draw money upon requisition made is necessarily lodged in the board. In the absence of the president, the board may authorize its president pro tem to sign the requisitions made upon the auditor, and when this is done, such requisition should be honored by the auditor as though signed by the president himself.

DEAR SIR—I am in receipt of your communication of the 15th instant, asking my opinion as to whether the auditor can recognize the signature of any other person than the governor to requisitions made by the board of trustees of the library, for the funds appropriated by the general assembly for the support of the library and historical department.

There appears to be no direct provision by statute as to the manner in which requisitions shall be made upon the auditor for the money so appropriated, and as no specific method is pointed out by statute as to how such requisition shall be made, and the money drawn for the use of the library and historical department, the details of the method of making such requisitions is left to the discretion of the board.

Ordinarily such requisitions should perhaps be signed by the president of the board. If, however, the president for any reason is absent, or unable to act at times when it is necessary for the board to meet to transact its business, the president *pro tem*, who should be elected by the board, may legally perform the duties of the president, and sign such requisitions upon the auditor for the money appropriated by the general assembly as shall be authorized by the board itself.

In other words, the power to draw money upon requisitions made is necessarily lodged in the board. The board may authorize its president *pro tem* to sign the requisitions made upon the auditor, and when this is done, such requisitions should be honored by the auditor, as though signed by the president himself.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

October 17, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

Insurance Companies—Mutual Life—Such companies, organized under chapter 65 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly may, if they so provide in their articles of incorporation, insure against the casualties named in subdivision 5 of chapter 1709 of the code.

SIR-Chapter 61 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly provides:

"That section 1710 of the code be amended by inserting after the word 'company' in the sixth line, the following provision: *Provided*, however, that any life insurance company organized on the stock or mutual plan, and authorized by its charter or articles of incorporation so to do, may, on complying with the provisions of this chapter, in addition to such life insurance, insure against all of the casualties specified in subdivision 5 of section 1709 of the code."

Chapter 65 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly authorizes the organization of both stock and mutual insurance companies upon the stipulated premium plan, for the purpose of issuing policies of insurance on the lives of individuals.

Under the chapter quoted, a mutual life insurance company organized under chapter 65, would have the right, if its articles of incorporation so provided, to insure against the casualties specified in subdivision 5 of section 1709, it being the express intent of the legislature that all life insurance companies doing business within the state, either upon the stock or mutual plan, shall have the right to provide in their articles of incorporation for such insurance.

It is a rule of construction of statutes, that where there are apparently conflicting provisions, they must be construed if possible, to give force to each of the provisions of the statute.

In view of the acts of the legislature embodied in chapter 61 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, which authorizes mutual companies to insure against personal injuries and general accidents, I think the clause contained in section 1710, which is as follows: "or expose itself to loss on any one risk or bazard to an amount exceeding ten per cent of its paid up capital, unless the excess shall be reinsured in some other good and reliable company," must be held to apply to companies organized on the stock plan, and that it was the intention of the legislature, in enacting chapter 61 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, to permit mutual insurance companies to insure against the casualties named in subdivision 5 of section 1709, although such companies had no paid up capital stock.

Companies organized under chapter 65 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly may be, as we have seen, mutual life insurance companies, and as such, would come within the provisions of chapter 61.

I am therefore of the opinion that mutual companies, organized under chapter 65 of the laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, may, if

they so provide in their articles of incorporation, insure against the casualties named in subdivision 5 of chapter 1709 of the code.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,
Attorney-General.

October 29, 1901.

To Hon. Frank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

COLLATERAL INHERITANCE Tax—It is held that real estate situated within the jurisdiction of Iowa, although the same has been by provisions in the will of a testator directed to be sold, and the proceeds distributed, is liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax imposed by our statute.

SIR—Upon the liability of lands in the state of Iowa, owned by William Huber at the time of his decease, to pay a collateral inheritance tax, I submit the following opinion:

William Huber, a resident of the state of Pennsylvania, died in March, 1901.

At the time of his death he was the owner of land in the state of Iowa, which, under the provisions of his will is to be sold by his executor and the proceeds thereof distributed among collateral heirs named in the will.

It is claimed by the executor that such provision in the will is an equitable conversion of the real estate situated in Iowa into personalty, and that the domicile of the deceased draws to the state of Pennsylvania jurisdiction over all his personalty, wherever situate, and that, by fiction of law, the real estate in Iowa being converted into personalty by the terms of the will, is within the jurisdiction of Pennsylvania and not liable to the collateral inheritance tax imposed by the statutes of this state.

In support of this proposition I have received from Mr. William S. Hosmer, attorney for the executor, a very able brief and argument, setting forth very clearly the claims of the executor and the holding of the Pennsylvania courts upon the questions involved.

The position taken by the executor, through his counsel, is undoubtedly the law of Pennsylvania.

The courts of that state have carried the principle contended for to a complete logical conclusion.

In Miller v. Commonwealth, 111 Pa. St., 321, it is held that where a testator provided in his will that land in another state should be sold by the executor and the proceeds thereof distributed among collateral heirs of the testator, such provision was an equitable conversion of the real estate into personalty, and the domicile of the testator being in Pennsylvania drew to the jurisdiction of that state all personalty of which the testator died seised; the proceeds of the land being part of his personal estate in Pennsylvania, was liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax imposed by that state.

This principle was subsequently reaffirmed in later cases, and the court has applied the doctrine with equal force to land in the state of Pennsylvania as to lands in other states.

Coleman's Estate, 159 Pa. St., 231.

I cannot, however, agree with the rule of law announced by these decisions, or the reasoning which leads to the conclusion reached.

Our statute provides:

"All property within the jurisdiction of this state, and any interest therein, whether belonging to the inhabitants of this state or not, and whether tangible or intangible, which shall pass by will cr by the statutes of inheritance of this or any other state, or by deed, grant, sale or gift made or intended to take effect in possession or in enjoyment after the death of the grantor or donor, to any person in trust or otherwise, other than to or for the use of the father, mother, husband, wife, lineal descendant, adopted child, the lineal descendant of an adopted child of a decedent, or to or for charitable, educational or religious societies or institutions within this state, shall be subject to a tax of five per centum of its value, above the sum of one thousand dollars, after the payment of all debts, for the use of the state; " " "

The real estate owned by Huber at the time of his decease is within the jurisdiction of the state of Iowa.

The proposition that real estate cannot be taxed or charged except in the jurisdiction where it is situate applies equally to succession taxes as to other forms of taxation. This principle has been enunciated in a large number of cases.

The rule that real estate, and everything pertaining to its devolution, transmission and tenure, is governed and controlled by the law of its situs, is a vital principle of the inter-state law of this country, and one which probably more than any other, has maintained the equilibrium and avoided the clashing of the taxing powers of the several states.

To charge the succession of foreign real estate with the payment of collateral inheritance taxes is inconsistent with the spirit of such taxation.

Land situated abroad and devised by a domestic will to persons living within the state, does not devolve by force of the will, nor of the domestic law, but by permission of the state where the land is situated and under the provisions of the laws of that state.

The doctrine that real estate may be converted into personalty, by a provision of the will of the testator that the same shall be sold and the proceeds distributed upon his death, is an equitable fiction of the law, which can have no place in a system of taxation.

The conversion thus effected by a court of equity is designed to prevent injury, or to better carry out and further the intentions of the testator; but a fiction in equity will not bring within the jurisdiction of the state, for the purpose of taxation, lands which cannot otherwise be taxed under the laws of that state, nor can it take out of or remove from the jurisdiction of a state lands situated therein. The land remains as realty within the state where it is situate, subject to the laws of inheritance of that state, and subject to the laws providing for a succession tax thereon.

This question was ably considered in Swift's Estate, 137 N. Y., in which Gray, J., said:

"The question of the right of a state to tax is one of fact, and cannot turn upon theories or fictions, which, however serviceable to

adjust the rights of parties, were never intended to furnish a basis of constitutional power."

I am clearly of the opinion that the supreme court of this state will not adopt the reasoning or conclusion of the Penn-ylvania courts upon this question, and will hold that real estate situate within the jusisdiction of lowa, although the same has been, by a provision in the will of a testator, directed to be sold and the proceeds distributed, is liable to pay the collateral inheritance tax imposed by our statute.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Altorney-General.

November 1, 1901.

To Hon. G. S. Gilbertson, Treasurer of State.

TRUSTEES OF IOWA STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—Per diem charges—Mileage for traveling outside of state—A member of the board of trustees acting as a member of the building committee of such institution, is not entitled to draw from the state treasury per diem while traveling beyond the state, nor is he entitled to have pay for mileage computed under provision of section 2618.

The opinion of Attorney-General Remley under date of June 19, 1899, to the auditor of state, is concurred in.

SIR-In compliance with your request of September 17th, in which you ask the following questions-

First—Whether as a member of the building committee, a trustee of the Iowa State Normal School is entitled to charge per diem for services rendered outside of the state

Second—Whether such trustee is entitled to mileage for travel outside of the state.

Third—Whether he is entitled to per diem and mileage as a member of the building committee to any other point in the state other than that where the institution is located—

I submit the following opinion:

Section 2617 provides that regents and trustees shall be allowed four dollars for each day actually and necessarily engaged in the performance of official duties, not exceeding thirty days in any one year.

This provision restricts the per diem compensation which may be allowed and paid to trustees of the Iowa State Normal School, to the time they are actually and necessarily engaged in the performance of official duties.

In an opinion given by my predecessor, Mr. Remley, as to whether members of the board of regents of the Iowa State University should receive compensation and mileage for trips made outside of the state of Iowa, he used this language:

"The language of section 5:04 is that they should 'receive as compensation four dollars per day for each and every day actually employed in the discharge of their duties, and the actual and necessary expenses incurred while so engaged.' The term, 'their duties,' evidently refers to their duties as regents. It may be said generally that in the duties of the board of regents to govern the university and manage and control its affairs, the regents act as a unit, as a board. may be, and probably is proper for the board of regents to send some one to inspect articles to be purchased or needed by the institution, or to obtain information as to the best methods of making needed repairs, and it is not improper to send a member of the board to obtain the information needed. But I do not like to say that a person thus sent was discharging his duty as a regent. Some person other than a regent could be employed to make any inspection or examination and obtain information needed by the board. He obtains information and data which the board of regents may act upon when they are called upon to discharge their duties as regents. Such trips, I believe, are always undertaken for the purpose of obtaining information to enable the regents to act intelligently upon any matter before them. While it is undoubtedly incumbent upon one holding the office of regent to obtain information and knowledge necessary to enable him to discharge the duties of regent intelligently, yet obtaining such information and knowledge is not discharging the duties of regent.

"There is, to my mind, clearly a distinction to be made between the duties of a regent and the duties of one appointed, who may be a member of the board or not, to go elsewhere and obtain information upon which the regents may act.

''Section 5104 of McClain's code provides for the compensation and expenses of the regents while actually engaged in the discharge of their duties, but does not provide for the payment of agents or employes appointed by the board of regents."

In an opinion given by Mr. Remley, June 19, 1899, to the auditor of state, he further says:

"'The limitation of thirty days shall not apply to building committees, which shall not consist of more than three members, but such committee shall not charge for or receive compensation for more than sixty days in any one year' is a legislative recognition of a custom which has long prevailed with all appointing committees to discharge certain duties which can be more appropriately done by a committee than by a full board."

The reasoning given in this opinion of Mr. Remley applies with equal force to the trustees of the Iowa State Normal school, and I concur in the conclusion reached, with a slight exception.

Whenever a building committee is appointed by a board, it acts for and in behalf of the board, and whenever meetings of such committee are called, and are necessary for the transaction of the official business of the board, the members of such committee are entitled to their per diem and mileage.

I am of the opinion that it is not necessary that such meetings shall be called or held at the place where the institution is located, but may be called and held at any convenient and suitable place within the state, and the members attending such meeting would be entitled to per diem and mileage,

earest traveled route from the home of the member to the eeting is held.

er, a member of the board or a member of the building ted as an agent of the board or of the committee to travel for the purpose of obtaining information which may be oard or the committee, to enable it to act intelligently is coming before it, the work thus done by such memd to be the official act of such trustee or regent. He is the agent of the board or of the committee in obtaining, to enable the board or committee to act officially in rela-

am of the opinion that the person so traveling beyond the ded to draw from the state treasury a compensation of ay, or to have his mileage computed by the auditor and the provisions of section 2618.

I do not wish to be understood that such person is not a sation and expenses under the circumstances suggested, that the auditor has no authority, under the provisions draw a warrant for his per diem and mileage.

power of the board of trustees to pay to the person who is them a reasonable compensation and expenses for the sert their request, out of the funds of the institution under Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

1901.

rank F. Merriam, Auditor of State.

errol.—Authority to Employ Assistant Architect on 23 of chapter 118 of the laws of the Twentyeral Assembly, the board of control has no power consulting architect or additional skilled assistpurpose of informing themselves as to the adopclans of a public building, until the legislature has the erection of such building, and made an approerefor.

eccipt of your favor of the 6th instant, asking my opinion cion of section 23 of chapter 118 of the laws of the Twenty-sevembly, relating to the employment of an assistant archinether such assistant architect can, under the provisions of employed in anticipation of an appropriation by the legisstruction of a public building.

of the section applicable to the question at issue, is as

es of sufficient magnitute, the board may secure the advice ting architect, or secure additional skilled assistance before on of the plans of the state architect, but the expense il not exceed fifteen hundred dollars in any one year." It appears to me clear that the intent of the legislature was, where an appropriation is made for the erection of an important public building, of such magnitude as, in the judgment of the board of control, the advice of a consulting architect or skilled assistant is desirable before the adoption of the plan of the state architect, for the purpose of obtaining the knowledge and information necessary to determine as to whether the plan of the state architect should be adopted, the board has the right to secure the advice of a consulting architect, or the services of an additional skilled assistant for such purpose.

I think, however, that the provisions of the section do not go to the length of authorizing the board of control to secure the advice of a consulting architect or additional skilled assistance, in anticipation of an appro-

priation by the legislature for the erection of a public building.

Prior to the making of such an appropriation, the whole matter is within the authority of the legislature, and not the board of control. If the legislature requires any information imparted to it through the medium of a consulting architect or otherwise, to enable it to act intelligently in making an appropriation for a public building, it has full power to obtain such information in any manner it may deem best.

Authority is not given to the board of control by section 23 to incur the

expense or obtaining such information in behalf of the legislature.

Under this construction of section 23, I am of the opinion that it is not within the power of the board of control to employ a consulting architect or additional skilled assistance, for the purpose of informing themselves as to the adoption of the plans of a public building, until the legislature has authorized the erection of such building, and made an appropriation therefor.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN,

Attorney-General.

December 12, 1901.

To Hon. L. G. Kinne, Chairman Board of Control.

GASOLINE LABELS TO BE USED ON PACKAGES, BARRELS AND CASKS CONTAINING GASOLINE—The law makes it the duty of dealers in gasoline to label and mark the packages, barrels and casks sold by them, and they must be at the expense of procuring the labels necessary for that purpose, as there is no authority of law for the furnishing of such labels, or for paying therefor by the state.

SIR-I am in receipt of your favor of the 12th inst., requesting my opinion as to the construction of sections 2505, 2506, 2507 and 2508 of the code, with reference to the duty of the state to purchase and furnish free of expense to retail dealers gasoline labels to be used by them in labeling packages, barrels, or casks containing gasoline sold to their customers.

Section 2505 provides:

"Each inspector shall be furnished at reasonable expense to the state, the necessary instruments and apparatus for testing, and shall promptly make inspection, and test and brand all illuminating oils for sale, and for such purpose may enter upon the premises of person * * * .

Should it fail to meet the requirements, it shall be branded this official signature and date, 'Rejected for illuminating pur-

bllow certain provisions regulating the manner of making the by whom the inspector shall be paid, and what disposition shall the money received by h m.

g, and in the same section, is this provision.

No gasoline shall be sold, given away, or delivered to any person s state until the package, cask barrel, or vessel containing the has been plainly marked gasoline."

regulation by the legislature of the sale of gasoline by wholesale lealers, as being a commodity which it is necessary to regulate for public safety.

ulation is a restriction upon its sale precisely as is the regulation gard to the sale of many other commodities within the state. es kept are sold by pharmacists, and required by the statute to marked as to their character, and the fact that the same are and no one has ever thought that it was the duty of the state to labels for so marking such commodities.

provision of law in chapter 11, title 12, or elsewhere, which can d as requiring the state to furnish labels to be put upon gasoline asks or barrels sold by retail dealers.

makes it the duty of such dealers to label and mark the packand barrels sold by them, and I am clearly of the opinion that at the expense of procuring the labels necessary for that purat there is no authority of law for the furnishing of such labels, therefor by the state.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. MULLAN, Attorney-General.

14. 1901.

. W. B. Martin, Secretary of State.



INDEX

Pi	age
Unexpended balance thereof charged off the books of	•
	168
ithholding property from; penalty therefor; section Code construed npanies	23 74
tes taken for rent not yet due are exempt from tax- section 1304 of the Code 1	166
For fines collected and school fund mortgage fore-	
es incurred in a prosecution for the violation of section wided by chapter 128, acts Twenty-eighth General	167
	179
articles of ap roved 1	138
d for corn grown upon the farm connected with the the Insane at Cherokee should be credited to Chero-	68
I fund and be expended the same as other funds appro- ctly by the general assembly for such hospital ation made by chapter 165 of the acts of the Twenty- ral Assembly can only be used to re-imburse patients in	9 9
for the Insane at Mt. Pleasant whose claims are not the bonds of the deceased superintendent	101
the new buildings of said institution	102
le of certain lands shows good title	111 112
ority in law to furnish cut stone free from the Anamosa	121
or for the public library at Anamosa	125
for the deaf	125

P	ge.
The law of the state governs the question as to when minors cease to be such in relation to a parent pensioner residing at the Soldiers'	
Home	126
Authority of to receive prisoners from another state for safe keeping	
in our penitentaries	165
It has no power to employ a consulting architect for the purpose of informing itself as to the adoption of plans for public building	
until the legislature has authorized the erection of such building.	207
Board of Dental Examiners: Expenses of	
Board of Supervisors: It has no power given it by law to interfere	
with the discretion of the clerk of the courts in having bar dockets	
printed	44
possession thereof by force	127
Power of to contract with private hospital for the care of insane	
Building and Loan Associations: When articles of incorporation of	
such associations are once approved by the executive council, the	
in the second of the second of the approximation of the second of the se	30
Such associations have no authority to create an indebtedness by borrowing money for the purpose of making loans	79
Voluntary liquidation of	
Oities and Towns: Election of officers thereof	
Collateral Inheritance Tax: Section 3281 of the Code construed and	
applied to a given state of facts	106
Attorneys fees do not constitute any part of the court costs and can-	
not be deducted from an estate of a decedent under chapter 51, laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly	156
Will of Francis G. Boyd examined and a bequest therein held to be	130
made to children and not liable to payment of such tax	176
Interest thereon	188
It is held that real estate situated within the jurisdiction of Iowa,	
although the same has been by provisions of a will directed to be sold and the proceeds distribut d, is liable to pay the collateral	
inheritance tax	203
Commissioner of Labor Statistics: Powers of defined	
It is discretionary with the commissioner as to sending out blanks	
provided for in section 2474 of the Code more than once during	
the biennial period	176
He should not use names of individuals, firms or corporations supplying information under section 2472	190
Convicts: There is no statute which makes it a crime for a person to	
give shelter, clothing and food to an escaped convict	103
Corporations: They have no power in this state to incur an indebted-	
ness exceeding two-thirds of their capital stock. Foreign corpora- tions seeking to do business in the state must conform to the policy	
and law of the state	55
Fee to be paid by corporations for filing amendments to articles of	
	171

	zge.
Fees for filing articles of incorporation	185
Dairy Commissioner: So far as section 2523 of the Code refers to the	
testing of milk by operators of creameries, cheese or condensed	
milk factories, the word ''milk'' includes cream	187
Dentists: One who has been duly registered under the law in force at	
the time of registration, is not required to procure a new certifi-	
cate where he has failed for one or more years to pay renewal fee.	113
Department of Agriculture: The act of the legislature creating such	110
department is held constitutional	52
It is entitled to printing, supplies, stationery and postage which it	32
requires for the public as distinguished from the expenses of the	
state fair, printing to be done by the state printer	84
The board has no authority to expend any part of its funds in main-	02
taining an exhibit at the Pan-American Exposition	130
Printing and binding of year book	
The whole sum of \$1,000 appropriated by the Twenty-eighth Gen-	140
eral Assembly for insurance and improvements to buildings may	
be used for insurance if deemed necessary	
Elections: Ballot: The use of a voting machine, preserving secrecy	100
and carrying out the intention of the constitution, is no violation	
of the provisions of the constitution	53
Ballot Boxes: No separate ballot box is required for the depositing	
of ballots at an election where a proposed amendment to the con-	
stitution is to be voted for by the people	93
The name of a city officer should not go on the ballot at the general	
November election	199
Executive Council: Resolution passed ordering attorney-general to	
bring suit on bond of clerk of supreme court	87
Expenses: For indexing the journals of the senate and house	92
Express Companies: Assessment of	74
Fees: To be paid for filing amendments to articles of incorporation	171
For filing articles of incorporation	185
Fences: Right to erect along meandered lakes	63
Game Laws: Duties of game warden do not require him to prosecute	
for the killing of deer when owned by a private person	
A person having live quail in his possession shipped into the state	
from another state, for the purpose of propagation, is not liable	
criminally because of such possession	28
Where there has been a conviction on two counts of an information	
for violating the game law, the prosecuting attorney and the	
informant who files the information, each is entitled to have \$10	
taxed in his favor as a part of the costs of the case	
Violation of by Indians on reservation. The law affects Indians the	
same as all other persons	
Fish in ponds or lakes owned by private individuals are private	
property	
belong to owner of the lake. He may seine therein without	
violating the law	83

	•	Page
fishing, regardless of whe	n two lines with one hook attached for ther the lines be attached to a pole held	r i
Section 2552 of the Code co Section 2551 of the Code mai	o a floating buoy or jug	9. 1
License for non-residents wh A person who does not own	the bed of the lake is liable for seining	109
Power of game warden unde quail and prairie chicken	er to grant permission to any one to trap for the purpose of propagation	152
Pinnated grouse, quail and be lawfully sold during th	or grouse,	
	esidents of. Such person cannot change	137
his residence or place of s	ettlement	62
mitted to the attorney-gen is issued by the auditor of	ration of such companies should be sub- eral for his approval before a certificate state. They should be required to sub-	
Policies of: Lines 31 to 40	ies to the auditor for approval in what is known as Iowa Standard	
Insurance companies: How	d imited	54
auditor of state have no a the purpose of placing the	ociations having deposited funds with the uthority to withdraw such securities for em as a collateral security to indemnify	
Physicians Guaranty Co., F	becomes liab e upon appeal bond t. Wayne, Ind., has no elements of an	
state as an insurance com	annot be admitted to do business in this	27
is not authorized to make ment of the funds to whi	ed in the office of the auditor of state, he any disposition thereof without a state- ich they respectively belong furnished	45
Securities deposited with the except upon the substitution of equal value to those with	e auditor of state cannot be withdrawn on therefor of other securities in a sum	10
while such securities are in	is must substantially comply with chap-	68
ter 65 of the acts of the T they can be permitted to d	wenty-eighth General Assembly before o a stipulated premium business in this	
	y-sixth General Assembly construed	
Life Insurance Companies: carry casualty risks must f	Such companies desiring to take and first adopt amendments to their articles their articles at the time give them the	- 200
nower to accept and carry		147

P	age.
panies: Every mutual company must embody the word	
in its title, which must appear upon the first page of	
y or renewal receipt	161
es seeking to avail themselves of the provisions of sub-	
section 1709 of the Code, should prepare amended and	
articles of incorporation upon which the auditor and	
eneral can act	163
Such companies, if they so provide in their articles of	100
ion, may insure against casualties named in sub-divi-	
ection 1709 of Code	202
ection 1709 of Code	202
Mutual: Such companies can issue no stock. It must	
stock company or a mutual: it cannot be both	47
essment Associations: The directors, president, vice-	
and secretary of such associations must be members	
	48
pany: Where the assets of such company fall below a	
m, the auditor of state is justified in finding that its	
insufficient to entitle it to continue in business	50
sessment Association: Such associations may insure	
ss or damage from all causes named in section 1759 of	
	69
	•
arks and Forms of Advertisement: Each is separate	
pendent of the other and must be registered separately	
e separate certificate	198
Wholesale dealers are included within the definition	72
One who has resigned his office is ineligible for office	
public during the time for which he was elected	116
Duties of defined	153
authority of law for furnishing gasoline labels or for pay-	133
	သင်္က
or by the state to be used by retail dealers	208
The law prohibits any one having in his possession a	
for butter colored yellow, although it may be intended	
e of himself and his family	22
Powers invested in the governor by section 5710 of the	
abrogated as to him and vested in the board of control.	56
essary for a prisoner therein to be confined in solitary	
nt before good time can be deducted	91
port of	94
has no authority under the law to appropriate money	
his hands for safe keeping to the payment of damages	
ate property by the wilful and malicious acts of a con-	
FF, -,	99
den to punish prisoners	170
A part thereof may be required to be deposited with	-
ndant of the Soldiers' Home	57
ks not endorsed cannot be considered as money in the	31
e commandant of the Soldiers' Home	104
e commandant of the Soldiers, Lome	104

Public Lands: Survey and re-survey of: Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway entitled to	18
Public Officers: Report and accounting for fees	
Reformatories: For Women and Girls: The legislature may provide for the transfer of women and girls to the reformatory proposed to be established at Anamosa, but they cannot legally imprison in the penal devision of the reformity	2
Saloons: Statement of general consent for	13
Secretary of State: Power of to refund part of fee charged for filing amended articles of incorporation	14
School Directors: Discretion of exercised	
School Districts: Rural independent district, how formed	
School Fund: Judgment rendered in favor of	
School Lands: Interest to be charged by aud tor upon sales of such lands, also interest to be charged upon the amount of permanent school fund under auditor's control	
School Teachers: Instruction to be given in vocal music by special teachers, regular teachers exempt from passing an examination in elements of vocal music	175
School Townships: Consolidation of independent districts into	
State Board of Health: Construction of section 2573 of the Code	
State College: Trustees of have no authority to use any part of the interest from the endowment fund to pay off expenses of the college experiment station. They cannot legally divert the funds appropriated by section 2674 of the Code to the payment of current expenses of such station	81 130 191
State Geologist: Report of is not to be included in and bound with the Iowa documents	29
State Library: Consolidation of with State Historical Department In the absence of the president, the board of trustees may authorize its president pro tem. to sign requisition for funds	
State Normal School: Authority of Board of Trustees to use money derived from certain tuition fees for the purpose of equipping new building erected	

raity: Appropriation for: Laws in relation thereto con-	
lection of: Chapter 50 of the acts of the Twenty-eighth Gen- ssembly construed with relation to section 1374 of the Code	
As: Labels and Forms of Advertisement: Each is sep- and independent of the other and must be registered sep- y and receive separate certificates	98
Sonds: State entitled to interest	82
thine Commission: Members of are not entitled to receive the owners of such machines examined, their expenses in to \$150 allowed them for examining the machines	98
, better a complete recorded, and a complete,	61
Itor of state is authorized and empowered to draw warrants per diem and mileage of ex officio members of the board ents of the state university, the same as for other regents 1	29







BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

TE LIBRARIAN

TO THE

OVERNOR OF THE STATE OF IOWA

July 1, 1901

JOHNSON BRIGHAM

STATE LIBRARIAN

INTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

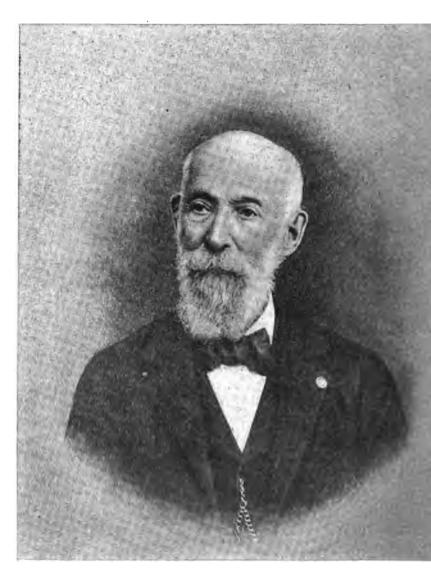
DES MOINES:
BERNARD MURPHY, STATE PRINTER
1902



TABLE OF CONTENTS.

State Library	4
es	5
	6
Libraria:	7
nent	16
List of Accessions	20
ification	21
e Miscellaneous Department—	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	23
Government Documents	117
st	128
Deportment	102





Thrown I, Sarving,

Iowa's Pioneer Librarian.

[From a paper contributed by the State Librarian to the Library Commission Bulletin, of October, 1901.]

The death of Theodore S. Parvin, July 28, 1901, removed from active life one who for more than sixty years had served the public with rare ability and fidelity. In the history of Iowa as territory and state no other name will be found associated with such a wide range of honorable public service

Before taking up the story of his life-work as librarian, let me simply name the more important positions of trust filled by this remarkable man. The list, standing alone, is an eloquent tribute to his worth and usefulness. At 21, private secretary to Governor Lucas; at 22, both private secretary to the governor and territorial librarian; at 28, district prosecuting attorney; at 24, secretary of the legislative council; at 25, probate judge, holding the office three terms; at 29, clerk of the United States district court, holding the office ten years; at 39, register of the State Land Office; at 42, a trustee of the State University; at 48, a professor of natural science in the university; at 52, transferred to the chair of history—all the while he was professor at the university, acting as librarian and as curator of the cabinet of natural history. From the age of 52, until the time of his death, he was grand secretary of the Grand Lodge of Iowa Masons, and much of the time grand recorder of the Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the United States. From the age of 27, until his death, he was librarian and curator of the Iowa Masonic Library, of which he was the inspiration and founder. All this time, but more especially from his withdrawal from politics in 1860, to the date of his last illness, he was an indefatigable collector, as the Masonic Library at Cedar Rapids, the museum of the State Historical Society at Iowa City and the museum of the Iowa Historical Department at Des Moines in many and various ways attest.

But it is of Theodore S. Parvin, the librarian, that I would speak at this time. His career revives one's faith in divine calls to public service. It is related that while in Cincinnati, purchasing law books with a view to the practice of law in Ohio, he chanced—or was he impelled?—to meet, at the home of a mutual friend, one Robert Lucas, who had just been appointed governor of the new territory of Iowa. He so favorably impressed the governor that he was then and there tendered the position of private secretary. He promptly accepted the offer as a call to service, and in the year

1838, at the age of 21, entered upon his Iowa career.

A graduate of Woodward College and of the Cincinnati Law School, young Parvin was in all probability the best educated and best read man at the territorial capital. Through his influence Governor Lucas recommended a congressional appropriation of five thousand dollars—a princely sum in those days—for the founding of a territorial library. The appropriation passed, and nothing was more natural than that the bookish young secretary of Governor Lucas should have been made territorial librarian. Armed with a letter of credit for five thousand dollars he made the then long journey to Cincinnati, and there, by his careful selections, proceeded to lay broad and deep the literary foundations of the State Library of lowa.

Most of the volumes accessioned by Mr. Parvin in '38 are still in use at the state library, mute evidences of the wisdom, knowledge and discretion of the first, in fact the only, public book-buyer in the territory of Iowa.

From 1839 to 1860, the most strenuous years of his life, his books were chiefly men and his activities were mainly confined to the office, the court room and the stump. But from 1860 down to the close of his century his life was close to books and libraries, and his organizing mind went out, with all the enthusiasm which moved the soul of the young book-lover in the thirties, toward the founding and upbuilding of libraries.

The eminently successful library work done by him in his later years at Iowa City and Cedar Rapids, with the resultful pioneer labors of his young manhood in Burlington, together make a record of usefulness which of itself places every citizen of Iowa and every Iowa librarian in his debt.

Board of Trustees.

Hon. Albert B. Cummins	Governor and President of Boar
Hon. W. B. Martin	Secretary of Stat
Hon. R. C. BARRETT	. Superintendent of Public Instruction
HON. SCOTT M. LADD,	Hon. John C. Sherwin,
Hon. Chas. M. Waterman,	Hon. Emlin McClain,
HON. HORACE E. DEEMER,	HON. SILAS M. WEAVER.
Judges of the	Supreme Court.

State Library Force.

JOHNSON BRIGHAMState Librarian.
A. J. SMALLAssistant to Librarian.
(Curator of Law and Documents.)
MISS HELEN M. LEEFirst Assistant.
MRS. FLORENCE A. RUSSELLSecond Assistant.
MISS MARY ROSEMOND Third Assistant.
MISS PRISCILLA PICKRELL

Librarian's Report.

Office of the State Librarian, Des Moines, June 30, 1901.

eslie M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa:

e the honor to submit for your consideration the n Biennial Report of the Iowa State Library, coverl from July 1, 1899, to June 30, 1901, inclusive. e of the last preceding biennial period there were s in the library—3,650 of which belonged to the

ary department, and 61,443 to the State Library

Books Added Since Last Report.

mber have been added during the biennial period ,632 volumes, as follows:

_	
partment, acquired by purchase 4,502	!
partment, acquired by exchange and gift 2,129	-6,631
t, acquired by purchase	ļ
, acquired by exchange and gift 516	— 1,807
y department, acquired by purchase 2,125	5
y department, acquired by exchange and gift 69	- 2,194
***************************************	10,632
the number of books in the State Library two	
ake a total of	75,725
per 4,115 have been transferred to the Histori-	
ent, reducing the total of books in the State	
er to	71,610
ransferred added to the number of volumes	
the Curator of the Historical Department	
7), swell the total of the books in the depart-	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	13,822
of books in the miscellaneous, law, traveling	
istorical departments of the State Library is	
••••••	89,547
r of books from the miscellaneous departr	nent to

department, above referred to, was made by order

of the Library Board in execution—so far as was found to be practicable—of chapter 114, Laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, "An act consolidating the miscellaneous portion of the State Library with the Historical Department." By this act the State Librarian was given "general charge of the Historical Department and of the consolidated and law libraries." The "Curator of the Museum and Art Gallery" was given "charge of the museum, the Art Gallery, the newspapers and historical periodicals" and the "assistant to librarian" was placed in "charge of the law library, under the direction of the State Librarian."

The most important change made in the legal status of the State Library, and the actual status as well, since my last report, is this act of consolidation.

Purposes Served by the Consolidation.

The general purpose of the framers of the law was declared to be to place these library interests of the State which center at the State Capital, in line with the spirit of the time, and with the best interests of the State, uniting them under one board management and under one general superintendency. The immediate incentives to the passage of this law were as follows:

- I. The rapid growth of the miscellaneous department of the State Library and the consequent encroachments of that department on space required for the equally rapid expansion of the law, document and traveling library departments.
- 2. The almost unavoidable duplication of the books—especially in the historical department and the historical section of the miscellaneous library—and the consequent desirability of placing the purchasing, classifying and cataloguing under one general head—both as a matter of economy and for convenience as well
- 3. As a preparatory step toward the fulfillment of Curator Aldrich's plan and purpose, namely: the completion of the Historical Building, the west wing of which is now occupied by the historical department, the east wing of the completed building to be devoted to the uses of the Library, the main, or central portion to be used principally as an auditorium and for the further extension of the Art Gallery, and for the creation of a hall of archives, leaving the entire west wing, as it is now in part, for the uses of the Museum, the Art Gallery and the files of Iowa and general newspapers.

Necessary to Complete the Transfer of Books.

been found to be practicable, the consolidation last General Assembly has already been carried ter a personal inspection of the west wing of the ne members of the Library Board became satisfied lidation ordered by the last General Assembly lly carried out until the completion of the Histor, and consequently, at a meeting held on the 6th of, the Board, exercising its judgment as directed ructed the State Librarian and the Curator of the seum, etc., "to remove from the State Library Historical Building the following books, periodito-wit:

enealogical works.

storical and kindred publications.

ate histories.

ooks known as 'the Iowa Collection.'

ooks and documents relating to the Civil War.

heep-bound set of public documents."

e further before the completion of the building apelled a division of the Library force and would inconvenienced the Curator of the historical weakened the State Library proper.

an was directed to retain at the State Library in the State Library or in the special loan branching library department, all duplicates of works brary of the historical department.

the members of the Board as to shelf room in the as been found to be correct, for an inspection of epartment after the transfer of the books above the fact that, with the books, pamphlets and newseady accumulated in the historical department, and the books transferred from ry (4,115), there remains insufficient space on the transfer a further transfer of books from the State Historical Building; in fact, the large accessions and made to the Library of the historical departsupplying that department with complete sets of

ollections of the several states, and in adding to 's collection of state, county and town histories,

and genealogy, point with certainty to the early necessity for more shelf room for the uses of that department and to the unwisdom of transferring any more books from the State Library to that department until the building is completed. These conditions are augmented by the present lack of space in the newspaper stack room for the fast growing library of Iowa publications

Supreme Necessity of Completing the Historical Building.

This condition with which we are confronted emphasizes the supreme necessity of speedily completing the Historical Building, that the miscellaneous portion of the State Library, now temporarily occupying space needed by, and by law accorded to, the law, document and traveling library departments, may be wholly removed to the Historical Building as directed by the last General Assembly, and that the already congested newspaper section of the historical department may be speedily relieved.

A strong argument for an early completion of the new building is the overcrowded condition of the vaults of the several departments of state, rendering impossible that thorough classification and filing of State papers which their growing importance suggests. Perhaps the most serious need of the proposed Hall of Archives is the extremely precarious and almost totally inaccessible condition in which the increasingly valuable state papers of the first two decades of Iowa's career are reported to be found. The present unsatisfactory condition of these invaluable papers indicates also the condition in which the papers of the present time will be found a quarter or half century hence, unless provision is now made for their preservation as proposed.

In this connection I would call attention to the recommendation of the Curator of the historical department that the sum of \$300,000 be appropriated for the completion of the Historical Building, the appropriation to be used in warrants of \$75,000 to be issued in four consecutive years. Wholly agreeing with Curator Aldrich as to the amount necessary to complete the building in conformity to the original design—that design modified somewhat by conclusions drawn from subsequent experience and from recent study of library architecture—permit me to urge the desirability of expediting the completion of the building by a division of the amount asked for into three annual warrants of \$100,000 each.

Miscellaneous Department—Cataloguing.

The mature growth of the miscellaneous department—6,631 volumes during the last biennial period—has so thoroughly com-

attention of the cataloguer that the work of classifying orguing the library is still far from complete. The increase of books by gift and purchase during the comwith the sure prospect of a transfer of all the books in laneous department—except the documents—from the the Historical Building, and the consequent blending arate card catalogues of the two departments, compeled that the next General Assembly, instead of renewing oriation of \$2,000, made two years ago, for cataloguing clibrary, shall set apart the sum of \$1,000 annually for long and cataloguing of the State Library under the direct Library Board.

H

Law Department.

consolidation act of 1900 the law department was a separate branch of the State Library, an annual ion of \$2,500 was provided for the expenses of mainand the assistant to the State Librarian was named as or. The change has proved in all respects satisfactory, Librarian a responsible head to this important depart-providing a fixed sum for its maintenance.

the past biennial period the literature of the law it has been materially strengthened by the addition of and classic volumes. Most of these have been added expense, having been bought chiefly by catalogue of nd dealers in England, Canada and the East, and ook auctions in New York and Boston. The Library's of the statute laws has been greatly strengthened and everal of the states have been made complete. A numearly session laws of the older states of the East are yet lied. A valuable addition to this department is a comf reports of the American Bar Association and comrts of bar associations in several of the states. We now f the most valuable collections of such reports to be his country. But the most notable addition made biennial period is a complete set of the British colonial ports, of which there are said to be not over a dozen United States. The increasing importance attached colonial statutes and decisions since the acquisie Philippines and Porto Rico and Hawaii by the es, and the radical and suggestive nature of many of the laws enacted by the British colonies must make this rare set of laws and reports ever increasingly valuable.

The demonstrated value of the new card catalogue as used in the miscellaneous department during the past four years, has led to an adoption of the system, with modifications, in the law department. In anticipation of the future complete separation of the two departments, a separate and distinct card catalogue system has been inaugurated for the law books and, so far as the cards have been made, the catalogue has been found to be of great convenience, both to my assistants and to lawyers, law students and the public.

The temporary detail of my assistant, Mrs. Florence A. Russell, as bookkeeper for the consolidated State Library and historical department, rendered necessary through the failure of the new law to provide a bookkeeper, has left the law and miscellaneous departments "short-handed," compelling a retardation of the detail work of the Library, seriously embarrassing the entire force. Mrs. Russell is needed all the time in the law department. Her constant attention to the wants of the bar, and of the law students whom we have always with us, would enable Mr. A. J. Small, curator, to do much more valuable work in the galleries, checking and arranging, and in correspondence relative to adding and completing valuable sets and works which should be in a library of this character. It is my purpose to ask the Library Board to recommend that the General Assembly add a bookkeeper to my present corps of assistants, thus enabling me to relieve the second assistant from the burden put upon her temporarily, a burden heavy and difficult at best, and doubly so to one who is expected to perform her share of the general duty of the library assistants in serving the court, the bar, the legislature and the general public.

I would especially commend the faithfulness and efficiency of the Curator of the law department, Mr. A. J. Small, whose previous training in the law branch of the Library rendered his services doubly valuable. Mr. Small was unanimously elected to the position by the Board at the October meeting in 1900.

III

The Traveling Library Department.

The traveling library department of the State Library has made much progress during the past two years, though seriously hindered by lack of facilities for administration. Along with the

steady growth of this department, both in the number of books at its command, and in the extent and variety of uses made of them, there has also been a large measure of growth in the law and miscellaneous departments—the last named including the fast accumulating public documents both national and state. increase all along the line means a steady increase not only of correspondence, but also of routine work, in accessioning, stamping, labeling, shelf-listing, cataloguing and shelving new books, and in serving the public after they are shelved. Consequently I have been unable to detail any one of my assistants for the exclusive work of the traveling library without a serious stoppage of work in the law and miscellaneous departments. For several years my first assistant was placed in charge of the traveling libraries. But the work grew so in volume that the alternative was presented of wholly depriving the miscellaneous and law departments of her services or employing outside assistance for the traveling library department. In the emergency, the Library Board empowered the Librarian to engage a traveling library assistant, and this saved that new and promising department from threatened congestion. The Librarian was fortunate in being able to secure the services of a skilled librarian who in her home library had successfully operated the traveling libraries in small communities in her county. Miss Margaret W. Brown, of Chariton, brought to this work a rare combination of zeal, judgment and experience, enabling me to develop a plan measurably held back by inability to handle the details with the force at my command—namely, to make the traveling library flexible, enabling committees, clubs, schools and individuals to borrow only the books they want, instead of being compelled to borrow a fiftybook library in order to obtain a few books especially desired. The special loan branch outlined in my last report, and further developed since, has proven of great advantage to clubs, schools and colleges also to individual readers and students. But the development of this plan necessitated a change in management, making the single-volume instead of the fifty-volume library the unit of record. This change, with new rules and charging system, prepared by Miss Brown, put upon the new assistant a large amount of detail work which partially prevented her from doing justice to the more resultful labor of suggesting and supplying books called for to fit the program of study clubs and the special wants of individuals. The new departure will compel more

attention to and somewhat larger expenditures for administrative work.

From individual expressions of opinion by the several members of the Board, I am satisfied that they are of one mind in favoring a transfer of the traveling library department to the Iowa Library Commission, and for the following reasons:

Our traveling library system is becoming more and more dependent on the Library Commission for its development, and the Library Commission is finding it increasingly essential as a means to the principal end of its labors, namely, the founding and upbuilding of self-sustaining free public libraries.

The operation of the system is outside the state capital, and is largely among the district and high schools, the colleges, the literary and art clubs and reading circles and the small community libraries. Its purpose is the opposite of that which governs the operations of the three other departments of the State Library. The State Library proper, including the historical department, centralizes books, pictures, curios, etc., where they properly belong, at the state capital; while the traveling library department is successful only as it decentralizes.

The books which make a state library great are solid and scholarly, and more for the representative readers than for the masses; while the books for the traveling library department are largely for young readers and nearly all for less exhaustive study than would satisfy the demand of the scholar or the special student. The members of the Library Board are of the opinion that the members of the Library Commission, and the secretary of the commission acting for them, are in more direct touch with those whom the traveling library should reach than they themselves are, and consequently that better results are likely to be attained by the proposed transfer.

For these reasons chiefly, and for others of perhaps less weight, the members of the State Library Board have expressed themselves as strongly favoring a transfer of the traveling library department of the State Library to the Library Commission.

Conclusion.

Briefly summing up the most urgent needs of the department of which I have the honor to be the executive head, I shall recommend that the Board, through a legislative committee, ask the

next General Assembly, (1) for the aggregate sum of \$300,000 for the completion of the Historical Building; (2) that instead of renewing the biennial appropriation for cataloguing the State Library, the General Assembly create the position of cataloguer of the State Library (including historical department); (3) instead of detailing one of the three State Library assistants to keep the books of the several departments of the library, including the numerous accounts of the historical department, and instead of detailing the stenographer of the historical department for work part of the time at the State Library proper, that a combined bookkeeper and stenographer be added to the State Library force at a salary which will command high-grade service for the performance of the large volume of bookkeeping and typewriting steadily increasing with the growth of the several departments over which the State Librarian has charge; and (4) that the traveling library department of the State Library be transferred to the Iowa Library Commission.

Calling attention to the financial statement herewith appended, and to the accompanying lists of books added to the library since my last report; also commending the faithfulness and efficiency of my assistants, Miss Helen M. Lee, Mrs. Florence A. Russell and Miss Mary Rosamond, and the hearty co-operation of Curator Aldrich and his assistants, Misses Whitcomb and Steele, in my efforts to make the consolidation law effective, and thanking the outgoing Governor and the members of the Library Board, of which he is ex-officio chairman, for their uniform kindness and courtesy, I am

Respectfully,

JOHNSON BRIGHAM, State Librarian.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

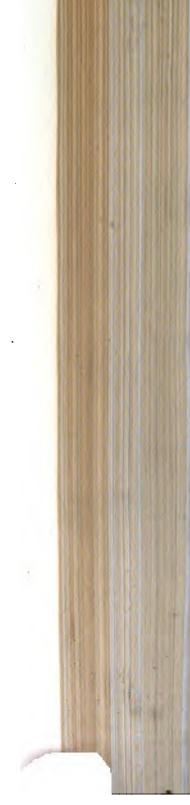
Miscellaneous Department.

1899		RECEIPTS.		
July October November November	1 18 18	To balance from last statement	\$ 1,283.62 3,500.00 2.00 1.00	
January January January January January January May August October	5 6 10 6 20 21 4	To cash for lost book To cash for laws sold. To cash for reports sold To cash for reports sold To cash for reports sold To cash from J. W. Grumiaux (refund). To cash from J. W. Grumiaux (refund). To cash for laws sold	3.50 4.00 24.00 1.75 1,500.00 3.55 1.00 5,000 00	
1901. January May	20 22	To warrant on state treasurer	1,240.37 2,500.00 \$ 15,064.79	
189 9.		EXPENDITURES.		İ
December December December	31 31 31	By books purchased for six months		\$ 3,694.92 348.91 98 48
March March March June June June June December December	31 30 30 30 31 31 31	By books purchased for quarter By binding By freight and express By books purchased for quarter By binding By freight and express By books purchased for six months By binding By freight and express By books purchased for six months By binding		1,754 55 411 43 60 69 188,71 35.54 23.70 4,555.59 357.02 94.88
March March March June June June June	31 31 30 30 30 30	By books purchased for quarter		1, 138. 15 57.02 45. 20 2, 097. 85 281. 38 88. 47 33. 30 \$15, 064.79

Law Department.

RECEIPTS.		
rant on state treasurerrant on state treasurerb for code and laws sold	1,000 00	
otal	\$ 1,828.60	
EXPENDITURES.		
ks purchased for quarter,ding sks purchased for quarterding ght and expressght and express		\$ 790.89 4 51 938.60 15.59 1 60 77 41
otal	i	\$ 1,828.60

ght and expressance in bank			1 60 77 41
otal		\$	1,828.60
Traveling Library Department.			
RECEIPTS.			
ance from last statement	\$ 164.74 6.00 500.00 1.50		
sh for freight and express h for books lost sh for library burned rrant on state treasurer sh for freight and express h for book lost rrant on state treasurer	5.46 5.45 61.50 800.co 1.00 1.15 1,000.00		
h for freight and express	875.91 50.00 50.00 2.25 1.00		
Cotal	\$ 4,251.52		
EXPENDITURES.			
oks and supplies for six months		8	248.77 5 70 13.81 220.00
ooks and supplies for quarter			143.90 3 00 11 45 763 04 8.20 675.47 22.45 109 80
ooks and supplies for quarternding			776 5. 4.2



Traveling Library Department-Continued.

1901.	RECEIPTS.	i
March 31 March 33 June 36 June 36 June 36 June 36	By binding By freight and express. By labor expense. By labor expense.	14. 84. 545. 8. 27 234. 323.
	Total	\$ 4.251.5

		Total	i	\$	4. 251 5
Classification.					
1899.	_	RECEIPTS.			
July July August September October November December	1 31 31 30 31 30 31	To balance from last statement To warrant on state treasurer	\$ 23.72 125.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 75.00 75.00		
January February March April May June July August September October November December	31 28 31 30 31 30 31 30 31 30 31	To warrant on state treasurer	75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00		
1901. January February March April May June	31 28 31 30 31 30	To warrant on state treasurer	75.co 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 51.28	:	
1899.		EXPENDITURES.	,,,,,,,,,,		
September December	30 31	By labor for quarter		s	375.∞ 275.∞
March June September December	31 30 30 31	By labor for quarter			225.00 225.00 225.00 225.00
March June	31 30	By labor for quarter			225.00 225.00
		Total	<u> </u>	8	2,000 00

Historical Department.

RECEIPTS.		
o cash in hands of curator o warrant on state treasurer o cash in hands of curator o warrant on state treasurer	250.00 31.90 250.00 250.00 250.00 36.20 550.00 42.50	
Total	\$ 2,949.64	
EXPENDITURES.		
y salaries for quarter. y material and supplies. y salaries for quarter. y material and supplies. y one large cabinet. y freight and express. y printing annals, etc. y cash in hands of curator. y balance in Marquardt Savings bank.		\$ 750.00 31.90 750.00 110.03 215.00 41.66 167,35 867.74 16.56
Balance		\$ 2,949.64

Historical Department.

(Special Appropriation.)

000000

RECEIPTS.		į	
warrant on state treasurer 105.00 54.50 55.00 20 17 55.00 55.00 55.00		,	
Total	\$ 399.67		
EXPENDITURES.			
expense for night watchexpense for extra janitorexpense for night watch		s	214.50 20.17 165.00
Total	 	8	399.67

Additions to The General Library, June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1901,

Explanation.

This list is on the same general plan as that published two years ago. The bulletin of 1899 was prepared with the intention of making it a help to the library workers of the state in matters of technical detail. Many gratifying assurances that it has been helpful have come to the library, and the additional labor of preparing something more than a mere author list has been amply justified.

The list of publications of governments and states is now printed separately, not in the classified list as heretofore. Excepted from this list, for the greater convenience of students and specialists, are the geological reports, also other scientific reports and industrial reports by states, also special monographs on various subjects, all of which are included in the class list.

The bulletin has been prepared with even greater care as to detail than its predecessor. The author index is especially strong in full names, since it is designed to serve as a reference book for cataloguers whose reference works are limited in number. The general use of this bulletin by the librarians of the state leads to the conclusion that progress along uniform lines of development is well begun in Iowa

The class list is arranged numerically, according to class number, and the author index is in alphabetical order. The order of subjects in the class list is described in the outline of classification which precedes the class list.

Outline of Classification.

Biography, Collective.

Biography by Subjects, Collective, Biography, Individual.

Works.	500	Natural Science
iphy.	510	Mathematics
economy.	520	Astronomy.
cyclopedias.	530	Physics.
collections.	540	Chemistry.
periodicals.	550	Geology.
societies.	560	Paleontology.
ers.	570	Biology.
hy.	580	Botany.

rities. 590 Zoölogy. hу. 600 Useful Arts. 610 Medicine. sics. 620 metaphys. topics. Engineering. id body. 630 Agriculture. 640 Domestic economy. hical systems. 650 Communication. ру.

D

660 Chemical technology.
670 Manufactures.
philosophers. 680 Mechanic trades.

philosophers. 690 Building. 700 Fine Arts.

		I 1110 111 100.
theology.	710	Landscape gardening.
•	720	Architecture.
il theology.	730	Sculpture.
nal and practical.	740	Drawing. Design.
ic. Parochial.	750	Painting.
Institutions.	760	Engraving.

Institutions. 760 Engraving.
s history. 770 Photography.
n churches. Sects. 780 Music.
ristian religions. 790 Amusements.

800 Literature. 810 American. 8. science. 820 English. economy. 830 German. 840 French. 850 tration. Italian. ions. Institutions. 860 Spanish. Latin. on. 870

rce. 880 Greek. 3. Costumes. 890 Minor languages. 9. 900 History.

910 Geography and discription. ative. *920 Biography. 930 Ancient history. 940 Europe. 950 년 Asia. 960 **5** 970 **8** Africa. North America. 930≥ South America. Oceanica and Polar regions. inguages. 990

lying the decimal system to our library we make no use of 920 (except "Biography, collective," we class under B with Cutter book-number of raphy by subjects, collective, we class under B with class number and of biographee. "Biography, individual," is given only the Cutter bookee.



Class List.

- B. Biography, Collective.
- or, A. Countess von. The sovereign ladies of Europe.
- R. N. Twelve notable good women of the 19th century.
- 3. H. P. comp. Love in letters of statesmen, warriors, of letters and others. c [1895.]
- B. H. P. comp. Princesses in love. 1895.
- imothy. Three score years and beyond. 1872.
- n, Parke. Commemorative addresses. 1895.
- S: L. Biographical sketches of eminent lawyers, statesand men of letters. 1821.
- F. M. Biographical essays. 1884.
- . B. Eccentricities of genius. c [1900.]
- d, A. R., Weitenkampf, Frank, and Laviberton, J. P. ary of historical characters and famous events. v. 11-12.

 -00.
- son, T W. Contemporaries. 1899.
- al cyclopædia of American biography. v. 9-10. 1899-
- n, Lealie. ed. Dictionary of national bicgraphy. v. 2. 1899-00.
- , W: R. Throne-makers. 1899.
- who. v. 52, 1900.
- who in America, 1899-1900.
- son, A. B. Five great Oxford leaders, Keble, Newman y, Liddon and Church. 1900.

B200 Gracey Mrs. J. T. Eminent missionary women. 1898.

G75

- B200 Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections; a contribution to Bap-R42 tist history and biography. 1894.
- B220 Cheyne, T: K. Founders of Old testament criticism. 1893.

C42f

- B355 Powell, W: H. comp. List of officers of the army of the United P371 States from 1779 to 1900. 1900.
- B359 Laughton, J. K. ed. From Howard to Nelson—twelve sailors. L86 1899.
- B740 Kitton. F: G. Dickens and his illustrators. 1899.

q**K**65

- B750 Hubbard, Elbert. Little Journeys to the homes of eminent H86 painters. c[1899.]
- B780 Baker, Theodore. comp. Biographical dictionary of musicians. B17 1900.
- B780 Lahee, H: C. Famous violinists of to-day and yesterday. 1899.
- B780 Lenz, W. von. The great piano virtuosos of our time from per-L54 sonal acquaintance, Liszt, Chopin, Tausig, Henselt, tr. fr. the Ger. by Madeleine R. Baker. 1899.
- B792 Strang, L. C. Famous actors of the day in America. 1900.

St8

- B810 Derby, J. C. Fifty years among authors, books and publishers. D44 1884.
- B910 Stearns, F. P. Sketches from Concord and Appledore. 1895. St3
- B810 Wilson, J. G. Bryant and his friends; some reminiscences of the W69 Knickerbocker writers. 1886.
- B830 Hunt, Leigh. Lord Byron and some of his contemporaries. H91 1828.
- B820 Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coleridges, with other Y2 memories, literary and political. 1899.
- B840 Doumic, Rene'. Contemporary French novelists. 1839.
- D78
- B870 Boissier, Gaston. The country of Horace and Virgil. 1896.
- B942 Campbell, John Campbell. Ist baron. Lives of Lord Lynd-C15c2 hurst and Lord Brougham. 1862.
- B942 Hunt, Violet Brooke. Prisoners of the Tower of London. 1899.
- B942 Richardson, Mrs. [J. D.] Famous ladies of the English courtby Mrs. Aubrey Richardson. 1899.
- B973 Baldwin, Joseph G. Party leaders; sketches of Thomas Jeffer-B19 son, Alexander Hamilton, Andrew Jackson, John Randolph of Roanoke. 1855.

B973 Belknap, Jeremy, American biography. 2v. 1794-8.

B41

Ad

Ad11b

B978 Glenn, T: A. Some colonial mansions and those who lived in G48 them with genealogies of the various families mentioned. 1899.

B973 - Some colonial mansions and those who lived in G481 them. Second series. 1900.

R978 Terhune, Mrs. M. V. (Hawes), More colonial homesteads and T27m their stories, by Marion Harlan. 1899.

Biography, Individual.

Aberdeen. Gordon, Sir Arthur. The Earl of Aberdeen. 1893. (Prime ministers of Queen Victoria.)

Ab8dg

Abrantes. Abrantes, Laure (Permon) duchesse d', Autobiogra-Ab8 phy and recollections. 4 v. 1893

Adams, C: F. jr. Charles Francis Adams, by his son. Adams. 1900. (Amer. statesmen.)

Adams. Brown, M. E. and Brown, H. G. The Story of John Adams.

Alexander the Great. Wheeler, B. I. Alexander the Great. A123 w 1900. (Heroes of the nations.)

Alexander I, emberor of Russia. Choiseul-Gouffler, Comtesse de. A124c Historical memoirs of the Emperor Alexander I and the court . of Russia.

Alexander. Alexander, J. W. Forty years' familiar letters, ed. A125 by John Hall. 2 v. 1860.

Alfred the Great. Bowker, Alfred, ed. Alfred the Great. A127b 1899.

Appleton. Hale, Susan. ed. Life and letters of Thomas Gold Ap54 Appleton. 1885.

Arch. Arch Joseph. Story of his life told by himself. ed. by the Countess of Warwick. 1898. Ar2

Arnold. 'Saintsbury, G: [E. B.] Matthew Arnold. 1899.

Arnold. Stanley, A. P. Life and correspondence of Thomas Ar62s Arnold, 1846.

Austen. Pollock, W. H. Jane Austen, her contemporaries and **A**u7p herself; an essay in criticism. 1899,

Balfe. Barrett, W. A. Balfe: his life and work,

B19b Bancroft. Bancroft, Mrs. E. (Wilton), and Bancroft, Squire.

Mr. and Mrs. Bancroft, on and off the stage written by them-**B22** selves. Et. 8, 1891.

Barlow. Todd. C: B, Life and letters of Joel Barlow. 1886.

B24

Ar6s

Barrows. Barrows, S. J. Baptist meeting-house. Ed. 2. 1890.

B274

Beaconsfield. Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, Ist earl of. Home letters in 1880 and 1831, 1885.

Beardsley, Beardsley, Levi. Reminiscences. 1852.

B88 B448

B85

Benson, A. C. Life of Edward White Benson, 3 v. 1899.

Beust. Boust, F. F. graf von. Memoirs. Ed. 2. 2v. 1887.

B46

Bismarck. Headlam, J. W. Bismarck and the foundation of the German empire. 1899. (Heroes of the nations.)

Bismarck. Poschluger, Heinrich von. comp. Conversations
with Prince Bismarck, 1900.

B64k Knapp, W: I. Life, writings and correspondence of George Borrow. 2 v. 1899.

Bourgogne. Bourgogne, A. J. B. F. Memoirs of Sergeant Bourgogne. 1812-1813, 1899.

B68m Bowles. Merriam, G: S. Life and times of Samuel Bowles.

Brady. Brady, C. T. Recollections of a missionary in the great west. 1900.

B78t Brontë. [Terhune, Mrs. (M. V Hawes.)] Charlotte Brontë at home, by Marion Harland. 1899.

Brooke. St. John, Sir Spencer. Rajah Brooke, the Englishman as ruler of an eastern state. 1899. (Builders of Greater Britain.)

Brooks. Howe, M. A. D. Phillips Brooks. 1899. (Beacon Brooks)

Brown. Chamberlin, J. E. John Brown. 1899. (Beacon B81c Biographies.)

Browning. Whiting, Lilian. A study of Elizabeth Barrett B819w Browning. 1899.

Browning. Browning, Robert and Browning, Mrs. Elizabeth (Barrett). Letters, 1845-1846. 1899.

Browning. Cary, E. L. Browning, poet and man, a survey. B82c 1899.

Browning. Waugh, Arthur. Robert Browning. 1900.

B82 w

Bryant. Bryant, festival at "The century." 1885.

B848c

Buckingham. Buckingham, J. T. Personal memoirs and recollections of editorial life. 2 v. 1852.

Bülow. Bulow, H. [G.] von. Early correspondence.

B872

B848

Bunsen. Hare, A. J; C. Life and letters of Frances, Baroness B878. Bunsen, 2 v. in 1, 1879.

Burke. Burke, Edmund. Correspondence. 4 v. 1844.

B913

Burghley. Hume. M. A. S. The great lord Burghley: a study in Elizabethan statecraft. 1898.

R9:2h

Burnett. Burnett, P. H. Recollections and opinions of an old

B928 pioneer, 1880.

Burns. Cunningham, Allan. Life and land of Burns. 1841.

B98c2

Merwin, H: C. Aaron Burr. 1899. (Beacon Biogra-B94m raphies.)

R962

Bushnell. [Cheney, Mrs. Mary (Bushnell).] Life and letters of Horace Bushnell, 1880.

Bushnell. Munger, T. T. Horace Bushnell. 1899.

B962m

Byers. Byers, S. M. Twenty years in Europe, 1900.

B985.

Byron, G: G. N. Byron, 6th baron. Works; letters **B99**p and journals. 4 v. 1898-1900.

Calvin. Calvin, John. Letters. 2 v. 1855-7.

C13

Campbell, Mrs. Theophila (Carlile). The battle of C187 the press as told in the story of the life of Richard Carlile. 1899.

Carlyle. Carlyle, Thomas, Early letters, 1814-1826. 1886.

C19cn2

Carlyle. Carlyle, Thomas. Letters. 1889.

C19cn C19c

Carlyle. Carlyle, Thomas. Letters to his youngest sister. 1899.

Carlyle. Carlyle. Thomas. Reminiscences. 1887.

C19cn3

Carol. Carol, king of Roumania. Reminiscences. 1899.

C22

Carroll. Collingwood, S. D. Life and letters of Lewis Carroll. 1899.

C234c

C376d

Cellini. Chisel, pen and poignard; or Benvenuto Cellini, his times and his contemporaries by the author of The life of C33 Sir Kenelm Digby. 1899.

Channing. Channing, W: H: Life of William Ellery Chan-C365c ning, by his nephew. Ed 6, 1899, c[1880.]

Charlemagne. Davis, H: W: C. Charlemagne. 1900. (Heroes of the nations.)

Chase. Hart, A. B. Salmon Portland Chase. 1899. (Amer. C399h statesmen.)

Chaucer. Godwin, William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. 2v. qC394g 1808.

C96

D15d

1899.

Chopin. Huneker, James. Chopin the man and his music. C458h 1900. Clarke. Clarke, Mrs. [M. V. (Novello),] My long life, an C552 autobiographical sketch. 1896. Clive. Arbuthnot, Sir A. J: Lord Clive; the foundation of C61a British rule in India. 1899. (Builders of greater Britain.) Clive. Wilson, Sir C: W: Lord Clive. 1898. (English men of C61w action.) Clyde. Forbes, Archibald. Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. 1895. C625f (English men of action.) Coke. Drew, Samuel. Life of the Rev. Thomas Coke. C668à Coleridge. Coleridge. S: 'F. Letters ed. by Ernest Hartley C67c Coleridge, 2v. 1895. Coleridge. Cottle, Joseph. Reminiscences of Samule Taylor Coleridge and Robert Southey. 1843. C67c2 Coleridge. Coleridge, Mrs. Sara. Memoir and letters ed. by C671 her daughter. Ed. 4. 1875. Correggio. Brinton, Selwyn. Correggio. 1900. (Great mas-C81 b ters in painting and sculpture.) Cowper. Taylor, Thomas. Life of William Cowper. 1833, C825t Cowper. [Terhune, Mrs. M., V. (Hawes).] William Cowper. by C825tc Marion Harland. 1899. Cranmer. Collette, C: H. Life, times and writings of Thomas C85c Cranmer, 1887. Cranmer. Innes, A. D. Cranmer and the reformation in Eng-C85i land. 1900 (World's epoch-makers.) Crispi. Stillman, W. J. Francesco Crispi. 1899. C868 Crivelli. Rushforth. G. M. Carlo Crivelli. 1900. (Great C865 masters in painting and sculpture.) Cromwell. Firth, Charles. Oliver Cromwell. 1900. (Heroes C881 of the nations.) Cromwell. Morley, John. Oliver Cromwell. 1900. C88m Cromwell. Roosevelt, Theodore. Oliver Cromwell. 1900, C88r Crowe. Crowe, Sir J. A. Reminiscences of thirty-five years of C887 my life. 1895. Crucé. Balch, T: W. Eméric Crucé. 1900. C888.

Cust. Cust, R. N. Memoirs of past years of a septuagenarian.

Dale. Dale, A. W: W. Life of R. W. Dale. 1899.

Dana. Gilman, D. C. The life of James Dwight Dana. 1899.

D188g

Danton. Beesly, A: H: Life of Danton. 1899.

D28b

Danton. Belloc, Hilaire. Danton, a study. 1899.

D28h2

Davis. Davis, C: H: Life of Charles Henry Davis, rear admiral, 1807-1877, by his son. 1899.

Decatur. Brady, C. T. Stephen Decatur. 1900. (Beacon biographies.)

DeLisle. Purcell, E. S. Life and letters of Ambrose Phillipps de Lisle. 2 v. 1900.

Derby. Saintsbury, G: [E: B.] The Earl of Derby. 1893.

D44s (Prime ministers of Queen Victoria.)

Dewey. Barrett, John. Admiral George Dewey. 1899.

D51b

Dexter. Albee, John. Henry Dexter, sculptor. 1898.

D52 a

Dillon. Dillon, J: F. ed. Anna Price Dillon, memoir and memorials...arranged by her husband. 1900.

Dix. Dix, Morgan. Memoirs of John Adams Dix, comp. by D646d his son. 2 v. 1883.

Donne. Gosse, Edmund. Life and letters of John Donne. D715g 2 v. 1899.

D78r Macchette, Mrs. R. (Tucker). Life and reminiscences of Gustave Doié. 1885.

Douglas. Sheahan, J. W. Life of Stephen A. Douglas. 1860.

D74s

Douglass. Chesnutt, C: W. Frederick Douglass. 1899. (Beacon biographies.)

Dreyfus. Dreyfus, Capt. Alfred. Letters d'un innocent: The letters of Captain Dreyfus to his wife.

Drew. Drew, Mrs. John. (Mrs Louisa (Lane) Drew.) Autobiographical sketch. 1899.

Dudley. Dudley, J: W: Ward. Ist earl of. Letters to the bishop of Llandaff. 1841.

Dürer. Knackfuss, Hermann. Dürer. 1900.

q D93k

Dyck. Knackfuss, [Hermann] Van Dyck. 1899. (MonoqD98 graphs on artists, 4.)

Edgeworth. Edgeworth, Maria. Life and letters. 2v. 1895.

Ed8

Eldon. Twiss, Horace. Public and private life of Lord Chancellor Eldon. 3v. 1844.

Elizabeth, empress of Austria. Martyrdom of an empress.

E147

G57d

G584

Emerson. Emerson, R. W. Letters to a friend, 1838-1853. ed. Em8e by Charles Elliot Norton. 1899. Emin Pasha, Schweitzer, Georg. comp. Eman Pasha, his life and work comp. from his journals, letters, scientific-Rm4 notes, and from official documents. 2v. 1898. English. In memoriam, James Edward English, 1891. Eng Este. Cartwright, Julia. Beatrice D'Este, duchess of Milan. Ea8 1899. Eugénie Tschudi, Clara. Eugénie, empress of the French, tr. fr. the Norwegian by E. M. Cope. 1899. Eu4t Thompson, S. P. Michael Faraday, his life and Faraday. F22t works. 1898. Farragut. Barnes, James. David G. Farragut. 1899. (Beacon-F24b biographies.) Fayrer. Fayrer, Sir Joseph, bart. Recollections of my life. F29 1900. Field. Judson, Mrs. Isabella (Field). Cyrus W. Field, his life and work, 1819-1893. 1896. F448j Forbes. Forbes, Archibald. Memoirs and studies of war and F789 peace. 1895. Forbes. Forbes, J: M. Letters and recollections; ed. by his-F74 daughter. 1899. Francis, St. Leo, Franciscan. The mirror of perfection, 1899. F889 Ceremonies attending the unveiling of the statue of Benjamin Franklin...presented to the city of Philadelphia. F85s2 by Mr. Justus C. Strowbridge. 1899. Franklin. Ford, L. The many-sided Franklin, 1899. F85fo Frothingham. Frothingham, O. B. Recollections and impres-F93f sions, 1822-1890. 1891. Frothingham. Frothingham, O. B. Boston Unitarianism 1820-F93fo 1850, a study of the life and work of Nathaniel Langdon Frothingbam, 1890. Gannett, W: C. Ezra Stiles Gannett. 1893. G15g George. George, Henry. jr. The life of Henry George by his. G49g son. 1900. Reid, T: W. ed. The life of William Ewart Glad-Gladstone. G45r stone. 2v. c [1899.]

Goldsmith. Dobson, Austin. Oliver Goldsmith. c[1899.]

Jules de Goncourt. 2v. 1895.

Goncourt. Belloc, M. A. and Shedlock, M. eds. Edmund and

Gordon. Hill, G. B. ed. Gordon in central Africa. 1874-1879.

Göthe. Gothe, J. W. von. Correspondence with a child. 1859.

G55a

Göthe. Göthe, J. W. von. and Carlyle, Thomas. Corresg55g2 pondence. 1887.

Gough. Gough, J. B. Autobiography and personal recollections. 1869.

Grady. Harris. J. C. ed. Life of Henry W. Grady. 1890.

G75h

G72a

G80r Gray, Thomas. Letters, selected, with a biographical notice by Henry Milnor Rideout. 1899.

Greeley. Greeley, Horace. Greeley on Lincoln, with Mr. Greeley's letters to Charles A. Dana and a lady friend... ed. by. Joel Benton. c[1893.]

Greene. Greene, F. V. General Greene. 1898.

G83g

Griswold. Griswold, R. W. Passages from the life and correspondence, 1898.

Grosseteste. Stevenson, F. S. Robert Grosseteste, bishop of G915s Lincoln. 1809.

Guthrie. Guthrie, Rev. Thomas. Autobiography of Thomas Guthrie and memoir by his sons. 2v. 1875.

Hale. Hale, E: E. A New England boyhood. 1898.

H125h

Halifax. Foxoroft, H. C. Life and letters of Sir George H13 Savile, bart. first marquis of Halifax. 2v. 1898.

Hancock. Brown, A. E. John Hancock, his book. 1898.

H185b

Harrison. Niles, W: O. comp. Tippecanoe text-book. 1840.

H246n

Havelock. Forbes, Archibald. Havelock. 1897. (English men of action.)

Hawthorne. Bridge, Horatio. Personal recollections of Nath-H31b aniel Hawthorne. 1893.

Hauthorne. Fields, Mrs. Annie (Adams). Nathaniel Haw-H81f thorne. 1899. (Beacon biographies.)

Haydon. Haydon, F. W. Benjamin Robert Haydon; corresqH32 pondence and table talk. 2v. 1878.

Hayes. Howells, W: D. Sketch of Rutherford B. Hayes, also a biographical sketch of William A. Wheeler, 1876.

Hazlitt. Huzlitt, W: C. Four generations of a literary family:
the Hazlitts in England, Ireland and America, 1725-1896.
2v. 1897.

Hazlitt. Lamb, Charles and Hazlitt William. Lamb and Hazlitt, further letters and records: . . ed. by William Carew Hazlitt. 1899.

Hecker. Elliott, Walter. Life of Father Hecker. 1898.

H85

Heine. Heine, Heinrich. Life told in his own words. 1898.

H86h

Helmholtz. M'Kendrick, J. G. Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand H365m von Helmholtz. 1899. (Masters of medicine.)

Hiley. Hiley, R. W: Memories of half a century. 1899.

H54

Hodges Hodges, F. H. Edward Hodges. 1896.

H66

Holbein. Knackfuss, H[ermann], Holbein. 1899. (Mono-qH869k graphs on artists. 2.)

Houghton. Reid, T: W. Life letters and friendships of Richard Monckton Milnes. 2 v. 1891.

Howe. Howe Mrs. Julia (Ward). Reminiscences, 1819-1899.

Hunt. Knowlton, H. M. Art-life of William Morris Hunt H912k 1899.

Huss. Gillett, E. H. Life and times of John Huss. 2 v. 1863.

H965g

H99h

H882

Huxley. Huxley, Leonard. Life and letters of Thomas Henry Huxley. 2 v. 1900.

Jackson. Memoranda concerning Sheldon Jackson and the J13 moderatorship of the 109th general assembly of the Presbyterian church, 1897.

Jefferson. Formon, S. E. Life and writings of Thomas Jef J854f ferson. c [1900]

John the Baptist. Meyer, F. B. John the Baptist. c [1900.]

J61m

Johnson. Johnson Samuel. Letters to and from the late J63 Samuel Johnson, 2 v. 1788.

Jones, Sir Edward Burne-. Bell, Malcom. Sir Edward J72b Burne-Jones. 1898.

Keller. Volta Pureau. Helen Keller souvenir... commemfK28v orating the Harvard final examination for admission to Radoliffe college. 1899.

Kemble. Kemble, F. A. Farther records 1848-1883. 1891.

K30k3

K80k4

Kemble. Kemble, F. A. Journal of a residence in America. 1835.

Kemper. White, Greenough. An apostle of the western ks2 church, memoir of Jackson Kemper. 1900.

Knox. Brooks, Noah. Henry Knox, a soldier of the revolution. 1900. (American men of energy.)

Kropotkin. Kropotkin, P[etr]. Memories of a revolutionist, K92 1899.

L518t

qL58r

Lanier. Lanier, Sidney. Letters; selections from his correspondence. 1899.

Lee. Trent, W: P. Robert E. Lee. 1899. (Beacon biographies.)

Leighton. Rhys. Ernest. Frederic, Lord Leighton . . his life and work. 1898.

Leland, C: G. Memoirs. 1893.

L535

Leven. Terry, C: S. The life and campaigns of Alexander Leslie, 1st earl of Leven. 1899.

Liddell. Thompson, H: L. Henry George Liddell. 1899.

L61t

L68br

Lincoln. Brockett, L. P. Life and times of Abraham Lincoln. 1865.

Lincoln. Hapgood, Norman. Abraham Lincoln, the man of L63h2 the people. 1899.

Lincoln. Hitchcock, Mrs. Caroline Hanks. Nancy Hanks, L63th the story of Lincoln's mother. 1899.

Lincoln. Tarbell, I. M. The life of Abraham Lincoln. 2 v. L68t2

Locke. King, Peter. 7th lord. Life and letters of John L79k Locke. 1858.

Lockwood. Birrell, Augustine. Sir Frank Lockwood.

L81b

Lowell. Hale. E: E. James Russell Lowell and his friends. L95h

Lowell. Hale, E: E. jr. James Russell Lowell. 1899. (Beacon biographies.)

Lowell. Underwood, F: H: James Russell Lowell, 1899.

L95n

Lubbock. Lubbock, F. R. Six decades in Texas. 1900.

L96

Luff. Luff, Joseph. Autobiography. 1894.

L964

L971

Luther. Lindsay, T: M. Luther and the German reformation. 1900. (World's epoch-makers.)

McCarthy, McCarthy, Justin. Reminiscences. 2v. 1899.

M12m

MacDonald. Macdonald, E. J. J., duke of Tarentum. Recollections of Marshal MacDonald... tr. by Stephen Louis Simeon. 1893.

Madison. Madison, Mrs. Dolly (Payne). Memoirs and let-M261 ters...ed. by her graudniece. 1896.

Magalhaens. Butterworth, Hezekiah. The story of Magellan M27b and the discovery of the Philippines. 1899.

Mapleson. Mapleson, J. H: The Mapleson memoirs. 2v. 1888.

M824

M829

Marguerite. Marguerite de Valvis. queen of Navarre. Memoirs.

Marion. Sims, W: G. Life of Francis Marion. 1860.

M835s

Martineau. Jackson, A. W. James Martineau, a biography M359j and a study. 1900.

Mary, queen of Scotland. Fleming, D. H. Mary Queen of Scots, from her birth to her flight into England. 1898.

May. Memoir of Samuel Joseph May. 1890.

M458

Melbourne. Dunckley, Henry. Lord Melbourne. 1890. (Prime M483d ministers of Queen Victoria.)

Mendelssohn. Mendlessohn—[Bartholdy, J. L.] F. Letters to
M52m Ignaz and Charlotte Moscheles. 1888.

Millais. Millais, J. C. The life and letters of Sir John Millais, qM60 by his son. 2v. 1899

Mitford. L'Estrange, E. G. K. ed. Friendships of Mary Russell Mitford as recorded in letters from her literary correspondents. 1882.

Moltke. Moltke. H. [K. B.] graf von. Essays, speeches and mr35b memoirs. 2v. 1893.

Moltke. Moltke, [H. K. B.] graf von. Letters from Russia. M785a c[1878.]

Moltke. Moltke, H. [K B.] graf von. Life and character sketched in journals, letters, memoirs, a novel and autobiographical notes, tr. by Mary Herms. 1892.

Moltke. Moltke, H. [K. B.] graf von. Moltke as a corres-M785c pondent tr. by Mary Herms. 1898.

Monroe.. Waldo, S: P. Tour of James Monroe...through the northern and eastern states in 1817, his tour in the year 1818; together with a sketch of his life. 1820.

Moody. Drummond, Henry. Dwight L. Moody, 1900.

M77d

Moody, Moody, W: R. Life of D. L. Moody. 1900.

M77m

More. Roberts, William. Life and correspondence of Mrs. M80r Hannah More. 4v. 1884.

More. Hutton, W: H. Sir Thomas More. 1895.

M81h

M886m

Morris. Mackail, J: W: The life of William Morris. 2v. 1899.

Moscheles. Moscheles, Felix. Fragments of an autobiog-M85 raphy. 1899.

Mowatt. Mowatt, Mrs. A. C. (Ogden). Autobiography of an actress. 1854.

0:8

P168

Napoleon I, emperor of France. Rosebery, A. P. Primrose, N16r

5th earl of. Napoleon, the last phase. 1901.

Napoleon III, emperor of France. Imbert de Saint Amend, N163i3 A. L., baron. Napoleon III at the height of his power. 1900.

Oliphant. Oliphant, Mrs. M. O. (Wilson). Autobiography. 1899.

Osborn. Osborn, Mrs. Sarah (Torrington). Political and osi . social letters of the eighteenth century. 1721-1771. 1891.

Paine. Sedgwick, Ellery. Thomas Paine. 1899. (Beacon biographies.)

Palgrave. Palgrave, G. F. Francis Turner Palgrave, his journals and memorials of his life. 1899.

Palmerston. Argyll, J. D. S. Campbell, marquis of Lorne
P181 9th duke of. Viscount Palmerston. 1892. (Prime ministers
ters of Queen Victoria.)

Parker. Chadwick, J. W. Theodore Parker, preacher and reformer. 1900.

Parker. [Parker, L. F.] Sarah Candace (Pearse) Parker, a memorial for those who love her. 1900.

Parkman. Farnham, C: H. Life of Francis Parkman. 1900.

P28f

Parsons. Parsons, Theophilus. Memoir of Theophilus Parsons by his son. 1861.

Patmore. Champneys, Basil. Memoirs and correspondence of Coventry Patmore. 2v. 1900.

Peel. McCarthy, Justin. Sir Robert Peel. 1891. (Prime P345m ministers of Queen Victoria.)

Penn. Clarkson, Thomas. Memoirs of the public and private P88c life of William Penn. 1849.

Penn. Dixon, W: H. William Penn. 1851,

P38di

Penn. Fisher, S. G: The true William Penn. 1900.

P88f

Percival. Ward, J. H. Life and letters of James Gates Per-P413w cival. 1866.

Phillip. Becke, Louis, and Jeffery, Walter. Admiral Phillip.
 P54b 1899. (Builders of Greater Britain.)

Poe. Benton, Joel. In the Poe circle. [1899.]

P748b

P86d

Poussin. Denio, E. H. Nicolas Poussin, his life and work. 1899.

Powys. Powys, Mrs. Caroline (Girle). Passages from the diaries of Mrs. Philip Lybbe Powys. 1899.

Raffles. Egerton, H. E: Sir Stamford Raffles. 1900. (Builders R128 of Greater Britain.)

Raphael. Knackfuss, H[ermann]. Raphael. 1899. (Mono-qR185k graphs on artists, 1.)

Raymond. Raymond, J: H. Life and letters. 1881.

R215

Rembrandt. Bell, Malcolm. Rembrandt van Rijn and his workqR38b 1899.

Rembrandt. Knackfuss, H[ermann.] Rembrandt. 1899 qR28 (Monographs on artists, 3.)

Rémusat. Rémusat, C. E. J. (Gravier de Vergennes) comtesse de, Memoirs. 3 v. in 1. 1880.

R395f Richelieu. Perkins, J. B. Richelieu and the growth of French power. 1900. (Heroes of the nations.)

Ritchie. Ritchie, Mrs. A. J. (Thackeray.) Chapters from some unwritten memoirs. 1895.

Robinson. Robinson, H: C. Diary, reminiscences and correspondence selected and edited by Thomas Saddler. 2 v. in 1. 1898.

Rocca. Rocca, Enrico della, count. The autobiography of a veteran, 1807-1893; tr. fr. the Italian... by Janet Ross. 1898.

Robbins. Robbins. Thomas. 1796-1854. Diary. 2 v. 1886.

qR585.

Rossa, C'Donovan. Recollections, 1888 to 1898.

R725

R51

R73c2 Rossettia. Cary, E: L. The Rossettis, Dante Gabriel and R73c2 Christina. 1900.

Rossetti. Rossetti, W: M. ed. Ruskin: Rossetti: Preraphaelitism; papers 1854-1862.

Rupert, Prince. Scott, Eva. Rupert, Prince Palatine. 1899.

R875s

Ruskin. Mather. Marshall. John Ruskin, his life and teaching. Ed. 8. [1900.]

Ruskin. Meynell, Mrs. A. C. (Thompson.) John Ruskin. R89m2 (Modern English writers.)

Ruskin. Spielmann, M. H. John Ruskin.

R89s

Russell. Reid, S. J. Lord John Russell. 1895. (Prime minis-R91r ters of Queen Victoria.)

Russell. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. 2 v. R91w 1891.

Salisbury. Tarill, H: D. The Marquis of Salisbury. 1891.
Sa37 (Prime ministers of Queen Victoria.)

Salm-Salm, Salm-Salm, Agnes, princess zu. Ten years of my life. 1877.

Salvini. Salvini, Tommaso. Leaves from the autobiography of Tomasso Salvini. 1898.

Sands. Sands, B: F. From reefer to rear-admiral. c [1899.]

Sa5s

Sa88

Sa39

St58

Sartain. Sratain John. Reminiscences of a very old man, 827 1808-1897. 1900. Savile. Savile, Henry. Savile correspondence, letters to and Sa9 from Henry Savile, including letters from his brother George, Marquess of Halifax. 1858. (Camden society. Publications.) Severn. Sharp, William. Life and letters of Joseph Severn. Se8 1892. Seward. Bancroft, Frederic, Life of William H. Seward. 2v. Se84b 1900. Seymour. McCabe, J. D. jr. Life and public services of Hora-Se9m tio Seymour, together with a life of Francis P. Blair, jr. 1868 822.88 Shakespeare. Lee, Sidney. Life of William Shakespeare. 1898. Bi Shelley. Biagi, Guido. Last days of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Sh4b 1898. Sheridan. Rae, W: F. Sheridan, a biography. 2v. 1896. Sh457r Sherman. Force, M. F. General Sherman. 1899. Sh58f Smith. Smith, Sol. Theatrical management in the west and Sm65 south for thirty years. 1868. Smith. Warner, C: D. Captain John Smith. 1881, (Lives of Sm57w Amer. worthies.) Cottle, Joseph. Reminiscences of Samuel Taylor Souther. C67c2 Coloridge and Robert Southey. 1848. Stanlev. Stanley of Alderly, M. J. (Holroyd) lady. St27 married life of ... Lady Stanley. 1899. Stanton. Gorham, G. C. Life and public services of Edwin M. St128 Stanton, 2v. 1899. Stanton. Stanton. H: B. Random recollections. 1887. St21 Steele. Aitken, G: A. Life of Richard Steele. 2v. 1889. St8a Stevens. Stevens, Hazard. The life of Isaac Ingalls Stevens. St42 by his son. 2v. 1900. Stevenson. Cornford L. Cope. Robert Louis Stevenson. 1900. St48c Stevenson, R. L. The letters to his family and Stevenson. St48c2 friends. 2v. 1899. Stoddard. Clarkson, Mrs. Anna (Howell). A beautiful life

Story. Story, W: W. Life and letters of Joseph Story. 2v. 1851.
St68
Stowe. McOray, F. T. Life-work of the author of Uncle Tom's
Cabin. 1889.

and its associations. 1899

Stowe. Stowe, C: E: comp. Life of Harriett Beecher Stowe, 8:74s 1891.

Sullivan. Laurence, Arthur. Sir Arthur Sullivan. 1900.

Su₅

Sumner. Story, Moorfield, Charles Sumner. 1900. (Amer. Su6m statesmen.)

Swift. Hill, G: B. ed. Unpublished letters of Dean Swift. 1899.

Sw5h

Taylor. Taylor, Sir Henry. Correspondence ed. by Edward Talatd Dowden. 1888.

Tennyson. Snaeth, E. H. The mind of Tennyson. 1900.

T25s

Thackeray. Melville Lewis. The life of William Makepeace
T82m Thackeray. 2 v. 1899.

Tolston. Sergyeenko, P. A. How Count L. N. Tolstoy lives and works. c [1899.]

Townsend. Townsend, T: C. Reminiscences. 1874.

T66

T58s

Trollope. Trollope, T. A. What I remember. 2 v. 1890.

T748

Tucker. Giberne, Agnes. A lady of England, the life and letters of Charlotte Maria Tucker. 1895.

Van Buren. Mackenzie, W: L. Life and times of Martin Van V27m Buren. 1846.

Vandenhoff. Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. 1860.

Vincent de Paul. Bougund, [Emile]. History of St. Vincent V74b de Paul. 2 v. 1899.

Wagner. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. 1899.

W13wh

Wagner. Wagner, Richard. Letters to his Dresden friends, W12w Theodor Unlig, Wilhelm Fischer, and Ferdinand Heine. 1890.

Wagner. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Wesendonck et. al. W12w2 1899.

Walpole, Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. 6 v. W165 1846.

Walpole. Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters to W165a Sir Horace Mann. 4 v. 1843-4.

Washington. Ford, W. C. George Washington. 2 v. 1900.

qW27f2

Washington. Herbert, Leila. The first American, his homes was and his households. 1900.

Webster. Hapgood, Norman. Daniel Webster. 1899. (Beacon W39h biographies.)

Webster. Webster, Daniel. Private correspondence ed. by W89 Fletcher Webster. 2 v. 1857.

Wellington. Maxwell, Sir Herbert. bart. The life of Well-W46m2 ington. 2 v. 1899.

Wesley. Snell, F: J: Wesley and methodism. 1900. (World's W515a2 epoch makers.)

West. West, Sir Algernon. Recollections, 1882 to 1886. 1900.

W52

Whewell. Todhunter, I. William Whewell. 2 v. 1876.

W57t

Whipple. Whipple, H: B: bp. Life and shadows of a long epis-W 575 copate. 1899.

Whittier. Underwood, F. H: John Greenleaf Whittier. 1897. c [1883]

W615m

William of Wykeham. Moberly, G: H. Life of William of. Wykeham. 1887. W671m

Winthrop. Winthrop, John, and Winthrop, Mrs. Margaret W727t (Tyndal). Some old Puritan love letters 1618-1688, ed. by Joseph Hopkins Twitchell. 1894.

Wise. Wise, B. H. The life of Henry A. Wise of Virginia. W747w 1899.

Wise. Wise, J. S. The end of an era. 1899.

W748

Wycliffe. Wilson, J. L. John Wycliffe. 1884.

W97w

010 Bibliographa. 020 Library Economy.

010 Bibliographica. v. 1-8. 1895-7.

qB17

010 Lang. Andrew. Books and bookmen. 1886.

L25b

010.5 Bookworm, an illustrated treasury of old-time literature. v. 1-7. B64 1888-94.

Annual American catalogue. English catalogue. 1900. 015.78

gAm8

015.78 American catalogue, 1895-1900. '1901.

fAm82 -

015.78 Bowker, R. R. ed. Publications of societies. 1899.

qB67

015.78 Cumulated index to the books of 1898-1900. v. 1-2, 1900-01.

qC91

015.78 United States catalog, book in print, 1899. 1900.

qUn8

016.8 Marot, Helen, comp. A handbook of labor literature. 1899. M84

016.82878 U.S.-Documents, Superintendent of. Index to the subjects qUn8 of the documents and reports-55th Cong., 2d sess. 1899.

018.8

American book prices current. v. 5-6. 1899-1900. Am8 019 California-State library. Catalogue ... General department, C121 authors. v. 1-2. 1889-98.

010 - Finding list of unclassified art and miscellaneous books. C122 1892.

England-Patent office. Catalogue of the library. v. 1. 1898. 019 fEn8

019 Maryland-State library, Catalogue. 1895.

qM36

019 Massachusetts historical society. Catalogue of the library. MRR 2 v. 1859-60.

019 Subject-author catalogue of New Hampshire-State library. N45 history, biography, genealogy, geography and travel. 1897.

019 Peabody institute, Baltimore Second catalogue of the aP81 library, v. 4-5. 1901.

019 U. S.—Surgeon-General's office. Index-catalogue of the library. 8aUp ser. 2, v. 4-5. 1899-1900.

019 Wisconsin state historical society-Library. Catalogue. v. W 75 6. 1885.

019 Young Men's Christian Association, N. Y. City-Library. QY8 Catalogue, circulating department. 1901.

020 Garnett, Richard. Essays in librarianship and bibliography, G18 1899. (Library ser.).

020 Spofford, A. R. A book for all readers. 1900.

Sp6b

020 5 Library journal. v. 24, 1899.

L61

020.5 Public libraries. v. 4-5. 1899-1900.

P96

027.4 Fletcher, W: J. Public libraries in America. 1899. F68

027.5 California-State library. Report. 1877-80; 1884-86; 1898-1900; C12 1879-1900.

027.5 Connecticut—State librarian. Report. 1900. C76

027.5 Indiana-State library. Biennial report of the librarian, 1900. In2 v. 1. 1900.

027.5 Iowa-State library. Biennial report. 1891-5.

109

027.5 Massachusetts-Free public library commission. Report. M88c v. 9. 1899.

027.5 Nebraska-State librarian, Report. 1893-8, 1894-8.

N27.

027.5 New Hampshire-State librarian. Report. 1891, 1894-1900. N45

050

An13

1902]	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 41
027.5 N46	New Jersey-State librarian, Annual report, 1898-1900. 1899.
027.5 N48	N. Y. (state)—Library. Annual report. 1898. v. 81. 1899.
027.5 P88	Pennsylvania—State library, Keport. 1896-99. 1897-1900.
027.5 Un8	U. S.—Librarian of congress. Report. 1899–1900.
037.5 V59	Vermont—Free Public library commission Biennial report. v. 3. 1900.
028 Az1	Azarias, Brother. Patrick Francis Mullany. Books and reading. Ed. 5. 1896.
028 B95	Bury, Richard de. Philobiblon tr. by John Bellingham Inglis 1899.
029 W 56	Wheatley, H: B: Literary blunders. 1893.
030	General Cyclopedias, 050 General Periodicals.
030 q A n 7	Appleton's annual cyclopedia, 1899. v. 33. 1900.
030 qIn8y	International year book. 1898-1899.
050 fAc1	Academy . v. 54, 56. 1898, 1900.
050 fAl2	Aldine, the art journal of America. v. 7-8. 1874-7.
050 Am8e	American eclectic. v. 1-3. 1841-2.
050 A ուՑ ու	American magazine. V 6-9. o. s. V. 1-4. n. s. 1887-8.
050 Am3m2	American monthly magazine. ed. by N. P. Willis. v. 1. 1829.
050 Am8m3	American monthly magazine (N. Y.). v. 1-3. 1839-4.
050 Am3	American monthly review of reviews. v. 19-21 1899-1900.
0 50 Am3m4	American museum, or, Repository of ancient and modern fugitive pieces. V. 1-12. ser. 2. V. 1. 1787-92, 1798.
050 Am3q	American quarterly observer. v. 1-3. 1838-4.
050 Am3r	American review and literary magazine. v. 1-2. 1801-2.
050 An1	Analectic magazine. v. 1-6. 1813-15.

Analytical review. v. 1-3. 1788-91.

050 Anglo-Saxon review. v. 1-7. 1899-1900. qAn4 050 Annual literary index. 1899-1900. aAn7 050 Appleton's journal of literature, science and art. v. 1-15. n. s. 1-11, 1869-81. **q**Ap5 050 Arena. v. 20-24, 1898-1900. Ar8 050 Athenæum. 1891, pts. 1-2. 1892, pts. 1-2. 1898-5, pts. 1-2. 1896 fAt4 pt. 2. 1899, pts. 1-2. 1900, pts. 1-2. 050 Atlantic Magazine. v. 1. 1824. At61 050 Atlantic monthly. v. 83, 1899, v. 41, 1878. v. 84-6, 1899-1900. A t6 050 Blackwood's Magazine. v. 165-8. 1899-1900. **B**56 050 Book buyer. v. 17-19, 21. 1899-1900. **B64** 050 Bookman. v. 8, 10-11, 1899-1900. **B641** 050 Boston journal of philosophy and the arts. v. 1. 1834. B651 050 Boston Miscellnay. v. 1. 1842. qB652 050 Boston weekly magazine. v. 2. 1803-4. fB65 050 Bystander, a monthly review of current events, Canadian and **B99** general. v. 1-2. 1880-81. 050 Californian. v. 1-5. 1891-4. C12 050 Chambers's journal. v. 2, ser. 6. 1899. fC85 050 Champion. v. 1-2. 1741. C851 050 Chap-book. v. 5. 1896. C86 050 Chautauguan. v. 1, 28-80. 1880, 1889-1900. qC89 050 Cincinnati literary gazette, v. 1. 1824. qC49 050 Collections, historical and miscellaneous: and monthly C69 literary journal. v. 2. 1828. 050 Columbian lady's and gentleman's magazine. v. 1-8.

1844-47.

Conservative review. v. 1-3. 1899-1900,

qC73 050

C758

```
050
         Contemporary review. v. 75-8. 1899-1900.
C76
050
         Continental monthly, v. 1-6. 1862-4.
C761
050
         Cornhill magazine. v. 6-9 n. s. 1899-1900.
C81
050
         Cosmopolitan. v. 1, 27-9. 1886-1900.
C82
050
         Cosmopolitan art journal. v. 8-4. 1858-60.
aC822
050
         Oritic. v. 3. 1885, v. 33-7, 1898-1900,
qC86
050
         Ourrent literature. v. 25-9. 1899-1900.
fC93
050
         Olyclopedic review of carrent history. v. 1-9. 1892-1900.
C99
050
         The daguereotype; a magazine of foreign literature and sci-
qD18
             ence. 1847-9. v. 1-8.
050
         Dial. v. 26-8. 1899-1900.
q D54
050
         Dial. (Bost.) v. 1-2. 1840-41.
D541
050
         Dollar magazine, v. 1-2. 1841-2.
qD69
050
         Dublin review. v. 110-115, 124-7. 1892-1900.
D85
050
         Dwight's American magazine. v. 1-3, 1845-1847.
■D96
050
         Eclectic magazine. v. 8, 5-7, 10-68, 1st. ser. v. 68, 2d ser
Ec6
            1844-98.
050
         Edinburgh review. v. 188-92, 1898-1900.
Ed4
050
         Emerald, or Miscellany of literature. 1806-7.
Em3
050
         Evergreen, or Church-offering for all seasons. v. I. 1844.
qEv2
050
         Family magazine. v. 3-5. N. Y. 1885-8.
a F211
050
         Fortnightly review. v. 71-4. 1899-1900.
F775
050
         Forum. v. 26-9. 1898-1900.
F772
050
         Frank Leslie's new family magazine. v. 1-6. 1857-60.
fF85
050
         General repository and review. v. 1-4. 1812-18.
```

G278

Ladies' magazine. v. 2-4, 6-8, 1829-31, 1834-37. v. c. v. 7-8 have

Lady's magazine. v. 1-3, 6-7, 9-13. Lond. 1770-89.

title American ladies' magazine.

Ladies' repository. v. 14, 36. 1854-76.

1

L114 050

L115

050 qLI2

050 L116

M92 050

a N21

19027 Ludy's friend, v. 8. 1871. በጽበ L123 050 Leisure hour. 1898-99. 1.53 050 Lippincott's monthly magazine. v. 63-6. 1899-1900. T.88 050 Literary and scientific repository and critical review, pub-L712 lished quarterly. v. 1-4.1820-22. 050 Literary exporium. v. 1-2. 1845. L70 050 Literary miscellany. v. 1-2. 1805-6. 1.713 Literary news. v. 20-21 n. s. 1899-1900. 050 aL711 050 Literary world. v. 29-31. 1898-1900. qL718 Literature, published by the Times. [weekly.] v. 1-3, 6. 1897-050 fL715 1900. 050 Living age. v. 220-23, 224-5, 227, 1899-1900. L71 050 London society. v. 15-18, 21-7. 1869-75. L84 050 Longman's magazine. v. 1-86, 1894-1900. L86 050 McClure's magazine, v. 8-15. 1897-1900. M13 050 Macmillan's magazine. v. 36-70, 1877-94. v. 79-82, 1898-1900. M22 Manhattan, v. 1-4, 1883-4. 050 M81 050 Merry's museum and Parley's magazine. v.27-8. 1854. M56 Midland monthly, v. 10-11, 1898-9. 050 M58 050 Mirror, Ed. 10. v. 1-3, 1794. M67 050 Monthly magazine and American review. 8 v. 1799-1800. M758 Monthly repository and library of entertaining knowledge. 050 M759 v. 1-2. 1831-2. Monthly review; or, Literary journal. [2d series.] v. 1-94. 1790 050 M76 -1821. Munsey's magazine. v. 6-15, 20-23. 1891-1900. 1892 1900. 050

National magazine. v. 1-12. 1852-8.

```
050
         New England magazine. [ed.] by J. T. and E. Buckingham.
N489
             v. 1-7. 1881-4.
050
         'New England magazine. v. 19-28 n. s. 1898-1900.
N44
050
         New England quarterly magazine. v. 1-2. 1802.
N44a
050
         New Englander, v. 1-56, 1848-92, v. 45-56 have title New
N448
            Englander and Yale review.
050
         New mirror. v. 1-3. 1848-4.
aN46
050
         New monthly magazine. v. 1-14, 1st ser. v. 1-149 2d ser. v.
N467
             1-14 3d ser. v. 1-3, 5-6, 4th ser. 1814-82.
         New review. v. 13. 1895.
050
N47
         New world. v. 9 1844.
050
qN475
050
         New York illustrated magazine of literature and art. v. 1.
qN841
             1846.
050
         New-York mirror: a weekly journal devoted to literature and
fN48
             the fine arts. v. 9, 11-20. 1831-42.
050
         New York monthly magazine. Jan. Feb. Mar. 1834.
N488
080
         New York review. v. 1-10, 1837-42.
N48
050
         New York weekly magazine. v. 1-2. 1796-7.
qN484
050
         New Yorker. v. 10-11. 1840-41.
fN482
050
         Nineteenth century. v. 44-8. 1899-1900.
N62
050
         North American miscellany. v. 1. 1851.
N818
050
         North American Review. v. 120, 1875. 168-171, 1899-1900.
N81
050
         Northern light. v. 1. 1842.
fN817
050
         Notes and queries. (American) v. 15, 17-18, 1897, 1900.
N84
050
         Notes and queries. (English) 7th series. v. 11-12, 1891, 8th
             series, v. 1-12, 1892-7, 9th series, v. 1-2, 1898.
N841
050
         Old and new. v. 1-11, 1870-75.
Ol1
050
         Optimist. v. 1. 1900-01.
Op7
050
         Our continent, a weekly illustrated magazine. v. 1-5, 1882-4.
fOu7
             Ed. by A. W. Tourgee. No more published.
```

19027 REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 47 050 Outlook. v. 61-3, 1899-1900. qC46 050 Overland monthly. v..1-15, 1-36, 2d ser. 1868-75, '83-1960. Ov2 050 Pall Mall magazine. v. 1-22. 1898-1900. P17 050 Penny magazine of the society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. 1882-41, 48-5. v. 1-10, 12-14. qP38 050 Peterson's magazine. v. 59-60. 1871. P44 050 Poet-lore, v. 11-12, 1899-1900. P75 050 Public opinion. v. 25-9, 1899-1900. **fP96** 050 Quarterly review. v. 188-192. 1898-1900. $\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{3}}$ 050 Rambler, Ed. 5. v. 1-8, 1861. **B**14 050 The republic (N. Y.). v. 1-4, 1851-2, qR291 050 Republic of letters. v. 1-2, 1884-5. aR29 050 Roberts' semi-monthly magazine for town and country. R54 v. 2. 1842. 050 Rural repository. v. 10, 1st n. s. 1888-84. qR88 050 Scottish review. v. 19-26, 82-35. 1803-1900. 8co8 050 Scribner's monthly. v. 21-2, 1881. Scr3 050 Century magazine. v. 57-60. 1899-1900. Scr8 050 Scribner's magazine. v. 25-6. 1899-1900. Ser81 050 Select reviews, and spirit of the foreign magazines. v. 1-8. Sc4 1809-12. 050 Spectator. 8v. 1898. 8p8 050 Strand magazine, v. 1-20. 1891-1900. St.8 050 Tatler: by Isaac Bickerstaff. 4v. 1754. T18

050

T18a

Tatler, ed....by G. A. Aitken. 4v. 1899.

050 Temple bar. v. 116-201. 1899-1900. T24

Union magazine of literature and art. v. 2, 1848.

qUn31

050 United States literary gazette. v. 1-4. 1825-6.

qUn3

050 Western quarterly review. v. 1. 1849.

W521

050 Westminster review. v. 149-54. 1898-1900.

W522

050 Windsor magazine. v, 1-10. 1895-9.

W72

Writer. v. 12-13. 1899-1900.

050 W 98

050 Yale literary magazine. v. 1-2, 1836-87.

Υı

060 General Societies. 070 Journalism 090 Book Rarities.

Oco Oanada, Royal Society. Proceedings and transactions. v. 4-5,

C16 ser. 2, 1898-9.

070 Spielman, M. H. The history of "Punch." 1895.

Sp4

071 American Weekly messenger. v. 1. 1813-14.

qAm8

071 Balance and Columbian repository. v. 1. 1802.

fB18

071 Fliegende Blatter. v. 1-37.

q F64

071 Frank Leslie's illustrated newspaper. v. 1-2. 1656.

fF84

071 Harper's weekly. v. 1-4, 10-11, 1857-67.

fH28

071 Illustrated London news. v. 114-15, 117. 1899-1900.

fll6

071 Journalist, v. 5-15. 1887-92.

fJ82

071 Nation. v. 66-71, 1899-1900.

q N21

071 Punch, or the London charivari v. 1-119. 1841-1900.

q P96

071 An evening with Punch. 1900.

qP96e

071 Saturday review. v. 84, 87-9. 1898-1900.

fSa8

071 Spectator. v. 82-5. 1899-1900.

fSp8

1902]	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 49
097 G 11	Gade, J: A. Book-plates, old and new. 1898.
097 H22	Hardy, W: J: Book-plates. Ed. 2. 1897.
	Philosophy.
	100 General Works. 110 Metaphysics.
100 R6 3	Rogers, A. K. A brief introduction to modern philosophy. 1899.
102 L12i	Ladd, G: T. Introduction to philosophy. 1898. c. [99.]
109 F18	Falcoenberg, Richard. History of modern philosophy. tr. by A. C. Armstrong, jr. 1897.
110 K 18	Kant, Emmanuel. Dreams of a spirit-seer, illustrated by dreams of metaphysics. 1900.
110 L12t	Ladd, G: T. Theory of reality. 1899.
110 M18f	McCosh, James. First and fundamental truths.
111 R81	Royce, Josiah. The world and the individual. Gifford lectures delivered before the University of Aberdeen; first series. The four great historical conceptions of being. 1900.
	130 Mind and body.
130 F 61i	Flammarion, Camille. L'inconnu, the unknown. 1900.
180 N75yr	Regeneration, a reply to Max Nordau. 1896.
181 W61	Whitney, Mrs. A. D. (Train). The integrity of Christian science. 1900.
181.5 -C46	Christian science journal. v. 18, 16-17. 1895-6. 1898-9.
1 32 T 81	Tuke, D. H. ed. Dictionary of psychological medicine. 12v. 1892.
182.1 W7 8	Winslow, L. F. Mad humanity, its forms apparent and obscure. 1899.
184 Q 3	Quackenbos. J: D. Hypnotism in mental and moral culture. 1900.
149.3 In4	Inge. W: R. Christian mysticism. 1899. (Brampton lectures.)
149.8	Recejac, E. Essays on the basis of the mystic knowledge. 1899.

150 Psychology. 160 Logic. 170 Ethics.

James, William. Talks to teachers on psychology and to stu-J23t dents on some of life's ideals. 1899.

4

R24

185

B13

Ar4ph 182

Ladd. G: T. Outlines of descriptive psychology. 1898. 150 L120 150 Psychology, descriptive and explanatory. Ed. 4. 1899. c[94.] L12pPhilosophy of mind. 1895. 150 L1PH 150 Scripture, E. W. New psychology. 1898. (Contemporary Ser8n science ser.). Lombroso, Cesare. The man of genius. 1899. (Contemporary 151 L83 science ser.) Bosanquet, Bernard. Logic. 2 v. 1888. 160 B65 160 Hyslop, J. H. Logic and argument. 1899. H991 160 Welton, James. The logical basis of education. 1899. W46 (Macmillan's Manuals for teachers.) 170 Bowker, R. R. The arts of life. 1900. B665 170 Ethical propagandists, Society of ed. Ethics and religion, a Et3 collection of essays. 1900. Looky, W: E: H. The map of life, conduct and character, 1899. 170 L49m 170 Paulsen, Friedrich. A system of ethics. 1899. P28 170 Humbugs of New-York. 1888. Reese, D. M. R25 170 Studies of ethical principles. Ed. 5, 1899. Seth, James. Se7e 170 Whewell, William. Elements of morality, including polity. W57 Sheldon, W. L. An ethical Sunday-school. 1900. 170.7 Sh4 176 Lyttelton, E. Training of the young in the laws of sex. 1900. L99 178 Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. leaves from the diary of an old lawyer. 1899. R41 180 Ancient philosophers. 190 Modern philosophers. Burnet, John. Early Greek philosophy. 1892. 183 B98 185 Aristotle Andronici Rhodii Ethicorum Nicomacheorum para. Ar4nr phrasis, 1617. Aristotelis Politicorum. Ex-Offi-

Aristotle. [ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΩ N.

ics.)

cina Elzevirana. 1621.

Nichol, John. Francis Bacon. 2v. 1888-9. (Philosophical class-

L581

193

L53m

192 Collins, W. L. Butler. 1881. (Philosophical classics.) **B97** 192 Veitch, John. Hamilton, 1883. (Philosophical classics.) H18v 192 Robertson, G. C. Hobbes. 1886. (Philosophical classics.) H65r 192 Knight, William. Hume. 1886. (Philosophical classics.) H88k 192 Fraser, A. C. Locke, 1890. (Philosophical classics.) L79f 192 Collins, F. H. An epitome of the synthetic philosophy. 1895. Sp8yc 192 Macpherson, Hector. Spencer and Spencerism. 1900. Sp3ym Adamson, Robert. Fichte, 1892. (Philosophical classics.) 193 F44a 193 Everett, O: O. Fichte's Science of knowledge. Ed. 2. 1892. c[84.] F44e . . 198 ris, W: T. Hegel's Logic. Ed. 2. 1895. c [90.] (Ger-H36h man philosophical classics.) 193 Kedney, J. S. Hegel's Aesthetics. Ed. 3, 1897. c [85.] (Ger-H36k man philosophical classics.) 193 Morris, G: S. Hegel's Philosophy of the state and of history. H36m Ed. 2. 1892. (German philosophical classics.) 193 Stirling, J. H. Secret of Hegel. 1898. H86a 193 Hegel, G. W. F. Philosophy of mind tr. fr. the Encyclopædia H86w of the philosophical sciences, with fiveessays, by William Wallace. 1894. 198 Kant, Immanuel. Critique of practical reason and other works K18a on the theory of ethics by Thomas Kingsmill Abbott. 1898. 198 - Kritik of judgment, tr. by J. H. Bernard. 1892. K18b 193 Morris, G: S. Kant's Critique of pure reason. Ed. 3. 1884. K13m c [82] (German philosophical classics.) 193 Porter, Noah. Kant's ethics. Ed. 2. 1894. c [86] (German K13p philosophical classics.) 193 Wallace, William. Kant. 1896. (Philosophical classics.) K18w 193 Dewey, John. Leibniz's essays concerning the human under-L58d standing. 1888. (German philosophical classics.) 193 Leibniz, G. W., frei herr von. The monadology and other phil-

osophical writings tr. ... by Robert Latta. 1898.

Merz, J. T. Leibniz. 1884. (Philosophical classics.)

REPORT	OF	THE	STATE	LIBRARIAN.	
--------	----	-----	-------	------------	--

5 2	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. [No. 11
193 L9 1	Lotze, R. H. Outlines of philosophy. 6 v. 1886-98.
193 Sch2w	Watson, John. Schelling's transcendental idealism. Ed. 2. 1892. c [82] (German philosophical classics.)
193 Sch68	Schopenhauer, Arthur. Studies in pessimism. 1898.
193 Sp4p	Pollock, Frederick. Spinoza, his life and philosophy. 1899.
194 D45f	Fischer, [E.] K. [B.] History of modern philosophy: Descartes and his school, tr. fr. the 3d German ed. by J. P. Gordy. 1887.
195	Flint Robert Vico 1894 (Philosophical classics)

Religion.

V66f

201 General Works 205 Periodicals.

201 At5	Atkinson, H: G:, and Martineau, Harriet. Letters of the laws of man's nature and development. 1851.
201 M36e	Martineau, James. Endeavors after the christian life. 1895
201 M 36s	— Studies of Christianity. [Ed. 9] 1900.
201 N 42	Newbolt, W. C. E. Religion. 1899. (Oxford library of practical theology.)
201 St2	Starbuca, E. D. The Psychology of religion. 1960. (Contemporary science ser.)
204 B941	Burroughs, John. The light of day. 1900.
204 C36	Channing, W: E. Works. 1899.
204 C46	Ohristianita and modern thought) 1891, c. [1872.]
204 D51	Dewey, Orville Works. 1899. 1888.
204 D84n	Drummond, Henry. The newevangelism. 1899.
204 M111	Mabie, H. W. The life of the spirit. 1899.
204 P22	Parker, Theodore ^t Views of religion. Ed. 5. 1900. c. [1885.
201 Sm5g	Smith, Goldwin. Guesses at the riddle of existence. 1897.
205 Am8q	American quarterly register.

205 Biblical repertory. v. 1-4, v. 1-43 and index. n. s. 1825-71. B467 1837-71 has the Biblical repertory and Princeton review. Continued from 1872 as Presbyterian quarterly and Princeton review. 205 Presbyterian quarterly and Princeton review. v. 1-6. 1872-77. B467 Biblical repository. v. 1-8, 10-11, ser. 1, v. 5-6, 8-10, ser. 2. 205 v. 4, ser. 8. 1831-48. **B468** 205 Biblical world. v. 18-16. 1899-1900. B47 205 Bibliotheca sacra. v. 55-80. 1898-1900. B471 205 Catholic world. v. 68-71. 1899-1900. C28 205 Christian observer. v. 13, 1814. B462 205 Christian review. v. 4, 15-16, 18-21, 23. 1830-58. C46 203 Christian spectator, 1820-28, v. 2-8, ser. 1, v. 1-2, ser. 2, C461 1820-28. Continued as Christian quarterly spectator. 205 Church quarterly review. v. 47, 49, 1899-1900. C47 205 Christian guraterly spectator. 1830-35, v. 2-7, 1830-35. C461 205 Congregational quarterly, v. 1-12, 1859-70. C762 205 Connecticut evangelical magazine and religious intelli-C761 gencer. v. 1, 1808. 205 Evangelical magazine. v. 17-22, 24-28. 1809-20. Ev1 205 Home, the school and the church. v. 1, 6, 8-10. 1850, 1856, H75 1859-60. 205 Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. v. 1. 1818. V81 205 Interior. v. 80, pts. 1-2. v. 81, pts. 1-2. 1899-1900. fIu8 205 Literary and theological review. v. 1-6, 1834-9, L71 205 Lutheran quarterly. v 29-80 n. s. 1899-1900, L97 205 Methodist magazine and quarterly review. v. 20-67. 1838-85. M56

Monthly miscellany of religion and letters. v. 1-9. 1839-43.

205 Open court. v. 13-14. 1899-1900. Op2

205 M76

REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. [No. I1 54

Presbyterian quarterly review. v. 1-11. 1853-62. P92

205

205 Spirit of the pilgrims. v. 1-6. 1828-33.

Sp4

205 Unitarian review and religious magazine. v. 1-86. 1874-91.

Un8

205 United States catholic magazine and monthly review. v. Un32 3-5. 1844-6.

Natural Theology.

Bruce, A. B. The moral order of the world in ancient and 210 B83 modern thought. 1899.

210 Caird, John. The fundamental ideas of christianity. 2 v. 1899.

C12

210 Through nature to God. 1899. Fiske, John.

F54t

211 Robertson, J: M. A short history of free thought. 1899.

R54

215 Cooke, J. P. The credentials of science the warrant of faith. C77c Ed. 2. 1893.

218 Royce, Josiah. The conception of immortality. 1900.

R81

218 Wheeler, B. J. Dionysos and immortality, the Greek faith in W56 immortality. 1899.

220 Bible.

220 Die Bibel...nach der deutschen uebersetzung Dr. Martin Luthers. qLu 1887.

220 Moulton, R. G. The modern reader's Bible. 1899.

M86m

220.1 Sagebeer, J. E. The Bible in court, the method of legal inquiry Sal applied to the study of the Scriptures. 1900.

220.3 Cheyne, T: K. and Black, J: S. Encyclopedia Biblica, v. I. 1899.

qC43

220.5 Lovett, Richard. The printed English Bible. (Present day L94 primers.)

220.5 Bible-Whole Bible-Mormon. Holy Scriptures, tr. and cor-M rected by the spirit of revelation by Joseph Smith, jr. 1867.

220.7 Kett, Henry. History the interpreter of prophecy. Ed. 4. 2v. K51 1901.

220.93 Ball, C: J. Light from the East...an introduction to the study **qB**21 of Biblical archaeology. 1899.

221.4 Bible, O. T. Sacred books of the Old Testament in Hebrew. v. qH29 10. 1899.

So4

221.**92** Conway, M. D. Solomon and Solomonic literature. 1899.

1902]	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 55
222.11 B72	Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis: its authorship and authenticity. Ed. 8.
222,11 Sm5	Smith, George. The Chaldean account of Genesis.
228.1 G28	Genung, J: F. The epic of the inner life, being the book of Job. 1900.
223 ,1 N 87	Noyes, G: R. tr. New translations of Job, Ecclesiastes and the Canticles. Ed. 6, 1890.
223.2 H78	Horsley, Samuel, bp. tr. Book of Psalms, tr. fr. the Hebrew. 2v. 1815.
223.2 N87	Noyes, G: R. tr. New translation of the Book of Psalms and of the Proverbs. 1890.
223.7 T 66	Toy, C. H. A critical and exegetical commentary on the book of Proverbs. 1399. (International critical commentary.)
224 N87	Noyes, G: R. tr. New translation of the Hebrew prophets. Ed. 7. 2v. 1890.
225 M98	Muzzey, D. S. The rise of the New Testament. 1900.
22 5 N87	Noyes. G: tr. R. New testament tr. fr. the Greek text of Tischendorf. 1891.
226 L96	Luckock, H. M. The special characteristics of the four gospels. 1900.
226 R56	Robinson, Edward. ed. A harmony of the four gospels in Greek. 1899.
227.1 G66	Gore, Charles. St. Paul's epistle to the Romans. 2 v. 1900.
227 D84	Drummond, James. The epistles of Paul to the Thessalonians, Corinthians, Galatians, Romans and Philippians. 1899. (Inter- national hand books to the new testament.)
	280 Doctrinal Theology.
230 Ed9	Edwards, Jonathan, Works, 8v. 1817.
23 0 GI3	Gale, Theophilus. Court of the Gentiles. 4 pts. in 2v. 1672-7.
230 H44	Hervey, James. Whole works. 1884.
230 J78	Jones, Rev. William. Theological and miscellaneous works. 6v. 1810.
280 1677	Knox, Vicesimus. Christian philosophy. v. I. 1795.

K77

Mortimer, A. G. Catholic faith and practice. 2v. 1893. 230 **M84**

230 Tomline, George. bp. Elements of Christian theology. 2v. **T**59 1826.

Se3

280 V28g	Van Dyke, Henry. The gospel for an age of doubt. Ed. 6, 1900.
280 qW19	Warburton, William. bp. Works. 7v. 1788.
280 W88	Watson, Richard. bp. Collection of theological tracts. Ed. 3. 6v. 1791.
280.2 V74	Vincent, E. H. The Madonna in legend and history. 1899.
282 H78	Horsley, Samuel. bp. Nine sermons on the nature and evidence by which the fact of our Lord's resurrection is established. 1815.
232 H78t	Horsley, Samuel. bp. Tracts in controversy with Dr. Priestly upon the historical question of the belief of the first ages in our Lord's divinity. 1812.
282 H 9 8	Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Virgin and Christ. 1899.
288.1 H77	Hopkins, Archibald. The Apostles' Creed. 1900.
289.04 N17	Nash, H: S. Ethics and revelation, 1899.
	240 Devotional and Practical. 250 Homiletic.
240 T78i	Trine, R, W. In tune with the infinite. c[1897].
240 T78w	—What all the world's a-seeking. 1896.
244 S17	Stowe, Mrs. Harriet Beecher. Religious studies, sketches and poems. 1896.
245 C15	Campbell, Duncan. Hymns and hymn-makers. 1898.
245 P98	Putnam, A. P. Singers and songs of the liberal faith. 1875.
252 B 8 91	Beecher, H: W. Lectures to young men. 1878.
252 C55	Clarae, Rev. Samuel, D. D. Sermons. 10v. 1730-31.
252 G45	Gladden, Washington. The Lord's prayer. 1899.
252 H78	Horsley, Samuel. bp. Sermons. 8v. 1812-18.
252 H78c	—. bp. Charges delivered at his several visitations of the dioceses of St. David's, Rochester and St. Asaph. 1818.
2 52 M45	Maxoy, Jonathan. Literary remains. 1844.
252 Se3	Secker, Thomas. bp. Works. 6v. 1811.

252 Tillotson, John. δρ. . . . Sermons. 14v. 1704. T46

252 Walker, James. Sermons. 1892. c[61-76].

W15

260 Church Institutions and Work. 270 Religious History.

262.1 Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. A. D. 430-451. 1899. R52

Wirgman, A. T. The constitutional authority of bishops in the W74 Catholic church. 1899.

Jones, J. C. Concordance to the book of common prayer. 1898. qC88.

Pullan. Leighton. The History of the Book of common prayer 1900. (Oxford library of practical theology.)

265 Scott, A. F. Offering and sacrifice. 1899.

Sc08

266 Bliss, B. M. ed. Encyclopædia of missions. 2v. 1891. qB61

266 Effinwood, F. F. Questions and phases of modern missions. El5 1899.

266 Michie, Alexander. China and Christianity. 1900.

M58

Missionary herald. v. 28, 58. 1832, 37.

M687

266 Missionary review. v. 12 n.s. 1899.

M69

266 Thompson, A: C. Moravian missions. 1895.

T87m

270 Dryer, G: H: History of the Christian church. v. 1. 1896.

D84

270.1 Hall, E: H: Papias and his contemporaries; a study of religious thought in the second century. 1899.

278 —— Ten lectures on orthodoxy and heresy in the Christian H14 churches. Ed. 8. 1891.

Gasquet, F. A. The eve of the reformation, studies in the religious life and thought of the English people in the period preceding the rejection of the Roman jurisdiction by Henry VIII. 1900.

274.2 Hall, T: C. The social meaning of modern religious movements H14 in England, being the Ely lectures for 1899. 1900.

274.2 Hunt, John. Religious thought in England in the nineteenth H91 century. 1896.

274.2 Ward, Rev. Nathaniel. Simple cobbler of Aggawam in W21 America. 1848.

277.8 Rupp, J. D. An original history of the religious denominations R87 ... in the United States. 1844.

280

J18

1899.

280 Christian Churches and Sects.

Stearns, W. N. Manual of patrology. 1899.

280 St3	Stearns, W. N. Manual of patrology. 1899.
283 F15	Fairbairn, A. M. Catholicism; Roman and Anglican. 1899.
283 Ov2	Overton. J: H: The Angelican revival, 1898. (Victorian era series.)
283.42 C23	Carpenter, W: B. Popular history of the Church of England. 1900.
283.42 H97	Hutton, W: H. A short history of the church in Great Britain. 1900.
288.42 M29d	Mallock, W: H. Doctrine and doctrinal disruption, being an examination of the intellectual position of the Church of England. 1900.
283.42 Sh3	Shaw, W: A. A nistory of the English church during the civil wars and under the commonwealth. 1640-1660. 2v. 1900.
298.73 P42j	Protestant episcopal church—General convention. Journals. 1785–1835. 3v. 1874.
284 C31	Cavanaugh, W: H: The word protestant in literature, history and legislation and its introduction into the American church. 1899.
285.8 qIn8	International congregational council. Proceedings. v. 1-2. 1891-1900.
285.9 B 81	Brown, John. Puritan preaching in England. 1900.
287 B97	Butler, Rev. D. John Wesley and George Whitefield in Scotland. 1898.
287 qSi5	Simpson, Matthew. ed. Cyclopaedia of methodism. 1880.
288 Se8	Unitariun affirmations.
288 Un3	Channing Hall lectures. Unitarianism. Ed. 2. 1895. c [1889].
289.4 Sw3a	Swedenborg, Emanuel. The apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense. 6v. 1892-9.
289.6 H33	Hazard, Caroline. The Narragansett Friends' meeting in the 17th century. 1899.
	290 Non-Christian Religions.
290 B27c	Barrows, J. H.: The Christian conquest of Asia. 1899.
294 L62b	Lillie, Arthur. Buddha and Buddhism. 1900. (World's epoch makers.)
29 5	Jackson, A. V. W. Zoroaster, the prophet of ancient Iran.

1902]	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 59
296 P44	Madison, M. C. Justice to the Jew; the story of what he has done for the world. c[1899.]
296 W58	White, Arnold. The modern Jew. 1899.
29 8 qK	Kelley, E. L. and Braden, Clark. Public discussion of the issues between the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of latter day saints and the Church of Christ (disciples) held in Kirtland, Ohio, Feb. 12-March 8, 1884.
298 La	Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of —Committee on American archaeology. Report. 1898.
298 Ld	Latter Day Saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Book of doctrine and covenants. 1897.
298 qSm5	Smith, Joseph, Jr. Book of Mormon. Ed. 7. 1900.
29 8 Sm51	Lambert, J. R. Objections to the book of Mormon and book of doctrine and covenants answered and refuted. 1894.
298 Sm51	Smith, Joseph, and Smith, H. C. History of the Church of Jesus Christ of latter day saints. 2v. 1897.
	Sociology.
	Sociology. 300 General Works.
	0 ,
3 01 T 17	300 General Works.
	300 General Works. 305 Periodicals. 306 Societies.
T17 8 01	300 General Works. 305 Periodicals. 306 Societies. Tarde, Gabriel. Social laws. 1899.
T17 801 M21.	300 General Works. 305 Periodicals. 306 Societies. Tarde, Gabriel. Social laws. 1899. Mackintosh, Robert. From Comte to Benjamin Kidd. 1899.
T17 801 M21. 816.87	300 General Works. 305 Periodicals. 306 Societies. Tarde, Gabriel. Social laws. 1899. Mackintosh, Robert. From Comte to Benjamin Kidd. 1899. Cape Colony. Statistical register. 1899. Wright, C. D. Outlines of practical sociology with special reference to American conditions. 1899. (American citizen
T17 301 M21. 816.87 301 W93	300 General Works. 305 Periodicals. 306 Societies. Tarde, Gabriel. Social laws. 1899. Mackintosh, Robert. From Comte to Benjamin Kidd. 1899. Cape Colony. Statistical register. 1899. Wright, C. D. Outlines of practical sociology with special reference to American conditions. 1899. (American citizen series.) Giddings, F. H: Democracy and empire, with studies of their

305 American Jo Am3j

805 ▲n7 American Journal of Sociology. ▼. 4-5. 1899-1900.

Annals of the American academy of political and social science. v. 18-16 and supplement. 1899-1900.

Statistician and economist. v. 20. 1899-1900.

305 Daily news almanac and political register. v. 16-17. 1900-D14 1901.

320.1 L62

821,2 M28t

60	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. [No. 11
805 qEx1	Examiner, and journal of political economy. v. 2. 1835.
805 J82	Journal of political economy. v. 1-8. 1892-1900.
805 J821	Journal of social science. v. 8.5. 1871-8.
805 P 752	Political science quarterly. v. 14-15. 1899-1900.
805 St2	Statesman's year book. 1900-1901.
805 T78	Tribune almanac. 1899. 1901,
805 W61	Whitaker's almanac. v. 88. 1901.
805 W89	World almanso. 1900-01.
805 Y1	Yale Review. v. 1-9. 1892-1900.
806 Am8e	American economic association, Economic studies. v. 4. 1899
806 Am8p	American economic association. Publications. v. 2. n.s. 1899.
808 qJ85c	Jefferson, Thomas. Jeffersonian cyclopedia, a collection of the views of Thomas Jefferson ed. by John P. Foley. 1900.
808 K 38	Kennedy, J. P. Political and official papers. 1872.
308 M75	Monroe, James. Writings ed. by S. M. Hamilton. v. 2-4, 1899-1900.
	310 Statistics. 320 Political Science.
810 Am31	American Statistical association. Publications. v. 2-6. 1891-99.
817.29 Un3c	U. S.—Census of Cuba, Director of, Report, 1899. 1900.
817,8 W9 8	Wright, C. D. and Hunt, W: C. History and growth of the United States census. 1900.
820.1 B65p	Bosanquet Bernard. The philosophical theory of the state- 1899.
330.1 K39g	Kelly, Edmond. Government or human evolution. 1900.

Lilly, W: S: First Principles in politics. 1899.

Maitland, F: W: Township and borough. 1898.

1	9021	1

821.4 Ob2	Oberholtzer, E. P. The referendum in America. 1900.
321.8 B72	Bradford Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. 2v. 1899.
321.8 H99	Hyslop, J. H. Democracy, a study of government. 1899.
	325 Colonies and Immigration. 326 Slavery. 327 Foreign Relations.
325 1 r 2	Ireland, Alleyne. Tropical colonization. 1899.
3 25 K 53	Kidd, Benjamin. The control of the tropics. 1898.
325 M83	Morris, H: C. The history of colonization. 2v. 1900.
325.251 C75	Condit, J. M. The chinaman as we see him.
325,26 C11s	Cable, G: E. The silent south. 1895.
325.26 Clin	—— The negro question. 1898.
325.34 2 Ar3	Argyll, J. D. S. Campbell, marquis of Lorne, 9th duke of. Imperial federation.
825.842 D57	Dilke, Sir. C: W. 2nd bart. The British empire. 1899.
325.6 ▲f8	African repository and colonial journal. v. 2-5, 8-9, 16-19. 1827-48.
325 .73 S a 5	Sanderson, J. P. Republican landmarks, the views and opin- ions of American statesmen on foreign immigration. 1856.
325.9 M74	Money, J. W. B. Java; or, How to manage a colony. 2v. 1861.
326.8 W27	Washington, B. T. The future of the American negro. 1899.
327.42 T84	Thierry, C. de. Imperialism. 1898.
327.73 F81e	Foster, J: W. A century of American diplomacy. 1900.
827.73 J76i	Jordan, D. S. Imperial democracy. 1899.
327.73 M32	Marburg, Theodore. Expansion. 1900.
3 27.78 R27p	Reid, Whitelaw. Problems of expansion as considered in papers and addresses. 1900.
327.73 St8	Strong, Josiah. Expansion under new world conditions. c [1900.]

^	•
n	X.

R35t 330

Sa7

O B	
828.1 R 54r	Robert, J. T. Robert's primer of parliamentary law for schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. 1900.
829.42 G58	Gneist, H. R. H. F. History of the English parliament. 1895.
828.42 T 24	Temple, Sir Richard, bart. The house of commons. [1900.]
829.42 W58	White, William. Inner life of the house of commons. 2v. 1897.
828.78 K41m	Hardin, comp. Official manual of Kentucky. 1900.
838.78 Un8	U. S.—Congress—56th Cong. Official congressional directory. 56th cong. 2d sess. 1900.
	329 Political Parties.
829 H77	Hopkins, J. H. A history of the political parties in the United States. 1900.
839 M18	McClure, A. K. Our presidents and how we make them. 1900
829 M25	Macy, Jesse. Political parties in the United States, 1846-1861. 1900. (Citizen's library.)
829.01 D89	National democratic committee. Campaign documents. 1868-4.
829.01 D39c	National democratic convention. Official proceedings. 1876. 1888, 1892.
839.01 R39	Republican national convention. Proceedings. 1856-64, 1884, 1892-1900.
829.01 B82	The battle of 1900.
829.6 H14	Hall, B: F. The republic an party and its presidential candidates. 1856.
330 Po	litical Economy. 331 Capital, Labor and Wages.
830 C85	Chalmers, Thomas. The christian and civic economy of large towns. 1900.
880 C54d	Clark, J: B. Distribution of wealth. 1899.
830 M 16	McFarlane, C: W: Value and distribution. 1899.
830 P17	Palgrave, R. H. J. ed. Dictionary of political economy. 3v. 1894-9.
330 R35 m	Ricardo, David. Letters to Thomas Robert Malthus. 1810-1823.
830	— Letters to Hutches Trower and others. 1811-1828. 1899.

Sargent, A. J: Economic policy of Colbert. 1899.

830.9 Rogers, J. E. T. The economic interpretation of history. 1889.

R68e 881

Veblen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. 1899.

V49

Ward, O. O. History of the ancient working people. 2v. 1889– W21 1900.

331.1 Lloyd, H: D. A country without strikes, a visit to the compul-L77 sory arbitration court of New Zealand. 1900.

331.2 Lawrence, F: W: Local variations in wages. 1899.

fL41

831.8 Brown, M: W. The development of thrift. 1899.

B81

381.8 Gilman, N. P. A dividend to labor. 1899.

G43d

831.8 Spahr C: B. America's working people. 1900.

Spla

331.8 Stephens, W. W. Higher life for working people. 1899.

St4

331.89 New South Wales—Royal commission on strikes. Report. fN47 1891.

332 Banks and Money.

383 Banker's Magazine, v. 19-20, 28-4, 85-6, 42, 47, 58-61. 1863-B²² 1900.

832 Bradstreet's: a journal of trade, finance and public economy. fB72 v. 24-28. 1896-1900.

White, Horace. Money and banking illustrated by American W58 history. 1899.

333.1 U. S.—Currency, Comptroller of. Instructions and suggestions Un8 relative to the organization of national banks. 1897.

332.4 Fox, D. M. The silver side, 1900 compaign text-book. 1897.

F88

332.4 Sound currency. v. 2, 6 7. 1894, 1899-1900.

S08s

833.49 Watson, D. K. History of American coinage, 1899.

W33

335 Socialism and Communism. 336 Finance.

335 Gronlund, Lawrence. The co-operative commonwealth, andG89c exposition of socialism. 1896.

385 — Our destiny, the influence of nationalism on morals and G890 religion. c[1880.]

835 Menger, Anton. The right to the whole produce of labor. 1899.

M52

Sombart, Werner. Socialism and the social movement in the 19th century. 1898.

64	. REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. [No. 11
335.9 R15	Randall, E. O. History of the Zoar Society. Ed. 2. 1899.
386.2 Se4	Seligman. E. R. A. The shifting and incidence of taxation. 1899.
386.2 W46	Wells, D. ▲. Theory and practice of taxation. 1900.
33 6 .27 Un3	U. S. Internal revenue, Commission of. United States internal revenue gaugers' manual. Mch. 10, Nov. 1, 1900.
337 Sm5	Smith, G. A. The free-trade movement and its results. 1898.
	338 Production. 339 Pauperism.
358 H6 5	Hobson, J. A. The economics of distribution. 1900. (Citizen's library.)
838 Sch 6n	Schoenhof, Jacob. History of money and prices. Ed. 2. 1897. (Questions of the day.)
838.1 C89	Crooks, Sir William. The wheat problem. 1900. (Questions of the day.)
.338.2 M66	Mineral Industry in the U.S. and other countries. v. 7-8. 1899-1900.
338.8 B42	Bemis E: W. Ed. Municipal monopolies. c[1899.]
838.8 -C43	Ohioago conference on trusts. Speeches, debates, resolutionsetc. 1900.
338.8 C69	Collier, W: M. The trusts. c[1900,]
838.8 E19	Elly, R. T. Monopolies and trusts. 1900. (Citizens' library.)
338.8 J42 t	Jenks, J. W. The trust problem. 1900.
339 F67	Flynt, Josiah. pseud. Tramping with tramps. 1899.
889 L55	Leonard, E. M. The early history of English poor relief. 1900.
339 P44	Riis, J. A. A ten years' war, an account of the battle with the slums in New York. 1900.
340	Law. 342 Constitutional Law and History.
340 L51	Lee, G. C. Historical jurisprudence. 1900.
341 An5	Anitchkow, Michael. War and labour. 1900.
341 B56	Block, J. S. The future of war. 1899.
841 St3	Stead, W: T: The United States of Europe on the eve of the parliament of peace. 1899.

341 Trueblood, B: F. The federation of the world. 1899.

T76

Walker, T: A. A history of the law of nations. v. 1. 1899.

W15

- 841.1 Holls, F: W: The peace conference at the Hague and its bearings on international law and policy. 1900.
- 841.278 Oushing, Caleb. Treaty of Washington. 1878.

C95

341.3 Maclay, E. S. A history of American privateers. 1899.

M22

- Sears, E. H. An outline of political growth in the nineteenth selg century. 1900.
- 342.43 Gneist, H. R. H. F. History of the English constitution tr. by G58 Philip A. Ashworth. 1891.
- 342.42 Rose, J. H. Rise and growth of democracy in Great Britain. B72 1898. (Victorian era ser.)
- 842.42 Lapsley, G. T: The county palatine of Durham. 1901. (Har-L31 vard historical studies.)
- 342.54 Powell, B. H. B. The Indian Village community. 1896.
- 342.73 Bascom, John. Growth of nationality in the United States. B29 1899.
- 342.78 Greene, E. B. The provincial governor in the English colonies G83 of North America. 1898. (Harvard historical studies.)
- 842.78 Landon, J. S. The constitutional history and government of L23 the United States. Rev. ed. 1900.
- 342.73 U. S.—State Department of. Documentary history of the conqUn3 stitution of the United States. v. 3, 1900.
- 342.747 N. Y. (state)—Constitutional convention. 1894. Convention N48 manual. v. 1 pt. 2, v. 2 pt. 2, v. 3 pt. 2, v. 6 pt. 2. 1894.
- 342.777 Chandler, George. Iowa and the nation. c [1895.]

C86

- Shambaugh, B: F. comp. Fragments of the debates of the Iowa
 constitutional conventions of 1844 and 1846. 1900.
- 342 782 Barrett, J. A. Nebraska and the nation. 1898.
- 843.1 Stephen, H. L. ed. State trials, political and social. 2v. 1899. St4
 - 350 Administration. 352 Local Government.
- 351.1 Lowell, A. L. Colonial civil service. 1900.
- 351.6 National civil service reform league. Proceedings at the N21 annual meetings. v. 1-3. 1882-38.
- **352 Municipal Affairs.** v. 1-3. 1897-9. **M**92

353	Color, B. S. Municipal government as illustrated by the charter,
C67	finances and public charities of New York. 1900.
352	Eaton, D. B. The government of municipalities. 1899.

Ea8 252

National municipal league. Municipal program.

N212

853 Strong Josiah. The twentieth century city. c [1898.]

Si8t

352.07 Shinn, C: H. Mining camps. 1885.

Sh6 .

854.426 Forbes, Archibald The "Black Watch," the record of an F74b historic regiment. [1896]

851.426 Fortescue, J: W. History of the British army. v. 1-2. 1899.

F77

Columbia, District of—National Guard. The national guard
 in service. 1891.

355 United States service magazine. v. 1-5. 1864-6.

Un81

359 U. S. Navigation, Bureau of. Manual of instruction in ord-Un3to nance and gunnery for the U. S. naval training service. 1900.

859.07 Benjamin, Park. The United States naval academy. 1900. B43

360 Associations and Institutions.

861	American	national	red	cross	relief	committee.	Reports
$\Lambda m3$	1898-9.					•	

Barton, Clara. The red cross. 1893.

B28

861.05 Charities review. v. 8-10. 1898-1901.

C37

861.06 National conference of charities and corrections. Proceedings. v. 26-7. 1899-1901.

Drahms, August. The crimin i, his personnel and environment, with an introd. by Cesare Lombroso. 1900.

364r N. Y. (state)—Reformatory at Elmira. Year Book. v. 17-18, N48e 22-23. 1893-9.

865 U. S.—International prison congress, Delegates to the Un8 Report. v. 5. 1896.

366.1 Freemasons—Grand Lodge—Iowa. Anna's. v. 16. 1898-9.

Io9g

266.1 Freemasons Grand lodge—Iowa—Committee on fraternal Io9gf correspondence. Report. 1883, 1891-2, 1893-4, 1895-6, 1897-8.

366.6 Ancient order or united workmen—Iowa grand lodgelog Journal of proceedings. 1897-1900. v. 21-24. 1897-1900. 868.3 Hoffman, F. L. History of the Prudential insurance company of H67 America...1875-1900 1900.

370 Education.

370 Plato. The education of the young in the Republic of Plato. P69 1900.

870.4 Dutton, S: T. Social phases of education in the school and in the home. 1899.

870.4 Ladd, G: T. Essays on the higher education. 1899.

L12

870.4 Walker, F. A. Discussions in education. 1899.

W15

370.5 Common School Journal, 1839–50. v. 1–12, 1839–50. Ed. by C78 Horace Mann.

870.5 District school journal of the State of New York. ▼. 9-10. qD63 1848-9.

370.5 Education. v. 19-20. 1892-1900.

Ed8

370.5 Educational review. v. 17-20. 1899-1900.

Ed83

870.5 Iowa normal monthly. v. 1-10. 1883-6.

lo9

870.7 New Hampshire—State normal school. Annual report. 1891.

370.5 New York teacher. v. 3. 1854-5.

N48

370.5 Western academician and journal of education and science. W52 v. 1. 1837-8.

870.9 Davidson, Thomas. A history of education. 1900.

D28h

370.8 Mann, Horace. Life and works, 5v. 1891, c [1865-91.]

M31

370.9 Butler, N. M ed. Education in the United States. 2v. 1900.

B97

371 Barnett, P. A. Common sense in education and teaching. 1899.

B26

372.2 Froebel, Friederich. Education by development. 1899. (Inter-F92e national education series.)

372.2 Smith, N. A. The kindergarten in a nutshell. 1899. (Ladies' Sm5k home journal practical library.)

373.43 Bolton, F: E. The secondary school system of Germany. 1900. B63 (International educ. ser.)

378 Thwing, C: F. The American college in American life. 1897.

878.73 Chicago, University of. Annual register, 1898-9. 1899.

C48r

378.78 C81	Cornell university. Register. 1889–1900, In 4▼.
378.73 D78	Drake university, Des Moines, Iowa. Catalogue. 1881-99.
378 .73 H26c	Harvard university. Catalogue. 1899-1901.
37 8.7 3 H26q	
878.73 Yla	Yale university, Catalogue of the officers and graduates. 1701-1898.
878.73 YIc	———— Catalogue 1898-9.
879.42 B72	Bradly, H. C. Rugby. 1900. (Great public schools.)
879.42 T55	Tod, A. H. Charterhouse. 1900. (Great public schools.)
879.43 R9 1	Russell, J. E. German higher schools. 1899.
8 79.73 ▲m3	American college and public school directory, v. 22. 1899.
8 78,78 N4 8	N. Y. (state)—University—College dep't, Annual report. 1898-9. v. I. v. 2 pts. 1-2. 1899-1900.
879 78r N4 8re	Examination dep't. Report. v. 5. 1897.
879.78r N48re2	Extension dep't, Report. v. 5. 1897.
879. 73r N48 re3	High school dep't. Annual report. v. 6. pt. 2. 1899.
879.73r Un8	U. S-Education, Commissioner of. Report. 1895-6. v. 18 pt. 1. 1897.
879.8 qC48	Ohile-Instruccion publica, Ministerio de. Anuarisal ano de. 1899. 1900.
	389 Commerce. 390 Customs, Folklore.
880.5 H 91	Merchant's magazine and commercial review. v. 1-68. 1840-70.
380.6 C43r	Chicago, Board of Trade. Annual report of the trade and commerce of Chicago 1899. v.42, 1900.
380.6 qC49	Cincinnati—Chamber of commerce and merchant's exchange. Annual report, 1898-9. v. 50-51. 1899-1900.
38 3 Un3	U. S. official postal guide. Jan. 1901.
885 fM85	Mott, E: H. Between the ocean and the lakes. 1900.
385 H38	Hendrick, Frank. Railway control by commissions. 1900. (Questions of the day. no. 96.)

1902]	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 69
8 85 P 79	Poor H: V. Manual of the railroads of the U.S. v.82-3, 1899-1900.
891 Ea7c	Earl, Mrs. Alice Morse. Costumes of colonial times. 1894.
39 2 F49	Finck, H: T. Primitive love and love stories. 1999.
894 T77	Trumbull. The covenant of salt as based on the significance and symbolism in primitive thought. 1899.
396 G42	Gilman, Mrs. Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson. Women and economics, a study of the economic relation between men and women as a factor in social evolution. 1899.
896 In8	International congress of women. London, July, 1899. Report of transactions. 1900.
896 In8 e	— Educational section. Women in education. 1900.
896 In8i	— Legislative and industrial section. Women in industrial
896	. life. 1900. — Political section. Women in politics. 1900.
In8p 896 In8p2	—— Professional section. Women in professions. 2v. 1900.
396 In8s	—— Social section. Women in social life. 1900.
896 N21	National congress of mothers. Report of the proceedings. v. 2-3. 1898-9.
397 B64	Barrow, George. The Zincali; an account of the gypsies of Spain. 1893.
398 Am3	American folk-lore society. Memoirs. v. 7. 1898.
398 D99f	Dyer, T. F. T. The folk-lore of plants. 1898.
898 F 71	Folk-lore society. Publications. v. 1-21, 28-36, 38-40, 42 47, 1878-1901.
898 F71c	Folk-lore society. County folk-lore. 1892.
898 J82	Journal of American folk-lore. v. 11, 13. 1899-1900.
398 In2	International folk-lore congress. 1891. Papers and transactions. 1892.

Journal of American folk-lore. v. 12. 1899. 398. J82

Fletcher, A. C. Indian story and song from North America. 898.2 F63 1900.

Guerber, H. A. Legends of Switzerland. 1899. 898.2 G98s

70	RERPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. (No. 11
898.2 G98	—— Legends of the Rhine. 1893.
898.2 Scu2b	Scudder, H. E. The book of legends, told over again. 1899.
899.2 Sh2	Shaw, G: B. The perfect Wagnerite, a commentary on the ring of the Nibelungs. 1899.
398.2 8k8m	Skinner, C: M. Myths and legends of our new possessions and protectorate. 1900.
893.3 Sk2	' Skeat, W. W: Malay magic, being an introduction to the folk- lore and popular religion of the Malay peninsula. 1900.
3 98.`8 B84	Bay, J. C. tr. Danish fairy and folk tales. 1899.
393.8 H 92	Huntington, Helen. Folk songs from the Spanish. 1900.
	Philology.
	420 English.
42 0 H 63	Hodgson, W. B. Errors in the use of English. 1898.
426 H76	Hood, Thomas. The rhymestered. by Arthur Penn. 1900.
428.6 N42f	New England primered. by Paul Leicester Ford. 1899.

Super, C: W. History of the German language. 1893. Su7

485 Grimm, J. L. K. Deutsche Grammatik. 4v. 1870-98.

G88 488 V92

Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. 1900.

Science.

505 Periodicals. 506 Societies, 507 Museums.

505 Am3	American journal of science. v. 157-60 ser. A. v. 7-10, 1899-1900.
505 Am85	American naturalist. v. 33-4. 1899-1900.
505 C16	Canadian naturalist and geologist. v. 1.8, 1857-68,
505 qC73	Comptes rendus. v. 127-30. 1898-1900.
505 qK76	Knowledge. v. 1-18, 22-3, 1882-95, 1899-1900.
505 q N 21	Nature. v. 57, 59-61. 1897-1900.

£05 Neues jahrbuch fur mineralogie, geologie und paleonto-N39 logie. 1898 pt. 2. 1898. 505 Appleton's popular science monthly. v. 55 7. 1899-1900. **P**81 **5**05 Science, v. 8-12 n. s. 1898-1900. 4Sci3 505 Zeitschrift für instrumentenkunde. v. 18. 1898. **qZ**3 505 Beiblatt zur zeitschrift für instrumentenkunde. v. 16-18. 4Z3b 1896-8. 506 Michigan academy of science. Report. 1894-1899. v. 1. 1900. M58 506 Kansas academy of science. Transactions, 1897-8. v. 16. K13 1899. 506 Smithsonian institution. Annual report. 1897. pt. 1. 1898. Sm6

506 —— Contributions to knowledge. v. 13. 1868;

fSm6c

507 N. Y. (state)-Museum. Annual report, 1896-8. v 49 pt. 2-8, qN48 v. 50, pt. 2. v. 51, pt. 1-2. 1898-9.

.507 — Memoir, v 8. no. 8. 1900.

q N48m

507 U. S. National Museum, Bulletin v. 47. pts. 2-4. 1898-1900.

507 —— Proceedings. v. 19, 21-2, 1897-1900.

Uu8p

---Report upon condition and progress, 1893. 1900.

508.98 Nansen, Fridtjof. ed. The Norwegian north polar expedition, fN15 1898—1896; scientific results. v. 1. 1900.

509 Williams, H: S. The story of nineteenth century science 1900.

510 Mathematics. 520 Astronomy.

510.9 Fink, Karl. A brief history of mathematics. 1900.

F49

W'67

511.9 Norris, J: A. Tables for facilitating the operations of multiplication, division and evolution. 18*5.

520 Fison, A. H. Recent advances in astronomy. 1899. (Victorian F52 era ser.)

532.19 Smithsonian institution—Astro-physical observatory.

f3m6 Anna's v. 1. 1900.

523 Todd, D. P. Stars and telescopes. 1899.

T563

527 Dunraven, W. T: W. Quin, 4th earl of. Self instruction in D92 the practice and theory of navigation. 1900.

530 Physics. 540 Chemistry.

530. 5	Beiblatter	zu	den	annalen	der	physik	und	ohemie.	₹.	22.
B8 9	1898.									

580.5 Physical review ▼. 8-11. 1899-1900.

qP56

532 Sloane, T. O'C. Liquid air and the liquefaction of gases. Ed. Sl5 2, 1900.

533 Hardin, W. L. The rise and development of the liquefaction of H2I gases. 1899.

5°4.8 Kelly, E. H. Architectural acoustics. 1898.

K28

587.84 Woods, C. E. The electric automobile, 1900.

W36

538.1 Ebert, Hermann. Magnetic fields of force. v. 1. 1897. Eb8

540.5 Journal of the Chemical society, v. 78-4, 1898.

540.5 Zeitschrift für physikalische chemie. v. 27. 1898.

540.6 Association of official agricultural chemists. Proceedings Un3 v. 11-16. 1894-9.

540.9 Tilden, W: A. A short history of the progress of scientific chemistry in our own times. 1899.

541.2 Hoff, J. H. van't. The arrangement of atoms in space. Ed. 2. H67 1898.

550 Geology.

550.5 American geologist. v. 28-6. 1899-1900.

Am8

550.5 Zietschrift der deutschen geologischen gesellschaft. v, Z8 49. 1897.

550.6 Geological society of America. Bulletin. v. 9-11. 1833-G29 1900.

551 Davis, W: M., and Snyder. W: H: Physical geography. 1899.

551.21 Bonney, T: G: Volcanoes, their structure and significance. B64 1899.

551.5 Davis, W: M. Elementary meteorology, 1894.

D29e

551.5r Maryland—Weather service. [Report.] v. 1. 1899.

557r Phillips, W: B. Iron making in Alabama. 1898.

Al1p

557r Georgia—Geological survey. Bulletin, no. 4-A. 1896

G29b

557r	Indiana—Geology and natural resources, l	Dep't. of	A	nuah
1 n2	report. 1898-9. v. 28-4. 1899-1900.			
557r q109	Iowa—Geological survey. Annual report. 1899-1900.	1898 9.	♥.	9-10-
557r	Kansas_IIniversity geological survey	Report	. 🔻	5

557r Kansas—University geological survey. Report. .v. 5. qK18u 1899.

557r Maryland—Geological survey. [Seport.] v. 2.3. 1898 9. qM36

557r Michigan—Geological survey. [Report.] 1893-7, 1900. v. qM58 6, 7 pt. 1, 1898.1900.

557r Minnesota—Geological and natural history survey. Annual M66 report. 1895-8. v. 24. 1899.

557r Minnesota—Geological and natural history survey. Final fM66 report. v. 4. 1899.

557r Missouri-Geological survey. [Report] v_◆6-7. 1894.* qM691

557r New Jersey-State geologist. Annual report. 1898. 1899.

557r South Dakota-Geological survey. Bulletin. no. 1. 1894. So81b

557r U. S.-Geological survey, Annual report, v. 19 in 8 pts. v. fUn3 20 in 8 v and atlas. 1898-1900.

557r ——Monographs. v. 29, 31 and atlas, 32-38. 1898-9.

fUn3m

557r Vermont-State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and V59m granite industries of Vermont. 1898.

557r West Virginia-Geological survey commission. West Vir-W52 ginia geological survey. v. 1. 1899.

557r Wisconsin-Geological and natural history survey. Bulletin. W75b v. 4. 1898.

560 Paleontology.

570 Biology. 575 Evolution.

Hall, James and Clarke, J: M. Memoir on the paleozoic retifH14 culate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae.

Thompson, J: A. The science of life, an outline of the history of biology and its recent advances. 1899. (Victorian eraser.)

571 Moorehead, W. K. Prehistoric implements.....a description of the ornaments, utensils and implements or pre-Columbian man in America. [c 1900]

573 Keane, A. H: Man past and present. 1899. (Cambridge geo-K61 graphical ser.)

572r U. S.-Ethnology, Bureau of. Annual report. 1895-7. v. 17, qUn3 18 pt. 1, 1898-9.

74	REPORT	OF	THE	STATE	LIBRARIAN.
1 1	VELOWI	Uľ	THE	STAIR	LIDKAKIAN.

74	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. [No. :1
572.94 R48	Ripley, W: Z. Races of Europe. 2 v. 1899.
575 H11	Haeckel, Ernst. The last link. 1899.
575 D 89	Demoor, Jean. and others. Evolution by atrophy in biology and sociology. 1899, (International scientific ser.)
575 M83	Morris, Charles. Man and his ancestor. 1900.
578.3 P25	Parsons, Mrs. F. T. (formerly Mrs. William Starr Dana.) How to know the ferns. 1899,
	580 Botany.
580 qB59	Blanchan, Neltje. Nature's garden. 1900.
580.4 C15l	Campbell, D. H. Lectures on the evolution of plants. 1899.
580.7 M69	Missouri botanical garden. Annual report. v. 1-11, 1890-1900.
581.97 L 93	Lounsberry, Alice. Guide to the wild flowers. 1899.
582 •qD2 9	Davis, L. D. Ornamental shrubs, for garden, lawn and park planting1899.
582 K24	Keeler, H. L. Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900.
582 L93	Lounsberry, Alice. A guide to the trees. 1900.
589.2 qM18	McIlvaine, Charles, and Macadam, R. K. Toadstools, mushrooms, fungi edible and poisonous. 1900.
589.2 Un2	Underwood, L. M. Moulds, mildews and mushrooms. 1899.
589.9 4792	Green, J. R. The soluble ferments and fermentation. 1899. (Cambridge natural science manuals: Biological series.)
589.95 F85m	Frankland, P. F. and Frankland, Mrs. G. C. (Toynbee) Micro-organisms in water. 1894.
599.95 N4 6	Newman, George. Bacteria, 1899. (Science ser.)
	590 Zoology.
590 J 28	Jardine, Sir. William, bart. ed. Naturalist's library. 40 v.
590	Kearton, Richard. With nature and a camera. 1898.

4000	Jarume, Str. wimam, vart. Et. Maturalist's library. 40 v.
J 28	
590	Kearton, Richard. With nature and a camera. 1898.
K21	
590	Shufeldt, R. W. Chapters on the natural history of the United
qSh9	States. 1897.
-590	Thompson, E.S. The trail of the sandhill stag. 1899.
T37t	. ,

_	·
590 T∂7₩	Wild animals I have known. 1900.
591 L490	Le Conte, Joseph. Outlines of the comparative physiology and morphology of animals. 1900.
591.4 M38	Marey, E. J. Movement, 1895. (International scientific ser.
591.5 W48	Weir, James, Jr. The dawn of reason; or, Mental traits in the lower animals. 1899.
595 . 7 C22i	Carpenter, G: H. Insects, their structure and life; a primer of entomology. 1899.
.595.7 C48	Oragin, B. S. Our insect friends and foes. 1899.
595.7 M 82b	Morley, M. W. The bee people. 1899.
593.7 Scu2e	Soudder, S: H. Every day butterflies, 1899.
598.2 qB59b	Blanchan, Neltje. Birds that hunt and are hunted. 1893.
598.2 qD37b	Dugmore, A. R. Bird homes, the nests, eggs and breeding habits of land birds breeding in the eastern United States. 1900.
598.2 L26	Lange, D. Our native birds, how to protect them and attract them to our homes. 1899,
598.2 M55b	Merriam, F. A. Birds of village and field. 1900.
-599.5 B3 9	Beddard, F. E. Book of whales. 1900.
599.7 qJ76	Jordan, D. S., and others. Fur seals and fur seal islands of the north Pacific ocean. v. 84. 1898-9.
	Useful Arts.
	600 General Works. 610 Medicine.
6 00 I18	Hes, Goorge. Flame, electricity, and the camera. 1900.
6 05 J82	Journal of the American institute. v. 1-4. 1836-9, v. 147-50. 1899-1900.
605 f3ci	Scientific American. v. 79-83, 1898-1900.
60 3 f Scil	Scientific American supplement. v. 47-50. 1899-1900.
606 C76	Connecticut—World's fair managers, Board of. Report' 1898.

Byrn, E: W. Progress of invention in the 19th century. 1900.

609 **B99**

.0	into the billion bearing.
610.2 Al5	Allbut, T: C., ed. A system of medicine by many writers. v. 1-7. 1898-9.
610.5 Am8	American journal of the medical sciences. v. 114, 117-20. 1897-1900.
610.5 qJ82	Journal of the American medical association. v. 1-85. 1888 1900.
610.5 q M46	Medical news. v. 74·7. 1899-1900.
610.5 P94	Progressive medicine. v. 2-4, 1899. v. 1-4, 1900. v. 1-2, 1901.
610.6 Am3	American academy of medicine. Bulletin. v. 2-3, 1895 9.
610.6 P27	Pathological society of London. Transactions. v. 1-49 and index, 8v. 1848-98.
612 V61	Verworn. Max. General physiology. 1899.

618.05 Journal of Health. v. 1. 1880.

J82

618.05 Sanitarian. v. 42-5. 1899-1900. Sa5

Dau

613.7 'Topham, T. W. Health of body and mind. [c 1897.]

613.9 Fay, E: A. Marriages of the deaf in America. 1898.

F29 615

615 Huseman, August and Huseman, Theodor. Pflanzenstoffe in 495 chemischer, physiologischer, pharmakologischer and toxilogischer Hinsicht, 1871.

615.05 American journal of pharmacy. v. 69. 1897.

Am3

615.06 American pharmaceutical association. Proceedings. v. 47–Am3 1899–1990.

615.8 Dresser, H. W. Methods and problems of spiritual healing. D81 1899.

620 Engineering.

620.5 En8	Engineering magazine. v. 16-19. 1898-1900. 1899-1900.
620.5 fP28	Paving and municipal engineering. v. 3-19. 1892-1900.
820 B	American acciety of civil engineers Proceedings v

620.6 American society of civil engineers. Proceedings, v. 21. Am3p 1895.

620.6 ——Transactions. v. 34-41, 43. 1895-1900.

Hiscox, G. D. Mechanical movements, powers, devices and appliances in constructive and operative machinery and the mechanic arts. 1899.

- 621.1 Shduwell, Arthur. The London water supply. 1899. 8h1 621.8 Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift. v. 19-20, 1898-9. fR122 Electrical world. v. 88-6. 1899-1900. 621.8 fEl4 621.8 Foote, A. R. Economic value of electric light and power. F73 1889. 622.06 American institute of mining engineers. Transactions. v. Am3 28, 1899, 628 Moore, E: C, S. Sanitary engineering. 1898. M78 628.1 Croes, J. J. R. Statistical tables of American water works. qC87 1887. 630 Agriculture. 640 Domestic Science. Bailey, L. H. Principles of agriculture. Ed. 2. 1900. (Rural 630 B15p science ser.) 630 Haggard, H. R. A farmer's year, being his commonplace book H12f for 1898. 1898. 630.5 American farmer . . . ed. by John S. Skinner. v. 1-9. 1821-7. q Am3 630.5 Country gentleman, a journal for the farm, the garden and the fC83 fireside . . . 1858-64. v. 1-21. 28-4. 630.5 Cultivator. v. 4, n.s. 1847. qC89 630.5 Ohio cultivator. v. 9, 1858. qOh3 630.6 Minnesota state horticultural society. Annual report, 1897-M66h 9. v. 25-7, 1897-9. 630.6 Illinois state horticultural society. Transactions. 1888-90. 92-99. v. 22-24, 26-88 n.s. 630.6 Iowa Agricultural Society. Annual report. v. 45. 1899. 109 630.6 Missouri, state horticultural society of. Annual report. M69h 1899. v. 42, 1900. 630.7 Cornell University-Agricultural experiment station. C81 Annual report, 1890, 1896-7, v. 3, 9-10. 1890-97. 630.7 New Hampshire-College of agriculture and mechanic arts. Report, v. 19-21, 1890-93. N45
- True, A. C: and Clark, V. A. Agricultural experiment sta-630.7
- **T76** tions in the United States. 1900. 630.7r Illinois-University of-Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Bulletins, 1-48 in 3v. 1888-97.
- King, F. H. Irrigation and drainage, principles and practice in 681 their cultural form. 1899. (Rural science ser.) K58

681 K58s	—— Soil, its nature, relations, and fundamental principles of management. 1900. (Rural science ser.)
631 R54	Roberts, I. P. The fertility of land. Ed. 8. 1899. (Rural science ser.)
631 V 89	Voorhees, E. B. Fertilizers, the source, character and composition of natural, home made and manufactured fertilizers. Ed. 2. 19.0. (Rural science ser.)
631 W72	Wing, H: H. Milk and its products. Ed. 3. 1900. (Rural science ser.)
6 32	California—Horticulture, State Board of. Report of the importation of parasites and predactous insects. 1893.
632 L82	Lodeman, E. G. The spraying of plants. 1896. (Rural science ser.)
632 N48	N. Y. (state)—Entomologist. Report on the injurious and other insects. v. 2, 5-10, 12. 1885-97.
632 Sm5i	Smith, J: B. Insects of New Jersey. 1900.
633 Sa7	Sargent F. L. Corn plants, their uses and ways of life. 1899
688 W65	Wilkinson, F. The story of the cotton plant. 1899. (Library of useful stories.)
634 B15p2	Bailey, L. H. Principles of fruit growing. 1897. (Rural science ser.)
634 C17b	Card, F. W. Bush-fruits, a horticultural monograph of rasp- berries, blackberries, dewberries, currants, gooseberries and other shrub-like fruits. 1898. (Rural science ser.)
634 K 18 s	Kansas state horticultural society. The apple. 1898.
634 K18c	— The cherry in Kansas. 1900.
684 K18p	—— The peach. 1899.
634 K18p8	—— The plum in Kansas. 190?,
634 L53	Lelong, B. M. California Walnut industry. 1896.
634 T86	Thomas, J. J. The American Fruit culturist. 1897.
634.9 B83	Bruncken, Ernest. North American forests and forestry. 1900.
634 9 H81	Hough, R. B. American woods exhibited by actual specimens. v. 8, 1899.
634.9 P65	Pinchot Gifford. Primer of forestry. 1899.
637s M58	Michigan dairyman's association. Annual report. v. 15. 1899.

676

gH67 694

W87

-	• •
639 M 18	McIntosh, W: C. Resources of the sea. 1899.
639	N. Y. (state), Fisheries, game and forests, Commissioners of.
q N48	Annual report. 1897-9. v. 3-4. 1898-9.
649 H24	Harrison, Eveleen. Home nursing, modern scientific methods for the care of the sick. 1900.
	650 Communication, Commerce.
	660 Chemical Technology.
655.1 D49	DeVinne, T. L. The invention of printing. Ed. 2. 1878.
655.2 D49	The practice of topography. 190).
655.5 C 85	Crane, Walter. Of the decorative illustration of books old and new. 1896. (Ex-libris ser.)
655.5 P9 6	Publishers' Weekly. v. 55-58. 1899-1900.
655.6 B53	Birrell, Augustine. Seven lectures on the law and history of copyright in books. 1899.
6 56 B27	Barry, J: W. Railway appliances. 1898.
656 In4	Ingersoll, Ernest. The book of the ocean. 1898.
656 Oc3	Ocean steamships. A popular account of their construction, development, management and appliances. 1891.
669 W21	Warn, R. H. The sheet metal worker's instruction. 1895.
669.2 P21	Park, James. Cyanite process of gold extraction. 1900.
669.7 R39	Richards, J. W. Aluminium. Ed. 3. 1896.
671 W52	West, T: D. American foundry practice. Ed. 10. 1901.

Hofmann, Carl. Practical treatise on the manufacture of paper

in all its branches. 1873.

Wheeler C: G. Woodworking for beginners. 1900.

Fine Arts.

700 General Works.

701 B65	Bosanquet, Bernard. A history of æsthetic. 1892.
701 R21	Raymond, G: L. Proportion and harmony of line and color in painting, sculpture and architecture. 1899.

 $\mathbf{J}38$

```
705
          American art annual v. 1, 8. 1899-1800.
Am3
705
          Art journal. 1899-1900.
fAr7
705
          Brush and pencil. v. 1-6. 1898-1900.
B83
705
          International studio, an illustrated magazine of fine and
qIn8
             applied art. v. 1-5, 7-10. 1897-1900.
705
          Magazine of art. 1899.
fM27
708
          Royal academy pictures. 1900.
-qR78
709
          Parrot, Georges, and Chipiez, Charles. History of art in
             Chaldea and Assyria fr. the Fr. 2 v. 1884.
qP42c
709
          — History of art in ancient Egypt. 2 v. 1883.
-a P42e
709
          ---History of art in primitive Greece, Mycenian art. 2v. 1894.
qP42g
          -History of art in Persia fr. the Fr. 1892.
709
qP43p
709
            -History of art in Phoenicia and its dependencies fr. the Fr.
qP42p2
              v2. 1885.
            -History of art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia, fr. the
709
             Fr. 1892.
qP42p3
709
          ---History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria and Asia Minor fr.
qP42s
             the Fr. 2v. 1890.
709
         Reber, Franz von. History of ancient art. 1900.
R24
709.44
         Kingsley, R. G. A history of French art, 1100-1899.
K61
710
         Maynard, S: T.
                            Landscape gardening as applied to home
M45
             decoration. 1899.
710
         Parsons, S. jr. How to plan the home grounds. 1899.
P25
710
         Sieveking, A. F. Gardens ancient and modern. 1899.
Si1
710
          Waugh, F. A. Landscape gardening, 1899.
W35
711
         Des Moines, Ia.—Park Commissioners, Board of.
                                                                Annual
D46
             report. 1894-1900.
716
         Bailey, L. H. ed. Cyclopedia of American horticulture. v. 1-2.
qB15
              1900.
716
         Jekybl, Gertrude. Wood and garden. 1899.
```

720 Architecture.

- 730.8 Cyclopædia of architectural illustration, comprising 1000 fC99 full-page plates . . . classified and arranged for use and ready reference.
- 720.5 Architectural annual. v.1. 1900,

fAr

- 720.5 Scientific American, building edition. v. 1-2, v.27-30, 1885-6, fSci2 1889-1900.
- 728.5 Moore, C: H. Development and character of Gothic architecture.
 M78 Ed. 2. 1899.
- 723.5 Prior, E: S. A history of Gothic art in England. 1900.

qP98

Butler, H. C. Scotland's ruined abbeys. 1899.

726 By7

- 726 Bygate, J. E. The cathedral church of Durham. 1899. (Bell's cathedral series.)
- 726 Dimock, Arthur. The cathedral church of Saint Paul. 1900 D59 (Bell's cathedral series.)
- 726 Masse, H. J. L. The cathedral church of Gloucester. 1898.

M38

- 726 Brock, A. Clutton—The cathedral church of York. 1899. (Bell's cathedral series.)
- 727 California—University. International competition for the qC12 Phoebe Hearst architectural plan for the University of California.
- 727.1 Burrage Severance, and Bailey, H. T. School sanitation and decoration. 1899.
 - Reed, S. B. Modern house-plans for everybody. 1901.

728 R25

Malan, A. H. ed. Famous homes of Great Britain. 1900.

728.8 a **M**.29

730 Sculpture. 740 Drawing.

750 Painting.

- 787 Hill, G: F. A handbook of Greek and Roman coins. 1899. H55 (Handbooks of archæology and antiquity.)
- 788 McLaughlin, M., L., China painting.

M23 789 C36

- Oripps, W. J. Old English plate, ecclesiastical, decorative, and domestic, its makers and marks. Ed. 6. 1899.
 - Morris, William. Some hints on pattern-designing.

740 M88

- 744 Meyer, J. G. A. Easy lessons in mechanical drawing and 1M57 machine design. v. 1. 1898.
- 750 Dow, A. W. Composition, a series of exercises selected from a qD75 new system of art education. Ed. 3, 1960.
- 751 Cennini, Cennino. The art of the old masters as told by Cennino C38 Cennini, in 1487. 1899.

6

792 Sco8

O _B	
755 F 88c	French, J. L. Christ in art. 1900.
755 fT52	Tissot, J. J. The life of our Savior Jesus Christ. 2 v. in 4
755 W81s	Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Saints in art. 1899
759	Singleton, Esther. Great pictures as seen and described by
815 759.2	famous writers. 1899. Bate, P. H. The English pre-Raphaelite painters. 1899.
qB81	
7 5 9.5 B88	Hurll, E. M. Michelangelo, a collection of fifteen pictures. 1900. (Riverside art ser.)
759.8	Sizeranne, Robert de la. English contemporary art tr. fr. the
819 759.9	Fr. by H. M. Poynter.
1867	Rooses, Max. ed. Dutch painters of the 19th century. 1899.
	760 Engraving. 780 Music.
768	Pennell, Joseph and Pennell Mrs. Elizabeth (Robins). Litho-
fP88 769	graphy and lithographers. 1898. Park C. M. Book of birds. 1900.
fP22	
770 W 85	Woodbury, W. E. Encyclopædia of photography. 1890.
780	Henderson, W: J. Preludes and studies. 1891.
H88 780.9	Elson, L. C: The national music of America and its sources.
El7n	1900.
780.9 H 38	Henderson, W: J. How music developed. [c 1898.]
782 Si6	Singleton, Esther. A guide to the opera. 1899.
782.2 N46	Newman Ernest. A study of Wagner. 1899.
784 F49	Finck, H: T. Songs and song writers. 1900. (Music lover's library.)
784.8 fG78	Gould, Sabine Baring. ed. English minstrelsie. 8 v.
785 H3 8	Henderson, W: J. The orchestra and orchestral music. 1899.
785	(Music lover's library.) Upton, G: P: Standard symphonies, 1899.
Up8	
	790 Amusements.
792 F99	Fyles, Franklin. The theatre and its people. 1900.
792 R55	Bobins Edward. The palmy days of Nance Oldfield. 1898-

Scott, Clement. The drama of yesterday and today. 2 v. 1899.

8.808

qG18

Whyte, Frederic. Actors of the century. 1898. 792 qW62 795 Ashton, John. History of gambling in England. 1899. ARR 795 Rouge et Noir. The gambling world. 1898. R75 798 Outing. v. 33-6. 1899-1900. Ou8 796 Suffolk and Berkshire, earl of. Peek, Hedley and Alfalo, F. G eds. Encyclopædia of sport. v. 2. 1898. qSu2 Qualtrough, E: F. The boat sailor's manual. 1900. 797 Qb McCarthy, Eugene. Familiar fish, their habits and capture 799 M12f 1900. Literature. General Works, 808 Rhetoric, 800 808.8 Collections. 801 Crawshaw, W: H: Literary interpretation of life. 1900. C85 Saintsbury, G: E: B. History of criticism and literary taste in 801 Na2 Europe. v. 1. 1900. 801 Spingarn, J. E. A history of literary criticism in the renaissance Sp4 with special reference to the influence of Italy in the forma tion and development of modern classicism. 1899. Bain, Alexander. On teaching English. 1901. 808 B160 Gardiner, J: H. The forms of proseliterature. 1900. 808 G16 Matthews, Brander. Notes on speech-making. 1901. 808 M48 808 Tompkins, Arnold. Science of discourse. 1897. T59 808.1 Hunt, Leigh, and Lee, S: A. eds. Book of the sonnet. 1867. H91 808.1 Matthews, Brander. comb. Ballads of books. New ed. 1899. M48 808.4 Brewer, J. D., Allen, E: A. Schuyler, William. eds. World's best essays. v. 1-9. 1900. q B75 808.4 Holcombe, J. P. ed. Literature in letters. 1866. H69 808.5 Brewer, D. J., Allen, E: A., and Schuyler, William, eds. World's qB75 best orations, 10 v. 1899. 908.5 Clark, S. H: and Blanchard, F. M. Practical public speaking, a text-book for colleges . . . 1899. C54 808.5 Reed, T: B. and others. eds. Modern eloquence, v. 1-6. q R25

Carnett, Richard, and others, eds. The universal anthology.

v. 1-26. [c1899.]

811.**0**8 **K**2**5**

811.08 P14w

, 811.08 P₇1

809 History of Literature.

El8 literature.) 809 Holland, F. M. The rise of intellectual liberty from Thales to H71 Copernicus. 1885. 809 Omond, T. S. The romantic triumph. 1900. (Periods of Euro- 909 pean literature.) 809 Snell, F. J.: The fourteenth century. 1899. (Periods of Euro- 909 pean literature) 809 Texte Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan 909 spirit in literature. 1899. 809 Wheatley, H. B. The dedication of books to patron and friend.		
H71 Copernicus, 1885. 809 Omond, T: S. The romantic triumph. 1900. (Periods of Euro- Om6 pean literature.) 809 Snell, F: J: 'Jhe fourteenth century. 1899. (Periods of Euro- Sn2 pean literature) 809 Texte Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan T81 spirit in literature. 1899.		
809 Omond, T: S. The romantic triumph. 1900. (Periods of Euro- Om6 pean literature.) 809 Snell, F: J: 'Jhe fourteenth century. 1899. (Periods of Euro- Sn2 pean literature) 809 Texte Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan T81 spirit in literature. 1899.		
Om6 pean literature.) 809 Snell, F: J: 'Jhe fourteenth century. 1899. (Periods of Euro- Sn2 pean literature) 809 Texte Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan T81 spirit in literature. 1899.		
809 Snell, F: J: 'Jhe fourteenth century. 1899. (Periods of Euro- Sn'2 pean literature) 809 Texte Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan T81 spirit in literature. 1899.		
Sn2 pean literature) 809 Texte Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan T81 spirit in literature. 1899.		
809 Texte Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolitan T81 spirit in literature. 1899.		
T31 spirit in literature. 1899.		
•		
809 Wheatley, H: B: The dedication of books to patron and friend.		
•		
W56 1887.		
809.1 Banks, L. A. Immortal songs of camp and field. 1899.		
B22		
§10 American Literature.		
810 Carpenter, G: R. ed. American prose. 1898.		
C22		
610 Higginson, T: W. Old Cambridge. 1899.		
Н580		
610 Howells, W: D. Literary friends and acquantances. 1900		
H88/		
Mitchell, D. G. American lands and letters. v. 2. 1899.		
M69		
Nicholson, Meredith. The Hoosiers, 1900. (National studies		
N52 in American letters)		
810 Swift, Lindsay. Brook farm, its members, scholars and visitors.		
Sw5 1900. (National studies in Amer. letters.)		
810 Underwood, F. H: Handbook of English literature Amer-		
Un2 ican authors. 1893, [c 1872.]		
Wendell, Barrett. A literary history of America. 1900.		
W48		
810.8 Western souvenir for 1829.		
W52		
811 American Poetry.		
811.08 American poems, selected and original. v. 1. 1793.		
Am8		
811.08 Cheever. G: B. comp. Prose writers of America. 1855.		
C41		
811.08 Coggeshall, W: T. Poets and poetry of the west. 1860.		
C65		
811.08 Keese, John. ed. Poets of America. 1841.		

Paget, R.L. comp. The poetry of American wit and humor. 1899.

Perine, G: C. ed. Poets and verse-writers of Maryland. 1898.

St8h 811.4

T48

```
811.08
         Stedman E. C. ed. An American anthology, 1900.
St8a
         Carman, Bliss. A winter holiday, 1899.
811.4
C21w
811.4
         Chency, J: V. Out of the silence. 1897.
C420
         Orane, Stephen. The black riders. 1895.
811.4
C85b
811.4
         Dunbar, P. L. Lyrics of the hearthside. 1899.
D9112
811.4
         --- Poems of cabin and field. 1899.
D91p
         Foss, S. W. Songs of war and peace. 1899.
811.4
F798
         Guiney, L. I. The martyrs' idvl and shorter poems. 1899.
811.4
G94m
         Herford, Oliver. Alphabet of celebrities. 1899.
811.4
H42a
811.4
         Hovey, Richard. Lancelot and Guenevere. 4v. 1898-1900.
H821
811.4
         Howe, M. A. D. ed. The memory of Lincoln, poems selected
H828
             with an introduction, 1899,
811.4
         Lampman, Archibald. Poems. 1900.
L19
811.4
         Markham, Edwin. Man with the hoe and other poems. 1899.
M34m
811.4
         Mifflin, Lloyd. Echoes of Greek idyls. 1899.
M58e
811.4
         Miller, Joaquin. Complete poetical works. 1897.
M61
         Moulton, Mrs. Louise (Chandler). At the wind's will, lyrics and
811.4
M86a
             sonnets, 1899.
811.4
         - In childhood's country, 1896. (Yellow hair library, no. 2.)
M86i
         Proctor, Edna Dean. The mountain maid and other poems of
811.4
             New Hampshire. 1900.
P94m
811.4
         Rand, T. H. comp. A treasury of Canadian verse. 1900.
R15
811.4
         Roberts, W: C., Roberts, Theodore, and Macdonald, Elizabeth
R54n
             Roberts. Northland lyrics. 1899.
         Shillaber, B. P. Rhymes with reason and without. 1853.
811.4
Sh6r
811.4
         Stedman, E. C. Hawthorne and other poems. 1877.
```

Timrod, Henry. Poem, with memoir. 1899.

C47c

```
811.4
          Waterman, Nixon. A book of verses. 1900.
W81
          Williamson, James. Poems. 1900.
811.4
W67
       812
             American Drama. 813 American Fiction.
812.4
          Howells, W: D. Bride roses. 1900.
· H88b
812.4
          --- Room forty-five. 1900.
H88r
          Howe, Mrs. Julia (Ward). The world's own. 1847.
812.4
H88w
812.4
          Irving, Washington. Rip Van Winkle as played by Joseph Jef-
Ir8g
             ferson. 1899.
818.4
          Allen, J. L. The reign of law. 1900.
A 15
819.4
          Barnes, James. Drake and his yeomen.
B26d
818.4
          Burnett, Mrs. Frances (Hodgson). In connection with the De
B98i
              Willoughby claim. 1899.
818.4
          Cable, G: W. John March, southerner. 1894.
C11j
818.4
          --- Strong hearts. 1899.
C11st
818.4
          Carryl, C: E. The river syndicate. 1899.
C23r
818.4
          Catherwood, Mrs. Mary (Hartwell). The chase of Saint-Castin
C28c
             and other stories of the French in the new world. 1895.
818.4
          - The lady of Fort St John. 1899.
C281
          - Mackinac and lake stories, 1899.
818.4
C28m
818.4
          --- Old Kaskaskia. 1894.
C280
813.4
          —— The queen of the swamp. 1899.
C28q
818.4
          ---- Romance of Dollard. [c1888.]
C28r
818.4
          - Spanish Peggy. 1899.
C28s
          - Spirit of an Illinois town and The little Renault, 1897.
818 4
C28sp
          --- The white islander. 1893.
813.4
 C28w
818.4
          Churchill, Winston. The celebrity. 1899.
```

H25m

```
818.4
         - Richard Carvel. 1899.
C47r
818.4
         Clemens, S: L. The man that corrupted Hadleyburg. 1900.
C59m
818.4
         Crane, Stephen. Active service. 1899.
C847a
818.4
         C847w
818.4
         Crawford, F. M. In the palace of the king. 1900
C85i
818.4
         ----Via Crucis. 1899.
C85v
818.4
         Davis, Mrs. M. E. (Moore). The wire cutters. 1899.
D287w
818.4
         Dix. B. M. Hugh Guyeth, a round-head cavalier. 1899.
D64h
813.4
         Eggleston, G: C. The last of the flatboats. [c1900.]
Eg811
813.4
         Foote, Mrs. Mary (Halleck). The little fig-tree stories. 1899.
F731
818.4
         Ford, P. L. Janice Meredith. 1899.
F75j
813.4
         Fox, John, jr. Crittenden. 1900.
F83c
813.4
         -A mountain Europa, 1899,
F88m
815.4
         Garland, Hamlin. Boy life on the prairie. 1899.
G18f
813.4
         ---The eagle's heart. 1900.
G18e
813.4
         Hains, T. J. The wind jammers. 1899.
H195w
818.4
         ---The wreck of the Conemaugh. 1900.
H125wr
813.4
         Harris, J. C. The chronicles of Aunt Minervy Ann. 1899.
H241c
813.4
         ---On the wing of occasions. 1900.
H2402
818.4
         ---Plantation pageauts. 1899.
H24p
818.4
         Harrison, Mrs. Constance (Cary). The circle of a century. 1899.
H241c
818.4
         Harte, [F.] B. From sand hill to pine. 1900.
H25f8
818.4
         -Mr. Jack Hamlin's meditation and other stories. 1899.
```

```
818.4
         Hough, E. The girl at the halfway house. 1900.
H81g
         Howells, W: D. Ragged lady. 1899.
818.4
H88r1
         -A traveler from Altruria. 1894.
818.4
H88t
818.4
         ---Their silver wedding journey. 2v. 1899.
H88th
         James, Henry. The awkward age. 1899.
818.4
J28aw
818.4
         Johnston, Mary. Prisoners of hope. 1898.
J64p
         - To have and to hold. 1900.
818.4
J64t
818.4
         Jones, Mrs. Alice Ilginfritz. The chevalier de St. Denis. 1900.
J71c
         Lanier, Sidney. Bob, the story of a mocking bird. 1899.
818.4
L27b
         Lloyd, J: U. Etidorhpa. 1895.
818.4
a£77
818.4
         Major, Charles. When knighthood was in flower. 1898.
M28w
818.4
         Mitchell, S. W. The autobiography of a quack.
M69a
         Oraddock, C: E. seed. The bushwhackers and other stories.
818.4
₩95Ъ
             1899.
818.4
         Page, T: N. Santa Claus's partner. 1899.
P14s
818.4
         Parker, Gilbert. The hill of pains [and The cave of Crys].
P28h
818.4
         Remington, Frederic. Men with the bark on. 1900.
R28m
818.4
         Roberts, C: G: D. By the marshes of Minas. [c1900.]
R54b
         Robins, Elizabeth. The open question. 1899.
818.4
R550
818.4
         Satterlee, A. E. H. Love's equality. 1900.
Sa8l
         Spofford, Mrs. Harriet (Prescott). Old madame and other trag-
818.4
Sp60
             edies. 1900.
         Stockton, F. R. Afield and afloat. 1900.
818.4
St6a
         - Visier of the two-horned Alexander. 1899.
818.4
SIGV
818.4
         - The young master of Hyson Hall.
St6y
```

_	
818.4 St8c	Stratemeyer, Edward. The campaign of the jungle. 1900.
8 13. 4 j 8 t 8a	— Under Otis in the Philippines. 1899.
818.4 T17g	Tarkington, Booth. The gentleman from Indians. 1899.
818.4 T17m	—— Monsieur Beaucaire. 1900.
813.4 T87a	Thompson, Maurice. Alice of old Vinceunes. [1900.]
81 3.4 V 89 w	Van Zile, E: S. With sword and crucifix. 1900.
818.4 W311	Ward, Mrs. S. (Phelps). Loveliness. 1899.
818.4	Warner, C; D. That fortune, a novel, 1899.

W24t

818.4 White, W. A. The court of Boyville, 1899. W588c

818.4 Wilkins, M. E. The heart's highway. 1900. W651h2

818.4 ---- The love of Parson Lord, and other stories. 1900. W65lo

814 American Essays. 815 American Oratory. American Satire and Humor.

814.8 Beecher, H: W. Star papers. 1873. Baga 814.8 Kennedy, J: P. Occasional addresses and the letters of Mr. **K88o** Ambrose on the rebellion. 1872. 814.4 Fiske, John. A century of science and other essays. 1899. F84c 814.4 Gates, L. E. Three studies in literature. 1899. G22 814.4 Hillis, N. D. Great books as life's teachers. 1899. H55g Lanier, Sidney. Retrospects and prospects. 1899. 814.4 L27r 814.4 Santayana, George. Interpretations of poetry and religion, 1900. Sa5i 814.4 Scudder, H. E. Men and letters. 1899. [01887]. Scu2m

814.4 Sill, E. R. Prose, with an introduction comprising some familiar 813 letters. 1900.

814.4 VanDyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain **V28f** things. 1899.

Arim 821.08

A1rp 891.08

Arls

	(1.07.10
815.2 W39h	Webster, Daniel and Hayne, B. Y. The great debate, ed. by Lindsay Swift. [01898.]
815.8 H55	Hilliard, H: W. Speeches and addresses. 1855.
815.4 St71p	Storrs, R. S. The puritan spirit. [c1890].
815.4 V89	Voorhees, D. W. Forty years of oratory, lectures, addresses and speeches. 1898.
815.4 W95	Fulton, R. I. and Trueblood, T: C. jt.—comps. Patriotic eloquence relating to the Spanish-American war and its issues. 1900.
817 C59a	[Clemens, S. L.] Mark Twain's (burlesque) autobiography and first romance. [c1871].
	820 English Literature.
820 D82	Dawson, W: J. The makers of modern prose. 1899.
820 D75p	Dowden, Edward. Puritan and Anglican studies in literature. 1901.
820 M62	Mills, Abraham. The literature and the literary men of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 v. 1870.
820 qM86	Moulton, C: W. ed. The library of literary criticism of English and American authors. v. I. 1901.
620 Un2	Underwood, F. H: Hand-book of English literature British authors. 1899. [c1871.]
820 W85m	Woodberry, G: E: Makers of literature. 1900.
	821 English Poetry.
82 1 H19	Hancock, A. E. The French revolution and the English poets. 1899.
8 21.08 Ar1c	Arber, Edward. ed. Cowper anthology. 1901.
891.08 Ar1d	Dryden anthology. 1899. (British anthologies.)
821.08 Ar1d2	—— Dunbar anthology. 1901. (British anthologies.)
821.08 Ar1g	Goldsmith anthology. 1900. (British anthologies.)
821.08 Arlj	— Jonson anthology. 1899. (British anthologies.)
821.08	— Milton anthology, 1638-1674, 1899. (British anthologies.)

--- Pope authology. 1899. (British authologies.)

---Shakespeare anthology. 1899. (British anthologies.)

821.08 ——Spencer anthology, 1548-1591. 1899. (British anthologies.)

Arlsp

821.08 ——Surray and Wyatt anthology. (British anthologies.) 1900.

Arlsu

821 08 Couch, A. T. Q., Oxford book of English verse. 1900.

C83

821.08 Forshaw, C: F. ed. Poets of Keighley, Bingley, Haworth and F77 district. 1893.

821.08 Henley, W: E. comp. Lyra Heroica. 1900 [c1891].

H881

Rossetti, W. M. ed. Humorous poems.

891.08 R78

821.08 Ruddy, H. S. Book lovers' verse, being songs of books and bookmen comp. from English and American authors. [c1899].

821.08 Sharp, William. ed. Sonnets of this century. (Canterbury Sh2 poets.)

Westley, G. H. comp. For love's sweet sake, selected poems of W52 love in all moods. 1899.

821.08 Wilkins, W: W. comp. Political ballads of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. 2v. 1860.

821.3 James I, king of England. The essays of a prentice in the di-J28 vine art of poesie. A counter-blaste to tobacco. 1895. (English reprints.)

821.4 Milton, John. Paradise lost. 2v. 1790.

M64p2

821.4 —— Paradise regained. 2v. 1785.

M64pr

821.7 Byron, G: G. N. Byron. 6th baron. Works; Poetry, ed. by Ernest B99c Hartley Coleridge. 3v. 1898-1900.

821.7 Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places. 1891.

W89xt

821.8 Browning, Robert. Asolando; fancies and facts. 1892.

B82a

821.8 Porter, Charlotte, and Clarke, H. A. Browning study pre-B82p grammes. 2v. [1900.]

821.8 Coutts, F. B. Money. The Alhambra and other poems. 1898.

C88

Hardy, Thomas. Wessex poems. 1899.

821.8 H22

821.8 Glossary to accompany Departmental ditties, as written by K62d Rudyard Kipling. 1899.

821.8 Phillips, Stephen. Poems, 1898.

P54

821.8 Rossetti, D. G. Pictures and poems. 1899.

fR73e

821.8 Layard, G: S. Tennyson and his pre-Raphaelite illustrators. T25y1 1894.

C87i 828.8

C87i2

821.8 Watson, William. Collected poems. 1899. W 52 822 English Drama. 823 English Fiction. Ward, A. W. A history of the English dramatic literature to the 822 W21 death of Queen Anne. 1899. Allen, Charles. Notes on the Bacon-Shakespeare question. 1900. 822.28 Aa 822.88 Shakespeare. Mabie, H. W. William Shakespeare, 1900. Bm 822.88 Shakespeare. Smith, Goldwin. Shakespeare, the man, an attempt Ba to find traces of the dramatist's character in his drama. 1900. **822.88** Brink, Bernhard ten. Five lectures on Shakespeare. 1895. Dbr 822.88 Morgan, J. A. A study in the Warwickshire dialect. 1909. Fm (Publications of the shakespeare society of New York. no. 10.) 822.88 Couch, A. T. Q. Historical tales from Shakespeare. 1909. Hc 822.88 Shakespeare, William. New variorum edition. ed. by H. H. Jf Furness. v. 12. 1899. 822.88 Shakespeare, William. The Shakespearean plays of Edwin Booth. Mb ed. by William Winter. 8v. 1899. 822.23 Shakespeare, William. The taming of the shrew. 1900. (Play-Q8re ers' edition.) 822.88 Given, Welker. Further study of Othello. 1899. T8g 822.4 Davenant, Sir William. Platonic lovers, 1686. D97 822.8 Swinburne, A. C. Rosamund, queen of the Lombards, a tragedy. Sw6r 1899. 828 Stoddard, F. H. The evolution of the English novel. 1900. St6 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison, 2v. 838.6 R89h 828.8 Borrow, George. The Romany rye; a sequel to Lavengro. 1896. B64r 828.8 --- Lavengro; the scholar—the gypsy—the priest. 1896. B641 828.8 Conrad, Joseph. Tales of unrest. 1898. C76t 828.8 Crockett, S: R. The black Douglas. 1899. C87b 828.8 --- Ione March. 1899.

--- The isle of the winds. 1900.

REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 1902] - Kit Kennedy, 1899. 823.8 C87k 823.8 Elizabeth and her German garden. 1906. E142 823.8 Forbes, Archibald. Barracks, bivouacks and battles. 1897. F74b 823.8 Fraser, Mrs. Hugh. The custom of the country. 1899. F86c 823.8 Gaskell, Mrs. E: C. (Stevenson), Cranford, 1898. G21c 823.8 Drummond, Hamilton. A man of his age. 1900. H18m 828.8 Harraden, Beatrice. The fowler. 1899. H23f Hewlett, M. The forest lovers, a romance. 1899. .823.8 H49f 823.8 - Little novels of Italy. 1899. H491 823.8 - The life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nav. 1900. H4912 823.8 Kipling, Rudyard. Writings in prose and verse. v. 18-18, 1899. K62 Le Gallienne, Richard. Rudyard Kipling. 1900. 823.8 K62y1 823.8 Life of a prig by one. 1886. L62 823.8 MacManus, Seumas. Through the turf smoke. 1899. M22t 823.8 Mason, A. E: W. and Lang, Andrew. Parson Kelly. 1899. **M38**p 823.8 Phillpots, Eden. The children of the mist. 1899. P54c 823.8 Pollock, Sir Frederick and Maitland, Mrs. [Ella] Fuller, The P76e Etchingham letters. 1899. Thackeray, W: M. The hitherto unidentified contributions to 823.8 T321a Punch. 1900. Ward, Mrs. M .. A. (Arnold). Eleanor. 2v. 1900. 828.8

Whiteing, Richard. The Island. 1899.

Zangwill, Israel. "They that walk in darkness." 1809.

W21e 858.8

W58i

823.8 Z1t

824 English Essays. 825 English Oratory.

824.8 Sidney, Sir Philip. Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia. 1891.
811
824.5 Johnson R. B. ed. Eighteenth century letters Swift. Addison

824.5 Johnson, R. B. ed. Eighteenth century letters, Swift, Addison, J65 Steele. 1898.

824.6 Johnson club papers, by various hands. 1899.

J2**8**yj

824.7 Hunt, Leigh. The town. v. 1. 1848.

H91t

824.7 [Scott, Sir Walter] bart. anon. Paul's letter to his kinsfolk. 1816.

Sco8p

824.7 Stuart, Lady Louisa. Selections from her manuscripts, ed. by St9 James Home. 1899.

824.8 Dickens, Charles. Old lamps for new ones. 1897.

D550

824.8 Espinasse, Francis. Literary recollections and sketches. 1898.

Es6 824.8 H24t

Harrison, Frederic. Tennyson, Ruskin, Mill and other literary estimates. 1900.

824.8 Hutton, R: H. Aspects of religious and scientific thought. 1899.

H96a 824.8

Martineau, Harriet. Miscellaneous. 2v. 1886.

M86 824.8

Muller, M. Auld lang syne. 2d ser. 1899.

M91a

824.8 Roseberry, [A. P. Primrose] 5th earl of. Appreciations and ad-R72a dresses. 1899.

825.7 Campbell, John Campbell, Ist baron. Speeches at the bar and in the House of commons. 1842.

825.7 Horsley, Samuel, bp. Speeches in Parliament. 1813.

H78

830 German Literature.

839 Minor Teutonic Literatures.

880.9 Wiener, Leo. History of Yiddish literature in the nineteenth W68 century. 1899.

830.9 Francke, Kuno. Social forces in German literature. 1899.

F84s

881 Therese. Poems, tr. from the German. 1899.

T84

Auerbach, Berthold. Auf Wache . . . [and] Der gefrorene Kuss Au2a von Otto Roquette.

888 — On the heights. 2v. 1899. [1875.]

Au2o

838 — Villa on the Rhine. 2v. 1874.

Au2v

889.6 Grettis, saga. The story of Grettir the strong. 1900.

G86

839.8 Brandes, Georg. Henrik Ibsen. Bjornstjerne Bjornson. 1899.

B78

889.82 Ibsen, Henrik. When we dead awaken. 1900.

Ib7w

840 French Literature. 843 French Fiction.

840 Thompson, Vance. French portraits. 1900.

T37

840.9 Vincent, L. H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the precieuses. 1900.

V74

842 Renan, Ernest. Caliban, a philosophical drama continuing "The R29c "The Tempest" of William Shakespeare. 1899. (Shakes-

peare society of N. Y. Publications no. 9.)

842 Rostand, Edmond. La Princesse Lointaine, a play in fourfacts
in verse . . . [c1899].

843 Bergerac, Cyrano de. A voyage to the moon. 1899.

B45v

848 [Blouet, Paul.] Woman and artist. 1900.

B62w

848 Daudet, Alphonse. Works. v. 7-24. 1899.

D96

848 Gras, Felix. The white terror. 1900.

G76

848 Mendes, Catulle. The fairy spinning wheel and the tales it spun.

M52f 1899.

843 Pastels in prose.

P26

848 Zola, Emile. Fruitfulness. 1900.

Z7f

844 Ouida, pseud. Critical studies. [1900.]

Ou4c

Joubert, Joseph. A selection from his thoughts. 1899.

848 J82

850 Italian Literature. 860 Spanish Literature.

851 Hogan, J. F. Life and works of Dante Allighieri. 1899.

D98yh

851 Moore, Edward. Studies in Dante. 2v. 1896-9.

D28ym

851 Wilson, Epiphanius. Dante interpreted, a brief summary of the D28yw life, times and character of Dante, with an analysis of the Divine comedy and original translations in the Spenserian Stanza. 1899.

Boccaccio, Giovanni. Decameron, 4v. 1896. 858

B681

858 Taylor, Una. comb. Early Italian love stories. 1899.

qT21.

860 Chandler, F. W. Romances of roguery; an episode in the history C36 of the novel. v. I. 1899. (Columbia university. Studies in literature.)

860 Underhill, J. G. Spanish literature in the England of the Tudors.

Un2 1899.

870 Latin Literature. 880 Greek Literature.

871 Smith, Goldwin. Bay leaves, tr. fr. the Latin poets. 1894.

Sm5

880 Murray, Gilbert. History of ancient Greek literature. 1897.

M96

881 Homer. The Homeric hymns, a new prose translation . . . by

H75hl Andrew Lang. 1899.

881 Gladstone, W: E. Landmarks of Homeric study, 1890.

H75yg

881 Smyth, W. H. Greek Melic poets. 1900.

Sm9

882 Aeschylus. The Prometheus bound, tr. by Paul Elmer More.

Ae8p 1899.

882 Euripides. Specimens of Greek tragedy, tr. by Goldwin Smith. Eu7s

Euripides. 1894.

882 Thomson, A. D. Euripides and the Attic orators, a comparison. Eu7t 1898.

882

Mahaffy, J: P. Euripides. 1879, (Classical writers.)

Eu7vm

888 Hime, H: W: L. Lucian the Syrian satirist, 1900.

L96h

888 Nettleship, R. L. Lectures on the Republic of Plato. 1898.

P69rn

890 Literature of Minor Languages.

891.2 Macdonnell, A. A. A history of Sanskrit literature. 1900. (Lit-M14 eratures of the world.)

891.2 Valmiki. Ramayana, the epic of Rama. 1899. (Temple classics.) R14r

891.5 Omar, Khayyam. Edward Fitzgerald's Rubaiyat with their qOm1f original Persian sources. 1899.

891.5 Tutin, J. R. A concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. 1900. Om1vt 891.5 Nazarbek, Avetis. Through the storm; pictures of life in Armenia; tr. by Mrs. L. M. Elton. 1899. R28Sadi. From the Persian. The Gulistan, being the Rosegarden 891.5 of Shaikh Sadi . . . tr. by Sir Edwin Arnold. 1898. Sal 891.69 Hyde, Douglas. Literary history of Ireland. 1899. H99 891.7 Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. W14h (Literatures of the world.) 891.78 Tchernuishevsky, N. G. A vital question: or What is to be done? **T21** 1888. 891.78 Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Novels and other works. v. 1-22. 1899-1900. T58 891.85 Sienkiewicz, Henryk. In vain. 1899. Sili 891.85 -The knights of the cross.—tr. fr. the Polish by Jeremish Cur-Silk tin. 2v. 1900. Lutzow, Frantisck. Hrabe. 891.96 History of Bohemian literature. 1899. (Literatures of the world.) 1.97 892.7 Arablan nights. Book of the thousand nights and a night, tr. fr. the Arabic by Sir R. F. Burton, reprinted fr. the original ediqAr1b tion and ed. by Leonard Smithers. 12v. 1897. 892.7 -The thousand and one nights; or Arabian nights entertainments, tr. by Edward William Lane. 1896. Ar11 Billson, C. J. Popular poetry of the Finns. 1900. 894 **B89** The baron's sons. 1900. 894 Jokai, Maurus. **J67**b - Debts of honor. 1900. 894 J67d 894 - A Hungarian nabob. 1899. J67h

894 — The poor plutocrats, 1899,

J67p

894 — Pretty Michal. 1899,

J67pr

894 Beich, Emil. Hungarian literature. [1899].

B27 895 As8

Aston, W: G: A history of Japanese literature. 1899. (Literatures of the world).

History.

900 General Works. 910 Geography and Travels.

901 P27	Patten, S. N. Development of English thought, a study in the economic interpretation of history. 1899.
904 1.88	Lord, John. Nineteenth century writers. [c1896]. (Beacon lights of history, 2d ser. v. 8.)
904 L88 a	—— American statesmen. [c1894]. (Beacon lights of history. 2d ser. v. 7.)
904 R16	Rawson, E: K. Twenty famous naval battles. Salamis to Santiago. 2v. [c1899],
905 En8	English historical review. v. 1-15. 1886-1900.
907 Am8	American historical association—Committee of seven. The study of history in schools. 1899.
909 B58	Blake, J: L. Historical reader. 1825.
909 D95	Dutt, S. C. Historical studies and recreations. 2v. 1879.
910 F 75	Ford, J: D. An American cruiser in the East. 1898.
910 K 61	Kingsley, G: H: Notes on sport and travel, with a memoir by his daughter Mary H. Kingsley. 1900.
910 M5 9	Mill, H. R. ed. The international geography. 1900.
910 St6 1	Stoddard, J: L. Lectures. 10v. 1898.
910.4 B87	Bullen, F. T. The log of a sea-waif. 1899.
910.4 B87c	The cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales, 1899.
910.4 Sl5	Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world. 1900.
912 fC841	Oram's standard American railway system atlas of the world.
91	3 Antiquities, Archæology of Special Countries.

918 Am28	American antiquarian and oriental Journal. v. 21-2. 1899-1909
918 Am8	American Journal of Archæology. v. 1-4. ser. 2. 1897-1900.
918 q A n8	Antiquary; a magazine devoted to the study of the past. v. 1-12. 1880-5.
918.3 Sm6	Smith, William, and others. eds. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Ed. 3. 2 v. 1890.

190 2]	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 99
918 .87 F82r	Fowler, W: W. The Roman festivals of the Republic; an introduction to the study of the religion of the Romans. 1899. (Handbooks of archeology and antiquities.)
913.37 L22d	Lanciani, Rodolfo. The destruction of ancient Rome 1899.
918.87 M44	Mau, August. Pompeii, its life and art; tr. into English by Francis W. Kelsey. 1899.
913 87 P86	Pellison, Maurice. Roman life in Pliny's time.
918.78 fB81	Brower, J. V. and Bushnell, D. J. Mille Lac. 1900.
913.78 P 84	Peet, S. D. Prehistoric America. 8 v. 1890-99.
914	Travels in Europe. 914.1—914.2—Travels in Great Britain and Ireland.
914 H83	Howe, Mrs. Julia (Ward). From the oak to the olive. 1868.
914 J72	Jones, MC. European travel for women, 1900.
914 L54h	Lent, W: B. Haleyon days in Norway, France and the Dolomites. [c1898.]
914 Se8	[Sedgwick, C. M.] anon. Letters from abroad to kindred at home. 2 v. 1841.
914.1 G26	Geddie, John. Romantic Edinburgh. 1900.
914.1 q H5 5	Hill, G: B. Footsteps of Dr. Johnson. (Scotland.) 1890.
914.15 Au7	Austin, Alfred. Spring and autumn in Ireland. 1900.
914 15 M14	MacDonagh, Michael. Irish life and character. 1899.
914.3 D 8 9	Demolins, Edmond. Anglo-Saxon superiority. 1898.
914 2 H71	Hole, S: R. More memories, being thoughts about England spoken in America. 1894.
914.2 J64a	Johnson, Clifton. Among English hedgerows. 1899.
914.2 8m5	Smith, Goldwin. A trip to England. 1895.
914.2 W98	Wolfe, T. F. A literary pilgrimage among the haunts of famous British authors. Ed. 18. 1899.
914.2 H85	Heckelthorn, O: W: London souvenirs. 1900.
914.24 N88	Morway, A. H. Highways and byways in Yorkshire. 1899.

REPORT OF THE	STATE	LIBRARIAN.	
---------------	-------	------------	--

100 [No. 11 Windle, B. C. A. Shakespeare's country. 1899. 914.24 W72 Hudson, W. H. Nature in downland. 1900. 914.25 H86 914.28 Rawnsley, H. D. Life and nature at the English Lakes. 1899. R19 914.3—914.5 Travels in Germany. Austria, France and Italy. Stael-Holstein, A. L. G. (Necker) baronne de. Germany. 3v. 914.3 St1 1814. 914.4 Cook, T. A. Story of Rouen. 1899. C77 914.4 Dearmer, Percy. Highways and byways in Normandy. 1900. **D84** Morrow, W. C. and Cucuel, Edouard. Bohemian Paris of today. 914.4 M88 1900. Singleton, Esther. ed. Paris as seen and described by famous 914.4 Si6p writers. 1900. 914.4 Whiteing, Richard. Paris of today, 1900. qW58 914.5 Hewlett, Maurice. Earthwork out of Tuscany. 1899. H49 914.5 Tuker, M. A. R. and Malleson, Hope. Handbook to Christian T81 and ecclesiastical Rome. 8v. 1900. Worsfold, W: B. The valley of light, studies with pen and pen-914.5 W89 cil in the Vaudois valleys of Piedmont. 1899. 914.6—914.9 Travels in Spain, Scandinavia and Holland. 914.6 Borrow, George. The Bible in Spain. 1888. B64 Lowell, J. R. Impressions of Spain, comp. by J. B. Gilder. 914.6 L95 1899. 914.8 Lees, J. A. Peaks and pines, another Norway book. . . . 1899. L51p 914.8 Norway-Storthing. Norway, official publication for the Paris qNexposition. 1900. 914.92 Griffls, W: E. The American in Holland. 1899. G87a 914.92 Meldrum, D. S. Holland and the Hollanders. 1898. M48 915 Travels in Asia.

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. The awakening of the East. 1900.

Beresford, Lord Charles. The break-up of China. 1899.

915

L56 915.1

B45

1002	ı
*****	ł

- 915.1 Bishop, Mrs. I. L. (Bird). The Yangtze valley and beyond. B54y 1900.
- 915.1 Chang Chih-Tung. China's only hope. 1900.

C86

915.1 Colquhoun, A. R. Overland to China. 1900.

C71

915.1 Scidmore, E. R. China the long-lived empire. 1900.

Sc2c

- 915.1 Smith, A. H. Village life in China. 1899. Sm5v
- 915.2 Diosy, Arthur. The new far East. 1899.

D63

915.2 Fraser, Mrs. Hugh. Letters from Japan. 2v. i899.

F861

915.2 Hearn, Lafcadio. In ghostly Japan. 1899.

H85i

915.8 Zwemer, S. M. Arabia: the cradle of Islam. c1900.

Z9

- 915.4 **DuBois, J. A.** abbe. Hindu manners, customs and ceremonies. D85 Ed. 2. 1899.
- 915.4 Karrageorgevitch, Bojidar. prince. Enchanted India. 1899.

K14

915.4 Steevens, G: W. In India. 1899.

8t3

915.6 Barr, Robert. The unchanging East. 2v. 1900.

B27

915.6 Warkworth, lord. Notes from a diary in Asiatic Turkey. 1898.

W28

- 915.69 Conder, C. B. Palestine. (World's great explorers and explorations.)
- 915.69 Hutton, Lawrence. Literary landmarks of Jerusalem. 1895.

H791

915.95 Swettenham, Sir F. A. The real Malay, pen pictures. 1900.

Sw4r

916 Travels in Africa.

- 916 Ansorge, W. J. Under the African sun, a description of native qAn8 races in Uganda. 1899.
- 916.1 Vivian, Herbert. Tunisis and the modern Barbary pirates. 1899.

V88

916.2 Gibson, C: D. Sketches in Egypt. 1899.

qG85

- 916.2 Neufeld, Charles. A prisoner of the Khaleefa, twelve years cap-1899.
- 916.2 Penfield, F: C. Present-day Egypt. 1899.

P87

D44

H85

102	delogi of the state hideanian. [No. 11
916.2 V88	Volney, C. F. C. compte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt in the years 1788, 1784 and 1785. Ed. 8. 2v. 1805.
916.2 W89	Worsfold, W: B. The redemption of Egypt. 1899.
916. 6 K61	Kingsley, M H. West African studies. 1899.
916.7 F68	Foa, Edouard. After big game in Central Africa. 1899.
916.8 B815	Brown, W: H. On the south African frontier. 1899.
916.8 M8 6	Martin, Mrs. Annie. Home life on an ostrich farm. 1898.
	917 Travels in North America.
917 C38	Charlevoix, [P. F. X. de.] Letters to the Dutchess Lesdiguieres giving an account of a voyage to Canada and travels through that vast country, and Louisiana. 1768.
917	De Roos, F. F. Personal narrative of travels in the United States

917 Finch, I. Travels in the United States of America and Canada.
F49 1888.
917 Hearne, Samuel. Journey from Prince of Wales's fort in Hud-

and Canada in 1826, 1827.

son's bay to the northern ocean . . . for the discovery of copper mines, a northwest passage, &c. in . . . 1769, 1770, 1771 and 1772. 1796.

917 Hodgson, Adam. Letters from North America. 2v. 1834, H66

917 Lambert, John. Travels through lower Canada and the United L17 States. 8v. 1810.

917 La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, F. A. F. duc de. Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada. 3v. 1799.

917 Logan, James. Notes of a journeyman through Canada, the L82 United States of North America and the West Indies. 1888.

917 Tonti, Henri. *chevalier de*. An account of Monsieur de la Salle's last expedition and discoveries in North America. 1698.

917 Weld, Isaac. jr. Travels through the states of North America. qW45 1799.

917.1 Travels in British North America.

- 917.1 Dufferin and Ava, H. G. (Hamilton) Marchioness of . . My Can-D87 adian journal. 1891.
- 917.1 Mackenzie, Alexander. Voyages from Montreal on the river St. qM19 Laurence, through the continent of North America to the frozen and Pacific oceans. 1801.

917.8 H97

1902]	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 108
917.1 T14	Talbot, E. A. Five years' residence in the Canadas. 2v. 1824.
917.12 Ad8	Adney, Tappan. The Klondike stampeds. 1900.
917.12 G18	Garland, Hamlin. The trail of the gold seekers. 1899.
917.12 H86	Heilprin, Angelo. Alaska and the Klondyke. 1899.
917.12 M28	Macoun, John. Manitoba and the great northwest. 1882.
917.12 P18	Palmer, Frederick. In the Klondyke. 1899.
917.12 W64r	Wilcox, W. D. The Bockies of Canada. 1900.
	917.29 Travels in the West Indies.
91 7.29 C28	Carroll, H: K. Report on the island of Porto Rico. 1899.
917.99 D61	Dinwiddie, William. Puerto Rico, its conditions and possibilities. 1899.
917. 99 M48	Matthews, Franklin. The new-born Cuba. 1899.
917. 29 14 88	Morris, Charles. Our island empire, a handbook of Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippine islands. 1899.
917.29 P89	Pepper, C: M. To morrow in Cuba. 1899.
917.29 P88	Porter, R. P. Industrial Cuba. 1899.
917,29 R56	Robinson, A. G. The Porto Rico of today. 1899.
	917.3—917.98 Travels in the United States.
917.8 Ar2	Archer, William. America today, observations and reflections. 1899.
917.8 B15	Baily, Francis. Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America in 1796 and 1797.
917.8 B75	Bremer, Fredrika. Homes of the new world; impressions of America, tr. by Mary Howitt. 2v. 1858.
917.8 C3 8	Chastellux, F. J. marquis de. Travels in North America. 2v. 1787.
917.8 Es7c	Earle, Mrs. Alice Morse. Child life in colonial days. 1899.
917.8 F64 r	Flint, Timothy. Recollections of the last ten years in the valley of the Mississippi. 1826.
	West-Line Witness Williams Co. and the second Co.

Hutchins, Thomas. Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina. 1778.

- 917.8 Martineau, Harriet. Society in America. Ed. 4. 2v. 1887. M86
- 917.8 Michaux, F. A. Travels to the westward of the Allegany M58 mountains, in . . . Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee. 1805.
- 917.8 Murray, C: A: Travels in North America. 2v. 1854.

M96

- 917.3 O'Bryan, William. Narrative of travels in the United States of Ob6 America. 1886.
- 917.3 Pittman, Philip. Present state of the European settlements on qP68 the Mississippi. 1770.
- 917.3 [Postel, Karl]. anon. Americans as they are. 1828.

P84

- 917.8 Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia (Huntley), Scenes in my native land. 1845. Si2
- 917.8 Wharton, A. H. Salons colonial and republican. 1900.

W85s

917.4 Haward, John. The New England gazetteer. Ed. 13. 1889.

H38

- 917.43 Vermont—Commissioners to establish boundary line monu-V59b ments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. 1900.
- 917.44 Sketches and business directory of Boston and its vicinity for qSk 1860 and 1861. 1860.
- 917.44 Wolfe, T. F. Literary shrines, the haunts of some famous American authors, Ed. 18. 1899.
- 917.47 Gordon, T: F. Gazetteer of the state of New York. 1886.

G65

917.47 Hemstreet, Charles. Nooks and corners of old New York. 1899.

H87

- 917.47 N. Y. (state)—Fisheries, game and forest commission. Adiron-N48 dack map. 1898, 1900.
- 917.4? Map of the Catskill preserve.

N48c

217.5 Otken, C: H. The ills of the south. 1894.

Ot4

- 917.7 Colton, Calvin. Tour of the American lakes and among the C72 Indians of the north-west territory in 1830. 2v. 1833.
- 917.7 Ensign and Thayer's traveller's guide through the states of Ohio, En7 Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Iowa and Wisconsin. 1853.
- 917.7 Hulbert, A. B. Red-men's roads, the Indian thoroughfares of the H87 Central West. 1900.
- 917.76 Oliphant, Laurence. Minnesota and the far west. 1855.
- Ol8
- 917.77 Eiboeck, Joseph. Die deutschen Iowa. 1900.

Ei1

F91

917.77 Io9	Iowa state gazetteer and business directory. v. 10. 1899.
917.771 D46	Des Moines city, Valley Junction and Polk county directory. 1899-1900.
917.8 G16	Garces, Francisco. On the trail of a Spanish pioneer, the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garces in his travels through Sonora, Arizona and California, 1775-1776 tr. and ed. by Elliott Coues. 2v. 1900.
917.8 M 73	Mollhausen, Baldwin. Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific. 2v. 1858.
917.8 V86	Van Tramp, J: C. Prairie and Rocky mountain adventures. 1868.
917.81 B7 1	Boynton, C: B. and Mason, T. B. Journey through Kansas with sketches from Nebraska. 1855.
917.81 Eb1	Ebbutt, P. G. Emigrant life in Kansas. 1886.
917.81 T81	[McNamra, John] anon. Three years on the Kansas border by a clergyman of the Episcopal church. 1856.
917.82 W64	Wilber, C. D. Great valleys and prairies of Nebraska and the northwest. Ed. 8. 1881.
917.9 Sm9	Smythe, W: E. The conquest of arid America. 1900.
917.98 Un3	U. S.—Revenue cutter service. Report of the U. S. revenue cutter Bear and the overland expedition for the relief of the whalers in the Arctic ocean. 1899.
	918 Travels in South America. 919 Oceanica.
918.8 8m6	Smith, W. A. Temperate Chili, a progressive Spain. 1899.
918.6 Ser3	Scruggs, W: L. The Columbian and Venezuelan republics. 1900.
919	Bancroft, H. H. The new Pacific. 1900.

919 Bancroft, H. H. The new Pacific. 1900.

919 Cook, F. A. Through the first Antarctic night. 1900. C77t

919 Fricker, Karl. The Antarctic regions. 1900.

919 Nourse, J. E. ed. Narrative of the second Arctic expedition qH14 made by Charles F. Hall. . . 1864-'69. 1879.

919.14 U. S.—Philippine commission. Report, January 81, 1900. UnSc

919.4 Carnegie, D: W. Spinifex and sand...five years pioneering...
C31 in western Australia. [1892-1896.] 1898.

919.4 Semon, Richard. In the Australian bush and on the coast of the qSe5 coral sea. 1899.

- 919.4 Spencer, Baldwin, and Gilley, F. J. The native tribes of Central Sp8 Australia. 1899.
- 919.4 Younghusband, G: J: The Philippines and round about. 1899.
- 919.69 U. S.—Hydrographic office. Hawaiian islands and the islands, Un3 rocks and shoals to the westward. 1899.
- 919.69 Whitney, Caspar. Hawalian America, something of its resources W61 and prospects. 1899.

929 Genealogy and Heraldry.

- 929 Stiles, H: R. Hand-book of practical suggestion for the use of qSt5 students in genealogy. 1899.
- 929.1 Hughes, T: P. ed. American ancestry. v. 12. 1899.

gAm8

- 929.1 Bailey, F. W. ed. Karly Massachusetts marriages prior to B15m 1800. v. 2. 1900.
- 929.1 Potter, C: E: Genealogies of some old families of Concord, fP85 Mass, and their descendants.
- 929.2 Banta, T. M. Banta genealogy. 1898.
- 929.2 Verney, F. .P. lady and Verney, M. M. lady. Memoirs V59 of the Verney family. 4 v. 1892-9.
- 929.3 Arnold, J. N. ed. Vital records of Rhode Island. v. 10-11. qR34 1898-1900.
- 929.4 Blackie, C. Geographical etymology, a dictionary of place-B56 names. 1887
- 929.4 Yonge, C. M. . History of Christian names. 1884.

. . . .

930 Ancient History. 940 European History.

- 988 Kent, C: F. A history of the Jewish people during the Babylon-K42h iau, Persian and Greek periods. Ed. 3. 1899. (Historical series for Bible students, v. 3.)
- 938 Riggs, J. S. A history of the Jewish people during the Macca
 R44 bean and Roman periods, including New Testament times.
 1900. (Historica) series for Bible students, v. 4.)
- 935.4 Sayce, A. H: Babylonians and Assyrians, life and customs. Sa9 1799.
- 987 Appian. Roman history...tr. fr. the Greek by Horace White.
 Ap4w 2v. 1899.
- 988 Bury, J: B. History of Greece to the death of Alexander the B95 Great. 1900.
- 940 Adams, G: B. European history, an outline of its development.

 Ad1 1899.
- 940.8 Fitchett, W: H: How England saved Europe, the story of the F55 great war. 1798-1815. 4v. 1899-1900.

940.9 Seignobos, Charles. A political history of Europe since 1814.
Se4 1899.

941-942 History of Scotland, Ireland and England.

941 Borland, Robert. Border raids and reivers. 1898.

B64

941 Brown, P. H. History of Scotland. v. 1. 1899. (Cambridge B81 Historical series.)

941 Mackinnon, James. Union of England and Scotland. 1896.

M19

941 Scottish class and their tartans. Ed. 6.

Sco81

941 Tytler, P. F. History of Scotland. 7v. 1828-40.

T991

942 Clowes, W: L. and others. The royal mavy. 4v. 1899.

qC62

942 Dyer, T: F. Thiselton. Old English social life as shown by the parish registers. 1898.

942 Henderson, E. F. comp. Side lights on English history. 1900.

98Hp

942 Smith, Goldwin. The United Kingdom. 2v. 1899.

8m5n

942.02 Round, J: H. Feudal England. 1895.

R76

942.08 Powell, Edgar, and Trevelyan, G: M. eds. The peasants' rising-P87 and the Lollards. 1899.

943.03 Trevelyan, G: M. England in the age of Wycliffe. 1899.

T72

942.05 Maitland, S: B. Essays on subjects connected with the reformation in England. 1899.

942.06 Burnet, Gilbert. bp. History of his own time from the restoration of King Charles II to the conclusion of the treaty of peace at Utrecht in the reign of Queen Anne. 4v. 1818.

943.06 Carlyle, Thomas. Historical sketches of notable people and C19 events in the reign of James I and Charles I. 1898.

943.06 Gooch, G: P. History of English democratic ideas of the 17th G59 century, 1898.

942.67 Greville, C: C. F. Greville memoirs, a journal of the reigns of King George IV, King William IV and Queen Victoria. 8v.

942.07 Innes, A. D. Britain and her rivals in the 18th century, 1718— In6 1789. 1895.

942.07 Kent, C. B. R. The English radicals. 1899.

K4Ie

942.07 Ward, A. W: Great Britain and Hanover 1899.

W21

944.05 -C88

108	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. [No. 11
·942 07 ¥8	Yonge, C. M. Cameos from English history; the eighteenth century. 1899.
942.08 M121e	McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the nine- teenth century. 1899. (Story of the nations.)
942.08 -Om1	Oman, C: W: [C.] England in the 19th century. 1900.
942.28 St2	Statham, S: P. H. The history of the castle, town and port of Dover. 1899.
942.85 F87	Freeman, E: A: Exeter. Ed. 4. 1895. (Historic towns.)
942.48 fD87	Dugdale, William. Antiquities of Warwickshire. 1765.
942.71 fOr	Ormerod, George. History of the county palatine and city of Chester. Ed. 2. 1882.
942.74 qP86	Poulson, George. History and antiquities of the seignlory of Holderness in the East-riding of the county of York. 2v. 1840-41.
442.85 qH97	Hutchinson, William. History of the county of Cumberland and some places adjacent. 2v. 1794.
	943-944 History of Germany and France.
943.08 B88	Bax, E. B. The peasants war in Germany, 1525-1526. 1899.
·948.07 Sm5	Smith, Monroe. Bismarck and German unity. 1898.
·943.08 M78	Moltke, H. K. B. graf von. Franco-German war.
948.6 W59	Whitman, Sidney, and McIlraith, J. R. Austria. 1899. (Story of the nations.)
944 H78	Holmes, T: R. Caesar's conquest of Gaul. 1899.
944 L49	LeBon, Andre. Modern France, 1789-1895. 1898. (Story of the nations).
944 W88	Watson, T. E. Story of France from the earliest times to the consulate of Napoleon Bonaparte. 1899.
941.04 B77	Brink, Jan ten. Robespierre and the red terror. 1899.
[.] 944.04 D98	Durfort-Duras, (Noailles), duchesse de. Prison journals during the French revolution. 1892.
944.04 F96	Funck-Brentano, Frantz. Legends of the Bastille. 1899.
944.04 G89	Gronlund, Laurence. Ca iral or Danton in the French revolution. [c1877.]
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Coubertin, Pierre. baron de. France since 1814. 1900.

944.08 Maurice, J. F. ed. and tr. The Franco-German war, 1870-71 gM44 1900.

944.36 Martin, B. E. and Martin C. M. The stones of Paris in history and letters, 2v. 1899.

945-949 History of Italy and Minor Countries of Europe.

945 Orsi, Pietro. Modern Italy. 1748-1898. 1900. (Story of the Or8 nations.)

945.7 Whitehouse, H: R. The collapse of the kingdom of Naples. W58 1899.

945.8 Orawford, F. M. The rulers of the south, Sicily, Calabria,. C85 Malta. 2v. 1900.

946 Hume. M. A. S. Spain, its greatness and decay. 1479–1788... H88 1898.

946 — Modern Spain. 1788–1898. 1900. (Story of the nations.) H88m

947 Bain, R. N. The daughter of Peter the Great. 1900. B16

947 — Pupils of Peter the Great. 1899.

B16p

947 Noble, Eugene. Russia and the Russians. 1900.

947.2 Gerrare, Wirt. The story of Moscow. 1900. (Mediaeva. G83 towns.)

949.2 Motley, J. L. The rise of the Dutch republic condensed. . . M85g by William Elliot Griffis. 1898.

949.4 Dandliker, Karl. A short history of Switzerland. 1899.

949.5 Harrison, Frederic. Byzantine history in the early middle-H24 ages. 1900.

949.5 Sergeant, Lewis. Greece in the nineteenth century. 1821-1897...

950 History of Asia. 960 History of Africa.

950 Hannab, J. C. A brief history of eastern Asia. 1900.

H19

951 Douglas, R. K. China. 1899. (Story of the nations.)

D74

951 Wildman, Rounsevelle. China's open door. [c1900.]

W64 958 Am5

Amir, Ali. M. S. A short history of the Saracens. 1899.

Balfour, Lady [E. E. (Lytton).] The history of Lord Lytton's. Indian Administration, 1876 to 1880. 1899.

110	REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. [No. 11
954 H91	Hunter, Sir W: W. History of British India. v. 1. 1899.
957 K 86	Krausse, Alexis. Russia in Asia, a record and a study. 1558–1899. 1899.
958 -C71	Colquhoun, A. R. Russia against India, the struggle for Asia. 1900.
961 B63	Boissier, Gaston. Roman Africa, Archeological walks in Algeria and Tunis. 1899.
962 C14	Cameron, D. A. Egypt in the 19th century. 1898.
962.6 B48	Bennett, E. N. The downfall of the dervishes. Ed. 3. 1899.
962.6 C47	Churchill, W. L. S. The river war (1896-1899), an historical account of the conquest of the Soudan. 1899.
964 M46	Meakin, Budgett. Moorish empire. 1899.
·968 H65	Hobson, J. A. The war in South Africa. 1900.
⁻ 968 Ir2	Ireland, Alleyne. The Anglo-Boer conflict, its history and causes. 1900.
:9 6 8 P8 1	Pearse, H: H. S. Four months beseiged, the story of Ladysmith. 1900.
·968 St8	Steevens, G. W From Capetown to Ladysmith. 1900.
\$.800 As3	Ashe. E. O. Beseiged by the Boers. 1900.
968.2 -C47i	Churchill, W. L. S. Ian Hamilton's march. 1900.
968.2 C471	—— London to Ladysmith via Pretoria. 1900.
968.2 F58	Fitzpatrick, J. P. The Transvaal from within, a private record of public affairs. 1899.
·968.2 H55	Hillegas, H. C. Oom Paul's people. 1899.
968.2 H76	Hoogt, C. W. van der, ed. The story of the Boers. 1900.
968.2 St5	Stickney, Albert. The Transvaal outlook. 1900.
	970 History of North America. 970.1-970.5 Indians of North America.

970.1 E l5	Ellis, G:E: Red n	an and the whit	e man in America.	1882.
979.1 H88	Humfreville, J. L.	. Twenty years	among our savage	Indians.

M27w 978.05

R29

The republic. v. 1-4. 1878-5.

970.1 q8t2	Starr, Frederick. Indians of southern Mexico. 1899.
970.5 Un3r	U.S. Attorney General. Agreement with the Flathead and other Indian tribes for the sale of land in Montana. 1888.
	971 History of Canada. 972 History of Mexico.
971 C46	Christie, Robert. History of the late province of Lower Canada 6v. 1866.
971 D48	Dent, J: C: Story of the upper Canadian rebellion. 2v. 1885.
971 Ost	Osborn, E. B. Greater Canada. 1900.
97 1 Sm5e	Smith, Goldwin. Canada and the Canadian question. 1891.
971.2 W68	Willson, Beckles. The great company, being a history of the honorable company of Merchants—adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay. 1899.
972 8t4	Stevenson, Mrs. Sara Yorke. Maximilian in Mexico. 1862-1867, 1899.
972.9 F54	Fiske, A. K. The West Indies; a history of the islands. (Story of the nations.)
972.9 K3 8	Kennedy, Arnold. Story of the West Indies. 1899.
	973 History of the United States.
978 B47	Bicknell, Edward. The territorial acquisitions of the United States. 1899.
978 E17	Elson, H: W. Side lights on American history. 2v. 1899-1900.
973 MI4	MacDonald, William. ed. Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history. 1606-1775. 1899.
978 M14d	Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States. 1776-1861. 1898.
978 M 22	McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States from the revolution to the civil war. v. 5. 1900.
978 Sch6	Schouler, James. History of the United States of America. v. 6. [c1899.]
978 T 6 6	Townsend, Malcolm. comp. U.S., an index to the United States of America. [c1890.]
978.05 H69	Historical magazine of America, v. 1-2. ser. I. 1857-8.
973.05 Moz	Magazine of western history. v. 8-4. 1886.

973.2 Colonial. 973.3 Revolution.

- 978.2 Grahame, James. History of the United States of North America from the plantation of the British colonies till the assumption of national independence. Ed. 2, 2v. 1846.
- 973.3 Hamilton, S. M. ed. Letters to Washington. v. 2. 1900. H18
- 973.8 Massachusetts—Secretary. Massachusetts soldiers and sailors qM88 . of the Revolutionary war. v. 5-7, 1899-1900.
- 978.8 Roberts, J. A. New York in the Revolution. 1898.
- 978.8 Trevelyan, Sir G: O. bart. The American Revolution. 1899.
- 978.86 Bunker Hill Monument Association. Proceedings, 1898-B88 1900.
- 978.86 Daughters of the Revolution, Society of, Iowa society, Soldio Register. 1900.
- 978.86 Sons of the Revolution, Society of the. Iowa society. qSo5i4 Register. 1900.

973.7 Civil War.

- 978.5 Peck, C: H. The Jacksonian epoch. 1899.
- 978.5 War of 1812.

Un8

- 973.7 Beecher, H: W. Speeches on the American rebellion delivered B89 in Great Britain in 1868. [c1887.]
- 978.7 Fiske, John. The Mississippi valley in the Civil war. 1900. F54m
- 978.7 Page, C: A. Letters of a war-correspondent. 1899.
- P14
 978.7 U. S. Christian commission. Annual report. 1862-5.
- 973.78 N. Y. (state)—Monuments commission for the battlefields qN48 of Gettysburg and Chattanooga. Final report on the battlefield of Gettysburg. 8v. 1900.
- 973.78 Nichols, G: W. The story of the great march from the diary of N51 a staff officer. I865.
- 973.78 U.S.—Gettysburg national park commission. Annual report. Un8vg 1898-9.
- 978.74 Britton, Wiley. Civil war on the border, a narrative of military operations in Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas and the Indian territory. v.2. 1899.
- 978.74 Story of the 21st regiment, Connecticut volunteer infantry during the civil war, 1861-1865, by members of the regiment.
- 978.74 Crooke, George. Twenty-first regiment of Iowa volunteer 109-21 infantry. 1891.

- 278.74 Livermore, T. L. Numbers and losses in the civil war in L75 America. 1861-65. 1900.
- 978.74 Macnamara, D. G. History of the 9th regiment, Massachusetts
 M38i9 volunteer infantry, 2d brigade, 1st division, 5th army corps,
 Army of the Potomac, June 1861.—June 1864. 1899.
- 978.74 Michigan-Chickamauga, Chattanooga, and Missionary
 M58 Ridge military park commission. History of the Michigan
 organization at Chickamauga, Chattanooga and Missionary
 Ridge. 1863. Ed. 2. 1899.
- 978.74 U. S.—War, Dep't of. War of the rebellion. v. 5. ser. 2. UnSc v. 3-5 ser. 3. v. 1-3 ser. 4. 1899-1900.
- 973.74 War of the rebellion. v. 6-8, ser. 2. v. 1-2, ser. 8. 1899. Un8c
- 978.76 Army of the Cumberland, Society of the, Reunion. v. Ar5 26-9. 1897-1900.
- 978.76 Grand army of the Republic-Department of Iowa. Journal G76i4 of the annual encampment. 1887-98. v. 18-24. 1887-98.
- 978.76 Loyal legion of the U.S.—Military order of the—Iowa com-L95i4 War sketches and incidents. v. 1-2. 1898. 1898.
- 973.76 Grand Army of the republic—National encampment. Jour-Grand of the annual session. v. 22-32. 1888-98. 1889-98.
- 978.77 [Olmstead, F. L.] anon. Hospital transports a memoir of H39 the embarkation of the sick and wounded from the peninsula of Virginia in the summer of 1862. 1863.
- 973.77 U. S.—Sanitary Commission—Commission of inquiry.
 Un3n Narrative of the privations and sufferings of the United
 States officers and soldiers in the hands of the rebel authorities. 1864.
- 978.77 [Wormeley], K. P. anon. United States sanitary commis-W89 sion. A sketch of its purposes and work. 1868.
- 973.78 Letterman, Jonathan. Medical recollections of the Army of L56 the Potomac. 1866.
- 978.8 Later 19th century.
- 973.8 Armstrong, M. K. Early empire builders in the great west.
- 973.8 Finerty, J: F. Warpath and bivouse, or, The conquest of the F49 Sioux. [c1890.]
- 978.81 Bonsal, Stephen. ed. The golden horseshoe. 1900. B64
- 973.81 Brooks, H. S. The story of our war with Spain. 1899.
- 978.81 Connecticut—Adjutant General. Roster of Connecticut vol-C76a unteers who served in the war between the United States and Spain. 1898–1899. 1899.
- **978.81** Edwards, F. E. The '98 campaign, 1899. Ed9

19027

978.81 Goode, W. A. M. With Sampson through the war. 1899.

978.81 Hobson, R. P. The sinking of the Merrimac. 1899.

H65

978.81 Indiana—General assembly. Record of Indiana volunteers In in the Spanish-American war, 1898–1899, 1900.

973.81 Kennan, George. Campaigning in Cuba. 1899.

K86

973.81 Leslie's official history of the Spanish-American war. 1899.

fL56

978.81 Lodge, H: C. The war with Spain. 1899.

L82

978.81 Mahan, A. T. Lessons of the war with Spain and other articles.
M971 1899.

978.81 Frye, J. A. First regiment Massachusetts heavy artillery United M88f States volunteers in the Spanish-American war of 1898.

978.81 Miley, J. D. In Cuba with Shafter. 1899.

M59

878.81 Millet, F: D. The expedition to the Philippines. 1899.

M61

978.81 N. Y. (state) Adjutant General. New York in the Spanish-N48 American war. 3 v. 1900.

978.81 Roosevelt, Theodore. The rough riders. 1899.

978.81 Sigsbee, C: D. The "Maine," an account of her destruction in Si2 Havana harbor. 1899.

978.81 Titherington, R. H. A history of the Spanish-American war of T53 1898-1900.

978.81 Wilson, H. W. The downfall of Spain, naval history of the W69 Spanish-American war. 1900.

978.81 Wright, M. J. Official history of the Spanish-American war. fW98

974-979 History of States and Territories.

974 Byington, E. H. The puritan as a colonist and reformer. 1899.

974 Powell, L. P. ed. Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. P87h

974.1 Maine historical society. Collections. v. 5-6, 2d ser. 1897-M28 1900.

974.1 Sewall, R. K. Ancient dominions of Maine. 1859.

974.2 Fassett, J. H. Colonial life in New Hampshire. 1899. F26

974.2 New Hampshire—General Court Provincial state and town N445p papers. v. 11-29. 1882-96.

AT (A	
974.2 N45	New Hampshire historical society. Collections. v. 1, 7-lo.
974.9	Proceedings. v. 1-2. 1872-95.
N45p	
974.8 V59	Vermont historical society. Proceedings. 1898.
974.4 H83	Howe, D. W. The puritan republic of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. c [1899.]
974.4 M29	Memorial of the celebration of the 25th anniversary of the corporation of the town of Malden, Massachusetts, May, 1899. 1900.
974.4 M889	Massachusetts historical society. Lectures delivered in a course before the Lowell institute in Bostonon subjects relating to the early history of Massachusetts. 1869.
974.4 q M .884	Collections. ser. 1-6 and v. 1 ser. 7, 1806-1900.
974.4 q M88 8	
974.4 q P 81.	Pope, C: H: The pioneers of Massachusetts. 1900.
974.41 P68s	Smith, J.E. A. History of Pittsfield, (Berkshire county), Massachusetts. from 1784 to 1880. 1869.
974.48 W61	Whitney, Peter. History of the county of Worcester in the commonwealth of Massachusetts. 1798.
974.44 C14	Cambridge, Mass.—Council. Register book of the lands and houses in the "New Towne" and the town of Cambridge. 1896.
974.45 B72	Perry, G. B. History of Bradford, Mass. 1872.
974.45 H29c	Chase G. W. History of Haverhill, Mass. 1861.
974 45 fH	Standard history of Essex county, Massachusetts. 1878.
974.45 C88h	Hunnewell, J. F. Century of town life: a history of Charlestown, Mass. 1888.
974.46 Sn6	Sumner, W: H. A history of east Boston. 1858.
974.6 B58	Blake, H: T. Chronicles of New Haven Green. 1898.
974.6 C764	Connecticut historical society. Birthday of the state of Connecticut, celebration of the 250th anniversary of the adoption of the first constitution of the state of Connecticut, January 24th, A. D. 1898.
974.6 C764c	—— Collections. v. 2-7. 1870-99.
974.6 N452	New Haven colony historical society. Papers. v. 1-6. 1865 1900.

974.6c Smith, B. D. The history of Guliford, Connecticut, from its first fN45 settlement in 1689. 1877.

974.7 Cooper, William. A guide in the wilderness, or The history of C78 the first settlement in the western counties of New York. 1897.

974.7 Fiske, John. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Sv. F54 1889.

974.7 N. Y. (State)—State historian. Annual report. 1897, v. 8 and N48 apx. N. 1898-9. v. 3 apx. N pts. 2-8. 1900.

974.88 Stone, W: L. Poetry and history of Wyoming. 1864.

St7

974.9 New Jersey. Documents relating to the colonial history of . . . N46a New Jersey. v. 20-31. 1898-99.

975 Fiske, John. Old Virginia and her neighbors. 3v. 1897.

F54

975 Powell, L. P. ed. Historic towns of the southern states, 1900. P87

101

975.2 Browne, W: H. ed. Archives of Maryland. v. 17-20. 1898-1900. qB81

975.7 McCrady, Edward. The history of South Carolina under the M18 royal government. 1719-1776. 1899.

976.3 PePage duPratz. History of Louisiana, 2v. 1763.

L55

976.8 Temple, O. P. East Tennessee and the civil war. 1899.

T24

977 Moore, Charles. The Northwest under three flags, 1635-1796. M78 1900.

977.1 Taylor, W: A. Ohio statesmen and annals of progress . . . from 17812 1788 to . . . 1900. v. 1. 1899.

977.2 Thompson, Maurice. Stories of Indiana. 1898.

T78

977.8 Illinois—State historical library. Publications. v. 1-3, 4. 16 1899-1900.

977.4 Michigan, Pioneer and historical society of the state of. Pio-M58p neer collections. v. 28. 1900.

977.5 Wisconsin historical society. Annual report. 21-45. I875-97.

W75p

977.5 — Collections. v. 15. 1900.

W751

977.7 Annals of Iowa. v. 2. ser. 8, 1895-7.

An7 977.7

Annals of Iowa, ser. 3. v. 1-3, 1893-9.

An7

977.7 Iowa, State historical society of. Historical record. v. 10-15. Io9r 1894-8. 1896-9.

977.7	Sabin, Henry, and Sabin E. L.	Making of Iowa	fc1900l
••••	secon, monty, and second in in	Making of Lowe,	[02000]6

Sa1

977.7 Seerley, H. H. and Parish, L. W. History and civil government Se8 of Iowa. [c1897].

977.7c History of Des Moines county, Iowa, 1897.

D46

977.8 Musick, J: W. Stories of Missouri. 1897.

M97

978.2 Edmunds, A. C. Pen sketches of Nebraska. 1871.

Ed5

978.2 Johnson, Harrison. History of Nebraska. 1880.

J68

978.9 Inman, Henry. The old Santa Fe trail. 1897.

In6

979.5 Oregon—Legislature. Fortieth anniversary of the statehood of Oregon, exercises before the legislative assembly at Salem, Oregon, February 14, 1899.

980 South America. 990 Oceanica.

980 C. R. comp. History of South America. C

994.4 New South Wales. Historical records ed. by F. M. Bladen, N47 v. 6. 1898.

996.9 Blackman, W: F. Making of Hawaii. 1899.

B56

996.9 Twombly, A. S. Hawaii and its people, the land of the rainbow T93 and palm. 1899.

State and Government Documents.

Alabama--Auditor. Annual report, 1897-9, 1897-1900.

--- Treasurer. Report. 1890-99.

Arkansas. Public documents. 1897-8.

Arizona-Governor, Report. 1899. 1899.

— Legislative assembly. Journals. 1899. 1899.

California-Attorney general. Report. . . 1876-7. 1881-2. 1891-4, 1895-6.

- Special report on railroad tax cases and railroad taxation. 1893.
- Controller. Biennial report. 1899-1900. 1900.
- Horticulture, state board of. Annual report. 1891-3. Biennial report. 1898-4. 1892-4.
- —— Insurance commissioner. Annual report. 1899-90, '93, v. 22-3, 25. 1890-98.
- Mining bureau. Biennial report of the state mineralogist. v. 18. 1896.
- --- Bulletin no. 10. 1896.
- --- Surgeon-general. Report. 1896-98. 1899.
- -- Treasurer. Biennial report, 1893-4, 1892-4, 1884-94,
- -- state agricultural society. Transactions. 1893. 1894.

- [No. 11 118 Canada-Auditor general. Report, 1898-9. 1898, 1899 pt. 1-2. 1899-1900. --- Parliament. Sessional papers. v. 32. nos. 12-12, 1898. v. 88 nos. 1-14. 1899, 1900, - House of commons. Journals, v. 84, and apx. 1899-1900. --- Senate. Journals. v. 84, 1899. Cape Colony. Cape of Good Hope civil service. list. 1900. v. 14. 1900. Cape of Good Hope colony. Statistical register. 1898. Colorado-Auditor. Biennial report. 1890-94, 1897-8, 1892-9. — Horticulture, State board of. Report. 1983-4, 1889-94. 1898-9. v. 1, 5-7 10-11, 1884-1900. — Inspector of coal mines. Biennial report, 1897-8. v. 8. 1899. Public instruction, Superintendent of. Biennial report. 1896-8, 1900. 1898-1900. - Treasurer. Biennial report. 1896-8. 1899. Connecticut. Public documents. 4v. 1898, 4v. 1900. - Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. v. 28. 1899. 1900. - Agriculture, Board of, Annual report, 1898. v. 82, 1899. ---- Bank examiners. Report, 1885, 1888-90, 1898-4, 1897, 1899-1900. 1885-— Building and loan associations. Commissioner of. Report, 1897, 1899-1900. 1897-1901. --- Comptroller. Annual report. 1895-1900. 1895-1900. - Education, Board of. Report. 1900. - House of representatives. Journal. 1899. - Insurance commissioner. Annual report. v. 8, pt. 2. 11 pt. 2 16-24, 25 pt 1, 27 pt. 2, 28 pt. 2, 32 pt. 8, 83 pts. 1 and 8, 84 pt. 8, 85 pts. 2-3, 1876, 1831-1900. - Railroad commissioners. Annual report. 1900. v. 48. 1900. - Senate. Journal. 1899. - State, Secretary of Register and manual. 1900. - Storrs' agricultural experiment statement. Annual report. 1897 1809, v. 10, 12, 1898-1900. --- Treasurer. Report. 1892-8, 1896-7, 1899-1900. 1892-1900. Delaware -- Adjutant-general. Biennial report. 1898. - Treasurer. Biennial report, 1897-8. 1899. Florida-Governor. Message and documents. 1895, 1899, 8 v. - House of representatives. Journal. 1899. --- Senate. Journal. 1899.
- Ffuit-growers' convention of the state of California. Official report of the 18th convention. 1894. 1895.

Georgia-Comptroller-general. Report. 1899. 1899.

- --- Education, Department of. Annual report. v. 26-7. 1897-8. 1898-9.
- Experiment Station. Bulletins and annual reports. 1891-6. v. 9-4. 1898-7.
- Treasurer. Annual report. 1899. 1899.
- Illinois-Auditor. Annual report of building and loan associations. v. 8-8. 1894-9. 1895-9.
- Auditor. Biennial report. 1878-90. 1880-90.

- Arbitration, State board of. Annual report, 1899. v. 4. 1899. - Auditor. Annual report of building, loan and homestead associations, 1900. - Equalization, State board of. Proceedings. 1875, 1881-85, '87, '89, 298, 299, --- Factory Inspector. Annual report. I896-9. v. 4-7. 1897-1900. — Fish commissioners, State board of. Report. 1894-6, 1898, 1897-9. - Health, State board of. Annual report. v. 6-9, 11-16, 18, v. 20 apx. 1888-6, 1888-98, '95. 1888-98, - House of representatives. Journal. 1899. — Labor statistics, Bureau of. Biennial report. v. 10. 1898. 1899. Pharmacy, Board of. Annual report. v. 4-12, 16-18. 1885-98, '97-9. 1885-1900. - Public instruction, Sup't of. Biennial report. 1865-8, 1888-90, 1891-2 1894-6. v. 6-7, 15-19, 21. 1865-96. - Public charities, Board of state commissioners of. Biennial report. v. 10-11, 14-15. 1886-90, 1894-98, 1888-99. — Senate. Journal. 1899. Indiana. Annual report of the officers of state. 1897. v. 1, 1898. - Adjutant-general. Report. 1888-98. 1884-98. -- Agriculture, State board of. Annual report. 1895-1900. v. 37-41. 1896-1900. --- Attorney-general. Biennial report. 1886-92. 1895-6. 1886-96. — Auditor. Annual report. 1899. 1899. — Custodian of public buildings and property. Biennial report. 1897-8. v. 5. 1898. - Factory inspection, Department of. Annual report. 1897-98. ▼. 1-9. --- Health, State board of. Annual report. 1888, 1892, 1898. v. 7, 11, 17. 1889-99. - House of Representatives. Journal. 1899. - Inspection, Department of. Annual report. 1900. v. 4. 1901. - Public iustruction, Sup't of. Biennial report. 1897-8. v. 19. 1898. - Senate. Journal, 1899. - State librarian. Legislative and state manual. 1899. — Statistics, Department of. Biennial report. 1897-8. v. 7. 1898. - Treasurer. Annual report. 1899, 1899. Iowa-Adjutant general. Report, 1897-9. 1900. -Auditor. Biennial report, 1897-9. 1899. Annual report, 1900. v. 81 -Columbian commission. Report. 1895. -Control of state institutions, Board of. Biennial report, 1897-9. v. 1. 1900. ---Bulletin of Iowa institutions. v. 1. 1900. —General assembly. House file. 1900. ---Legislative documents. 7 v. 1900. -Senate file. 1900.

-Governor. Biennial messages and inaugurals. v. 4. 1892-8, 1900.

-Health, Board of. Biennial report, 1897-9. v. 10. 1899.

---- Monthly Bulletin. v. 19-13. 1898-9.

-House of representatives. Journal. 1900. -Labor statistics, Bureau of. Biennial report, 1898-9. v. 8. 1899. -Public instruction, Department of. Biennial report, 1897-9. 1899. -Railroad commissioners, Board of. Annual report, 1898. v. 21, 1899. **—Senate.** 1900. -State college of Agriculture and mechanic arts. Biennial report. 1898-9. 1899. ----State librarian. Biennial report, 1895-7. v. 26, 1897. -State, Secretary of. Official register. ----Report of the transactions of the land department. 1899. - Report relating to criminal convictions, 1898-9. 1899. --- Trans-Mississippi and international exposition commission. Report. -Treasurer. Biennial report. 1890-91. 1897-9. ----State agricultural society, Board of directors of the. Annual report, 1899, v. 46, 1899, -State horticultural society. Report. 1899. v. 84. 1900. Kansas—Agriculture State Board of. Biennial report, 1898-1900. v. 9-12. -Bank commissioner. Annual report showing the condition of building and loan associations, 1900. v. 1. 1900. ---Biennial report, 1896-8. v. 4. 1898. — Attorney-general. Biennial report, 1895-8. ▼. 10-11. 1896-8. — Labor and industrial statistics, Bureau of. Annual report, 1898. v. 14. 1899. --- Bailroad commissioners, Board of. Annual report, 1897. v. 15. 1898. --- State agricultural college-Experiment station. Annual report, 1889. v. 2. 1890. --- Treasurer. Biennial report, 1898-1900. ▼. 12. 1900. - State horticultural society. Annual report on Kansas forestry, 1886. v. 7. 1887. --- Report. 1886, 1889-90, v. 26, 28. 1987-91. --- Transactions. 1896, 1898-9. v. 21, 28-4, 1897-1900. Louisiana-Adjutant general. Annual report. 1899, 1900. - Agriculture and immigration, State commissioner of. 1899-1900. ---- Attorney-general. Report, 1898-1900. 1900. — Charity hospital. Report. 1880-88, 1890-99. --- Experiment Stations. Reports. 1893-4, 1896-8. v. 5. 7. — House of representatives. Official journal. 1900. 1900. --- Senate. Official journal, 1900, 1900. --- State, secretary of. Biennial report, 1898-1900. Kentucky. Legislative documents. 1899: 5v. House of representatives. Journal. 1900. - Senate, Journal, 1900. Maine, Public documents, 1898, 4v. 1899, 4v. 1900, 4v. - Register. 1900. -- Adjutant general. Annual report, 1897. 1898. — Agriculture, Board of. Annual report. v. 40, 42-8, 1897-9. 1898 1900.

- —— Assessor, State board of. Annual report. 1899-1900. v. 9-10-
- Attorney-general, Report, 1897-8, 1899.
- -- Bank examiner. Annual reports. 1900. v. 44. 1900.
- Health, State board of. Annual report, 1886, 1889, 1891, 1894-8, v. 2. 5, 7, 9-11. 1887-1900.
- --- House of representatives. Documents, 2v. 1899.
- -- Journal, 1899.
- —— Industrial and labor statistics, Bureau of. Annual report, 1899.
- --- Insurance commissioner, Annual report. v. 31. 1899.
- --- Railroad commissioners. Annual report. 1900. v. 49. 1900.
- --- Senate. Documents. 1899.
- --- Journal. 1899.
- —— State college—Agriculture experiment station. Annual report. 1889-91, 1898-99.
- --- Treasurer. Annual report. 1895-7. 1898-9. 1896-1900.
- State pomological society. Transactions. 1899. 1900.
- Maryland—Education, State board of. Annual report. 1899. v. 83. 1900.
- -- Governor. Message and documents. 1900.
- --- Health, State board of, Biennial report, 1895-7, v. 12, 1898.
- House of delegates. Journal. 1900.
- Massachusetts. Public documents. 1898. 12v. 1899. 12v.
- --- Agricultural college—Hatch experiment station. Annual report, 1897-8, 1900. v. 9-10, 12. 1897-1900.
- --- Agriculture, State board of. Annual report. 1899. v. 46-7. 1890
- Education, Board of. Annual report. 1898-9. v. 68. 1900.
- --- General court. Manual. 1900-1.
- --- House of representatives. Journal. 1896-1900.
- --- Senate. Journal. 1896-1900.
- -- Statistics of labor, Bureau of. Census of 1895. v. 8, 4, 6. 1899-00.
- -- Treasurer. Report. 1865-6, 1869-77, 1879, 1881, 1883-5, 1886-92, 1896-9.
- Michigan—Agriculture, State board of. Annual report, 1897-9. v. 87-8. 1899.
- --- Attorney general. Annual report, 1899. 1899.
- Auditor-general Annual report, 1899, 1900.
- Auditors, Board of state. Annual report. 1899.
- —— Banking department, Commissioners of the. Annual report, 1898-9. v. 10-11. 1899-1900,
- -- Dairy and Food commission. Annual report, 1899. v. 6. 1899.
- -- Geological survey. Geological report. v. 7. pt. I. 1900.
- --- Health, State board of. Annual report, 1897-8. v. 25-6, 1899-1900.
- --- House of representatives. Journal. v. 1-8. 1899.
- —— Insurance, Commissioner of. Annual report. 1899. v. 80. pts. 1-3.
- —— Labor and industrial statistics, Bureau of. Annual report. v. 17. 1900.

--- Land office, Commissioner of the. Annual report. 1899. v. 57. 1899. - Public instruction, Sup't of. Annual report, 1898-9. v. 62-3. 1899-1900. --- Railroads, Commissioner of. Annual report, 1898. v. 26-7, 1899-1909. - Senate. Journal. 2v. 1899. — Extra session, 1v. 1900. - State, Sec'y of. Legislative manual and official directory, 1899-1900. 1899. - Report of Building and loan associations, 1898-9. 1899. --- Dairymen's association. Annual report. v. 16. 1900. - State horticultural society. Annual report, 1898.v. 28, 1899. Minnesota. Executive documents. v. 1, 1897, v. 1, 1898. --- Auditor. Report, 1899-1900. 1900. - Attorney-general, Biennial report, 1896-8, 1899. --- House of representatives. Journal. 1897-1899. - Insurance commission. Annual report, 1900. v. 29 pts. 1-3. 1900. - Railroad and warehouse commission. Annual report, 1899. v. 15, 1899, Senate. Journals. 1897-1899. - State, Secretary of Legislative manual, 1899. ----- Report, 1891, 1897-8, 1891-8. --- State agricultural society. Annual report, 1897, 1899, 1897-9. Mississippi. Biennial reports of the departments, 1688, 1890, 1896, 1898-9, 1900. Auditor. Biennial report, 1898-9, 1900. --- House of representatives. Journal. 1900. - Senate. Journal. 1900. — Treasurer. Biennial report, 1894-5, 1898-9, 1895-9. Missouri - - Insurance dep't. Annual report. 1897-8. v. 29-80. 1898-9. --- State horticultural society. Annual report. v. 48, 1901. Montana-Agriculture, labor and industry, Bureau of. Annual report, 1897. v. 5. 1898. - Auditor. Annual report. 1890. 1891. — House of representatives. Journal, 1895-99. --- Inspector of mines. Annual report. 1891, 1900. 1891-1901. ---- Senate. Journal, 1895-99. --- Treasurer. Annual report, 1890, and biennial report, 1897-8. 1891-8. Nebraska. Public documents. 4v. 1897-8. --- Attorney-general. Biennial report. 1893-4. 1897-8. —— Auditor. Biennial report. 1888-98, 1890-98. — Banking board. Annual report, 1898-9. v. 7-8, 1899-1900, - Labor and industrial statistics, Bureau of. Biennial report, 1897-8. 1898. - Public instruction, Superintendent of Biennial report, 1896-8. 1898. - Public lands and Buildings, Commissioner of, Biennial report, 1896-8. v. 11. 1898. --- Dairymen's Association. Annual report. 1898-9. 1899-1900. --- State journal company. Nebraska blue book.

New Hampshire. Annual reports, 1899. 1899.

- --- Adjutant general. Report, 1867, 1876, 1882-8, 1894-1896.
- Agriculture, Board of. Annual report, 1880, 1882, 1884-8, 1892-8 1895-8, v. 10, 12, 14-18, 21-2, 24-5, 1881-98.
- --- Asylum for the Insane. Annual report. 1890, 1892, 1894, 1896.
- Bank commissioners, Board of Annual report, 1892, 1895-9.
 v. 47, 50-54. 1898-1899.
- Fish and game commissioners, Report, 1886, 1898-4. 1896-94.
- Forestry commission. Annual report. 1894, v. 2, pt. 2. 1894.
- Boundary line commission. Report of the commissioners appointed to ascertain and establish the true jurisdictional line between Massachusetts and NewlHampshire. 1887.
- Health, State board of. Annual report, 1884-5, 1889, 1891-8. ▼. 8-4, 8, 10-15. 1884-99.
- --- Industrial school. Report, 1892-8. 1892-9.
- Insurance commissioner. Annual report, 1896-7, 1899. ▼. 27-8, 30. 1896-9.
- --- Labor, Bureau of. Biennial report, v. 5. 1900.
- Legislature. Journals of the honorable Senate and House of representatives. 1899.
- --- Lunacy, Commissioners of. Annual report, 1891-9. v. 2-3. 1892.
- --- Public Instruction, Superintendent of. Annual report, 1887, 1889-91, 1898, 1895-6, 1897-8, v. 31, 48-45, 47, 49-50. 1877-99.
- Railroad Commissioners. Annual report, 1891. 1892.
- Registrar of vital statistics. Annual Report. 1886, 1888, 1890. v. 7, 9, 11. 1888-92.
- State prison. Report. 1891-2, 1894, 1892-4.
- --- Treasurer. Report. 1887, 1889-90, 1898-5, 1897-8, 1887-8.
- New Jersey—Agriculture, State Board of. Annual report, 1897-9, v. 25-7. 1897-1900.
- -- Assessors, State Board of. Annual report. 1897-9. v. 14-16.
- -- Comptroller of the treasury. Annual report, 1897-9, 1897-9.
- --- Education, Board of. Annual report. 1896-9, 1897-1900.
- -- General Assembly. Minutes of votes and proceedings, 1899-1900.
- --- Geologist. Annual report, 1899. 1900.
- --- Annual report of forests. 1899.
- -- Legislature. Documents, 5v. 1898, 5v. 1899.
- --- Manual, 1900-1901.
- -- Public Roads, Commissioner of. Annual report. 1899. v.6. 1899.
- --- Senate, Journal, 1899-1900.
- -- State prison. Report. 1891, 1898-7, 1899-1900. 1891-1901.
- --- Treasurer. Report. 1900. 1900.
- -- State horticultural society. Proceedings. 1897, 1899-1900. v. 22, 24-5. 1897-1900.
- New Mexico (Ty.)—Governor, Message, 1899.
- --- House of representatives. Journal, 1897, 1899, 1897-9.
- Legislative council. Journal, 1897, 1899. 1897-9.
- New York (State)—Assembly. Documents. v. 27, no. 89.1 897. v. 1-24 in 25 v. 1898. v. 1-24, 1899.

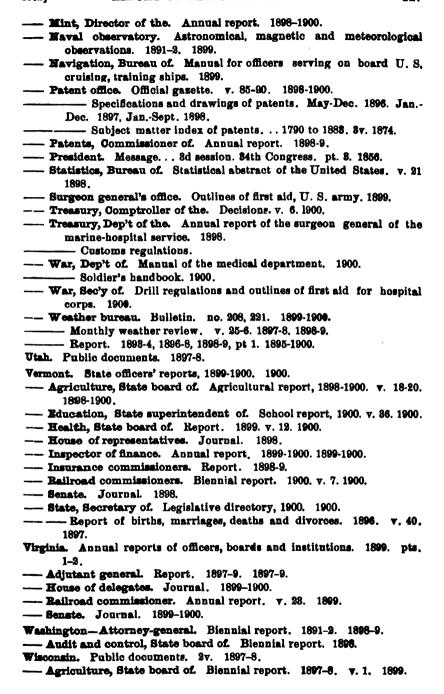
- REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 124 ΓNo. 11 --- New York (State)-Assembly. Journal. 8v. 1899, 4v. 1900. -- Comptroller. Annual report. 1899. 1899. -- Lunacy, commission in, Annual report. v. 10, pt. 1, v. 11. 1899-1900. - Prisons, Superintendent of. Annual report, 1898-9, 1899-1900. - Senate. Documents. v. 10, pts. 1 and 2. 1896. — Documents. v. 9, 13, no. 51, 1897. v. 1-12. 1898. v. 1-9, 1899. - - Journal. 2 v. 1899, 2 v. 1900. - State, Secretary of. Manual for the use of the legislature. 1900. North Carolina-Auditor. Annual report. 1897-9. 1898-1900. — Corporation commission. Annual report. 1899-1900. v. 1-3. 1900-1901. --- Labor Statistics, Bureau of. Annual report, 1897-9. v. 11-18. 1898-1900. North Dakota. Public Documents. 1898. 2v. 1899. - Auditor Biennial report, v. 2-5, 1892-8. - Public instruction. Biennial report. v. 1-8, 5. 1888-94. 1896-8. - Railroads, Commissioners of. Annual report. v. 2-8, 5-9. 1891-2, 1894-8. -- Treasurer. Report. 1898-1900. Ohio-Agricultural experiment station. Annual report, 1898-7. v. 12-18, 15-16, 1894-7. --- Agriculture, Board of. Annual Report. v. 51, 1896. -- Auditor. Annual report. 1897-8. 1898-9. - Building and loan Associations, Inspector of. Annual report, 1895-6, 1898. 1896-1899. --- Common schools, Commissioner of: Annual report. v. 44-5. 1897-8. 1898-9. --- General Assembly. Annual reports. 1896, v. 1-3. 1897. - Insurance, Superintendent of. Annual report. v. 80, pts. 1-2, 1897. v. 81, pts. 1-3. 1898-9. Labor Statistics, Bureau of. Annual report, 1898. v. 22. 1899. --- Railroads and telegraphs, Commissioner of. Annual report, 1898. v. 81, 1899. -- State, Secretary of. Annual report. 1896-8. Oregon-Horticulture, Board of. Biennial report, 1898. v. 5, 1898. — House of representatives. Journal. 1899. Special session 1898. - Public Instruction, Superintendent of. Biennial report, 1896-8. v. 18. 1898.
- Railroads, Commissioners of. Annual report, 1900. v. 28. 1901.
- -- Senate. Journal. 1897-1899. Special sess. 1898.
- State. Secretary of. Biennial report, 1899-1900. 1901.
- --- Treasurer. Biennial report. 1897-1901. 1899-1901.

Pennsylvania. Official documents. 12v. 1897. 9v. 1898.

- Smull's legislative handbook and manual. 1899-1900.
- Adjutant general. Annual report. 1895-7.
- Agriculture, Department of. Annual report, 1897 pt. 1, 1898 pt. 1. 1899 pt. 1.
- Attorney-general. Report. 1894-6. 1897-8.

Auditor general. Report. 1895-8.
—— Report as to the practical operation of the proposed "Tax conference act." 1899.
— Health and vital statistics, State board of. Annual report. 1899. v. 15. 1900.
— House of representatives. Journal. 1899.
— Insurance Commissioner. Annual report. 1899. v. 27, t. 1. 1900. — Public Instruction, Sup't of. Report. 1895–1899.
Senate. Journal. 2v. 1899.
Rhode Island—Auditor. Annual report. 1888, 1898-8, 1900.
 Education, State board of. Annual report. v. 29-30. 1900-01. Industrial statistics, Commissioner of. Annual report. v. 11-12. 1898-9.
— Insurance commissioner. Annual report. 1900 pt. 1. — State, Secretary of. Manual. 1899–1900.
Treasurer. Annual report, 1891-3. 1895-9. 1901.
South Carolina—General assembly. Reports and resolutions. 1899-1900. — House of Representatives. Journal. 1899-1900. — Senate. Journal. 1899-1900.
South Dakota. Public documents. 2v. 1898.
- Education, Regents of. Biennial report. 1890-92.
— House of Representatives. Journal. 1899.
— Insurance, Commissioner of. Annual report. 1897-9.
— Public examiner. Biennial report. 1895-8.
 Public instruction, Superintendent of. Report. 1890, 1892-8. School and public lands, Commissioner of. Report. 1892-6.
- Senate. Journal. 1899.
— Treasurer. Report. 1900.
Tennessee—Agricultural bureau. Biennial report. 1856-7. 1858.
 Insurance commissioner. Report. 1900. 1900. Public schools, State superintendent of. Annual report. 1877.
1883, 1885, 1887-9, 1891-6, 1899. 1877-99.
Texas—House of representatives. Journal. 1899.
Journal. 26th leg., spec. sess. 1900.
Senate. 1899.
Journal, 26th leg., spec. sess. 1900.
 U. S —Agriculture, Dep't of. Year book. 1896-9, 1897-1900. — Sec'y of. Report. 1894-9. 1895-9.
Animal industry, Bureau of. Annual report, 1897-8 v. 14-15. 1898-9
—— Quartermaster general. Manual of instructions for quartermasters serving in the field. 1900.
- Civil service commission. Report. v. 14-15, 1898-1900,
— Coast and geodetic survey, Sup't of. Annual report. 1897-8, 1900.
————— Special publication, no. 4. 1900.
Tide tables for 1901. 1900.
Tinited States coast miles Atlantic coast mis 4 F R 1980 1000

Command APAN and Od com Have an entire deservants - 10
- Congress-47th cong. 2d. sess. House executive documents. v. 19.
— 58d cong. 2d. sess. House executive documents. v. 4-6,
— House miscellaneous documents. v. 7, 87, 89 pts. 1-6.
— 58d cong. 3d. sees. House miscellaneous documents. v. 1.
54th cong. 1st sess. House documents. v. 6. 8, 9, 24, 39, 46-7, 58, 58, 89
Senate documents. v. 2, 4, 6,
— 54th cong. 2d. sess. House documents. v. 1-11, 14-17, 20-83, 85-6,
89-75 .
— House reports. v. 4.
—— Senate documents. v. 2, 8, 6, 7.
Senate reports. v. 1.
55th cong. 1st sess. House documents. v. 1-16.
Senate documents. v. 1-11.
Senate reports. v. 1-12.
55th cong. 2d sess. Congressional record. v. 32. pts. 1-3 and
index.
55th cong. 2d sess. House documents, v. 1-88, 89.
— House reports. v. 1-7.
Senate documents. v. 1-80.
—— Senate reports. v. 1-8.
55th cong. 3d sess. House documents, v. 2-14, 16-28 25-87, 40-56,
58-81, 88-8, 90-95.
— House Journal. 1898-9.
— House reports. v. 1-2.
Senate documents. v. 1-14.
—— Senate reports. V. 1-8.
— 56th cong. 1st sees. Congressional record. v. 88, pts. 1-8.
— 56th cong. 1st sess. House documents, v. 6-9, 14-16, 18-22, 27,
29-47. 50-53, 60, 63-4, 66-78, 75-6, 78, 80, 82, 84-6, 89, 98-7.
— House Journal. 1899-1900.
House reports. v. 1-7.
- 56th cong. 1st sess. Sepate documents, v. 7, pt. 1.
Senate journal.
—— Senate reports. v. 1-5, 9-11, 17.
Official congressional directory, eds. 1-8. 1898-9.
— 56th cong. 2d sess. Congressional record. v. 84, pts. 1-4.
Senate journal. 1900-01.
— Currency, Comptroller of. Annual report. v. 37, pts. 1-3. 1899. v.
1. 1900.
- Fish and fisheries, Commissioner of. Report. 1899.
- Foreign commerce, Bureau of. Commercial relations of the U. S.
with foreign countries. 1898. v. 1-3. 1999. pts. 1-2, 1899-1900.
— Indian commissioners, Board of. Annual report. 1898. v. 30. 1899.
Interior, Department of. Official register. 1899. v. 1.
—— Interstate commerce commission. Annual report. v. 18, 1900.
— Labor, Commissioner of. Annual report, 1898. v. 18, pts. 1-2, 14.
1899–1900.
Special report. v. 6. 1898.
— Life saving service. Annual report. 1899-1900.



Control of reformatory, charitable and penal institutions, State board of. Biennial report. v. 1-4. 1892-8.
Dairy and food commissioner. Report, 1890-98.
— House of representatives. Journal, 1899.
- Insurance, Commissioner of. Annual report. 8 pts. 1900.
— Labor and industrial statistics, Bureau of. Biennial report. v. 2-8.
— Public instruction, Superintendent of. Biennial report. 1896-1900.
Senate. Journal. 1899.
State, Secretary of. Biennial report, 1888-90. 1893-8.
— Railroad commissioner. Biennial report. 1897-8.
State, Secretary of. Blue book. 1899.
Supervision of charitable, reformatory and penal institutions, State
board of. Bienniai report, v. 8-4. I886-90.
Tax commission. Report. Ed. 2, 1899.
Treasurer. Biennial report. 1896-1900.

Author List.

— State agricultural society. Transactions. v. 30-83. 1892-5.

Arranged alphabetically by authors' surnames. Biographs under both authors and subjects.	es are e	ntered
A. L. O. E. see Tucker, Charlotte Marie.		
Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordou, 4th earl of. Life by Gor	rdon.	Ab84g
Abrantes, Laure (Permon) Junot, duchesse d'. Autobiographetions.	y and	recol- Ab8
Academy.	050	fAct
Adams, Charles Francis, jr. Charles Francis Adams.		Ad
Adams, George Burton. European history, an outline of its	develop	ment.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Ad1
Adams, John. 1772-1863. Life by Brown.		Ad11b
Adamson, Robert. Fichte.	198	F44a
Adney, Tappan. The Klondike stampede.	917.12	Ad8
Ady, Mrs. Henry. see Cartwright, Julia.		
Æschylus. The Prometheus bound.	882	Ae8p
African Repository and colonial journal.	825.6	A18
Aitken, George Atherton. Life of Richard Steele.		StBa
Albee, John. Henry Dexter.		D52a
∆ldine.	050	fa/8
Alexander I., emperor of Russia. Life by Choiseul-Gouffler.		A./ 24c
Alexander, James Waddell. Forty years' familiar letters.		A/25
Altred the Great, king of England. Life, ed. by Bowker.	_	1/87b
Alexander the Great, king of England. Life by Wheeler.		1/28w
All the year round.		H811
Allbutt, Thomas Clifford, ed. A system of medicine.	610.R	
Allen, Charles. Notes on the Bacon-Shakespeare question. Allen, Edward A. jt-ed. see Brewer, David Josiah.	822.38	3 As
Allen, James Lane. The reign of law.	813.4	A15

American academy of medicine. Bulletin.	610.6 Am3
American antiquarian and oriental journal.	913 Am88
American art annual.	705 Am8
American book-prices current.	018.8 Am8
American catalogue.	015.73 fAm32
American college and public schools directory.	879.78 Am8
American eclectic.	
American economic association. Economic studies.	050 Am8s
—— Publications.	306 Am8e
	306 Am3p
American farmer.	630.5 qAm8
American folk-lore society. Memoirs.	. 398 Am8
American geologist.	550.5 Am8
American historical association, Committee of seven. The	
tory in schools.	907 Am8
American institute of mining engineers. Transactions.	622.06 Am8
American journal of archaeology.	913 Am8
American journal of pharmacy.	615.05 Am8
American journal of science,	505 Am8
American journal of sociology.	305 Am8j
American journal of medical sciences.	610.5 Am8
American ladies' magazine.	050 L115
American magazine.	050 Am8m
American monthly magazine.	050 Am8m2
American monthly magazine (N. Y.)	050 Am3m3
American monthly review of reviews.	050 Am8
American museum.	050 Am8mu
American national red cross relief committee. Reports.	861 Am8
American naturalist.	505 Am85
American pharmaceutical association. Proceedings.	615.06 Am8
American poems relected and original.	811.08 Am8
American quarterly observer.	
American quarterly coserver. American quarterly register.	050 Am8q 205 Am8a
American review.	
	050 Am8r
American society of civil engineers. Proceedings.	620.6 Am8p
— Transactions.	620.6 Am3t
American statistical association. Publications.	310 Am31
American weekly messenger,	071 qAm8
Amir Ali. Maulawi Sayyid. A short history of the Sarac	
Analectic magazine.	050 An1
Analytical review.	050 An18
Ancient order of united workmen—Iowa grand lodge, Jo	
ings.	866.6 log
Anglo-Saxon review.	050 q∆n4
Anitchkow, Michael. War and labour.	341 An5
Annals of Iowa.	977.7 An7
Annals of the American academy of political and social science	ence. 305 An69
Annual American catalogue. English catalogue.	015.73 qAm31
Annual literary index.	050 qAn7
Ansorge, W. J. Under the African sun, a description of	f native races in
Unganda.	916 qAn8

Antiquary.	913 qAn8
Appian. Roman history.	937 Ap4w
Appleton, Thomas Gold. Life ed. by Hale.	A p 54
Appleton's annual cyclopedia.	050 qAn7
Appleton's journal of literature, science and art.	050 qAp5
Appleton's popular science monthly.	505 P81
Arabian nights—ed. by Burton.	892.7 q 4r1b
Arabian nights ed by Lane.	892.7 Ar11
Arber, Edward. ed. Cowper anthology.	821.08 Ar1c
ed, Dryden anthology.	821.08 Ar1d
ed. Dunbar anthology.	821.08 Ar1du
ed. Goldsmith anthology.	821.08 Ar1g
ed. Jonson anthology.	821.08 Ar1j
ed. Milton anthology.	821.08 Ar1m
ed. Pope anthology.	821.08 Arlp
ed. Shakespeare anthology.	821.08 Aris
ed. Spenser anthology.	821.08 Ar1sp
ed. Surrey and Wyatt anthology.	821.08 Arlsu
Arbuthnot, Sir Alexander John. Lord Clive.	C61a
Arch, Joseph. Story of his life.	Ar2
Archer, William. America to day.	917.8 Ar8
Architectural annual.	720.5 far
Arena.	050 Ar3
Argyll, John Douglas Sutherland Campbell. marquis of	
of. Imperial federation.	325.342 Ar8
- Viscount Palmerston.	P181
Aristotle Andronici Rhodii Ethicorum Nicomacheor	
phrasis.	185 Ar4nr
Aristotle. Ωολὶτῖκῶν	185 Ar4ph
Armstrong, Moses Kimball. Early empire builders of the	
Aimswork, moses Killioan. Early empire bunders of the	973.8 Ar5
Army of the Cumberland, Society of the. Reunion.	973.76 Ar5
Arnold, James Newell. ed. Vital record of Rhode Island.	
Arnold, Matthew. Life by Saintsbury. Arnold, Thomas. Life by Stanley.	A163 A162s
Art journal.	705 fAr7
Ashe, E. Oliver. Besieged by the Boers.	968.2 As3
,	
Ashton, John. History of gambling in England.	795 As3
Association of official agricultural chemists. Proceedings.	
Aston, William George. A history of Japanese literature.	895 As8
Athenseum.	050 fAt4
Atkinson, Henry George and Martineau, Harriet. Letters	
man's nature and development.	201 At5
Atlantic magazine.	050 At61
Atlantic monthly.	050 At6
Auerbach, Berthold. Auf Wache.	833 Au2a
— On the heights.	833 Au2o
- Villa on the Rhine.	833 A u2√
Austen, Jane. Life by Pollock.	Au7p
Austin, Alfred. Spring and autumn in Ireland.	914.15 Au7

Azarias, Brother. (Patrick Francis Mullany). Books and re	ading.
•	028 Az1
B., M. E. and B., H. G. See Brown, M. E.	
Bailey, Frederic W. ed. Early Massachusetts marriages.	929.1 Bl5m
Baily, Francis. Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North	
1796 and 1797. Bailey, Henry Turner, jt. author. See Burrage, Severance.	917.3 B ₁₅
Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Principles of agriculture.	630 B15p
	634 B15p2
- ed. Cyclopedia of American horticulture.	716 qB15
Bain, Alexander. On teaching English.	808 B160
Bain, Robert Nisbet. The daughter of Peter the Great.	947 B16
— Pupils of Peter the Great.	947 B16p
Baker, Theodore, comp. Biographical dictionary of musician	•
Balance and Columbian repository.	071 fB18
Balch, Thomas Willing. Emeric Cruce.	C888
Baldwin, J. G. Party leaders.	B973 B19
Balfe, Michael William. Life by Barrett.	B19b
Balfour, Lady Elizabeth Edith (Lytton). The history of	Lord Lytton's
Indian administration.	954 B19
Ball, Charles James. Light from the East.	220.93 qB21
Bancroft, Frederic. Life of William H. Seward.	Se84b
Bancroft, Hubert Howe. The new Pacific.	919 B22
Bancroft, Mrs. Marie Effie (Wilton) and Bancroft Squire.	Mr. and Mrs.
Bancroft on and off the stage.	B22
Bancroft, Squire, jtauthor. see Bancroft, Mrs. Marie Effic	•
Bankers' magazine	332 B22
Banks, Louis Albert. Immortal songs of camp and field.	809.1 B32
Banta, Theodore Melvin. Banta genealogy.	929.2 B22
Barlow, Joel. Life by Todd.	B24
Barnes, James. David G. Farragut.	F24b
— Drake and his yeomen.	813.4 B26d
Barnett, Percy Arthur. Common sense in education and to	371 B26
Barr, Robert. The unchanging East.	915.6 B27
Barrett, Jay Amos. Nebraska and the nation.	342.782 B27
Barrett, John. Admiral George Dewey.	D51b
Barrett, William Alexander. Balfe; his life and work.	B19b
Barrows, John Henry. The Christian conquest of Asia.	290 B27c
Barrows, Samuel June. Baptist meeting-house	B274
Barry, John Wolfe. Railway appliances.	656 B27
Barton, Clara. The Red Cross.	361 B28
Bascom, John. Growth of nationality in the United States.	342.73 B29
Bate, Percy H. The English pre-Raphaelite painters.	759.2 qB31
Battle of 1900.	329.01 B32
Bax, Ernest Belfort. The peasants war in Germany.	943.03 B33
Bay, J. Christian. tr. Danish fairy and folk tales.	398.8 B34
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of. Home letters.	B35
Beardsley, Levi. Reminiscences.	B38
Becke, Louis and Jeffery, Walter. Admiral Phillip.	P54b
Beddard, Frank Evers. Book of whales.	599.5 B89

Beecher, Henry Ward. Lectures to young men.	252 B391
Speeches on the American rebellion delivered in Great	
۵.	973.7 B89
— Star papers.	814.3 B-9s
Bessly, Augustus Henry. Life of Danton.	D28 :
Beiblatt zur zeitschrift fur instrumentenkunde.	505 qZ35
Beiblatter zu den annalen der physik chemie.	530.5 Ba9
Belknap, Jeremy. American biography.	B973 B41
Bell, Malcolm. Rembrandt van Rijn and his work.	q R 28 b
—— Sir Edward Burne-Jones.	J72b
Belloc, M. A. and Shedlock, M. eds. Edmund and Jules d	le Goncourt.
	G584
Belloc, Hilaire. Danton, a study.	D231.2
Bemis, Edward Webster. ed. Municipal monopo'ies.	338.8 B4:
Benjamin, Park. The United States naval academy.	859.07 B43
Bennett, Ernest N. The downfall of the dervishes.	962.6 B43
Benson, Arthur Christopher. Life of Edward White Benso	n. B443
Benson, Edward White. Life by Benson.	B443
Benton, Joel. In the Poe circle	P748 ·
Beresford, Lord Charles. The break up of China.	915.1 B45
Bergerac, Cyrano de. A voyage to the moon	843 B45v
Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von. Memoirs	B D 46
Biagi, Guido. Last days of Percy Bysshe Shelley.	Sh4b
Bible.	220 qLu
Bible-Whole Bible-Mormon. Holy scriptures.	220.5 M
Bible, O. T. Sacred books of the Old Testament in Hebrew.	221.4 qH29
Biblical repertory.	205 B467
Biblical repository.	205 B468
Biblical world.	205 B47
Bibliographica.	010 qB17
Bibliotheca encre.	205 B471
Bicknell, Edward. The territorial acquisitions of the United	
	973 B47
Billson, Charles J. Popular poetry of the Finns.	894 B39
Birrell, Augustine. Seven lectures on the law and history o	
books.	655.6 B58
- Sir Frank Lockwood.	L81b
Bishop, Mrs. Isabella L. (Bird.) The Yangtse valley and be	
Dienop, 1975. Isabena M. (Bitti.) The Tangese valley and be	915.1 B549
Bismarck-Schünhausen, Olto Edward Leopold, fürst von. Life	•
Dismarck-Schinnausen, Ollo Edward Leopola, Mist von.	B54he
— Life by Poschinger.	В54р
	DOTP
Black, John Sutherland, jt. ed. See Cheyne, T. K.	
Blackie, C. Geographical etymology: a dictionary of place n	
Pleatemen William Frament Making of Hamaii	929.4 B56
Blackman, William Fremont. Making of Hawaii.	996.9 B56
Blackwood's magazine.	050 B56
Blake, Henry T. Chronicles of New Haven green.	974.6 B58
Blake, John L. Historical reader.	♥ 09 B58
Blanchan, Neltje. Birds that hunt and are hunted.	598.2 qB590

Nature's garden.	580 qB 59
Blanchard, Frederic Mason. jtauthor. See Clark, S. H:	5.75 1 -55
Bliss, Edwin Munsell. ed. Encyclopædia of missions.	266 qB61
Block, J. S. The future of war.	841 B62
Blouet, Paul. Woman and artist.	848 B62w
Boccaccio, Giovanni. Decameron	858 B681
Boissier, Gaston. The country of Horace and Virgil.	B870 B63c
- Roman Africa, archæological walks in Algeria and Tunis	
Bolton, Frederic E. The secondary school system of German	
	373.43 B68
Bonney, Thomas George. Volcanoes.	551.21 B64
Bonsal, Stephen. ed. The golden horse shoe.	978.81 B64
Book buyer.	050 B 64
Bookman.	050 B641
Bookworm.	010.5 B64
Borland, Robert. Border raids and reivers.	941 B64
Borrow, George. The Romany Rye.	823.8 B64r
— The Zincali.	897 B64
Lavengro.	828.8 B64
The Bible in Spain.	914.6 B64
Bosanquet, Bernard. A history of aesthetic.	701 B 6 5
— Logic.	160 B 65
— The philosophical theory of the state.	820.1 B65p
Boston journal of philosophy and the arts.	050 B651
Boston miscellany.	050 q B652
Boston weekly magazine.	050 q B65
	T
Bothmer, A. Countess von. The sovereign ladies of Europe	. B B65
Bothmer, A. Countess von. The sovereign ladies of Europe Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul.	. В В65 V74b
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul.	
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul.	V74b
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 Al27b
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kausas
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kausas
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72
 Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. 	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 382 fB72
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 382 fB72 e great West.
 Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Recollections of a missionary in the 	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 382 fB72 e great West. B727
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Recollections of a missionary in the Stephen Decatur.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 382 fB72 e great West. B727 D855
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Recollections of a missionary in the —— Stephen Decatur. Brandes, Georg. Henrik Ibsen. Björnesjerne Björnson.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 382 fB72 e great West. B727 D855 889.8 B78
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Recollections of a missionary in th —— Stephen Decatur. Brandes, Georg. Henrik Ibsen. Björnesjerne Björnson. Bremer, Fredrika. Homes of the new world.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 382 fB72 e great West. B727 D855 889.8 B78 917.3 B75
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Recollections of a missionary in th —— Stephen Decatur. Brandes, Georg. Henrik Ibsen. Björnesjerne Björnson. Bremer, Fredrika. Homes of the new world. Brewer, David Josiah, Allen, E: A. and Schuyler, William.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 332 fB72 e great West. B727 D855 889.8 B78 917.3 B75 eds. World's
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Recollections of a missionary in th —— Stephen Decatur. Brandes, Georg. Henrik Ibsen. Björnesjerne Björnson. Bremer, Fredrika. Homes of the new world. Brewer, David Josiah, Allen, E: A. and Schuyler, William. best essays.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 332 fB72 e great West. B727 D855 889.8 B78 917.3 B75 eds. World's 808.4 qB75
Bougaud, Emile. History of St. Vincent de Paul. Bourgogne, Adrien Jean. Baptiste Francois. Memoirs Bourgogne. Bowker, Richard Rogers. The arts of life. Bowker, Alfred. ed. Alfred the Great. Bowker, Richard Rogers. ed. Publications of societies. Bowles, Samuel. Life by Merriam. Boynton, Charles Brandon and Mason, T. B. Journey the with sketches from Nebraska. Bradby, H. C. Rugby. Branden, Clark, jt. author, see Kelley, E. L. Bradford, Gamaliel. The lesson of popular government. Bradlaugh, Charles. Genesis. Bradstreet's. Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Recollections of a missionary in th —— Stephen Decatur. Brandes, Georg. Henrik Ibsen. Björnesjerne Björnson. Bremer, Fredrika. Homes of the new world. Brewer, David Josiah, Allen, E: A. and Schuyler, William.	V74b of Sergeant B66 170 B665 A127b 015.73 qB67 B68m rough Kansas 917.81 B71 879.42 B72 321.8 B72 222.11 B72 332 fB72 e great West. B727 D855 889.8 B78 917.3 B75 eds. World's 808.4 qB75 808.5 qB75

_		
Brink, Bernhard ten. Five lectures on Shakespeare.	822.88	Dbr
Brink, Jan ten. R bespierre and the red terror.	914.04	B77
Brinton, Selwyn. Corregio.		81b
	978 74	
Britton, Wiley. Civil war on the border.		
Brock, A. Clutton. The cathedral church of York.	726	B78
Brockett, Linus Pierpont. Life and times of Abraham Line	coin. Le	13br
Brontë, Charlotte. Life by Terhune.]	378t
Brooke, Sir James. Life by St. John.	1	3793
Brooks, Elbridge Streeter. The story of our war with Spain		,,,,,
Diooks, Mibridge Director. The story of our war with Spari		Den
	973.81	
Brooks, Noah. Henry Knox.	K7	68g
Brooks, Phillips Life by Howe.	B	'93h
Brower, J. V. and Bushnell, D. J. Mille Lac.	913.78 f	B81
Brown, Abram English. John Hancock, his book.	H	185b
Brown, John. Puritan preaching in England.	235 9	
,		
Brown, John. Life by Chamberlain.	_	381c
Brown, M. E. and Brown, H. G. The story of John Adam	is, a New I	Eng-
land schoolmaster.	Ad	111b
Brown, Mary Wilcox. The development of thrift.	831.8	B81
Brown, Peter Hume. History of Scotland.	941	RRI
Brown, William Harvey. On the South African frontier.	916.8 B	
Browne, William Hand. ed. Archives of Maryland.	975.2 q	
Browning, Mrs. Elizabeth (Sarrett). Life by Whiting.		19 w
Browning, Robert and Browning, Mrs. Elizabeth (Bar	rett) Let	ters,
1845-1846.	·	3826
Browning, Robert. Asolando.		382a
		382c
Browning, Robert. Life by Cary.	-	
Browning, Robert. Life by Waugh.		82w
Bruce, Alexander Bahman. The moral order of the world.	210	B83
Bruncken, Ernest. North American forests and forestry.	634.9	B8 8
Brush and pencil.	705	B88
Bryant festival at "The century."	B	84 8 c
Buckingham, Joseph Tinker. Personal memoirs.		3848
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	294 I	
Buddha. Life by Lillie.		
Bullen, Frank T. The cruise of the Cachalot.	910.4 J	
—— The log of a sea-waif.	910 .4	B87
Bulow Hans Guido von. Early correspondence.	I	3872
Bunker Hill monument association. Proceedings.	973,86	B88
Bunsen, Frances (Waddington) baroness. Life by Hare.		3878
	_	
Burke, Edmund. Correspondence.		3918
Burleigh William Cecil, 1st baron. Life by Hume.		392h
Burnet, Gilbert. bp. History of his own time.	942.06	B93
Burnet, John. Early Greek philosophy.	182	B 93
Burnett, Mrs. Frances (Hodgson). In connection with the	De Willous	zhby
claim.	813.4	B9 8 i
Burnett, Peter Hardeman. Recollections and opinions of		
Dainous, I con Exercomon. Indoonton and opinions of	•	39 2 8
Burne Behart Life by Cunningham	_	
Burns, Robert. Life by Cunningham.		98.2
Burr, Aaron. Life by Merwin.		94 ca
Burrage, Severance, and Bailey, H: T. School sanitation	and decora	tion.
	727.1	B94
-		

Burroughs, John. The light of day.	204	B941
Bury, John Bagnell. History of Greece.	. 988	B95
Bury, Richard de. Philobiblon.	028	B95
Bushnell, D. J. jt. author see Brower, J. V.		_00
Bushnell, Horace. Life by Cheney.	•	B962
Bushnell, Horace. Life by Munger.		962m
Butler, Rev. D. John Wesley and George Whitefield in Scot		702 iii
Buder, 2004. 25. South Wesley and George Whiteheld in Scot		Do-
Budley Hermand Creeker Coetland's rained abborn	287	B97
Butler, Howard Crosby. Scotland's ruined abbeys.	726	B97
Butler, Nicholas Murray. ed. Education in the United Sta		D
	870.9	
Butterworth, Hezekiah. The story of Magellan,		M276
Byers, Samuel Hawkins Marshall. Twenty years in Europe) .	B985
Bygate, J. E. The cathedral church of Durham.	726	B99
Byington, Ezra Hoyt. The puritan as a colonist and reforme	er.	
	974	B99
Byrn, Edward W. Progress of invention in the 19th century	7.	
• ,		B99
Byron, George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th baron. Works: letter		mals.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	_	В99р
Works: Poetry.		B99c
-		
Bystander.	050	B99
C. B. comp. History of South America.	98	80 C
Cable, George Washington. John March, southerner.	813.4	C11j
—— The negro question.	325.26	C11a
The silent south.	825.26	C11s
Strong hearts.	818.4	C11st
Caird, John. The fundamental ideas of Christianity.	210	C12
California-Horticulture, State board of. Report on the i	mportatio	on of
parasites and predaceous insects.	632	
California—State library. Catalogue.	019	
— Finding list of unclassified art and miscellaneous books.		·,•.
ribatal interest and	019	C199
Beport,	027.5	
University. International competition for the Phobe		
tectural plan for the University of California.		qC12
Californian.	050	C12
Calvin, John. Letters.		C18
Cambridge, Mass.—Council. Register book of the lands and		_
"New Towne" and the town of Cambridge.	977.44	
Cameron, Donald A. Egypt in the 19th century.	962	
Campbell, Douglas Houghton. Lectures on the evolution	on of pl	ants.
	580. t	C151
Campbell, Duncan. Hymns and hymn-makers.	245	C15
Campbell, John Campbell, Ist baron. Lives of Lord Lyndhu	irst and	Lord
Brougham.	B942 C	
- Speeches at the bar and in the House of Commons.	825.7	
Campbell, Mrs. Theophila (Carlile). The battle of the press		
story of the life of Richard Carlile.		C187
Canada, Royal society. Proceedings and transactions.	060	
Aumanus vanlas massaal. vindocemente min armingonionis.	V00	010

M 31 A 31 A 3	FAF (110
Canadian naturalist and geologist.	505 C16
Card, Fred W. Bush-fruits.	684 C17b
Carey, Rosa Nouchette. Twelve notable good women.	B C18
Carlile, Richard Life by Campbell.	C187
Carlyle, Thomas. Farly letters.	C19cn2
— Historical sketches.	942.08 C19
Letters.	C19cn
Letters to his youngest sister.	C19c
— Reminiscences.	C19cn3
- jtauthor. See Gothe, Johann Wolfgang von.	G55g2
	_
Carmen, Bliss. A winter holiday.	811.4 C21w
Carnegie, David Wynford. Spinifex and sand.	919.4 C21
Carol, king of Roumania. Reminiscences.	C22
Carpenter, George H. Insects.	595.7 C22i
Carpenter, George Rice. ed. American prose.	810 C22
Carpenter, William Boyd. Popular history of the church	h of England.
- ,	283.42 C22
Carroll, Henry King. Report on the Island of Porto Rico	917.29 C28
Carroll, Lewis. pseud. Life by Collingwood.	C284c
Carryl, Charles E. The River syndicate	818.4 C23r
	Es8
Cartwright, Julia. Beatrice D'Este.	
Cary, Elizabeth Luther. Browning, poet and man.	B82c
— The Rossettis.	R73c2
Caskoden, Edwin. pseud. Sec Major, Charles.	_
Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell). The chase of Saint-Ca	stin.
	813.4 C28c
— The lady of Fort St. John.	813.4 C281
— Mackinac and lake stories.	813.4 C28m
Old Kaskaskia.	813.4 C28o
— The queen of the swamp.	813.4 C28a
Romance of Dollard.	813.4 C28r
— Spanish Peggy.	818.4 C28s
Spirit of an Illinois town.	813.4 C28sp
— The white Islander.	818.4 C28w
Catholic world.	205 C28
Cavanagh, William Henry. The word protestant in literatu	ire, history and
legislation.	284 C81
Cellini, Benvenuto. Life—anon.	C38
Cennini, Cennino. The art of the old masters.	751 C88
Century.	050 Ser3
Chadwick, John White. Theodore Parker.	P225
Chalmers, Thomas. The Christian and civic economy of lar	ge towns.
	330 C85
Chamberlain, Joseph Edgar. John Brown.	B181c
Chambers's journal.	050 fC85
•	
Champion.	050 C851
Champneys, Basil. Memoirs and correspondence of Covent	
	P275
Chandler, Frank Wadleigh. Romances of reguery.	860 C86
Chandler, George. Iowa and the nation.	842,777 C36

Chang Chih-Tung. China's only hope.	915.1 C86
Channing, William Ellery. Works.	204 C86
Channing, William Ellery. Life by Channing.	C865 c
Channing, William Henry. Life of William Ellery Channing	ng. C865c
Channing Hall lectures. Unitarianism.	288 Un8
Chap-book.	050 C86
Charities review.	861.05 C87
Charlemagne, king of the Franks. Life by Davis.	C3761
Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de. Letters to the De	
uieres giving an account of a voyage to Canada.	917 C88
Chase, George Wingate. History of Haverhill, Mass.	
Chase, Samuel Portland. Life by Hart.	C889h
•	
Chastellux, Francois Jean, marquis de. Travels in North A	
en e v THILE	917.8 C88
Chaucer, Geoffrey Life by Godwin.	QC894g
Chautauquan.	050 qC89
Cheever, George Barrell. comp. Prose writers of America.	
Cheney, John Vance. ()ut of the silence.	811.4 C420
Chency, Mrs. Mary (Bushnell). Life and letters of Horace	Bushnell.
	B 962
Chesnutt, Charles W. Frederick Douglass.	D745c
Cheyne, Thomas Kelly. Founders of Old Testament criticis	sm.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	B220 C42f
Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, and Black, J. S. eds. Encyclopæd	
	220.8 qC42
Chicago—Board of trade. Annual report.	380.6 C48r
Chicago conference on trusts. Speeches, debates, resolution	
	888.8 C48
Chicago, University of. Annual register.	878.78 C48r
Chile—Instruccion publica, Ministerio de. Anuario.	879.8 qC48
Chipiez, Charles. jt. author. see Perrot, Georges.	
Chisel, pen and poignard.	C88
Choiseul-Gouffler, comtesse de. Historical memoirs of the l	Emperor Alex-
ander I.	A124c
Chopin, Frédéric François. Life by Huneker.	C458h
Christian observer,	205 B462
Christian review.	205 C46
Christian spectator,	205 C461
Christian science journal.	181.5 C46
Christianity and modern thought.	204 C46
Christie, Robert. History of the late province of Lower Ca	
omizzae, zeobera: Interory of the lave province of Dower Ca	971 C46
Manage quarterly various	205 C47
Church quarterly review.	
Churchill, Winston. Richard Carvel.	818.4 C47r
— The celebrity.	818.4 C47c
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer. Jan Hamilton's marc	
	968.2 C47i
London to Ladysmith via Pretoria.	968.2 C471
The river war.	962.6 C47
Cincinnati-Chamber of commerce and merchants' exch	•
report	880.6 qC49
10	

,	
Cincinnati literary gazette.	050 qC49
Clark, John Bates. The distribution of wealth.	880 C54d
Clark, Solomon Henry, and Blanchard, F. M. Practical pu	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	808.5 C54
Clark, V. A. jt. author. see True, Alfred Charles.	680.7 T76
Clark, V. A. J. author, see Irue, Amou Charlette	000.1 110
Clarke, Helen A. jt. author. see Porter, Charlotte.	PAG STT 14
Clarke, John Mason. jt. author. see Hall, James.	562 fH14
Clarke, Mrs. Mary Victoria (Novello). My long life.	C552
Clarke, Rev. Samuel, D. D. Sermons.	252 C55
Clarkson, Mrs. Anna (Howell). A beautiful life and its asso	ociations.
	8158
Clarkson, Thomas. Memoirs of the public and private li	fe of William
Ponn.	P88c
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. The man that corrupted Had	lleysburg.
	818.4 C59m
— Mark Twain's (burlesque) autobiography.	817 C59a
Clement, Mrs. Clara (Erskine). See Waters, Mrs. Clara Ers	
Clive, Robert. lord. Life by Arbuthnot.	C61a
Clive, Robert. lord. Life by Wulson.	C61w
Clowes, William Laird, and others. The Royal navy.	942 qC62
Clyde, Colin Campbell. lord. Life by Forbes.	C625f
Coggeshall, William Turner. Poets and poetry of the west.	811.08 C65
Collections, historical and miscellaneous.	050 C69
Coler, Bird S. Municipal government.	852 C67
Coleridge, Mrs. Sara. Memoir and letters.	C671
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. Letters.	C67c
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. Life by Cottle.	C67c2
Collotte, Charles Hastings. Life, times and writings of The	
Contout, Charles Masungs. The, times and writings of The	C85c
Collier, William Miller. The trusts.	
•	888.8 C69
Collingwood, Stuart Dodgson. Life and letters of Lewis Car	
Collins, F. Howard. An epitome of the synthetic philosophy	
Collins, William Lucas. Butler.	192 B97
Colquhoun, Archibald Ross. Overland to China.	915.1 C71
Russia against India.	958 C71
Colton, Calvin. Tour of the American lakes.	917.7 C72
Columbia, District of—National Guard. The national guard	in service.
	855 C72
Columbian lady's and gentleman's magazine.	050 qC72
Coke, Rev. Thomas. Life by Drew.	C6681
Common school journal.	870.5 C78
Comptes rendus.	505 qC78
Conder, Claude, Reignier. Palestine.	915.69 C75
Condit, Ira M. The Chinaman as we see him.	825.251 C75
Congregational quarterly.	205 C762
Connecticut—Adjutant general. Rester of Connecticut vo	
served in the war between the United States and Spain.	ATTENUATE MITC
MOTION IN THE MUT DESMEEST AND CHILDRY PASSES BIN Chain.	079 81 (174-
m	978.81 C76a
State librarian. Report.	027.5 C76
World's fair managers, Board of. Report.	606 C76

Connecticut evangelical magazine.	205 C761
Connecticut historical society. Birthday of the state of Co	nnecticut.
	974.6 C764
Connecticut historical society. Collections.	974.6 C764c
Conrad, Joseph. Tales of unrest.	823.8 C76t
Conservative review.	050 C758
Contemporary review.	050 C76
Continental monthly.	050 C761
Conway, Moncure Daniel. Solomon and Solomonic literate	ure.
••	221.92 So4
Cook, Frederick A. Through the first Antarctic night.	919 C77t
Cook, Theodore Andrea. Story of Rouen.	914.4 C77
Cook, Josiah Parsons. The credentials of science the warr	ant of faith.
,	215 C77e
Cooper, William. A guide in the wilderness.	974.7 C78
Cornford, L. Cope. Robert Louis Stevenson.	St48c
Cornell university. Register.	878.73 C81
—— Agricultural experiment station. Annual report.	630.7 C81
Cornhill magazine.	050 C81
Cosmopolitan.	050 C82
Cosmopolitan art journal.	050 qC822
Cottle, Joseph. Reminiscences of Samuel Taylor Colerida	_
· · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _	C67c2
Southey.	
Coubertin, Pierre, baron de. France since 1814.	
Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller. Historical tales from Shak	-
0.4.11.1.47.11.1	822.33 He
Oxford book of English verse.	821.08 C88
Country gentleman.	630.5 fC83
Coutts, Frances Burdett Money. The Alhambra and other	
	821.8 C88
Cowper, William. Life by Taylor.	C825t
Cowper, William. Life by Terhune.	C825tc
Craddock, Charles Egbert. pseud. The bushwhackers.	818.4 M95b
Cragin, Belle S. Our insect friends and foes.	595.7 C48
Cram's standard American railway system atlas.	912 fC841
Crane, Stephen. Active service.	818.4 C847a
Black riders.	811.4 C85b
Whilomville stories.	813.4 C83w
Crane, Walter. Of the decorative illustration of books old s	and new.
	655.5 C85
Cranmer, Thomas. Life by Collette.	C85c
Cranmer, Thomas. Life by Innes.	C85i
Crawford, Francis Marion. In the palace of the king.	813.4 C85i
— The rulers of the south.	945.8 C85
— Via Crucis.	818.4 C85v
Cranshaw, William Henry. Literary interpretation of life.	801 C85
Cripps, Wilfred Joseph. Old English plate.	789 C86
Crispi, Francisco. Life by Stillman.	C86s
Critic.	050 qC86
Crivelli, Carlo. Life by Rushforth.	G865

Crockett, Samuel Butherford. The black Douglas.	828.8 C87b
—— Ione March.	828.8 C87i
—— The isle of the winds.	828.8 C87i2
Kit Kennedy.	828.8 C87k
Croes, John James Robertson. Statistical tables of works.	American water 628.1 qC87
Cromwell, Oliver. Life by Firth.	C88f
Cromwell, Oliver. Life by Morley.	C88m
Cromwell, Oliver. Life by Roosevelt.	C88r
Crooke, George. Twenty-first regiment of Iowa volunteer	Infantry.
	978.74 Iu9-21
Crooks, Sir William. The wheat problem	388.1 C88
Crowe, Sir Joseph Archer. Reminiscences.	C887
Crucé Éméric. Life by Balch.	C888
Cucuel, Edouard. jt. author. see Morrow, W. C.	
Cultivator.	630.5 qC89
Cumulated index to the books of 1898-1900.	015.78 qC91
Cunningham, Allan. Life and land of Burns.	B93.2
Current literature.	050 fC93
Cushing, Caleb. Treaty of Washington.	841.278 C59
Cust, Robert Needham. Memoirs of past years of a seg	
	C96
Oyclopædia of architectural illustration.	720.8 fC99
Cyclopædic review of current history.	050 C99
Daguerrotype.	050 qD18
Daily news almanac and political register.	805 D14
Dale, Alfred William Winterslow. Life of R. W. Dale.	D15d
Dale, Robert William. Life by Dale.	D15d
Dana, James Dwight. Life by Gilman.	D188g
Dandeliker, Karl. A short history of Switzerland.	949.4 D19 851 D2xyw
Dante, Alighieri Life by Wilson.	D28b
Danton, Georges-Jacques. Life by Beesly. Danton, Georges-Jacques. Life by Belloc.	D2862
Daudet, Alphonse. Works.	848 D26
Daughters of the Revolution, Society of. Iowa Society.	
	978.86 Soldio
Davenant, Sir William. Platonic lovers.	822.4 D27
Davidson, Thomas. A history of education.	870.9 D28h
Davis, Charles Henry. Life of Charles Henry Davis, rear	
Davis, Charles Henry. 1807-1877. Life by Davis.	D287d
Davis, William Henry Carless. Charlemagne.	C876d
Davis, Lucius D. Ornamental shrubs for garden, lawn as	
	582 qD29
Davis, Mrs. Mollie Evelyn (Moore). The wire cutters.	
Davis, William Morris. E ementary meteorology.	551.5 D29e
Davis, William Morris, and Snyder, W: H: Physical Ge	
Thereas William Terror (D)	551 D29
Dawson, William James. The makers of modern prose.	820 D82
Dearmer, Percy. Highways and byways in Normandy.	914.4 D84
Decatur, Stephen. Life by Brady.	D 855

DeLisle, Ambrose Phillipps. Life by Purcell.	D875
Demolins, Edmond. Anglo-Saxon superiority. Demoor, Jean, and others. Evolution by atrophy in sociology	914.2 D89 and biology.
Denio, Elizabeth H. Nicolas Poussin,	575 D89 P86d
Dent, John Charles. Story of the upper Canadian rebellion.	971 D48
DePuy, William Harrison. Threescore years and beyond.	B D44
Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith-Stanley, 14th earl of	
by Saintsbury.	D444
Derby, James Cephas. Fifty years among authors, books an	B810 D44
DeRoos, Fred Fitzpatrick. Personal narrative of travels in	
States and Canada.	917 D44
Des Moines, Ia Park Commissioners, Board of. Annual rej	port.
	711 D46
Des Moines ci:5, Valley Junction and Polk county directory.	
	17.771 D46
Deutsche Mechaniker-Zeitung. See Beiblatt zur Zeitschrift menten kunde.	505 qZ8b
DeVinne, Theodore Low. The invention of printing.	655.1 D49
— The practice of topography.	655.2 D49
Dewey, George. Life by Barrett.	D51b
Dewey, John. Leibniz's New essays concerning the human un	derstanding.
	198 L53d
Dewey, Orville. Works.	204 D51
Dexter, Henry. Life by Albee.	D52a
Dial.	050 qD54
Dial (Bost). Dickens, Charles. Old lamps for new ones.	050 D541 824.8 D550
Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth, 2d. bart. The British empire	
	25.842 D57
Dillon, Mrs. Anna Margery (Price). Life by J. F. Dillon.	D58
Dillon, John Forrest. ed. Anna Price Dillon.	D58
Dimock, Arthur. The cathedral church of Saint Paul.	726 D59
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	917.29 D61
Diosy, Arthur. The new far East.	915.2 D68
•	870.5 qD68 813.4 D64h
Dix, John Adams. Life by Dix.	D646d
Dix, Morgan. Memoirs of John Adams Dix.	D646 1
Dixon, William Hepworth. William Penn.	P88di
Dobson, Austin. Oliver Goldsmith.	G57d
Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis. pseud.	
Dollar magazine.	050 qD69
Donaldson, Augustus Blair. Five great Oxford leaders.	B200 D71
Donne, John. Life by Gosse. Doré, Gustave. Life by Macchetta.	D715g D78r
Douglas, Robert Kennaway. China.	951 D74
Douglas, Stephen Arnold Life by Sheahan.	D748
Douglass Frederick. Life by Chesnutt.	D 745 c

Doumic Bené. Contemporary French novelists.	B840 D	78
Dow, Arthur W. Composition.	750 qD	75
Dowden, Edward. Puritan and Angelican studies in literat	ure.	
,	820 D7	5p
Drähms, August. The criminal.	364 D	78
Drake university, Des Moines, Iowa. Catalogue.	878.73 D	78
Dresser, Horatio Willis]. Methods and problems of spiritu	al healing.	
	615.8 D	81
Drew, Mrs. John (Mrs. Louisa (Lane) Drew). Autobiograp	hical sketch	
		82
Drew, Samuel. Life of the Rev. Thomas Coke.	C66	8d
Dreyfus, Capt. Alfred. Letters d'un innocent.		81
Drummond, Hamilton. A man of his age.	828.8 H18	
Drummond, Henry. Dwight L. Moody.	M7	
— The new evangelism.	204 D8	•
Drummond, James. The epistles of Paul.	227 D	
Dryer, George H. History of the Christian church.	270 D	_
Dublin review.	050 D	
Dubois, Henri Penè. comp. Love in letters.	B D8	
—— comp. Princesses in love.	B D8	
Du Bois, Jean Antoine. abbe. Hindu manners, customs an		
Du Dois, 4 can innome. 400e. Innua manners, customs an	915.4 D	
Dudley, John William Ward, Ist earl of. Letters to the bish		
Dutiey, some william ward, 151 2271 01. Dettots to the bish	-	86
Dufferin, and Ava, Harriot Georgiana (Hamilton), march		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	917.1 D	-
Canadian journal. Duodele William Antiquities of Warmickshire		
Dugdale, William. Antiquities of Warwickshire.	942.48 fD	
Dugmore, A. Radcliffe. Bird homes.	598.2 qD8	
Dunbar, Paul Laurence. Lyrics of the hearthside.	811.4 D91	
—— Poems of cabin and field.	811.4 D9	
Dunckley, Henry. Lord Melbourne.	M480	-
Dunraven, Wyndham Thomas Wyndham Quin, 4th earl of		
tion in the practice and theory of navigation.	527 D	
Duras, (Noailles), duchesse de. See Durfort-Duras, (Noailles		
Dürer, Albrecht. Life by Knackfuss.	qD98	
Durfort-Duras, (Noailles) duchesse de. Prison journals duri		
revolution.	944.04 D	
Dutt, Shoshee Chunder. Historical studies and recreations.	909 D9	
Dutton, Samuel Train. Social phases of education.	870.4 D	
Dwight's American magazine.	050 gDs	
Dyck, Antonie van. Life by Knackfuss.	qD:	98
Dyer, Thomas Firminger Thisselton. The folk-lore of plant	.s. 898 D9	Q.f
—— Old English social life.	942 D	-
Earle, Mrs. Alice Morse. Child life in colonial days.	917.8 Ex	
— Costume of colonial times.	891 Ea	-
		• U
Eaton, Dorman Bridgman. The government of municipaliti	es. 352 Es	8
Ebbutt, Percy G. Emigrant life in Kansas.	917.81 Et	
Ebert Hermann. Magnetic fields of force.	538.1 Et	
Eclectic magazine.	050 E	
morano magazino.	200 120	

Edgeworth, Maria. Life and letters.	E d 8
Edinburgh review.	050 Ed4
Edmunds, A. C. Pen sketches of Nebraskans.	978.2 Ed5
Education.	370.5 Ed8
Educational review.	370.5 Ed88
Edwards, Frank E. The '98 campaign.	978.81 Ed9
Edwards, Jonathan. Works.	230 Ed9
Egerton, Hugh Edward. Sir Stamford Raffles.	R128
	813.4 Eg31 i
Eiboeck, Joseph. Die Deutschen von Iowa.	917.77 E11
Eldon, John Scott, 1st earl ot. Life by Twiss.	E 2t
Electrical world.	621.8 fE 4
Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift.	621.8 fEl22
Eley, E. K. The cathedral church of Carlisle.	726 E12
Elizabeth and her German garden.	828.8 El42
Ellinwood, Frank Fields. Questions and phases of modern n	
Elliott, Walter. Life of Father Hecker.	266 E15 H85
Ellis, George Edward. Red man and the white man in Amer	
wire, coorke roward. Wed man and the white man in winer.	
Wash Wann W Side lights on American history	970.1 E15 973 E17
Elson, Henry W. Side lights on American history.	780.9 El7n
Elson, L. C. The national music of America.	809 E18
Elton, Oliver. The Augustan ages.	838.8 E19
Ely, Richard Theodore. Monopolies and trusts. Emerald, or Miscellany of literature.	050 Em8
Emerson, Balph Waldo. Letters to a friend.	Em8e
· -	Em4
Emin Pasha Life by Schweitzer. comp.	620.5 En8
Engineering magazine. England—Patent office. Catalogue of the library.	019 fEn8
English, James Edward. In memoriam.	En8
English historical review.	905 En8
Ensign and Thayer's traveller's guide through the states of	
	917.7 Eo7
gan, etc.	824.8 Es6
Espinasse, Francis. Literary recollections and sketches.	Es8
Este, Beatrice d' duchess of Milan. Life by Cartright. Ethical propagandists, Society of. ed. E hics and religion.	
, ,	Eu4t
Eugenie, empress of France. Life by Tschudi.	
Euripides. Specimens of Greek tragedy, tr. by Goldwin Smit	h. Euripides. 882 Eu7s
The marked magazine	205 EvI
Evangelical magazine.	071 qP96e
Evening with "Punch."	•
Everett, Charles Carroll. Fichte's Science of knowledge.	198 f44e 050 qEv2
Examiner and journal of political economy.	805 qExI
Fairbairn, Andrew Martin. Catholicism; Roman and Anglic	-
Estimation water. Ostronomis roman and Yoku	288 F15
Falckenberg, Richard. History of modern philosophy.	109 F18
Family magazine.	050 qF211
Faraday, Michael. Life by Thompson.	F22t
Farnham, Charles Haight. A life of Francis Parkman.	P281
rarmam, charles markur. A me of Lignois Larkman.	T 291

T		72.3.4.L
Farragut David Glasgow. Life by Barnes.		F246
Fassett, James Hiram. Colonial life in New Hampshire.	974.2	
Fay, Edward Allen. Marriages of the deaf in America	618.9	F29
Fayrer, Sir Joseph, bart. Recollections of my life.		F29
field, Cyrus West. Life by Judson.		F448j
Fields, Mrs. Annie (Adams). Nathaniel Hawthorne.		H81f
Finch, I. Travels in the United States of America and Cans	ids.	
,		F49
Finck, Henry Theophilus. Primitive love and lave-stories.		F49
— Songs and song writers.		F49
Finerty, John F. War-path and bivouac.	978.8	
• •		
Fink, Karl. A brief history of mathematics. Firth, Charles. ()liver Cromwell.	510.9	C88f
Fischer, Ernst Kune Berthold. History of modern philosoph	a Dago	artes.
Pischer, Minst Mane Detendia. History of modern pullosoph	-	D45f
Dishan Galuar Garage (Chatana William Dann	174	P886
Fisher, Sydney George. The true William Penn.	002.0	
Fiske, Amos Kidder. The West Indies.	972.9	
Fiske, John. A century of science.	814.4	
 Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 	974.7	F54
—— Mississippi valley in the Civil war.	978.7	F54m
Old Virginia and her neighbors.	975	F54
Through nature to God.	210	F54t
Fison, Alfred H. Recent advances in astronomy.	520	F52
Fitchett, William Henry. How England saved Europe.	940.8	F55
Fitzpatrick, C. Percy. The Transvaal from within	968.2	
Flammarion, Camille. L'in connu.		F61i
Fleming, David Hay. Mary, Queen of Scots.		M86f
Fletcher, Alice C. Indian story and song.		
	898.2	
Fletcher, William Isaac. Public libraries in America.	027.4	
Fliegende Blätter.		
Flint, Robert. Philosophical classics.		V66f
Flint, Timothy. Recollections of the last ten years.	917.8	
Flynt, Josiah, pseud. of Josiah Flynt Willard. Tramping w	vith tram	ps
	839	F67
Foa, Edouard. After big game in Central Africa.	916.7	F68
Folk-lore society. County folk-lore.	898	F71c
Publications, .	898	F71
Foote, Allen Ripley. Economic value of electric light and p		- • •
	621.8	F72
Foote, Mrs. Mary (Halleck). The little fig-tree stories.	818.4	
Forbes, Archibald. Barracks, bivouacks and battles.	883.8	
	354.426	
Celin Campbell, Lord Clyde.	_	C625f
— Havelock.	1	1295f
- Memories and studies of war and peace.		F789
Forbes, John Murray. Letters and recollections.		F74
Force, Manning Ferguson. General Sherman.		Shaaf
Ford, John Donaldson. An American cruiser in the East.		F75
Ford, Paul Leicester. Janice Meredith.	813.4	
— The many-sided Franklin.		F85to
The man had a rangerm	•	- OUIU

Ford, Worthington, Chauncey. George Washington.	q W27!2
Forman, S. E. Life and writings of Thomas Jefferson.	J354f
Forshaw. Charles F. ed. The poets of Keighley, Bingle	
district.	821.08 F77
Fortesque, John W. History of the British army.	854.426 F77
Fortnightly review.	050 F771
Forum.	
	050 F77
Foss, Sam Walter. Songs of war and peace.	811.4 F79s
Foster, John Watson. A century of American diplomacy.	827.78 F81c
Fowler, William Warde. The Roman festivals of the Repu	
	918.37 F82r
Fox, Dorus M. The silver side.	382.4 F83
Fox, John, jr. Crittenden.	813.4 F83c
Fox, John, jr. Mountain Europa.	813.4 F88m
Foxcroft, H. C. The life and letters of Sir George Savile,	bart., first mar-
quis of Halifax,	H18
Francis, St. Life by Leo, Franciscan.	F8391
Francke, Kuno. Social forces in German literature.	880.9 F84s
Frankland, Percy Faraday, and Frankland, Mrs. [G.C. (To	
organisms in water.	589.95 F85m
	
Frank Leslie's illustrated newspaper.	071 fF84
Frank Leslie's new family magazine.	050 fF85
Franklin, Benjamin. Ceremonies attending the unveiling	
Benjamin Franklin.	F85s2
Franklin, Benjamin. Life by Ford.	F85fo
Fraser, Archibald Campbell. Locke.	192 L79f
Fraser, Mrs. Hugh. The custom of the country.	823.8 F86c
- Letters from Japan.	915.2 F861
Freeman, Edward Augustus. Exeter.	942.85 F87
Freemasons—Grand lodge—Iowa. Annals.	866.1 Io9g
— Committee on fraternal correspondence. Report.	366.1 Io9gf
French, Joseph Lewis. Christ in art.	755 F88c
Fricker, Karl. The Antarctic regions.	919 F91
	372.2 F92e
Froebel, Friedrich. Education by development.	
Frothingham, Nathaniel Langdon. Life by Frothingham.	F93fo
Frothingham, Octavius Brooks. Boston Unitarianism 1820	
Recollections and impressions.	F93f
Frye, James A. First regiment Massachusetts heavy a	rtillery United
States volunteers in the Spanish-American war of 1898.	
	973.81 M38f
Fulton, Robert Irving and Trueblood, T: C. comps. Patr	iotic eloquence
relating to the Spanish-American war.	815.4 W95
Funck-Brentano, Frantz. Legends of the Bastille.	944.04 F96
Fyles, Franklin. The theatre and its people.	792 F99
Gade, John A. Book-plates, old and new.	097 G11
Gale, Theophilus. Court of the Gentiles.	280 G18
Gannett, Ezra Stiles. Life by Gannett.	G15g
Gannett, William Channing. Ezra Stiles Ganuett.	G15g G15g
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•••
Garces, Francisco. On the trail of a Spanish pioneer.	917.8 G16
Gardiner, John Hays. The forms of prose literature.	808 G16

Garland, Hamlin. Boy life on the prairie.	818.4 G18b
Eagle's heart.	818.4 G18e
Trail of the gold-seekers.	917.12 G18
Garnett, Richard. Essays in librarianship.	020 G18
Garnett, Richard, and others. eds. The universal antholog	7 ∇.
Carrott, and Carrott Bas. And Carrotte and Carrotte	808.8 qG18
Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson). Cranford.	828.8 G21c
Gasquet, Francis Aidan. The eve of the reformation.	274.2 G21
Gates, Lewis Edwards. Three studies in literature.	814.4 G22
Geddie, John. Romantic Edinburgh.	914.1 G26
, <u>-</u>	050 G278
General repository and review.	050 G28
Gentleman's magazine	
Gentleman's magazine. (Phil.)	050 G281
Genung, John Franklin. The epic of the inner life.	228.1 G28
Geological society of America. Bulletin.	550.6 G29
George, Henry, jr. The life of Henry George.	G49g
Georgia - Geological survey. Bulletin.	557r G29b
Gerrare, Wirt. The story of Moscow.	947.2 G82
Giberne, Agnes. A lady of England.	T792
Gibson, Charles Dana. Sketches in Egypt.	916.2 qG35
Giddings, Franklin Henry. Democracy and empire.	804 G86
Gillen, F. J. jt author. See Spencer, Baldwin.	
Gillett, Ezra Hall. Life and times of John Huss.	H965g
Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson. Women and ee	onomics.
	896 G42
Gilman, Daniel Coit. The life of James Dwight Dana.	D188g
Gilman, Nicholas Paine. A dividend to labor.	881.8 G42d
Given, Welker. Further study of Othello.	822.88 T8g
Gladden, Washington. The Lord's prayer.	252 G45
Gladstone, William Ewart. Landmarks of Homeric study.	881 H75vg
Gladstone, William Ewart. Life by Reid.	G45r
Gleason's pictorial drawing-room companion.	050 fG47
Glenn, Thomas Allen. Some colonial mansions and those	
them. First series.	B978 G48
—— Some colonial mansions and those who lived in them.	Second series.
	B978 G481
Glossary to accompany Departmental ditties.	821.8 K62d
Gneist, Heinrich Rodolph Hermann Friedrich. History	of the English
constitution.	842.42 G58
History of the English parliament.	
	828.42 G58
Godey's lady's book and magazine.	828.42 G58 050 G54
Godey's lady's book and magazine.	050 G54
Godey's lady's book and magazine. Godwin, Parke. Commemorative addresses.	050 G54 B G54c
Godey's lady's book and magazine. Godwin, Parke. Commemorative addresses. Godwin, William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer.	050 G54 B G54c qC894g
Godey's lady's book and magazine. Godwin, Parke. Commemorative addresses. Godwin, William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. Goldsmith, Oliver. Life by Dobson. Goncourt, Edmund de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock.	050 G54 B G54c qC894g G57d G584
Godey's lady's book and magazine. Godwin, Parke. Commemorative addresses. Godwin, William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. Goldsmith, Oliver. Life by Dobson. Goncourt, Edmund de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock. Goncourt, Jules de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock.	050 G54 B G54c qC894g G57d G584 G584
Godey's lady's book and magazine. Godwin, Parke. Commemorative addresses. Godwin, William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. Goldsmith, Oliver. Life by Dobson. Goncourt, Edmund de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock. Goncourt, Jules de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock. Gooch, George Peabody. History of English democratic ide	050 G54 B G54c qC894g G57d G584 G584 eas in the 17th
Godey's lady's book and magazine. Godwin, Parke. Commemorative addresses. Godwin, William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. Goldsmith, Oliver. Life by Dobson. Goncourt, Edmund de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock. Goncourt, Jules de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock. Gooch, George Peabody. History of English democratic ide century.	050 G54 B G54c qC894g G57d G584 G584 eas in the 17th 942.06 G59
Godey's lady's book and magazine. Godwin, Parke. Commemorative addresses. Godwin, William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. Goldsmith, Oliver. Life by Dobson. Goncourt, Edmund de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock. Goncourt, Jules de. Life by Belloc and Shedlock. Gooch, George Peabody. History of English democratic ide	050 G54 B G54c qC894g G57d G584 G584 eas in the 17th

Gordon, Charles George. Life by Hill.	G65h
Gordon, Thomas F. Gazetteer of the state of New York.	917.47 G65
Gore, Charles. St. Paul's epistle to the Romans.	227.1 G66
Gorham, George C. Life and public services of Edwin M.	Stanton. St128
Gosse, Edmund. The life and letters of John Donne.	D715g
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. Correspondence with a c	shild. G55a
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von and Carlyle, Thomas. Co	rrespondence.
	G55g2
Gough, John Ballantine. Autobiography.	G72a
Gould, Sabine Baring. ed. English minstrelsie.	784.8 fG78
Gracey, Mrs. J. F. Eminent missionary women.	B200 G75
Grady, Henry Woodsen. Life ed. by Harris.	G75h
Graham, James. History of the United States of North A	merica.
	973.6 G76
Grand army of the Republic, National encampment.	Journal of the
annual session.	973.76 G76
- Department of Iowa. Journal of the annual encamp	ment.
-	978.76 G7614
Gras, Félix. The white terror.	843 G76
Gray, Thomas. Letters.	G80r
Greeley, Horace. Greeley on Lincoln.	G81g
Green, Joseph Reynolds. The soluble ferments and ferm	entation.
, <u>-</u> •	589.9 G82
Green, Evarts Boutell. The provincial governor in the E	
North America.	842.73 G83
Greene, Francis Vinton. General Greene.	G83g
Greene, Nathaniel. Life by Greene.	G83g
Grettis saga. The story of Crettir the strong.	839.6 G86
Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke. Greville memoirs.	942.07 G86
Griffis, William Elliot. The American in Holland.	914.92 G87a
Grimm, Jakob Ludwig Karl. Deutsche Grammatik.	435 G88
Griswold, Rufus Wilmot. Passages from the life and corr	respondence.
,	G88
Gronlund, Laurence. Ca ira.	944.04 G89
— The co-operative commonwealth.	335 G89c
Our destiny.	335 G89o
Grosseteste, Robert. Life by Stevenson.	. G915s
Guerber, Helene Adeline. Legends of the Rhine.	398.2 G93
- Legends of Switzerland.	398.2 G93c
- Legends of the Virgin and Christ.	232 H93
Guiney, Louise Imogen. The martyrs' idyl.	811.4 G94m
Guthrie, Thomas. Autobiography.	G98
Hæckel, Ernst. The last link.	575 H11
Haggard, Henry Rider. A farmer's year.	630 H12f
Hains, T. Jonkins. The wind jammers.	818.4 H125w
— The wreck of the Conemaugh.	813.4 H125wr
Hale, Edward Everett. James Russell Lowell and his fri	
A New England boyhood.	H125h
Hale, Edward Everett, jr. James Russell Lowell.	L952
Hale, Susan. ed. Life and letters of Thomas Gold Apple	
True, brasen. ce. wife sire intents of Thomas doid White	whoa.

Halitax, George Savile, 1st marquis. Life by Foxcroft.	•	H18
Hall, Benjamin F. The republican party and its president	ial candi	dates.
	829.6	H14
Hall, Edward Henry. Papias and his contemporaries.	270.1	H14
Ten lectures on orthodoxy and heresy in the Christian	hurch.	
	278	H14
Hall, James, and Clarke, J: M. Memoir on the paleo	zoic reti	culate
sponges.		f H14
Hall, James C. The social meaning of modern religious		
England.	274.2	
Hamilton, Stanislaus Murray. ed. Letters to Washington		
Hancock, Albert Elmer. The French revolution and the E		
	821	
Hancock, John. Life by Brown.		H1855
Hand, F. E. ed. Good citizenship.		H19
Hannah, I. C. A brief history of eastern Asia.		H19
Hapgood, Norman. Abraham Lincoln.		L68h2
— Daniel Webster.		W89h
Harbinger.	050 q	
Hardin, W. L. The rise and development of the liquefactio		
	533	
Hardy, William John. Book-plates.	097	
Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert. Life and letters of Fra	nces, Ba	roness
Bunsen.		B878
Harland, Marion pseud. of Terhune, Mrs. Mary Virginia (F	Iawes).	
Hardy, Thomas. Wessex poems.	821.8	H22
Harper's new monthly magazine.	050	H28
Harper's weekly.	071	f H28
Harraden, Beatrice. The fowler.	823.8	H28f
Harris, Joel Chandler. The chronicles of Aunt Minervy A	nn.	
	818.4	H24c
On the wing of occasions.	813.4	H24o2
Plantation pageants.	813.4	H24p
ed. Life of Henry W. Grady.		G75h
Harris, William Torrey. Hegel's logic.	192	H86h
Harrison, Mrs. Constance (Cary). The circle of a century.		
Harrison, Eveleen. Home nursing.		H2410
,		1124
Harrison Frederic. Byzantine history in the early middle s		H24
Manager Buckin Mill and other literary estimates	824.8	
— Tennyson, Ruskin, Mill and other literary estimates.		
Harrison, William Henry. Life by Niles.		H246n
Hart, Albert Bushnell. Salmon Portland Chase.		C889h
Hart, Francis Bret. From Sand hill to pine.	813.4	
	813.4	
Harvard magazine.		H26
Harvard university. Catalogue.	378.73	
Quinquennial catalogue of the officers and graduates.	378.78	H 26 q
Havelock, Sir Henry. Life by Forbes.		H295f
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Life by Bridge.		H81b
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Life by Fields.		H81f
-		

Haydon, Benjamin Robert. Life by Haydon.	q H82
Haydon, Frederic Wordsworth. Benjamin Robert Haydon	
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard. Life by Howells.	H8255
Hayne, Robert Young. jt. author. See Webster, Daniel.	
Hayward, John. The New England gazetteer.	917.4 H88
Hazard, Caroline. The Narragansett Friends' meeting.	289.6 H83
Haslitt, William Carew. Four generations of a literary fa	
litts in England, Ireland and America.	назъ Назъ
Headlam, James Wyckliffe. Bismarck and the foundation	
empire.	B54he
Hearn, Lafcadio. In ghostly Japan,	915.2 H85i
Hearne, Samuel. Journey from Prince of Wales's fort in I	
meane, samuel. Southey from I finde of water a fort in i	917 H85
Hecker, Isaac Thomas. Life by Elliott.	H85
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Heckethorne, Charles William. London souvenirs.	914.21 H85
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Philosophy of mind.	198 H86w
Heilprin, Angelo. Alasks and the Klondike.	917.12 H86
Heine, Heinrich. Life told in his own words.	H86h
Helmholtz, Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von. Life by M. E	
The stand Medical Notes and account of the World	H865m
Hemstreet, Charles. Nooks and corners of old New York.	
Henderson, Ernst Flagg. comp. Side lights of English his	-
Wandanan William Taman Hammunia damalanad	942 qH88
Henderson, William James. How music developed.	780.9 H88
— The orchestra and orchestral music.	785 H38
— Preludes and studies.	780 H88
Hendrick, Frank. Railway control by commissions.	385 H38
Henley, William Ernest. comp. Lyra heroica.	821.08 H381
Herford, Oliver. Alphabet of celebrities.	811.4 H442a
Herbert, Leila. The first American.	W27h
Herron, George Davis. Between Cæsar and Jesus.	804 H485
Hervey, James. Whole works.	230 H44
Hesperian.	050 H46
Hewlett, Maurice. Earthwork out of Tuscany.	914.5 H49
— The forest lovers.	823.8 H49f
— The life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay.	823.8 H4912
Little novels of Italy	823.8 H491
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Contemporaries.	B H58 810 H530
Old Cambridge.	810 H550 H54
Hiley, Richard William. Memoirs of half a century. Hill, George Birkbeck. Footsteps of Dr. Johnson.	
— ed. Gordon in Central Africa. 1874-1879.	914.1 qH55 G65h
ed. Unpublished letters of Dean Swift.	Sw5h
Hill, George Francis. A handbook of Greek and Roman co	
Tim, door Ro Erancia. It handbook of Ordox and Boman of	787 H55
Hillegas, Howard C. Oom Paul's people.	968.2 H55
Hilliard, Henry Washington. Speeches and addresses.	815.3 H55
Hillis, Newell Dwight. Great books as life's teachers.	814.4 H55g
Hime, Henry William Lovett. Lucien the Syrian satirist.	888 L96h
Hiscox, Gardner D. Mechanical movements.	621 H62
THEOR, SELVING D. MOCHBUICH INVIDENCE.	021 1102

Historical magazine of America.	978.05	HA2
	977.7c	
History of Des Moines county, Iowa.		
Hitchcock, Mrs. Caroline (Hanks). Nancy Hanks.	· -	L681h
Hobson, J. A. The war in South Africa.	968	H65
Hobson, John Atkinson. The economics of distribution.	388	H65
Hobson, Richmond Pearson. The sinking of the Merrimac.		
220000m, 20102mond 2 00100m. The singing of the morrishee.		H65
	978.81	
Hodges, Edward. Life by Hodges.		H66
Hodges, Faustina Hasse. Edward Hodges.		H66
Hodgson, Adam. Letters from North America.	917	H66
Hodgson, William Ballantyne. Errors in the use of English	ı. 420	H66
Hoff, J. H. van't. The arrangement of atoms in space.	541.2	
Hoffman, Frederick L. History of the Prudential insurance		
America.	368.8	H67
Hofmann, Carl. Practical treatise on the manufacture of pa	sper.	
,	676	q H67
Works of Dante Allighier	_	1
Hogan, James Francis. Life and Works of Dante Allighier		100-L
	851 I	
Hogg's weekly instructor.	050	q H67
Holbein, Hans. Life by Knackfuss.	q	H69k
Holcombe, James Philemon. ed. Literature in letters.	808.4	Hes
Hole, Samuel Reynolds. More memories.	914.2	
Truit, Samuel Deynolds. More memories.		
Holland, Frederick May. The rise of intellectual liberty for		
Copernicus.	809	H71
Holls, Frederick William. The peace conference at The Ha	ague.	
•	341.1	H72
Holmes, Thomas Rice. Casar's conquest of Gaul.	-	H78
Home, the school and the church.		H75
Homer. The Homeric hymns.	881 .	H7āhl
Hood, Thomas. The rhymster.	426	H76
Hoogt, C. W. van der. ed. The story of the Boers	968.2	H76
Hopkins, Archibald. The Apostles' creed.	238.1	H77
Hopkins, James H. A history of political parties in the Un		
	829	
Horsley, Samuel. bp. tr. Book of Psalms.	228.2	H78
— bp. Charges.	252	H78c
— bp. Nine sermons on our Lord's resurrection.	232	H78
bp. Sermons.		H78
		H78
— bp. Tracts in controversy with Dr. Priestley.	837	H78t
Hough, E. The girl at the Halfway house.	818.4	H81g
Hough, Romeyn B. American woods.	684.9	_
Hours at home.		H80
Household Words.	050	H81
Hovey, Richard. Launcelot and Guenevere.	811.4	H821
Howe, Daniel Wait. The puritan republic of the Massac		
New England.		H88
Howe, Mrs. Julia (Ward). From the oak to the olive.	714	H88
Reminiscences.		H882
The world's own.	812.4	H8Rw
2 m 2 11 V 2 1 m 2 V 11 m 1	~	U

İ

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe. Phillips Brooks.	B795	h
ed. The memory of Lincoln.	811.4 H82	8
Howell, William Dean. Bride roses.	812.4 H88	b
— Literary friends and acquaintances.	810 H8	81
Ragged lady.	818.4 H8: r	
— Room forty-five.	812.4 H88	ir
Sketch of Rutherford B. Hayes.	H325	h
—— Their silver wedding journey.	813.4 H88	h
— A traveler from Altruria.	818.4 H83	št
Hubbard, Elbert. Little journeys to the homes of eminent	painters.	
•	B750 H8	6
Hudson, W. H. Nature in downland.	914.25 H8	6
Hughes, Thomas P. ed. American ancestry.	929.1 qAm	8
Hulbert, Archer Butler. Red-men's roads.	917.7 H8	7
Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp. The great Lord Burghley.	B92	h
— Modern Spain.	946 H88r	n
Spain its greatness and decay. 1479-1788.	946 H8	8
Humfreville, J. Lee. Twenty years among our savage India	ans.	
	970.1 H8	-
Huneker, James. Chopin the man and his music.	C458	
Hunnewell, James Frothingham. Century of town life.	974.46 C38	h
Hunt, John. Religious thought in England in the nineteen	. •	
	274.2 H9	
Hunt, Leigh. Lord Byron and some of his contemporaries.	B820 H9	_
The town.	824.7 H91	į t
Hunt, Leigh, and Lee, S: A. eds. Book of the sonnet.	808.1 H9	1
Hunt, Violet Brooke. Prisoners of the tower of London.	B942 H9	1
Hunt, William C. jtauthor. See Wright, Carroll, Davids		
	817.3 W9	
Hunt, William Morris. Life by Knowlton.	H912	k
Hunter, Sir William Wilson. History of British India.	954 H9	1
Huntington, Helen. Folk songs from the Spanish.	398.8 H9	
Hurll, Estelle May. Michelangelo.	759.5 B8	
Huseman, August and Huseman Theodor. Pflanzenstoffe.	615 H9	_
Huss, John. Life by Gillett.	H965	• •
Hutchins, Thomas. Topographical description of Virginia,		
Maryland and North Carolina.	917.3 H9	7
Hutchinson, William. History of the county of Cumberlan	_	_
-	942.85 qH9	
Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of Jerusalem.	915.69 H79)1
Hutton, Richard Holt. Aspects of religious and scientific t		
TT .44 WWW.131 W. 3.3 4 4 4 4 4 1	824.8 H96	
Hutton, William Holden. A short history of the church in		
O' O	288.42 H9	
— Sir Thomas More.	M81	
Huxley, Leonard. Life and letters of Thomas Huxley.	H99	
Huxley, Thomas Henry. Life by Huxley.	H99	
Hyde, Douglas. Literary history of Ireland.	891.62 H9	9
Hyslop, James Hervey. Democracy, a study of government		_
	\$21.8 H9	Ŋ

	140 1100
—— Logic and argument.	160 H99l
Ibsen, Henrik. When we dead awaken.	839.82 Ib7w
Iles, George. Flame, electricity and the camera.	600 II3
Illinois - State historical library. Publications.	977.3 Il6
—— University of—Agricultural experiment station.	Bulletin. 630.7 r
State horticultural society. Transactions.	630.6
Illustrated London news.	071 116
Imbert de saint Amand, Arthur Leon, baron. Napoleon	III at the height
of his power.	N 16313
In memoriam, James Edward English.	En3
Independent.	050 In2
Indiana—General assembly. Record of Indiana voluntee	rs in the Spanish-
American war.	973.81 In
Geology and natural resources, Dep't of. Annual re	
Coology and natural resources, 2-op ton rididal it	557r In2
State library Diannial report of the librarian	027.5 In2
— State library. Biennial report of the librarian.	149.3 In4
Inge, William Ralph. Christian mysticism.	- -
Ingersoll, Ernest. The book of the ocean.	656 In4
Inman, Henry. The old Santa Fé trail.	978.9 In6
Innes, Arthur Donald. Britain and her rivals in the 18th	
	942.07 ln6
Cranmer and the reformation in England.	· C85i
Interior.	205 f In 8
International: an illustrated monthly magazine.	050 In8
International congregational council. Proceedings.	285.8 qIn8
International congress of women. London, July, 1899.	Report of trans-
sctions.	396 ln8
- Educational section. Women in education.	396 In8e
Legislative and industrial section. Women in indu	strial life.
	396 In8i
— Political section. Women in politics.	396 In8p
Professional section. Women in professions.	396 In8p2
Social section. Women in social life.	396 In8s
International folk-lore congress. 1891. Papers and tra	
International lora-lore congress. 1001. Tapors and the	398 In2
International monthly.	050 In82
	050 ln81
International monthly magazine.	
International studio.	705 qIn8
International year book.	030 qln8y
Iowa—Geological survey. Annual report	557r qlo9
State Library. Biennial report.	027.5 Io9
—— Agricultural society. Annual report.	630r Io9
Iowa normal monthly.	370.5 Io9
Iowa, State historical society of. Historical record.	977.7 Io9r
Iowa state gazetteer and business directory.	917.77 Io9
Ireland, Alleyne. The Anglo-Boer conflict.	968 Ir2
—— Tropical colonization.	325 Ir2
Irving, Washington. Rip Van Winkle as played by Jose	
Tramb, a mamine now, with a un is invers us higher oh a nec	812.4 Jr8g
Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams. Zoroaster.	295 J18
vacaoun, Autanam valonimo winiams. Autuster.	200 010

Jackson, Abraham Willard. James Martineau.	M 359j
Jackson, Sheldon. Memoranda concerning Sheldon Jacks	on and the mod-
eratorship of the 109th general assembly of the Presbyt	erian church.
	J18
James I., king of England. The essays of a prentise in t	he divine art of
poesie.	821.3 J23
James, Henry. The awkward age.	813.4 J23aw
James, William. Talks to teachers on psychology.	150 J53t
Jardine, Sir William bart. cd. Naturalist's library.	590 J28
Jefferson, Thomas. Jeffersonian cyclopedia.	808 qJ85c
Jefferson, Thomas. Life by Forman.	J854f
Jeffery, Louis. jt. author. See Becke, Louis.	P54b
Jekyll, Gertrude. Wood and garden.	716 J38
Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple. The trust problem.	338.8 J42t
John the Baptist. Life by Meyer.	J61m
Johnson, Clifton. Among English hedgerows	914.2 J64a
Johnson, Harrison. History of Nebraska.	978.2 J63
Johnson, Reginald Brimley. editor. Eighteenth century	letters. Swift,
Addison, Steele.	824.5 J65
Johnson, Samuel. Letters to and from the late Samuel Jointon	hnson. J68
Johnson club papers.	824.6 J23yj
Johnson, Mary. Prisoners of hope.	813.4 J64p
— To have and to hold.	813.4 J64t
Jókai, Maurus. The baron's sons.	894 J67b
— Debts of honor.	894 J67
Hungarian nabob.	894 J67h
The poor plutocrats.	894 J67d
Pretty Michal.	894 J67pr
Jones, Mrs. Alice (Ilgenfritz). The chevalier de St. Denis	
(- g)	813.4 J71c
Jones. Sir Edward Burne. Life by Bell.	J72b
Jones, J. Courtney. Concordance to the book of common p	rayer.
	264 qC88
Jones, Mary Cadwalader. European travel for women.	914 J72
Jones, Rev. William. Theological and miscellaneous work	
Jordan, David Starr. Imperial democracy.	827.78 J76i
Jordan, David Starr and others. Fur-seals and fur-seal	
North Pacific ocean.	599.7 qJ76
Joubert, Joseph. A selection from his thoughts.	848 J82
Journal of political economy.	305 J82
Journal of American folk-lore.	398.2 J82
Journal of health.	613.05 J82
Journal of social science.	805 J82s
Journal of the American institute.	605 J82
Journal of the American medical association.	610.5 qJ82
Journal of the Chemical society.	540.5 J82
Journal of the Franklin institute.	605 J82
Journalist.	071 fJ82
Judson, Mrs. Isabella (Field). Cyrus W. Field.	71 1382 F448i
Junot, Laure (Permon) duchesse d' Abrantes. See Abr	
12	.wvuo. Latuto
	

(Permon) Junot, duchesse d'.	
Kansas—University geological survey. [Reports.]	557r qK18u
Academy of science. Transactions.	506 K18
— State horticulture society. The apple	684 K18a
— The cherry in Kansas.	684 K18c
The peach.	684 K18p
— The plum in Kansas.	634 K13p8
Kant, Immanuel. Critique of practical reason.	198 K13a
— Dreams of a spirit-seer.	110 K18
Kritik of judgment.	198 K13b
Karageorgevitch, Bojidar, prince. Enchanted India.	915.4 K14
Keane, Augustus Henry. Man past and present.	572 K61
Kearton, Richard. With nature and a camera.	590 K21
Kedney, John Steinfort. Hegel's æsthetics.	198 H86k
Keeler, Harriet L. Our native trees and how to identify t	hem. 582 K24
Keese, John. editor. Poets of America.	811.08 K25
Keller, Helen Adams. Life by Volta bureau.	fK28v
Kelley, E. L. and Braden, Clark. Public discussion.	29 8 gK
Kelly, Edmond. Government or human evolution.	820.1 K29g
Kelly, Eugene Henri. Architectural acoustics.	584.8 K28
Kemble, Frances Ann. Further records.	K80k8
— Journal of a residence in America.	K80k4
Kemper, Jackson. Life by White.	H82
Kennan, George. Campaigning in Cuba.	978.81 K86
Kennedy, Arnold. Story of the West Indies.	972.9 K88
Kennedy, John Pendleton. Occasional addresses.	814.8 K380
—— Political and official papers.	308 K38
Kent, Charles Foster. A history of the Jewish people du	ring the Babylo-
nian, Persian and Greek periods.	988 K42h
Kent, Clement Boulton Roylance. The English radicals.	942.07 K41e
Kett, Henry. History the interpreter of prophecy.	220.7 K51
Kidd, Benjamin. The control of the tropics.	825 K58
King, Franklin Hiram. Irrigation and drainage.	631 K58
Soil.	681 K58s
King, Peter. 7th lord. Life and letters of John Locke.	1.79k
Kingsley, George Henry. Notes on sport and travel.	910 K61
Kingsley, Mary H. West African studies.	916.6 K61
Kingsley, Ross G. A history of French art.	709.44 K61
Kipling, Rudyard. Writings in prose and verse.	828.8 K62
Kitton, Frederic G. Dickens and his illustrators.	B740 qK65
Knackfuss, Hermann. Durer.	q D98 k
Holbein.	q H69k
Raphael.	qR185k
Rembrandt.	q R28
— Van Dyck.	qD98
Knapp, Samuel Lorenzo. Biographical sketches of en	
statesmen and men of letters.	B K72
Knapp, William Ireland. Life, writings and correspon	
Borrow.	B64k
Knickerbocker.	050 K74

Knight, William. Hume.	192 K88k
Knowledge.	505 qK76
Knowlton, Helen Mary. Art-life of William Morris Hunt.	H912k
Knox, Henry. Life by Brooks.	K768g
Knox, Vicesimus. Christian philosophy.	230 K77
Krausse, Alexis. Russia in Asia.	957 K86
Kropotkin, Petr. Memoirs of a revolutionist.	K92
Ladd, George Trumbull. Essays on the higher education.	870.4 1.12
—— Introduction to philosophy.	102 L12i
Outlines of descriptive psychology.	150 L12o
Philosophy of mind.	150 L12ph
— Psychology, descriptive and explanatory.	150 L12p
—— Theory of reality.	110 L12t
Ladies' garland.	050 L114
Ladies' magazine.	050 L115
Ladies' respository.	050 qL12
Lady's friend.	050 L123
Lady's magazine.	050 L116
Lahee, Henry C. Famous violinists of to-day and yesterday.	B780 L13
Lamb, Charles, and Hazlitt, William. Lamb and Hazlitt, fu	
and records.	H3351
Lambert, J. R. Objections to the Book of Mormon answe	
- -	298 Sm51
Lambert, John. Travels through Lower Canada and the Unit	
	917 L17
Lampman, Archibald. Poems.	811.4 L19
	18.37 L22d
Landon, Judson Stuart. The constitutional history and gover	
United States.	842.73 L28
Lang, Andrew. Books and bookmen.	010 L25b
Lang, Andrew. jt., author See Mason, A. E. W.	
	500 0 1 00
Lange, D. Our native birds.	598.2 L26
Lanier. Sidney. Bob.	13.04 L27b
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. — Letters.	13.04 L27b L275
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. — Letters. — Retrospects and prospects.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The county palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. — Letters. — Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Bochefoucald, Liancourt, François Alexandre Frederic du	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Betrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The county palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Bochefoucald, Liancourt, François Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the country	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels y of the Iro-
 Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The county palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Rochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. 	13.04 1.27b 1.275 814.4 1.27r 842.42 1.31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 q1.82
 Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Rochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Both 	13.04 1.27b 1.275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine
 Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Rochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Bot and covenants. 	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld
 Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Rochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Bot and covenants. Committee on American archeology. Report. 	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld 298 La
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Rochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Bot and covenants. — Committee on American archeology. Report. Laughton, John Knox. ed. From Howard to Nelson.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld 298 La B329 L36
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Rochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Bot and covenants. — Committee on American archæology. Report. Laughton, John Knox. ed. From Howard to Nelson. Lawrence, Arthur. Sir Arthur Sullivan.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld 298 La B329 L36 Su5
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Bochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Boc and covenants. — Committee on American archæology. Report. Laughton, John Knox. ed. From Howard to Nelson. Lawrence, Arthur. Sir Arthur Sullivan. Lawrence Frederick William. Local variations in wages.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 342.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld 298 La B329 L36 Su5 831.2 fL41
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Bochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Boc and covenants. — Committee on American archæology. Report. Laughton, John Knox. ed. From Howard to Nelson. Lawrence, Arthur. Sir Arthur Sullivan. Lawrence Frederick William. Local variations in wages. Layard, George Somes. Tennyson and his pre-Raphaelite illegan.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 342.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld 298 La B329 L36 Su5 831.2 fL41 ustrators.
 Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Rochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Bod and covenants. Committee on American archeology. Report. Laughton, John Knox. ed. From Howard to Nelson. Lawrence, Arthur. Sir Arthur Sullivan. Lawrence Frederick William. Local variations in wages. Layard, George Somes. Tennyson and his pre-Raphaelite illegen. 	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 842.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld 298 La B329 L36 Su5 831.2 fL41 ustrators. 821.8 T25yl
Lanier. Sidney. Bob. Letters. Retrospects and prospects. Lapsley, Gaillard Thomas. The sounty palatine of Durham. La Rainé, Louise de. See Ouida. pseud. La Bochefoucald, Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frederic du through the United States of North America, the countr quois, and Upper Canada. Latter day saints, Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of. Boc and covenants. — Committee on American archæology. Report. Laughton, John Knox. ed. From Howard to Nelson. Lawrence, Arthur. Sir Arthur Sullivan. Lawrence Frederick William. Local variations in wages. Layard, George Somes. Tennyson and his pre-Raphaelite illegan.	13.04 L27b L275 814.4 L27r 342.42 L31 c de. Travels ry of the Iro- 917 qL82 ok of doctrine 298 Ld 298 La B329 L36 Su5 831.2 fL41 ustrators.

Le Conte, Joseph. Outlines of comparative physiology.	591 L49 0
Lee, Guy Carleton. Historical jurisprudence.	840 L51
Lee, Robert Edward. Life by Trent.	L518t
Lee, Samuel Adams. jt. ed. See Hunt, Leigh.	
Lee, Sidney. Life of William Shakespeare.	822 38 Bl
ed. Dictionary of national biography.	B S14
Lees, J. A. Peaks and pines.	914.8 L51p
Le Gallienne, Richard. Rudyard Kipling.	823.8 K6271
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von. The monadol	•
philosophical writings.	193 L581
Leighton, Frederic. lord. Life by Rhys.	qL58r
Leisure hour.	050 L58
Leland, Charles Godfrey. Memoirs.	L585
Lelong, P. M. California Walnut industry.	684 L58
Lent, William Bement. Halcyon days in Norway, Franc	
mites.	914 L54h
	B780 L54
Lenz, W. von. The great piano virtuosos of our time. Leo, Franciscan. The mirror ofperfection.	F8391
-	839 L55
Leonard, E. M. The early history of English poor relief.	
LePage, du Pratz. History of Louisiana.	976.3 L55
Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. The awakening of the East.	915 L56
Leslie's official history of the Spanish-American war.	973.81 fL56
L'Estrange, Alfred Guy Kingan. ed. Friendships of Mar	-
ford,	M695
Letterman, Jonathan. Medical recollections of the army of	
	973.78 L56
Leven, Alexander Leslie, 1st earl of. Life by Terry.	L57
Library journal.	020.5 1.61
Liddell, Henry George. Life by Thompson.	L61t
Life of a prig.	828.8 L62
Lillie, Arthur. Buddha and Buddhism.	2 94 L62b
Lilly, William Samuel. First principles in politics.	820.1 L62
Lincoln, Abraham. Life by Brockett.	L63br
Lincoln, Abraham. Life by Hapgood.	L63h2
Lincoln, Abraham. Life by Tarbell.	L6312
Lincoln, Mrs. Nancy (Hanks). Life by Hitchcock.	L631h
Lindsay, Thomas Martin. Luther and the German reforms	ation. L971
Lippincott's monthly magazine.	050 L66
Literary and scientific repository and critical review.	050 L712
Literary and theological review.	205 L71
Literary emporium.	050 L70
Literary miscellany.	050 L713
Literary news.	050 qL711
Literary world.	050 L718
Literature.	050 fL715
Livermore, Thomas L. Numbers and losses in the civil w	
	978.74 L75
Living age.	050 L71
Lloyd, Henry Demarest. A country without strikes.	331.1 L77
Lloyd, John Uri. Etidorhpa.	818.4 qL77
« , — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Orace dutt

Locke, John. Life by King.	L79k
Lockwood, Sir Francis. Life by Birrell.	L81b
Lodeman, Ernest Gustavus. The spraying of plants.	632 L82
Lodge, Henry Cabot. The war with Spain.	973.81 L82
Logan, James. Notes of a journey through Canada, the	
America and the West Indies.	917 L82
Lombroso, Cesare. The man of genius.	151 L88
London society.	050 L8 4
Longman's magazine.	050 L86
Lord, John. American statesmen.	904 L88
Nineteenth century writers.	904 L88
Lotze, Rudolph Hermann. Outlines of philosophy.	193 L91
Lounsberry, Alice. A guide to the trees.	582 L93
— Guide to the wild flowers.	581.97 L98
Lovett, Richard. The printed English Bible.	220.5 L94
Lowell, Abbott Lawrence. Colonial civil service.	851.1 L95
Lowell, James Russell. Impressions of Spain.	914.6 L95
Lowell, James Russell. Life by Hale.	L95h
Lowell, James Russell. Life by Underwood.	L95u
Loyal legion of the U. SMilitary order of the-Iov	va commandery.
War sketches and incidents.	973.76 L95i4
Lubbock, Francis Richard. Six decades in Texas.	L96
Luckock, Herbert Mortimer. The special characteristics	of the four gos-
pele.	226 L96
Luff, Joseph. Autobiography.	L964
Luther, Martin. Life by Lindsay.	L971
Lutheran quarterly.	205 L97
Lützow, Frantisek. Hrabe. History of Bohemian literat	ure.
	891.96 L97
Lyttleton, E. Training of the young in the laws of sex.	176 L99
Mabie, Hamilton Wright. The life of the spirit.	204 M111
— William Shakespeare.	822.38 Bm
Mac. pseud. MacManus. Seumas.	
Macadam, Robert K. jlauthor. See McIlvaine, Charle	
McCabe, James D. jr. Life and public services of Horat	io Seymour.
	Se9m
McCarthy, Eugene. Familiar fish.	799 M12f
McCarthy, Justin. Reminiscences.	M12m
Sir Robert Peel.	P345m
Story of the people of England in the nineteenth cent	tury.
	942.08 M121e
Macchetta, Mrs. Blanche Roosevelt (Tucker). Life and	reminiscences of
Gustave Doré.	D73 r
McClure, Alexander Kelly. Our presidents and how we	make them.
•	329 M13
McClure's magazine.	050 M18
McCosh, James. First and fundamental truths.	110 M18f
McCrady, Edward. The history of South Carelina unde	
erment. 1719-1776.	975.7 M18
McCray, Florine Thayer. Life-work of the author of Un	icle Tom's cabin.
	St74m

McDonagh, Michael. Irish life and character.	914.15 M14
Macdonald, Elizabeth Roberts. jtauthor. See Roberts, W	
MacDonald, Etienne Jacques Joseph, duke of Tarentum.	
T.P Th	M14
MacDonald, William. ed. Select documents illustrative	
the United States.	978 M14d
ed. Select charters and other documents illustrative of	
tory. 1606-1775.	978 M14
McDonell, Arthur Anthony. A history of Sanscrit literat	ure.
	891.2 M14
Macfarlane, Charles William. Value and distribution.	330 M16
McIlraith, J. R. jtauthor. See Whitman, Sidney.	
McIlvaine, Charles, See Macadam, K. Toadstools, mushro	ooms, fungi edi-
ble and poisonous.	589.2 qm18
McIntosh, William C. Resources of the Red Sea.	689 M18
Mackail, John William. The life of William Morris.	M836m
M'Kendrick, John Gray. Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von	
— mondition, o one oray. Horizonta Data ing 1 oraniana 100	H365m
Mackenzie, Alexander. Voyages from Montrealthrough	
of North America.	917.1 Qn19
	_
Mackenzie, William Lyon. Life and times of Martin Vau	
Mackinnon, James. Union of England and Scotland.	941 M19
Mackintosh, Robert. From Comte to Benjamin Kidd.	301 M21
McLaughlin, Mary Louise. China painting.	788 M22
Maclay, Edgar Stanton. A history of American privateers	
MacManus, Seumas. Through the turf smoke.	828.8 M22t
MacMaster, John Bach. History of the people of the Unit	
	978 M22
Macmillan's magazine.	050 M22
Macnamara, Daniel George. History of the 9th regiment	, Massichusetti
volunteer infantry.	978.74 M88i9
MacNamara, John. Three years on the Kansas border, by	a clergyman of
the Episcopal church.	917.81 T81
Macoun, John. Manitoba and the great northwest.	917.12 M28
Macpherson, Hector. Spencer and Spencerism.	192 Sp8ym
Macy, Jesse. Political parties in the United States.	829 M25
Madison, Mrs. Dolly (Payne). Memoirs and letters.	M261
Magalhaens, Ferdinando, Life by Butterworth.	M276
Magazine of art.	705 fM27
Magazine of Western history.	978.05 M27#
Magellan, Ferdinand. See Magalhaens, Ferdinando.	
Mahaffy, John Pentland. Euripides.	882 Eu75m
Mahan, Afred Thayer. Lessons of the war with Spain.	978.81 M271
Maine historical society. Collections.	974.1 M28
Maitland, Mrs. Ella Fuller, jt. author. See Poliock, Sir F	
Maitland, Frederick William. Township and borough.	321.2 M28t
Maitland, Samuel Roffey. Essays on subjects connected wi	
tion in England.	942.05 M28
· ·	818.4 M28w
Major, Charles. When knighthood was in flower.	
Malan, A. H. ed. Famous homes of Great Britain.	728.8 qM29

Malleson, Hope, jt. author. See Tucker. M. A. R.	
Mallock, William Howell. Doctrine and doctrinal disruption	on.
-	283.4 M29d
Mann, Horace. Life and works.	370.8 M31
Mapleson, James Henry. The Mapleson memoirs.	M324
Marburg, Theodore. Expansion.	327.73 M32
Marey, Etienne Jules. Movement.	591.4 M33
Marguerite, de Valois, queen of Navarre. Memoirs.	M329
Marion, Francis. Life by Simms.	M885s
Markham, Edwin. Man with the hoe.	811.4 M34m
Marot, Helen. comp. A hand-book of labor literature.	016.3 M34
Martin, Mrs. Annie. Home life on an ostrich farm.	916.8 M36
Martin, Benjamin Ellis, and Martin, C. M. The stones of I	Paris.
	944.36 M36
Martin, Charlotte M. jtauthor. See Martin, Benjamin I	čllis.
Martineau, Harriet. Miscellanies.	824.8 M86
Society in America.	917.3 M86
Martineau, James. Endeavors after the Christian life.	201 M36e
- Studies of Christianity.	201 M86s
Martineau, James. Life by Jackson.	M859j
Martineau, Harriet. jtauthor. See Atkinson, Henry Geo	orge.
Martyrdom of an empress	E147
Mary, queen of Scotland Life by Floming.	M86f
Maryland—Geological survey. [Report.]	357r qM86
- State library. Catalogue.	019 qM36
Weather service. [Report.]	551.5r qM86
Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley, and Lang, Andrew. Par.	
	823.8 M88p
Mason, T. B. jtauthor. See Boynton, Charles Brandon.	•
Massachusetts. Soldiers and sailors of the revolutionary	
	973.74 qM88
- Free public library commission. Report.	027.5 M38c
- Secretary. Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the	
War.	978.8 qM88
— Historical society. Catalogue of the library.	019 M88
— Collections.	974.4 qM834
Lectures delivered in a course before the Lowell institu	•
Doctures delivered in a course server and new in institu	974.4 M882
- Historical society. Proceedings.	974.4 qM383
Masse, Henri Louis Joseph. The cathedral church of Glou	
Zasse, Henri Bouis Vosepa. The Cathedral Church of Chot	726 M38
Mather, Marshall. John Ruskin.	R89M
Matthews, Brander. comp. Ballads of books.	808.1 M43
Notes on speech making.	808 M43
Matthews, Franklin. The new born Cuba.	917.29 M48
Man, August. Pompeii, its life and art.	
Maurice, John Frederick. ed. and tr. The Franco-German	
maurice, some Frederick. Eu. and IF. The Franco-German	
Mayor Innethan Literary romains	944.08 qM44 252 M45
Maxey, Jonathan. Literary remains.	252 M45 W46m2
Maxwell, Sir Herbert. bart. The life of Wellington.	W 40m2

May, Samuel Joseph. Memoir of.	M458
Maynard, Samuel Taylor. Landscape gardening as applied	
oration.	710 M 45
Meakin, Budgett. Moorish empire.	964 M46
Medical news.	610.5 qM46
Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount. Life by Dunckley	•
Melville, Lewis. The life of William Makepeace Thackers;	
Meldrum, David Storrar. Holland and the Hollanders.	914.92 M48
Memorial of the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the	
of the town of Malden, Massachusetts.	974.4 M29
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Jakok Ludwig Felix. Letters	
Charlotte Moscheles,	M52m
Mendes, Catulle. The fairy spinning wheel.	843 M52t
Menger, Anton. The right to the whole produce of labour.	
Merchant's magazine.	380.5 H91
Merriam, Florence Augusta. Birds of village and field.	592.2 M55b
Merriam, George Spring. Life and times of Samuel Bowles	
Merry's museum and Parley's magazine.	050 M56
Merwin, Henry Childs. Aaron Burr.	B94m
Merz, John Theodore. Leibniz.	193 L53m
Methodist magazine and quarterly review.	205 M56
Meyer, F. B. John the Baptist.	J61m
Meyer, Jacob G. Arnold. Easy lessons in mechanical drawing	ng and machine
design.	744 fM57
Meynell, Mrs. Alice C. (Thompson). John Ruskin.	R89m2
Michaux, Francois Andre. Travels to the westward of	the Alleganey
mountains.	917.8 M58
Michie, Alexander. China and Christianity.	266 M58
Michigan-Chickamauga, Chattanooga and Missionary	Ridge military
park commission. History of the Michigan organization	ons at Chicka-
mauga, Chattanooga and Missionary Ridge, 1863.	973.74 M59
Geological survey. [Report.]	557r q M 58
	506 M58
— Dairymen's association. Annual report.	637s M58
- Pioneer and historical society of the state of. Pionee	er collections.
	977.4 M58p
Midland Monthly.	050 M58
Mifflin, Lloyd. Echoes of Greek idyls.	811.4 M58e
Milan, Beatrice d' Este, duchesse of. See Este, Beatric	e d', duchess of
Milan.	
Miley, John David. In Cuba with Shafter.	973.81 M59
Mill, Hugh Robert. ed. The international geography.	910 M59
Millais, Sir John Everett. Life by Millais.	q M 60
Millais, John Guille. The life and letters of Sir John Milla	
Miller, Joaquin. Complete poetical works.	811.4 M61
Millet, Frank Davis. The expedition to the Philippines.	978.81 M61
Mills, Abraham. The literature and the literary men of Gre	eat Britain and
Ireland.	820 M62
Milton, John. Paradise lost	821.4 M64p2
Paradise regained.	821.4 M64pr

Mineral industry.	888.2 M66
Minnesota—Geological and natural history survey. Annus	
	557r M66
Final report.	557r fM66
- State horticultural society. Annual report.	630.6 M66h
Mirror.	050 M67
Missionary herald.	266 M687
Missionary review.	266 M69
Missouri—Geological survey, [Report.]	557r qM691
- Botanical Garden. Annual report.	580.7 M69
- State horticultural society of. Annual report.	630.6 M69h
Mitchell, Donald Grant. American lands and letters.	810 M69
Mitford, Mary Russell. Life by L' Estrange.	M695
Mitchell, Silas Weir. The autobiography of a quack.	813.4 M69a
Moberly, George Herbert. Life of William Wykeham.	W671m
Mollhausen, Baldwin. Diary of a journey from the Mis	sissippi to the
coasts of the Pacific.	917.8 M73
Moltke, Hellmuth Karl Bernhard, graf von. Essays, speed	ches and mem-
oirs.	M785b
— The Franco-German war.	943.08 M73
— Letters from Russia.	M785a
— Life and character.	M785d
Moltke as a correspondent.	M735c
Money, J. W. B. Java.	825.9 M74
Monroe, James. Writings.	308 M75
Monroe, James. Life by Waldo.	M75w
Monthly magazine and American review.	050 M758
Monthly miscellany of religion and letters.	205 M76
Monthly repository and library of entertaining knowledge.	050 M759
Monthly review.	050 M76
Moody, Dwight Lyman. Life by Drummond.	M77d
Moody, Dwight Lyman. Life by Moody.	M77m
Moody, William R. Life of D. L. Moody.	M77m
Moore, Charles. The northwest under three flags.	977 M78
Moore, Charles Herbert. Development and character of	Gothic archi-
tecture.	723.5 M78
Moore, Edward. Studies in Dante.	851 D28ym
Moore, Edward C. S. Sanitary engineering.	628 M78
Moorehead, Warren King. Prehistoric implements.	571 qM78
More, Hannah. Life by Roberts.	M80r
More, Sir Thomas. Life by Hutton.	M81h
Morgan, James Appleton. A study in the Warwickshire dia	
	822.88 Fm
Morley, John. Oliver Cromwell.	C88m
Morley, Margaret Warner. The bee people.	595.7 M82b
Morris, Charles. Man and his ancestors.	575 M83
Morris, Charles. Our island empire.	917.29 M88
Morris, George Sylvester. Hegel's Philosophy of the state a	
	193 H36m
- Kant's Critique of pure reason.	198 K13m

Morris, Henry C. The history of colonization.	325 M88
Morris. William. Some hints on pattern designing.	740 M88
Morris, William. Life by Mackail.	M836m
Morrow, W. C. and Cucuel, Edward. Bohemian Paris of to	-
	914.4 M88
Mortimer, Alfred Garnet. Catholic faith and practice.	230 M84
Moscheles, Felix. Fragments of an autobiography.	M85
Motley, John Lothrop. The rise of the Dutch republic.	949.2 M85g
Mott, Edward Harold. Between the ocean and the lakes.	885 fM85
Moulton, Charles Wells, ed. The library of literary critic	ism of English
and American authors.	820 qm86
Moulton, Mrs. Louise (Chandler). At the wind's will.	811.4 M86a
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
— In childhood's country.	811.4 M86i
Moulton, Richard Green. The modern reader's Bible.	220 M86m
Mowatt, Mrs. Anna Cora (Ogden). Autobiography of an ac	ctress. M87
Mullany, Patrick Francis. See Azarias, Brother.	
Muller, Friedrich Max. Auld lang syne.	824.8 M91a
,	
Biographical essays.	В М91ь
Munger, Theodore Thornton. Horace Bushnell.	B962m
Municipal affairs.	852 M92
Munsey's magazine.	050 M92
Murfree, Mary Noailles. See Craddock, Charles Egbert.	
Murray, Charles Augustus. Travels in North America.	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	917.3 M96
Murray, Gilbert. History of ancient Greek literature.	880 M96
Musick, John Roy. Stories of Missouri.	977.8 M97
Muzzey, David Saville. The rise of the New Testament.	225 M98
••	
Nansen, Fridtjof. ed The Norwegian north polar expedit	
	508.98 fN15
Napoleon I, emperor of France. Life by Rosebery.	N16r
Napoleon III, emperor of France. Life by Imbert de Saint	Amand.
	N 163i3
Nash, Henry Spencer. Ethics and revolution.	
,	239.04 N17
Nation.	071 qN21
National civil service reform league. Proceedings at the an	nual meetings.
	351.6 N21
National conference of charities and reform. Proceedings.	361.06 N61
National conference of mothers. Report of the proceeding	
National cyclopædia of American biography.	B qN21
National democratic committee. Campaign documents.	329.01 D39
National democratic convention. Official proceedings.	829.01 D39
National magazine.	050 qN21
National municipal league. A municipal program.	852 N212
Nature.	505 qN21
Nazarbeck, Avetis. Through the storm.	891.5 R28
Nebraska-State librarian. Report.	027.5 N27
Nettleship, Richard Lewis. Lectures on the republic of Plant Control of Pl	ato.
-,	888 P69rn
Manon Johnhugh für Minaralonia Caslonia und Dilantalan	
Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paleontolog	
Neufeld, Charles. A prisoner of the Khaleefa.	916.2 N39
New England magazine.	050 N489

Nom Realand managine	050 N44
New England magazine.	050 N44
New England primer.	428.6 N42t
New England quarterly magazine.	050 N44q
New Englander and Yale review	050 N448
New Hampshire-College of agriculture and mechanic	arts. Report.
	630.7 N45
- General court. Provincial state and town papers.	974.2 N445p
State librarian. Report.	027.5 N45
Subject-author catalogue.	019 N45
State normal school. Annual report.	370.7 N45
— Historical society. Collections.	974.2 N45
- Proceedings.	974.2 N45p
	•
New Haven colony historical society. Papers.	974.6 N452
New Jersey. Documents relating to the colonial history of New Jersey.	
	974.9 N46a
State geologist. Annual report.	557r N46
State librarian. Annual report.	027.5 N46
New mirror.	050 qN46
New monthly magazine.	050 N467
New review.	050 N47
New South Wales. Historical records.	994.4 N47
- Royal commission on strikes. Report.	331.89 fN47
N. Y. (state) Adjutant general. New York in the Spanis	eh-American wer
M. I. (Sease) Adjuvante general. Hew Intk in the Spanis	973.81 N48
Constitutional commention 1904 Commention many	
— Constitutional convention, 1894. Convention man	
en a construir en la latination de la construir de la construir de la construir de la construir de la construir	342.74 N48
- Entomologist. Report on the injurious and other in	
	632 N48
Fisheries, game and forest commission. Adirondac	
	917.47 N48
— Annual report.	639 qN48
Map of the Catskill preserve.	917.47 N48c
Historian. Annual report.	974.7 N48
- Monuments commission for the battlefields of Gett	ysburg and Chat-
tanooga. Final report on the battlefield of Gettysburg.	
•	973.73 qN48
Museum. Memoir.	507 qN48m
- Reformatory at Elmira. Year book.	364r N48c
- State historian. Annual report.	974.7 N48
—— Library. Annual report.	027.5 N48
— Museum. Annual report.	507 qN48
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
University.—College Dep't. Annual report.	378.73r N48
Extension dep't. Report.	379.73r N48re2
— High school department. Annual report.	379.73r N48re3
New York illustrated magazine.	050 qN481
New York mirror.	050 fN48
New York monthly magazine.	050 N483
New York raview.	050 N48
New York teacher.	370.5 N48
New York weekly magazine.	050 qN484

New Yorker.		fN482
New world.	050 d	1N475
Newbolt, William Charles.	201	N42
Newman, Ernest. A study of Wagner.	782.2	N46
Bacteria.	589.95	N46
Nichol, John. Francis Bacon.	192	B18n
Nichols, George Ward. The story of the great march.	978.78	N51
Nicholson, Meredith. The hoosiers.	810	N52
Niles, William Ogden. Tippecance text-book.	F	1246a
Nineteenth century.	050	N62
Noble, Eugene. Russia and the Russians.	947	N66
Norris, John Alexander. Tables for facilitating the operat	ions of	multi-
plication, division and evolution.	511.9	
North American miscellany.	050	•
North American review.		N81
Northern light.		N817
Norway, Arthur H. Highways and byways in Yorkshire.	914.24	
Norway-Storthing. Norway, official publication for the Par		
1900.		
		8 qN
Notes and queries. (American.)		N84
Notes and queries. (English.)		N841
Nourse, Joseph Everett. ed. Narrative of the second Arc		
made by Charles F. Hall.		qH14
Noyes, George R[apall]. tr. New testament.	225	N87
— New translation of Psalms and of the Proverbs.	223.2	
New translation of Job, Ecclesiastes and the Canticles.	228.1	N87
New translation of the Hebrew prophets.	224	N87
Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxon. The referendum in America.	321.4	Ob2
O'Bryan, William. Narrative of travels in the United States	of Am	erica.
	917.8	Ob6
Ocean steamships.	656	Oc8
Ohio cultivator.	630.5	qOb3
Old and new.		Oli
Oliphant, Lawrence. Minnesota and the far west.	917.76	
Oliphant, Mrs. Margaret Oliphant (Wilson). Autobiograph		Ol3
[Olmsted, Frederick Law.] anon Hospital transports.	978.77	
Oman, Charles William Chadwick. England in the 19th cen		
	942.08	Om 1
Omar Khayyam. Edward Fitzgerald's Rubaiyat.	891.5 d	
Omond, Thomas Stewart. The romantic triumphs.		Om6
Open court.		Ор2
Optimist.		-
Oregon—Legislature. Fortieth anniversary of the statehood		Op7
Oregon—registrate. Fortieth anniversary of the scategood	979.5	
O'Rell, Max. pseud. See Bluet, Paul.	0.0.0	016
Ormerod, George. History of the county palatine and city o	f Cheste	r.
, 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	942.71	
Orsi, Pietro. Modern Italy.	945	
Osborn, E. B. Greater Canada.	971	
Osborn, Mrs. Sarah (Torrington). Political and social lette		
the eighteenth century.	1	Us1

Otken, Charles H. The ills of the South.	917.5	Ot4
Ouida, pseud. Critical studies.	844	Ou4c
Our continent.	050	fOu7
Outing.	796	Ou8
Outlook.	050	q C46
Overland monthly.	050	0 v 8
Overton, John Henry. 'The Anglican revival.	283	Ov2
Page, Charles A. Letters of a war correspondent.	973.7	P14
Page, Thomas Nelson. Santa Claus's partner.	813.4	P14s
Paget, R. L. comp. The poetry of American wit and humo	r.	
	811.08	P14w
Paine, Thomas. Life by Sedgwick.		P16s
Palgrave, Robert Harry Inglis. ed. Dictionary of political	econom	y .
	380	P17
Palgrave, Francis Turner. Life by Palgrave.		P17
Palgrave, Gwendlian F. Francis Turner Palgrave, his journ	ial and r	nemo-
ries of his life.		P17
Pall mall magazine.	050	P17
Palmer, Frederick. In the Klondyke.	917.12	P18
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, viscount. Life by Argyle.		P181
Parish, Leonard W. jtauthor. See Seerley, Homer H.		
Park, Carton Moore. Book of birds.	769	fP22
Park, James. Cyanide process of gold extraction.	669.2	P21
Parker, Gilbert. The hill of pains.	818.4	P22h
Parker, L. F. Sarah Candace (Pearse) Parker, a memorial.		P22
Parker, Mrs. Sarah Candace (Pearse). Life by Parker.		P22
Parker, Theodore. Views of religion.	204	P22
Parker, Theodore. Life by Chadwick.		P225
Parkman, Francis. Life by Farnham.		P23f
Parsons, Mrs. Francis Theodora (formerly Mrs. William	Starr 1	Dana).
How to know the ferns.	587.3	P25
Parsons, S. jr. How to plan the home grounds.	710	P25
Parsons, Theophilus. Memoir of Theophilus Parsons.		P25
Pastels in prose.	848	P26
Pathological society of London. Transactions.	610.6	P27
Palmore, Coventry. Life by Champneys.		P275
Patten, Simon Nelson. Development of English thought.	901	P27
Paulsen, Friedrich. A system of ethics.	170	P28
Paving and municipal engineering.	620.5	1P28
Peabody institute, Baltimore. Second catalogue of the libra	ıry.	
	°19	qP31
Pearse, Henry H. S. Four months besieged.	968	P31
Peck, Charles S. H. The Jacksonian epoch.	973.5	P83
Peel, Sir Robert. Life by McCarthy.	F	2345m
Peet, Stephen Denison. Prehistoric America.	913.73	P84
Pellison, Maurice. Roman life in Pliny's time.	918.37	P86
Penfield, Frederic Courtland. Present-day Egypt.	916.2	P37
Penn, William. Life by Clarkson.		P38c
Penn, William. Life by Dixon.		P88di
Penn, William. Life by Fisher.		P88f

Pennell, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robins). jtauthor. See Pennell	
Pennell, Joseph, and Pennell, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robins). Lit	• •
lithographers.	763 fP88
Pennsylvania—State librarian. Report.	027.5 P88
Penny magazine.	050 qP38
Pepper, Charles M. To-morrow in Cuba.	917.29 P39
Percival, James Gates. Life by Ward.	P418w
Perine, George C. ed. Poets and verse-writers of Maryland	
	811.08 P41
Perrot, Georges, and Chipiez, Charles. History of art in	Chaldea and
Assyria.	709 qP42c
History of art in ancient Egypt.	709 qP42e
- History of art in primitive Greece.	709 qP42g
- History of art in Persia.	709 qP42p
— History of art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria Lycia.	709 qP42p2
— History of art in Phœnicia and its dependencies.	709 qP42p8
History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria and Asia Mino	
Thought of the Containing of the and the second	709 qP42s
Perry, Gardiner B. History of Bradford, Mass.	974.45 B72
Peters, Madison C. Justice to the jew.	296 P44
Perkins, James Breck. Richelieu and the growth of French	nower
Ferkins, sames Breck. Michelled and the growth of French	R395f
D.4	050 P44
Peterson's magazine.	
Phillips, Stephen. Poems.	821.8 P54
Phillips, William Battle. Iron making in Alabama.	557r Allp
Philipots, Eden. The children of the mist.	823.8 P54c
Physical review.	530.5 P56
Pinchot, Gifford. Primer of Forestry.	634.9 P65
Pittman, Philip. Present state of the European settlements	on the Missis-
sippi.	917.3 qP68
Plato. The education of the young in the republic of Plato.	370 P69
Poe, Edgar Allan. Life by Benton.	P748b
Poet-lore.	050 P75
Political science quarterly.	305 P752
Pollock, Sir Frederick. Spinoza, his life and philosophy.	193 Sp4p
Pollock, Sir Frederick and Maitland, Mrs. Ella Fuller. Th	e Etchingham
•	• • •
letters.	823.8 P76e
Pollock, Walter Herries. Jane Austen.	Au7p
Pond, James Burton. Eccentricities of genius.	B P77
Poor, Henry Varnum. Manual of the railroads of the U.S.	
Pope, Charles Henry. The prisoners of Massachusetts.	974.4 qP81
Porter, Charlotte, and Clarke, H. A. Browning study progra	
	821.8 B82yp
Porter, Noah. Kant's ethics.	193 K18p
Porter, Robert P. Industrial Cuba.	917.29 P83
Poschinger, Heinrich von, comp. Conversations with Prince	
	B54p
[Postel, Karl.] anon. Americans as they are.	917.3 P84
Potter Charles Edward. ed. Genealogies of some old far	
cord, Mass., and their descendants. v. 1. 1887.	929.1 fP85

Poulson, George. History and antiquities of the seigniory	of Holderness.
	942.74 qP86
Poulssin, Nicolas. Life by Denio.	P86d
Powell, Baden Henry Baden. The Indian village commun	ity.
	342.54 P87
Powell, Edgar, and Trevelyan, G: M. eds. The peasants'	rising and the
Lollards.	942.08 P87
Powell, Lyman P. ed. Historic towns of the middle state	es. 974 P87h
ed. Historic towns of the southern states.	975 P87
Powell, William H. comp. List of officers of the army	
States.	B355 P871
Powys, Mrs. Caroline (Girle). Passages from the diaries	
Lybbe Powys.	P875
Presbyterian quarterly review.	205 P92
Princeton review.	205 B467
Prior, Edward S. A history of Gothic art in England.	•
	723.5 qP93
Proctor, Edna Dean. The mountain maid. Progressive medicine.	811.4 P94m
•	610.5 P94
Protestant episcopal church—General convention. Journ	
Dublic libraries	283.78 P42j
Public libraries.	020.5 P96
Public opinion.	050 qP96
Publishers' weekly.	655.5 P96
Pullan, Leighton. The history of the Book of Common Pr	-
	264 P96
Punch.	071 qP96
Purcell, Edmund Sheridan. Life and letters of Ambrose	
The A10 170-4 Of 1 1 1 1 10 10	D875
Putnam, Alfred Porter. Singers and songs of the liberal fa	
Quackenbos, John Duncan. Hypnotism in mental and mo	
A 14 1 791 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	134 Q2
Qualtrough, Edward F. The boat sailer's manual.	797 Qb
Quarterly review.	050 Q2
Rae, William Fraser. Sheridan.	Sh457r
Raffles, Sir Stamford. Life by Egerton.	R163
Raimond, C. E. pseud. See Robins, Elizabeth.	
Ramayana. See Valmiki.	
Rambler.	050 R14
Rand, Theodore Harding. comp. A treasury of Canadian	verse.
	811.4 R15
Randall, E. O. History of the Zoar society.	835.9 R15
Rawnsley, Hardwicke Drummond. Life and nature at the	English lakes.
• •	914.98 R19
.Raphael. Life by Knackfuss.	qR185k
Rawson, Edward Kirk. Twenty famous naval battles.	904 R16
Raymond, George Lansing. Proportion and harmony of lin	
painting.	701 R21
Raymond, John Howard. Life and letters.	R215
Reber, Franz von. History of ancient art.	709 R24
Bécéjac, E. Essays on the basis of the mystic knowledge.	149.8 R24
	スエレ・ひ 人と立士

Reed, S. B. Modern house-plans for everybody.	728 R25
Reed, Thomas Brackett and others. eds. Modern eloque	nce.
	808.5 qR25
Reese, David Meredith. Humbugs of New York.	170 R25
Regeneration, a reply to Max Nordau.	180 N75yr
• • • •	
Reich, Emil. Hungarian literature.	894 R27
Reid, Stewart J. Lord John Russell.	R91r
Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. Life, letters and friendshi	ips of Richard
Monckton Milnes.	H795
ed. The life of William Ewart Gladstone.	G45r
Reid, Whitelaw. Problems of expansion.	327.73 R27p
Rembrandt, van Ryn. Life by Bell.	qR28b
Rembrandt, van Ryn. Life by Knackfuss.	-
	qR28
Remington, Frederic. Men with the bark on.	813.4 R28m
Rémusat, Claire Elizabeth Jeanne Gravier de Vergenne	88, comtesse de.
Memoirs.	R286
Rénan, Ernest. Caliban.	842 R29c
Republic, The.	973.05R29
•	
Republic, The.	050 qR291
Republic of letters.	050 qR29
Republican national convention. Proceedings.	329.01 R29
Rhys, Ernest. Frederic, Lord Leighton.	q L ä3 r
Ricardo, David. Letter to Hutches Trower and others.	330 R35t
Letters to Thomas Malthus.	830 R35m
Richards, Joseph William. Aluminium.	669.7 R39
Richardson, Mrs. Jerusha D. Famous ladies of the Englis	
	in court.
Actional deboth, 1775. Workship and I amous ladies of the Bights	
	B942 R39
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison.	B942 R39 823.6 R89h
	B942 R39 823.6 R39b Perkins,
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I	B942 R39 823.6 R39h Perkins, R395f
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison.	B942 R39 823.6 R39h Perkins, R395f
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I	B942 R39 823.6 R39h Perkins, R395f
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections.	B942 R39 823.6 R39b Perkins, R395f 178 R41
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war.	B942 R39 823.6 R89b Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe.	B942 R39 823.6 R89b Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a	B942 R39 823.6 R89b Perkins. R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585 entary law for 828.1 R54r
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame. 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585 entary law for 828.1 R54r as.
 Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Mins 	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585 entary law for 828.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Minsters, Isaac Phillips. The fertility of land.	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585 entary law for 828.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b 631 R54
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Mins. Roberts, Isaac Phillips. The fertility of land. Roberts, Thomas A. New York in the revolution.	B942 R39 823.6 R89h Perkins, R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 283 R44 qR585 entary law for 828.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b 631 R54 973.3 fN48
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Mins. Roberts, Isaac Phillips. The fertility of land. Roberts, Thomas A. New York in the revolution. Roberts, Theodore, jtauthor. See Roberts, William Carr.	B942 R39 823.6 R89b Perkins. R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 233 R44 qR535 entary law for 828.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b 631 R54 978.3 fN48
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Mins. Roberts, Isaac Phillips. The fertility of land. Roberts, Thomas A. New York in the revolution.	B942 R39 823.6 R89b Perkins. R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 233 R44 qR535 entary law for 828.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b 631 R54 978.3 fN48
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Mins. Roberts, Isaac Phillips. The fertility of land. Roberts, Thomas A. New York in the revolution. Roberts, Theodore, jtauthor. See Roberts, William Carr. Roberts, William. Life and correspondence of Mrs. Hanna	B942 R39 823.6 R39h Perkins. R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 233 R44 qR535 entary law for 328.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b 631 R54 973.3 fN48 man. h More. M80r
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Mins. Roberts, Isaac Phillips. The fertility of land. Roberts, Thomas A. New York in the revolution. Roberts, Theodore, it. author. See Roberts, William Carr. Roberts, William. Life and correspondence of Mrs. Hanna Roberts, William Carman, Roberts, Theodore, and Macdor.	B942 R39 823.6 R39h Perkins. R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 233 R44 qR535 entary law for 328.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b 631 R54 973.3 fN48 man. h More. M80r mald, Elizabeth
Richardson, Samuel. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, duc de, card. Life by I Richmond, A. B. Intemperance the great source of crime. Ricker, Joseph. Personal recollections. Riis, Jacob August. A ten years' war. Ripley, William Zebina. Races of Europe. Richie, Mrs. Anne Isabella (Thackeray). Chapters from a memoirs. Rivington, Luke. The Roman primacy. Riggs, James Stevenson. A history of the Jewish people. Robbins, Thomas. Diary. Robert, Joseph Thomas. Robert's primer of parliame schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. Roberts, Charles George Douglas. By the marshes of Mins. Roberts, Isaac Phillips. The fertility of land. Roberts, Thomas A. New York in the revolution. Roberts, Theodore, jtauthor. See Roberts, William Carr. Roberts, William. Life and correspondence of Mrs. Hanna	B942 R39 823.6 R39h Perkins. R395f 178 R41 B200 R42 339 P44 572.94 R48 some unwritten R51 262.1 R52 233 R44 qR535 entary law for 328.1 R54r as. 813.4 R54b 631 R54 973.3 fN48 man. h More. M80r

Robertson, George Croom. Hobbes.	192 H65r
Robertson, John Mackinnon. A short history of free thoug	ht. 211 R54
Bobins, Edward. The palmy days of Nance Oldfield.	792 R55
Robins, Elizabeth. The open question.	813.4 R550
Robinson, Albert Gardner. The Porto Rico of to-day.	917.29 R56
Robinson, Edward. ed. A harmony of the four gospels in	-
,	226 R56
Robinson, Henry Crabb. Diary, reminiscences and correspo	
Rocca, Enrico della, count. The autobiography of a veter	
	R58
Rogers, Arthur Kenyon. A brief introduction to modern ph	
20080-19, 22 (2008) - 2008 -	100 R68
Rogers, James Edwin Thorold. The economic interpretation	
The contract of the state of the contract of the state of	880.9 R68e
Booses, Max. ed. Dutch painters of the 19th century.	759.9 fR67
Roosevelt, Blanche. See Maccheta Mrs. Blanche Roosevel	
•	C88r
Roosevelt, Theodore. Oliver Cromwell.	
— The rough riders.	978.81 R67
— Cromwell, Oliver.	C88r
Rose, John Holland. Rise and growth of democracy in Gree	
	842.42 R7
	reciations and
addresses.	824.8 R72a
Napoleon, the last phase.	N16r
Rossa, O'Donovan. Recollections, 1838 to 1898.	R725
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Pictures and poems.	821.8 fR78c
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Life by Cary.	R78c2
Rossetti, William Michael. ed. Humorous poems.	821.08 R78
- ed. Ruskin; Rossetti; Preraphaelitism; papers, 1854-18	862. R73r
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Life by Bossetti.	R78 r
Rostand, Edmond. La Princesse Lointaine.	842 R78
Rouge et Noir. The gambling world.	795 R75
Round, John H. Feudal England.	942.02 R76
Royal Academy pictures.	708 gR78
Royce, Josiah. The conception of immortality.	218 R81
— The world and the individual.	111 R81
Ruddy, Howard S. Book lovers' verse.	821.08 R88
Rupert, Prince. Life by Scott.	R875s
Rupp, Israel Daniel. An original history of the religious der	
in the United States.	277.8 R87
Bural repository.	150 Sp8p
Rushforth, Gordon McNeil. Carlo Crivelli.	G866
Ruskin, John. Life by Mather.	R89m
Ruskin, John. Life by Meynell.	R89m2
Ruskin, John. Life by Spielman.	R89s
Russell, James E. German higher schools.	
Russell, John Russell, 1st earl. Life by Beid.	879.48 R91
	R91r
Russell, John Russell, 1st earl. Life by Walpole.	R91w
Sabin, Edwin L. jtauthor. See Sabin, Henry.	ARR - C -
Sabin, Henry, and Sabin, E. L. Making of Iowa.	977.7 Sa1

Sadi. From the Persian. The Gulistan.	891.5 Sal
Sagebeer, Joseph Evans. The Bible in court.	220.1 Sa1
St. John, Sir Spenser. Rajah Brooke.	B79s
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman. The earl of Derby.	D44s
—— History of criticism and literary taste in Europe.	801 Sa2
— Matthew Arnold.	Ar6s
Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d marquis of	f. Life by Traill.
	Sa 87
Salm-Salm, Agnes, princess zu. Ten years of my life.	Sa88
Salvini, Tommaso. Leaves from the autobiography.	Sa89
Sanderson, John Philip. Republican landmarks.	825.78 Sa5
Sands, Benjamin Franklin. From reefer to rear-admiral.	Sa58
Sanitarian.	618.5 Sa5
Santayana, George. Interpretations of poetry and religion	
	814.4 Sa5i
Sargent, Arthur John. Economic policy of Colbert.	880 Sa7
Sargent, Frederick Leroy. Corn plants.	633 Sa7
Sartain, John. Reminiscences of a very old man.	Sa7
Satterlee, Ana E. H. Love's equality.	818.4 Sa81
Saturday review.	071 fSa8
Savile, Henry. Savile correspondence; letters to and from	n Henry Savile
	Sa9
Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonians and Assyrians.	985.4 Sa9
Scheenhof, Jacob. A history of money and prices.	888 Sch6h
Schopenhauer, Arthur. Studies in pessimism.	198 Sch6s
Schouler, James. History of the United States.	978 Sch6
Schuyler, William. ted. See Brewer, David Josiah.	
Schweitzer, Georg. comp. Emin Pasha, his life and work.	
Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah. China the long-lived empire.	915.1 Sc2c
Science.	50 5 qSci 3
Scientific American.	605 fSci
Scientific American. Building edition.	720.5 fSci2
Scientific American supplement.	605 fSci1
Scot, A. F. Offering and sacrifice.	265 Sco8
Scott, Clement. The drama of yesterday and to-day.	792 Sco8
Scott, Eva. Rupert, Prince Palatine.	R875s
[Scott, Sir Walter bart.] anon. Paul's letters to his kinsfe	
	824.7 Sco8p
Scottish clans and their tartans.	941 Sco81
Scottish review.	050 Sco8
Scribner's magazine.	050 Scr81
Scribner's monthly.	050 Scr8
Scripture, Edward Wheeler. New psychology.	150 Ser8n
Scruggs, William Lindsay. The Colombian and Venezuele	_
AL 11 TO 1	918.6 Scr8
Scudder, Horace Elisha. The book of legends, told over ag	!
, , ,	898.2 Scu2b
Men and letters.	898.2 Scu2b 814.4 Scu2m
—— Men and letters. Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Every-day butterflies.	898.2 Scu2b 814.4 Scu2m 595.7 Scu2e
Men and letters.	898.2 Scu2b 814.4 Scu2m 595.7 Scu2e

Secker, Thomas. bp. Works.	252 Se8
[Sedgwick, Catherine Maria.] anon. Letters from abroad	
home.	914 Se8
Sedgwick, Ellery. Thomas Paine.	P16s
Secriey, Homer H. and Parish, L. W. History and civil Iowa.	government of 977.7 Se8
Seignobos, Charles. A political history of Europe since 183 Select reviews.	14. 940.9 Se4 050 Se4
Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. The shifting and inc	
tion.	886.2 Se4
Semon, Richard. In the Australian bush.	919.4 qSe5
Seymour, Horatio. Life by McCabe.	S. 9m
Sergyeenko, P. A. How count N. L. Tolstoy lives and work	ks. T58s
Sergeant, Lewis. Greece in the nineteenth century 182	1-1907.
	949.5 Se6
Seth, James. Study of ethical principles.	170 Se7e
Severn, Joseph. Life by Sharp.	Se8
Sewall, Rufus King. Ancient dominions of Maine.	974.1 Se8
Seward, William Henry. Life by Bancroft.	Se84b
Shadwell, Arthur. The London water supply.	621.1 Sh1
Shakespeare, William. New variorum edition.	822.88 Jf
— The Shakesperean plays of Edwin Booth.	822.88 Mb
— The taming of the shrew.	822.88 Q8r8
Shakespeare, William. Life by Lee.	822.88 Bl
Shakespeare, William. Life by Mabie.	822.88 Bm
Shakespeare, William. Life by Smith.	822.88 Bs
Shambaugh, Benjaman F. comp. Fragments of the deba	
constitutional conventions of 1844 and 1846.	842.777 Sh1
Sharp, William. Life and letters of Joseph Savern.	Se8 821.08 Sh2
Sharp, William. ed. Sonnets of the century. Shaw, George Bernard. The perfect Wagnerite.	898.2 Sh2
Shaw, William Arthur. A history of the English church.	288.42 Sh2
Sheahan, James W. Life of Stephen A. Douglas.	D74s
Sheldon, Walter L. An ethical Sunday school.	170.7 Sh4
Shelley, Percy Bysshe. Life by Biagi.	Sh4b
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. Life by Rae.	Sh457r
Sherman, William Tecumseh. Life by Force.	Sh58f
Shillaber, Benjamin Poore. Rhymes with reason and witho	
	811.4 Sh6r
Shinn, Charles Howard. Mining camps.	852.07 Sh6
Shufeldt, Robert Wilson. Chapters on the natural history States.	of the United 590 qSh9
Sidney, Sir Philip. Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia.	824.8 Si1
Sienkiewicz, Henryk. In vain.	891.85 Sili
— The knights of the cross.	891.85 Silk
Sieveking, Albert Forbes. Gardens ancient and modern.	710 Si1
Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia (Huntley). Scenes in my native l	
<u> </u>	917.8 Si2
Sigsbee, Charles Dwight. The "Maine," an account of her	destruction in
Havana harbor.	973.81 Si2

Sill, Edward Rowland. Prose.	814.4 Si8
Simms, William Gilmore. Life of Francis Marion.	M 3 35s
Simpson, Matthew. ed. Cyclopædia of Methodism.	287 qSi 5
Singleton, Esther. Great pictures as seen and described by	famous writers.
	759 Si5
— A guide to the opera.	782 Si6
- ed. Paris as seen and described by famous writers.	1900.
•	914.4 Si6p
Sizeranne, Robert de la. English contemporary art.	759.2 Si9
Skeat, Walter William. Malay magic.	898.3 Sk2
Sketches and business directory of Boston and its vicinity i	
and outlies and posterior of posterior and the fielding a	917.44 qSk
Skinner, Charles Montgomery. Myths and legends of our	•
Samuel, Charles Monegomery. Myths and legends of our	898.2 Sk8m
Sleene M. OlGenner, Tienidein	
Sloane, T. O'Connor. Liquid air.	582 SI5
Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world.	910.4 815
Smith, Arthur H. Village life in China.	915.1 Sm5v
Smith, G. Armitage. The free-trade movement.	887 Sm5
Smith, George. The Chaldean account of Genesis.	222.11 Sm5
Smith, Goldwin. Bay leaves.	871 Sm5
Smith, John Bernard. Insects of New Jersey.	682 Sm5i
Smith, Joseph Edward Adams. History of Pittsfield, Mas	
	974.41 P68s
Smith, Monroe. Bismarck and German unity.	948.07 Sm5
Smith, Goldwin. Canada and the Canadian question.	971 Sm5c
— Guesses at the riddle of existence.	204 Smág
Shakespeare the man.	822.88 Bs
A trip to England.	914.2 Sm5
— The united kingdom.	9 42 Sm5u
Smith, Captain John. Life by Warner.	Sm57w
Smith, Joseph, jr. Book of Mormon.	298 qSm5
Smith, Joseph and Smith, H. C. History of the church of	Jesus Christ of
latter day saints.	298 Sm51
Smith, Nora Archibald. The kindergarten in a nutshell.	872.2 Sm5k
Smith, Ralph D. The history of Guilford, Connecticut.	974.6c fN45
Smith, Sol. Theatrical management in the west and	
years.	Sm65
Smith, William and others. eds. Dictionary of Greek and	Roman antiqui-
ties.	918.8 Sm6
Smith, William Anderson. Temperate Chili.	918.8 Sm6
Smithsonian institution. Annual report.	506 Sm6
— Contributions to knowledge.	506 fSm6c
- Astro-physical observatory. Annals.	522.19 fSm6
Smyth, Herbert Weir. Greek Melic poets.	881 Sm9
Smythe, William E. The conquest of arid America.	917.9 Sm9
Sneath, Elias Hershey. The mind of Tennyson.	T25s
	809 Sn2
Snell, Frederick John. The fourteenth century.	W515a2
— Wesley and methodism. Snyder, William Henry. jtauthor. See Davis, William	
Sombart, Werner. Socialism and the social movement in	se istin contury.
	599 509

Sons of the revolution, Society of the-Iowa society. Regi	ster.
9	78.86 qSo5i4
Sound currency.	332.4 So8s
South Dakota—Geological survey. Bulletin.	557r So81b
Southey, Robert. Life by Cottle.	C67c2
Spahr, Charles Barzillai. America's working people.	831.8 Spla
Spectator.	050 Sp3
Spectator.	071 fSp8
Spencer, Baldwin, and Gillen, F. J. !The native tribes of trains.	
	919.4 Sp8
Spielman, Marion H. The history of "Punch." Spielman, Marion H. John Ruskin.	070 Sp4 R89s
Spingarn, Joel Elias. A history of literary criticism in the i	
Spingarn, soci mass. A mistory of interary criticism in the i	801 Sp4
Spirit of the pilgrims.	205 Sp4
Spofford, Ainsworth Rand. A book for all readers.	020 Sp6b
Spofford, Ainsworth Band, Weitenkampf, Frank and Lan	
Library of historical characters and famous events.	B qSp6
Spofford, Mrs. Harriet (Prescott). Old Madame and other	
positing 1775. Zentitor (2 topototy). Ota matamo and other	818.4 Sp6o
Stael-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker), baronne	
The Louisian Land House Grand (1100101), Varvine	914.8 St1
Standard history of Essex county, Massachusetts.	974.45 fH
Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn. Life and correspondence of Thon	
wanter, and remarks. Die and correspondence of Inch	Ar62a
Stanley of Alderley, Maria Josepha (Holroyd) lady. Early	
Lady Stanley.	St27
Stanton, Edwin McMasters. Life by Gorham.	St128
Stanton, Henry Brewster. Random recollections.	St21
Starbuck, Edwin Diller. The psychology of religion.	201 St2
Starr, Frederick. Indians of southern Mexico.	970.1 qSt2
Statesman's year book.	305 St2
Statham, Samuel Percy Hammond. The history of the ca-	stle, town and
port of Dover.	942.23 St2
Statistician and economist.	305 An 7
Stead, William Thomas. The United States of Europe.	841 St8
Stearns, Wallace Nelson. Manual of patrology.	280 St3
Stedman, Edmund Clarence. Hawthorne and other poems.	811.4 St8h
— An American anthology.	811.08 St8a
Steele, Sir Richard Life by Aitken.	St 8a
Steevens, George Warrington. From Capetown to Ladys	
6 T W	968 St3
— In India.	915.4 St8
Stephen, H. L. ed. State trials, political and social. Stephen, Leslie. ed. Dictionary of national biography.	343.1 St4 B St4
Stephens, W. Walker. Higher life for working people.	831.8 St4
Stearns, Frank Preston. Sketches from Concord and Apple	
Secure Figure Figure Property Described from Contour and Apple	B810 St8
Stetson, Mrs. Charlotte (Perkins). See Gilman, Mrs. Charl	
Stetson.	•
Stevens, Hazard. The life of Isaac Ingalls Stevens.	St42
-	

Clause Tong Tong II I I I by Stamons	0.40
Stevens, Isaac Iugalls. Life by Stevens.	St42
Stevenson, Francis Seymour. Robert Grosseteste.	G915s
Stevenson, Robert Louis. The letters to his family and frie	
Stevenson, Robert Louis. Life by Cornford.	St43c
Stevenson, Mrs. Sara Yorke. Maximilian in Mexico.	972 St4
Stickney, Albert. The Transvaal outlook.	968.2 St5
Stiles, Henry Reed. Hand-book of practical suggestions	
students in genealogy.	929 q8t5
Stillman, William James. Francesco Crispi.	C86s
Stirling, James Hutchison. Secret of Hegel.	198 H86s
Stockton, Frank Richard. Afield and afloat.	818.4 St6a
— The young master of Hyson Hall.	818.4 Stay
— The vizier of the two-horned Alexander.	818.4 St6v
Stoddard Mrs. Drusilla (Allen). Life by Clarkson.	St58
Stoddard Francis Hovey. The evolution of the English nov	
Stoddard, John Lawson. Lectures.	910 St61
Stone, William Leete. Poetry and history of Wyoming.	974.88 St7
Storey, Moorfield. Charles Sumner.	Su 6 m
Storrs, Richard Salter. The puritan spirit.	815.4 St71p
Story, Joseph. Life by Story.	St 6 8
Story, William Wetmore. ed. Life and letters of Joseph	Story. St68
Story of the 21st regiment Connecticut volunteer infantry d	uring the civil
war. 9	78.74 C76-14
Stowe, Charles Edward. comp. Life of Harriet Beecher St	towe. St72s
Stowe, Mrs. Harriet (Beecher). Religious studies, sketches	s and poems.
	244 St7
Stowe, Mrs. Harriet (Beecher). Life by McCray.	St74m
Stowe, Mrs. Harriet (Beecher). Life by Stowe.	8t74s
Strand magazine.	050 St8
Strang, Louis C. Famous actors of the day in America.	B792 St8
Stratemeyer, Edward. The campaign of the jungle.	818.4 St8c
— Under Otis in the Philippines.	818.4 jst8u
Strong, Josiah. Expansion under new world-conditions.	827.78 St8
— The twentieth century city.	852 St8t
• •	824.7 St9
Stuart, Lady Louisa. Selections from her manuscript.	
Suffolk and Berkshire, earl of Peck, Headley, and Afla	
Encyclopædia of sport.	796 qSa2
Sullivan, Sir Arthur. Life by Lawrence.	8u5
Snmner, Charles. Life by Storey.	Su6m
Sumner, William Hyslop. A history of east Boston.	974.46 Su6
Super, Charles W. History of the German language.	480 Su7
Swedenborg, Emanuel. The apocalypse explained.	289.4 Sw8a
Swettenham, Sir Frank Athelstane. The real Malay.	915.95 Sw4r
Swift, Jonathan. Life by Hill.	Sw5h
Swift, Lindsay. Brook Farm.	810 Sw5
Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Rosamund.	822.8 Sw6r
Talbot, Edward Allen. Five years' residence in the Cana	das.
	917.1 T14
Tarbell, Ida M. The life of Abraham Lincoln.	L6812
Tarde, Gabriel. Social laws.	801 T17

Tarentum, Etienne Jacques Joseph MacDonald, duke of. S Etienne Jacques Joseph, duke of Tarentum.	ee MacDonald,
Tarkington, Booth. The gentleman from Indians.	818.4 T17g
— Monsieur Beaucaire.	818.4 T17m
Tatler.	050 T18
Tatler.	050 T18a
Taylor, Sir Henry. Correspondence.	T2121d
Taylor, Thomas. Life of William Cowper.	C825t
Taylor, Una. comp. Early Italian love stories.	858 qT21
Taylor, William A. Ohio statesmen and annals of progres	s. 977.1 T212
Mahammuishamshir Wilhelai G. A mital quantian	891.78 T21
Tchermuishevsky, Nikolai G. A vital question.	976.8 T24
Temple, Oliver Perry. East Tennessee and the civil war. Temple, Sir Richard. bart. The house of commons.	828.42 T24
Temple, 327 Kichard. 0277. The house of commons.	050 T24
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron. Life by Sneath.	725s
Terhune, Mrs. Mary Virginia (Hawes). Charlotte Brontë	
More colonial homesteads.	B978 T27m
	C825te
— William Cowper. Terry, Charles Sanford. The life and campaigns of Alexan	
Terry, Onaries Santord. The file and Campaigns of Alexa	L57
Texte, Joseph. Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the cosmopolita	
sture.	809 T81
Thackeray, William Makepeace. The hitherto unidentifie	
to Panch.	828.8 T821a
Thackeray, William Makepeace. Life by Melville.	T82m
Thayer, William Roscoe. Throne-makers.	В Т88
Therese. Poems tr. from the German.	831 T84
Thierry, C. de. Imperialism.	827.42 T84
Thomas, John J. The American fruit culturist.	684 T86
Thompson, Augustus Charles. Moravian missions.	266 T87m
Thompson, Ernest Seton. The trail of the sandhill stag.	590 T87t
- Wild animals I have known.	590 T87w
Thompson, Henry Lewis. Henry George Liddell.	L61t
Thompson, Maurice. Alice of old Vincennes.	818.4 T87a
Thompson, John Arthur. The science of life.	570 T88
Thompson, Maurice. Stories of Indiana.	977.2 T27
Thompson, Sylvanus Phillips. Michael Faraday, his life s	nd work.
	F22t
Thompson, Vance. French portraits.	840 T87
Thompson, A. Douglas. Euripides and the Attic orators,	a comparison.
	882 Eu7t
Thwing, Charles Franklin. The American college in American	rican li fe.
	878 T42a
Tilden, William Augustus. A short history of the progr	ess of scientific
chemistry.	540.9 T45
Tillotson, John. bp. Sermons.	252 T46
Timrod, Henry. Poems, with memoir.	811.4 T48
Tissot, Joseph James. The life of our Saviour Jesus Chris	
Titherington, Bichard H. A history of the Spanish-Ameri	
	978.81 T58

Tod, Alexander Hay. Charterhouse.	879.42 T55
Todd, Charles Burr. Life and letters of Joel Barlow.	B24
Todd, David Peck. Stars and telescopes.	528 T56e
Todhunter, Isaac. William Whewell.	W57t
Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaievitch, graf. Novels and other works.	
	891.73 T58
Tolstoi, Lyof Nikolaievitch, graf. Life by Sergyeenko.	T58s
Tompkins, Arnold. Science of discourse.	808 T59
Tomline, George. bp. Elements of Christian theology.	280 T59
Tonti, Henri, chevalier de. An account of Monsieur de l	
expedition and discoveries in North America.	917 T61
Topham, T. W. Health of body and mind.	618.7 T62
Townsend, Mrs. Frances (Hodgson). See Burnett, Mrs. Fr son).	ances (Houg-
Townsend, Malcolm. comp. U. S., and index to the Un	ited States of
America.	978 T66
Townsend, Thomas C. Reminiscences.	T66
Toy, Crawford Howell. A critical and exegetical commentar	y on the book
of Proverbs.	228.7 T66
Traill, Henry Duff. The Marquis of Salisbury.	Sa87
Trent, William Peterfield. Robert E. Lee.	L518t
Trevelyan, George Macaulay. England in the age of Wycliff	e.
	942.08 T72
Trevelyan, George Macaulay. jted. See Powell, Edgar.	
Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart. The American revolution	
	973.8 T72
Tribune almanac.	805 T78
Trine, Ralph Waldo. In tune with the infinite.	240 T78i
— What all the world's a-seeking.	240 T78w
Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. What I remember.	T748
True, Alfred Charles, and Clark, V. A. Agricultural experi	
in the United States.	630.7 T76
Trueblood, Benjamin F. The federation of the world. Trueblood, Thomas E. 'jtcomp. See Fulton, Robert Irvin	841 T76
	g. 894 T77
Trumbull, H: C. The covenant of salt. Tschudi, Clara. Eugenie, empress of the French.	Eu4t
Tucker, Charlotte Maria. Life by Giberne.	T792
Tuke, Daniel Nack. ed. Dictionary of psychological medic	
Table, Daniel Hack, pg. Distributly of payonological mount	132 TS1
Tuker, M. A. R. and Malleson, Hope. Handbook of Christi	an and eccle-
siastical Rome.	914.5 T81
Tutin, J. R. A concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of th Omar Khayyam.	
Umar Knavvam.	e Rubáiyát of
	e Rubáiyát of 891.5 Omlyt
Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places.	e Rubáiyát of
— Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places. Twain, Mark, pseud. of Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.	e Rubáiyát of 391.5 Omlyt 321.7 W89xt
— Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places. Twain, Mark, pseud. of Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Twiss, Horace. Public and private life of Lord Chancellor E	e Rubáiyát of 391.5 Omlyt 321.7 W89xt ldon. El2t
— Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places. Twain, Mark, pseud. of Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Twiss, Horace. Public and private life of Lord Chancellor E Twombly, Alexander Stevenson. Hawaii.	e Rubáiyát of 391.5 Omlyt 321.7 W89xt ldon. El2t 996.9 T98
— Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places. Twain, Mark, pseud. of Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Twiss, Horace. Public and private life of Lord Chancellor E Twombly, Alexander Stevenson. Hawaii. Tytler, Patrick Fraser. History of Scotland.	e Rubáiyát of 391.5 Omlyt 321.7 W89xt ldon. El2t 996.9 T98 941 T991
— Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places. Twain, Mark, pseud. of Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Twiss, Horace. Public and private life of Lord Chancellor E Twombly, Alexander Stevenson. Hawaii.	e Rubáiyát of 391.5 Omlyt 321.7 W89xt ldon. El2t 996.9 T98 941 T991

Underwood, Francis Henry. Handbook of English liter	rature Ameri-
can authors.	810 Un2
— Handbook of English literature British authors.	820 Un2
James Russell Lowell.	L95u
— John Greenleaf Whittier.	W615 u
Underwood, Lucien Marcus. Moulds, mildews and must	hrooms.
	589.2 Un2
Union magazine of literature and art.	050 qUn31
Unitarian affirmations.	288 Se8
Unitarian review and religious magazine.	205 Un3
U. S.—Attorney general. Agreement with the Flathead	and other Indian
tribes for a sale of land in Montana,	970.5 Un3r
— Census of Cuba, Director of. Report.	317.29 Un3c
Congress, 56th Cong. Official congressional director	
	328.78 Un3
— Currency, Comptroller of. Instructions and sugge	
the organization of National banks.	882.1 Un3
— Documents, Superintendent of. Index.	016.82878 qUn8
Education, Commissioner of. Report.	879.78r Un8
Geological survey. Annual report.	557r fUn8
— Monographs.	557r fUn8
Gettysburg national park commission. Annual rep	
	978.78 Un8yg
- Hydrographic office. Hawaiian islands and the i	
shoals to the westward.	919.69 Un8
-Internal revenue, Commissioner of. United States	
gauger's manual.	886.27 Un8
— International prison congress, Delegates to the. R	
— Librarian of Congress. Report.	027.5 Un8
National museum. Bulletin.	507 Un3b
— Proceedings.	507 Un8p
— Report.	507
— Navigation, Bureau of. Manual of instruction in o	_
nery.	859 Un8to
— Philippine commission. Report.	919.14 Un3c
- Revenue cutter service. Report of the cruise of t	
cutter Bear. State, Department of. Documentary history of the	917.98 Un3
	842.73 qUn3
the United States. —— Surgeon-general's office. Index-catalogue of the lib	•
Purkeou-Renerar a ource. Index-caratoline of the un	019 qUn3
War, Department of. War of the rebellion.	973.74 Un8c
— The war of the rebellion.	978.7 Un3
United States catalog.	015.78 qUn3
United States catholic magazine and monthly review.	205 Un 32
U. S. Christian commission. Annual report.	978.7 Un3
United States literary gazette.	050 qUn8
U. S. official postal guide.	883 Un3
U. S. sanitary commission—Commission of inquiry.	Narrative of the
privations and sufferings of United States officers as	nd soldiers in the
hands of the rebel authorities.	978.77 Un8n

Upton, George Putnam. Standard symphonies. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. The gospel for an age of doubt. The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Vale Weblen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. 381 V49 Veitch, John. Hamilton. 192 H18v Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. 917.48 V59b — Free public library commission. Biennial report. 927.5 V59 — State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. Vernor, Max. General physiology. Vernor, Max. General physiology. Vernort, Liisabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Lieon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Virginia	United States service magazine.	855 Un81
Valmiki. Ramayana. Van Buren, Martin. Life by Mackenzie. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Veitch, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. Veitch, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. Pree public library commission. Biennial report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Vernont, Energy family. Vernory, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. Vernory, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernont, Elisabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Lieon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précisuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précisuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précisuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précisuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précisuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précisuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précisuses. Virian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Virian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. State Prival and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Trancis Amasa. Discussions in education. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Trancis Amasa. Discussions in educatio		
Van Buren, Martin. Life by Mackenzie. Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. The gospel for an age of doubt. Vandanhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. Vanzile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. Vanzile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Veltech, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to bis Dresden friends. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. S22 W21	_ ,	•
Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck. The gospel for an age of doubt. The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Tramp, John C. Prairie and Rocky mountain adventures. 917.8 V86 Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. V28 Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Veblen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. 381 V49 Veitch, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jlauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précleuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précleuses. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souveair. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Vagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walloe, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. W		
The gospel for an age of doubt. Van Tramp, John C. Prairie and Rocky mountain adventures. Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. V28 Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Veitch, John. Hamilton. Veitch, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walizzewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Trancis Amasa. Discussions in edu	·	
Van Tramp, John C. Prairie and Bocky mountain adventures. Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Vellen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. Vellen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. Free public library commission. Biennial report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte ds. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Vagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. Wallose, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. 280 qW19 Warburton, William. Great Britain and Hanover. B17.8 V89 V22 W21 W22 W21 W22 W21 W22 W21 W23 W21 W22 W21	• •	
Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Veblen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. Veitch, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Vermont. Vermont. Vermont, Massachusetts. Report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermey, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorp, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Voos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Letters to besendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Walvand, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21 March, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		_
Vandenhoff, George. Leaves from an actor's note book. Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. 818.4 V39w Veblen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. 818 1 V49 Veitch, John. Hamilton. 192 H18v Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. Free public library commission. Biennial report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernont, Max. General physiology. Vernont, Max. General physiology. Vernont, Blizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Volrey, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souveair. Volorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Bdward Burnett. Fertilizers. Voorhees, Bdward Burnett. Fertilizers. Voorhees, Bdward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos B. J. Materials for German conversation. Walgoe, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walloc, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. δρ. Works. Walcon, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. S22 W11	van riamp, sonn C. France and bocky mountain adventur	
Van Zile, Edward Sims. With sword and crucifix. Veblen, Thorstein. The theory of the leisure class. Veitch, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jiauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte ds. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volts bureau. Helen Keller souveair. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Letters to bis Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. δρ. Works. Walcon Anisony Guena Anne. Walcon Anisony Guena Anne. Walcon Anisony of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21 W21 W22 W21	Vandanhoff George I server from an actor's note book	
Veitch, John. Hamilton. 192 H18v Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. 917.48 V59b — Free public library commission. Biennial report. 027.5 V59 — State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. 557r V59m Werney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, Memoirs of the Verney family. 929.2 V59 Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernont, Max. General physiology. 612 V61 Vernont, Max. General physiology. 974.3 V59 Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. 280.2 V74 Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. 840.9 V74 Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. 205 V81 Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. 840.9 V74 Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. 700.4 V81.0 V00rhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. 681 V89 Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. 815.4 V89 Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. 681 V89 Vosamer, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. 815.4 V89 Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. 815.4 V89 Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. 8252 W15 Walker, Tancis Amasa. Discussions in education. 870.4 W15 Walker, Tancis Amasa. Discussions in education. 870.4 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. 891.7 W14h Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. 870.4 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. 891.7 W14h Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. 891.7 W14b Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. 891w Warburton, William. 6p. Works. 891w Warburton, William. 6p. Works. 891w Warburton, William. Great Britain and Hanover. 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Veitch, John. Hamilton. Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. — Free public library commission. Biennial report. — State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Letters to his Dresden friends. — Letters to bis Dresden friends. — Letters to bis Dresden friends. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Vermont, Commissioners to establish boundary line monuments between Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. 917.48 V599 — Free public library commission. Biennial report. 027.5 V59 — State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. 557r V59m Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. 929.2 V59 Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. 612 V61 Vermont historical society. Proceedings. 974.3 V74 Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. 230.2 V74 Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précteuses. 840.9 V74 Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. 205 V81 Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. 916.1 V83 Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. 916.2 V88 Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. fK28v Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. 815.4 V89 Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. 631 V89 Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. 631 V89 Voorhees, Bichard. Letters to Emil Heckel. W12wh—Letters to his Dresden friends. 438 V92wh—Letters to Mesendonck et al. W12wh—Letters to Mesendonck et al. W12wk Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. 875w Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. 891.7 W18wl Walker, James. Sermons. 252 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. 841 W15		
Vermont and Massachusetts. Report. Free public library commission. Biennial report. State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Vermont. Vermont. Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernory, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Gell V61 V61 V61 V61 V61 V61 V61 V61		
— Free public library commission. Biennial report. — State geologist. Report on the marble, slate and granite industries of Vermont. Story Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvemir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. — Letters to his Dresden friends. — Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Vermont. Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Maria, lady. Werney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to bis Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Walde, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	•	
Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comie de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. Walpole Horace, 4th eart of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady, and Verney, Margaret Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Viriginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Memoirs of the Verney family. Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, jtauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vernont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Viriginia evangelical and literary magazine. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvemir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walloe, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Verney, Margaret Maria, lady, ftauthor. See Verney, Frances Parthenope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vermont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Viriginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Wallszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Nope, lady. Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vermont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. 840.9 V74 Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœut, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Voos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Vernorn, Max. General physiology. Vermont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	the state of the s	ances reneme
Vermont historical society. Proceedings. Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. 8280 W21 Wath	= * *:	812 V81
Vincent, Elizabeth C. The Madonna in legend and history. Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Wallszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. P42.07 W21 A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Vincent, Leon H. Hotel de Rambouillet and the précieuses. 840.9 V74 Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. 205 V81 Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. 916.1 V83 Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. 916.2 V88 Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvemir. fK28v Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. 815.4 V89 Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. 681 V89 Voor, B. J. Materials for German conversation. 488 V92 Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. W12wh — Letters to his Dresden friends. W12w Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. W12w2 Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. 870.4 W15 Walker, James. Sermons. 252 W15 Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. W165a Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. W165a Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. R91w Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	•	
Virginia evangelical and literary magazine. Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvemir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Volney, Constantin Francois Chassebœuf, comte de. Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walcon Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Syria and Egypt. Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walco, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Volney, Constantin François Chassebœuf, comte de. Tr	avels through
Volta bureau. Helen Keller souvenir. Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory. Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walfosamulting. Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		***
Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers. Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walfosamultum, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		fK28v
Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey. Forty years of oratory.	815.4 V89
Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel. Letters to his Dresden friends. Letters to Wesendonck et al. Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Fertilizers.	681 V89
— Letters to his Dresden friends. — Letters to Wesendonck et al. W12w2 Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation.	488 V92
— Letters to Wesendonck et al. W19w2 Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Wagner, Richard. Letters to Emil Heckel.	W12wh
Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe. Waliszewski, Kazimierz. A history of Russian literature. Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Letters to his Dresden friends.	W12w
Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 891.7 W14h 870.4 W15 841 W15 198 K18w W165a R91w 280 qW19 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Letters to Wesendonck et al.	W12w2
Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 891.7 W14h 870.4 W15 841 W15 198 K18w W165a R91w 280 qW19 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Tour of James Monroe.	M75w
Walker, Francis Amasa. Discussions in education. Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. — Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	•	
Walker, James. Sermons. Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	•	
Walker, Thomas Alfred. A history of the law of nations. Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
Wallace, William. Kant. Walpole Horace, 4th earl of Oxford. Letters. Letters to Sir Horace Mann. Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. Warburton, William. bp. Works. Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	841 W15
— Letters to Sir Horace Mann. W165a Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. R91w Warburton, William. δρ. Works. 280 qW19 Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
— Letters to Sir Horace Mann. W165a Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell. R91w Warburton, William. bp. Works. 280 qW19 Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	·	W165
Warburton, William. 6p. Works. 280 qW19 Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		W165a
Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	Walpole, Spencer. Life of Lord John Russell.	R91w
Ward, Adolphus William. Great Britain and Hanover. 942.07 W21 — A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21	- / -	280 qW19
— A history of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. 822 W21		
822 W21		Queen Anne.
Ward, C. Osborn. History of the ancient working people. 881 W21	··	
	Ward, C. Osborn. History of the ancient working people.	881 W21

Ward, Mrs. Elizabeth Stuart (Phelps). Loveliness. 813.4 W211 Ward, John William, Ist earl of Dudley. See Dudley, John William Ward, Ist earl of.
Ward, Julius Hammond. Life and letters of James Gates Percival.

P418w Ward, Mrs. Mary Augusta (Arnold). Eleanor. 828.8 W21e Ward, Rev. Nathaniel. Simple cobbler of Aggawam. 274.2 W21 Warn, Reuben Henry. The sheet metal worker's instructer. 669 W21 Warner, Charles Dudley. Captain John Smith. Sm57w - That fortune. 818.4 W24t Warkworth, lord. Notes from a diary in Asiatic Turkey. 915.6 W28 Washington, Booker T. The future of the American negro. 826.8 W27 Washington, George. Life by Ford. qW2712 Washington, George. Life by Herbert. W27h Waterman, Nixon. A book of verses. 811.4 W81 Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Saints in art. 755 W81s Watson, David K. History of American coinage. 332.49 W38 Watson, John. Schelling's transcendental idealism. 193 Sch2w Watson, Richard. bp. Collection of theological tracts. 280 W83 Watson, Thomas E. Story of France. 944 W88 Watson, William. Collected poems. 821.8 W52 Waugh, Arthur. Robert Browning. B82w Waugh, Frank Albert. Landscape gardening. 710 W85 Webster, Daniel. Private correspondence. Wa9 Webster, Daniel, and Hayne, R. Y. The great debate. 815.2 W89h Webster, Daniel. Life by Hapgood. W89h Weir, James, jr. The dawn of reason. 591.5 W48 Weld, Isaac. Travels through the states of North America. 917 qW45 Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, Ist duke of. Life by Maxwell. W46m2 Wells, David Ames. The theory and practice of taxation. 886.2 W46 Welton, James. The logical basis of education. 160 W46 Wendell, Barrett. A literary history of America. 810 W48 Wesley, John. Life by Snell. W5158 West, Sir Algernon. Becollections, 1832 to 1886. W52 West, Thomas D. American foundry practice. 671 W52 West Virginia. Geological survey commission. West Virginia geological survey. 557r W52 Western academician and journal of education and science. 870.5 W52 Western monthly magazine. 050 Il6 Western quarterly review. 050 W521 Western souvenir. 810.8 W52 Westley, G. Hembert. comp. For love's sweet sake. 821.08 W52 Westminster review. 050 W 522 Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth. Salons colonial and republican. 917.8 W85s Wheatley, Henry Benjamin. The dedication of books. 809 W56 - Literary blunders. 029 W56 Wheeler, Benjamin Ide. Alexander the Great. A128w --- Dionysos and immortality. 218 W56 Wheeler, Charles Gardiner. Wordworking for beginners. 694 W87 Whewell, William. Elements of morality. 170 W57

Whewell, William, D. D. Life by Todhunter.	W57t
Whipple, Henry Benjamin, bp. Lights and shadows of	a long episcopate.
	W575
Whitaker's almanack.	805 W61
White, Arnold. The modern Jew.	296 W58
White, Greenough. An apostle of the western church.	K82
White, Horace. Money and banking, illustrated by Am	erican history.
and the second s	832 W58
White, William. Inner life of the House of Commons.	828.42 W58
White, William Allen. The court of Boyville.	813.4 W583c
Whitehouse, Henry Remsey. The collapse of the kingd	
w moondase, menty memsey. The conspse of the king	945.7 W58
Whiteing Dishard Mhairland	
Whiteing, Richard. The island.	823.8 W58i
Paris of to-day.	914.4 qW58
Whiting, Lilian. A study of Elizabeth Barrett Brownin	
Whitman, Sidney and McIlraith, J. R. Austria.	948.6 W59
Whitney Mrs. Adeline Dutton (Train). The integrit	
ence.	181 W61
Whitney, Caspar. Hawaiian America.	919.69 W61
Whitney, Peter. History of the county of Worcester	
wealth of Massachusetts.	974.48 W61
Whittier, John Greenleaf. Life by Underwood.	W615w
Who's who.	B W62
Who's who in America.	B W62a
Whyte, Frederic. Actors of the century.	792 qW62
Wiener, Leo. History of Yiddish literature in the ninet	eenth century.
•	880.9 W68
Wilber, C. D. Great valleys and prairies of Nebraska a	nd the northwest.
	917.82 W64
Wilcox, Walter Dwight. The Rockies of Canada.	917.12 W64r
Wildman, Rounsevelle. China's open door.	951 W64
Wilkins, Mary Eleanor. The heart's highway.	818.4 W651h2
— The love of Parson Lord.	818.4 W65lo
Wilkins, William Walker. comp. Political ballads.	821.08 W65
Wilkinson, F. The story of the cotton plant.	688 W65
Willard, Josiah Flynt. See Flynt, Josiah. pseud.	***************************************
William of Wykeham. Life by Moberly.	W671m
Williams, Henry Smith. The story of nineteenth century	
	509 W67
Williamson, James. Poems.	811.4 W67
Willson, Beckles. The great company.	971.2 W68
Wilson, Sir Charles William. Lord Clive.	C61w
Wilson, Epiphanius. Dante interpreted.	851 D28yw
Wilson, Herbert Wrigley. The downfall of Spain.	978.81 W69
Wilson, James Grant. Bryant and his friends.	B810 W69
Wilson, John Laird. John Wycliffe.	W97₩
Windle, Bertram Coghill Alan. Shakespeare's country.	914.24 W72
Windsor magazine.	050 W72
Wing, Henry Hiram. Milk and its products.	681 W72
	- ·· • -

Winslow, L. Forbes. Mad humanity, its forms apparent as	nd obscure.
•••	182.1 W78
Winthrop, John, and Winthrop, Mrs. Margaret (Tyndal).	Some old puri-
tan love letters.	W727t
Wirgman, Augustus Theodore. The constitutional authori	-
the Catholic church.	262.1 W74
Wisconsin. Geological and natural history survey. Bulle	
	557r W75b
—— State historical society. Annual report.	977.5 W75p
—— Collections.	977.5 W751
— Library, Catalogue.	019 W75
Wise, Barton Haxall. The life of Henry A. Wise.	W747w
Wise, Henry Alexander. Life by Wise.	W747w
Wise, John Sergeant. The end of an era.	W748
Wolfe, Theodore Frelinghuysen. A literary pilgrimage.	914.2 W83
— Literary shrines.	917.44 W88
Woodbury, George Edward. Makers of literature.	820 W85m
Woodbury, Walter E. Encyclopædia of photography.	770 W85
Woods, C. E. The electric automobile.	587.84 W86
World almanao.	805 W89
[Wormeley, Katherine Prescott.] anon. United States s	
sion.	978.77 W89
Worsfold, William Basil. The redemption of Egypt.	916.2 W89
- The valley of light.	914.5 W89
• •	301 W98
Wright, Carroll Davidson. Outline of practical sociology.	
Wright, Carroll Davidson, and Hunt, W: C. History and	-
United States census.	817.8 W98
	817.8 W98 merican war.
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Ar	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Arwriter.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Ar	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Arwriter.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Au Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Au Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Au Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Au Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-And Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in Catalogue. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coleridges.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1e B820 Y2
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, 1 — Catalogue.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1e B820 Y2 about.
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-And Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in Catalogue. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coleridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1e B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the Coloridges. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coloridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round. Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Cameos from English history,	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the Coloridges. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coloridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round. Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Cameos from English history, century.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-And Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the Coloridges. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coloridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Cameos from English history, century. — History of Christian names.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the Coloridges. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coloridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round. Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Cameos from English history, century.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y Catalogue.
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-And Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the Coloridges. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coloridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Cameos from English history, century. — History of Christian names. Young men's Christian association, N. Y. city. Library.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y Catalogue. 019 qY8
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the color of the color	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y Catalogue. 019 qY8 828.8 Z1t
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Anderson Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the Coloridges. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coloridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Cameos from English history, century. — History of Christian names. Young men's Christian association, N. Y. city. Library. Zangwill, Israel. "They that walk in darkness." Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen gesellschaft.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y Catalogue. 019 qY8 828.8 Z1t 550.5 Z8
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the color of the color	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y Catalogue. 019 qY8 828.8 Z1t 550.5 Z3 505 qZ3
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the Coloridges. Yarnall, Ellis. Wordsworth and the Coloridges. Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Cameos from English history, century. — History of Christian names. Young men's Christian association, N. Y. city. Library. Zangwill, Israel. "They that walk in darkness." Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen gesellschaft. Zeitschrift für instrumentenkunde. Zeitschrift für physikalische chemie.	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y Catalogue. 019 qY8 828.8 Z1t 550.5 Z8 505 qZ3 540.5 Z8
United States census. Wright, Marcus Joseph. Official history of the Spanish-Andrews. Writer. Wycliffe, John. Life by Wilson. Yale literary magazine. Yale review. Yale university. Catalogue of the officers and graduates, in the color of the color	817.8 W98 merican war. 978.81 fW98 050 W98 W97w 050 Y1 805 Y1 1701-1898. 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1a 878.78 Y1c B820 Y2 about. 919.4 Y8 the eighteenth 942.07 Y8 929.4 Y Catalogue. 019 qY8 828.8 Z1t 550.5 Z3 505 qZ3

LAW DEPARTMENT.

A

Abbott, Austin. Brief for the trial of civil issues before a jury. ed. 2. 1900.

- --- Forms of pleading. 2 v. 1898.
- --- Trial evidence; rules of evidence. ed. 2. 1900.
- --- editor. New York digest. 1897.

Abdy, J. F. Historical sketch of civil procedure among the Romans. 1857. Alabama—General laws. 1898-9.

---Supreme court. Reports, v. 118-124. 1897-9.

Alabama state bar association. Proceedings, 1897-9.

Alaska. Annotated codes. 1900.

Albany law journal. v. 57-62. 1898-1900.

American and English corporation cases. v. 7-18. Michie, T. J. editor. 1891.

American and English encyclopædia of law. v. 12-18. [2 copies.] 1899.

American and English railroad cases. v. 9-19. Michie, T. J. editor.

American bankruptcy reports. v. 1-4. Collier, W. M. editor.

American bar association. Reports, 1899-1900.

American digest. 1899-1900. B.

American digest, century edition. v. 10-24. 1900.

American law register. v. 37-39. 1898-1900.

American law review. v. 32-34, 1898-1900.

American lawyer. v. 7-8. 1899-1900.

American negligence cases. v. 9-10. Hamilton. T. F. editor. 1899.

American negligence reports, current series. v. 5-8. Gardner, John M. editor. 1899.

American state reports. v. 66-77. 1899. Freeman, A. C. editor.

American state reports. Digest to volumes 49-72. Magee, E. Delos. comp.

American state reports. Table of cases in volumes 1-72 1900.

Ames, Daniel T. On forgery. 1899.

Andrews, James DeWitt. American law. 1900.

Annual digest of all the reported decisions of the superior courts [of Great Britain]. 1888-1900. Mews, John. editor.

Archibald, John Fredrick. Laws and practice of arbitration and award, with forms. 1861.

---[J. F.] Pleading, evidence and practice in criminal cases. ed. 22.

Arizona (territory)—Legislative Assembly. Session laws. 1899.

Arkansas. Acts and resolutions. 1899.

--- Supreme court. Reports. v. 65-67. 1898.

Armour, Edward Douglas. Treatise on the law of real property. 1901.

Ash, Mark, and Ash, William. U.S. internal revenue laws. 1899.

Aspinall, J. P. and Butler. editors. Reports of cases relating to maritime law. v. 8. 1900.

Atlantic Reporter. v. 48-47. 1899-1901.

R

Bailey, W. F. Law of jurisduction. 2v. 1899.

Balch, Thomas Willing. Alabama arbitration. 1900.

Ballard, Emerson E. Law of real property. v. 6-7 index v. 1-7. 1900.

Barrington, Boyd C. Magna charta. 1900.

Barrington, Daines. Observations on the more ancient statutes from Magna charta to the 21st of James I. cap. XXVII. 1775.

Barrows, Morton. Handbook on the law of negligence. 1900.

Barry, William F. and Rucker, Frederick G. comps. Digest of the times law reports. volumes I-II. 1884-95.

Baylies, Edwin. Trial practice. 1899.

Beach, Charles Fisk. Treatise on the law of contributory negligence. ed. 3. 1899.

Beal, Edward. Law of bailments, pledges, hire, innkeepers and carriers. 1900.

[Beaver], F. tr. History of the Roman or civil law. 1724.

Bengal-Council of law reporting. Law reports. v. 1-9, 11-15.

Benjamin, Judah P. Treatise on the law of sale of personal property. Amer. ed. 7. 1899.

- Wayland, E. editor. New York annotated cases.

Birrell, Augustine. Seven lectures on the law and history of copyright in books. 1899.

Bishop, E. L. comp. Digest of Montana reports. 1899.

Black, Charles C. Law and practice in accident cases. 1900.

- H. Campbell. Handbook of bankruptcy law. 1898.

Blackstone, Sir William. Commentaries on the laws of England. ed. by Thomas M. Cooley. ed. 4. 2v. 1899.

— William. Tracts... relating to the antiquities and laws of England. ed. 8, 1771.

[Blackstone, William, and others.] Interesting appendix to Sir William Blackstone's commentaries on the laws of England. 1772.

Bigelow, Melville M. Law of bills and notes and cheques. ed. 2. 1900.

Bispham, George Tucker. Principles of equity. ed. 6. 1899.

Bombay-High court. Reports. v. 1-12. 1870.

Booth, George. Nature and practice of real actions. 1808.

Bradbury, H. B. Note on jurisdiction of state and federal courts against trustees in bankruptcy. 1900.

Brady, Dr. Cities and burghs or boroughs. 1777.

Bray, Edward. Principles and practice of discovery. 1885.

Brame, L. and Alexander, C. H. comps. Mississippi digest. 1899,

Brandenburg, Edwid C. Index digest of bankruptcy decisions. 1899.

Brightly, Frank F. comp. Digest of the decisions of all the courts of New York. v. 5, 1899.

Broom, Herbert. Constitutional law. 1885.

Brown, Marshall. Wit and humor of bench and bar. 1899.

Bryan, George. Law of petroleum and natural gas.

Burdick, Francis M. Selected cases on the law of sales of personal property. 1897.

William J. Elements of the law of sale of personal property. 1901.
Burgess, John W. Political science and comparative constitutional law.
2v. 1900.

[Burton, Philip.] Cases, with opinions of eminent counsel, in matters of law, equity and conveyancing: 2v. 1791.

Buswell, Henry F. Civil liability for personal injuries arising out of negligence, ed. 2. 1899.

C

California. Civil code. 1899.

- --- Code of civil procedure. 1899.
- --- General laws, 1899.
- ---- Penal code, 1899.
- --- Political code, 1899.
- Supreme Court. Reports. v. 128-130. 1899.

Cameron, Ossian. Illinois criminal law and practice. 1898.

Campbell, Gordon. Compendium of Roman law. 1892.

— John, Lord. Shakespeare's legal acquirements considered. 1859.

Canada. Statutes of the province of Upper Canada. 1881.

- ---Statutes, 62 and 64 Victorian. v. 1-2. 1899-1900.
- --- Exchequer Court. Reports. v. 64. 1900.
- ---- Supreme Court. Reports. v. 28-29. 1898.

Canadian law journal. v. 35-36. 1899-1900.

Canadian law times. v. 19-20. 1900.

--- Digest. v. 1-19. 1881-99.

Carmody, T. F. and Peasley, F. M. United States war revenue law of June 18, 1898. 1899.

Carter, Howard M. Jurisdiction of federal courts as limited by the citizenship and residence of the parties. 1899.

Central law journal. v. 34, 44, 47-51. 1899-1900.

Chalmers, George. Opinions of eminent lawyers on . . . English jurisprudence. 1858.

Chaplin Stewart. Treatise on the law of landlord and tenant as it exists in the state of New York. 1899.

Chicago law journal. v. 3-4. 1898-9.

Chicago legal news. v. 31-32. 1898-9.

Chickasaw legislature. Constitutions and laws, together with treaties of 1832-4, 1837, 1852, 1855 and 1866. 1899.

Chitty, [Joseph.] Statutes of practical utility . . . ed. 5. 18 v.

Clark, E. C. Practical jurisprudence. 1883.

Clark, William L. Handbook of the law of private corporations. 1897.

Clark, H. D. Haudbook of the decisions of the supreme court of U. S. 1891-8. v. 2. 1899.

Cobbey, J. E. Practical treatise on the law of replevin as administered by the courts of the United States. ed. 2. 1900.

Collier, William Miller. Law and practice in bankruptcy. ed. 3. 1900. Colorado bar association. Report. 1897-9.

- --- Court of appeals. Reports. v. 11-14. 1898.
- --- Laws. 1899.
- Supreme Court. Reports. v. 25-26. 1899. 1900.

Commercial law league of America. Proceedings. 1899.

Confederate States of America. Provisional congress. Acts and resolutions. 1861.

Connecticut. Rules of court and forms. 1899.

—— Special laws. 1899.

Public acts. 1899.

--- Supreme court. Reports. v. 71-72. 1898.

Cooley, Thomas M. General principles of constitutional law in the United States of America. ed. 8. 1898.

Cornell law journal. v. 1. 1894.

Coutleé, Louis William. comp. Digest of cases determined by the supreme court of Canada. 1898-8. 1899.

Cowell, Herbert. History and constitution of the courts and legislative authorities in India. 1872.

Cox's English criminal law cases. v. 18. 1899.

Criminal law magazine and reporter. v. 11-18. 1889-99.

Crompton, George. Practice common-placed. ed. 8. 2 v. 1786,

Cumming, Robert C. Gilbert, Frank B. and Woodward, Henry L. comp. Annotated corporation laws of all the states. v. 1-4.

Current comment. v. 2-3, 1890-91.

D

Dakota, North and South. Digest. 1900. Tilton, H. G. comp. Delaware. Reports. v. 1. 1897.

- Court of chancery. Reports. v. 7, 1899.

--- Laws, 1813-16, 1820-2, 1824-26, 1829, 1835-45. 1861.

- Laws. v. 21. 1898.

DeLeon, Edwin W. and Moon, Sidney N. Law of liability, 1899.

Denis, Henry. Treatise on the law of the contract of pledge. 1899.

Des Moines. Revised ordinances of 1900.

Desty, Robert. Manual of practice in the courts of U.S. 4 v. ed. 9.

District of Columbia. Laws. 1871-72.

—— Commissioners of. Laws relating to street railway franchise.

Docket (The). v. 1, 1896.

Dodd, J. History of canon law. 1884.

Dunnell, Mark B. Minnesota pleading. 1899.

Dutcher, Salem. Expressions of the law and fact construed by the courts of Georgia. 1899.

\mathbf{E}

Eddy, Arthur J. Law of combinations. 2 v. 1901.

[Eden.] Principles of penal law. 1775.

Eldridge, W. C. and Ginn, L. R. comp's. Elementary manual of practice, civil war claims. 1900.

Elliott, Byron K. and Elliott, William F. Treatise on the law of roads and streets. ed. 2. 1900.

Elliott, Charles B. Treatise on the law of private corporations. ed. 3. 1900.

Encyclopædia of forms and precedents. v. 9-13. 1899.

Encyclopædia of pleading and practice. v. 16-20. 1899-1900.

Encyclopædia of the laws of England. 12 v.

England-Parliament, Scots statutes revised, v. 1-8, 1899-1901.

- --- Privy council. Acts. v. 8-21. 1571-91. 1894-9.
- Railway and canal commissioners. Report of cases. v. 8-10. 1894-1900.

England and Wales. Incorporated council of law reporting. law reports. Chancery division. v. 1-2, 1898. v. 1-3, 1894. 1898.

- —— Incorporated council of law reporting. Law reports. Probate division. 1898.
- --- Incorporated council of law reporting. Law reports. Queen's bench division. v. 1-2, 1894. 1-2, 1898.

Evans, Lynden Illinois citations and overruled cases. 1899.

Ewart, John S. Exposition of the principles of estoppel by misrepresentation. 1900.

F

Fawcett, William Mitchell. Concise treatise on the law of landlord and tenant. ed. 2. 1900.

Federal cases. v. 1-30, and digest of v. 1-30. 1894-8.

Federal reporter. v. 93-106. 1899-1901.

-- Digest 4v. 1900.

Fisher, William Richard. Law of mortgage and other securities upon property. ed. 5. 1897.

Flintoff, Owen. Rise and progress of the laws of England and Wales. 1840.

Florida—Acts and resolutions. 1899

-- Supreme court, Reports. v. 40, 1898.

Foster F. C. Code of bankruptcy, law and practice annotated. 1900.

Freeman, Abraham Clark. Treatise on the law of executions in civil cases. 3v. 1900.

G

Gale, Charles James. Treatise on the law of easments. ed. 7. 1899. General digest. American and English. n. s. v. 7–8. 1899.

Georgia, Code. 1861.

- --- Acts. 1821, 1825, 1832. 1899.
- —— Supreme court. Reports. v. 105-111. 1898-9.

Georgia bar association. Report. 1887-8, 1890-1, 1896-1900.

Georgia digest. Dutcher, Salem. Expressions of law and fact construed by the courts of Georgia. 1899.

Gilbert, [Geoffrey]. History and practice of civil action in the court of common pleas. 1779.

- History and practice of the high court of chancery. 1758.

Gillett, John H. Treatise on the law of indirect and collateral evidence.
1897.

Glen, R. Cunningham, editor. Reports of cases in criminal law... England and Ireland. v. 18. 1895-9.

Godolphin, John. Repertorium canonicum. 1687.

Gold, John M. Treatise on the law of waters. ed. 8. 1900.

Greeley, Arthur P. Foreign patent and trademark laws. 1899.

Greene, James G. Analyzed New York court of appeals citations. 2d supplement, 1896-9.

Green bag, v. 10-12. 1896-1900.

Greenleaf, Simon. Treatise on the law of evidence. 1899.

H

Hainer, Bayard T. Treatise on the modern law of municipal securities. 1898.

Halkerston, Peter. Translation and explanation of the . . . technical terms and phrases used in Mr. Erskine's Institute of the law of Scotland . . . 1820.

Hammon, Louis L. Treatise on chattel mortgages for Iowa. 1900.

Hammond, Anthony. Treatise on the law of nisi prius. 1825.

Harvard law review. v, 12-13. 1898-1900.

Hawaii. Blue laws, constitution and laws of 1840.

--- Supreme court. Reports. v. 2, 12. 1899-1900.

Hazlitt, W. Carew. Tenures of land and customs of manors. 1874.

Holland, Thomas Erskine. Essays upon the form of law. 1870.

Holls, Frederick W. Peace conference at the Hague. 1900.

Holmes, C. P. Probate law and practice of the state of Iowa. 1900.

Holmes, Lewis D. Treatise on the law of mortgages and their foreclosure in Nebraska, with forms. 1900.

Hopkins, James L. Law of unfair trade, including trade-marks, trade secrets and good will. 1900.

Hunter, A. T. Practical treatise on the foreclosure of mortgages of realty. 1899.

I

Idaho-General laws, 1899.

Illinois-Laws. 1901.

- --- Appellate courts. Reports, v. 80-98, 1898-1900,
- Supreme court. Reports. v. 179-188. 1899-1901,

Illinois. Shepard, Frank. Citations. 1900.

Illinois state bar association. Proceedings. 1899-1900.

Illinois, state historical society of. Information relating to the territorial laws of Illinois. 1809-12.

Impey, John. New instructor clericalis. 1796.

India—Supreme council. Unrepealed acts. v. 1-4. 1893.

Indian law reports, Allahabad series. v. 1-21, 1876-97.

- --- Bombay series. v. 1-23. 1876-99.
- --- Calcutta series. v. 1-26. 1876-99.
- Madras series. v. 1-22. 1876-99.

Indiana—Appellate court. Reports. v. 22-24. 1899-1901.

- --- Laws. 1899-1901.
- Supreme court of judicature. Reports, v. 151-155. 1898-99.

Indiana law journal. v, 1-3. 1898-99. Indiana state bar association. Reports. v. 8-4. 1900. Indian Territory. Annotated statutes. 1899. Ingham, John H. Law of animals, 1900. Insurance law journal. v. 27-29. 1898-1900. Iowa. Annotated code. 1897. - Laws relating to railways, express companies, etc. 1899. --- General assembly. Acts and resolutions. 1900. [2 copies.] - Supreme court. Abstracts and arguments. --- May term, 1899, 856-872. ---- October term, 1899, 773-890. --- January term. 1900, 891-910. -- - May term, 1900, 911-917. --- October term, 1900, 918-934. --- January term, 1901, 985-949. --- May term, 1901, 950-964. --- Reports. v. 107-110. (6 copies 107. 4 copies 108-110.) 1899-1900. - Supreme court. Statutes and rules regulating practice. 1897. Iowa state bar association. Proceedings. 1897-9. Irish law times and solicitors' journal. v. 32-33. 1899-1900. Irish reports. 1894, v. 1-2. 1895, v. 1-2. 1896, v. 1-2. 1897, v. 1-2. 1898, v. 1-2. 1899, v. 1-2. 1900, v. 1-2. Irving, David. Introduction to the study of the civil law. ed. 4. 1887. J Jacob, Giles. Law dictionary. v. 1-6. 1811. James, Croake. Curiosities of law and lawyers. 1896. Jay, Cyrus. Law, what I have seen, what I have heard and what I have known. 1868. Johnson, Samuel. History and defense of Magna charta. 1772. Jolly, W. Arnold Contracts in restraint of trade. ed. 2. 1900. Jones, Hurbert C. "Torrens system" of transfer of land. 1886. Jones, Leonard A. Index to legal periodical literature. v. 2. 1887-99. Jones, Sir William. Essay on the law of bailments. ed. 4. 1833. Joyce, Joseph A. and Joyce, Howard C. Treatise on electric law. 1900.

K

Kansas. General statutes. 1899.

— Court of Appeals. Reports. v. 8-9. 1899-1900.

— Legislature. Session laws. 1901.

— Supreme court. Reports. v. 60-61. 1898-9.

— Digest. Valentine, D. M. comp. 1899.

Kansas bar association. Report. 1897-8.

Kansas Law Journal. v. 1-4. 1885-87.

Juridical review. v. 9-12. 1897-1900. Justice of the peace. v. 62-63. 1898-1900.

Justinian. Institutes, 1876.

5

Keasbey, Edward Quinton. Law of electric wires in streets and highways ed. 2. 1900.

Keer, William Williamson. Law and practice as to receivers appointed by the high court of justice. ed. 4. 1900.

Kentucky. Digest of the statute laws.

- Court of appeals. Reports. v. 100-101. 1847-9.

— General assembly. Acts. 1811-16. 1898-1900.

---- Laws. 1799.

Kentucky law reporter. v. 11, 21. 1889, 1899.

Kerr, James M. Practice on attachment and garnishment of property in the state of Ohio. 1898.

Kleber, John C. Void judicial and executive sales. 1899.

L

Lambard, William. comp. Archion, or a commentary upon the high courts of justice in England. 1635.

Law (The). v. 1-2. 1889-90.

Law Book news. v. 2, 1895.

Law journal. v 27 and supplement. v. 28-30, 33. 1892-8.

Law journal reports. v. 68-69. 8 parts. 1899.

Law magazine and review. v. 24. 1898.

Law notes. v. 1, 3, 1897. 1900.

Law quarterly review. v. 15-16. 1899-1900.

Law reports (Ireland). v. 29-32. 1892-93.

Law times, (The). v. 95-99, 101-108, 1893-1900.

Law times reports. v. 79-83. 1898-1900.

Lawrence, T. J. Principles of international law. ed. 2. 1899.

Laws, Edward. Elementary treatise on pleading in civil action. 1806.

Lawson, John D. Law of presumptive evidence . . . ed. 2. 1899.

Lawyers' reports annotated. v. 48-50, 1899-1901,

Lee, Guy Carlton. Historical jurisprudence. 1900.

Lefroy, A. H. F. Law of legislative power in Canada. 1897-8.

Legal news. v. 16. 1893.

Legge, J. Gordon. comp. Selections of supreme court cases in New South Wales. v. 1-2, 1896.

Lewis, John. Treatise on the law of eminent domain in the United States. ed. 2. 2 v. 1900.

Lilly, John. Practical register. 2 v. 1735.

Louisiana—Acts passed at the first session of the first legislature of the Territory of Orleans. 1806-7.

- Acts passed at the second session of the legislative council of the Territory of Orleans. 1805.
- ---- Acts passed at the second session of the fourth legislature of the state of Louisiana. 1820.
- -- Civil code. 1824. 1900.
- Court of appeals. Reports. v. 2. McGloin, Frank, reporter. 1884.
- --- Acts. 1898-1900.
- --- Acts. 1824.5, 1861-2, 1863.
- Supreme court. Reports. v. 50-52. 1899 1900.

Loveland, Frank O. Treatise on the law and proceedings in bankruptcy. 1899.

Lowell, John and Lowell, James Arnold. Treatise on the law of bankruptcy. 1899.

M

MoAdam, David. Rights, duties, remedies and incidents belonging to and growing out of the relation of landlord and tenant. 2v. 1900.

McClain, Emlin. Selections of cases on constitutional law. 1900.

Mackeldey, Ferdinand. Compendium of modern civil law. v. 1. 1845. McNeil, John and Ridgely, Orman. Index to form precedents in Illinois. 1899.

[Madox, Thomas.] Formulare anglicanum. 1702.

— History and antiquities of the exchequer of the king of England. ed. 2. 2v. 1769.

Madras-High Court. Reports. v. 1-8, 1896-9.

Maine Laws, v. 3. 1831.

-- Acts and resolves. 1901.

--- Supreme judicial court. Reports. v. 92-94. 1898-1901.

Maine bar association. Report. 1897-1900.

Manitoba. Public acts. v. 1. 1900.

— Queen's bench. Reports. v. 12. 1900.

--- Public acts. 6v. 1894-9.

Manitoba law journal. v. 1-2. 1884-5.

Maryland Laws. v. 1-7. 1715-99

- --- Supplement to the code. 1898-1900.
- —— Court of appeals. Reports. v. 88-91. 1898-1900.
- --- Laws 1812-20 1900.
- -- Legislature Report of ... English statutes, etc 1811.

Maryland state bar association. Reports. 1899-1900.

Massachusetts Colonial laws ... reprinted from the edition of 1660, with the supplements to 1672. 1889.

- Colonial laws ... reprinted from the edition of 1672, with supplements through 1686. 1887.
- --- Supplements to the revised statutes. v. 1. 1836-58. 1854.
- -- General Court. Acts and laws. 1804-5, 1899-1900.
- --- -- Laws 1780-1800, 2v. 1801.
- --- -- Laws 1831.
- --- General laws. 1854-7. 1873-7.
- Reports of contested election cases. 1886-97. Russell, C. T. editor.
- Supreme court. Reports. v. 172-176. 1899-1901.
- Shepard, Frank. Citations. ed. 2. 1900.

May, Heber J. Treatise on the practice and procedure of the United States supreme court. 1899.

— John Wilder. Law of insurance. ed. 4, 2v. 1900.

Medico-legal journal v. 15-17. 1898-9.

Michigan. Compiled laws. 1897. 8v. and index.

- Acts and resolutions of the extra session of 1900.
- --- Local acts. 1899.

---- Public acts. 1899-1900. - Public instruction, Superintendent of, General school laws, 1899, --- Supreme court. Reports. v. 114-122, 1899-1901, --- territory. Laws. v. 4. 1835. ___ Laws. 1820, 1827. ___ Legislative council. Acts. 1881-2. Minnesota—General laws. 1899. — Supreme court. Reports. v. 71-78, 1898-1901. Mississippi, Digest, 1899. Brame and Alexander, comb. --- Laws. 1834, 1838, 1848, 1852, 1859-60, 1864. - Laws. 1990. - Supreme court. Reports. v. 76. 1898. Missouri. Revised statutes. 1899. 2 v. --- Court of appeals. Reports. v. 77-84. 1398-1901. - Laws. 1899. --- Supreme court. Reports. v. 146-157. 1899-1901. Missouri bar association. Proceedings. 1898-9. Montana-Laws, resolutions, etc. 1899-1901. — Supreme court. Reports. v. 21-28. 1898-1900. Monthly jurist. v. 1. 1878. Moorman, Thomas S. comb. South Carolina digest, 1885-94. Morey, William C. Outlines of Roman law. ed. 9. 1896. Morrison, R. S. and DeSoto, Emilio D. Mining rights . . . ed. 10. 1890. Moyle, J. B. Contract of sale in the civil law. 1892. Muirhead. James. Institutes of Gaius and rules of Ulpian. 1880. Municipal corporation cases. v. 1-4. Michie, T. S. editor. 1899. Nasmith, David. Outlines of Roman History from Romulus to Justinian. 1890. Nebraska. Statutes, all general laws in force. 1867. - Laws. 1899. --- Supreme court. Reports. v. 56-8. 1898-9. Nevada. Laws. 1861-1900. Cutting, H. C. comp. - Supreme court, Reports. v. 24. 1900. New Brunswick-Supreme court in equity. Reports. v. 1. 1899. New Hampshire. Grafton and Coös counties bar association. Proceedings 1892, 1894-8. --- Laws. 1899. --- Supreme court. Reports. v. 68-69. 1894-1900. New Jersey. Equity reports. v. 56-58. 1899-1900. --- Laws. v. 1. 1800. - Acts. 1702-76. ---- Acts. 1899-1901. -- Supreme court. Reports. v. 61-64. 1899-1900. New Jersey law journal. v. 22-28. 1899-1900.

New Mexico territory. Revised statutes. 1855.

—— Supreme court. Reports. v. 8-9. 1897-9.

New South Wales. Law reports. v. 1-17. 1881-96.

- Revised statutes and laws. 1865.

- --- Statutes. v. 1-3. 1898-1900.
- -- Supreme court. Reports. v. 1-20. 1863-99.

New York. Civil procedure reports. v. 29-30. 1900.

- Code of criminal procedure and penal code. 1899.
- -- Criminal reports. v. 18-14. 1898-1900.
- -- Digest. v. 5. 1899.
- —— Digest of statutes and reports, being a continuation of Abbott's.
- -- N. Y. digest, by James McGregor Smith, 1800-1.
- --- General laws. 4 v. 1900.
- Miscellaneous reports. v. 26-32. 1899-1900.
- Statutes. 1875-80. v. 10. 1882.
- Constitutional convention, manual. ▼. 1 pt. 2, v. 2 pt. 2, v. 3 pt. 2, v. 6 pt. 2. 1894.
- -- Court of appeals. Reports. v. 158-165. 1899-1901.
- Court of appeals. Reports, revised ed. bk. 25-31. 1899-1901.
- -- Laws. 1899, v. 1-2. 1900, v. 1-2.
- —— Supreme court—appellate division. Reports. v. 36 56. 1899 1900. New York annotated cases. v. 6-7. 1900.

New York law review. v. 1. 1895.

New York state bar association. Reports. v. 1-3, 5-7, 10-13, 18 19, 21. 24, 1878-1899.

New York supplement. v. 58-69. 1899-1901.

New Zealand. Law reports. v. 1-17. 1883-99.

-- Statutes. 1842-92. 4v. in 8.

Northampton county reporter. Cases decided. v. 7. 1901.

North Carolina-Laws and resolutions. 1889.

-- Supreme court. Reports. v. 124-127. 1899-1901.

North Carolina bar association. Reports 1899-1900.

North Dakota. Revised codes. 1899.

Northeastern reporter. v. 58-59, 1899-1901.

—— Table of cases. 1885-1901.

North Western Province. High court. Reports. 1869-75.

Northwestern reporter. v. 79-84. 1899-1901.

Norton, Charles P. Hand-book of the law of bills and notes. ed. 3. 1900.

Nova Scotia—Supreme court. Reports. v. 31-32. 1899-1900.

0

Ohio-Nisi prius reports. v.-5. 1894-8.

- --- Circuit court. Reports. v. 15-19. 1898-1900.
- --- Acts. v. 5-7, 9-25, 27. 1807-28.
- —— Local laws, 1825-8. Columbus, 1826-9. Bound with acts, vols. 24-5, 27.
- --- Supreme court. Reports. v. 59-62. 1899-1900.
- Supreme court. Standard oil trust cases. Record.

Ohio index digest. Welch, J. M. comp.

Ohio state bar association. Reports. v. 20-21. 1899-1900.

Oklahoma territory—Supreme court. Reports. v. 7-9. 1897-9.

Ollivier, Bell and Fitzgerald. Reports of cases... New Zealand, 1878-80.

Ontario. Practical statutes . . . in force in Ontario. 1900.

- Practice reports. v. 18-19. 1899-1901.
- Statutes. 60, 68 Victoria. 1897-9.
- Court of appeals. Reports. v. 26-27. 1900.
- High court of justice. Reports. v. 80-82. 1899-1901.
- Statutes. 1 Edward VII. 1901.

Oregon-General laws. 1901.

--- supreme court. Reports. v. 33-36. 1899-1900.

Orleans, territory of. See Louisiana.

Owen, Robert. Institutes of canon law. 1884.

Owen, Wilber A. Questions and answers on twenty-five of the most important legal subjects. ed.2. 1900.

P

Pacific reporter. v. 57-63. 1899-1901.

Park, Orville A. comp. Index to the publications of the various bar associations of America. 1899.

Parkes, Joseph. History of the court of chancery. 1828.

Peile, Clarence John. Law and practice of discovery. 1888.

Pennsylvania, Laws, 1700-95, 8 v. 1798-7.

- Statutes at large. v. 6-7. 1682 1801.
- Commonwealth, sec'y of—charter to William Penn, and laws of the province of Pennsylvania. 1682-1700.
- --- County court. Reports. v. 22-24. 1899-1901.
- Acts... and an appendix containing laws passed ... between 1775 and the Revolution.
- --- Acts. 1795.
- -- Laws. 1899.
- Superior court. Reports. v. 9-14. 1898-1900.
- Supreme court. State reports. v. 188-196. 1899-1900.
- Digest, supplement to Pepper and Lewis' digest.
- --- Bar association, Report. 1899-1900.
- District reports. v. 1-8 1892-9.

Pepper, George Wharton, and Lewis, William Draper. comp. Digest of . . . Pennsylvania 1895-7 supplement.

Perry, Jarius Ware. Trusts and trustees. v. 1-2. 1899.

Phillimore, John George. History and principles of the law of evidence.

Pike, Luke Owen. editor. Year books of the reign of Edward the third. v. 16. pt. 2. 1900.

Pittsburg legal journal. v. 22, 80. 1891-2.

Pollock, Sir Frederick. reporter. Revised reports.

Powell. Principles and practice of evidence. ed. 7. 1898.

Probate reports annotated with notes and references by G. A. Clement. v. 4. 1900.

Purdon, John. Digest of the laws of Pennsylvania. 1700 1836.

Q

Quebec. Statutes 63 Victoria. 1900.

- Statutes 1 Edward VII. 1901.

Queensland. Digest. 1861-96.

— Law reports. v. 1. 1878.

- Statutes. 6 v. 1889.

--- Supreme court. Reports, v. 1-3. 1860-72.

Queensland law journal reporter. v. 1-8. 1881-98.

R

Randolph. Joseph F. Treatise on the law of commercial paper. ed. 2. 3 v. 1899

Repp. Thorl Gudm. Historical treatise of trial by jury. 1832.

Revised reports. v- 39-49. 1899-1901.

--- Index v. 1-40 1900.

Rhode Island-Acts and resolves. 1898 99.

--- Public laws, 1898-99.

--- Supreme court. Reports. v. 20-21, 1899-1900.

Rice. Frank S. editor. Probate reports annotated. v. 8. 1899.

Richmond, Maurice W. comp. Digest of New Zealand reports. 1861-92. Supplement 1861-97.

Ridout, John G. Treatise on the patent law of the dominion of Canada. 1894.

Robinson, Serjeant. Bench and bar reminiscences of one of the last of an ancient race. 1889.

Robinson, Thomas. Common-law of Kent. 1822.

Robinson, William C. Elements of American jurisprudence. 1900.

Rodgers, W. C. Treatise on the law of domestic relations. 1899.

Rose, Walter Malins. comp. Notes on the United States reports. Bks. 1-12, 1899.

Ross, Denman W. Early history of land-holding among the Germans. 1883.

Ross, John Mason. comp. Brief digest to v. 61-66 of American state reports.

Ruling cases ed. by Robert Campbell. v. 18-23. 1899.

Russell, Alfred. Police power of the state. 1900.

Russell, Francis. Power and duty of an arbitrator and . . . law of submission and award. 1900.

Russell, William Hepburn and Winslow, William Beverly. Syllabus-digest of all the decisions of the supreme court of the United States from Dallas 1 to 175 U. S. inclusive. 1900.

S

St. John, J. W. and Ross D. O. comps. Consolidated index digest of the Canadian law times. v. 1-19. 1881-99.

Salkowski, Carl. Institutes and history of Roman private law. 1886.

Savigny, Carl von. History of Roman law during the middle ages. v. 1.

Schiefer, John Frederick. Explanation of the practice of law. 1793.

Scotland—Court of sessions. Court of judiciary and House of Lords Cases. 5s. v. 1, 1898-9.

Scott, John E. Indiana municipal law. 1899.

Scottish law reporter. v. 81-82, 84, 86. 1893-7.

Scotts law times. v. 1-5. 1893-8.

Scroggs, Sir Will[iam]. Practice of courts—leet, and courts baron. 1728. Selden society. Publications. v. 1-12. 1887-98.

Selover, Arthur W. Negotiable instruments law. 1900.

Sharp and Alleman. comps. Lawyers and bankers' directory for 1900.

Shearwood, J. A. Roman law questions and answers. 1884.

Shepard, Frank. Illinois citations. 1900.

- -- -- ed. 2. 1900.
- -- Indiana annotations, 1891.
- -- Massachusetts citations. ed. 2. 1900.
- -- New York court of appeals annotations. ed. 2. 1895.
- -- Ohio annotations. 1896.
- -- Pennsylvania annotations. 2v. 1899.

Shumaker, Walter A. Treatise on the law of partnership. 1901.

Smith, Hal H. comp. Digest of all the decisions of all the courts relating to national banks. 1864-98.

Smith, J. Ernest. Law of private companies relating to business corporations organized under the general corporation laws of the state of Delaware. 1899.

Smith, John W. Equitable remedies of creditors in relation to fraudulent conveyances, transfers, mortgages, judgments, &c. 1899.

Sohm, Rudolph. Institutes a text book of the history and system of Roman private law. ed. 2. 1891.

Solberg, Thorvald. comp. Copyright enactments. 1783-1900.

Solioitor's Journal. v. 40, 42-44. 1895-1900.

South Australia—Supreme court. Reports. 1865-6. [v. 1.] 1867.

-- Supreme court. Reports. v. 1-25, 1867-92.

South Carolina. Statutes at large. 1841.

- -- Acts and resolutions. 1876-7, 1899.
- -- Supreme court. Reports. v. 52-58. 1898-1900.
- -- Digest. Moorman, T. S. comp.

South Dakota-Supreme court. Reports. v. 11-13. 1898-1900.

Southeastern reporter. v. 33-37. 1899-1900.

Southern reporter. v. 25-28, 1899-1901,

Southwestern reporter. v. 51-61. 1899-1901.

Spence, George. Inquiry into the origin of the laws and political institutions of modern Europe. 1826.

Strawn, Winfield S. Practice in the supreme court of Nebraska, also ... Ohio, Kansas, and Utah, with forms, including practice. 1900.

Sullivan, Francis Stoughton. Historical treatise on the feudal laws ... of England. 1772.

Supreme court reporter. v. 19-20. 1898-99.

Swing, Rev. David. Trial of David Swing before the presbytery of Chicago. 1874.

T

Taylor, John. Elements of the civil law. 1828.

Temple lot case. Abstract of evidence. 1893.

Tennessee. Laws, including those of North Carolina now in force in this state. 1715-1820. 2 v. 1821.

- REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN. 196 [No. 11 - Statute laws, passed since . . . 1836. Nicholson, A. O. P. comp. 1846. --- Statute laws. 3 v. 1871. --- Acts. 1842. --- Acts 1899. --- Public acts, revisal of all . . . acts of . . . North Carolina . . . now in force in Tennessee. 1809. -- Public acts. 1831-6. --- Public acts. 1861-2. -- Supreme court. Reports. v. 101-105. 1898-1901. Digest. Webb and Meigs'. v. 1-2. 1899. Texas—Court of civil appeals. Reports. v. 15-23. 1896-1900. -- Court of criminal appeals. Reports. v. 38-40, 1897-9. --- General laws. 1899-1900. --- Supreme court reports. v. 92-93. 1899-1900. Thayer, James Bradley. Preliminary treatise on evidence at the common law. 1898. Thomas, John Penford. Treatise of universal jurisprudence, 1829. Thompson Seymour D. Commentaries on the law of private corporations. v. 7, 1899, Thorpe, Francis Newton. Constitutional history of the United States. 8 v. 1901. Times law reports (The). v. 10, 12-15. 1898-9. Times law reports (The). Digest, v. 1-11. 1895. Tiedeman, Christopher G Treatise on the state and federal control of persons and property in the United States, 2 v. 1900. Tucker, John Randolph. Constitution of the United States. 2 v. 1901. Twiss, Travers. Science of international law. 1856. II Underhill, Arthur. Summary of the law of torts. ed. 7. 1900. Underhill, H. C. Treatise on the law of wills. 2 v. 1900. United States. Elementary manual of practice. Civil war claims. 1900. - Navigation laws. 1895. -- Statutes at large. v. 30. 1897-9. - Attorney General, Official opinions. v. 22. 1900. -- Circuit court of appeals. Index digest of v. 1-40. 1900. —— Circuit court of appeals. Reports. v. 34, 39-43. 1899-1900. --- Comptroller of Currency. Decisions. v. 5. 1898. --- Comptroller of Treasury. Digest of decisions. v. 4. 1893-4. 1899. --- Court of appeals. Reports. v. 50, 58-63. 18-1899. — Court of claims. Reports. v. 34-35. 1898-9. --- House of representatives 51st. Cong. 2d. Ses. Digest of contested election cases. 1891. -- Interior, Department of. Decisions of appealed pension and bountyland claims, v. 9-10. 1898.
- —— —— Decisions in cases relating to public lands. v 28-39. 1898. -- Internal revenue Commissioner of. Compiled laws. 1900. --- Supreme court. Reports. v. 171-178. Bk. 44.
- -- Supreme court Leports. v. 173-180. 1898-1900.

Utah-Laws. 1899-1901.

--- Supreme court. Reports. v. 17-20. 1898-1900.

\mathbf{v}

Valentine, Daniel M. comp. Digest of Kansas. v. 1-2. 1854-97. 1899. Vermont—State papers ... records and documents ... first constitution laws. 1779-86. 1828.

- Acis and resolves. 1900.
- -- Acts and laws. 1807-9.
- -- Supreme court. Reports. v. 71, ns. v. 3. 1900.

Victoria. Digest. 1861-95. 3v. 1886-97.

- Statutes. 7v. 1890.
- Supreme court. Reports. v. 1-6, 1864-69.
- Supreme court. Reports, 2v. 1861-63.

Victorian law reporter. v. 11-25. 1885-99.

Victorian reports. 8v. 1870-2.

Virginia. Collection of public acts. 1768-83, 1792-4. 1785-94.

- Exact abridgment of all the public acts of assembly. 1758.
- -- Acts. 1899 1900.
- Collection of acts ... in force, 1792-1812.
- --- Supplement containing acts ... passed since 1807. 1812 and 1814.
- -- Supreme court. Reports. v. 96-97, 1899-1900.

Virginia law journal. v. 14-17. 1890-3.

Virginia state bar association. Report. v. 13, 1899-1900.

\mathbf{w}

Walters, Charles E. and Co. comps. Directory of associate attorneys. 1900.

Washburn, Emory. Manual of criminal law. 1900.

Washington law reporter. v. 27-28, 1899.

- -- Session laws. 1899.
- -- Supreme court Reports. v. 20-22. 1898-9.

Watkins, John Leo and others. comp. New South Wales digest. 3v. 1860-96.

Webb, James Avery. comp. Tennessee digest, v. 1-3 1899.

Webb, James Avery. Treatise on the law of usury and ... interest.

Weekly law bulletin and Ohio law journal. v. 21-40. 1889-98.

Weekly notes. 1898 pt. 1.

Weekly notes of cases. v. 44. 1899.

Weekly reporter. v. 89, 41-45, 48. 1891-1900.

Welch, Johnson M. comp. Ohio index-digest. 1899.

West Virginia. Code. ed. 4. 1900.

- --- Acts. 1891-5.
- Supreme court of appeals Reports, v. 45-46. 1899-1900.

Western law times. v. 1-6. 1890-96.

Will, John Shiress. Law relating to electric lighting and energy. 1900.

Wilson, Roland Knyvet. History of modern english law. 1875.

Winch, Sir Humphrey. La Beau-Pledeur. A book of entries, 1680.

Wiscinsin. Laws, relating to the organization and government of cities. 1900.

- Laws, 1899.
- ---- Supreme court. Reports. v. 101-107. 1898-1900.
- Woerner, J. G. Treatise on the American law of administration. 2 v. 1899.
- Wood, Thomas. Institute of the laws of England. 1772.
- Wooden, William Watson. Treatise on the law of Indiana pleading and practice. v. 1-2. 1899.
- Wyoming. Revised statutes. 1899.
- --- Session laws, 1899-1901.
- Supreme court. Reports. v. 6-8. 1895-9.

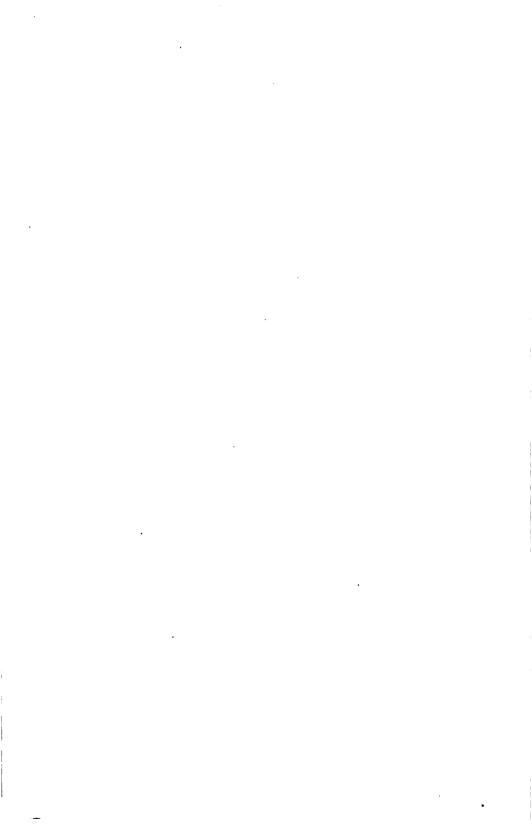
Y

Yale law journal. v. 8-9. 1899-1900.

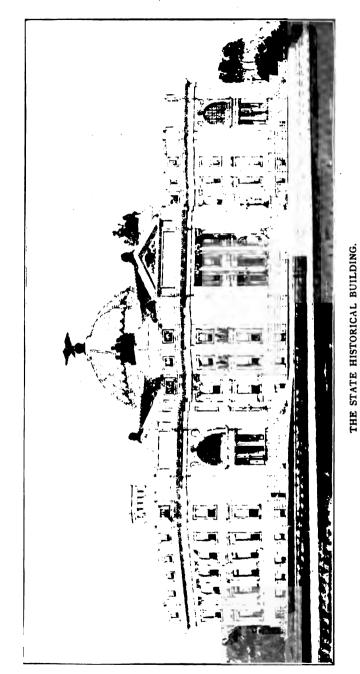
7

Zone, John M. Law of banks and banking. 1899.









THE BLEVATION AS IT WILL APPEAR WHEN COMPLETED.

FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT

OF IOWA.

Made to the Trustees of the State Library,

NOVEMBER 1, 1901.

BY CHARLES ALDRICH,

Curator.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

DES MOINES B. MURPHY, STATE PRINTER 1901

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

STATE HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES, IOWA, November 1, 1901.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees:

GENTLEMEN—In pursuance of the requirements of section 2, chapter 114, laws of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly, I have the honor to transmit herewith the fifth biennial report of the Historical Department.

Very respectfully yours,

CHARLES ALDRICH,

Curator.



HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF IOWA.

TRUSTEES:

GOVERNOR LESLIE M. SHAW. JUDGE EMLIN McCLAIN.
CHIEF JUSTICE JOSIAH GIVEN. HON. WILLIAM B. MARTIN,
JUDGE SCOTT M. LADD. Secretary of State.
JUDGE CHARLES M. WATERMAN. HON. RICHARD C. BARRETT,
JUDGE HORACE E. DEEMER. Supt. Public Instruction.
JUDGE JOHN C. SHERWIN.

CHARLES ALDRICH, Curator.

. • • •

INTRODUCTORY.

The operations of the Historical Department of Iowa during the past two years present some features which I believe are quite out of the common, but still unavoidable necessities arising from its rapid growth and development. Upon the meeting of the legislature of 1000—the twenty-eighth general assembly—there was an immediate and peremptory demand for the rooms hitherto occupied by the lieutenant governor and sundry committees of the senate, but which had been temporarily assigned to the board of control. The historical building was nearing completion, though the work of the carpenters and plasterers was still in progress. But I was ordered to transfer the collections at once to the new edifice and so make room for the board of control in the rooms to be vacated. The task seemed a stupendous one, endangering the safety of a large and precious property, but it was promptly begun, and the best made of a far from agreeable but no doubt unavoidable situation. Books. museum materials and furniture, had to be rushed over despite the cold weather, as rapidly as men could carry them, and piled up in a very promiscuous manner in the unfinished rooms, to be repeatedly moved about on the floors so that work on the building need not be interrupted. Even after our collections had been to some extent arranged, much work was required to give them protection while the work of painting and decorating the rooms was in progress. It is but a few months since the last work was done in finishing the art room. All possible care was taken, and I believe that slight losses and but trifling damage occurred. I deem it but justice to myself and my faithful assistants to state these facts, not, however, in any spirit of complaint, but to give some idea of the great amount of work that was necessary to recover our collections from the dustheaps into which they were piled, and as far as possible to bring order out of chaos.

IOWA NEWSPAPERS.

Judged by their constant use, none of the collections in the Historical Department has more practical value than that of the

newspapers of Iowa. In addition to current issues, which are regularly received and substantially bound, every possible effort has been put forth to secure files of former years, from the early days of the territory and state. As a result, the Department has been able to secure many volumes, or parts of volumes, and even single copies of early papers, all of which are carefully preserved. I have also located several files, more or less complete, commencing many years ago, which I believe will come here at no distant day—if, in the meantime, they are not destroyed by fire.

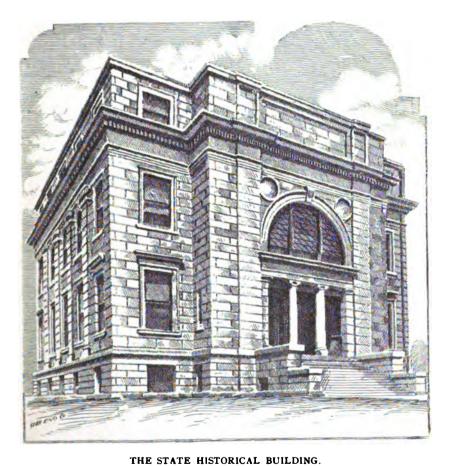
A card index, of the leading articles in the daily and weekly state papers, along the lines of Iowa history and biography, prominent events of state importance, and notable speeches and addresses by Iowa men, is kept, with daily additions. This index is found to be of much value in the reference work of the department.

THE HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS.

During the past two years the work of the department has proceeded upon much the same lines that were marked out at the beginning. Our collections include 300 Iowa newspapers, with a limited number of representative journals from other states, miscellaneous Iowa pamphlets, publications relating to slavery and the Civil War, works upon the Indian tribes of North America, reports from the United States census and labor bureaus, works of American history and biography, early and later maps, autograph letters, museum materials, manuscripts, and portraits. By direction of the board of trustees much attention has also been given to collecting works of American genealogy. Upon all these lines very satisfactory progress has been made.

THE MUSEUM.

Up to this time every effort consistent with the limits of the appropriations set apart by the legislature has been put forth to increase the attractions of the museum. The collections now include seven large autograph cases, which will be filled as soon as the accumulations can be placed in the drawers; a collection of recent, aboriginal, and prehistoric pottery—some of the most interesting specimens of which were found in our own state; a large collection of stone implements, among which is an Iowa axe weighing 31¾ pounds—one of the largest ever discovered—with hundreds of flints; two large cases of birds—mostly species found within our state; many Iowa mammals; four large aquariums stocked with a collection of Iowa fishes; a case of Indian



THE WEST WING, THE ONLY PORTION COMPLETED AT THE DATE OF THIS REPORT (NOVEMBER I, 1901).

1;

. ztł baskets, bead work, implements and weapons, most of which were manufactured by the Musquakie Indians of Tama county; a collection of arms – rifles, muskets, swivel guns, carbines, swords, and pistols – in use during the Civil, Spanish and Philippine wars; the Larrabee case with its highly interesting and historically valuable contents; with single items of more or less importance, together with many of which mention is made elsewhere. A large portion of the articles in this museum possess historic value, aside from their popular interest. That they attract ever-increasing throngs of visitors is known throughout the state. In this way the people are realizing a return for the taxes they pay for the support of the department which would seem to be very satisfactory. Not the least gratifying result of the years of work devoted to this department is the great measure of appreciation which has been accorded to it by people in every part of Iowa.

THE AQUARIUMS.

Four large aquariums were included with the fixtures in the Historical building. A stream of city water runs through each one, and they have been fairly supplied with Iowa fishes—the principal varieties being the different species of bass, catfish, perch, and wall-eyed pike, for which the department has been indebted to the kindness of Mr. W. B. Bush of Des Moines. A collection of speckled trout has been furnished by the United States fish commission, from the government hatchery at Manchester, Iowa. This collection of living fishes is one of the most interesting objects in the lower museum room.

THE ART GALLERY.

This room is sixty-four feet long by twenty-eight feet in width. It is lighted from the roof, the skylight being over fifty feet in lenger by sixteen feet in width. A substantial shade near the glass is readily adjustable to secure the proper amount of light. A system of electric lights was added, by which the room can be beautifully lighted. It is also provided with chairs, and may be used as an auditorium or lecture-room. The first meeting in which it was so used was by the Iowa Pioneer Law Makers' Association in February, 1900. At a late meeting of the executive committee of that organization, it was ordered that the meeting in February, 1902, be held in the same place. Several additions have been made to the art collections during the past biennial

period, which will be found listed elsewhere. A number of historical portraits will be added during the coming year.

LETTERS OF THE TERRITORIAL GOVERNORS.

In the early days of the Historical Department I ascertained that, aside from signatures to official documents, little or none of the handwriting of our territorial governors was in existence within our state. Patient search revealed nothing of the kind. Some of their letters and documents, however, may sometime be found in the cramped and crowded receptacles adjoining the state executive offices. It seemed altogether anomalous that no letters by Governors Lucas, Chambers and Clarke could be located. Application to their surviving relatives yielded no better results. I made it the subject of some study, coming to the conclusion that there must still be many of their letters and reports, as ex-officio superintendents of Indian affairs, or in regard to other public matters pertaining to the territory, in the public archives at Washington. Nothing could be found in either the war or treasury departments, and I then applied to the Hon. W. A. Iones, commissioner of Indian affairs, who ordered a search to be made through the files of his office, resulting in the discovery of seventy-eight original letters by our three territorial governors. Of these, eighteen were written by Governor Robert Lucas, fortyseven by Governor John Chambers, and thirteen by Governor James Clarke. There are also several interesting letters and enclosures by other parties accompanying these documents.

Informing the late United States Senator John H. Gear of what I had found, he kindly proferred to introduce a bill providing that the letters should be copied and the originals sent to the Historical Department, the certified copies to be retained by the commissioner of Indian affairs. Congress soon adjourned, and the bill was lost. Before the next session Senator Gear died. His successor, Hon. J. P. Dolliver, promptly took the matter up, and, assisted in the house by Hon. John F. Lacey and Hon. J. A. T. Hull, secured the passage of the bill. In due time the letters reached the Historical Department. They have been carefully cleaned, repaired, and superbly bound. In view of the extreme paucity of the documentary materials which have come down to us from our territorial days, this "find" is regarded by all who have examined the letters as one of much importance. They will not only throw light upon the condition of the Indians of the territory, but they disclose the efforts of our good governors, as far as possible, to promote the best interests of their wards and protect them from the rapacity of the "regular traders" who were allowed to visit them. They also clearly show what manner of men those early governors were.

It is not improbable that farther searches in the departments at Washington will result in the discovery of other valuable letters and papers relating to early Iowa.

THE ALDRICH COLLECTION.

This work, mainly an autograph collection, was the foundation of the present Historical Department. It has enjoyed a considerable growth during the past two years, though few of the materials have yet been arranged in the cases. Several valuable manuscripts are ready to be bound-notably one of nineteen pages by Gen. William T. Sherman, one by Ernest Haeckel, with letters and manuscripts by Governors Carpenter and Kirkwood, and other distinguished persons. The third volume of the correspondence of Hon. John A. Kasson, and a large volume of letters left by Gen. J. M. Street, the illustrious friend of the Indians, have been put into fine bindings. The correspondence of Gen. George W. Jones and Laurel Summers are also ready for the binder. This collection attracts much notice by visitors, and has proven of great utility in furnishing historical portraits and other materials for the illustration of books, magazines and newspapers. Especial pains are taken to increase the Iowa materials territorial and state.

Hon. John A. Kasson has also deposited with his former gifts three commissions which he received under appointments by President McKinley: 1, as "Special Commissioner and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America" (1897), for the negotiation of reciprocity treaties; 2, as "Commissioner and Plenipotentiary of the United States in a Joint High Commission for the Adjustment of Differences between the United States and Great Britain in respect to the Dominion of Canada;" and 3, as "Special Commissioner and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America" (1899), in the negotiation of treaties, as under the first commission.

Brevet Maj.-Gen. James A. Williamson has deposited in the collection his commissions, from first lieutenant and adjutant of the fourth Iowa infantry to brigadier and brevet major-general (his sword came previously), with his sash, sword-belt, shoulder-straps, field-glass, haversack, and a collection of war letters

largely by Generals G. M. Dodge and M. M. Crocker. Also, his commission as Commissioner of the General Land Office, signed by President Grant, and two fine portraits.

Brigadier and Brevet Major-General Cyrus Bussey has presented his several commissions, from aid-de-camps (lieutenant-colonel of cavalry) to brigadier-general (signed by Abraham Lincoln), brevet major-general, and assistant secretary of the Interior, with his sword (presented by his regiment, Third Iowa Cavalry), sash, sword-belt, and letters by Governor Kirkwood and Generals Fremont, Sherman, and Grant.

THE LARRABEE GIFTS.

Ex-Governor and Mrs. Larrabee have presented to the Department fine portrait busts of themselves, in Carrara marble, from the studio of Messrs. Pugi Brothers, Florence, Italy. The gift includes a substantial and beautiful glass case for the permanent protection and exhibition of these valuable objects. The case also incloses portions of the military clothing, the sword, sash, and other belongings of Capt. Adam Larrabee, father of our Ex-Governor, who fell dangerously wounded at the battle of La Colle Mill, Canada, March 30, 1814. The Larrabee case is one of the most attractive exhibits in the Department, and possesses much historical interest.

REPRINTING THE EARLY LAWS.

In my last report I called attention to the subject of reprinting those of our early statute laws, the limited first editions of which were exhausted many years ago. Money having been appropriated for this work among other purposes, the Board of Trustees authorized the reprinting of the first volume, entitled "The Statute Laws of the Territory of Iowa, enacted at the First Session of the Legislative Assembly of said Territory, held at Burlington, A. D. 1838-'39." The new edition was issued from the press in the autumn of 1900. It made a handsome volume of 634 pages, well printed from new type, on Anglo-Saxon paper, and solidly bound in excellent law sheep.

It is believed that the public interest would be promoted by the republication, not only of such of the early laws as have long been out of print, but of the journals of the constitutional conventions and of several of the legislative assemblies.

Copies of these documents are often wanted by students of Iowa history, and this demand is likely to increase in future

years. I believe that they should be reprinted and put into durable binding, the earlier copies having for the most part been issued in paper covers. After supplying the educational and public libraries, the remaining copies should be carefully saved to supply the demands of the future.

THE CONSOLIDATION OF THE STATE AND HISTORICAL LIBRARIES.

The Historical Department has experienced an important change since my last report. It had been under my charge, as an independent organization, with its associated undertakings, the Art Gallery, Museum of Natural History and Archaeology, and Miscellaneous collections, from July, 1892, to January 1, 1901. Its work had been peculiar to itself, unlike that of any other institution in the state.

The General Assembly however, in 1900, passed an act (chapter 114, laws, 1900) providing for the consolidation of the State and Historical Libraries. This consolidation affected the general management very materially as the two libraries were brought under one board of trustees and one directing head, the State Librarian. Under the new order the Historical Department with its various branches has been made a division of the State Library. It now bears the same relation to the State Library that the Law, Traveling, and General Reading and Reference libraries bear to each other and to the State Library.

EXTENSION OF THE HISTORICAL BUILDING.

Under the provisions of section 2, chapter 12, laws of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly, it was enacted that "the Executive Council, in letting the contract for the erection of the Historical Building, shall take into consideration the future needs of the state, and shall adopt a plan which will readily admit of such enlargement as may be required in the future." In pursuance of this requirement, the Council selected a plan which has become familiar to the people of the state through the engravings which have been published from time to time since its adoption. Under the authority thus given the west wing of the proposed structure was erected, and the historical collections and museum properties were transferred to it. Owing to the rapid growth of the work, some of the rooms are already filled to overflowing, especially those devoted to the newspaper files and the museum. There is even now an urgent need for more space. The work has seached that point in the public confidence in which it is attracting valuable loans and gifts, and its growth in the future bids fair to exceed that of the past. The pressing needs of the department in properly housing the historical collections, and the universal appreciation and approval of the art and museum features by the people, have created in the public mind an expectation that the completion of the edifice will not be delayed. Its cost will manifestly depend upon the manner in which it is finished, decorated and provided with furniture and fixtures. It is believed that seventy-five thousand dollars per year for the next four years will be necessary to fitly complete the structure. Adequate provision to prevent the further waste of precious historical materials should be made the coming winter.

A HALL OF ARCHIVES.

In addition to the requirements of the State Library, there is an acknowledged need of a Hall of Archives, in which to properly catalogue, index, and systematically preserve original state documents and papers, for which up to this time no provision has ever been made. Very few papers of this class can be found today, and they are among the most valuable materials of history. They have simply been wiped out of existence. Then, it would seem that the printed state documents which remain after the distribution fixed by law should come under some systematic care in the Historical Building. These suggestions carried out in the completed edifice will of themselves justify the expenditure required. They are in exact accord with what is being done in several of the states distinguished by the high character of their historical work.

THE ANNALS OF IOWA.

The third series of this publication has reached the third number of the fifth volume. It is an eighty-page pamphlet, issued four times a year, devoted to Iowa and western history and biography. It is sent to all Iowa public libraries free of charge, and in exchange for such newspapers and historical periodicals as come without other cost to the department. It therefore amply repays the expense of its publication, aside from such original contributions as appear in its pages. The editions of a few of the early numbers were long ago exhausted, but these have been reprinted by authority of the trustees.

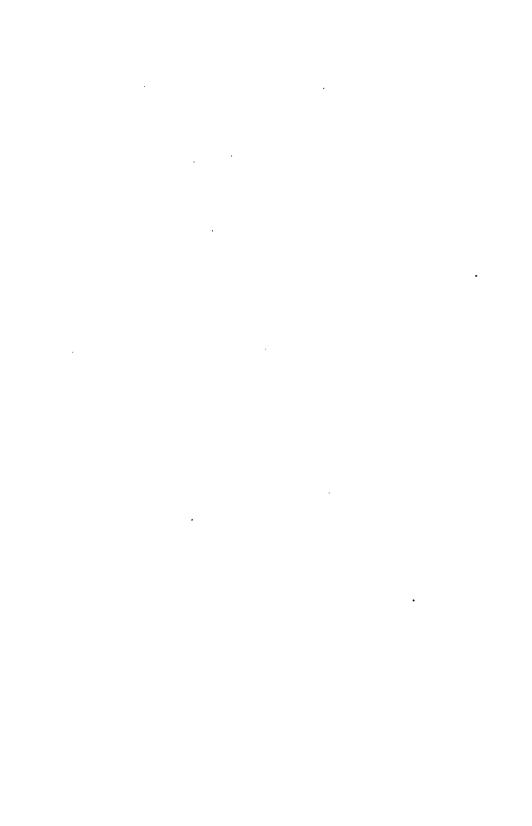
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

In closing my fifth biennial report, I wish to tender my sincere

thanks to the board of trustees for the kindness and courtesy I have experienced at their hands from the commencement of this work. They have uniformly acted with high appreciation of the growing needs of the department, cordially sustaining and strengthening the plans and purposes I have had in view. I shall always feel deeply grateful for these manifestations of good will to the department and to myself personally.

Of the people employed in the department—Miss Mary R. Whitcomb, assistant curator, cataloguers and accountant; Miss Alice M. Steele, clerk and stenographer, in charge also of receiving and arranging the newspaper files; Mr. A. I. Johnson, in charge of the art gallery and museum, and worker in taxidermy; and Mr. Robert McNulty, night watchman and janitor—I wish to say that they have discharged their several laborious duties with rare efficiency and fidelity.

CHARLES ALDRICH,
Curator State Historical Department.



		•



Horau Bries

GOVERNOR OF IOWA FROM FEBRUARY 27, 1890, TO JANUARY II, 1894.

BOUND VOLUMES OF NEWSPAPERS.

ADAIR COUNTY.

Fontanelle Observer, 1884–88; July 1894–December 1899. Greenfield Democrat, July 1893–December 1899.

ADAMS COUNTY.

Adams County Free Press, May 1898-December 1898. Adams County Union-Republican, 1898-99.

ALLAMAKEE COUNTY.

Allamakee Journal, April 1893-December 1899. Waukon Standard, 1885-86; 1888-90; 1893-1900.

APPANOOSE COUNTY.

Centerville Citizen, 1883–87; April 1893–December 1900. Centerville Journal, October 1893–December 1899.

AUDUBON COUNTY.

Audubon County Journal, June 1898-December 1899. Audubon Republican, 1894-99. Audubon Times, April 1888-December 1884; January-March 1686.

BENTON COUNTY.

Belle Plaine Every-()ther-Daily-Union, July 1897-December 1899. Belle Plaine Independent, 1883-85. Benton County Herald, 1878-82. Vinton Eagle, 1855-February 1856; 1893-96.

BLACK HAWK COUNTY.

La Porte Progress Review, 1897-1900. Cedar Falls Gazette, October 1893-December 1895. Waterloo Courier, 1899-1900. Waterloo Reporter, 1871-72; 1874-79; 1881-96; 1888-97. Woman's Standard, September 1886-February 1894.

BOONE COUNTY.

Boone Democrat, 1868–89; 1898–99. Boone News, 1895–96; July–December, 1900. Boone Republican, 1883–88; 1890–99. Boone Standard, 1868–87; 1893–99. Boonesboro Index, 1865–67.

BREMER COUNTY.

Bremer County Independent, 1893-99. Waverly Democrat, 1898-98.

BUCHANAN COUNTY.

Buchanan County Guardian, August 1858-February 1863. Independence Bulletin-Journal, 1883-99. Independence Conservative, 1888-98. Quasqueton Guardian, December 1856-July 1858.

BUENA VISTA COUNTY.

Alta Advertiser, 1863-99. Storm Lake Pilot Tribune, 1895-98. Storm Lake Tribune, May 1895-August 1896. Storm Lake Vidette, 1895-1900.

BUTLER COUNTY.

Butler County Tribune, April 1894-December 1899. Iowa Recorder, 1895-1900.

CALHOUN COUNTY.

Lake City Graphic, April 1898-December 1899. Lohrville Enterprise, August 1894-December 1899. Manson Journal 1896-99. Rockwell City Advocate, 1891-1900.

CARROLL COUNTY.

Carroll Herald, September 1893-December 1895. Carroll Sentinel, July 1893-December 1899. Glidden Graphic, 1898-99.

CASS COUNTY.

Anita Republican, 1898-99. Atlantic Telegraph, May 1898-December 1900.

CEDAR COUNTY.

Tipton Advertiser, May 1863–December 1864; 1883-94. West Branch Times, 1890; 1898–1900.

CERRO GORDO COUNTY.

Cerro Gordo Republican, 1892–1900. Clear Lake Mirror, June 1893–December 1899. Mason City Globe-Gazette, 1896–99.

CHEROKEE COUNTY.

Cherokee Times, 1886-88; 1890-99.

CHICKASAW COUNTY.

Nashua Post, 1894–99. New Hampton Tribune, June 1893–December 1899.

1902]

CLARKE COUNTY.

Osceola Democrat, 1896-99. Osceola Sentinel. 1893-1900.

CLAY COUNTY.

Clay County News, 1884–85; 1894–96. Spencer Herald, 1898–96.

Spencer Reporter, 1888; 1885-1960.

CLAYTON COUNTY.

Clayton County Herald, February-December 1858; February 1854-February 1855; March 1856-April 1857.

Clayton County Journal, 1878-79; 1885-87.

Elkader Register, 1878; 1891-99.

McGregor News, 1898-1900.

Mississippi Valley Register, May 1859-May 1861.

North Iowa Times, December 1860-July 1864.

CLINTON COUNTY.

Clinton Age, May 1898-December 1893.

Clinton Herald, 1895-1900.

De Witt Observer, 1864-90.

Lyons Mirror, 1892-96; 1899-1900.

Wheatland Gazette, May 1894-December 1899.

CRAWFORD COUNTY.

Denison Bulletin, March 1894-December 1899.

Denison Review, 1873-74; 1863-90; May 1898-December 1900.

DALLAS COUNTY.

Dallas County Democrat, 1898-94.

Dallas County Record, 1895-1900.

Perry Advertiser, 1886-1900.

DAVIS COUNTY.

Bloomfield Democrat, June 1898-December 1899.

Davis City Advance, 1895-1900.

Davis County Republican, 1883-88; May 1898-December 1899.

DECATUR COUNTY.

College City Chronicle, 1895-1900.

Decatur County Journal, May 1883-93; April 1894-December 1896.

Garden Grove Express, May 1894-December 1896.

Lamoni Independent Patriot, 1895-1900.

Leon Reporter, 1894-99.

Saints' Herald, 1893-95.

DELAWARE COUNTY.

Delaware County News, September 1897-99.

Hopkinton Leader, March 1894-December 1896.

Manchester Democrat, 1894-99.

Manchester Press, 1890; 1893-1900.

DES MOINES COUNTY.

Burlington Gazette, 1875-82; 1898-96.

Burlington Hawkeye, 1874-79; May-December 1880; May 1881-December 1882; March 1883-September 1884; October 1889-December 1900.

Burlington Hawkeye and Iowa Patriot, October 1840-May 1841.

Burlington Post, 1884-88; 1892-1900.

Iowa Territorial Gazette and Advertiser, July 1840-July 1841; July 1842-March 1848.

DICKINSON COUNTY.

Milford Mail, 1884; 1886–87; 1889–91; 1898–99. Spirit Lake Beacon, 1884–99.

DUBUQUE COUNTY.

Dubuque Express and Herald (d), October 1854-December 1859.

Dubuque Weekly Express and Herald, 1858.

Dubuque Herald (d), January-June 1858; January-October 1854; January-June 1861; 1862; July 1868-December 1900.

Dubuque Weekly Herald, 1860.

Dubuque Miners Express, 1847-54.

Dubuque Northwest, July 1857-May 1858.

Dubuque Observer, November 1854-April 1855.

Dubuque Republican, November 1855-December 1857.

Dubuque Telegraph, May 1894-December 1900.

Dubuque Times, June 1857-June 1858; 1866; July-December 1867; 1878-80.

Dubuque Weekly Times, March-December, 1878; April 1898-December 1899.

Dubuque Tribune, 1856; May 1857-March 1858.

Dubuque Union, August-December 1861.

Dubuque Visitor, 1836-38.

Dyersville Commercial, September 1898-December 1899.

Farley Advertiser, 1898-99.

EMMET COUNTY.

Estherville Democrat, 1895-1900.

Estherville Northern Vindicator, September 1898-December 1896.

FAYETTE COUNTY.

Elgin Echo, 1897-99.

Oelwein Register, June 1893-December 1899.

West Union Gazette, March-December 1888; March 1893-December 1899.

FLOYD COUNTY.

Charles City Citizen, August 1896-1898.

Charles City Intelligencer, July 1856-October 1858; 1859-November 1870; 1898-98.

Floyd County Advocate, 1894-99.

Rockford Gazette, June 1894-December 1896.

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Franklin County Recorder, 1898-1900.

Hampton Globe, 1895-1900.

FREMONT COUNTY.

Fremont Democrat, 1893-1900. Sidney Sun, April 1898-December 1899.

GREENE COUNTY.

Grand Junction Head-Light, 1870; June 1894–July 1899. Jefferson Bee, 1871–78; 1895–96. Jefferson Souvenir, 1894–99.

GRUNDY COUNTY.

Grundy Center Herald, August 1898-December 1893 Grundy Center Republican, 1885-88; 1898-99.

GUTHRIE COUNTY.

Guthrian, 1888-92; 1894-96. Guthrie Sentinel, 1856. Panora Vedette, 1889-91; 1898-1900. Stuart Locomotive, 1883-October 1884; 1894-1900.

HAMILTON COUNTY.

Hamilton Freeman, 1857–62; 1866; December 1877–June 1879. Hamilton County Journal, May 1894–December 1899. Jewell Record, 1895–97. Stanhope Saturday Mail, May 1894–December 1899. Webster City Freeman, 1881–99. Webster City Tribune, April 1893–December 1900.

HANCOCK COUNTY.

Britt News, 1895–1900. Hancock County Democrat, 1887–1900. Hancock Signal, March 1894–December 1899.

HARDIN COUNTY.

Eldora Enterprise, 1898–96. Eldora Herald, 1880–88; 1890–91; 1893–1900. Eldora Ledger, 1885–96. Iowa Falls Sentinel, 1897–99.

HARRISON COUNTY.

Logan Nucleus, May 1897-99.
Missouri Valley News, 1894-96.
Missouri Valley Times, 1898-1900.
Woodbine Twiner, 1897-99.

HENRY COUNTY.

Mount Pleasant Free Press, 1888-1900.

Mount Pleasant Journal, May 1893-December, 1900.

HOWARD COUNTY.

Cresco Plaindealer, May 1898-December, 1899. Howard County Times, 1888-99.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY.

Humboldt Cosmos, 1880-82. Humboldt Independent, 1888-1900. Humboldt County Republican, 1895-99. Renwick Times, 1895-99.

True Democrat, 1866-69.

IDA COUNTY.

Battle Creek Times, March 1888-December 1884; 1886-91; 1898-1900. Ida County Pioneer, 1888-85; 1897-99. Ida Grove Era, 1895-99. Maple Valley Era, 1884-87.

IOWA COUNTY.

Marengo Democrat, 1898-1900. Marengo Republican, 1895-99.

JACKSON COUNTY.

Andrew Western Democrat, November 1849-October 1852. Bellevue Leader, May 1898-December 1896. Jackson Sentinel, 1898-1900. Maquoketa Record, 1899-1900.

JASPER COUNTY.

Newton Democrat, 1898–1900. Newton Herald, June 1898–December 1899. Newton Journal, 1888–99.

JEFFERSON COUNTY.

Fairfield Journal (d), 1881-83; 1885-92. Fairfield Journal (w), 1880-82; 1884; 1888-90; 1894-1900. Fairfield Ledger, 1851-54; 1862-64; 1880; 1893-98. Fairfield Tribune, 1879-82.

JOHNSON COUNTY.

Iowa City Republican, 1884-1900.

Iowa State Democratic Press, August 1860-May 1863; February-November 1864.

Iowa State Press, 1888–1900.

Iowa State Reporter, January-October 1861.

Iowa Weekly Republican, April 1859-October 1862.

JONES COUNTY.

Anamosa Eureka, 1888–89; 1893–99. Monticello Express, April 1897–99. Wyoming Journal, 1898–1900.

KROKUK COUNTY.

Sigourney News, May 1898-December 1896. What Cheer Patriot, 1888-90; 1892-96; 1899-1900. What Cheer Reporter, 1884-94; 1897-98.

KOSSUTH COUNTY.

Algona Courier, 1898-99.

Algona Pioneer Press, April-August 1861; May-October 1862.

Algona Republican, 1884-98.

Algona Upper Des Moines, 1898-96.

LEE COUNTY.

Fort Madison Democrat, July 1841-July 1844; November 1897-1900.

Keokuk Constitution-Democrat, 1875-82; 1891-December 1900.

Keckuk Dispatch, 1854-55.

Keokuk Gate City (d), 1875-82.

Keokuk Gate City (w), August 1892-1900.

LINN COUNTY.

Cedar Rapids Gazette, June 1893-December 1900.

Cedar Rapids Republican, July 1885-December 1900.

Cedar Rapids Standard, 1878-82.

Lisbon Herald, 1895-99.

Marion Pilot, 1895-99.

Marion Register, June 1893-December 1899.

Walker News, 1838-99.

LOUISA COUNTY.

Columbus Gazette, June 1893-December 1895.

Columbus Safeguard, 1876-82.

Wapello Republican, November 1894-December 1899.

LUCAS COUNTY.

Chariton Democrat, 1883-1900.

Chariton Democrat-Leader, 1883-86.

Chariton Herald, 1886-99.

Chariton Leader, 1875-82.

Chariton Patriot, June-December 1875; 1877; 1879-80; 1882-86 1888-91 1898-1900.

LYON COUNTY.

Rock Rapids Reporter, 1898-99.

Rock Rapids Review, 1894-99.

MADISON COUNTY.

Winterset Madisonian, 1884-1900.

Winterset Reporter, 1898-99.

Winterset Review, 1894-96.

MAHASKA COUNTY.

Oskaloosa Herald, 1889-92; April 1894-December 1899.

Oskaloosa Saturday Globe, 1891-99.

Oskaloosa Times, 1887-94.

MARION COUNTY.

Knoxville Express, May 1898-December 1900.

Knoxville Journal, May 1898-December 1900.

Pella Blade, 1888-87; October 1895-99.

MARSHALL COUNTY.

Marshalltown Statesman, 1875-96.

Marshalltown Times-Republican, August 1898-December 1900.

MILLS COUNTY.

Glenwood Opinion, 1897-99.

Mills County Journal, June 1898-December 1894.

Mills County Tribune, 1898-99.

MITCHELL COUNTY.

Mitchell County Press, October 1898-December 1899. Osage News, 1887-91; June 1898-December 1899.

MONONA COUNTY.

Mapleton Press, April 1898-December 1894; 1897-99. Onawa Gazette, 1894-99.

MONROE COUNTY.

Albia Union, 1888-86; 1898-96. Monroe County News, 1898-99.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

Red Oak Express, August 1898-December 1900. Red Oak Sun, 1898-1900.

MUSCATINE COUNTY.

Bloomington Herald, October 1840-February 1849.

Iowa Democratic Enquirer (d), August-November 1856; September-November 1857.

Iowa Democratic Enquirer (w), July 1848-September 1860.

Iowa Messenger, September-November 1860.

Iowa Standard, October 1840-November 1841.

Muscatine Courier (d), June 1862-March 1868; October-November 1864.

Muscatine Courier (w), July 1863-November 1864; August-October 1866.

Muscatine Journal (d), June 1855-July 1868.

Muscatine Journal (w), May 1849-June 1855; 1898-1900.

Muscatine News Tribune, August 1893-December 1900.

Muscatine Daily Review, September 1860-June 1861.

Muscatine Saturday Mail, 1897-99.

West Liberty Index, 1887-91; 1898-1900.

O'BRIEN COUNTY.

Sheldon Mail, 1898-1900.

OSCEOLA COUNTY.

Osceola County Tribune, 1888–89; 1895–1900. Sibley Gazette, 1893–98. Sibley Herald, 1898–99.

PAGE COUNTY.

Clarinda Herald, 1895-99.

Coin Gazette, August 1898-December 1899.

Page County Democrat, April 1898-December 1899.

PALO ALTO COUNTY.

Emmetsburg Democrat, April 1898-December 1899. Palo Alto Reporter, April 1894-December 1899.

PLYMOUTH COUNTY.

Le Mars Globe, May 1898-December 1895. Le Mars Sentinel, 1890-98.

POCAHONTAS COUNTY.

Fonda Times, 1883–89; 1891–99. Rolfe Reveille, May 1898–December 1899.

POLK COUNTY.

Campaign Journal, July-December 1859.

Des Moines Daily Capital, 1888-April 1901.

Des Moines Gazette, 1896-98.

Des Moines Hawkeye Blade, July-December 1885.

Des Moines Illustrated Iowa, January-April 1898.

Des Moines Journal of Commerce, 1884-86.

Des Moines Leader, 1876-June 1901.

Des Moines Mail and Times, 1886-93; October 1898-March 1894; 1895-1900.

Des Moines Daily News, 1882; 1889-June 1901.

Des Moines Weekly News, March 1879-July 1880.

Des Moines Plain Talk, 1882-94.

Des Moines Daily Republican, November 1872-May 1873.

Des Moines Saturday Review, 1890-97.

Des Moines Svithiod, 1884-99.

Homestead, 1864-85; 1892-1900.

lowa Commonwealth, 1895-1900.

Iowa Farmers Tribune, 1888-1900.

Iowa Messenger, 1887-90.

Iowa Staats-Anzeiger, 1897-1900.

Iowa Star. July 1849-August 1854.

Iowa State Journal, February 1860-February 1861; October 1878-July 1875; December 1875-December 1883.

Iowa State Register (w), May 1861-December 1866; 1869-70; 1878-76.

Iowa State Register (d), February 1864-June 1865; 1866-June 1901.

Iowa Statesman, July 1858-April 1859.

Spirit of the West, 1895.

Wallace's Farmer, 1896-1900.

POTTAWATTAMIE COUNTY.

Council Bluffs Globe, May 1893-December 1897.

Council Bluffs Nonpareil, 1887-1900.

POWESHIEK COUNTY.

Brooklyn Chronicle, 1887-89; June-December 1890; 1895-1900.

Grinnell Herald, September 1898-December 1899.

Montezuma Democrat, 1894-99.

Montezuma Republican, October 1897-December 1899.

RINGGOLD COUNTY.

Mt. Ayr Journal, June 1894-99.

Mt. Ayr Twice-a-Week News, 1898-1900.

BAC COUNTY.

Odebolt Chronicle, June 1898–December 1896. Sac Sun, March 1894–December 1899.

SCOTT COUNTY.

Davenport Democrat, 1891-December 1900.

Davenport Gazette, January-July 1878; May 1879-December 1880.

Davenport Republican, October 1898-December 1895; May 1896-December

Iowa Catholic Messenger, September 1893-December 1899

SHELBY COUNTY.

Harlan Tribune, May 1898-December 1899. Shelby County Republican, April 1894-December 1896.

SIOUX COUNTY.

Hawarden Independent, 1895–1900. Sioux County Herald, 1898–1900.

STORY COUNTY.

Ames Intelligencer, 1888–85; 1887; 1889–99.

Maxwell Tribune, 1894–99.

Nevada Representative, 1884–90; 1898–1900.

Story County Aegis, 1863–67.

Story County Watchman, 1898–99.

TAMA COUNTY.

Tama County Democrat, July 1898–December 1899. Tama Free Press, April 1898–December 1899. Toledo Chronicle, 1899–1900. Traer Clipper, 1882.

TAYLOR COUNTY.

Bedford Free Press, June 1893–1900. Taylor County Republican, 1888; February–July 1894.

UNION COUNTY.

Afton Enterprise, June 1893-December 1896. Creston Advertiser, 1898-1900. Creston Gazette, May 1894-99.

VAN BUREN COUNTY.

Farmington News, December 1894-December 1899. Keosauqua Democrat, March 1894-December 1899. Keosauqua Republican, 1898-1900. Western American, July 1851-July 1852.

WAPELLO COUNTY.

Eddyville Tribune, 1898-98.

Ottumwa Courier (d), 1867-79.

Ottumwa Courier (w), December 1849-December 1853; 1855-May 1866; March 1867-April 1872; 1878-75; November 1876-1900.

Ottumwa Sun (d), August-December 1894.

Ottumwa Sun (w), 1890-96.

WARREN COUNTY.

Indianola Advocate-Tribune, 1888–98. Indianola Herald, June 1898–December 1899. Indianola Times, 1898–94.

WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Washington Democrat, 1898-98. Washington Press, 1898-1900.

WAYNE COUNTY.

Corydon Times-Republican, May 1894—December 1899. Wayne County Democrat, May 1898—December 1899.

WEBSTER COUNTY.

Dayton Review, 1898-99.

Fort Dodge Chronicle, 1898-99.

Fort Dodge Messenger, June 1874-February 1876; May 1898-December 1895. Fort Dodge Times, 1888-98; 1895-August 1899.

WINNEBAGO COUNTY.

Winnebago Independent, 1895–99.

Winnebago Summit, May 1898-December 1899.

WINNESHIEK COUNTY.

Decorah Journal, May 1894—December 1899. Decorah Public Opinion, 1895—1900. Decorah Republican, 1891; 1898—1900.

WOODBURY COUNTY.

Sioux City Journal, May 1893–December 1900. Sioux City Tribune, 1891–December 1900.

WORTH COUNTY.

Kensett News, September 1897-99. Worth County Index, June 1898-99.

WRIGHT COUNTY.

Boone Valley Gazette, 1884-86; 1888-96. Eagle Grove Times-Gazette, 1897-99. Wright County Democrat, 1898-1900.

OTHER PAPERS.

CALIFORNIA.

California Farmer, 1871-79; 1886.

COLOBADO.

Colorado Farmer, 1875-78.

ILLINOIS.

Chicago Herald (d), July 1891-February 1895

Chicago Inter Ocean (w), April-December 1880; August-December 1882.

Chicago Inter Ocean (d), January 1878-March 1894; June 1894-March 1901.

Chicago Record, October 1898-March 1901.

Chicago Record-Herald, April-May 1901.

Chicago Times, July 1894-February 1895.

Chicago Times-Herald, March 1895-March 1901.

Chicago Tribune (d), June 1888-February 1896; May 1896-February 1898.

Industrial World and Iron Worker, 1895.

National Live Stock Journal, 1870; 1872-81,

Prairie Farmer, July-December 1858; July-December 1859; July-December 1862; July 1868-December 1875; 1878-82.

Western Agriculturist, 1876; 1878-81.

Western Rural, 1867-75.

MARYLAND.

Maryland Farmer, 1865-78.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston Liberator, 1851-65. Holyoke Mirror, 1854-55. Woman's Journal, 1870-72; 1875-1900.

MINNESOTA.

St. Paul Pioneer-Press, July 1894-March 1901. Skandinavisk Farmer Journal, 1898-99. Ugebladet, 1898-99.

MISSOURI.

Journal of Agriculture, 1868-70. St. Louis Globe-Democrat, 1889-90.

NEBRASKA.

Omaha Bee, June 1890-March 1901.

NEW YORK.

Catholic Review, September 1898-1896.

Cattaraugus Sachem, 1851-52.

Corsair, March-June 1889.

Forest and Stream, 1881-87; 1890-91.

Frank Leslie's Newspaper, 1861-65.

Globe and Emerald, 1825.

Harper's Weekly, 1857-67; 1870-74; 1876-77; 1880-90; 1894-95; 1897-99.

Judge, Volume 35-88.

Live Stock Journal, 1878-75.

New York Herald (d), May 1858-June 1865; 1866.

New York Evening Post, July 1897-July 1900.

New York Sun. June 1894-June 1901.

New York Times, 1860-65.

New York Tribune (d), June 1861-October 1865; June 1876-October 1879; January-June 1879; January-August 1890; August 1892-June 1901.

New York World (d), 1889-98; May 1894-April 1901.

New York World (w), 1878-80,

Olean Journal, 1852-53.

Pathfinder, February-June 1843.

Puck, Volume 41-48.

Small Fruit Recorder, 1869-70.

The Voice, 1885-92.

OREGON.

Willamette Farmer, 1869; 1878-78.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Democrat Herald and Public Ledger, 1838-September 1889.

VERMONT.

American Protector, 1848-44; 1847.

Family Gazette, 1848-52.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

National Era, 1857.

National Intelligencer, 1822-28; 1825-55.

National Tribune, 1888-99.

Washington Post, May 1892-May 1894.

ENGLAND.

London Times, 1880-90; 1899-1900.

NEWSPAPERS NOW RECEIVED.

Adair County-

Fontanelle—Observer.

Adams-

Corning-Adams County Free Press; Adams County Union-Republican.

Allamakee-

Lansing-Allamakee Journal.

Waukon-Democrat; Waukon Standard.

Appanoose-

Centerville—Centerville Citizen (d); Centerville Journal.

Audubon-

Audubon-Audubon Republican.

Exira-Audubon County Journal.

Benton-

Belle Plaine-Every Other Daily Union.

Vinton-Vinton Eagle.

Black Hawk-

Cedar Falls-Cedar Falls Gazette (s-w).

La Porte City-Progress Review.

Waterloo-Iowa State Reporter (s-w); Waterloo Courier (s-w).

Boone-

Boone—Boone County Democrat; Boone County Republican; Boone News (d); Boone Standard.

Bremer-

Waverly-Bremer County Independent; Waverly Democrat.

Ruchanan-

Independence—Bulletin-Journal; Independence Conservative.

Buena Vista-

Alta—Alta Advertiser.

Storm Lake—Buena Vista Vidette; Storm Lake Pilot-Tribune.

Butler-

Allison-Butler County Tribune.

Greene-Iowa Recorder.

Calhoun-

Lake City-Lake City Graphic.

Lohrville-Lohrville Enterprise.

Manson-Manson Journal.

Rockwell City-Rockwell City Advocate.

Carroll-

Carroll—Carroll Herald; Carroll Sentinel (s-w).

Coon Rapids—Coon Rapids Enterprise.

Glidden-Glidden Graphic.

Manning-Manning Monitor.

Cass-

Anita-Anita Republican.

Atlantic-Semi-Weekly Telegraph.

Cedar-

Tipton-Tipton Advertiser.

West Branch-West Branch Times.

Cerro Gordo-

Clear Lake-Clear Lake Mirror.

Mason City—Cerro Gordo County Republican; Mason City Globe-Gazette.

Cherokee-

Cherokee—Cherokee Herald; Cherokee Weekly Times.

Chickasaw-

Nashua-Weekly Nashua Post.

New Hampton—New Hampton Courier; New Hampton Gazette; New Hampton Tribune.

Clarke-

Osceola—Osceola Democrat; Osceola Sentinel.

Clay-

Spencer-Clay County News; Spencer Herald; Spencer Reporter.

Clayton

Elkader-Elkader Argus; Elkader Register.

McGregor-McGregor News; North Iowa Times.

Monona-Monona Leader.

Strawberry Point-Mail-Press.

Clinton-

Clinton—Buxton's Wheatland Gazette; Clinton Age (s-w); Clinton Herald (tri-w); Clinton Mirror.

Crawford-

Denison—Denison Bulletin; Denison Review (s-w).

Dallas-

Adel-Dallas County News; Dallas County Record.

Perry-Perry Advertiser.

Davis-

Bloomfield—Bloomfield Democrat; Davis County Republican.

Davis City-Davis City Advance.

Decatur-

Garden Grove-Garden Grove Express.

Lamoni-Independent Patriot; Lamoni Chronicle.

Leon-Decatur County Journal; Leon Reporter.

Delaware-

Manchester—Delaware County News; Manchester Democrat; Manchester Press; Weekly Herald.

Des Moines-

Burlington—Burlington Hawk-Eye; Evening Gazette; Saturday Evening Post.

Dickinson-

Milford-Milford Mail.

Spirit Lake-Spirit Lake Beacon.

Dubuque-

Dubuque—Dubuque Herald (d); Dubuque National-Democrat; Dubuque Telegraph (d); Dubuque Weekly Times.

Emmet-

Estherville—Emmet County Republican; Estherville Democrat; Northern Vindicator.

Fayette-

Elgin—Elgin Echo.

Oelwein-Oelwein Register.

West Union-Argo; West Union Gazette.

Floyd-

Charles City—Charles City Intelligencer; Floyd County Advocate.

Franklin-

Hampton-Franklin County Recorder; Hampton Globe.

Fremont-

Hamburg-Fremont Democrat.

Sidney-Sun.

Greene-

Jefferson-Jefferson Bee; Souvenir

Scranton—Scranton Journal.

Grundy—
Grundy Center—Grundy Republican

Guthrie-

Guthrie Center-Guthrian.

Panora-Panora Vedette.

Stuart-Stuart Herald.

Hamilton-

Ellsworth-Ellsworth Chronicle.

Stanhope—Saturday Mail.

Webster City—Freeman-Tribune (d); Hamilton County Journal; Webster City Freeman; Webster City Tribune.

Hancock-

Britt-Britt News.

Garner-Hancock County Democrat; Hancock Signal.

Hardin-

Eldora—Herald.

Iowa Falls-Iowa Falls Sentinel.

Harrison-

Logan-Logan Nucleus.

Missouri Valley—Harrison County News; Missouri Valley Times.

Woodbine-Woodbine Twiner.

Henry-

Mt. Pleasant-Free Press; Mt. Pleasant Journal.

Howard-

Cresco—Howard County Times; Twice-a-Week Plain Dealer.

Humboldt-

Humboldt—Humboldt County Republican; Humboldt Independent Renwick—Renwick Times.

Ida-

Battle Creek-Battle Creek Times.

Ida Grove-Iowa County Pioneer; Ida Grove Era.

Iowa-

Marengo-Marengo Democrat; Marengo Republican.

Victor-Victor Index.

Jackson-

Bellevue-Bellevue Leader.

Maquoketa-Jackson Sentinel; Maquoketa Record.

Sabula—Sabula Gazette (s-w),

Jaster-

Newton-Iowa State Democrat; Newton Herald; Newton Journal.

Jefferson-

Fairfield—Fairfield Ledger; Fairfield Weekly Journal.

Johnson-

Iowa City-Iowa City Weekly Republican; Iowa State Press.

Jones-

Anamosa-Anamosa Eureka.

Monticello-Monticello Express.

Wyoming-Wyoming Journal.

Keokuk-

Sigourney-Keokuk County News.

What Cheer-What Cheer Patriot (s-w); What Cheer Reporter.

Kossuth-

Algona-Algona Courier; Algona Republican; Upper Des Moines.

Lee-

Fort Madison—Evening Democrat; Lee County Republican. Keokuk—Constitution-Democrat (d); Gate City (d); Standard.

Linn-

Cedar Rapids—Cedar Rapids Republican (d); Evening Gazette (d).

Lisbon-Lisbon Herald.

Marion-Marion Pilot; Marion Register.

Walker-Walker News.

Louisa-

Columbus Junction—Columbus Gazette; Columbus Safeguard. Wapello—Wapello Republican.

Lucas-

Chariton-Chariton Democrat; Chariton Herald; Chariton Patriot.

Lyon-

Rock Rapids-Reporter; Review.

Madison-

Winterset-Reporter; Winterset Madisonian.

Mahaska-

Oskaloosa—Oskaloosa Herald; Saturday Globe; Weekly Saturday Herald

Marion—

Knoxville-Knoxville Express; Knoxville Journal.

Pella-Pella Chronicle.

Marshall-

Marshalltown-Evening Times-Republican; Reflector.

State Center-Enterprise; Independent.

Mills-

Glenwood-Glenwood Opinion; Mills County Tribune.

Mitchell-

Osage-Mitchell County Press; Osage News.

Monona-

Mapleton-Mapleton Press.

Onawa-Onawa Gazette.

Monroe-

Albia-Albia Republican; Albia Union; Monroe County News.

Montgomery-

Red Oak—Red Oak Express; Red Oak Republican; Sun.

Muscatine-

Muscatine—Muscatine Journal (s-w); Muscatine News-Tribune (d); Saturday Mail.

West Liberty-Enterprise-Index.

O'Brien-

Sanborn-Sanborn Pioneer.

Sheldon-Sheldon Mail.

Osceola-

Sibley-Osceola County Tribune: Sibley Gazette.

Page-

Clarinda—Clarinda Herald; Page County Democrat.

Coin-Coin Gazette.

Shenandoah-World.

Palo Alto-

Emmetsburg-Emmetsburg Democrat: Palo Alto Reporter.

Plymouth-

Le Mars—Le Mars Globe (s-w); Le Mars Sentinel (s-w).

Pocahontas-

Fonda—Fonda Times.

Rolfe-Reveille.

Polk-

Des Moines—Des Moines Daily Capital; Des Moines Daily Leader; Des Moines Daily News; Des Moines Democrat; Des Moines Gazette; Farmers' Tribune; Homestead; Iowa Commonwealth; Iowa Staats-Anzeiger; Iowa State Bystander; Iowa State Register (d); Mail and Times; Plain Talk; Spirit of the West; Svithiod; Wallace's Farmer; Weekly Globe.

Pottawattamie-

Council Bluffs-Nonpareil (d).

Neola—Neola Reporter.

Poweshiek-

Brooklyn-Brooklyn Chronicle.

Grinnell-Grinnell Herald (s-w),

Montezuma-Montezuma Democrat; Weekly Republican.

Ringgold-

Mt. Ayr-Mt. Ayr Journal; Ringgold Record; Twice-a-Week News.

Sac-

Odebolt—Chronicle.

Sac City-Sac Sun.

Scott-

Davenport—Davenport Democrat (d); Davenport Republican (d); Des-Democrat; Iowa Catholic Messenger.

Shelby—

Harlan-Harlan Tribune; Shelby County Republican.

Sioux-

Hawarden-Hawarden Independent.

Orange City-Sioux County Herald.

Story-

Ames-Ames Intelligencer.

Maxwell-Maxwell Tribune.

Nevada-Nevada Representative; Watchman.

Tama-

Tama—Tama Free Press.

Toledo-Tama County Democrat; Toledo Chronicle.

Taylor-

Bedford-Bedford Free Press; Times-Republican.

Union-

Afton-Afton Tribune.

Creston—Creston Advertiser (s-w); Creston Gazette (s-w).

Van Buren-

Farmington-Farmington News.

Keosauqua—Keosauqua Republican; State Line Democrat.

Wabello-

Eddyville—Eddyville Tribune.

Ottumwa-Independent; Ottumwa Courier (s-w); Saturday Herald.

Warren-

Indianola—Advocate-Tribune; Indianola Herald.

Washington-

Washington-Washington Democrat; Washington Press.

Wayne-

Corydon-Times-Republican; Wayne County Democrat.

Webster-

Dayton-Dayton Review.

Fort Dodge—Fort Dodge Chronicle (s-w); Fort Dodge Messenger (s-w). Lehigh—Lehigh Valley Argus.

Winnebago-

Forest City-Independent; Winnebago Summit.

Winneshiek-

Decorah Decorah Journal; Decorah Public Opinion; Decorah Republican.

Woodbury-

Sioux City-Sioux City Journal (d); Sioux City Tribune (d).

Worth-

Kensett-Kensett News.

Northwood-Worth County Index.

Wright-

Clarion-Wright County Democrat.

Eagle Grove-Times-Gazette.

District of Columbia-

Washington-National Tribune.

Illinois-

Chicago Chicago Inter Ocean (d); Chicago Record-Herald (d).

Massachusetts-

Great Barrington-Berkshire Courier.

Minnesota-

Minneapolis—Minneapolis Journal (d); Skandinavisk Farmer Journal; Ugebladet.

St. Paul-St. Paul Pioneer Press (d).

Missouri-

St. Louis-St. Louis Globe-Democrat.

Nebraska-

Lincoln-Nebraska State Journal (d); The Commoner.

Nebraska City-The Conservative.

Omaha-Omaha Bee (d).

New York-

New York City—Harper's Weekly; Judge; New York Sun (d); New York Tribune (d); New York World (d); Puck.

Wisconsin-

Madison-Madison Democrat (d).

PERIODICALS.

Agricultural Student (m), Columbus, Ohio.

American Catholic Historical Researches (q), Philadelphia.

American Catholic Historical Society, Records (q), Philadelphia.

American Economist (w), New York.

American Historical Magazine (q), Nashville.

American Historical Review (q), New York.

American Journal of Life Insurance (m), Des Moines.

American Monthly Magazine, Washington.

Anamosa Prison Press (w).

Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science (bi-m), Philadelphia.

Annals of Iowa (q), Des Moines.

Autumn Leaves (m), Lamoni,

Boston Public Library, Monthly Bulletin.

Bulletin des Recherches Historiques (m), Levis, Canada.

Bulletin of the Iowa Library Commission (q), Des Moines.

Bulletin of the State Normal School (q), Cedar Falls.

Bureau of American Republics, Monthly Bulletin, Washington.

City and State (w), Philadelphia.

Clay Worker (m), Indianapolis.

Coe College Cosmos (m), Cedar Rapids.

Comptes Rendus de l'Athenee Louisianais (bi-m), New Orleans.

Confederate Veteran, Nashville.

Congregational Iowa (m), Des Moines.

Connecticut Magazine (bi-m), Hartford.

Dedham Historical Register (q), Dedham, Mass.

De Lestry's Western Magazine (m), St. Paul.

Essex Antiquarian (m), Salem, Mass.

Essex Institute Historical Collections (q), Salem, Mass.

Fire Brand (m), Shenandoah.

Fruitman (m), Mt. Vernon.

Genealogical Advertiser (q), Cambridge, Mass.

Genealogical Quarterly Magazine, Salem, Mass.

Grant Family Magazine (bi-m), Montclair, N. J.

Historical Records and Studies, New York.

Historical Register (q), Medford, Mass.

Historic Quarterly, Manchester, Mass.

Hospital Press (m), Independence.

Iowa Churchman (m), Des Moines.

Iowa Historical Record (q), Iowa City.

Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin, Cedar Rapids.

Iowa Medical Journal (m), Des Moines.

Iowa Weather and Crop Service, Monthly Bulletin, Des Moines.

Iowa Workman (m), Waterloo.

Johns Hopkins University Studies, Baltimore.

Keim and Allied Families (m), Harrisburg.

Kimball Family News, Topeka, Kansas.

Knight's Sword and Helmet (m), Fort Madison.

Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication, Los Angeles.

Lewisiana (m), Guilford, Conn.

Literary Collector (m), New York.

Lost Cause (m), Louisville, Ky.

Midland Schools (m), Des Moines.

Monthly South Dakotan, Sioux Falls.

National Geographic Magazine (m), Washington.

National Printer-Journalist (m), Chicago.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register (q), Boston.

New York Genealogical and Biographical Record (q), New York.

North Carolina Historical and Genealogical Register (q), Edenton.

Northwestern Banker (m), Des Moines.

Ohio Archeological and Historical Quarterly, Columbus.

The Old Continental, Des Moines.

Old Eliot (q), Eliot, Maine.

"Old Northwest" Genealogical Quarterly, Columbus, Ohio.

Oregon Historical Society Quarterly, Portland.

Our Dumb Animals (m), Boston.

Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography (q), Philadelphia.

Penn Chronicle (m), Oskaloosa.

P. E. O. Record, Osceola.

Rhode Island Historical Society Publications (q), Providence.

Saints' Herald (w), Lamoni.

South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine (q), Charleston.

Southern History Association Publications (q), Washington.

Texas State Historical Society Quarterly, Austin.

Underwriters Review (s-m), Des Moines.

U. I. U. Collegian (s-m), Fayette.

U. S. Department of Labor Bulletin (bi-m), Washington.

Virginia Magazine of History and Biography (q), Richmond.

Washington Historian (q), Tacoma.

West Virginia Historical Magazine Quarterly, Charleston.

William and Mary College Quarterly Hist. Magazine, Williamsburg, Va.

W. C. T. U. Bulletin (m), Indianola.

Woman's Standard (m), Waterloo.

World's Fair Bulletin (m), St. Louis.

Young Eagle (m), Sinsinawa, Wis.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS ACQUIRED SINCE LAST REPORT.

Abeel. Whittemore, Henry. The Abeel and allied families.

Abercrombie, W. R. Report of the Copper river exploring expedition to Alaska.

Adams, Charles Francis. The sifted grain and the grain sifters.

Adams, Ephraim. The Iowa Band.

Adams, Josiah. Genealogy of the descendants of Richard Haven of Lynn, Massachusetts.

Adams. Whittemore, Henry. History of the Adams family.

Alden. Alden, John. Story of a pilgrim family.

Alden. Black, Percy M., comp. The Alden-Fuller record.

Alexander. Alexander, John E. Record of the descendants of John Alexander. ander of Lanarkshire, Scotland.

Allen. Bent, Allen H. Walter Allen of Newbury, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants.

Allen, George P. Genealogical record of the Alling-Allens.

Alling. Allen, George P. Genealogical record of the Alling-Allens.

American antiquarian society. Proceedings, v. 14.

American Catholic historical researches, v. 14-17.

American Catholic historical society records, v. 9-11.

American education society. Seventh report of directors, 1822.

American genealogist; a catalogue of family histories. 5th edition.

American historical association. Annual reports, 1898, 1899.

American historical magazine, v. 8, 4.

American historical review, v. 4, 5.

American monthly magazine, v. 14, 17.

American museum of natural history. Annual reports, 1899, 1900.

Bulletin, v. 18.

American newspaper directory, 1900, 1901.

American unitarian association. Annual report.

Anamosa prison press, v. 1.

Andrews. Eaton, Christie L., comp. Eaton Grange and notes of the Andrews, Kimball and Eaton family.

Andrews, H. Franklin. The Hamlin family, a genealogy of Capt. Giles Hamlin of Middletown, Connecticut, 1654-1900.

Angell, Israel. Diary of Col. Israel Angell, 1778-81. ed. by Edward Field. Annals of Iowa, v. 1-12, 1863-74.

Annals of the american academy of political and social science, v. 12-16. Annual cyclopedia and register of important events, 1899, 1900.

Appleton's cyclopedia of american biography.



June host Rup. Gro G. Wrighte.

JUDGE GEORGE G. WRIGHT, DISTINGUISHED IOWA PIONEER, STATE SENATOR, CHIEF JUSTICE AND UNITED STATES SENATOR.

•	•	

Association of survivors of the seventy-third regiment Illinois Volunteer Infantry. Minutes of proceedings of reunions, 1898, 1896-1900.

Atlas of Jones County, Iowa.

Atlas of the Philippine Islands.

Avery. Carter, James G., and Holmes, Susie P., comps. Genealogical record of the Dedham branch of the Avery family.

Avery. Sellers, Edwin Jaquett, Capt. John Avery and his descendants.

Bailey. Bailey, Hollis R. Bailey genealogy; James, John and Thomas and their descendants.

Bailey, Frederic W. Early Connecticut marriages, 4 v.

Bailey, Hopkins, Hannah C. Bailey, comp. Records of the Bailey family.

Banks. Banks, Charles Edward. The Banks family in Maine.

Bardsley, Charles W. English surnames.

Barksdale. Hubert, Sarah Donelson. Genealogy of the Barksdale family.

Bartow. Bartow, Evelyn. The Bartow genealogy, containing every name descended from Dr. Thomas Bartow.

Bassett. Bassett Family Association. Report of the proceedings of the first, second, and third reunions.

Bassett. Genealogy of William Bassett,

Beach, Allen C. Centennial celebrations of the state of New York.

Beaver, James. Recreations of a long vacation.

Bemis. Jonathan Bemis of Bemis's Heights.

Bench and bar of Iowa.

Bent, Allen H. Walter Allen of Newbury, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants.

Best, Frank E. John Keep of Longmeadow, Mass., and his descendants.

Beveridge, Albert J. Policy of the United States in the Philippines.

Bicknell. Bicknell, Charles Mills; in memoriam.

Bicknell, Thomas W. Memorial of the Bicknell family, especially of Joshua Bicknell.

Birkbeck, Morris. Notes on a journey in America.

Bismarck. Stambaum derer von Bismarck.

Black Hawk. Life by Conclin.

Black, Percy M., comp. The Alden-Fuller record.

Blake. Blake, Samuel. William Blake and his descendants.

Bliss Aaron]. Proclamation on the death of ex-Governor H. S. Pingree.

Bliss, William R. Colonial times on Buzzard's Bay.

Bloodgood, S. DeWitt. The sexagenary.

Bloomington, Ill. Semi-centennial anniversary.

Bodge, George Madison. Soldiers in King Philip's war.

Bonnycastle, R. H. Spanish America. 2 v.

Boone, Iowa. City directory, 1900.

Boothe. Family of Richard Boothe traced through some branches of hisposterity.

Booth. Booth, Walter S. Genealogy of the Booth family.

Borrichii, Olai. Dissertationum academicarum.

Boston public library. Annual report, 1900-01.

Finding list of genealogies and local histories in the Boston public library.

Bowles, Samuel. Our new west.

Boynton, H. V. Dedication of the National Military Park.

Brackett. Brackett. Alpheus L. Descendants of Anthony Brackett.

Bradford, Alexander. Oration, 1865.

Bradford. Bradford, James Warren. Record of the descendants of James Bradford.

Bradford, Laurence, Historic Duxbury.

Bradford, William J. A. Notes on the northwest.

Breck. Breck, Samuel. Genealogy of the Breck family.

Brewerton, G. Dodge. The war in Kansas; a rough trip to the border.

Brice, Wallace A. History of Fort Wayne.

Briggs. Briggs, Samuel. Partial record of the decendants of Walter Briggs of Westchester, N. Y.

Brigham. Brigham, Williard I. H. Tyler. Official report of the first six meetings of the American Brigham family association.

Brinkerhoff, Roeliff. Recollections of a lifetime.

Brooks, Erastus. Historical records of Staten Island.

Brower, J. V. and Bushnell, D. I. Mille Lac.

Brown, Leonard. American patriotism.

Money and labor.

Brown, William Harvey. On the south African frontier.

Bryce, George. History of Hudson's Bay Company.

Bryce, Mrs. George. Early Red river culture.

Buck. Buck, Horace B. Genealogy of the Samuel Buck family of Portland, Conn.

Buck. Harvey, Cornelius B. History of the Buck family.

Buckingham. Buckingham, Samuel G. Life of Wm. A. Buckingham, war governor of Conn.

Buffalo liberal club. Proceedings. 5 v, 1898-95.

Bulletin des recherches historiques. v. 6.

Burbeen. Walker, Joseph B. Joseph Burbeen and his descendants.

Burgner. Burgner, Jacob. Genealogy of the Burgner family.

Burr. Todd, Charles Burr. General history of the Burr family.

Butters. Butters, George. Genealogical register of the Butters family.

Byers, S. H. M. Twenty years in Europe.

California chamber of commerce. Resources of Santa Barbara county.

Calkins, William Wirt. History of the one hundred and fourth regiment Illinois volunteer infantry.

Canadian history readings. v. 1.

Carnegie library. Catalog of books, 1895.

Carter, Jane G. and Holmes, Susie P. comps. Genealogical record of the Dedham branch of the Avery family.

Carter, W. H. From Yorktown to Santiago with the sixth U. S. cavalry.

Carver, J. Travels through the interior parts of North America in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768.

Case, L. W., ed. The Goodrich family in America.

Casgrain, P. B. La vie de Joseph Francois Perrault.

Cedar Rapids and Linn county directory. 1896, 1898, 1900.

Chamberlain. Chamberlain, George W. comp. One branch of the descendants of Thomas Chamberlain.

Chamberlain, George W. Soldiers of the American revolution of Lebanon, Maine.

Chamberlayne, C. G. Vestry Book of Bristol Parish, Va.

Chambers, Theo. F. Early Germans of New Jersey.

Chapman, Jacob. A genealogy of the Folsom family.

Chase. Genealogy of Champion Spalding Chase and Mary Sophronia Butterfield, his wife.

Chase, Levi B. Genealogy of the family of Plimpton or Plympton in America and of Plumpton in England.

Chastellux, Francois Jean Marquis de. Travels in North America in 1780, 1781, and 1782. 2 v.

Chessman. Chesman, Samuel. Genealogy of the Chesman family in the United States.

Chicago historical society. Charter, constitution, list of members, 1901.

---- Report of annual meeting, 1900.

Chipman. Chipman, R. Manning. The Chipman lineage.

Chittenden, L. E. Report of debates and proceedings in the secret sessions of the Conference Convention for proposing amendments to the constitution of the United States.

Choate. Jameson, E. O. John Choate and his descendants.

Cincinnati museum association. Annual report, 1900.

Claggett, Thomas W. Speech in Iowa H. R. in 1860 on the address of Gov. Kirkwood.

Clark, Edward Stephens. The Stephens family with collateral branches.

Clarkson, Thomas. Slavery of the human species.

The abolition of African slave-trade. 8 v.

Coan, Titus. Adventures in Patagonia.

Coffin, Allen, Life of Tristram Coffyn, founder of the Coffin family.

Coffin. Genealogy of the early generations of the Coffin family.

Coffyn, Trisiram. Life by Allen Coffin.

Colby. Colby, James W. History of the Colby family with genealogical tables.

Colonial dames of America in the State of Iowa, Constitution and by-laws.

Colonial dames of America, National society. Directory, 1900.

Colorado state agricultural college. Experiment station. Bulletins.

Colton, C. Tour of the American lakes and among the Indians of the Northwest territory in 1880. 2v.

Complot d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton.

Conclin, George. The great Indian chief of the West, or life and adventures of Black Hawk.

Congregational association of Iowa. Minutes, 1857, 1869-71.

Conkling, Margaret C. Memoirs of the mother and wife of Washington.

Conway, Moneure D. George Washington's rules of civility traced to their sources.

Cooke, W. W. Birds of Colorado.

Cooley. Cooley, D. N. In memoriam.

Cooper. Tuckerman, Frederick. Thomas Cooper and his descendants.

Corwin. Corwin, Edwin T. The Corwin genealogy.

Cotton. The Cotton pedigree.

Crater, Lewis. The Greter, Grater or Crater family.

Crocker's Iowa brigade. Reunions, 1-6.

Crummell, Alexander. The future of Africa.

Cummings. Isaac Cummings of Topsfield, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants.

Daughters of the American Revolution. National society. Lineage book. v. 10-13.

Davenport academy of science. Proceedings, v. 7.

Davenport cremation society. Incineration and the Davenport creamatorium.

Dedham historical register, v. 10-11.

Deering Harvester Co. Official retrospective exhibition.

Delafield, John. Antiquities of America.

De Lestry's western magazine. v. 1-6.

Des Moines city and Polk county directory. 1892, 1899, 1900.

De Smet. P. J. New Indian sketches.

Detroit memorial association. Monument to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the founding of Detroit.

De Veaux. De Voe, Thomas F. Genealogy of the De Veaux family.

De Voe, Thomas F. Genealogy of the De Veaux family.

Dickey. Dickey, John. Genealogy of the Dickey family.

Dickson, John J. A farmer's thoughts.

Dillon, Anna Price. Dillon, John F. Memoir and memorials.

Dillon, John F. Anna Price Dillon; memoir and memorials.

——— Chief Justice Marshall; a commemorative address.

——— Laws and jurisprudence of England and America.

——— Law of municipal corporations.

Diocese of Iowa. Journal of the forty-eighth annual convention, 1900.

Dodge, Dodge, Robert. Tristram Dodge and his descendants in America.

Dolliver, Jonathan P. Memorial address on Senator Gear.

Donaldson, Thomas. The Six Nations of New York.

Dorsey. Dorsey genealogical table.

Doty. Doty, Ethan Allan. The Doty-Doten family in America.

Douglass. Douglass or Douglas genealogical tree.

Drake. Pedigree of Drake of Hampton, New Hampshire.

Drowne. Drowne, Henry T. Genealogy of the family of Samuel Drowne of Rhode Island.

Duane, William. A military dictionary.

Dubuque, Iowa, directories, 1856-79.

Du Lac, M. Perrin. Travels through the two Louisianas.

Duncan, P. Martin, ed. Cassell's natural history. 6 v.

Dwight, Theodore. History of Connecticut.

Dye, Eva Emery. McLoughlin and old Oregon.

Eaton. Eaton, Christie L., comp. Eaton Grange and notes of the Andrews, Kimball and Eaton family.

Ebbutt, Percy G. Emigrant life in Kansas.

Edgerly. Edgerly, James A. The Edgerly family.

Edson. Genealogical account of the Edsons.

Edwards. Edwards, Georgie H. Historic sketches of the Edwards and Todd families and their descendants.

Eiboeck, Joseph. Die Deutschen von Iowa.

El Archipielago Filipino, coleccion de datos. 2 v.

Eldredge, Zoeth S. Spanish archives of California.

Ellet, Mrs. Summer rambles in the west.

Ellicott, Andrew. Journal of Andrew Ellicott, late commissioner on behalf of the United States for determining the boundary between the United States and the possessions of his catholic majesty in America.

Elmira reformatory. Annual report, 1900.

Emerson. Emerson. Benjamin K. The Ipswich Emersons, 1636-1900.

Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California.

Erman, Adolph. Travels in Siberia, 2 v.

Essex antiquarian. v. 8. 4.

Essex institute historical collections, v. 1-36.

Estes. Estes, Charles. The Estes genealogies, 1097-1893.

Estes. Estes, W. R. G. The Estes family.

Everett, Edward. Life of George Washington.

Faithful, Emily. Three visits to America.

Falconer, Richard. Voyages, adventures and escapes of Capt. Richard Falconer.

Farnham, Eliza W. Life in prairie land.

Farrington. Sketch of the ancestors and descendants of John Farrington.

Faux, W. Journal of a tour to the United States to ascertain condition of British emigrants.

Field Columbian museum. Publications. 55, 56.

Field, Edward. Esek Hopkins; commander-in-chief of the continental navy during the American revolution.

Field. Pierce, Frederick C. The Field genealogy. 2 v.

Fisher, Richard S. Chronological history of the civil war in America.

---- comp. Gazetter of the state of Maryland.

Fisher, William. An account of the voyages and travels of Captains Lewis and Clark.

Fiske. Fiske, Albert A. History of the Fiske family.

Fitzpatrick, T. J. and M. F. L. Orchidacese in Iowa.

--- Ranunculacese of Iowa.

Fletcher. Genealogical and historical sketches of the Fletcher family.

Foley, P. K. American authors 1795-1895.

Folsom. Chapman, Jacob. Genealogy of the Folsom family.

Fox. Fox, N. M. History of that part of the Fox family descended from Thomas Fox, of Cambridge, Mass.

Frazee, George. Railroads as producers.

Freemasons.—Grand lodge of Iowa. Annals. v. 17.

Fuller. Black, Percy M., comp. The Alden-Fuller record.

Fuller. Fuller, Newton, comp. Genealogy of the Fuller families descending from Robert Fuller, of Salem.

Fulton, A. R. Red men of Iowa.

Fulton, Ambrose Copperthwaite. A life's voyage.

Garces, Francisco. On the trail of a Spanish pioneer; the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garces, ed. by Elliot Coues.

Gardiner, Herbert F. Nothing but leaves.

Gass, Patrick. Journal of the voyages and travels of a corps of discovery under Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke, 1804-06.

Gear, John H. Memorial address by J. P. Dolliver.

General society of Mayflower descendants. Meetings, officers and members arranged in state societies.

Gerhard, Fred. Illinois as it is.

Giddings. Giddings, Minot S. The Giddings family.

Giddings, Joshua R. Life by Julian.

Gifford. Gifford, Harry E. The Gifford genealogy.

Gleed, Charles S. From river to sea.

Goddard, Fred P. Homes in the west and south.

Godman, John P. American natural history.

Goodrich. Case, L. W., ed. The Goodrich family in America.

Gorham. Gorham, Henry S. The Gorhams in Rhode Island.

Gorton, Samuell. Life by Janes.

Gouge, William M. History of paper money and banking in the United States.

Graceland college. Annual catalogue, 1901.

Grand Army of the Republic. Iowa department. Roll of members of the twenty-seventh annual encampment.

Grant. Grant, Arthur Hastings, ed. Report of the first reunion of the Grant family association, 1899.

Grant. Grant, Arthur Hastings. The Grant family; a genealogical history of the descendants of Matthew Grant, of Windsor, Conn.

Grant, James. Romance of war.

Greeley, Horace, and Cleveland, J. F., compilers. Political text-book for 1860.

Greeley, Horace. Memorial.

Green. Green, Charles R. Genealogy of Ezra Green.

Greene. Greene, Frank L. Descendants of Joseph Greene, of Westerly, R. I.

Greene. Greene, Reuben. Genealogical sketch of the descendants of Robert Greene, of Wales, Mass.

Greter. Crater, Lewis. The Greter, Grater and Crater family.

Grinnell, George Bird. Indians of today.

Guild. Guild, Howard Redwood. Ancestry of Calvin Guild, Margaret Taft, James Humphreys and Rebecca Covell Martin.

Hale. Howell, George R., ed. Descendants of Thomas Hale.

Hall, James. Legends of the west.

Halsted. Descendants of Rebecca Ogden and Caleb Halsted.

Hamilton College. Catalogue, 1824-25.

Hamlin. Andrews, H. Franklin. The Hamlin Family.

Hammond, William A. Memorial meeting in honor of Dr. William A. Hammond.

Hardie, James, Description of city of New York.

Harlakenden. Pedigree of Mabel Harlakenden.

Harmon. Harmon genealogical table.

Harris. Harris, William S. Thomas Harris in Ipswich and some of his descendants.

Harris. Keifer, Sarah J. Harris. Genealogical sketches of the New Jersey branch of the Harris family.

Hart. Young, Sarah S., comp. The Hart family in the United States.

Harvey, Cornelius B. History of the Buck family.

Harwood. Harwood, Watson H. Genealogical history of the Harwood families descending from Andrew Harwood.

Hatch, William Stanley. A chapter in the history of the war of 1812, with description of Tecumseh.

Haven. Adams, Josiah. Genealogy of the descendants of Richard Haven of Lynn, Mass.

Hawkeye pioneer association. Constitution and proceedings.

Hayes. Hayes, Charles Wells. George Hayes of Windsor and his descendants.

Hayes. Hay, Richard Augustin. Genealogie of Hayes of Tweeddale.

Heatwole. Heatwole, D. A. History of the Heatwole family from the landing of the race to the present time.

Helps, Sir Arthur. Conquerors of the new world. 2 v.

Henry, Patrick. Life by Wirt.

Hill. Hill, John Whipple, comp. Genealogical notes of the Whipple-Hill families.

Hinds. Hinds, Albert Henry. Genealogy of the Hinds family.

Historical register. v. 1-2.

History of Humboldt county, Iowa.

History of the Mormons.

Hodgson, Joseph. The cradle of the confederacy.

Holbrook, John C. Recollections of a nonagenarian.

Hopkins, Esek. Life by Field.

Hopkins, Hannah C. Bailey, comp. Records of the Bailey family.

Hough, Franklin B. Historical record of the university of state of New York.

Hough, Walter. The Moki snake dance.

Houghton. Henry Oscar. Biographical outline by H. E. Scudder.

Howell, George R., ed. Descendants of Thomas Hale.

Hoyt. David W. Old families of Salisbury and Amesbury.

Hubert, Sarah Donelson. Genealogy of the Barksdale family.

Hubner, Joseph Alex. von. A ramble round the world. 2v.

Hull. Hull, Oliver. A genealogy of the Hull family.

Illinois Adjutant-General. Reports 1861-66.

Illinois State historical library. Alphabetic catalog.

—— Publications. No. 1, 4.

---- Sixth biennial report.

Index to American genealogies, 5th ed.

Indian rights association. Annual reports, 1896-1900.

Iowa-Adjutant-General. Reports, 1897, 1899.

Health, Board of. Monthly bulletin, v. 18, 14,

Public instruction, Superintendent of. Manual for special days.

——— State, Secretary of. Official register, 1900.

State college of agriculture. Contributions from botanical department, Nos. 17—18.

Iowa Bankers' association. Proceedings of annual conventions, 1889-1901.

Iowa College. Catalogues, 1869-74; 1879-89.

Iowa federations of women's clubs. Fourth biennial report.

---- Year book, 1899-1900; 1900-1901.

Iowa historical record, v. 18-15.

Iowa revenue laws, 1860.

Iowa state fair premium list, 1900.

Iowa state gazetteer, 1901-02.

Iowa state medical association. Program semi-centennial meeting, 1901. Iowa state teachers' association. Proceedings forty-sixth annual session.

Isham, Norman M. and Brown, Albert F. Early Connecticut homes.

Jackson, Mary Anna. Life of Gen. Thomas J. Jackson.

Jackson, Thomas J. Life by Mary Anna Jackson.

Jameson, E. O. John Choate and his descendants.

Janes, Lewis G. Samuell Gorton, first settler of Warwick, R. I.

Jefferay, William. Journal, ed. by John Osborne Austin.

Jeffrey, William H. Richmond prisons.

Jesuit relations and allied documents. Reuben G. Thwaites, ed., v. 55-71.

John Crerar Library. Annual report, 1900.

- List of books in reading room.

Johns Hopkins University Studies, v. 17-18.

Johnston, Henry P. The storming of Stony Point.

Jonasson, Sigtr. Early Icelandic settlements in Canada.

Jones, Charles C. Biographical sketches of the delegates from Georgia to the continental congress.

Jones, James Athearn. Traditions of the North American Indians. 3 v.

Jordan, David Star and Evermann, Barton Warren. The fishes of North and middle America. 4 v. (Bulletin U. S. National Museum, No. 47)

Joutel, Henry. Journal of the last voyage performed by Monsr. de la Sale to the Gulf of Mexico to find out the mouth of the Mississippi river.

Julian, George W. Life of Joshua R. Giddings.

- Political recollections.

Speeches on political questions.

Kahlenberg, Louis. Theory of electrolytic dissociation as viewed in the light of facts recently ascertained. (Bulletin University of Wisconsin, science series. v. 2, no. 5.)

Kansas City public library. Quarterly. Missouriana.

Kansas state historical society. Transactions. v. 6.

Kasson, John A. Address at the dedication of the Floyd monument, Sioux City, May 31, 1901.

Kean, William L. Genealogy of Hugh McKay and his lineal descendants.

Keep. Best, Frank E. John Keep of Longmeadow, Massachusetts, and his descendants.

Keifer, Sarah J. Harris. Genealogical sketches of the New Jersey branch of the Harris family.

The Keim, v. 1.

Kimball. Eaton, Christie L., comp. Eaton Grange and notes of the Andrews, Kimball and Eaton family.

Kimball. Kimball, John, comp. A genealogical memoir of the ascendants and descendants of Joseph Kimball.

Kneeland. Kneeland, Stillman F. Seven centuries in the Kneeland family.

Knowltons. Stocking, Charles H. W. The history and genealogy of the Knowltons of England and America.

Kongl-Vitterhets historie och antiqvitets akademiens Manadsblad, 1872–85. Lafayette Post, Dept. of N. Y., G. A. R. Proceedings of flag presentation to Columbian university.

Lake Mohonk Conference of friends of the Indian. Annual reports, 1397-1901.

Lamborn. Lamborn, Samuel, comp. Genealogy of the Lamborn family.

Lamson, D. F. History of the town of Manchester, Essex county, Mass.

Langworthy, Lucius H. Dubuque, its history, mines, etc.

Larned, Ellen D. Historic gleanings in Windham county, Connecticut.

Lathrop, D. History of the fifty-ninth regiment Illinois volunteers.

Lee, Sidney, ed. Dictionary of national biography. v. 60-68.

Leib, Charles. Nine months in the Quartermaster's department.

Leighton, Caroline C. Life at Puget sound.

Leland Stanford Junior University. Addresses 1901.

----- Register, 1900-01.

Lempriere, Charles. The American crisis considered.

Lennox, Mary. Ante bellum.

Letterman, Jonathan. Medical records of the Army of the Potomac.

Leverett, Frank. The Illinois glacial lobe.

Leverett. Pedigree of the Leverett family.

Little, Cynthia M. History of the clan MacFarlane.

Livingston, Luther S. American book-prices current.

Loos, Isaac Althaus. Studies in the politics of Aristotle, and the republic of Plato.

Louisiana purchase exposition company. Circulars.

Love, W. De Loss. Samson Occom and the christian Indians of New England.

Loyal legion of the U.S., Military order of the—Iowa commandery. Circulars.

Lucas county historical society. Constitution and by-laws, 1901.

Ludwig, C. F. Naturgeschichte der menschenspecies.

Lyon, Nathaniel. Life by Woodward.

McClay, William. Journal, ed. by Edgar S. McClay.

McClurg, John A. Sketches of western adventure.

M'Conkey, Harriet E. B. Dakota war whoop, or Indian massacres and the war in Minnesota.

MacFarlane. Little, Cynthia M. History of the clan MacFarlane.

McGovern, James J. Life of John McMullen.

McKay. Kean, William L. Genealogy of Hugh McKay and his lineal descendants.

Maclauries. Narrative and journal of voyages and travels through the northwest continent of America in 1789 and 1798.

McLean county historical society. Transactions. v. 1, 8.

McLean, John. Notes of a twenty-five years' service in Hudson's Bay Territory, 2 v.

McLean, W. J. Travels on the Athabasca.

McMullen, John. Life by McGovern.

Magazine of New England history. v. 1-3, 1891-98.

Manitoba historical and scientific society. Annual report, 1900.

Marcy, Randolph B. The prairie traveler.

Markey, Joseph I. From Iowa to the Philippines.

Mason, John, and others. History of the Pequot war.

Mell. Mell, Dr. and Mrs. P. H. Genealogy of the Mell family in the southern states.

Memorial to congress in favor of a national armory at Rock Island.

Merrill, J. W. Yellow Spring and Huron; a local history.

Michigan political science association. Publications. v. 4, no. 1-4.

Michigan-State of. Legislative manual, 1899-1900.

Middlebury college. Catalogue of officers and students, 1824.

Milwaukee public library. Annual report, 1900.

- Quarterly index.

Minnesota historical society. Collections. v. 9.

Minnesota-State, Secretary of. Legislative manual, 1901.

Missouri historical society. Amended charter and by-laws.

Moffat, Christina. Essays edicated to the Order of patrons of Husbandry of Canada.

Montana historical society. Contributions. ▼. 8.

Montana-State of. Legislative manual, 1895.

Monthly South Dakotan. v. 8.

Montrose, Iowa—Board of Education. Course of study for public schools, 1901.

Moore, George H. Slavery in Massachusetts.

Moore, William V. Indian wars of the United States.

Moorehead, Warren K. Prehistoric implements.

Morris, B F. ed. Life of Thomas Morris.

Morris, Henry. History of first church in Springfield, Mass.

Morris, Thomas. Life by B. F. Morris.

Morrison, Leonard A. The Norris family in America.

Moss, Lemuel. Annals of the U.S. Christian commission.

Mowry. Mowry, William A. Descendants of Nathaniel Mowry of R. I. with supp.

Munsell, Joel. Annals of Albany. v. 1-10.

National cyclopædia of American biography. v. 10.

Newberry library. Report 1900.

New England historical and genealogical register. v. 16-17, 58-54.

New England society of St. Louis. Annual celebrations. 1891-1900.

Newhall. Newhall, Charles L. The record of my ancestry.

New Mexico Bar association. Minutes 1886, 1888-89, 1891, 1893-98, 1900-1901.

New York artists' fund society. Annual report, 1900-1901.

New York daily Tribune index, 1897, 1898, 1899.

New York genealogical and biographical record. v. 80-81.

New York State historian. Annual reports. v. 2, 3.

- Public papers of George Clinton, first governor of N. Y. 4 v.
 - Public papers of Daniel D. Thompkins. v. I.
- State Library. Annual report, 1898, 1899.

Noble, C. E. The scriptures as seen by the author.

Norris. Morrison, Leonard A. The Norris family in America.

North Carolina historical and genealogical register. v. I. Northeastern Iowa teachers' association. Proceedings seventh annual meeting. Nuttall, Zelia. Old and new world civilizations. Oberlin college. Annual report, 1900. Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly. v. 6-8. Ohio church history society. Papers v. 11. Ohio University, Bulletin. ser. 5, no. 20. Old Eliot. v. 1-3. Old northwest genealogical quarterly. v. 1-2. - Society. Constitution and by-laws, 1901. Oregon historical society. Proceedings, 1900. Osgood, C. S. and Batchelder, H. M. Historical sketch of Salem, 1626-1879. Pammel, L. H. Flower ecology. --- Forestry as a national problem. — and Hodson, E. R. Asparagus rust in Iowa. and Weems, J. B. Grasses of Iowa. pt. I. Parker, L. F. Sarah Candace (Pearse) Parker; a memorial. Parker, Sarah Candace Pearse. A memorial by L. F. Parker. Patrons of husbandry. Alabama state grange. Proceedings, 1888-89. - California state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1884, 1886-87, 1889 Colorado state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1888-89. - Connecticut state grange. Proceedings, 1885-86, 1890. -— Delaware state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1884, 1886-89. — Dominion grange. Proceedings, 1887. - Georgia state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1889 --- Illinois state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1887-89 ---- Indiana state grange. Proceedings, 1888-84, 1888-89. - Iowa state grange. By-laws. Proceedings, 1888. --- Kansas state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1884, 1886. ---- Kentucky state grange. Proceedings, 1885, 1888-89. Louisiana state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1884, 1886. —— Maine state grange. Journal of proceedings, 1888-84, 1886, 1888-89 - Massachusetts state grange. Proceedings, 1885-88. --- Michigan state grange, Proceedings, 1884-85, 1889. - Mississippi state grange. Proceedings, 1887-89. --- Missouri state grange. Proceedings, 1887-89. --- National grange. Proceedings, 1888-84, 1886-91. — Nebraska state grange. Proceedings, 1887-88. --- New Hampshire state grange. Proceedings, 1888-84, 1887-89. - New Jersey state grange. Proceedings, 1884, 1886-89. --- New York state grange. Proceedings, 1884-85, 1887-88. North Carolina state grange. Proceedings, 1884, 1886-87. Northern Virginia district grange, Proceedings, 1886. — Ohio state grange. Proceedings, 1884, 1886-87, 1889. — Ontario provincial grange. Proceedings, 1886. Oregon state grange. Proceedings, 1888-89. --- Pennsylvania state grange. Proceedings, 1883-89. — South Carolina state grange. Proceedings, 1885.

- Texas state grange. Proceedings, 1884, 1887, 1889. Vermont state grange. Proceedings, 1884-85. ---- Virginia state grange. Proceedings, 1887, 1892. - Washington state grange. Proceedings, 1889. - West Virginia state grange. Proceedings, 1884. - Wisconsin state grange. Proceedings, 1884-90. Penn college Catalogue, 1900-1901. Pennsylvania archives. 3d ser. v. 1-30. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. v. 22-24. Perkins, William R. and Wick, B. L. History of the Amana society. Perrault, Joseph François. Life by Casgrain. Phillips, Semira A. Mahaska county; a story of early days. Pickett, Joseph W. Memoirs by William Salter. Picturesque Algona. Picturesque Detroit and environs. Picturesque Hampden. Pidgeon, William. Tradition of De-coo-dah. Pierce, Frederick C. The Field genealogy. 2 v. Pierce. Pierce, Frederick C. The Pierce genealogy. Pierce, Lyman B. History of the second Iowa cavalry. Platbook of Clay county, Iowa. Plimpton. Chase, Levi B. Genealogy of the family of Plimpton or Plympton in America and of Plumpton in England. Plumbe, John. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. Polk county financial reports, 1895-1900. Potter. Potter, Charles E., ed. Genealogies of the Potter families. Presbytery of Fort Dodge. Minutes 1901. Prince. Prince, Frank A., comp. Genealogy of the Prince family. Proctor; Robert. Narrative of a journey across the Cordillera of the Andes. Pumpelly, Raphael. Across America and Asia. Quebec literary and historical society. Transactions, No. 22, 28.

Ravoux, A. A missionary excursion in Iowa.

Rebok, Horace M. The last of the Musquakies.

Red Oak Monday club. Annual announcement, 1899-1900.

Reid, Whitelaw. University tendencies in America.

Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Minates of the. general conference, 1900-1901.

Rhode Island historical society. Publications, v. 7-8.

Rinehart's Indians.

Robb, J. L. History of Manning, Iowa.

Roster of company D, twelfth regiment lowa infantry.

The round table, 1881.

Royse, Isaac Henry. History of the one hundred and fifteenth regiment Illinois volunteer infantry.

Rusling, James F. Across America, or the great west and the Pacific coast. Sabin, Henry and Edwin L. The making of Iowa, 8d ed.

Sabin, Henry. Talks to young people.

St. Clair, Arthur. Narrative of campaign against the Indians in the year 1791.

St Louis merchant exchange. Annual statement of trade and commerce of St. Louis, 1900.

Salter, William. Memoirs of Joseph W. Pickett.

Sargent, Winthrop Papers in relation to the official conduct of Governor Sargent, published by particular desire of his friends.

Savage, John. Faith and fancy.

Schoolcraft, Henry R. Personal memoirs of a residence of thirty years with the Indian tribes of the American frontier.

Scudder, Horace E. Henry Oscar Houghton; a biographical outline.

Sellers, Edwin Jaquett. Captain John Avery and his descendants.

Shambaugh, Benjamin F., ed. Documentary material relating to the history of Iowa, v. 2, 3.

Showerman, Grant. The great mother of the gods. (Bulletin Univ. of Wis. Philology and lit. ser. v. 1, no. 8,)

Sioux City unity club. Program, 1898-99, 1899-1900.

Sloan, Robert. Iowaville.

Smith, Edward P. Incidents of the United States christian commission.

Smith, O. H. Early Indian trials and sketches.

Smithsonian institution. Annual report, 1898, 1899.

Smith. Smith, Susan A., comp. A memorial of Rev. Thomas Smith and his descendants.

Snowden, Richard. History of North and South America.

Socialist campaign book of 1900.

Society of the Army of the Tennessee. Report of proceedings, 1899, 1900. Sons of the American revolution—lows society. Proceedings of the sixth annual meeting.

---- Massachusetts society. Historical memoranda.

---- National society. Members who served in the war with Spain.

Sons of the revolution—Iowa society. Manual and year book, 1901.

Southern history association publications, v. 8-4.

Spafford, Horatio G. Gazetteer of state of New York, 1813, 1824.

Springer, Frank. Presence of pores in fistulate crinoids.

---- Uintacrinus; its structure and relations.

Steiner. Steiner, Lewis H. and Bernard C. Genealogy of the Steiner family. Steineger, Leonhard. Poisonous snakes of North America.

Stephens. Clark, Edward Stephens. The Stephens family with collateral branches.

Stevens. Stevens, Nathaniel B. Genealogical record and history of the Stevens family of Norfolk, Connecticut.

Stocking, Charles H. W. The history and genealogy of the Knowltons of England and America.

Stockton, Charles H. A naval war code.

Strickland, W. P. Pioneers of the west.

Tanner, H. S. View of the valley of the Mississippi.

Tanner, John. Narrative of captivity and adventures during thirty years' residence among the Indians, ed. by Edwin James.

Tapley. Tapley, Harriet S. Genealogy of the Tapley family.

Texas state historical association quarterly. v. 1-4.

Thatcher, B. B. Indian biography. 2 v.

Thompson, S. D. Recollections with the third Iowa regiment.

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT. [No. 12 54 Thomson, A. M. A political history of Wisconsin. Thwaites, Renben G. State historical societies and their functions. Tammany society or Columbian Order. Celebration of the eighty-ninth anniversary of American independence, 1865. - Celebration of the ninetieth anniversary of American independence, 1866. Titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals. . Todd, Charles Burr. General history of the Burr family. Todd. Edwards, Georgia H. Historic sketches of the Edwards and Todd families and their descendants. Tooker, William Wallace, ed. (Algonquian series). 1. Origin of the name Manhatten. 2. Indian names in borough of Brooklyn, 8. Names of Susquehanna and Chesapeake. 4. Indian names for Long Island. 5. Bocootawanaukes or fire nation. 6. Algonquian names of Siouan tribes. Toronto, University of. Studies. Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. 1-5, ser. I. Towns. Towns, Edwin Eugens, comp. Descendants of William Towns. Trial of John H. Surratt in the criminal court for the District of Columbia, 2v Tribune almanac. 1899, 1900. Tschudi, J. J. von. Travels in Peru. Tuckerman, Frederick. Thomas Cooper and his descendants. Tuttle, Charles R. History of Michigan. Tuttle, Charles R. and Pennock, A.C. Centennial history of the northwest. Turkey river baptist association. Minutes of the forty-first anniversary. Twombly, V. P. The second Iowa infantry at Fort Donelson. Union College. Catalogue of books in library of Philomathean society, 1823 Laws of. 1821. U.S. Adjutant-general. Autumn maneuvers of 1898. Explorations in territory of Alaska. - French-English military technical dictionary. - Military notes on the Philippines. --- Observations abroad. ---- Staffs of various armies. - Agriculture, Department of. Yearbook. 1899, 1900. Board of Indian Commissioners. Annual reports, 1874-76, 1878-79, 1881-88, 1885-90, 1898-99, -- Civil service commission. Report, 1898-99. --- Congress. Memorial addresses. --- On life and character of Garrett A. Hobart. — On J. H. Haffecker.

- On life and character of John A. Logan.

Daniel Webster.

Proceedings upon the acceptance of the statues of Oliver P. Morton.
 Proceedings upon the acceptance of the statues of John Stark and

---- 56th congress. 1st session. Official congressional directory, 1909.
---- 56th congress. 2d session. Official congressional directory, 1909.

Documents, Sup't of. Checklist of public documents from the 1st			
to the 58d congress, 2d ed.			
—— Education, Commissioner of. Annual report, 1897-8.			
— — Ethnology, Bureau of. Annual reports, 17th, 18th.			
——— Indian affairs, Commissioners of. Annual report, 1867, 1898, 1899, 1900.			
Interior, Secretary of the. Statistics of Indian tribes and schools, 1899.			
 Interstate commerce commission. Statistics of railways in the U. S. Annual report, 1899. 			
Labor commissioner. Annual reports, 1899, 1900.			
Library of congress. Calendar of Washington manuscripts in library			
of congress.			
——— Checklist of American newspapers in library of congress.			
——— list of periodicals and transactions received in the principal libraries			
of the District of Columbia.			
Report, 1898-99.			
National museum. Annual report, 1897, 1898, 1899.			
Navy, Department of. Official record of the union and confederate navies. v. 9-11, ser. 1.			
Public printer. Report, 1900.			
War, Department of.			
—— Military literature in war department library.			
—— Military biographies in war department library.			
Official army register, 1861-65, 1901 Photographs relating to war for the union in war department			
library.			
Publications relating to Mexico in war department library.			
Report on the census of Cuba.			
— War of the rebellion; official records of union and confederate			
armies. v. 1-5, ser. 3; v. 1-8, ser. 4.			
War, Secretary of. Annual report.			
United States Christian commission. Report.			
United States Sanitary commission; its purpose and work.			
Narrative of its work and purposes,			
Van Buren, A. de Puy. A sojourn in the south.			
View of the valley of the Mississippi or emigrants' and travellers' guide to the west.			
Virginia magazine of history and biography. v. 5-8.			
Walker, Joseph B. Joseph Burbeen and his descendants.			
Wallace, David D. A chapter of South Carolina constitutional history.			
Wallbridge. Wallbridge, William G. Henry Wallbridge and his descend-			
ants.			
Ward. Ward, Andrew H. Descendants of William Ward.			
Washington, George. Life by Everett.			
Washington, George Life by Weems.			
Washington, George. The memory of Washington with sketches of his			

mother and wife.

Washington, Martha and Mary. Life by Conkling.

•

Webster, Daniel. Discourse delivered at Plymouth, December 22, 1820, in commemoration of the first settlement of New England.

Weems, M. L. Life of George Washington.

Western sanitary commission; sketch of its origin, history, hospital life, etc. West, John. Journal during a residence at the Red River colony, British North American and excursions among the west American Indians, 1830 and 1828.

West Virginia historical and antiquarian society. Minutes of annual meeting 9th and 10th.

Wetmore, Alphonse, comp. Gazetteer of Missouri.

Whipple. Hill, John Whipple, comp. Genealogical notes of the Whipple-Hill families.

Whitaker's almanac, 1900, 1901.

White. White, Almira L. Genealogy of the descendants of John White.

Whitehead, Mortimer. Origin of the Order of Patrons of Husbandry, its founders, leaders, and prominent facts in its history.

Whittemore, Henry. The Abeel and allied families.

---- Heroes of the American revolution,

---- History of the Adams family.

Who's who in America, 1901-1902.

Wild life on the plains and horrors of Indian warfare.

Wilkie, Franc B. Walks about Chicago.

Wilkinson, James. Memoirs of my own time. 8 v.

William and Mary college quarterly hist, magazine. v. 6-8.

Williams, C. F. Prohibition in Iowa.

Williams college. Address by John Woodbridge delivered before the society of the Alumni, 1828.

--- Catalogues, 1824, 1825, 1826.

Oration by Ezra Fisk delivered before the society of the Alumni, 1825.

Williams, John S. Invasion and capture of Washington.

Wilson, Ephraim A. Memoirs of the war.

Wilson, Robert A. History of the conquest of Mexico.

Wilson, Thomas. Blue-beard; a contribution to the history of folk-lore.

Wilson, William L. History of the national democratic party.

Winchell. Winchell, Alexander. Genealogy of the family of Winchell in America.

Wirt, William. Life and character of Patrick Henry.

Wisconsin, State historical society of. Collections. v. 15.

---- Proceeding of forty-eighth annual meeting.

— State, Secretary of. Blue book. 1899.

Woodward, Ashbel. Life of General Nathaniel Lyon.

Woolman, John. Journal of life and travels.

Wooten, Dudley G. ed. History of Texas. 2 v.

World almanac 1900.

Wyoming historical and genealogical society. Proceedings and collections. v. 1-8. 5.

Yale college. Catalogue of officers and students, 1828, 1824, 1835.

- Catalogue of tooks in library, 1823.



KEOKUK.



.

÷

Young, Sarah S., comp. Genealogical narrative of the Hart family in the United States.

Zwingle, Huldreich. Selected works, ed. by Samuel M. Jackson.

SUMMARY.

Number of bound volumes of newspapers	2,704
Number of papers and periodicals now received	402
Number of books and pamphlets acquired to date	10,207

ADDITIONS TO THE ART COLLECTIONS.

- Oil portrait of Gov. Francis Marion Drake, as a brigadier general, painted by F. H. Morse. Presented by Governor Drake.
- War time portrait in oil of Gov. Samuel J. Kirkwood, painted by Marshall Talbot of Des Moines, Iowa Presented by Mrs. Catherine M. Adams, a niece of the artist.
- Oil portrait of Theodore S. Parvin, painted by George H. Yewell.
- Oil portrait of Hon. A. B. F. Hildreth, painted by Charles A. Cumming of Des Moines.
- Oil portrait of Charles Aldrich (loaned), painted by Charles A. Cumming of Des Moines.
- Oil portrait of Mrs. Matilda Williams Aldrich, painted by D. J. Gue. Loaned by her husband, Mr. Charles Aldrich
- Oil portraits of the Indian chiefs Blackhawk and Wapello, painted by Charles A. Cumming of Des Moines.
- "The Death of Cato," painted by Pietro Testa of Rome, Italy, prior to 1650.

 Loaned by Hon. James O. Crosby of Garnavillo, Iowa.
- Oil portrait of Ex-Lt. Gov. B. F. Gue, painted by D. J. Gue of New York City.
- Oil portrait of Maturin L. Fisher, late of Clayton county, painted by F. H. Morse.
- Oil portrait of Col. William T. Shaw of the Fourteenth lows infantry.
- Benjamin Franklin Discovering Electricity, brautiful colored engraving after Sir Benjamin West.
- Oil portrait of Mrs. Col. Albert Swalm, painted by Bersani, Bologna, Italy. Oil portrait of Joseph Smith, the Mormon prophet, presented by his son, Rev. Joseph Smith, Lamoni, Iowa.
- Two oil paintings by Prof. Charles A. Cumming, loaned by the artist.
- Two oil portraits of Keokuk after the originals by Catlin. Loaned from the State House.
- Bust of the late D. N. Richardson.
- Medallion head of Col. John Scott.
- Falls of the Yellowstone, large colored photograph.
- Grand Canyon of the Colorado river of the west, fine colored lithograph.
- First corps of teachers at the State Normal School, Cedar Falls, 1876, photograph. Presented by Mrs. H. J. Miller.
- Facsimiles of the bills of the State Bank of Iowa—ten engravings framed together.
- Senate and House, sixteenth General Assembly, photographs, framed. Presented by Hon. H. T. Reed, April 2, 1901.
- Union Army camp at Corinth, Mississippi, in 1862. Presented by Capt. V. P. Twombly.

State Senate, twenty-fifth General Assembly (1894). Presented by Hon. J. A. Green, of Stone City, Iowa.

Portrait marble busts of Ex-Governor and Mrs. William Larrabee, by Pugi Brothers, Florence, Italy. Presented by Ex-Gov. William Larrabee.

Plaster bust of the late Hon. Matt. Parrott,

Chinese proclamation, the original, with a translation. Presented by Rear Admiral George C. Remey.

Steel engraving-"Return of the Mayflower."

Photograph of the Hon. Peter Melendy, Iowa pioneer and mayor of Cedar Falls.

Photograph of J. K. Powers, of Atlantic, Iowa.

Portrait (cravon) of the late Landon Hamilton.

The Declaration of Independence, with key, large steel engraving, after the great painting by Jonathan Trumbull.

United States Senate in 1850, large steel engraving with key.

Martha Washington, fine large photogravure.

Daniel Webster, the head, a superb lithograph.

Thomas Jefferson, fine photogravure.

Alexander Hamilton, large photogravure.

Henry Clay, large steel engraving, full figure.

Washington and His Generals, a large steel engraving by A. H. Bitchie, with key.

Lady Washington's Reception, large steel engraving, by A. H. Ritchie, with key.

The Battle of Gettysburg, large steel engraving, with key. Engraved by Hall.

"Axenstein am Vierwaldstattersee." This is a large steel or copper plate engraving of scenery in the Swiss mountain and lake region.

A series of fourteen photographs of different views of the battleship Iowa. Presented by Rear-Admiral Robley D. Evans.

A large photograph of the U. S. Cruiser Des Moines. Presented by the Hon. John D. Long, Secretary of the Navy.

LOANS.

Since the opening of the New Building the following items have been loaned to the Department and placed on exhibition:

Oil portrait of Charles Aldrich, painted by Prof. C. A. Cumming.

Lieut. W. S. Blair, of Co. F, 44th lowa Volunteers.—Byrequest of Fred M. Smith, of Lamoni, Iowa. A Filipino bolo.

Simon Casady of Des Moines.—A collection of fractional greenback currency.

D. W. Chase, Des Moines.—An antique coverlet woven by Sally Van Horne in New York, in 1794.

Hon. James O. Crosby, of Carnavillo.—"The death of Cato," a painting by the Italian artist Pietro Testa, an "old master," who died at Rome in 1650.

Dr. J. D. Davis, of Des Moines.—The tooth of a mammoth found in Mahaska county. A bead bracelet, four shell bracelets, a small jar, fourteen arrow-points, several small images, and two cups, from Salt River Valley, Arizona.

- Fred Harn, of Des Molnes.—A Mexican railroad time card and an engineer's pass.
- Mrs. Mary L. Holmes, of Des Moines.—An ancient harmonium. This instrument was manufactured by Albert Briggs, of Giasgow, Scotland, in 1776.
- Mrs. A. I. Johnson, of Des Moines.—An ancient blue platter, a teapot, and sugar bowl.
- Mr. William McMillan, of Des Moines.— The McMillan Collection of Small Arms.—This embraces over fifty specimens, filling three large wall cases. They date from the period of the wide-mouthed blunderbuss (17th century) to arms of modern date. All are interesting, but more especially the pistols, as showing the development of the revolver. Mr. McMillan has also added several other specimens, the most interesting of which is a small oak log from the battlefield of Chickamaugua. It evidently stood "in the line of fire," for there are embedded in it two 12-pound cannon balls, six grape shot, and several fragments of shells. He also exhibited two mummies from Arizona cliff houses, a pair of sage grouse, a pair of ring-necked pheasants, and a porcupine.
- Mrs, J. S. Martin of Indianoia.—A Queen Anne rifle.
- Alfred B. Pray.—Collection of Philippine Curios.—This comprises many specimens which were collected by a young Iowa soldier at the front.
- Rear Admiral George C. Remey.—A Decoration of Honor—ribbon and gold badge by King Kalakaua, of the Sandwich Islands, to captain George C. Remey, December 5, 1890. This was accompanied by an appointment of Capt. Remey to the order of Kalakaua. He was permitted by an act of Congress to accept these emblems of the King's good will. Loaned by Rear Admiral Remey until his return from the command of the Asiatic Fleet. A beautiful letter of thanks from Admiral Cervera to Capt. Remey for kindness to a wounded Spanish soldier. This letter is in the Spanish language and is accompanied by a translation.
- Mr. J. J. Ryman.—The Ryman Collection of Birds' Eggs.—This is one of the largest in private hands in the United States. It embraces many hundreds of specimens, and they came from all quarters of the globe. Mr. Ryman has spared no expense in preparing them for exhibition and they are shown in beautiful cases. He also exhibits a finely mounted specimen of the Roseate Spoonbill, a beautiful southern wading bird, and the head of a Virginia deer.
- Miss Kate Shelley, of Moingona, Boone county.—The Kate Shelley Medal.—This is the beautiful, gold medal presented by the Nineteenth General Assembly (1882) to Miss Kate Shelley, as a testimonial of her heroism in saving a passenger train from destruction at the time of the terrible flood in 1881.
- H. W. Tapley of Des Moines.—The Tapley Collection of Coins.—This contains some 400 silver and copper coins, mainly those of our own country.
- T. Van Hyning of Des Moines.—The Van Hyning Collection of Mollusks.

 —This embraces marine, lacustrine, fluviatile and land shells, of some 1,500 species, and 3,000 to 4,000 specimens, filling twelve large glass cases especially prepared for them. The scientific name is attached to each

specimen. This collection is the more interesting and valuable from being especially strong in Iowa land and river shells.

William Walbridge of Des Moines.—An old time revolver, found buried with a skeleton in East Des Moines.

THE HAMILTON COLLECTION.

Mr. Landon Hamilton, a long-time resident of the capital, a hunter traveler, and collector, had gathered his specimens from all parts of the United States and from foreign countries, but principally from the valley of the Des Moines. Under a provision of h's will his collections became the property of the Historical Department. Many of the objects are exceedingly fine, and will be permanently valuable. So far as practicable, these have been arranged for exhibition, and others will be as soon as space and case room will permit. Among the objects of greatest interest the prehistoric stone implements may be mentioned first. They number from 2,500 to 2,800 specimens of axes, arrow and spear-heads, mauls, hammers gouges, etc, with a few interesting specimens of pottery. Two large cases contain a superb collection of butterflies, with some other insects. One of these cases contains only specimens found in lowa There are also a few mastodon and mammoth bones, many marine shells, fossils, objects in natural history, alcoholic specimens, a collection of Iowa woods, etc., etc. It is intended that these shall be carefully arranged and labeled by experts in the several branches of natural history.

A LIST OF THE HAMILTON COLLECTION.

Thirty-one boxes or cases, with glazed tops, of butterflies and insects, mostly unnamed.

Stone Implements.—These consist of stone axes, hammers, mauls, adzes, chisels, arrow-heads, spear-heads, awls, needles, knives, etc., unnamed and unclassified. The chipped implements are largely made of chert (including a few of obsidian), and his executor states that they were mostly collected in the Des Moines valley, from the capital to Keokuk.

Pottery.—One small jar, evidently from an ancient mound, locality not given. Three other jars and some fragments, said to be "Aztec."

Shells.—A collection of shells, including several hundred specimens. These are all recent and not classified. A case of drawers contains a collection of small shells which were named and classified by Thomas Van Hyning, of Des Moines. A few unnamed fossil shells.

Mammals.—A family of five beavers—one male and female and three cubs. He trapped them in 1883, on Beaver creek, about twelve miles north west of the capital and two miles north of the point where the M. & St. P. B. R. crosses the creek. These are choice and interes ing specimens, and doubtless the last of the species in Central Iowa.

Lutra canadensis, American otter; Spermophilus franklini, Gray gopher; Geomys bursarius, Pocket gopher; Erethizon dorsatus, Albino porcupine; Didelphys virginiana, Oppossum; Ondatra zibethica, Muskrat. 2; Castor Americanus, Beaver, 5; Lepus callotis, Jack rabbit, 2; Vulpe; fulvus, Red

fox; Procyon loter, Raccoon; Zapus hudsonius, American jumping mouse; Mus sylvaticus, Wood mouse; Mus musculus. Common mouse; Sciurus niger; Fox squirrel, pair; Sciurus carolinensis, Gray squirrel; Tamias striatus, Chip-munk; Sciuropterus hudsonus, Flying squirrel; Sparmophilus tridecemlineatus, Striped prairie squirrel, 2; Putorius vison, Mink, 2.

Birds.—Grus Americana, White crane; Grus prætensis, Sandhill crane Garzetta candidissima, White egret; Plotus anhinga, snake bird, 2, and many others not yet classified.

Miscelianeous.—Indian bow; boomerang, Australia; spear, Africa; cloth made of cocoanut fibre and grass, Africa; rifle and bullet moulds; shotgun; two swords; eartridge-box from Gettysburg, Pa.; six-pound cannon ball from Pea Ridge; white-tailed deer head; black bear head; pair of candle snuffers; iron lamp; pepper-box revolver; porcupine fish; two pieces whalebone; pine cone; two young deer; lower jaw of a Wright whale, eighteen feet long and weighs 560 pounds.

THE WILSON COLLECTION.

This is a series of prehistoric archeological specimens—stone and bone implements—objects from the localities of the Swiss Lake Dwellings, etc.—all from Europe, and accompanied by printed labels clearly describing them. Presented July 27, 1900, by Col. Thomas Wilson, of Washington, D. C., a soldier of the civil war, and formerly a resident of Marshall county, Iowa. The following is a list of these interesting objects:

RIVER DRIFT-ALLUVIAL.

PALEOLITHIC—CHELLEEN.		
	Catalogue Number.	No. of Specimens
Rude flint implement Valley of the Somme, France		1
" (fraudulent)	99,505	1
PALEOLITHIC-CAVERN—FRANCE.		
Flint scraper; Moustérien type, Cavern of Le Moustier,		
Dordogne		1
Flint point, Moustérien type, Cavern of Le Moustier,		
Dordogne	99,846	1
Flint scraper, Solutréen type, Les Roches, Sergeac,		
Dordogne	99,828	1
Flint scraper and graver, Madelainien type, Cavern of		_
Laugerie Haute, Dordogne		1
Bone point, Cavern of Laugerie Basse, Dordogne	89,568	1
Bone point, prong of antler, Grotte de Mentone,	00 604	•
extreme S. E. Fr.		1
Flint flake, large, Caverns of Laugerie Haute & Basse		1 1
Flint flake, large, Caverns of Badegoule, Dordogne Flint flake, small, Caverns of Les Eyzies, Dordogne		4
Flint flake, small, Grotte de Mentone, extreme S. E. Fr.		4 8
Piece of Breccia, cave earth, Haute Garonne, Grotte de	88,000	•
Gourdan, near Montrejean	999 00	1
Gouldan, near Monar-Jean	<i>88</i> ,000	
NEOLITHIO—FRANCE.		
Flint core—"Livre du beurre," Grand Pressigny, Indre-		
et-Loire	99,884	1
Flint flake, large, Grand Pressigny, Indre-et-Loire		1
Flint flake, small, Grand Pressigny, Indre-et-Loire	99,905	5
Bone point, showing saw-marks (Rossignol), La Grotte		_
de Reilhac, Lot	100,290	1
Bone point, prong of antler (Rossignol), La Grotte de		
Reilhac, Lot	100,290a	1

	•	
[1902	RIVER DRIFT-ALLUVIAL.	65
Hammerstone.	Camp Barbet, Mouy, near Paris, Seine-	
		1
Hammerstone C	Camp Peu Richard, Charente Inferieure, 100,077	1
	LACUSTRINE—SWITZERLAND.	
Deerhorn socke	t for hatchet, Wollishofen, L. Zurich100,654	1
Polished hatche	t, large, Wollishofen, L. Zurich100,649	1
Polished hatche	t, small, Wollishofen, L. Zurich100,650	1
	ke Constance 100,661	1
Stone Spindlew	horl, Yverdon, Lake Neuchatel 100,641	1
	orl, Yverdon, Lake Neuchatel100,642	1
Bone chisel, Est	tavayer, Lake Neuchatel 100,507	1
Bone perforator	Wollishofen, Lake Zurich	1
Bone implt. dou	ible pointed, Wollishofen, Lake Zurich. 100,659	1
Knife, part of b	oar's tusk, Lake Neuchatel136,841	1
Pottery vase, Y	verdon, Lake Neuchatel100,789	1
	ttery, large, Lake Bienne100,756 100,756	1
	ottery, Chevroux, Lake Neuchatel 100,760	1
	Robenhausen, Lake Pfaffikon 100,397	1
Head of barley.	Robenhausen, Lake Pfaffikon100, 358	1
Wheat, Robenha	ausen, Lake Pfaffikon100,402	1
•	er, Robinhausen, Lake Pfaffikon100,860	1
	DOLMENS.	
Fragment of pot	ttery, Port Bara en St. Pierre, Quiberon,	
	rance100,078	1
	ttery, Thenac-Saintes, Brittany, France, 100,085	1
	ry vase, Terremare di Castione, Parma,	
	100,838	1

ARMS AND MUNITIONS OF WAR.

- An 8-inch bronze howitzer which was mounted on the Estrella battery at Santiago, Cuba. This is said by high army authorities to be one of the finest trophies captured during the Spanish war. It bears the date of 1798
- A 6-inch rapid fire steel gun from the wreck of the Spanish S. S. Maria Theresa. Procured for this department by Hon. John A. Kasson and Rear-Admiral Robley D. Evans.
- An 8-inch iron mortar (U S.) from Fort Proble, N. H.
- An ancient bronze swivel gun, captured in the Philippines. Loaned by Ensign Albert H. McCarthy.
- A 6-inch modern gun from Tientsin, China. It has a Chinese inscription on the breech. Procured and forwarded here by Rear-Admiral George C. Remey.
- Two ancient 6-inch bronze guns from the walls of Pekin, China. These were among the pieces of artillery trained upon the American and British legations (June and July, 1900). Each has an elaborate and no doubt ancient inscription on the breech. They were procured and forwarded by the Hon. E. H. Conger of Des Moines.
- Two conical 2-inch shells, captured in the Philippines. Loaned by Ensign Albert H. McCarthy.
- Two Spanish Mauser rifles, with bayonets complete. Captured in the Philippines. Loaned by Ensign Albert H. McCarthy.

Four Machettes captured in Cuba.

Two Spanish Mauser rifles captured in Cuba.

Six conical and three round 8-inch shells, of obsolete patterns. Presented by the U. S. Government, under authority of Congress.

Nineteen rifles, muskets, and carbines purchased from the U. S. Government at nominal prices.

German Mauser rifle captured by the Russians in 1900. Presented by Rear-Admiral George C. Remey.

MISCELLANEOUS MUSEUM OBJECTS.

- Messrs. Anderson and Finch, of Rising Sun.—A prolific peanut vine, raised by them.
- Miss Harriet Louisa Ankeny, of Des Moines.—Two U. S. buckles from the battlefield of Spottsylvania Court House. Four ancient German books, dating from 1792. Bayonet from the battlefield of Spottsylvania Court House, found in 1898.
- Mrs. Eunice Briggs, Harian.—Iowa sewing silk. Three spools of silk thread, made by Eunice Briggs, of Harian, Iowa, from silkworms which she raised and fed on native mulberry leaves, about the year 1850, near Croton. Iowa.
- Carlos Chapman, Des Moines.—A small octopus.
- Miss Josephine Chapman, Des Moines.—A mink.
- Mr. John H. Charles, Sloux City.—Sample stone from the Floyd monument at Sioux City.
- Mrs. E. C. Chidester, Croton.—Geodes collected from Croton, Iowa. The nest of a Baltimore oriole which was almost wholly made from white twine. A piece of Iowa coral.
- Committee Consisting of Charles McKenzie, Jacob Platt, E. J. McCorrisk, and R. V. Ankeny.—Battle flag of the Ninth Iowa.
- Hon. J. S. Crawford.—A large American flag which floated over the United States department at the Paris Exposition.
- Mrs. W. H. Daniels, Lehigh, Webster county.—An interesting concretion, a fragment of a fossit plant, and three flint implements.
- Resar Admiral Robley D. Evans.—The gilded name-plate from the wreck of the Almirante Oquendo.
- J. H. Green, Des Moines.-Pair of buffalo horns.
- A. P. Grow, Ivey.—Horse hay-fork made in 1868 by Joseph Rison, in Camp township, Polk county.
- Mr. Isaac P. Hallock, Brayton.—The skull of a bear from the bed of a small tributary of the Nishnabatona river, in Big Grove, Audubon county, Iowa. Found in 1875.
- Master Vivian Harian, Croton.—Clam shells from the Des Moines river at Croton. lows.
- B. F. Harris.—Bowie knife blade.
- L. S. Helphrey, Metz.—A rifle patented by N. Kendall, of Windsor, Vt.
- Prof. W. T. Hornaday.—A Buffalo calf from the New York Zoological Park, New York City.
- J. H. Huriburt, Luther.—Five black walnut rails procured from the following parties: W. M. Boone H. C. Meyers, C. Kintsley, and J. B. Thrush.

- Mrs-J. H. Jennings, of Luther, Boone County.—Ancient cedar pail made in Pennsylvania before the year 1800, and a grain sickle.
- Mrs. Governor Samuel J. Kirkwood, Iowa City.—The large old-style silver watch carried by Governor Kirkwood during the civil war. It is accompanied by the two steel chains by which the Governor secured it to his person.
- Cole and Peter McMartin, Des Moines, and John Wragg, Waukee.
 —Two ox-yokes.
- Prof. S. Mikami, Tokyo.—Facsimile reproductions of ancient Japanese documents.
- Hon. Frank W. Palmer, Washington, D. C.—Old-time stationery, consisting of quill pens, sand-box and seals.
- John Price.—A fine specimen of pyrites of iron, found in a coal mine in Leighton, M shaska county, Iowa.
- Capt. M. C. Randleman, Des Moines.—A fragment of shell from the Union battery at Corinth, Mississippi, and an unexploded Parrott rifle shell from the battlefield of Corinth.
- H. P. Richardson.-Stone axe found near Exline, Iowa.
- Prof. Robert Ridgway, Washington, D. C.—Twelve photographs of trees of the lower Wabash valley, with descriptive list.
- J. J. Ryman, Palm Beach, Florida -A cocoanut in husk.
- Dr. J. M. Shaffer, Keokuk.—An unusually fine geode.
- Mrs. Perry Tracey, Red Oak.—A Western Stage Company's two-horse coach, called in former times a "Jerky."
- George W. Teed, Webster City.—Very large clam shell from Boone river, found June 1, 1900, by M. T. Boughton, pearl fisher.
- U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C.—Model of two Esquimeau houses, Pawnee Indian lookout, Havasapui Indian rock shelter. Several pieces of wood which had been cut by beavers.
- E. N. Weaver, First Township Clerk of Kossuth County.—First ballot-box used in Kossuth county, Iowa. Made by James Hall in 1856.
- J. M. Wilby.—Two mammoth teeth with pieces of tusks, from a gravel pit at Waterloo, Iowa.
- John Wirt, Des Moines.—A shell from the Confederate side at the battle of Ge tysburg.

The following specimens were purchased by the Historical Department and mounted by Mr. A. I. Johnson:

Gray fox, black bear, great white crane, little brown crane, Japanese pheasant, evening grosbeak, mule deer, Virginia deer (fawn), male merganser (Mergus merganser), and an Iowa wild cat.

LIST OF DONORS.

Adams, Mrs. Catherine M., Des Moines. Aldrich, Charles, Boone. Aldrich, Mrs. Charles, Boone. American Museum of Natural History, New York Anderson of Natural Fristory, New York Anderson and Finch, Rising Sun. Ankeny, Miss Harriet Louisa, Des Moines. Ashton, Charles, Guthrie Center. Bay, J. Christian Bicknell, Frank W., Des Moines. Bishard Bros., Des Moines. Blair, Lieut, W. S., Lamoni. Boone, W. M., Luther, Brainard, John M., Boone. Brandt, Isaac, Des Moines. Briggs, Mrs. Eunice, Harlan. Brigham, Johnson, Des Moines. Brower, J. V., St. Paul, Minn. Brown, Leonard, Des Moines. Brower, J. V., St. Paul, Minn. Brown, Leonard, Des Moines. Buffalo Liberal Club, Buffalo, N. Y. Burkuart, Charles J., Marshalltown Bush, W. B., Des Moines. Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa. Casady, Simon, Des Moines. Chapman, Carlos, Des Moines. Ŷork. Casady, Simon, Des Moines.
Chapman, Carlos, Des Moines.
Chapman, Miss Josephine, Des Moines.
Charles, John H., Sioux City.
Chidester, Mrs Emeline C., Croton.
Cincinnati Museum Association.
Collier, Mrs. Ada Langworthy, Dubuque.
Colonial Dames of Iowa. Colonial Dames of lowa.
Colorado State Agricultural Society.
Conger, Edwin H., Des Moines.
Cooley, Mrs. Clara A., Dubuque.
Cope. Frea A., Des Moines.
Crawlord. J. S., Atlantic.
Crosby, James O., Garnavillo.
Crosley, G. W., Webster City.
Cumming, Charles A., Des Moines.
Daniels, Mrs. W. H., Lehigh.
Davis, Dr. F. D., Des Moines.
Des Moines Commercial Exchange.
Detroit Memorial Association.
Detroit Museum of Art.
Dickson, John J. Detroit Memorial Association.
Detroit Museum of Art.
Dickson, John J.
Dillon, Judge John F., New York.
Drake, Ex-Gov F. M., Centerville,
Dungan, Col. Warren S., Chariton.
Elmira Reformatory.
Evans, Rear Admiral Robley D., Washington, D. C.
Field Columbian Museum, Chicago.
Field, Marshall, Chicago.
Fitzpatrick, T. J., Iowa City.
Fracker, C. W., Des Moines,
Fulton, Ambrose C.
General Society of Mayflower Descendants.
Grant, Arthur Hastings, Montclair, N. J.
Green, J. A., Stone City.
Green, J. H., Des Moines.
Grow, A. P., Ivev
Gue, B. F., Des Moines.
Hadlock, Isaac P., Brayton.
Hamilton, Landon, Des Moines.
Hammond, Juliet.
Harbert, A. N., Shellsburg, Harlan, Vivian, Croton.
Harn, Fred. Des Moines.
Harper, William, Mediapolis.
Harris, B. F.
Helphrey, L. S., Metz.
Henderson, David B., Soeaker U. S. House
of Representatives, Dubuque.
Hewett, S. B., Santa Barbara, Cal.
Hildreth, A. B. F., Charles City.
Historical Society of Manitoba.
Holbrook, Rev. J. C., Stockton, Cal.
Holmes, Mrs. Mary L., Des Moines.
Hornaday, Prof. W. T., New York.
Hunter, William A.
Hurlburt, J. H., Luther.
Hunter, John D., Webster City
Indian Rights Association, Philadelphia, Pa.
Iowa College Library, Grinnell,
Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs.
Iowa Masonic Library, Cedar Rapids.
Iowa Society Sons of American Revolution.
Jennings, Mrs. J. H., Luther.
Johnson, Mrs. A. I., Des Moines.
Johnson, W. B., Des Moines.
Kansas City Library.
Kasson, John A., Washington, D. C.
Kent, Charles A.
Keyes, Charles R., Des Moines.
Kirtkwood, Mrs. Samuel J., Iowa City.
Kongl. Vitterhets historie och antigyliets
Akademiens Manadsblad, Stockholm,
Sweden.
Lafayette Post, N. Y. Dept. G. A. R. Sweden. Lafayette Post, N. Y. Dept, G. A. R. Lake Mohonk Conference. Larrabee Ex-Gov. and Mrs. William, Clermont. mont.
Leland Stanford Jr. University.
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
Long, Sec. John D.
Loos, Prof. Isaac A., Iowa City.
Louisiana Purchase Exposition Co., St.
Louis, Mo. Loyal Legion, Military Order of, Inwa Com-Loyal Legion, Military Order of, Iowa Com-mandery.

McCarthy, Albert, U. S. N.

McClurg, A. C. & Co., Chicago.

McLean Co., Historical Society, Blooming-ton, Ill.

McMillan, William, Des Moines.

McWhorter, Tyler, Des Moines.

Martin, Mrs. J. S., Indianola.

Mass. Sons of the Revolution.

Melendy, Peter, Cedar Falls.

Meyers. H. C., Luther.

Michigan Political Science Association, Ann

Arbor. Arbor.

Mikami, Prof. S., Tokyo, Japan.

Miller, Mrs. H. J., Des Moines.

Miller, Mrs. Mary, Boone.

Missouri Historical Society.

Mowry, Col. Welcome. Traer.

Murphy, J. W., Murphy, Iowa.

Myers, Theodore A., Audubon.

National Society Colonial Dames of America.

New England Society of St. Louis.

Newlin, W. H.

New Mexico Bar Association.
Ninth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.
Ohio State University, Columbus.
Palmer, Frank W., Washington, D. C.
Pammel, Prof. L. H., Ames.
Parker, Prof. L. F., Grinnell.
Parvin, Theodore S., Cedar Rapids.
Peabody Museum, Cambridge, Mass.
Pennsylvania, State of
Phillips, Simira A., Oskaloosa.
Plumbe, Edward O.
Polk County Auditor,
Powers, J. K., Atlantic.
Pray, Altred B., Des Moines.
Price, John, Leighton.
Quebec Literary and Historical Society.
Randleman, Capt. M. C., Des Moines.
Rebok, Horace M., Chicago.
Remey, Rear-Admiral George C.
Richardson, H. P.
Ridgway, Prof. Robert., Washington, D. C.
Ryman, J. J., Palm Beach, Fla.
Sabin, Henry, Des Moines.
Salter, Dr. William., Burlington.
Scott, Col. John., Des Moines.
Shaffer, Dr. J. M., Keokuk,
Shambaugh, Prof. B. F., Iowa City
Shaw, Col. W. T., Anamosa.
Shelley, Miss Kate, Moingona.

Smith. Rev. Joseph, Lamoni
Smith, Fred M., Lamoni
Society of the Army of the Tennessee.
Springer, Frank, Las Vegas, N M
Steward, J. F., Chicago.
Stilson, Arthur C., Des Moines.
Street, Miss Ida M., Milwaukee.
Swalm, Mrs. Albert, Oskaloosa.
Tapley, H. W., Des Moines.
Thrush, J. B., Luther.
Tracey, Mrs. Perry, Red Oak.
Turkey River Baptist Association.
Teed. George W., Webster City
U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C.
University of Toronto.
Van Hyning, T., Des Moines.
Wada, M., Tokyo, Japan.
Walbridge, William, Des Moines.
Wallbridge, William, Des Moines.
Wilson, Col. Thomas, Washington, D. C.
Wirt, John, Des Moines.
Wrasg, John, Waukee.
Yewell, George H., New York.
Young, Lalayette, Des Moines.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance unexpended November 1, 1899	6,000.00
Total	\$ 11,618.88
EXPENDITURES FROM NOVEMBER 1, 1899, TO JANUARY 1, 1901.	
Salaries	\$ 3,536.34
Traveling expenses	25.00
Museum	153.76
Express, freight, etc	205.64
Supplies, furniture	184.80
For purpose of exploring mounds	500.00
Printing, binding, engraving	991.11
Books, magazines, newspapers	972.65
Miscellaneous expenses	41.95
Total	\$ 6,611.25
Balance unexpended lanuary I, 1901	5,007.63
Total	11,618,88
Extra appropriation (Chap. 155, Laws 28th G. A.)	4,000.00
Printing	1,047.00
Nightwatch	158 00
Total	
Balance unexpended January 1, 1901	 2,795.00
Total	\$ 4,000.00

INDEX.

Art collections	8-54
Books and pamphlets acquired44	0-5
Bound volumes of newspapers	7-2
Donors 6	
Pinancial statement	
Introductory	
Museum 5	
Arms and munitions of war	6
Hamilton collection	2-6
Loans	
Miscellaneous objects	
Wilson collection	
Newspapers now received	•
Periodicals received	
Summary of newspapers, books and pamphlets	

TWENTY-THIRD BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF CURATORS

OF THE

State Historical Society

TO THE

GOVERNOR OF THE STATE

1901

PRINTED, BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

DES MOINES: B. Murphy, State Printer 1901

	.*				
		•			
			•		
				•	
				•	
				•	
•		•			
		,			
<u>-</u> .					

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa:

SIR—I herewith transmit to you the twenty-third biennial report of the Board of Curators of the State Historical Society of Iowa.

Yours respectfully,

M.W. Davis, Secretary.



REPORT.

LIBRARY ROOMS,
STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA,
IOWA CITY.

To His Excellency, Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa:

SIR—In compliance with law the board of curators of the State Historical Society submits this, its twenty-third biennial report.

In 1857 the society was organized under an act of the Sixth General Assembly, making an appropriation for its support and providing that it should be "in connection with and under the auspices of the State University."

"The object of the society is declared to be to collect, embody, arrange, and preserve in authentic form a library of books, pamphlets, maps, charts, manuscripts, papers, paintings, statuary, and other materials illustrative of the history of Iowa; to secure from oblivion the memory of its early pioneers; to obtain and preserve narratives of their exploits, perils, and hardy adventures; to secure facts and statements relative to the history, genius, and progress or decay of our Indian tribes; to exhibit faithfully the antiquities and the past and present resources of the state."

The society also aims to promote the study of history by lectures, and diffuse and publish information relating to the description and history of Iowa.

They have held before the society and the public free lectures on historical subjects from some of the most prominent men of the state. These have been published in pamphlet form for free distribution. The society has published monograms and other valuable papers of great interest.

In addition to the historical matter referred to the society has for seventeen years published "The Iowa Historical Record," a forty-eight page quarterly historical magazine, containing portraits and biographical sketches of some of the early prominent settlers, together with historical matter contributed by the best known writers of our and other states.

These publications are exchanged with the newspapers of the state, and with historical societies and libraries throughout the country, bringing us their publications, that are filling up our shelves with valuable historical matter that otherwise could not be obtained.

We have a great many bound volumes of state newspapers, some of which reach back before the organization of, and from all parts of, the state; which contain more local history than can be obtained in any other form. It is the desire of the Society to receive all papers, books or pamphlets published in the state, and all such contributed will receive proper care and placed conveniently for inspection and reference.

The rooms are open daily and are visited by persons from all parts or the country, and few of the many visitors go away without expressing themselves regarding the valuable collection illustrative of Iowa history.

Through the courtesy of the board of regents of the State University rooms have been assigned for the use of the society in the new University fireproof building, where our library and collections will be safe.

In accordance with the special appropriation made by the Twenty eighth General Assembly, the publication of Professor Benjamin F. Shambaugh's "Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa" was continued through two volumes, namely, volumes II and III. Both of these volumes contain data relative to the history of local government. According to the plans of the editor of this series, volumes IV and V will be devoted to the papers, letters, and messages of the governors of Iowa; while volume VI will contain documentary material relating to the history of political parties in Iowa.

The board asks for \$2,500 as a permanent appropriation in place of the amount now received, for the continuation of the publication of "The Iowa Historical Record," and for the completion of the valuable matter prepared by Professor Shambaugh and for the general use of the society.

For the want of funds the library has never been catalogued, and it is essential that it should be, and therefore the board asks for a special appropriation of \$1,000 for that purpose.

The report of the treasurer, for the years from July 1, 1899, to

July 1, 1901, is appended, showing for what purpose the expenses were incurred; also a list of donations to the library.

The board of curators for the two years under review are as follows:

BY APPOINTMENT OF THE GOVERNOR.

Mr. Harvey Ingham	Algona
Mr. Frank W. Bicknell	
Hon. H. W. Byers	Harlan
Prof. L. W. Parish	.Cedar Falls
Prof. Jesse Macy	Grinnell
Col. Henry H. Rood	.Mt. Vernon
Prof. E. W. Stanton	Ames
Hon. Irving B. Richman	Muscatine

BY ELECTION OF SOCIETY JUNE 26, 1899.

Dr. J. L. Pickard	Iowa City
Dr. C. M. Hobby	
Prof. S. Calvin	Iowa City
Prof. T. H. MacBride	Iowa City
Hon. Peter A. Dey	Iowa City
Hon. S. E. Paine	Iowa City
Prof. B. F. Shambaugh	Iowa City
M. W. Davis	Iowa City
Hon. Geo. W. Ball	Iowa City

BY ELECTION OF SOCIETY JUNE 24, 1901.

The following were elected:

AS OFFICERS.

Hon. Peter A. Dey	President
Prof. I. A. Loos	Vice-President
Lovel Swisher	Treasurer
M. W. Davis	Secretary

AS CURATORS.

Hon. Peter A. Day.

Hon. S. E. Paine.

M. W. Davis.

Prof. S. Calvin.

Prof. L. H. MacBride.

Hon. Geo. W. Ball.

Prof. B. F. Shambaugh.

Prof. I. A. Loos.

Prof. W. C. Wilcox.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

State Historical Society of Iowa with Lovel Swisher, treasurer.

GENERAL FUND.

RECEIPTS.

July 1, 1899, by balance on hand\$ By amount received from state treasurer	250.34 2,000.00
Total	2,250.84
DISBURSEMENTS.	
Printing and binding Shambaugh's constitutional convention of	
1844 and 1846\$	400.99
Printing and binding documentary material	31.03
Printing and binding Historical Record	488.51
Custodian	220.25
Rent	550.00
Fuel	3 3.05
Books and postal cards	25.35
Repairing stoves	6.75
Postage and box rent	27.75
Stationery	10.88
Frames and glass	6.00
Express and freight	18.44
Sundry items	18.16
Total\$	1 027 00
July 1, 1901 balance on hand\$412.48	1,637.60
SPECIAL FUND.	
	
RECEIPTS.	01 50
July 1, 1899 by balance\$	31.53
Sale of publications	130.70
Total\$	162.23
Paid secretary	155.00
July 1, 1901 balance\$	
	7.23
ACT OF TWENTY-EIGHTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY.	
Received from state treasurer\$	1,000.00
DISBURSEMENTS.	
Documentary material	622.68
Daily opening of library	261.75
Binding	114.33
Total\$	998.76
July 1, 1901 balance on hand\$1.24	

DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.

The following is a list of the books and pamphlets given the society by individuals and institutions, including those in exchange for the publications of this society excepting newspapers.

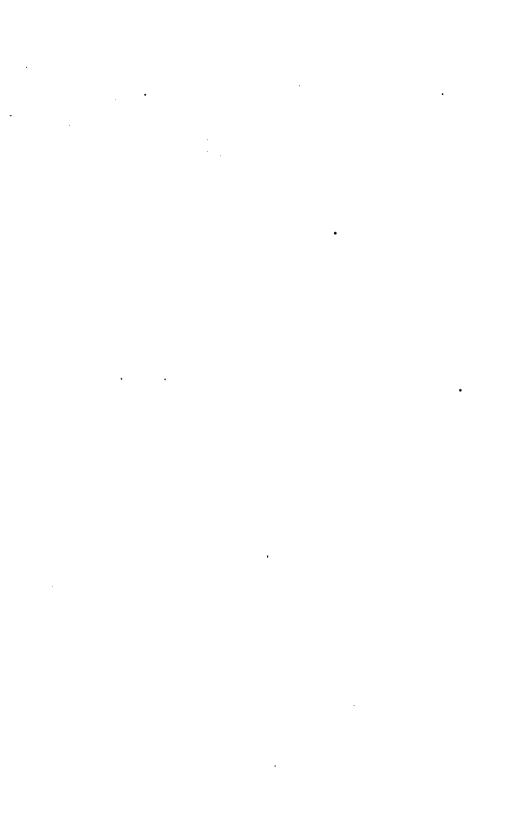
• •	BOOKS.	PAM- PHLETS
American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia		8.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia		8
American Jewish Historical Society, Washington	2	
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass		8
American Museum of Natural History, New York		6
American Geographical Society, New York		10-
American Academy of Social Science, Philadelphia		1
American Historical Association, Washington	2	
American Congregational Society, Boston		2
Academy of Natural Science, Minneapolis		2
Aldrich, Charles, Des Moines	1	
Angel, Geo. T., Boston		4
Allerton, Samuel Waters, Chicago	1	
Adkins, Edward, Brookline, Mass		3
Puffele Historias Cosister Puffele N V	1	1
Buffalo Historical Society, Buffalo, N. Y	1	1
Benton, J. H., Boston	1	21
Bureau of Statistics, Washington	•	
Bunker Hill Monument Association, Boston	1	2
Bureau of Labor Statistics, Des Moines	1 2	1
Bureau of Education, Washington	Z	6
Brooklyn Library, Brooklyn, N. Y		1
Bureau of Rolls and Library, Washington		4
Bureau of Ethnology, Washington	3	2
Beckwith, A. C., Elkhorn, Wis	1	
Borgen, V., Copenhagen, Denmark		1
Blake, W. W., City of Mexico		1
Brigham, Johnson, Des Moines	1	1
Barrett, Richard C., Supt., Des Moines	1	1
Board of International Exchanges, Sidney, New South Wales	1	1
Canadian Institute, Toronto, Canada		7
Commissioner of Education, Washington	4	4
Cudmore, P., Faribault, Minn		2
Chandler, Hon. Wm. E., U. S. Senate		1
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford	1	1
Chicago Historical Society, Chicago		5 .
Commissioner of Labor, Washington	4	2
Cadle, Cornelius, Cincinnati, O	1	•

<u>.</u>	BOOKS.	PAM- PHLETS.
Coast and Geodatic Survey, Washington	1	•
Curtis, Hon. Geo. M., Clinton	2	
Department of State, Washington	7	34 2
Depew, Hon. Chauncy M., New York Department of Interior, Washington	8	40
Department of Labor, Washington	3	. 6
Davis, M. W., Iowa City	4	7
Department of Agriculture, Washington	2	24
Derby, S. C	1	. 5
- ·	•	
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass		10 5
Eldridge, Zoeth S., San Francisco		1
Fulton, A. C., Davenport	1	2
Fitzpatrick, T. J., Lamoni	•	3
Field, Marshall, Chicago	1	
Green, Dr. Samuel A., Boston	10	54
Greenlaw, Lucy Hall, Cambridge, Mass		1
Griffin, M. I. J., Philadelphia		5
Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia		7
Historical Department of Iowa, Des Moines	_	9
Hildebrand, Hans, Stockholm, Sweden	1	5
Harrassowitz, Otto, Leipsic, Germany Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass		4
Harding, Garrick, M., Wilkesbarre, Pa		1
Harbert, A. N., Shellsburg		1
Ipswick Historical Society, Ipswick, Mass	1	
Indian Rights Association, Philadelphia		3
Iowa Geological Survey, Des Moines	40	
Kansas Historical Society, Topeka	2	2
Library Company, Philadelphia		8
Librarian of Congress, Washington	1	11
Loos, Prof. I. A., lowa City	2	•
Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Leland Stanford, Cal		2 4
Lake Mohonk Arbitration Co., Lake Mohonk, N. Y		1
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston	4	3
Michigan State Library, Lansing	35	140
Maine Historical Society, Portland	1	7
Martin, J. M., Salem, Henry County	1	
Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul	1	
McChesney, R. A., Iowa City	1	_
Nebraska Historical Society, Lincoln		I
National Museum of Antiquities, Stockholm, Sweden Navy Department, Washington	1	1
Time in the second contraction of the second	•	

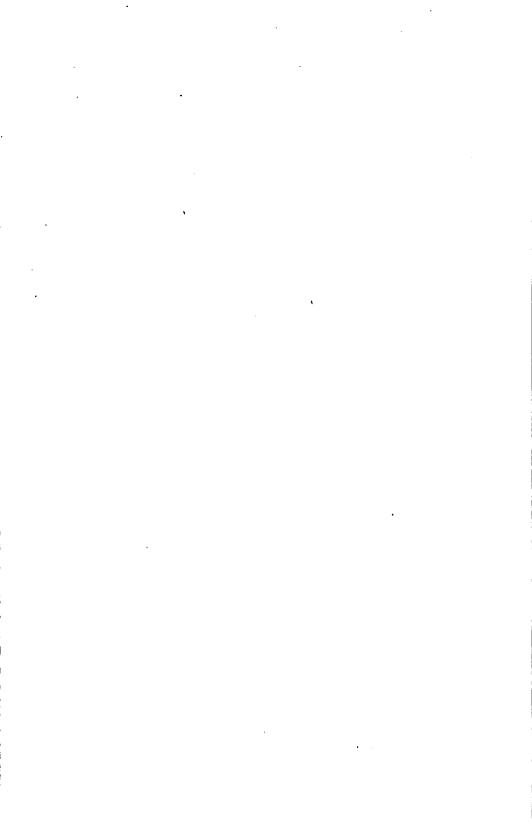
	BOOKS.	PHLTES.
Newberry Library, Chicago		2
National Museum, Rio de Janeiro	2	
New York Geological and Biographical Society		8
Nineteenth Century Club, Iowa City		1
New Jersey Historical Society, Newark		2
New York Public Library, New York City,	4	2
New England Historic-Genealogical Society, Boston		9
New York State Library, Albany	12	8
National Museum, Washington	4	4
Naval Observatory, Washington		1
Ontario Historical Society, Toronto		2
Oneida Historical Society, Utica, N. Y	1	5
Ontario Department of Agriculture, Toronto, Canada	ī	1
Ohio Archælogical Society, Columbus, Ohio	5	3
		J
Parvin, Hon. L. S., Cedar Rapids	2	
Peters, John H., New York	1	
Peters, Wm. Richard, New York	1	
Pickard, Dr. J. L., Iowa City	3	7
Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio		1
Peet, Rev. S. D., Chicago		12
Psychic Research Co., Chicago		1
Public Museum, Milwaukee, Wisconsin		2
Publisher Education, Boston		11
Pennsylvania Prison Society, Philadelphia		2
Pennsylvania Society of Sons of the Revolution, Philadelphia	1	
Parker, Prof. L. H., Grinnell	1	
Pocamtuck Valley Association, Derrfield, Mass		1
·		6
Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence		
Royal Academy of History, Stockholm, Sweden		13
Rochester Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y		2
Rochester Historical Society, Rochester, N. Y		1
Superintendent of Documents, Washington	12	46
Secretary of State, Des Moines	2 4 6	
Salter, Dr. Wm., Burlington	1	
S. C. Historical Society, Charleston, S. C		6
Southern California Historical Society, Los Angeles		1
Secretary of Interior, Washington	4	6
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison	1	2
State Library, Harrisburg, Penn	37	
State Board of Health, Lansing, Mich	1	16
Smiley, Albert K., Lake Mohonk, N. Y		1
Seward, Geo. H., New York	1	3
Smith, F. M., Lamoni, Iowa		10
Seerley, H. H., Cedar Falls		1
-	•	-
Treasury Department, Washington	2	7

	BOOKS.	PAM- PHLETS.
University State of New York, Albany	2	
U. S. Fish Commissioner, Washington	2	
University of California, Berkeley	1	3
U. S. Cavalry Association, Fort Leavenworth		1
University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia	1	2
University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada		2
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill		1
U. S. Geological Survey, Washington	. 1	1
University of Missouri, Columbia		2
University of Tennessee, Knoxville		1
Weather Bureau, Washington		12·
War Department, Washington		7
Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma		1
Wyoming Commemorative Association, Wilkesbarre		2
Worcester Society of Antiquity, Worcester, Mass		9-
Wyoming Historical and Genealogical Society, Wilkesbarre.	1	
Yale University, New Haven, Conn,		6-
Yale Forest School, New Haven, Conn		1

		•	
	·		
	•		
•		•	







STATE OF IOWA

Department of Public Instruction

DES MOINES

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

RICHARD C. BARRETT

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT

ALBERT C. ROSS

STENOGRAPHER

BYRDELLA JOHNSON

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS

RICHARD C. BARRETT, ex-offic	io P	residen	ıt,	-	-			Des Moines
GEORGE E. MACLEAN, ex-offic	io,	-	-			-	-	Iowa City
HOMER H. SEERLEY, ex-officie	ο,	•	-		-		-	Cedar Falls
* HAMLINE H. FREER, -		-	-	-		-	-	Mt. Vernon
† MARY ALICE BRADRICK,	-	-	-	-	-	-		- Chariton

^{*}Term expires 1902.

[†] Mrs. Bradrick was appointed February 14, 1901, to take the place of Elizabeth Hughes, whose term expired November 21, 1900.



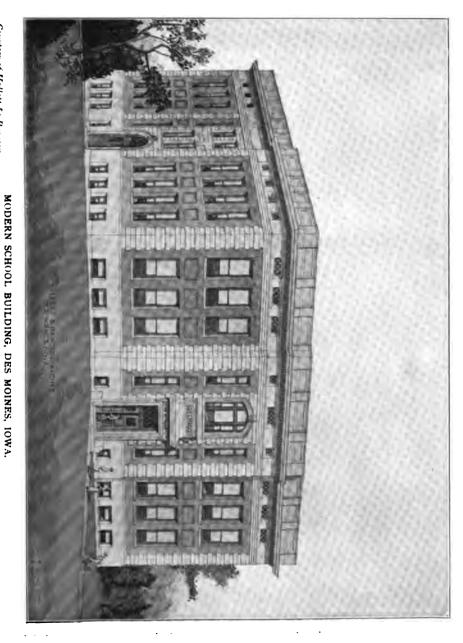
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

STATE OF IOWA,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
DES MOINES

To His Excellency, Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of the State of Iowa:
In compliance with the provisions of law, I have the honor to submit to you the biennial report of the department of public instruction, for the period ending September 30, 1901.

RICHARD C. BARRETT,
Superintendent of Public Instruction.

FIRST SCHOOLHOUSE IN IOWA. (See page 311.)



SUPERINTENDENTS OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

TERRITORY AND STATE OF IOWA.

NAME.	COUNTY.	TIME.	POSTOFFICE.
William Reynolds	Des Moines	1841-1842	Deceased.
James Harlan	Henry	1847 ——	Deceased.
Thos. H. Benton	Dubuque	1848-1854	Deceased.
James D. Eads	Lee	1854-1857	Deceased.
Joseph C. Stone	Johnson	1857 ——	Burlington.
M. L. Fisher	Clayton	1857-1858	Deceased.
Oran Faville	Mitchell	1864-1867	Deceased.
D. Franklin Wells	Johnson	1867-1868	Deceased.
A. S. Kissell	Scott	1869-1872	Deceased.
Alonzo Abernethy	Crawford	1872-1876	Osage.
C. W. von Coelln	Black Hawk.	1876-1881	Denison,
J. W. Akers	Linn	1882-1888	Chicago, Ill.
Henry Sabin	Clinton	1888-1892	Des Moines.
J. B. Knoepfler	Allamakee	1892-1894	Lansing.
Henry Sabin	Clinton	1894-1898	Des Moines.
Richard C. Barrett		1898	Des Moines.

The office of Superintendent was abolished in 1842. Again in 1858 it was abolished and the duties were performed by the State Board of Education, of which Thos. H. Benton acted as secretary for five years.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

		PAG	E
CHAPTER	I.	Introductory Remarks	9
CHAPTER	II.	Consolidation of Schools and Transportation of Children	9
CHAPTER	Ш.	Recent School Legislation in Other States 9	_
CHAPTER	IV.	Iowa State Teachers' Association 10	9
CHAPTER	v.	The Education of Iowa Teachers 12	5
CHAPTER	VI.	School Architecture 13	3
CHAPTER	VII.	State Certificates and Diplomas 17	7
CHAPTER	VIII.	Free Text-Books for Public Schools 20	3
CHAPTER	IX.	Manual for High Schools	1
CHAPTER	х.	Accredited High Schools 26	3
CHAPTER	XI.	Reports from County Superintendents 279	9
CHAPTER	XII.	Reports from Higher Institutions 34	9
CHAPTER	XIII.	The National Congress of Mothers 42	7
CHAPTER	XIV.	Manual Training 43	1
CHAPTER	XV.	Miscellaneous	5
		APPENDIX.	
Statistics:			
Gener	al Sum	mary 46	1
Abstra	acts fro	m Reports of 1900	
		m Reports of 1901 4.	5
Index		9	3

. ,

STATE OF IOWA

DEPARTMENT OF

Public Instruction.

THIRTIETH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

Superintendent of Public Instruction.

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

These prefatory lines are written as the people of our country stand with bowed heads, mellow hearts, and tear-bedimmed eyes, shocked at the tragic death of our third martyred president, William McKinley. But ten days ago he stood among his people greeting with a glad, warm hand all who came to him. Joy and gladness abounded. Today from mountain, hill and valley come the memorial songs and addresses in his praise and in his memory. Eloquent lips tell of his boyhood struggles; his bravery upon the battlefield, in defense of his country; his distinguished services as statesman and president; his many qualities as a citizen; his considerateness as a husband; and his high character as a man. By his life and works he placed himselt among the greatest of earth's noble men, and in the last hours of his earthly existence he showed all men how to die.

"God still reigns and the government at Washington still lives." These were timely words spoken by James A. Garfield, our second martyred president, to an angry mob on hearing of the assassination of Abraham Lincoln. But this is not enough for citizens to know. It is not enough that the government still lives. Is it strong? Is it backed by the great moral strength of those who enjoy its peace and protection? Are the agencies which it supports and encourages, financially and otherwise, giving back to it their best thought? Is the school, the home, the pulpit, the press, seeking to develop the BEST that is in men?

May teachers everywhere instruct our children in those things which are highest and best. May they be spiritualized more, if

not intellectualized less. May they be taught more of self-control, order, justice, diligence, obedience, and patriotism; and may such vices as lawlessness, disorder, injustice, profanity, and disloyality be condemned. Pupils possessed of good morals make a moral government in school, and, in later life, a greater moral government in the nation.

May our schools, our teachers, our citizens, our state, and our country be kept from lawlessness and license; and may liberty, love, and a righteous moral government ever prevail.

THE COMMON SCHOOL.

In affirming that, all things considered, the children of the state enjoy better educational advantages today than ever before, I am not unmindful that there is still much that can be improved. Well did Horace Mann say sixty years ago:

"We can never fully estimate the debt of gratitude we owe to our ancestors for establishing our system of common schools. In consequence of their wisdom and foresight we have all grown up in the midst of these institutions and we have been conformed to them in all our habits and associations from our earliest childhood. A feeling of strangeness, of the loss of something customary and valuable, would come over us, were they to be taken away or abolished. How different it would be if these institutions were strangers If, every time we were called to do anything in their behalf, we should violate a habit of thought and action instead of fulfilling one! different, if every appropriation for their support were a new burden! every meeting for their administration were an unaccustomed tax upon our time, and we were obliged to await the slow progress of an idea in the common mind for the adoption of any improvement! Emphatically, how different, if the wealthy and leading men of the community had gathered themselves into sects and cabals, each one with his head against all the rest, unless when they should temporarily unite to resist the establishment of a system for the equal benefit of all! It is in consequence of what was done for us two hundred years ago that we are now carrying on a work with comparative ease, which, in many of our sister states, as well as in some foreign countries, must be accomplished, if accomplished at all, with great labor and difficulty. Can there be a man amongst us so recreant to duty that he does not think it incumbent upon him to transmit that system, in an improved condition, to posterity, which his ancestors originated for him?"

True, there may be localities where material things are placed above the advancement of educational interests, but with each succeeding year the boundaries of such are narrowed. The degree of improvement from year to year cannot, I think, be given with certainty. The general advancement of any great public enterprise rests with the people. The improving of a school system is no exception. Whatever the improvement in the past, the

people themselves and the school officers who represent them must be given credit for it. This will be true in the future.

While I would not place myself in the attitude of a critic, I may be permitted to say that our people have too long rested upon a record, that of having the lowest percentage of illiteracy, given us by the federal census in 1870. Some, I think, erroneously thought that because of this record our state had the best school system extant. Doubtless there are some who are of the same opinion, though for more than twenty years we could not truthfully claim the distinction of having the lowest percentage of illiteracy.

That legislative enactments often stimulate educational interest and zeal, I most heartily believe. Statutory provisions relating to taxes, assessments, municipalities, private corporations, etc., are not infrequently modified or repealed and others enacted. Experience teaches that as time passes conditions change, making necessary new laws. This is true of school systems and of school work in general. To illustrate: In the earlier history of the state, before the opening of factories and mines, it was unnecessary to enact laws relating to child labor, but with the opening of scores of mines and the establishing of factories throughout the state, all demanding laborers, the child labor problem becomes a most vital one. So it may be in other matters. Laws enacted a quarter of a century or more ago may be good, and yet not be the best, or be at all suited to present day conditions.

LEGISLATION.

Many of the laws governing school interests no longer serve the purposes for which they were passed. I have in mind the law relating to the holding of normal institutes. While in some instances the institutes are properly conducted within the lines intended for them, in a larger number they have become academies in a small way and are attempting to do the work that should be and is done in many cases in the high schools. The institute should be conducted for the benefit of the teachers in active work, and those intending to teach should obtain their academic training in regularly established schools. The institute has been a valuable factor in the training of teachers, but the law regarding it is in need of some modifications. The teachers are the servants of the state, and while they are compensated for their work in one sense, in a broader one they cannot be repaid. So highly are the services of teachers held in some states, and so desirous

are the people to retain those who are successful and experienced, that they have provided that institutes may be held during the school year at the discretion of the county superintendent, and that the same salary shall be paid to them while in attendance as the district pays per week for teaching. Some similar provisions should be enacted for the benefit of the schools of Iowa. It is now quite generally customary for institutes to be held during July and August. As a rule the weather is oppressively warm. For the reason that it is warm our public schools are closed, yet it is quite common to find from thirty to seventy teachers crowded into a small room. This I am firmly convinced is positively injurious to health, and results in but little, if any, good professionally.

The teachers of Iowa are loyal and uncomplaining. Though they are annually contributing about \$50,000 in fees for their own instruction in institutes to less than one tenth that amount by the state, I have never heard an expression of dissatisfaction. They are, however, most appreciative, and their welfare should be thoughtfully considered. The advantages of having the teachers of a county meet in convention for a week or two during a school term when climatic conditions are favorable for study and recitation need not, I think, be dwelt upon here. Indirectly the adoption of the above plan would be of the greatest benefit to the schools through increased helpfulness upon the part of the teachers.

CERTIFICATES FOR GRADUATES.

Last year the general assembly, impressed as it was with the thought that it was one mission of the state to examine doctors, lawyers, and teachers, enacted a law regarding the licensing of applicants for certificates to teach, which discredits the work of the state's own schools. Examinations appear to be necessary evils, but I do not think them so important as to make it necessary to take away all discretionary power from the person or board examining. Formerly the state board of educational examiners could recognize certificates and diplomas of equal rank to our own, held by residents of other states, and could grant licenses without examination to graduates of the state normal school and the state university of Iowa. One great need of our state is good teachers, and every effort to encourage young people to enter the profession should be extended. The former law should, in my opinion, be re-enacted, and at the same time

the board of examiners should be given power to issue a state certificate to a graduate of any college in Iowa maintaining courses of study and professional and academic requirements equal in extent to those offered and maintained by the state normal school at Cedar Falls.

TWO-YEAR CERTIFICATES.

A two-year certificate issued by county superintendents now differs but slightly from a state certificate. Under certain conditions it may be necessary for the holder of such a certificate to pay six dollars in fees for the privilege of teaching a single year. This is an unjust burden, and some different arrangement for the issuance or duplication of these certificates is suggested. The suggestion that a two year certificate issued by any county superintendent be made valid in any other county upon registration of the same by the holder in the county where he desires to teach has been proposed. This plan has merit.

EXAMINATION BY CITY SUPERINTENDENT.

The suggestion offered that teachers in city and town schools should be examined by the superintendent of schools would, if adopted, result in the greatest confusion. Since our law makes only a very indirect provision for a city superintendent, I believe that it would be unwise to impose upon him the legal duties of examining teachers. The whole question is of state-wide interest, and no attempt to settle it by local option methods should be encouraged.

EXAMINATION BY COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

County superintendents now issue certificates valid in their respective counties. Against the present plan is urged:

- 1. That county superintendents are not uniform in their markings. That so long as we have ninety-nine county superintendents we shall have as many diffent standards.
- 2. That the ideals of what teachers should be are so low in some counties that teachers holding first-class certificates in those counties could obtain only a second or third class in others.
- 3. That since the county superintendent is the product of a political party, he is expected to recognize his political friends in the granting of certificates.
- 4. That because of his authority to grant certificates, he is tempted, biennially at least, to be less stringent in the granting

of the same, and as a consequence schools are often supplied with immature and incompetent teachers.

- 5. That being the sole judge of the fitness of applicants, he often becomes careless and negligent. That of one candidate he demands a full and complete examination, while to others certificates are issued because of attendance upon the institute or teachers' associations.
- 6. That he often grants certificates for only three or six months for the purpose of obtaining an additional fee for a second examination in order to swell the institute fund.
- 7. That he is in some instances so partial as to grant certificates to teachers in certain grades who are so utterly lacking in scholarship as to be unable to pass the examination required of other candidates.

It is not contended by anyone that all of these charges are true in a single county, but that they are all true when the state as a whole is considered.

EXAMINATION BY STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

It has been proposed that this board be granted power to issue all certificates, reserving to the county superintendent the right to veto the board's action if the candidate lack in moral character, aptness to teach, or ability to govern.

This plan would give uniformity of questions and the grading of manuscripts throughout the state. The adoption of the plan would remove entirely the objections enumerated above.

On the contrary, it is claimed that to deprive the county superintendent of the responsibility of examining teachers would mean to sever the only thread that now enables him to secure the co-operation of the teachers in the general educational work in the county. As proof of this it is cited that some holders of state certificates, having received from the state board of educational examiners authority to teach, have failed to co-operate with the county superintendent.

EXAMINATION BY COUNTY BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

It has also been proposed to establish in each county a board of examiners, of which the county superintendent shall be chairman, and give to it authority to examine and certificate teachers. This plan where tried in other states is reported to be quite generally satisfactory.

The subject of the examination and certification of teachers is

before the educational council of the state teachers' association for discussion at its coming session in December. This is cited to emphasize that the entire subject is unsolved, and is at present receiving the attention of our leading teachers.

The examination of teachers underlies the whole problem of schools, and is commended to the general assembly for its consideration.

In attempting to improve existing laws regulating the granting of certificates, certain things should be observed.

- 1. Teachers should be examined in only such subjects or grades of work as they are required to teach. It is unjust, if not absurd, to examine primary teachers in high school studies, and vice versa.
- 2. Candidates who have not attempted to fit themselves for teaching in special training schools should not be admitted. A successful teacher without training will be more successful if trained thoroughly in the best schools.
- 3. Teachers who have taught successfully for five years under the supervision of the state board of educational examiners should be licensed for ten or twenty years, or for life. Successful teachers should be relieved of needless work and worry, and given time to study and read along the lines of their chosen work.
- 4. In the examination and certification of teachers county lines should be ignored. Conditions in one county are so nearly the same as in another that the holders of high grade certificates should not be subjected to repeated and useless examinations and expense simply on account of a change of location. The crossing of a county line should no longer be considered a nullification of all scholastic power, aptness to teach, and ability to govern.
- 5. Graduates from normal schools and other institutions maintaining equivalent courses should be licensed to teach for five years or longer upon proofs of successful experience for a limited period.

FREE PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS.

A meritorious measure having for its object the promotion of "the efficiency of the public high schools of the state" was introduced, considered, and passed in the house of representatives in 1000, but failed to pass in the senate.

The bill provided: "First, that there be regular and orderly courses of study, embracing all the branches prescribed as prerequisites for admission to the collegiate department of the Iowa state university. Second, that the said high schools receiving pecuniary aid under this act shall at all times permit the said high school board, or any of them, or any examiner appointed by said board, to visit and examine the classes in such high schools. Third, the said nigh schools receiving pecuniary aid under this act shall admit students of either sex from any part of the state without charge for tuition."

For some years Minnesota has had such a law, and Nebraska recently provided by legislative enactment for the free attendance at public high schools of such persons as shall have completed the common school course, and whose education could not be carried further in the public school of the district of the pupils' residence. Equal educational opportunities should be provided for all, and that this may be done I most earnestly urge careful consideration and legislative action.

SUMMER TERMS AT STATE SCHOOLS.

The summer terms at the university and the normal school for the benefit of those who are unable to attend at other times have been largely attended by many of the most progressive superintendents, principals, and teachers. Appropriations for their support should now be made permanent.

LONGER CONTRACTS WITH TEACHERS.

In 1898 the supreme court in the case of Burkhead vs. Independent district of Independence decided that the statutes of Iowa do not give to boards of directors authority to employ teachers for more than a single school year at any one time. As a consequence there is quite general unrest among superintendents, principals, and teachers, in cities and towns especially. For the year ending in September, 1900, there were fewer male teachers by six hundred in our school than were engaged in teaching the previous year, while the percentage of males decreased from thirty-nine per cent in 1870 to 20.4 per cent in 1899. Many men occupying positions considered among the best have voluntarily abandoned teaching, in part, because of the short term of service for which contracts may be drawn. Young men about to choose their work for life hesitate to enter upon a profession that offers only an annual contract.

The people themselves seldom choose an officer for less than two years. County and state officers are generally elected for two years; county supervisors and railroad commissioners are elected for three years; judges of district court for four, and supreme court judges for six years. The people are, I think, not averse to this order. A board of directors is a continuous body, and might with perfect safety be given authority to elect its teachers for at least three years.

Legislative action of the sort would encourage men to enter upon and continue longer in the service of teaching, which is very desirable.

THE TRAINING OF TEACHERS.

A few years ago Dr. E. Schlee, Director of the Real Gymnasium at Altuna, Germany, said of us:

"If in every office the chief factor is the man, and in school the teachers, we have come to the weakest point in the American school system—professional teachers are wanting. That is to say that most teachers are deficient in the requisite scientific and pedagogic preparation for their vocation. The greatest number are women, and comparatively few make a profession of teaching."

Such criticism should create an ambition to enlarge our present plans for the education of teachers.

The report of this department gives the following data for the year 1900: Number of rooms in graded schools, 5,766; first class certificates issued, 2,917; number of persons holding state certificates, and diplomas, 1,285; total 4,242. This is 1,564 less than the required number of teachers to fill the rooms in graded schools.

During the period beginning in September, 1895, and ending in September, 1900, the number of rooms in graded schools increased from 4,777 to 5,766, or nearly one thousand Whatever may be the plans inaugurated to educate teachers, there should be kept in mind that as the state increases in population and cities and towns expand and multiply, there will be an increased demand for more teachers, trained in the art and science of teaching.

During the year 1900, 7,728 third-class certificates were issued by county superintendents. Assuming that all the holders of these certificates are employed in public school work and have an average of twenty pupils each, there would be more than 140,000 children taught by those holding the lowest classes of certificates.

Of those licensed in 1900, 3,560 had no experience and 4,208 had less than one year's experience. Or, of the 18,906 teachers required to teach the schools of the state, nearly 8,000 have had less than one year's experience, while 12,615 in country schools hold certificates of the second and third classes.

The competency or incompetency of this large number of teachers, many of whom have never attended a high school, will represent the efficiency of our schools and the standard of our education for many years, and the state cannot afford to let them remain as they are. Provision for their professional training should be made in normal or other schools.

In 1892 President Homer H. Seerley, of Cedar Falls, in discussing "The Normal School Problem," proposed; "Let the state show itself in favor of teacher-education and teacher-training by properly equipping, creditably supporting, and fully developing its present state normal school."

At the time these words were written the normal school at Cedar Falls had two buildings and 706 students. Since then two new buildings costing \$138,000.00 have been erected and the enrollment this year is 2,017, exclusive of the training department which numbers 356. Thus has the state provided for its present school.

Again the president says: "Let the state found, equip and support other state normal schools; make them strong, effective and good, and allow the teacher-students to be thousands where there are now hundreds." This position is that taken by nearly all who understand conditions in Iowa.

At the uniform rate of two hundred graduates a year from our normal school it would require more than ninety years to supply the number of teachers required in the state, if all taught for life. Since the mass of the teaching body changes every four or five years, the greater appears the necessity for additional facilities.

It is to the best interest of every state to have superior teachers, and no greater blight can befall the people than to have its children placed under the control of those who are devoid of general culture and good scholarship.

Our citizens pay annually in local taxes \$9,000,000.00 for the maintenance of schools. Is it unreasonable to ask that the state provide skilled teachers? Without such there can be no assurance that the common schools are a benefit. It must see that the work of the common schools is well done.

"Men and nations are as they are taught," says one. "As a people elevate and sustain their educators, so will their educators be found, in time, the great instrumentality which brings them intelligence, freedom, prosperity and peace, and in the end, true honor and glory."

COMPULSORY EDUCATION.

In the Twenty-ninth Biennial Report of this department considerable attention was given to the question of school attendance. I would again urge upon all who believe in an education for all children the importance of this subject. A free school system is required by law, and the state should insist that the children are given at least the elements of an education.

What could be more just than to demand of all persons having control of children that they send them to some public or private school where the common school branches are taught in the English language for certain fixed periods each year, between certain ages? Only by doing so may the state hope to perpetuate itself in the highest and best order to future generations.

MEDICAL INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

During the past two years considerable attention has been given to the question of medical inspection in public schools. While but little in a practical way has thus far been done, the discussion of the subject has been wholesome, and it is the belief of those at present most interested, that the agitation has tended to arouse and interest parents and boards of directors.

The importance and necessity of having school rooms and buildings fumigated has also been kept quite prominently before the school authorities. I can conceive of nothing that would result in greater good than the proper inspection of public schools and buildings in our cities, by competent medical authorities.

WHAT TO DO WITH THE SURPLUS.

It was with undisguised pleasure that the school people learned that there had accumulated in the state treasury during the past two years a surplus of a million or more of dollars. In a state where so much has been accomplished for popular education, it should be unnecessary to urge that a large portion of this amount should be expended to extend and improve the school system. It will not be necessary if the friends of education will but unite. If we quibble over small and petty measures and forget that all school legislation should be for the sole benefit of the children, we may not hope for satisfactory returns.

To justly care for all the interests of a great commonwealth like Iowa is no small task. Each interest has its friends; but of such paramount importance are the educational interests that the friends of all others should assist in caring for them.

In the expenditure of public funds, actual necessities should be considered before making appropriations for other purposes. The severe losses at the state college of agriculture and mechanic arts at Ames, and the state university at Iowa City, by fire, call for large appropriations. These institutions are both having a steady growth, which calls for increased capacity, larger teaching force, and more equipment. To fail to meet the needs of these institutions now is to partially paralyze their present efforts and to cripple them seriously for a number of years.

The need of other normal schools is imperative. At least one should be established from the funds on hand.

For years the many friends who believe there is need of additional facilities for the training of teachers have asked each legislature for one or more normal schools. The need of such schools is as great as ever. Practically one-third of the whole teaching force of the state is without proper training for teaching even in the smallest schools.

In 1876 the legislature converted one of its buildings, no longer used for the purpose for which it was built, into a normal school. That this was a wise act few now question. At the present time the state has at Knoxville a set of buildings and ample grounds that could, in the opinion of many, including the state architect, be fitted at small expense for another normal school. It is proposed that this be done. This question is one of no little consequence and cannot be too seriously considered.

The reports from Marion, in which Knoxville is situated, and adjacent counties show that there are 700 teachers at work in the schools who have never attended schools higher than those conducted in the smaller towns, and many have only been in attendance upon the country schools. The same condition exists in other localities of the state to a great extent. The value of normal schools is unquestioned in the training of teachers for the higher positions. For inspiring and instructing those who teach for only a limited time they serve a high purpose.

This department only seeks to present the great need of trained teachers and the importance of speedy action. The location of any schools established must be determined by those charged with legislative authority to act. It is my hope that a broad view will be taken of this vital question by the Twentyninth General Assembly.

In at least one state, legislative action has provided that any rural school employing a first-class teacher and maintaining a certain course of study, shall receive from the general state fund \$50 annually. A similar appropriation for rural schools in Iowa would encourage many small districts now heavily taxed.

Iowa should be represented educationally at the exposition to be held at St. Louis in 1903. It is well to exhibit the live stock and farm and dairy products, but the educational interests should be given a prominent place. For this purpose a suitable sum should be set apart.

The present normal school is now better equipped than ever before in its history, but its needs have not been met. An armory or modern gymnasium would now add to the efficiency of the present plant. A library building is requested by the board of trustees, and while I think the demand for this is not urgent at the present, the time is not tar remote when a fireproof building should be erected. At least \$25,000 should be appropriated for the purpose of providing free high school privileges for the country boys and girls.

TEACHERS' WAGES.

Iowa still continues to occupy a low place among the great states of the Union in the average annual salary paid teachers. According to the report of the national commissioner of education for the year 1899–1900, we paid the lowest average monthly salaries to teachers of the states of the North Central division except South Dakota. When we consider our wealth and our productive soil the showing is most unsatisfactory. Indiana, by law enacted this year, provided that the salary paid teachers shall not be less than an amount determined by multiplying two and one-half cents by the general average scholarship. The law has increased the pay of teachers, established a uniform rate of wages, and stimulated teachers to improve their scholarship.

TEXT-BOOKS.

Present laws provide that boards of directors may enter the market and buy at wholesale books and supplies intended for use in the schools under their supervision, and sell the same to the pupils at cost. Thus, any district is free to have the best books obtainable and at the least expense. Laws also provide for county uniformity of books, and for free books when the people of any district desire them. These laws governing the handling of text-books are very satisfactory to the people of the state.

During the present year between forty and fifty counties have

adopted or readopted a uniform series of books for a period of five years, and it is to be hoped that the people of these counties will not be embarrassed by any new legislation relating to the supplying of text-books.

While there have been some criticisms of the methods employed in some counties by the firms seeking to secure the adoption of books, it has not been alleged that the practical workings of the law have not been generally satisfactory.

Possibly instances may be cited wherein officers charged with the selection of books have directly or indirectly accepted some small valuable consideration other than the compensation allowed by law, conditioned upon their using their official influence or authority for the purpose of procuring the adoption of certain books. Should there be such cases, present laws relating to acceptance of bribes or the accepting of rewards for public duty should be most rigidly enforced. Present laws provide that any person who conspires for the purpose of corruptly influencing an officer's acts or votes shall upon conviction be imprisoned in the penitentiary or the county jail or be fined. I think that the enforcement of these laws will be more satisfactory to the people of the state than any that might be enacted providing for any radical changes in the supplying of school text-books and supplies.

INSTITUTE MANUAL.

Unification of the normal institute work of the state was undertaken by this department at the request of the educational council of the Iowa State Teachers' Association in 1900.

The manual for Iowa normal institutes was published, distributed and used generally in institutes during the past two years. Reports indicate that it was of great value.

THE HAND-BOOK FOR SCHOOLS.

Since the publication of the last biennial report this department has issued an edition of the Hand-Book for Iowa Schools. A copy of the same has been furnished for use in each school district of the state. Additional copies are retained for future distribution, and will doubtless supply the needs of the schools for a number of years to come.

IMPORTANCE OF COMMON BRANCHES OF STUDY.

The most important part of the hand-book is the course of study. An attempt has been made in the present edition to

emphasize the importance of the elementary branches in our schools. I am thoroughly convinced that in our efforts to enrich the course of study, there is great danger of our neglecting to give proper instruction in the common school branches. This is evidenced by the fact that many who attempt to secure admission to our higher institutions of learning are woefully deficient in the use of English, the elementary principles of arithmetic, and in the ability to spell our common English words and to write a legible hand. The lack of scholarship is also noted upon the part of those who enter our normal school, large numbers of them being obliged before being able to receive normal training, to receive a drill first in such subjects as are and should be taught in the secondary schools.

I believe that I cannot too strongly emphasize the necessity of those in charge of public schools giving greater attention than ever before to the common school branches of study.

EQUAL SCHOOL PRIVILEGES.

In my report for 1899 I called attention to the fact that we have 2,577 rural schools, with an average daily attendance of less than ten pupils. To aid boards of directors, the twenty-eighth general assembly authorized them to levy in addition to the amount specified in section 2806 of the Code, such sum as may be necessary, not exceeding five dollars for each person of school age, for transporting children.

Small schools are to be deplored. It is doubtful if they give value received for 50 per cent of the money expended to maintain them. We often discuss many interesting questions, but none that are more important than how we may give equal school privileges to all children.

I think it is unnecessary to discuss here the question so apparent, that one child is entitled to the same school privileges and advantages as another. The pupil in the most remote rural community is entitled to the best there is. An answer to the question involves the problems of supervision, consolidation of school districts, transportation of children, libraries, text-books, apparatus, buildings, and teachers. These subjects have been discussed in a separate chapter.

SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

This report contains a special report on school libraries. The report shows a very satisfactory condition of library affairs. The

school districts have expended nearly \$50,000 for library books out of the district funds, and in addition \$28,426 raised from voluntary efforts on the part of patrons, pupils, and teachers have also been expended. The largest amount expended by the school districts is in Howard county, where \$1,995.78 were used to purchase books. The next largest is Marshall, with \$1,365.50. The following is a list of the counties having expended more than \$500 each for library purposes: Allamakee, \$579; Buchanan, \$897; Butler, \$643; Calhoun, \$532; Cass, \$947; Cherokee, \$678; Clayton, \$596; Clinton, \$971; Crawford, \$607; Davis, \$568; Delaware, \$573; Dubuque, \$614; Grundy, \$577; Hamilton, \$693; Hardin, \$579; Harrison, \$505; Iowa, \$798; Keokuk, \$738; Linn, \$902; Madison, \$861; Mills, \$660; Polk, \$593; Pottawattamie, \$713; Tama, \$687; Taylor, \$688; Wapello, \$650; Wayne, \$698; Webster, \$703; Winneshiek, \$615.

Pa'o Alto heads the list, having raised the largest amount for library purposes by voluntary efforts. The county is credited with \$6,000. Mitchell follows with \$2,700; Buena Vista with \$2,170; Pocahontas with \$1,750; Webster with \$1,659; and Ida with \$1,600. Thirty-nine counties raised more than \$100 each, while thirteen raised between \$50 and \$100 each.

The total number of volumes now in school libraries is 453,-554; of which 110,815 were purchased during the year. The report shows that 4,245 of the rural schools are provided with suitable library cases, and that 7,073 subdistricts and 2,335 independent districts have school libraries.

The present law has been in operation but one year, but reports generally agree that it is commending itself to the people.

ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOLS.

The important work of inspecting and accrediting high schools has for some years been under the direction of the board of regents of the state university. On account of the broad and liberal policy adopted by the board, and the excellent spirit which those directly in charge of the work have shown, very much has been acomplished in the way of unifying higher education in the state.

The task of inspecting schools is never completed. Schools grow, teachers change, and courses of study are modified. To direct in the best way the school system that it may produce the results desired, should be and is the duty of the state. In Minnesota and some other states the inspection of schools is under-

taken by the state directly. A somewhat critical examination of the plan has convinced me of its advantages, and I believe that the adoption of a similar one in this state would enable us to achieve still greater results.

EDUCATIONAL GROWTH.

The following table shows the progress of the schools of the state during the past five years:

GENERAL SUMMARY OF IOWA SCHOOL STATISTICS.

ITEMS COMPARED.	1896	1901	
Number of ungraded schools	12,526	12,623	
Rooms in graded schools		5,875	
Whole number of schoolrooms	17,528	18,498	
Average number of days taught	160	160	
Number of schoolhouses	13,686	13,922	
Value of schoolhouses		\$18,223,749	
Schoolhouses built during the year	293	233	
Schoolhouses with flags	4,684	6,475	
Enumeration between 5 and 21	720,175	735,159	
Enrolled in school	543,052	562,662	
Average daily attendance	345,242	373,547	
Average number enrolled per teacher	30	29	
Average monthly tuition, per pupil	\$1.89	\$1.98	
Male teachers employed	5,814	4,757	
Female teachers employed	22,507	24,088	
Total different teachers employed	28,121	28,845	
Average monthly compensation, males	\$38 28	\$41.53	
Average monthly compensation, females	\$32 23	\$30 68	
Teachers needed for the schools	17,861	18,984	
Teachers enrolled in normal institutes	22,908	19,231	
Expended for normal institutes	\$61,921	\$59,003	
Schools teaching effects of stimulants	17,220	17,438	
Number of volumes in libraries	176,519	453,454	
Average compensation of county superintendents	\$1,226	\$1,242	
Paid for teachers' salaries	\$5,205,287	\$5,747,339	
For all other purposes	\$3,0 66,243	\$3,574,313	
Total amount expended	\$8,271,530	\$9,321,652	

The total amount paid for schools has increased more than \$1,000,000. The number of teachers required to supply the schools is 1,123 greater in 1901 than in 1896. The value of school-houses has increased nearly two and one-half million dollars.

In cities and towns there have been marked growth and improvement. The high schools are now as a general rule well equipped and supplied with teachers well educated for their special work. There is also a larger number than usual of grade teachers who have qualified themselves for teaching in a superior manner.

"With us," said a college president only recently, "it is now a question of refusing to receive more students or enlarging our capacity." This condition may not exist at all higher institutions, but evidence is before us to show that it does in many.

The great material prosperity of the people of Iowa has made it possible for the youth to avail themselves of the advantages offered by our higher institutions, and this they are doing in larger numbers than ever before.

IN CONCLUSION.

In addition to the statistics which are required to be given, I have incorporated such other subject-matter as I have found to be of most general interest to the citizens of the state. Among the subjects to which special attention is directed are the consolidation of districts and the transportation of pupils, the education of teachers, the manual for high schools, recent school legislation in other states, reports from county superintendents, sketches of higher institutions of learning, and free text-books.

Much that is of general interest has been embodied under these headings. A careful reading of the reports from the different counties will give a more accurate and complete knowledge of educational interests than it is possible to obtain elsewhere. The sketches of state and private institutions have been prepared with great care by the presidents of the same, and for many years will prove of value. I am sure their importance will not be underestimated.

The country school continues to attract even greater interest than ever before, and for this reason a considerable portion of the report deals with it. Next to the great problem of how we may obtain and retain qualified teachers no question in connection with the administration of schools equals it.

The detailed statements of the board of educational examiners are published as required by the statute.

The university, the state college of agriculture and mechanic arts, and the state normal school have all advanced steadily. The presidents of these institutions are leaders, and the schools under their charge will always maintain a high standard. Parents in seeking an institution in which to educate their children need not go beyond the borders of the state so long as these men, supported by the best faculties the state can secure, can be retained.

City and town schools are annually developing rapidly.

Improvements in the way of more trees, larger libraries, better outbuildings and apparatus, are supplied the country schools. Teachers are enthusiastic and willing to co-operate in the general state work.

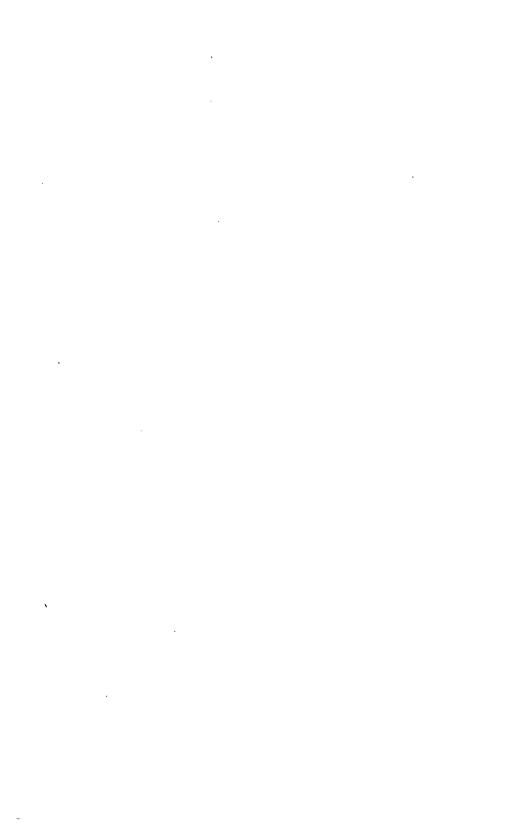
Since the publication of the last report the world has witnessed the closing of its most marvelous century. Remarkable in many ways, but in none more so than in the growth and development of a school system which makes possible the education of every child.

My own labors have been exerted to advance the general educational work of the state, and while much has been done to improve the schools it would be presumptuous for me to claim in any large degree the credit for work accomplished. The future alone can best tell to whom credit is due. I must, however, at this time acknowledge the debt I owe to the members of my official family, the board of examiners, the boards of trustees governing the educational institutions, county superintendents, boards of directors, and teachers. These have been the great agencies which carried forward the cause of education. Without their kind, helpful support my efforts would have been of little consequence.

By the continued co-operation of all the friends of education, nothing can stand in the way of the future greatness of our schools. As one who came up through the schools of the state I shall always rejoice in their prosperity and advancement.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD C. BARRETT, Superintendent Public Instruction.



CHAPTER II.

CONSOLIDATION OF SCHOOLS AND TRANS-PORTATION OF CHILDREN.

INTRODUCTION.
REPORTS FROM COUNTIES.
SUMMARY FOR THE STATE.
BUFFALO CENTER PLAN.
TRANSPORTATION IN CITIES.
IN OTHER STATES.

INTRODUCTION.

Half the independent districts and three-quarters of the subdistricts in Iowa have schools with an average daily attendance of less than twenty. Statistics collected two years ago show that seventy independent and two hundred and sixty-three subdistricts have an attendance of less than five; 502 independent and 2,705 sub-districts have an attendance of less than ten; 1,273 independent and 5,100 sub-districts have an attendance of less than fifteen; 1,950 independent and 7,379 sub-districts have an attendance of less than twenty.

Of the 21,034 teachers who were licensed in 1900, 3,560 had no experience whatever in teaching and 4,208 had taught less than one year.

Another significant fact is that of these 21,034 teachers licensed 7,228, or about one-third, held third grade certificates. number 6,167 were issued to females, presumably young girls just out of school, many of them not having completed even the common school course. This department has advised the county superintendents not to issue third grade certificates except where it is unavoidable in order to procure teachers to supply schools that otherwise would have to be closed for want of teachers. This policy has been universally followed by the county superintendents of Iowa. They report that they issue third grade certificates only as a make-shift and for the purpose of filling the schools. They are issued for only one, or at the most two, terms, and it is admitted that persons holding third grade certificates are not properly qualified to teach. The number of second grade certificates was 13,828, of which 11,703 were issued to females. Thus it is seen that a large majority of the teachers of Iowa hold second grade certificates and that of the total number of certificates of all kinds issued and in force in the state during that year, more than eighty per cent were second grade or under. The total number of first-class certificates issued was 2,917 and the total number of state certificates and diplomas was 1,285. The number of certificates issued is greater than the actual teaching force because some of the certificates are issued for only parts of a year and not all the persons holding certificates are teaching.

There is hardly a graded school in the state, at least not in any town of 1,000 or 1,200 population, where the board of directors will employ a teacher who does not hold a first-class certificate. There are about 5,800 teachers in the graded schools, not counting the high schools, principals, etc., where teachers of the highest qualifications are employed. It is not difficult to see, therefore, what is left for the country school or why it is difficult in Iowa to procure first-class teachers for the rural schools under present conditions. The number of ungraded schools at the last accounting was 12,615. The total teaching force, therefore, was at that time, there being 5,776 rooms in graded schools, 18,381. The actual supply of teachers,—that is, the different persons licensed, being 21,034, this supply including all the third grade teachers,—is very little above the actual constant demand, which is increasing.

The present report of this department will show that these conditions have not materially changed. The proportions are about the same, and there is no question in the minds of experienced educators who have given careful attention to the question but that these conditions are related to each other. The number of inexperienced teachers would not be so great if it were not for the great number of small schools and the difficulty of securing teachers for them. If the standard of teaching in hundreds and hundreds of districts was not necessarily very low. it would be impossible for so many persons to secure employment as teachers without any preparation whatever for their work, beyond what they have secured in the common schools. Many of them have had little or nothing beyond the district school which they propose to teach. The best thought of the common school men and women of to-day is given to the question of how to improve the rural schools. The city schools are in the hands of the best educational talent that can be secured by the payment of liberal salaries to teachers, by supplying the best buildings that money and brains can produce, and by holding out the inducement of attractive surroundings to the teacher—an atmosphere of culture, the opportunity to be in and a part of the strenous life of the city, with its many varied interests, entertainments and associations.

The country school labors under disadvantages in its competition for teachers and pupils, especially where it has but a small attendance. It is impossible for the teacher to properly systematize her work and classify the school. The classes are small, many times of only one or two pupils, so that there is no incentive to competitive excellence. The teacher's time is so cut up and spread out over a great number of subjects that it is impossible for her to do her best work in any of them and the interest of teacher and pupil is likely to lag. There are, it is true, many excellent rural schools, but this is due either to the fact that the attendance is large, or that by good fortune an exceptionally capable teacher has been secured. If the latter is the case, it is quite certain she will not stay more than a term or two, because better inducements will be offered her elsewhere.

There are hundreds and hundreds, and it is safe to say thousands, of districts in Iowa where these conditions are almost certain to prevail for many years to come. These districts are so small and their resources so limited that their revenues, without excessive taxation, are bound to be limited to such an extent that they cannot afford to employ teachers whose ability commands goods salaries. It is only by consolidating these weaker districts and forming one strong district which can afford to have the best teachers, building and equipment, that the best educational advantages can be secured without heavy additional expense.

The great educational need in Iowa, in the opinion of many of the strongest educators, is of a better trained teaching force. This need is felt most by the rural schools, because under present conditions only a few of them comparatively pay salaries sufficient to induce teachers who have had professional training to work in them. The salaries are so low that young men and women are discouraged from preparing themselves to teach because they can do better in other occupations. At least, if a young man or woman prepares for the teaching profession, it is with the view of securing a position in a good graded school, and having gained the professional training, such positions are easily obtained. The common schools get little or no benefit at present from normal schools except during the experimental stage of the teacher's career, while she is acquiring the experience which will qualify her for a position in the graded schools. The average salaries paid to teachers in Iowa during the year 1900 were: To males \$40.20 per month, and to females \$30.24. In 1807, the

committee of twelve reported	salaries	paid	in different states	as
follows:				

	Males	Females		Males	Female
Alabama	\$ 25	\$ 20	Missouri	\$ 40	\$ 34
Arkansas		30	Montana		4.5
California	67	56	Nebraska		30
Colorada	50	45	Nevada	85	60
Connecticut	30	30	New Hampshire	30	30
Delaware	35	33	New York	37	37
Illinois	30	25	Ohio	35	29
Indiana	40	35	Pennsylvania ⁵	42	33
Iowa	35	30	Rhode Island	40	36
Kansas		32	South Carolina	30	27
Kentucky	36	34	South Dakota	36	3
Louisiana	40	33	Utah	53	37
Maine		22	Vermont	39	27
Maryland		29	Virginia	28	25
Massachusetts		26	West Virginia	36	36
Michigan		25	Wisconsin	46	30
Minnesota	40	31	Wyoming	45	40

Iowa has improved since that time in the payment of salaries to men, but not to women. The great number of inexperienced third grade teachers, with whom their employment is merely a make-shift, both on the part of the teacher and the board of directors, keeps the average salary paid to women in Iowa very low, although not as low as in some other states.

The complaint is often made that the farmers' boys and girls want to leave the farm and go to the towns. The atmosphere of the cities and towns with its exitement, its society and its many attractions and allurements appeals to the young people. Younger and younger every year, it is said, they feel this discontent with rural life and they desire to get into town. How many towns and cities there are in Iowa where a goodly proportion of the population is made up of retired farmers who have left the country and moved into town to satisfy this craving on the part of their children. They have come, they say, to educate their children and give them the best they can afford. They have left the farm, often at great sacrifice, and many times, it must be admitted, with results not the best for the children. Not every boy and every girl who comes fresh from the country with good health and pure morals is able to retain those blessings under changed conditions in town. They have not been prepared for it; they have grown up under different surroundings and the new life may not be the best for them.

If these people who remove into town to educate their children could have a good graded school within easy reach of the home farm, offering to their children educational advantages equal to a town school, with well paid, capable teachers, a comfortable, well lighted, sanitary school building, and the enthusiasm of numbers and the inspiration of competition, is it not reasonable to suppose that they would have stayed on the farm and been better satisfied then they are now, having broken up the associations of many years and moved into town? In some parts of Iowa a strong and intelligent effort has been made to bring the country schools to a standard of efficiency equal to the best graded schools of the towns by closing several small schools and uniting the revenues of the districts in which they are located into one good central school to which the children are transported at the expense of the consolidated districts. Where this plan has been given a fair trial under approved methods it has been highly satisfactory. Indeed, the concensus of opinion in the educational world is practically unanimous that this is the only method by which districts which are now supplied only with small schools can be given adequate educational advantages, even for children up to the seventh or eighth grades. The system has been on trial for several years in the east, notably in Massachusetts, Connecticut, Indiana and Ohio, with results highly gratifying to the advocates of the system.

For the purpose of learning to what extent this remedy has been applied in Iowa, what the results are where it has been tried and how a trial of it would be likely to be received by the people where it has been discussed, this department asked the county superintendents of schools to report the situation in their several counties, giving both sides of the question, and especially were they asked to state the effect where experiments had been made. Their reports, which are summarized elsewhere, furnish reliable and quite complete information upon the progress of this forward movement in education in Iowa.

The purpose of this inquiry was to bring out, not merely the favorable side of this problem, but to present also all the objections that have been made to the adoption of the plan of consolidating small schools and transporting the pupils to a central school. In the solution of this problem it is necessary to know all that we have to meet to satisfy the people that it is a wise policy, just as every good lawyer in preparing for a trial tries to put himself on the other side to understand as fully as possible what he must

overcome in order to win his cause. We have set forth the objections in detail in every county, no matter how trivial they may be. If the objections are trivial they will be all the more easily overcome. If they have weight, then we should not try to avoid them, but seek to remove the causes for these objections. It will not do to ignore them. The people whose children are affected by this proposed change will not be satisfied with being told by a school-man that it is for their interest and they should not complain. They must be convinced through their own judgment that the plan is right. Those who know most about the new system and who have had experience in its practical operation are very confident that almost any reasonable person would be convinced of its merits if he would take the trouble to inform himself thoroughly concerning it and learn what it has done where it has been given a thorough trial. We hope in this brief study to bring together some practical suggestions and give to both the patrons of the schools who are discussing it and to the school-men of the country something new to think about bearing on this problem.

Briefly summarized, the advantages claimed for the system by the county superintendents, 95 per cent of whom favor the plan, are as follows:

- 1. It will secure better teachers.
- 2. It will reduce the per capita cost of education in the districts affected in nearly every case and without exception after the first cost of buildings, where buildings are required, has been paid.
- 3. It will insure better classification of pupils, so that both teacher and pupils may spend their time to better advantage.
- 4. Larger classes will stimulate competition and better effort and greater interest and enthusiasm among the pupils.
- 5. Supervision will be more thorough and more easily accomplished by the county superintendent and by the principal of the township or central school, where it is large enough to require a principal and assistant teachers. Certainly the county superintendents can give better attention to the schools if their number is reduced.
 - 6. The attendance would be larger, as experience has shown.
- 7. Greater punctuality would be secured, as the children would all be brought to school before 9 o'clock in the morning.
- 8. Consolidation would provide better buildings and more apparatus and libraries without additional expense.

- 9. Longer and more regular terms of school would be the result of uniting the forces of several small districts into one strong central school which could be kept running eight or nine months in a year.
- 10. The health of the children would be better guarded where they are conveyed from their homes to the school in comfortable vehicles than where they have to travel through mud or snow for a mile or so to the school, as they often do under the present system.
- II. The older children would be kept at home and in school longer than they can be at present, because the central school could provide advanced courses of study under a capable teacher. So the necessity of going to town to school would be put off several years. The course of study would be so arranged as to accommodate these older pupils at such time as they can be spared to attend school. This would tend to keep the boys and girls on the farm instead of encouraging them to leave it and go to the towns. This is one of the main purposes of this system.
- 12. It will improve the farm surroundings and add attractions to country life by stimulating a desire to know more about the works of nature. Colonel Francis W. Parker has pointed out the wonderful opportunities for elementary education to the child living on a farm.
- 13. In the central school there would be opportunity for the study of special branches which cannot be offered in the district school because the teacher lacks either the time or the ability to teach them.
- 14. In short, and to sum up, the opinion of the county superintendents is almost unanimous to the effect that the consolidation of small schools and the transportation of the pupils to a central school at the expense of the district would result in better schools at less or no greater expense.

The disadvantages which the county superintendents report are urged by the people, and by themselves in some cases, against consolidation and transportation, are numerous, and some of them have much force and cannot be successfully met in all cases without radical changes in conditions, and the erection of safeguards. This refers chiefly to the objection of bad roads. The picture presented in the table accompanying this report summarizing the objections to this system is a powerful argument for better roads. In fact, the chief objection brought against the system is the impassable condition of the country roads at cer-

tain seasons of the year. In brief, the objections pointed out, which are mostly suggested by school patrons, most of whom are imperfectly informed regarding the working of the plan, are as follows:

- I. First, and in almost every instance, bad roads.
- 2. Fear that the expense will be greater than under the present system.
- 3. That the children are kept too long on the road and too long from home. It is said that children who live farthest from the central school would have to leave home before daylight and would not return until after dark in the winter time. Mothers fear that children will suffer from these long rides.
- 4. Careless drivers may be employed who will not attend to the comfort of the children, and whose influence upon the children will not be good.
- 5. The people object to the removal of the little schoolhouse from the neighborhood, since it furnishes in many places the only public meeting house. They say it will break up the Sunday-school, the literary society and other neighborhood gatherings. There is a sentiment concerning the little schoolhouse that objects to its obliteration from rural life.
- 6. Many farmers think that the closing of the school near their farm and the location of a central school several miles away would greatly increase the value of real estate near the central school and reduce the value of the farms farthest removed from it.
- 7. In some places it is claimed it will take the older boys out of school earlier than if they could attend nearer home where they would have more time nights and mornings to help about the farm.
- 8. The objection is often made that the children are wanted at home before and after school to help "do chores," and that if they must start early for a distant school and return late they will not be able to render this assistance, and will miss learning much of the practical work of the farm which they should acquire when young.
- 9. That the evil influences will be much greater in the central school with its large number of pupils of all ages and conditions, because they will not have the close supervision of the teacher which they received in the little district school.
 - 10. That this centralization of schools will remove the school

from the people and will be a step away from democracy toward paternalism.

- II. That many teachers will be thrown out of employment. It is even suggested by some of the superintendents that some of the little district schools are kept in operation to furnish jobs for relatives and friends of the directors.
- 12. That the children receive less individual attention in the large school than they receive in the small district school, where the teacher has time to give private instruction to nearly every pupil.
- 13. That it is doubtful if the graded school is better than the ungraded school.
- 14. That the children must wear better clothes when they attend the large central school than they would have to wear in the little district, thus adding to the burdens of parents.
- 15. That there will be greater danger of spreading contagious diseases where all the children in a township are brought together.
- 16. That children will suffer from having to carry cold lunches to the central school.

These objections must receive respectful, careful, and intelligent consideration if we expect the system of consolidation and transportation to be at all successful or generally adopted. Many of them can be easily removed by furnishing information upon what has already been accomplished in consolidation both in Iowa and in other states where it has been longer in vogue. This we have attempted to do in the reports from places in Iowa where it has been tried, and in quotations from reports from other states. Some of the objections, however, cannot be removed by argument, at least in many places. Conditions must be changed before the system can be successfully operated. The details of the plan must be modified to fit the peculiar circumstances of the locality in which it is proposed to introduce it.

If the country roads in Iowa were what they should be, transportation would become quite general in the state. In the spring and fall for a number of weeks every season, especially in the spring, the roads in many sections of the state are well-nigh impassable and it would be out of the question to undertake to make regular trips for any distance over a mile or two, and sometimes that would be equal to traveling ten times the distance under ordinary conditions. Improvement of the roads will there-

fore be the surest preparation for the transportation of the children in rural districts to better schools.

The superintendents were asked to give their judgment on how far children could be transported with safety to themselves and profit to the district. Their answers are widely different and are of course influenced by local conditions. In rough, hilly country and in places where the roads are especially bad, it is said that a journey of a mile or two is equal to traveling twice the distance where these difficulties do not appear. Under ordinary conditions, with fair roads and in fair weather, the majority think that five or six miles is not too far. But the average distance which it will be safe to undertake is not above three or three and a half miles, and if the routes can be so arranged that the children are not gathered from a distance greater than two miles from the central school, a great many objections now brought by parents against the system will be speedily removed. As the roads improve and the people understand the system better and see its advantages, probably longer routes may be planned, especially where the children to be transported are not the youngest. Many of the superintendents report that mothers hesitate to send their young children so far from home for the entire day when they are not entirely sure what care they will have.

Objection is made to the character of the drivers who are likely to be secured. This is certainly a well-grounded objection, which should receive the most careful attention from boards in making their arrangements for the transportation of children. In some places farmers' wives have acted as drivers and often parents have taken the contract to transport the children. In this connection the form of contract for transportation which has been in successful use in Madison township, Lake county, Ohio, is given herewith. All whose bids are accepted are required to sign a contract by which they agree:

- '1. To furnish a suitable vehicle with sufficient seating capacity to convey all the pupils properly belonging to their route, and acceptable to the Committee on Transportation.
- "2. To furnish all necessary robes, blankets, etc., to keep the children comfortable; and in severe weather the conveyance must be properly heated by oil stoves or soap-stones.
- "3. To provide a good and reliable team of horses, and a driver who is trustworthy, and who shall have control of all the pupils while under his charge, and shall be responsible for their conduct. Said driver and team shall be acceptable to the said Committee on Transportation.
- '4. To deliver the pupils at their respective stations not earlier than 8:30 A.M. nor later than 8:50 A.M., and to leave at 4:05 P.M. (sun time).

"Each contractor shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his contract in the sum of \$100, with sureties approved by the president and clerk of the board.

"The committee reserves the right to reject any and all bids."

One of the most important details in the system is to secure drivers who can be trusted to take care of the children and see that they are kept comfortable, and that proper discipline is maintained.

The effect of this system upon real estate values is often referred to as one of the objections raised by farmers. Many a farmer reasons like this: "If the little district school near my farm is closed and the children of this neighborhood have to be carried, three or four miles perhaps, to a central school, the farms near that school will become more valuable and my farm and others around here will depreciate in value. So I would better not consent to this scheme, because if I want to sell my farm I cannot get as much for it as I could if the school were within half mile or a mile." This objection has often the appearance of being reasonable and sometimes unanswerable, but it is really one of the easiest objections to be met. Where the system has been given a thorough trial the land values have not been affected as feared by some of the farmers. On the contrary, the value of all the land in the consolidated district tributary to the central school has been increased in value. It is not the accessibility within walking distance to a poor school that makes a farm valuable, but the accessibility, whatever may be the means of reaching it, to a good school. It is reported in the eastern states where the svstem has been tried that now when a farm is advertised for sale it is said that children are transported to a first-class central school, instead of offering as an inducement that the district school is within a mile of the farm. In Winnebago county, near Forest City and Buffalo Center, farms have been sold in the districts where consolidation has been adopted and transportation is furnished and the buyers have been well satisfied to pay an increased price for the land because of the exceptionally good educational advantages offered to the children. In fact, there is no instance on record where, after trying both systems fairly, the farmers preferred the inferior district school to the superior central school. providing the conditions of transportation and the details have been properly attended to.

The demand that the children shall be at home before and after school to do chores is an objection hard to meet. If parents desire

to bring up their children to "do chores" to the neglect of their education, there is little use in appealing to them for better educational advantages for these children. Many farmers in Iowa send their children to towns to school on Monday morning and go after them Friday night. Thousands of children in Iowa are receiving their education in this way. Would it not be better if these children could leave home, let us say in some instances even as early as 7:30 in the morning, and not return until 5:30 in the evening, and be at home under the care of their parents and enjoying the home life? This is under the supposition that the children live at the extreme end of the route to the central school. If the central school was as good as the school in the town which these children now attend, would not the children and the parents both be better satisfied? In this connection it is suggested that the drive to school should begin at the point farthest from the central school. Much of the success of the system depends upon the arrangement of the routes.

With many patrons, and taxpavers who are not patrons, the question of expense is the first consideration, and many of them think that the cost of keeping up the consolidated schools will be greater than that of maintaining the little district schools. one county it is reported that the directors think it is cheaper. In one county it is reported that "in small districts teachers receive a small salary for six or seven months. Patrons claim that this is cheaper and more convenient than to have pupils transported." In this county, where ninety-seven different persons were licensed in 1000, twenty-five had no experience and thirty-five more had taught less than one year. The number of third grade certificates issued was 136, and the number of first grade certificates issued was three. So the third grade teachers were licensed again and again, though unable to improve in grade. Notwithstanding the fact that in the county referred to is a large city with an excellent system of graded schools, the average monthly salary paid to the women teachers in that county is \$28.01. Comment is scarcely necessary. If the people are content to put up with cheap teachers six or seven months in the year, it is probably "cheaper" than to have good schools.

We believe that the prevailing sentiment in Iowa is that we can afford to have the best; that we want the best, even if it costs more. In Sioux county the superintendent reports that "rich farm lands, prosperity and the young, inexperienced teaching force will hasten the elimination of the small, weak districts.

Men of easy means are complaining of the meagre school advantages, and, since consolidation means a step toward graded schools, these men, who can and are willing to pay for better school advantages, will become real soldiers in the march of educational progress."

Several other superintendents reported, and this is the general verdict: Where the people can be satisfied that they are getting their money's worth, that the educational advantages are to be improved and their children given better opportunities for securing an education near at home, they will not hesitate, even if the expense is greater. Those who have given this subject the most study have complete faith in their ability to overcome this objection with all reasonable persons by showing them the numerous benefits which their children will derive from the better schools that will be provided for them by consolidation and transportation.

But it is by no means conceded that consolidation and transportation mean increased expense, although in some instances when the system is first adopted, and while the initiatory expenses are being paid, it may be somewhat increased. There is no doubt whatever that under ordinary conditions it costs much less to operate schools under this system than it does the small, scattered, inferior district schools. Experience has proved this. The cost of tuition per capita per year has been greatly reduced in many cases and in almost every instance the number of weeks of school has been increased. Reference is made to the reports from other states and to the reports from Iowa counties, notably from Winnebago, Pottawattamie, Black Hawk, Dickinson, O'Brien, Hancock, Wapello, and others, to substantiate this statement.

The objection to the removal of the schoolhouse from the neighborhood is one that will have to be given local consideration. Churches are now being built all through the rural communities of this state for the accommodation of the people for various kinds of public meetings, as well as for the use of the particular church organization which may own the building. These buildings are built by subscription from people of all denominations. They are for the common use of the community. If it is agreed that consolidation is a good plan the sentiment concerning the little schoolhouse ought not to interfere with it. Most of these buildings have but small value, and a district could afford to keep them in repair for meeting places if need be or the people could do it themselves, if they had no other meeting place

and thought it worth while to keep up the school building for this purpose. Is it not likely, however, that the people will be willing to go as far as the children and use the central school building for these purposes? These, however, are minor considerations which will not control if the chief objections are removed.

The claim that consolidation and transportation will take the older boys out of school sooner than if they could attend the little district school may have some foundation in some cases. Here again we come to the question of whether parents want their children to have the best education possible for them to obtain, or not. If they do, the boys will not be kept out of school to "do chores," not even if they have to go away from home altogether to obtain adequate educational advantages. Boys and girls of this class, who want to get an education and whose parents are ambitious for them to secure it, will be greatly benefited by the central school. They will be able to secure at home what otherwise they would have to get at the trouble and discomfort of leaving home entirely, at least for five days in the There may be isolated cases where the boys on the farm are obliged to be at home to work about the farm mornings and evenings, but the boy who wants to get an education will not be balked by this. He will get up a little earlier, perhaps. But these are the extreme exceptions and no system can be made to fit the exceptions to the disadvantage of the vast majority. Children who are so unfortunate as to have parents who think more of their "doing chores" than of securing an education will perhaps suffer some disadvantage from this system, but in Iowa such children, it is to be hoped, are exceedingly rare. Here again we see the disadvantage of long routes. We are convinced that in the introduction of consolidation and transportation in Iowa the routes should be as short as possible. It will be easier to get the system adopted in this way and it will be much more satisfactory to the patrons.

Some guarantee must be given to anxious parents who fear that the moral influences surrounding their children in the central school will not be good. They say that where a large number of children, old and young, with good and bad impulses, are brought together and spend the long noon intermission together without restraint, many of the children will learn things which it is better for them not to know and will be subject to the evil influences and bad companionships which they would largely escape in the little district school. This objection must not be

overlooked, because there is some reason for it. Sometimes the reply to this complaint is that the children must go out into the world some time and they may as well prepare for it one time as another. But this will not answer it. Many private schools are maintained solely because parents hesitate to subject their children to influences which go contrary to the pure atmosphere of the home. They think it is better for the child to arrive at a little riper age before he is subjected to these things and that he has time enough to learn them without taking the risks of meeting with all the temptations of life in his childhood. Therefore, it is highly important that safeguards shall be thrown around the children in the central school and on the way to and from the school. The teacher should know what is going on during the noon hour. Some supervision must be had to protect the children from the evil influences of the occasional bad boy or girl.

Children have been carrying lunches to school for ages and have come out of it pretty well and with good health. A large majority of the children who attend the district schools today carry lunches and no serious complaint is made about it. This objection is not of much consequence.

That the centralization of schools will remove the school from the people and will be a step away from democracy toward paternalism is a sentiment which probably does not prevail to any large extent, although it is mentioned by several county superintendents. A good many sub-directors now controlling district schools and using the patronage thereof for their own personal benefit will doubtless see the force of this objection, but the people will not feel it. Very few people will care who runs the school as long as it is a good school and the taxation to support it is not excessive. People will have the same voice in the election of the directors and the school will not be removed from their control.

It is earnestly to be hoped that all poor teachers will be thrown out of employment. That is one of the main objects of consolidation and transportation, and it should be clearly understood. The incompetent teacher must go and it is to be hoped that she will go by the thousands. From one or two counties this objection is heard. In one of those counties about half the teachers had taught less than one year.

Sometimes it is said that we ought to "stand up for the country school," which has turned out so many good men and women, instead of criticising it. Occasionally it seems that

some one thinks the effort to raise the standard of rural schools is in some way a reproach upon rural life. These are two great mistakes. Concerning the first, it may be said that no amount of assertion that he is well will cure a sick man, if he is really sick. The true physician tries to learn what is wrong and apply the proper remedy. That is what the advocates of consolidation and transportation are trying to do. And as to rural life, the whole theory of consolidation and transportation is that rural life, the life on the farm, is the ideal life, when the advantages of education, of culture, of society, are added to it. It is the purpose of this system to make life on the farm so attractive that the children will not want to leave it; that the parents will not have to leave it, and that the boys may be brought up to love it and carry it on, seeing its great possibilities, instead of running into town to begin the struggle to enter a crowded profession or to go into a business that will not yield them the financial returns or the health and happiness that are to be had on the farm.

REPORTS FROM COUNTIES.

The following questions were sent to every county superintendent in the state:

- 1. In how many different districts have pupils been transported?
- 2. In what school corporations has consolidation been tried, and with what effect?
- 3. So far as you have been able to learn, what is the general sentiment in your county regarding the closing of small schools, and the transporting of pupils to others?
- 4. What in your opinion are the advantages and the disadvantages of the consolidation of districts and the transportation of pupils?
 - 5. Where the system has been tried, what do the patrons think of it?
- 6. If any objections are made to the plan, what are they; and how may they be removed?
- 7. What distance may pupils in your opinion be transferred with safety to themselves and profit to the district?
- 8. If in any instances pupils have been transported in your county, state briefly the history of the case, and with what success it has been tried.

We shall be glad to have briefly any thoughts or suggestions on this subject, not covered by these questions, which are simply suggestive.

The replies received are summarized herewith. They contain a vast amount of valuable information on the question of consolidation and transportation. They show what obstacles must be removed to secure the success of the system. Its advantages and disadvantages are clearly pointed out. It is understood that wherever any experiments have been made they are referred to in these county reports. Where there is no account of consolidation or transportation, nothing has been done in that county. The most conspicuous features of these reports are:

First—That the county superintendents are almost unanimous in favor of the plan and nearly all of them give good reasons in support of this position.

Second—That the chief objection to the proper application of the system in Iowa is the bad condition of the roads at certain seasons of the year.

ADAIR.—Some townships are in favor of closing small schools but transportation difficulties prevent. The advantages of consolidation are better schools, fewer poor teachers and gradual advancement. The transportation question is the one to be discussed. Poor roads, careless drivers, cold weather, and the great anxiety of parents for children who are entrusted to the care of a driver who is not fit for the children to be with are the disadvantages. If the roads were different there might be some hope of getting at centralization, but in many counties it would be impossible to get through the mud to get the children to school in time.

ADAMS.—In some parts of the county sentiment is favorable to closing small schools and in other parts bitterly opposed. The chief objection is the difficulty of transportation and taking children so far from home.

- 4. Schools better classified; better instruction.
- 7. From five to seven miles.

ALLAMAKEE.—Some favor the plan, but more oppose it. The advantages are better schools, because of larger classes and more enthusiasm; better supervision and better attendance. The disadvantages are: In rough counties it would be impossible to gather the pupils on account of extra distance traveled to get to the schoolhouses; sacrifice of seven or eight good schoolhouses in each township and the erection of a large schoolhouse to accommodate all the pupils of a township; larger expense, requiring from five to eight teams to collect pupils, each team costing as much as to hire a teacher. Besides it would require from three to five teachers to manage the central school. These objections may be removed by showing that while they are inconveniences and extra cost the better results will amply justify the change for the same reason that the harvester is better in the grain field than the old-fashioned sickle. The plan that costs most is the best and better results follow

7. From one to five miles.

APPANOOSE.—There is some sentiment in favor of it. The advantages are many, the chief of them being that it would give the children in the country the benefit of a graded school the same as the children of the towns have. The great disadvantage is the transportation problem. Some children would have to be ready in the morning at an unseemly hour, and would of course not get home until late in the evening. The roads are often almost impassable. When the transportation problem can be solved satisfactorily this is the system in my judgment.

AUDUBON.—There are only a few schools in the county where it would be practicable to close them and transport the children to another school unless a central school was established. For that reason the question has not been discussed very much, but I think the people would favor it where it is practicable.

By consolidation the schools could be graded better. The children of the whole township would be brought together in one building, and so have the advantage of larger and stronger classes. The children of the rural districts would be given a chance to obtain as good an education at home as those who live in town. It would increase the attendance by keeping the older children in school longer. It would enhance the value of land in the entire township.

Some of the disadvantages would be the length of time that children living in the extreme corner of the township would be compelled to be on the road, and the poor condition of the roads at some seasons of the year.

The objections are the time children would be compelled to be away from home; the expense of transportation, and it is claimed it would depreciate the value of land that was located quite a distance from the school. The first objection is hard to remove. The only way I would know how to meet that objection is to improve the roads so as to reduce the time as much as possible. The last objection may be removed by showing that the value of land of the entire township will be raised.

7. Five or six miles.

BENTON.—Sentiment is manifested on both sides. As no vote has been taken in any corporation I am unable to say, but I believe in time the general sentiment may be created in favor of consolidation.

- 4. The educational advantages are certainly great. Pupils will have all the advantages of a graded school. A broader and deeper course of study can be given the pupils; the advantages of special teachers in the grades; the supervision of a superintendent, will all stand out prominently as advantages over the present plan.
- 6. The principal objections raised in this county are bad roads, more expensive, greater influence for evil on account of increased numbers.
 - 7. Six miles.

BLACK HAWK.—Four districts have consolidated and are transporting children. Sentiment in the county is, as a rule, favorable and there is no dissatisfaction where the system has been tried. The following experiments have been made in this county:

Independent district No. 4, Waterloo township—Children furnish their own transportation, but the district pays tuition, and stabling of horses in town; attend West Waterloo; schoolhouse in district sold.

Independent district No. 4, Big Creek township—A man is hired by the board of directors to transport all the pupils to an adjoining district in Benton county; schoolhouse too old; abandoned.

Sub-district No. 1, Orange township—Pupils furnish their own transportation, but district pays tuition for pupils in West Waterloo; schoolhouse good new brick; locked up.

Sub-district No. 6, Lincoln township—One man hired for one year to transport all pupils in the district to an adjoining school in same township; schoolhouse in fair condition; locked up.

In all the above cases schools had too few pupils to maintain a good school

Lincoln township has voted to consolidate all of the schools of the township (9), and voted \$5,000 to build a central schoolhouse. This was decided upon after a committee had visited other localities where the system had been tried and made a thorough investigation of its merits and its practical workings. The committee was composed of one man who was opposed to the experiment, one who was in favor of it and the county superintendent. The man who was opposed was completely convinced by what he saw.

Everything is in favor of consolidation. It means better equipment, better schoolhouses, better teachers, better schools, more schooling; keeps boys and girls away from the town at an age when they are most easily led astray, and gives the poor boy or girl an opportunity to get more education than they could get in any other way. One year in the consolidated schools is equal to two years in the district school. It raises the price of land. The only argument against consolidation is the long distance some pupils would have to be transported.

- 5. Most parents favor it.
- 6. Transportation is the only objection and that will gradually wear away as the people become accustomed to the new order of things.
- 7. That would depend upon the condition of the roads. In ordinarily good roads, five or six miles can be traveled in one hour, and the average country pupils take that time in going to the district school. A good team can walk four miles per hour, so in one hour the pupils, in ordinary times, can travel five or six miles with profit to themselves and the district.

Have some good sensible addresses made at farmers' institutes.

BOONE.—Nothing done, but sentiment in the county is favorable to closing small schools and transporting pupils to other schools.

BREMER.—The sentiment of consolidating school districts and transporting children to a school located in the center of a township is, as far as I have been able to ascertain, very favorable to such change when the proper time comes. I have discussed this matter with school officers and others interested in the schools, and I found them almost without exception in favor of the plan. All admit that it will cost less to maintain the school, that it will give the children better educational advantages and that it will give their children in time the advantage of attending a high school or a well graded school at home. The expense of changing from the present system to the proposed one seems to be the only thing in the way of making the change at this time.

Buchanan.—Two districts are transporting pupils and five have consolidated. The sentiment in the county is favorable to the plan and the parents are generally satisfied where it has been tried. The advantages are larger schools, increased enthusiasm and that districts will be able to pay salaries that will secure a far better grade of teachers. The objections are largely imaginary and may be removed by a better understanding of the plan. Ultra conservatism, prejudice, selfish motives, and failure of appreciation of the actual condition of the schools interfere with the adoption of the system. The experiments in this county are as follows:

Washington No. 3.—School has closed and pupils transported to Otterville where they have a two-room building. The experiment proved very

satisfactory, and in my judgment No. 3 would not have been reopened if a certain person had not lost a more lucrative position.

BUFFALO No. 7.—Two pupils are transported to No. 1, and proved satisfactory; school still closed.

In other districts schools were closed but no transportation provided.

Byron No. 8. Reopened apparently to enable interested parties to keep teacher at home.

7. Three to five miles, depending upon the condition of the roads.

Experience has taught me that the campaign of education on the subject of consolidation must be carried on with more zeal than ever. The people must be shown that without excessive taxation it is utterly impossible to supply our rural schools with competent teachers under the present system. The rural children of Iowa are entitled to the best there is, and it is our bounden duty to keep up the fight for equality in school privileges until the country child has the same, if not better, educational advantages than are enjoyed by the children of our cities.

BUENA VISTA.—No district school has been closed permanently. Six have been closed temporarily but no pupils have been transported to other schools. The sentiment is at present divided. The majority are against the plan. I think, however, that the sentiment in favor of the plan is growing.

The advantages would be larger and better graded schools with more advanced classes. This would result in keeping the older pupils in school longer. Fewer and better schools would mean fewer and better paid teachers and, in general, a higher educational level in the rural districts.

Some of the disadvantages would be the great distance some pupils would have to go, and the bad influence which the removal of the sub-district schoolhouse would have upon the social and religious life of the people. The central school would mean the end of the rural Sunday-school and the evening debating societies, which have had a wide influence upon the character of the American people. Several efforts have been made to adopt the central school plan but they have been voted down by surprisingly large majorities.

Parents object that small pupils would be too far from home in case of sickness or accident. The roads are impassable part of the year. Reliable drivers cannot be had without great expense. The system gives unfair advantage to those living near the center of the township.

Pupils might be transported three or four miles with safety. Hence two or three schools for each township would be more practicable.

BUTLER.—One sub-district closed its school and the pupils attended the next school in the same township. One independent district closed its school and sent pupils to another independent district. One conveyance was used to transport five pupils to the Shell Rock school at a cost of \$4.00 per month. The other nine of the fourteen preferred to furnish their own transportation and were satisfied to have their tuition paid.

The sentiment is fast growing in favor of the closing of small schools and transporting to others. I think by consolidating we will have fewer but better qualified teachers, larger and more enthusiastic classes. It would enable better classification and gradation, and it would also be cheaper.

5. The great majority like it.

The only plausible objection I have heard is that young children ought not to be kept on the road so long as is often necessary.

CALHOUN.—No pupils have been transported at the expense of the district in any of the districts of this county. A few of the smaller schools have been discontinued and the pupils in those districts attend nearby schools and transport themselves without asking any transportation or transportation money from the school corporations. Nos. 4, 6, and 8, Sherman township, and No. 4, Lincoln township, have been discontinued. The plan seems to meet the approval of the people of those townships wherein it has been tried.

I think the plan of consolidation is favorably impressing the people in general. I believe it is the true way of solving the rural school problem. It seems the most plausible and most sensible way.

Some of the objections met here are that land will depreciate in those districts wherein there is no school; bad roads; long distance to travel; time on the road; also, a sort of prejudice against any change or modification of the old district plan. I believe that bad roads is one of the chief difficulties to overcome. I also believe that in some townships it would not be advisable to consolidate the whole township in one school, but into two, perhaps three.

Pupils may, in my opinion, be transferred with safety to themselves and profit to the district four miles, probably five.

Advantages of consolidation are numerous. In general—better schools, greater results, better teachers at better salaries, with really no greater expense.

CARROLL.—Sentiment in county does not favor the plan. It is the only hope of ever having efficient rural schools. Our school townships are none too large and the sub-districts may be successfully consolidated into one central school. The disadvantage is the difficulty of transportation.

CASS.—Nothing has been done but the people of the county look with favor upon the proposition to close small schools and transport pupils to others.

CEDAR.—Pupils have not been transported at public exense in any district. Sub-district No. 2, Red Oak township, has been closed about a year and one-half and pupils sent to other schools, their tuition being paid from school fund. Fremont No. 4, Fremont township, will be closed for the remainder of the year and tuition of pupils will be paid in the Mechanicsville school.

The majority of patrons seem to favor maintaining the small schools.

I think that the plan of consolidation, if generally adopted, would double the efficiency of the schools. Teachers could do better work with two or three grades than with eight or nine. There is more enthusiasm in large classes than in small ones. Teachers would receive higher salaries and could afford better preparation. Not so many teachers would be required to fill the schools, hence the good teachers could be retained and the others dropped. The result would be better work. The main objection which patrons raise to consolidation is difficulty of transportation. I think that these objections will not be removed until the plan shall have been tried successfully in our own county.

So far as I know No. 2, Red Oak township, is satisfied.

1901

7. Six miles. Many children walk from one and one-half to two miles. I think they could more easily ride six miles in a suitable conveyance.

CERRO GORDO.—Three districts have transported pupils but none have been consolidated. The plan is growing in favor. In Lake township one team has been employed for several years but has grown in disfavor by the patrons, therefore, last spring they voted to build another schoolhouse. I think the board had some difficulty in securing some one to haul the pupils.

Advantages:

- a. Better teachers will be secured.
- b. Larger salaries will be paid them.
- c. More efficient work done.
- d. Attendance more regular.
- e. Increased punctuality.
- f. Better associations for pupils (more pupils of their own age and class).
 - g. Closer supervision by the county superintendent.

Disadvantages:

- a. Long distance for some of the pupils to ride.
 - b. Bad condition of the roads a part of the year.
 - 7. Five miles.

CHEROKEE.—One district has closed its school and transported the children to another school. Sentiment is in an unsettled condition. The system has been so little tried in this county that people know very little about it and are divided in their opinions.

Advantages:

- a. Pupils in the country have the benefits of a graded school.
- b. Teachers may make special preparation for grades in which they are to teach
 - c. Interest and enthusiasm come from numbers.
 - d. More personal work from teacher and longer recitation periods.
- ϵ . Several teachers working together accomplish better results—exchange ideas.
- f. Schools are better supervised, better supplied with apparatus, books and maps, and have better buildings.

Disadvantages:

- a. The chief disadvantages come from poor roads and the difficulty of securing proper conveyances and proper persons to transport pupils.
 - b. Parents dislike to send children a great distance from home.
 - 7. About four or five miles.

CHICKASAW.—Sentiment at present is not favorable. Advantages: Better classification. Objection: Increased cost. Show them their mistake.

CLARKE.—Sentiment is favorable to the plan. The advantages are better grading, better schools, better schoolhouses, and the attendance and punctuality will be improved. The only disadvantage is the difficulty of transportation.

7. Not more than six miles.

CLAY.—Some townships are quite favorable to the plan and some are very much opposed.

Advantages: We could certainly have better schools and better teachers.

and I should think the expense would be less per pupil after the plan was in operation.

The first expense, sending young children so far from home and lessening the value of farm property situated some distance from the schoolhouse are some of the objections.

Disadvantages: Too far to send children from home, bad roads, lack of confidence in bus drivers.

7. From three to four miles.

CLAYTON.—No experiments have been made, and sentiment is strongly opposed.

Advantages: Better teachers, more systematic work, better equipment, closer supervision by county superintendent, more enthusiasm, and other things too numerous to mention.

Disadvantages: It will take the older boys and girls out of school earlier than if they could attend school a mile or so from home. Transportation is inconvenient in this county, as about two-thirds of the people live off some distance from the road (public highway). Fathers, brothers, cousins, nephews, and great-grandfathers could not hire their relatives and so get a few paltry cents out of the district treasury and give in return no value. It seems to me that is the only reason why it should be fought by some people. Increased expense would follow transportation. This county is too rough to transport.

7. It depends upon the relief of the country—prairie counties, about five miles; in my county, not over two to two and a half miles.

CLINTON.—1. None. Pupils have been transferred but not transported.

- 2. Consolidation has not been tried.
- 3. There is a growing sentiment for the discontinuing of small schools, but it has not grown to such an extent as to become a general sentiment. I believe the *general* sentiment is adverse to it at the present time.
 - 4. a. Advantages:
 - Better schools by reason of attendance being such as to insure enthusiasm and interest.
 - 2. Most economic plan.
 - 3. Insures better teaching.
 - 4. A healthier educational sentiment is aroused.
 - b. Disadvantages:
 - 1. Lack of means of transportation.
 - 2. Bad roads affect attendance.
 - Where a large number of children are brought together, the moral life of a child cannot be closely guarded by a teacher.
- 5. They are favorable to it; that is, where pupils have been transferred to graded schools from small schools that have been discontinued, it has proven very satisfactory.
- 6. The greatest objections urged against consolidation are the depreciation of land values in remote parts of the districts, bad roads making transportation almost impossible at some seasons of the year, and the mingling of many children of all classes being against the highest moral development. For the first and last objections there seem to be no solutions, and for the second objection, good roads will remove it.

7. How far children may be transferred depends entirely upon local conditions and the age and the health of the children. In some places in this county transferring children six or seven miles would seem just as feasible as transferring them two or three miles in other parts. I would put the maximum distance at six miles.

CRAWFORD.—The system has been somewhat discussed and in localities is favored. The chief objections are rough roads and amount and length of time children must be gone from home.

7. Within a radius of two miles.

Dallas.—Pupils in Union township have been transported to Dexter for about four years. The plan is a success and is approved by the people. The sentiment of the county is in favor of the system and it is in the interest of economy.

7. Three to four miles.

DAVIS. Sentiment is growing in favor of closing small schools.

DECATUR.—No transportation or consolidation but people look favorably upon the plan. No objections are heard and it has many advantages and few disadvantages.

7. Three to five miles.

DELAWARE.—System not tried and sentiment in county not developed. It would secure better supervision and better teachers. One of the objections made is that it would be necessary to build a house for the principal and the corps of teachers at the central school. If so, how will it lessen the expense?

7. Five to six miles.

DES MOINES.—Jackson township, a small township containing about twelve sections of land, has but two schools. Last winter it was decided to close one of the schools and transport the pupils to the other. They got into some trouble about whether the pupils should come out to the main road or whether the vehicle should go to each house. It was decided that the pupils should meet the wagon at the road, which made some of the patrons angry and they would not send their children to school. It will be tried again this year, I hope with better success. The sentiment in the county is about evenly divided. The system would secure better grading, allowing a teacher more time to each subject. It is less expensive, with a better grade of work. About the only objection is that some of the pupils must leave home early in the morning and arrive home late in the evening. Some say the small schools may in time become larger again and others think it would be more expensive. Bad roads is another objection.

7. About four miles.

DICKINSON.—Pupils in only one district, Lake Park, have been transported, and the sentiment is good in the county for the system. Thirteen schools will be closed this winter and the people are well satisfied. The plan insures better teachers, classification, grading, and better advantages in general. The objections are on account of bad roads and pupils being too long away from home.

Lloyd township voted \$3,500 for a center high school last March. The building is being built to be finished October 1, 1901. This plan closes nine sub-districts. A very few object to the plan. At first and in the voting, twenty-three voted against the plan, but most of them are now in harmony with the idea. The success of this township practically means every town-

ship in Dickinson county having the same plan save two townships. The lakes dividing those, it will never be practical with one building.

Milford township and Excelsior township voted the same plan, but we thought best to wait a year and see the outcome of Lloyd, and if Lloyd is a success, these two will build buildings next year.

Silver Lake has three schools beside Lake Park in their township, but only a few months each year do they have any school.

The only thing which stands in the way is bad roads. They have been worked but little. It's my opinion that inside of two years we will have five center high schools, and the pupils in five townships will be transported to these schools.

7. Six or seven miles.

Dubuque.—In the small districts teachers receive a small salary for six or seven months. Patrons claim that this is cheaper and more convenient than to have pupils transported. In many cases they can establish a graded school and have better teachers. Some of the disadvantages are that the pupils will not be able to meet the wagon at a fixed time in all kinds of weather. Where the roads are rough and hilly, as is the case in some of the river counties, pupils will be exposed to the weather too long. Many of the larger pupils are needed at home to do chores By closing the schools within a reasonable distance some of them would be deprived of school convenciences. Some of the objections may be removed by improving the roads.

7. Not to exceed four miles.

EMMET.—Consolidation has been tried in some districts temporarily with good effect, but the general sentiment in the rural districts appears to be very strongly opposed to it. Though frequently schools have been closed in this county and pupils transported, it has been because a suitable teacher could not be obtained or on account of lack of schoolhouse or because the school was small, yet we can scarcely say that we have tried consolidation and it would not be well to insist on trying it in this county. Some of the boards have put themselves in a position to try it but none have been brave enough to meet the opposition to an effective trial. The advantages of consolidation are:

- a. Better classification.
- b. Class interest.
- c. Elimination of weak teachers.
- d. Closer supervision.
 - . Better attendance.

The disadvantages are:

- a. Pupils farther from home.
- b. School farther removed from people.
- c. Difficulty of getting proper transportion.
- d. Pupils having to be longer away from home in winter.
- e. Timidity of parents.

FAYETTE.—No experiments have been made but the idea is growing in favor. The system would do away with many incompetent teachers. There would be longer terms, better wages for teachers and better classification of pupils. The disadvantage is in getting pupils to the central school. It would be better to take in small territory and avoid the difficulties of transportation.

FLOYD.—In four districts the pupils have been transported and the parents think it a better plan. It is growing in favor among the people. Several schools have been forced to close because they could get no teacher. Where pupils need not leave home before eight, and the roads are good or not bad for any considerable time during the year, and a driver of sense can be procured, the plan will stay where tried. One township voted on the proposition last March, but it lost by a small majority. It will probably be brought to a vote in another township next spring. Rural people are slow to take up with new notions where any expense is attached.

7. About five miles.

FRANKLIN.—The experiment of transporting pupils to a central school has not been tried in this county. The matter of transportation of children and the consolidation of schools has been discussed in farmers' institutes and in teachers' meetings, and the general sentiment is in favor of the movement. It is particularly true that where the attendance is small and the percapita cost of maintenance large, a change in the present system would meet the approval of the patrons of our schools. Some of the advantages of the consolidation of districts would be:

- a. An increased attendance.
- b. The employment of better teachers.
- c. A decrease in the average cost of tuition.
- d. And the procuring of more and better apparatus.

A better system of grading could be adopted, a closer supervision made, and the schools of the county raised to a higher standard if fewer and better schools were established.

FREMONT.—Transportation has been provided in one sub-district and the people are in favor of the system. It provides better schools at less expense. The attendance is more regular and tardiness has decreased.

GREENE.—The outlook is favorable for the system in this county. One small school has been closed and the pupils attend adjoining schools, furnishing their own transportation. We have one township high school, but the pupils furnish their own conveyance. In many cases it would be an advantage. It would make the school more effective. The objections are: First, the impassable condition of the roads at times; second, the extra expense of building a schoolhouse that will accommodate the children— "What shall be done with the buildings we already have?" the people ask; third, the fact that from remote parts of the township it will be necessary for the children to be one and a half to two hours on the road, thus necessitating their starting about seven o'clock and not getting home until nearly six o'clock in the evening. This means that in winter they must leave before daylight and not return until after dark.

GRUNDY.—Pupils are being transported in two districts—from sub-district No. 6, in Felix township, and from the rural independent district No. 2, Pleasant Valley township. In Felix township the school is small, and the pupils living almost as near other adjoining schools and the parents having no objections, it was an easy matter to close the school. In the other school conditions were not so favorable. Here there were many patrons whose children were grown up and not attending school wanting to lessen their taxes conceived the idea that they could run the school cheaper, closed it

and transported the pupils to other schools. This was not entirely satisfactory. We had considerable trouble with some of the patrons. One family sold their farm and left the district on account of the school privileges. In my opinion, even though the school is small, it would be better to hold a school than to have the neighborhood torn to pieces to save a few paltry dollars.

So far as I have been able to learn, the sentiment in this county is in favor of closing small schools, providing it will lessen the taxes to the patrons and give the children transported better school privileges.

In my opinion there would be no advantage in the consolidation of districts and the transportation of pupils. The claim, I know, is being made that we would have better school buildings, better teachers, cheaper and better schools, better attendance, and no pupils absent or tardy. Those who are opposed to consolidation claim that in the end there will be nothing gained by radically changing our school system. A few of their reasons are as follows: It would remove the school from the home. Farm lands farthest away from the schools would depreciate in value. Small children would have to ride too far to get to school. Parents would be deprived of the help of their children when they live a great distance from the school. When roads are in bad condition it would be impossible to get to school if the home was five or six miles from the school, as in many cases it would be. I believe that our country schools with all of their short-comings, as told to us by many leaders in the higher education, are better schools for the training of pupils in the common branches than the much exploited graded schools of today. I believe that more harm has been done our country schools by being talked down by many people who received their first training in them and who have risen to occupy many of the first places in the land, than can be remedied in the next decade. The way to make schools better is to uphold them. Although the country teacher may as a rule not be equal to the one in the grades, yet the constant drill and review the pupil gets will in my opinion more than make up for the difference if any exists. In the gradesit is too much of a machine grind. The pupils have not the benefits of the review so essential in the common branches. Forced along or held back, as the case may be, in a machine-like grip until he is turned out a graduate in many cases knowing nothing more than that he is such graduate. If the leaders in education would encourage the patrons of the country schools by telling them the facts that the schools are good but can be made better; that the school system that we now have is as good as any known system; that better schoolhouses and better wages would in most cases mean better teachers and that those conditions would mean better schools, in my opinion would go a long way toward making our schools better. I am a believer in our school system as it is. I believe that it would not be best for our boys or our girls for us to fight their battles for them. That the walk of a mile or more through a storm may be the means of showing a child that he can do something. The great danger of our schools, as I see it, is, that we are training our children not to work with their hands. Boys and girls all over the country are being sent out of school not able to do anything in the way of common labor so that the professions are becoming congested and it is next to impossible to get the necessary help on the farm notwithstanding the fact that better wages are being offered for help of this kind than for almost any

other. In order to have a graded school conditions must be favorable for that kind of school. Parents must live a reasonable distance from the school and follow an occupation so that their children may attend regularly throughout the year. In the country the conditions are not the same as in the town, therefore it would be impossible to conduct the same kind of a school. In the country it is often necessary for the parents to keep the older children out of school for a part of the year to assist in the work on the farm. When they return they are behind their grade and either a special grade will have to be provided for them or may be they will be ashamed to fall behind and will drop out of school altogether, the very thing we are trying to avoid. In conclusion let me say, in my opinion, that if instead of telling the people that their schools are not good: that they need another system: that they ought to have something different than they now have, would tell them that our schools, so far as results are concerned, are the best in the world, that Iowa has the lowest per cent. of illiteracy of any state in the United States, that men who received their preliminary training in the country schools of Iowa are holding many of the best positions, politically or otherwise, in the world today, that we do not pay enough wages, that a teacher, if they expect an expert, ought to receive wages enough to live and lay up a little for a rainy day, that a teacher of the right kind ought to have at least fifty dollars per month, that we ought to offer some kind of an incentive to teachers to become experts in the common branches. I believe that along this line, rather than along the line of consolidation and transportation, we will find the true solution of the country school problem.

GUTHRIE.—The plan has not been tried. Sentiment is against it. I think four sub-districts might be consolidated. It would furnish a graded school. The disadvantage is the distance to be traveled, and people in this county think the expense would be increased. That is their great objection.

Hamilton.—Transportation has been furnished in one district. The sentiment seems to be against the plan, though it would furnish better kept schools. The usual objections are bad roads, too great distance to be traveled, but in my opinion many hate to see the little old schoolhouse removed from their immediate vicinity. This is the real reason.

7. Eight miles.

HANCOCK.—Consolidation has been tried in the school townships of Garfield and Twin Lakes with satisfactory results. In two other districts it was decided to give up schools, but transportation could not be secured, and the schools were taught as usual. The sentiment seems to be decidedly in favor of closing smaller schools, but directors are afraid to do so for fear of offending school patrons.

Advantages of consolidation:

- a. Secures better classification of pupils.
- b. Insures better teachers.
- c. Better interest in school work on the part of teacher and pupil.
- · d. Better buildings and apparatus.
 - . It is economical.

The disadvantages are imaginary rather than real, provided, however, that the distance is not too great and pupils have comfortable conveyance and careful guardians.

Some objections are:

- a. Bad roads.
- b. Difficulty of securing responsible drivers.
- c. Parents want the service of children after school hours.
- 7. Four miles.

HARDIN.—Transportation has been tried in six districts but there has been no consolidation of districts. Sentiment in favor of consolidation is growing and the people are ready for a little more radical legislation. In the six districts in this county where pupils have been transported to other schools the sentiment is unanimous for the system. The parents and children are strongly in favor of it. Five of the six schools were transported to graded schools and the results were so satisfactory that the one-room country schoolhouses in these districts have been permanently abandoned and permanent arrangements for tuition in the graded schools and transportation thereto have been made.

The advantages are better teachers, better schoolrooms, more apparatus, longer terms and better attendance. About the only objection is the probable increase in school expenses. The only way to remove this objection is by actually trying transportation.

- 7. About six miles.
- About six miles.

HENRY. - Nothing done and sentiment in the county is wavering. The advantages are economy and better system. The objections are that too much time must be spent on the road, and by some that "Too many teachers will be thrown out."

HOWARD.—One township transported about a dozen children last winter, instead of paying tuition to another district, and it produced a good effect. The patrons are mostly in favor of the system. The sentiment in the county is conservative. The objections are that children are exposed in the cold too long and the older ones are absent at chore time. Better roads will remove many objections.

7. Not more than five miles.

HUMBOLDT.—During the past year transportation has been paid for out of the public funds in only one school district. The pupils from another have had their tuition paid by the school district in which they reside, but the district did not pay for their transportation. I think that consolidation will lessen the number of teachers, hence as a whole we can have better teachers. The objections are: part of the time the roads are very muddy; care of children on the road, and distance from home for small children. But back of this there is a spirit of conservatism, and in some instances predjudice against any general change in our system of public schools. I think that the membership of the school board should be smaller; that the directors should be elected from the school township at large, and that they should receive adequate compensation for their services, the same as other township and county officers do.

IDA.—Two districts in Ida Grove have been consolidated and the pupils transported with good results. Patrons are in favor of the system. The sentiment in the county is good.

7. Three to four miles.

Iowa.—The sentiment for and against the system, which has not been

tried in this county, is about evenly divided. The only disadvantage is in the difficulty of transportation.

7. Five miles.

JACKSON.—No recent experiments have been made. A good feeling exists which in time will culminate in consolidation. The advantages are economy higher average attendance and the rescue of several groups of children who seldom attend school. The only experiment was some years ago and was very successful. In some sections of rough country objections cannot be removed. Here transportation should not be more than three or four miles.

JASPER.—The sentiment is growing in favor of the plan. The question will come up in some townships next spring. So far transportation has been furnished only in a very few isolated cases where a pupil was too far from his own school. The advantages are graded work, larger classes and fewer of them in each school, better teachers, better wages, probably less expense, probably more regular attendance. The main objection urged is the bad condition of the roads at some seasons.

7. Three or four miles.

JEFFERSON.—So far as I can learn the majority of the people in this county look upon consolidation of schools and transportation of children as something impractical and a condition that exists only in theory. However, a few persons in several townships are warm advocates of consolidation and are agitating the subject with results that may tell in the future.

Advantages of consolidation: A larger school brings the teachers under the direct supervision of a superior teacher; the teachers come in contact with each other and discuss plans, methods, etc., arouse enthusiasm and each stimulates the efforts of the others. The school can be better classified with fewer classes in each room. The classes being fewer and classification better, enables the teacher to care for more pupils, to concentrate her forces and make better preparation for her work. More individual work can be done. After the first expense better returns may be had for the amount of money expended, better education secured to the country children without sending them away from home.

The principal objections are: Extra expense in building a new school-house; increase in the value of land near the schoolhouse—land will decrease in value as the distance from the school increases; the school being larger, better clothes will be required for the children; distance; bad roads; children being away from home so long. Many claim that the expense of running the school and transportation will be greater than the expense under the present conditions. These objections may be met by showing the conditions where an actual test has been made; by an extensive distribution of literature on the subject; by private and public talks, showing the advantages of the system; by agitating the subject whenever an opportunity affords itself. Some legislation is needed on this subject.

7. With fair roads, about six miles.

Johnson —Johnson county seems to favor the township high school as preferable to consolidated schools. Township high schools are located in Jefferson, Sharon, and Penn townships. This spring Hardin, East Lucas, West Lucas, Lincoln, and Scott townships voted on the question of consolidation. In each township consolidation was beaten three to one.

JONES.—In several townships there is no little agitation, bringing forth a

great diversity of opinion. The sentiment in favor of a change is gaining ground. Township centralization is thought to be impractical, but almost all are in favor of some form of consolidation. Personally I am in favor of just as much consolidation as expedient, and if present plans prevail, expect to urge some changes during the next year.

KEOKUK.—Sentiment is growing in favor of consolidation. In this county, situated as the schools are, the advantages would be numerous. Better schools, longer terms, and more effective work would be secured. The question of distance, the cost and the effect on values of real estate are some of the objections heard.

7. Not to exceed three or four miles.

Kossuth.—I know of but one district where any pupils have been transported to school and these were not taken outside the district. The almost impassable roads of last spring have materially decreased the number favoring consolidation.

Teachers are becoming more difficult to obtain and some schools had to be closed last spring, since no teachers could be secured. School boards made no effort to carry these children to other districts. People are very jealous regarding their schoolhouses, although they apparently have little interest in the school. Several new schoolhouses have been built this year and we are apparently farther from rural consolidation than ever.

The advantages to be secured are larger schools, better teachers, and more interest. Where the system has been tried people are satisfied. The objections are bad roads and distance required to travel. Better roads would remove some of these objections.

7. Five miles.

LEE —In Denmark school township pupils have been transported with great success. Charles W. Flint, secretary of the Denmark school board, reports as follows:

"The patrons whose children have been carried are enthusiastic, the majority of them saying they would bring the scholars themselves rather than have them go back to the old schoolhouse.

"No objections in our territory except the cold weather and bad roads in winter. No remedy except better roads and better service for transportation.

"Pupils in ordinary townships could be carried to a common center from all over the township with absolute safety and a profit to the district. I should favor, however, a plan of the scholars walking part way, say as far as they would ordinarily walk in going to school in their own district, thus not making it necessary for the driver to go to each house."

Many directors favor the closing of small schools and transporting the pupils to a central school. The greatest opposition comes from certain tax-payers who fear that such a change will cause unnecessary expense in the erection of new and proper school buildings; that pupils may not be properly cared for by those transporting them; that consolidation is only an experiment, and that the old buildings would be almost a total loss, and that the condition of the roads will frequently prevent transportation of pupils.

In my opinion the advantages to be gained by consolidation of school districts are:

- 1. Better grading of pupils.
- 2. The adoption of a uniform set of text-books can be more easily secured in each county.
- 3. The state course of study would be general and more effective, consequently there would be better scholarship on the part of pupils throughout the county.
- 4. Pupils would be more regular in attendance and there would be fewer cases of tardiness.
 - Better roads.
 - 6. Better teachers.
 - 7. Better supervision on the part of the county superintendent,

There are no disadvantages in this plan, provided capable teachers are secured and careful drivers are hired.

LINN.—Sentiment in the county is growing in favor of closing small schools and conveying the pupils to better schools, but the system has not been tried here.

LOUISA.—No transportation in this county at the expense of the district. Some parts of the county are very much in favor of consolidation but a majority is probably against it. It seems to me that consolidation in certain localities would bring the pupils to school more regularly, put a premium on fitness for teaching, decrease the expense in many cases and give the pupils the advantage of graded work without the loss of the personality of the pupil.

7. From two and a half to three miles.

Lucas.—The prevailing sentiment is against the system and is growing more favorable to it. The advantages are cheaper and better schools and the disadvantage is the difficulty of transportation. It is difficult to find any one to take the contract of conveying pupils to school. No one is prepared to do it and it does not pay any one to prepare for it. One board offered to transport some pupils to another district but could find no one to undertake the work as the amount voted by the board was \$20 a month. School officers are considering the question and a trial will be made in time.

7. Two and a half or three miles.

Lyon.—A few small schools have been closed for a part of the year, but the pupils have transported themselves. The sentiment is favorable to the plan. The advantages are:

- a. An increase in numbers, causing greater interest and competition.
- b. Saving in general expense.
- c. It gives opportunity to remunerate the teachers above what they already have.
 - d. Schools will be better equipped and interest centralized.
 - e. Pupils will remain longer in school.

Disadvantages:

- a. Transportation.
- b. Bad roads.
- c. Distance to travel in cold weather.
- d. Drivers would be as expensive as teachers.
- e. Affects the value of real estate.
- 7. Three or four miles.

MADISON.—The sentiment seems to be against transporting, although

some favor it. People do not consider number in each district. There seems to be a feeling that "the other school" is the one to close. The principal objection is transportation, not the expense of transportation, but the fact that some children would have too far to go and have to be too long on the road, being compelled to start from home early and arrive home late. Some people think it is taking the school, a public institution, too far from the people. The advantages are in some cases only. It would not be an advantage to consolidate two or three schools to make one over-crowded. It is a question whether a graded school is an advantage. If two or three schools could be united and form a school of about twenty-five to thirty-five it would be better than a school of six or ten.

7. Five miles, about one hour's ride.

MAHASKA.—The question is being discussed in some localities and in some places they are much interested and would like to try the plan, but are afraid to begin, fearing they might be dissatisfied and could not change back. The objections are:

- a. Children too long away from home.
- b. Obliged to start too early and stay too late.
- c. In spring, roads too bad.
- d. Drivers not trustworthy.
- 7. Four or five miles.

MARION.—Sentiment is growing in favor of consolidation in parts of this county. The problem of transportation must be satisfactorily solved by more direct and better roads before centralization of schools can be effected.

7. Three or four miles.

MARSHALL.—Pupils were transported two miles in one district in Taylor township with good effect and fair satisfaction. The plan was abandoned on account of the building of a new schoolhouse. People are generally favorable to the plan but want to see it tried by others. The objections made are the fatigue and exposure and personal inconvenience involved. Experience will solve these difficulties. In my opinion, consolidation offers the only solution of the rural school problem. It is the only way to secure efficient teachers and it awakens a school spirit in the larger school, better taught.

7. Five miles.

MILLS.—In four districts pupils have been transported with satisfactory results. No objections are heard except bad roads. We have this year transported thirty pupils in St. Mary township and about twenty in Platteville township, about twelve in Oak township, and eighteen in Center township. In the first two the patrons are not satisfied, as the gumbo roads in the spring are almost impassable and delays occur. While in both cases I have advised consolidation, a majority seem to want new school buildings. The bad roads seem the only objection, and I think it a real one in the springtime. In the other two districts the patrons are well satisfied. I believe that consolidation is being seriously thought of in a number of districts and I look for some decisive action next spring. The majority of people where small districts exist seem to be in favor of both transportation and consolidation. The old objection is advanced by a few that land will depreciate in value if the small schools are wiped out, but I am glad to say that these individuals are few. The only way to bring about consolidation

is through agitation in the small districts. This I have done and expect to continue.

7. Not over four miles.

MITCHBLL.—In some parts of the county there is a growing sentiment in favor of closing the small schools and transporting the children. The advantages are: the grading helps; there is more life; better teachers; children can profitably be kept at home longer. On the contrary, a good district school near the home is of great value. The record of the past speaks strongly for the district school. The transportation problem is a vexing one. Bad roads, long drives, and severe weather are hard on small children. Farmers want the work of the boys and girls.

Transportation has been furnished to some extent in Liberty township, where the people are much inclined to center three of the districts in one. Sixteen children were transported in that township the past spring. One school was closed. Where the older children drive to Little Cedar for the high school it seems desirable to send the small ones with them by the same conveyance. Burr Oak township is talking strongly for a high school.

Monona.—One school has been closed and transportation furnished in three districts. The plan was satisfactory to some of the patrons and not so to others. The objections have been mostly in regard to time going to and from school and that the driver has not performed his full duty. This can be partially removed by boards making careful contracts with drivers. The advantages are better attendance, more interest, and better teachers. The only disadvantages are in transportation where roads are poor and distance too great. Many are in favor of the plan and it is gaining in this county.

7. Three or four miles.

MONROE.—The plan has not been tried, has been little discussed and the sentiment is divided.

Montgomery.—One school was closed during the spring term and the pupils attended in an adjoining district. The effect was the saving of the teacher's salary and probably a little better work done by the pupils on account of larger classes. The majority of the people are opposed, but a large minority are in favor of the plan.

MUSCATINE.—People seem to be against the plan. The real objection is a sentimental love for "our little red schoolhouse," and the people are opposed to its removal from the neighborhood. I am heartily in favor of the system of consolidation and transportation.

7. Three and a half or four miles.

O'BRIEN.—Pupils have been transported from one of the rural schools in the independent district of Paullina to the high school building during the year 1900 and 1901. At Paullina it is very satisfactory. They are talking of closing the other rural school but no action has yet been taken. It is much cheaper and no pupil has to travel more than three miles. They have a covered hack and a driver. There was considerable opposition to the closing of this school but it is satisfactory now. The objection made here is principally that parents seem to be afraid to have their children go any distance from home. At our parents' meeting some claimed that it made their land more valuable to have schools near. The only disadvantage I can see is in the transportation. The larger schools can have more pupils in a class, which means more interesting recitations, more incentive for pupils to study and

the schools will be better graded. The sentiment in the county at large seems to be against closing small schools. Primghar independent district has decided to close the rural school and transport children to the high school during the school year of 1901 and 1902. The board of directors of Caledonia township voted last fall to close three schools where the attendance was small and allow parents 10 cents per pupil per day for transportation. This plan was not satisfactory.

7. For younger pupils, not over four miles.

OSCEOLA.—The general sentiment is divided. Where schools are very small and pupils can and will be accommodated in adjoining districts, the idea of consolidation of districts and transportation of pupils is commendable. The principal objection centers around the question of transportation. The closing of all schools in any township in this county and the establishment of one central school therein would not meet with general approval. When satisfactory to the people concerned and when children will not suffer thereby, the closing of very small schools is advisable. During the past year three schools were closed because of the small number of pupils to be accommodated. This was unusually satisfactory and no transportation fees were paid or asked. Were these children so situated that it would be necessary to drive to the adjoining school, convenient conveyances would no doubt have been provided at the expense of the district in which school was closed.

7. Three or four miles should be the limit and then only under favorable conditions.

PAGE—1. In six, for one year at a time. Other schools have transported for a shorter period.

- 2. It has not been tried in a single corporation as a whole.
- 3. As a rule the sentiment is pronounced against closing the small schools.
- 4. The consolidation of districts in my opinion would solve the country school problem in a great measure, if it were practical. That system would give the country schools all the advantages now held by the town schools and none of their disadvantages. But I fear that in thickly settled townships it will not be practical to consolidate and centralize on the township plan, especially as long as our roads are not in better condition. And I am not sure that it would prove to be practical even if the road question were solved. It would take too many conveyances to convey all the pupils to and from school and hence the cost of transporting pupils would more than consume the savings from the employment of a less number of teachers. The people would have to be taxed more in order to meet that extra expense and in order that teachers thus employed might be paid a better salary. Then again I do not believe the township plan would be practical for the reason that even better means of conveyance, would not be speedy enough to get the pupils to and from school without consuming too much time on the way in transporting those living in remote parts of the district. mothers will object to their little children spending so much time on the road. Fathers too will not want the older boys to spend so much chore time on the road going to school and returning home. In theory the plan is all right, but I fear it will not be practical.
 - 5. Some like it while a greater number condemn it.

- 6. Takes too long for the children to go and return. Others do not like the idea of having the old district schoolhouse removed.
- 7. I believe about three schoolhouses, to every township six miles square, properly located would be much better than the township plan; especially in thickly settled townships.
- 8. In the cases referred to in answering the first question pupils have been paid to convey themselves and others to the next nearest school at a great saving to their districts and at the same time have had better advantages than they could have had in their own districts where so few would have attended had schools been conducted therein.

PALO ALTO.—Pupils have been transported in two districts where the children were an unreasonable distance from school. In these cases it was satisfactory as it was a great saving of expense. The sentiment of our people is so strongly against the consolidation plan that it would be unwise to attempt it. I believe in at least a hope of success before trying any such change. I believe, however, that the sentiment is growing. The roads in our county is the chief objection. Under present conditions I could not recommend the plan in this county, though I am convinced that it will make far better schools.

PLYMOUTH.—1. I can report no case in which children have been transported to school regularly in this county. In several instances this has been done temporarily, but has not been adopted as a fixed policy in any case.

- 2. No consolidation thus far in this county.
- 3. There is a strong and growing sentiment favorable to consolidation and transportation in this county. I have good reasons to believe that the plan will be put into operation in some districts during the coming year. In one township in which the matter was submitted to the electors the proposition was defeated by a very small margin out of a large total vote. In other instances the matter was deferred until it could be more thoroughly agitated and studied.
- 4. It would be an advantage to the county superintendent in the matter of supervision. It would be an advantage to the teacher in having pupils to be punctual and regular in attendance. It would be an advantage to parents in relieving them of the care incident to taking children to and from school during stormy weather or in some cases taking small children to school at all times especially when they reside at a distance from school. It would be an advantage to the pupils by enabling the teacher to do regular grade work and thus giving to the child as much work in one school year as is usually given in a country school in two or three years. It would be an advantage to the school officers and taxpayers in that they would get so much better service, and eventually the cost of schools would be lessened.
- 6. The objections advanced are: First, the distance a team must travel in gathering the children would be so great that those children who live farthest from school must be on the road an unreasonable length of time; second, many teachers would be thrown out of employment.
- 7. Under ordinary conditions children might be transported six or eight miles and not suffer any inconvenience.

POCAHONTAS.—Although no trial of the system has been made in this county, the sentiment grows more favorable. Everything is in favor of

consolidation and transportation except the bad roads. Better roads would make the plan more feasible.

7. From two to four miles.

POLK.—Advantages of consolidation of districts 'and transportation of pupils are better teachers, extension of class time and many other things. It has not been tried in this county.

POTTAWATTAMIE.—Transportation has been furnished in eight different places in this county. The consolidation proposition carried in only one township. It was defeated in three townships. There is a growing sentiment in favor of it. The sentiment in general is favorable to the closing of weak schools and transporting children. Where the system has been tried the patrons are delighted with it, because it is cheaper and more satisfactory. The most convincing illustration of the transportation system in this county is in the independent district of Council Bluffs. Woodbury school, in a suburb a little over two miles out, has been running for fifteen or twenty years. The board was compelled to provide a teacher and janitor and a school building. The special teachers and the superintendent were compelled to spend considerable time going to and from the school. Last year the board decided to close it. The teacher was given a place in the city where a new teacher was needed. The expense of the janitor and of heating the room were dispensed with, and the net saving above the cost of transportation was \$50 a month. The patrons can see and estimate the merits of the system here. The plan is working well and there is no thought of opening Woodbury school.

The advantages of consolidation include all the advantages of a graded school over an ungraded school. The greatest difficulty is in transportation, and this is more imaginary than real. There are no well founded objections. Some antediluvians have daughters who have prepared themselves to "keep school," and their chances to get schools will be lessened by consolidation. They think the plan is visionary. They would be using tallow candles for illuminating purposes.

7. Five miles where the roads are good. In some places not more than two.

Poweshiek.—Sentiment in the county is generally opposed to the plan. The disadvantages are bad roads and carrying of a number of children in one closed conveyance. The advantages are better teachers and better equipment; the companionship and stimulus due to numbers. One subdistrict joined an independent district. There has been a lack of sympathy because of financial interest, so there has not been a satisfactory trial of consolidation.

RINGGOLD.—Sentiment is adverse to the plan, and nothing has been done. Sac.—Consolidation of schools has not been given a test in this county, although it is being agitated in several townships. During the past year several small schools were closed temporarily, and pupils sent to adjoining districts, but in only one case were the children transported. Last November the patrons in subdistrict No. 7, Richland township, made application to have the school in that district closed and children transported to Odebolt. The board granted the request, and allowed the district \$30 per month with which to transport and pay tuition for the nine pupils in that district. The distance traversed is less than three miles. The plan is very satisfactory, and is causing an

unrest in other districts, which will result in closing all schools adjunct to towns.

Our people are divided upon the question of centralization of schools, many maintaining that centralization means higher taxes, too long hours for the children, and great exposure during the winter months; all agree that the township system will permit better grading of the schools and classification of pupils, and closer supervision of the work. The writer is familiar with, and favors the township system for many reasons which this brief report will not permit him to discuss; however he believes the transportation problem a difficult one to solve in this climate. The distance pupils may be transported in safety depends upon local conditions. Transportation that harmonizes with good roads, green fields laden with the choicest wild flowers of spring, must harmonize with mud, deep snow, blizzards, and a thermometer registering 20° below zero.

When the transportation problem is properly and economically solved, I believe there will be no obvious reason why the township system will not afford the children better classification, better instruction, better discipline and training, better attendance, better supervision, and greater enthusiasm—all this in a modern school building properly heated and ventilated, supplied with charts, maps, apparatus, and a good library.

Scott.—One school closed for two years in Allen's Grove township. The school was opened this spring and the average attendance was six. The school board is considering the question of closing it again and transporting the children this time. The sentiment seems to be against it, as the people regard transportation as impracticable. Blue Grass township has closed No. 6 school for next year, and has made arrangements to pay the parents for transporting children to another school.

Advantages:

- a. Much better work in school.
- b. More life, energy and enthusiasm on part of both teacher and pupils.

The disadvantages are bad roads and length of haul.

SHELBY.—People are divided in their opinions on closing small schools and transporting the pupils, and no experiment has been made.

Sioux.—Pupils have been transported in two districts, and the parents like it. The plan furnishes better teachers, more regular school sessions, and allows pupils to be at home with their parents, brothers, and sisters longer than they otherwise could. People will be moved more and more in this county to try consolidation. Rich farm lands, prosperity, and a young, inexperienced teaching force will hasten the elimination of small, weak districts. Men of easy means are complaining of the meager school advantages, and since consolidation means a step toward graded schools, then these men who can and who are willing to pay for better school advantages will become real soldiers in the march of educational progress. Our people are conservative, very much so, not easily moved, but when once they do begin to move, no obstacle will hinder or retard the final consummation, so devoutly to be wished. I regard the teacher problem the greatest working factor towards the dawn of that new day. Young, inexperienced teachers are not satisfactory where the people are anxious for educational growth and much of it.

7. In most parts of Sioux county, five, six, or seven miles.

STORY.—Transportation has not been furnished in this county but consolidation is being agitated in Washington township. The sentiment in the county is good.

[No. 14

Advantages:

- a. Better grading.
- b. More time for classes.
- c. Better environment.
- d Keep the boys on the farm but give them first-class schooling.
- e. Cuts down the demand for teachers and enables the authorities to offer a more efficient supply.
 - f. More economical in many instances.

Disadvantages:

- a. Distance in transportation.
- b. Fear to trust the little ones in anybody's care so long.
- c. A prejudice among many parents to change of any kind.
- d. A failure to appreciate or comprehend the benefits of the system.

The principal objection is found in the problem of transportation. Information showing the practicability of the plan where tried should be furnished. Meetings addressed by those who know by experience that the plan can be well carried out would convert many to a belief in transportation. In fact, if we can convince the patrons that it is possible to transport children to advantage the rest is easy.

7. Six to seven miles.

TAMA.—The general sentiment is perhaps against closing smaller schools and transporting pupils to others, but there are a few who favor trying it, and it is no doubt growing in favor. The advantages are: Better grading, better teachers, more thorough work. The disadvantages in our county are bad roads, especially in spring. Part of the county is very hilly.

7. Pupils may be carried from three to six miles, owing to the lay of the country and general condition of the roads.

TAYLOR.—Sentiment is generally in favor of closing small schools and transporting pupils to others. It will make better schools and increase attendance. In many townships it will increase the expense. The additional cost is the only objection.

UNION.—Sentiment in the county is favorable to the plan. The advantages are that we would have better schools. The disadvantages are bad roads and the danger of contagion, should a contagious disease break out in a township. It would affect all the pupils. Parents say that they want their children's time both morning and evening. Mothers do not like to trust their small children to the care of the hack-man.

7. Two schools in a township, four and one-half miles.

VAN BUREN.—In one district where the school was closed parents provided their own transportation to another school with satisfactory results. The patrons like it. This year three schools will be closed and pupils sent to Keosauqua. The sentiment in the county is divided. The principal objection is the bad condition of the roads a part of the year.

7. Five miles.

WAPELLO.—The question has been pretty well discussed. It is looked upon with favor if the public highways will permit of such transportation.

People to some extent feel that the consolidation of schools removes the principle of democracy one step from them. People seem to think the cost would be more. But by some definite plan these objections would be decreased to a minimum if not entirely eliminated. I find people are willing to pay the maximum cost of education if they are sure they get results in proportion.

I regard the consolidation of schools and transportation as a step in the right direction. If the public roads were passable at all times, there would be little consistent opposition to change of system. I believe in a slow action in this direction—combine two districts where the cost is excessive—make contracts with parents or some one else to transport children. The consolidation system would result in better schools, more thorough work, better and more efficient teachers; would place teaching on the plane of a profession. It would, in my opinion, dispose of the present county office of county superintendent, as it exists. That officer could give more time to supervision and his work would result in much more good.

Dahlgren independent has abandoned its school, but maintains its organization. The children are sent to the schools of Eldon. The results are satisfactory, educationally, financially, and in every way.

7. The distance would depend upon the nature of the country. Any distance not to exceed four miles would be safe, as I look at the matter.

WARREN.—So far as I have been able to ascertain the general sentiment in Warren county has been, and is at present, opposed to the closing of small schools and the transportation of pupils.

Some of the advantages of the consolidation of districts and the transportation of pupils are:

- 1. A more systematic supervision and a better classification.
- 2. An opportunity for country pupils to do high school work and work in special lines which is not afforded in the rural school.
- 3. After the expense incident to the change from the rural to the consolidated district has been provided for, the system of consolidation will be more economical than our present system.
- 4. It would lead to the employment of better teachers at more remunerative wages.

Some of the objections to the consolidation of districts and the transportation of pupils which have been urged by persons living in rural districts are:

- 1. Small children cannot be safely transported.
- 2. It will strike a blow at our common school.
- 3. It will cause all property located farthest from the school to depreciate in value.
- 4. It will be demoralizing to the morals of our children to have so many congregate in one place. They cannot be properly disciplined.

Many other objections are offered, some of which are purely imaginary. I believe that these objections may be overcome by education. Intelligent agitation of the question will finally overcome the objections sufficiently until the people may be willing to give the system a fair trial. I have held several meetings in the interest of consolidation but find that in almost every district a large majority is opposed to consolidation and transportation. One school in Lincoln district, Otter township, has been closed for a part of the time-

this year, arrangements having been made for the seven pupils who would have attended to attend in adjoining districts without transportation.

7. The distance which pupils may be safely transported will depend entirely on local conditions. If the roads are reasonably level and well graded, pupils may be transferred four or five miles as easily as they could be taken three to three and one-half miles over roads which are extremely hilly.

WASHINGTON.—Sentiment in this county is rather favorable but not enough to warrant a trial unless circumstances would compel it. The system would result in better schools. The chief disadvantage is the distance to be traveled by the small children.

7. An hour's ride, or five or six miles.

WAYNE.—The majority of the people are against it, but the question of consolidation is being discussed, and the sentiment is growing in favor of it. The main advantage will be better teachers. Other advantages will be larger classes, more enthusiasm, better equipment in the way of apparatus and libraries. The principal disadvantage will be bad roads at certain seasons of the year. The principal objection is the transportation of children from remote parts of the township. The pupils of one subdistrict were transported this spring to an adjoining subdistrict. The result is not known.

WEBSTER.—In several instances schools in subdistricts have been temporarily abandoned when attendance was light and pupils could reach another school without traveling much farther than to their own. These schools have been resumed when attendance seemed to justify it.

There is a growing sentiment in favor of better schools, and many are beginning to see that consolidation affords the only way for greater improvement. I think the majority are adverse at present. It is easier to stay in a rut than to get out of it. It means better schools. This covers the whole of it. Fewer schools, better selection of teachers, better wages, larger schools, better classification, better interest.

Disadvantages seem mostly to be outgrowths of the transportation question—distance to be transported, poor roads, difficulty of securing suitable rigs.

Personally I am very much in favor of consolidation. I believe it will be of great benefit to our rural schools, which are not doing twentieth century work. I have done a great deal of talking on this subject, but without apparent success thus far. I think the scarcity of teachers with which we are now threatened will do more than argument to further the plan.

7. With such roads as we have here, I think four or five miles would be as far as pupils can be transported. I think that by retaining the schools at the four corners of the usual township and having a graded school at the center, the distance would not be too great to transport within the central district. As conditions improved, the outlying schools might be abandoned.

WINNEBAGO.—In the independent township of Buffalo, the schools in six rural districts have been closed and the pupils transported to Buffalo Center.

In the Forest City independent district, one school has been closed and the pupils transported to Forest City.

Last year, Grant township closed one small school and transferred the pupils to adjoining districts. The reason given for so doing were that it would be economy and that the work in a larger school is usually carried on with more energy and enthusiasm.

In the Forest City independent district, the plan of conveying pupils meets with unanimous approval, and in Buffalo township it is gradually becoming more popular. The sentiment in favor of consolidation and the central school plan is growing stronger, and the people in several other localities of the county are considering the establishment of graded schools. The patrons are realizing that the average rural school with a light or irregular attendance does not afford the skilled instruction nor the social culture that the pupils of the graded school enjoy. Even those opposed to the plan concede the superiority of the graded school. It is admitted that the teachers are as a rule more capable, the equipment better, the teaching more systematic, and the general environment more conducive to effective work and a healthy growth, mentally and socially.

It has been held forth that the classification of the average graded school is so close that pupils from the country who attend during the winter months only do not find classes suited to their needs; in other words, they are handicapped by the rigidity of the classification and soon become discouraged and leave school. This may be true where the large majority of the pupils enrolled come from a town in which the school may be located. In such cases, the proportion of country pupils that attend during part of the year only is small compared with the entire enrollment and special classes for these cannot be furnished. A central school enrolling only pupils from rural districts and small villages will meet with more general approval. Some patrons are reluctant about sending their children to a school located in a town.

The distance traveled ought not exceed five and one half miles and in no instance, more than six miles. By this is not meant the distance from a child's home to the schoolhouse but the actual distance traveled by the hack on its winding route to or from the school. To drive six miles or more, every morning and evening in all kinds of weather for nine consecutive months is more than most full grown people would undertake.

A district composed of about twenty sections of land is a district more desirable in size than one consisting of an entire township. It lessens the distance to be traveled, proportionately fewer pupils need conveyance, and in case of large increase in the school population, the cost of transportation can be kept within a reasonable sum. In sparsely populated communities, consolidation is economy; in districts having a large number of pupils to convey, it may mean increased taxation.

Five years ago, one rural school was closed in Buffalo township and the pupils conveyed to the Buffalo Center graded school. Soon other schools followed and to-day pupils are conveyed from six different districts. In the main, the plan gives satisfaction. The attendance from the rural districts has been more regular and more punctual than under the old system. Fewer coughs and colds occur among the pupils thus conveyed than among the pupils from the town or immediate neighborhood that are required to walk to school. The average cost of tuition per pupil has been lessened.

There are, in this country, vast numbers of young people of limited means who are hankering for an opportunity to attend higher schools. The hopes of the large majority of these will never be realized. A few will drive

long distances, or sojourn among strangers in a neighboring town, paying or working for their board, and expending considerable money for tuition in order to have the opportunity of attending a higher school for several terms. Many of these soon discourage, a few persevere and complete a high school course. Contrast this state of affairs with the conditions as found in Buffalo township. During the past three years, a number of young men and women, residing several miles from Buffalo Center have graduated from this school. These young people have been allowed to stay in the dearold home and at the same time have enjoyed the privilege of attending a high school. To-day, they are holding responsible positions. Regarding the success of the Central school system, its advantages over the old plan, the benefits that the farming communities may derive therefrom, and its real value to the American public, this band of young men and women will testify by word and deed.

WINNESHIEK.—School boards seem very much divided in opinion as to the ultimate benefits as compared with the present system, cost being used as a basis for determining ultimate benefits. People think the plan is good were it not for establishing a precedent which would encourage others who would not be so favorably situated or who may wish their children to enjoy the same privileges, to demand the same advantages. The question of providing a sufficient number of competent teachers is now becoming a paramount issue in this county; so consolidation—lessening the number of schools and working each teacher nearly to her maximum efficiency—might furnish an escape from the necessity of licensing poorly qualified teachers to run the numerous small schools.

The objection is made that proper persons to drive, and proper conveyances to carry pupils, would not be secured; that children would have to rise and start from home too early and be brought home too late in cold weather; and that the increased number of pupils would give individuals less opportunity to ask and receive attention and assistance from teachers. To meet these objections it is easily seen that the first is a fallacy—good men and good conveyances have been provided where this system is in use. The second cannot be refuted. The third objection is only a comparative one. The question arises, "Will the increased attendance lessen individual instruction to a greater extent than it increases the enthusiasm and interest, and evokes class discussion?" If its disadvantage be greater than these advantages, then the third objection has weight. If the advantages outweigh, then the plan is preferable. I think the advantages more than counterbalance the objections.

In Calmar township there were three or four families inconveniently located from the school in District No. 1. These parties, with others, had tried at the annual meetings for several years to have the board consent to create a new subdistrict or build a schoolhouse in the southeast corner of District No. 1. At my suggestion the board provided for paying the families \$1.25 a day for hauling the children from three or four families thus inconveniently situated. The proposition of the board was accepted and some member from each family was to haul the children week about. This plan was carried out last winter (1900–1901). Some of the parties to the agreement last year say they won't do the same way this coming year, so the question of what shall be done this coming year is pending.

7. About four or five miles at most.

WORTH.—The plan has never been tried in this county and sentiment is against closing small schools.

7. Four miles.

WRIGHT.—People are divided on the question. The schools in the corners of the townships seem to be the great drawback to our efforts. Township and county lines must be removed from the question before transportation and consolidation become a fact. We have been using the old system for a hundred years. It has served its purpose. Consolidation seems the only way. We are transporting pupils in one subdistrict in this county.

SUMMARY OF CONSOLIDATION AND TRANSPORTA-TION IN IOWA.

The following table gives the briefest possible summary of the situation in Iowa with respect to the consolidation of school districts, closing of small schools and the transportation of pupils to a central school. It shows a lively discussion of the subject all over the state, and that many experiments have been and are being made, with the prospect that in many other places the system will be put on trial:

Consolidation has been tried in twenty-eight counties, transportation in thirty five, and both in nineteen. Consolidation has been adopted by sixty-three districts, and eighty districts have transported pupils at the expense of the district. In nine counties districts have been consolidated without providing transportation at the expense of the districts. In sixteen counties pupils have been transported where there was no consolidation.

The replies to the question as to what the sentiment in the counties is toward consolidation and transportation may be classified as follows: Favorable twenty-five, opposed twenty-six, divided twelve, partly favorable four, unsettled five, growing in favor twenty-three. Where the system has been tried and the results reported, it produced good effects in twenty-seven counties, while in five it was doubtful. The patrons in twenty counties are reported to be well satisfied, while in eight counties there was some dissatisfaction, owing generally to bad roads.

These statistics do not include any estimates, or doubtful reports, such as "several" schools consolidated, or cases of transporting pupils; all reports not distinctly favorable to the system have been classified as doubtful, divided, or opposed to it.

SUMMARY OF CONSULIDATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

How many miles may children be transported?	1. 5 to 7	5 to 6	5 to 6	3 to 5	5 to 6	•	4 or 5	3 to 6	3 to 4	3 to 5 to 6
What is the prospect of consolidation in the county?	Not good.	Poor	Good	Poor	Good 5 to 6		Good		Good	T and
What are the chief objections?	مِقْ: قا	Bad roads; children away too long Bad roads; time consumed Bad roads; expense; evil influences.	Long distance Good	Largely imaginary Loss of schoolbonse; bad roads	Too long on road. Bad roads; depreciate farm values	Difficulty of transportation	Bad roads; long distance Too far to go; bad roads; objectionable drivers	Ulfficulty of transportation	Bad roads; evil influences Rough roads; time consumed	Expense di Trouble about meeting wagen
What is the sentiment in the county on consolidation and transportation?	Partly favorable Divided Majority opposed	Some favor Partly favorable. Not adverse	Favorable.	Favorable Majority against	Growing favorable Increasing in favor Opposed to it.	Favorable. Majority against	Growing in favor . Unsettled	Favorable Divided Strongly opposed.		Eavorable Weak. About evenly
Where tried what do patrons think of it?		Talyeres estates	tion	Generally satisfied	like it.	Satisfied	driver.		Approve	Not very enthusi-
With what result?	None. None. None.	Refer		None Satisfactory	None. Satisfactory	None Satisfactory.	- 60	None None No e	None None Successful	None None 1 Doubtful
In how many dist's bave children been transported?						None				
How many districts bave consolidated?	None None	None				None.				None
COUNTIES.	Adair Adams	Appanoose Audubon Henton	Воопе	Buchanan Buena Vista	Calboun	Casa Cedar Cerro Gordo	Cherokee	Clarke Clay Clayton	Clinton Crawford Dallas .	Decatur Delaware Des Moines

6 to 7	so.	∞ →	• •	3 to 4 a 4 4	3 to 4 6	3 to 3	3 to 5 4 to 5 5 4 5	•	3 to 4
Excellent 6 to 7	Good.		Good	Good	Not good Poor. Fair. Not v'ry good	Fair		Gocd	
Bad roads; pupils too long from home	Too far to transport. Bad roads; incompetent drivers Bad roads; expense; too long absent.		Expense. Time on road; teachers unemployed, Children out too long; gone at chore time.			Expense; bad roads; land values affected Difficulty of transportation. Bad roads; expense; land values. Too far to go; too long on road	Trusty Bad roads, difficulty of transportation Faligue; exposure; inconvenience	mΩ	Growing Bad roads; distance too great
Favorable Undeveloped Rural opposition.	Growing in favor. Growing in favor. Favorable Favorable	Favorable Against Against Favorable	Growing in favor. Wavering Conservative	Favorable. Evenly divided. Favorable. Growing in favor. Opposed.	Unfavorable Galning Growing	Ga'ning in favor. Divided. Growing Favorable Favorable Growing	Growing in favor. Generally tav'r'ble	omplain of de- lays by bad roads Majority favorable Growing	Growing Divided. Majority opposed.
Well satisfied Do not seem satisfied	better		favorable	In favor of it	Think well of it.	Like system	Think well of it.	Complain of delays by bad roads	Divided
Very favorabl	Satisfactory Satisfactory	Doubtful Satisfactory Satisfactory	PooG	Good	Satisfactory		With good effect		Mixed Better work done.
None	None None	None	None	None None None	None:	NNNNN NNNNN	None		None None None
None *	None.	None.	None	None	None ::		None	None I	None.
Dickinson Dubugue Emmet	Fayette. Floyd. Franklin. Fremont Greene	Grundy Guthrie Hamilton Hancock		Humboldt Ida Iowa Iackson Asper	ohnson ones Keokuk Kossuth	Linn Louisa Lucas Lyon Madison	Marion Marshall	Mitchell	Monona None None

SUMMARY-CONTINUED.

How many miles may children be transported?	3 to 4		2 to 2	2 to 5		\$ to 7 3 to 6 3 to 6	Ž.	•	3 to 5 5 to 6	\$ 00 5 5 00 5 5 00 5	£ †
What is the prospect of consolidation of solidation and transportation if the county of		B005	Good	Good.	Good			Not good			
What are the chief objections?	80	-	Distance to travel; teachers thrown out	Difficulty of transportation	Expense; exposure; long hours Bad roads; length of haul.	too long from home; preju	Expense. Bad roads; danger of contagion Bad roads	Bad roads; takes school away from people Affect land values; injure morals; small children	Can't travel. Distance to be traveled.	Bar roads; distance Hesitate sending children to town Improper drivers and vehicles; too long on road;	
 What is the senti- ment in the county on consolidation and transportation?	Against Divided.	Majority against Strongly against Growing strongly	Growing favorable	Generally favora- ble Opposed	Divided.	Favorable	Growing Good Divided	Generally favorable	Rather favorable	Majority opposed. Growing stronger. Divided.	Against.
 Where tried what do patrons think of it?		Divided		Delighted	Favorably	Like it	Like it	Pleased		Approve Divided	
With what result?	Very satisfactory.	less expense		Satisfactory	Satisfactory		Satisfactory	ery way		Highly satisfact'y Doubiful	× iranouna
In how many dist'ts bave children been transported?	None	None	None	None.		None None	None.	None	None	None 8	None
How many districts	8 m 0	None	_		# 1 P			None	None.	None.	None
COUNTIES.	O'Brien Osceola Page.		Pocabontas			Sioux Story	Laylor Union Van Buren	Warren	Washington	Webster. Winnebago	Woodbury Worth Wright

BUFFALO CENTER SCHOOL PLAN.

EXPLANATORY CIRCULAR.

ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, 1901.

The many inquiries from boards of directors and citizens for information concerning the consolidation of school districts and the transportation of children have led us to prepare this circular. It aims to give in a plain and concise way such data as the superintendent of public instruction has been able to gather from having visited personally Buffalo Center, in Winnebago county, where at the present time the centralized school plan is conducted on the largest scale in Iowa.

We have not set forth the arguments in favor of the consolidation of districts and the transportation of children. This has been done to some extent in other circulars, which can be had by writing to the superintendent of public instruction.

The Buffalo Center plan gives the child of the farmer the same opportunity to obtain an education as the child of the banker and the merchant. We consider this a sufficient reason to warrant us in urging a most careful study of it and its adoption wherever practicable.

By "consolidation" in a practicable sensible way, is meant fewer schools in a township, the closing of small schools, and the transportation of children to others.

Where it is impracticable to unite the township into a single district, we recommend:

First—That small, weak contiguous independent or rural independent districts be united, as provided in section 2799 of the Code.

Second—That boards in school townships convey those children to school who live at an unreasonable distance from an established school, instead of renting a room and employing a teacher, or building and maintaining a separate school. This may be done whenever there will be a saving of expense, and children will secure increased educational advantages. (See section 2774.)

E. C. LILLIE,

County Superintendent, Independence.

R. V. VENEMAN,

County Superintendent, Boone.

O. J. McManus,

County Superintendent, Council Bluffs.

RICHARD C. BARRETT,

Superintendent Public Instruction.

NOTE.—Superintendents Lillie, Veneman, and McManus were chosen by the county superintendents' section in 1900 to co-operate with the superintendent of public instruction in securing the consolidation of school districts.

STATEMENT OF FACT.

Prior to October 1, 1897, the laws of Iowa provided that whenever the board of directors of any existing district township should deem the same advisable, and also whenever requested to do so by a petition signed by one-third of the voters of the district township, it should submit to the voters of the township at a regular or special election the question of consolidation. If a majority of the votes cast were in favor of a consolidated organization, the district township, composed of subdistricts, became an independent district.

Acting under this statute the people of Buffalo Center township, in Winnebago county, in 1895 formed an independent district, embracing the entire civil township, six miles square, and voted bonds running for a period of ten years for the purpose of erecting an eight-room building.

The board, which consists of five members, is chosen on the second Monday in March by the qualified electors, and is governed by the same provisions of law which apply to independent districts.

At the time the township became independent it was not proposed to close the rural schools and transport the children. This was an after consideration, and arose from the demand upon the part of the people of the rural districts for better school facilities. On August 23, 1897, the residents of what was formerly known as Subdistrict No. 3, requested the board to furnish transportation for their children to a central school. The request was granted, and the outlying school closed. On August 30th, of the same year, the board arranged for the transportation of children in Districts No. 2 and No. 4. On August 17, 1898, the board, upon petition, arranged for the transportation of children from another ward. In April, 1899, the board, having noted the success with which their efforts had been attended, ordered all of the rural schools in the district closed, except those in the extreme northeastern and southeastern parts of the township.

By reference to the accompanying plat it will be observed that the central school is located only one mile from the western boundary line of the district, thus making it extremely difficult on account of the distance to transport the children from these two remote portions of the township. The two rural schools maintained by the board are considered superior in many ways to the ordinary school, since they are under the supervision of the principal of the central school, and are maintained for the same length of time each year as the central school.

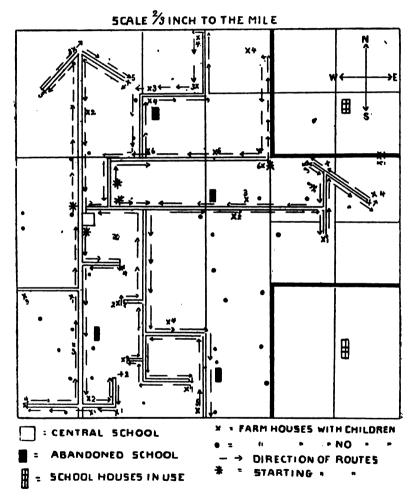
Contracts for the year 1900-1901 provide for the transportation of ninetyeight children. Six routes are laid out and one team is provided for each. For convenience the routes are numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, beginning with the one running north from the central school. (See plat.)

The greatest distance the children most remote from the central school on the different routes are conveyed is as follows: Route 1, three and one-fourth miles; Route 2, four and one-half miles; Route 3, five and one-half miles; Route 4, five and three-fourths miles; Route 5, five and one-half miles; Route 6, six and one-fourth miles The average distance the children are conveyed on the longest route is about four miles.

What can be said of the roads? Comparatively speaking, Winnebago is one of the newer counties, and roads have not been so thoroughly graded

and drained as in old-settled sections; consequently, the roads are not so good as in many parts of the state.

What length of time is required to convey children to and from the central school? The time required depends upon the condition of the roads. When very muddy, as was the case when the writer visited the district in 1900, the drivers began collecting the children from 7:15 A. M. to 8:15 A. M., according to the length of the route, and returned them to their homes from 4:45 P. M., to 5:45 p. M.



(By "starting of routes" is meant where teams start. The most remote children are as a rule gathered first.)

The compensation paid drivers is \$30 per month, except on Route 1, where only \$25 are paid. For this amount they are required to furnish their own properly covered, strong, safe, suitable vehicles, subject to the approval

of the board, with comfortable seats, and a safe, strong, quiet team, with proper harness, with which to convey and collect safely and comfortably all of the pupils of school age on the route, and to furnish warm, comfortable blankets or robes sufficient for the best protection and comfort for each and all of the pupils to and from the public school building and their respective homes. They agree to collect all of the pupils on the route by driving to each and all of the homes where pupils reside each morning that school is in session in time to convey the pupils to school, so as to arrive at the school building not earlier than 8:40 A. M. nor later than 8:45 A. M., and return the pupils to their homes, leaving the building at 4:00 P. M., or later, as the board may determine.

They are required to personally drive and manage the team, and to refrain from the use of any profane or vulgar language within the hearing or presence of the pupils; nor may they use tobacco in any form during the time they are conveying children to and from school. They are not permitted to drive faster than a trot nor race with any team, and are required to keep order and report improper conduct on the part of pupils, to the principal or president of the board.

It is further provided between the driver and the board that one-half of the previous month's wages shall be retained to insure the faithful performance of the contract.

In 1894 the district township was composed of six subdistricts, and required six buildings, six teachers, six sets of apparatus—in fact all of the equipment necessary for one district was required by each of the others.

The secretary's report of that township for the year ending September, 1894, shows that during the year the schools were in session six months and the average daily attendance for the entire district township was ninety.

For the year ending September, 1900, eight teachers were employed for nine months, and the average daily attendance was 290. Estimating the average cost of tuition per month per pupil upon the total expenditures for school purposes, we find it to have been \$5.03 in 1894, under the plan of separate schools, while in 1900 it was \$2.31.

The tax levy of the district for the year 1900 was 9.6 mills for the teachers' fund and 6.7 mills for the contingent fund. Out of the latter fund all expenses of transportation were paid. This is considered a reasonable levy, and will, we think, compare favorably with other districts.

By the census of 1900, Buffalo Center village alone has a population of 875, and would doubtless require the same number of teachers as other towns of the same size.

TRANSPORTATION IN CITIES.

Only in a few Iowa cities have children been transported. Reports received, however, are uniformly favorable wherever the system has been adopted. Below are brief statements from Council Bluffs, Sioux City, and Forest City. Superintendent W. N. Clifford, of Council Bluffs, writes:

"Lying at the outskirts of our school district, is what is known as the Woodbury school. There were about thirty pupils enrolled in this school of the different grades up through the fourth, making the teacher eight classes.

To each recitation she was able to give but a few minutes, and the pupils, when promoted to the next building, were always below grade. We paid the teacher of this school, at the time of closing, \$60 per month, her salary having been advanced from year to year until she received this amount. She was paid, in addition, seven dollars per month as janitress, and with this and the expense of fuel and other incidentals, it was counted that the school cost about \$80 per month. In addition to this, it cost the time of the city superintendent, supervisor of buildings, special teacher of music, special teacher of drawing, to visit the school. The matter was laid before the board, and it was decided to close the school and transport the children to the building which they would be obliged to enter when they reached the fifth grade. A patron of the school who knew all the children, fixed up a large spring wagon with canvas cover and seats, and collects the pupils from their own homes and leaves them at the school building in time for the opening session, calling for them at night and returning them to their own homes. This man is paid \$30 per school month. This means an actual saving to the district of \$50 per month, besides the time of the supervisors. The plan is giving excellent satisfaction to patrons, and the school officials are much pleased with the marked improvement of the children in scholarship."

Sioux City, because of its vast territory, was the first city in Iowa to take up the transportation of pupils, and found it a wise movement in the interests of economy and efficiency.

From Superintendent Kratz's report, made June 8, 1900, to the Board of Education of Sioux city the following information is gathered:

Three wagons were employed for the school year at a cost of \$20.00 per month, transporting about fifty pupils, and thus permitting the closing of three schoolhouses. The street car lines transported about seventy-five more pupils, thus making it unnecessary to open three more school rooms in the sparsely settled districts. The total cost of transporting these scattered pupils was \$863.84. To have provided school accommodations for these scattered pupils, without transporting them, would have required the following expenditures:

Six teachers for nine months at \$40 per month Janitor's service at \$10 00 per month Fuel for six schoolrooms, at \$50.00 per year						
Total Cost of transportation	····· ·····		\$ 3,000.00 863.84			
Economized	•	*	\$ 2 136 16			

And, best of all, this large saving was realized while giving the children better educational advantages.

Superintendent H. O. Bateman, Forest City, writes:

"Consolidation of school districts and the transportation of pupils has been in operation in a limited way in the Independent District of Forest City. We employ one hack, and the distance driven each way is five miles. The attendance is regular, and the plan seems to meet with favor. The advantages of this plan are less expense, more schooling for the pupils and better instruction. Our hack failed to run only two days out of the whole year. The expense for nine months is less than it would be for the seven or eight months which a country school is usually conducted. Our expense does not exceed one hundred and sixty-five dollars (\$165) a year for the transportation of the pupils from one school district.

"Our board had a proposition presented to it from two outside districts desiring to enter our school, furnishing their own transportation and equipment, the outlying districts to pay regular tuition of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) per month. The motive prompting this plan was its cheapness and the superior advantages that the pupils would enjoy. With better roads the plan comes to be even more feasible than it now is. It is true that it has some disadvantages, but our experience is that the advantages far outweigh the disadvantages, and we would not go back to the plan of maintaining a school in our country district."

IN OTHER STATES.

Consolidation and transportation is a settled policy in some of the eastern states and is being adopted to a greater or less extent in many of the western states, where it is rapidly growing in favor.

KANSAS.

Frank Nelson, state superintendent of public instruction in Kansas, writes:

"The consolidation of schools and the transportation of pupils to and from school is one of the really important educational movements of the times. Here in Kansas we are working along this line with much success. The last legislature enacted a law providing for the consolidation of school districts and the transportation of pupils. It is the first law of its kind ever enacted in this state and is giving great satisfaction. The people are warm supporters of the consolidation of schools because they realize that it gives them better schools, better courses of study, better teachers, longer terms and a deeper interest in the work.

'Under this plan of school administration parents are able to give their children a good education right at home at a very moderate expense. It is the duty of the state to bring the best and largest educational advantages within easy reach of the people. This is done by building up strong graded schools in the community.

"I am a firm believer in the consolidation of schools and the transportation of pupils. This movement is destined to revolutionize our entire school system and to bring greater blessings to all the people.

WISCONSIN.

L. D. Harvey, state superintendent of public instruction of Wisconsin, says:

"I believe this is one of the most important movements in recent years for the betterment of school conditions in certain communities. The small country school with the almost invariable accompaniment of poorly prepared teachers has little or no value. It is expensive, when the number of persons in attendance is taken into consideration. The consolidation of districts results in better organization of the school, in stronger teaching force, and in taking pupils out of the isolation which necessarily accompanies the small school.

"One of the most important things in the education of the child is that he shall come in contact with a goodly number of children of his own age. Without this contact he is missing one of the most important elements of an education. Experience has shown that consolidation may be effected and pupils transported without an increase in the expenses for school purposes in the district covered.

"The people in our state are very much interested in this matter and in many localities are taking steps to effect consolidation and provide for transportation of pupils."

MASSACHUSETTS.

In Massachusetts the system was adopted many years ago and has been growing in popularity. In ten years the state's expenditures for conveyance of pupils increased from \$30,000 to nearly \$142,000. The report of the state superintendent of public instruction in Massachusetts in 1901 gives the following account of the working of the consolidation system in the town of Warwick:

"Six years ago Warwick maintained nine schools twenty four weeks per year. The average attendance of pupils in the town was eighty-seven. Teachers' wages in the eight outside schools were five dollars per week, in the centre school six dollars per week. With few exceptions, the teachers were young and without experience, educated in the district schools. Some were under sixteen years of age,—one term a pupil in a school, the next term a teacher. Occasionally, in recent years, a teacher of marked ability and successful experience has been employed, but the number of schools made it impossible to pay wages that would retain the services of well-qualified teachers many terms. The schools were poorly supplied with books and materials.

"Now all of the pupils in town are in three rooms of one modern, well-lighted, heated, ventilated building, pleasantly situated in the centre of the town. The rooms are supplied with good blackboards, and with books and appliances for the use of pupils. The school has three teachers,—normal school graduates of exceptional ability. The average wage paid is nine dollars a week; the school year is thirty-six weeks. Special teachers of music and drawing visit the school each week. Pupils are conveyed to the centre union school from distant parts of the town. The average attendance

in the fall term was ninety-six,—a gain over the attendance in all of the nine schools six years ago. The schools are well graded from lowest primary to highest grammar grade, three classes in a room. Teachers are selected whose qualifications are especially adapted to the ability and needs of the pupils under their charge. The number of recitations being less than in ungraded schools, the teachers and pupils do much more effective work. The relation of the teachers to one another is one of mutual helpfulness, and the association of so many pupils in the schoolrooms and on the grounds under the supervision of the teachers is pleasant and beneficial.

"As a result of the consolidation of its schools and a wise administration of school affairs, the town has, in six years, lengthened the school year fifty per cent., increased the teachers' wages seventy-five per cent., and employed special teachers of music and drawing, without materially increasing the school tax of the town. Because of the reduction of the number of schools through consolidation, the cost of instruction by the regular teachers has been lessened. A large increase in the amount of money received from the income of the state school fund has been of great benefit to the schools.

"Much time that would be needed for travel by the superintendent and special teachers in reaching many small scattered schools is saved for profitable use in the one building of the union school."

One of the most valuable contributions on this subject is that prepared by G. T. Fletcher, agent of the Massachusetts board of education. Some extracts are given herewith from this pamphlet:

"People are now coming to see that educational advantages are not represented by the number of near-by schoolhouses. From one of the annual reports of Dr. Harris, United States commissioner of education, we quote as follows:

"'It has been frequently demonstrated and is generally conceded that it would be better both on economical and pedagogical grounds to unite the many small and weak schools of a township, dispersed over a large extent of territory, into a few strong, well equipped and well conducted graded schools, located at convenient points."

Hon. Joseph White, secretary of the state board of education, said:

"This act was introduced into the legislature through the efforts of a practical man from one of our rural towns of large territory and sparse population, where the constant problem is how to bring equal school privileges to all without undue taxation. In too many cases the town seems to have forgotten that the character of the school is of more importance than its accessibility. This has led to the maintenance of such a number of small schools as to shorten their length of continuance, diminish their efficiency, and largely enhance the expense.

"'It may be questioned whether the objection regarding injury to the property valuation of the district is a serious one. People having children to educate are not slow to see that educational advantages are not represented in their fullness and completeness by near schoolhouses. This property

objection is well met in the replies to questions submitted to the towns, to which later reference will be made.

"' 'The objections to the risks of conveyance and of the noon intermission are of serious import, and can be met only by making transportation safe to health, manners, and morals, as well as comfortable, and requiring the presence of the teacher at the noon intermission.'

"From the report of the minister of public instruction for Victoria, in Australia, the following extract is taken: 'Under the system of conveyance 241 schools have been closed. The saving in closed schools amounts to about £14,170 per annum. The attendance is so regular and the system so popular that applications are constantly made for its extension.'

"Distances.—In Victoria the law provides that the following shall be deemed a reasonable excuse for non-attendance upon the public schools:

"'That there is no state school which the child can attend within a distance of two miles, measured according to the nearest road from the residence of such child; excepting when the child is more than nine years of age, then the distance shall be within two miles and a half from the residence of such child measured as aforesaid; and when the child is more than twelve years of age, then the distance shall be within three miles from the residence of such child, measured as aforesaid."

"Victoria has eight times the area of Massachusetts, but only half the population. Nearly half of this population is rural."

Mr. Fletcher sent out inquiries to school committees and superintendents of the state, asking for information about their experience with consolidation and conveyance. Some of the replies received were very significant. It was said that the per capita cost of education has been greatly reduced.

"In the year 1893 Seymour Rockwell, the veteran school committee man of Montague, said:

"''For eighteen years we have had the best attendance from the transported children; no more sickness among them, and no accidents. The children like the plan exceedingly. We have saved the town at least \$600 a year. All these children now attend a well-equipped schoolhouse at the center. The schools are graded; everybody is converted to the plan. We encountered all the opposition found anywhere, but we asserted our sensible and legal rights, and accomplished the work. I see no way of bringing the country schools up but to consolidate them, making them worth seeing; then the people will be more likely to do their duty by visiting them.'

"From another town came this suggestive statement:

"'Once when a man wished to sell his farm he advertised, "A school near." Now he advertises, "Children conveyed to good schools." Farms sell more readily now."

Among the comments made in these reports are the following:

- "Better ventilated rooms; hence more healthful.
- "Costs less for repairs; better janitor service.
- "Houses closed were in poor repair; good teachers would not remain in them.

- ''Pupils better classified; three teachers do the work of five in ungraded schools.
 - "Too strict grading not beneficial.
 - "Petty local jealousies lost in the larger school.
- "Pupils are more studious in the graded schools with only their classmates with whom they must compete.
 - "Greater incentive and enthusiasm.
- "In the graded schools pupils lose the personal oversight of the teacher which in small schools is of so great advantage.
- "Pupils become better acquainted with people; hence less bashful and awkward.
- "The time lost by the superintendent on the road is saved by consolidation of schools.
- "It becomes possible to give to all the pupils of the town the advantages of special teachers in drawing, music, etc.
- "Our people would as soon think of having district churches as district schools.
- "Association with others whose lives are less restricted than their own is a gain in social graces.
- "Much is to be expected in moral influences, as conditions are better in the graded than in the ungraded schools. This is especially true as regards outbuildings or basements in their sanitary arrangements, and the oversight had in and about them.
 - "Economy and efficiency.
- "I do not favor too great efforts to consolidate. Drivers are not and cannot be expected to be men who can control children and hold their respect.
 - "A compact neighbrhood with a good school should be let alone."

PENNSYLVANIA.

The state department of agriculture of Pennsylvania caused an extensive investigation of the subject of consolidation of country schools and the transportation of pupils by the use of vans to be made by Dr. H. H. Longsdorf, and the result of his investigation, published in Bulletin No. 71 of the department of agriculture of Pennsylvania, is a very important contribution to the literature of the subject. The following extracts from this report will throw light upon the solution of the problem in this state:

"The Small School.—A practical educator—and as wise as practical—has said: 'The first thing a good school wants is children.' A very small school is almost always a poor school. There is absent in it the incitement of rivalry and friendly emulation as well as the encouragement found in companionship. If each child pursues a different study, as sometimes happens, there is still less of that reflex action which lightens the task and opens the mind. The difficulty of organization in a small school is so great as to be practically impossible. In the country, bad roads, distance, stress of weather and, in frequent cases, disinclination, serve to keep the school

even smaller than the number of children of school age would warrant. In a school of this kind there is frequently great irregularity of attendance and unpunctuality in lessons, failures which may be forgiven under the circumstances. There is no spring of enthusiasm to inspire the teacher or of sympathy or interest on the part of the patrons. Nothing can be done in a school of small size in the way of special studies, unless the teacher is phenomenally conscientious and posesses strong personal qualities.

"Individual teaching often brings good results. It was the method most in vogue in the southern states in the ante-slavery period and many accomplished scholars came from the training of the governess or private tutor who was brought there from the best northern schools. But this was a wholly different system. As the ordinary common school of low grade is found in the sparsely settled districts, it possesses little educative value, and might with advantage be closed and its feeble force united with a larger one.

"Selected Courses in Education for Country Students.—If the children of a district were brought together and placed under a competent head, and the school in good working order, it would then be possible to give some order to the division of studies for those in the higher grades. For such as intend going into the mechanical arts, a saving of time could be thus effected. For those looking forward toward a classical or literary course leading to the professions and for those who expect to remain in the country and become identified with its local interests, either in farming, mining, fruit culture, or any of the industries established in different parts of the state, congenial and profitable instruction could be provided, such as would at once strengthen the intellect and enable them to take advanced ground in their further progress.

"Social Influence of a Central Consolidated School.—Country life in the remoter districts tends to repression. One of the strongest attractions of the town for the country child, is in the greater opportunities for companionship found there. Not only the child but the elder feels the drawing of that instinct which leads mankind to rejoice in association with The dozen or more schools of various sizes scattered over the country district, some difficult of access from rough and unsafe roads, often situated in a neglected and out-of-the-way spot, have little incentive to join forces in the school exercises or to impress their work on the homes and social interests of the neighborhood. Singly and detached, they cannot generate the power to penetrate the lives of the several groups that compose the pupils or to serve as object lessons of the value of the true and the beautiful in human helpfulness. Isolation for the young is irksome, and they early form the resolve to forsake the dull routine of oft-covered lessons which seem to hold no promise of personal benefit. The city with its cultured society, its atmosphere of refinement, its multitude of objects and outlets for every shade of taste and interest, appeals to the youthful nature. Here are possibilities—openings for enterprise and pleasure; here, too, are sympathetic hearts to understand their hopes.

"To another class, the succession of 'events' in the city gives a holiday aspect to life all too prosaic in their experience, and a comparison is to the disadvantage of the country. With a common meeting point, with the mutual interests of school work, and the interchange of thoughts and feeling, and the frequent presence of parents and friends on the special occasions

sure to be inaugurated in such a school, the whole community would be uplifted and cheered.

"The oft-mooted question as to how far the state should extend its jurisdiction into the home and family circle, presents itself here. This question comes into every educational advance proposed. The American people are jealous of their 'rights,' and so sometimes lose sight of the more weighty interests involved. 'Paternalism' is an ugly word to American ears; still, under the modifications and restrictions of an enlightened public opinion, it would assume a different meaning, and work for good, if its beneficiaries could be induced to look at it from all sides. This is one of the principal objections urged against consolidation in the rural districts, that it savors of 'paternalism' and 'favoritism.' Nothing could be farther from the truth. It tends, in fact, to just the opposite. If, under the improved social conditions suggested, where all the people of a district—not necessarily a school district, but one from convenience included in the central school, could frequently meet and witness the operation of new measures and receive themselves new ideas and new information along the line of their daily work and outlook. they would soon see what the best educators have long seen, that the best policy of the state government is to lift the people out of the rut into which they may have fallen, and the best policy of the people is to allow themselves to be so lifted.

No Bad Results.—''The apprehensions of the owners of real estate that a depreciation of values would result if the local schools were closed, have proven to be groundless. The natural reluctance of parents to send their young children so far from home, and for all day, to attend the central school, has vanished. The children are conveyed in comfortable vehicles, fitted up for their accommodation. They are in charge of trusty drivers en route, and at noon they are under the especial care of one of the teachers, who has an extra compensation for the service. When it is practicable, a farmer living near the extreme end of the district is employed to convey the children. Often the farmer's wife drives the conveyance. Three two-horse barges and two one-horse wagons are in use at present. All these vehicles are fitted with seats running lengthwise, and are closed or open at sides and ends, as the weather requires. The driver starts from or near the remote end of his district and drives down the principal thoroughfare, taking up the children at their own doors or at cross-street corners.

"The attendance of the children conveyed is several per cent better than that of the village children, and it is far higher than it was in the old district schools. This is not strange when one reflects that the children are taken at or near their own doors and conveyed to school without exposure in stormy weather. Discipline is maintained in the carriages, as the driver has ample authority for this purpose. The children are conveyed from one to three and one-half miles. The cost of transportation is about fifty dollars per week. It is estimated that it would cost seventy dollars a week to maintain schools in all the districts."

INDIANA.

The state of Indiana has also gone into the subject extensively, and in July, 1900, an inquiry showed that forty counties had already begun the work of collecting pupils into larger groups

by transporting them. Detailed reports from the county superintendents of Indiana show conditions in many respects similar
to those prevailing in Iowa. The results of the plan where tried
have been highly satisfactory. The objections are mainly similar
to those heard in Iowa, and that of bad roads is frequently urged.
The savings are reported in many cases to be considerable, sometimes as much as \$200 per year in a district. It is there generally
recognized as an economical system. In many places, however,
as in Iowa, and indeed this is the general rule, the conservatism
of the people and the lack of information of the working of the
new system retards its adoption. An instance is given in Washington township, Rush county, where the plan originated, as
follows:

"In Washington township the pupils transport themselves. Some twenty years ago the trustee, W. S. Hall (he is the original promoter of concentration of schools in Indiana), rearranged the schoolhouses, making the number five instead of eight, and started a graded school. The township is six miles square, so that some pupils must drive four miles to reach the graded school. He was bitterly opposed by a majority of his people, but, by his tireless energy and determination, arranged the township so that money has been saved to the people and they can maintain seven months of school with a low levy. The truant officer has little to do in this township, as there is a splendid school sentiment. Some patrons are now sending their children past other schools to get them into the graded school of three rooms and two years of high school. All eighthyear pupils, except two in the township, have attended the graded school during the past year, thus relieving the country teacher of some work."

Note.—The schools in this township are ideally located. One central school, exactly in the middle of the township, has four teachers, three years of high school work and 111 pupils, as follows: Grades 1 and 2, twenty-eight pupils; grades 3, 4 and 5, thirty pupils; grades 6 and 7, twenty-five pupils; grades 8, 9 and 10, twenty-eight pupils. Sixty-eight pupils transport themselves without expense to the county. A barn was built on the school grounds, and pupils who drive, stall and feed their horses without expense. The four country schools in the township are located in the corners of the township, a mile each way from the township line. They have an eurollment of 102 pupils. It is said of this system: "The system adopted in the township is a good one. It is economical; it makes possible a better supervision; it provides a high school and organizes the educational forces."

Numerous instances are given where considerable savings have resulted

from the adoption of the transportation plan. In Knight township, Vanderburgh county, there was a saving of \$27 a month; in Jefferson township, Tipton county, \$172 a year; in Steuben county, about the same; in Ohio county, about \$150 a year in one case; in La Porte county, from \$220 to \$305 per district per year; in Walker, Jasper county, \$210 the first year; in Wayne county, a total of about \$3,000 a year. Of this county it is said: "At least 95 per cent of patrons would not go back to the old plan." In Whitley county there was a saving of \$152 in a district the first year. In White county the savings per school are \$150, \$180, \$165 and \$220.

[No. 14

In the state of Indiana the small schools are as follows:

Attendance of five or less, 108 schools; between five and ten, 487; between ten and fifteen, 1,253; between fifteen and twenty, 2,332.

State Superintendent Frank L. Jones, of Indiana, in his report for 1900, says:

"The great evil of the small rural school lies in its non-social character. It is wholly unable to furnish each of its pupils that educative influence that comes from association with many of the same age and same degree of advancement; it can not have, in many classes, enough of honest and helpful competition to establish a standard to which many a bright pupil would raise himself, and fails therefore to bring from him that supreme effort which develops and ennobles, and which comes only from a vigorous contest with his fellows. The humdrum and monotony of a recitation in a one-pupil class is discouraging to both pupil and teacher. Not only is the mental work of the school thus impaired, but the lack of enough pupils to organize a game on the schoolhouse yard prevents adequate exercise and tends to make morbid, selfish and pessimistic all who live in its atmosphere—the deadly quiet and inactivity of the small school kills the spirit. Professor Hinsdale makes a clear statement in the following words:

obvious at a glance. In populous districts fewer schools and districts relatively are called for, while, at the same time, owing to the larger numbers and the more varied attainments of the pupils, the system can be more fully developed. The school and the home, under the present system, can not be far apart; otherwise children will attend the school with difficulty, or not at all. Once more, the interest and enthusiasm of pupils and teachers depend directly upon the number and the ability of the pupils present. For the majority of children individual instruction, or anything closely approaching it, is not to be commended. Aristotle condemned such instruction on political grounds. It may also be condemned on pedagogical grounds. Children need the inspiration of numbers. Besides, numbers contain ethical value. As a rule, you can no more make a good school out of a half dozen pupils than you can make a powerful galvanic battery with one or two pairs of plates.'

"The per capita cost in these small schools is not only much too large, but is continually increasing. In 1879 the cost of education per capita was as follows:

In townships	\$6.21
In towns	5.21
•.•	5 40

19017

In townships (per capita)	10.50·
In towns (per capita)	11.10 [,]
In cities (per capita)	7.07

"These tables are of more than usual interest on this point, and present to the taxpayer a strong argument for a solution of the problem of the small school. It will be observed at once that the per capita cost of education is constantly increasing in the country and towns, and decreasing in the cities. This condition in the rural school arises wholly from the prevalence of small schools. There were as many rural schools in 1899 as in 1879, the salaries in the former are not substantially different from those in the latter, the investments in schoolhouses and appliances would about equal, but the attendance in them has constantly decreased. This condition makes necessary an expenditure for teachers, fuel, apparatus and repairs for the small school of to-day equal to that of the large one of two decades ago. In the towns the increase is due quite largely to the establishment and equipment of high schools of small enrollment. Nearly all cities show congested schools, making necessary many pupils under the direction of each teacher, thus reducing the percapita cost. Add to this a saving in fuel, repairs, buildings and appliances, and the reduced cost of education in cities is explained."

Reports gathered by Prof. N. A. Upham and published in a bulletin by State Superintendent L. D. Harvey of Wisconsin show that the following eighteen states have laws allowing the transportation of pupils at the public expense, although at that time only thirteen were availing themselves of the privilege. These eighteen states are:

Connecticut, Massachusetts, Ohio. Pennsylvania, Florida, Nebraska, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Indiana, Iowa, New Jersey. South Dakota. Kansas, New York, Vermont, Maine, North Dakota, Wisconsin.

Among the reports summarized by Professor Upham are the following:

FLORIDA.

"Florida reports two counties instituting the plan of transporting children. From one of these, Citrus, I learn that they are transporting three small schools four to six miles, twenty pupils at \$1.50 per pupil per month. The plan is growing in popular favor and they expect to do more next year. A copy of the notice to bidders specifies a vehicle of sufficient capacity, necessary umbrellas, wraps, etc., to keep the children comfortable, a good and reliable horse, and driver who is trustworthy and who shall have control of all the children—said driver to the B. of P. I., to deliver pupils between 8 and 8:40 and return them, leaving at 4:05, and to give a \$100 bond for the faithful performance of his work. The teacher of the central school is required to make out a monthly report registering the arrival and departure for each

day, dates and causes of failure, and if there is any complaint, report it promptly by letter.

"Duval county, Florida, is transporting 176 pupils at \$303 per month, having closed fourteen schools. They began with two schools two years ago and the plan has been very popular. Extra teachers hired cost \$145, making a total cost of \$448, for what had before cost \$490 per month, thus saving \$42 per month. Schools of three teachers and eight-year grades were formed. They are planning now to reduce forty-five schools to fifteen. The superintendent says: 'We furnish wagonettes carrying eight, twelve and sixteen passengers, so there is no difficulty in getting farmers to furnish teams and harness. This is an improvement over other ways.'

KANSAS.

"The last legislature of Kansas passed a law providing that where pupils reside three or more miles from the schoolhouse district boards shall pay to the parent or guardian of such children a sum not to exceed 15 cents per day, for a period of not more than 100 days, for conveying such pupils to and from school. A fresh inquiry within two weeks failed to elicit information that advantage is being taken of this law.

"State Superintendent J. V. Calhoun, of Louisiana, says: "We are advanced only so far as talking about consolidation of rural schools and transportation of pupils. We are doing something but we need to convince and then find funds."

MAINE.

"In Maine the committee may transport or pay the board of pupils at a suitable place near any established school. Maine has 1,000 schools averaging less than thirteen pupils each. 'The fact that school districts have been abolished or that the school committee has suspended schools does not necessarily entitle public school children to conveyance.'

NEBRASKA.

"Nebraska has a law and is working under it in several places, notably, Fremont and Lincoln. One district reports a saving of \$70 a month.

"In addition to the law providing for transportation, Nebraska provides that a district may contract with a neighboring district for instruction of pupils and may transport its pupils to such district without forfeiting its right to share in the state apportionment of school fund. The state superintendent says: 'Best of all is, the pupils are better taught.'

NORTH DAKOTA.

"North Dakota has a law, first in operation last July, that pupils two and one-half miles away may be transported.

RHODE ISLAND.

"Rhode Island has a law, and is transporting. Emphasis is here laid upon the increased attendance; two schools having graduated ten pupils together in two years, and after consolidation sixteen pupils in one year, an increase of over 300 per cent. in the number of those who remained through the upper grades.

SOUTH DAKOTA.

"South Dakota has a law, and many are about convinced that where pupils live three or four miles they could have better schools at less cost. I was informed that transportation has been begun but have been unable to learn particulars or localities.

VERMONT.

"In Vermont, on a written application from ten resident taxpayers of the town, a portion of the school money not exceeding 25 per cent. may be used to transport scholars, where residence is one and one-half miles or more from the schoolhouse. The popularity of the movement may be judged from the state superintendent's report that 'within the past ten years the amount expended for transportation has increased 400 per cent.'

WISCONSIN.

"Wisconsin has a law that permits the use of school money to transport pupils living more than a mile and a half from school, by the nearest traveled road. But so far as I can learn there is no organized transportation of pupils, though I understand three counties are contemplating it, viz., Kewaunee, Dane and Rock."

NEW YORK.

In New York the report of the state superintendent for 1900 showed that there were 3,552 school districts, nearly one-third of the whole number, in which the average attendance the previous year was ten or less. State Superintendent Charles R. Skinner urges that the only remedy is annulment or consolidation. The following extracts are made from this report:

"The most available relief afforded by existing statutes is the provision permitting a school district to contract with an adjoining district for the tuition of the children residing therein. The number of districts making such contracts for the year 1898-9 was 150, and it is needless to say that in every instance the arrangement was for the best interests of both districts. The most complete and satisfactory evidence as to the desirability of such contracts by weak districts is furnished by Commissioner Carlos J. Coleman, of Madison county, who requested opinions from trustees of districts which had contracted with other districts for the education of their children. The following are among the replies received:

- "The children have much better advantages than they could have had in the home district. The patrons are well satisfied with the system."
- '''The children claim that they learned twice as much as when at school in the home district. Those of the district who were against the system last year are in favor of it now. It takes time to educate the people to it.'
- "''All are well pleased with contracting and the attendance has been good, all children going during the school year.'
- ""The attendance has been much better than when the school was held at home, and we notice great advancement in the pupils. The patrons are all well satisfied."
- "'The patrons of the district are pleased with the system, and it is financially a success."
 - "There is a great advantage in contracting with larger schools, and the

attendance has been much better than when school was held in the home district.'

""We notice marked advantages in the system, and the patrons are well satisfied with it."

In his report for 1901 Superintendent Skinner presents the following:

"In 1897 a law was enacted permitting a district to contract with an adjoining district for the education therein of its pupils, and also providing that any district so contracting shall continue to draw the teacher's quota to which it would be entitled had it maintained a school within its own borders. This law has been steadily growing in favor. The first year after its enactment but twenty-seven districts in the state availed themselves of its provisions. The next year 106 did so; the next, 158; the next, 234; and the present year there will probably be more than 300 districts in the state thus contracting. This provision of law is wise, and has succeeded even under the present imperfect condition of the statute in practically closing about 300 weak schools and enabling the pupils residing in these districts to enjoy better educational facilities in a larger school where there is the enthusiasm of large numbers and the opportunity for proper grading.

"I am convinced that the powers of commissioners to consolidate school districts should be enlarged. The consent of the trustees should not be required in any case where a district is to be dissolved and its territory added to an existing adjoining district, or where a new district is created from the territory comprising two or more districts thus dissolved. In addition to this increase in the powers of commissioners, there should be an enlargement of the powers of district authorities, enabling them to provide transportation for those pupils who live too far from the school building to enable them to safely attend school, especially in the inclement weather of winter. With this power given to school authorities, the boundaries of the rural districts could safely be enlarged and vastly better school facilities be given the inhabitants of these communities."

ILLINOIS.

The subject of consolidation and transportation has been discussed in Illinois during the past year and a law was passed permitting people to vote on the question. The provision was as follows:

"It shall be the duty of school directors under this act, to provide schools for the different parts of the district, and they shall have all the power given to school directors by the law of this state. They shall also, in rural territory outside of organized cities and villages, provide for the free conveyance of pupils, residing more than one mile from the school they attend, to and from that school. Provided, however, that the proposition to convey pupils to and from school shall, under a petition of not less than fifty voters, filed with the school directors, be submitted to a vote of the township at a regular annual election and approved by a majority of the votes cast thereon."

This bill was, however, vetoed by the governor, Richard Yates:

CONNECTICUT.

The legislature in 1893 authorized the transportation of children to and from school at the expense of the town (meaning township,) whenever a school shall be discontinued upon the approval of the school visitors. Within seven years about sixty towns took advantage of this, uniting schools and transporting the children to the nearest schoolhouse. The system has been generally satisfactory and has reduced the cost. In 1897-8, eighty-four schools were closed and the following year, eighty-five. The report of the state superintendent says that "expense is less than the cost of maintaining schools. The result has been:

- '1. To make larger schools and provide desirable classification.
- "2. To make better schools. In some cases the change has been very marked, the consolidated school at once taking high rank because a good teacher was secured.
 - "3. With one exception, the cost has been diminished.
 - "4. In every case the attendance has improved.
- '5. Unpunctuality is entirely avoided, for the children must reach school on time.

"The policy of closing schools and transporting children is not popular at first. When it has been tried and properly managed it has always been approved.

"There is substantial agreement that the result, financially and educationally, has been satisfactory. The most emphatic expressions of approval come from those who were influenced mainly by the educational motives.

"Children are less exposed to storms and to bad weather and are healthier. Attendance is increased 10 to 20 per cent."

Detailed reports from the districts where the system has been tried show uniformly good results and satisfaction to patrons.

оню.

Alfred Bayliss, state superintendent of public instruction in Illinois, has made a personal investigation of the operation of the Ohio plan and his account of it is worth careful consideration. Mr. Bayliss says:

"I have lately seen some excellent examples of the practical working out of this plan in the state of Ohio. What has become widely known as the 'Kingsville experiment' was made possible in that state by an act which applied to 'any township which by the census of 1890 had a population of not less than 1,710 nor more than 1,715." In other words, the legislature of Ohio was willing to let the people of Kingsville and vicinity furnish an object lesson for their more conservative neighbors, if they were willing to take the chances and foot the bill. That village and township, however, proved to be like the man who insisted 'that he was not such a fool as he looked.' The daily attendance increased. The cost per capita diminished. There was a balance on the right side of the account of over \$1,000 in the first three years. As a result the enabling act was made general and the plan is spreading. Two very notable examples came under my observation. The first was in Gustavus township, Trumbull county. There were formerly nine districts in that township, and as many small schools. Four years

ago the nine districts were consolidated. A frame building, with four rooms, was erected at a cost of \$3,000. A principal, three assistants and a janitor were employed. Nine comfortable, covered spring wagons, with drivers under \$200 bonds, were engaged to convey the children to and from the central school. Before the consolidation the average school attendance in that township was 125. Last year it was 144. The school population remains about the same. The year preceding the consolidation the schools of the township cost \$2,900. The union school cost, including the wagons, \$3,156, an increase of \$256 for the township, but a decrease of \$1.29 per pupil on the average attendance.

"The other case is in the adjoining township of Green. The people of this township were divided in opinion three years ago. They, therefore, wisely waited for the result of the experiment in Gustavus. After observing it two years, they were satisfied. Public opinion crystalized in favor of the plan. Last September the people of this township opened a new, steamheated, well-lighted and ventilated, brick building, having six large school rooms, and two smaller rooms, one of which is set apart for the library. Eight wagons convey the children. The principal of the school told me, with pardonable pride, that there was a piano coming. Both of these schools do about three years of high school work. Public sentiment is no longer divided.

"The last statement should, perhaps, be qualified. In May, 1900, a committee of two citizens, one for and one against "consolidation," was sent from a township in Warren county, Ohio, to investigate and report upon the facts as they found them in Gustavus township. The report, signed by both members of the committee, stated that persons known to favor the plan were purposely passed by; that fifty-four persons were questioned, and their answers were as stated in the report. Of that number, forty-three were for, seven against, and four indifferent to the plan. Of the seven who declared against it, six were without children of school age, and of the four who were indifferent, none had children of school age.

"Of all the fifty-four, we find, said the committee, but one person with children who was opposed to centralization. I talked with the citizens in six or seven country towns in which the plan is in operation, in three different counties, and failed to find a single individual who did not approve it.

"Such illustrations could be multiplied. The plan works out. The health of children is improved, because of the diminished exposure to stormy weather. School attendance is increased, both in regularity and in the number of pupils. Tardiness and truancy disappear. The school year is lengthened. Better teachers are employed. Teachers can be better paid. I asked one little fellow of ten or twelve years how he liked the union school. Oh, it's great, he said, to be where something is going on. And, perhaps, it is from this widened circle of acquaintance, extending beyond the children to the whole community, that one of the great benefits is to be derived. The isolation of small schools—ten pupils or fewer—is not favorable to intellectual, moral or social growth. The young mind grows by contact with other minds, and quite as much by contact with those of near its own strength as by the influence of stronger ones."

Lewis D. Bonebrake, state commissioner of the common schools of the state of Ohio, in his last annual report says the system has grown in Ohio since it was first suggested by H. U. Johnson, of Ashtabula county, in 1872, until the last legislature definitely defined centralization, permitting boards of education to submit the question of township centralization of schools to the vote of the people upon petition of one-fourth the voters. The law provides for the organization of a township board of education, consisting of five members elected at large in the district for three-year terms, doing away with the sub-district organization. It provides for transportation and definitely indicates which pupils shall be conveyed at public expense. It requires a graded course of instruction and authorizes a high school, setting the minimum limit of the course at two years.



CHAPTER III.

RECENT SCHOOL LEGISLATION IN OTHER STATES.

CALIFORNIA. COLORADO.

ILLINOIS.

INDIANA. KANSAS.

MINNESOTA.

MISSOURI.

NEBRASKA. NEW YORK.

NORTH DAKOTA.

OHIO.

PENNSYLVANIA.

SOUTH DAKOTA.

WISCONSIN.

RECENT SCHOOL LEGISLATION IN OTHER STATES.

CALIFORNIA.

Chapter 229, laws of 1901, makes a number of amendments to the school laws, among which the following are of the most importance:

- 1. Authorizing board of trustees of the State Normal School to issue diplomas, and providing that such diplomas shall entitle the holders to certificates in any county or city in the state.
- 2. Providing in a general way for the duties and powers of the State Board of Education: (a) to adopt rules and regulations for its own government; (b) to prescribe rules for granting certificates and diplomas; (c) to grant four kinds of diplomas, namely, high school, grammer school, kindergarten, and special certificates; (d) to revoke or suspend diplomas and certificates; (e) to designate some educational journal as the official organ of the department of public instruction.
- 3. Classifies the public schools of California into three classes, namely: high schools, technical schools, and grammar and primary schools.
- 4. Provides for the meeting of the county board of education. These boards have power to, (a) adopt and enforce rules of examination; (b) grant four kinds of certificates—high school, grammar school, kindergarten and special. They may also grant permanent certificates under certain restrictions. Certificates that are not permanent shall be valid for six years.

This board has also power to adopt a list of books and apparatus for school libraries, except in cities.

5. City boards of education are provided for in cities of the first, second and third classes.

ANNUITIES.

Chapter 230, provides for the payment of annuities to teachers who have been contributors to the annuity fund and who have taught in the schools of California for thirty years.

The annuitants are divided into six (6) classes—the annuities of each depending upon the length of time and the amount he has contributed to the fund.

HIGH SCHOOLS.

Chapter 146, provides for the establishment of high schools in cities, incorporated towns or districts, upon petition by a majority vote of the qualified electors.

RESTRICTIONS UPON RECITATIONS AND HOME STUDY.

Chapter 238, provides in what branches instruction must be given. In addition to those provided for in the Iowa law, the following are mentioned: "Nature Study," and "Humane Education."

This chapter provides further, that no more than twenty recitations per week shall be required of pupils in the secondary schools, and no pupil under the age of fifteen years in any grammar or primary school shall be required to do any home study.

COLORADO-PARENTAL OR TRUANT SCHOOLS.

Chapter 98, laws of 1901, provides for the establishment and maintenance of parental or truant schools in cities having a population of 100,000 or more.

Children found guilty of habitual truancy, or a persistent violation of the rules of the public schools by the judge of the county court, shall be sent to such schools—the cost of board and clothing to be paid by the parent or guardian of such child.

Boards of education in cities of 25,000 people or over, and less than 100,000, may upon a vote of a majority of the legal voters of such city also establish such schools.

ILLINOIS-HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Act of May 11, 1901, provides for the creation and maintenance of a "'High School District" out of two or more adjoining townships or school districts.

TEACHERS' AND EMPLOYES' PENSION FUND.

The act of May 31, 1895 is amended to read as follows: The board of education in cities having a population exceeding 100,000 inhabitants, shall have power, and it shall be the duty of said board, to create a public school teachers', and public school employes' pension and retirement fund, and for that purpose shall set apart the following money, to-wit:

- 1. An amount not exceeding one per cent per annum of the respective salaries paid to teachers, which amount shall be deducted in equal installments from said salaries at the regular time for the payment of such salaries.
- 2. All moneys received from donations, legacies, gifts, bequests, or otherwise, on account of said fund.
- 3. All moneys which may be derived from all other sources, but no tax shall ever be levied for said fund.

INDIANA-ESTABLISHING JOINT DISTRICTS.

Chapter 42, laws of 1901, provides for the consolidation of two or more adjacent school corporations; said consolidation to be made by the school trustees of the respective districts, upon proper petition to them.

MINIMUM WAGES.

Chapter 245, 1901, provides that the daily wages of teachers for teaching in the public schools and attending county and township institutes shall not be less than an amount determined by multiplying two and one-half cents by the general average of scholarship and success given the teacher on his highest grade of license at time of contracting.

SCHOOL CORPORATIONS MAY ACQUIRE PROPERTY BY GIFT, BEQEST, ETC.

See chapter 241, laws of 1901: The interests, rents, or other proceeds of such gifts or bequests shall not be devoted to the payment of any debts of the corporation, nor to the payment of salaries, or wages of teachers, nor

for the purchase of ordinary school libraries or supplies; but the same may be devoted to any "public educational or public library or kindred purpose"—it being the main purpose of this act that income shall be used in giving "to school children the public educational and library advantages that could not be enjoyed if only the school and library revenue and income provided by law were available.".

KINDERGARTEN SCHOOLS.

Chapter 84, laws of 1901, provides for the levy of a special tax of one cent on each \$100 on the property in cities of more than 6,000, for the support of free kindergarten schools.

KANSAS.

Chapter 245, laws of 1899, provides that a person to be eligible to the office of county superintendent must hold a first or second grade certificate or state certificate, or be a graduate of an accredited college or normal school, and must have taught at least eighteen months.

Chapter 191, laws of 1901, provides that the county superintendents shall receive \$1 per school for each school actually visited as traveling expenses.

Chapter 307, laws of 1901, authorizes the county superintendent in any county, upon proper petition, to disorganize partially depopulated school districts in his county, and also provides for the consolidation of such districts.

CONVEYANCE OF PUPILS.

The same chapter also contains this provision: That in any school districts where there are pupils residing three or more miles from the school house, the school board of such districts shall allow to the parent or guardian of such pupils a sum not to exceed 15 cents a day for not to exceed 100 days in each year as compensation for conveying such pupils to and from school."

TRANSPORTING SCHOLARS.

Chapter 305, section 1, laws of 1901, provides for the uniting of two or more adjacent school districts.

Section 2 of said chapter provides: "The board of directors herein before mentioned are hereby authorized to provide for the transportation of the children living two or more miles from the school to and from the schoolhouse in the district, under such rules and regulations as said board of directors may prescribe.

DISCONTINUANCE OF SCHOOLS.

Chapter 306, laws of 1901, authorizes the school board of any district, with the concurrence of the county superintendent, to discontinue the school in such district and provide for the sending of the children of such district to another school.

Chapter 304, laws of 1901: "Any person being related to a school district officer as husband or wife, son or daughter, shall not be eligible to the position of teacher in such school district, unless employed by an unanimous vote of all the members of such board.

COUNTY BOARD OF BXAMINERS.

Chapter 303, laws of 1901, provides for a board of county examiners, consisting of the county superintendent, who shall be *ex-officio* chairman, and two competent persons, holders of first grade certificates or state certificates.

Said examiners to be appointed by the county commissioners on the nomination of the county superintendent, and to serve one year and to receive three dollars per day for not to exceed four days in any one quarter of the year.

SCHOOL APPARATUS.

Chapter 176, laws of 1899, makes it unlawful for school boards to buy, and chapter 308, laws of 1901 makes unlawful for any person to sell school apparatus unless such apparatus shall have been submitted to the school text book commission of the state and approved by them.

MINNESOTA.—ORGANIZATION OF INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS BY THE CONSOLIDATION OF TWO OR MORE ADJOINING SCHOOL DISTRICTS, AND THE TRANSPORTATION OF CHILDREN TO AND FROM SCHOOL AT PUBLIC EXPRISE.

Chapter 262, laws of 1901, provides for the organization of independent school districts by the consolidation of two or more adjoining school districts.

The board of education of any district, organized under the provisions of this chapter, shall have power to provide for the transportation of children to and from school at public expense, subject to such rules and regulations as they may adopt; provided, however, that every person employed for this purpose shall be required to give a reasonable bond for the faithful discharge of his duties as prescribed by said board of education.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS' TRAVELING EXPENSES.

Chapter 341, laws of 1901, authorizes the county commissioners to allow to the superintendent of schools a sum not exceeding \$250 in any one year as traveling expenses, provided the salary of such superintendent does not exceed \$1,200 per annum.

CERTIFICATES.

Chapter 160, laws of 1901, provides that the certificate of a state normal school in Minnesota to the effect that the holder has completed the three years' certificate course in that school, shall, when approved by the superintendent of public instruction, entitle the holder to a certificate of the first grade.

TRUANT OFFICERS.

Chapter 156, 1901, amends chapter 226, laws of 1899, and prescribes more definitely the duties of truant officers in relation to the enforcement of the compulsory attendance law.

MISSOURI .- STATE LIBRARY BOARD.

The act of March 20, 1901, creates a State Library Board to consist of five members. The state superintendent shall be a member and ex-officio chairman.

Said board shall select, classify and recommend a list of suitable books for school libraries, supplementary reading and school reference books.

For the purpose of purchasing school libraries, supplementary and reference books, district boards of directors shall set aside out of the levy made for incidental purposes, not less than five nor more than twenty cents per pupil enumerated in the district each year, which shall be spent under the direction of the board in purchasing books from the list selected.

FIRE ESCAPES.

Act of March 27, 1901, requires that school buildings of three or more stories be equipped with fire escapes.

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION.

Act of March 9, 1901, provides for a county board of education consisting of three members as follows: 1. The county commissioner of schools; 2. One member appointed by the county court; 3. One member to be appointed by the state board of education, for two years.

This board has power to adopt a course of study for use in all the public schools in the county, except in cities having more than 1,000 children of school age.

They have authority to examine teachers and grant certificates.

They shall arrange for a teachers' institute for a term of not less than tendays.

Attendance upon institutes is made obligatory unless the person is absent attending school at the time the institute is held.

The state board of education shall prepare, for use in the county institutes, outlines of work in school management (including use of course of study and record keeping) methods of teaching the common school branches and general pedagogy.

CONSOLIDATION.

Act of March 22, 1901, provides that three or more common school districts, or village district having less than 200 children of school age, together with two or more adjoining districts, may be consolidated into a new district for the purpose of maintaining both primary schools and a high school.

NEBRASKA-OUT BUILDINGS.

Chapter 61, laws of 1899, requires boards of directors to erect and keep in good repair and in clean and healthful condition at least two separate water closets on each school house site.

FREE ATTENDANCE AT PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS.

Chapter 62, laws of 1899, provides for the free attendance at public high schools of such persons as shall have completed the common school course and whose education cannot profitably be carried further in the public school of the district of the pupils residence. The expenses of tuition shall be paid from the general fund in each county.

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE.

Chapter 67, laws of 1899, makes it unlawful for any parent or guardian to neglect or refuse to cause or compel any person or persons who are or

may be under their control as children or wards to attend some public, private or parochial school for a term of twelve weeks or more during each successive year from the time said children are eight until they are fourteen years of age, unless they are prevented by illness, poverty, inability, or by reason of already being proficient from attending such school. The directors and secretary are charged with the enforcement. The penalty is a fine of not less than \$10 nor more than \$50.

NEW YORK.

Chapter 418, laws of 1900, appropriates \$18,000 for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of law relating to COMPULSORY EDUCATION.

UNIFORM SALARIES.

Chapter 751, 1900, provides for a scale of uniform salaries of teachers in New York City.

Salaries shall be fixed by the board of education, and shall be regulated by merit, grade of class taught, length of service, experience in teaching, etc.

Such by-laws shall establish a uniform schedule of salaries for the supervising and the teaching staff throughout all burroughs, which schedule shall provide for an equal annual increase of salary of such an amount, that no kindergartner, or female teacher of a girl's class other than those teaching grades of the last two years in the elementary schools shall, after sixteen years of service in said schools, receive less than \$1,240 per annum, etc., etc.

TRACHERS INSTITUTES AND TRAINING SCHOOLS.

Chapter 418, laws of 1900, appropriates \$50,000 for the maintenance of teachers' institutes (presumably for two years).

The same chapter also appropriates \$80,000 for the training of common school teachers in the academies and union schools designated by the superintendent of public instruction, and for the professional training of teachers in the cities and villages of the state employing a local superintendent of schools.

NORTH DAKOTA-SCHOOL OFFICERS' MEETING.

Chapter 84, laws of 1901, makes it incumbent upon the county superintendent to arrange for and hold meetings with the school officers of his county.

The same chapter provides that each member of the school board shall be paid the sum of \$8 per annum, less \$2 for each regular meeting which he fails to attend.

EXAMINATION OF TEACHERS.

Chapter 85, laws of 1901, makes it the duty of the superintendent of public instruction to prepare or cause to be prepared all questions for the examination of applicants for teachers certificates, both county and state, and to prescribe rules for the conduct of all examinations.

It is also made the duty of the superintendent of public instruction to examine, mark and file all answer papers submitted by candidates for certificates, which answer papers shall be forwarded to him by the county superintendent immediately after the close of each examination.

Superintendent of public instruction may appoint clerical assistants to do such work.

AGE OF APPLICANTS

No certificate shall be issued to any person under eighteen years of age.

No first grade certificate shall be issued to any person who is under twenty years of age, and who has not taught successfully twelve school months.

OHIO.

ACT OF APRIL 16, 1900.

To provide for the centralization of township schools and provide a high school for the same.

- SECTION 1. "Centralization" is defined as a system of schools in a township providing for the abolishment of all sub-districts and the conveyance of pupils to one or more central schools.
- SEC. 2. Provides for the submission of the question of centralization to the electors of the township district, upon petition of one-fourth of the electors. If more votes are cast in favor of centralization than against it, it becomes the duty of the board to at once carry out said vote by purchasing a site or sites, if necessary, and erect a suitable building.
- SEC. 8. Boards of education in township districts organized as provided for by this act are required to maintain and support a graded course of instruction and may include a high school course of not less than two years; they are also required to furnish transportation to and from school, to all pupils living more than three-fourths of a mile from the central building.

TEACHERS' PENSIONS.

Section 3897 of the revised statutes, as amended by act of April 16, 1900, provides for the pensioning of city teachers who shall have taught for a period of thirty years; provided, that three-fifths of said time or service shall have been rendered in the public schools of the city where the teacher is engaged at the time of retirement.

The rate of pension to be \$10 for each and every year of service such teacher has rendered—to be paid annually. The teacher is required to contribute to a pension fund not to exceed \$600—or a sum equal to \$20 for each year taught. Two dollars a month shall be deducted from the salaries paid to teachers in cities.

PENNSYLVANIA,

Chapter 37, laws of 1899, empowers school directors of the several townships to exercise the powers of a board of health in each township, and to make rules and regulations to prevent the spread of contagious or infectious diseases.

MINIMUM SCHOOL TERM.

Chapter 26, laws of 1899, extends the minimum school time in any one year to seven months.

SOUTH DAKOTA-STATE SUPERVISION.

Chapter 113, Laws of 1901, provides among other things:

(a) The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall prepare all questions for the examination of teachers by the County Superintendents.

- (b) Shall prepare a list of the names of institute conductors, from which list County Superintendents shall select.
 - (c) Call a meeting of institute conductors once a year.
 - (d) Shall have power to grant state certificates and state diplomas.
- (e) State certificates are valid for five years. Candidates must present satisfactory evidence of three years successful teaching experience and passa satisfactory examination in the following branches: Algebra, geometry, natural philosophy, physiology and hygiene, drawing, civil government, didactics, general history and American literature. State diplomas may be granted to persons who have had ten years successful experience as a teacher and who are graduates of a reputable college or normal school, and passes an examination in such branches as may be selected by the Superintendent.
- (t) The fee for state certificates is \$5 and for state diplomas \$10—one-half to be returned in case of failure.

COUNTY SUPERVISION.

- (a) No first or second grade certificate shall be issued to any person under eighteen years of age; no third grade to any person under seventeen.
- (b) County Superintendent shall require the district school officers of his county to assemble at one or more convenient locations, between the first days of December and April, for the purpose of discussing questions relative to their official powers and duties.
 - (c) May close any school on account of contagious disease.
- (d) Shall examine the accounts of district officers and advise them as to the proper form of keeping such accounts.
- (e) The County Superintendent shall receive five cents per mile each way for every mile necessarily traveled in attending County Superintendent's meetings.

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE.

Parents and guardians are required to send children between the ages of eight and fourteen years to some public day school at least twelve weeks each year.

The penalty is a fine of not less than \$10 nor more than \$20 for each offense. Like attendance and pursuit of same studies at a private day school is a compliance. Attendance is excused when the child's physical or mental condition is such that in the opinion of a competent physician such attendance is inexpedient.

EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN.

The employment of any child between the ages of eight and fourteen years, in any mine, workshop or mercantile establishment is prohibited.

WISCONSIN.

Chapter 357, laws of 1901, authorizes boards of directors in cities to elect a superintendent for three years.

The superintendent shall be an advisory member of every committee.

TRANSPORTATION.

Chapter 351, laws of 1901, amends section 430, laws of 1898, by giving the annual meeting power to vote a tax for the purpose of providing for the

free transportation of any or all children residing in the district, by most direct route, to and from the school house in the district.

EXAMINATION OF TRACHERS.

Chapter 439, laws of 1901; (a) makes it unlawful for any county superintendent to endorse a certificate issued by another superintendent, nor to extend the life of any certificate beyond the limits fixed by law; (b) provides for the preservation of examination papers by the county superintendent.

INSPECTION OF HIGH SCHOOLS.

This chapter also provides for the appointment, by the state superintendent, of two persons to assist him in inspecting and supervising the state graded and free high schools.

COURSE OF STUDY.

The same chapter also requires the state superintendent to prepare a course of study suitable to be pursued by all state graded schools. This course of study shall be followed by all state graded schools, as one condition of receiving special state aid.

First class graded schools receive \$300 annually from the general fund of the state. Second class graded schools receive \$100 annually.

HEALTH INSPECTION.

Chapter 225, 1901, makes it the duty of local boards of health to inspect the school houses and public buildings within the district over which they have jurisdiction. Chapter 349 requires that school houses more than two stories high be provided with fire escapes.

CHAPTER IV.

IOWA STATE TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION.

MINUTES OF FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION DECEMBER 26-28, 1900.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF TWELVE.
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS.
REPORT FROM EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL.
OTHER TEACHERS' ASSOCIATIONS.

IOWA STATE TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION.

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION-DECEMBER 26, 27, 28, 1900.

WEDNESDAY EVENING, DECEMBER 26.

W. F. Chevalier of Red Oak, chairman of the executive committee, called the association to order. The invocation was given by the Rev. J. E. Cathell, which was followed by music by the boys of the East Des Moines schools. Principal W. O. Riddell, of the West Des Moines High School, was introduced and gave the president's annual address. Mrs. Margaret Weber then sang "The Flowers Are All Aglow, My Love." On account of sickness, President W. R. Harper, of Chicago University, was unable to be present, but Dr. Small, of the same institution, gave an address upon "Sociological Elements in Education." President Riddell appointed the following committees:

RESOLUTIONS.

Dr. Thos. Nicholson, Mt. Vernon.
Pres, W. M. Beardshaer, Ames.
County Supt. Agnes J. Robertson, Cherokee.
Supt. H. E. Kratz, Sioux City.
Prin, W. C. Van Ness, Denison.

Supt. F. H. Bloodgood, Waterloo. Prof. D. S. Wright, Cedar Falls. Supt. C. C. MaGee, Carroll. Prof. Amos. N. Currier, Iowa City. Ceunty Supt. J. B. Shorett, Harlan.

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

Prin. Abbie S. Abbott, Cedar Rapide. Prin. M. A. Reed, Woodbine. Prin. Eugene Pierce, Ottumwa. Prin. J. F. McCowan, Marshalltown. Miss Reelyn Miller. Pres. H. H. Seerley, Cedar Falls. Miss Cordelia Kyle, Des Moines. Mrs. E. B. Wilson, Jefferson. Supt. W. I. Simpson, Sheldon.

LEGISLATION.

To serve one year on account of the resignation of A. A. Taylor, County Supt., G. U. Gordon, Clinton. To serve three years, Supt. W. N. Clifford, Council Bluffs. Supt. A. W. Stuart, Ottumwa.

TEACHERS' POSITIONS.

Prof. Hill M. Bell, Des Moines.

FINANCE.

Supt. H. C. Hollingsworth, Albia.

THURSDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 27.

Meeting was called to order by President Riddell. Prayer was offered by Rev. H. O. Breeden, of Des Moines, after which "Coronation" was sung, led by Miss Harriet Garton, of East Des Moines, who had charge of the music for the Association.

The report of the Legislative Committee was called for, but they had no report to make.

Supt. D. M. Kelley, of Cedar Falls, read a paper on the subject "Some Moral Questions for the Schools." The discussion was led by Supt. J. E. Williamson, of Fairfield.

A paper on "The School of the Twentieth Century" was read by Supt. S. H. Sheakley, of Des Moines. The discussion of the first paper was continued by Mr. Coleman, at the request of Mr. Tolle, after which a "Motion Song" was given by the primary pupils of East Des Moines.

An address upon "Arithmetic, and How to Teach It," was given by Supt. W. W. Speer, of Chicago, the discussion of which was led by A. W. Rich, of Cedar Falls.

On motion of Mr. Simpson, the time which Mr. Rich had for the discussion of this paper was extended ten minutes.

Prof. Nicholson gave a report of the Committee of Twelve, on "High School Course of Study and High School Manual."

On motion of Supt. J. J. Dofflemyer, of Marion, all the committee asked for was granted.

Supt. Sheakley gave a twenty-four-hour notice of a proposed amendment to the Constitution of the Iowa State Teachers' Association, as follows:

Resolved, That Article 7 of the By-Laws of the Iowa State Teachers' Association be stricken out and the Article now numbered 8 be numbered 7.

The following by Supt. F. T. Oldt, of Dubuque, was read and adopted:

Resolved, That whenever the Committee of Twelve, which is charged with the preparation of a high school manual, shall have so matured the work as to convince the Executive Committee of the General Association that it is worthy of publication, said Executive Committee is hereby instructed to allow a sum not exceeding \$350,00 for its publication and distribution.

THURSDAY EVENING, DECEMBER 27.

Meeting was called to order by President Riddell, after which prayer was offered by Rev. J. A. Wirt. The following musical program was then rendered: "A Voice of Western Winds," and a "Boat Song," by the Girls' Glee Club of East Des Moines. Miss Grace Lavinia Clark sang "When Celia Sings" and "The Maids of Cadiz." Simpson College Glee Club sang "The Red and Gold," "Annie Laurie" and were enthusiastically encored.

The address of the evening was given by Dr. Newell Dwight Hillis, of New York, on the "Quest of Happiness and Influence."

FRIDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 28.

The meeting was called to order by President W. O. Riddell, of Des Moines. "The Battle Hymn of the Republic" was sung, led by Miss Garton, of East Des Moines. Dr. Beardshear, of Ames, then made an announcement in regard to the National Educational Association of 1901, to be held in Detroit.

On motion of Supt. Kratz, of Sioux City, Dr. Beardshear was appointed N. E. A. Director for Iowa.

A motion made by Supt. H.E. Kratz that not to exceed \$100.00 should be allowed by the State Association, for the maintenance of the Iowa head-quarters of the N. E. A., was lost.

The report of the Committee on President's Address was given by Prin, Abbie S. Abbott, of Cedar Rapids, and adopted on motion of Supt. A. B. Warner.

The report of the Secretary from the Educational Council was given by Prof. M. F. Arey, and adopted on motion of Supt. A. V. Storm.

The Committee on Resolutions made its report, which was adopted on motion of Supt. H. C. Hollingsworth, of Albia.

A paper on "Iowa High Schools," was given by President R. C. Hughes, of Tabor College. This paper was discussed by Principal W. D. Wells, of Davenport, and Principal G. A. Axline, of Humeston. President H. H. Seerley, of Cedar Falls, gave an address upon "Etiquette of the Profession," discussed by Supt. A. W. Merrill, of Waverly. The seventh grade pupils of the East Des Moines schools then gave two fine selections of music, which were highly appreciated by all. Miss Mary A. Blood, Principal of the Columbia School of Oratory, was then introduced and gave a paper on "Reading."

The State Superintendent's annual address was then given by the Hon. Richard C. Barrett.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, DECEMBER 28,

Song, "Iowa, Beautiful Land," (words by Tacitus Hussey, of Des Moines, music by Judge Towner, of Corning), was sung, led by Miss Garton and the Ladies Club of East Des Moines.

Short talks on "Kindergarten," were given by H. H. Seerley, "The Next Step Forward," Supt. F. T. Oldt, "Kindergarten," and Mrs. A. L. Frisbie, on "The Kindergarten From a Mother's Standpoint." The discussion was continued by Miss Phillips, of Des Moines, and Supt. A. V. Storm, of Cherokee.

The following telegrams were received:

YANKTON, S. D., December 27, 1900.

State Teachers' Association, Des Moines, Iowa:

The State Teachers' Association, of South Dakota send greetings and best wishes.
(Signed)
S. C. HARTRANFT, President.

MILWAUKEE, WIS., December 28, 1900.

Iowa State Teachers' Association, Des Moines, Iowa:

The Wisconsin Teachers' Association (1, 200 strong), sends greetings.

(Signed)

W. M. PARKER, President.

LINCOLN, NEB., December 27, 1900.

Iowa State Teachers' Association, Des Moines, Iowa:

The Nebraska State Teachers' Association with its record-breaking enrollment, sends greeting to its sister state on the east.

(Signed)

PRESIDENT OF THE ASSOCIATION. St. Paul, Minn., December 27, 1900.

Iowa State Teachers' Association, Des Moines, Iowa:

The Minnesota State Teachers' Association (1,800 strong), sends greeting to the teachers of Iowa.

(Signed)

BY THE PRESIDENT,

An address by President Geo. E. MacLean of the State University, "The Iowa Educational Creed and Deed," was then given; this was followed by music from the Ladies' Club of East Des Moines. W. H. Councill, Presi-

dent of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Normal, Alabama, addressed the Association upon "The Negro As He Is:"

The report of the Committee on Finance was then given by Professor M. F. Arey, and adopted on motion of County Superintendent Morrissey of Marshall county.

The Treasurer, Professor G. W. Sampson of Cedar Falls, gave his report which was accepted on motion of Professor A. W. Rich of Cedar Falls

President H. H. Seerley of Cedar Falls made a motion that the Executive Committee make arrangements hereafter that the committee on "Teachers Positions" have a place of meeting where teachers wanting positions might meet them.

The following report was given by the Committee on Nominations, and adopted on motion of Superintendent Amos Hiatt of East Des Moines.

The Nominating Committee beg leave to submit the following nominations; President, A. W. Stuart, Ottumwa; First Vice-President, Professor J. P. Huggett, Coe College; Second Vice-President, Principal E. U. Graff, Red Oak; Third Vice-President, County Superintendent E. C. Lillie, Buchanan county. Member Executive Committee, Superintendent H. E. Kratz, Sioux City. Secretary, Professor W. F. Barr, Des Moines; Treasurer, Professor G. W. Samson, Cedar Falls. Members Educational Council, Superintendent A. T. Hukill, Waterloo, and Superintendent G. E. Finch, West Union.

GEORGE CHANDLER, Chairman. S. L. THOMAS, Secretary.

The chair then appointed Professor G. W. Samson and Superintendent W. F. Chevalier, to escort the new President, Superintendent A.W. Stuart of Ottumwa, to the platform, who most cordually thanked the Association for the honor. Principal W. D. Wells made a motion that a committee of three, on Necrology, be appointed for the past years report. The chair appointed Principal W. D. Wells of Davenport, President H. H. Seerley of Cedar Falls, and Superintendent E. N. Coleman of Ft. Dodge. On motion of Professor M. F. Arey the incoming President is to choose a committee of three on Necrology to report at next years meeting.

Superintendent Coleman of Ft. Dodge moved to reconsider the motion of the morning session, 'that a sum, not to exceed \$100.00 be allowed the director to maintain an Iowa Headquarters, at the N. E. A. at Detroit,' and the motion for a reconsideration was carried.

On motion of Principal W. D. Wells of Davenport, the original motion was amended by adding the following: "and a detailed report of the expenditures of this fund be made by the Executive Committee to the General Association."

On motion of County Superintendent Morrissey of Marshall county, the Association adjourned, sine die.

W. O. RIDDELL, President. CARRIE M. GOODELL, Secretary.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF TWELVE ON HIGH SCHOOL COURSES OF STUDY AND HIGH SCHOOL MANUAL.

To the Members of the General Association Iowa State Teachers' Association:
Your committee according to instructions had 600 copies of the Final Report, containing

the course of study adopted last year, printed in the month of January. These have been exhausted for some time. The demand was unexpectedly large and the interest in the report has been lively.

We have been working on the Manual during the year. A sub-committee consisting of Professor J. H. T. Main, Professor J. J. McConnell and Miss Lydia Hinman began the work of securing the proper discussion of the various subjects early in the year. About twenty-five of the leading educators and specialists of the State were enlisted and much valuable matter has been furnished. At a meeting in November the committee thought it wise to secure the largest possible range of view on the various matters and subjects, and accordingly concluded to make a list of about one hundred of the best known superintendents, principals, and teachers in the State, and send out to them sections of the Manual containing the "write up" on subjects in which they were most interested and upon which they might be supposed most competent to pass judgment. The replies to these requests have been prompt, the criticisms have been valuable and the suggestions often of much weight. It is gratifying to the committee that the main tenor of the replies indicate satisfaction with the material as a whole. It is the purpose of the committee to give careful attention to these and other like suggestions, to have the reports revised in the light thereof and to spare no pains to make the Manual as practical and as helpful as possible.

The course of study adopted by this body last year was the result of much deliberation. It was not claimed as an absolutely ideal course, but it was considered a practical one, and possibly the best that could meet the diversity of interests and pass in our present educational conditions. Some misapprehension seems to prevail in certain quarters about the relations of this course to college entrance requirements. The committee said last year that the spirit of the colleges was to require subjects which they can get rather than those which they desire, provided the work is shown to have sound educational value and is sufficient in kind and quality. There was no promise that any possible election of High School Course from the subjects named would admit to all college courses without respect to the requirements for admission in the particular course, but there are some things which may in truth be said—Let us note:

- 1. Should a student take the course as outlined including four years of Latin and electing two years of Greek, German or French, and the solid Geometry, he could be admitted without conditions to any course in any one of the sixteen colleges of the College Department of the Association.
- 2. Should be take the four years of Latin and the full electives, inclusive of a second language, he could be admitted Freshman, credited ahead for his Solid Geometry, Trigonometry or Science, taken instead of the Greek, German or French, but conditioned on the required second language, so that his credits against college electives would fully offset his language deficiencies, and the student only have four years of college work. All the colleges have not yet adjusted themselves to this new condition, but the committee has assurances that all or at least all but one or two of them will do so in the very near future, if the High Schools continue to accept and work to the course. A little time must be allowed to colleges for readjustment as well as to the High Schools.
- 3. Realizing that the aim of the High School cannot wholly or chiefly be to fit for college and that, as a rule, the student will not remain more than four years in High School and four years in college, the course is so arranged that any student who completes and thoroughly prepares upon any course that can be framed out of the course and options outlined in the report of this committee last year, can enter the Freshman Class of any College of the College Department in some one or more of its courses, and that his work can be so adjusted that a student of ordinary ability can complete his college courses and any temporary conditions that may be imposed in four years of college work. We feel that this is all that can reasonably be asked at this time. The colleges propose to accept the High School course as a substantial quid pro quo for some one course, but do not contract to accept from high schools any possible combination of subjects for entrance to any possible course, any more than they accept from their own preparatory schools the subjects set down for the Scientific Course as full entrance requirements for their Classical Course. Their own academy students would be required to bring up the Greek, after entrance to the Freshman Class, if they insisted on having the A.B. degree. Should any college make a higher requirement than here stated, or a different one, it is pledged to expressly state such fact in its annual catalogue, and we are assured that not more than one or at most two colleges will have any disposition so to do. This will be a great step toward complete unification.

It is not to be expected that everybody will agree with every paper in the Manual or entirely with the course of study as laid down. We should never do anything if we waited for absolute agreement; but we are confident that it is the judgment of the great majority of those who have had opportunity to judge, and that it will be the judgment of the majority of teachers

interested, that this Manual will be a valuable contribution to High School progress in Iowa and that it will be a real aid to scores of High School teachers and to School Boards. In addition to the outline of subjects there will be chapters on important subjects relating to the general work by President Seerley, Professor McConnell, Mr. Dorcas, of the S. U. I, and an introduction by State Superintendent Barrett.

We ask that the committee be continued, that it be authorized to complete its work, and to fully prepare the Manual for publication.

Respectfully submitted in behalf of Committee.

THOMAS NICHOLSON, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

It is the opinion of your committee that the address of President Riddell is a clear and able review of the educational achievements of the century, now closing, and a timely expression of what we may hope for the future. We briefly emphasize the following points:

First: It pays fitting tribute to the pioneers of education, those who worked to secure "an absolutely free school for every child in the nation and a competent teacher in every school."

Second: It recognizes the influence of Kindergarten work in modern education.

Third: We commend the suggestion that 'the high school that is doing the most for the community, that supports it, is the best high school," also the thought that the work of the high school should be so arranged as to inspire its students to prepare themselves for the best mission they can fulfill in life.

Fourth: We indorse the idea "that making things too easy for boys and girls at school and at home will result in taking the fiber out of the nation."

Fifth: The address shows clearly the evils of the sub-district system and suggests as one remedy "free transportation to pupils to central schools."

Sixth: We indorse the following fundamental truths: "The teacher is of more consequence than the system." "A clean and beautiful school room is a refining influence, hardly less potent than the presence of a cultivated and high souled teacher." "It is of less consequence, what a boy knows, than what he is." "The school cannot take the place of the home." Finally we commend the earnestness, sincerity and liberal spirit of the address.

ABBIE S. ABBOTT,
H. H. SEERLEY,
CORDELIA KYLE,
M. A. REED,
W. I. SIMPSON,
EUGENE C. PIERCE,

Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS.

Your Committee on Resolutions beg leave to report, First: That we hereby extend our thanks to the citizens of Des Moines for the work of the Association without expense to this body and for their manifold courtesies. Second, that we thank Miss Harriet Garton, the Simpson Glee Club, and other persons for the excellent music furnished, thereby adding to the pleasure of the Association. Third, that we extend our thanks to the press of Des Moines for their untiring efforts to give a complete and accurate report of all the proceedings of this body. Fourth, that we extend our thanks to the executive committee, the officers and the standing committees for their faithful work, caring for the interests of the Association in all its various departments. Fifth, that hereafter the Chairman of the Executive Committee shall be allowed a sum. not exceeding \$50.00, with which to employ a stenographer or clerk who will assist him in the arduous details of his office. Sixth, Whereas the Association is any year liable to meet conditions, arising from such unforeseen circumstances as an unprecedented storm, a railroad strike, or other such things as would make it impossible for the given year, therefore resolved, that we instruct the Executive Committee to place the sum of \$100.00 annually in a reserve fund, which may be used, ONLY, in such an emergency and which may be paid out, ONLY, by the vote of the General Association, as it is unwise to create a large fund which might become injurious to us in various ways. We further instruct the Executive Committee to report the principal and interest in this reserve fund, at each annual meeting, and to invite our special action upon the matter, whenever it shall amount to \$1,000.00. Seventh, we note with

pleasure the ever widening influence of the public and traveling library, and also of the efforts now being made in our state in the direction of centralization, and the transportation of pupils in rural districts, and we most cordially invite the careful painstaking and sympathetic investigations of these movements by all teachers and school boards, but especially of those who are charged with the care of districts which would be affected by it.

THOMAS NICHOLSON, W. C. VAN NESS, F. H. BLOODGOOD, W. M. BEARDSHEAR.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE TO THE IOWA STATE TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION.

Your committee beg leave to report that the books and vouchers of the treasurer have been carefully examined and found to be correct, and the balance on hand in the treasury corresponds to the balance found in his books, namely, three hundred fifty-two dollars and twenty-two cents (\$352.22).

	The following bills have been presented:	
I.	Thos. Nicholson, printing	\$ 3.00
2.	Lura Phillips, Rd. and Phys. Tr. R. T	2.75
3.	C. P. Colgrove. postage	1 62
	Snyder & Hurd, printing	4.50
	Carrie M. Goodell, salary, postage and envelopes	28.30
6,	S. H. Sheakley, carriage	-75
7.	M. F. Arey, postage secretary, Ed. C	1.00
8.	J. L. Z. (Pen and Dr. Section) postage	01.1
9.	Prof. Freer, report of Ed. council committee for 1899 and 1900	26.48
IO.	W. F. Chevalier, executive committee	534.25
	All of the above bills have been investigated and approved, and their payment is	recom-
me	nded. Respectfully submitted,	

M. F. ARBY,
W. D. WELLS,
Finance Committee

TREASURER'S REPORT, DECEMBER 21, 1900.

Receipts.	
Balance last report	\$ 250.27
Enrollment fees	
Savery Hotel Co	25.00
Des Moines citizens	90 00
Total	\$1,720.27
Paid.	
For lectures	\$ 299.25
For printing	481.40
For secretary's salary and expense	60.05
For hall rent	90.00
For monograms and electros	4.39
For expenses Thos. Nicholson	22.45
For West Supply Co., buttons	21.39
For R. R. secretary	10 30
For enrolling committee	31.75
For prizes	35.00
For W. M. Beardshear, N. E. A	100.00
For W. O. Riddell, expense local committee	8.75
For executive committee expenses	182. 47

Por legislative committee, per Henry Sabin	19. 89 . 96
Total Balance on hand	
Total	

G. W. SAMSON, Treasurer.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL.

DES MOINES, IOWA, December 27, 1900.

Final action was taken upon the following portions of the report of the Committee on Examinations—School, College Entrance and Teachers. That part pertaining to Teachers was reported back to the committee for another year's consideration.

FINAL REPORT OF THE SECOND YEAR COMMITTEE OF THE EDU-CATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE IOWA STATE TEACHERS' ASSO-CIATION.

TOPIC: EXAMINATIONS—SCHOOL, COLLEGE ENTRANCE AND TEACHERS.

I. Introductory.

- 1. Definitions.
 - Examinations are written or oral exercises employed to assist in ascertaining the scholarship, the general ability, and the reserve power of those examined, or to determine their fitness to enter upon new courses of study or to perform particular duties.
 - 2) "Examinations may be described as systematic and logically pursued tests of the knowledge and capacity of the persons examined, made by one who has an intelligent understanding of the subject."
 - 3) "An examination is simply a focusing and a systematizing of that process which has been going on more diffusely every day of the school term."
- 2. The legitimate objects of examinations are:
 - 1) As a test
 - (1) Of the knowledge and power of the one examined.
 - (2) Of the value and thoroughness of the instruction imparted.
 - (3) Of the ability of the pupil to use what he has learned.
 - 2) As a means of information
 - Of the fitness of candidates to take up certain studies or to enter upon a special work.
 - (2) To obtain desirable data for reports and records.
 - (3) To aid in grading and classification.
 - 3) As an educational process
 - (1) To cultivate the ability to think clearly.
 - (2) To train in the art of correct and elegant expression.
 - (3) To develop the power of concentration and of working under pressure.

- Limitations and observations.
 - 1) It is conceded
 - (1) That the examinations are not the only test of proficiency.
 - (2) That the advantages of examinations are not always realized and that satisfactory results have been obtained in some schools where formal examinations have been discontinued.
 - (3) That examinations are valuable or harmful according to the spirit and intelligence and skill which direct them.
 - 2) It is recommended
 - That examinations should not be frequent, nor unreasonable in character.
 - (2) That examinations should be so conducted as to relieve pupils in a large measure of physical discomfort and mental disquietude.
 - (3) That the examination should not be so over-valued as to create the impression that it is more important than regular school work.
 - (4) That the moral sentiment of the school should be good and that pupils should not be tempted to cheat, either by a careless manner in conducting the examination, or by assigning an artificial value to its result.
 - 3) Furthermore
 - (1) Wisdom and good judgment must be exercised in the preparation of questions and discrimination and a kindly spirit are necessary in the grading of answers.
 - (2) Examinations should seek for general principles rather than for specific facts, for comprehensive statements rather than isolated details.
 - (3) A combination of the daily work and the examination will best determine pupils' competency and their fitness for promotion.
- Benefits of examination to those examined under limitations and conditions as above will
 - 1) Increase power
 - (1) In applying principles to new phenomena and facts.
 - (2) In discriminating between the essential and non-essential; the important and unimportant; the general and particular.
 - (3) In combining the disconnected and fragmentary into a vital, organic unity.
 - (4) In commanding knowledge and utilizing reserve force.
 - 2) Augment knowledge
 - By furnishing opportunity of impressing it more deeply through repetition.
 - (2) By inculcating in pupils a habit of testing their own work, thereby;
 - (a) Either confirming a high standard of scholarship and thus inviting to furthur acquisition, or,
 - (b) Stifling conceit and thus causing more strenuous exertion.

II. School Examinations.

- 1. When the examination is made to form the chief basis for promotion, it is harmful and pernicious.
- 2. Written work is to be commended as a helpful adjunct in school work, and is essential to best results.
- 3. The complex question of promotion of pupils belongs with the teacher, for no one else has the intimate knowledge essential to a correct judgment. If he lack in ability or integrity, the only real remedy lies in a change of teacher.
- 4. The examination as a school exercise used to arouse the interest of the pupils offers very little that is good, frequently sets up false standards of success, and perverts the work of the school.
- 5. While the results of examinations may disclose in some measure the efficiency of the teacher's instructions, his real worth is shown by the growth in character, knowledge, skill and power of the pupil while under his care. Sübmitted by members of sub-committee.

W. F. BARR, GEORGE S. DICK,
CORDELIA KYLE, W. A. DORON,
S. H. SHEAKLEY, A. V. STORM,
E. N. COLEMAN,
Chairman.

III. College Entrance Examinations.

- 1. All persons applying for admission to college may be classified as follows:
 - (1) Students from secondary schools not giving full or thorough preparation, from private tuition, or self instruction.
 - (2) Students from standard or accredited secondary schools.
- 2. Students of the first class mentioned above should be examined as provided for by the college to which they desire admission. Uniformity of entrance requirements is highly desirable, but the discussion of this point is not included in the subject of examinations. Attention is called to the work of the Committee of the National Education Association on College Entrance Requirements, of the Iowa Committee on Unification of College Entrance Requirements, and the Iowa Committee of twelve on High School Course and Manual. The time, place and manner of holding examinations is a matter for the individual college.
 - 3. (1) By a standard or accredited school, is meant a High School, Academy, or Preparatory School, in which the course of study and character of instruction is known to be such as to reasonably prepare its graduates to enter the freshman class of a standard college.
 - (2) The plan of an accredited secondary school list is approved, and the following suggestions made:
 - Such a list should be, so far as possible, the result of personal visitation and inspection.
 - (2) There should be no permanent list. The list should be subject to yearly revision.

- (3) The grade of work actually done by graduates of accredited schools in college should effect the standing of such accredited schools.
- (4) Colleges should reserve the right to examine students from accredited schools in one or more branches, not as a condition of admission, but as a test of power and general scholarship, and as a basis for advice to such students in the selection of studies and the arrangement of courses. The studies of first importance for such examinations are English and mathematics.
- (5) Colleges should reserve the right to examine and re-classify any student admitted from an accredited school whose work, at the end of a reasonable time, is found unsatisfactory.
- (6) Some definite plan for the permanent maintenance and annual revision of the accredited list should be formulated by the General Association or by the College Section and Secondary Department in co-operation.
- (7) The fullest recognition should be given to the work already done by the committee upon Unification and by the State University, and the results of their work fully adopted for the present, and made the basis for further work, either by the same agencies or such other as may be instituted hereafter.

Respectfully submitted,

M. F. ARBY, Secretary.

[No. 14

The association of 1900 was one of the most successful in its history. Large and appreciative audiences were present at all of the sessions. About twelve hundred enrolled.

OTHER TEACHERS' ASSOCIATIONS.

Since the publication of the last biennial report, associations have been held at Ottumwa, Sioux City, Clinton and Council Bluffs in 1900; and at Grinnell and Sheldon in 1901. These have been largely attended, inspirational in character, and productive of great good. Other similar associations will be held at Cedar Rapids and Council Bluffs in October of this year.

The addresses, papers, and discussions at these meetings were of a high order, and we think some greater effort should be put forth to preserve them. Properly, the proceedings of all of the state's great educational meetings, including the state association should be printed at the expense of the state, bound in a single volume, in sufficient numbers to supply those desiring copies. In no better way can we hope to preserve the educational history of the present day.

The State of Iowa was honored in 1901 by the election of President Wm. M. Beardshear of Ames to the presidency of the National Educational Association. The annual meeting for the year was held at Detroit, Michigan, in July and was attended by several hundred teachers and friends.

The following resolutions adopted by the association are given to show the trend of education in the United States.

DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES.

The National Educational Association, now holding its fortieth meeting in the city of Detroit, and representing the teachers and friends of education throughout the country, makes the following statement of principles:

1. The problem of elementary education is the most important problem with which the state must deal. The progress and happiness of a people are in direct ratio to the universality of education. A free people must be developed by free schools. History records that the stability of a nation depends upon the virtue and intelligence of the individuals composing the nation. To provide for the universal education of youth is the duty of every state in the union.

All the residents of the territory under the direct control of the general government, including the Indian territory, Alaska, and our new possessions, must receive the benefits of free education at the hands of the government. We note with satisfaction the steps that have been taken by the present administration to place the blessings of American free schools within the reach of all the children of all the peoples under our flag.

- 2. The Bureau of Education, under the direction of William T. Harris, commissioner of education, has rendered invaluable service to the cause of education throughout the United States. It is the judgment of this association that the powers of this bureau should be greatly enlarged, and that the general direction of public education in all the territory of the United States not under state control, including our new possessions, should be part of the duties of the bureau. In no other way can the general government so quickly, economically, intelligently, and safely carry the benefits of popular education to the peoples for whose education it is immediately responsible.
- 3. We reiterate the statement that the public school should be the center of the educational life of the community in which it is located. Especially should this be true in rural districts. Here should be found the public library for the use of all; here the educational extension courses should draw the old and the young; here may literary and social meetings be held which will tend to uplift the mental, social and spiritual life of the people. Freed from the ravenous influence of partisan politics, untouched by the narrowness of rigid sectarianism, the public school should become the real center of the broader intellectual life, the educator of men and women beyond the school age, as well as the guide of childhood and youth.
- 4. The subjects that may properly be taught in the elementary schools include those that bear upon the ethical, physical, and aesthetic nature of the child, as well as his purely intellectual nature. Sober, industrious,

intelligent, honest, cultured citizenship should be the result of public school training in the United States.

- 5. Our system of education will not be wholly free until every grade of school, from the kindergarten to and including the university, shall be open to every boy and girl of our country.
- 6. The liberality of men of wealth in making large donations to institutions of learning is to be strongly commended and encouraged. At the same time it should be borne in mind that popular education rests upon the people and should look to them for its chief support and control. The relation between state and local support should be so adjusted that communities will maintain a deep and abiding interest in their schools.
- 7. The public school system of a state should be a unit from the kindergarten to and including the university, and all private institutions should endeavor to work in harmony with the ideals of public education so far as their special purpose will permit them. In order that public and private institutions of learning may more fully co-operate in the general work of education, the relation between these institutions should be more clearly defined than it is at the present time.
- 8. Legislation with respect to public education must not wait for public sentiment. It should lead public sentiment when necessary. Experience teaches that what people are compelled by law to do with respect to schools they readily learn to do without compulsion, but that they are usually slow to demand reforms which involve increased taxation. School legislation should, therefore, be under the general direction of educational experts.
- 9. The National Educational Association recognizes the principle that the child has the same right to be protected by law from ignorance as from abuse, neglect, and hunger, and it therefore records with approval that many of the leading states of the union have compulsory-education laws upon their statute books
- 10. While many cities have at least partly solved the problem of school supervision, in most rural communities the problem is almost wholly unsolved. Close, constant, expert supervision of schools in both city and country is imperatively demanded, not only on account of the large financial interests involved, but also on account of the supreme importance of the teacher's work and the lack of a well-rounded preparation on the part of many teachers.
- 11. The National Educational Association watches with deep interest the solution of the problem of consolidating rural schools and transporting pupils at public expense, now attempted in many of our states. We believe that this movement will lead to the establishment of township and county high schools, and thus bring more advanced education to rural communities. We also believe that supplementary state support of rural high schools is in the highest interest of the entire state.
- 12. The state should support and control institutions whose object is the preparation of teachers for the public schools. Normal schools free to persons preparing to teach are an absolute necessity in a perfected system of education.
- 13. No one should be placed in charge of a school who has not been previously trained for the work of teaching. The plan of issuing teachers' certificates of low grade year after year is at best a makeshift and should be

discontinued whenever the state is sufficiently advanced in education to warrant its discontinuance. There should be a limit to the length of time a person can serve as an apprentice in the vocation of teaching.

- 14. We believe that the standards for school architecture, including the proper seating, heating, lighting, ventilation, and ornamentation of school buildings, should be as definite as the standards tor teaching. The law should fix the dimensions and all othes requirements of school buildings, as well as the size and character of school grounds.
- 15. The National Educational Association declares in the preamble to its constitution that its objects are "to elevate the character and advance the interests of the profession of teaching, and to promote the cause of popular education in the United States," and we again promise that the best efforts of this association and its members shall be given to the furtherance of these objects, in the firm conviction that in no place can we serve our country better than in her schools.

. • • •

CHAPTER V.

THE EDUCATION OF IOWA TEACHERS.

STATISTICS RELATING TO TEACHERS.

MAP GIVING DATA FURNISHED BY COUNTY SUPER-INTENDENTS.

WHERE IOWA TEACHERS WERE EDUCATED.

THE EDUCATION OF IOWA TEACHERS.

The following tables were prepared from special reports submitted by county superintendents.

Of the 18,906 teachers necessary to supply the schools of the state in 1900, 6,367 were graduates of the schools enumerated and 6,616 had attended without graduating. Woodbury county failed to send a report, and it is not included in the above statement. Including from that county graduates and non-graduates who have attended higher schools of learning, there are found to be nearly six thousand persons teaching who have received only such scholastic instruction as is provided in the rural schools and the smaller cities and towns.

Pemales

ATTENDED

STATISTICS RELATING TO TEACHERS.

IBER OF LICENSED TEACHERS	The State University, lows City. The State Morant School, mai School, Cedat Falls. Agricultural Col lege, Ames.	Males. Females Males. Females Males.	Adair Adams Adams Adams Adams Appanasee Appanasee Authorn Black Hawk Black Hawk Buchanan Carfoll Cast Cherokee Cast Cark Cherokee Cast Cark Cherokee Cast Cark Cherokee Cast Cark Cherokee Cherokee Cherokee
RS WHO	Accredited high schools, semi- naries or acad- emies.	Males, Females	
ARE G	Private normals	Males.	0 H 0 40 4 H 0 W W 0 W 40 H W 0 0 0 0 0 0
RADU.	or denomina- tional schools of Iowa.	Females	440 ധാങ്ങനെ സാഹര വസ്സാപ്പ് ഗ്രമ ദ
ATES C	Any higher in- stitutions out side of Iowa.	Males.	40020000000004004
<u> </u>	side of Iowa. The State Uni-	Pemales	0 H WO W 4 4 4 0 0 4 H 0 4 O W 4 4 0 W H N
		.solsM	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
		Females	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
or the	The State Nor- mal School.	Males. Females	#WO4HN#4#WWNHN#0##00NO
WITH		Males.	- まちらかよりあい 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 2
NUMBER OF LICENSED TEACHERS WHO HAVE WITHOUT GRADUATING.	Agricultural Col- lege.	Pemales	
RADO	Accredited high schools, semi- naries or scad- emics. Private normals or denomina- tional schools	Males.	H N O 4 O N O O 4 4 W W H O O O O O W H 4 4
ATIN		Pemale	440147-481748555042042ev58
¥ .		Males.	- แดงพี่ 400 แ แ แ ง พ 4 นี้ แดง บุ้มของ o

THE EDUCATION OF IOWA TEACHERS.

The following tables were prepared from special reports submitted by county superintendents.

Of the 18,906 teachers necessary to supply the schools of the state in 1900, 6,367 were graduates of the schools enumerated and 6,616 had attended without graduating. Woodbury county failed to send a report, and it is not included in the above statement. Including from that county graduates and non-graduates who have attended higher schools of learning, there are found to be nearly six thousand persons teaching who have received only such scholastic instruction as is provided in the rural schools and the smaller cities and towns.

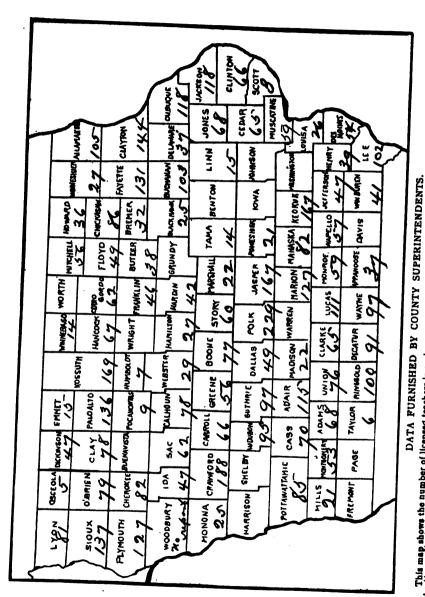
STATISTICS RELATING TO TEACHERS.

	COUNTIES.		Adair Adamakee Alamakee Alamakee Adduban Beatan Beatan Beatan Buchanan Buchanan Butler
MON	The State Uni-	Males.	H D H C H C H C H C H C H C C C C C C C
BER	City. The State Normal School, The State Normal School, Cedat Falls.	Females	00000 H H H H O O O O O H # O O O O O
Ji K		Males.	0 H 0 M 0 M 0 M 4/0 4/0 H M 4 4 0 H M 0 0 H
RME	Agricultural Col-	səlsmə?	10001288033851000511000
6 E		Males.	00000000000000000000000
NUMBER OF LICENSED TEACHERS WHO ARE GRADUATES OF	Accredited high schools, semi- naties or acad-	remales .	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
IS WH		Males.	<u> พอ๊อ รือ พระผง พระช จ ร พพระ ผพพจิพ</u> ระ
O ARE	Private normals	Females	₩~°#°¢\$14588%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
I GRA		Males.	0 H 0 40 4 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
DUAT	tional schools of lows. Any higher in- stitutions out- side of lows.	Females	<u>440 ധരങ്ങനെ റെരെ ധസ്ക്രമ്യസ്ഥെ 0 0 8 4</u>
18 OF		Males.	400VW00H000H0W4WH0H0H0
-		Females	0 H WO W 4 4 4 0 0 0 H O 4 40 W 4 40 W H N00 0
NOK	The State Uni- versity.	Females	
NUMBER OF LICENSED TRACHERS WHO HAVE ATTENDED WITHOUT GRADUATING.		Males.	# WO 4 H N W 4 4 4 4 W W H N 4 0 4 4 0 0 P 0 4 4
LICK	mal School,	Pemales	
INSED TEACHERS WHO WITHOUT GRADUATING	-loO lanuticality	Males.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
TEAC!	Accredited bigb schools, semi- naries or acad-	Pemales	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
ADDA		Males.	H N 0 4 0 N 0 0 4 4 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
WHO TING.	Private normals. Private normals or denominational schools of lows. Any higher institution outside of lows.	Females.	440H47-487HX455Bw47mm5850
HAVE		Males.	4002400444004#400ijwooo4
Ę		remales.	ou Welline # 17 of # 8# 4# 15 ou : No
MON		Males.	0 H 0 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 H U H H O W W O W 4 0 W
2		Pemales	# 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

STATISTICS RELATING TO TEACHERS-CONTINUED.

)	side of lows.	Pemales	0 0 w 0 5 v w 0 0 0 4 u = 5 0 W 0 4 u 4 0 0 n n w v 7 m =
	-ni 19gber in-	Males.	
	Private normals or denomina- tional schools of lows.	Females.	4 8 m 8 2 2 2 4 0 0 8 8 5 m 8 8 0 m 11 2 4 8 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 0 1 1 1
		Males.	ã o a a o − o o o ã ∾ r a a o o C 4 w n o w o ∞ w o 40
	naties or acad- emies.	Pemales	くわる 0 なは 0 はぬ ながい 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
	Accredited high schools, semi	Males,	₩400 ₩ 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
	'a8aj	Pemales.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Agricultural Col-	Males	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
	mal School,	Females.	0 8 5 wm I M I Tro ~ 45 5 m I wm um rm wr v 4 4 5
	The State Nor	Males.	ωαοοαοφ + 4ω+∞να + ± 44ναν44440ωρ
	versity,	Females	H000MM400000000HMHH0Q0H
	The State Uni-	Males.	H00000M000000MM00H0HM0M0040H
	stitutions out-	Pemales.	0WN0Ñ4000@HW4000WHW400W0000H
	-ai 19dgid yaA	Males.	0 H II H C M H H H 4 4 0 W 0 0 W 0 W H H 0 8 H H H 4 H W
NUMBER OF LICENSED TEACHERS WHO ARE GRADUATES	tional schools of lows	Females	- 0 ພພຊີ = സ - ည် ဖ ၄ ည ယ = ညီ ຊື່ ຊັ້ນ ວິ ညေ လ - စာ 🗒 ည ည
	Private normals -sanimonsb 10	Males.	0 N 4 0 H H G 4 H G 4 4 4 W H G 4 4 W W W 4 4 4 0 40
	naries or acad- emies	Females.	0 5 8 0 4 2 0 5 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 2 2 0 0 8 4 5 5 5 5 5 5
	Accredited high- schools, semi- imas to seiza	Males.	ww-0400447440Tv4w8-v484000440
	lege, Ames.	Females.	HH000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Agricultural Col-	Males.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Cedar Falls.	Pemales	0 H H 740 N/040 N H M40 MM H N/0 0 4 M 7/0 4 8 M 8 M 8
	The State Not-	Males.	H00000047H4044407H444400HH0
	CIF.	Females.	HORO 400000000 HROOOHROOO
	The State Uni-	Males.	HOHHOOOOOHOHOHOOHOOH
	COUNTIES.		Decatur Delaware Delaware Des Mones Dickinson France France France France Greno Greno Greno Greno Hamilton Hami

•		
	92	104
N N O H O H R O O R O O H U O O H O M O TO H TO M N M M O T R O T M M M M O T R O T M M M M O T R O T M M M M O T R O T M M M M O T M M M M O T M M M M M M	o =	158
2525 4227426880058425002042220000050245256250845	28	516 1.836
・ の mm は m と D ぱ n n 4 a o a m a w n n n o u a u a o o o o o u m u 4 4 4 5 m と u a o		
	60	1,556
H04HH000WW0W0H0H0H0004#W4H0W0W04#W0004#W0000	`*	8
00000H0HH000000M00000HM000000M0000M000	اه	4
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	52	25
	र त	1,21
	~	ğ
	0	8
**************************************	9 -	8
	•	쥖
	? -	25
	200	770
	0	Ř
	2.88	3 29
<u> </u>	200	4
H000000H0000H0000H000H000H000H00	2-	4
	*-	\$
		<u>\$</u>
○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○	• •	8
): OHOMHOOHOOHOOOOHOOOHHOOHHOOH	<u> </u>	<u>۾</u>
нонносоння ососососон доносминоносносносо :	<u> </u>	3
Kossuth Lina Louisa Louisa Louisa Louisa Louisa Louisa Madison Mahaska Manaska Marinali Mitchell Monora Mon	Wright	Total
######################################	5	



This map shows the number of licensed teachers in each county who have been in attendance only upon rural or other schools below

SUMMARY

WHERE IOWA TEACHERS WERE EDUCATED

NUMBER OF LICENSED TEACHERS WHO ARE GRADUATES OF—	Males.	Females.
The State University. Iowa City The State Normal School, Cedar Falls. The State Agricultural College, Ames Accredited high schools, seminaries or academies. Private normals, or denominational schools of Iowa. Any higher institution outside of Iowa.	49 497 365 215	76 498 48 3, 294 770 284
Total NUMBER OF LICENSED TEACHERS WHO HAVE ATTENDED WITHOUT GRADUATING.	1,397	4.970
The State University The State Normal School The State Agricultural College. Accredited high schools, seminaries and academies. Private normals, or denominational schools of Iowa. Any higher institutions outside of Iowa	304 82 297 516	109 1, 211 77 1, 556 1, 836 401
Total	1.426	5, 190

·

.

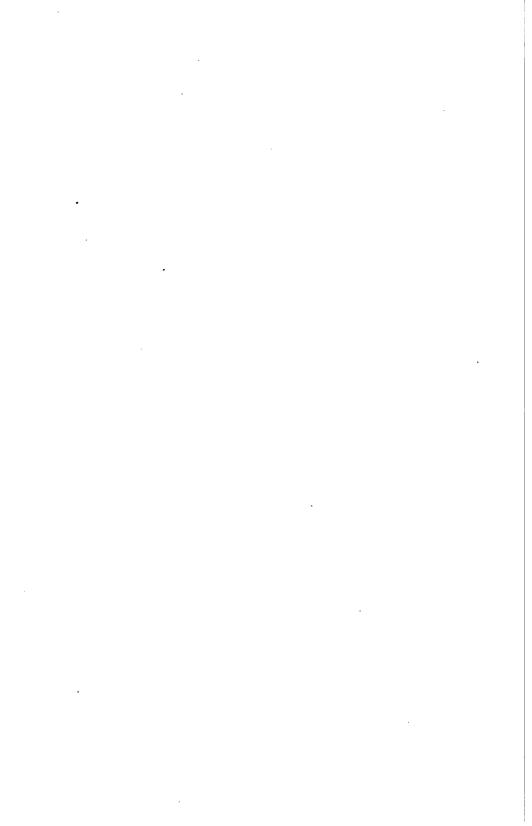
·

.

.

CHAPTER VI.

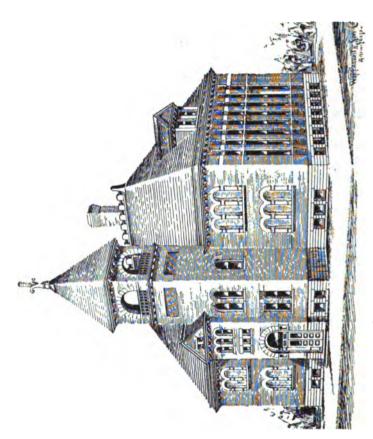
SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE.



SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE.

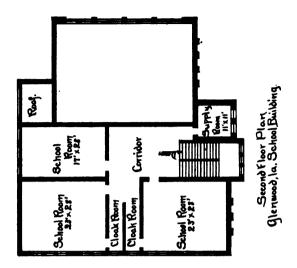
Each year the beautiful is given more prominence in the educational world. School boards have not been unmindful of the value of the beautiful in the erection of school buildings during the last biennium. Not only has there been a continued improvement in school architecture in cities and towns, but in rural communities in many parts of the state the log house of former days was displaced years ago by the square or rectangular buildings, and these in turn are today are being replaced by beautiful modern buildings.

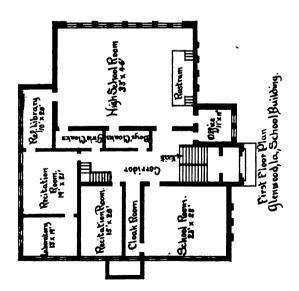
The accompanying cuts show that boards of directors are providing the most artistic edifices for the children, and at no greater expense than was formerly paid for the inartistic. The heating lighting and ventilating of school buildings is now thoughtfully considered in planning the construction of new structures. Boards of directors will, I trust, find this chapter of most practical value, as the schools under their supervision expand.

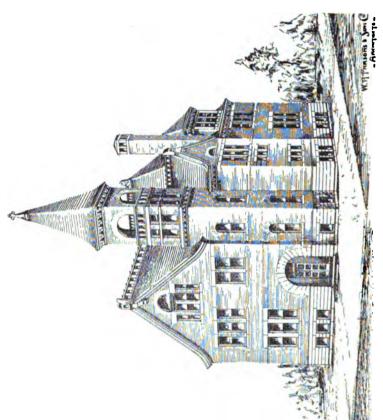


Glenwood, Mills County, cost in Brick, \$13,000.

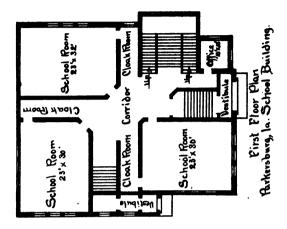
[No. 14

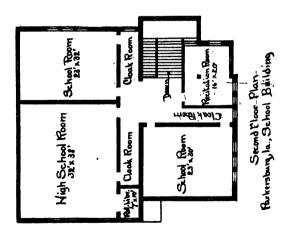


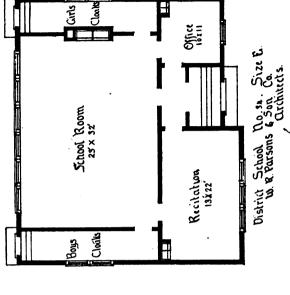


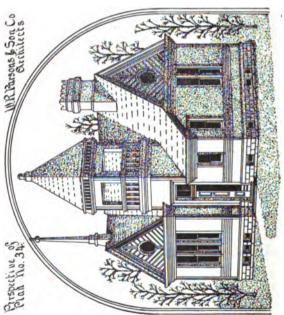


Parkersburg, Butler County, cost in brick, \$8,500.

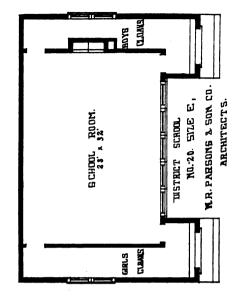


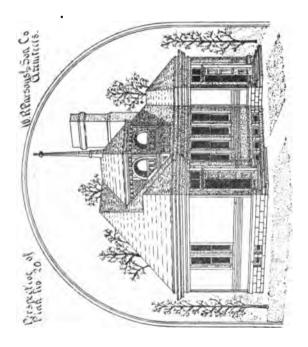




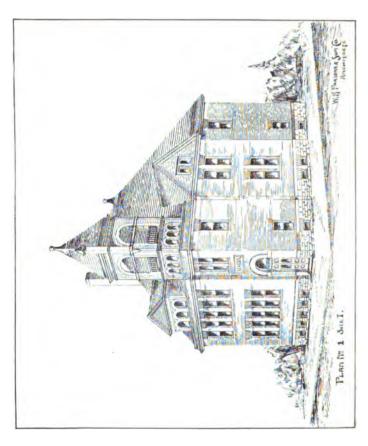


Polk County, Des Moines Township, Oak Grove District, cost in brick, \$2,600.

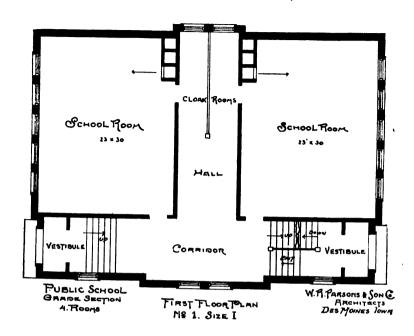


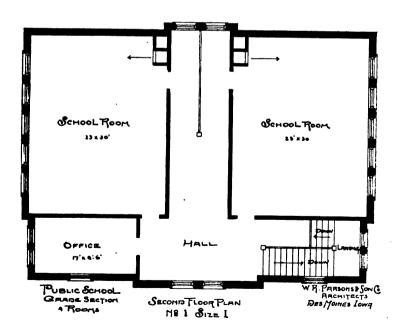


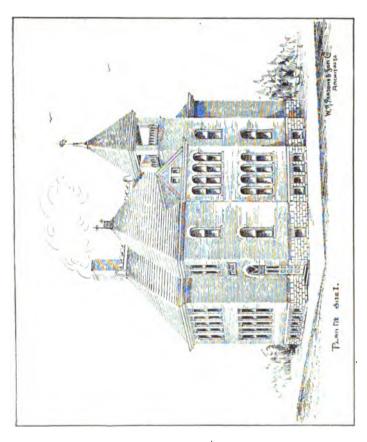
Sac County Eureka Township, cost in frame \$1,500.



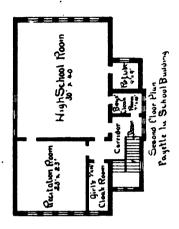
Seymour, Wayne County, cost in brick, \$5,800.

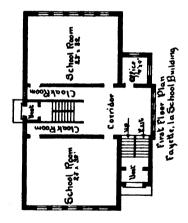


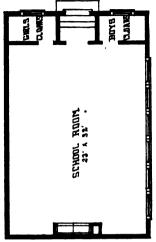




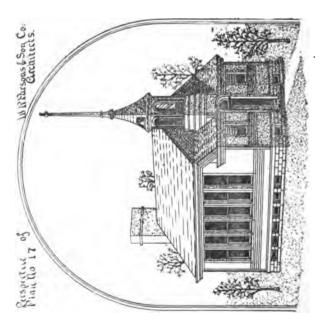
Fayette, Fayette County, cost in brick, \$7,000.



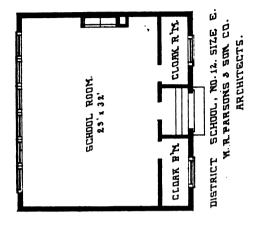


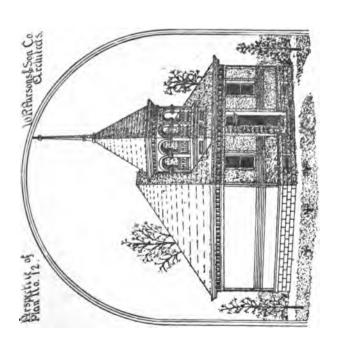


DISTRICT SCROOL NO.17, 81ZE E. K.R.PARSONS & SON CO. ARCHITECTS.



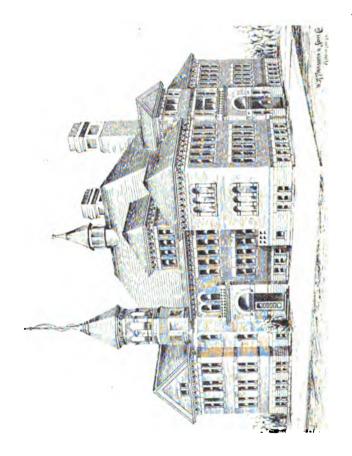
Osceola County, Wilson Township, No. 1, cost in frame, \$----.

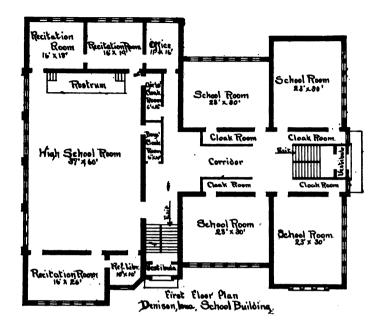


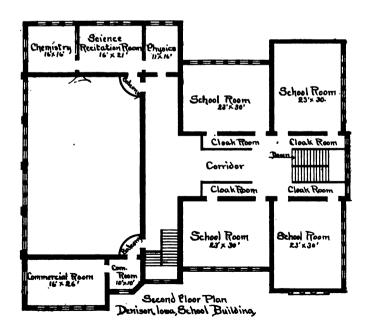


Mahaska County, Harrison Township, Roundtop District, cost in frame, \$1,200.

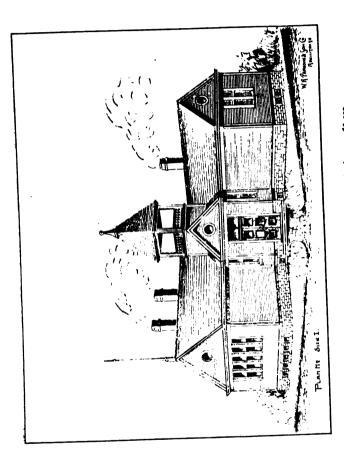


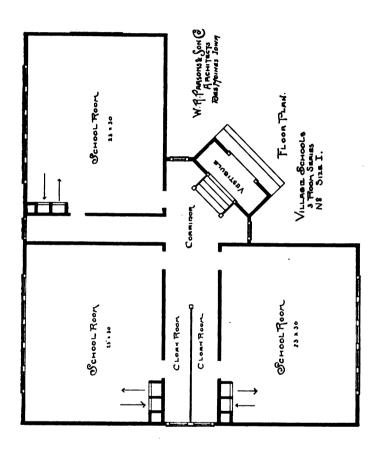


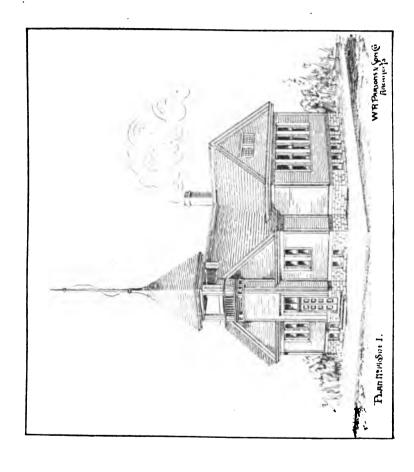


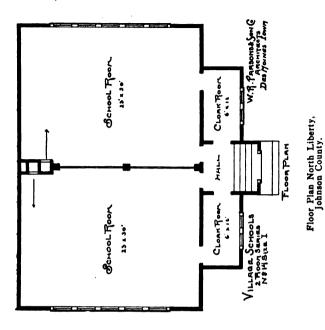






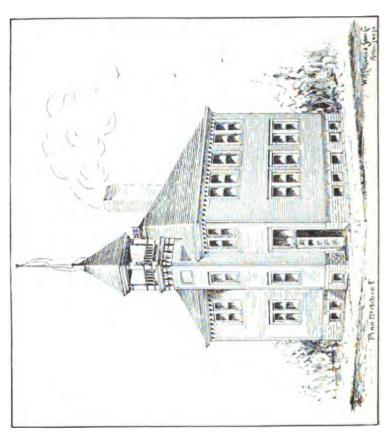


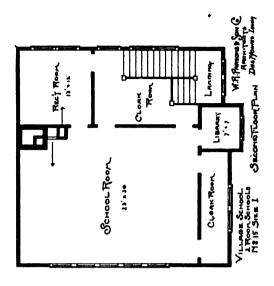


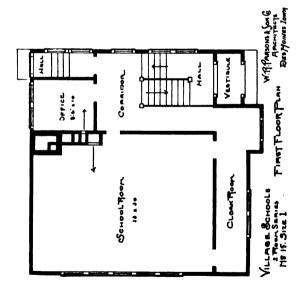


Paspective, of

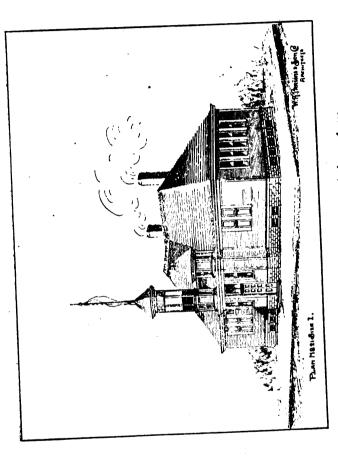
Johnson County, Union Township, District No. 8, cost in frame, \$800.

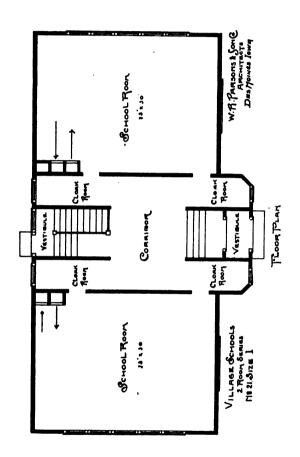






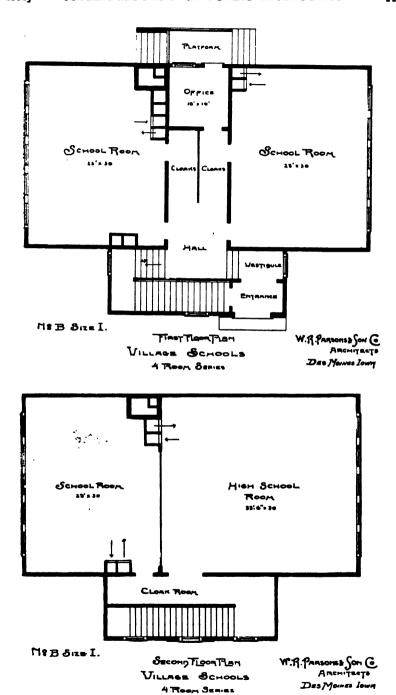
156

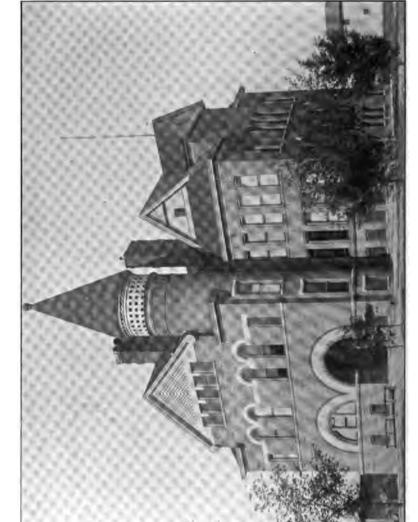






Mcothead, Monona County, cost in brick, \$5,400.





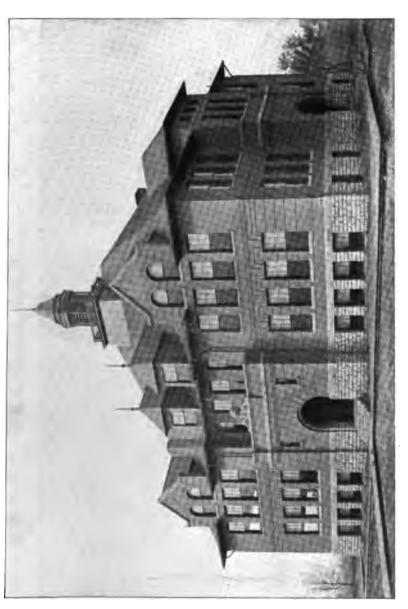
Cherokee County, Cherokee, cost in brick, \$-----



Hamilton County, Webster City, 5th Ward, cost in brick, \$8.000.











Sac County, Odebolt, Assembly Room.

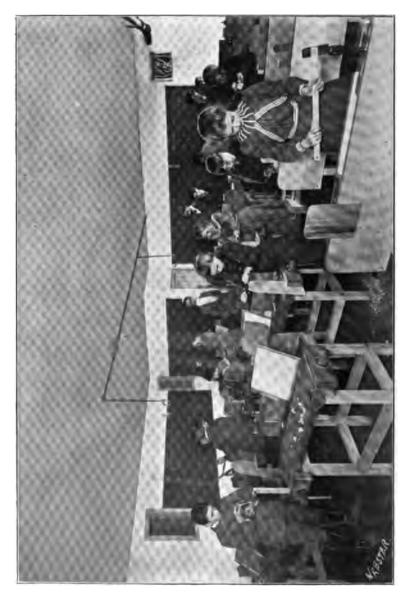


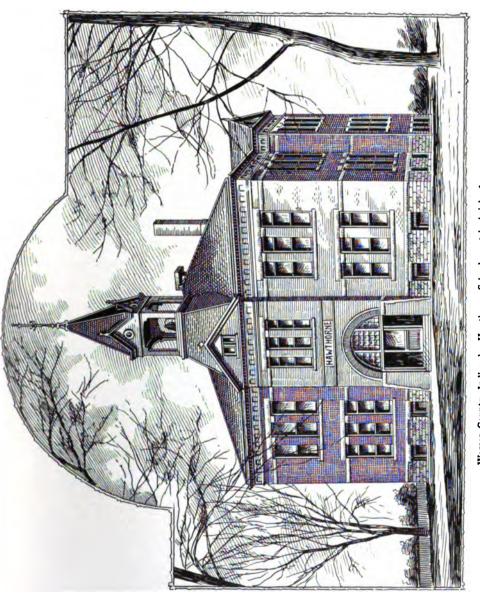


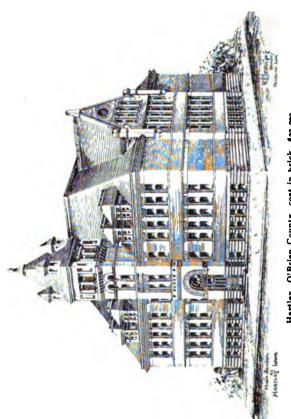




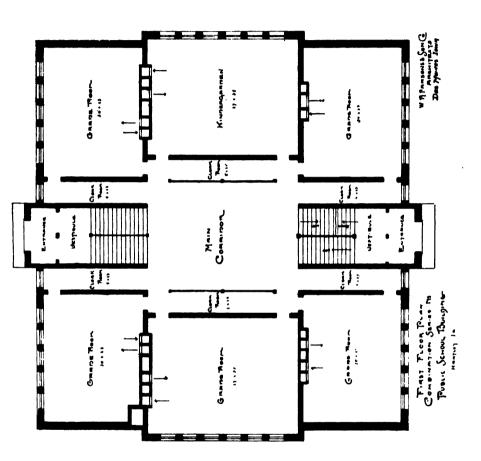


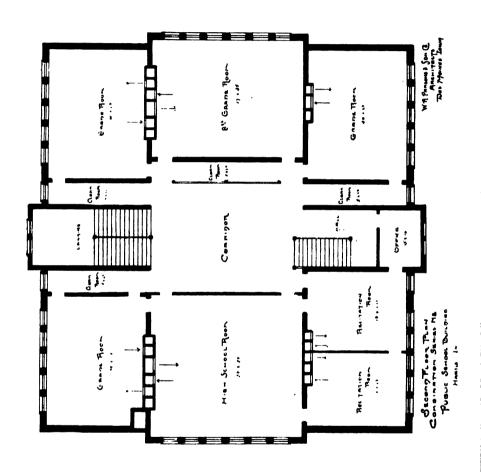




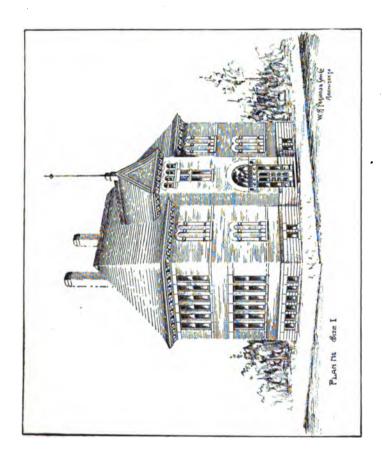


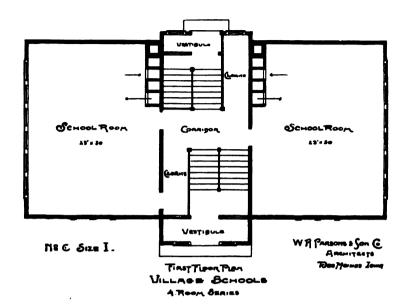
Hartley, O'Brien County, cost in brick, \$22,000.

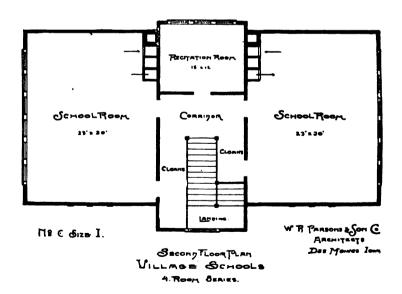




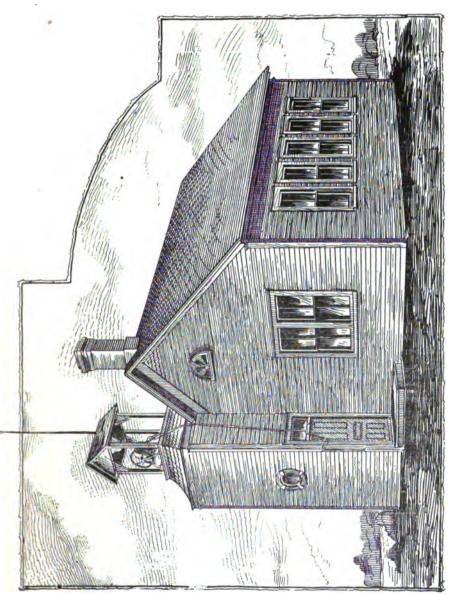












• ·
. •

CHAPTER VII.

STATE CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS. STATE CERTIFICATES.
SPECIAL STATE CERTIFICATES.
STATE DIPLOMAS.
PRIMARY CERTIFICATES.

STATE CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS. 1900-1901.

BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS.

RICHARD C. BARRETT, ex-officio, president	Des Moines
GEORGE E. MACLEAN, ex-officio	Iowa City
HOMER H. SEERLEY, ex-officio	Cedar Falls
HAMLINE H. FREER*	Mount Vernon
MARY ALICE BRADRICK†	

STATE CERTIFICATES.

1. Documentary evidence.

- 1. Each candidate must file the following credentials as the official proofs of being qualified to hold a state certificate:
- a. Official letters ADDRESSED TO THE BOARD by one or more county or city superintendents, or other professional educators, certifying to the success of the applicant in government and instruction. The work thus commended must have been done under the person's supervision who certifies to its excellence, even if he is not now in office.
- b. Statements from the school boards for whom the candidate has taught, certifying to teaching covering at least three years, of thirty-six weeks each, in which good and successful service was rendered. Credentials should be original, explicit in character, of recent date, and addressed 'to the state board of educational examiners.'
- c. Candidates who are graduates of good schools, whose courses of study are approved by the board, and who have pursued a two years' course in didactic subjects, consisting of school management, elementary psychology, principles of education, and methods of instruction, will be admitted to the examination on making proofs of two years of thirty-six weeks each of successful experience. When, in addition to the above didactic course, such candidates have also had a year of special training in a well organized training school, one year of thirty-six weeks of successful experience, satisfactorily proved, will admit to the examination. Candidates who are graduates of higher institutions of learning, whose courses of study are approved by the board, and who have pursued during the junior or

Term expires 1902.

[†]Term expires 1905.

senior year of their course a year of pedagogical study consisting of history of education, science of education, and school supervision, will be admitted to the examination on satisfactory proofs covering thirty-six weeks of successful experience.

2. To be assured that the candidate is successful in instruction and government, the board reserves the right to investigate farther, until all doubt is removed. It is necessary that the applicant be a resident or teacher in Iowa, at the time of registration, and part of the work certified to must have been done in Iowa.

II. Plan of the examination.

- 1. Preliminary.—The application blank properly filled out, the fee of \$3, and the credentials mentioned in I and II, must all be filed with the president of the board thirty days before the dates of the examination to receive consideration at that meeting, and approved by the board, before the written examination is given.
- 2. Didactics.—School management, elementary psychology, and methods of instruction constitute the examination in this subject. The topics and questions selected will be such as to permit a well informed teacher to complete the same in one and one-half hours.
- 3. U. S. History and English.—An essay prepared in one and one-half hours on some topic in United States history, which must be written without delay, and not copied, will constitute the examination in United States history, orthography, penmanship, and use of English language, if the other papers written do not discredit the English.
 - 4. Grouping of subjects with options commonly provided:

a.	Group 1. First paper.	Questions asked.	To be answered.
	English grammar.	5	4
	Reading.	4	3
	Geography.	4	3
b.	Group 2. Second paper.		
	Civil government of U.S.	4	3
	Civil government of Iowa.	4	´ 3
	School law.	3	2
	Economics.	3	2
c.	Group 3. Third paper.		
	Arithmetic.	5	4
	Algebra.	5	4
	Bookkeeping.	3	2
đ.	Group 4. Fourth paper.		
	Physiology.	5	4
	Botany.	4	3
	Physics.	4	3

Sketching and illustrating the answers in group four will constitute the examination in drawing.

III. Schedule of time granted.

FIRST DAY.

- A. M., 8 to 9:30, Essay on U. S. History. 9:30 to 12, Group 1.
- P. M., 1:30 to 3, Didactics. 3 to 5, Group 2.

SECOND DAY.

- A. M., 8 to 12, Group 3.
- P. M., 1:30 to 4:30, Group 4.

IV. Renewal of state certificates.

- 1. Proofs required.—a. The candidate must file letters from superintendents or other prominent educators that certify to the present success in instruction and in government, and to the fact that his present physical condition and mental and moral character are still such as to justify the board in granting him this renewal.
- b. He must also show, by official letters from school boards for whom he has worked, the fact of his being successful as an instructor, and as a disciplinarian, under the expiring certificate.
- 2. Examination required.—Unless otherwise decided, the candidate must appear at the time assigned and take such examination as the board may think necessary, but, where personal knowledge or acquaintance of the board with the applicant may permit, and where the first examination was good, an original essay on an educational topic, assigned by the board, may be substituted for personal presence at the examination. This paper must be in the handwriting of the applicant, and must show professional study and investigation.

V. General suggestions to all candidates.

- 1. An examination for state certificate must be had before there can be an application for a state diploma. A teacher must do work under the supervision of this board, before an application for a diploma can be considered.
- 2. Applicants will bear in mind that the possession of a state certificate, a primary or special teacher's certificate, or a state diploma, will not in any sense lessen their duty to comply with all the rules and requirements of the county superintendent of the county in which they are teaching.
- 3. Candidates are advised to arrive the day before at the place of examination, as no allowance can be made for delayed trains or for poor physical and mental condition, caused by illness or loss of sleep.
- 4. The examination at the times announced, will be restricted to the published program given in this circular.
- 5. All necessary paper, pens and pencils will be furnished each candidate at the time of the examination.
- 6. Lists of old questions are not sent out to applicants, as such questions are no guide to the next examination.
- The law governing this board can be found in sections 2628-2634 of the code, and amendments enacted by the Twenty-seventh and Twentyeighth General Assemblies.

SPECIAL STATE CERTIFICATES.

The law authorizing the Iowa state board of educational examiners to grant special certificates was enacted in 1900, and is as follows:

"Sec. 2. It may also issue a special certificate to any teacher of music, drawing, penmanship or other special branches, or to any primary teacher, of sufficient experience, who shall pass such examination as the board may require in the branches and methods pertaining thereto, for which the certificate is sought. Such certificates shall be designated by the name of the branch, and shall not be valid for any other department or branch. The board shall keep a complete register of all persons to whom certificates or diplomas are issued."

The special state certificate is intended for teachers of special branches, as a recognition of professional skill and successful experience in teaching a particular subject.

While the candidate must possess complete and technical knowledge of the special branch for the teaching of which a certificate is desired, some general education and culture will be required, as a certificate cannot be granted on account of proficiency in one subject only.

The holder of a special certificate will be authorized to teach the branch specified, in any public school in the state for a period of five years. The fee, as fixed by law, is \$3, one-half of which is returned in case of failure. Certificates will be issued to the same person in more than one branch, but the fee of \$3 must be paid for each, as no special certificate will authorize the holder to teach more than one subject.

In addition to music, drawing and penmanship, special certificates will be granted in English (involving English grammar, composition, rhetoric, and literature), Latin, German, mathematics (involving arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry), and individual sciences.

- I. Documentary examination.—The following testimonials and credentials are required as evidence of success as a teacher of a particular subject, and of good moral character as a person:
- 1. Official statements from school boards, certifying to the service of the applicant as a teacher of the subject in which certificate is asked, for a period of three years, of thirty-six weeks each, two of which years must have been under one school board.
- 2. Candidates who are graduates of good secondary or normal schools, and graduates of higher institutions of learning, may have such reduction in time of successful experience required as the board of examiners may decide after consideration of each individual case. It is to be understood, however, in all cases of reduction of time, that candidates have pursued scholastic and pedagogical courses, approved by the board.
- 3. Professional statements from city or county superintendents or village principals, under whose supervision the applicant has worked, certifying to the particular and professional success of the applicant as a teacher of the specified branch.

- II. Scholastic examination.—To insure that the applicant has sufficient scholarship to be granted a special teacher's certificate, the following things are required:
- 1. Such an examination in the branches, orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, grammar, history of U. S., and physiology and hygiene, as in each individual case may be necessary to insure good scholarship in the applicant. In cases where the applicant is the holder of an excellent county certificate, in force, in regard to these branches, this scholastic examination may not be necessary.
- 2. The examination in grammar and composition will be determined by a thesis of at least one thousand words, subject to be selected by the board, in harmony with the kind of certificate sought by the applicant.
- III. Protessional examination.—Syllabi will be prepared in music, drawing, and penmanship, and these can be had on application. It does not seem necessary to give a syllabi, outling points to be emphasized in other subjects, but on each subject a rigid examination will be required, both upon knowledge of the branch itself and upon the methods of teaching it.

In science, laboratory work will be required, and candidates for special science certificates will be examined at such places as the board of examiners may direct.

IV. Plan of examination.—As preliminary, the application blank properly filled out, the fee of \$3, and the credentials mentioned in I and II, must all be filed with the president of the board before May 1st, and November 1st, of each year to receive consideration at the semi-annual meeting of the board in order to be admitted to the written examination.

NOTE: All correspondence for special certificates should be addressed to the president of the board.

STATE DIPLOMAS.

- 1. General requirements.
- 1. In every case the applicant must have held a state certificate, and have taught under the supervision of this board at least three years before applying for the state diploma, a life certificate.
 - 2. Every candidate will be required to file the following credentials:
- a. Documentary evidence from standard reputable educational institutions, certifying to the special scholarship and training of the applicant.
- b. Documentary evidence showing the standing and ability of the applicant as an educator. This evidence should cover recent work.
- c. He should also refer to at least three persons of good scholarship and professional success, who are engaged in educational work, and who can youch for his success and character.
- d. Credentials should be original, of recent date, of specific character, and addressed "to the state board of educational examiners."
 - II. Specitic requirements.
- 1. In his registration blank, the candidate must certify that he has taught or studied all the branches that are required by law for the state diploma.

- 2. He must give, in detail, the places where he has done educational work, and must produce evidence that he has taught at least eight years, three of which having been in Iowa within recent years.
 - 3. He must be a resident of Iowa at the time of his application.
- 4. He must file, in his own handwriting, an original thesis of from 3,000 to 4,000 words on a professional subject, assigned by the board. In every case this thesis must be fully outlined, and be accompanied by a bibliography of the subject considered.
- 5. The thesis will be marked by such persons as the board may designate on the following points:
 - a. Correct use of the English language.
 - b. Choice and arrangement of subject matter.
 - c. Thought and expression.
 - d. Originality and research.
 - e. General appearance of the manuscript.

III. Educational requirements.

In accordance with the statute, candidates for state diplomas are required to be examined in orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, English grammar, bookkeeping, physiology, history of the United States, algebra, botany, natural philosophy. drawing, civil government, constitution and laws of the state, diadactics, geometry, trigonometry, chemistry, zoology, geology, astronomy, political economy, rhetoric, English literature, general history, and such other studies as the board may require. Those who hold a state certificate will be excused from examination on all branches in above enumeration preceding geometry, as those are required for a state certificate. Under the law the board is responsible for examining all candidates in all subjects required by statute, but in order to be fair and reasonable, some of these examinations may be oral and individual, and some may be written and general.

NOTE: It is important for all applicants for state diplomas to remember that great value will be attached to the use of the English language in all the papers filed as part of the scholastic examination.

PRIMARY TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE.

THE PRIMARY TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE is intended for primary teachers as a recognition of professional skill and successful experience. The holder of such a certificate will be authorized to teach in first, second, and third grades in any public school in the state for a period of five years. The fee, as fixed by law, is \$3, one-half of which is returned in case of failure.

- I. DOCUMENTARY EXAMINATION. The following testimonials and credentials are required as evidence of success in primary teaching and of good character as a person:
- 1. Official statements addressed to the Board of Examiners from the present school board and from other boards certifying

to the service of the applicant as teacher in first, second, or third grade work for a period of three years of thirty-six weeks each, two of which years must have been under one school board.

- 2. Professional statements from county superintendent, city superintendent or village principal under whose supervision the applicant has worked, certifying to the particular and professional success of the applicant as a teacher of first, second, and third grade work.
- 3. Candidates who are graduates of good schools, whose courses of study are approved by the board, and who have pursued a two years' course in didactic subjects, consisting of school management, elementary psychology, principles of education, and primary methods of instruction, will be admitted to the examination on making proofs of two years of thirty-six weeks each of successful experience in primary teaching. When, in addition to the above didactic course, such candidates have also had a year of special training in a well organized primary training school, one year of thirty-six weeks of successful experience in primary school work, satisfactorily proved, will admit to the examination. Candidates who are graduates of higher institutions of learning, whose courses of study are approved by the board, and who have pursued during the junior or senior year of their course a year of pedagogical study consisting of history of education, science of education, and primary methods, will be admitted to the examination on satisfactory proofs covering thirty-six weeks of successful experience as primary teachers.
- II. Scholastic Examination. To insure that the applicant has sufficient scholarship to be granted a primary teacher's certificate, the following things are required:
- I. Such an examination in the branches, orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, grammar, history of the United States, and physiology and hygiene, as in each individual case may be necessary to insure good scholarship in the applicant. In cases where the applicant is the holder of an excellent county certificate in force in regard to these branches, this scholastic examination may not be necessary. By sending to the president of the board the certificate and any other documentary evidence that may assist in making the necessary proofs, this part of the examination can be determined before the date of appearance before the board.
- 2. The examination in English will be determined by a thesis of at least one thousand words.

19017

- III. PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION. The following subjects constitute the professional examination: Psychology of the child, school management, history of education, school laws of Iowa, primary methods, vocal music, physical culture, drawing, and plant study.
- IV. PLAN OF EXAMINATION. As preliminary, the application blank properly filled out, the fee of \$3, and the credentials mentioned in I and II, must all be filed with the president of the board thirty days before the dates of the examination, to receive consideration at that meeting, and be approved by the board before the written examination is given.

V. SCHEDULE OF TIME GRANTED.

First Day.

A. M.—8:00 to 9:30—Psychology of the child. School management.

9:30 to 12:00—History of education. School Laws of Iowa.

P. M.—1:30 to 4:00—Primary methods. Drawing. Plant Study. 4:00 to 5:00—Vocal Music. Physical Culture.

Second Day.

A. M.—8:00 to 12:00.—P. M.—1:30 to 5:00—Scholastic examination in case board requires same. See section II, note 1, in this circular.

VI. GENERAL SUGGESTIONS TO CANDIDATES.

- I. Candidates are advised to arrive the day before at the place of examination, as no allowance can be made for delayed trains or for poor physical and mental condition caused by illness or loss of sleep.
- 2. The examination at the time announced will be restricted to the published program given in this circular.
- 3. All necessary paper, pens and pencils will be furnished each candidate at the time of the examination.
- 4. Lists of old questions are not sent to applicants, as they are no guide for the next examination.
- 5. The law governing this board can be found in sections 2628 to 2634, code 1897, and pages 7 and 8, school laws 1897.

Note as to correspondence—In order to facilitate office work, graduates of the state normal school, and the state university, conduct their business correspondence regarding diplomas, and

state certificates, with the presidents of their respective institutions.

All other official correspondence for the board must be with the president.

RICHARD C. BARRETT, President Board of Educational Examiners.

STATEMENT.

Showing Record of Examinations Held by the State Board of Examiners

Together with Fees Received.

STATE CERTIFICATES.

	NO. O	F AP-	NO. OF CERTIFICATES GRANTED.				
DATE OF CERTIFICATE.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	No. failed.	Fees received.	
September I. 1899. October I, 1899. December I, 1899. January I, 1900 January I, 1900 January I, 1900 Renewal January I, 1900 Renewal January I, 1900 Renewal May I, 1900 June I, 1900. Renewal June I, 1900 June I, 1900. Renewal June I, 1900 June I, 1900 Renewal June 8, 1900 June 26, 1900 June 26, 1900 June 27, 1900 Renewal July 2, 1900 Renewal July 2, 1900 Renewal July 2, 1900 July 3, 1900 July 3, 1900 August I, 1900	175144 12513 96814974592	1 9 5 2 2 14 11 1 1 6 6 9 9 1 7 7 2 2 15 15 18 4 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	1 12 3 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 1 3 3 1 4 4 4 5 7 4 5 5 9 2 3 3 1 0 7 2 2 8	19 9 1 2 2 14 14 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	9 2 2	\$ 3.000 30.000 52.500 54.500 44.000 45.000 72.000 75.000 76.000 77.000 357.000 357.000 357.000 357.000	
August 1, 1900. August 1, 1900. August 1, 1900. Renewal September 1, 1900. December 1, 1900. Renewal December 1, 1900. Renewal December 1, 1900. Renewal December 1, 1900. December 1, 1900. January 1, 1901. January 1, 1901 January 1, 1901 Renewal January 1, 1901. Renewal Juny 1, 1901.	7 11 15 15	17 5 3 1 13 7 11 17 5	7 11 2 7 11 7 11 7	3 5 3 2 1 13 7 3 1 7	15	3,00 21,00 21,00 3,00 6,00 5,00 54,00 54,00 48,00	

STATE CERTIFICATES—CONTINUED.

		F AP-				ived.	
DATE OF CERTIFICATE.		Female.	Male.	Female.	No. failed.	Focs received.	
Renewal, July I, 1901. Renewal, July I, 1901. July I, 1901. July I, 1901. Renewal, July I, 1901. July I, 1901. Renewal, July I, 1901. July I, 1901. July I, 1901. July I, 1901. July I, 1901. August I, 1901. August I, 1901 August I, 1901 August I, 1901 August I, 1901	6 2 7 2 4 2 3 5 6 6 7 48	19 14 4 10 5 12 3 23 21 9 5 19 22 18 15 15	86 26 2 3 2 3 4 4 4 3 7 3 7 1 1 9	19 14 48 5 11 3 23 21 9 4 10 18 11 12	3 8 124 58 34	\$ 81 00 60.00 18.00 46.50 21.00 45.00 15.00 76.50 48.00 78.60 78.60 78.60 78.60 78.60	
Totals	292	574	261	513	92	\$ 2,460.00	

PRIMARY CERTIFICATES.

uly 23, 1899	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					1	 	1	J	8	3.0
December 1, 1899								1		ı	3.0
anuary 1, 1900								9	1		28. 9
une I, 1900							ł	1		1	3.0
uly 2, 1900			 .	• • • • •		68					204 0
uly 5, 1900	• • • • • • • • • • •		• • •			5				1	15.0
lugust 1, 1900	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • •		15		13		1	42 0
lugust 1, 1900	•	*****		•••		13	l	13			39.0
lugust 1, 1900	<i></i>	••••	•	• • • •	•••	4					12.0
lugust 1, 1900	• • • • •		• • • • • • • •			3	1	3 3		1	9.6
eptember 1, 1900	•••••	. 		• • • •		6] 3	3		13.
eptember 1, 1900	• • • • • • • • • • •			••••		7		3	4		15.0
ecember 1, 1900			• • • • • • •		• • • • • •	I		I		1	3 (
December 1, 1900						5		1 5		1	15.
anuary I, 1901						9		8	1	l	25.
uly 1, 1901						5	l	4	1		13.
uly 1, 1901	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••	• • • • • • •		• • • • • •						33.0
ugust 1, 1901	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	••••	1	l	I		1	3 (
lugust I, 1901						10			4		24.0
ugust 1, 1901	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •			15		13	2	}	42.0
Total						101		173	18	•	5.46

STATE DIPLOMAS.

DATE OF DIPLOMA.	Males.	Females	Males.	Females	riled.	a rece
,	- 1	P4	Σ	E.	F	Fee
September 1, 1899 December 1, 1899 January 1, 1900 December 1, 1900 January 1, 1901 July 1, 1901 July 1, 1901 July 1, 1901	4	4	1 4 4 2 1 3 1 15	4	••••	\$ 5.00 5.00 20.00 10.00 5.00 37.50 5.00 110.00

SPECIAL CERTIFICATES.

	NUMB APPLIC		CERTIFICATES GRANTED.			eived.		
DATE OF CERTIFICATE.	Males.	Females	Males.	Females	Failed.	Fees reco	Kınd.	
January I, 1901 September 2, 1901		2 1		2 1		\$6 00 3.00	German. Vocal.	
Total		3		3	۱	\$9.00		

SUMMARY.

		MBER PLICAL		AND	TIFICA DIPLO		ğ	
KIND OF TESTIMONIAL.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females	Total.	No. falled.	Fees recei
State certificates	292	574 191 11 3	866 191 40 3	26 t 28	513 173 11 3	774 173 39 3	92 18 1	\$2, 460.00 546,00 197.50 9,00
Total	321	779	1,100	289	700	989	111	\$3, 212, 50

CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS ISSUED UNDER THE PRESENT LAW BY BIENNIAL PERIODS.

	1882-83.	1884-85.	1886-87.	1888-89.	1890-91.	1892 93	26-16gr	1896 97.	1898-99.	1900-01.	Total.
State certificates	7	9	53 38	141 44 	238 52	252 38	440 54	509 4I 	680 42 114	774 39 173 3	3, 103 34 567 3
Total	7	9	91	185	290	290	494	550	836	989	3.741

RECEIVED IN EXAMINATION FRES.

1884-85\$	42.00
1886-87	33.00
1888-89	766.00
1890-91	856.50
1892-93	1,140.00
1894-95	1,282.00
1896-97	1,800.50
1898-99	2,456.50
1900-01	3,268.00
1901*	834.50
-	

Total......\$12,479.00

^{*}From July 1st to September 30th.

PAID FOR EXPENSES.

1882-83	237.05
1884–85	72.55
1886-87	318.12
1888–89	539.50
1890-91	786.92
1892-93	549.81
1894–95	964.95
1896-97	1,052.28
1898-99	1,660.57
1900-01†	2,377.60
1901*	369.08
Total\$	8,928.43
SUMMARY.	
Number of certificates issued to September 30, 1899	2,329
Number of certificates issued during period ending September 30, 1901	774
Total number issued	3,103
Expired by limitation	1,373
Number in force September 30, 1901	1,730
Number of primary certificates in force September 30, 1899 Number of primary certificates issued during period ending Sep-	114
tember 30, 1901	173
Number primary certificates in force September 30, 1901	287
Number special certificates in force September 30, 1899, none. Number special certificates issued during period ending Septem-	
ber 30, 1901	3
Number of diplomas in force September 30, 1899	309
Number diplomas issued during period ending September 30, 1901	39
Number in force September 30, 1901	348

STATEMENT

Of the expenses of the state board of examiners from October 1, 1899, to October 1, 1901.

WARRANTS ISSUED-TO WHOM.

		From October 1 to December 31, 1899.	
1899.			
October	9.	Amos N. Currier\$.35
October	25.	Richard C. Barrett	32.82

^{*} From July 1st to September 30, 1901.

[†] From July 1, 1839, to June 30, 1901.

190		REPORT OF THE	[No. 14
October	25.	Clara M. Travis	6.00
November	6.	O. E. Klingoman	4.50
November	27.	Helen Elliott	3.00
November	29.	H. H. Freer	12.00
November	29.	H. H. Seerley	11.70
December	15.	Ole O. Roe	9.00
December	30.	Lucy Curtis	46.00
Total	· • • • • •	 	125.37
1900.		From January 1 to December 31, 1900.	
January	4.	W. F. Giesseman	4.30
January	5.	Elizabeth Hughes	31 42
January	31.	Lucy Curtis	70.00
February	15.	H. H. Seerley	9.50
February	15.	H. H, Freer	11.10
February	15.	Elizabeth Hughes	11.40
February	20.	Richard C. Barrett	10.58
February	28.	Lucy Curtis	83.30
March	31.	Lucy Curtis	65.00
April	20.	W. F. Giesseman	8.90
April	30.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
May	22.	H. H. Seerley	22.90
May	29.	Elizabeth Hughes	14.00
May	31.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
June	16.	Nellie McAlvin	6.00
June	30 .	George E. Mac Lean	7.50
June	3 0.	H. H. Freer	46.35
June	30 .	Lucy Curtis	75.00
July	2.	F. M. Allen	3.00
July	3.	Richard C. Barrett	11.08
July	7.	W. F. Giesseman	4.50
July	26.	Helen Elliott	90.16
July	30 .	H C. Dorcas	6.00
July	31.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
August	14.	Helen Elliott	12.00
August	14.	H. H. Seerley	3.50
August	14.	G. W. Walters	3.00
August	14.	R. M. Arey	7.50
August	14.	John J. Lambert	6.00
August	14.	Nellie McAlvin	6.00
August	14.	Maude Humphrey	6.00
August	14.	S. F. Hersey	4.50
August	21.	C. L. Dahlberg	7.84
August	27.	H. H Freer	6.30
August	27.	George H Betts.	27.00
August	31.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
September	15.	W. F. Giesseman	24.10
September	29.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
October	18.	Lucy Curtis	31. 92

1901]	SUPE	RINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.	191
October	27.	W. F Giesseman	25.20
October	31.	Lucy Curtis	<i>7</i> 5.00
November	30.	Elizabeth Hughes	10.30
November		H. H. Freer	26.70
November	30.	H H. Seerley	9,10
November	30.	Nellie McAlvin	6.00
November	30.	A. W. Rich	3.00
November	30.	Ira S. Condit	3.00
November	30.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
December	12.	W. F. Giesseman	3.20
December	31.	Elizabeth Hughes	19.00
December	31.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
December	31.	Geo. E. MacLean	3.50
Tota	al		1,446.65
		From January 1 to September 30, 1901.	
1901.			• ••
January	23.	A. W. Rich\$	3.00
January	23.	Eva L. Gregg	3.00
January	23.	Harry C. Cummins	1.50
January	23.	Jeanette Carpenter	1.50
January	31.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
February	1.	H. H. Seerley	9.35
February	1.	H' H. Freer	16.90
February	28.	Lucy Curtis	75.00
February	28.	W. F. Giesseman	6. 30
June	5.	H. H. Seerley	9. 4 0
June	5.	Louis Begeman	3.00
June	5.	Ira S. Condit	3.00
June	5.	L. W. Parish	6. 0 0 ··
June	5.	A. W. Rich	3.00
June	21,	W. F. Giesseman	7.60
June	21.	H. H. Freer	19.12
June	21.	A. W. Rich	9.00
June	21.	L. W. Parish	7.50
June	21.	Ira S. Condit	7.50
June	21.	G. W. Samson	6.00
June	21.	M. F. Arey	4.50
June	21.	Louis Begeman	3.00
June	21.	Mamie F. Hearst	3.00
June	21.	Maude Humphrey	3.00
June	21.	Stella Satterthwaiet	3.00
June	21.	Harry C. Cummins	3.00
June	21.	H. H. Seerley	1.70
June	2 9.	Alice Bradrick	54.30
July	10.	A C. Dean	3.50
July	10.	Geo. E. MacLean	2.35
July	15.	A. C. Dean	5.00
July	25.	A. C. Dean	5.00
July	31.	Alice Bradrick	112.62

192 ·		REPORT OF THE	[No. 14
August	1.	A. C. Dean	5.00
August	3.	W. F. Giesseman	10.50
August	5.	H. H. Seerley	2.00
August	5.	H. C. Dorcas	6.00
August	5.	Paul F. Voelker	6.00
August	5.	John McCulloch	7.50
August	5.	Ira S. Condit	3.00
August	5.	Harry C. Cummins	3.00
August	5.	Stella Satterthwaite	3.00
August	5.	A. W. Rich	3.00
August	5.	Bertha L. Patt	3.00
August	5.	L. W. Parrish	6.00
August	5.	Mamie F. Hearst	3.00
August	5.	R. M. Arey	18.00
August	5.	Louis Begeman	3.00
August	9.	A. C. Dean	5.00
August	17.	A. C. Dean	5.00
August	22.	George H. Betts	10.50
August	31.	Alice Bradrick	120.46
September	4.	A. C. Dean	3.00
September	4.	Alice Bradrick	14.65
Total		<u> </u>	717.25

CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

STATE CERTIFICATES.

TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date	Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.
	Jan.	1	J. M. Sylvester
Frances L. Rogers	Jan.	1	G. M. Triplett
H. O. Bateman	Jan.	1	L. H. Maus
Emma C. Moulton	Jan.	1	F. A. Welch
May Willams	Jan.	1	R. T. Scott
Catherine Schmidt	Jan.	1	H. A. Dwelle
Mame R. Prosser	Jan.	1	Minnie A. Carothers
Bertha Blum	Jan.	1	Mrs. J. L. Buechele
Mamie Burgess	Jan.	1	S. A. Darland
Emilie Seltzer	Jan.	1	Life Harrison
Margaret B. Thomas	Jan.	1	Lizzie A. Rhodes
Laura B. Swan	Jan,	1	H. H. Davidson
Thersa Horswell	Jan.	1	Wm. E. Kline
	Jan.	1	Myra B. Dungan
C. J. Boyington	Jan.	1	Agnes E. Otto
E. C. Lynn	Jan.	1	Katharine Paine.
J. W. Elwood	Jan.	8	Jessie L. Bradshaw
C. W. Thompson	Jan.	8	Mary Brannan
M. P. Weston	Jan.	8	John E. Cameron
Clarence Dunn	Jan.	8	Celia Duff
F. O. Smith	Jan.	8	John H. Ellison
Emma A. Dilley	Jan.	8	Kittie M. Howard
C. F. Goltry		8	Manning Jaynes
J. L. Gillies	Jan.	8	Olive Orr
	Frances L. Rogers H. O. Bateman Emma C. Moulton May Willams Catherine Schmidt Mame R. Prosser Bertha Blum Mamie Burgess Emilie Seltzer Margaret B. Thomas Laura B. Swan Thersa Horswell C. J. Boyington E. C. Lynn J. W. Elwood C. W. Thompson M. P. Weston Clarence Dunn F. O. Smith Emma A. Dilley C. F. Goltry	Frances L. Rogers H. O. Bateman Emma C. Moulton May Willams Catherine Schmidt Mame R. Prosser Bertha Blum Mamie Burgess Emilie Seltzer Margaret B. Thomas Laura B. Swan Thersa Horswell Jan. Jan. C. J. Boyington E. C. Lynn J. W. Elwood C. W. Thompson M. P. Weston Clarence Dunn F. O. Smith Emma A. Dilley C. F. Goltry Jan. Jan. Jan. Jan. Jan. Jan. Jan. Jan.	A Dan. 1 Jan. 8
STATE CERTIFICATES-CONTINUED.

Date of	:	TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date	Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.
Jan.	8	E sie A. Orcutt	June		Margaret Van Metre
Jan.	8	Nellie M. Starks.	June		Winston C. Osborn
Jan.	8	Mary S. Arnold	June	28	John F. Ogden
Jan.	8	Mary E. Davis	June		Grace Whitacre
Jan,	8	Ada Eighmy	June		Lillian E. Waite
Jan.	8	Gertrude Jakelin	June		Charles A. Webber
Jan.	8	Anna R. Kuebler	June		Abbie M. Safford
Jan.	8	Manton J. Lamb	June		Libbie Seymour
Jan.	8	Lucy J. Mowrer	June		Edith M. Seymour
Jan,	8	E. D. Sylvester	June		Tillman Smith
Jan.	8	Elsie M. Steinman	June June		Lillian Jones
Jan.	8	Nellie L. Smith	June		Helen M. Eddy
Jan. Jan.	8	Josephine Smith	June		Clara L. Groendyke Lucy Cavenaugh
Jan.	8	Mary L. Townsend Ella M. Thompson	June		Selma Daum
Jan.	8	Allice E. Taylor	June		Herbert C. Dorcas
Jan.	8	Lydia Tostlebe	June		Alica R. Brockway
Jan.	8	Mary E Waller	June		Ruby Baughman
Jan.	8	F. A. Wentland	June		John J. Louis
Jan.	8	Geo. H. Ballard	June		Edmund J. Louis
Feb.	14	M. E Lumbar	June	28	Mary McGuire
Feb.	14	Etta Mendenhall	June	30	W. W. Cook
Feb.	14	Anna Bell Foss	July	2	Charles E. Buckley
Feb :	14	Lois Miller	July	2	May A. Brown
	14	Wm. C. Moyer	July	2	Vlasta S. Brehl
	14	Florence Ockerson	July	2	Geo. N. Briggs
	14	Alf. O. Bakken	July	2	Edith H. Curtis
	14	Joseph E. Allen	July	2	Ella M. Clark
	14	Delia R. Reilley	July	2	Wm. T. Davidson
	14	Mary T. Schoener	July	2 2	Lillian Dale
	14 14	Celesta F. Schoener	July	2	Emma C. DeGroff
Feb.		Willa Scott	July	2	Cora L. Ebersole
	4	Fannie R. Wilson Emma M. Wright	July July	2	Clarissa A Ensign
	4	Nellie E. Young	July	2	James E. Fitzgerald Adella J. Gibson
	14	Gertrude E. Preston	July	2	Arthur M. Gray
May	i l	Julia Gordon	July	2	Esma Galt
June	ī	Ellen J. Wing	July	2	Mina Hughes
June	1	Crystal Stair	July	2	Hettie W. Hibben
June	1	Ida M. Huffaker	July	2	Emma Mantz
June	1	Jennie A. Stiles	July	2	Libbie E. Hieber
June	1	Nellie Maynard	July	2	Orrin E. Hibbs
June	1	John W. Marker	July	2	Bessie Hall
June	1	Lucie E. Lukens	July	2	Carrie B. Hickman
June	1	Emma C. Larkin	July	2	J. Herbert Kelley
June	1	Zulema Kostomlatsky	July	2 2 2	Mollie Kelly
June	1	William C. Hicks	July	2	Edw. J. Leonard
June	1	Lawrence C. Focht	July	2	Margaret R. Muhs
June	1	Ethel M. Estabrook	July	2	N. Lavina Mowry
	1	H. T. Curtis	July	2	Cora E. Munro
June	1	Anna Cunningham	July	2	Geo. McCammond
June June	1	Laura R. Graham	July	2	Alice J. Mason
June June	1	P. L. Larson	July	2	Blanche F. McGrath
June 2		Charles W Lyon	July	2	Cora Dell Patterson
June 2		Lucy J. Feitz Ethel F. Carpenter	July July	2	Roxy M. Peterson Mary B Richardson
June 2		Katherine Mauthe	July	2	Mary A. Roberts
			July	2	Ida M. Robison
		Coo.Bo Howard I loteller	- u.,	~	AGE ST. INVIDUE

STATE CERTIFICATES—CONTINUED.

Date of	ert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date of Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.
	2	Mary Rourke	July 2	Geo. A. Gletty
July July	2	Erdena Rose	July 2	Vinnie Garrett
July	2	Guy H. Scobey	July 2	Theo. A. Gerard
July	2	Alice L. St. John	July 2	Florence E. Graham
July	2	Wm. R. Sandy	July 2	Ralph C Hardie
July	2	Lucy J. Sweetzer	July 2	Albert L. Halstead
July	2	Alois L. Steidl	July 2	Martha Hutchinson
July	2	Steven S. Stockwell	July 2	Daisy Howe
July	2	Cassius E. Tool	July 2	Eva C. Hubbard
July	2	M. Adelaide Twinam	July 2	Mattie Hageman
July	2	Myrtle B. Tool	July 2	Lettie D Horner
July	2	J. E. Vance	July 2	Johana Hansen
July	2	Janet Wilson	July 2 July 2	Lucy E. Hobbs
July	2	Alice E. Wright	July 2	Jennie A. Huie
July	2	Bertha V. Wyant	July 2	Anna Johnson
July	2	Carl C. Magee	July 2	T. Arthur Johnston
July	2	Margaret C. Gilchrist	July 2 July 2 July 2	Emma A. Jackson
July	2	Myrtie E. Anders	July 2	Hallie Jennings
July	2	Rodney M. Arey	July 2	Florence E. Kimball
July	2	Naomi Achenbach	July 2	C. H. Kamphoefner
July	2	Amy Arey	July 2 July 2	James Kendrick
July	2	Bessie Buchanan	July 2	Jennie M. Lindsey
July	2	Eva M. Baker	July 2	Lucy G. Lewis
July	2	Ellen S. Brummund	July 2	Chalmer Le Roy Love
July	2 2	Luralie Bidlack	July 2	Lillian E. Long
July	2	Willis J. Bell	July 2 July 2	
July	2	Grace E. Brainard		Alice Q. Mallory E. W. B. Mark
July	2	Wm. B. Bell	July 2 July 2	Wm. G. Magee
July	2 2	Laura Bowman Bessie C. Bardsley	July 2	Philomena M. Meyer
July July	2	Margaret J. Craven	July 2	Nell I. Minor
July	2	Nellie Canfield	July 2	John McPherson
July	2	Agnes J. Carey	July 2	Mary L. McClung
July	2	Corinne Cochran	July 2	lda I. Morris
July	2 2 2	Mary G. Canfield	July 2	Julia F. Miller
July	2	Mrs. C. S Cory	July 2 July 2 July 2	Mae B. Mercer
July	2	Charles S. Cory	July 2	Harriet A. Mallon
July	2	Erie Dell Collins	July 2	Ella E. Moore
July	2	L. Mabel Dimmitt	July 2	Mina B. Ogden
July	2	Clara M. Daley	July 2	Kate Jane Putnam
July	2	Linnie A. Downs	July 2	Alda L. Potter
July	2	Lesta David	July 2	
July	2	Mary B. Donnan Harry W_ Dana	July 2	Jas. M. Pierce
July	2	Harry W Dana	July 2 July 2	Mary E. Patterson
July	2	Geo. D. Eaton		Benj. Quigley Wm. H. Ray
July	2	Lena H. Englehart		WIII. II. Ray
July	2	Thos. L. Eland	July 2 July 2	Eliz Rittgers Maude B. Ransom
July	2	Alice J. Edgerly Irene V. Epley	July 2	
July July	2	Sedonia L. Fesenbeck	July 2	Emma J. Ridgley
July	2	A. C. Fuller, Jr.	July 2	Mayme Randall
July	2	Florence A. Fleming	July 2	I Leslie Reed
July	2	Elsie Fabrick	July 2	Lou B. Rollins
July	2	Maude L. Foote	July 2 July 2 July 2	Cornelia E Rhynsberger
July	2	De Etta A. Fisher	July 2	Cornelia E Rhynsberger Bessie E. Rathbun
July	2	Edna Gamble	July 2	Mabel Shaw
July	2	Margaret A. Gorman	July 2	Belle Supplee
July	2	Ellis T. Gilbert	July 2	Alice M. Simpson

STATE CERTIFICATES—CONTINUED.

Date of Cert.		TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date of Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.
			<u>''</u>	
July	2	Emma Shoudy Susan E. Smith	July 2	Ethel M. Burt
July	2	Susan E. Smith	July 2	Lulu Marsh
July	2	Casper Schenk	July 5	David Williams
July	2 2 2	Lucy E. Spicer Ina D. Shuttleworth	July 5 July 5	Lulu Washburn Grace I. Norton
July July	2	Leonard D. Salisbury	July 5	Harriet G. Pierce
July	2	Edna Stone	July 5	Edward H. Crane
July	2	Sarah P. Sherman	July 5	Harriet M. Rankins
July	2	Paul B. Samson	July 5	John H. Rozema
July	2	Ida Nell Tupper	July 5	Paul F. Voelker
July	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Margaret Thompson	July 24	Lenna M. Huffman
July	2	Belle Tellier	Aug. 1	J. A. Eckenrod
July	2	Mary H. Thompson Ethel M. Van Winkle	Aug. 1	Nellie May Emmons
July	2	Ethel M. Van Winkle	Aug. 1	Harry Hass
July	2	Olive Whitmore	Aug. 1	Frank S. Hill
July	2	Mabel Wise	Aug. 1	Edna A. Kepler
July	2	Jennie H. Wheeler	Aug. 1	Edith L. Phillips
July	2	Myra Woodford John P. Woodruff	Aug. 1 Aug. 1	Louise Pashby
July July	2	Weslie Wiler	Aug. 1	C. W Ramseyer Eva M. Saucer.
July	2 2 2 2 2	Mabel Whitney	Aug. 1	Mary Stewart
July	2	Belle Woodford	Aug. 1	Nettie Marie Siders
July	2	Ida M. Wilson	Aug. 1	S. R. Fitz
July	2	Flora A. Walker	Aug. 1	Anna L. Horton
July	2 2 2 2	Ida May West	Aug. 1	Nellie R. Schroeter
July	2	Clara Wakefield	Aug. 1	Wilbur J. Fleming
July	2	E. J. Warren	Aug. 1	E. G. Bailey
July	2 2 2 2 2	Beatrice S. Weller	Aug. 1	Matie Alexander
July	2	Wm. Q. Yost	Aug. 1	Berton L Bankert
July	Z	Harry C. Cummings	Aug. 1	Maude Bryte
July	2	W. H. Wadleigh	Aug. 1	Hanna E Clendenon
July	2	Lincoln Antrim	Aug. 1 Aug. 1	Albert S. Murray
July July	2	Jos. W. Eaton Grace E. Kincaid	II. G	Irwin S. Pepper Belle Newell
July	2	Blanche Hinkley	Aug. 1	Anna E. Hindman
July	2	Ruth B. Elliott	Aug. 1	Rose A. Crow
July	2 2 2 2 2	Minnie L. Wilson	Aug. 1	Grace Griffitts
July	2	Margaret A. Tobin	Aug. 1	Hilles M. Taylor
July	2	Katherine Sheehan	Aug. 1	Bessie Burnett
July	2	Alma Marie Savage	Aug. 1	James Bever
July	2 2 2	Mary T. Sayre	Aug. 1	A. Theo. Whiting
July	2	Arthur T. S. Owen	Aug. 1	Daisy E. Wood
July	Z	Leverett T.Newton	Aug. 1	Mary D. Hall
July	2	Josephine Bly	Aug. 1	David C. Neifert
July	2	Carrie L. Neidy	Aug. 1	Charles R. Lowe
July July	2	Armanella Myers Jennie B. Maynard	Aug. 1 Aug. 1	Nettie C. West Lillian Rogers
July	2 2 2 2 2 2	Leila A. Mitchell	Aug. 1	Ruth Penrose
July	2	Ralph R. Lewis	Aug. 1	Frank R. Schafer
July	2	Mary E. Keehl	Aug. 1	Chancellor J. Brower
July	2	Anna E. Heller	Aug. 1	Nannie D. Gillies
July	2	Benjamin G. Hess	Aug. 1	Lida Hodge
July	2	Nellie M. Hoxie	Aug. 1	J. Edward Holmes
July	Z	Hanora L. Huddy	Aug. 1	Dellora Sims
July	Z	Robert D Daugherty	Aug. 1	John J. Rae
July		Lewis D. Curtis, Jr	Aug. 1	Charles Murray
July	2	Amy Laura Clark	Aug. 1	George F. Ogden
July	2	Ada L. Blaska	Aug. 1	Guy Hughes

STATE CERTIFICATES-CONTINUED.

Aug. 1 Au				
Aug. 1 Myra M. Jones Aug. 1 Elizabeth G. Macy Aug. 1 John F. Overmeyer Aug. 1 John F. Overmeyer Aug. 1 John F. Overmeyer Aug. 1 Elizabeth M. Gill Aug. 1 Elizabeth M. Gill Aug. 1 Elizabeth M. Gill Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 Herman H. Schroeder Aug. 1 Charles C. Gray Aug. 1 Albert N. Orcutt Aug. 1 Sarah M. Nauman Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Emmett J. Cable Aug. 1 Wm. H. Kent Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Elia Van Vranken Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maut L. Cramer Dec. 1 Mattie A. Preeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Preeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Preeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Preeburg Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick D	Date of Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date of Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.
Aug. 1 Myra M. Jones Aug. 1 John F. Overmeyer Aug. 1 Olive Taylor Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 Herman H. Schroeder Aug. 1 Charles C. Gray Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Sarah M. Nauman Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Emmett J. Cable Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Gran M. Bordner Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 John F. Overmeyer Dec. 1 Many A. Anderson Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Preeburg Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minore Dec. 1 Lucinda Minore Dec. 1 Lucinda Minore Dec. 1 Lucinda Minore Dec. 1 Luci	Aug. 1	Katherine A. Cocke	Dec. 1	Bridget V. Walsh
Aug. 1 Myra M. Jones Aug. 1 John F. Overmeyer Aug. 1 John F. Overmeyer Aug. 1 Elizabeth M. Gill Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 Herman H. Schroeder Aug. 1 Charles C. Gray Aug. 1 Albert N. Orcutt Aug. 1 Sarah M. Nauman Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph R. Allen Aug. 1 Jan. 1 John Hayes Jan. 1 John Latta Jan. 1 John L. Latta Ja		Clyde E. Akers	1901.	
Aug. 1 Elizabeth G. Macy Aug. 1 John F. Overmeyer Aug. 1 Olive Taylor Aug. 1 Olive Taylor Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 Herman H. Schroeder Aug. 1 Charles C. Gray Aug. 1 Herman H. Schroeder Aug. 1 Charles C. Gray Aug. 1 Albert N. Orcutt Aug. 1 Sarah M. Nauman Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Loella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Ellua Van Vranken Sept. 1 Ellua Van Vranken Sept. 1 Ellua Van Vranken Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Anna L. Ehret Sharpe Dec. 1 Anna L. Ehret Sharpe Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie B Lones Dec. 1 Jessie B Lones Dec. 1 Jessie B Lones Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jesie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessi		Myra M. Jones	Jan. 1	Joseph R. Allen
Aug. 1 Olive Taylor Aug. 1 Elizabeth M. Gill Aug. 1 William F. Persons Aug. 1 Herman H. Schroeder Aug. 1 Charles C. Gray Aug. 1 Albert N. Orcutt Aug. 1 Sarah M. Nauman Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Wm. H. Kent Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Corra M. Bordner Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Beasie L. George Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Anna L. Ehret Sharpe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie Bevans Dec. 1 Jessie Bevans Dec. 1 Lee Lilla Lund Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Jessie E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Lucida Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Lucida Minnick Dec. 1 Luci	Aug. 1	Elizabeth G. Macy		
Aug. 1 Au	Aug. 1	John F Overmeyer		
Aug. 1 Au			11	
Aug. 1 Charles C. Gray Aug. 1 Sarah M. Nauman Aug. 1 Martha J. Moler Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Carries S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Nettie A. Fibbs Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William Bell Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Mittle M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Hattle M. Clearman Dec. 1 Hattle M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda			11	
Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Sarah M. Nauman Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1				
Aug. 1 Albert N. Orcutt Jan. 1 James R. Howard Jan. 1 Jan. 1 James R. Howard Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 James R. Howard Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 James R. Howard Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 James R. Howard Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 James R. Howard Jan. 1 John L. Latta Jan. 1 Jan.				
Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Aug.			11.	
Aug. 1 Luella M. Albrook Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Aug. 1 Emmett J. Cable Aug. 1 Wm. H. Kent Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Nettie A. Fibbs Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 Eula Van Vranken Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Hilliam M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 William M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Martie M. Pile. Sept. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jesse A Butterfield Dec. 1 Martie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lida Peterson Dec. 2 Lida Peterson Dec. 3 Lida Peterson Dec. 4 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 5 Lida Peterson Dec. 6 Lida Peterson Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnic				
Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Emmett J. Cable Aug. 1 Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Sep				
Aug. 1 Joseph M. Sniffen Jan. 1 Jessie E. Loar Aug. 1 Wm. H. Kent Jan. 1 John L. Latta Jan. 1 John M. Stoke Jan. 1 John M. L. Barrett Jan. 1 Jan.			11	
Aug. 1 Wm. H. Kent Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Sept. 1 Nettie A. Fibbs Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Eula Van Vranken Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Anna L. Ehret Sharpe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Bedie E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John S. Anderson Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1				
Aug. 1 Wm. H. Kent Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Sept. 1 Plorence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 Eula Van Vranken Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Letward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Many A. Anderson Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Madry A. Griton Dec. 1 Send A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Madry A. Griton Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 John L. Latta Mary L. Plelps Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Dosar W. Maxwell Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Jan. 1 John L. Latta Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Jan. 1 John L. Latta Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Jan. 1 John L. Latta Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Jan. 1 John L. Latta Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Jan. 1 John M. Stoke Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Jan. 1				
Aug. 1 Carrie S. Moffitt Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lica Susphine Miller Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick D			112	
Sept. 1 Orra M. Bordner Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Sept. 1 Nettie A. Fibbs Sept. 1 Nettie A. Fibbs Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 William Bell Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Jan. 1 James E. Moore Jan. 1 James E. Moore Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Jan.		Carrie S. Moffitt	11-2	
Sept. 1 J. C. Kellow Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Sept. 1 Nettie A. Fibbs Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Eula Van Vranken Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Mattle A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Mattle A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Licalda Minnick Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Nary A. E. MocCowan Jan. 1 James E. Moore Jan. 1 Janes E. Moore Jan. 1 Aaron Palmer Jan. 1 John M. Stoke Jan. 1 Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Anna Chamberlin Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Wm. L. Barrett Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Wm. V. Jeffers Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Curtis P. Be	6.	Orra M. Bordner	11	Jessie E. Marker
Sept. 1 Isabelle Cowan Sept. 1 Lee A. Glassburn Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Jan. 1 John M. Stoke Jan. 1 Ja				James E. Moore
Sept. 1 Nettie A. Fibbs Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Eula Van Vranken Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Anna L. Ehret Sharpe Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Bedwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Phelps Jan. 1 Joseph S. McCowan Mary L. Phelps Mary L. Palmer Jan. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Ian. 1 Mary A. Girton Mary L. Pelps Mary L. Pelps Mary L. Pelps Mary L. Pelps Mary L. Pallan Mary A. Girton Mary A. Girton Mary A. Girton Mary A. Girton				
Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 Florence M. Enderlee Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Bedwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Mary L. Phelps Aaron Palmer Jan. 1 Chas. T. Schell Jan. 1 Chas. N. Rice Jan. 1 Chas. N. Rice Jan. 1 Chas. N. Rice Jan. 1 Chas. N. Rice Jan. 1 Chas. T. Schell Jan. 1 Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Fred C Clark Jan. 1 Fred C Clark Jan. 1 Wm. L. Barrett Jan. 1 Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Fred C Clark Jan. 1 Wm. L. Barrett Jan. 1 Wm. L. Barrett Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Lelle Kreig Jan. 1 Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Ledwa A. Woodrow Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J. Stark Jan. 1 Wm. J	_ •			
Sept. 1 William M Moore Sept. 1 Eula Van Vranken Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Aaron Palmer Jan. 1 Effie Pugh Jan. 1 John M. Stoke Jan. 1 Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Ian. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Ian. 1 Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Jan. 1 Wm. V. Jeffers Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Herbert Mitchell Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Dec. 1 Ella Lund July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Grace E. Childs	Sept. 1		Jan. 1	
Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Dec. 1 Geo. J. Balzer Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Margaret A. M. Rice Jan. 1 John M. Stoke Jan. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Ian. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Ian. 1 Harlan H. Hickman Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmon9 Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmon9 Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmon9 Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Clara Pugh J		Florence M. Enderlee	Jan. 1	
Sept. 1 Bessie L. George Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Dec. 1 Geo. J. Balzer Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Margaret A. M. Rice Jan. 1 John M. Stoke Jan. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Ian. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Ian. 1 Harlan H. Hickman Chas. F. Schell Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmon9 Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmon9 Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmon9 Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Clara Pugh J	Sept. 1	William M Moore	Jan. 1	Effie Pugh
Sept. 1 Mittie M. Pile. Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Anna L. Ehret Sharpe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Chas. F. Schell Garrett O. Van Meter Edw. A. Woodrow Jan. 1 Anna Chamberlin Jan. 1 Fred C Clark Wm. L. Barrett Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Emelie Kreig Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1		Eula Van Vranken		
Sept. 1 William Bell Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Garrett O. Van Meter Edw. A. Woodrow Jan. 1 Fred C Clark Jan. 1 Fred C Clark Jan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Dan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Jan. 1 Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Emelie Kreig Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Herbert Mitchell Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Clarence M. Butler Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Edith S. Ballou Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Grace E. Childs	Sept. 1	Bessie L. George	Jan. 1	
Dec. 1 Edward E. Blythe Dec. 1 Hattie M. Clearman Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Joese A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson I an. 1 Edw. A. Woodrow Anna Chamberlin Ban. 1 Gurtis P. Beale Dan. 1 Curtis P. Beale Lwm. L. Barrett Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Mm. V. Jeffers Jan. 1 Wm. V. Jeffers Jan. 1 Emelie Kreig Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V.			1	
Dec. 1			11	
Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Fred C Clark Wm. L. Barrett Wm. E. Clark Wm. L. Barrett Wm. L. Barrett Wm. E. Clark Wm. L. Barrett Wm. L. Barrett Wm. L. Barrett Und. A. Fresher Jan. 1 Herbert Mitchell Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Vm. W. J. Hunt Jan. 1 Vm. V. Jeffers Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Vm. W. Elfers Jan. 1 Vm. V. Jeffers Jan. 1				
Dec. 1 Belle E. Newbold Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Wm. L. Barrett Curtis P. Beale Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Herbert Mitchell Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Ra			11	
Dec. 1 John F. Reed Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Chas. E. Hanchett Dan. 1 Mary A. Girton Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Emelie Kreig Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 J. Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 J. Mary A. Girton Jan. 1 Mary A. Girton		Hattle M. Clearman	11	Fred C Clark
Dec. 1 W. Lee Jordan Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Joessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Harlan H. Hickman Chas. E. Hanchett Mary A. Girton Mary A. Girton Dar. 1 Wm. W. Jeffers Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Herbert Mitchell Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harlan H. Hickman Chas. E. Hanchett Mary A. Girton Dary A. Girton Dan. 1 Wm. V. Jeffers Jan. 1 Vm. W. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp		John F. Pend		
Dec. 1 Edwin Dukes Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. E. Hanchett Mary A. Girton Man, D. E. Glar Man, 1 Lenelle Kreig Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Vericon Lucla V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Vericon Lucla V. Simmons Jan. 1 Vericon Mattic A. Freeburg Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Vericon Lucla V. Simmons Jan. 1 Vericon Lucla V. Simmons Jan. 1 Seculation Jan. 1 Vericon Luc				
Dec. 1 Mary A. Anderson Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 W. J. Hunt Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Mary A. Girton Wm. W. Jeffers Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Anna Batman July 1 Walter E. Atkinson July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Florence M. Butler C. Bulah Burris Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Wm. E. Collins Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Grace E. Childs			11	
Dec. 1 Sarah A. MacDonald Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 W. J. Hunt Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Clarence Mm. W. Jeffers Wm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Clarence Mm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Lucine Kreig Jan. 1 Clarence Mm. J. Jerome Jan. 1 Lucine Kreig Jan. 1 Clarence Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M.				
Dec. 1 Della F. Northy Jan. 1 Wm. J. Jerome Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Jan. 1 Emelie Kreig Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Anna Batman Jan. 1 Anna Batman Jan. 1 Anna Batman July 1 Walter E. Atkinson July 1 Nellie Anderson July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Edith S. Ballou July 1 Edith S. Ballou July 1 Florence M. Butler July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Grace E. Childs July 1 July 1 Grace E. Childs July 1 July 1 July 1 Grace E. Childs July 1 July				Wm. W. Jeffers
Dec. 1 John W. Atchley Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Dec. 1 Geo. J. Balzer Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Freburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Dan. 1 Harriet P. West July 1 Walter E. Atkinson Nellie Anderson July 1 Edith S. Ballou Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Grace E. Childs				Wm. J. Jerome
Dec. 1 Inez Sue Bevans Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Dec. 1 Geo. J. Balzer Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Jan. 1 J. M. Rapp Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones July 1 Walter E. Atkinson Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long July 1 Sarah E. Bershee Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick July 1 Edith S. Ballou Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Grace E. Childs Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Grace E. Childs Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Grace E. Childs Dec. 1 Geo. J. Balzer Jan. 1 Clarence Messer Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 July 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Clara Pugh Jan. 1 July 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 July 1				
Dec. 1 Jessie A Butterfield Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Anna Batman Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long July 1 Sarah E. Bershee Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Grace E. Childs	Dec. 1			Clarence Messer
Dec. 1 Maud L. Cramer Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 W. J. Hunt Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 J. M. Rapp Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Luella V. Simmons Jan. 1 Farriet P. West Jan. 1 Harriet P. West July 1 Walter E. Atkinson July 1 Edith S. Ballou Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick July 1 Florence M. Butler July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Grace E. Childs		Geo. J. Balzer		Herbert Mitchell
Dec. 1 Elmer E. Franklin Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Jun. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Anna Batman Nellie Anderson July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Edith S. Ballou July 1 Florence M. Butler July 1 C. Bulah Burris July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Grace E. Childs				
Dec. 1 Mattie A. Freeburg Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Jan. 1 Anna J. Ziek Anna J. Ziek Anna J. Ziek Anna J. Ziek Anna J. Ziek Jan. 1 Harriet P. West July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Edith S. Ballou July 1 Florence M. Butler July 1 C. Bulah Burris July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Grace E. Childs				J. M. Rapp
Dec. 1 E. W. Gregson Dec. 1 W. J. Hunt Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Dec. 1 Ida Peterson Jan. 1 Harriet P. West Anna Batman July 1 Nellie Anderson July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Edith S. Ballou July 1 Florence M. Butler July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Grace E. Childs			1	Luella V. Simmons
Dec. 1 W. J. Hunt Jan. 1 Anna Batman Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones July 1 Walter E. Atkinson Dec. 1 Ella Lund July 1 Nellie Anderson Dec. 1 Maud Lane July 1 Edith S. Ballou Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick July 1 Florence M. Butler Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller July 1 C. Bulah Burris Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Grace E. Childs			11	
Dec. 1 Jedie E. Jones Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Walter E. Atkinson Nellie Anderson July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Edith S. Ballou July 1 Florence M. Butler C. Bulah Burris Duly 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Grace E. Childs		E. W. Gregson		
Dec. 1 Ella Lund Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Sarah E. Bershee July 1 Edith S. Ballou July 1 Florence M. Butler July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Grace E. Childs		W. J. Hunt		
Dec. 1 Thos. L. Long Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Sarah E. Bershee Edith S. Ballou July 1 Florence M. Butler July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Wm. E. Collins July 1 Grace E. Childs				
Dec. 1 Maud Lane Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Edith S. Ballou Florence M. Butler C. Bulah Burris July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Wm. E. Collins July 1 Grace E. Childs			11	
Dec. 1 Lucinda Minnick Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Florence M. Butler C. Bulah Burris July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Wm. E. Collins July 1 Grace E. Childs			·	
Dec. 1 Florence E. Miller Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 C. Bulah Burris July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank July 1 Wm. E. Collins July 1 Grace E. Childs				
Dec. 1 E. Josephine Miller Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Chas. W. Cruikshank Wm. E. Collins July 1 Grace E. Childs			112 732 7 1	
Dec. 1 Chas. U. Moore July 1 Wm. E. Collins Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Grace E. Childs				
Dec. 1 Ida Peterson July 1 Grace E. Childs			11-1-1	
Dec. 1 Ida A. Reimer July 1 Alice R. Donahue				
		Ida A. Reimer		

STATE CERTIFICATES-CONTINUED.

Date	Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date of Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	
July	1	Mary A. England	July 1	G. Lester Martin	
July	1	Adeline L. Fellingham	July 1	Estella D. Marshall	
July	1	Harry A. Frise	July 1	Mary Patton	
July	1	Cathryn R. Goble	July 1	John R. Slacks	
July	1	R. A. Griffin	July 1	Chester E. Wright	
July	1	Louise Gutenkunst	July 1	Callie Arnold	
July	1	Marie Golden	July 1	Bertha L. Fehleisen	
July	1	S. Stena Hansen	July 1	W. H. Whitford	
July	1	Ida M. Hoeberg	July 1 July 1	Margaret Alston	
July	1	Amy Hahn Esther Jacobs	11	Stella M. Speke Fannie Suplee	
July July	i	Chas. O. Jameysen	July 1 July 1	Thos. J. Fitzpatrick	
July		Nellie G. Kaut	July 1	Mattie M. Bach	
July	ī	Knute N. Knudson	July 1	Annie D. Dickey	
July	ī	Mollie G. Leebrick	July 1	Jos. M. Holaday	
July	1	Harriet Lane	July 1	Mary E. Hostetler	
July	1	Chas. L. Lewis	July 1	Gertrude McClure	
July	1	Laura McLane	July 1	Sara M. Nollen	
July	1	Emma J. Mitchell	July 1	Frank L. Renshaw	
July	1	J. I. Martin	July 1	Katherine Renshaw	
July	1	Minta R. Moore	July 1	Ina B. Robinson	
July	1	Evelyn Miller	July 1	Elizabeth Tweedy	
July	1	Eva B. Moore	July 1	Florian Von Eschen	
July	1	Lizzie R. Marshall Agnes L. Nairn	July 1 July 1	Harriet J. Wall Hattie L. Sawyer	
July July	i	A J. Oblinger	July 1 July 1	William S. Still	
July	î	Caroline Otis	July 1	Minnie D. Ashbrook	
July	1	Cora E. Poor	July 1	Austin A. Baker	
July	1	Daniel R. Perkins	July 1	Josephine L. Bunce	
July	1	Maud Pinkerton	July 1	Katherine Schwertley	
July	1	Elizabeth Perkins	July 1	Samuel Quigley	
July	1	Mary E. Schroeder	July 1	Eliz. A. Arnett	
July	1	James C. Sanders	July 1	Bessie B. Arnold	
July	1	Thomas H. Stone	July 1	Bruce Alderman	
July	1	Theresa Tiedmann	July 1 July 1	Edna F. Alexander	
July	i	S. O. Thomas	11	Amelia Bauman Jessie Blodgett	
July July	i	Melvin R. Timmerman Helen A. Tyler	July 1 July 1	Emma Blezek	
July	î	Frances M. Wallace	July 1	Lydia J. Blanch	
July	ī	Lillian Winzer	July 1	Belle Burkholder	
July	1	Paula B. Winzer.	July 1	Fannie Butts	
July	1	Alice J. White	July 1	William J. Barloon	
July	1	Emma Youngquist	July 1	Lena M. Bedenbender	
July	1	William A. Burton	July 1	Lizzie B. Beal	
July	1	Frank A. Barber	July 1		
July	1	Annette Barnum	July 1	Lucy E. Calonkey	
July	1	Sidna Dowell	July 1 July 1	Catherine Crawford Elizabeth M. Clifford	
July July	i	F. Sue Ford Fannie Flickinger	July 1 July 1	Lenora Collins	
July	i	Fred H. Figert	July 1	Mabel M. Christie	
July	î	Fred H. Figert Chas. H. Gilbert	July 1	Alice M. Cowie	
July	ī	Amy Graham.	July 1	Anna B. Dryden	
July	1	Anna J. Gardner	July 1	Clara B. Denniston	
July	1	Elmer E. Kuhn	July 1	Cliff S. Dunham	
July	1	Sara Lowe	July 1	Ida Ericsson	
July	1	Sadie McClain	July 1	Nellie M. Fields	
July	1	Cap E. Miller	July 1	Addy Firkins	
July	1 '	Ethel Meacham	July 1	Edith M. Fischer	

STATE CERTIFICATES—CONTINUED.

Date	Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date		TO WHOM ISSUED.
July	1	Agnes Gilbride	Aug.	1	Agnes M. Cowan
July	1	Mabel A. Gilmore	Aug.	1	Ernest D. Ede
July	1	Emma A. Grau	Aug.	1	Margaret E. Galvin
July	1	Edward Gepson	Ang.	1	Mandelia Harsin
July	1	Jessie L. Harnit	Aug.	1	Margaret King
July	1	Venia Hawley	Aug.	1	S. T. May
July	1	Mary D. Hampton	Aug.	1	Geo. B. Rigg
July	1	Margaret Hawk	Aug.	1	Maggie M. Rogers
July	1	Louise Jones	Aug.	1	Elizabeth Wilcox
July	1	Ellen C. Jackson	Aug.	1	Lydia Whited
July	1	Eva M. Luse	Aug.	1	Florence Johnson
July	1	Margaret McLaughlin	Aug.	1	Deca Lodwick
July	1	Elsie Mendenhall	Aug.	1	Daisy M. Morris
July	1	Adena B. Olmstead	Aug.	1	Frank E. Tellier
July	1	Geneva H. Pike	Aug.	1	John L. Conger Kate E. Hansen
July	1	Emily M. Porter	Aug.	1	Kate E. Hansen
July	1	David Patten	Aug.	1	Mary E. Lee
July	1	Hilma Peterson	Aug.	1	Anna M. Meier
July	1	Louis Pelzer	Aug.	ļ	Celia Peterson
July	1	Nellie L. Pemberton	Aug.	1	Ira G. Wilson Mildred Anderson
July		Roxy Parker	Aug.	i	Leota Blackman
July Julv	1 1	Ralph Rigby	Aug.	i	Alice F Plake
July	i	Anna Riggs Laura K. Reynolds	Aug.	İ	Alice E. Blake Jessie F. Brinkman
July	i	Olive Reed	Aug.	1	James A. Boyle
July	i	Lillian E. Rickert	Aug.	î	Lucretia Buckner
July	î	Izola Sweeney	Aug.	î	Elizabeth Burton
July	î	Rosa M. Schoelerman	Aug.	î	Alice L. Clark
July	î	Bessie Swan	Aug.	ī	Jessie Craig
July	ī	Effie A Templeton	Aug.	ī	Jessie E. Cundy
July	ī	E. M. Wilcox	Aug.	1	Jessie L. Cunning
July	I	Lois S. Willson	Aug.	1	Minnie M. Egy
July	1	Edna M. Windolf	Aug.	1	Jennie B. French
July	1	Fred J. Walker	Aug.	1	Nora E. Hauger
July	1	Clarence Wassam	Aug.	1	Laura B. Hutchinson
July	1	Geo. A. Chaney	Aug.	1	Mary S. Indra
July	1	Grace M. Harrison	Aug.	1	Katie M. Ives
Aug.	1	Florence B. Bryte	Aug.	1	Grace S. Kane
Aug.	1	Geo. H. Colbert	Aug.	1	Geo. H. Kellogg
Aug.	1	John M. Hussey	Aug.	1	Gratia C. Kinney
Aug.	1	Thos. W. Keenan Grace A. Nelson	Aug.	1	T. Blanche Le Valley
Aug.	1		Aug.	1	J. I. Lynch
Aug.	1	Amenda C Nelson	Aug.	1	Geo. E Misseldine
Aug.	1	Jennie Taylor	Aug.	1	Thos. E. McCarty M. L. McQuilkin
Aug.	1	Louise Westphal Belle Boyd	Aug.	i	Miller S. Nelson
Aug.	1	John W. Boyle	Aug.	i	John H. Phelps
Aug. Aug.	i	Edith Brooke	Aug.	i	Gertrude M. Powell
Aug.	i	Charlotte M. Davis	Aug.	î	Effie B. Roller
Aug.	î	Nellie F. Hudson	Aug.	ī	Lillie A. Rollins
Aug.	i	Susie A. Hemenway	Aug.	î	Margaret M Scallou
Aug.	î	Grace A. McNeil	Aug.	î	Frank R. Sebolt
Aug.	î	Amelia L. Parker	Aug.	ī	Emma Secor
Aug.	ī	Harry H. Savage	Aug.	ī	Luella Sherer
Aug.	ī	Harry S. Stein	Aug.	ī	Violet Starr
Aug.	ī	A. L. Brown	Aug.	ī	Faith I. Stuntz
Aug.	1	Bertha E. Bush	Aug.	1	Ervin E. Strawn
Aug.	ī		Aug.		Margaret M. St. Clair
•			_		-

STATE CERTIFICATES—Continued.

Date		TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date of Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.
Aug.	1	Edgar R. Stoddard	Aug. 1	Mary E. Hardy
Aug.	1	Denison A. Tisdale	Aug. 1	Loretta E. Harrison
Aug.	1	J. E. Troth	Aug. 1	A. G. Hoel
Aug.		John T. Velin	Aug. 1	
Aug.	1	H. F. Volkmann	Aug. 1	Ida Jacobs
Aug.	1	Geo. H. Washburn	Aug. 1	
Aug.		J. R. Wilson	Aug. 1	J. Earl McLean
Aug.	1	Mamie L. Patty Winter	Aug. 1	Lottie M. Northey
Aug.	1	Amy I. Bascom	Aug. 1	John C. Phares
Aug.	1	Nellie Brand	Aug. 1	Etta J. Whipple
Aug.	1	L. W. Butler	Aug. 1	T. Vincent Bird
Aug.	1	Margaret Burr	Aug. 1	Blanche Riggs
Aug.		A. L. Burgoon	Aug. 1	Alzada B. Mowry
Aug.		Henry W. Chehock	Aug. 1	T. M. Prall
Aug.	1	Glen Daugherty	Aug. 1	James B. Green
Aug.		Phœbe Dixon	Aug. 7	Gertrude Barnard

PRIMARY STATE CERTIFICATES.

					·
189	9.	ĺ	July	2	Anna M. Lundien
July	23	Elizabeth Brashear	July	2	Mary L. Loveland
Dec.		Minnie Markham	July	2	Margaret E. Luther
1900	0.		July	2	Lillian McCulloch
Jan.	1	Mary A. Wilson	July	2	Mary F. Millett
Jan.	1	Harriet Stephens	July	2	Edyth A. McAlpine
Jan.	1	Clarice J. Baird	July	2	Lucy H. Meacham
Jan.	1	Amy A. White	July	2	Lucy Otis
Jan.	1	Mrs. J. J. Carr	July	2	Louise S. Peet
Jan.	1	Celia Potts	July	2	Eva L. Macy
Jan.	1	Nina A. Wilson	July	2	Lela Phelps
Jan.	1	Nellie C. Thompson	July	2	Stella Peterson
Jan.	1		July	2	Ora M. Quint
June	1		July	2	Susie M. Riley
July	2		July	2	Olive G. Reeve
July	2	Gertrude Coffman	July	2	Gladys Love Sigworth
July	2	Amy E. Ellenwood	July	2	Weltha Speake
July	2	Kate A. Davis	July	2	Pauline J. Schuff
July	2	R. Ellen Gillmor	July	2	Cora D. Sawyer
July	2	Etta Shellabarger	July	2	Cora M. Von Stein
July	2	Stella S. Savage	July	2	Blanch L. Vance
July	2	Bessie A Stickney	July	2	Clara O. Wallingford
July	2	Auna B. Schneider	July		Avis Williams
July		Kittie I. Townsend	July	2	Marena F. Winter
July		Mae Williams	July		Marie H. Ash
July		Sara M. Wilson	July	2	Flora M. Gohagen
July		Frances A. Burns	July	2	May Greenside
July	2	Lillian L. Barber	July	2	Florence Knox
July	Z	Edna E. Canneld	July		Leila Louden
July		Katherine P. Castle	July	2	Gertrude E. Marshall
July	2		July	2	Josie L. Knox
July	2 '	Clara A. Dablin	July		Lydia A. Schultz
July		Cora L. Dill	July	2	Minnetta Smith
July	2	Florence H. Gregg	July	2	Bertha E. Bennett
July	2	Adah M. Hayes	July	2	Martha Fothergill
July	2	Grace L. Hoyt Mabel L. Hatch	July		Kittie A. Lockwood
July	2	Mabel L. Hatch	July	2	Florence Anderson
July	2	Eva Jane Kephart	"July	2	Nerva Bateman

PRIMARY STATE CERTIFICATES-CONTINUED.

Date of Cert.	· TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date of Cert.	TO WHOM ISSUED.
July 2	Grace Corbin	Dec. 1	Adelene Both
July 2	Clara C. Ingalls	Dec. 1	Mary H. Coughtry
July 2 July 2 July 2	Jennie E. Joyce	Dec. 1	Katherine G. Coughtry
July 2	Margaret C. King	Dec. 1	Zaidee L. King
July 2	Irmagard Hemingway	Dec. 1	Ella Nichols
July 2	Helena Feeny	Dec. 1	Bridget Mary Nelon
July 5	Adeline Currier	1901.	,
July 5	Nora Kelly	Jan. 1	Eva M. Whitney
July 5	Harriet Carpenter	Jan. 1	Bertha E. Ohler
July 5	Ella Z. Huffman	Jan. 1	Ella Hart
July 5	Helen Johnston	Jan. 1	Myrtle Guthrie
Aug. 1	Emma Kalb	Jan. 1	Helen E. Fenner
Aug. 1	Lucy R. Neill	Jan. 1	Jessie Frazier
Aug. 1	Ethel Estella Smith	Jan. 1	Laura E. Colburn
Aug. 1	Cora A. Chamberlin	Jan. 1	Harriet E. Brand
Aug. 1	Nannie E. Crawford	July 1	Jennie Gilchrist
Aug. 1	Orpha E. Crook	July 1	Caroline A. Newcomb
Aug. 1	Clara A. Bowers	July 1	Mabel Bigelow
Aug. 1	Mary Ella Edelen	July 1	Flora Belle Groat
Aug. 1	Grace E. Evans	July 1	Fannie E. Leighton
Aug. 1	Mary J. Hart	July 1	Daisy Pickard
Aug. 1	Carrie M. Hawver	July 1	Gertrude Apple
Aug. 1	Harriet N. Ingman	July 1	Elizabeth Barr
Aug. 1	Madge M. Noble	July 1	Vae Barr
Aug. 1	Ella May Payton	July 1	Edith Childs
Aug. 1	Effie Stevens	July 1	Ida M. Gower
Aug. 1	Elizabeth Jones	July 1	Alice C. Joy
Aug. 1	Alice R. Davies	July 1	Deliah Putnam
Aug. 1	Sara L. Hart	July 1	Rebecca Rollinson
Aug. 1	Minnie H. Hindman	July 1	Bessie Sebolt
Aug. 1	Minnie Hanson	Aug. 1	Fannie S. Orth
Aug. 1	Mary A. Scott	Aug. 1	Helen S. Algyer
Aug. 1	Jane Howe	Aug. 1	Cora M. Belcher
Aug. 1	Mamie St. George	Aug. 1	Lillian E. Bowers
Aug. 1	Fannie A. Palmer	Aug. 1	Mattie L. Larkin
Aug. 1	Minnie Mae Myers	Aug. 1	Delphine Lutes
Aug. 1	Sadie Batten	Aug. 1	May L. Maynard
Aug. 1	Eleanor A. Canty	Aug. 1	Katherine Mann
Aug. 1	Martha E. Herrick	Aug. 1	Margaret McGovern
Aug. 1	Maude M McFarland	Aug. 1	Myrtle G. Rose
Aug. 1	Ella Zuver	Aug. 1	Elnora E. Shillig
Aug. 1	Harriet W. Raw	Aug. 1	Clara V. Sine
	Mary J. Stotts		Jessie L. Stanley
Aug. 1 Aug. 1	Anna Hall Grace	Aug. 1 Aug. 1	Ema C. Vandevort
Sept. 1	Margaret Ryan	11 - 3	Augusta Anderson
Sept. 1	Stella G. Marsh	Aug. 1	M. Amelia Bates
	Martha Garrison	II 'G	Lou M. Graves
	Martina Garrison Maude Utecht	G	Anna B. Mikesell
Sept. 1 Sept. 1	Lillian L. Kitterman	Aug. 1	Lou Watson
		· G · -	Edith G. Whiting
Sept. 1	Josephine Perrine	Aug. 1	Date O. Water

SPECIAL CERTIFICATES.

January 1, 1901, Carry von Bergen, (German).

January 1, 1901, Mary Ryan, (German).

September 2, 1901, Mrs. H. R. Reynolds, (Vocal.)

STATE DIPLOMAS.

					
Date of Di-	pl'ma	TO WHOM ISSUED.	Date of	pl'ma	TO WHOM ISSUED.
1899			July	2	Frank C. Woods
Oct.	2	Geo. H Betts	July	2	Stella Tuttle
Dec.	1	J. H. Schroeder	July	2	Jos. E. Clayton
1900			July	2	James P. Dodds
Jan.	1	A. V. Storm	July	2	John H. Ellyson
Jan.	1	F. A. Lacey	July	2	Ralph A. Elwood
Jan.	1	A. F. Styles	July	2	Ida Fesenbeck
Jan.		S. A. Power	July	2	Elizabeth Maclean
July	2	F. E. Lenocker	July	2	Samuel A. Potts
July	2	Henrietta Brayton	Aug.	1	George Galloway
July	2	Margaret L. Cunningham	Aug.	1	Chas. F. Garrett
July	2	Eugene G. Clark	Dec.	1	F. J. Sessions
July	2	Bridget E Cunningham	1901	l.	
July	2	Deborah Davis	Jan,	1	J. Harrie Beveridge
July	2	Maude Humphrey	Jan.	2	Mary E. Chandler
July	2	Oliver M. Harvey	Jan.	2	Wm. F. Chevalier
July	2	Manning Jaynes	Jan.	2	Millicent M. Cuplin
July	2	Chas. W. Lyon	Jan.	2	Lydia Hinman
July	2	Margaret Mackin	Jan.	2	Elizabeth F Wright
July	2		Jan.	2	John F. Smith
July	2	Chas. Severance	July	1	Barclay C. Winslow
			-		i



CHAPTER VIII.

FREE TEXT-BOOKS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

ADOPTION AND PURCHASE.
HOW TO SECURE ADOPTION.
DISTRICTS USING FREE BOOKS.
REPORTS FROM IOWA DISTRICTS.
EXPENSE OF FREE BOOKS.
LAWS IN DIFFERENT STATES.
ARGUMENTS IN FAVOR OF FREE BOOKS.

FREE TEXT-BOOKS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Section 2836 provides that "whenever a petition signed by one-third or more of the legal voters, to be determined by the school board of any school corporation, shall be filed with the secretary thirty days or more before the annual meeting of the electors, asking that the question of providing free text-books for the use of pupils in the public schools thereof be submitted to the voters at the next annual meeting, he shall cause notice of such proposition to be given in the call for such meeting."

ADOPTION AND PURCHASE.

Section 2837 provides that "if, at such meeting, a majority of the legal voters present and voting by ballot thereon shall authorize the board of directors of said school corporation to loan text-books to the pupils free of charge, then the board shall procure such books as shall be needed, in the manner provided by law for the purchase of text-books and loan them to the pupils. The board shall hold pupils responsible for any damage to, loss of, or failure to return any such books, and shall adopt such rules and regulations as may be reasonable and necessary for the keeping and preservation thereof. Any pupil shall be allowed to purchase any text-book used in in the school at cost. No pupil already supplied with text-books shall be supplied with others without charge until needed. The electors may, at any election called as provided in the last section, direct the board to discontinue the loaning of text-books to pupils."

HOW TO SECURE ADOPTION.

By reference to the law as found in the sections quoted above, it will be seen that the steps necessary to secure the adoption of free text-books are as follows:

1. To file a petition signed by one-third or more of the legal voters, with the secretary of the school township or independent district not less than thirty days before the annual meeting of the electors.

- 1901]
- 2. The petition must contain a request to the board to submit to the electors the question of providing free text-books for all the pupils in the public schools of the corporation.
- 3. If the board is satisfied that the petition contains the names of one-third of the legal voters residing in the corporation, the submission of the question in the manner provided is mandatory, and the secretary shall give notice of such proposition in his call for the annual meeting.
- 4. The voting must be done by ballot, and if a majority of the ballots cast is in favor of the proposition, then the board must procure the books and loan them to the pupils under regulations in harmony with the law.

DISTRICTS USING FREE BOOKS.

Under the above provisions free text-books are now supplied to pupils in the following districts:

Allamakee county: Capoli, Fairview.

Audubon: Audubon, Exira.

Butler: German.

Calhoun: Manson, Rockwell City. Cedar: Centerdale, Highland. Cerro Gordo: Campbell.

Clay: Spencer.

Clinton: Orange, Clinton, Delmar, Excelsior.

Dallas: Dexter.
Fremont: Highland.
Guthrie: Pioneer.

Hancock: Amsterdam, Orethell. Hardin: Union township, No. 8. Harrison: Dunlap, Missouri Valley.

Jackson: Preston. Linn: Kenwood Park. Marshall: Marshalltown.

Mills: Glenwood, Preston, Gowen.

Page: Clarinda.

Pocahontas: Pocahontas.

Polk: Capital Park, East Des Moines, West Des Moines.

Pottawattamie: Neola, Council Bluffs.

Poweshiek: Grinnell.

Ringgold: Poe Nos. 1 and 2, Mt. Ayr.

Sioux: Sioux Center.

Story: Nevada, Slater, Bloomfield.

Tama: Toledo.
Warren: Oak Grove.
Webster: Westlund.

Winnebago: Norway, Logan, Mt. Valley.

Woodbury: Grant, Oto, Woodbury, Liberty, Pierson, No. 4.

206

REPORTS FROM SOME DISTRICTS.

[No. 14

WEST DES MOINES.—Speaking of the plan, Mr. Louis C. Kurtz, of the independent district of West Des Moines, in his report as president of the board in March, 1901, said:

"In accordance with the vote of the electors of this school district, free text-books were purchased and placed in the hands of pupils in the old West Des Moines District in September, 1899, and in all schools of the consolidated district September, 1900. The expense has been \$15,621.67, and the results so far have been highly satisfactory. In addition to furnishing text-books free, the board has construed the law in a liberal spirit and furnishes also all pens, pencils, paper and other material needed by the pupils. Our school is in effect a free school in every particular and no pupil or parent can urge as an excuse for non-attendance the inability to purchase text-books or supplies I believe that this has materially increased the attendance and improved the quality of the work done."

Mr. S. H. Sheakley, city superintendent of the same district in his annual report for the year said that "the furnishing of textbooks and supplies by the board has consequently been a great saving to the people, besides increasing the attendance and enabling better work to be done."

CLINTON.—Clinton adopted the free text-book plan some years ago and in writing of its workings City Superintendent O. P. Bostwick says:

"In regard to care of books I would say that it is necessary for the teaching force to be vigilant and that a system of fines be adopted and enforced, otherwise many pupils will abuse the books. We have been very rigid in the enforcement of the fine system and have succeeded in keeping our books in good condition. I enclose blank form which is pasted in each book. Each teacher keeps in a loan record a duplicate of the entry made on this label.

We allow pupils to take their books home to study. I do not believe any diseases are contracted from use of free-text books. We have our books covered with patent book covers. When a book changes hands the old cover is taken off and a new one put on.

Free text-books are a great advantage because the schools are equipped at much less expense to the district. The books when not satisfactory can be exchanged for modern and better texts without hardship to any family. Besides, we always have at hand a supply of books for every pupil who moves into our city and any one moving out of our city has no supply of books to dispose of at a loss or to keep as dead property on their hands.

It will be a great advantage, in my judgment, if every district in the state would adopt the free text-book system."

MARSHALLTOWN.—Mr. F. E. Willard, City Superintendent, Marshalltown, where free books have been in use for more than a year, writes as follows:

"The plan has worked very satisfactorily so far. It required considerable extra work on the part of the teachers at first, for the pupils had to be taught to take care of their books properly, but since the pupils have become accustomed to the requirements in this respect, there has been comparatively little extra work. The children certainly take much better care of their books than they did when they owned them. The covers, too, help to preserve the books.

"We have had no trouble from disease in this connection. If a pupil is taken sick with some contagious disease and there is a possibility that the books are infected, the books are burned. I should think that the loss through this cause has been between five and ten dollars. But all schools use supplementary readers which are passed from hand to hand, and in every school many second-hand school books are in use. There is no more danger from free text-books than from these. I do not think that the question of disease will ever be found a serious objection to the system where it has been tried. While it is some extra work to hold pupils responsible for the care of the books, I believe their training in this respect is worth something as an element of their education."

MISSOURI VALLEY.—At Missouri Valley the system was adopted in 1897. Writing of its working in 1900, Supt. A. B. Warner said:

"Introduction was gradual so that all books were not owned by the district for somewhat more than a year. Ten per cent of our pupils are in high school where books cost most and must be liberally supplied. We have an excellent supply of modern books in all grades and many reference and supplementary texts. The expenditure has averaged 77 cents per year for each pupil. including the high school, for the three years—\$1.04 for the first year, 86 cents for the second year, and 41 cents for the third year. But this does not represent the average cost since we now have on hands more than 6,000 volumes, most of which are in good condition. The above figures represent the average cost if we were to burn all books on hand at the close of this third year.

"The work of our schools has been greatly aided in many ways by free text-books and I have not heard a complaint from any patron. If there are any objections, I have not yet discovered them.

"Perhaps I should have stated that we do not attempt to furnish pupils' general supplies, save to a limited extent, and the above figures represent text-books only."

MT. AYR-Supt. Adam Pickett of Mt. Ayr says:

"I am pleased to inform you that we have had free text-books in nearly all the departments of our schools during the past three years, and the results have been very satisfactory to our pupils, teachers, and patrons. We are able to get all the children to work in the very beginning of each term, and when new pupils enter or transfers are made at any time during the term, no time is wasted, and thus the efficiency of the school is very much increased.

"Before making the experiment I thought I could give many cogent reasons why free text-books should not be provided. Many of these reasons have already disappeared; and the advantages now seem to me to be so great that I feel that the district cannot afford to be without them, even from an economic standpoint."

Manson.—The secretary of the board at Manson, Mr. C. R. Nicholson, writes:

"We have had the free text book system in our schools of Manson, nearly two years. It has given the very best of satisfaction, as it gives the teacher absolute control of each pupil. If a pupil can make an extra grade the books are simply exchanged, and the pupil put ahead. If the child can not keep up with the grade he can be changed so that at all times, the pupil is in the grade where he belongs. We bought the first year about \$1,000 worth of books, pupils 415. This, the second year, we have purchased about \$200 worth of books. We find that the cost of books to the pupils, used under this system, is just about one-sixth as much as when the books are bought by the parents, as the books can be kept good for sev eral years. When a book is given out it is charged to the parent, and when returned it is credited, and if the books are damaged more than the ordinary wear, the parent must pay the damage. We think the system of free text-books a grand success, and only wish we might have a compulsory educational law."

EXPENSE OF FREE TEXT-BOOKS.

That the expense of free text-books is much less than that of individual ownership has been proven by experience. As a general statement it may be said that there is a gain of 25 per cent to 40 per cent in the cost, and 30 per cent to 40 per cent in the length of time the books can be used, which, together makes a saving of not less than 50 per cent per pupil.

Nebraska has reduced the cost per pupil to 45 cents, which includes all expenditures for books, pencils, paper, ink and slates.

The average annual cost in all the public schools of Maine has been as follows since 1891: \$1.16; \$.54; \$.34; \$.40; \$.46; \$ 57; \$.67.

In New Jersey the annual report shows the cost to have been \$.99 in 1895, \$1 in 1896, and \$.86 in 1897.

In Pennsylvania the cost was \$.56 in 1897 for free text-books and \$.98 for text-books and supplies, not including the city of Philadelphia.

In Minnesota, where the law was passed in 1893, Superintendent Pendergast reported in 1897 that 3,458 common districts had adopted free books at a cost of \$.42 per pupil; ninety-three independent and special districts at a cost of \$.55; and 153 graded schools at a cost of \$.75. This report shows that more than half of the districts were using free books and at cost decreasing from \$.54, \$.73 and \$.90 in 1885 to \$.42, \$.55 and \$.75 in 1897.

He further says that "notwithstanding the rapid increase in school population, the average annual cost per pupil has decreased beyond expectation."

STATES HAVING COMPULSORY LAW FOR FREE TEXT-BOOKS.

Massachusetts 1884	Rhode Island
Maine1889	Pennsylvania1893
New Hampshire1889	Idaho1893
Nebraska1891	Vermont
Delaware1891	New Jersey

STATES HAVING OPTIONAL LAW FOR FREE TEXT-BOOKS.

Connecticut	New York
Wisconsin	Ohio1894
Colorado1887	North Dakota1895
Maryland1888	Iowa1896
Michigan1889	Kansas1897
South Dakota	Montana1897
Minnesota1893	Washington 1897

IMPORTANT CITIES HAVING FREE TEXT-BOOKS.

New York	St. Louis
Brooklyn	Baltimore
Boston	Pittsburg1895
Buffalo	Detroit1891
Washington1890	Minneapolis
Providence	Omaha1876
Philadelphia1818	Denver1894
Syracuse	Allegheny 1895
Toledo	New Haven 1890
Scranton	Lowell
Worcester	Fall River1873
	Cambridge1884

ARGUMENTS IN FAVOR OF FREE TEXT-BOOKS.

- 1. It is the duty of the government to educate its future citizens so that they may be intelligent defenders of its rights and liberties. The state should see that all its school children are properly equipped for the work.
- 2. It makes the public schools free in fact as well as in name and removes a barrier that now prevents many poor children from attendance.
- 3. It secures uniformity of books in the district, and is much cheaper for the community, because the books are bought at the lowest wholesale prices and are used by more than one pupil.
- 4. It saves time at the beginning of each term of school because the pupils are supplied with books immediately and can go to work without the usual and sometimes annoying delay.

- 5. It secures better classification especially in rural schools and in all districts where there is a large floating population.
- 6. It develops and cultivates a careful use of public property on the part of the pupils, because they are held responsible for any unnecessary wear or damage of the books in their possession.
- 7. It gives opportunity to secure fresh and modern books; and prolongs the school life of many pupils who could not afford the expense for books in the higher grades.
- 8. It banishes unpleasant distinctions between those who can and those who cannot afford to buy their own books, such as often arise under a law providing free text-books for indigent children alone.

CHAPTER IX.

MANUAL FOR HIGH SCHOOLS.

PLAN OF THE MANUAL.

INTRODUCTION TO MANUAL.

SECONDARY EDUCATION.

RULES GOVERNING ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOLS.

HOW A HIGH SCHOOL MAY BECOME ACCREDITED

MANUAL FOR HIGH SCHOOLS.

The State Teachers' Association, through one one of its committees, presents this year a Manual for High Schools. The committee of which Prof. Thos. Nicholson is chairman, has had the same under most careful consideration for the past two years.

PLAN OF MANUAL.

- 1. Introduction by State Supt. Richard C. Barrett.
- 2. Introduction by committee, containing acknowledgment of names of those who have contributed to the work.
- 3. Practical Points on High School Work, J. J. McConnell, City Superintendent, Cedar Rapids.
- 4. Paper on Records and How to Keep Them, Prof. H. C. Dorcas, State University, Iowa City.
- 5. Secondary Education, Dr. Homer H. Seerley, President State Normal School, Cedar Falls.
- 6. Excerpts from the Report of the Committee of Ten of the National Educational Association; and the last report of the Committee of Twelve, adopted by the Iowa State Teachers' Association.
- 7. Discussion of the Best Method of Presenting High School Subjects, including chemistry, zoology, astronomy, economics, literature, German, French and Latin, besides other subjects.
 - 8. Rules Governing the Accrediting of High Schools.

INTRODUCTION.

By law it is the duty of the board of directors to prescribe a course of study for the schools over which they have control. This unfortunately results in a great variety of courses even though conditions are the same. The Twenty-eighth General Assembly, recognizing the need and value of greater uniformity. authorized the superintendent of public instruction to prepare. publish and distribute a course of study for high schools. The state teachers' association, having for several years, through a committee of twelve, been at work on a manual for high schools,

it was deemed wise for the department to co-operate. This hasbeen done most cheerfully.

The committee first studied the high school and learned its real condition; second, it ascertained the requirements for such a course as suggested by the National Educational Association; third, it considered the entrance requirements of Iowa colleges; fourth, it considered the whole question with a view to producing a course that would prove of the greatest value to pupils in general in our own high schools. I believe that no course heretofore submitted has been so carefully prepared. That it will be most cordially received, I have no doubt. That it will prove of inestimable value is unquestioned, if rightly used.

While commending the manual to boards of directors we caution them against attempting to do more than can be well and thoroughly accomplished with the teaching force and equipment they have. The common school, of which the high school is a part, is for all the pupils, of all the people, and in it should be taught well the fundamentals of an English education. The manual will assist in determining the subjects to be taught, the order and best method of presenting the same, and the amount of work to be done in a given time. It is a valuable contribution to the educational literature of the state.

RICHARD C. BARRETT, Superintendent Public Instruction.

October 26, 1901.

EXCERPTS FROM MANUAL.

SECONDARY EDUCATION.

America commonly classifies the schools of her several commonwealths as elementary, secondary and higher. The order of the historic development of the so-called American system was first the college, second the elementary schools and finally the secondary school, the last established as necessary connecting link between the elementary school and the college. The first secondary schools were not public but private and endowed fitting schools, having as their chief business the preparation of young men for higher education. The standard of the courses maintained was determined by the college entrance requirements and changes were readily and easily made to suit the new or additional demands of better preparation for college. With the growth and development of free public schools the people came to feel that it would be better to keep the boys at home during these years of attendance at the academy. The pride and ambition of communities also aided in expanding the courses of study of the elementary schools

by the introduction of academic studies until the modern public high school became a fact in every enterprising, progressive town and city. school being a new type of a secondary school; not subject to the dictation of the college as the academy had been, became an institution specially under the dominion of local public opinion, directed and developed by representatives of the people selected by a majority vote at the popular election. The high school, therefore, became a secondary school with a broader mission than its predecessor, the academy, and it was soon attended by a large number of pupils who sought the education there obtainable for its own sake or as a training for practical life, rather than as simply a preparation for higher study in the colleges and universities. The establishment of such secondary schools in every center where the people were willing to tax themselves for their support has opened up an educational field which for importance for public welfare and for ever expanding opportunities to those who exercise the teaching vocation has had no parallel in the educational history of the past century. The last decade has witnessed remarkable expansion in this direction. The most palatial structures have been created, the most expensive and complete laboratories have been provided, the most modern and decided equipments have been selected, the latest ideas in ventilation and heating have been adopted; in fact, nothing is too modern or too good for these most popular institutions, while the course of study in all its phases has been modified and enlarged until almost everything taught in any sort of school is today offered to the children and youth who enroll and

[No. 14

THE SCOPE OF SECONDARY EDUCATION.

accept the free instruction and training thus granted.

What may properly be included in the work of a secondary school, organized, equipped, supported and patronized as the public high school today is, presents a difficult problem. The people evidently may extend the work to any grade as public educational limits depend entirely upon public opinion, decision and action, but it seems reasonable to assume that for general purposes the public high school finds its limits of service, for in fact, that it is a connecting link between the elementary schools and higher and professional education, as well as a school fitting its pupils for the practical and business occupations of human life. It must certainly be conceded that a high school which does not through its courses of study open up the opportunity for its graduates to go on into higher education, without loss of time or effort, fails to fulfill its entire function. If it provides more than the minimum requirements for entrance of present day colleges, it is not to be assumed that it exceeds its true function, but if through doing this its managers sacrifice thoroughness and completeness, substituting a smattering of many branches for a substantial knowledge of few essentials, such education does an irreparable injury. It will tend to disgust or to discourage the children who sooner or later become conscious of lack of power in the use of the knowledge supposed to be acquired and it will also deprive them of the development and training which all true education is assumed positively to give.

THE PURPOSE OF SECONDARY EDUCATION.

Education as an organized effort always has a definite purpose. The general motive in completing a course of study is not the attainment of rank

nor the honor of graduation. The sacrifices made by parents and children have a more substantial basis than the mere gaining of diplomas and compliments. It must have as its chief object the betterment of the individual in such lines of efficiency and usefulness as can never be satisfied by the factitious nor the fanciful. It is evident that schools are to be judged more by what they actually do for the generation under their instruction than by what they advertise to do or claim to do. Their inner life has more to do with the outcome of their pupils than their plans of organization or methods of instruction. The making of men and women in thought and action is the fundamental purpose rightly assumed as the foremost duty of a good high school, whether those under its influence go to college or go at once to activities of practical life.

THE IDEALS OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.

The reality that will be attained by any system of education is dependent to a large degree upon the ideals evolved and accepted. The over-expan--sion of a course of study; the attempt to maintain a high school without sufficient teaching force or without teachers of good extensive scholarship are results of false ideals. So with the placing of the factitious and pretentious foremost in educational work and the underestimate often put upon accuracy and thoroughness, all are the logical result of false ideals. High school ·education conducted by the unprepared, by the untrained, by the unschooled, or by the narrow-minded will always fail to produce efficiency in scholarship, largeness in skill, thoughtfulness in thinking or strength in constructive ability or executive power. The ideals of culture, of manly power, or readiness of action, of thoughtfulness, of investigation, are all essential in the kind of results that true education can and does supply. The secondary -education of the present day undertakes too much with the little, hopes to accomplish too much in too short a time and believes too much in books and facilities as substitutes for personality, character and scholarship in the teachers.

FAULTS TO BE AVOIDED.

That there are faults in present-day secondary education which should be studied carefully, corrected judiciously, and assisted determinedly, is certain. They are the product of several agencies. We shall enumerate a few simply to call attention to them, hoping that the people, the school boards, and the teachers may jointly work out a better condition as the improvement of the schools depends upon the intelligence and interest of local authorities rather than upon law in itself.

- 1. Generally there are too many isolated branches or subjects in the course of study. The time given to a specific subject is too brief to really accomplish enough to profit the pupil. Yearly units of work are regarded by the best authorities today as the minimum time that should be accorded to any branch of study that is worth introducing into the program of instruction. The term-unit so frequently found is actually a waste of time, as such an arrangement gives no body of knowledge which contributes to educational progress in the pupils afterwards or which gives them capacity in practical affairs.
- The study of sciences requires well equipped laboratories. Textbook study and recitations as frequently conducted may give some general

knowledge, but such methods fail to accomplish the real purpose of the study of these sciences. Properly taught these branches will leave pupils capable of investigation, of careful and independent observation, and will put them in possession of the principles upon which legitimate conclusions from observed facts are reached.

- 3. The teachers in secondary schools need a much more extended knowledge of the branches taught than is usual, while ability and skill in handling apparatus and in giving instruction that is of the highest order is vital to success. The modern text-book has so many excellencies and contains so much method and direction for teachers, that many incompetent teachers aspire to do high school work with only such pedagogical preparation as is thus gained. The authority which the modern text-book has attained in popular favor is of such a character that the patrons are satisfied, if their children seem to have a moderate knowledge of what the book contains. So far has this gone that many people accept the text-book as a fetich and believe that with its supremacy, even ignorant teachers can succeed in advancing the education of children by thus causing them to acquire knowledge. We need to learn the philosophy of the German maxim, "The teacher is the school."
- 4. The needs of language, history and allied studies, demand that a superior library of reference and general books, specially selected to make all such studies profitable and possible, be provided in every school. Under the present system of text-book study, these important branches are made so formal, as limited in information and so technical that the personal, individual work most essential is omitted. The public library of the city or community cannot be a substitute for such school library. With the common extensive selection of temporary and light fiction for public libraries, there is likely to be more detriment than benefit to those pupils in school who make a large use of the public library privileges. Since this cannot be controlled nor easily managed, the good of the pupils in a high school demands that the opportunity for wide study in a school library be provided so that the school and its library may be one in interest and object.
- 5. Economical methods may be so seriously and extensively applied by the authorities appointed by the people to manage the school system, (1) in the small salaries paid the teachers, (2) in the few appliances granted with which to do the work, (3) in the large number and variety of branches and classes expected to be taught by an extremely limited teaching force, that the pupils enrolled enjoy a high school in name and not in fact. There are limits below which a school board cannot go in salary and get a competent and satisfactory teacher. There are possibilities in instruction that cannot be reached unless the essential appliances are at hand. There is a common custom in too many schools to give a teacher so many classes, so many branches, or so many pupils, that his work is much depreciated in efficiency. There is a point where so-called economy becomes reckless waste and use-less extravagance.

THE TEACHING OF CHEMISTRY.

Kinds of Courses Taught.—Perhaps in no other subject of the school curriculum is there such wide diversity in the nature of the elementary or introductory courses offered as in chemistry. The want of anything approaching uniformity in the subject-matter of the courses or in the

methods of teaching may be due to several causes among which are: (1) The comparative youth of the science and its rapid development, affording as yet some ground for a difference of opinion regarding the relative importance of its several branches. (2) The immensely important applications of its principles in the arts, tending to attract the attention of teachers and pupils away from the parent science itself, and (3), the want of laboratory facilities to carry out a good course in general experimental work, and the want of time for the teacher to make adequate preparation for such work.

The many varieties of courses may be classified roughly under four heads, as follows:

- (1.) Recitations from a text-book, or lectures, the teacher performing the experiments before the class. As a rule principles are announced and then experiments are performed to illustrate them, or as frequently said, "to illustrate the text." The method marks the earliest science-teaching and was carried over from other subjects. It yet holds a place in many respectable schools by inertia and because it is easy, or because there are no laboratory facilities for large beginning classes. Strictly speaking it is not science teaching since it is contrary to the scientific method. It fails to secure to the pupil that intimate knowledge of experimental inquiry, and the appreciation of the fundamental importance of experimental facts that can come only from doing the work himself.
- (2.) Recitations in general chemistry during ten or twelve weeks, after which the pupils do qualitative work. The existence of this course, and it is very common, is due in part to the above causes, but primarily, it would seem, to a fundamental misconception as to what constitutes chemistry. For the real science with its laws and philosophy, without which there can be no science, is substituted merely an aid to the study of chemistry, or a branch of technology. The laboratory work is done largely by following mechanically the directions laid down in a book, and it is difficult to see how the pupil is to derive much educational advantage from it beyond that of manual training. Analytical work is important in its place, but it should be taken up only after the pupil has had a thorough course in the principles of general chemistry. It is questionable whether it should be taken up at all in a high school, save perhaps incidentally in the study of general chemistry.
- (3.) Qualitative analysis from the beginning with little or no introductory work in general chemistry. Such a course hardly deserves the name of chemistry, and it has aptly been called "test-tubing." It need not be farther considered.
- (4.) Recitations or lectures on general chemistry with parallel and distinctly related laboratory work. There is no doubt that under this head would fall the courses taught by the great majority of able teachers and advocated by students of pedagogy. Such a course is difficult to teach but it is chemistry and is far more remunerative. The remainder of this paper relates primarily to such a course

It may be remarked in this connection that it is very unfortunate for the study of chemistry in high schools that there is no commonly accepted ideal as to what constitutes a normal course in this science. Almost any school with continuity of ideal or policy could soon accumulate the requisite laboratory facilities for a good course, but this is hardly practicable if the nature

of the work and therefore the character of the apparatus demanded is to change with the in-coming of every new teacher.

Time Devoted to Chemistry.—To cover the ground of elementary chemistry as science, requires at least a three-hour course extending throughout the year. A five-hour course would be better. If so much time cannot be given to the subject, it would be better to confine the work mostly to the so-called non-metals, since this will suffice for the development of the elements of the theory, rather than to attempt to study all the common elements in detail.

Proportion of Laboratory Work.—With a good equipment nearly or quite one half of the time should be devoted to laboratory work. More time can be given to make clear the significance of the work by individual instruction at the pupil's desk. All laboratory work without a clear idea of its relation to chemical principles is just as bad as all text-book.

Character of Laboratory Work.—The chief value of laboratory work consists in manual training, in the exercise of judgment in applying means to ends and, most important of all, in its bearing upon scientific facts and principles. It is evident, therefore, that good experiments should not be too simple nor yet beyond the powers of the pupil, and they should bring out facts and suggest principles. An experiment which brings to light several facts and has a direct bearing upon a principle is to be preferred to one that brings out only an isolated fact. A few experiments of the first importance, done with thoroughness and care are of more value than many experiments of minor importance, done with haste and carelessness.

In general the standard experiments relating to the preparation and properties of the non-metallic elements and their compounds are of more importance to the beginner than precipitating compounds of the metals, blowpiping or testing in other ways. A few simple quantitative experiments should be included in every course, but if too many or too difficult they are likely to produce failure and discouragement.

Length of Laboratory Periods.—The laboratory period should be at least twice the length of a recitation period. It is surprising to find that in some of the best high schools the laboratory period is only forty minutes in length. In many cases it is almost absolutely necessary that the pupil should perform without interruption a group of closely related experiments such as in the preparation and study of the properties of oxygen, chlorino ammonia, and this cannot be done in forty minutes. Again, many of the most valuable experiments in both chemistry and physics demand more than that amount of time. In a large high school the author recently asked the instructor how he managed to have his pupils do certain experiments within the prescribed period, and the answer was, "We have the apparatus already set up for them at the beginning of the period." In other words the pupil merely pressed the button. Is that teaching science?

The Iductive Meahod.—It is probably neither practicable nor desirable to carry out in the strictest sense the inductive method in teaching chemistry. Most pupils have neither the ability nor the time to rediscover the science of chemistry. The presence of the descriptive text-book makes it impracticable to pursue a strictly inductive plan. Nevertheless, the spirit of the course should be inductive. By this is meant facts first and then principles and theories as the logical inferences from facts.

The laboratory work upon any topic should *precede* the recitation or lecture upon the same topic. The experiments should be discussed in the recitation-room after the laboratory work has been done, and the facts they teach should be made clear. Other experiments should be performed by the teacher and their significance made plain. Around the facts brought out by the experiments should be grouped other related facts, and then principles and theories may in the true inductive spirit be discussed in the light of these facts.

The Order of Study.—Unfortunately that part of general chemistry offering most difficulty both in the laboratory and in the recitation room must come near the beginning of the course; that is non-metallic elements where are met most of the gaseous elements and compounds. It is very desirable that the elements of theory be introduced near the beginning of the course, and for the consideration of theory a knowledge of the compositions and reactions of gases by volume is essential. For this reason a good order of study is, oxygen, hydrogen, chlorine, bromine, iodine, nitrogene and their compounds, and air. A little theory may then be introduced, after which the non-metallic elements may be taken up so far as practicable in groups, as they occur in the periodic arrangement. This arrangement is probably not final but it is practically of great advantage to study nearly related elements together instead of in the purely artificial order as they occur in the analytic groups. Leaving out the above elements as already studied, perhaps the groups whose elements are most important in the study of chemical theory are in order, VI, V, IV, III, I, II, VIII, VIII.

Chemical Theory.—Chemical theory is difficult, but it may be made far easier for the pupil if introduced as he is prepared for it and it is skillfully presented. Only a knowledge of chemical facts can prepare the pupil for the comprehension of the theory. The common practice of the text-books in presenting a mass of theory at the very beginning, including atomic and molecular weights, formulæ, valence, cannot be too strongly condemned. This is seemingly done in order that reactions may be represented by equations of formulæ, which seems to be the end and goal of chemical study in the minds of some text-book writers and teachers.

The foundation of chemical theory as regards atoms, molecules and reactions is proportion by weight and by volume. The logical procedure in the earlier part of the course is, therefore, to represent reactions by weight, and by volume if gases are concerned. The laws of definite and multiple proportions naturally and even inevitably come to the fore, and these lead naturally to the ideas of atom and molecule. The ideas of atoms and molecules may be presented as soon as oxygen and hydrogen and their compounds have been studied. After the study of chlorine, bromine, nitrogen and their compounds, these ideas may be brought up again and enlarged upon. At this point proportions by weight and by volume may be translated into formulæ and these may be used in a tentative way. About the middle of the course may be introduced in an elementary way the determination of atomic and molecular weights, and the calculation of formulæ. In short the theory should be presented in small amounts as the pupils are ready for it, and each time that which has been previously presented should be reviewed.

One of the greatest evils in the teaching of elementary chemistry is the misuse of formulæ and equations. They are merely the receptacles of truth,

or forms of expressing truth inferred from experiments and not means of discovering truth. The teacher is often asked to give rules for writing equations. Manifestly in the very nature of the case there can be no such rules, since equations merely represent reactions that take place. With a knowledge of a part of a reaction, related reactions and valence, the remainder of the reaction may with much probability be inferred, but the result of such inference is never certain until proved by experiment.

Laboratory Management.—It is not advisable to undertake the study of chemistry in a high school without some facilities for laboratory work by students. A beginning may be made with a few essentials and a prospect of increasing the equipment. With a consistent purpose, care of apparatus and judicious small expenditures each year a good working equipment is soon accumulated.

The first requisites for good laboratory work are sufficient space and desk room for individual students. The apparatus should be sufficient in quality and quantity, every student should have his own and should be held responsible for it. There should be no such thing as two students working together upon the same experiment at the same time.

The chemicals and apparatus absolutely necessary to good laboratory work are not expensive. Fortunately schools may import, through American dealers, chemicals and apparatus duty free or at prices only a little more than half those paid at home. Importers are willing to handle orders of \$100 or even less.

In purchasing supplies two mistakes are very commonly made. The first is the purchase of a few expensive pieces for the teacher to use before the class instead of getting a large number of simpler things for the same amount of money, suitable for the use of students. It is not at all uncommon to find in a high school laboratory half a dozen show pieces of physical apparatus which cost enough money, had it been judiciously expended, to fit up very fairly a physical laboratory for a dozen pupils doing elementary work. The second mistake applies chiefly to chemistry, and is that of buying chemically pure chemicals for almost everything. Such chemicals cost as a rule three to four times as much as the ordinary commercial chemicals, which in nine cases in ten are just as good as the chemically pure. Another extravagance is the purchase of Bohemian glassware which costs twice as much as the modern German ware that for most purposes is just as good.

Everything connected with the laboratory should be reduced to system. All chemicals and apparatus needed in any laboratory period should be provided beforehand. Failure at one or two points may throw a whole class into confusion. Work of the initiated should not be committed to wholly inexperienced hands. For example, hard glass tubing should be worked into the necessary forms beforehand by the teacher. Only the experienced can quickly and surely bore cork stoppers and set up gas-tight apparatus with them. Endless annoyance and failure are spared by using rubber stoppers and counting waste by corks; rubber stoppers are cheap.

Shelf reagents and other solutions for students' use should never be made up by guess, but by following a definite system of concentrations that experience has proven good.

Laboratory Teaching.—The printed or written directions for the experimental work should be clean and explicit, and even then it is best to supple-

ment the directions and illustrate difficult points in the work before the pupils enter the laboratory. The efficient teacher will take such occasions to make necessary changes in the directions, if they are not his own to suit his own environment. On such occasions apparatus at all complicated should be set up before the class, and it is well to place it in the laboratory as a model.

While good laboratory work is indispensable in the proper study of chemistry, it cannot be too strongly urged that even a well selected course of experiments may be so done as to result in little more than inferior manual training. The teacher must ever be on the alert to prevent pupils from falling into mechanical and slovenly habits of work. Nothing but persistent questioning and suggestions will prevent the former, and nothing but unsparing criticism with suggestions, having the force of commands will The common idea that any apparatus that "will work" prevent the latter. is good enough should not be tolerated. The teacher should unhesitatingly require the pupil to reconstruct any piece of apparatus not properly set up and to readjust it until it is right. An experiment performed with only partial success should be repeated until proper results are obtained. It should not be expected that all experiments will be successful the first time they are tried by inexperienced hands. With rare exceptions the teacher should resist the temptation to help the pupil out of a difficulty with his own hands, and should confine his aid to suggestions.

Note Taking.—The laboratory note book should contain a faithful record of the student's work, including a description of the apparatus, a statement of the chemicals used, conditions, results and any inferences that may legitimately be drawn. The notes should be written as the experiments are performed and never copied. Only those notes that are original records are of value. Such note books with their poor penmanship and stains made by chemicals do not look so well as the elaborated faultless copies made at home, but that fact is not to be considered when we remember that such copied notes lose their value as records.

The teacher should beware of the note-books sold by publishers and have ing such headings as "Requirements", "Conditions", "Observations", "Conclusions", followed by blanks for the student to fill in. Do not quench any spark of originality the pupil may have by any such stereotyped artifices. The notes should read as records of work done, and should be in the most accurate and concise language. They should be self-explanatory and not require the laboratory hand-book for their interpretation. Beyond requiring proper arrangement, title of the experiment, paragraphing and placing numbers to be compared in the same vertical column, the individuality of the pupil may be allowed to assert itself. Outline drawings of apparatus should be specially encouraged.

The teachers—A man of first rate ability, bright, energetic and resourceful, may teach chemistry well in a high school though he has taken only one full year course in the science in a college or university, but two or three years of preparation are very much better. It is only the exceptional man who can do good work with one year's preparation, and one who has had good training in related sciences, such as physics.

The author wishes to make a plea against the over-burdening of the science teacher. To conduct the recitations in chemistry or physics, manage the laboratory, prepare apparatus and chemicals, and do the laboratory

teaching demands an amount of time and energy equivalent to that required by two or three classes in other subjects. Until this fact is recognized, work of the same degree of excellence as that done in the languages and mathematics need not be expected in chemistry and physics. The conscientious teacher who is over-burdened by classes in other subjects may do his science work well for a time by overwork, but in the majority of cases he will leave the profession for some other occupation or per force fall into easier and inferior methods of conducting his science teaching.

To build up a good science laboratory it is necessary to have continuity of plan and purpose, and it is hardly necessary to say that it is, therefore, very important that a good science teacher once secured should be retained if possible through a series of years.

Text and reference books.—Most teachers prefer to use a text-book and in general this may be advisable, though there are those who believe that the very well prepared teacher who is something of an artist in his work may do better if free from the restrictions inseparable from the use of a text-book.

Anyone selecting a text-book for the class-room should choose that one having in the greatest degree these characters.

- (1) The book should cover the ground of the common elements and chemical theory in an elementary way.
- (2) It should have the true inductive spirit. By this is meant not only that the pupil should be led to draw correct inferences from his laboratory work, but also, that the grounds for all fundamental conceptions in chemical theory should be made clear.
- (3) The laboratory work should be practicable and well chosen, and the cuts to illustrate it should represent present day forms of aparatus instead of forms long since relegated to the scrap-pile or to the museum of antiquities.
- (4) It should discuss general chemistry as a pure science and for its own sake and not as a preparation for analysis.
- (5) Formulae should have their proper place as a means of expressing ascertained proof, and not as an end of study, or worse yet, as means of ascertaining truth.

Whether a text-book is used or not, the laboratory should contain a number of text and reference books for the use of teacher and pupils. Omitting many text-books and laboratory manuals which may be had for the asking, the books in the following list will be found useful: Remsen, Inorganic Chemistry, Theoretical Chemistry; Roscoe and Schorlemmer, Treaties on Chemistry, Vols. I and II; Newth, Text-book on Chemistry, Chemical Lecture Experiments; Thorpe, Essays on Historical Chemistry; Ostwald, Grundlinien der Anorganischen Chemis, (when translated) General Chemistry Solutions; E. von Meyer, History of Chemistry; Mendelejeff, Principles of Chemistry; Richter, Organic Chemistry; Ramsay, Gases of the Atmosphere; Walker-Dobbin, Chemical Theory for Beginners; Eresenius, Qualitative Analysis; Lassar-Cohn, Chemistry of Everyday Life; Borchers, Electro-Smelting and Refining.

PHYSIOGRAPHY.

Educational Value of Physiography.—Your committee begs leave to present the following report, embracing suggestions respecting matter and method, relative to the teaching of Physiography in the high schools of

We commend the well-nigh universal study of this subject in the schools of the state; and we trust that as science is given a larger place in high school courses, the room allotted to the group of earth sciences may be increased rather than diminished. These sciences, we believe, are surpassed by none in educational value to the student preparing for college or for life. They require close observation of common things; they bring to touch with nature in her least recondite phases; they demand clear seeing and straight thinking; and the constant exercise they give in comparison and induction trains the reasoning faculties to deal with the facts of daily The imagination is tasked to conceive the processes of nature and the place of our planet in time and space, and ennobled to a degree impossible with fanciful, romantic, and merely literary material. The study of nature is also of the highest ethical value. Daily contact with solid, unalterable facts and laws makes for sane thinking and right living, and gives an abiding confidence in the veracity of the world, which seems to be the speediest cure for popular delusions which an education exclusively literary would be unable to prevent.

Definition and Scope of the Term. - Physiography is a term coming into more or less general use as a substitute for the older and more familiar term physical geography. The physical geography, or phsiography, of today is in fact, however, a very different science from that which was presented under the name of physical geography a quarter of a century ago. and there is therefore some propriety in distinguishing it by a different The science of physiography, in its widest sense, may include in its scope the whole material universe; but in a restricted sense, it deals with the universe in its relations to man. Man is the central figure, and the relative importance of the various topics into which physiography may be divided is to be measured by the extent to which the facts and phenomena under consideration exercise a determining influence on human activities and human progress. From this point of view physiography is the science which treats of man's physical environment. Compared with the older physical geography, it has less to do with ethnology-with the characteristics which distinguished the races of men, one from another, and more with what men of any race do and become under varying conditions of soil, camate, and other surrounding circumstances. It deals less with astronomy, and more with the earth itself; less with the taxonomic phases of zoology and botany, and more with the physical aspects of the globe; less with air and sea, and more with land. This modern physiography considers also the causes and consequences of the physical environment, and does it in a manner which would have been impossible ten years ago. Environment reacts on the human being in many notable ways, in some places presenting every stimulus to his highest development, and in others hedging him round with insurmountable limitations. Physiography treats, with a high degree of assurance, of the genesis of continents, mountains, interior plateaus. coastal plains, and river valleys. It writes the history and development of the minor forms of surface relief. It tells of the origin of rocks and soils. In a word it investigates, as to character, cause and consequence, all the phenomena that affect man's relation to the globe on which he lives.

The Subject Matter of Physiography.—It will be possible to develop, in one or two lessons, the idea of the earth as a planet. Its size and shape,

together with its relation to the solar system and to the universe, may briefly be considered. The facts which prove its rotation on its axis and its annual revolution around the sun may be discussed, and the consequence of these movements, so far as they affect human activities, will afford a profitable theme. Turning to the earth itself, and considering it apart from anything else, note (1) the solid portion, the lithosphere; (2) the incomplete aqueous envelope, the hydrosphere; and (3) the complete gaseous envelope, the atmosphere. Since the hydrosphere is incomplete, it follows that portions of the surface of the lithosphere lie directly beneath the air—are sub-aerial, while other portions lie beneath bodies of water of greater or less depth-are sub-ageous. The surface is thus divided into land and sea. The watercovered area of the earth is greater than the land, but since man does not make his abode beneath the waters or find in such situations, to any noteworthy extent, a theater for his activities, the relatively small areas of land are of much greater importance, and should receive vastly more attention, than the broader spaces occupied by the oceans.

While it is true that man's relations are chiefly with the lithosphere, with the outer portions of the lithosphere technically known as the crust, and with the parts of the crust which are sub-aerial and not sub-aqueous, the characteristics and movements of the air, as well as the tides and currents of the oceans, can not be neglected in any comprehensive study of physiography. On the movements of air and sea often depends the habitability of large areas of land; over many portions of the earth's surface they control and determine the occupations of large numbers of its inhabitants. Intimately connected, in some of its phases, with oceanic and aerial currents is the subject of climate. This whole topic may now be considered as fully as time will allow, and any good text will afford the necessary information.

The subject of soils deserves special treatment. The sea yields its peculiar harvests, but most of the food supplies come directly or indirectly from the soil; and so the soils constitute one of the most important factors in man's physical environment. The term soil, used in its large sense, denotes the loose superficial materials through which the farmer drives his plough, materials which may be excavated with pick and spade. Soils are made up langely of such earthly substances as clay, sand, and gravel, with occasional larger blocks of rock; but in general, near the surface, they contain more or less of organic matter in the form of partially decayed vegetation. The loose unconsolidated soils rest everywhere upon rocks of some kind. In New England these underlying beds are mostly granites. Elsewhere soils may rest on found tion stones of other types. In Iowa the foundation embraces limestones, shales and sandstones. Foundation stones beneath the unconsolidated soils are collectively known as indurated rocks.

The indurated rocks of Iowa have an interesting history which the teacher may present in his own way. When they were forming, the soils, as we now know them, did not exist. The soils are of later age than the rocks on which they rest. It may be stated, indeed, as a general fact that, leaving out of account the organtic matter which they contain, all soils have resulted from the disintegration of indurated rocks. Rocks decay, they crumble into dust through the silent chemical action of air and water or they are broken and reduced to powder by mechanical agents. Whatever the process of disintegration, the product is soil of some kind. Soils vary greatly

in characteristics and genesis; but the soils of Iowa, to which attention should be especially directed, may be classified under a few heads. Like all other soils, ours have a history, and that history is all included in the interval which has elapsed since the indurated rocks on which they rest were formed. Soils have either been produced in the places where we now find them, or the materials composing them have been brought from somewhere else. As to the place, therefore, where they have had their origin, soils are either I. Local, or II. Transported.

- I. Local Soils. Two kinds of local soils are recognized. There are earthly soils resulting from the fact that the products of rock disintegration remain where they are produced. In this case we have (1) Residual Soils. In a few limited areas there are soils which contain but little earthy matter. They are made up wholly, or practically so, of the products of vegetable decay which takes place annually and locally where the plants grow and die. Typical examples of this type are found in peat bogs and give us (2) Peat or Humus Soils.
- Transported Soils. The transported soils of Iowa embrace clays or II. fine sands carried by streams and deposited on flood plains, (1) Alluvial Soils. Materials similar to those deposited on alluvial plains, but more regularly and evenly stratified, were deposited in the quiet waters of lakes. The lakes have been drained, and the sediments, now brought under the plough, afford examples of (2) Lacustral Soils. Over most of Iowa there is a heavy mantle of materials, products of rock disintegration, which were carried and spread out by glaciers. They constitute a heterogenous assemblage of fine clays, sands, pebbles, cobbles and bowlders, all thrown down promiscuously, without stratification or orderly arrangement, and are known as Drift Soils or Glacial Soils. Among the soils manifestly made up of transported materials, there is one type concerning the genesis of which little is positively known at present. The material is in general a fine, homogenous, pebbleless clay, but it sometimes contains more or less of sand. It is obscurely, or not at all stratified. In some places it rests on residual clays, in some places on drift. There is very clear evidence that it is of comparatively recent origin. This material is the loess of the geologists, and the soils to which it gives rise are (4) Loess Soils.

(Consult the topic, Soils, in the several county reports, Geological Survey of Iowa; The Loess Soils of Iowa in report of Iowa State Horticultural Society, for the year 1893; and Prehistoric Iowa, report of same society for 1897.)

Land Forms: The subject of typographic forms will properly demand a large share of attention. The text recommended in another part of this report describe fully the forms of surface relief, and the successive steps in land sculpturing from topographic youth to topographic age; and the teacher can scarcely do better than thoroughly to master the significance of the facts and carefully to follow the order and method of presentation he finds in these publications. Concrete examples of land sculpturing on a small scale may be found after heavy rains, in fields or along roadsides; and pupils should be constantly referred to the facts which they may observe for themselves. The land forms of Iowa are not described specifically in any texts, but some information on this topic will be found in the reports of the national and State Geological Surveys. The subject, so far as it relates to Iowa, falls into two divisions:

- I. The topography of the Driftless Area;
- II. The topography of the Drift-covered Area.

The driftless area lies mostly in Wisconsin, but it embraces a small portion of northeastern Iowa. The topography is mature, it has been developed by erosion of indurated rocks, and the varying hardness of these rocks has given rise to many interesting modifications of detail. The relief is much greater than in other parts of the state. A difference in altitude of six or seven hundred feet may be experienced in a distance of a few miles, and some of the river bluffs descend at a high angle, almost sheer, for three or four hundred feet. This whole topography has been developed by erosion of an uplifted peneplain. Incised meanders are a common feature of the river valleys.

(On this whole subject, see article on *The Driftless Area*, sixth annual report United States Geological Survey; *Pleistocene History of Northeastern Iowa*, eleventh annual report United States Geological Survey; Reports on Allamakee and Dubuque counties, Iowa Geological Survey; and *The Suntzerland of Iowa* in the Midland Monthly for May, 189..)

The drift-covered area presents a variety of land forms. In some instances the present surface features are dependent on the original construction or subsequent erosion of the drift. There are great differences in age between the sheets of drift occupying the surface in different parts of Iowa. Certain regions covered by later drift present a surface that is to-day in practically the condition in which the glaciers left it. The topography is young, wholly undeveloped; and its extreme youth is expressed in uneroded plains, an absence of stream channels, an absence of river valleys. Young drift plains are seen in the Illinoian area around Mediapolis and Morning Sun; in the Iowan area they are well displayed in Buchanan, Bremer, Floyd, eastern Cerro Gordo, and generally throughout the counties of northeastern Iowa; and they are found best of all in the Wisconsin area, as, for example, in the counties of Hancock, Wright, Humboldt, and all the others in the north-central part of the state. Youthful topography is also expressed in the anomalous topographic forms so well illustrated in the moraines of the Wisconsin drift. In morainic areas the surface is rough and hilly, but the inequalities are due to construction and not to erosion. Around the ice margin the drift was lawlessly heaped into irregular hills, with shapeless, ill drained interspaces bearing no resemblance to dichotomously branched valleys of erosion. Morainic topography is seen in a belt, six or eight miles wide, north and south of Clear Lake. A number of pronounced morainic belts are found in Dickinson county, and here, as elsewhere, the lake basins of Iowa are features of the morainic topography.

The southern half of Iowa, west of the Illinoin margin, is occupied superficially by very old drift; the drift of the Kansas stage being the most conspicuous In general, throughout this whole area, the surface is characterized by mature erosional topography cut in the drift. The relief is not very great, and yet there are valleys of erosion 150 to 200 feet in depth. The valleys are usually wide, and the slopes, back to the watersheds between the larger streams, are all carved into a series of rounded ridges separated by a complex system of branching ravines. It is in southwestern Iowa that the effects of drift erosion are most pronounced. These effects are typically illustrated in the heavy drift of Ringgold, Taylor and Page counties.

The southern and western parts of Iowa, the parts lying outside the areas which were covered by the Iowan and Wisconsin ice sheets, have the older

drift overlain by loess. The loess usually forms a thin veneer conforming to the inequalities produced by erosion before the process of loess deposition began; but in some places it attains a considerable thickness. The loess is soft; it cuts readily; and where thickest it develops a topography of its own of an exaggerated erosional type. Steep-sided gullies and irregular hills are among its prominent characteristics. Bordering the flood plain of the Missouri river, from Sioux City to the southwest corner of the state, there are steep, pointed, irregular hills and sharp crests of loess mingled with eminences having more rounded flowing outlines. It is probable that some of the peculiarities of the region may be due to the fact that the hills and ridges, in whole or in part, were, like snow drifts, heaped up by the wind. The loess here attains its maximum thickness, and erosion produces many fantastic effects.

Other land forms found within the glaciated area are known as Drumlins, Paha, Kames and Eskers. Drumlins are elongated hills of unassorted, unstratified drift, definitely outlined, rising above the level of the surrounding surface, and having a trend parallel to the flow of the ice by which they were constructed. In Iowa they were developed in a small way near the margin of the Kansas glaciers and are typical marginal characteristics of the Kansas area. A portion of the region occupied by Kansan drumlins was later invaded by Iowan ice. Iowa drift was deposited around the base of the hills, but not over their summits; and now, capped with loess, they rise abruptly out of the Iowan plain. Land forms having the structure and the relations described are called paha. Hills having cores of rock in place of Kansas drift were encountered by the Iowan ice near its margin, and these were treated in the same way as the Kansan drumlins Iowan drift was deposited around their bases, and they were capped with loess. They, too, are now paha. Any loess covered prominence having the form of an inverted boat, a northwest-southeast trend, and rising above the Iowan plain, is a paha. Delaware, Jones and Linn counties are pre-eminently "The Land of the Paha." Kames and eskers are elongated hills or ridges built upon the surface of the drift, and differ from drumlins in being constructed of stratified sands and gravels in place of unassorted drift. They are not due to ice moulding; they represent constructive work of streams of water. Kames have a general trend parallel to the ice margin, while eskers have their long axes parallel to the ice flow. The streams producing kames flowed in channels between the ice margin and the heaps of detritus which constituted the terminal moraine; those forming eskers probably flowed in tunnels excavated in the lower surface of the ice near its free edge. and eskers are best seen in Iowa in the area of the Wisconsin drift. great Ocheyedan mound in Osceola county is an unusually fine example of

(On the subject of Paha, see *The Pleistocene History of Northeastern Iowa*, by W. J. McGee, Eleventh Annual Report, United States Geological Survey; on the subject of Kames and Eskers, consult *The Great Ice Age*, by James Geikie)

A study of the river valleys of Iowa reveals the interesting fact that streams differ very greatly as to age. In the areas covered with Wisconsin and Iowan drift the streams are young. They flow in shallow channels, and their banks are on a level with the great drift plains which

checkered with fields and dotted with farm houses, stretch away on either hand to the horizon. There are no valleys, no flood plains. Such a stream is shown in Figure 12, page 128, Iowa Geological Survey, Volume VII and is described in the accompanying text. Compare this with the stream shown in Figure 10, page 104, Volume IV of the same series of reports. In the latter case the view is taken at the mouth of a valley which is practically cut to grade, but the fact that the stream runs in a deep gorge is shown in the distance. This gorge is cut in indurated rocks to a depth of more than 300 feet; its width is, in places, more than two miles; and yet from the summit of the cliffs seen in the view, the surface rises in gradual slopes 300 feet more, up to the level of the divides which may be eight or ten miles back from the stream. Here is a valley of erosion on a gigantic scale; compared with it the work accomplished by the stream referred to in Volume VII is as zero. Between these two streams there is an immense difference in age. The extensive areas of flat bottom lands along the Sioux and the Missouri rivers, sometimes twelve or fifteen or even twenty miles in width, are important and significant topographic features which tell in plainest terms of a very long period since the streams cut their channels to grade or base level. The width of stream valleys, other conditions being equal, varies with the age. A glimpse of the wide, flat Sioux bottoms is given in the left portion of Plate XXVII, opposite page 351, Volume VIII, Iowa Geological Survey. The great age of the Kansan drift, in southern and southwestern Iowa, as compared with the Iowan and Wisconsin, is indicated as clearly by the width and depth of the river valleys as by any other of the criteria which have been looked upon as convincing evidence of its antiquity. The channel of the Mississippi river seems to be made up of old and new fragments pieced together. The valley is narrow at Dubuque, narrower still at Leclaire, and it expands to a width of eight miles at Burlington. During the Glacial Epoch the valley was the common meeting ground of glaciers coming from the northwest and from the northeast. Sometimes one set prevailed, sometimes the other; and the stream was shifted back and forth a number of times. In places the channel was choked with glacial detritus and was not recovered after the ice melted and disappeared. At two points along the eastern border of Iowa, the Mississippi is working at a comparatively new channel and doing its best to cut it down to grade. These points are the Leclaire and Keokuk rapids.

Texts.—We have noticed with pleasure the advance of the last decade in the teaching of geography, as evidenced by the texts now in use in the grammar grades. No better preparation can anywhere be obtained for the study of Physiography than that furnished by an intelligent use of Fry's or Redway and Hinman's geographies, to mention these admirable books in the order of their issue. Until recently the text-books in Physical Geography have been wholly inadequate and have required revision by the teacher both by addition and by subtraction. Consisting of loose congeries of compends of all sciences, they have brought vexation to the teacher and tribulation to the pupil, and to their defects are due the objections made to the place of the study in the high school.

To your committee three recent manuals seem worthy of special mention, those respectively by William Morris Davis, Ralph S. Tarr, and Hugh Robert Mill. Professor Davis's text omits all irrelevant matter and gains space for

the clearest and completest description of land forms in the English language. Professor Tarr's is thoroughly modern in treatment, and is perhaps better suited to American schools than Dr. Mill's luminous and reliable treaties. We commend no text as best. The best is the most available and this depends upon the preparation of the pupil, and still more upon the training and resources of the teacher.

Methods.-Taking for granted that the recitation tests thoroughly the acquisition of the text, it remains for the teacher to clarify and crystalize the pupil's impressions, to illustrate, to awaken thought, to kindle interest, and to suggest pertinent problems for solution. A special advantage held by the earth sciences is that the laboratory of the fields and the open air is placed at the free disposal of all students. The example of the German schoolmaster, who makes the excursion an important part of his geographic instruction, is worthy of the closest following. The work of running water; the processes of rock decay and the formation of soils, the relations of plantsand animals to station, the forms of clouds and all the phenomena of the weather are a few examples of topics best studied in the field. All accessible outcrops of rocks and exposures of glacial drift will be examined, and a topographic map may be prepared showing the relief of the vicinity. On such excursions the passion of the collector need not be repressed, but the aim must be distinctly other than picking up specimens. Where Astronomy is taught, many observations may most profitably be made of the place and movements of the members of the solar system, and in all concerning the planet or the life of man upon it, these can hardly be too thorough.

We recommend that laboratory work in the school room be given the largest possible place. Recent manuals suggest many details of such work, and no directions will here be needful. As an example of the helpfulness of the method, we may mention that pupils will most readily understand the effects of the inclination of the earth's axis, if they prepare drawings showing the place of the zonal circles on imaginary planets with axes of various inclinations.

Apparatus.—We emphasize the fact that physiography, as well as chemistry and physics, requires a material equipment in order to be taught with the highest degree of success. New high school buildings, at least in our larger towns, should make provision for a physiographic laboratory. No approach to the study of land forms is so direct as that by way of the relief map or model. Of extant models we place first the Harvard Geographical series of three, issued by Ginn & Co., Boston, at \$12 for the set. The forms of mountain and plain, of valley and shore, which they illustrate, are too numerous to be mentioned here. Many of their lessons are so obvious that they may be used in the grammar grades, and some of the problems they present will test the ability of the most advanced pupils. They should be in every high school in Iowa where physiography is scientifically taught.

We commend also the relief maps published under the direction of the United States Geological Survey by E. E. Howell of Washington. While the cost of these magnificent models may place them beyond the reach of most of our high schools, their value in instruction each year will be found far in excess of the annual interest which might be reckoned on the investment. Of these we mention the relief maps of the United States, of different sizes, and ranging in price from \$25 to \$125; the Grand Canyon of the

Colorado, with part of the high plateaus of Utah, and by way of comparison the Yosemite canyon and the Niagara gorge on the same scale, \$125; Mount Shasta, a typical volcanic cone, \$40; and Chattanooga District, illustrating peneplanation and the adjustment of rivers, \$65.

1No. 14

Cheap relief maps of the continents and of the United States, in which the vertical scale is grossly exaggerated, are caricatures which teach at least much of error as of truth. In general, the educational value of a model, so far as the specific value of land forms is concerned, is in inverse ratio to the size of the area represented. It will sometimes be possible to enlist the help of students of special aptitudes in this direction. We have seen models in putty made by Iowa students, equal in technique to those of professional designers. Such work is so expensive in time that we cannot recommend it as a general exercise. This objection, however, does not apply to models made of dry sand, manipulated chiefly with funnels, since a delicate and complicated relief can be rendered with the minimum of time and trouble and with a fair degree of accuracy.

Topographic maps are so useful and so cheap that their absence in the high school may be taken to indicate something else than lack of funds. Those of our own country may be obtained from the Director of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, at five cents each, or \$2.00 per hundred, remittances being made by money order. Of these we commend as of special use the Iowa sheets, and the atlas of ten sheets with descriptive text, by Gannett, termed Folio 1, Physiographic Types, and costing twenty-five cents. Land forms not included in the atlas will be found in the Harrisburg and Lykens sheets, Pennsylvania; Crater Lake, Oregon; Tooele Valley, Utah; Marysville, California; Kaibab and Fort Defiance, Arizona; Corazon, New Mexico; and Kinsley, Kansas. An excellent list of selected maps is given in "Government Maps for Use in Schools," by Davis, King & Collie, Henry Holt & Co., New York, price thirty cents.

From the Mississippi River Commission, St. Louis, may be purchased at nominal rates several series of maps of that river, of which the most useful will perhaps be found the eight-sheet set showing the flood plain and the areas of overflow from Cairo to the Gulf. Daily weather maps will be obtained from the nearest publishing station of the United States Weather Bureau.

Many of the phenomena of physiography can be realized in the school room only by aid of the photograph or drawing. A collection of typical views is as necessary to the effective teaching of land forms as is a collection of fossils in historic geology. To present such views impressively to the entire class at once, so that each student may clearly see the smallest detail, requires apparatus for projection. A good lantern and a collection of slides may therefore be added to the list of the necessary equipment of a good physiographic laboratory. The screen may be either a white wall of smooth surface, or a white curtain mounted upon a spring roller. The room may best be darkened by curtains of stiff, heavy and opaque material, running in slots made by screwing strips of wood to the window casings.

Lantern slides cost about fifty cents each; so that a collection of say 500 views represents a considerable outlay of money. None but typical and well executed slides should be purchased. An excellent set of about 100, selected for the Cambridge, Massachusetts, schools by Prof. Wm. M. Davis.

is issued by E. E. Howell, Washington. Slides in many subjects can be rented at five cents each from the houses in our cities which deal in projection apparatus; but in this group of sciences their sets are meagre, ancient and useless. It is greatly to be desired that some of the better equipped schools in the West should follow the example of the American Museum of Natural History, which rents slides to high schools of New York; and we are pleased to notice that one of our higher institutions, Cornell college, has permitted high schools to avail themselves of its collection of more than 1,000 slides in this department, on terms more liberal than is customary.

A word will perhaps suffice as to the necessary meteorological equipment. This should include a barometer, thermometer, psychrometer, and rain gauge, at the least. Reliable instruments of the United States Weather Service patterns can be obtained from H. J. Green, 1191 Bedford avenue, Brooklyn, New York. Many suggestions of value as to their use will be found in Ward's Practical Exercises in Elementary Meteorology, just published by Ginn & Co., Boston.

Books of Reference.—Books and magazines for collateral reading form a necessary part of the equipment, and full lists will be found in recent books. High school libraries in the state can obtain the publications of the Iowa Geological Survey, by application to the Director, Des Moines, and in these will be found the fullest description of the physiographic phenomena of our own state. Duplicate copies of county reports may sometimes be obtained through members of the state legislature. Of magazines the Journal of School Geography, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, \$1.00, and the National Geographic Magazine, Washington, \$2.00, will be found particularly useful.

PHYSIOLOGY IN THE HIGH SCHOOL.

I. Things to be accomplished.

- 1. The pupil should acquire a knowledge of the general structure of the human body and of the functions of its various parts.
- 2. He should have sensible ideas regarding hygiene, both personal and public.
- 3. He should learn something of scientific method and acquire some degree of dexterity in experimentation.
- 4. He should be taught in the practical illustrative exercises to view nature at first hand, using microscope and other apparatus only when necessary.
- 5. He should learn that the living body is a part of nature, and as such never transcends the operations of law; that law for the human mechanism is as inexorable as for the lowliest worm that crawls.
- 6. He should see that the human body is holy, to be reverenced; that a long life and a healthy body depend upon individual conduct and not upon physicians' prescriptions.

II. Order of treatment.

- 1. So many excellent text-books are now available that it is hardly necessary to suggest more than the use of a text-book of recent date.
- 2. But any student in physiology should begin not too far afield from that which is commonly known.

III. Methods of study.

1. The method of presentation should combine certain work of a practical character with text-book study. This practical work should embrace the observation of physiological phenomena, experiments so simple that the pupil can readily make them, and dissections and demonstrations in anatomy.

The amount of dissection that may be performed in class illustrative of the text will depend somewhat upon public opinion and the tact of the teacher. Very profitable comparisons can be made between the anatomy of a rabbit or cat and that of the human body. It will be found profitable in many instances to have the illustrative work in a topic precede the recitations. The teacher in some cases can prepare dissections and demonstrations of functions, when it would not be feasible for the entire class to perform the particular dissections. But as far as possible, the pupil should be responsible for each detail. The teacher should not allow the practical work to become an insignificant part of the study. Expensive apparatus is not only unnecessary but is really out of place. Even the microscope should occupy but a minor sphere. The unaided eyes of the pupil will elicit nearly all of the information which can be assimilated at this period.

2. Each pupil should be required to make careful drawings of the dissections and accurate records of the experiments. The intimate relationships between the recitations and the illustrative work should never be lost sight of.

IV. Text and reference books.

The following texts are adapted to high school classes: Blaisdell's Practical Physiology; Colton's Physiology, Experimental and Descriptive; Foster & Shore's Physiology for Beginners; Macy & Norris' Physiology for High Schools; Martin's Human Body; Briefer Course, revised by Fritz; Walker's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene.

In addition to the directions given in any of these text-books the teacher will be assisted in his practical exercises by the following:

Foster and Langley's Practical Physiology; Gorham & Tower's Dissection of the Cat; Howell's Dissection of the Dog; Peabody's Laboratory Exercises in Anatomy and Physiology; Sanford's Experimental Psychology; Stirling's Practical Physiology.

ZOOLOGY.

- I. The Teacher.—The best way to deal with animal study when the teacher to whom the work is intrusted is inadequately trained, or not by nature endowed with a genuine interest in animal life, is not to teach it at all. Special training is just as necessary in the case of a teacher of zoology as in that of a teacher of Latin, and it is far better to drop the matter entirely from the course, than to have the child's conception of nature as manifested in living forms ruined by a faulty introduction at the outset. We assume then that the teacher has had a thorough course in zoology or biology in university, college or properly conducted normal school, and that he or she does not teach the subject under protest, but because a real love for the study of animals renders such teaching a pleasure.
- II. The Objects to be Attained Should be well Defined.—There should be a clear conception in the mind of the teacher of what he is trying to do, and

toward this end all the work should be intelligently centered. These objects are numerous, but there are three which in our opinion, are of paramount importance. These are:

- 1. The Cultivation of the Power of Observation. The ability to see things and to see them correctly, is not a natural, but an acquired faculty. It is quite exceptional to find either a child or an adult who has good observational ability unless that ability has been brought out by careful training. No study surpasses that of zoology in its value in this direction when rightly used.
- 2. The Cultivation of the Power of Description.—This is still more rare, in children at least, than the preceding. Indeed, the deficiency is by no means confined to children. Not one in twenty university students is able to describe an ordinary object with any facility until he has been carefully trained. The power of good description is psychologically a very high one, acquired late by the race, and usually by the individual. For this reason the science of zoology requires considerable maturity of mind, if the best educational results are to be obtained, and should come as late as possible in the high school course. The power of description should be very carefully trained by the teacher who, if faithful, can thus secure psychological improvement of the utmost practical importance.

Animals usually have definite forms and colors and parts that lend themselves readily to concise description. But to secure this from the pupil requires all the firmness, patience and tact that the teacher can command.

3. The Cultivation of the Power of Reasoning.—The student, having learned to see and to describe, should be led to think, to compare, to judge and to infer. This is the crowning glory of the teacher's service—to stimulate thought, to induce in the pupil the habit not only of asking, but of answering questions. Such questions as, Why is this so? How did it become so? Are these two organs really alike, or only seemingly so? Why are these two butterflies so alike in form and color while so different in anatomical details? How is it that the bones in my hands are so like those in the flipper seal? It is this part of the work that can be made the most fascinating to both teacher and taught. But it should be continually borne in mind that the pupil should be encouraged to answer his own questions, the teacher seeing to it that the proper facts be placed before him in the form of specimen; if possible and of books of lectures if necessary.

Hasty conclusions and generalizations should not be encouraged. An honest conclusion, although incorrect, may be of more educational benefit than a correct conclusion that is simply "jumped at."

- III. Method of Teaching Zoology.—While almost any method (except the text-book method) can be made to do good service in animal study, there are certain ways of teaching that experience has proved to be of superior merit. Perhaps these may best be embodied in the following suggestions:
- 1. Study those forms of animal life that are most abundant in your vicinity, and that can easily be secured and often brought alive into your class room. The hydra, the clam, the earth-worm, the crayfish, the grass-hopper, the perch, the frog, the garter snake and the rabbit are almost everywhere available and form laboratory standbys that can hardly be dispensed with.

- 2. Study the external anatomy, the gross internal structure and the life history as far as possible. Most of the more important anatomical points can be made out with the unaided eye or dissecting lens. These points are in general more available than the minute structure for attaining the educational advantages mentioned above. Moreover, they can be ascertained without expensive equipment, and therefore be at the service of all high school teachers.
- 3. We would recommend that most of the time devoted to the course be put in the study of invertebrate animals, because they are in general more conveniently secured and handled than vertebrates; they can be more easily dissected, and their study involves less pain to the animals themselves. A few typical vertebrates should also be studied, not because they furnish better educational drill, but because they afford a necessary introduction to human anatomy and physiology.
- 4. Some sort of guide or manual being usually necessary, we recommend as of special merit a little work called "Practical Zoology" by Colton (Heath & Co., Boston) as embodying our ideas as to the general method to be followed.
- 5. As may be inferred from suggestion 4, we do not recommend the use of the compound microscope in high school work, except as an occasional aid in special cases. We admit the fascination of the microscope and its indispensable aid in more advanced investigation, but regard it as most important that the pupil learn to use his eyes first, and to study the entire animal as a unit and its parts as organs, before being introduced to the histological structure which logically comes last.
- IV. Equipment.—This will of course vary greatly according to the available funds and the ideas of the school board. Among the practically indispenasble requisites, the following may be mentioned:
- 1. Laboratory tables, plainly and solidly constructed, the main requirements being a top that will not be injured by water, a good sized drawer for each pupil, and a good light. The size and arrangement of tables must be adapted to the shape of the room and position of the windows.
- 2. Dissecting Microscopes.—These should be as good as the state of the treasury will permit. This is the worst part of the equipment upon which to practice economy. But if economy must be used, it should be borne in mind that a good dissecting lens is, in our opinion, better than an inferior dissecting microscope.
- 3. Dissecting tools such as forceps, scissors, scalpels, needles, etc. should be furnished to each student; also at least one dissecting pan with a wax or cork bottom. Conveniences for washing and wiping the hands should not be neglected.
- 4. Specimens for study can in most cases be secured without expense if the teacher is energetic and the class genuinely interested. Living specimens can usually be secured by the students, except in the winter, if they are wisely directed. A large supply of reserve material in alcohol or formalin can be kept in store, the material being collected in spring, summer and autumn. Every opportunity to get students into the field should be utilized.
- 5. A collection of local animals can be made by the teacher and pupils and increased year by year. This is one of the very best methods of stimu-

lating and sustaining interest and utilizing the out-door activity of the pupils. It involves, however, a good deal of work such as only the truly devoted teacher will carry to a successful conclusion.

Finally. The most should be made of every specimen, as an unnecessary destruction of animal life should never be permitted, much less encouraged, by the teacher.

(Where further details are desired, information should be secured from some one who has had considerable practical experience in conducting such work. In no case should an inexperienced teacher be allowed to order or select equipment without such aid.)

ASTRONOMY IN THE HIGH SCHOOL.

In the consideration of suitable scientific branches for high school courses it is necessary to bear in mind the limited equipment of the schools, and the mental capacity of the students. The study of astronomy is eminently adapted to the requirements of the small high school, as it may be pursued to advantage with almost no outlay for apparatus, and a very good elementary knowledge of the subject may be acquired by the student of average ability at quite an early age. Astronomy is a subject that appeals to the mind of the young for the reason that its phenomena are of daily occurrence, and force themselves upon the attention of even the most casual observer. That astronomy is essentially a natural science study is shown by its being the oldest of our sciences, its profoundly mathematical aspect being of comparatively modern development.

The professional value of a study is not the only point to be considered in determining its fitness for the high school curriculum. On the other hand we have passed beyond the time when even the laboring man should limit his knowledge of the "Three R's," and the high school fails in its most important duty when it fails to train its students to observe the world about them.

It is not usually necessary for the teacher to awaken keen enthusiasm in the study of astronomy, as it often is in the case of chemistry, or of Physics, for the average student has from childhood felt an almost reverential interest in "those shining orbs that bespangle the dark robe of night." Consequently, astronomical facts fall upon eagerly receptive minds, and the student's powers of observation are trained almost without his realizing that he is applying himself to a serious study.

In the teaching of this, or of any other science, the true teacher will seize upon the opportunities offered to stimulate the inventive genius of his students, by requiring them, with but little assistance, to make simple apparatus by which they may determine roughly many fundamental facts, -in this case those that are connected with the local latitude and longitude of the student's The student may, in effect be asked this question: home. What facts regarding your position upon the earth's surface can you determine by the use of apparatus made by yourself? Let him make the apparatus, and demonstrate these facts. By such methods he may be trained not only in the invention of his own ways and means of research, but also in the use of simple tools and appliances. His interest will be stimulated by a brief historical study of the subject, in which special attention is called to the development of simple astronomical apparatus by early workers in this line. Some very practical suggestions for the student's help in the arrangement and use of simple devices, and also in locating important lines, circles, and directions, may be found in David P. Todd's "A New Astronomy", published by the American Book Co.

The interest of the average high school student in astronomy may be greatly increased by the devotion of a number of evenings to the identification of some of the prominent constellations. For this purpose he should have access to a small star atlas, such as R. A. Proctor's ''Half Hours with the Stars," published by W. H. Allen & Co., 13 Waterloo Place, London. We would recommend that not only evenings when there is no moon, but also evenings of considerable moonlight be chosen for this work, as the starry heavens are radically different in appearance at such times. It is not necessary that the student identify more than a tew of the very prominent constellations.

The method of obtaining exact time, and the relations between the various kinds of time should be carefully considered. Attention should be called to the importance of uniform standards of time and to the necessities which have led to the division of the country into a few time belts. In the study of the planets the student should be asked to locate by his own observation all those that are visible during the time that he is engaged in astronomical study, it having been explained to him that the planets show a steady and not scintillating light, that they are close to the plane of the ecliptic, and that by careful observation their movement may be noted in the course of a few days. Attention should be called particularly to astronomical units, stress being laid upon the necessity of using units in terms of which all magnitudes may be expressed by rather small numbers, large numbers being in general quite meaningless to the student. Thus terrestrial dimensions may be given in miles; while the moon's distance is preferably expressed in terms of the earth's radius. The mean distance of the sun is a convenient unit with which to measure all planetary distances, while "light years" are needed to reduce the incomprehensible stellar distances to our ordinary numerical conception.

For help in identifying constellations, and also for use in the class room, the diameter of the moon's disc should be kept in mind as about one-half of a degree, while the distance between the "pointers" of the "dipper" is about five degrees, and one side of the great "Square of Pegasus" about eleven degrees. In connection with the latter constellation it may be noted that the east side of this "square" lies in the equinoctial colture, thus enabling the student to form some definite conception of the position of the vernal equinox. By means of such facts as the above, the student will acquire concrete ideas of the angular distance, separating stellar bodies, and of the dimensions of figures upon the celestial sphere. Without these ideas, many of the fundamental notions of the science must be vague and unintelligible to the student, and their statement a mere memory exercise.

ON THE TEACHING OF ECONOMICS IN THE HIGH SCHOOL.

The place in the course of the high school which economics has so far made for itself in Iowa high schools is that of a single term-study of from twelve to eighteen weeks, in the last year, or in the year preceding the last year, of the prescribed course of study. If the writer is not mistaken with regard to what he considers the present place of economics in the usual high school

course, he will venture to express the opinion that economics has now about the place and nearly all the time which can be accorded it by the side of the other subjects. It may be urged, however, that in all cases where the study of economics is formally undertaken, it should have fully one-half of the school year, to be followed or preceded by a good high school course in the elements of civil government or United States history.

Something may be said with regard to the preparation that is made for the study of economics in and throughout the work of the lower grades and during the first year or two of the high school. Teachers, do perhaps, not see with sufficient clearness the amount of preparation for the study of economics that may be made through the curriculum of the grades and the first two years of the high school.

Four studies expressly, and incidentally a fifth, prepare the way for the teaching of economics. These are: Arithmetic, geography, history and civil government. The fifth is reading, if it may be treated separately. All of these bear upon the study of economics and with the improved methods of teaching these subjects as actual branches of knowledge concerning the world in which we live, methods which have been making their way into our schools, the high school pupil in his third or fourth year should be prepared to take up economics as it is presented in such a text as that of Prof. Laughlin or that of the late President Walker.

To point the relation of the preliminary studies more clearly, and in one of the most neglected fields, attention is called to the opportunities which the teacher of arithmetic has and the teacher of bookkeeping, to give his pupils information of detail regarding the course of commerce and the usages of business in modern countries. Such a text in higher arithmetic as that of Beeman and Smith, for example, would furnish an admirable opportunity for excellent collateral work by a high school class that is pursuing or about to pursue a course of study in theoretical economics as expounded in our standard text-books. Physical geography and political geography may each in their own way contribute their portion of object matter toward furnishing a concrete basis for the discussion of domestic as well as international trade.

In the history class long before you come to the formal study of economics there are many opportunities of enforcing the teachings of economic science by evils which follow from a neglect of those teachings, the evils of discredited currency, as experienced in the revolutionary war, or the dangers of irresponsible banking as illustrated by disorders in the currency connected with our wild-cat banking in the southwest and west during the thirties and forties of the present century.

In the class in civil government the occasion for having government at all may be studied and the advantages of law and order in their reaction upon the economic welfare of the people may be pointed out at length.

One chief obstacle to the successful teaching of economics in the high school lies in the fact that the boys and girls in our high schools have hardly a sufficient data of experience to enable them to comprehend or appreciate the broad generalizations which are customarily made in economic science. Therefore the more active and intelligent the efforts of teachers in the grades and in the co-ordinate studies in the high school itself are, to furnish the mind with objective content, real knowledge of the actual world in its business life and laws, in so far as knowledge of these can be communicated to

238

the youth in the school room from day to day, the more probably will a high school class profit by a course in economics.

The importance, or perhaps rather the possibilities, of such subjects as commercial arithmetic and bookkeeping can only be appreciated by the teacher who is himself a wide-awake citizen, thoroughly informed and appreciative of these subjects as they reach into the very life of our busy everyday world. Good teaching along these lines, supported by a correct ethical purpose, is of great importance toward preventing poor teaching and yet poorer learning when the pupils come to the abstractions of economic science.

One word now on the teaching of economics itself. The writer has no hesitation in saying that if the supplementary and preparatory work which he has sketched could be well done, he would prefer to see economics as such moved into the college and university curriculum, because the dangers of a superficial study of a difficult subject are always considerable,

It is perhaps not necessory to go further from the shore than wading depth, and the precaution to keep on bottom that can be fathomed may be wisely urged. To this end the text-book should always be well selected. In economics the text-book should be strong, clear, and classical. The two texts above referred to are good examples of their kind; and there are a few other good texts for high school classes. That of Bullock may be named.

We shall by and by have books which deal with economic science in a more descriptive manner, though equally scientific. Henry W. Thurston's Economics and Industrial History (Chicago, 1899) is a good example of this new type of text-book, but it requires a well prepared teacher to use it. A good text-book should be calculated to furnish knowledge and develop lines of reasoning suitable to the age of the pupils. Where descriptive work can be supplied by the teacher, who is, however, seldom prepared to furnish it, the high school class has a great advantage.

THE TEACHING OF CIVICS OR CIVIL GOVERNMENT IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

The importance of civics or civil government in the schools depends upon our view of the purposes of education in general and of political education in particular. If the chief purpose of public education is to elevate the public standards of citizenship and right living, and if the purpose of political education is to familiarize the people with the forms and processes through which they may participate in public affairs, then there can no longer be any doubt of the place of civics in our schools.

For should this subject be left for the college and university curriculum, it should be taught in all high schools; and in connection with history, geography and literature it may be presented in grades below the high school. In the broadest sense of exalting citizenship, suggesting ideals of conduct, and inspiring a love for public service, civil government has a place in every school, college, and university in the land. But it is the inspiration of high standards of citizenship and right living rather than the acquisition of knowledge concerning the forms and powers of government that makes the study of civics and politics worth the while. The success with which it is taught will depend largely upon the purpose and character of the teacher.

There is no one right way of teaching a subject like civics. Each teacher must to a very considerable extent be his own guide and follow his own methods. To follow the program of another and rely wholly upon textbooks is to assume the roll of task master. Nevertheless, texts will assist and suggestions may inspire Herein a few suggestions are ventured.

In the first place an attempt should be made to bring the pupils to a realization of their citizenship. They should be filled with the idea that they are not independent, isolated individuals, but members of a larger whole—the family, the community, the city, the county, the state, and nation. Then they should be made to see that the government—local, state, and national—under which they live is simply the organization of the people; that the form and administration of this government is determined by the people acting as citizens; that the character of the people will be the measure of the standards of the government, and that it is the duty of all to participate in the administration of government, to the extent, at least, of helping to create a sound public opinion. In short the facts relating to the form and organization of government gathered from code, statutes, constitutions, and text-books should be spiritualized by such ideas as these.

And the teacher himself must realize that he is assisting in the preparation of boys and girls, young men and young women for intelligent, useful and active citizenship. He must teach civics, ever conscious of the fact that the highest aims of political education is to prepare the youth for citizenship by putting the emphasis on character, and by inspiring ideals of courage, progress, loftiness of purpose, sympathy, unselfishness and public generosity.

As intimated above it would perhaps be unwise to attempt a systematic course in civics in any of the grades below the high school. And yet, pupils in the grammar grades may be somewhat informed concerning the government under which they live through the courses in geography and history. They may also be led to seize upon many ideals of public service and patriotic conduct through the study of the lives of great citizens and statesmen. Of course it cannot be expected that pupils in these grades will read widely in the literature of American statesmanship; but the nobler traits and aspirations of great citizens like Washington, Jefferson, Madison, Lincoln, Greeley, and Kirkwood, can easily be set forth by the teacher in language easily comprehended by a child of eight or ten years. To get children to reverence and cherish the ideals in the lives of these great men will be far more value than to force them to commit to memory lists of township, county and state officers. For after all the aim of political education, whether in the college, university or secondary schools, is the formation of character through the adoption of ideals.

In the eleventh or twelfth grades of the high school a systematic course in civics may be prescribed. Here a text may be used. The pupils should in a very general way be familiarized with the form, organization, and workings of the local, state, and national government under which they live.

The facts relative to the form and organization of the government may be gathered from text-books, the constitution and the code. But such facts should be supplemented by talks of the rights, duties, privileges, and obligations of citizenship. Comparisons with foreign governments may be introduced with good results.

It is of course more difficult to make clear the workings of government. However, something in this direction may be gained through mock-conventions, mock-elections, mock-assemblies, mock-caucuses, mock-congresses, and the like. Where practicable the pupils should be encouraged to visit the courts, the city or village council, and the state legislature.

The first work in civics in the high school will very naturally be given in connection with and as a part of history and geography. The history taught should be local history and state history. The geography taught should be the geography of the township, county, city, and state. Thus, local politics may be studied in connection with local geography and local history.

THE ELEMENTARY COURSE IN GERMAN.

1. The Aim of the Instruction.

At the end of the elementary course the pupil should be able to read at sight, and to translate, if called upon, a passage of every easy dialogue, or narrative prose, help being given upon unusual words and constructions; to put into German short English sentences taken from the language of every-day life or based upon the text given for translation, and to answer questions upon the rudiments of the grammar as defined below.

2. The Work to be Done.

During the first year the work should comprise: (a) Careful drill upon pronunciation; (b) the memorizing and frequent repetition of easy colloquial sentences; (c) drill upon the rudiments of grammar, that is, upon the inflection of the articles, of such nouns as belong to the language of everyday life, of adjectives, pronouns, weak verbs, and the more usual strong verbs, also upon the use of the more common prepositions, the simpler uses of the modal auxiliaries, and the elementary rules of syntax and word order; (d) abundant easy exercises designed not only to fix in mind the forms and principles of grammar, but also to cultivate readiness in the reproduction of natural forms of expression; (e) the reading of from seventy-five to one hundred pages of graduated texts from a reader, or in the form of simple stories, with constant practice in translating into German easy variations upon sentences selected from the reading lesson (the teacher giving the English), and in the reproduction from memory of sentences previously read.

During the second year the work should comprise: (a) The reading of from 150 to 200 pages of literature in the form of easy stories and plays; (b) accompanying practice, as before, in the translation into German of easy variations upon the matter read, and also in the off-hand reproduction, sometimes orally and sometimes in writing, of the substance of short and easy selected passages; (c) continued drill upon the rudiments of the grammar, directed to the ends of enabling the pupil, first, to use his knowledge with facility in the formation of sentences, and, secondly, to state his knowledge correctly in the technical language of the grammar.

3. Suggestions to the Teacher.

Stories suitable for the elementary course can be selected from the following list (arranged alphabetically): Anderson's Marchen and Bilderbuch ohne Bilder; Arnold's Fritz auf Fereen; Baumbach's Marchen, Die Nonna,

and Der Schwiegersohn; Gerstacker's Germelshausen; Heyse's L'Arrabbiata, Das Madchen von Treppi, and Anfang and Ende; Hillern's Honer als die Kirche; Jensen's Die braune Erica; Leander's Traumereien, and Kleine Gerschichten; Seidel's Marchen; Stokl's Unter dem Christbaum; Storm's Immensee and Geschichten aus der Tonne; Zschokke's Der zerbrochene Krug.

Good plays adapted to the elementary course are much harder to find than good stories. Five act plays are too long. Among shorter plays the best available are perhaps: Benedix's Der Prozess, Der Weiberfeind, and Gunstige Vorzeichen; Elz's Erist night eifersuchzig; Wichert's An Der Majorzecke; Wilhelmi's Einer muss heiraten. It is recommended, however, that not more than one of these plays be read. The narrative style should predominate.

Translation from German into English should be idiomatic not literal. The pupil should be constantly reminded that he is transferring, from one language to another, ideas not words. But from the outset, it should not be forgotten that the principal object of study is not to learn to translate, but to learn to read understandingly without translating. This end can best be accomplished by beginning with some very easy text in connection with the grammar. And, as a rule, a class should never be put into a text the substance of which it can not understand at sight.

Reproductive translation into German. The program of work provides for practice "in the off-hand reproduction, sometimes orally and sometimes in writing, of the substance of short and easy selected passages." This is what the Germans call "freie Reproduktion," and is one of the most profitable exercises possible. It teaches the pupil to give heed not only to the meaning but to the form in which it is expressed, to put thoughts in German with German as a starting point. The language of the original should, of course, not be memorized verbatim; what is wanted is not an effort of the memory, but an attempt to express thought in German forms that are remembered only in a general way. The objection to independent translation from English into German is that for a long time it is necessarily mechanical. The translator has no help except his grammar and dictionary and his translation is mere upsetting. In free reproduction, on the contrary he instinctively starts from his memory of the original. His thoughts tend to shape themselves in German form. In short, he learns to think in German.

II. The Intermediate Course in German.

- 1. The Aim of the Instruction.—At the end of the intermediate course the pupil should be able to read at sight German prose of ordinary difficulty, whether recent or classical; to put into German a connected passage of simple English, paraphrased from a given text in German; to answer any grammatical questions relating to usual forms and essential principles of the language; including syntax and word formation, and to translate and explain (so far as explanation may be necessary) a passage of classical literature taken from some text previously studied.
- 2. The Work to be Done.—The work should comprise, in addition to the elementary course, the reading of about 400 pages of moderately difficult prose and poetry, with constant practice in giving, sometimes orally

and sometimes in writing, paraphrases, abstracts, or reproductions from memory of selected portions of the matter read; also grammatical drill upon the less usual strong verbs, the use of articles, cases, auxiliaries of all kinds, tenses and modes (with special reference to the infinitive and subjunctive,) and likewise upon word order and word formation.

This represents the work of the second year in the two years' course adopted by the college department of the lowa State Teachers' Association.

3. Suggestions to the Teacher.—Suitable reading matter can be selected from such works as the following: Ebner-Eschenbach's Die Freiherren von Gemperlein; Freytag's Die Journalisten and Bilder aus der deutchen Vergangenheit (e. g. Karl der Grosse, Aus den Kreuzzugen, Doktor Luther, Aus dem Staat Friedrichs des Grossen;) Fouque's Undine; Gerstacker's Irrfahrten; Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea and Iphigenie, Heine's poems and Reisebilder; Hoffman's Historische Erzahlungen; Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm; Meyer's Gustav Adolfs Page; Moser's Der Bibliotheker; Riehl's Novellen (e. g. Burg Neideck, Der Fluch der Schonheit, Der stumme Ratsherr, Das Spielmannskind;) Rosegger's Waldheimat; Schiller's Der Neffe als Onkel, Der Geisterseher, Wilhelm Tell, Die Jungfrau von Orleans; Das Lied von der Glocke, Balladen; Scheffel's Der Trompeter von Sakkingen; Unland's poems; Wildenbruch's Das edle Blut.

The general principles of teaching set forth in the preceding section apply also to the work of the intermediate course. Translation should be insisted upon so far as necessary, but the aim should be to dispense with it more and more. Every expedient should be employed which will teach the scholar to comprehend and feel the original directly, without the intervention of English. Occasional exercises in preparing very careful written translations should be continued. Practice should be given in reading at sight from authors of moderate difficulty, such as Rieh or Freytag. The "free reproduction" should by all means be kept up. It will be found much more valuable at this stage than independent translation from English into German. In dealing with classical literature thorough literary studies are, of course, not to be expected, but an effort should be made to bring home to the learner the characteristic literary qualities of the text studied, and to give him a correct general idea of the author. In the case of the drama, at least, some study of structural technique will often add interest to the work. The teacher will find Freytag, Technik des Dramas, of Franz, Aufbau der Handlung in den klassischen Dramen (velhagen und Klasing, 1892) good guides in this study.

III. The Advanced Course in German.

- 1. The Aim of the Instruction.—At the end of the advanced course the student should be able to read, after brief inspection, any German literature of the last one hundred and fifty years that is free from unusual textual difficulties, to answer in German questions on the lives and works of the great writers studied, and to write in German a short, independent theme upon some assigned topic.
- 2. The Work to be Done.—The work of the advanced course (last year) should comprise the reading of about 500 pages of good literature in prose and verse, reference reading upon the lives and works of the great writers studied, the writing in German of numerous short themes upon assigned subjects, independent translation of English into German.

3. Suggestions to the Teachers.—Suitable reading matter for the last year will be: Freytag's Soll und Haben; Fulda's Der Talisman; Gæthe's dramas (except Faust); Gæthe's prose writings (say extracts from Werther and Dichtung and Wahrheit); Grillparzer's Ahnfrau, Sappho, or Der Traumein Leben; Hauff's Lichtenstein; Heine's more difficult prose (e, g. Uber Deutschland); Kleist's Prinz von Homburg; Korner's Zriny; Lessing's Emilia Galotti and prose writings (say extracts from the Hamburgische Dramaturgie or Laokoon); Scheffel's Ekkehard; Schiller's Wallenstein, Maria Stuart; Braut von Messina, and historical prose (say the third book of the Geschichte des dreissigjahrinen Keieges); Suderman's Johannes; Tieck's Genoveva; Wildenbruch's Heinrich.

A good selection from this list would be: (1) A recent novel, such as Ekkehard or Soll und Haben, read in extracts sufficient to give a good idea of the plot, the style, and the characters; (2) Egmont or Gotz von Berlichingen; (3) some of Gœthe's prose, say the sesenheim spisode from Dichtung und Wahrheit; (4) Wallenstein's Lager and Wallenstein's Tod, with the third book of the Thirty Years' War; (5) Emilia Galotti; (6) a romantic drama, such as Genoveva or Der Prinz von Homburg. It is assumed that by the time the fourth year is reached, translation in class can be largely dispensed with and the works read somewhat rapidly. Of course they cannot be thoroughly studied, but thorough literary study belongs to the college or the university. It is not sound doctrine for the secondary school that one work studied with the painstaking thoroughness of the professional scholar is worth half a dozen read rapidly. In the secondary school the aim should be to learn to read easily, rapidly, and yet with intelligent general appreciation, somewhat as an ordinary educated American reads Shakespeare.

THE ELEMENTARY COURSE IN FRENCH.

- 1. The Aim of the Instruction.—At the end of the elementary course the pupil should be able to pronounce French accurately, to read at sight easy French prose, to put into French simple English sentences taken from the language of everyday life, or based upon a portion of the French text read, and to answer questions on the rudiments of the grammar as defined below.
- 2. The Work to be Done.—During the first year the work should comprise (a) careful drill in pronunciation; (b) the rudiments of grammar, including the inflection of the regular and the more common irregular verbs, the plural nouns, the inflection of adjectives, participles, and pronouns; the use of personal pronouns, common adverbs, prepositions, and conjunctions; the order of words in the sentence, and the elementary rules of syntax; (c) abundant easy exercises, designed not only to fix in the memory the forms and principles of grammar, but also to cultivate readiness in the reproduction of natural forms of expression; (d) the reading of from 100 to 175 duodecimo pages of graduated texts, with constant practice in translating into French easy variations of the sentences read, the teacher giving the English, and in reproducing from memory sentences previously read; (e) writing French from dictation.

During the second year the work should comprise: (a) The reading of from 250 to 400 pages of easy modern prose in the form of stories, plays, or historical or biographical sketches; (b) continued practice in translating into

French easy variations upon the texts read; (c) frequent abstracts, sometimes oral and sometimes written, of portions of the text already read; (d) writing French from dictation; (e) continued drill upon the rudiments of grammar, with constant application in the construction of sentences; (f) mastery of the forms and use of pronouns, pronominal adjectives, of all but the rare irregular verb forms, and of the simpler uses of the conditional and subjunctive.

When only one year's work in French is attempted, at the close of the secondary course, the total amount of reading indicated above must be reduced by about one-fourth.

Suitable texts for elementary reading are About's Le Roi des montagnes; Brunot's Le tour de la France; Daudet's easier short tales; De la Bedolliere's La Mere Michel at son chat; Erckman-Chatrian's stories; Froa's Contes biographiques and Le petit Robinson de Paris; Foncin's Le pays de France; Labiche and Martin's La poudre auz yeux and Le voyage de M. Perrichon; Legouve and Labiche's La cigale chez les fourmis; Malots Sansfamille; Mairet's la tache du petit Pierre; Merimee's Colomba; extracts from Michelet; Sarcey's Le siege de Paris; Verne's stories.

3. Suggestions to the Teacher. The suggestions already offered upon the teaching of elementary German are, in the main, equally applicable to the teaching of elementary French. While each language has its own peculiary difficulties that require special attention from the teacher, the general principles that should regulate the work are the same for both. Only a few supplementary observations need be added here.

The educational value of the study of French in cultivating habits of careful discrimination, of mental alertness, of clear s'atement, must never be lost from view, and the expediency of an exercise must often be determined by its utility in attaining these ends. With regard to drill in grammar, it is not for the secondary school to spend time over the many pages of exceptions, peculiarities in gender and number, idioms that one rarely sees and never thinks of using, and grammatical puzzles for which each learned grammarian has a different solution, that form so large a part of some grammars. The great universals, however, (the regular and the common irregular verbs; negative and interrogative variations; the common guise and meaning of moods and tenses; the personal pronouns and their position; the general principles governing the agreement of adjectives, pronouns and participles; the partitive constructions; the possessives, demonstratives, interrogatives, and relatives; the most common adverbs, conjunctions, and prepositions), should all be thoroughly understood by the end of the elementary course, and subsequent study should give considerable facility in using them.

The verb seems most formidable; but when it is perceived that most forms of all verbs may be treated as identically derived from the ''primitive tenses,'' the difficulties appear less numerous, and when the principle of stem differentiation under the influence of tonic accent, persisting in the older and more common verbs, is a little understood, the number of really unique forms is inconsiderable.

No attempt should be made to teach literature until the pupil is quite familiar with ordinary prose and can read page after page of the text assigned with no great need of grammar and dictionary. The classics of

dramatic literature may very properly be postponed until the fourth year, and are not always desirable even then; but a few are given below among texts suitable for the intermediate course in the hope that these rather than others will be selected by teachers who, for reasons of their own, choose to read something of the kind at this stage of the course.

II. The Intermediate Course in French.

- 1. The Aim of the Instruction.—At the end of the intermediate course the pupil should be able to read at sight ordinary French prose or simple poetry, to translate into French a connected passage of English based on the text read, and to answer questions involving a more thorough knowledge of syntax than is expected in the elementary course.
- 2. The Work to be Done—This should comprise the additional reading of from 400 to 600 pages of French of ordinary difficulty, a portion to be in the dramatic form; constant practice in giving French paraphrases, abstracts, or reproductions from memory of selected portions of the matter read; the study of a grammar of moderate completeness; writing from dictation.

This represents the amount of work contemplated in the two years' preparatory course adopted by the College Department of the Iowa State-Teachers' Association.

Suitable texts are: About's stories; Augier and Sandeau's Le Gendre de M. Poirier; Beranger's poems; Corneille's Le Cid and Horace; Coppee's poems; Daudet's La Belle Nivernaise; La Brete's Mon oncle et mon cure; Mme. de Sevigne's letters; Hugo's Hernani and La Chute; Labiche's plays; Loti's Pecheur d'Islande; Mignet's historical writings; Moliere's L'Avaro and Le Bourgeois Gentil'homme; Racine's Athalie, Andromaque, and Esther; George Sand's plays and stories; Sandeau's Mile. de la Seigliere; Scribe's plays; Thierry's Recits des temps merovingiens; Thier's L'Expedition de Bonaparte en Egypte; Vigny's La canne de jonc; Voltaire's historical writings.

III. The Advanced Course in French.

- 1. The Aim of the Instruction.—At the end of the advanced course the pupil should be able to read at sight, with the help of a vocabulary of special or technical expressions, difficult French not earlier than that of the seventeenth century; to write in French a short essay on some simple subject connected with the works read; to put into French a passage of easy English prose, and to carry on a simple conversation in French.
- 2. The Work to be Done.—This should comprise the additional reading of from 600 to 1,000 pages of standard French, classical and modern, only difficult passages being explained in the class; the writing of numerous short themes in French; the study of syntax.

Suitable reading matter will be: Beaumarchais's Barbier de Seville; Corneille's dramas; the elder Dumas's prose writings; the younger Dumas's La question d'argent; Hugo's Ruy Blas, lyrics, and prose writings; La Fontaine's fables; Lamartine's Graziella; Marivaux's plays; Moliere's plays; Musset's plays and poems; Pellissier's Le Mouvement litteraire au Xix siecle; Renan's Souvenirs d'enfance et de jeunesse; Rousseau's writings; Sainte-Beuve's essays; Taine's Origines de la France contemporaine; Voltaire's writings; selections from Zola, Maupassant, and Blazac.

LATIN.

The aims of a secondary school course in Latin extending over four years are quite generally understood and pursued. Supposing, as this report does, that five recitation periods a week are to be devoted to the study during at least three of the four years, there should be no insuperable difficulties in the way of completing the minimum amount recommended in the report of the committee on college entrance requirements presented to the National Educational association at its meeting in July, 1899.

Since this report must inevitably set the standard of the four-year Latin course for years to come, it seems desirable to reproduce it here for the benefit of teachers and school authorities generally.

First Year.—Latin lessons, accompanied from an early stage by the reading of very simple selections. Easy reading: twenty to thirty pages of consecutive text. In all written exercises the long vowels should be marked, and in all oral exercises pains should be taken to make the pronunciation conform to the quantities.

The student should be trained from the beginning to grasp the meaning of the Latin before translating, and then to render into idiomatic English and should be taught to read the Latin aloud with intelligent expression.

Second Year.—Selections from Cæsar's Gallic War equivalent in amount to four or five books; selections from other prose writers, such as Nepos, may be taken as a substitute for an amount up to, but not exceeding, two books.

The equivalent of at least one period a week in prose composition based on Cæsar,

Reading aloud and translating, together with training in correct methods of apprehending the author's meaning, both prepared and unprepared passages being used as material. The memorizing of selected passages.

Third and Fourth Years.—Sallust's Cataline. Cicero: six to nine orations (including the Maniliaan Law). Ovid: 500 to 1,500 verses. Virgil's Aeneid: six to nine books. The equivalent of at least one period a week in prose composition based on Cicero. The reading of Latin aloud. The memorizing of selected passages.

The adoption of this course is not only demanded by considerations of self-respect, but it is also far from being impracticable. Preparatory to drafting the statement concerning Latin in this publication, letters of inquiry were sent to twelve of the principal high schools of lowa and from eight, reports were received in reply. Although the information obtained in this manner was not in all cases as detailed as was desired, it appears that the above mentioned requirements for the first and second years are substantially met in all of the schools. In the third and fourth years some deficiencies occur, due chiefly to the circumstance that four instead of five periods a week are devoted Six orations of Cicero and nine books of Virgil's Aeneid are to the study. almost universally read. Here and there a sufficient amount of Ovid is taught. In view of the fact that the metamorphoses presents so much less difficulty to the beginner in reading hexameter verse than the Aeneid, it would seem advisable, even from considerations of time economy, to give a few weeks to this author. Add to this that the enhancement of interest accruing from the reading of a new author amply compensates for a certain loss of time, and we have said sufficient to recommend the introduction of a modicum of Ovid. Quite frequently an additional oration of some letters of

Cicero are read in lieu of Sallust's Cataline. Some of the considerations favorable to Ovid apply with equal force to Sallust, and in addition this historical monograph possesses to an unusual degree intrinsic interest for the scholar, especially when read preparatory to, or in conjunction with, the Catilinarian orations of Cicero. A few high schools have successfully employed selections from it as material for sight reading.

There is one matter deserving of more than passing mention. It is the -subject of Latin prose writing, almost universally neglected in Iowa. Easy exercises in the writing of Latin should accompany the other phases of instruction from the first, because they give an intimate knowledge of the essential forms and a readiness in the use hardly to be attained in any other way. In many high schools the insufficient number of recitation periods has led to the omission of such exercises very much to the detriment of the instruction in all its aspects. It is to be hoped that, when five periods a week are granted, teachers may not yield to the temptation to spend the added hours entirely in increasing the amount of Latin to be read, but may avail themselves of the better opportunities for reinforcing the fundamentals by devoting much of the gain to this important work. Prose composition, based on Cicero, is quite too generally omitted while the class is busied with the reading of Virgil. In many schools, however, an ample equivalent, though hardly of a kind with it, is provided in the weekly period devoted to the study of classical mythology.

Owing to its fundamental character, the first year Latin deserves especial mention. In pursuing the lessons, accuracy in the recognition of inflectional forms is hardly more important than correct pronunciation in conformity with the quantities, which can be attained only by constant practice in reading aloud under the punctilious instruction of the teacher. It is the experience of schoolmen generally, that the slightest neglect of this exercise even for a short time, at this early stage, works irreparable harm. Reading aloud should not, however, be discontinued at the end of the first year, but should be made auxiliary, from the first and always, to another phase of Latin instruction, which is also of great importance, grasping the meaning of the text before translation, itself indispensable if the student is to render it into idiomatic English. If reading aloud be continually practiced in the manner described, 'the intelligent expression,' which every teacher desires above all to catch, may not be the unattainable ideal it is sometimes thought to be.

Quite as indispensable as the oral practice is the marking of all long vowels in the written exercises. In fact the two necessarily run parallel, and unless the latter is practiced consistently the pronunciation will deteriorate. It will be found helpful in this respect if the teacher will occasionally read aloud some simple connected passage and have the scholar translate from hearing. But perhaps there is no exercise that promises better results in all directions than the memorizing of selected sentences and, in due course, of connected passages. Poetical quotations are especially adapted for this purpose and facilitates fixing in memory the quantities. A live teacher by such devices can combine the learning of paradigms with a concrete mastery of the language, and such is of course the ideal we set ourselves in the beginnings of Latin.

If, as is here assumed, five periods a week throughout three years and four periods in the fourth year are given to Latin in the high school, most of

the deficiencies here touched upon may be readily supplied. In view of the rapid progress in the co-ordination of courses of study the country over, there ought to be no doubt or hesitation about the standard. The four-year course recommended by the National Educational Association should be adopted by our high schools at once, where it is not already in operation. Yet there should be nothing farther from our thoughts than the reduction of the entire Latin curriculum to a system of hard and fast requirements. To insure the maintenance of the teacher's interest in his work, upon which, in the last resort, all his success depends, some considerable scope must be reserved to his initiative, and due allowance must always be made for special endowments and individual methods.

Good courses, however, do not guarantee good teaching. At this point all prescriptions fail. Unless teachers of Latin in the secondary schools are filled with a lofty ambition constantly to improve their methods of presentation and the vital sympathy they possess for the subject-matter of their instructions, Latin will be in fact, as it is in name, a dead language. The increased interest in the study, evinced in the growing numbers of those who take it in our schools, indicates that the teacher is growing with his opportunity. May this prove to be the fact.

COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC IN THE HIGH SCHOOL.

I. Things to be accomplished.

- 1. The pupil should be made to acquire the ability to write English that shall not bear the mark of illiteracy.
- 2. He must be given enough sense of style to enable him to vary his own writing to make it conform in some measure to the subject he has in mind.
- 3. He must be taught rhetorical doctrine, but only in connection with his own exemplification of it in his own writing; he must be trained in literary judgment, rather than informed in regard to literary laws.
- 4. To accomplish this he must be kept busy writing until by the criticism of his own errors he has learned to avoid them.
- 5. After he has come to a knowledge of what constitutes correctness in English he should be given training in the qualities that distinguish literature from other writing.

II. Order of treatment.

- 1. The initial difficulty is that of getting pupils to write.
- 2. That this difficulty may be lessened the work should first take up the whole theme and the paragraph. The pupil should be directed in securing material from experience, from observation, and from books; and in this fashion his interest in the problem of having something to say should be quickened.
- 3. At first, criticism of what he writes should not go beyond the question of choice and arrangement of material, except in the case of elementary grammatical errors.
- 4. From the paragraph work should proceed to consideration of the sentence words and questions of style.

III. Method of teaching.

1. In the teaching of English in the high school a suitable text is very necessary. Principles of literary composition are too vague for the pupil to

be able to hold them in mind without having opportunity to think them over from the printed page.

- 2. The study of the text, however, should be made subordinate to the writing of themes, and in this the student should be given some range of choice in the matter of subjects.
- 3. Occasionally all members of the class should be compelled to write on the same subject and comparison between the different compositions made.
- 4. All criticisms of themes should be made as definite as possible and should give reasons which the pupil will accept without the assurance of some rhetorical authority.
- 5. These corrections should often be read to the class as a subject for class discussion, and as often as possible the teacher should find time to go over the themes with the pupils alone taking pains to reach the pupil's characteristic faults.
- 6. It will be found helpful to ask for written outlines of subjects often and these should be criticised for coherence, arrangement and proportion.
- The class should be given some drill in criticising compositions themselves.

IV. Rhetoric and Literature.

- 1. The study of literature may profitably be taken up in connection with the work in composition, the classes reciting on alternate days. Themes may then be assigned from the work in the l terature class, but these themes should not demand of the pupil any critical thinking beyond what has been done in the class. In the work in composition the pupil must devote himself largely to expressing what he already has in mind.
- 2. Care must be taken not to repress the individuality of the pupil by making him feel that he must follow some author whom he is studying as a model.
- 3. While facility in expression is the end of the work, the pupil's inventive faculties must be stimulated or he will not care to write or have occasion for writing. For this work subjects drawn from the work in literature are not advisable. In that the student is merely to put in shape things that he has learned. For more original work other subjects should be assigned.

ENGLISH LITERATURE IN THE HIGH SCHOOL.

I. Objects in teaching English Literature.

- 1. That the student may not be ignorant of the important names and important achievements in English letters.
 - 2. That he may come to a liking for good books.
- 3. That he may develop so critically discerning a taste as will give him a positive dislike for the crude and the vulgar.
- 4. That through literature he may come to a larger understanding of life.

The first of these is a matter of practical business importance, having to do with the student's ability to meet his fellows in the world of affairs on a footing of intellectual equality; the others are matters of culture and scholarship.

II. Amount and character of Literature to be studied.

1. The number of authors and works read should be enough to give the

student a wide range. Too exhaustive study of a few works will deaden the interest of students of high school age. Moreover the study of literature is in part for the purpose of broadening the pupil's knowledge of life, and enough should be read to accomplish this.

- 2. A few authors should be studied critically for the purpose of securing object three above.
- 3. Nothing should be read so superficially that the student will not enter measurably into the spirit of the writing.
- 4. Literature of the narrative sort, whether prose or verse, serves best to stimulate interest in the subject when it is first taken up.
- 5. In the study of Shakespeare dramas should be selected in which the pure story interest is strong, and in which the characters are distinctly individual and easily read. "The Merchant of Venice" and "Macbeth" are especially to be recommended, and the reading of them in the high school will presumably leave enough to be done with them in the later study in the college. It must be borne in mind that high school students are not prepared either by their experience of life or by their knowledge of literary art for any thoroughly appreciative study of Shakespeare, and there can be no question but that serious study of Shakespeare by students not mature enough to get his deeper meanings will merely result in dislike for him.
- 6. The teacher should make careful study of the class and choose productions which will stimulate the interest of that particular class and which will in her judgment enlarge the sympathies of the individual members of the class.
- 7. The teacher should as far as possible direct the reading done by pupils in their homes.

III. The Study of Literary History.

- 1. Real knowledge of the historical development of English literature can come only through direct study of the literature itself, but this is a very much larger thing than can be accomplished in the high school.
- 2. It need hardly be said that Chaucer is not an author to be studied below junior or senior classes in college, but the high school student who will not go to college, as most high school students do not, should know something about Chaucer. Obviously in this case as in the case of Spencer and a host of others whom the high school student cannot read, he must get information. "second hand" from some such history of literature as Stopford Brook's "Primer of English Literature" or better still from Johnson's "History of English and American Literature."
- 3. In the teaching of literature as in the teaching of other subjects, it must not be forgotten that the high school has a double mission. It must put one student in the way of the scholarly training which is to carry him further in college, and it must give another student the information as information which will enable him to make a good showing in the world of affairs without a college training.

Pedagogically, the thought most important is that the student should know how to study the work in hand.

1. To make this sure the teacher should prepare definite questions suited to the age of the pupils and leading them to find out for themselves the artistic and other qualities of the story or essay or poem.

- 2. In the story there should cover matters of meaning, phrasing, mood suggestions, character portrayal, description and management of plot to affect the reader's sympathies.
- 3. In the poem they should deal also with poetic forms, meter, figures, alliteration, rhyme, and positive crudities as well as striking felicities of phrasing.
- 4. Among other things these questions should lead the student to the right placing of his sympathies, and to an understanding of the author's management of them.
- 5. Without didacticism, they should lead the pupil to an appreciation of the fundamental beauty or truth which gives the work in hand significance.

NOTE.—A few questions are here given as illustrations.

Questions on "A Highland Mystic" in the "Bonnie Brier Bush."

- a. What do you understand by "the transformation of Donald Menzies?"
- b. And what by the "open vision?"
- c. Would you call the description of Donald in the third paragraph good or not? and why?
- d. What changes in his mood in this paragraph? And how are they indicated?
- e. In the next paragraph what do you learn about Burnbrae from the fact that he always opens the conversation?
- f. What distinction in character do you note between Burnbrae and Donald as you read through the chapter?
- g. Indicate in the third paragraph any passages that seem to you especially well phased and say why.
 - h. For what purpose do you fancy this chapter was written?

Questions on Lancelot and Elaine:

- a. What is the meter in which the poem is written?
- b. In the first line what syllable that has a secondary accent should have a primary accent? And why?
 - c. What character in Elaine does the poet imply by "lily-maid."
- d. What feeling makes her wish to be awakened by the gleam of morning's earliest ray?
 - e. Why does she bar her door?
 - f. What change of accent in line twenty four to give added emphasis?
 - g. Is the figure of line fifty-eight effective or not? And why.
- h. Is the rhythmic movement of 1134-55 more or less rapid than 1-27? And should it be so or not?
- i. Is this story, 34-55, told to make the diamonds fair or evil fated? And what does the fact that there were two brothers have to do with this?
 - j. What characteristic of the rivulet applies to the diamonds? 152.
 - k. And do you think the figure good or not? Why?
 - 1. What alliteration do you detect in 1.89?
- m. Do you understand that Guinevere is petulant in 1197-101 because she is displeased with Lancelot or because she is troubled in her own heart?
- n. What may you know about Guinevere from the ''little scornfurlaugh''?
- o. Why does she say ''he cares not for me''? And how has that affected her attitude towards him?

- p. To what, by implication, does she liken Arthur in line 134? And is the implied figure good, direct and vivid, or not?
 - q. In this talk does Guinevere or Lancelot seem the nobler?

General questions on the complete Idyll:

- a. How does the simplicity of Elaine's life affect our feelings for her in her declaration of love for Lancelot?
 - b. Does Tennyson in this, make choice of simply words or not?
 - c. What do you conceive is the effect of Elaine's death upon Lancelot?
- d. Do you find that there are many or few pictures brought up in the mind in the course of the story?
 - e. Are they vivid or vague?
 - f. Are they produced with few or many words?
 - g. Where do you find one that seems especially effective?
- h. Would you say that the diction is such as to suggest much or little to the imagination?
 - i. Does the verse seem to have color and feeling or is it cold? Etc. . Here follows a list of about sixty books.

BOTANY.

To lay out a course of study in any science, as botany, is a problem surrounded with difficulties by no means small. The subject is so large, so many sided, that the methods of approach are of necessity diverse. Professors of the science are in this particular by no means agreed and almost every prominent teacher of the subject has a method of his own. Textbooks in elementary botany are many and varied—nearly all good, each in its way, and in its own field; so that it is hardly to be hoped, much less expected, that what may be said here will meet with such general approval as might be accorded for instance, to a similar outline in arithmetic or German. Furthermore the method of presenting the subject must be determined very largely by local conditions, not only of the teaching force, but of the natural surroundings. Botany by the Mississippi river, for example, might be one thing; in a prairie village quite another. Again, we must always have regard to the end in view. This is primarily the advantage of the pupil, his information as a possible citizen, and the botany we give him should have respect to this particular thing. This being admitted, it seems plain that any presentation of the science which leaves the pupil ignorant of his own environment and of his relations to the common plants about him, fails in just so far of the purpose for which botanic studies are offered in the common schools.

Once more, the character of work attempted must in some measure depend upon the time which may be devoted to the subject. The committee, however, has not had in mind in any case a course of more than one year.

Your committee is agreed that elementary botany should be largely that which is called structural. I should deal at first chiefly with the gross anatomy and make-up of our familiar plants, especially the common plants of the particular locality in question. The pupil should be taught to observe; his lessons to the very largest extent possible should be out of doors. He should learn the characteristics of various sorts of plants, their habits, their habitates, and the conditions under which they flourish. In doing this he should be taught to observe plants at all seasons and in all phases. The

second half of the school year, as now commonly divided, affords opportunity for doing this, as we have winter, spring and summer conditions within the interval named. The pupil must never be taught words and their definitions; this one fault of some otherwise excellent text-books. On the other hand the pupil must acquire his vocabulary naturally, that is as he needs it. By taking up the study of plants where they are and as they are, by cultivating plants in sand, by all inexpensive ways, the pupil will gradually come into possession not only of the leading facts as to the structure, or make-up, of the ordinary flowering plant, but will learn its principal activities as well. Some of our trees, fortunately some of the most common, afford excellent subjects for elementary botany study; they stand leafless with the sleep of winter, they break into bloom, they put forth their leaves, they grow in height, in thickness, they form their fruit, the fruit germinates and forms a new plant, all within the time limit we have supposed.

In addition to such work as this, some simple flowering plant may be studied when the time of flowering comes, - a Trillium, a Ranunculus: this to show to better advantage the perfection flowers attain in matter of color, size, odor and their relations to insects. In any event, whatever plants are studied, others of the same natural order should be presented at the same time or as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the pupil obtain some conception of the relationships of plants, their natural kinship and the signs by which such kinship is discovered or confirmed. Not only may plants be thus studied in groups as related to each other, but they should, where opportunity offers be studied as grouped in the field. Find out every plant growing spontaneously in some natural grove or thicket. necessary now to name the plants. Either of the text-books named at the end of this report will suffice to make the first effort, which, in some cases, as of cryptogamous plants, will not descend to species at all but will simply specify groups. In this way it will appear that members of various natural orders are often more closely associated in the field than are the most closely related members of any one order, etc.

The utility of plants should be made a matter of investigation. Those that furnish food should be recognized and listed; those that furnish fuel, lumber, shelter; food for domestic animals; protection for the soil against water or wind; protection of water supply, as the rivulet or spring, the lake-shore; those that are useful for ornament to adorn our homes and farms. Such in general is the ground which, in the judgment of your committee, should be covered by one who essays to teach the science of botany in our public schools. We believe the work practicable, and we mean it to be practical. The course can be indefinitely extended. In schools fitted up with laboratories, microscopes, etc., the more minute anatomy of plants may be presented; plant-diseases may become a matter of investigation, but even such work must not be allowed to supersede that already outlined. If an entire year be given to the subject, it is better to begin the simpler structural work with the beginning of the school-year; depending on the use of dry or alcoholic material, or the investigation of the winter condition of buds and stems, or such work as the germination of seeds affords, to meet the demands of the non-growing season. The spring and early summer may then be given to acquiring a more perfect acquaintance with the flora of the

locality, and to the investigation of such problems in distribution and habit, in ecology, as the immediate region may suggest.

As elementary text-books your committee recommend Gray's School and Field-book, or Macbride's Elementary Lessons with Key. The latter book, especially, contains outlines for abundant work in harmony with the suggestions here made.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

I. Things to be accomplished.

- 1. Recreation.—The actively working brain needs frequent resting so that worn-out tissue may be rebuilt. This re-creation can often be most effectively accomplished by a change to physical work rather than by enforced inactivity.
- 2. Bodily Development.—By systematic physical exercise the weak body can be made active and muscular. Suitable "body work" increases the functional activity of internal muscles and glands.
- 3. Mental Development.—By the use of moderately complex movements the pupil should be taught to use mind and body together. The will, too, is strengthened by suitable gymnastic drill. Care must be taken not to add such work to already over-burdened pupils. Complex or fatiguing work should be used only with the greatest caution.
- 4. In General.—Seek to promote the growth of physically perfect men and women.

II. Appliances.

- 1. Apparatus —Good results may be obtained without the use of apparatus. It is possible to give a lesson in "free hand," one that brings into play all of the muscles of the body with no apparatus whatever. Many exceedingly beneficial exercises may be taken while seated. If the means are at hand to procure apparatus, dumb bells, wands, and Indian clubs, in the order named, are the most profitable.
- 2. Space.—The lesson outlined below may be given with only the space afforded by the aisles between the desks. It is of the greatest importance to have the room well ventilated and free from dust.
- 3. Music.—Good music as an occasional accompaniment to exercise is a valuable addition. It is not necessary, however. When movements are executed rhythmically the teacher may count.

III. Qualifications necessary for good teaching.

- 1. An intimate personal knowledge of the pupil is necessary—his ability to resist fatigue, his mental temperament and his bodily defects. This knowledge is possible only for the grade teacher herself,—considering now large town and city schools. The history of gymnastics in the schools seems to indicate that it is unwise to hire a special teacher of physical training who shall give lessons in each room. In the high school it is well to deputize some teacher, who seems the best fitted by nature, to undertake the direction of physical exercise. Her own ingenuity and such special training as she can secure will enable her to devise work that will be of great value to the pupils.
- 2. The teacher should be acquainted with the fundamental principles of physiology and hygiene, and especially with the physiological effects of

exercise. Short talks on matters of personal hygiene will interest the pupil in the case of his own body.

IV. A Typical Lesson in Freehand for Beginners.

Lesson One.

- 1. Order exercises; attention, arms out, front, up.
- 2. Leg: Rising on tiptoe. 16.
- 3. Neck: Clasp hands back of head and bend head backward against resistance. 8.
 - 4. Arm: With arms out, clinch fist, then flex arms at the elbow. 16.
 - 5. Balancing: Toe stand.
 - 6. Shoulders: Arms front, to out. 16.
 - 7. Waist: Hands on hips, bend body to right and left. 12.
 - 8. Back: Bend body to front. 16.
 - 9. Heart and Lungs: Hopping on right foot, 24; left, 24.
- 10. Breathing: Arms up as lungs are inflated, down as they are deflated. 8.

V. Methods of Teaching.

- (a) Indoor exercise.
- 1. Explanatory of above Lesson.—The order of arrangement of these exercises is based on physiological principles. This order should be maintained in all lessons. A great variety of lessons is still possible, all following this general arrangement. The figures following each exercise are the counts given to each. The number of counts may be varied to suit circumstances. Commands should be imperative. Accent the last word of command, as: Arms up, or Raise the arms on counts, Begin.
- 2. Position. The teacher should insist on a good position, chest raised, hips well back, weight on the balls of the feet. These are the important points in standing. Care should be taken to seat the pupils properly. A few minutes daily work in calisthenics can not be expected to overcome the bad effects of a faulty position during the rest of the day.
- 3. Dress. The dress must be loose fitting to give opportunity for growth and movement.
- 4. Manuals. These are abundant. Care should be taken to procure something simple and logical. Proceed slowly to movements a little more complex as your pupils and yourself become better prepared for them. Jessie E. Bancroft's "Freehand Gymnastics" and "Sight apparatus Gymnastics" are excellent for grade teachers. From the simple movements described and illustrated in W. G. Anderson's "Gymnastic Nomenclature" combinations of any desired complexity can be built.
- 5. Calisthenics may become dry and uninteresting. Rely on them only as an alternative with out of door exercises frequently. Become interested yourself and your interest will be communicated to your pupils.
 - (b) Out door exercise.
- 1. It is a mistake to think that gymnastics can ever take the place of outdoor exercise. Play is all important for the young child. He is only happy when active, and his activity is most beneficial when it is of the spontaneous, involuntary sort, and when taken out of doors.

The teacher should share in recreation. She may supervise and even join in the play without endangering her dignity.

Finally, we do not contend that a teacher can become an expert instructor of gymnastics in a few months. But she can do something at once; something that will be valuable for her pupils and that will aid her in her work as well. Many difficulties will be encountered but these are in the main more formidable in appearance than in reality. The end is worthy of the most painstaking effort.

GREEK IN THE HIGH SCHOOL.

1. Preliminary Statement.

The common arrangement of high school courses under present day conditions, proposes, as most conducive to the attainment of all the various ends in view, Latin as a central language study, to be continued throughout the four years. As contributory to the aims of high school training, it is also proposed to offer for the last two years of the course as an optional study a second foreign language. This language may be Greek, German or French. The natural tendency will be to select a modern language from this optional group of studies, on the ground that as one ancient language, Latin, has already been taken, no adequate reason can be assigned for introducing a second one into the high school course. The decision of this matter affirmatively or negatively will depend upon the circumstances bearing upon the individual cases. It is never wise to assert dogmatically that Greek should or should not be taught in the high school. If taught properly it has great and distinct educational value, and no pains should be spared in defining this value in those schools where an option is offered in its favor.

11. The Justification of Greek.

Greek is peculiarly an original language in the sense that it stands chronologically at the head of the literary languages of the world, and contains in itself the first types of the most distinctive and fundamental forms, particularly epic and lyric poetry, tragedy, comedy, and artistic prose in history, oratory and philosophy.

These are not imperfect types but, compared with those produced in subsequent times in the most cultivated languages, are found to stand as models of perfection and to furnish inspiration for much of the great literature of the world.

The history of what is distinctively our world begins with the people who used the Greek language. The New Testament is written in Greek.

The spirit of democracy and of intellectual freedom is in the Greek language, and in these respects it is much nearer to the spiritual life of the American people than Latin. In these respects it will also bear scrutiny in comparison with modern languages.

It is the language that was spoken by one of the most original and creative people that ever lived and through it has come contributions of inestimable value to the life and thought of the modern world.

The study of a language having so many claims to pre-eminence, and having in it so much that is fundamental, has a distinct value from a pedagogical point of view which ought not to escape the notice of those who insist on the modern or scientific spirit in education.

It may be well in leaving this branch of the subject to call attention to the fact that there is a well marked tendency in the secondary schools to study one ancient and one modern language if two languages are offered. In such cases Latin is almost universally chosen. If this tendency develops into distinct educational policy, then it may well be questioned whether the one ancient language should be Latin rather than Greek, and whether the philogical eminence of Latin should have such undue weight in settling a question so important for the intellectual life of coming generations.

III. The first Requisite.

The first requisite for successful work in Greek is adequate understanding of the subject on the part of the teacher. It may be said that this is true of every subject; it is pre-eminently true of this. Greek must secure recognition if at all, by its own intrinsic merits. The indirect and incidental support that Latin, or mathematics, or modern languages, or science has, it does no! have. To receive attention it must be presented by some one who knows something of its real value and vital significance, The weary road through the Greek declension and conjugation must be relieved by the systematic and appreciative understanding of the teacher, if the pupil is to persevere with a proper degree of enthusiasm. Immature work in the Greek class room will destroy interest at the most important time. The teacher who takes a class through one year of Greek study without giving him more glimpses of the more pleasing prospects beyond, is a failure as a teacher of Greek.

IV Time to be Devoted to Greek.

Given a competent teacher the consideration of second importance is the time to be devoted to the study. The course of study proposed in connection with this Manual assigns the second language to the third and fourth years. If any satisfactory results are to be secured in this length of time, there should be five recitation periods a week of not less than forty-five minutes each. Better results would be secured in a one hour period. In two years under such circumstances a properly qualified teacher can prepare a pupil for admission to the majority of our colleges and to all of them with entrance conditions of no great difficulty. There should be no attempt to "cram" or "force," but rather there should be a normal advance according to the average ability of the class. Any college would prefer a pupil "under conditions," because less than the full requirement had been completed, but with intelligent understanding of the work already done, to one hastily and superficially forced over a larger amount. For example, it is more desirable that a pupil be able to read easy Greek readily than that he be able to "pass" on the speeches of Xenophon, as a result of special cramming. The only criterion of successful work is the actual understanding of the pupil.

V. Essentials tor Ability to Read Greek.

In an elementary Greek course one fundamental object should be constantly before the mind of the teacher, namely, to teach his pupils to read. Contributary to this are three essentials: 1. A knowledge of inflectional forms; 2. A knowledge of words (vocabulary); 3. A knowledge of the grammatical structure of the average Greek sentence (syntax). These three things are "essentials" only as far as they contribute to reading ability. Too often they receive the predominant share of the attention, while the one fundamental aim is almost lost to view.

VI. Inflectional Forms,

The constantly recurring inflectional forms should be thoroughly mastered, gradually, as they occur in the lessons and paradigms. As far as possible this work should be correlated to the reading and writing of Greek. Nothing is so unpalatable and unprofitable as the mere memorizing of forms out of relation to any vital structure. Whenever it is necessary to insist on this haste should be made to illustrate the functional power of the dead forms by copious reading and writing exercises. Indiscriminate memorizing of forms is pernicious and will defeat its own end. Nothing said in this connection is to be construed as underrating the importance of knowing the inflectional forms. This knowledge is fundamental, but the memorizing of forms is never to be substituted for the practical understanding which comes only through work with the Greek sentence. In class drill care should be taken to discriminate between common forms and those little used.

VII. Vocabulary.

The acquiring of a vocabulary is a very important problem and it should be approached in a rational and practical manner. To commit to memory words will not answer the requirements. More important it is to memorize words in their relations in the Greek sentence so that with the vocabulary there may come to the learner something of the peculiar genius of the language. In the Greek lessons a large majority of the words used in the Anabasis should become very familiar. To note how readily this may be done the following words are quoted from the preface of a well known beginner's book: "In the eleven lessons one hundred and sixiy-five words are used. One hundred and thirteen are nouns, twenty-six are verbs. These nouns occur in the Anabasis over thirty-five hundred times. The verbs occur more than twenty-two hundred times." It is true that the Greek vocabulary is very copious, but one may read the language with a surprising degree of ease and pleasure with a comparatively limited stock of words at command. Reading Greek aloud by the pupil, listening to it read by the teacher, memorizing sentences and select passages, oral exercises varied to suit the circumstances, retranslating, written exercises, all these devices will aid in acquiring a vocabulary, but none of them, or all of them together; will compensate for copious reading of simple Greek prose.

VIII. Grammatical Relations.

The third point to be emphasized, a knowledge of grammatical relation, is not to be considered apart from the others, but is to be carefully united with them, in such a way that gradually the essential principles become well fixed in mind: Reviews should be frequent, and attention should be constantly called to passages already passed over in which there are points affording comparison with those in current excercises.

IX. Greek Prose Composition.

An invaluable help in all the points mentioned is Greek composition used constantly and judiciously. No definite rules can be given as to the best plan for conducting this exercise. If there is sufficient blackboard space a few illustrative exercises might be put upon the board each day as a part of the regular lesson. This will often prove better than a set exercise once a

week even after the pupil has laid aside the first book for the Anabasis. It has less the appearance of a "grind" and will, if rightly conducted, contribute most effectively toward the mastery of the work in hand. Oral and written exercises in retranslation should be frequent. Impromptu exercises are likely to be more helpful than those prepared outside of the class, because they exercise to a greater degree the pupil's mental independence and remove the possibility of reliance upon others.

X. Sight Reading.

Sight reading should be provided from the beginning, and should be practiced even if there are but a few moments for it. In no other way can the teacher so well get an insight into the difficulties that beset the student and in no other way will the student himself learn so well to make practical application of the facts and principles which he is acquiring so rapidly. In all tests and examinations passages previously unseen should be chiefly used, so that the student may learn at once that an independent knowledge of Greek is the aim in view, rather than a superficial ability to read a certain number of pages of a given text.

XI. Reading Books.

A reading book should be in the hands of the pupil at the earliest practicable moment. Fortunately the best elementary books now introduce connected reading exercises from the first. Among such books are White's First Greek Book (Ginn & Company) and Forman's Greek Lessons (Harper Company). Moss' First Greek Reader is an excellent book for high school use.

XII. The Anabasis.

The Anabasis should be introduced as early in the course as possible. After this is done a part of the time should be devoted to a careful study of the text, and a part of it to more rapid reading. About two books should be subjected to careful analysis and study. An attempt should be made to read at least two books more rapidly. The two methods should be used in conjunction so that the tedium of the slower process may be constantly relieved by the foretaste given by the more rapid reading, of the real end in view. The teacher can often gain much time and create great enthusiasm for this work by suggesting in advance the solution of some of the more troublesome difficulties.

XIII. Homer.

The last part of the second year may be profitably devoted to Homer, provided the work of the preceding year and a half has secured in reasonable degree the desired results. Under the direction of a skillful teacher at least two books of Homer may be studied and the student given something of an insight into the real greatness and lasting value of the Greek epic. If this be done the enlargement of view that will accrue to him as a consequence will be an adequate compensation for any labor that may have been bestowed upon Greek, and in the life of any youth of average ability it will prove a practical thing, whether he continues his work as a student or not.

CONCERNING ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOLS.

I. Rules Governing the Accrediting of High Schools.

High schools meeting the following conditions may, on vote of the committee on secondary school relations, representing the college department of the Iowa State Teachers' Association, be accredited as affording their graduates full preparation for one or more college courses; and graduates of such schools will be admitted without conditions or examinations (except in certain subjects, e. g English, as provided in the catalogues of the several colleges) to such college courses of study as their high school studies have prepared them to enter; provided they present certificates signed by the superintendent of schools or the principal of the high school, specifying in detail the amount and character of their preparatory work, as shown by the branches of study pursued, the length of time spent upon each, the ground covered in each, the text-books used, and the average standing attained, and specifically recommending the applicant as of good moral character, studious habits, and, judging from the previous records, able to carry on college work successfully.

- 1. The course of study must be not less than four years of thirty-six weeks each in length, following an elementary course no less than eight (8) years of thirty-six weeks each in length.
- 2. The course of study must require of each pupil not more than four recitations daily.
- 3. The entire time of at least three teachers must be given to instruction in high school branches.
- 4. The quality of the instruction given and the character of the text-books used must be approved by the committee on secondary school relations. The present officers of this committee are: Chairman, President J. H. T. Main, Grinnell, Iowa; secretary, Prof. Thomas Nicholson, Mount Vernon, Iowa. The names of the committee in full will be found each year in the report of the Iowa State Teachers' Association, college department.
- 5. Schools seeking considerable credit in science must demonstrate their ability to do successful laboratory work.
- 6. Schools seeking considerable credit in history and English must give evidence of a special library equipment for teaching these branches.

High schools maintaining courses of study less than four years in length, and employing less than three teachers, may by vote of the committee on secondary school relations, be accredited as affording their graduates partial preparation for one or more college courses, provided they meet the following conditions:

- 1. The course of study must be the equivalent of at least one year of thirty-six weeks in length, following an elementary course of not less than eight years of thirty-six weeks each in length.
- 2. The course of study must require of each pupil not more than four recitations daily.
- 3. The entire time of at least two teachers for a three-year course, the entire time of at least one teacher with half time of another teacher for a two-year course, and the entire time of at least one teacher for a one-year course, must be given to instruction in high school branches.
- 4. The quality of the instruction given and the character of the textbooks used must be approved by the committee on secondary school relations.

- Schools seeking considerable credit in science must demonstrate their ability to do successful laboratory work.
- 6. Schools seeking considerable credit in history and English must give evidence of a special library equipment for teaching these branches.

Private academies, seminaries, normal schools, or other secondary schools, meeting the conditions mentioned above, or their equivalent, may be accepted on the same basis as high schools.

The colleges composing the college department of the state association are: the State university; Cornell; Iowa college (Grinnell); State agricultural college, (Ames); Upper Iowa university; Iowa Wesleyan (Mount Pleasant); Parsons; Penn; Drake; Western; Des Moines college; Luther, Simpson; Tabor; Coe.

These have uniform entrance requirements, with very slight exceptions. Every school on the accredited list can thus enter its students in some one or more of the courses of each of these institutions.

II. How a High School May Become Accredited.

- 1. Either the superintendent of schools, the principal of the high school or an officer of the board of education, may make application that a high school be accredited.
- 2. Either should write for the necessary application and report blank to the secretary of the committee on secondary school relations, or to the professor of the science and art of teaching of the state university, who is also the official recorder of the committee on secondary school relations representing the college department. The present secretary of the committee is Prof. Thomas Nicholson, Cornell college, Mount Vernon, Iowa.
- 3. This blank should be signed by the president and the secretary of the board of education, the superintendent of schools, and the principal of the high school. Full and detailed information concerning the teachers, pupils, and material equipment of the high school should be given, according to the outlines given in the blank.
- 4. This application and report should be forwarded to the professor of the science and art of teaching in the state university of Iowa, or to the secretary of the committee on secondary school relations, as under 2 above.
- 5. There should be forwarded along with the application and report two copies of the high school courses of study, corrected to date.
- 6. An analysis of the courses of study will be made in the office of the official recorder of the committee on secondary school relations, in such a way as to show their relation to the minimum requirements for admission to college; and a copy of the analysis will be sent to the superintendent or principal at once.
- 7. After the high school shall have been duly inspected, and after the inspector's report, together with the analysis of the courses of study, shall have been submitted to the committee on secondary school relations, the committee will accredit the school, if it shall appear that the conditions required shall have been met.
- 8. The committee desires to receive annually from accredited schools full reports as to teachers, pupils, courses of study, and material equipment in text-books, library, apparatus, and buildings, and to this end report blanks will be sent to each accredited school each year shortly after the opening of

the school year, from the recorder's office at the State University. Further inquiries will receive prompt attention, as will also any correspondence relating to possible changes in or adjustment of courses of study looking toward the accrediting of any given school if the correspondence is directed to the chairman of the committee on secondary schools, Prof. J. H. T. Main, Iowa College, Grinnell, the secretary of said committee, Prof. Thomas Nicholson, Cornell College, Mount Vernon, Iowa, or to the Professor of Pedagogy of the State University, Iowa City.

CHAPTER X.

ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOLS.

COURSES OF STUDY TABULATED.
FULLY ACCREDITED LIST.
PARTIALLY ACCREDITED LIST.

ACCREDITED HIGH SCHOOLS.

TABULATION OF COURSES OF STUDY OF THE HIGH SCHOOLS
ACCREDITED TO THE COLLEGES OF THE COLLEGE
DEPARTMENT OF THE I.S. T. A., 1900.

The Committee herewith presents its report for the year 1900. The schools named in Group I below are accredited as making preparation for entrance to college in one or more courses. The Committee calls the special attention of registrars and college faculties to the following points:

READ CAREFULLY.

- 1. Notice that all the schools in Group 1 do not have courses admitting to all the college courses. Some schools have work sufficient to admit them only to the Scientific or Letters course and by reason of having less than the required language their students are admitted to the Classical and Philosophical courses with language conditions.
- 2. Note that it is not an infrequent thing for schools to graduate students who have completed less than the course laid down on paper and submitted to the Committee.
- In view of these facts let registrars note the following clause from the report of this Committee which has twice been unanimously adopted by the College Department of the State Teachers' Association: "A mere certificate of graduation is not to be received by any college as proof that the student has completed all the studies of the course. If this be presented there must also be shown, in addition, a detailed statement signed by the principal or other trustworthy officer, of the work actually done, including the texts studied, the time spent upon each subject, the grades received, and other proper information." Will registrars be particular to observe this rule. This is the purpose of furnishing full tabulation. Compare certificates presented to you with the work here detailed as that upon which the school was accredited. Please report promptly to the Committee any schools whose students are found to come with certificates of graduation and yet with detailed statements of work which show that the full course is not taught or required. Do not admit any pupil to the Freshman class simply because the name of the school from which he comes appears on the accredited list. The laborious work of making the tabulation herewith presented and the expense of printing it is all undertaken that you may have exact data on which to check up these things and thus protect yourself.

- 4. Note that the tabulation in the first set of studies shows the amount of time actually spent in the high school on each subject. That in the second or last set of columns shows the amount of credit actually given for this work. The difference arises from such causes as spending more time than is necessary on a subject:—for instance, two full years on Algebra when the work covered is only that which should be done in one and one-half years; having work in some of the subjects which properly belongs to the grammar grades, having superfluous work not considered by the persons who visited the school and by the detailed statements of work furnished to the Committee by the principal or school board as of strictly high school grade or character.
- 5. Please keep a record of the schools whose students frequently fail in the advanced work to which they are admitted. Have the kindness to report promptly to the Committee schools from whom you receive any considerable number of students manifestly weak in scholarship. Should you find that the school at "A" continually sends you students deficient in Latin or in Mathematics or particularly in English, you should confidentially put the Committee in possession of the facts and the particular points of weakness discovered, that the school may be informed of its deficiency and required to strengthen the weak places. It is the purpose to drop such schools from the list, if they do not improve after a sufficient time has been given for said improvement.
- 6. It has been suggested that since many schools fill their courses by allowing students to do the last year of Latin, outside of school, reciting once a week to the principal; in some cases studying up the work in absentia and passing it by examination; and other such devices; as far as possible class officers should ascertain when the student presents himself, how much of his work has been done in actual bona fide class work, and where all the work has not been thus performed, a special minute should be made and the record of said student scrutinized with special care. Failures following such work should promptly relegate the student for review in these branches and such failures should be reported to the Committee, that the schools may be informed of the necessity of furnishing proper teaching force in such departments or withdrawing from our accredited list.
- 7. Any other points discovered by class officers which would be of value to the Committee should be reported. All suggestions will be thankfully received. It is the purpose of the Committee to be absolutely fair to all parties concerned, but at the same time to protect the colleges on the one hand and aid the high schools to come up to the proper standard on the other.
- 8. In column, "No. of recitations daily," the range is from 3½ to 4½. The fractions could not be inserted in the column.

The work is respectfully submitted by the Committee:

Charles O. Denny, Chairman, Thomas Nicholson, Secretary,

J. J. McConnell,

W. A. Heidel, for J. H. T. Main,

R. C. Hughes, Charles Eldred Shelton.

FULLY ACCREDITED LIST.

	·	Total.	∞ 0	Ĉ«	ಹೆಹೆ	င့်တွဲ့ဇ	. Z	•	ಹೆಹೆ	6 .6	55	: .	3.4 4	4
ي اا		Miscellaneous.	- 0	∞ <u>4</u>	22	<u>.</u> ~.	. ~	:%	23	14	•		_ ~ ~	0 4 V XX
COURSE		Science.	72	720	222	<u>چ</u>	7	. ∵•	20	%.% •	= 3	۰	× 25	2,2
8		Geometry.	2	22	7 7	ر د س			'N 4	* +			* *	<u> </u>
Z		Algebra.	2.4	4	***		+∞	3	ŽŽ.	₹ *	· ~~	, ; z ,	4 W 4	12.X
WORK		History, Civics.	20	. 6 4	22	2,7	7			<u>"</u>	و و:	: 7	× 2	77.
		Literature,	4 14	40	994	9 19 0	. : :	·	امر ما ر	410	m	: ~	- 30	400
TERMS'		English.	000	7.7.X	٣٣.	-00	`	۰	0.4	o v	N. N.	, X	7.0%	
Ħ		. பிராய்கள்	<u> </u>	::	:。	<u>: :</u>	۳.	: :			و: ∶	.و:	<u>. : :</u>	<u>: : :</u>
Ñ.	_	French.		: :	<u>::</u>	<u>: :</u>	: : .	<u>: : :</u> : :	<u>::</u> :		: : :	::	<u>: : :</u>	: : :
		Latin.	2 2	- 2	- 2	<u>: 2</u>	2	2	.: 2		= :		2:0	
-]	Greek.	::	_::	::	<u>:</u> :		: : :	<u>::</u>	<u>: :</u>	<u> </u>	::	<u>: :</u>	<u>:::</u> :
ا ا		Total.	8,8	8 8	## # F	2,9% R.7.3	22	20	33.7%	37%	82.8	3%	35 2 432	555 575
ITE		Mircellaneous.	- 4	2,2	+-	- ž.	. : :		М	<u>2</u> .	:		5 5 K	4 = 6
RED		Science.	و م	2×20	= 4:	. <u>*</u> .	۰	3	-8	ğ.	: : <u>: : :</u>		- °%	50°
OF TERMS' WCRK ACCREDITED.		Geometry.	<u>7,7</u>	44	22	ئر بر	-	1,	<u> </u>	÷ +		: 1%:	₹~. <u>.</u>	Ú2X
R.K		Algebra.	4 4 2, 7	44	4 4	÷ 4 •	2	2	26.2	~ ~ ~	: mr	, : , %;	3 × 3	<i>xxx</i>
×		History, Civics.	20	s o	7.75	1.0 x	ٔ و	و	9 101	νv	ص ص	- 7.	***	<u>مځ</u> ه
RMS		English Literature.	<u>0 v</u>	ه ه	000	90.0	<u>.v.</u>	~	المائمة	<u>~</u>	<u>~</u>	. ه	~~	<u> </u>
TE		French. German.		<u>:</u> :	۰	: :	<u>س</u>		<u>::</u>	::	<u>ە:</u>	٠ <u>٠</u> ٠	<u>. : :</u>	
0	-	Latin.	_	÷	-· <u>-</u> -	2	-		•	, % , %			0 7	
NO.		Greek	12 2	: :	: .		: 22	: : :	<u>:=</u>	<u>:=</u>	. = .	:::	:::	•
_	Ī	No. Teachers below H. S.	: 7	:=	:12	:6		= :	<u> </u>	:•	. 2	11.8	: 4	. 0
	_	No of Special Teachers.	<u> </u>	÷	: :	: -	: : :	:::		: "		::	: :-	N
s.	.81	No of Reg. H. S Teache	. 4	• • •	: 4	: •	۳,	47	. : w	. " :	4	2.2	: : .:	•
HER	<u>.e</u>	Non-G. or Academy.	-		::	: :	: : :	:::	::	: :	: : :	\div	:::	÷
TEACHERS.	No. prepar'd in	Graduate. High School	:-	:-		==	: : :	:::			•	: *		
F	e pa	Graduate State Normal School		· · · ·	- :	:-	: :	0 m	- :	-:-	<u>: : :</u>	::	:	-
	ō.	NON-G. I UNIVERSITY	:::		::	: :	. : .	4 4			- :	. 60	: : =	
=	Z	Graduate College or		. 00	-6	. 6		4	<u> </u>			• •		<u> </u>
		Date of Last Inspection.	12-97	5-98	<u>ب</u>	5-8	8,9	8	3-97	<u>س</u>	11-98	: Y	: : 5	8
		No. Weeks in Yest No. Recitations Daily.	30 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	8 9 4 4	Q 0C 0	888	95 4	: 4	99	: & : ♣	88	4	999	4 4 4
		No. Years in Course.	4 4	4 4	44.	4 4 4	٠ 🔻 :	: 4	4 4	: 🔻	4.4	: 🕶	444	444
-	_	Date of Course of Study.	8 8	:8	: & &	9-6	8-66	8	:8	8-66	8	8	::8	8
-		בשיב מו שלמוות שומווי	6 66-01	. 6			8 66-11	88		.88	8		· · &	8
_		Date of Application.				=	Ė	4 0			= :	9 7	<u>: :-</u>	
			Lat	Engl	Lag.	, <u></u>		Lat	, E.K.	30	Z Z	388	Eng.	֓֞֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓
			::			•		: :			• :		ت. ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
		GROUP 1.	: :	:	:	:	g *	*	:	Ϋ́	:	Ξğ	Ę	Ü
		Ö	- e	.⊠	208		8.5	ğ 8	:	ok!	5	Ka.	fe	듣
		U	Ackley.	Albia	Algon	Ames	Anamosa Atlantic*	Bedford Boone	Britt	Brooklyn. Burlington	Carroll	Cedar Fa	16 Centerville.	Charles
			- "	3.	4	5	9,		. 6	11 E		14 0	91	7.

: తిలిగింది : ఇటిటిస్టటిటి గాగుండింది . దీది	. 420001000000000000000000000000000000000
44wm HH WWWWHY H	NS
720 11 255 4 27 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	: 2
22. 22. 22. 22. 22. 22. 22. 22. 22. 22.	
ANT AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	ARREST ALLES OF THE SERVICE STRUCTUR
:: ttime : 000 22 22 2000 : mo	- 第2222
07. 00000000000000000000000000000000000	2000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000
: 022 no 000 no 1 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	5日日日日 4 4 0 0 2 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
و : و و : و و : و	0:22
1	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
<u> </u>	272 22 2 2 2 0 2 2 2 2 2
THE NAME OF STREET	
11: 22	\$
X	**************************************
: x 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2000 00 0 20 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	**************************************
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
· oog : n : ooo yo y y y ooo : wo	or in a common or in a comicon
o o annocococono co	
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
9	.0:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
	21
	54
	E.O
	N
[:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
. H . H . O . H H . O . M . M . O	20 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
88.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8	5.0
****************	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
: : -	<u> </u>
\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$:8::::88:9:8.8.8.8.8
12-99 99 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 9	9-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1
C1 10-99 99-00 10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1	1-68 1-69
# Cherokee* 10 Clarinda* 21 Clarinda* 22 Columbus Jet. Lai 12-99 99-90 23 Corning* 24 Counc'l B'is Class 12-99 99-90 25 Cresco 26 Cresco 27 Davenport. Class. 11-99 99-90 27 Davenport. Class. 11-99 99-90 28 Decorah 29 Denison 20 Denison 21 Davenport. Class. 11-99 99-90 29 Denison 20 Denison 21 Davenport. Class. 11-99 99-90 29 Denison 20 Denison 2	
Lat Sci. Lat Sci. Lat Sci. Lat Sci. Lat Sci. Lat Sci. Lat Sci. Lat Sci. Class. Sci. Class. Sci. Sci. Lat Sci. Sci. Sci. Lat Sci. Sci. Lat Sci. Sci. Sci. Sci. Sci. Sci. Sci. Sci.	33 Des Moines W*. 33 Dubuque. Lat. Sci. Mcd. L. Sci. Mcd. C. Com. 34 Eagle Grove
Briss E	Show Market Mark
Cherok Clarind Clarion Columb Council	i Mc ora, ille C o
the Cherokee* The Clarion The Clarion The Clarion The Clarion The Clarion The Clarion The Council Biss Cancol Biss Center The Council Biss Center	33 Des Moines W 33 Dubuque Lat. Mod. 34 Eagle Grove. 35 Edora
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	43 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 4

FULLY ACCREDITED LIST-CONTINUED.

1	1		Total.	3,30	000 on	90 90 0	000	020	0000	o who	339	6:	00 8	. : : : :
	_	·sno	Miscellane	44	200 H	222	0 4	2 X	283	6:76	4 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9:	99	1
COURSE.	-		Science,	227	27.0	7,2	22	200	7.7%		2000	1,89 +	:00	, ! ! ! !
COD	-		Geometry	22		_		303	222	# 150 FO	727	2:		
Z			Algebra.	72.72	20	29.5	500	202	6767	2 2	X			1111
WORK IN		ivics.	History, C	2	222	0.0	700	2.0	00	202	NO.0	0	. 00 5	
			Literature.	99	uw :	: ~	0 151	nm'	444	9 4	222	7.	inn	
TERMS,			English	99	220	500	107	74	24	N WIN	The same	7.	im	
TE			Сегтап.	7:		. :			:		. :		1:	11.0
NO.			French		:::	::	:	: :	: :	:::	::	- :	1.1	
Z			Latin.	0 0		: 2	: 6	6	. 2	. 00	101			
	_		Greek		::	٠.	٠.	::	::	: :	11	::	:	111
tp.			Total.	16%	12%	38.75	30.33	41	344%	3807	33.33		30%	
HIL		sno	Miscellane	27.77	1 - 30	47	m		n + .	+ :20	+-2	-	.767	
WORK ACCREDITED.			Science.	7%	00	154	0 40	000	27	747	200	7%	: 36.7	
AC			Geometry.	24.26	22	22	4 4 ·	44	6747	4 mm	244	74 .		.11
RK			Algebra	222	***	44	44.	22	44.	410 4	727	201	Ĭ	.::::
WO		ivics.	History, C	200	12/2	9 150	× 4	40	00	202	200	9:	63%	. : ! ! !
RMS,		terature,	English Li	99	פינות	010	001	0 101	000	999	9 000	9:	. 94	
T' R			Сеттап	3 1	: : :	1. :	. 94	0:		. 9 :	: '0	. : :	7	
OF 1			French.	: *	: : :	- 2	: :	::	:	: :	:	: :	::	11:11
NO. O			Latin.	0 0		: 2	: 6	6	2	. 00	101	:	2	
ž			Assti	6 :	+ =	15	::	1:	::	:::			1	: :::
		ers below H S.		9 %	121	:00	!!	: 01	12	13:	20	:	IO	9.
	_	scial leachers.		w = u	9	117	. 9	. 9		10.4		4 1	. 4	90
RS.		H. S. Teachera.			: : :	-	+ -			: :	:::			
TEACHERS.	n n	or Academy.	Non-G.	-	: : :	::	1 -	- 1	:	: :		-	Ì	117
EA	No.prepar'd in	High School	. staduate.	: :	:::	: 01	-		;			1		H 111
-	eba	State Normal	Graduate, Non-G.	-			-	1		0			1 -	
	p.pr	University.	D-noN	-			-	7	64	; : :		11	-	
_	ž	College or	Graduate.	- 0	_		w)	. 14	7		. 6		96	848
		ast I spection,	Date of La	2-97		12.98	(2-98	:	12-97	2-99	66-0		200	5-97
		.vlisd suoin			+++	++	+++	++		+ - +	+ 101	to :	. + .	+
_		in Course s in Year.		999	T T	44	44	4 44 4	4 4	444	344	4	56	+ : - :
		ourse of Study.		8 : 8	00-66	00-66	30-6¢	00 00	00.66	88	00-66		00-6	
		.aoitsailag	Date of Al	6660	6 66-1	6 66-01	6 26-01	6 66 0	6 66-01	2-99	6 66 11	1	00-66 66-01	0 :
		GROUP I.		44 GreeneLat	Eng	-	48 GuthrieCountyLat	- 10	So Hampton Lat	St Harlan	S3 Independence Lat t	City*	_	Keokuk* Knoxville* Le Mars*
				4 6	5 9	47 G	48 G	H 6	So H	St H Sz Ic	53 Ir	145	26]	78.00 XX11

2/2/2/ 1 : 11 :: 1: 2/ : 1	:252:
भे भे पूर्व हुं हुं हुं हुं हुं हुं हुं हुं हुं हुं	. <u>5</u> 5.0000000
$\frac{2}{2}$ $\frac{2}$	*****
5240554564 W30 K O 224 W O 225256 O 00 VO	≈ 4× 5× 0
FURNING TO WORK TO THE STATE OF	
for the transfer of the great of the same	<u> </u>
NN+4000000 00 10 40 44 17 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	. 47000 <u>u</u>
פרו בספור בים ביו מושפון ביו היים ביו ה	
20 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20000
20 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
4::::: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: : : : : :
2	<u>й</u> Ф <u>й</u>
######################################	34.25 2.25 W
- MM + 4 0 - M - 0 - 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	********
表表は液状れては、	X24X20
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*****
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	<u> </u>
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	4500 43
an ac coccess a :++ ac : n ann ancorrang	00000
200 Zmom 0 0 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	0:0
### ### ##############################	
8 2 2 5 5 2 8 1 4 0 8 9 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 8 8 8 8 5 5 5	۲. ۱۸
	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
තුරා වැය වරා 20 1 1 1 ද 1 20 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	• : m : + :
	::-::
1	
	1 1 1 1
4 : n : - : w : 4 : w : u = 2 : - u = u = 0 : w : p = : - : - :	n. 14 14 1
立立とも平台によるようには、	\$ 8
サーチャック・サイナ : サート : サー	*****
QQQQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	********
8 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8 8 9
8 3 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8.8.8
8	6 6
मृत्या अवस्ति स्त्रा विकास स्वास्ति स्वासि स्	# 5 # 5 # 8
Fig. Lat. Fig. Corm. Fig. Corm. Fig. Corm. Corm. Corm. Corm. Corm. Corm. Corm. Corm. Fig	
Eng. Fin. Section of the control of	ey.
Marchest England Marchest Madeukest Madeukest Madeukest Marchest Marchest Mason City Mason City Mason City Mason City Mason City Mason City Mason City Mason City Mason City Macatine Ger Ger Ger Ger Marchest Mar	Shenandea Esibley Sigourney.
61 Lyons. Fin Eng. Eng. Eng. Eng. Eng. Eng. Eng. Eng	Shenal Sibley Sigour
28.58 5.2 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5	

FULLY ACCREDITED LIST-CONTINUED.

			limio v				~									
			,fato I	4 5	4.	9.0	500		ç 2 0	₹	∞	<u> </u>	2. <u>2</u> .	.	-	\$ \$ 2.5
		'sno	Miscellane	: 2	: :) + •	76.7	· ·	4 4 4	22.0	2	: :,	٠ <u>٣</u>	0 0 0	:	2
COURSE			Science.	7,	77.5	· ~ 1	6.7.		- 52	7.7.	%	:::	%. %. %.		4	mo-
COL			Geometry.	-	=		30.			xx	<u>-</u>	:	×2.7	2.7	- :	
Z			sidegiA	25.2	7.		***		* * *	6.67	X :	- <u>· ·</u>	4.4	7.		
WORK IN		,esivics.	History, C	4-		* 2C 2C	, 0 0		020	223		: i,	0 0.4	- ·	: .	0.5
			Literature	:	: :		· ~ 3	: :	+01	v,~.		٠.,	برم	.7.	: :	
TERMS			English.	3C 0C	90 90	•	2,2	, :	+500	2,0	0,7%	٠,	24	2.0	N :	66
TE			German.	1			, :	: :	: :	٠	: :	: :	; :	: ; ;	: :	: : :
NO.			rench.				: .		<u>: _</u>	: :	:	: :		: :		
			aits.	2 2	9 00	2	: 6	: :	2 :			: :	ž: :		. :	٠.
			Greek.	۰	:	<u>:</u> :	: :	:	: :	: :				:		_::
			.fatoT	2.9	2 0 0	40	8.00 t	1	٠ <u>٠</u> ٠	5 5	~ :	:	X: X	3 E E		5.85 ₹
E		'sno	Miscellane	1:3	C : 2	<u> </u>	76.7	<u> </u>	: 22	: ~~	~	·	<u> </u>			2
2 ED			Science.	7,	72.7	, m	· · ·	. :,	2 7	22.2	2	:	2.7.7	, y	٠ د	
2	_		Geometre.				3".	<u>.</u>		<u> </u>	<u>-</u> -		***	<u> </u>	= :	
×	_		Algebra	7.7	72.7		78.7		-,-,	57.2	3.	··-	4757	2.2.	<u>x</u> :	
8		ivics.	History, C			77.3	22.2			الارام الارام	7		~ ~~	· · · · ·	i	_
NO. OF TERMS' WORK ACCREDITED.	_	it: rature,	English L	0.0	9.00	900	9 9 9		~~·	90.0		: :,	000	٠. ت	·~ :	99
E			German.		٠ و	200	. :		: :	·~	: :	٠.	: :	: :	:	- ; -
9	_		French.		122		_;.		: :	: :	:		: 2	. : :	_ :	•
Š			Latin.				<u>:</u>	:	: 5	<u> </u>		:	2 2	· · ·	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u> :
=			ντeek.	9	<u>.</u> .	: :		=:		<u>: </u>	<u>:</u>	: . •		:	===	
1	<u>S</u>	schers below H.		2 136		: :		: -	:	:	: -	<u>: </u>	e -		::	<u>:</u>
	.81	7. H. S. Teachers.		5	<u>-</u>	·	<u>.</u>	-	- :	·) . (*					:::	
RRS		Others.		:	: .	::	: :	: :	::	: -:	-:	: .	:	: : :	: :	::
TEACHERS.	No. prepar'd in	High School or Academy.	Non-G.	-	: :-	:		:	: :							:::
E	par,	School.	Non-G.	-	-	:	_	-	<u></u> -	: :	:		<u>: .</u>	<u>-</u>		-
	i e	IsmioN sisid	(irad'te.	:		: :	::	: :	::	:	; :	;-	- :	-	::	
	٥	University.	Non-G.	<u> :</u> _	_:_	: :	: =	: ~	<u> </u>	٠ : H	: 01	: "	₹ ;			
=		College or	Grad'te.	=	• •	: :::-	_=-	- -					6		-	- C
l		est Inspection.	Date of La	:	: :	6	5	. 6	: :	, v	; ; ;	5.0	5	6	: -	\$ 6 8
		tions Daily.		**		•	٠,٠	T :	7 7	4	7	: :	44.	. 4 4	4:	: 4 7
-		in Course.		3,	, 4 .	100	334	-	÷ 95, 1	7 77 4	₽ :		5 7 7 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7	3778	2 .	<u> </u>
		urse of study.		3		8	×-66	: :	8	3 : 8	:	::	8 : 8	8: 8		8
-		prication,	Date of Ap	8	÷	· 8` : ::	.66_ 					: 8	8: :8 8: :8	8: 3 8: 3	:::	
_			- 10 010(1	9	: :	<u>: :</u>		: \$ c		•		86	8 : 8 2 : 9	١. ٢	: :	66-01
				30	je i	; :	Ŋ,	; ;	200	3	Eng.	:			8 :	Sci.
				٦٠	1 = 1	•	Storm L. Lat		d==	: .:	:	e c	ું મ	Ξ'	ш:	5
1				ö	٦̈́	į	7,6	1	> -	: <u> </u>	•	08.	8 8	ğ		er er
		=		×		Spencer	8	12	Laylor, Laylor,	Lipton Traer La	isca	ton shi	Waterloo E Waterloo U	Waukon	Waver	E 2
		40		Sioux		ğ	Sto	Stu	Lay.	r E	=======================================	:5≳:	g	. Š	* *	≩≩
		GROUP		93		ま	8,	8.5		, S			6 3			2 <u>8</u>
l		G		١٥		6	6	6	a (, 0	` º	22	2 2	2 2	ğ	2 2

8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	<u> </u>
***************************************	:: " : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
~ 12	ლო <u>ი</u> იიი
	# mmm : man #
V N. V	mm++m: -+- #
**************************************	2 762: 3 mmmm:
<u> </u>	NWW + + W NWW Z
x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	:WWWNNF : 444 0
<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
: :m : :: :	:o::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
<u> </u>	**************************************
<u></u>	:: ₄ ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
7	ww.20 % 7 1 4 5 w 4 x
**************************************	The water . I were to
<u> </u>	mmm++m::+++ *
2 · • · · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. www
<u>+ :: × :: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</u>	Trans
<u> </u>	::oo::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
6 : 10 : 12 : 1 · 1	27000
-, : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
v	
<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
w: : 04 4 0 : :	:v : a :::: w
	
H:::==:::	
u : : : u w u : w : : : : :	.w:'u::: :: u
	\$
<u> </u>	### TTT TTT +
4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	: \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
8:.8:.8:	8 8 8 8 8
8:8:8:	8 8 8
9	
To the second of	
North North	PECE SECOND IN THE SECOND IN T
Ash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Ca	iy Ir. In My.
dar dar dar dar dar dar dar dige dar dar dar dar dar dar dar dar dar dar	Cit Cit Span Span Span Span Span Span Span Span
NO COO CONTRACTOR	S PA SEE SE
109 Williamsburg. 10-59 99-00 4 39 37 3-96 2 1 1 3 5 9 4 4 4 2 7 7 1 32 4 9 4 4 2 1 7 4 39 110 Cedar Vall'Sem 20-50 8 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2	12 123 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12

* No new data.

PARTIALLY ACCREDITED LIST.

	1	I ve ve ve ve ve ve
	Total.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
i.	Miscellaneous.	24 00 4 2 4 4 2 1 1
COURSE	Science.	8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
000	Geometry.	MATTER MATTER AND THE
	Algebra.	70/4 - 00 + 4 + 4 + 10/00 +
SRK.	History, Civica.	2 24 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
TERMS' WORK IN	Literature.	minmmittet : mmmin aubomi
K W	English.	onwarrage orone wawooo
	German.	
NO.	French.	4
1	Latin.	040 0 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
·	Greek.	فنجره المراب المستناب فيناف
	- Into T	. 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
- E	Misce'laneous.	52
. K	Science.	2x 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
WORK ACCREDITED.	Geometry.	**************************************
N K	Alvebra.	表表 ***********************************
	History, Civics.	NUNN 44NN 4 44 4NN 4N 44NN
OF TERMS'	German. English Lierature.	N+11200W N++10 1000 NW
18	French.	
	Latin.	200 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
NO.	Greek.	
-	No. of Teachers below H, S	441 8 9 7 1 47 0 0 47
	No. of Special Teachers.	7
ž.	No. of Reg H. S. Teachers	
TRACHERS.	Non-G or Academy, S	
TKA	Graduate, High School	
	Graduate Colleges or Non-Graduate. Grate Mormal Mon-Graduate. High School of Academy.	
Ę.	Graduate Colleges of One-G	
		66 86 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65
1	Date of Last Inspection.	497 497 697 597 597 597 597 597 597 597 597
'i —	No Recitations Daily.	22092222 ::
i	No Years in Course No. Werks in Year.	<u> </u>
!	Date of course of study.	
!	. wownauddn to om o	2 - 0 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0
1	Date of application.	
		Lat. Lat. Car. Car. Car. Car. Car. Car. Car. Car
1	<u> </u>	
1	SROUP II.	Adair. Allerion Audubon Audubon Avoca Bloomfield Brighton* Brighton* Brighton* Captial Pain Capti
1	9	Adair Anita Audubon Avoca Avoca Bisphonfiel Bisphonfiel Belighton Charterion Charterion Clear Lal Collax Correctio Correctio Do Witt.
	5	Adair Allerton Anita Audubo Avoca. Bloomfi Brighto Brighto Charter Clearfic Clear L Colfax. Cofract Coorrect Correct Cor
1		SAR A WERGOODS O OO O DER
11	l	HUE 4 2 0 700 0 0 HUE 4 255 7 2 0 0 0

ya waya wa ya waxaya ya waxa
$\overline{\mathcal{L}}$:ဆီဆီလ တို့တို့ ဆီဆီလီတီ i လည်း မြိမ်လ်က်လီဆီယို i င့်ကိုယ့်ယွဲ i ထံကိုဆီဆီဆီဆီဆီ i ဆီဆီကီဆီဆံ i သို့မှ

• •
できる
-
X: X: 2000 00 000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
- n: con-oo Arma : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
10. 0.7. 0.7. 0.7. 2.7. 2.8. 2.8. 2.8. 2.8. 2.8. 2.8. 2
201 (201200)
** *** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
2
: # : # : # : # : # : # : # : # : # :
8 4 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
2

2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
8.444 NN NNNO NN GONDONG GONN GO 40 NNO GONNO WA
NOO 4 4 . N N N N N 4 VV : -0 N . 0 . 40 0 . 4
ଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରାଗ୍ରା
H :: :::: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
<u> </u>
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
\$ 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
w. w. w. w. w. w. w. w. w. w. w. w. w. w
8 888 888 8888 88 8888 88 88 88 88 88 8
m : ++m : ++ : ++m + : ++ : ++++ : ++++ : +++++ : m = :
8 : 8 : 8 : 8 : 8 : 8 : 8 : 8 : 8 : 8 :
\$ 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
\$6.60
Scine Science Scine Science Scine Science Scine Scine Scine Scine Scine Scine Scine Scine Scine Scine
Clease Sci. Clease Sci. Center Sci. Center Germ as Lat Germ as Lat Eng Eng Eng Eng Eng Eng Eng Eng Eng Eng
nelle Sci. re Class Sci. nelle Sci. nelle Cerm. sein Class Sci. loudt Lat. loudd Lat. loud Germ. loud Germ. loud Lat.
inte. Interest
Exira. ## Fayette* ## Fayette* ## Glidden

PARTIALLY ACCREDITED LIST.

28			(4)
Sorting Date of Application. Sorting Date of College of Application. Sorting Date of Applicati		Total.	
Non-G. College of San San San San San San San San San San		Miscellaneous.	itely to which the it to the it.
None Sections Date of None Sections Date of Application. None Section Date of Section Date of Application. None Section Date of Section Date of Sections Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date. None Section Date of Section Date. None Section Date.	18 10	Science.	XXXX COOO XXXX XX
Nowage State of State		Geometry.	E X X X X
Nowage State of State	Z	Algebra.	:
Nowage State of State	ORK		:0000277300 :00000000:
Shell Register Shel		Literature.	
Shell Register Shel	N.	English.	424000wraa = 444wwrar
Shellong Shellong			!!m:!:!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
Source Center Contract Contra	Š		
Nota Solgan Cathern			0 0 0 00 00 00
Now See See See See See See See See See Se	_	Greek.	
Now a very contract of the con	ä	Total.	
Now a very contract of the con	Diff	Miscellaneous.	
Now a very contract of the con	CR	Science.	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Now Western Desire of Application. Now Wilton China C	¥	Geometry.	A THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE
Now Western Desire of Application. Now Wilton China C	ORK		: XXX
Now Milton University Washell Calle Calle State Normal Washell Calle Calle State Normal Washell Calle Cal			nonno 44 no nninna 40 :
Now Milton University Washell Calle Calle State Normal Washell Calle Calle State Normal Washell Calle Cal	R MS		porropopin organion
Now Take by State Normal Teachers Was a Carlo Last Inspection. W	18		
Now Washington Cather and Activity and the state of Application. Now Washington Cather and Activity and a series of Activity and a series of a series	0		- N
Now Washeld Washeld	2		2 4 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
Now Weeken in Year Callete of Application. Washell Course of Study.	===		
Now Adden No. Callege of School. Washeld Control of Schoo			100 4 4 0 0 40 40 40 0 0 1 0 1
Norwayden No. S. C. Calbridge or S. C. C. Calbridge or S. C. C. Calbridge or S. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	ú		
So Spring date Center Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Course of Study. Nora Softs Service	H		
So Spring date Center Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Course of Study. Nora Softs Service	5	Non-G. or Academy.	<u>m : , : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : </u>
So Spring date Center Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Application. Nora Softs Service Calle Date of Course of Study. Nora Softs Service	1	Grad'te. High School	
Source Cally and Course of Application. Source Cally and Course of Source o	-	Non-G. School	<u> </u>
Source Cally and Course of Application. Source Cally and Course of Source o	1	Grad'te. State Normal	
Source Cally and Course of Application. Source Cally and Course of Source o	1	o vijajavinij	Cl Ch
0 NW W W W W W X X X X X X X X X X X X X	=-	7 10 availon 1 atthar?	0:5%.30%
0 NW W W W W W X X X X X X X X X X X X X			1 N H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H
0 NW W W W W W X X X X X X X X X X X X X			*******
0 NW W W W W W X X X X X X X X X X X X X			
0 NW W W W WWHENS > > > TZ			18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
0 NW W W W W W X X X X X X X X X X X X X		Date of Course of Study.	8 8 8 8 8 8
0 NW W W W W W X X X X X X X X X X X X X		Date of Application.	85 5 8 8 8 8 8 6 6 8 6 6
1		ROUP II.	N. N. N. N. N. N. L. L. L. L. L. L. L. L. L. L. L. L. L.
	l	٠	12.3 28 28 28.56.56 8 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2

"Complete data for tabulation not at hand.
† Plus.
Note. - St. Ansgar Seminary should be added to the fully accredited list.

LIST OF CHANGES AND ADDITIONS SINCE LAST REPORT.

		Total.	ಹೆಪಿಸಪಪಪಪಪಪಪಪಪಪಪಪಪ ನಪಪಪಪಪ -
H.		Miscellaneous.	300 ng 20 ng 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
OF TERM'S WORK IN COURSE.	_	Science,	22 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
S Z	_	Geometry, P. and S.	XXX XX XX XX
×	_	Algebra.	********* *******
WOI		History, Clylcs.	7778++ 70+0076777777
M'S	_	Literature.	XX XX :: mamooom XX X
18		English.	2222222 200000000000000000000000000000
0		German,	: = m: • : . • : : : • : :
Š.		Prench.	
		Latio.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
_		Greek.	
		Total.	<mark>የአድል አያን ል አን አን አን አን አን አን</mark> አን አን አን አን አን አን አን አን አን አን አን አን አን
NO. P.EP'Y CREDITS ALLOWED		Science, including	~~~ <u>a</u> ~ <u>a</u> ~~~ <u>a</u> ~ <u>a</u> ~ <u>a</u> ~ <u>a</u> ~ <u>a</u> ~
		Geometry, P S.	<u> </u>
2	_	АІкерга	
0	_	History, Civics.	
Š	.971	Ruglish, including Literatu	A NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA
P, Y		สิธิศารก	<u> </u>
III I		French.	
NO.		Latin.	= a a a a a a oo oo
=		Greek.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	<u>.</u> S	No. of Special Teachers.	
.	_	No. Keg. H. S. Teachers.	w n 4 w : w : w : 4 - : w : w :
RRS	_	Others.	©:- :: :: :
TRACHERS	No. Prepard in	Grad. High School Non-G. or Academy.	
TB	eba	Grad. State Mormal School.	
	4.		
	ž	Grad. College or Nun-G. University.	a r a :w : - : - : - : - :
		Date of Last Inspection.	3.00
		No. Recitations Daily.	***
_		No. of Weeks in Year.	<u> </u>
		No. of Years in Course.	# U m + O + M + O + O M + + M + M +
		Date of Course of Study.	1-00 00-01 1-00 0
		Date of Last Report.	2-01 2-01
		36	Gen Gen France Gen Fra
		90 E	
		NAMES OF SCHOOLS 1900-01.	Avoca Belle Blaine Capital Park Corydon Humbolt Lake City Nashua Odebolt Wilton
		OF SC NCCR SI 900-01.	1 Avoca 2 Belle Blaine 3 Capital Park 4 Corydon 5 Humbolt 6 Lake City 8 Nashua 9 Odebolt
		- 8	Cit on January
		71	oca lle nryd ke ke shu shu
		2 4	A Voca Belle Blaine Corydon Humbolt Lake City . Monti ello . Nashua Odebolt
			- 4 6 4 5 9 7 8 9 5

TABULATION FOR FULLY ACCREDITED SCHOOLS FOR WHICH FIGURES WERE NOT GIVEN IN 1901.

			Total.	$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}$
Е.		eous.	nalləəsi M.	**************************************
OF TERM'S WORK IN COURSE.			Science.	22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22
CC		,P. and S.		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
K 11			Algebra.	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
WOR		CIVICS.	History,	CONTROL R RR RR RR RR RR RR RR RR RR RR RR RR
M's	-		Literatur	::
LER			English.	ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
<u>.</u>	_			:: .: .: .:
Š.	-		French. German.	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
ž	-		and the section	
			Greek. Latin.	
==	-		4 0015	NI (III
ë.		1711	.IstoT	3888380888888888889X : 28
NO. PREP'Y CREDITS ALLOWED		ncluding Miscellaneous,	Science, i	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1			Geometry	TO THE TREE TREE TREE TREE TREE TREE TREE
'n	-		Algebra	**************************************
12	-	2831415	History,	4444444444 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
M	-			
2	911	ncluding Literatu	English i	NOUNDER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
À	_		Сегтап	
Z.	-		French.	76
õ			Latin.	
=	·C+	'II MOIDO EIDIDE	Greek.	#172247: 0 : 0074272052 : :
	S	ecial Teachers.		
١.		H. S. Teachers.	No. Keg.	N4KN-N4K-4W0W4N44W4N9 4900N
TEACHERS.		Others.		1 11 7 1
3	in	or Academy.	Non-G.	
×	ard	Нікр Эсрооі	Grad.	<u>:":::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::</u>
۳	No. Prepard	State Normal School.	Grid. Non-G.	
	Ч.		Non-G.	à: := == == = = = = = = = = = = = = = =
_	ž	College or University.	Grad.	ณ พพวีพยพวะช 444 พห. 4454พ
		ast Inspection.	Date of L	2 : \$\cdot \cdot \
		ations Daily.	NO. Kecii	****************
_	_	ecks in Year.		22222222222222222222222222222222222222
		ars in Course.		**************************************
		ourse of Study.	Date of C	\$3888888888888888888888888888888888888
		ast Report.	Date of L	8 6 8 6 6 6 6 8 8 7 6 8 8 8 8 8 6 7 6 8 6 8
<u> </u> -				
		% C		
		001 1 4 1		on On La
		ĔĀ.		on Gen. Col. Fr
		NAMES OF SCHOOLS FULLY ACCREDITED 1900-01.		Atlantic Bedford Corning Corni
		96 C		
		89 X.1		cliantic clotod coronic coroni
		Z.		Atlantic Cherole Cherole Cherole Cherole Cherole Corning County County Cherole
		~ 5		1.200
1				- 4 w 4 m 0 m 0 5 4 2 4 2 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7

NAMES OF PARTIALLY ACCREDITED SCHOOLS.

Alton	2 00 00	-	•	- -	-	- 12	-	= - -	3	7	0 1	17.71	- -	4	177	10	1 11/4 1	0.	
		3,	;	 		:	:	:	•				<u>:</u>		2:	21	1 23	00	
	***************************************	:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	_	:	:	_	•	2	07 6	-	<u>:</u> :	<u>.</u>	<u>د</u>	5	122	40	
Coon Kapids Lat.	. Lat. 11-00 00-014	- 700	Ş	~	04 [-C1] 1 2 3 .	3	_	:	-	**	×2 3	-		٠.	0	9	3	12 48	
Eng	Eng.	30.4	-	-	_	:	<i>ر~</i> ,	:	4	47.475	12 33	-	:	<u>۔</u>	0	43	0 9	87 %	
Farmington Lat.	Lat. 2 of 99 oc 4 324	324 1	-	:			- 5.		4	4 2 3	31	10 31 1: 53	- 22		<u></u>	123	1966 3	44	
Eng.		32.4	-			-	_	-	4	4 27	10		<u>:</u>	27.5	<u>**</u>	23	6 112	3 42 16	
Grand Junction Gen.	2-01 00-01	1 9	÷		:		9	-	~	-	2			30	8	4	8378	24816	
HartleyGen.	1-00 00-1	19.	-0	=	-	- 5	6	:	*	- <u>7</u> -	7	: 3%		*	<u>~</u>	1	10	977 48	
Postville Lat.	Lat. 10-00 00-01 4 364 3-01 2 1	36.4 3	5	-	:		6		4	メニベ	95	36 1. 9	:		×.	4 % 43	8.8	3 48	
Ger	**		<u>-</u> -		\$16 	- - -	-	6	-	イボース	ر م	- <u>·</u>	 -:	- -	6 %	4%	8 8 15	400	

TABULATION FOR SCHOOLS FOR WHICH FIGURES WERE NOT GIVEN IN 1900.

- X	*	3 (3	- - - - -		ا-	9%	acom	13 13 001, M	A Sch	Normal S	Hinois	stern	- K	in typ	as put	12 97 bove w	the al	since	Spires Sem. Class. 1-0100-012 13814 12 97-12 11 11 11 11 10 1-14513 13 13 1195 140 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	lass.	y the a	Added by th	œ 🔫
2 H	2° -	200° 400° 400°	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	:::		2,7,2,0 	4 0 4 7 7	2.2. 2.2.	νν. 4 4 4			2 2	::	<u>:</u>		9 : 6	+ + + S 4 %	* ~ ~	10-00-1	S. Lat.	Yor. Sc	lawarden Nor.	
5 3	3.84	3%	17,	-	9	20.	7,01	4,4	32/3	-	9		<u> </u>	:	<u>:</u>	-	98,	-013	11-00 00-11	Gen	:		
0	<u> </u>	2.4	۳,	-	9	<u>:</u>	0	1 2 4	-	•	•		-		:	86-1	36	0.10	8	Ę	:	RolfLa	
<u> </u>	22	2,7	0		•	: •	6	* X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	2 4	:	•	-	=	_:	:	ç	36	8	2-0 80 80 80 80	Ę		Pella	
27.7	3.	× ×	723	:	•	Z Z	0	42	4	2 9	<u>•</u>	-	:	:	:	š	198	10.	2-01 00-01	Gen'	ron	New Sharon	
3	**************************************	7272	•	3.	-	: •	6	<u> </u>	2	:	•	3	_	:		:	30	8-01	8	Ę	rant	dount Plearant	
3%	272	62 27	25%	-:	5%		0	21/2 24	~	-	:	. 4	<u>-</u>	:	-	:	32	Ş	1-01 00-01	Gen'	:		
26 2	300	62/32/	- -	<u></u>	_:. •	: =	9	37/3	٠	<u>:</u>	:	3	- -	-:		2-6-5	36.4	10.	2-c1 00-01	Lat.	::	anicsvi	
9	47 77	10% 4%	~	-	•	-	13	12/47	\$:	•		-:		=	5-08	36.4	0	10-00,65-01	Gen'	:	Kingsley	
6%	œ	7.2	~	9	•		0	4	4	:	•	7		- :	-	8	36	ē	2 01 00-01	ĭ	ter	Cen	
5 5 5 3	3 27	7 2%	7 37			2	62	52.3	4					-	-	:	ą	-01	12-00 00-01	Gen.	:	:	
2	4 7,8	7% 5	~	• -:	•		0	7	4	:	•	:	-:	-	<u>:</u>	8	9.	9	8]e	ctionvi	
5%	3	6 4%	 و	:	:	322	0	1.7.3	5	-	•	17	<u>:</u>	_	=	8	9	-0	2-00 00-01	ī		ton ::	
-	-					=-	-	-	-				=	-:		16-4	-	_	3-01			ton	_



CHAPTER XI. REPORTS FROM COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS THE EDUCATIONAL OUTLOOK.

REPORTS FROM COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS.

THE EDUCATIONAL OUTLOOK.

In order that we might set forth the educational work of each county, the opening year of the new century, a request was made to the county superintendents for a statement of not more than five hundred words embodying remarks on supervision, institutes, associations, course of study, teachers, libraries, consolidation of districts, educational needs, and other topics.

Of the ninety-nine county superintendents, sixty-six submitted articles.

Remarks on "Consolidation" have been omitted here, since the subject is covered elsewhere in this report.

ALLAMAKEE.

L. RELLS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

One of the greatest educational needs of our county is some means of securing a more general attendance in the rural schools. This lack of attendance defeats, in a measure, the very object for which our public schools are maintained. I am convinced that consolidation of the township into one or two schools is the remedy for this great need.

Another great need is, better qualified teachers in the science of teaching. The time has come when every teacher should be trained for his work before being licensed to teach. This fact is too plain to admit of argument.

Our normal institutes furnish excellent opportunities for training teachers, but the time is too short to accomplish much. I am pleased to note the great advancement in our system of normal institute work. It was my privilege to be county superintendent when the first teachers' institute was held in this county, and it is gratifying to witness the progress from no system until at present they have become a source of inspiration to our teachers as well as a means of acquiring a fair knowledge of the art of teaching.

I sincerely hope that the great state of Iowa will soon realize the injustice of requiring the poorly paid teachers of the state to bear the burden of maintaining the institute fund.

Our sister state—Minnesota—generously lifts this, and pays the entire expenses of a four weeks' session annually.

We hope the angel of justice and mercy may lead cur legislators to act more generously in the support of normal institutes. I highly commend the plan of the Department of Public Instruction furnishing the course of study for the rural schools. It is an excellent means of unifying the school work, and at the same time aiding the teacher to accomplish the most effective work in the least time.

AUDUBON.

ARTHUR FARQUHAR, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Under the New Library Law libraries have been established in all of the townships but one in the county. Much interest has been taken in the libraries and reports from the teachers show that the books are being largely read by the children of the county. Good book-cases have been placed in some of the schools and an effort will be made to supply them all in the near future.

The Revised Course of Study has been placed in all the schools of the county, and is being followed as closely as possible by the majority of the teachers.

In the past year Teachers' Associations have been held in the center schoolhouses in the different townships with very satisfactory results. School officers and patrons of the schools have attended these meetings and better results have been obtained than by holding the meetings in the towns of the county.

The greatest needs of the schools are more teachers who are thoroughly prepared for their work. These can only be obtained by paying salaries that will enable the teachers to prepare themselves and be an incentive to make teaching a life work, instead of teaching only long enough to secure something else that is more profitable. Twenty per cent of the experienced teachers quit the work each year and their places must be filled by those who have had no experience and little or no preparation for teaching.

BENTON.

A. K. RIFE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

We, in Benton county, for the past three and a half years, have been very active in the endeavor to raise the educational sentiment, to secure a more proficient classification of the rural schools, to give the rural schools a better supervision, to raise the teaching force, and in general to improve our system of public instruction. In this endeavor we have been in a very marked degree, successful.

First, we inaugurated the interest of the teachers by organizing a "Teachers' Association of the county" and held monthly educational meetings in

each of the ten districts into which the county is divided. These meetings were the means of arousing the interest of the district officers and the patrons. These additional interests were the occasions which afforded the opportunity for a round table discussion of all points of discord and the many petty annoyances that enter all school work. These discussions threw much light on the subject of education and all were filled with an inspiration to go at the work with more earnestness than ever before. In this way we demonstrated the meaning of the oft repeated maxim, "United we stand," as never before realized. We have not only stood but have made great strides in an upward progress of the educational sentiment in Benton county. And now the prevailing sentiment of the people of the county is to have the pupils of the rural schools complete the public school course. It is done in this manner: When pupils finish the common school course, or the first eight years of the public school course they are expected to take an examination prepared and given by the County Superintendent. All pupils who pass a satisfactory examination are granted a common school diploma. diploma entitles the pupils to enter the high schools of the county. In this way pupils are enabled to complete thepublic school course.

We have reason to be pleased with the results of our efforts to secure a better classification of the rural schools. Now at the close of each term of school a classification report taken from the classification register is sent to the County Superintendent that he may be able to know something of the classification of every school in the county. These reports have been verified by both the approval of the sub-director and the County Superintendent in his tour of inspection and visitation. This betterment of the classification of our schools has aided very materially in imparting knowledge in a more systematic and thorough manner. The time is now here when the school is classified and every teacher is following, so far as practicable, the course of study as found in the hand-book for Iowa schools.

The Superintendent has personally inspected the work done in each school once a year and in many of the schools two or three times within a year. This personal contact with the teachers enabled the superintendent to impress upon the minds of the teachers in a direct way that a school to be well taught must be well governed; must have a careful and systematic arrangement of study and recitation hours; have a definite plan; keep the pupils pleasantly and busily employed with work; and provide instruction as well as training in habits of care and industry.

Our teachers are better equipped to take up the very important work of instructing the young. Many of our teachers are graduates of the State Normal and many more have attended this excellent school for teachers two or three terms. The teachers of this county realize that it is their duty to give this work their best efforts, which they are doing in an admirable manner. We realize that it is in the educational world as in the industrial and commercial, demands are enlarging, therefore greater educational facilities are needed to supply this greater demand. Teachers, school officers and patrons have done nobly in keeping the wheels of progress turning in the great and mighty factory of mental and moral instruction.

BLACK HAWK.

C. E. MOORE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The educational outlook in Black Hawk county is in keeping with the development of other lines of progress. The following are some of the causes of this development, and are indicative of its progress in the future. Black Hawk county contains within her borders one of the greatest educational centers of Iowa. In a measure, the Iowa State Normal School belongs to the entire state, yet its inception is due to the pluck and energy of the citizens of Black Hawk county, who point with pride to its growth and development. With its faculty of fifty-one members and a student body of two thousand seventeen, not counting students enrolled in the preparatory and training school, the State Normal School wields a power and an influence in the educational affairs of the county and state that cannot be estimated.

There are four accredited high schools in the county enrolling over eight hundred students. Eighty-six students graduated from these high schools in the year ending June 12th, 1901. It is only necessary to state that in the year 1900 there were ninety-two high school graduates teaching in the public schools of Black Hawk county, to show the appreciation by the public, of the work done in the high schools. Many of these high school graduatesare inspired by their course of training in the high school, to continue their studies in the higher institutions of learning. There are eighty-seven rooms in the graded schools of the county, enrolling four thousand one hundred and fifty-nine pupils, and one hundred and thirty-six rural schools enrolling six thousand and three pupils. The average term of school per year in the county is eight and one-tenth months. Many of the rural schools are well equipped with all the modern apparatus necessary for carrying on a successful school. The county normal institute is a strong factor in building up a successful corps of rural school teachers. The attendance for the year 1901 was one hundred eighty-eight. The institute is divided into four divisions. Both academic and inspirational work is done. All were unanimous in their testimony of the value of the training and help received. The summer schools at the state normal school and the Waterloo business college do most excellent work for the teachers of Black Hawk county.

Libraries are being established in every school. The increase in the number of books in the libraries of the county for the year 1901 was one thousand one hundred and fifty-seven volumes.

A course of study is followed in the rural schools and pupils graduating therefrom receive a diploma from the county superintendent.

The educational motto for Black Hawk county is, "onward and upward."

BUCHANAN.

B. C. LILLIE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The children of the country are entitled to the same educational advantages as the children of the city, and the community that fails to give them is assuming a fearful responsibility.

I have not space to enumerate the werknesses of the rural school but I wish that you could bear and feel and see and know what any conscientious county superintendent has felt and known. I wish that you could understand how ill prepared are a large percentage of our rural school teachers. I wish you could understand how large a percentage of our rural school pupils are not students, for we do not want our schools to make scholars so much as we want them to make students, students who have had aroused in them the desire for, and the power to acquire, knowledge.

I believe in managing school affairs, with the least possible friction consistent with business principles, but when it comes to allowing glaring defects to endure for fear of displeasing some one; I say, never! It is our duty to go out amongst the people and tell them the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; preach the doctrine of better schools; expose their weaknesses, appeal to the judgment; drive out the demons of selfishness and prejudice that have blinded the parents to the rights and needs of their children; then, and not till then, will the people demand better schools; then, and not till then, will the boards of directors demand better teachers, and pay salaries commensurate with their earning capacity.

When I visit some of the rural schools, and see the teachers at work, I feel like crying, "Lord, Lord, be merciful!" and still I am powerless to remedy the fault, for these poor teachers are licensed, simply because it is utterly impossible to find enough good ones. The cause is clear; it is a stern fact that salaries paid will not warrant the expense of a thorough training. It is far back we must look for the beginning of our troubles. The electors fail to realize their responsibility, when they choose school officers; and school officers fail to realize their responsibility when they choose teachers. They fail to distinguish the difference in value between good work and poor work; in fact, success is often condemned, and failure rewarded. Oh! that I could impress upon their minds the true picture of an ideal teacher, with a realization of her true worth; this, I believe, would cause them to demand a better class of teachers and begin to search for a way to manage school affairs which would enable them without burdensome taxation to pay salaries that would warrant thorough preparation for the work. The loose business methods of a majority of school boards is responsible for their inability to pay decent salaries because of the unwarranted continuence of schools with small attendance. By giving at least thirty pupils to a teacher the average county could get along with one-half the number of teachers required at present, and would thus be enabled to pay much better salaries and give better results.

I doubt if there is a place in Iowa where it is impossible to assemble thirty pupils, and I know there are hundreds of places where enough can be assembled to organize a good graded school. This means better salaries, longer recitations, and thorough work. A township governed by three directors elected at large, will hasten this movement. On account of its environment the country graded school is the ideal one; we must convince the people of this fact, and then they will use their best efforts to overcome the difficulties of transporting pupils instead of working to put obstacles in the way of the movement. I would send a message to the farmers of Iowa to give the boys and girls the educational advantages to which they are entitled. Bring graded and high schools within the reach of the home of

every Iowa child so that they can secure a good education and still be surrounded by home influences and thus avoid needless temptation.

BUENA VISTA.

J. E. DURKER, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

While a condition of healthy growth prevails in the schools of Buena Vista county, there is still much to be desired in the way of better teachers, better school houses, and better equipment. The present system of supervision is very defective, leaving as it does the entire responsibility to the county superintendent, whose time must be largely occupied with office work.

The two or three visits a year which he is able to give each school hardly deserves the name of supervision.

Considerable progress toward a better public sentiment has been made in the rural districts by educational meetings. At these meetings are discussed such subjects as "School Room Ventilation," "Co-operation of Parent and Teacher," "Proper Lighting and Heating of the School Room," etc. As these meetings are very generally attended by parents, they have been instrumental in removing much of the prejudice and suspicion which so often exist in the rural districts against teachers and modern methods.

The new law establishing libraries in every rural school is working satisfactorily. While the amounts appropriated by school boards have been small the law has awakened great interest among teachers and patrons, who have raised large sums of money by means of "sociables," "exhibitions," and private donations—amounting in all to nearly \$2,000 during the last year. Since these libraries are open to parents as well as pupils they will not only result in broader methods of study, but will have an elevating influence on the entire community.

Buena Vista county is suffering from the prevailing scarcity of competent teachers. The remedy, and the one school boards are slow to apply, is a general advance in teachers salaries. This would enable the County Superintendent to enforce more rigid requirements for certificates, as it would call into the work a class of teachers who could afford to make teaching a profession. At present with the great majority, teaching is a mere "stepping stone" to something better paid.

An effort is being made to secure a better enforcement of the course of study prepared by the state department. In many schools the multiplicity of classes resulting from a loose grading of the pupils makes the introduction of better methods almost impossible.

BUTLER.

H. B. AKIN, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Butler county is advancing educationally, steadily but slowly. Among the conditions existing which prevent a more rapid advancement may be men-

tioned the following: A lack of well qualified teachers, a lack of co-operation between teachers and patrons, and a lack of interest in some of the schools themselves, on account of the small and irregular attendance.

Efforts have been made and are being made to better these three condi-To remedy the first, a county summer school has been held for the past three years. The work is outlined by the County!Superintendent who has general oversight of the work, but does little of the teaching. The average attendance for three years past has been about sixty-eight. No special inducement is held out to teachers to attend this particular school other than that the work is planned to suit their particular needs, and that the expense is not so great as to go elsewhere for a review. The requirements for teachers' certificates are gradually being raised, and teachers who need more study to meet those requirements, understanding that the Normal Institute offers little opportunity to prepare for the examination, quite generally take advantage of the summer months for review work, and we begin to see marked advancement. Quite a number attend the summer To secure a better acquaintterm at the Iowa State Normal at Cedar Falls. ance and co-operation of teacher and patron, teachers are urged to visit patrons, to become acquainted with the environment of the child, to advertise and invite inspection of their work. A number of teachers and patrons meetings have been held and subjects of interest to both teachers and patrons have been discussed and we believe] they have been productive of much good. Consolidation of districts, it would seem, is the remedy for small and consequently uninteresting schools.

The Butler County Institute is well attended, jusually as many attend as the entire number of teachers required for the whole county. The work in the Institute is largely professional. The schools of the county are one hundred and forty-six (146) in number; eight graded, employing forty-seven teachers and one hundred and thirty-eight rural. The county is organized for association purposes. We have a County Association, with the County Superintendent as chairman, and three district organizations. Two county and five or six district meetings are held each year. The interest manifested in these meetings during the last two years is a hopeful sign. A year ago much prejudice existed in rural communities: against the library law, but it has been largely overcome and officers do not need much urging to comply, another hopeful sign.

CALHOUN.

W. R. SANDY, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Calhoun county maintains 135 rural schools, and seven town or city schools, requiring 187 teachers in all. There are 6,070 persons of school age, and an enrollment of 5,010. The school year, averages about eight months, being divided as follows: Two months fall, four, months winter, and two months spring.

We have the township plan with sub-districts, there being no rural independent districts in the county.

The salaries paid teachers in the rural schools are rather low, ranging from \$25 to \$35 per month. The tendency is upward.

The requirements for certificates are being gradually raised; this, with the advance in salaries, is causing the teachers to make better preparation. Institutes are held annually, generally of two weeks duration, occasionally a four weeks summer school is held just preceding institute. The attendance at institute and summer school is good. Both accademic work and methods are given.

We have a County Teachers' Association which meets twice each year; we also have an occasional district meeting.

About three and one-half per cent of the teachers at work in the county are college graduates, nine per cent normal school graduates, thirty per cent high school graduates. About eighty-two per cent of the teachers of the county are women.

The state course of study is used in most of the rural schools of the county with good results.

We do not have county uniformity of text-books. Each school corporation adopts books for its own use.

Manson and Rockwell City have free text-books. The plan seems very satisfactory.

About one-fourth of the rural schools have good libraries, containing from fifty to 200 volumes; the remainder have small libraries. During the past year especial attention has been given to libraries. In order to stimulate an interest in rural school libraries a generous man made an offer to donate \$200 for library purposes, to be given in prizes consisting of a \$30 prize, a \$20, and fifteen \$10 prizes. The prizes to go to the districts that raise the greatest amount for their school library, no school to receive a prize unless they raise as much as the prize. The prizes to be given in books, selected by a committee consisting of the county superintendent and two principals. As a result of this offer over \$800 was raised. This amount, together with the \$200 prize money, and \$300 set aside by the school townships, has enabled us to add about 3,000 volumes to the rural schools of the county the past year.

CEDAR.

AURORA GOODALE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

One of the educational needs of this county is co-operative work among the schools. Although the rural schools have the same course of study as a basis, each works almost independently of all the others. One means of correcting, or at least of modifying this, is for teachers to meet often and interchange ideas and plans.

A special effort has been made during the year to increase the interest in our county teachers' association. Practical topics were chosen and papers and discussions have been interesting and helpful.

We are very grateful to President MacLean and Dr. Bolton, of the State University of Iowa, for the excellent lectures delivered before the association; also, to Professor Harris, of Cornell college, for the pleasure which he conferred by his recital.

Another feature of the teachers' meetings was class recitations by primary pupils, conducted by their teachers.

In order to give teachers an opportunity for better preparation and for improvement in methods of teaching, a three weeks session of the Cedar County Normal Institute was held. The interest was good from the beginning to the close and there was excellent work done by instructors and teachers.

The institute was very fortunate in being able to secure Pres. H. H. Seerley, of the State Normal school, for three addresses. Superintendent S. K. Stevenson, of Iowa City, gave a lecture that was instructive and entertaining. Many teachers expressed themselves as greatly benefited by the institute.

Of late the thought has come forcibly that the summer normal is inadequate to meet the present needs.

For those teachers who lack preparation in the subjects which they are required to teach the session is too short.

To those who have given years to the work of teaching, the normal is an oft-repeated story.

Several counties have one week in the spring devoted to lectures by leading educators.

It seems that it would be a wise plan to let this one week stand for the institute work of the year. Then encourage as many as possible to attend a good summer school.

Many teachers now attend the summer school instead of the county institute, because they can accomplish so much more at the former.

Yet their non-attendance weakens the institute to a certain extent.

The library books purchased under the new law are well liked by the schools that have them. Not all of the districts have as yet complied with the law.

Parents want the best that can be procured for their children and when they are able to see the many advantages that consolidation offers, they will doubtless take steps towards centralizing the schools.

CERRO GORDO.

P. O. COLE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The essential thing in a school and to make a school is the teacher. Other very necessary articles for the equipment may be missing but where you find a true teacher at the head, the school will be a success; but, on the contrary, supply the school room with all the latest charts, maps and helps that could be asked, replace the true teacher with one who is not adapted to the work and you will find an unsuccessful attempt at teaching school.

The teaching force of Cerro Gordo county is quite strong for it is composed largely of teachers who are alive, active and energetic.

The professional spirit is manifest to quite an extent in some instances and good interest is shown in educational meetings.

A goodly number of teachers now engaged have taken special training in the State Normal School at Cedar Falls, and many others are at present in attendance there. We also have a number of graduates from the Nora Springs Seminary working with us.

These facts with many other things show a decided tendency toward self-improvement and a desire to become more efficient in their chosen work. The one great drawback in the teaching profession is the constant change of teachers from year to year. Among two hundred applicants for certificates in this county this fall, over thirty were beginners who have no experience or special training for the work and must necessarily go out to experiment upon the innocent youth. And it must needs be that these young teachers are given work for nearly the same number of experienced teachers of the past year have dropped out of the work; therefore the places must be filled by aspiring young students.

The matter of consolidating the rural schools into one township school has not been agitated sufficiently to effect very great results and no township in the county has taken a vote on the proposition yet. It has been discussed some recently and the people and school officers now are beginning to take interest in the question and talk it among themselves. From all appearances the matter of consolidating rural schools into fewer and better ones is growing in favor in Cerro Gordo county.

During the past few years a number of schools adjoining a city or town independent district have been closed and the children taken into the town school. In each case the school township paid tuition for those pupils and in some instances they have paid both tuition and transportation.

The new library law was generally complied with throughout the county and some library books were placed in nearly every school house. This seemed to stimulate the library movement in general and many districts raised sufficient money, by socials and otherwise, to purchase a large number of books. In addition to this three township boards have purchased a set of encyclopedias for each school in the township. At present there are three thousand three hundred (3,300) volumes in the school libraries of the county. Many of the boards also have secured neat oak book cases for the preservation and safekeeping of the books.

The school buildings in the rural districts are in a fair condition although very few of them are modern buildings. Only thirteen out of one hundred and thirty are built after the modern style of architecture.

CLARKE.

BERTHA HOWARD, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The schools of Clarke county show a gratifying tendency toward improvement. This tendency may be traced in many ways, but is most noticeable, perhaps, in the evident purpose of teachers to secure a better equipment for their work. Many are seeking professional training while others are striving to strengthen their scholarship by home study. The normal institute of 1901 will be remembered as one of the most satisfactory in the history of the county. Teachers were attentive and alert, responding most heartily to the enthusiasm of instructors, and eager for suggestions which they might adapt to their own needs.

The new library movement meets with great favor on the part of a large number of teachers. The contagion of their influence is being felt and the interest in this subject bids fair to be general. How to enlist the co-operation of patrons in the work of the library and how to use the books to the best advantage are topics of frequent discussion in our teacher's meetings, and prove to be highly popular. The friends of the movement are zealous and earnest and their number increases daily. We have reason to expect good results from our new libraries.

Many districts are compelled to employ poor teachers, and in many instances it is something of a problem to get the smaller children to and from school. The advantages of consolidation have been forcibly presented at teacher's meetings during the year, and a special effort has been made to secure the attendance of school officers on these occasions. The idea is gradually gaining ground. Many who opposed it at the first suggestion are now willing to admit that schools can be more carefully graded, that more efficient teachers can be obtained, and that the necessary apparatus of the schools may be provided at less expense than under the present arrangement. There are indications that some definite movement will be made in this direction in the near future.

The results obtained by the best teachers in our rural schools are such as to justify the assertion that the greatest need of our schools at the present time is a full corps of really competent instructors. Given an efficient teacher in every schoolhouse and other desirable conditions will surely follow, such as the co-operation of patrons, better buildings, better attendance, better text-books, and better supplies of every sort. Teachers must lead the way in arousing the sentiment that the best of everything is none too good for the humblest school in the land.

CLAY.

MRS. BLLEN BUCK, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Clay county has 154 schools and although the work in some is not what we might wish it were, on the whole we think they will compare favorably with those of the surrounding counties.

A scarcity of teachers for the past three years has made it necessary to send out a large number of young teachers and while they are hard working, conscientious, young people they lack experience in the management of schools.

The wages paid and the length of the school year varies in the different townships. The least paid any grade in summer is \$23 per month and the most in winter \$36. Six months school during the year is the least and nine months the most reported by any township.

Our school houses are kept in better repair than ever before and nearly all are well supplied with apparatus. Many of the yards have been fenced and trees planted, but on account of the extreme heat and lack of moisture a number of trees have died.

Our normal institute was not as largely attended this year as formerly but what it lacked in numbers was made up in interest.

We have this year adopted a uniform system of text-books for use in the schools and hope for better things in the future.

CLINTON.

G. U. GORDON, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

In a county like Clinton, supervision is practically a misnomer. The most remote school from the county seat is fifty miles. There are 180 schools that should come under the careful supervision of the county superintendent and with the great distance taken into consideration and with the unstability of the tenure of the country school teacher, supervision is of but very little value. If supervision is of value, visits must be frequent and of such duration that teachers may be inspired and taught to apply educational principles. This cannot be done in a few minutes and at extended intervals. It may only be accomplished when teachers forget the superintendent's presence and the pupils are natural. These come only by association. A superintendent is not 'supervising when he appears as a detective to find weaknesses. He should be an encouragement to the strong, a staff to the weak and an inspiration to all. Under the present duties of the county superintendent, he is an expert accountant, a lawyer, a judge, a jury, a cure-all for school ills, a teacher, a supervisor, an examiner and a politi-That supervision may be efficient in this county, the office of county superintendent must be relieved of many of its present duties, the office raised to a professional instead of placed on a political level, the officer himself must have increased authority and given such assistance as will make his work effective.

The institute is the county superintendent's field in which he does the best work for the cause of education in his county. It is here that he enriches the course of instruction, elevates the standard of professional ideas, directs the professional studies of teachers, creates educational sentiment and enthusiasm, gives educational inspiration, may exemplify scientific teaching, and instructs teachers how they may organize, manage and control schools and properly care for the health, comfort, general culture, and moral elevation of the children. In Clinton county, the institute has been made professional and inspirational. Men and women of professional standing have been secured unvaryingly. The academic element has been removed. In one year's institute were found the professor from Chicago University; a teacher in the Teachers' College, Columbia University, New York city; a training teacher from Washington, D. C.; and a city superintendent and a grade teacher from our own Iowa schools. This mingling of broad educational ideas had a tendency to release the teacher from the cocoon into which she sometimes has a tendency to weave herself.

Clinton county needs more better trained teachers. However the past few years have marked a steady forward growth in this direction. Five years ago we had but seven or eight teachers in the state normal in an entire year. The past year fully forty have attended—twenty-three in one term. The number is constantly growing. It has been the policy of this office to recognize the fact that teachers attended the state normal. Many teachers have realized that the professional element of their work is just as important as the academic element and that there is a vast difference between teaching and knowing, and that an examination is not the ultimate end of education. The superior work of the normal trained teacher, however small the amount of training may have been, shows itself in her work. Directors are realizing the value of the excellent training in our state normal and teachers who have had this training have had no difficulty in getting the very best positions.

CLAYTON.

C, J. ADAM, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The Clayton County Institute was organized in 1874, with an enrollment of 169. In 1901 the enrollment was 244. The work of our institute is both academic and didactic. We are following the course of study prepared by the State and are getting excellent results. Our aim in institute work is to educate the teachers in the latest and most improved methods of instruction, and at the same time refresh their minds in the leading points of the various branches.

Teachers' associations have been organized in various parts of the county, and each section meets at least twice a year. These meetings are well attended by teachers, school officers, and patrons, and are looked upon by the teachers as a necessity.

Some years back no classification existed in any of our country schools. Pupils were allowed to pursue their studies as they thought best. No record was kept of their advancement and each succeeding teacher was compelled to reorganize the entire school. Now a classification register is kept in every school and the course of study prepared by the State is being carried out. Teachers are pleased with the plan and are giving it their hearty support. At the close of the winter term examinations are given to those who have completed the course of study and a diploma is awarded to all that pass an average of eighty-five per cent. The questions are prepared by the county superintendent.

Schools are in session from six to ten months in the year. Teachers salaries average from \$25 to \$40 per month in the rural schools, depending upon the qualifications of the teacher and the time of the year. Our attendance is not what we would like, but the teachers are making an earnest effort to obtain punctuality and regularity in attendance.

All the common branches are taught; also German, in some schools. Latin is taught in nearly all of our graded schools. Our teachers are as good as any in the State, and there is a growing interest in professional work.

Our school houses are generally frame, and are heated with stoves. In the new buildings that are being erected, an effort is being made at ventilation.

Nearly all boards in the county have complied with the new library law, and those that have not will comply this year. In addition to the libraries so established, many teachers have raised funds during the past year to add to these libraries.

We need the abolishment of the sub-district and rural independent district and make the township the unit of organization. The present organization fosters strife, jealousies and favoritism. I think the township system would do away with these troubles. We need more trained teachers. I think a normal department with each of our graded schools that has an enrollment of 200 or more, to educate those who intend to teach would give us a better class of teachers.

CRAWFORD.

A. G. MYERS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

We held, during the month of August, a very successful term of institute. Enrollment this year was 218. Percentage of attendance was good, and the interest was excellent.

Teachers' meetings in Crawford county are largely attended.

Our meetings are held on the district plan, there being six in number, with three meetings in each district. We hold two county meetings additional. We have the children's library, furnished by the state, and a teachers' library established. The former has found its place among the pupils of this county, as the latter will undoubtedly among the teachers.

The state course of study has been introduced, and is being used throughout the several school districts.

The reading circle is doing fair work in its line.

Many of our teachers have attended normal schools abroad, that they might be able to give the best in education for the money received. Crawford county turned out, from the Denison Normal school and the high schools, seventy-two graduates this year. With the Denison normal, the high schools, the teachers' meetings, the teachers' library, the children's library, the reading circle, the hearty co-operation of city superintendents with county superintendent, the general interest made manifested on the part of teachers and patrons, leads us to believe that Crawford county will rank with any of her sister counties throughout the state, and that the present (educationally speaking) is preparing for an excellent future.

DECATUR.

J. A. MCINTOSH, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Good schools are the product of good teachers; and to have good schools we must increase the efficiency of our teachers. We adhere to the regulations now established in granting to girls seventeen and boys nineteen years of age, of good scholarship, in Decatur county, certificates to teach. Consequently we have a large number of boys and girls teaching because their scholarship is sufficient to permit the granting of the certificates. The age limit should be changed, raising the age of ladies to twenty and gentlemen to twenty-one, and strictly adhering to this regulation. To raise the age limit to twenty for women and twenty-one for men would secure vastly better teachers for our schools and encourage prospective teachers of our high schools and rural schools to better prepare for this important work.

Another serious defect of our present school system is the manner of hiring teachers for the rural schools. The school year is divided into three terms—fall term, two months; winter term, three to four m nths; and closing with a spring term of two months. Often teachers are hired for the short fall term, a different teacher for the winter and still another teacher for the spring term. Thus having three different changes in instructors, and all perhaps different in their methods of school work. As a result of thus dividing up the school year into three terms, directors order a "corn-shucking" vacation of two, three and sometimes four weeks at the close of the fall term, in order, it is claimed, to allow the larger boys to finish the fall work in time to attend the winter term, thus sacrificing the interests of many children for a few, and wasting the best time of the year for school work. Schools should begin in the rural districts the first Monday in September and continue regularly without more intermissions than are usually had by high schools.

We have also in Decatur county several small rural schools. In order to retain their school organization schools are maintained for a short time in the year. One such school has been discontinued and the pupils thereof sent to an adjoining district. Where pupils can attend adjoining districts with reasonable facility, we favor this plan, rather than transportation of pupils, as small districts may again soon have a large school population.

Instead of various teachers' meetings in Decatur county, we have generally had one meeting at Leon, our county seat. Since Leon is centrally located, nearly all of the teachers of the county can attend these meetings and with as little inconvenience as at various towns. Teachers are greatly benefitted by these meetings, and much good has resulted to the educational interests of all schools.

Our county institute is also an important factor in making better teachers. We consider our Decatur county institute not surpassed for excellent results by any county institute. However, the institute should be more of a summer school and from two weeks of six days' work should be extended into a summer school of four to six weeks' length of term. We allow the teachers certain privileges for attending institute, and excuse them from taking the full examination for certificate.

1901]

The county superintendent can do a vast amount of good for the schools of his county, but educational changes and improvements in present methods come slowly, and the county superintendent scarcely has time in his brief term of two years to accomplish much in the way of reform or perfecting a system. The term should be lengthened to three or four years, that the superintendent might employ his time in working for the advancement of his schools, more than preparing for the contingency of a campaign for re-election for another short term when he is really free to use his own mind in matters wherein people may differ from him.

DES MOINES.

HOWARD MATTHEWS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The same year of the Blackhawk purchase (1833), when the first section of country west of the Mississippi river now constituting a part of Iowa was thrown open to the white settlers, a schoohouse was built at Shokoquon, now Burlington city. This was not only the first schoolhouse built in what is now Des Moines county, but Henry Sabin tells us in his book "The Making of Iowa," that it was the first regular schoolhouse erected within the present boundaries of our state. Although less than seventy years ago the dawn of the twentieth century finds that the public school system of our county has grown from that little one room log school house, presided over by Zadok C. Inghram, to its nowninety-eight modern and well kept school buildings containing 213 school rooms presided over by as many teachers who are well fitted for their work; twenty-one holding life diplomas; thirty, state certificates and many of the remainder the best grade of county certificates and who receive an annual salary of \$86,847.08.

The year 1900 finds us with a school population of 12,464; an enrollment of 7,733, and an average daily attendance of 5,628. Burlington, the county seat of Des Moines county, contains the finest free public library in the state. Last winter lists of books were made up from this library and placed in each of the city schools; these are changed at stated intervals, which gives the Burlington schools a free circulating library, besides this each school has a permanent school library, which in most instances is very complete. Complying with the new school library law fifty rural school libraries were established last year and 381 books placed upon their shelves.

Our Normal Institute enrollment at the last session numbered 176, much interest was manifested in all the branches of school work, but owing to the new music law a more than usual interest was centered in that subject. Besides our regular Normal Institute, we have the 'Des Moines County Teachers' Association,' and also the 'City Teachers' Institute,' both organizations for the advancement of education in our city and county. The members derive many good thoughts and much inspiration from attending these meetings.

We have no "School Officers' Association," but our school officers are good men and we believe fully realize the exceptional responsibility placed upon them by their fellow citizens.

There is much talk in our county concerning "consolidation" and "transportation" of pupils. The only place where it was put in practice was in Jackson township, where one conveyance was used last winter. I am informed they will have two this coming winter. It is too early to say what the outcome of this experiment in our county will be.

In my opinion the greatest educational needs of the county, especially in the country schools, are to more closely adhere to the course of study and give more attention to classification and gradation.

Taking it all in all we are proud of our schools and we believe "Redway and Hinman," when speaking of Iowa in their "Natural Advanced Geography" of date 1901, would have been justifiable to have included Des Moines county, when they said Burlington was noted for its schools and beautiful homes.

DUBUQUE.

A. P. KRESS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

In replying with your request for a report of the educational status of Dubuque county, it affords me pleasure to be able to state that a marked improvement has taken place within the last few years as to the qualifications of teachers, the character of school buildings, and school apparatus, and in the composition of boards of directors. The constant change of teachers which produced such deplorable results is no longer in favor.

Teachers who have shown marked ability in instructing, and tact in management are retained term after term to the advantage of the school and the community in general. Who can estimate the benign influence upon all the relations of life that is exerted by an able, conscientious teacher?

The establishment of school libraries has been received with marked favor, and I have observed with pleasure the eagerness of directors to consult with me concerning the purchase of wholesome literature which is doing so much to elevate the taste and to "bring in the kingdom of righteousness."

Higher education has gone on by leaps and bounds. Where formerly one or two entered college, there are now dozens. The University of Wisconsin, the University of Minnesota, Chicago University, Michigan University, LaFayette College, Pennsylvania, our own university and other noted institutions of learning are continually receiving their quota from this county. More and more are entering the State Normal School, in order to equip themselves more fully for the responsibilities devolving upon them as educators and leaders in all worthy causes.

In the institute the manual issued by the state department has done much towards unifying the work, and in setting up a standard of achievement.

The institute is becoming more and more a means of inspiration as well as a school of methods and an instrument for academic training. Much better work is done than formerly, as is evidenced by the intelligent discussions at the round table, and the enthusiasm that characterizes all the departments.

Meetings in the rural districts have done much to foster a healthy sentiment, and higher ideals in regard to education, while the bonds of sympathy have been strengthened. We are thankful for what has been accomplished in the past, and look toward the future without any thought of fear and with very much of hope.

FAYETTE.

H. L. ADAMS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

It seems very fitting that at the beginning of this great century we should record some of our achievements as well as some of our hopes and aspirations.

The awakening of the people, rural as well as town and city, to a desire for better things, educationally, is the one great evidence of our progress. Last year seventy-two boys and girls graduated from our rural schools, and fifty-one of these graduates are now enrolled in our high schools.

Last spring seven hundred eighty received "Certificates of Award" for being neither absent nor tardy.

The small school and the poor teacher are attracting a great deal of attention, which means that both must go.

Fayette county has two hundred forty places for teachers, one hundred seventy-two of which are rural and sixty-eight graded; nine thousand nine hundred twenty-nine pupils of school age, with seven thousand four hundred forty-seven enrolled in the public schools, of which three thousand two hundred twenty-three are enrolled in the graded and four thousand two hundred twenty-four in the rural schools, giving the grade teachers an average of forty-seven pupils each, and the rural teachers twenty-five each. We have twenty-nine schools with an average daily attendance of ten or less.

We have been told that the poor shall be with us always. Thus far the teaching profession has not disproved the statement.

There are a number of reasons why we have some inferior work among teachers:

- 1. Wages paid in the graded and rural schools have not been sufficient to induce enough bright young men and women to make thorough preparation to fill all the places open for teachers. Consequently, those who have prepared are snapped up, leaving the untrained and inexperienced to do the class of work requiring artistic skill of the highest type. Teachers should be certificated according to their ability and paid according to the grade of certificate they hold. Scarcity of teachers is accomplishing something along this line.
- II. Until the teacher comes to see that teaching is more than hearing recitations, and that, wherever stationed, her best is required, she is beneath her calling and is sure to receive low wages.
- III. Perhaps the main reason for having this artisan work is because county superintendents will license it and school boards will tolerate it. Demand often makes necessary the former, and inexperience, indifference or personal interests, the latter. The county superintendent can do much to improve conditions. He should have a personality and presence that will inspire patrons, school officers, teachers and pupils to attain unto better things. He must be practical. Institutes and teachers' associations will be largely what he makes them.

Our facilities for training teachers should be improved and applicants not specially trained should be prohibited from entering the work. One of the most serious defects in our rural school system is lack of organization. Our hand book for 1900 will do much along this line.

The library movement in Fayette county is an educational feature not to be ignored. Upper Iowa University at Fayette is about to lay the corner stone of a \$25,000 library building, a contribution from Andrew Carnegie through the efforts of Speaker Henderson and President Benton. Ex-Governor Larrabee has contributed \$26,000, part of which will be expended for books. Hawkeye has established a free public library, through the efforts of Charley Bopp, and every city, town, and rural school district in the county has a school library which is being added to annually by taxation, contributions and entertainments.

Teachers and school officers are exercising themselves to improve school houses, outbuildings and grounds. In new buildings now being erected, special attention is being given to lighting, heating and ventilating.

Oelwein's growing population has made it necessary for her to erect two new buildings recently, both brick and models in architecture and convenience.

Fayette has also recently dedicated a new brick building.

FRANKLIN.

HARRY J. HENDERSON, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The schools of Franklin county are generally in a very good condition. The boards of education of the several townships are composed of good men, and most of our teachers are possessed of that professional spirit which insures success in their school work. The graded schools are, at present, under very efficient management, and will compare favorably with schools of this class in any part of the state. Increased interest in the rural districts is shown by the efforts made in many of the districts to retain good teachers from term to term, and in the building of a much better class of school houses.

One of the most potent agencies for the bringing about of uniformity in school work throughout the county is the annual summer institute, supplemented by the teachers' associations. These institutes and associations are regularly attended by the most enterprising and successful teachers of the county.

Our schools need more good teachers, more earnestness, more enthusiasm, and a greater sense of responsibility in those connected with the educational work of the county. In some localities an improved state of opinion is needed among those who patronize the schools, a more intelligent acquaintance with their present condition, and a greater appreciation of their capabilities.

GREENE.

C. M. WILLIAMS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The people of Greene county are justly proud of their public schools. We have in the county 145 school buildings, employing 179 teachers, and expending last year over \$72,000 for the maintenance of the same.

The efficiency of our schools depends, largely, upon the proficiency of the teachers employed, and their willingness to conform to and carry out the requirements of the department of education of the county and state. In this our teachers are to be commended heartily. As a result our schools are well graded and the work is carried on systematically and effectively.

The hand-book for Iowa schools is in use, and classification registers are furnished by the county; also blanks are furnished that the teacher may report to the county superintendent, to the end that he may be in close touch with the workings of the schools of the county.

Our teachers willingly attend the normal institute, and may take advantage of the excellent course of training offered in the summer sessions of some of the best colleges in the state.

We have in our county two holding life diplomas, twenty state certificates and twenty-five two years' certificates.

The meetings of the Greene County Teacher's Association, together with sectional meetings are quite largely attended, thus affording opportunity for the teachers to become acquainted with each other, approved methods, and withal giving them a professional spirit.

While under present conditions the average time of the teachers service is quite short, yet we have many teachers who have been some time in the work, and the great majority are conscientiously doing their best to train our children in the way they should go. But there is quite a general feeling that our schools are not accomplishing as much as they should; that the amount of money expended may be made more effective by consolidating some of the schools.

There is maintained in one township (Washington) a high school which has been very successful. A large majority of the people are very enthusiastic in their praise of the school. They have an enrollment of about thirty, doing ninth and tenth grade work. Those in attendance furnish their own means of going to and from school.

GRUNDY.

J. T. GRAY, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Replying to your circular letter, will say that I believe the condition of the Grundy county schools regarding the matter concerning which inquiry is made are substantially as follows:

In planning the institutes of the county during my incumbency it has been my intention to make the work conform to the most apparent needs of the teachers. In my opinion the great need has been special training in the common branches, and it has been my policy to give them that class of work

in the Institute that would enable them, in so far as the limited training would permit, to become specialists in the branches which they would be required to teach.

The teachers of this county will, I think, compare favorably with those of any county in the state. Many of them are high school graduates and a number have had the benefit of one or more terms work in a normal school or a college.

The school officers have co-operated cheerfully with the superintendent and teachers, and in those cases where the teachers have shown special ability they have manifested their appreciation of superior work done by an increase of salaries.

The greatest educational needs of the county seem to be facilities for training teachers to become specialists in the common branches and increased salaries for teachers who have had such training.

HAMILTON.

L. N. GERBER, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The fifth ward school building at Webster City is a one-story building, erected after the "colonial style." It is built of cream colored pressed brick, with a vitrified brick underpinning and Bedford stone trimming throughout. It was at first designed by the board of education, to build upon a very economic basis, indeed, the original plan was to build as cheaply as possible, without regard to artistic features whatever.

This idea, however, seems not to have been very deeply rooted, for it was soon overcome by the majority of the members of the board, and before the final arrangements were made, they concluded upon a much better, more convenient and in every way more artistic structure than their original ideas had suggested. However, much economy was used by the board in the construction of the building. The avoiding of elaborate and expensive details, the placing of brick arches where cut stone might have been used, the leaving out fancy corners and courses of fancy brick which adds very little in either appearance or usefulness, and many other similar items aided in lessening the cost of the building.

All the class rooms are upon one floor. This wise precaution on the part of the school board saves the children the tiresome climbing of stairs. It is our opinion that in a country where land is still on the market at a fair price, to build public school houses upon the ground and not in the air. Especially should this be considered by school boards, when taken in connection with it the health and welfare of the young ladies, or our so-called "high school girls". The tripping or the running up of two or three flights of stairs might be accomplished a thousand times, but perhaps the very next time it might prove fatal, even though she be physically an athlete. At any rate, it is the belief of both the building committee and architect of this building, that the "one-floor arrangement" is by far the most satisfactory. Of course the building is so constructed that, should the future growth of Webster City demand it, an additional story could be added—which of course will never be considered for a moment should that time ever come.

The building is sixty-eight feet square, and contains four class rooms, each twenty-two by twenty-eight feet, with a seating capacity of forty-eight scholars each. Each class room has windows on two sides thus securing what is considered the principal requirement of a class room, ample light, and no cross-light. Each room is also provided with a large cloak room, with outside windows.

The ceilings are thirteen feet and six inches high, and the rooms therefore contain a large volume of air which is changed about four times an hour by direct radiators in the basement and ventilating flues.

The building is heated with hot water. The plant was installed by the Webster City Hot Water Heating Company at an expense of \$1068. It is of ample capacity and gives entire satisfaction. The cost of the building including seats, heating plant, and more or less cement walk on outside, is close to \$8,000.

HANCOCK.

CHARLES F. SCHELL, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

We have in this county a live progressive body of teachers. Experienced teachers are able to secure work at any time. Wages have been advanced in several townships in order to secure good teachers. The teacher problem is the most important because it is impossible to have a good school without a good teacher. Thirteen cirtificates of the third class have been issued in four years. It has been a mistake to issue any of this class. The school should be carefully safe-guarded against incompetent teachers by rigid examinations; and no applicant who is not justly entitled to at least a second class certificate should be allowed to teach school. Some schools would be vacant and this would be to the advantage of pupils and taxpayers.

It would very materially aid in the closing of the smaller schools. There are seventeen schools in this county with an average attendance of less than five, that should be closed at once, and the pupils transported to neighboring schools. Boards of directors know that it is a waste of money to continue these small schools, and seem to be willing to close them; but for several reasons, chief of which is the difficulty of securing transportation, but few of these schools have been closed, and these only temporarily.

Free text-books, so greatly needed everywhere in order to make more effective the teacher's work, have been introduced in two townships. The people like the plan. Teachers are not handicapped as in districts where the books are not free, and they like to teach in these townships. As the schools are not intended to promote the interests of any class, the children of the poor should have the same advantages as the children of the rich, which they cannot have if scantily provided with books. The schools should be absolutely free. Globes, maps, libraries and seats are free and there are no good reasons why text-books should not be free.

The Hand-book for Iowa schools is a means of inspiration to our teachers. Our teachers who study it and carefully follow it, have a very high appreciation of this valuable work. We are trying to follow the new course of study enthusiastically.

We could not get along without the annual institute gathering. It is always well attended although we have never brought undue pressure to bear upon teachers in order to secure attendance. It has been worthy of attendance, and has been well attended.

From fifteen (15) to twenty four (24) educational meetings have been held each year of the four years. These have been well attended and in these, children, parents, and teachers have had a share of the various parts.

Close supervision has been impossible. The schools have been visited by the county superintendent once each year. The people are building better school houses than formerly. They are neat in design, and are well ventilated and properly lighted. The educational outlook in this county is encouraging.

HENRY.

ANNIE E. PACKER, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The outlook in Henry county is encouraging, but much yet remains to be done.

A sentiment prevails in favor of better teachers and there is a demand for the best obtainable. Most of our teachers hold second class grades, and to supply our schools we have to employ about twenty third class teachers.

Our directors' meetings have helped school men to see the urgent need for measures to draw a better grade of ability into the work, and they are ready to pay better wages for excellent teachers. We feel that at whatever sacrifice better wages must be paid if we want better schools. We must pay better wages to secure teachers worthy to be entrusted with the training of boys and girls for home life and for upright citizenship.

It will be a grand day for Iowa public schools when no young person may be allowed a certificate to teach, before receiving at least one year's instruction in a state normal school in this state or elsewhere.

May the next assembly grant us one more state normal school, and then, for those who expect to apply for a teacher's certificate, make attendance at some state normal school in Iowa or elsewhere, compulsory.

Teachers of experience have in practice and reading often gained an equivalent of normal training, and I would not have those whose average grade is 90 per cent in branches required for second class certificates compelled to attend normal school. Begin with prospective teachers. The unworthy will soon drop out, and even if for them the training were needful, the worthy teachers of experience can not be spared.

It is felt that more thorough work in branches below the high school is imperative if we would save our schools from contempt and ridicule.

Business men complain that typewriters are too often unable to spell and to use good, plain English, and the manuscript in any superintendent's office will, I think, disclose pitiful ignorance in these vital points.

We are working earnestly for better English, better spelling and writing, and more real study.

We have had too much happy-go-lucky memory work and not enough mental grubbing. We need far more thinking about causes and effects, a better grasp of the ''reasons for things.'' The course of study is kindly received in the ungraded schools, and the classification register is often kept just as it should be.

Graduation from the ungraded schools has often been made too easy and should hereafter be based upon the ability to pass a teacher's examination with an average of 80 per cent or above and no grade below 70 per cent. The subject of didactics might be omitted.

The school library is winning a place for itself.

In many schools music has been introduced and good work is under way. In a few cases teachers understand the theory of music, but are unable to sing or even to distinguish a difference in pitch. I feel that we ought to have for each township a supervisor of music who would visit each school at least once a week and direct the musical instruction.

In conclusion, I wish to express my gratitude to the state department for prompt and kindly helpfulness and to teachers and school officers for their appreciation and hearty co-operation. Truly, we have worked together for the good cause.

HOWARD.

ELSIE. E PERRY, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The opening of the twentieth century finds Howard county with one hundred one public schools, four in independent town districts, seven in independent rural districts, and the rest in sub-districts of school townships. The town schools are located in Cresco, Elma, Lime Springs and Chester; and employ fifteen, seven. six, and two teachers respectively. They enroll 1,229 of the total enrollment of 3,697 pupils. The average wages paid their male teachers (who are also their principals) is \$83.61 per month; their female teachers, \$38.23. The rural schools employ ninety-seven teachers, one for each school. The average wages paid their male teachers per month is \$29.43; female teachers, \$26.57. The men usually teach winters, only. The attendance is about sixty-five per cent. of the enrollment, somewhat lower than in the town schools.

The supervision of the town school is by their principals. The county superintendent is nominally the supervisor of the rural schools; but as one visit each term is all and often more than this officer can make, the real supervision is left almost entirely to the teachers themselves.

The course of study outlined in the Hand Book issued by the state department has been introduced, and will be followed as closely as possible.

Teachers' associations are not regularly organized according to a set plan. Meetings are held every year at Cresco, Lime Springs, Elma, Riceville and Chester. Both grade and rural teachers take part. Sometimes Mitchell county joins us at Riceville and Winneshiek at Cresco. Patrons often take a prominent part on the programs, and music and illustrated class work are usually conspicuous features. Township meetings for rural teachers and school officers' meetings have been tried, but with no success.

Institutes have been held annually in the spring for a period of two weeks, and during late years the enrollment has been about 150. In order to afford an opportunity for more academic work, a summer institute, also,

has been held for four weeks during the past two summers. It has enrolled about one hundred, and has been a success.

Libraries have existed for many years in the town schools and in the rural schools of Jamestown, Oak Dale, and Chester townships. Last fall (1900) all the rural schools were supplied with library books in accordance with chapter 110, Iowa school laws. These libraries are a real success wherever competent teachers have charge of them. In several schools additional books nave been purchased with money raised by the teachers from entertainments and spelling contests

Among the greatest educational needs of the country, more and better teachers, including better and more accessible facilities for their education and training, perhaps ranks first. Better and closer supervision of rural schools, a more practical type of work and economical expenditure of time and money are crying needs. Provision for the country girl and boy to do more advanced work without leaving home, is much needed. We believe, were these conditions brought about, other things, such as better buildings with better furniture and equipments, more beauty in the surroundings, etc., would naturally follow.

HUMBOLDT.

CLARENCE MESSER, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The early history and gradual growth in numbers and efficiency of the public schools of Humboldt county does not differ materially from that of most of the counties of Iowa. In less than half a century, they have increased from a small room, partitioned off in a log house, until we have nine commodious buildings in the villages and towns, and one hundred three in the rural districts. From the most elementary work in reading and numbers, our schools have developed until the graduates of some of our high schools are accepted in the freshman year at our leading colleges and state university.

The majority of our teachers are earnest, conscientious young women who follow teaching about three years and then become the mistress of a well-kept farm-house.

We need more modern school buildings, more supplementary reading in the lower grades, more kindergarten supplies, maps and globes. But these auxiliaries sink into insignificence in comparison with thoroughly educated, conscientious, well trained teachers. How to secure and retain such teachers is the hardest problem that confronts every thinking school officer.

It has seemed to the writer that there are changes that might be made which would have a tendency to secure more thorough scholarship on the part of applicants for certificates and lessen the frequency of the changes of teachers in our rural schools.

For one of these changes, we would suggest that the state be divided into convenient examination districts; that the superintendent of public instruction, with the advice and consent of the executive council, appoint an examiner for each district; that the district examiner and county superintendent have concurrent power in examining applicants and issuing teachers' certificates; that

when the district examiner and county superintendent cannot agree respecting the issuing of a teachers' certificate that the case should be referred to, and decided by the state department of public instruction; that there should be held in each county not less than two nor more than four examinations for teachers during the year; that upon the recommendation of the district examiner, the county superintendent (if he think best) be allowed to issue a teachers' certificate to an applicant without examination, provided that the applicant holds a certificate which lawfully entitles the holder to teach in the public schools of some county in this state.

We would also suggest that the township be made the unit; that the duties, now incumbent on a school board of nine or eleven members, be performed by a board of three members elected by the legal voters of the whole school corporation, the same as they are now elected in the towns and cities; that the members of the school board receive a per diem compensation similar to what is now paid our township trustees.

IOWA.

T. M. CLEVENGER, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

We are glad to report that the general conditions of the schools of Iowa county are better than at any previous time.

Our schoolhouses as a rule are in good condition, the attendance better, and there seems to be a greater interest on the part of the patrons than ever before.

Every district in the county has complied with the new library law, which in itself is evidence of a good school sentiment.

We have held before the people the idea that teachers should not be allowed to learn to teach at the expense of the children. Most of our teachers were graduated from high schools and many of them have had one or more terms of normal training and as a result evidences of a more thorough and scientific teaching are to be found on every hand. We believe that every applicant should have had at least one term of normal training and that this should be made one of the requirements for certificates.

Our last Normal Institute was a success in so far as it was possible to make it a success. There is a question whether the teacher gets value received at the institute. In most of the counties, the institute is held between the middle of June and the first of September—the hottest time of the year—and we believe that the teacher loses more vitality and energy by attending than she gains enthusiasm. Would it not be better to do away with the Normal Institute and in its stead have at the beginning or middle of each term a real inspirational meeting of two or three days duration, allowing the teacher's salary to continue while in attendance and compelling every teacher in actual service to attend?

One of the greatest needs of the rural schools is supervision. Nothing can contribute more to the successful operation of the public schools than wise supervision. The excellence of the town schools is in a large measure attributable to careful supervision. Without it all schemes for the betterment of school will fall far short of their full measure of success. The state

cannot afford to pay thousands of dollars annually with no agents to see how it is spent. It is too often true that the office of county superintendent is debased into a mere clerkship, and a very poor one at that. We have in mind an ex-county superintendent who did nothing in the way of supervision, but reported the whole number of visits during his last term to be 240, while it is positively known that he did not make a dozen visits. But let the county superintendent at all times discharge his duty faithfully and efficiently. The short visits which he makes, while they do much to improve the schools, are far from satisfactory supervision.

The only way rural schools can feel the benefits of intelligent inspection and direction is by consolidation, which subject we will not attempt to discuss here, but we are in hopes that before another year the county superintendent will be able to report progress along this line.

JACKSON.

C. C. DUDLEY, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Jackson county, the home of the first governor of Iowa, Ansel Briggs, consists of eighteen townships, and with a variety of surface that includes everything from smooth prairie in the south to the rugged scenery in the northern portion which has given to that region the well deserved name of "The Switzerland of Iowa." Her school status varies almost with her surface embracing as it does many well equipped village, town and city schools, from which not a few have gone to earn a fair repute in higher and broader fields of industry and learning. Hardly a college in the land, from our state institutions to Yale, Oberlin, Mt. Holyoke and Wellesly but have conceded honors to Jackson county students. The high school at Maquoketa has sent out successful teachers to other states, Chicago and Omaha count several among their best. A large business college has one for president and the Chicago University numbers one among her popular professors.

On the other hand with a contrast equal to that of her scenery, she has many obscure rural schools, characterized by high local taxation but with the scantiest of school facilities. The average cost per pupil is twice that in many of the larger schools, and arises largely from a mistaken persistence in clinging to the 'rural independent' form rather than to the township organization, in which the schools are generally far better. The adoption of the township plan by law would work out an easy solution of the many perplexities which now obtain.

Nationalities also vary as do other conditions. In one school of two departments, pupils read, recite, sing, etc., both in good English and German, but at play use only the Luxemburg dialect. With other districts respectively Irish, German, English, with corresponding differences in appreciation of, and opinions concerning school work and management, it is not easy to marshal the various portions of the county into one harmonious whole But the sense of American citizenship and official and moral responsibility are gradually but surely helping in this direction.

One other real want that perhaps overshadows all others, is a county high school, in which the thorough preparation of rural teachers may be made as prominent as is the preparation of students for college in the city high schools. So many bright intellects are in the country districts, undeveloped under present conditions, like diamonds in the rough, yet more than worthy of far better opportunities.

Their possibilities are not recognized and perhaps never may be until the state will wipe out the little impoverished rural independent and also establish a county normal school, all of which is probably true in many another county, as well as in Jackson.

JEFFERSON.

ANNA WHITE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Owing to the fact that the educational needs of this county are prominent in my mind these will be mentioned before the educational advantages.

The present educational need of our county is a desire of many of the patrons for better schools. A desire that will bring about the willingness of the taxpayers to pay better wages in order to secure and retain better teachers. The proficient experienced teachers seek and are sought for the more paying positions in teaching and other occupations. This leaves every year many vacancies in the districts that pay the lowest wages to be filled by the young and inexperienced teacher, who will often accept any place "just to get a start." The schools are greatly crippled because of the young army of inexperienced teachers that come in the school room every year. The supervision of the county superintendent is not what it should be because of lack of time caused by the amount of clerical work that must be done.

The indifference of some school boards is often a hindrance to the best interests of the school. There should be some standard of eligibility from an educational standpoint for school officers, and they should be paid for their services. As a rule the best citizens will not serve as a school director; this often leaves the matter of education in the hands of, sometimes well meaning, but incapable men. A better condition might be brought about by having fewer members of the boards, and the directors of the county constitute one board for the transaction of certain educational interests, and that it be made obligatory upon them to meet at least four times a year in convention with the leading educators of the county to discuss plans for bettering our schools. At these meetings questions of supervision, school law, course of study, etc., should be discussed.

The course of study as provided by the state department is used by nearly all teachers in the county in the schools where no other course is adopted. The school boards of the rural districts are slow to adopt any course of study.

Our county institutes are well attended and as a rule teachers give their hearty co-operation in making the institute interesting and profitable.

We have a county teachers' association. This association holds meetings on Saturdays in different parts of the county. Teachers and patrons take part in these meetings, and they are interesting and well attended.

The attendance of the children at school is good compared to the distance many have to go. The effects of the books introduced in the rural schools by the new library law is noticeable and results are very satisfactory.

JONES.

CLIFFORD B. PAUL, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The present status of education in Jones county is what comes to every well-ordered western community after half a century of development. It is the natural result of the accumulation of wealth and the increase in population.

The first school master was Barrett Whitemore who came over from Dubque county in 1838 and taught the Bowen prairie school in the winter of 1841. Seventeen years later he was called to the newly created office of county superintendent. The old school master of Bowen's prairie has long been called home to hear from the Divine Teacher "well done." In the office since that time many men have held sway, wafted in and out by every shift in the political breeze. For the most part they have been earnest, fearless men who have served with credit to themselves and honor to their constituents.

In the early days, several church and private schools were founded. Olin college was organized in the 70's, but like many pioneer institutions its days were few and full of trouble. As the country grew in wealth and population, the public schools began to strengthen their curriculums to meet the growing demand for a broader education. At present we have eight schools with high school courses, two of which are on the accredited list. Fourteen teachers are doing high school work exclusively.

The annual institutes have usually been planned to be both inspirational and academic in character. One short spring institute has been held which was entirely inspirational. During the last few years, a popular entertainment and lecture course has been given in addition to the regular work. On the faculty, such talent as Seerley, Sabin, Bloodgood, Longwell, Laylander, Jonathan Piper, Dr. Emerson White, Prof. Earle Sparks, and Miss Eva Kellogg have been employed. Last year the course was made entirely elective—a plan which gave excellent satisfaction.

For thirteen years an educational paper has been edited by the county superintendent. It serves as a medium of communication between the various school interests of the county. All the teachers and most of the school officers receive it regularly.

The library movement received early recognition in the county. The first report on the matter shows 130 volumes in all the schools. In 1893, there were only thirty-three volumes in the country districts. Now we have in the rural schools almost 5,000 volumes with a total of 6,000 in all the schools. These books have been purchased through the efforts of the teachers and pupils with very little aid from the district funds.

The time now seems ripe for a decided progressive movement along all lines of educational work. The library law insures that enough books be purchased each year for the urgent needs of the schools. Great interest is manifest in the legislation relating to the teaching of the elements of vocal music. Since the opening of the present term five rural schools have purchased organs to facilitate the teaching of this branch. In the town schools, four of the boards have hired a special teacher. The people are turning to the consolidation of districts and the transportation of pupils as a panacea for

most of our educational ills. While very little action has been taken, public sentiment is strongly in favor of these changes.

KEOKUK.

W. H. GEMMILL, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Normal Institutes. The institutes are well attended. As a rule the teachers are interested and attend the entire term of two weeks, beginning the latter part of the month of July or the first of August. The enrollment is usually about 250.

Until the present year (1901), an examination has been given the last three days of the session, but this summer it was held the latter part of the week preceding the beginning of normal. This change proved very satisfactory to all concerned, and convinced us that better institutes will follow such changes.

It has been the aim of the county superintendent during the past four years to make the normal institute more and more inspirational, the work being more along the line of professional school life rather than mere textbook, or academic knowledge, creating an enthusiasm and love for the profession and the cause instead of teaching those elements which they are to impart to the child.

Teachers' Associations. A county organization is maintained, and meetings are held in various parts of the county annually. As many conventions are called as possible. The program usually consists of a Friday evening session when a lecture on some educational subject is delivered by some prominent educator, and two sessions Saturday. The meeting in the forenoon is informal, and everyone present is invited to take part in the discussions; the afternoon programme consists of papers and discussions. These conventions have proven very beneficial, and the teachers take much pride in their success.

The various districts or townships into which the county is divided also hold one, two or three local meetings during the year. To all of these meetings, whether county or local, school officers, parents and pupils are invited.

Course of Study. Every rural school is supplied with a copy of the course of study recently prepared by the state superintendent, and the teachers are making a noble effort to live up to it as far as the conditions of the locality, and the character of the school will permit. As the smaller towns and villiages had previously prepared courses of study for their schools the course just mentioned has not been adopted, but the county superintendent has recommended the adoption of the same as soon as convenient. As a rule the people of the rural districts are favorable to the course of study and believe in the teacher following the same. They realize its necessity and desire its results.

Feachers. The teachers are improving educationally and professionally. Many of them are graduates of good, reputable institutions, many more are students in such schools and colleges, while most of the remainder are graduates of some good high school. They are faithful and conscien-

tious, and we are often pleased by hearing the remark made that the teachers of Keokuk county are a noble class of people.

One thing noticeable is the large proportion of young men teaching compared with the number a few years ago.

Prior to the enactment of the Library Law the library sentiment was fast gaining ground throughout the county. In some parts small libraries had been established, and the sentiment there was exceedingly strong, but in other parts the people regarded the library as a fad, and in consequence there was much opposition to a school library of any kind. When the law which required each school corporation in the rural districts to purchase books for a library went into effect in 1900, the opposition in some parts of the county was very stubborn. However, most of the districts complied with the law, though many boards refused to set apart a cent more than was absolutely required, secretly hoping that the books would prove useless and the entire scheme a nuisance. However, we are glad to state that the law, after one year's trial, has proven more satisfactory than was even hoped for by its most loyal supporters and sanguine admirers. Then, with some three or four exceptions, every rural school in the county has a library, though some of them are indeed very small. The graded schools are quite well equipped with good working libraries, and are continually adding thereto.

KOSSUTH.

F. H, SLAGLE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Kossuth county, containing a larger area than any other county of Iowa, has contained within the last few years large tracts of land undeveloped. Now these lands have been purchased by actual settlers from the land speculator and schools have been established so that but few children live at a distance of more than two miles from the school. But three counties had a greater number of country schools last year and with six new buildings this year, Kossuth will be near the head of the list. While these results are gratifying, the poor roads leading to many of the schools have been detrimental to the favorable consideration of central schools. A large amount of improvement must be made on country roads before the majority of school patrons will consent to centralizing schools. The roads of this county are being made better as rapidily as money and labor can be secured, and in the near future some of the older townships will no doubt erect good central school buildings.

Owing to the number of schools and absence of any assistance in clerical work, the superintendent is not able to supervise the school work of the county by personal visitation of schools as well as is desired. However, a system of township educational meetings has been formed and here the teachers and officers of each township meet usually once each month during the winter for mutual benefit. During the last winter more than fifty such meetings were held; the superintendent was present at least at one meeting in each township, and in some cases twice. These meetings met with the hearty support and approval of all interested in education and some desirable results were secured for the schools, at once.

Seeing the great need of a uniform system of text-books for the county, an effort has been made to secure this much needed benefit. As county uniformity was found almost impossible by a direct vote, the school boards of each township sought to secure the same result by township adoptions of the same texts. Now, at least four-fifths of all the school townships have adopted these same books and the beneficial results are at once apparent. The remaining townships will no doubt soon take action to secure the same text for their schools. With this secured, the work of both teacher and pupil will be more efficient, while the money expended for books is less.

The good work of the teachers' institute for 1901 is commendable. With an enrollment of 240, the attendance was almost perfect. Each teacher seemed eager to receive all the benefit possible from the two weeks' work. The plan of conducting the institute, according to high school methods, proved successful. Order in hall and recitation rooms was maintained as in regular school work. Each teacher was assigned to a certain grade and required to attend all recitations of that grade. Roll call was required before each recitation. Credit was given for notes on lectures when books were handed in. Order, method and recitations were such as to give teachers an object lesson in conducting their own schools.

LEE,

J. S. STEWART, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

"The first school in Lee county was taught at what is now the village of Galland, formerly Nashville, in 1830. Berryman Jennings, late a millionaire in Oregon, was the teacher.

"The second school of which we can find any direct trace was taught at the 'Point,' now Keokuk, in 1834, by Jesse Creighton, a shoemaker. Among Creighton's pupils was Capt. James W. Campbell, now of Ft. Madison. All the others have long since removed to other parts of the country and most, if not all of them, have passed over the dark river to the shores of eternity." (History of Lee county, page 539.)

Capt. J. W. Campbell of Ft. Madison and Capt. Washington Galland of Montrose were pupils in Berryman Jenning's school in 1830.

FIRST SCHOOL HOUSE IN IOWA.

(See Frontispicce.)

DEDICATED TO CAPTAIN WASHINGTON GALLAND, MY FIRST SCHOOLMATE IN IOWA, IN OCTOBER, 1830.

This log school house, with clapboard roof and puncheon floor, Except in childhood's memory is no more; Jennings, our teacher, and schoolmates too have gone before, And none survive but you and I, that played before its door.

Aw-wi-petuck, the Sauk, and Mis-quw-ke, Indian names
For the place, where placid waters break o'er rocky chains;
But later Nashville it was called, after the Sku-ti-che-mon came.
And by "Galland" now we know it, who made the first white settler claim.

Here in 1830 by the upper lock, now along the shore, Is where Iowa's first school house stood in days of yore. While other counties claim the honor justly due to Lee, But an alibi can yet be proven, "Wash.," by you and me.

- J. W. Campbell.

FT. MADISON.

The first superintendent and principal of the Ft. Madison schools was Z. B. Bowers, who in turn was succeeded in order by Hon. William G. Kent, Mr. A. L. Belles, Mr. Nelson Johnson, Rev. J. R. Noble, Mr. Arthur A. Webb, Mr. N. C. Campbell, Mr. C. H. Dye, Mr. C. H. Morrill, and Mr. C. W. Cruikshank, the present incumbent.

During the last fifteen years five large and suitable school buildings have been erected in this city at a cost of \$85,000. Thirty teachers are employed in the schools. The course of study is broad and comprehensive. The citizens of Ft. Madison and vicinity are justly proud of their schools and especially of the high school; its work being of the highest order places it on the State University's !ist of 'accredited' schools.

KEOKUK SCHOOLS.

"Until 1853 the school buildings of Keokuk were of the old-fashioned primitive kind, generally one story, and a single room large enough to accommodate a single teacher and twenty to thirty scholars. John McKean, one of the first school masters of Keokuk, taught in a round-log house sixteen by eighteen feet square which stood in the hazel bushes on the ground now occupied by the Toledo, Peoria & Warsaw railroad offices at the corner of Third and Johnson streets. This school house when first built had a log cut out for a window." (History of Lee county, page 652.)

Since those early, pioneer days the schools of Keokuk have gradually improved, and today they are numbered with the best and most progressive schools in the state.

The first principal of whom we have any definite information was Principal Torrence, who was succeeded in order by Principal Kimball, 1856-57; Principal Rufus Hubbard, 1857-60; Principal Brigham, 1860-62; Principal G. R. Parsons, 1862-4; Principal Rufus Hubbard, 1864-65; Principal B. F. Ogden, 1865-66; Principal S. M. McClain, 1866-68; Superintendent W. W. Jamieson, June 13, 1868, to January 26, 1893; O. W. Weyer has been superintendent since February, 1893.

The enterprising citizens of Keokuk have erected nine large, substantial school buildings, and several smaller school houses for the suburban schools, all valued at \$226,000. Sixty-nine teachers are employed in the different departments of the schools. The high school is well supplied with fine chemical and physical laboratories, and it is also supplied with a large and carefully selected library. The course of study is excellent throughout, and the school occupies a high place among the "accredited" schools of the state.

The schools of Montrose, West Point, Franklin, Primrose, Donnellson, Charleston, New Boston, Summitville Mt. Hamill, Croton, and Vincennes, are in good condition under the care of earnest, efficient teachers and principals.

The school township and rural independent schools are important factors in the general education of the young people of the county, and there is a noticeable improvement in the work that is done in these schools and we are pleased to note that many pupils throughout the county have completed the course of study in these schools and have been admitted to the high schools in this and adjoining counties.

The first teachers' association in Lee county was organized May 14, 1881, by George C. Lewis, B. J. O'Brien, N. Messer, Mary B. Anderson, Emma Estes, Florence Backus, Anna Campbell, Jessie Wilson, Ida Duncan, Belle Pearce, Hattie Soloman, Cora H. Pitman, Sallie R Smith. A. A. Webb, O. F. McKim, N. C. Campbell, David Compton, Andrew Nelson, A. L. Cruze, and J. S. Stewart.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS.

John A. Nunn, who held the office from 1857 to 1860, was the first county superintendent. He was succeeded in order by Rufus Hubbard, 1860-64; Z. B. Bowers, 1864-68; Hon. William Kent, 1868-72; Hon. James Pollard, 1872-74; Hon. Wesley C. Hobbs, 1874-76; W. J. Medes, 1876-60; J. S. Stewart from 1880 to 1886: W. J. Medes, 1886-87; J. J. Dofflemeyer, from 87-88; J. J. Rohrbach, 1888-92; W. C. Anderson, from 1892 to 1894; A. L. Balles, from 1894 to 1898; J. S. Stewart, from 1898 to 1902.

TEACHERS' INSTITUTES.

During the period from January 1, 1868, to January 1, 1874, County Superintendents Kent and Pollard conducted teachers' institutes annually, and also held a number of interesting and profitable teachers' meetings.

The first normal institute of four weeks session was conducted by Superintendent Hobbs in August, 1874. Since that time an annual normal institute of from two to four weeks term has been held in the county.

A retrospective view through the past forty-five years shows us that the old log cabin school houses were replaced with ''better school houses," and that recently, modern ''up-to date'' school buildings are taking the place of the ''better school houses.'' And we feel warranted in making the statement that by the united and persistent efforts of the teachers, principals, city and county superintendents, aided by an intelligent and progressive people, Lee county has kept pace with the educational progress and spirit that has characterized the people of the United States during the last half of the nineteenth century.

The greatest needs of the county are, first, better school buildings for the country, town and village, schools, in regard to the lighting, heating and ventilaltion of the school rooms.

Second, the consolidation of the districts where there are only a small number of pupils in each district, and the proper transportation of the pupils to a good central school.

Third, properly educated and trained teachers for all schools. The right education of children implies and demands competent teachers as instructors. This rule applies to all schools in the state. To secure the services of competent instructors, two important considerations must be offered to all applicants for the position of teacher. The state must make provisions for the proper training of all public school teachers, and permanency of position and salary must be the security offered to all teachers elected,—subject to

removal only for dereliction of duty, immorality, etc., as may be provided by law. Until these important questions are squarely met and settled, the teacher's calling will never receive that recognition, protection, and recompense, that its importance demands, as a factor in the elevation of the masses preparatory to self government and the perpetuation of American liberty.

LOUISA.

C. M. DONALDSON, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

In glancing over the suggestions from the state department we conclude that the pressing needs of our immediate county are the ones to receive our attention in these remarks.

(1st) The county institute. What can we do to provide normal training for our teachers?

Louisa county enrolls on an average 130 teachers annually at the institute; about one hundred take examination at the close of institute; about one hundred take examination during the year; plus the \$50.00 received from the state makes an amount of \$380 for yearly running expenses for the institute, which is so limited we must either hold a very short session or do without the very helpful lectures that so materially add to the benefit of the institute course.

We feel that two things are necessary: (1st) Compulsory attendance at institute and (2d) \$100 from the state in place of \$50.00 as it now stands.

(2d) Supervision:

The place for the county superintendent to accomplish the most good is in visiting the schools, inspecting buildings, grounds and apparatus, and counseling with teachers in regard to the work and condition of the schools.

The library law as it now stands occupies much of the county superintendent's time and attention, as many of the school officers are loath to meet for the selection of books, whereas if some other means were provided for the selection it would leave much more time for supervision and visitation.

Another weak place in our law is where it makes it possible for the board of supervisors to thrust the burden of handling the county text-books on the county superintendent, thereby compelling him to spend much time in packing books to send to depositors, when such time could be much more profitably spent in visitation.

The county superintendent is being more and more looked upon as the central figure in educational matters, and I am of the opinion that more is expected of that individual than he will be able to perform.

LUCAS.

C. F. GOLTRY, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The people of Lucas county have been very fortunate in the administration of their school affairs, and have enjoyed in the fullest measure, the blessing and benefits derived from the free school system. They have been liberal in providing funds for the establishment and maintenance of the public schools, yet conservative in the disbursement of those funds, and diligent in their efforts to derive the greatest good from the expenditures necessary to keep in progressive motion the machinery of the system.

In general, it may be said that the educational work of the county is receiving its full share of attention, is progressive, and possesses sufficient real genuine merit to dignify our schools with the rank attained by those of the other counties of the state.

In estimating the worth of the schools of the county, it is but just to make honorable mention of the teachers in the rural schools, upon whom is placed the heaviest burden of educational work, since by far the greater number of pupils obtain from them the rudiments of an education, than from their sister teachers in the grades.

The difficulties under which they labor are greater, from a lack of adequate facilities, and from the greater number of grades and classes for management by the individual teacher. Yet through all the difficulties incident to rural school work, these teachers have maintained for the schools a standard of excellence which will reflect credit upon their labors for years to come.

The teachers of Lucas county have shown very substantial interest in the normal institutes, and in the Lucas county teachers' associations. The number of teachers required for the schools of the county, both rural and graded is one hundred thirty-one, and the enrollment at the last normal institute was one hundred fifty-four; no member of the institute being tardy, or absent from class more than three times, and fully three-fourths of the enrollment were perfect in attendance.

The Lucas county teachers' association holds five meetings in the school year, meeting once in each of the five towns and villages of the county. Each teacher is expected to attend at least two meetings and to take some part in the discussion of any subject that may be under consideration at the meeting. The attendance at these sessions of the association ranges from thirty to sixty exclusive of visitors.

In these meetings, much good results from commingling of teachers, as well as from the program, which consists of papers on professional subjects with discussions, music, model class recitations, and talks from patrons.

The enrollment in the county is about four-fifths of the school population. Five thousand pupils of school age, and four thousand enrolled in the schools, with an average daily attendance of near three thousand. Ninety rural and forty-one graded teachers are employed for their instruction.

As the state library law became operative last year, it seems fitting to mention briefly the attitude of patrons and teachers toward the establishment of rural school libraries. In a number of districts, more or less opposition was developed by patrons who questioned the usefulness of such libraries, and presaged the early destruction of the books by careless and unscrupulous pupils. But upon reading the law and the regulations for the care of the books, the opposition was at least allayed, and by the first of December, every rural school in the county had complied with the law. So far this year, orders for books have been more liberal, and the measure bids fair to meet with general favor and success. The teachers have been almost a unit

in favor of the law, and many have supplemented their stock of books by patronizing the State Traveling Library.

LYON.

A. W. GRISELL, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Supervision in Lyon county is much the same as in other counties. More of it in name than in fact. During the year there have been the following meetings held in the county for educational purposes: Two county meetings, seven district meetings, and ten township meetings. I am led to believe that the township meeting is the farther reaching.

Our four weeks institute was fairly well attended. The first two weeks was strictly academic, the last two weeks were devoted to methods.

The course of study, or "Hand Book," did not reach us in time to do much with it last year, but it will be used this year.

All but one of our country districts have purchased libraries in accordance with the law. School officers are so varied and changeable that I will simply mention them. "What cannot be cured must be endured."

Consolidation is only local. No systematic consolidation exists. One of the greatest needs of the country schools is educationally qualified teachers. "The man with the hoe" has deprived us almost entirely of young men teachers. The wages he pays the young man exceeds that paid for teaching. Many of our directors need converting (schoolically). They are willing in many cases to continue in the same old rut, using the same old plans of their fathers and grandfathers. They reason on the principle that "What was good enough for me as a boy is good enough for my children." The old box-like school house, built after the century ago plan, the teacher who can board around or live in the open air, is sufficient for all ordinary purposes. In fact, se-called commercialism has reached the country district, and if there are no dollars in it to them personally, the school gets only a passing notice.

However, our schools are not as bad as they might be. Our teachers compare favorably with other counties in the state. Our directors generally devote about as much time to the work as they could be expected to do for the salary they receive. Our institute would be better attended if all teachers who teach in the county were obliged to contribute to its support (so long as it must be supported by the teachers.)

I have omitted statistics, as they will appear in the annual report.

MADISON.

H. D. SMITH, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

In school work and educational matters Madison county will compare favorably with other counties. We have teachers from other counties and from other states, and some of our teachers are working in other counties, and some in other states. By this we may compare our work with that of others.

This county contains 171 school-rooms, of which 134 are in the country. There are seven graded schools, giving employment to thirty-nine teachers. The districts are so arranged as to accommodate almost all pupils, very few having more than two miles to travel to school.

Some of the graded schools are crowded and need more room and more teachers. Two of them have this year increased the number of teachers and provided more room and others will do this soon. It seems to be the tendency in our graded schools to follow too closely the "machine" or "promotion process," and to permit pupils to take up high school work before they are ready for it. This will be remedied by having more help and better work done in the seventh and eighth grades, and before graduation, allow the pupil at least one year for thorough review of the eighth grade work. Our high school principals reach "too high too soon."

Our country schools are not thoroughly graded, but as well as is conducive to good work. The pupils are classified sufficiently so that the number of classes are such that the teacher can well arrange her work and have ample time for recitations and individual help. Our plan is not to follow, exactly, the course of study, but have the classes so arranged that the pupil may receive the attention and may do the work he needs. No pupil is given a diploma until all of the work outlined in the course of study is completed, though it may not be done in the regular order.

The term of school in the rural districts varies from seven to eight months. In a majority of the districts they have eight months. Twelve school townships and four townships of independent districts in our county. Interest in the school by the director is better, where there is only one director. If all districts were independent, and one director in each, it would be an improvement.

The salaries paid teachers are not sufficient. Wages vary from \$25 to \$36 in rural schools. If 20 per cent were added to the wages more than 20 per cent would be added to the value of the schools.

Thirteen school-houses have been built in the last two years. They are good buildings, well lighted and well furnished. With few exceptions, the school-houses are kept in good condition, neat, tidy, and home-like, and are supplied with sufficient apparatus. Many of them have stone slate for blackboards. While we have some very pretty and shady school grounds, some are "barren wastes."

A change of teachers is too often made, but many of our directors are now contracting for two or three terms. If the term of office of director expired during the summer vacation there would be fewer changes of teachers in the spring. In some cases the parents meddle with the school and "have to be taught" and so cause the school work to suffer.

Our normal institute is well attended and is a factor toward bettering the work of the teacher. It helps to create a professional interest in teaching and is a source of inspiration for the teachers. Our aim has been to make the institute better rather than larger. The methods used are similar to those used in other counties and the object sought is to benefit schools.

Too many teachers meetings are a detriment because it is a burden for the teachers to attend at all times, and non-attendance has a tendency to cause a loss of interest in any. A few meetings, and those well attended, is what we consider better, and have had fairly good success in those. We have had several meetings conducted on the 'round table' plan which have been very good.

A visit to each school during the year helps to keep up the interest, and there is not a teacher in the county whose work has not been inspected by the superintendent.

While we closely observe each teacher's work, we do not approve of too much superintending and supervision. We wish the individuality of the teacher manifested.

Excepting two or three small districts all are now provided with library books. Teachers, pupils, and patrons are well pleased. The libraries will be kept up.

. All of the branches usually taught in public schools are taught in this county. In examinations for certificates and diplomas there are more failures in arithmetic, orthography and grammar than in any other branches. We do not know why this is so. Music is receiving its full share of attention and no doubt good results will follow. Algebra, civics and elementary physics is being taught in many country schools.

Last year twenty from this county attended the State Normal, eight or ten the State University, several went to Ames. We expect to keep pace with our neighbors, and our people stand ready to accept any advance along the line of schools.

MARION.

W. F. CREW, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Personal supervision is given as wide a range as seems consistent. The many duties of the office of county superintendent renders it impossible to give much personal attention to each school. However, through the assistance of school officers and teachers and by visits made in person there is a unison of action along this line that is quite encouraging.

Our annual teachers' institutes are conducted on the plan for the greater development of professional interest rather than confined to text-book or academic work. The sessions extend over a period of two weeks, with an annual enrollment of about two hundred and thirty teachers.

The course of study outlined in the hand-book for Iowa schools has been adopted by many school boards, and others are considering this matter favorably. A uniformity of school courses of study would add much to general results. Our best teachers approve of the course and are using it successfully.

A number of our schools are quite small and thus a lack of interest and high tuition prevail. There are one hundred eleven independent districts and four school townships, within the borders of Marion county. The schools generally are in a prosperous condition and the interest in the educational work is quite apparent.

With few exceptions the teachers are active and willing to do their part in the advancement of any movement for the furthering of education. The number of male teachers is small compared with the number of female teachers. In fact the number of teachers in the county has been decreasing.

for the past two years so that there is now some difficulty in supplying the schools with teachers.

On account of contagious diseases in some localities the attendance was lowered considerably the past year, otherwise the attendance has been very good.

In a few instances the school boards have either failed or refused to comply with the new library law. The enforcement of this measure will be necessary in a few cases. Where boards have purchased the books the patrons and pupils have generally been delighted with them, and thus the school boards have appropriated the full amount.

There is one college in the county, Central College of Pella. It is a denominational institution, and was established in 1853. It has had an excellent influence upon the public school work and in the preparation of teachers.

Many school officers are ready and willing to push the school work along, hire good teachers and pay them liberally for their services, but others run their schools on the low wage and short term plan. The latter method has worked to the injury of a number of our rural schools. The school boards as a whole are made up of good business men and to them we are indebted for able and efficient service.

The greatest educational needs of this county are, school boards that will take greater interest in educational matters, more and better facilities for the education and training of teachers, and uniformity of school courses and text-books.

MITCHELL.

JAY A. LAPHAM, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Ninety-six (95) teachers are employed in the rural schools and forty-five (45) teachers in the village and town schools.

At the village of Little Cedar, in Liberty township, a high school for the six sub-districts has been in successful operation for nearly five years. The people of that township wish to center all their school interests at this place. As the older children go to the high school it seems convenient to take the smaller children along to the same school ground. Three teachers are now employed at this central school.

At McIntire, in Wayne township, two wagons are sent out daily to convey the children to and from school. In different parts of the county the interest in the central school is increasing. Where there is a good rural school with a good house it seems well not to disturb it.

Much enthusiasm has prevailed the last year over libraries for our public schools. At a teachers' association held in December, January 25, 1901, was set apart for library day. Later a generous offer from Hon. Geo. W. Schee of Primghar, Iowa, gave added impulse to the movement; so that over \$2,700 has been raised for libraries. This will add greatly to the interest and efficiency of our rural schools. To the teachers of the county much credit is due, as they were largely instrumental in securing the money.

The course of study prepared by the state department is well followed throughout the county. Crowning this course, over forty common school

diplomas were awarded last year to those who had completed the required course of study for rural schools. Graduating exercises were held in connection with the granting of the diplomas. In nearly every case several schools united in an evening program at some country church, or at a central school-house. Parents and patrons were deeply interested in these exercises. In a small way they had commencement in their home schools. The children respond with enthusiasm when they have competent teachers. The common school diploma is a strong factor in giving system and effectiveness to our rural schools.

In addition to the ten graduating exercises held in connection with the granting of the common school diplomas, there were ten teachers' association and educational meetings held in the county.

The Cedar Valley Seminary, an academy with a history of nearly forty years, located in Osage, has been a strong factor in the educational development of the county. The St Ansgar Seminary has also done much good work.

Nearly all of our schools now have comfortable school-houses, well warmed, well lighted and well seated. There is room for improvement in the grounds, apparatus, and general supplies.

We have a number of good teachers, but we need many more who, in addition to native gifts, have enjoyed good training.

The teachers' institute, held for one month in July and August, was attended by I59. There was excellent interest. Special attention was given to music, drawing and primary work.

MONONA.

F. E. LARK, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

While the conditions of the schools in Monoha county are not all that can be desired, yet I can see many evidences of improvement. I am satisfied in my own mind that unless we have consolidation of schools, the conditions will never be very much better than they are today. Some advancement will be made, of course, but we will not reach the standard so much desired. The most intelligent people of the county are seeing the advantages of the central school, and the sentiment in favor of consolidation is gradually gaining favor. The question of transportation is a difficult one in this county because of the hills in the eastern part of the county and the heavy gumbo roads in the western part.

Buildings, apparatus, etc., are not only necessary to the work of the schools, but the character of these things indicate very truthfully the degree of interest manifested in education by the people of any given community, and progress in this direction may be accepted as evidence of a healthy educational sentiment. While our advancement along these lines has not been as great as we would like to report, yet we have noticed a marked improvement. We have some excellent buildings, yards well fenced and cared for, and the directors and the people in many townships are interested in keeping the school property in good repair and the teachers supplied with all useful apparatus. What we need in this direction more than anything else is a

better knowledge of the importance of proper light and ventilation. I think that the time has come for the legislature to pass some law requiring some reasonable provision to be made for better light and ventilation in all future buildings.

We have a large number of live, earnest, moral, and progressive teachers, who are willing to devote time and money, and to sacrifice many pleasures. that they may know that their work in the school room has been well done. Many of them have attended school at Cedar Falls and other places, are present at the normal institute and teachers' meetings, read good books and educational journals, and take advantage of every opportunity to better fit themselves to do good work in the school room. I have noticed a great change in the decoration of the school room in the past few years. teachers are realizing the silent influence of plant and flower, of mottoes and and pictures, of clean floors and neat surroundings on the thought, life, and character of the child. I go into many school rooms that are the very picture of neatness and order. The stove is nicely blacked, the floor is clean, the windows have white sash curtains, the walls are decorated with beautiful pictures, copies of the works of the master-artists, and everything has an air of cheer and comfort which means much to the future of the child. We have started a teachers' library which contains the latest and best books published and we expect to add to these each year until we shall have a large collection of books pertaining to the general culture and the professional training of the teacher.

I am sorry to say that boards of directors have been slow to comply with the provisions of the late library law and many of the rural schools are still without a library. Gradually, however, directors are voting money for this purpose and I think that before long all our schools will have a good working library.

What we need is a stronger public sentiment in favor of the very best things in education. With the help of directors, teachers, and friends of education, we are doing what we can by means of public meetings and other agencies to impress upon the public the importance of properly training and educating the child. To the people, to directors, to teachers, to the Department of Public Instruction, to the press, and to all who have aided us in any way whatever, I return my sincere thanks.

MONROE.

ANGIE REITZEL, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

One of the great needs of the teacher, especially the country school teacher is more careful training along the line of theory and expression. Many go into school work with no training except what they receive from a country school which was probably made up of all the eight grades from first primary to the grammar division. There may be many reasons why the young teacher can not be sent to an especial training school. So we find that it becomes very necessary to make our school institutes answer in a small measure this need. Too frequently our instructors soar so far above

the comprehension of the ordinary individual that the student is left with a vague feeling of something missed, but what? We want teachers who are practical; who will give us the best method of presenting the common branches so that our boys and girls will get the most in the least time.

Only our most intelligent men and women should fill the office of school director. Too often this is controlled by a faction who think more of personal feeling, than of the benefit to the children.

Give us officers who are judges of good work when they see it, men who are interested in the welfare of every child in their district, and who can find time to visit the the school once in awhile at least.

MONTGOMERY.

MABEL C. HANNA, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Having been appointed to fill the vacancy by Mr. McCulloch's resignaation, I entered the office with almost no idea of what would be required of me, nor of what had been done in the past by the superintendent.

I know the schools generally are in a good, flourishing condition, as is shown by the reports from secretaries and treasurers. The Red Oak schools especially are doing well and the number of pupils attending from the rural districts is greater than any preceding year.

O'BRIEN.

BLLA SECKERSON DANIEL, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

O'Brien county has six graded schools, and 134 rural school buildings, four of which are closed, the children being transported to other schools.

In our six graded schools are fifty-five teachers, sixteen of whom hold state certificates, and one a life diploma. Four of the 130 teachers employed in the rural schools hold state certificates; thirty-eight hold first grade, and eighty-eight hold certificates of lower grades.

In 1893, Hon. Geo. W. Schee of O'Brien county presented to each school a large flag. The stars and stripes float over every school house in the county, teaching lessons of patriotism and loyalty to the principles for which the flag stands.

Our library movement began in 1896. Previous to that time there were not to exceed 100 books in the rural school libraries in this county. In 1896 a citizen of Primghar offered \$100 to the five schools raising the largest amounts for the purpose of purchasing books for their libraries, to be divided as follows:

To the school raising the largest amount, \$30; to the second \$25; to the third, \$20; to the fourth, \$15, and to the fifth, \$10. A similar offer has been made for five consecutive years and the results have been very gratifying to teachers, pupils, and patrons of the rural schools.

19017

The rural schools have raised \$5,100, the donations have amounted to \$1,200.00, or a total of \$6,300.00 all of which has been expended for books for the rural school libraries. There are now in these schools 10,500 volumes, or an average of eighty books for each country school in the county.

The total number of volumes in the graded school libraries is 4,000.

The boards of the different townships have supplied from the public funds suitable cases for these books. In the libraries are found reference books, histories, and encyclopaedias; also story books which are used as supplementary readers.

We have also in our county an excellent teachers' library of 655 volumes divided as follows: Professional, 69; history and biography, 194; fiction, 153; travel and adventure, 135; poetry, 39; science and miscellaneous, 65.

This library came as a public benefaction from Mr. Schee, who gave \$100.00 a year for five years. The purchasing of these books has been under the supervision of the county superintendent, who has chosen the principals of the graded schools of the county for her assistants.

Teachers may become members of the library association by paying twenty five cents per year. A book may be kept one month, and by notifying the county superintendent the time may be extended one month.

No one thing has done more for the educational advancement of our county than has the library movement.

In closing up the work we hope for greater growth in the future; and feel that the good that has already been done will live on through the years bearing fruit in loyal, faithful work.

OSCEOLA.

T. S. REDMOND, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The boundaries of Osceola county were established in 1851. The first white settlement was made in 1870. The county was organized in 1872. The first school was taught in 1871, in a private house, the teacher being Mrs. Delia Stiles, who was also the first county superintendent. The first school house was built in 1871. The following data is taken from the first annual report of the county superintendent in the year 1872: Number of school houses, 2; average months taught, 4.2; number persons of school age, 260; average attendance, 51. The tenth annual report shows: Number of school houses, 46; months taught, 6.2.; persons of school age, 1,005; average attendance, 436. From the twentieth report we learn: Number of school houses, 80; number months taught, 7.2; persons of school age, 2,113; average attendance, 1,044. Twenty-nine years later (1900) the report shows: Number of school houses, 95; number of months taught, 7.7; persons of school age, 3,022; average attendance, 1,485.

With one exception, No. 6, Fairview township, Osceola county has provided a school house in every district within her borders.

The schools of the county are classified. In 1888 Superintendent W. J. Reeves introduced a system of classification, and in 1892 Superintendent F. W. Hahn placed the first Iowa course of study in the schools. In 1896 Superintendent T. S. Redmond secured the adoption of the Hand Book for

Iowa Teachers, and in the spring of 1901 the Hand Book for Iowa Schools replaced the old course of 1896. During these years classification has unified the work of the common schools and has been an aid in direction and supervision. A large portion of the county superintendent's time is devoted to inspecting schools, in order that he may become familiar with the methods used, the quality of instruction and discipline, and thus be able to render needed assistance. With few exceptions the course of study is followed and complete records left for succeeding teachers, and a copy of this record filed with the county superintendent, who has these records arranged by townships, indexed and bound. Hence a complete and permanent record of each school and each pupil may be found in the county archives at the court house. Pupils who complete the course of study are given a final examination. Those who meet the requirements of the examination are grouped in various convenient places in the county where graduating exercises are held, the program consisting of essays by graduates, songs and recitations by other pupils, remarks by local citizens, and an address and presentation of diplomas by the county superintendent. This system has aroused the interest of the older boys and girls and is believed to assist in keeping them in school.

There are 5,831 volumes in the ninety-one rural schools of the county, 1,410 volumes in the town schools. This is sixty-four volumes per room in the rural schools and ninety-four per room in town schools. Eighty-three per cent of the rural schools have book cases, 73 per cent have large flags. Books and flags have been purchased since 1896, with money raised by entertainments and donations. In this matter the county is indebted in a large measure to Hon. Geo. W. Schee of Primghar for both money and inspiration. The county teachers' library consists of over four hundred carefully selected pedagogical books, which are divided and placed in various points of the county and occasionally changed.

Osceola county institutes and lectures have always been classed as good. Much attention is given to pedagogy and primary methods. This work has been done by instructors of superior ability. The results show in the school room.

Our school boards have been, with few exceptions, composed of public-spirited citizens. School buildings as a whole are in good condition, both inside and out. Recently an effort has been made to beautify the school ground, with shrubs, flowers, etc. Where this has been attempted teachers have displayed the same devotion that marks their regular school work. The corps of teachers of this county has been composed largely of earnest men and women. This may account for their fidelity to duty and the pride and interest which they manifest in the welfare of the schools.

The people of the county are devoted to their schools. They seem willing to co-operate with those in charge of the instruction. Laying aside my official goggles and looking over the field as a citizen interested in this work, I sincerely believe the schools, as a whole, are in good condition, and that the educational sentiment of the county is good.

PAGE.

H. E. DEATER, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Page county has always been blessed with a strong educational sentiment. This in a great measure is due to the good influences of two colleges, a chautauqua, five high schools, a devoted pulpit and an earnest press.

In round numbers there are places for one hundred and ninety-five public school teachers in the county; and they are filled with teachers having made preparation for the work by taking high school and college training. Forty state certificates are in force in the county and the county certificates are of a high grade. The teacher standard is high and should be kept so. The number of teachers is generally equal to or little less than the number of places to be filled and competition is placed between boards for teachers instead of between teachers for positions, and such competition tends to hold salaries up.

An annual teachers' Normal Institute is held alternately in Clarinda and in Shenandoah of two weeks duration. It is conducted on the inspirational plan; is made full of life and enthusiasm, and of such a character that all teachers are encouraged to attend. For the past six years the average yearly attendance has been 241, and the best class of teachers have enrolled.

Two county teachers' meetings and eight sectional meetings are held in the county each year, and are conducted so as to attract teachers and patrons and friends of education, and to stir up professional interest in teachers and a better educational sentiment in the public.

The state course of study is closely adhered to and the pupils encouraged to follow and complete it. Through the liberality of the board of supervisors grade cards and classification records are furnished the schools, and every means is placed in the hands of the teacher with which to encourage the pupils to complete the work. The course has had a salutary effect upon the interest in the schools, and is doing much for the education of the youth in this county. Annually, at the close of the winter term a county rural examination is held by the county superintendent in five places in the county and pupils that have completed the state course and are recommended by their teachers are admitted, and those passing are assigned subjects within their grasp on which they are required to write short essays. Then a program is arranged by organizing the graduates into sections and the graduation exercises are held in various parts of the county on different dates during the month of June. The county superintendent attends these graduations and presents the diplomas, and this gives him a good opportunity to meet the patrons. These graduations are an effective means of arousing a better educational sentiment among the people. They have proved to be educational revivals in this county.

The Page county schools are well supplied with the International Dictionary, with encyclopedias, with library books and with all other apparatus; and best of all the teachers are making good use of these agencies. Soon under the new library law every school will be provided with a good working library. The school houses and premises are well kept in this county, and and the schools given good attention by school boards. One of the lesser needs of this county is, that boards should be smaller, and each member

paid for his services, and the tenure of the office of the sub-director should be increased to three years. Then much better service could be expected from school boards.

What are the greatest educational needs of Page county? It must be admitted that there are many things that Page county needs educationally, but just what are the greatest of these is a question on which there might be a wide divergence of opinion by our thoughtful men and women. But in the humble judgment of the writer the most pressing needs of Page county, and of the entire state, is larger salary and permanency in position for the public school teachers, and most especially, for the rural teachers. Larger salary would attract and hold better teachers. The time has come when our profession should be placed on an equal footing with other lines of business and other professions. The teacher, long ago should have been paid a salary commensurate with that paid other business and professional men. Teachers should be employed for a longer period than for one term or one year, and should always have assurance that they will be retained as long as they are worthy. Let the schools offer salaries and inducements becoming the profession and it will be a short time till new light will dawn upon our profession. Then we will have mature men and women in the schools for life giving their best thought to the work, and the school room will no longer be used as a stepping stone to other lines of business and professions.

PALO ALTO.

ANNA DONOVAN, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

We believe that the educational work of our county is moving onward and upward. The quality of the work in the rural schools is very much better than ever before. We have an established course of study in our rural schools and being followed so closely that a pupil leaving any grade in our rural schools can take up the work in the corresponding grade in any town or city school in the county. The pupils receiving a diploma completing the common school course are proving some of the strongest members in our high schools. Every school in the county has a good library. Over \$9,000 has been raised by private subscription in the country schools in the past two years. The pupils are reading, enjoying and being benefitted by these books. The people of our county are in sentiment with the school work and are willing to co-operate with us in all our efforts to make it better. Hence our citizens, officers and teachers meetings are successful; our buildings are being made better and are better supplied with apparatus and material to work with. We feel that from every standpoint our schools are advancing in the right direction, and surely, though slowly, they are accomplishing all that can be expected of them.

I unite with the citizens of this county in pointing with pride to our rural schools particularly, for the progress and advancement in the past few years has been far beyond what we dared to hope for.

PLYMOUTH.

I. C. HISE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The schools of this county are in fair condition although far from what we would like to see and what we think under certain conditions might be brought about. An increasing interest is being shown in the care and arrangement of school property. While it is nearly impossible to have better schools in a community than the people demand, yet much is being done in this county to cause a demand for better schools. All the schools are supplied with some working apparatus in the way of maps, globes and dictionaries. Most of them are supplied with charts for teaching the subject of physiology and hygiene with respect to the effect of stimulants and narcotics. The city school houses and grounds are in splendid condition. These schools are all amply provided with the best furniture and the most useful apparatus. In length of term the schools vary from seven to nine months.

NORMAL INSTITUTE.

The teachers of this county are divided into four classes for institute purposes and the work done is based on the outlines furnished by the state department. The instructors have been urged to impress the best method of presenting the work and do as little academic work as consistent. An especial effort was made to conduct the last institute along these lines, and the result was very satisfactory. Not much trouble is experienced in getting the teachers to attend the institute.

SYSTEM AND SUPERVISION.

All the rural schools of the county are pursuing a uniform course of study as laid down in "The Hand-Book for Iowa Schools." Each school is visited by the county superintendent at least once a year and in many cases two or three times as the urgency seems to demand. Teachers are urged to consult the county superintendent on matters of organization, classification, and general conduct of the school.

SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

Every school township and rural independent district met the requirements with reference to the purchase of library books. Circulars have been issued to the teachers and personal visits have been made to see that the best possible use is made of the books thus secured. In addition to the books purchased by the school authorities, teachers seem to have taken a renewed interest in raising funds from private sources and thus augmenting the list of books in the school libraries. The present library law is working very satisfactorily in this county and there does not seem to be much of a demand for its repeal. Many of the school boards are increasing the levy to the limit for this year. It has raised the discussion as to the possibility of free text-books and seems to make a favorable showing for this much desired arrangement.

TEACHERS' MEETINGS.

For purpose of teacher's meetings the county is divided into five districts, each district having its own set of officers but all under the general direction

of the county superintendent. Each district holds at least two meetings each year. For the older and more advanced teachers a professional teachers' association has been formed, holding three meetings each year and doing advanced normal work.

POCAHONTAS.

U. S. VANCE, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The schools in this county have been made and systematized in the last ten or twelve years. During this period, the county has made great material advancement and the schools have kept up with the progress in other things. Previous to the nineties it required most of the county superintendent's time and efforts to organize the school and supply the teachers. Often it was a difficult matter to get persons of even questionable qualifications to take charge of the schools. There were, however, some cultured, sacrificing, men and women who had left homes of refinement in the east to makehomes in the far west and who taught their neighborhood school, frequently in their own homes. People from the older counties of the state, from Wisconsin, Illinois and Indiana began to flock to this county in 1893 and 1894 and land advanced by bounds from ten dollars per acre to seventy dollars and more. The constant addition of vigorous, enterprising blood to the community has had a corresponding influence upon the schools. There has been what may seem to be an abnormal growth in school sentiment, school interest and in the schools themselves. To-day there is a greater interest in the school affairs of this county than is found in many of the older communities. There is a popular demand for better school officers, better school buildings. better schools and better teachers and the demand is being filled. Many modern rural school buildings have been erected, incompetent school officers have been dropped, the state normal as well as many of our private normals of the state has a large number of our best young men and women preparing for teaching; all the towns have excellent high schools supporting courses of either three or four years; and several of the townships are planning for township high schools. Teachers' wages have made a slow but gradual advancement.

Our greatest drawback has been a lack of trained teachers. It confronted the school authorities in the early days and is with us yet. If a state normal were nearer our teachers, many more would attend. The Normal Institute has been and is to-day almost the only means of professional training open to all the teachers. The teachers have made good use of it and to-day they are demanding and supporting a strong summer school in addition to the institute each year. The first institute was held during the winter of 1871–72. There has been a session of from two to six weeks almost every year since. In an early day the attendance was meager, but beginning about 1890 the work received a wonderful uplift through the efforts of the late Prof. J. C. Gilchrist, who for several years acted as institute conductor.

The efficiency of the schools has been greatly increased by means of a system of gradation and classification. The system is about as near perfect as the conditions of rural schools will permit. Each school is following and

has followed closely the Iowa course of study. The county superintendent conducts the final examination and commencement exercises are held in each township.

POTTAWATTAMIE.

O. J. MCMANUS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Pottawattamie county has an area of 960 square miles, a population of 55,000, of which about 16,000 constitutes the pupils of the public schools, and of this number about one-half are pupils in the rural schools. It requires 289 school buildings to accommodate the present school children. There are over 400 school rooms in which are engaged in giving instruction an equal number of teachers. In view of the magnitude of the educational work, it will be impossible for me to give a very extensive account of the educational work in this report.

Three kinds of certificates have been issued, viz.: First class, second class and special. Only one kind of first class certificate has been issued, and no third class. Much interest has been manifested among the teachers in trying to obtain first class certificates. Doubtless the cause of this special interest may be the difference made in salary in favor of the teacher holding a first class certificate. In nearly all of the townships a difference of five dollars per month is made between those who hold a first class and those who hold a second class. Ten years ago in Pottawattamie county the record shows about ten State certificates and not a single State diploma; the records now show about eighty State certificates and three State diplomas, of which nearly one-fourth have been obtained within the biennial period now closing. There has been a constant demand for teachers with first class certificate qualifications. Certificates have been neither renewed, duplicated nor extended.

Classification registers have been placed in all the schools and the schools have been graded as closely as the conditions would justify. Personal supervision is impossible. Most of the work is done by a system of reports which teachers make at the close of each term. The rural schools are now more closely connected to the various high schools of the county. Under the supervision of the county superintendent the principals of the various high schools in the county conduct an examination annually for the benefit of those who are completing the work in the rural schools. To those who succeed in passing the examination the county superintendent issues a diploma which serves as a passport to any high school in the county. Last year there were forty-eight applicants for the examination; fifteen were granted diplomas; this year there were 110; forty-two were graduated. Thus far no graduation exercises from the rural schools have been held. The system is working nicely, and will be the means of pointing many of our boys and girls to something beyond the rural school.

The county comprises twelve districts for educational meetings. In each district were held five meetings during the year. To these meetings the public were invited. They were well attended. All the meetings, with the exception of two, were held in some of the towns of the county. The county superintendent was present at three meetings each month. Teachers were given credit on their certificates for their attendance and participation in these meetings. The election of officers and the general plan of the district meetings were perfected at the institute. Only professional work was attempted at both institutes. One new feature in connection with the last institute was a lecture course consisting of three numbers. Dr. Robert McIntyre of Chicago; Dr. Emerson E. White, of Columbus; Dr. Frank W. Gunsaulus, of Chicago, were the three who gave evening addresses. Their lectures were highly appreciated by the public.

The new library law, the music law, the handbook for Iowa schools, and the special day programs are well received by our teachers, and will certainly be a benefit to the educational interests of the state.

RINGGOLD.

J. C. BENNETT, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

I have been giving nearly all the time devoted to supervision, to the rural schools, leaving the supervision of the department schools to their respective principals. In my work among the rural schools, my plan is to visit all the schools at least once, to revisit those in which the work did not seem satisfactory the first time, and to visit all beginners. I usually visit three or four schools a day when weather, roads, and the condition of the school will permit. I consider it a part of my duty to commend teachers and pupils for what I see worthy of commendation, and offer suggestion when I think it is needed. My suggestions to the teacher are made privately, either by a private talk or in writing. My talks to the school are based upon the work I have seen or upon conditions that exist, and in them I endeavor to strengthen the influence of the teacher.

We have a county association that holds one or more meetings a year, and four sections, including four townships each, and in addition to these. I began last year the holding of informal township meetings, holding them in the afternoons of school days. In almost every instance the school directors granted their teachers the time without reduction of pay. For these meetings, a general program was prepared that served as a basis for the work of all the meetings, but the work was varied to meet the requirements of each meeting. No one was assigned any particular topic but all were expected to respond to each topic discussed. If they did not volunteer, they were invited to do so, so far as time permitted. In these meetings, questions that arise in the routine of daily work were discussed, and last year special attention was given to the rural library. In this way I met about eighty-five per cent of the rural teachers and there was more freedom. None felt the restraint that they feel at a formal teachers' meeting.

For the past ten or twelve years it has been the custom to hold annually a two-week institute for the instruction of our teachers. Last year I tried a four-week institute, and charged the usual dollar fee, but it failed to pay out, although our at endance was a very large one for this county. It has been the custom to have considerable academic work, but this year I endeavored to place academic work in the background and place special stress upon didactics, psychology, and method. Over ninety per cent of our teachers would not come in touch with the educational thought outside of the county were it not for our annual institute. Those who attended our two-week institute this year are better prepared to meet the problems that confront the teachers in this county than those who attend a summer school. I do not mean that they received more power or benefit, but we, knowing the peculiar conditions that would confront our teachers, planned the institute to meet those conditions. I think we cannot part with the institute, but we need more support.

Superintendents of this county have for years been trying to systematize the work of the rural schools, endeavoring to have the teachers use the hand book as a guide in their work, and in their records and reports, but with small success, owing, as I believe, to the teachers not following it, or to the lack of uniformity in applying it to the particular text-books in use. To overcome this, I have prepared a course of study based upon the hand book, adapting the text-books in use in this county to it. I hope, by this means, to have greater uniformity in classification and to have the teachers' records readily and accurately interpreted by the other teachers. Among the town schools there seems to be a tendency to present fewer subjects in their courses with a corresponding increase in the quality of the work done on the subjects attempted. Mt. Ayr high school presents two courses: an English and a Latin course, the latter placing it on the accredited list with full credit. Kellerton, Tingley, Ellston, Redding, Diagonal, and Knowlton carry three-years' work in their high schools while the smaller places attempt less.

There is considerable opposition to the rural library law, and, in most cases, it was necessary for me to make personal calls upon the school officers in order to induce them to take any steps at all. However, most of our schools have libraries varying from four or five books to eighty-five. One of our school townships has in its nine libraries five hundred forty volumes. During my series of township teachers' meetings I was much gratified to find that nearly every teacher who had a library in her school was making good use of it and was enthusiastic in support of the movement.

SCOTT.

FRED J. WALKER, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Scott county has two hundred eighty-six places for teachers in her schools. Of this number one hundred nineteen are under the direct supervision of the county superintendent. These are in thirteen townships containing seventy-

nine sub-distaicts, twenty-one rural independent districts with twenty-five schools, and seven independent town or village districts with twenty-five rooms. Each of these is visited at least once a year and half a day is devoted to each visit. During the visit the superintendent often gives the teacher an illustration of practical methods; in the work by conducting the recitation. In the private talk with the teacher commendation is made on things commendable and suggestions are offered on points where it is felt they are needed. As supervision is for the good of the school we count no visit of value unless it benefits the teacher and the school. The decided interest shown by the various schools is accepted as evidence of benefit arising from visitation.

Our institute is divided into the inspirational in the spring and the academic in the summer. For the first we have as lecturers such of the foremost educational leaders as can be secured and this work is greatly enjoyed by all the teachers. With very few exceptions all attend this course although none but the A class are required to do so. In the majority of cases the school boards pay their teachers for the time they attend. Since beginning the spring session we have had such men as E. E. White, C. C. Rounds, J. W. Redway, Supt. Greenwood, Arnold Tompkins, Wm. A. Mowry, Francis W. Parker, Frank and Charles McMurray. With the other regular academic work of the summer session is included the study of the hand book. By this means we expect to have the course of study more generally consulted and so make the work in the country schools more systematic.

The directors of the county have an association which meets annually and considers questions of interest to them. Last year more than a hundred of them met at the superintendent's office to discuss the adoption of text-books. Their recommendation to the various boards to adopt new books has been followed by the most of them, thus practically giving county uniformity. With up-to-date text-books, with a library in every school and the addition to the libraries of the eleven hundred twenty books purchased by the boards last year, with an increasing number of our teachers fitting themselves for the work by college training, the prospect for the future is most promising, and with the hearty co-operation of all interested in the schools, we expect to maintain a high standard of excellence in the schools in this county.

SHELBY.

J. B. SHORETT. COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Democracy is a government by the common people and its perpetuity depends upon the education of the masses rather than the classes. It is not as important for the few to receive a superior education as it is for the many to receive a liberal one. As the masses begin and end their education in the common schools it is all important that these schools should come first in the minds of the people and should be given every consideration that the state and nation can afford.

While the common schools which are to be found in our towns and cities are on a permanent foundation, the rural school is on a foundation which may mean one thing today and something entirely different tomorrow,

depending largely upon the teacher and community. And yet these rural schools are the places where the masses of our rural population receive their education. While the colleges, university, the normal schools, the town and city schools are making rapid progress and are forerunners of civilization, the rural school lingers on the threshold of progress.

Why is this true? There may be several answers to this question but to my mind it is largely due to neglect. Go with me into the legislative halls of Iowa when a session is being held and what are the leading educators working for? Is it the rural school or is it the higher institutions of learning? The question is easily answered. The MacLeans are working for the university, the Seerleys are working for the state normal, the Beardshears are working for the agricultural college; but who are working for legislation which will favor the rural school? I admit that there are prominent educators and others less prominent who have the rural school at heart and who are working for its advancement but they have thus far been unable to secure the needed legislation which will place the rural school on a permanent foundation. Such a foundation as the town and city schools are built upon.

Higher schools of learning have their place and educators who are laboring to advance them are doing a grand and noble work; but the time has come when the rural school should no longer be treated as a football; it should be given due consideration by all who are interested in the welfare of this republic. The rural school is a very sick child and it needs physicians—not inexperienced physicians to practice upon it, for its critical condition is a result of such practice—but specialists—the best that the country can afford.

In my judgment an educational campaign similar to the political campaign of 1896, is needed in the rural districts. The people must be aroused to the needs of the rural school, and this can not be accomplished until the rural school is first in the minds of the prominent educators. It will take firing of canons and the beating of drums to awaken the rural population, and then if the MacLeans, Seerleys, Beardshears, Barretts, Sabins, and others will give their attention to the rural school, I feel sure that it can be placed upon a permanent foundation. But it will take an educational revival to do it.

You can talk about the little schoolhouse on the hill and laud its good work to the skies; but any person with common sense knows that the foundation of the present rural school system is a very poor one, if a foundation at all. And if the masses of the rural population are to begin and end their education in this school, they are not likely to become educated men and women.

Consolidation must come before the rural school will be on a sound basis. It will take a great effort on the part of all educators to bring this about; but when it has been accomplished and the rural school has been made equal to the town and city school, the university, colleges, and normal schools of our state will find the attendance of rural students in the higher schools of learning much greater than it is today, for the consolidated or centralized rural school means the more favorable consideration and liberal support of the masses.

This is the century of centralization. With the aid of the foremost educators of this state, may it not be applied to the rural schools?

SIOUX.

E. D. BROWN, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Between the years of 1867 and 1900, the population of Sioux county increased from eighteen to 23,337.

The growth in material wealth has been equally as marked for this same period.

The people are honest, industrious, and conservative.

Churches and schools are upon every side. Our people are justly proud of their institutions.

The cost of maintaining the public schools exceeds \$125,000 per annum.

Two academies are located within the boundaries of the county; one at Orange City, and one at Hull, while a half score of parochial schools wield a strong influence in the education of the youth.

Sioux county is large in area, having twenty-three congressional townships, of which twenty-one are school townships and two are independent townships.

One hundred and seventy-two is the number of rural schools found within these twenty-three townships, while eleven towns have independent district organizations with seventy-six teaching places.

The work of county supervision is one that would, and ever will, measure the ability and capacity of any person who may be elected to the office.

It is unfortunate that the law does not provide for a deputy county superintendent. With such provision, supervision of the educational work of the county could be made more efficient, and would be, undoubtedly, much more successful in results.

The aim and effort of county supervision, in Sioux, has been to keep the line of march, of the educational forces, up with the vanguard of progress marked in every commercial enterprise of any note. To this end three teachers' associations—known as the general, the professional, and the library, afford favorable opportunities for growth along professional lines.

Such men as Drs. Seerley, Sabin, MacLean, Beardshear, and Governor Shaw have addressed large audiences—meetings, under the auspices of the professional teachers' association.

The library movement—largely due to the philanthropy of the Hou. Geo. W. Schee—yet in its infancy, is already fruitful of good, with much better results anticipated for the future.

Since the organization of the professional teachers' association some of the congested conditions that had been in existence for a time with the normal institute have been entirely removed, in consequence of which much more satisfactory results are apparent.

The institute is planned to combine methods and academic instruction in such a manner as to bring out the natural method.

The instructors use the academic matter to exemplify proper methods of instruction.

"Certificates of award" for perfect attendance have been used to stimulate regular attendance, with the most gratifying results. Teachers from all parts of the county speak in high favor of the system.

Sioux county's greatest need is a better trained teaching force.

With conditions as they exist, it is difficult to find enough teachers to supply the schools, nevertheless, the standard of requisites should be raised—all over the state.

In order to do away with the excessive demands for more teachers and to bring about better results, consolidation of the smaller schools—even doing away with the sub-district system entirely—must be accomplished.

That public sentiment may be educated and directed aright, the gospel of consolidation and centralization must be preached, and who is better able to conduct this campaign than the county superintendent?

The writer has inaugurated a system of township educational meetings which have had for their purpose the arousing of intelligent discussion along lines of these vital interests.

We have come to regard the "Township Educational Meeting" as an indispensable factor in school supervision, in many ways, in large counties.

Take the meetings to the people of the rural townships. There the county superintendent can direct the meeting with much more profit.

Boards readily agree to allow teachers a day—in midwinter, say—to attend a meeting in the township, while it would be almost impossible to have the boards agree, unanimously, to allow teachers a day to attend a meeting elsewhere.

A meeting consisting of school officers, teachers, patrons, and pupils led by the county superintendent is an ideal educational meeting for the intelligent discussion of this most important of educational problems, transportation and consolidation.

The time is ripe for organizing the educational forces for a forward movement, and conditions are favorable, in Sioux county, for leadership that will press every advantage towards that higher consummation—THE DAY OF BETTER SCHOOLS.

STORY.

F. E. HANSEN, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The educational condition in Story county when I came into office was good. The teachers held good certificates, school officers were prompt in the sending in of reports, the new school houses were built along approved and modern lines, and general harmony prevailed. After I had had an opportunity to study the conditions, I found that the general interest could be improved. To this end the school officers were appealed to as to the necessity of getting together at least once each year to discuss things of educational interest to the county. In response to this call a meeting was held in February, 1900. This meeting was considered so successful that another was held in the early part of 1901. This meeting was addressed by Hon. R. C. Barrett and others, who devoted a considerable time to the matter of consolidation of schools and the transportation of pupils. The discussion of this

subject caused much favorable action, though as yet no district has taken definite action. In Washington township the sentiment is strongly in favor of centralization. At this last meeting the directors appointed a committee on organization to draft a constitution and by-laws, with the idea in view of making the School Officers Organization a permanent affair. No meetings of this character had been previously held in the county and it is hoped by this means to be enabled to bring about a more whole hearted co-operation between the county superintendent and the directors. The attendance at the meetings is large and the interest and enthusiasm is marked. The subjects taken up for discussion are such as would not often be intelligently discussed otherwise. Many directors have told me that they have received a better understanding of their duties and the possibilities of our school system through these meetings.

Another line in which improvement is being attempted is in the matter of the teachers' meetings. Last year the township plan for local meetings was tried with monthly meetings. In some townships the meetings were very successful; in others they were a flat failure. As the superintendent was unable to attend these meetings because of the great number, and because most of them were held on the last Saturday of the month, it was deemed best this year to simplify the plan so that attendance upon all of the meetings would be possible by the county superintendent. The county was accordingly divided into four local districts, each composed of four civil townships. In each district a general manager was appointed who is the presiding officer at all the meetings in the district. In each township of each district a sub-manager is appointed whose duty it is to ascertain who are the teachers in the several schools and to supply each one of the teachers in his township with a program of every meeting held in his district. There are to be four meetings in each district and no two meetings shall be held in the county on the same day. The programs for these meetings are prepared in each district by an executive board composed of the general manager, the four sub-managers, and the county superintendent. The programs for the first eight meetings have already been prepared, places of meeting selected, and dates assigned. As the teachers have adopted the plan themselves they Besides these local meetings there will be one big annual are enthusiastic. meeting in which the whole county takes part. The teachers have created a fund to help pay the expenses of this meeting at which we expect some of the best talent in the state. There are many other points of interest connected with educational conditions in Story county but this will no doubt tell you that we are disciples of educational progress.

TAMA.

D. E. BROWN, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Tama county is organized for school purposes as follows: seventy-one rural independent districts, and twelve district townships comprising ninety-seven sub-districts. There are nine graded city schools in the county, employing sixty-two teachers and graduating over one hundred pupils each year. There is a total average attendance in city and rural schools of

nearly four thousand five hundred. The majority of the rural schools are endeavoring to follow the course of study outlined in the "hand book for Iowa schools" prepared by the state department. We have had county uniformity for ten years and are fairly well satisfied with it, but I think the county would favor state uniformity.

Libraries have been introduced, under the new law, in forty-five independent districts and and fifty-six sub-districts. An effort will be made to supply the balance this fall.

There is located in Tama county, Western College, offering instruction in the following courses: classical, philosophical, scientific, normal, commercial, music and art. Many pupils, graduating from our graded schools, are availing themselves of the opportunity and are completing some of the above named courses at Western. Many others, of course, attend the State Normal and other schools of the state. We also have within our borders, Amity Academy with an enrollment of twenty-four; a Catholic School with an enrollment of one hundred and fifteen, and a Government Industrial Indian School with an attendance of about fifty.

There is held annually a Teachers' Normal Institute. For a number of years this has been held in the spring, but there is some sentiment in favor of holding it later in the season, and it may be changed in the future. The county is divided in into five District Teachers' Associations, each association holding from one to three meetings annually.

The greatest needs of our county, it seems to me, are, first, the education of the people to appreciate the work of good teachers, and then the raising of the grade of our teachers. To justify the teachers in more thoroughly qualifying themselves for the work they must receive more compensation for their services. To secure this the school officers and patrons must be made to see the need of profficiency on the part of the teacher, and they should no longer seek the teacher who will teach their school for the least money; but the one who comes thoroughly recommended and from whom they may expect the best work, and who will lead their children out and up to a higher and a nobler life. Then we need consolidation with its attendant advantages.

The practice has prevailed in this county, as in many others, of granting certificates indiscriminately, and as a consequence, we have nearly a hundred third grade teachers for whom we have no need, as there are at least that many more teachers than schools in the county. These teachers, by offering to teach for less wages, are driving many of the better teachers out of the county.

By the time another contribution to a biennial report is called, I hope a better condition of affairs may exist.

UNION.

CHAS. M. PETERS, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

During the last three years Dr. E. E. White, Pres. Seerley, S. Y. Gillan, Hattie Moore Mitchell and Mari Ruef Hofer have instructed in our institutes.

The average attendance was 2101.

Union county has two associations, one county and one township.

The state course of study is in use in all rural schools. There are one hundred and five rural schools and seven city and village corporations containing seventeen school buildings.

It requires one hundred and seventy one teachers when the schools are all in session.

The average daily attendance is three thousand five hundred.

There is but one good school library in the county.

The greatest educational needs of the county are teachers having more normal training.

VAN BUREN.

W. T. DICK, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Schools of Van Buren county are in a prosperous condition. The state course of study as laid down in the hand book is in use in every rural and village school in the county. Mr. J. H. Landes, who was county superintendent of this county from 1887 to 1894, first commenced the work of putting the course of study in the rural schools, and superintendents since that time have continued the work as he organized it.

We keep a complete record of every school in the county. When a school begins the teacher reports where she will teach, time school will begin, length of term and salary. At the end of the term we send the teacher classification report to make a complete report to the county superintendent of her school, giving grade and standing of each pupil. By this we are able to tell whether or not she is following the course of study, and give instructions accordingly. All these reports are systematically arranged at the end of the year, and bound. These bound volumes constitute a permanent record of the schools. Besides, we have class instruction given on the course of study each year at the institute and require all teachers in the rural and village schools to pass examination on the course of study. The result is that the pupils of all the rural schools follow a systematic course, and do not as formerly leave school with no knowledge of grammar, geography, etc., but study all the branches in the course.

The institutes of this county are well attended and most of the teachers attend from a desire to improve their professional knowledge, rather than from compulsion. At the institute of 1901, we required each teacher to take a set course and called the roll in every class, giving credit for interest and attendance to the work of the class. This proved to be very popular with both teachers and instructors. One of the greatest difficulties we have to contend with is that so many teachers drop out of the work each year, their places must be filled with raw recruits. The institute has done a great work in the county in uplifting the teaching force. Van Buren county teachers have been noted for a great number of years for their earnest, efficient work.

Rural school consolidation is being discussed throughout the county. Last year school in sub-district No. 11, Van Buren township, was abandoned and the tuition of the pupils paid at Keosauqua. The plan worked so well that

this year theschools of sub-districts Nos. 6, 8, and 11 of Van Buren township are discontinued and the tuition of the pupils paid at Keosauqua. School in the independent district of Washington of Henry township is also discontinued and tuition of pupils paid at Keosauqua. Both patrons and school officers are well pleased with the plan and object to starting small schools again. School consolidation seems to be gaining ground in this county.

We find the school officers of the county as a general rule ready and willing to co-operate with the county superintendent for the best interest of the schools.

WAPELLO.

BENIAH DIMMITT, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The condition of school property in Wapello county is not what it should be, in many cases. The grounds are covered over with vegetation in summer, fences are down, and often no fences at all, houses need paint, many seats are broken, carved, or marked, and blackboards of little or no use.

These conditions could be remedied by earnest effort on the part of teachers.

During the year just closed every rural school in the county has been provided with a library. There are now about 1,800 books in the rural schools, covering all grades and variety of knowledge. People have been in favor of these books after having learned the character of them. Many books have been purchased through the personal efforts of the teacher.

There is a demand for better teachers; people are ready to pay more money if they can secure better service; wages for the best class of teachers have advanced.

The one hundred twelve teachers in the city of Ottumwa do professional reading during each year; about fifty of the other teachers of the county, last year, enrolled in the state reading circle, and it is very probable that many more will do the work for the coming year.

Educational meetings have been held in nearly every township in the county, in which teachers, parents, and tax-payers, all, have had enthusiastic discussions of educational questions and conditions.

There are 258 teaching places in the county; the enrollment at Institute was 284, besides high school teachers, those who hold state certificates or first class certificates.

Much interest has been manifested in the Institute, but much of its function and efficiency has been hampered because of the necessity of doing academic work in way of preparation. A number of our teachers attend summer schools in universities and normal schools, while others do correspondence work throughout the year.

Our experience with teachers who come from other counties leads us to the opinion that there are about as many standards as there are county superintendents. If there were closer co-operation, better understanding, and better uniformity of work, better results would obtain. We believe that the excellent hand-book and course of study recently published, will do much for the state, and will unify the work more than anything that has been brought to the attention of the teacher.

WARREN.

S. M. HOLLADY, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The educational work of Warren county is progressing as fast as existing conditions will permit.

We have in this county superior educational advantages because of the fact that we have located in our county seat town, one of the best Methodist colleges in Iowa, where teachers have an opportunity to do advanced work in education without going far from home. Several of our country teachers have attended one or two terms or years at Simpson College, where they have done not only substantial work in their studies, but have also received moral and ethical training, which is indispensible to a teacher.

Because of the fact that many of our country teachers have had no other training beyond the rural school, except the advantages of the county normal institute, we held, during last summer, a six week's summer school with an enrollment of one hundred teachers. Our summer school was very much appreciated by the Warren county teachers, and many expressed the hope that it would be the future policy of the county to continue the summer school as a regular feature of the educational work of the county.

Academic work cannot be done in two weeks time, especially in hot weather. A strictly inspirational institute of one week where the teachers meet and listen to lectures on methods, science, child-study and kindred topics, and go away rested, energized and enthused, is much more beneficial than two weeks of hard work in hot weather, where the teachers go home exhausted from the attempt to do academic work in so short a time.

The average attendance in the country schools has been increased during the past year by introducing report cards. The work of the county super-intendent must be largely confined to the supervision of the rural schools. Our town and village schools are as a rule in very much better condition than the country schools.

By virtue of their work most successful teachers are optimists. We much prefer to look upon and speak of the bright side of every proposition. However it is sometimes a wholesome tonic for educators to face honest facts. If this report is helpful to the educational interests at large, it must deal with facts; it must contain truth. If one half of the reforms suggested and outlined by our state superintendent in his last biennial report could have been put into operation by our school officers and our state legislature, we would have much better schools in Warren county. As long as we continue under our present system of school laws we will have unsatisfactory work in rural districts. Teachers not well prepared, pupils quitting school while yet in their 'teens, poor attendance, little children compelled to walk one and onehalf to three miles, school grounds and out-buildings in bad condition, school houses poorly equipped, low wages, many districts employing a different teacher for each of the three terms in one school year, -these and many other conditions unfavorable especially to the rural school, will in a large degree continue until our school laws are changed.

We have in Warren county ninety-five school corporations, seven of which are school townships with fifty-two sub-districts, twelve independent and seventy-six rural independent districts. Out of this number forty of the

rural schools employed during last year three different teachers; sixty-six hired two, and only twenty-two out of one hundred twenty-eight retained the same teacher during the three terms. Very little permanent good can be accomplished where the teacher remains in the district for so short a time.

Under the present regime we have in this county five hundred thirty school officers scattered over an era of thirty-six miles square, doing the business that could be more systematically performed by boards of three or five members in each township. While we have a few rural schools with forty to fifty enrolled, a large number have an attendance of from eight to fifteen, and a few with even a lower average attendance. Several districts have been almost depopulated by the land passing into the hands of large land owners. With these conditions, and with the fluctuating teaching force which we now have, the prospect for the rural school is not bright.

The principal reforms now needed are: a law placing the work of certificating teachers to teach in our public schools entirely in the hands of the state board of educational examiners; a law making the civil township the unit of organization with proper qualifications; a well qualified compulsory educational law; state uniformity of text-books; appropriate legislation as to the wages which public school teachers should receive; a law defining the powers and duties of county superintendents. These are a few of the changes which are most needed.

Many other appropriate subjects might be discussed with profit, but space will not permit.

WASHINGTON.

MARY M. HUGHES, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Since 1874, when Miss Harris was elected county superintendent of Washington county, the educational interests of this county have been in the hands of lady superintendents. The value of their work is demonstrated in the conditions of educational work and in the high standard of scholarship demanded here. While conscious of many defects, and realizing the many needed improvements in our schools, yet we do not fear a comparison with our sister counties.

For several years our county institutes have taken their legitimate place, as a school of methods and inspirational help to teachers. The aim has been and is to secure the instructors who are experts in their work, and intensely practical in their applications, especially for the needs of the rural schools. The demand for a higher standard of scholarship is being met by attendance at the state normal and other schools and colleges. The attendance at the state normal registers Washington first of any county in southeast Iowa.

The plan of holding district meetings has been carried out during the last year and has been quite successful. Every teacher in the county has a place on the program, and, with a very few exceptions, they respond. It has the advantage of causing every teacher to think rather than a few leaders, only.

We have some excellent school buildings in the county and some very poor ones. There is a sentiment growing toward more modern rural schoolhouses, and the latest one is to be equipped with a furnace, a move in the right direction. The need of better schoolhouses in the country is very evident.

The central school examination has compelled a closer adherence to the course of study for Iowa schools. The county is divided into districts, and these examinations are held by the principal of the graded school situated in the district. The county superintendent grades papers. This gives the recipient of the diploma a trial admission into any of the high schools of the county.

The salary question is the most discouraging one in the county at present. The salaries for spring and fall terms range from \$20.00 to \$30.00, and from \$30.00 to \$40.00 for winter terms. The scarcity of rural teachers has a tendency to improve this somewhat. One reason for the low salaries is the small enrollment of many of our schools.

The library question has been agitated, and now there is a library in almost every school in the county. At least twenty-five new bookcases have been placed in the schools during the last year. This will mean many more books as it will be a constant reminder. The teachers are enthusiastic over this phase of the work and much credit is due them.

In this limited space it is impossible to set forth the advantages, and also the disadvantages of our school system, but from our standpoint we consider that the good far outweighs the bad, and we are hopeful for the future of our schools.

WAYNE.

INEZ F. KELSO, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The progress of the public schools of Wayne county has been steady during the past year. During last July a summer school was held in Corydon for the benefit of the teachers. A session of four weeks was planned to immediately precede the regular institute always held in this county in August. But a smallpox scare in Corydon caused the board of health to order the opening of the school to be deferred one week. Consequently a three weeks' session was all that was possible. This summer school was the first thing of the kind ever attempted in the county, and it was a marked success. The enrollment was eighty-two, and the quantity and quality of the work was exceptionally good. The two weeks' session of the institute which immediately followed showed an enrollment of 159. The number of teachers is scarcely large enough to supply the demand. As a consequence wages are slightly advanced.

The new music law is meeting with approval among the teachers and patrons. The teachers have made a commendable effort to meet the requirements of the law, and the teaching of music is being taken up with earnest spirit in the schools.

A large percentage of the schools have cheerfully complied with the new library law, and have made a start toward a public library. Every school corporation except one met the county superintendent last November and made out lists of books for their respective schools. It transpired that one

of these corporations did not send for the books after the list was made out. It was recently discovered by the county superintendent that one corporation never received the books that were ordered. With these exceptions, the forty-six corporations of the county have fulfilled the requirements of the library law.

One of the greatest educational needs in this county is a compulsory school law. The average attendance is much smaller than the enrollment in nearly every school. A greater part of this difference is caused by neglect and indifference on the part of the parents.

WEBSTER.

ALFRED L. BROWN, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

Webster county has greater natural resources than most counties in central lowa. Its deep alluvial soil produces abundant crops with never-failing regularity. Its coal beds extend for miles along the Des Moines river valley. The gypsum deposits near Fort Dodge are practically inexhaustible. In a number of places there are immense beds of clay which produce the finest of brick, while that of one locality is used for making pottery.

With such advantages as these it is not to be wondered at that the county was settled early, and that the settlers had little trouble in raising sufficient revenue to support their schools.

As a rule the early schoolhouses were not close together. Large numbers of scholars assembled in each for instruction in the three R's, and many names now prominent in our state's history give evidence that the work was well done. The ages varied from the child of five to the young men out of their teens. The families being large, the schools were well attended, especially during the winter terms. Whatever else the schools may have lacked, they had an enthusiasm that can only be found where the numbers are large, and a friendly rivalry exists in the work.

As the country became more thickly settled, the number of schoolhouses has increased till there are 189 now in the county. The urban school population is increasing more rapidly than that of the rural districts and the average daily attendance is much better, being last year fifty per cent of the school population, while in the rural districts it was but forty-four per cent. This is largely due to better schools and greater ease in reaching them. In the graded schools the average daily attendance was twenty-nine pupils for each teacher. In the rural schools it was but thirteen.

We need consolidation of rural schools, and transportation of the children. The matter is receiving cousiderable attention, and the better informed of our citizens are very favorable to it. It is very hard to overcome the mental inertia of the mass of the people, however.

The rural schools are fairly well classified and the state course-of-study is in use in all our schools. Classification is greatly hindered by the great diversity of texts in current use. An attempt was made to overcome this by the adoption of county uniformity, but at the last annual meeting it was voted down by a very small majority.

The library movement has shown very pronounced results here. Ninety per cent of the rural schools now have good libraries. Over \$2,000.00 was expended for school library books during the past year. The teachers have shown a very great interest in this work, and have interested their directors and patrons in it.

The teachers' library of 1,200 volumes is open to all the teachers of the county. The central library is in the office of the county superintendent, and eight traveling libraries of about 100 volumes each are located in the various towns of the county.

The Webster County Teachers' Association held two very successful meetings last spring at Gowrie and Dayton. The Professional Teachers' Association, composed of those holding first-class and state certificates, held two meetings at Fort Dodge. This county is included in the Inter-County Association, which held its meeting this year at Humboldt.

WINNEBAGO.

K. N. KNUDSEN, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT

During the past year, the growth of the schools of Winnebago county has been sound and substantial. Not only have we a better equipment than formerly, but the attendance is more regular, the teachers on the average, better qualified, and the work in general more systematic and effective.

When compared with the larger counties of the state, the number of rural schools are found to be sewer and the amount of clerical work less, and the county superintendent can consequently devote more time to visitation and supervision of schools. It has enabled him to give more aid to the inexperienced teacher in planning the work at the opening of a school; to encourage the use of the course of study and enforce the use of the classification register, thereby preventing as much as possible the loss of time during the early part of a term; through more frequent visitation, to co-operate with the teachers; and last, but not least, to keep in touch with the patrons throughout the county.

Although we feel that the conditions for effective work is better than in larger counties, we find that the territory is still too large for efficient work in supervision. It is found that it is through the competent teachers that the large mass of the people are reached and influenced, and to their faithful work the growth of our schools must be principally attributed.

Considering this fact, efforts have been made to plan the work of the normal institute to suit the needs of the more capable teachers. Academic work has been considered secondary. Persons needing a review in the subject-matter should obtain that elsewhere. The institute cannot take the place of the school. Must the capable teacher that comes to gain inspiration continually be checked and handicapped in order that special attention may be given the weaker ones? Is it by the enlightenment of the weaker teacher that the standard of the profession is raised? Will they as they climb push the more competent to a still higher level? Is not the reverse true, that it is the enthusiasm and inspiration of the efficient teacher that

encourages the weaker ones and raises them to a higher and broader plane of action?

The lack of efficient teachers, we consider the greatest educational need of our schools. In regard to the many plans that have been advanced for securing better teachers, we would only suggest that as long as the present system of the one room rural school continues, the demand for efficient teachers will always exceed the supply. For under the present system, it is often found necessary, after having selected the more competent of the applicants for teachers' certificates, also to license a number less capable in order to fill the number required in the county. The consolidation of districts and the transportation of pupils would greatly lessen the number of teachers employed. This would insure the selection of the more competent teachers, longer and more steady employment, and better salaries.

WINNESHIEK.

E. J. HOOK, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

The county of Winnesheik comprises twenty civil townships. Of these twenty townships, fourteen have the sub-district system, and six, rural independent districts. Besides the rural independent and sub-districts, there are twelve city or village independent districts, making in all sixty school districts in the county. Private and denominational schools are represented by the following institutions within our borders.

In Decorah, Luther College, with the venerable president Larsen at its head, and ten teachers in 1901 with an enrollment of 207, exclusively young men; Decorah Institute founded in 1874 by the late Prof. John Breckenridge and now under the management of Mrs. Breckenridge, his widow. In 1900-1901, this school had twelve teachers and an enrollment of 434. Valder Business College and Normal School under the management of Prof. C. H. Valder, with eight teachers and an enrollment of 300 in 1900-1901; Immaculate Conception Academy under Rev. Fr. Hawe, with three teachers and sixty pupils last year; St. Wencezlaus Academy at Spillville, presided over by Rev. J. Dostal, with two teachers and eighty-five pupils in the past school year; at Ossian, St. Francis De Sales Academy under Rev. Fr. Warning, with three teachers and 124 pupils.

The teaching force of Winnesheik county, as at present constituted, comprises about ten state certificate holders, thirty first-grade certificate holders, one-hundred-forty-eight second, and seventy third-grade holders, with eight special branch certificates. For first grade, the requirements are: thirty-six weeks' experience, and an average of ninety-two per cent in the common branches, with no branch below ninety per cent, except in Civics, Economics, Physics and Algebra the standing may be as low as eighty-five per cent. For second grade, the requirements are at least one term's experience, unless practical work has been given to applicant at Cedar Falls, an average of eighty-five per cent with no branch below seventy-five per cent; and for

third grade, we require an average of eighty per cent with no branch below seventy per cent. The state examination questions are used and absolute value given only, to answers to the questions. The age limit is placed at eighteen for females and nineteen for males.

These requirements have had the effect of preventing a superabundance of meagerly prepared, young teachers, has raised the average age to 22 and the salary from five to seven dollars a month for the better prepared class of teachers, so that with matrimony invading the ranks, and many young men and women entering other lines of work, the supply of teachers has fallen below the actual demand under present existing conditions. A judicious application of the consolidation and transportation idea, however, could and would relieve this situation to the mutual benefit of teachers and pupils.

MEANS OF PROFESSIONAL ADVANCEMENT.

Under this heading I have chosen to include the institute, teachers' meetings, libraries and professional books and papers. An annual institute is held in Decorah continuing two weeks. In it there have been enrolled nearly all the teaching force of Winneshiek county. The character of the work given has been a mixture of the academic and professional, as this sort of work seems best adapted to the teaching fraternity of the county. A series of round tables have been introduced and much good to the more experienced and advanced teachers has been the result. Besides the regular institute, there have been held sectional meetings throughout the county during the year. These are anounced a few weeks before the date of the meeting and programs containing names of those who are to lead in discussing chosen topics are mailed to all teachers in the section where the meeting is held.

Libraries have been placed in nearly every district in the county, and in these libraries have been placed one or more books especially intended to be helpful to *teachers* in their profession.

The course of study is being used so far as conditions will permit in the several districts, but irregularity in attendance and in the length of terms, and frequent changing of teachers render it difficult, yea, impossible, to carry out its provisions with satisfactory results.

WRIGHT.

ANGUS MACDONALD, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.

It is a trite saying and an excusable platitude to repeat, "necessity is the mother of invention." Like all things, the rural school was created to satisfy a want, a need.

Forty years ago it stood at the edge of the clearing. It was the social center; the day school, the singing school, the spelling school, the church, the town meeting, the war meeting, the baptismal, the marriage vows, the last of earth for love and life and death were there. Clothed it is, in all the tender memories of the past. All good enough in its day. The old school-house is still at the forks of the road, while the farm, the factory, and the

forum have been climbing the hill of progress. An army is an idea in motion. The rural school is an idea at rest; it is Diogenes in a tub.

"Our little systems have their day;
They have their day, and cease to be."

Every revolution has a cause and the reason lies in the condition, and the cure may be effected by removing the cause that produces the condition, therefore—

The Conditions. There are 134 rural schools in Wright county, nearly all are supplied with libraries, very few have good blackboards, and in many the seats are too large compared with the pupils; it may be said that the schoolhouses are a fair type of the rural school. Shall we look into the life of these schools? Mind you, that after years of noble work on the part of strong men, heroic women, and sometimes martyred children. Martyred, yes, and because of conditions that exist; the rural school is still the rural school—without the ox gad, thank God. With the courses of study, classification and gradation, better books, better teachers, with a salary that is less on the average than the man who drives the mules, and I rise to ask: Is it because the children can be hired for a less sum than the driver of the mules? You may float the flag over every schoolhouse, you may call it the "Temple of Science," and it is well; you may use language ornate and imagination fertile, the country school is the country school.

Thousands of parents all over peerless Iowa are sending their little ones to the rural school that they may have a better education than father and mother, that they may have a better chance in life. It is a work of love. Blessings on the fathers and the mothers; prayers for the children, and action, intense, heroic action by every one who dares to stand before the old schoolhouse and say, "I love you for the good that you have dene, but you have had your day."

Look at the children trudging through snow, rain, through barbed wire fence to get around ponds, across fields any way to get to the school. Often in these schools there are thirty-five to forty pupils, while in others the average daily attendance is from one-half up. The first condition making too many classes, and individual work for one teacher under the most liberal classification almost impossible; the latter condition needs no argument to cause it to fall. All ages, all degrees of advancement are there. No trouble about the heating; for if a child finds that one side of his body is sizzling, if permitted he can turn the cold storage side toward the stove; no difficulty about the ventilation, because the windows may be so painted that the teacher cannot lower them from the top; there may be window lights out and then the windows may be opened below, and the door thrown open, when teacher and school may have some free oxygen to breathe, and if they do not die from the effects of the sudden chill, they have the choice of carbonic acid gas, foul odors, drowsiness and dullness; no need to be anxious if the stove smokes from whatever cause, the director will remove the cause next term, and while you cannot study while you are breathing carbonic oxide, you can pray that the school will close at four o'clock; no necessity about water, there is plenty a mile away and all you have to do is to go after it, and the outbuildings, what shall I call them? Verily, the rural school is still the rural school, and a decent respect for the plain truth needs no rhetoric to set it off.

Through the efforts of the teacher and the children, a few pictures of real art adorn the walls, and such walls! not always it is true, but often, and the floors! No danger about the microbe, it has plenty of room—and the child, there is the rub. Turn the facts as you will, even with a large hope, and what have you? The log cabin is gone, the whipping post is gone, Uncle Tom's cabin is no more, the flail and the sickle are forgotten, the spinning wheel and the candle are in the junk pile, the bleeding a man because he is dying for want of blood, that he may get well, has gone with all the rest and the rural school is passing to join its companions and to a rich reward for the good that it has done. Men point to certain constellations of great men and say: "These are the products of the common school," but that is not an evidence, it is the exception. A man falls sick and wants to be better, takes medicine, and if he succeeds in overcoming the effects of the medicine and the microbe he gets well. So men and women become great in spite of their early training.

Rural mail delivery is a fact; rural telephonic communication will be tomorrow; the transportation of pupils to a central school should be today. Some of us love the old because it is old, even barnacles anchor to a tub. Cobwebs keep out the light.

I would not take one tribute from the common school that it has justly won, for I wish to praise Cæsar and to bury him.

THE CURE.

The common school has served its day and in its place has come the central school. As the transportation of pupils to a central school is beyond the experimental, and from its fruitage we know that it has come to take the place of the old rural school.

Men say that we cannot take boys and girls from the home at 8 o'clock in the morning and bring them back at 5 o'clock in the evening. Why not? Does the child exist for the parent or the parent for the child?

Destroy township lines, county lines even, so far as school organization goes, and then the so-called remote corner districts will disappear.

Give to the state a liberal compulsory educational act that has been tested. Plant corn where the old school buildings now stand. Give every child an equal chance.

CHAPTER XII.

REPORTS FROM HIGHER INSTITUTIONS.

HIGHER INSTITUTIONS OF LEARNING.

The sketches of the educational institutions of the State were prepared in response to the following request:

To the President or Principal:

DEAR SIR,—In the forthcoming Biennial Report to be issued from this department this year, I desire to publish a statement from you regarding the institution over which you preside.

It seems to us fitting that at the opening of the twentieth century, a complete and just view of the origin, history, plans, courses of study, special methods, aims and objects, results achieved, and resources—educational, literary, financial and material—of the universities, colleges, normal schools, seminaries, academies, scientific and professional schools, and other leading institutions should be written and preserved for posterity through the reports of the department of public instruction.

A statement embodying the chief points above enumerated must not exceed 1,000 words, exclusive of statistical statement, owing to the number of institutions to be reported and the brief space that can be given to this historical review in the report.

I express the sincere hope that you will find the time to co-operate in this work, in order that we may convey to our immediate successors and also to future generations, a true and complete account of the educational work of the state.

Yours very sincerely,

RICHARD C. BARRETT,
Superintendent Public Instruction.

August 6, 1901.

BUENA VISTA COLLEGE.

STORM LAKE, REV. E. E. REED, M. A., PRESIDENT.

Buena Vista College was organized by a joint commission of twelve members chosen by the Presbyteries of Sioux City and Fort Dodge. The commission met in Storm Lake, July 8, 1891, and completed the organization and incorporation of the college on July 9th—the following day. The Synod of Iowa, in stated session at Boone, in October, 1891, unanimously adopted the college as its own, and elected the board of trustees to whom is intrusted the control of its property and the management of its interests.

The aim of Buena Vista College is to furnish the education that the age demands.

In seeking to do this it has not been the purpose of the management to lower the standards at a time when the trend is towards a more thorough education, but to give in every particular as good as the best. Classical education is fostered and encouraged as that which is tested and time-honored. To these, scientific and philosophical courses of instruction have been added.

Though the school has a college charter, it has not attempted to teach the full college course but has done thorough work as far as it goes. The last two years will be taught and regular college degrees conferred when sufficient endowment has been secured to afford thorough instruction for the complete course.

In addition to the academic and partial collegiate departments, commercial, normal, musical, and elocutionary departments have been maintained.

Buena Vista College stands for Christian education in the full meaning of the term. Not that its purpose is to teach religion or theology, but all knowledge and truth is made to savor of that higher wisdom that is from above. Truth is valued for truth's sake. But it is made to assume its proper relation to Him who said, "I am the way, the truth, and the life." It is a denominational school. By this a Christian management is insured, and a wholesome moral and religious atmosphere will be preserved. It is not however a sectarian school. Students of all faiths are welcomed and their religious beliefs are not interfered with.

Storm Lake, with its beautiful lake, and clean, wide, streets, with its bordering parks, and its Christian homes and churches, was chosen after patient and prayerful inquiry concerning many offered sites, as the location for Buena Vista College.

Storm Lake has three railroads giving good connections from all directions. The influences are helpful and temptation is removed from young people as far as it possibly could be.

The college is located in the west part of town on a beautiful elevation gently sloping to the lake.

The campus drains nicely and is well fitted for games and sports. Around and across it have been laid drives and walks, along both sides of which trees have been planted adding to the natural beauty of the grounds.

Buildings.—The main building is an elegant brick structure trimmed in cut stone. Its dimensions are 72 feet by 90 feet with three stories besides a high, roomy attic. It contains twelve recitation rooms, a chapel seating 300, a museum, a library and a reading room, and working room in connection with the laboratory. Two well lighted rooms in the basement furnish a home for the college press. Its cost exclusive of all furnishings was \$25.000.

The Miller-Stuart house is the president's home. It stands across the street from the college, is roomy, well planned, and substantially built. It was erected by a former president, but has since been purchased by the munificent gifts of the Rev. Wm. Miller of Des Moines, and Mrs. Lois G. Stuart of Audubon, and by them presented to the college.

The ladies' cottage and boys' hall are two large and well planned buildings owned by a friend of the college and used for dormitories by the students. It is the expectation that the college will come into possession of them in the course of time as it now has of the Miller-Stuart house.

Buena Vista has a very fine library for so young an institution. It has over 3,000 volumes well classified according to the Dewey system and affording fine and first-class advantages to the students of all departments. The shelves are well supplied with cyclopedias, dictionaries, histories, bound copies of reviews and magazines, and a large collection of special treatises on all manner of subjects.

The laboratory is being steadily improved. It is now well equipped for illustrative experiments in physics and chemistry. Recent additions of apparatus have made possible much exact experimental work. During the present year several pieces of costly and delicate apparatus have been added which were much needed, and which greatly increase the efficiency of the science departments.

The museum has grown to considerable size for a young college, and contains a large variety of valuable specimens.

The commercial department is conducted on the business practice method with the budget system of bookkeeping, and the Graham method of shorthand. Three courses are given, viz., a business course, a shorthand course and a commercial-academic course consisting of a three years requirement above the eighth grade.

The normal department has six courses of study, viz., two review courses, two courses of three years each, above the eighth grade, leading to the degree of B. Di., and two advanced courses leading to the degree of M. Bi.

The musical department has five pianos and a Virgil Clavier. The standard of work is high in both the instrumental and vocal courses with a literary requirement of seven units above the eighth grade, including musical history and harmony.

The department of elocution and physical culture is well sustained under a competent instructor.

An endowment of \$100,000 is being raised by the president, over \$28,000 of which has already been subscribed.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1891
Number of Professors	9
Number of other teachers	5
Number of lecturers	3
Students in college work	10
Students in preparatory work	20
Students in other courses (some are in two dep'ts)	319
Number enrolled 1900-1901	255
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds	35,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc	\$1,300.00
Number of volumes in libraries	3,500
Value of libraries	\$3,000.00
Value of apparatus	\$1,000.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses.\$34.00	to \$49.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum,	
Room, 50 cents; board\$	1.75-\$2.50
Average of total annual expenses per student	\$160.00

1901]

Number in last class graduated: Males	10
Females	7
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	83

CEDAR VALLEY SEMINARY-OSAGE.

ALONZO ABBRNETHY, A. M., PH. D., PRINCIPAL.—HISTORICAL SKETCH.

The Cedar Valley Seminary was founded as a Baptist academy in 1862, by the joint efforts of Prof. Alva Bush, the citizens of Osage, and the Cedar Valley Baptist Association of Iowa.

Prof. Bush became its first principal, and opened the school January 10, 1862, in the new building erected by the citizens of Osage for a court house. The school continued to occupy rooms in this building until 1869, when the county seat having been removed to Osage, the citizens erected the two-story brick seminary building to which the school was transferred in September.

The first class to graduate from the seminary was in 1871. It was a class of nine, each member of which is still living, two of the members being leading attorneys, one now on the bench, three physicians, one on the medical faculty of the State University, and one minister. Of the two lady members, one married a minister, the other an editor, and both are women of culture.

In 1876 a few books were secured to start a library, which has steadily grown until it now numbers 4,000 volumes, and is classified upon the decimal system, for convenient use of teachers and students.

Dr. Bush remained at the head of the school until the time of his death in June, 1881, and his name will ever remain associated reverently with the founding and maintaining of the school during the first nineteen years of its history and growth.

July 30, 1881, Col. Alonzo Abernethy was chosen principal, and still occupies the position.

In 1885 and 1886, two additional school buildings were erected for use as dormitories, dining hall, music, and art rooms, and society halls. The commercial department also occupies one suite of rooms.

The campus has been three times enlarged in recent years, by purchase of adjoining property.

A physical and chemical laboratory, begun in 1883, has grown from year to year, with additions of apparatus and appliances as funds and room would permit.

Early efforts to raise money for endowment were not very successful as the country was new and contained little wealth, but since about 1890 additions have been steadily made to the endowment fund.

In the year 1891 an effort was begun, in co-operation with the American Baptist Education Society, which resulted in adding \$25,000.00 to this fund, besides some real estate.

In 1889 Dr. P. S. Whitman and wife of Georgia, gave to the trustees some real estate situated in Iowa, and received a life annuity therefor. This property was sold for about \$15,000. Later they gave other valuable prop-

erty in Georgia. A number of other friends have given in recent years valuable property which is being converted into endowment for the support and enlargement of the school.

The business affairs of the seminary are managed by a board of fifteen trustees, chosen chiefly from the leading business men of Osage. They have guided its policies, protected its interests, and promoted its material growth; have given freely of their time, services, and means, some of them for many years, and become familiar with all its work and needs. They have kept the institution on a sound financial basis and free from debts of any kind.

There are three four year courses of study and two shorter courses which students may enter.

The average number of students pursuing regular academical studies in recent years is about two hundred, besides forty or fifty more taking special studies. The whole number of alumni, including the classes of 1901 is three hundred and ninety-six.

A number of permanent scholarships and prizes, have been established to stimulate and encourage excellence of work in different departments of the school.

Various student organizations are maintained; religious, literary, musical, athletic, etc., which have proved helpful and healthful to the student body.

The Seminary has long since passed its period of struggle for existence. Besides giving more or less of useful training to the large number of students who come every year to its doors for help, it has been steadily laying foundations for permanent growth and enlargement.

A prominent characteristic of the work of the school almost from the beginning has been to prepare and encourage its students, both young men and women, to aspire after the broad and generous culture provided for in the higher institutions of learning.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

•	
When established	1862
Number of professors	_
Number of other teachers	9
Students in college work	-
Students in preparatory work	50
Students in other courses	175
Number enrolled 1900-1901	225
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds\$	30,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$	
Number of volumes in libraries	4,000
Value of libraries\$	3,000.00
Value of apparatus\$	750.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	27.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum\$	100.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	125.00
Number in last class graduated: males, 10; females, 9	19
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	396

CHARLES CITY COLLEGE—CHARLES CITY.

J. F. HIRSCH, A. M., PRESIDENT.

The Charles City college was founded at Galena, Illinois, under the auspices of the German M. E. church, as the N. W. German-English Normal school, in the fall of 1868. In the first years it had a very rapid growth under the leadership of the veteran educator, Prof. J. Wernli, who was its principal for five years. The first class of eight was graduated in 1871. Not having strong financial backing other than that which comes from general educational collections and the tuition moneys of the students the school had a hard struggle for more than twenty years.

In 1881, the trustees incorporated the school under the laws of Illinois, as a college, and changed the name to German-English college; at the same time they instituted a theological department to prepare young men for the German ministry. While German was emphasized and extensively taught as a language, the general work of the college was and is still carried on in English, and much attention given to the study of English.

As time passed it became apparent that the territory tributary to the school was extending to the west, and a move of the institution to a more central locality became necessary. The citizens of Charles City, Iowa, offered a bonus of \$30,000 in land and moneys and the trustees voted to accept the proposition. Thus a beautiful tract of ground was purchased on an elevation on the southeast side of the city, a massive, three-story brick building erected, and another property with a large dwelling house acquired and remodeled for dormitory purposes.

The grounds and buildings now represent a total valuation of at least \$50,000. A board of twenty-five trustees appointed by the Northwest German Conference of the M. E. church has the general control and meets annually during commencement week for the purpose of appointing the faculty and transacting other necessary business.

As the old name was often found to be misleading, to the detriment of the best interests of the school, it was finally changed in 1895 to Charles City college, and thus it is now generally known. At Charles City the college has had a slow yet steady growth. In the first year its enrollment was 109; last year (1900-01) it reached 246.

The following items taken from the president's report to the trustees for the year ending June 10, 1901, may be of general interest: Enrolled from Floyd county, 179; outside the home county from Iowa, fifty-one; from South Dakota, eight; from Wisconsin, four; from Illinois, one; from Minnesota, one; from North Dakota, one; from New York, one. In the collegiate courses, thirteen; in the college preparatory, twenty-two; in the normal course, sixty-four; in the general preparatory, forty-three; in the commercial, fifty-four; in shorthand and typewriting, seventeen; in elocution and physical culture, thirty; in instrumental and vocal music, seventy-five; irregular, nine; total different students, 246. The graduating class num-

bered fifteen; one in the classical, four in the college preparatory, one in oratory, one in piano, seven in the commercial, and one in both commercial and the shorthand course.

The total valuation of grounds and buildings with fixtures amounts to upwards of \$55,000. The endowment fund which is practically all productive, sums up to \$25,000. Of late years friends are leaving bequests, etc., thus adding to this fund from year to year. The college has no debts.

While Charles City college is still numbered among the small colleges its influence and efforts are felt. The work in the preparatory courses is especially emphasized and here it has developed its greatest strength of late. The higher departments, however, are filling up, and during the last year there were classes in all the college years. The faculty aims to do thorough work in all departments, and this fact is recognized by the public generally and by sister institutions throughout the northwest.

There are six young peoples' societies connected with the college: the Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Women's Christian Association, the Washingtonian Literary (for young men), the Willard (for the ladies), the Teutonia Literary (German), and the Athletic Association. These societies are all very active and represent their respective lines of work.

A boarding hall offers board at actual cost to a limited number, thus making it possible for almost anyone to attend school here with not much more than usual living expenses. The college colors are crimson and old gold.

Charles City college has graduated a large body of young men and women following all possible vocations. Many are engaged in teaching, still more are preaching the gospel in German as well as English charges, some are physicians, some lawyers; quite a number are following commercial pursuits, many are thrifty farmers. All are successful in life and do honor to their alma mater.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established? 1891, at Charles City, founded at Gills., 1868.	Salena,
Number of professors	7
Number of other teachers	2
Students in college work	13
Students in preparatory work	65
Students in other courses	168
Number enrolled 1900-1901	246
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	55,000
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc \$	25,000
Number of volumes in libraries	1,800
Value of libraries\$	1,500
Value of apparatus\$	500
Charge per annum for tuition in regular course\$	35
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum\$	40
Average of total expenses per student\$150	to 175
Number in last class graduated Males 11; femal	les 4
Whole number of graduates since organization of institution	on 129

CENTRAL COLLEGE, PELLA.

L. A. GARRISON, B. A., VICE-PRESIDENT AND ACTING PRESIDENT.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

The Baptists of Iowa, realizing the need of a denominational college for the training of their young people, called, in October, 1852, a convention for the consideration of the educational problem. This convention met November 10th, at Oskaloosa. Owing to the inclement weather, a small representation was present. They therefore adjourned to meet again at Pella, in June, 1853. This last named body was one of the most complete representations of Iowa Baptists ever gathered together. When the convention met, full time was given to the deliberation of the various questions before it, and much prayer was offered especially for the direction of Almighty God in selecting the proper location. As a result, the following resolution was unanimously passed:

Resolved, That this convention accept the proposed donation of the citizens of Pella and vicinity and hereby locate our denominational institution at said place.

The articles of incorporation declare the object to be the establishment and holding and government of a literary and theological institution in Pella under the particular auspices of the Baptist denomination.

To this purpose the institution has ever been true, and is to-day, as always in the past, distinctively a Christian school. It is here believed and taught that all truth rests ultimately upon the nature of God, that the best learning is that which recognizes Him in his personal relations with men, that the highest culture reaches the heart as well as the intellect, and that the noblest life is a life in Jesus Christ. There is no narrow sectarianism in the policy or work of the institution. To all worthy students of whatever faith, Central opens her doors, welcoming them to an equal place in her work and life.

For forty-eight years the college has steadily pursued its work increasing in strength and influence, never closing its doors for a single term from the effects of our civil war, financial embarassments, or any other cause.

Central College was still in its infancy when Sumpter was fired upon and Lincoln issued his call for troops. Her brave and loyal boys, to the last man able to carry a musket, volunteered and marched to the front one hundred and twenty strong, including A. N. Currier, the latin professor. Over twenty laid down their lives to save our country and free a race from bondage; the largest roll it is believed, from any college of its age in all the land.

For the past thirty years Central has been doing full college work.

The positions taken by her alumni in the various walks of life indicate the thoroughness of the work done in the class rooms.

The aim is to do work that will tell for life; to send forth men and women thoroughly fitted for that sphere in which their lot may be cast.

Pella, the city in which the college is located, was founded by a little band of Hollanders who, having been persecuted in the home land for their religious belief, fled to this country for refuge. Amidst these liberty-loving and God-fearing people, our early Baptist forefathers decided that their children would be safe, and founded the institution at Pella, Iowa, in 1853. With broad, well-shaded streets, water system, electric lights, telephone system, beautiful homes, attractive churches, refined society, Pella, now over fifty years old, having 3,000 inhabitants, is an ideal place for under graduate school work.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1853
Number of professors	7
Number of other teachers	8
Students in college work	20
Students in preparatory work	69
Students in other courses	161
Number enrolled 1900-1901	234
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	60,000
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc	24,000
Number of volumes in libraries	4,000
Value of libraries\$	5,000
Value of apparatus	3,000
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses	24
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum	110
Average of total annual expenses per student\$135	to 175
Number in last class graduated Males 6; femal	es 1
Whole number of graduates since organization of institution	n 127

COE COLLEGE—CEDAR RAPIDS.

SAMUEL B. M'CORMICK, A. M., D. D., PRESIDENT.

Coe College had its origin in a school which the Rev. Williston Jones, pastor of the First Presbyterian church, opened in his own house in 1851. Fifteen hundred dollars were given to it by Daniel Coe, of New York state, one thousand dollars of which were used for the purchase of eighty acres of ground adjoining the then small town of Cedar Rapids. The college campus is situated on a part of this ground, now in the heart of the city. The college still owns about forty thousand dollars in lots; the remainder has been sold from time to time and has provided the college with most of its assets. In 1881 the school was incorporated as a college, with Rev. Stephen Phelps, D. D., as its first president. In 1886 he resigned, and in 1887 Rev James Marshall, D. D., of New York, was chosen as his successor. He served until his death, in 1896. In 1897 Rev. S. B McCormick, D. D., was chosen the president and is still serving in that capacity. The college is under the Presbyterian synod of Iowa and is managed by a board of thirty trustees. The college has one hundred and twenty-one graduates, all living. Its productive funds amount to sixty thousand dollars, but steps are now being taken to increase this to two hundred thousand. Its professors number sixteen. In 1900-1901 the students in the literary department numbered two hundred and forty-three and in all departments three hundred and twentysix. It has a preparatory school and a musical department. Coe is distinctively a college, having courses leading to the three college degrees, bachelor of arts, philosophy, and science. The semester term plan is in operation and the group system of studies has been adopted. The standard of the college is high and its work is noted for thoroughness. A large number of elective courses are offered. The language requirements for admission to the freshman class include, in the classical course, two years of Greek and three of Latin, in the philosophical, three of Latin and two of German, and in the scientific, two each of German and French. Graduates from the accredited schools, as listed by the committee of the State Teachers' Association, are admitted on certificate. The college is favorably located, both as to its moral and intellectual surroundings and as to the city itself, a railroad center and easy of access from every part of the state. Besides the college library, which numbers four thousand volumes, and to which additions are being rapidly made, there are in the city two other libraries open to the students. These libraries are valuable and are growing in size and usefulness, under the very careful management of the authorities. The Masonic library and museum is close to the college, and the city library is but a few blocks away. The two Chistian associations of the city, with finely equipped gymnasiums, furnish a splendid opportunity for physical development. The athletic grounds on the campus, for tennis, base-ball, and foot-ball, have been made complete by the addition of a field house fitted up with baths and lockers. In the summer of 1901 a quarter-mile cinder track was laid, and thus opportunity is given for physical training throughout the entire year. In its laboratories, physical, chemical, biological, and psychological, Coe College excels. All these are thoroughly fitted with apparatus and provision is thus made for a thorough study of psychology and the sciences. The museum is a valuable addition to this equipment, and has been classified thoroughly, so as to be at the service of the student. Williston Hall, designed to accommodate about fifty young ladies, is their home while attending college and is delightful in all its appointments. The young men find rooms in homes adjoining the college at the most reasonable rates. Like all Iowa colleges, the annual expenses of the student at Coe are very low. They need not exceed two hundred dollars. Abundant opportunities for self-help reduce these expenses in a multitude of cases. There are four literary societies connected with the college, and these occupy their separate halls, exquisitely furnished, on the second floor of Marshall Hall. Special facilities are possessed for preparing the student for the four great professions, of law, medicine, theology, and teaching. Two papers are issued from the Coe College press, one managed entirely by the students, The Cosmos, and the other, The Courier, published under the direction of a committee of the faculty. A course of lectures by eminent men from abroad is given each year on Friday mornings. The college is Christian, not sectarian. The two Christian associations flourish and their membership includes the great mass of the students. A great many prizes have been provided for students who excel in the various departments of the college work. A summer school has been in successful operation during

the past three years. Its design is to give the student an opportunity to remove conditions, to make a study of special subjects, and to enable teachers to review branches of study necessary in order that they may secure certificates to teach.

Coe aims to secure the highest scholarship among her students and develop in them the noblest traits of character. Fidelity to duty, thoroughness of work, habits of promptness and accuracy, are held to be of first importance. Attendance at chapel daily is required of all the students and on the Sabbath attendance at the church of the students or parents choice. The faculty is in closest touch with the student and at the same time the young people are given the largest liberty for the development in themselves of self dependence and upright character. Such institutions, and Iowa has a large share of them, are of the greatest importance in the development of manhood and womanhood and they form a most valuable part of the educational force of our state. Depending as they do for their support upon the beneficence of good people and aiming at the highest things in both education and moral excellence, it is not strange that they have been, from the beginning of our history as a nation, sources of power and influence. As such, they will doubtless continue to be nurtured and will find a larger place in the affections of the people.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established (incorporated as college 1881)	1851
, .	1651
Number of professors	
Number of other teachers	4
Students in college work	153
Students in preparatory work	90
Students in other courses	113
Number enrolled in 1900-1901 (in all courses omit-	
ing duplicates)	326
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	100,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings,	•
etc., (\$40,000 additional not income producing	
now)	61,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	4,000
Value of libraries\$	_
Value of apparatus\$	_
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	37.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per an-	
num-Rooms per year\$	30.00
Board per week\$	
Average of total annual expenses per student,	
about	200.00
Number in last class graduated: Males	9
Females	5
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	121

CORNELL COLLEGE.

WM. FLETCHER KING, A. M., LL.D.

Mount Vernon, the seat of Cornell college, is celebrated for its beautiful location and its high moral and literary atmosphere.

Tradition records that when Rev. George B. Bowman, D. D., the founder of the college, first ascended this forest-crowned summit, in the early fifties, and opened his eyes to the beautiful landscape stretching amphitheatre-like in all directions, varied by undulating plains, semi-circular river-bluffs, blooming prairies and waving forests, he was deeply impressed with the conviction that Providence had designed this for the seat of a Christian college. And withdrawing to nature's temple, within a clump of trees, he with uncovered head dedicated the site and himself to the holy cause of learning.

He and his co-laborers at once determined to realize his vision. The first building was completed 1853, and school was opened in November of that year under the name of ''Iowa Conference Seminary,'' with Rev. Samuel M. Fellows, A. M. principal. The school grew rapidly innumbers and influence till 1857, when a college charter was secured. The first president was Rev. R. W. Keeler, D. D., who was succeeded by Rev. Samuel M. Fellows, A. M., in 1860. Since his death in 1863 the institution has been under the presidency of Rev. William F. King, LL.D.

The faculty has increased to thirty-five. No immature or inexperienced teachers are employed in any grade of work. All are specialists in their several departments, and they live close to the students, carefully studying their aptitudes and needs, and giving them the best they possess. Great care is exercised in selecting professors with a view to long and useful service. As a result their present average term of service is 18 3-5 years, giving to the college the advantages of continuity of life and policy.

Cornell has always been endowed with a splendid body of students. The annual attendance in forty-four years, as shown by the catalogs, aggregates 20,560, an average of 467 3-11 per year. The number last year was 716, the largest in the history of the college; of these, 360 were in the regular college classes. There have been graduated to the Baccalaureate degree 900, and about an equal number have received certificates from shorter courses. They are prominent in church and state, in all lines of business and in all professions. The governor, the superintendent of public instruction, and the congressman from the district in which the college is located, all received their degrees from the college.

Four courses of study are provided, classical, philosophical, scientific, and civil engineering, leading to the Baccalaureate degree. The requirements for admission to these several courses are as near as possible equivalent in amount and educational value.

The college is in close affiliation with the high schools of the state and admits the graduates of a large published list of schools to the Freshman

class without examination. For those students who come without sufficient preparation for the Freshman class, an academy of high standard is provided where they may advantageously complete their preparation. Besides furnishing excellent facilities for preparation for college, the academy offers English, normal and commercial courses.

The schools of music, art and oratory furnish the best of instruction and models with advantages of collateral literary work in the college. The May music festival has proved a musical and financial success, overflowing the large auditorium. The splendid Armstrong pipe organ is of great advantage in these festivals. Mount Vernon affords numerous high grade entertainments, musical, literary, educational and social, which are potent in moulding and elevating the youthful mind.

The twelve literary societies of the college are celebrated for their handsome halls, their generous rivalries and their excellent literary work especially in the line of debate. They have triumphed in every intercollegiate debate in which they have engaged.

The campus, together with the athletic field, occupies about seventy acres. From its charming slopes, alternating with forest and lawn, beautiful scenery greets the eye in every direction. It is crowned by five well-appointed college buildings, exclusive of the new fire-proof \$40,000 library building, which is soon to be erected by Mr. Carnegie.

The financial assets of the college, including endowments, buildings and equipments, amount in round numbers to \$550,000. As its income is inadequate for the great work to which it is called, the college authorities have undertaken to raise its productive endowment to at least \$500,000, and they are only about \$150,000 short of this happy consummation. When this is completed and two or three much needed buildings added, the college will be in a condition to easily and effectively carry forward its great work.

The library contains 20,000 volumes, to which the students have free access and they are taught to use it as an apparatus for study and investigation. The reading room is well provided with the periodicals of the day, both domestic and foreign, and the various works of reference

The college has recently taken an advanced stand in the way of enlarged and well-equipped laboratories. The chemistry laboratory provides for forty students in a section, with tables, drawers, chemicals, water, gas, and apparatus for the practical work of each student. Everything is provided for rapid and accurate work. The physical laboratory occupies two rooms in Science Hall for lectures and experiments, and is well provided with apparatus for practical experiment.

The geological laboratories are unexcelled outside of the great universities. In addition to 12,000 fossils, ores and crystals in the museum, there have recently been placed in the laboratory the Harvard geological models illustrative of the evolution of land forms and the stages of history of rivers, coasts, etc. In apparatus illustrating the new physiographic geology the laboratory is especially rich. It is also provided with petrological microscopes, petrotome, and numerous large models of canyons, plateaus and mountains, and hundreds of lantern slides, charts, photographs and topographical maps. The biological laboratories are provided with tables of the Harvard zoological type, thirty of the best German and American microscopes, dissecting instruments and other apparatus for practical work.

The museum contains a large and valuable collection, illustrative of the varions departments of natural history, including shells, corals, sponges, mammals, birds, reptiles, fishes, woods, fibers, seeds and resins. The valuable Power collection of American archæology, installed in eight cases, embraces several thousand specimens illustrating the art and life of prehistoric America.

The physical health of the students is provided for in the gymnasium, and the ample athletic field, where various college sports are liberally patronized, such as track athletics, ball-games, lawn tennis and golf. These sports are under the supervision of two thoroughly trained experts, one for men, the other for women. The thorough medical and other preparation of these teachers fits them for making preliminary tests and measurements and the adaptation of the work to the various student needs.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established? As a college in	1857
Number of professors	15
Number of other teachers	20
Students in college work	360
Students in preparatory work	297
Students in other courses	59
Number enrolled 1900-1901	716
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$204	,925.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$346	,579.81
Number of volumes in libraries	20,000
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	44.00
Room and necessary incidental expenses per annum	
from \$141 to	258.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	200.00
Number of last class graduated Males, 37; females	17
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	900

DECORAH INSTITUTE, DECORAH.

MRS. J. BRECKENRIDGE, PRINCIPAL.

Decorah Institute is the oldest purely private school in the state of Iowa. This school was established September, 1874, by the late John Breckenridge, and by him carried steadily forward for twenty-five years until Friday morning, April the 21st, 1899, about the time in the morning of the usual opening of his school he was, without a moment's warning, called from earth to heaven.

John Breckenridge was born at Ware, Massachusetts, October 26, 1834. Growing to manhood he received the best training for a teacher that the state of Massachusetts could then give. Coming west he taught for a time in Wisconsin as principal of village schools. Afterwards coming to Decorah, Iowa, Mr. Breckenridge carried out a long cherished plan when he established Decorah Institute.

The enrollment of this school again and again overtaxed the capacity of the original house, necessitating building and rebuilding.

Without one cent of outside aid and during two national financial panics and one financial depression of northeastern Iowa, particularly felt in the vicinity of Decorah, Mr. Breckenridge by wise administrative ability not only carried his school safely through these monetary struggles, but provided a means of income to numbers of families and merchants by bringing many students to live and board in Decorah.

Mr. Breckenridge pushed his school onward and upward until it became recognized as a leading preparatory school by the great western universities. With an institution of learning so well established, and representing the life work of so earnest, so good a man, the least his wife and daughters could do when he was called so unexpectedly, so suddenly, away forever, was to take up the work where he left it and carry it on as he would have had i carried on.

The following from the Decorah Republican, written September 5, 1901, gives the status of Decorah Institute at the time this article was written:

Decorah Institute began the twenty-eighth year of its helpful work Monday last, and we are glad to be informed that its outlook is one of promise. The numbers beginning the school year, and the inquiries coming in, point to an attendance that has not been rivaled in recent years.

From its inception, down to date, there has been one pre-eminent characteristic of Decorah Institute. Academic work has never been slighted; it has always afforded high grade privileges to the advanced student, and is one of the few preparatory schools able to give extended work in Greek, Latin, German, the higher mathematics and sciences; but it was the desire of its founder, Mr. John Breckenridge, to offer special advantages to the boy or girl that had been deprived of school privileges in the early struggles and severe labors of pioneer life. To all such his personal instruction-orally and otherwise—was given with a gladness amounting almost to delight. He had acquired a reputation as an educator second to none in this portion of Iowa, and excelled by few in the state; and this ability he devoted to that class of students—those too big and too proud for beginners' classes in our public schools, and yet feeling a hunger and thirst for education. This fundamental idea in the early history of Decorah Institute is still its greatest glory. There are state superintendents like our own R. C. Barrett, and J. C. Halland, of North Dakota, -county superintendents and school principals too many to enumerate, -besides doctors, lawyers and business men who credit this school with supplying the foundations whereon have been built reputations and fortunes; but it still remains true that the highest honors won by Decorah Institute exist in the loving thankfulness of many hundreds of its thousands of pupils who came to it green country boys and girls, barely able to read and write English, and by it were given a love of learning and habits of study that created in them a vigorous, healthy intelligence and a higher type of citizenship.

When Mr. Breckenridge dropped his scepter and other hands took it up, there was a problem: Could this rule and practice—this unusual but commendable system—be successfully maintained with the power and vigor necessary to command success? This problem has been solved by two years of steady growth and an outlook that inspires confidence in the future. For

this citizens of Decorah and every friend of the old school should heartily rejoice.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1874
Number of professors	
Number of other teachers	12
Students in college work	0
Students in preparatory work	20
Students in other courses	424
Number enrolled 1900-1901	434
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$1	0,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc	. 0
Number of volumes in libraries	1,500
Value of libraries\$	1,000.00
Value of apparatus\$	500.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	33.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum\$	133.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	150.00
Number in last class graduated: Males	5
Females	2
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution in college preparatory	75
other work, hundreds.	

DENISON NORMAL AND BUSINESS COLLEGE-DENISON.

W. C. VAN NESS, A. M., PRESIDENT.

The buildings of the Denison Normal and Business College were erected in the summer and fall of 1892 and the school was opened in January, 1893, and since that time it has been in operation almost every week in the year, the summer term of special training for teachers nearly making the year a continuous round of school work.

The institution is a free gift of the people of Denison because they believed that such an institution would be a permanent good to the town and community. Subscriptions were circulated and donations made for the purchase of the ground and the location of the necessary buildings, without the hope of financial gain from the undertaking, further than would come to the town as a whole from the establishment of such an institution in its midst. The subscription was headed with a liberal donation from Governor Shaw and there was scarcely a business man in the vicinity who did not donate something. The donations so made have reached something like \$30,000.

The large plat of ground just east of the college building was purchased and divided into lots and the lots sold, not for personal benefits but all the proceeds going into the funds of the institution.

The piece of ground just east of the city of Denison was chosen for the campus. The location gives one of the most beautiful views that there is in

the vicinity. Away from the business part of town, on a moderate elevation, with the Boyer valley stretching far to the west, a student can have the advantage of quiet, pleasant surroundings and plenty of good fresh air.

The institution is non-sectarian, however purely religious in all its methods. Its purpose has been from the first to avoid the matter of creed, but demand moral uprightness of character.

There is no endowment, but its friends have always stood ready to care for its needs liberally. During the past eight years of its operation, financial aid has been regularly given which has amounted for the time being to an endowment.

Such has been the history of the finances of the college up to the present time. The work of the school has been academic, normal, commercial, music and oratory. In the academic line the aim has been to prepare students thoroughly for admission to colleges and universities. To this there is added some additional work for those who cannot go farther so that they may have a little taste of what is on beyond. Nearly every year some of its graduates have gone to higher institutions and have sought a wider field which would have been closed for them had it not been for Denison.

Special attention has been given to the training of teachers. Not only the necessary branches for certificates have been presented, but the professional work in didactics and pedagogical psychology and training classes for teachers have presented the work of the school teacher as a profession which needs and has a technical preparation.

In commercial work the business methods and practice outside of the actual counting-room have always been presented. The motto has been, "To save time is to lengthen life." Whatever has been devised for the mastery a thorough grounding in the principles of accounts has been made use of in this department.

A part of the building has been set aside by the design of the building for a music department. It is so arranged that the giving of lessons shall not appreciably disturb the operation of the rest of the school. The department has furnished instruction in instrumental and vocal music and is growing in numbers and favor.

Hon. H. C. Laub made a gift of books which served as a nucleus of a library. To this from time to time additions have been made until now there are some 907 volumes at the disposal of the students.

There is also in the museum a fine collection of minerals and forms of sea life, so that much can be gained in this line from direct observation. The physical and chemical laboratories are equipped for individual work by the students: The apparatus for rather more than introductory work has cost something in the neighborhood of five hundred dollars.

There have been in all 167 graduates. Of these there were forty-seven in the normal and academic departments; sixty-four in the commercial department; fifty-one in the shorthand department; five in the music department.

At the opening of the institution Prof. A. E. Whitten was principal. He held this position until July when he resigned and the present incumbent, Prof. W. C. Van Ness, was elected in his place. From the establishment of the institution for seven years Prof. J. H. Holmes had charge of the financial affairs of the school.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established? Chartered, 1892; opened in 1893.
Number of teachers 8
Students in preparatory work
Students in other courses
Number enrolled 1900-1901
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$40,000
Number of volumes in libraries 907
Value of libraries\$500.00
Value of apparatus\$500.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses, for forty
weeks in normal and academic, \$40; forty weeks in
commercial\$ 60.00
Room and necessary incidental expenses per annum\$ 30.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$ 80.00
Number in last class graduatedMales, 19; females 12
Whole number of graduates since organization of insti-
tution

DES MOINES COLLEGE, DES MOINES.

GEO. D. ADAMS, A. B., A. M., B. D., D. D., PRESIDENT.

The University of Des Moines, now called Des Moines College, was acquired by purchase in November, 1864. The property lying west of Fifteenth street and north of Woodland avenue belonged to the Lutheran church. There was one building of the size of our North Hall.

When it became known that this property was for sale, a few Baptists, seeing the opportunity for the denomination, became incorporated as a college and appointed proper officers. As time was required to organize and collect funds, Rev. Luther Stone, of Chicago, bought the property and held it for two or three years in his own name. The sum required for the purchase and necessary repairs was \$20,000. As it was a long time before this sum could be raised, Rev. J. F. Childs, now of California, took the property and carried it for a part of the time. Another of the most active promotors of the enterprise was Rev. J. A. Nash, who gave largely of his time and money. For many years he was practically at the head of the institution.

The University was first opened in a single department—the department for young ladies. During the first year, which began Monday, November 27, 1865, the school was in charge of Miss Josephine A. Cutter as principal.

The school was then held in the First Baptist Church, which was on Mulberry street, directly north of the Courthouse.

The school soon became co-educational, but for several years very little was done beyond the work of an academy. In 1869-'70, D. M. Mason was principal, and in 1874-'77 college classes began to emerge. The senior class of that year was composed of James M. Miller and his sister, Ella Miller, and they were the first graduates. Dr. Nash was then president. There

were then two professors, N. H. Goldthwaite, mathematics, and J. H. DeWolf, latin. There was an instructor in German and another in French and Spanish. The chairs of Greek, Rhetoric and Literature, and Natural Sciences were vacant, but we are informed that "instruction is for the present given in these branches by the other professors."

In 1875-'76 Hon. F. Mott, now of Winterset, was president. In that year the denomination undertook a general centennial educational movement. The University board put itself on record as proposing to share in the movement by expending \$100,000 for a new building and by raising \$250,000 for an endowment fund. But the times were not favorable. Nash became president again in 1876 and continued till 1881, when he was succeeded by Mr. D. F. Call, who served only a part of the year. Nash held the office again for a year. He was followed in 1883 by Dr. Ira It was during Mr. Kenney's administration that the change E. Kennev. The land now owned by the college was the gift of was made in location. the Prospect Park Land Company. The old campus was sold, the buildings torn down and the material used in the erection of North Hall. North Hall was completed and first used at the close of the school year, May, 1885. After Dr. Kenney's resignation in 1885, the school was without a president until Dr. Stetson was elected in 1889.

In 1887 Nash Hall was erected In 1889-'90 a successful effort was made to raise an endowment of \$100,000, and pay the indebtedness, which was about \$20,000. The subscriptions secured were ample, but with hard times came reverses which resulted in the loss of nearly 50 per cent to the college. When the canvass for endowment was projected the name of the institution was changed and when the University of Chicago was started the college became affiliated.

Considering the resources the college has had an encouraging growth. The quality of its instruction and the character of its instructors and students have given it a good standing among the other colleges of the state.

In 1900 through the munificence of the American Baptist Education society and Mr. J. V. Hinchman, a movement was set on foot to raise \$80,000 for the college. The canvass so far promises an early completion of this amount. On January first, 1901, Rev. George D. Adams D. D. became president.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The college offers three courses of study leading respectively to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Philosophy. Each of these courses covers four school years of thirty-six weeks each. Each course lays down certain required studies which the student will be expected to follow in the order given and at the time specified. Each course also offers a certain number of elective studies from which the student will be permitted to choose sufficient majors or minors to complete his required number of credits. Although the junior and senior years are largely elective, yet enough is required to hold the student to a definite course of study.

DEGREES.

The degrees of A. B., Ph. B. and S. B. will be conferred by the board of trustees upon the completion of the prescribed courses. The degree of A.

M. will be conferred upon the completion of one year's resident graduate work and the presentation of an acceptable thesis. Candidates for this degree must have received the Bachelor's degree from this or some other college of like standing.

AFFILIATION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

The chief features of affiliation are these:

- 1. The president of the college is a member of the university congregation.
- 2. The courses of study offered by the college are approved by the university.
- 3. All examinations given in the college are approved by the university, and are graded there, in the same manner as the examinations given at the university itself. Thus, students whose work in college is satisfactory to the university, receive credit for the same on the records of the university.
- 4. Each year, three students who have earned the Bachelor's degree receive a scholarship, amounting to \$150, in the form of free tuition for one year in the graduate schools of the university.

The object and result of this arrangement is to maintain a high grade of work in the college.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1865
Number of professors	10
Number of other teachers	·10
Students in college work	82
Students in preparatory work	48
Students in other courses	59
Number enrolled 1900–1901	189
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds\$1	20,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$	56,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	5,000
Value of libraries\$	7,000.00
Value of apparatus \$	1,200.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	36.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum	
average	136.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	180.00
Number in last class graduated: Males	8
Females	6
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution.	• • • •

DRAKE UNIVERSITY-DES MOINES.

WM. BAYARD CRAIG, A. M., LL. D., CHANCELLOR.

Drake University was founded in 1881. University Place, now a thriving and attractive part of the city was then a grove-crowned summit with a narrow country road winding about under the great trees. The purpose of the

founders and their colleagues was the creation of a university in which all branches of learning might flourish in an atmosphere, where at all times a frank and open effort could be made to maintain Christian ideals and a Christian spirit. A sectarian motive was distinctly disavowed. The institution was founded on a broad foundation that declared that its doors should ever be open to students of either sex and of any nationality. F. M. Drake, Geo. T. Carpenter, and D. R. Lucas are the honored names on founders day.

A college course was arranged in harmony with the educational standards then prevailing in the state. A Bible college was started that has now become one of the largest in point of attendance in America. The Iowa College of Law and the Iowa College of Physicians and Surgeons became associated with the work of the university. A normal course and an academy were made important parts of the plan and departments in music, oratory and art established.

The main building of the university was finished in 1882. Science hall was not completed until 1892, the auditorium was dedicated in 1900. The latter building seats 1,500 and is at present the best college auditorium in the state.

The growth of the university, owing largely to favorable location and vigorous management, places it among the foremost institutions of the state in percentage of growth and present enrollment. Last year, counting in the summer schools, also under university management, the complete list of matriculates numbered 1,764. A student may enroll in two or more departments but of course his name is counted but once. A classification of this list will be found in the proper place in this volume.

Seventy-six professors and teachers are employed, some of whom are teaching in more than one department. Our catalog shows how they are distributed.

Notable improvements have been made in the past few years in the organization of the university. The pharmacy, music, law and medical departments had been working under contracts of affiliation that deprived the university of full control and seriously disturbed the unity and full co-operation of the departments. The commercial spirit was allowed to creep in where university and college ideals should at all times prevail. All this has been changed, all these departments are now as much a part of the university as the collegiate or Bible departments. The university cannot shield itself on account of lack of control, it has all control and must bear the responsibility. The consciousness of this fact calls forth special efforts to improve the teaching force. This year will see marked advance in the medical department. The first and second years are now taught in the science hall of the university, the time has been extended to nine months and the course made stronger. Recognizing the importance of pathological and physiological chemistry in the present study of medical science the university has secured a teacher who will give all his time to these lines of work and will in addition teach bacteriology. Dr. C. H. Hoffman, who has been selected for this position, took the full course at Heidelberg, with the degrees of A. M. and Ph. D.; he also took post-graduate work at Munich, receiving the degree of Ph. D. Under his direction a new, large and complete pathological laboratory has been fitted up for the medical students.

Arrangements have been also perfected that will enable the students to study morbid anatomy at post-mortems in the city. These with other improvements are a marked gain to the advantages afforded the medical student in a large city like Des Moines. In the list of the professors will be found the names of men eminent in the profession in city and state.

In the reorganization of the law department (the Iowa College of Law) the same policy of improving the teaching force has been adhered to. Dr. V. A. Roberts will give all his time to the school, his predecessor gave but one hour per day. Dr. Roberts is a graduate in law of Harvard and secured his Ph. D. by three years study in law at Heidelberg. He has fitted himself especially for the work of teaching and in this course represents the new and better type of law school teacher. Judge C. C. Cole remains as Dean of the school and will devote two hours per day to the lecture room. Mr. C. A. Dudley is a graduate of the University of Michigan, and by his long and successful practice in Des Moines has secured for himself a high place in the esteem and confidence of the public. He is a valuable acquisition. Judge Kinney and Judge Holmes continue with the school and Mr. E. B. Evans and Mr. Lawrence Byers are also in the faculty. The Iowa College of Law has excellent standing among the law schools of the east and will not be permitted to recede.

In the reorganization of the Conservatory of Music the best possible talent was sought for and obtained; as a result the attendance in this department doubled the past year. Three new rooms have been prepared to meet the growing needs.

Additions have been made to the faculty of the Bible College.

The Normal department has subdepartments in Pedagogy, Primary work, Kindergarten. Stenography and Typewriting, Commercial and preparatory work. To these has now been added a training school for supervisors of music in the public schools. There is no school of this kind west of Detroit. The new law in this state concerning music in the equipment of teachers in the public schools makes this department a necessity.

In these changes the needs of the central department, the college itself, have not been forgotten or neglected. It is regarded as the center of the series of colleges and every effort is made to keep it up with the highest standards in Iowa.

Summer schools are maintained in every line of study for which there is sufficient demand. The Drake Summer School of Methods has more than a state reputation.

REPORT OF DRAKE UNIVERSITY.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1881
Number of professors	75
Number of other teachers	10
Students in college work	218
Students in preparatory work	173
Students in other courses	749
Number enrolled 1900-1901, 1,140 (summer schools 624)	
Total	1,764

Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds\$2	50,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$I	50,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	8,000.00
Value of libraries\$	7,500.00
Value of apparatus\$	7,000.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses:	-
College, per year\$	41.00
Law \$	50.00
Medicine	80.00
Pharmacy\$	42.00
Average of total annual expenses per student:\$	225.00
Number in last classes graduated, males	142
Females	47
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	900

EPWORTH SEMINARY, EPWORTH.

REV. H. R. DE BRA, A. M., B. D., PRINCIPAL.

The following is as nearly a correct statement of the history and purpose of Epworth Seminary as I can give, having just come to the principalship.

Epworth Seminary was founded in the year 1857 by devoted members of the Methodist Episcopal church, and has since been under the control of the Upper Iowa Conference of that church. The object in thus founding and maintaining a denominational school has not only been to propagate Methodist tenets, but to furnish to all classes education under the best moral and Christian influences. No unwarrantable effort is ever made to proselyte students from other religious organizations; and those whose beliefs are such as to make it desirable that they be excused from chapel exercises, are so excused. The requirement that every student attend religious service once every Sabbath, leaves the student free to choose the place of attendance. On the other hand, the Seminary stands preeminently for the best Christian principles and the dominance of these has been such that not only the Seminary, but the town has been free from most of the grosser immoralities commonly found in communities of this size.

The Seminary is a college preparatory school, with extra departments of music, art, commercial science and practice, and science of teaching. There have also been added, in these later years, certain college studies. These afford advanced culture for those who will not go to college, and secure advanced credits for those who enter college. Students taking this advanced work can usually register as sophomore in college.

CREDIT IN OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

Arrangements have been made with the leading colleges and universities of Iowa to receive graduates of Epworth Seminary upon the examination certificate from the school. Epworth Seminary has been placed on the accredited list of the following institutions:

Lawrence University, Appleton, Wis.

Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio. Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. Nebraska Wesleyan University, University Place, Neb. Iowa Wesleyan University, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, Iowa Agricultural College, Ames, Iowa. Albion College, Albion, Mich. Hamline University, Hamline, Minn. University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas, Drew Theological Seminary, Madison, N J. Brown University, Providence, R. I. Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Dakota University, Mitchell, S. D. University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa. Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa. Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa. Morningside College, Sioux City, Iowa. Iowa State Normal, Cedar Falls, Iowa. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

No record has been preserved of the students who took work in the seminary prior to 1882, but since that time nearly 300 have graduated from the school, besides a much larger number who took some work but did not The school has gained steadily in number of students, and in general popularity. Any thought that may have been entertained in the years past of closing the school has been dissipated, and the school has entered upon an era of prosperity which has in it the elements of perpetuity. Six years ago there was built a magnificent recitation hall, with all the modern equipment, such as steam heat, slate boards, good furniture, etc. This building will accommodate twice the number of students now in attendance. During the past year the first endowment was procured for the seminary. The sum of \$10,000 was given for the purpose of endowing a chair of English Bible. Among the alumni of the school are many people of wealth, and many friends have been made for the school by its excellent work. These friends manifest the spirit of devotion that means success for the seminary.

The school is situated sixteen miles from Dubuque, on the Illinois Central railroad, and one mile from the Kidder station on the Great Western railroad. The campus is a beautiful hill on the outskirts of the village of Epworth. A more beautiful spot would be hard to find.

While the trustees are unable to pay large salaries to the teachers, the reputation of the school, as a stepping stone to higher positions, is such that no difficulty is found in keeping a faculty of well trained and enthusiastic young teachers. The universal satisfaction with the teaching force is such that an occasional change of teachers does not disturb the general confidence.

The expenses are kept at a very low rate, so that a student may attend an entire school year, counting tuition, board and room, at a little over \$100.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1857
Number of Professors	
Number of other teachers	12
Students in college work	

Students in Preparatory work	103
Students in other courses	104
Number enrolled 1900-1901	207
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds\$	50,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$	0,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	1,800
Value of libraries and apparatus\$	2,500.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	34.50
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.\$	30.00
Average of total annual expenses per student, \$95 to .\$	125.00
Number in last class graduated: Males	12
Females	5
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution (no record from 1857 to 1882) since 1882	
about	300

HUMBOLDT COLLEGE-HUMBOLDT.

J. P. PETERSON, PRESIDENT.

In 1866, through the individual efforts of one high-minded, pure-souled man, a movement was set on foot which resulted in the organization of Humboldt College. No one with less faith and persistence than the Rev. S. H. Taft, founder of the town of Humboldt, could have carried it through to a successful finish. Through his efforts, funds for the erection of the present main building were secured, and work was begun in July, 1870. It is interesting to note that the founder had both the moral and material support of Henry W. Longfellow, Dr. Channing, Edward Everett Hale, Henry Ward Beecher, James Freeman Clark, Wendell Phillips, and others. The school flourished for a number of years, but was finally discontinued for reasons that were entirely beyond the control of the friends and founder of the school. Yet it was only because of what had been accomplished that the new Humboldt College became a realized fact, so that Rev. S. H. Taft will always be remembered, not only for the good he sought to do, as he touchingly put it, but for the good he actually has done.

In the spring of 1895, Professors J. P. Peterson and A. L. Ronell made a proposition to reopen the school on condition that the citizens of Humboldt would donate the property. The citizens acted as one man. Sufficient money was subscribed, the purchase was made, and the property transferred to the new managers on the 20th of July, 1895. Ground was broken on the 22d for a new building, and on the 1st of October the new Humboldt College was opened with appropriate exercises. In February, 1901, the last mortgage was lifted, so that at present Humboldt College occupies the unique distinction of being out of debt.

The main building referred to above is a magnificent structure of cut stone, three stories high and basement, and is used exclusively for school purposes. It has undergone thorough repair and everything in and about the building is practically new. East Hall, erected in 1895, is a large frame structure three stories high and basement. It affords dormitory accommo-

dations for the young ladies, and contains the kitchen and dining room. West Hall, erected in 1896, is similar in size and structure to East Hall, and affords dormitory accommodations for the gentlemen. All these buildings are pleasantly situated on a lofty eminence overlooking the surrounding country, and are surrounded by a beautiful grove.

The library contains about 5,000 volumes, including pamphlets, and the reading room is supplied with the leading daily and weekly newspapers and magazines. The school is also well supplied with apparatus of all kinds, and well equipped to teach all branches according to the most approved methods.

The school is thoroughly Christian in character, but not under the control of any religious denomination. It has no endowment, and must stand on its own merits. The aim is to maintain a school where a person can find instruction in any branch at the least possible expense. The school year is divided into five terms of eight weeks each with no vacations between terms. The following among other courses are offered: Common school, academic, teachers', principals', professional, scientific, classic, elocution, orators, business, commercial teachers, shorthand amanuenses', shorthand reporters, law, penmanship, drawing, oil painting, piano and organ, pipe organ, voice culture, musical theory, violin, telegraphy, correspondence, journalism, civil service.

The results achieved have been marked and immediate. Our students entering universities and other state schools have received full credit for work done here, and some have even received advanced standing. Humboldt college is well represented in the rural and graded schools of the entire northwest, in all mercantile pursuits, at the bar, in the pulpit, etc. Out of 122 applicants for certificates at the last teachers' examination in Humboldt county, 60 (nearly 50 per cent) had received training at Humboldt college, 19 (nearly 16 per cent) had received training at other private schools, while only 5 (about 4 per cent) had ever attended the state normal. The remainder had had no professional training. These figures show that private schools are doing practically all the training of teachers for the rural schools, in this county at least—and that without a cent of expense to the state. If conditions are the same in other counties in which there are private schools, and if the rural schools of Iowa are equal to those of states supporting several state normals, would it be wise to tax the people of Iowa for the erection and sustenance of more normal schools?

What the twentieth century has in store for education we know not.

Whether, as Dr. Hobson declares in his "Social Reform" just published, "the political and governmental school machinery" must of necessity turn out "machine made" pupils, while private schools may vary their methods to fit the individual and thus develop originality and personality; whether private schools are free to choose, and because of competition, anxious to choose the best text-books, while government schools with boards often under the control of corporate wealth, are by circumstances often compelled to use inferior texts and methods; whether the professor in a large college or university is so deeply buried in his work of original research that he has lost touch with the ordinary pupil and interest and tact with class work; whether a student does not get the best from a professor of a large college or university in his books, and must go to a small college for the inspiration which

comes from sympathetic, personal contact—these are questions which we must necessarily wait for the twentieth century to solve.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1895
Number of professors and teachers	24
Number of students enrolled 1900-1901	372
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	50,000
Number of volumes in libraries	5,000
Value of libraries	7,009
Value of apparatus\$	1,000
Charge per annum for tuition in regular course\$	30
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	
Number in last class graduated Males, 12; females	7
Whole number of graduates since organization of insti-	
tution	141

IOWA COLLEGE, GRINNELL.

PROFESSOR J. H. T. MAIN, PH. D., ACTING PRESIDENT.

Tradition says that it was the afternoon of a rainy day in the fall of 1848 when Iowa College began the work of instruction in Davenport. There were two students and one professor. This was the practical beginning of higher education in the northwest beyond the Mississippi. The official beginning dates from June 10, 1846, when the first board of trustees was elected.

There had been other "colleges" and "universities" planned and built on paper for the new country west of the Mississippi, but the untoward conditions of pioneer life were such that none of them hardly more than attempted to begin the work of instruction, and none of them, save Iowa College, has lived to tell the story of that early time. Why did it live and grow? The reason is not far to seek. The college was not planned nor built on paper, but actually created and brought to practical realization by the co-operation of a little group of men who themselves possessed head and heart culture and who believed in the same quality of culture for the people in the new country to which they had come. Most of them had taken degrees from New England colleges, chiefly Yale, and all of them had taken the course at Andover Seminary. Coming from those halls, full of the vigor and enthusiasm of youth, with clearly defined ideas and well established principles, they represented potentially a college of the highest type. Out of their spirits the college grew as time and environment permitted, slowly it is true, but steadily and substantially.

There was an immediate effort made to fix the outlines of a college. The first catalogue witnesses this. Requirements for admission: "Candidates for admission to the Freshman class must be fourteen years of age, present adequate testimonials of a good moral character and sustain a satisfactory examination in English grammar, geography, arithmetic, algebra, Latin grammar, Cæsar's Commentaries, Sallust, Virgil, Greek grammar, the four

Gospels in Greek and Xenophon's Anabasis." The Freshman class, as given in this catalogue, consisted of six young men. The faculty numbered two.

In 1859 the institution at Davenport closed its doors and with its assets, about \$9,000, moved to Grinnell where it absorbed Grinnell University, consisting of two professors, fifty preparatory students and property valued at \$35,000. This was due to the fact that the growth of Davenport made necessary the extension of some streets through the college grounds, making them unsuitable for college purposes. The location at Grinnell was chosen because of the character of the community, composed almost exclusively of eastern people, and the hearty assurances of co-operation and help given by the leading citizens. Difficulties connected with the transfer had caused an intermission of a year or two. Immediately thereafter came the troublous times of the Civil war. The upper classmen went "to the front" and there was no graduating class again till 1865.

The largest class in the history of the institution was graduated in 1900. The number in this class was sixty-two. There are at present nearly three hundred in the four college classes. The numbers in the college proper for four years past are as follows: 1898, 280; 1899, 270; 1900, 290; 1901, 276. Attendance in all departments for the corresponding periods: 506, 479, 468, 442. There are about 30,000 volumes in the library. There are well equipped laboratories. The work of instruction is in charge of well trained specialists.

The income of Iowa College during the year 1900-1901, according to the last annual report of the treasurer, was as follows: From rents, \$593.50; from tuitions, \$21,273.81; from endowments, \$23,958.39; total, \$45,825.70.

It is not too much to say that the aim of the original board of trustees has been kept constantly in view, namely: "To meet the actual wants of the institution as they have been developed" This leads to a statement of the dominant characteristics of Iowa College as they appear to one of a younger generation.

- 1. Its growth was from the inside, in response to urgent demands and needs. The increase has consequently been healthy, natural and permanent.
- 2. The security of the institution has been the abiding faith and enthusiastic devotion of those who have fostered it.
- 3. It was founded in a spirit of liberal conservatism, by men who, while believing thoroughly in the traditions in which they had been brought up, were yet tolerant of the pressure imposed by circumstances and the developing and changing thought of a progressive people. For example, they were opposed to co-education, but as slender resources stood in the way of an education in the east for their daughters, they made temporary provision for them in the college, by establishing a "ladies' course." This "temporary" provision grew by the most simple and natural process into complete assimilation with the regular college work. Thus it happens that Iowa College, established distinctly for men, is now co-educational and is so by virtue of a gradual evolution, unaided by a single decree or resolution of the authorities in charge. There was always a quick appreciation of the inevitable trend of things, and no less true is this to-day than it was in the earlier time.
- 4. There has always been a perfect understanding that teaching means not merely the enforcement of a certain view, but also the clear and explicit

878

statement of the facts and suggestions bearing upon any given question, to the and that the mind may seek to know the ultimate truth.

[No. 14

5. To crown all, there has been from the first a ready and just recognition of two of the most vital things in education, namely: The freedom of teaching and the individuality of the student.

The group system has been in use in Iowa College since 1895. principle underlying it is that of freedom of choice in special major lines of work, combined with the careful guidance of the student as to co-ordination and as to the relative emphasis to be placed on subjects to be associated with this major work. The group system is an attempt to avoid the evils of the old-fashioned course system on the one hand and the free elective system on the other. The student is free to elect as majors those subjects which most appeal to him, if he so desires, to be studied continuously for two or more years, but with them he is requested to take other subjects for varying lengths of time, which are regarded as fundamental to a liberal education and as necessary to a well proportioned course of study. Together with the major subjects and the associated required subjects in each group of studies there is still left ample opportunity for electives, the student choosing according to his individual tastes or preferences. The ultimate aim of the group system is to provide liberal culture and at the same time to lead the way for students so inclined to professional and life careers.

The history of the past is full of inspiration. Iowa College stands on the threshold of a new century with abounding confidence and courage.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1848
Number of professors	15
Number of other teachers	18
Students in college work	276
Students in preparatory work	107
Students in other courses	105
Number enrolled 1900-1901	442
	350,000
	350,000
Number of volumes in libraries	27,354
Value of libraries\$	15,000
Value of apparatus\$	10,000
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	55
Average of total annual expenses per student\$250	to \$400
Number in last class graduated:	•
Males	22
Females	2 6
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	899

IOWA INSTITUTION FOR FEEBLE-MINDED CHILDREN-GLENWOOD, IOWA.

DR. F. M. POWELL, SUPERINTENDENT.

This institution was organized April 26, 1876, under an act passed by the Sixteenth General Assembly. The first trustees were Dr. W. S. Robertson,

of Muscatine, president, Hon. J. W. Cattell, of Des Moines, secretary, and A. J. Russell, of Glenwood, treasurer.

The first superintendent was Dr. O. W. Archibald, of Glenwood, who served from 1876 to 1882. The act creating the institution set aside for itsuse about twelve acres of land, on which was a small brick building, which had been occupied until 1874 by the western branch of the Soldiers' Orphans' Home.

The first pupil was received September 4, 1876, and in the first year there were admitted and cared for eighty-seven children—fifty-two males and thirty-five females.

The purpose, or object, of the institution is to provide special methods of training for that class of children deficient in mind, or marked with such pecularities as to deprive them of the ordinary school benefits and privileges. Methods of discipline and training are adopted as tend to make each child approach as near as possible the movements or actions of normal people. It further aims to provide a home for those who are not susceptible of mental culture. The latter are provided with such training as may tend to correct their habits and develop an interest in their own welfare.

In the school department lessons are imparted in the simple elements of instruction taught in common schools, as well as in the rudiments of such industries as are suited to their capacities. Girls learn plain and fancy sewing, and general household work, while boys are detailed to work on the farm, in the garden, in the shoe-shop, carpenter shop, and brickyard, and to assist in the various departments of the institution.

The law provides for the admission of children between the ages of five and twenty-one years only. Children may be admitted at any time of the year. On request, the superintendent will mail a blank application for admission to any address, which may be filled and signed by the parents, guardians, county board of supervisors, or county attorney, and returned to the superintendent, who, by direction of the board of control, passes upon the eligibility of the applicant and notifies the correspondent accordingly.

The following table shows the growth of population of the institution by biennial periods:

Number enrolled at end of first biennium (1877)	85
Number enrolled at end of second biennium (1879)	144
Number enrolled at end of third biennium (1881)	194
Number enrolled at end of fourth biennium (1883)	239
Number enrolled at end of fifth biennium (1885)	259
Number enrolled at end of sixth biennium (1887)	331
Number enrolled at end of seventh biennium (1889)	432
Number enrolled at end of eighth biennium (1891)	457
Number enrolled at end of ninth biennium (1893)	476
Number enrolled at end of tenth biennium (1895)	574
Number enrolled at end of eleventh biennium (1897)	698
Number enrolled at end of twelfth biennium (1899)	815-
Number enrolled at end of thirteenth biennium (1901)	935

The total number of children cared for by the institution since its organization in 1876, to June 30, 1901, is 2,106.

The present superintendent is Dr. F. M. Powell, who succeeded Dr. Archibald in 1882.

It is estimated that there are between three and four thousand persons in the state of Iowa who are of feeble mind, and that probably two-thirds of these should have the care of the state as indicated in the purposes of this institution. The present equipment and buildings are taxed to their fullest capacity by the present enrollment, 935, so that to accommodate the ever increasing population it will be necessary in the near future for the state to provide further buildings and equipment for the care of the many applicants who are continually claiming recognition.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF.

HENRY W. ROTHERT, SUPERINTENDENT, COUNCIL BLUFFS.

It is a source of comment and a theme for reflection that in this enlightened age, with its record of schools, colleges, universities, magazines and newspapers, there should remain with many an absolute ignorance as to the true character and appointed mission of an institution erected and maintained for the benefit of the deaf-children of the state.

This is perhaps largely owing to the fact that their outward appearances do not attract attention and hence their physical defect does not create special interest and investigation.

We readily see the affliction of the blind, our gratitude suggests the care of the soldier's orphan, our sympathies respond promptly to the misfortunes of the insane, we recoil from the actions of the imbecile, and our human impulses prompt us to lend a helping hand in the reformation of the incorrigible, while the deaf not introducing themselves to us by visible signs, we pass them by unnoticed; hence to the general public the rights, hopes and capabilities of this class of Iowa's children are but little known.

A school such as ours erected for their education and improvement is frequently termed an asylum or hospital, perhaps considered a place of refuge and classified among the charitable institutions of the state. This is errone-ous—the Iowa School for the Deaf is an educational institution, extending its blessings in the same manner and having the same beneficent results as to its promptings as the public schools of our state. If it is charity to educate the deaf, then it is also charity to educate the hearing.

The methods employed to bring about the same ends are in some measure different, owing to the different manner of communication, but the germ of intelligence to be developed rests in the deaf child the same as in the hearing. The deaf child is as susceptible to mental development, conforms as readily to physical and practical training, is entitled to the same rights and should enjoy the same opportunities as his more fortunate brothers and sisters.

In mature years he becomes a citizen, assumes all the responsibilities as such and is expected to conform to all requirements of law and contribute his share to the common weal or woe.

It is no longer a question as to whether or not the state has incumbent upon itself the training and education of its youth to within certain limits, a question positively and satisfactorily answered by the millions of money annually expended by the people of Iowa in this direction and in consequence

of this fact there certainly can be no doubt that among the beneficiaries of our great system of public education the deaf children of the state should be numbered, and be permitted to enjoy the same consideration and a corresponding share of benefits.

Recognizing this right without question if we should divide the state into a certain number of districts (for the deaf) proportionate to the population thereof as we do for the hearing, it would entail upon such districts and collectively upon the people of the state a much larger outlay of money for special teachers, additional buildings and suitable apparatus, than is now incurred when gathered in one family and intrusted to one systematic course of training. It is simply a matter of economy therefore that we gather the deaf children under one management and direct their mental, moral, and physical training under a separate government. This state institution is therefore simply and truly what its name implies, a "School for the Deaf."

Its course of study is similar to the public schools of the state and its field of usefulness embraces the preparation for the active walks of life. Its graduates are found scattered throughout Iowa, intelligent men and women earning their daily bread by handicrafts learned at school.

Its percentage as to results of independent intelligent citizenship is 95 per cent, far exceeding perhaps any estimate which can possibly be made by the uninformed.

In its industrial departments it affords the acquisition of a knowledge of certain pursuits in life whereby those who have been so taught may become self sustaining, covering for the boys: Printing, shoemaking, baking, carpentering, farming and vegetable gardening. For the girls: Domestic economy, sewing, dress making, embroidery, and cooking.

In the school department the school recognizes what is known as the combined system with graded classes taught by such methods as experience may have proven to be the most beneficial, according however, to each entering pupil the opportunity of receiving instruction in articulation and speech reading. Arranged in three divisions: Academic, intermediate and primary with seven distinct oral classes, the mental development of nearly 300 pupils under the mandatory direction of the superintendent is entrusted to a principal and seventeen teachers with a special teacher for drawing and book-keeping.

While apparently from its first years of existence to within a short time prior to its full development, accidents have impeded its growth, jealousies and disloyalty darkened its pathway, personalities retarded its mission, it now stands in the full measure of its usefulness unimpeded and unimpaired, extending its manifold blessings to all the 'Children of Silence' of lowa, who may enter its portals to enjoy its peaceful and beneficent assistance.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES.

WM. M. BEARDSHEAR, B. A., M A., LL. D., PRESIDENT.

HISTORICAL.

In 1858 the legislature of Iowa passed an act to establish "A State Agricultural College and Model Farm," to be connected with the entire agricultural interests of the state; appointed a board of commissioners to buy a

farm and erect a college building, and elected a board of trustees to select a faculty and organize a college. In 1859 a farm of six hundred and forty acres, situated near Ames, was purchased for the use of the college. The farm now contains eight hundred and forty acres.

In 1862 a bill was passed by congress, entitled, "An act donating public lands to the several states and territories, which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts."

Section I of this act provides that for the support of such colleges there be granted "an amount of public land, to be apportioned to each state in quantity to equal thirty thousand acres for each senator and representative in congress to which the states are respectively entitled by the apportionment under the census of 1860; provided that no mineral lands shall be selected or purchased under the provisions of this act."

Section 4 requires: "That all moneys derived from the sale of the lands aforesaid by the states to which lands are apportioned, and from the sale of land script, hereinbefore provided for, shall constitute a perpetual fund, the capital of which shall remain forever undiminished (except as may be provided for in section fifth of this act), and the interest of which shall inviolably be apportioned by each state which may take and claim the benefit of this act, to the endowment, support and maintenance of at least one college, where the leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to agriculture and the mechanic arts, in such manner as the legislature of the state may provide, in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions of life."

The general assembly of Iowa, September 11, 1862, accepted the grant upon the conditions and under the restrictions contained in the act of congress, and by so doing entered into contract with the general government to erect and keep in repair all buildings necessary for the use of the college. By this action of the general assembly the college was changed from an agricultural institution into a college of agriculture and mechanic arts, with the broad and liberal course of study outlined in the following paragraph:

In 1882 the general assembly passed an act defining the course of study to be pursued as follows: Section 1. That section 1621 of the code is hereby repealed and the following is enacted in lieu thereof: Section 1621. There shall be adopted and taught in the State Agricultural College a broad, liberal and practical course of study, in which the leading branches of learning shall relate to agriculture and the mechanic arts, and which shall also embrace such other branches of learning as will most practically and liberally educate the agricultural and industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions of life, including military tactics. Sec. 2. That all acts, and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed.

During President Harrison's administration an act of congress was approved granting an annual appropriation of \$15,000 the first year with an increase of \$1,000 each year until the sum of \$25,000 for the additional support of state colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts. This appropriation has now reached \$25,000 each year.

The income of the college from national grants is therefore expended in instruction, experimentation and illustration in agriculture and in the mechanic arts, and in underlying and related science and literature.

All buildings are erected and all repairs thereon are made by the state of Iowa, the cost down to date being about \$500,000.

The college was formally opened on the seventeenth of March, 1869.

Courses of study are offered in agriculture, extending from a brief winter course in stock judging to a thorough course of four years instruction; also courses in horticulture, dairying, veterinary science, in the sciences as related to the industries, in civil engineering, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, mining engineering, in domestic and general science for young women, in ceramics and technology. Laboratory methods of actual demonstration are emphasized throughout the institution and the constructive method of a student preparing his own materials in mechanics and demonstrating his way of thought and experimentation is prominent. The object of the college is to put stress upon the three H's, head, hand and heart, with the hand skilled to express the energies of the head and benificences of the heart. By reason of the national aid the college offers free tuition to students of Iowa. The attendance has rapidly increased in the past few years and amounts to an enrollment of over 1,100 for the year. A most admirable spirit of self help and self reliance pervades the students of the college. The alumni now number 1,125, engaged in pursuits, industries and professions throughout a wide scope of country.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1868
Number of professors and teachers	6 9
Students in college work	1,065
Students in preparatory work	216
Students in other courses	849
Number enrolled 1900-1901	1,065
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds\$	431,742.80
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc.\$	681,033.52
Number of volumes in libraries	14,000
Value of libraries\$	27,000.00
Value of apparatus\$	71,000.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular course? Free tuition.	
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.\$	32.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	150.00
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	59
Females	13
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	1,125

IOWA STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, CEDAR FALLS.

HOMER H. SEERLEY, A. M., LL.D., PRESIDENT.

This state institution was founded by the Sixteenth General Assembly in 1876. Its legislative title was "A School for the Instruction and Training of

Teachers." It begins its second quarter-century September 6, 1901, with an annual income of \$90,000, obtained from the following sources: (1) State appropriation, \$69,800; (2) fees collected from students, \$21,200. Of the state appropriation the following are permanent, being granted annually without special legislative action: Teachers fund, \$45,000; contingent fund, \$14,000. The patronage of the school is practically limited to the state because it must be the intention of its students to teach in the state of Iowa.

Its program of studies includes every subject that teachers are generally expected to know and to teach in the state, and a full requirement of professional studies having an especial bearing upon public school work. Specialization in courses is allowed by selection of one line, like English. Latin, German, science, history and civics, and mathematics, and grouping about the preferred specialty the other studies required by law for state certificates and state diplomas, thus providing for the legal requirements imposed by the state. The full program of studies or special equivalents is obtainable each term, so that a new class of entrance students is received at the opening of each term, and a class is regularly graduated at the close of each term, thus permitting many privileges that are not commonly offered in most schools. Special courses of study in music, both vocal and instrumental, in physical education, in drawing and art, in primary school work are also provided, and plans are now made for teachers' courses in kindergarten training and manual training at the opening of another year. The faculty is organized into departments, and the professors of a department are equivalents in authority, department business being decided by a majority vote. This keeps general faculty business at a minimum and avoids many controversies. The training department is a co-ordinate department and is not under the supervision of the other departments, though all are advisory to it. The primary practice teaching is under the direction of one supervisor, and the grammar and advanced departments are under the direction of another. An attempt is therefore carried out to prepare teachers for particular work in different grades according to their promise and taste. The enrollment for last year, 1900-1901, was 2,017 teacher students of whom 229 completed courses.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1876
Number of professors	28
Number of other teachers	22
Students in college work	2,017
Students in preparatory work	133
Students in other courses, training school	220
Number enrolled 1900–1901	2,373
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	180,000
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc.,	nore
Number of volumes in libraries	13,000
Value of libraries\$	20,000
Value of apparatus	\$20,000
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	15
Room and necessary incidental expenses per annum \$150) to \$200
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	175¹

Number in last class graduated:	
Males	68
Females	135
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	1 664

THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, IOWA CITY.

GEO. E. MACLEAN, M. A., PH. D., LL.D., PRESIDENT.

The State University of Iowa has its American origin in the magna charta of public education, including high schools and state universities, the Ordinance of 1787 for the government of the Northwestern territory. The fathers of the republic foresaw the necessity of state education to preserve and perpetuate "religion, morality, and intelligence." The pioneers of Iowa in territorial days planned for several universities, but learned by 1847, the year of the founding of the university, that, while many colleges might be desirable, but one university was needed by the state. The university has been devoted to the education of teachers, and to a practical as well as professional education, since it began with a normal department, and was first housed in a mechanics' institute. Inheriting the old capitol, the birthplace of the state, and taking shape in the period of the war for the union, it has been the home of patriotism.

Its 5,873 alumni, in all the walks of life, the overwhelming majority in places of influence in Iowa, tell of the prosperity of the institution. Its 1,542 students, with slight exception, all of collegiate grade, gathered in real colleges, with advanced standards of admission, instructed by above 130 members of the faculties, and housed in fifteen buildings, including the \$200,000 Hall of Liberal Arts, just completed, the best schoolhouse in Iowa, bespeak the quality and not simply the size of the work. The graduate college with, in round numbers, 150 students in residence last year, forms the apex of education in the university and in Iowa. The professional colleges have advanced their standards to the full length of time required anywhere, and demand, with the exception of pharmacy, at least a high school education for entrance. In their spirit they have become real colleges, as distinguished from schools with the commercial spirit. The reputation of several of these colleges has gone throughout the length and breadth of the land, notably the college of law, the colleges of medicine, the college of dentistry. The college of pharmacy is drawing students from outside the The college of liberal arts alone offers enough courses to occupy one person taking them, ninety-nine years. Equipped with modern apparatus, extensive collections and laboratories, not only the material sciences but all the branches are taught by laboratory methods. The general and departmental libraries, with 60,000 volumes, the use of the State Historical Society's library, now on the university grounds, facilitate investigation. The department of the science and art of education, which has grown out of the earlier normal department, and the department of philosophy, with an extensive psychological laboratory, imbue the entire university with a spirit of teachng. The summer session, not merely a summer school, makes the university available for the teaching profession. The summer library school, the first to be held in the state, has opened a new avenue of usefulness in the university, one of whose great aims is to be a people's university. The two hospitals do not simply afford material for the clinics of the medical colleges, but also infirmaries where students can be well cared for if they fall sick. The nurses' training schools further minister to humanity.

The objects of the university, with its many colleges, are too manifold to be enumerated, but they center in crowning the public school system and the volunteer educational work of the state, in the development of character, in training men and women to adjust themselves to the service of humanity as well as for citizenship. Enjoying an endowment from the United States and from the state of Iowa, firmly founded upon the devotion of its faculties and alumni, and beginning to be enriched by private benefactions, illustrated by the gift of \$50,000 of A. Whitney Carr, of Jordan, New York, for free scholarships, the resources of the university promise a permanence as great as that of the state of Iowa. Gifts and bequests bestowed upon it will benefit the most deserving youth, will elevate Christian civilization, and will become enduring monuments to the givers.

The statistical summary will gain in significance when it is remembered that during the last biennium the income of the university has increased, in round numbers, from \$282,000 to \$402,000, the student attendance in all colleges 21 per cent., and the number of graduates, better equipped than ever, has increased 16 per cent.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	. 1847
Number of professors	. 48
Number of other teachers	. 88
Students in college work:	
Liberal arts	. 950
Professional colleges	
Number enrolled 1900-1901, 1,754; excluding dupli	
cates	. 1,542
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds	.\$653,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc	.\$235,120.36
Number of volumes in libraries:	
Bound volumes	. 58,000
Pamphlets	•
Value of libraries	
Value of apparatus	
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses:	,,
Liberal arts	.\$ 25.00
Law	\$ 60.00
Medicine	\$ 65.00
Dentistry and Pharmacy	\$ 75.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum	
Average of total annual expenses per student	-
Number in last class graduated:	20000
Males	. 304
Females	

IOWA SOLDIERS' ORPHANS' HOME.

M. T. GASS, M. A., SUPERINTENDENT, DAVENPORT.

The Iowa Soldiers' Orphans' Home was established in 1863, during the progress of the civil war. Its original purpose was to care for the children whose fathers fell in the service during the war of the rebellion. There were at first three institutions established, one at Glenwood, one at Cedar Falls, and one at Davenport. These were established and maintained originally by private charity. Contributions were sought and very generous ones received for this purpose from the Iowa regiments doing service at the front. In the very early history of these three institutions they were supported entirely in this manner. In June, 1866, by an act of the legislature they became state institutions under the title of the Iowa Soldiers' Orphans' Home and the property which they had acquired was placed in charge of a board of trustees appointed by the legislature. In 1876 the institutions at Glenwood and at Cedar Falls were merged into the one which is now located at Davenport, and the Glenwood institution was converted into a School for the Feeble-Minded and the Cedar Falls branch into the State Normal School. Until the year 1876, the orphans' home had been open only to the admission of soldiers' children, but in that year the Sixteenth General Assembly so amended the law that any dependent child of the state, mentally and physically sound, might be eligible to the institution upon the same conditions as soldiers' children, and these conditions have continued up to the present time. Children are received into the home from one to fifteen years of age, and are not kept beyond the age of sixteen. During the history of the home nearly 3.400 children have been admitted and received the care and training which it affords. Children are not received into the Home to remain for a less time than one year, and may continue until sixteen years of age. The average length of time of their stay in the Home is about four years. A school is maintained with a course of study that covers the first nine grades in our public schools. These are carefully and faithfully taught by a competent corps of teachers and special instruction is given in vocal and instrumental music. Children who complete the entire course of study are well prepared to enter any high school in the state. The Home has a library of about 2 000 volumes selected with a view of its adaptability to childrens' reading. In addition to the intellectual training which the children receive in the schools, they receive manual training in several industrial departments. The girls are taught tailoring, dressmaking, cooking under a special instructor, and laundrying, besides all kinds of other domestic work. The boys receive manual training in the carpenter and cabinet shop, in painting, steam fitting and plumbing, and are trained to all kinds of farm work. The revenues of the institution are derived from two sources. All soldiers' children are admitted as wards of the state and for their support there is appropriated out of the general fund \$10 per month for each child maintained. All children other than those of soldiers are received as wards of the counties in

which they reside. Their support is at the same rate as that of soldiers' children and is charged by the State Auditor to the counties from which they come.

The present attendance of the Home is 450, about three-fifths of whom are soldiers' children.

IOWA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MT. PLEASANT.

JOHN W. HANCHER, PRESIDENT.

Iowa Wesleyan University dates its beginning with the incorporation of Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, which was organized and opened to students in 1844 when Iowa was yet a territory. In the early fifties the founders and operators of the institute, chief among whom was the Hon. James Harlan, of hallowed memory, in co-operation with the Iowa conference of the Methodist Episcopal church, planned the development of the institute into a school of collegiate grade. The said Iowa conference passed resolutions and perfected details for the execution of the above mentioned plans, and put the same into operation at its session in 1854. The charter of the Iowa Wesleyan University was created by special enactment of the legislature of Iowa under date of February 25, 1855. The legislation is entitled "An act to amend an act to incorporate the Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute; approved February 15, 1844." Section 1 reads: "Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa, that the corporate name of the Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, located in Henry county, state of Iowa, be and is hereby changed from Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, to Iowa Wesleyan University, shall have and enjoy all the powers, privileges and immunities that it may now have and possesses under the name and style of Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, and such other powers and privileges as are hereinafter conferred." The corporate existence of the Iowa Wesleyan University therefore continues since the date of chartering the original Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute February 15, 1844. Iowa Wesleyan University is therefore the oldest educational institution of its kind in the state of Iowa. It has numbered among its friends and supporters many of the ablest men of the state. Its line of presidents is illustrious. Its first president, James Harlan, took charge of the school at its organization as a university in 1855. He was also the first principal of the Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute in 1844, in which position he had continued for years. His worthy succession is a roster of men, able and determined. The mention of many of their names in Iowa 'is as ointment poured forth.' Among them were Lucien M. Berry, Charles Elliott, J. B. Jocelyn, W. J. Spaulding, Holmes, John Wheeler, J. T. McFarland, C. L. Stafford and Francis D. Blakeslee. Alba C. Piersel was acting president for one year. The present incumbent is J. W. Hancher, who began the discharge of his duties May 1, 1901. Many noble and worthy men and women have been in the faculty through these eventful years, and today its faculty ranks among the first of schools of its class throughout the country. They who laid the foundation in those territorial days and they who builded the superstructure little dreamed what Iowa Wesleyan University would mean to the denomination to which it belongs and to the state whose best interests it nurtures and sustains.

The first building was a small two-story brick, narrowly planned but sturdily built. It is in perfect condition and in service still as a musical conservatory. This school has given special attention to music for a third of a century. Dr. A. Rommel, who this year celebrates his quarter centennial as principal of the musical conservatory of the university, is a man of recognized musical ability throughout the whole country; born, reared and educated in Germany, but having given his best years thus far to American musical culture. He possesses the thoroughness of the fatherland and yet sufficient of the dash and spirit of the great republic to adapt him and his work to the needs of the twentieth century. The trustees of the university have just outlined plans for building an addition to the conservatory, to meet the enlarged demands upon it.

In 1855 a new, three-story brick structure was erected large enough to accommodate the needs of the institution as a collegiate building for more than a third of a century. Its foundation and the walls of the superstructure are as solid and reliable today as when they were first laid. This building now accommodates the large and growing commercial department, the Howe's academy and training school of the university, the departments of mathematics, history, English literature and French. It also houses the splendid, extensive and valuable museum, for which the university has become widely noted. The homes of all literary societies of the university are in this building.

In the early nineties a magnificent chapel and science hall was planned under the direction of President J. T. McFarland, who saw the foundation in, but who voluntarily terminated his connection with the institution before the completion of the structure. To the earnest and enthusiastic devotion of President C. L. Stafford is due the credit for the erection of this splendid building. It contains the halls of Latin, Greek, enconomics and oratory. It also provides ample accommodation for the department of natural sciences, and commodious and attractive apartments for the growing library. The executive offices of the university are located here.

In 1897 the Elizabeth Hershey Hall, a young women's home, gift to the university of Mrs. Elizabeth Hershey, of Muscatine, was opened. It is a beautiful, symmetrical, artistic, three-story brick building, with high stone basement. It furnishes accommodations for a large company of young women, who enjoy the home comforts to be gotten of spacious rooms, well lighted and ventilated, with steam heat, electric light, indoor toilet, baths, and other modern comforts and conveniences. The building is planned with reference to additional wings, and its dining-room will accommodate two hundred people. Any institution is fortunate to possess so comfortable a woman's home.

Affiliated with the university is the German College, which has grown up in the last quarter of a century, affording ample opportunity to the students of the university to study the German with native teachers. Its students in turn are provided with all the privileges of their mother tongue and native associations, and also with all the benefits accruing from the association, contact, instruction, and environment of a well-organized, well-directed modern college of liberal arts.

The six noble buildings, the beautiful and shady twenty-acre campus are so located and designed as to constitute a symmetrical and pictures que whole.

In 1844 a collegiate institute of preparatory grade, with hope, courage and ambition; in 1901, a college of liberal arts, leading to five baccalaureate degrees, and preparatory school affording every opportunity and convenience for equipment for college entrance, an academy and teachers' training school devoting itself to its special mission, a music school, the pride of the country far about, a German college with an able and well sustained theological department; competent and technical instruction in the sciences. arts, literature and history of the times; an organized school of fine art, just beginning to lay claim to the attention of the public-this is the story and this is the evolution of seven and fifty years. There is but one thing more the goal of the future. Iowa Wesleyan University would maintain herself among like schools of the state and of the country, with credit to herself and She would meet the demands and needs of her natural and legitimate constituents, with credit to the church, the state and the patrons. She would stand before God, approved. To these ends she has faith, hope, courage, ambition.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1844
	18
Number of professors	
Number of other teachers	7
Students in college work	77
Students in preparatory work	78
Students in other courses	225
Number enrolled 1900-1901	380
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds \$15	50,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$	78,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	10,000
Value of libraries\$	25,000.00
Value of apparatus\$	5,000.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	41.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum, \$	50.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	180.00
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	8
Females	7
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	700

LENOX COLLEGE, HOPKINTON.

ANDREW G. WILSON, PRESIDENT.

It was in 1854 when the first settlers of the town of Hopkinton began to talk of the importance of having an educational institution in this place. It was about that time when the Rev. Jas. Neil, of the Reformed Presbyterian church, first visited Hopkinton. As he entered the small village he paused for a few moments on the commanding eminence where the college buildings now stand, and remarked, "What an ideal place for a college." Prominent among those who took the initiative in organizing the institution were Dr. W. P. Cunningham, Leroy Jackson, Henry Carter, Jas. Kilpatrick, Rev. W. A. Roberts and the five Bowen brothers. The first articles of incorporation were drawn up in 1856. According to these articles the first officers were to be elected on the first day of September, 1856. The articles were recorded on the third day of October, 1856. The object of the organization as stated in the articles was, "To promote the interests of education, advance literature, and cultivate and disseminate a knowledge of the arts and sciences by the establishment of a seminary of learning at Hopkinton, Iowa"

During the same fall work was begun on a building which was completed in the year 1858. The first term opened on September 1, 1859, with an enrollment of about forty students. The control of the institution was tendered to the Old School Presbyterian Synod of Iowa North, in 1860, and that body assumed control in the following year. It was for many years the only educational institution controlled by the Presbyterian Synod in this state.

The present articles of incorporation were recorded on October 11, 1873. The institution has always been distinctively Christian in both its control and its instruction. The trustees are elected by a vote of the Synod for a term of three years. Every graduate for the last six years has been a member of some evangelical church.

The list of presidents has been as follows:-

Rev. Jerome Allen, Ph. D	1859—1863
Rev. J. W. M'Kean, A. M	1863—1864
Rev. J. D. Mason	. 1864 – 1865
Rev. Samuel Hodge, D. D	. 1866 – 1882
Jas. A. Ritchey, Ph. D	1882-1888
Rev. Alexander G. Wilson, D. D	. 1888—1894
Rev. Hugh Robinson, A. M	. 1894—1898
Andrew G. Wilson, A. M	. 1897—1901

The spirit of patriotism has always been strong at Lenox. In all ninety-two students from the institution enlisted in the northern armies during the civil war, ''a larger proportion than from any other school in the state.'' On May 6, 1864 president M'Kean resigned and entered the army as captain of a company in which all but four of the students enlisted. The work of the school was suspended till the fall term. President M'Kean died in the service. The fine monument which stands on the campus to commemorate the names of those who went from the school and vicinity is believed to be the first monument erected in the state for the solidiers of the civil war.

The spirit of the institution has always been strongly religious. Its alumni are found as missionaries on every continent except Africa. A large per cent. of its alumni have entered the gospel ministry.

A Y. M. C. A. organized by the students in the fall of 1876 and a Y. W. C. A. organized in October, 1877, claim to be the oldest college Y. M. C. A. and the oldest college Y. W. C. A. in the state. A systematic course of Bible study is carried through the entire seven years of preparatory and collegiate work at Lenox. Since October 7, 1897, a daily noon prayermeeting has been maintained by the students, and has always been well attended. It has always been the belief of the trustees and faculty that religious instruction and training are an essential part of an education and

that a neglect of these endangers the morals of our people and the stability of our government.

The cultivation of oratory has always been encouraged in this institution with the result that in the last few years her representative has once received second place and twice received first place in the state oratorical contest, while the Lenox orator is the only Iowa orator in the last eighteen years that has won the inter-state contest.

The original college building, completed in 1858, was enlarged by an addition made in 1875, which nearly doubled its capacity. About fifteen years later the building known as Clarke Hall was completed, and has been since used as a ladies' boarding hall. A few years later a small observatory was erected on the campus, and in 1900 the new gymnasium and library building, known as Doolittle Memorial Hall, was completed. New apparatus has been provided during the last year for the gymnasium and laboratories, and these buildings provide abundant room for the present needs of the college. In connection with the gymnasium the students have the use of a fine athletic park of about fifteen acres.

The college museum is quartered in the Doolittle building, and comprises about four thousand specimens of minerals and fossils, and about an equal number of zoological specimens. It also contains a very interesting collection of anthropological material, mostly contributed by the Lexox missionaries in foreign lands.

The college offers three collegiate courses of study, classical, clientific, and literary, aiming to comply with the standard established by the State Teachers' Association, as to requirements for admission and for graduation. A three-year preparatory course is also offered and a two-year normal course. The musical department offers four-year courses in vocal and instrumental studies.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established:	
Incorporated	1856
Opened	1859
Number of professors	7
Number of other teachers	5
Students in college work	64
Students in preparatory work	70
Students in other courses	31
Number enrolled 1900-1901	165
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$65	6,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	5,200
Value of libraries\$	6,000
Value of apparatus\$	5,000
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	30 .00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.\$	115.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	145.00
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	5
Females	7
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	266

LUTHERAN COLLEGE, JEWELL.

V. H. HEGSTROM, PH. D., PRESIDENT.

HISTORY.

Jewell Lutheran College was organized in 1893 by an association consisting chiefly of Norwegian Lutherans of Hamilton, Story, and surrounding counties. The new undertaking elicited considerable interest, and students came from several states to attend the institution. There were numerous difficulties, however, to be overcome; more, possibly, than the association had expected to meet. The finances presented the most embarrassing problems. During the four following years it became more and more plainly understood that the college, in order to have success, had to have more financial and moral support than the association could furnish, and hence, in the fall of 1897, it was transferred to the Iowa District of the Hauge Evangelical Lutheran Synod. The new constituency undertook at once to place the college on a safe financial footing. Subscriptions were secured to cancel the debt resting on the college. Certain changes in the faculty were made, and the college, though retaining its name, became virtually a new institution. New departments of instruction were formed; new vigor was infused into the work, and new friends and additional support were gained. The attention of the people is now, more than ever before, directed toward the college, and it enjoys the confidence of educators as well as of the people at large.

DEPARTMENTS.

The college now embraces ten departments, as follows:

Academic. with a classical and a scientific course, each four years. Graduates of this department are received on certificate into the freshman classes of the State University of Iowa, the University of Minnesota, and other leading institutions.

Normal (four years' course, leading to the degree B. Di.

Parochial (two years' course), for such as wish to teach both public and parochial school.

Commercial, with courses leading to the degrees of B. Acc'ts and M. Acc'ts.

School of Shorthand and Typewriting.

School of Artistic Penmanship.

Conservatory of Music, the course leading to the degree B. M.

School of Elocution and Physical Culture (two years' course).

School of Domestic Economy (two years' course).

School of Art.

ATTENDANCE.

A young school, started with small resources, cannot at first expect a large attendance. Jewell Lutheran college has been no exception to the rule, but is gaining ground from year to year in an encouraging manner.

894

The enrollment during last school-year was 135, about half of this number being ladies. Students were enrolled from Iowa, Minnesota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan and Wyoming.

BUILDINGS.

The main building, erected in 1893, is a three and a half story structure, built of stone and brick, containing an assembly room with a seating capacity of 400 or 500 people, several large class-rooms, library, dormitory accommodations for about seventy persons, dining hall and kitchen.

A hospital—a one story frame building—was erected in 1891.

A ladies' dormitory, two stories high, built of brick, and giving accommodations to about fifty students, will be ready for occupancy before the end of the year.

EQUIPMENTS.

The college has a good working library to which additions are made annually.

A reading room is established where papers and periodicals are on file for the benefit of the students.

For the instruction in the sciences are provided physiological and zoological charts, a large number of zoological specimens, and physical apparatus, several valuable additions having recently been made.

For the instruction in music a number of excellent musical instruments have been procured, which may be rented by the students at a nominal price.

RESOURCES.

The college property, moderately estimated, is worth about \$25,000, and with the improvements now to be made will be worth at least \$32,000 before the end of the year.

Voluntary contributions are made by numerous friends of the college to meet current and special expenses. Legacies are also being made in favor of the college. The income from these sources during the last year have been several times larger than that of preceding years.

OFFICERS.

Beard of Trustees.

Mr. Hans Underdahl, Frost, Minnesota, President.

Mr. E. E. Rorem, Jewell, Iowa, Secretary.

Rev. C. J. Eastvold, Jewell, Iowa.

Rev G. C. Gjerstad, Slater, Iowa.

Mr. Richard Nelson, Jewell, Iowa.

Mr. Hans Ferbitz, Jewell, Iowa.

Mr. Gilbert Knudson, Jewell, Iowa.

Mr. Edw. Hanson, Eagle Grove, Iowa.

Board of Directors.

Rev. C. J. Eastvold, Jewell, Iowa, President.

Rev. S. O. Heidal, Radcliffe, Iowa, Secretary.

Rev. O. J. Wagnild, Jackson, Minnesota.

Rev. J. N. Sandven, Roland, Iowa.

Mr. N. J. Nelson, Ellsworth, Iowa.

Faculty.

V. H. Hegstrom, Ph. D., President.
O. O. Stageberg, B. L.
Louise Nelson. B. Di.
S. E. Dime, B. Acc'ts.
Serine Eisteinson.
Marie Hetlesater, B. M.
Isabelle Hill.
Elizabeth Villas.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1893
Number of professors	. 6
Number of other teachers	4
Students in preparatory work	54
Students in other courses	81
Number enrolled 1900–1901	135
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$2	25,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	1,500
Value of libraries\$	3,000.00
Value of apparatus\$	150.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	30.00
Room and necessary incidental expenses per annum,	
including board\$	88.75
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	130.00
Number in last class graduated Males, 6; females	8
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	50

MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE, SIOUX CITY.

WILSON S. LEWIS, A. M. D. D., PRESIDENT.

Morningside college is the youngest of all the colleges of Iowa, being but six years old. There was no institution of actual college grade in all of the north-west quarter of the state and the members of the North-West Iowa Conference of the Methodist Episcopal church were impressed that an institution of such character should be located somewhere in this great territory. In 1894, a committee composed of representative business men and members of the conference was appointed to look over the field and decide on a location. This committee reported favorably on buying the building and campus of the defunct University of the Northwest located in Morningside, a residence suburb of Sioux City, Iowa. The plant was composed of a campus of about twenty acres on which was located a building erected in 1890 at a cost of about \$35,000.00, and the foundation of a main hall laid in the sameyear at a cost of \$30,000.00. This property was then in the hands of eastern capitalists who were anxious to sell at a moderate sum. The plant was purchased and Morningside college opened its doors to students in the fall of 1895.

Rev. G. W. Carr was the first president and successfully guided the affairs of the institution for two years. W. S. Lewis, A. M., D. D., was then called to the presidency. Dr. Lewis was for many years the highly successful president of Epworth seminary of this state and brought to the institution an experience such as the new college needed. The original debt was soon paid and the close of his third year saw the completion of main hall at a total cost of \$100,000.00. In the four years of his administration the number of students has increased 135 per cent. The attendance during the past year was 440. The number of members in the faculty of the college and academy has increased from five to twenty. All are college graduates except the librarian and the instructors of book-keeping and drawing. Fourteen of these rank as full professors and six as instructors. The number of teachers in the conservatory of music has increased in the same time from three to seven.

The institution does not grant honorary doctor's degrees of any kind and it is the purpose of the faculty to avoid the puerile custom, so common in denominational colleges, of granting masters' degrees for mere non-resident, paper courses. It is the determination of the management to maintain an institution of high grade that shall command the respect of scholars in our best colleges and universities. The present faculty received their training in seventeen colleges and universities and most of them have supplemented their college training by courses in one or more of the great universities.

Modern courses of study have been adopted. Candidates for the bachelors degree are required to do major work in some special line and accompany it with two allied minors. Cansiderable original research is being done by both faculty and students, and some departments require a student who completes a major to spend a year in original research.

Written by Prof. A. N. Cook.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1895
Number of professors	14
Number of other teachers	13
Students in college work	63
Students in preparatory work	310
Students in other courses	67
Number enrolled 1900-1901	440
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds\$1	50,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	3,500
Value of apparatus\$	6,000.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	33.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.\$	125.00
Number in last class graduated: males	7
Females	2
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	32

NORWEGIAN LUTHER COLLEGE-DECORAH.

LAUR LARSEN, PRESIDENT.

The Norwegian Luther College was established by the synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church of America, In the year 1861. Thirty-two acres of land were bought for \$1,500.00 at Decorah, Winnesheik county, Iowa, but as there were no buildings on this land, the school found temporary accommodations during its first year in the neighborhood of La Crosse, Wis., in a large parsonage which then happened to be vacant. The school had this year two teachers and sixteen pupils, although not more than eleven at any one time. One of the teachers, Rev. Laur Larsen, was the director of the institution. The next year the school was removed to Decorah, where a building had been bought for temporary use. The number of students this year was thirty-two. In its third year, 1863-64, the school had fifty-five students and three teachers, and for its temporary accommodation a smaller building was erected. But these temporary arrangements soon proved insufficient, and many students who applied for admission had to be refused on account of lack of room. The erection of a new building, well adapted for its purposes, therefore became an urgent necessity, and the foundation of such building was laid by the synod in 1864. The building itself was finished in 1865, and dedicated on the 14th day of October of that year. The cost of the building was \$75,000.00, and still it contained only the center part and one wing. The other wing was added in 1874.

Meanwhile the number of students as well as teachers gradually increased, and the institution prospered and made progress. But in 1889 a great calamity befell the school. The building, which had been erected with so great effort and sacrifice, and which in its completed condition had cost more than \$100,000.00, was destroyed by fire on the 19th of May. now it was seen how deeply rooted the school was in the hearts of the people. Everywhere money was subscribed for the rebuilding of the college, and promises were made to help on the good work. Unhappily a disagreement about the place where the school should be rebuilt delayed the work, and gave the enthusiasm time to subside. Still, when the rebuilding on the old site was begun the next spring, sufficient money was contributed to have the building restored, furnished with modern improvements and altogether in a much better shape than before. It was dedicated and occupied on the 14th day of October, 1890, the twenty-fifth anniversary of the dedication of the former building. In the present year (1901) an electric light plant has been installed in the building, a gift from the Alumni Association of the college. This is highly appreciated by the occupants, and a long-felt want has thereby been met.

The object which the Norwegian Lutheran Synod had in view when establishing this school was the education of men who could preach the Word

of Life according to the confession of the Lutheran church to the rapidly increasing Norwegian population of this country. In their old home the Norwegians had been used to having only such ministers as had received a classical education, and they considered it a matter of course that the ministers of this country would need the same amount of educational training. They, therefore, did not think of establishing any theological seminary before they had a college with a classical course to prepare the students for the study of theology. The college was arranged according to the European plan like a Norwegian Latin school or German gymnasium. It had a continuous course of six years, and Latin and Greek were the principal studies. On account of the special character of the school, the religious instruction and the Norwegian language were very important branches, and up to date these two subjects take up one-fifth of the number of lessons given. Parallel with the lower classes instruction was given to such as wished to prepare themselves for teaching in the parochial schools.

In 1881 the course of study was extended to seven years, and the plan of instruction was changed so as to conform more closely to that of the American colleges. The school was divided into a preparatory department of three years, and the college proper requiring four years of study.

In the preparatory department is taught English, Norwegian, Latin, and German, arithmetic, algebra, and plane geometry, geography with special stress laid on the geography of Europe, an outline of general history and a more extensive history of the United States, together with civil government, and physics combined with physical geography. The religious instruction consists in a thorough study of all the historical parts of the Bible, and a review of the explanation of Luther's catechism taught in our parochial schools.

In the college proper the study of the same languages as in the preparatory department is continued, and Greek, Hebrew, and French are added, the two last named, however, only in the senior class. Solid geometry, trigonometry and chemistry are studied. A more extensive course in general history is given, and a special course in the history of England and the Scandinavian countries. In all the languages, except Hebrew and French, the history of their literature is taught, accompanied by the reading of selections from representative authors. In the senior year also an outline of the history of education is given. The religious instruction consists in the study of a more thorough explanation of the catechism, part of the New Testament in Greek, and the Augsburg confession.

Luther College has during the forty years of its existence had 2,152 students, of which number 380 have graduated as bachelors of arts. Its present number of teachers is ten. Rev. Laur. Larsen has been at the head of the institution since its beginning and since 1865, when it was incorporated, as its president. Excluding the twenty young men who graduated last summer and whose present occupation cannot yet be stated, the graduates are, according to the latest catalogue, in the following occupations.

Clergymen	136
Teachers	5 8
Editors and authors	7
Attorneys	7
Physicians and medical students	

Students of theology	15
Total number of graduates now living	
Total	360

One hundred twenty-four of the students of Luther College have become clergymen without finishing the collegiate course.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

A DIMINDICAL COMMINATA	
When established	1861
Number of professors	10
Number of other teachers	None
Students in college work during the year 1900-1901	107
Students in preparatory work	100
Students in other courses	None
Number enrolled 1900-1901	207
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$80	0,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$10),588.95
Number of volumes in libraries	10,248
Value of libraries\$	5,000.00
Value of apparatus\$	7, 500 .00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses in	
preparatory department\$	20.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum,	
including light, fuel, and physician's salary \$33.50 o	r \$34.00
Average of total annual expenses per student, board-	
ing per week last year\$	1.60
Number in last class graduated: Males	20
Females	None
Whole number of graduates since organization of insti-	
tution	38 0

THE NORA SPRINGS SEMINARY AND BUSINESS COLLEGE, NORA SPRINGS, IOWA.

THOS. WM. TODD, A. M., PRINCIPAL.

HISTORY.

The history of the Nora Springs Seminary traces back to the summer of 1891 when Professor C. P. Colgrove, at present professor of pedagogy at the State Normal School, resigned the superintendency of the Waukon schools to assume its control. The school had been established two years before, but after one year of unpleasant experience with an unsuccessful principal, it was not an inviting field. The remarkable progress of the school under Professor Colgrove's four years' principalship is one of the evidences which

combine to prove him a successful school man today. In 1895, the Seminary passed into the hands of H. A. Dwelle and J. F. Mitchell, and remained under their joint control for two years. Since Mr Mitchell's retirement in 1897, the school has been under the control of Mr. Dwelle until in June this year Mr. T. W. Todd assumed its management. Its enrollment has constantly increased until at present it numbers over four hundred annually.

AIM.

The aim of this school is preparation for college, for teaching, for business, and for the home. Its courses are planted with this in view. The seminary, the business college, and the school of music and art are maintained as separate schools in order that greater efficiency may be attained.

COURSES.

The seminary offers three courses of three years each; the classical course, which prepares for entrance into any college, the normal course, preparing for a state certificate, and the science course which gains entrance into the scientific and polytechnic schools. In addition to these there is also maintained a course in the common branches for the benefit of those desiring this work. The business college offers a commercial course and course in shorthand and typewriting, each of which requires about one year for its completion. The former course includes instruction in commercial branches, office work and actual business practice. The work in each department is thorough and modern and the requirements rigid. The shorthand graduate must be able to write upon new matter at the rate of one hundred words per minute, and transcribe upon the typewriter without error at the rate of forty words.

The school of music and art offers courses in vocal music, painting, drawing, elocution, and instruction upon the piano, organ, violin, guitar, clarinet, and band instruments. Band and orchestra instruction also form a part of this work.

STUDENTS.

Over 2,000 different students have been enrolled in this school, representing every state from Vermont to the Rocky Mountains, and from Canada to Oklahoma. Its students have entered every college in Iowa, and many in neighboring states, and the high rank taken by them reflects credit upon Hundreds of its normal students are teaching in the their preparation. schools of northern Iowa, filling acceptably superintendencies, principalships, graded positions and positions in private schools. The demand which exists for the graduates of the business college is shown by the fact tha. every shorthand graduate for the past three years has secured a position During the past year a number of applications for upon graduation. students in bank and office positions, had to be rejected because all available graduates were employed. The school of music and art has been sending out musicians, elocutionists, and artists of unusual ability, who have met with great success both as teachers and students in higher schools.

TEACHERS.

The Nora Springs Seminary and Business College maintains a faculty of fourteen members, each of whom is chosen as a specialist in his own line. The greatest care is used in making these selections, as the management

believes that the success of a school depends upon its teaching force. As evidence of the high standing of its former instructors, we present the following list of names of some of those who have had a part in the management of the school.

Prof. C. P. Colgrove and Prof. Harry Cummins of the Iowa State Normal School, Cedar Falls, Iowa; Supt. H. A. Dwelle, Waukon, Iowa; Prof. J. F. Mitchell, Hattie Moore-Mitchell, and Prof. C. D. McGregor, Drake University; Prin. S. S. Stockwell, Van Buren School, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Prof. Howard Adams, Van Meter, Iowa; Supt. O. O. Vogenitz, Britt, Iowa; Miss Lottie M. Lakin, Brighton, Colorado, high school; and Miss Alice Fullerton, who still remains a teacher in the school. No similar school can show a larger list of successful educators, who have had a part in its growth and development. In addition to these there is a long list of equally successful teachers who have dropped from the ranks of school workers. Nor would this record be just if it were to omit the name of Mrs. Winifred D. Colgrove, to whom was due in a marked degree the success of the school during the first four years of its existence, and whose death in March, 1897, is still mourned by her devoted students.

MATERIAL BQUIPMENT.

The material equipment of the school is modern and efficient. The seminary building is sixty feet square, three stories high with basement, and is situated in a beautiful campus of three acres. There has been no waste of funds upon show which should have been put upon teachers' salaries, but its equipment is fully adequate to its needs. A large chapel furnishes seating room for between four and five hundred persons. The entire third floor is occupied by the business college. Its classrooms are well lighted and heated, and are furnished with students' chairs with tablet arm, noiseless erasers, dustless crayon, and similar minor equipment which distinguishes the well managed school. Great attention is given to making the building clean, comfortable, tasty and inviting.

FUTURE

The Nora Springs Seminary is well managed but by no church society or other organization. Its success has been due to the loyal support of its teachers, its alumni, and the people of Nora Springs. That it is destined for still greater things is evidenced by the fact that these elements of its success cannot change. Its students, faculty, and friends are still loyal, and will remain so during its coming years of usefulness. There is a place tor a Christian school that is nonsectarian; a school that furnishes short, practical courses; a school that has to offer what the public demands; a school whose sole purpose is to do the most possible for the development and progress of its students.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1891
Number of teachers	14
Students in preparatory work	130
Students in other courses	
Number enrolled 1900-1901	260
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds	\$8,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	

Value of apparatus	\$ 150.00
Charge per annum for tuition	\$ 35.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.	\$ 110.00
Average of total annual expenses per student	\$ 150.00
Number in last class graduated: Males	22
Females	14
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	357

PARSONS COLLEGE, FAIRFIELD.

REV. F. W. HINITT, PH. D., PRESIDENT.

FOUNDATION AND HISTORY.

Parsons College owes its existence to the beneficent spirit of Lewis B. Parsons, Sr., a native of Massachusetts, born at Williamstown, April 30, 1798. He became interested in Iowa partly through investments in Iowa land and partly through a visit paid to his son, Charles, then a resident of Keokuk. This acquaintance impressed him with the possibilities of Iowa, and finally led him to bequeath a large part of his property for the foundation of a Presbyterian college in Iowa. The following quotation from the bequest shows his earnest Christian spirit:

"Having long been convinced that the future welfare of our country, the permanence of its institutions, the progress of our divine religion and an enlightened citizenship greatly depend upon the general diffusion of education under correct moral and religious influences; and having during my lifetime used to some extent the means given me by my Creator in accordance with these convictions, and being desirous of still endowing objects so worthy as far as in my power lies, I do therefore give and bequeath the residue of my estate to my said executors and the survivors or survivor of them, in trust, to be by them used and expended in fowarding and endowing an institution of learning in the state of Iowa."

Mr. Parsons died just before the outbreak of the civil war. This crisis in our history and the consequent depreciation of land value, together with the dissension between the two branches of the Presbyterian church, led to a long delay in founding the contemplated institution.

Finally, in 1874, at the meeting of the Synod in Des Moines, definite action was taken toward the establishment of the institution. A committee of twelve was appointed to take charge of the matter. This committee, in turn, selected from its number an executive committee of three, viz: Rev. John Armstrong, of Muscatine; Rev. Willis G. Craig, of Keokuk; Rev. Carson Reed, of Fairfield.

On December 11, 1874, a proposition was made to establish the college at Fairfield if the sum of \$27,000 could be raised. This condition was quickly met. Accordingly, on February 24, 1875, at the call of Lewis B. Parsons, senior executor of his father's will, thirty men were invited to Fairfield to form an association and elect a board of trustees. The resulting board consisted of twenty-five representative citizens and ministers of the gospel of Fairfield and adjacent cities.

Lewis B. Parsons was first president of the newly formed board. A beautiful site for the college was soon secured in the north part of town and ground at once broken for the new college building.

College exercises began on September 8, 1875, under the instruction of three professors and two assistants. The catalogue of 1876 showed an enrollment of sixty-three. In June, 1877, Rev. John Armstrong was elected as the first president of Parsons.

Such in brief was the foundation of Parsons college.

The subsequent history of the college has much in common with the early years of similar institutions. Kind friends have from time to time appeared and given generously of their means as the occasion demanded. In this way the endowment fund has been increased to an aggregate of \$150,000. Numerous gifts of books have also been made to the library, so that the college now has a library of over 4,000 volumes.

In 1900, through a bequest of \$6,000 from Calvin Ballard of Winterset, and generous gifts from Geo. W. Cable, of Davenport, and Thomas D. Foster, of Ottumwa, plans were made for the erection of a ladies dormitory on the college campus. Ground was broken in August of the same year and in September, 1901, the building was completed and furnished. This building, known as Ballard Hall, provides a beautiful home with all modern improvements for about thirty young ladies. It is a much appreciated addition to the equipment of the college and cost \$14,000.

AIM.

Parsons college aims in its methods and class room work to counteract the present tendency to secularize and dechristianize education in our public and state educational institutions. Toward this end study of the Bible is required of all students. In brief, all the exercises and associations of the college are planned to surround the students with Christian influence.

The curriculum provides for both sexes all the advantages of a liberal education in the arts, sciences and philosophy. These courses, through accurate scholarship and mental discipline, aim to prepare the students both for professional study and the requirements of practical life.

EQUIPMENT.

The main college building, known as Ankeny Hall, is a commodious brick structure of three stories in height. This building contains nine class-rooms, two society halls, chemical, physical and biological laboratories, reading-room and president's office.

The class-rooms are provided with maps, charts, etc., necessary for elucidating the subjects taught therein. The laboratories are furnished with all necessary apparatus for advanced experiments and accurate measurement in physics, chemistry and biology. A recent addition to the equipment of the college is a stereopticon lantern and supplies.

Ballard Hall and its accommodations have been mentioned above.

For gymnastics and athletic sports ample provision has been made. The college campus is provided with tennis courts, and a base-ball and foot-ball field. For gymnastics a room has been provided where a thorough course in free and light gymnastics is annually given. This room has ample facilities for all who wish to take instruction in the heavy gymnastics. It is

therefore no exaggeration to say that means are provided at Parsons, for the full, rounded development of the mental, physical and religious nature of all students in attendance.

COURSES OF STUDY.

Instruction at Parsons is divided into four departments, as follows: The academy, the college, the music and art departments.

The department of music is in charge of graduates of the Boston conservatory and is second to none in the state.

Art instruction is in charge of a student of Cormon and Petitjean who is competent to teach all branches of drawing and painting.

The work in the academy covers all the requirements for admission to our best colleges as well as preparation for teaching or business life. For the better accomplishment of these purposes the studies are classified into classical, scientific and english courses.

Similarly in the college the studies are arranged with a view toward meeting the students' future needs.

The courses here are termed classical, philosophical and scientific courses. The first is the time honored literary course with Greek and Latin required for two years. The second substitutes a modern language in place of Greek.

In the third no ancient language is required. After sophomore year in all courses a large variety of electives are open to the students of all courses. This list at Parsons comprises ninety-eight courses distributed nearly equally among the following subjects: Bible, philosophy, ethics, pedagogy, economics, history, ancient languages, modern languages, mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology and geology.

Such in brief is the history of Parsons college, its equipment and work. No college can be measured by a mere narration of its resources. Its inner life must be experienced; its product of successful men tested. Parsons for a brief life of twenty-five years has an honorable record. In that brief period 279 students have been graduated, of whom sixty-three have entered the gospel ministry, sixty-six teachers; twelve college professors, thirteen physicians; six journalists; twelve foreign missionaries; twenty-nine lawyers and thirty-two in the walks of business life.

In conclusion, then, Parsons college is an institution for the education of Christian citizens. It is an institution offering first class facilities at moderate cost. It stands as an inspiration and in centive to the young people of south-eastern Iowa toward nobler living and more consecrated citizenship.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1875
Number of professors	8
Number of other teachers	10
Students in college work	78 .
Students in preparatory work	68
Students in other courses	175

Number enrolled 1900-1901	277
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$ 100	,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc.\$ 150	,000.00
Number of volumes in libraries	4,000
Value of libraries	
Value of apparatus	
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	32.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.\$	75.00
Average of total annual expenses per student \$150.00 to	225.00
Number in last class graduated: Males 11 Females	4
Whole number of graduates since organization of instituti	on 279

PENN COLLEGE-OSKALOOSA.

A. ROSENBERGER, PRESIDENT.

Previous to the year 1863, an educational institute had been established at Spring Creek, a few miles out of Oskaloosa, but in September of that year the building was destroyed by fire. The friends and patrons of the institute, desiring to establish and maintain an institution of collegiate rank, formed an association for this purpose, and on January 27, 1864, incorporated under the name of Spring Creek Union college. In 1886, Iowa Yearly Meeting of Friends took steps to unite the educational forces of the yearly meeting, and through the representations of a committee, Spring Creek Union College Association amended its articles of incorporation by granting the yearly meeting the right to nominate a part of the board of directors, and at the same time changed its name to Iowa Union College Association of Friends. The object, as set forth in the articles of incorporation, was to establish a college in or near the city of Oskaloosa, to be conducted according to the principles of the Society of Friends. At the annual meeting of the association, September 9, 1873, the same was changed to Penn college, and the first college term was opened September 23, 1873. The first graduation was in 1875, since which date a class has been graduated each year.

John W. Woody was chosen the first president of the college, and served in this capacity for four years. The faculty consisted of the president and four professors. The enrollment the first year was about 200, most of whom were in the preparatory department. During this time beginnings of a museum, cabinets, and library were made.

In 1877 president Woody resigned and was succeeded by William B. Morgan, who served as president for two years.

In 1879 Doctor Benjamin F. Trueblood succeeded to the presidency. Under his careful guidance the college acquired a reputation for thorough, substantial work, unexcelled by the older institutions of this and adjoining states.

The college opened in 1873, with only the west wing of the main building erected. A few years later the central portion was built, and finally, in 1890, through the liberality of the people of Oskaloosa, the east wing was erected, thus completing the building as originally planned. In this year

Dr. Trueblood resigned and Absalom Rosenberger was called to the presidency. During President Rosenberger's incumbency requirements for admission have been raised, the courses of study enlarged, the material equipment substantially increased, and the attendance of students has about doubled.

In 1894, Major and Mrs. S. H. M. Byers adorned the chapel with a fine collection of paintings secured during their residence abroad, consisting of copies of the famous master-pieces and a number of original paintings. Through the liberality of Charles and Albert Johnson, the college, in the autumn of 1900, came into possession of a fifty acre tract of land adjoining the city of Oskaloosa on the north. Through the gifts of other friends of the college more than \$50,000 were added to the permanent funds that same year, in addition to the above tract of land.

The college has constantly kept in view the design of its founders, that it should be a thoroughly Christian college. It recognizes the fact that intellectual culture apart from vital Christianity can never develop a well rounded character, and it has ever striven to keep before its students high ideals of true Christian manhood and womanhood with thorough intellectual culture. Students are required to attend the devotional chapel exercises daily and some place of worship on Sabbath morning. The Young Men's and Young Women's Christian Associations are organized and carried on by the students; they include in their membership a large part of the student body. They are an important factor in maintaining and developing the Christian life among the students. Each association holds a prayer meeting during the week, and gospel meetings on Sabbath afternoon. They also maintain several Bible classes and mission study classes. The college endeavors to maintain constantly a high standard of scholarship. It has a three years' preparatory course, above the common branches. This prepares for entrance to the various college courses. In the college department there are four courses, classical, philosophical, scientific and classical-biblical, each of four years, leading to Bachelor degrees. The classical and classical-Biblical courses lead to the degree of A.B., the philosophical to the degree of B.Ph., and the scientific to the degree B.S. Excellent opportunities are offered for culture in both vocal and instrumental music. The college has well equipped laboratories for work in chemistry and biology and a good beginning has been made in equipping a physical laboratory. The museum, while not large, contains many things of interest and value gathered from various parts of the globe. The college possesses a good working library. On the reading tables are found the leading magazines and several daily and weekly papers. There are five literary societies maintained by the students. The Alethian, composed of ladies, and the Alcimian, composed of gentlemen, jointly possess a beautiful hall in which their meetings are held. They unite once a month in the Arganaut society. The Athens and Jean Ingelow societies, the former composed of boys and the latter of girls, in the preparatory department, occupy a commodious hall in the main building. The subject of oratory receives much attention, especially during the fall term, when class contests are held under the auspices of the oratorical association of the college.

The Penn Chronicle is a student's publication. It is issued monthly under the control of a stock company composed wholly of students.

The college owns a tract of five acres, adjoining the campus, which is devoted to athletic purposes. Foot-ball, basket-ball, field events, and indoor athletics during the winter receive their due share of attention.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1873
Number of professors	9
Number of other teachers	5
Students in college work	132
Students in preparatory work	157
Students in other courses	123
Number enrolled 1900-1901	384
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	51,000
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc \$	90,000
Number of volumes in libraries	5,000
Value of libraries\$	3,000
Value of apparatus\$	4,000
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	38
Room, per annum	
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	150
Number in last class graduated Males 10; fema	les 7
Whole number of graduates since organization of instituti	on 247

PERRY NORMAL SCHOOL, PERRY.

W. M. TARR, PRINCIPAL.

The Perry Normal school was organized during the fall of 1892 by H. C. Wall, and was known as the Perry Business College. From the start the school was a success. The attendance was all that could be expected for the new institution, and before the end of the second year larger quarters were secured for the school. Shortly after this, Prof. E. D. Hully took charge of the commercial department and the school was maintained under the firm name of Wall & Hully until the fall of 1895 when W. M. Tarr took charge of the school and changed the name to the Perry Normal School.

New teachers were employed and a complete normal department added. The school professes to be an academy where young men and women may fit themselves for the active duties of life, and it has been very helpful to the country schools of this and adjoining counties. Nearly half of the teachers of Dallas county have spent at least one term at this school. The school has been recognized by the country superintendents of adjoining counties as a potent influence for good in that section of the state. A two and a three years' course is maintained, also work in didactics and primary methods.

Prof. H. H. Rangeler, who has charge of the didactics work, and Miss Carrie Forgrave, who has charge of the primary methods, are recognized among the leading teachers of their lines of work. In speaking of this school in the Dallas County Teacher, Superintendent Hutchins says: "While spending a few hours in the beautiful little city of Perry one day last week, I

responded to an invitation cordially extended by Mr. Tarr to visit the Perry normal school. We had been there before but never at a time when the school seemed to be so much of a veritable bee-hive as at present. The school, which was reorganized and incorporated last summer with stock subscribed to the amount of \$10,000, is better equipped than heretofore and the attendance very much larger. The school is a normal training school in which special attention is given to the common branches and where young teachers receive wholesome training for the work of the school room. It also has a nicely equipped commercial department where actual business methods and business ethics are taught.

Mr. Tarr has, for a number of years, been a conspicuous character among educators of Dallas and Boone counties and knows the needs of a country school teacher and ever strives to meet them. He is in close touch with the schools and school officers of both counties and not only fits teachers to do good work in the school room but is a trusted and valuable assistant to school officers in the matter of recommending good teachers to them.

Mr. Tarr has struggled along for a number of years alone, until the good people of Perry recognizing his worth, came gallantly to his assistance last summer, and, with him, incorporated the school, putting it on a good substantial basis. Both Mr. Tarr and the Perry people are to be congratulated on having an institution of this kind in their thriving business town."

During the present year music and art departments have been added and in the future this work will be maintained. The school also maintains a complete commercial and short-hand course equal to the leading commercial schools of the state. Many of the graduates have found employment in Des Moines and other large cities. During the past year over 200 students have enrolled and the outlook for the coming year is better than ever before. The school has, by hard work and strict attention to business, won its way to recognition. It has never begged favors or asked for sympathy; being a private enterprize it has been compelled to prove its worth.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1892
Number of professors	
Number of other teachers	6
Students in college work	
Students in preparatory work	120
Students in other courses	93
Number enrolled 1900-1901	213
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	8,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc	
Number of volumes in libraries	1,200
Value of libraries\$	500
Value of apparatus	
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	40.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum	
Average of total annual expenses per student,	
Number in last class graduated: Males, 6; females 3	9
Whole number of graduates since organization of instit	ution 60

SIMPSON COLLEGE—INDIANOLA.

CHARLES ELDRED SHELTON, A. M., PRESIDENT.

Attempts were made at an early period to establish educational institutions within the territory of the Des Moines Conference, but Simpson College illustrates the "survival of the fittest." At the first session of the Western Iowa Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, in response to a petition from the quarterly conference of Indianola station, the conference ordered that so soon as the citizens of Indianola should erect, and pay for, suitable buildings, worth at least \$3,000, the conference should accept the same, assume its control, and give its patronage.

A board of trustees was elected, with Rev. E. M. H. Fleming as president; Dr. B. S. Noble, vice president; Rev. J. C. Reed, secretary; and Hon. Geo. W. Jones, treasurer. They incorporated under the name of "Indianola Male and Female Seminary," and employed Prof. E. W. Gray as princi-Immediate steps were taken for the erection of the building. Messrs. Jones and Windle donated the site, and the citizens contributed \$4,350, with which the building was erected in 1861. The seminary lived and grew under the superintendence, in succession, of Professors E. W. Gray, F. H. Winans, O. H. Baker, and S. M. Vernon. In 1867 it was shown to the Des Moines Conference (the southern part of the divided Western Iowa) that the school had outgrown seminary proportions. It was then raised to college grade, named Simpson Centenary College, and Rev. S. M. Vernon made its president. After one year Dr. Alex. Burns became the president. In 1867 the citizens of Indianola assumed the erection of another building, the present chapel, under the leadership of Hon. Geo. E. Griffith, and the contract was let for \$17,500. Through a double failure of the contractor, however, the amount actually paid was much more.

The building was dedicated in October, 1870. The old building, "Blue Bird," as it was called by the students, was shortly afterwards wrecked by a storm.

Out of the failure of the contractor grew expensive litigation, so that debt early began to accrue. The growing demands of the school called for increased expense, and increased debt was the result. An effort was made in the early years to establish an endowment fund. The citizens of Warren county gave \$25,000, which was supplemented by a canvass of the conference until in 1871 the amount exceeded \$60,000. The debt was also paid. Then came the fearful financial crash of 1873, and one-half the endowment notes became unproductive through the poverty of those who had given them. Another debt began, and steadily increased for five years. Dr. Burns, after a vigorous administration of ten years, resigned the presidency in 1878, and Rev. T. S. Berry was elected. He died in February, 1880, so that he signed the diplomas of but one class. To that class great honor is due. The institution was in financial straits, not only because of

the panic of 1873, but on account of the constant agitation for the removal of the college, by members of the conference. This could, and did amount to nothing but a disturbance, hindering the collection of funds, and retarding the work and growth of the institution. So great was the rumble, and so dark the cloud in the spring of 1879, that the faculty offered to give to the members of the senior class credentials of good standing and scholarship if they wished to go to some other institution for their diplomas. But the loyal response came, "We'll stand or fall with Simpson." Such loyalty on the part of not only the class, but of the students, of the local community, and of the majority of the conference members, soon silenced the rumors of removal, and today as for years past Simpson College at Indianola stands as a monument of perpetuity.

Rev. E. L. Parks was elected in the spring of 1880. He began at once to provide for the debt, a work in which he was eminently successful. The debt was paid, the attendance increased, and a new era of prosperity begun. In 1884 the "Centenary" was dropped from the name. In 1886 Dr. Parks resigned, and was succeeded by Rev. W. E. Hamilton, who, resigning after three years, was succeeded by Rev. E. M. Holmes. Upon the resignation of Rev. Holmes, in 1892, Rev. Fletcher Brown was called from the vice presidency to the presidency, in which work he remained until 1898. During President Brown's connection with the school three new buildings were added. Rev. J. B. Harris occupied the president's chair one year. Upon his resignation, in 1899, the present efficient head, Rev. Charles Eldred Shelton, was elected.

The school has shown steady growth, both in attendance and in a financial way. The past few years have witnessed a more rapid increase of students, which heavily taxes the capacity of the bnildings, making a new auditorium an absolute necessity. The old chapel will not comfortably accommodate the 500 students in attendance the present term. The project of a building to be called the Epworth auditorium is being vigorously pushed by the field secretary, Rev. L. B. Wickersham. While the distinctively patronizing territory is within the bounds of the Des Moines conference, Simpson does not refuse students coming from more distant parts. The aggregation of students is even cosmopolitan, there being this term five Mexicans, two Chinese, one African, one Japanese, and one Filipino.

The members of the faculty have the individual interests of the students at heart, and keep in close touch with them.

It has ever been the aim to teach the student to think for himself, training the intellect under Christian influences, with the result that rarely, if ever, has an atheist carried away his diploma.

There are eight courses of study: Liberal arts, academy, normal, business, shorthand and typewriting, music, oratory and physical culture, and art.

Captain Daniel Robinson, appointed by the government, is military instructor.

The conservatory of music is a marked feature of the school,

The department has increased so rapidly that a new building for its use is almost as imperative as the auditorium, and both are of the near future.

The effort being made in connection with the twentieth century thank offering of the church is adding to the material resources of the college, and each year adds loyal, enthusiastic alumni.

19017

To say that "the institution was never in a more flourishing condition" is not to give utterance to a stereotyped sentence, but to express the literal truth very feebly.

Written by Alice M. Berry.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1867
Number of professors	11
Number of other teachers	19
Students in college work	134
Students in preparatory work	112
Students in other courses	497
Number enrolled 1900-1901	629
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$1	.06.000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc\$	56 ,298 .28
Number of volumes in libraries	3050
Value of libraries\$	1,230.00
Value of apparatus\$	2,600.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses.\$31.00	to \$38.00
Room and necessary incidental expenses per annum:	
Room\$19.00	to \$38.00
Board\$80.00	to \$95.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	150.00
Number in last class graduated: males, 13; females, 3	16
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	286

ST. ANSGAR SEMINARY AND INSTITUTE, ST. ANSGAR.

REV. SIGURD OLSEN, PRINCIPAL.

The advisability of establishing an academy under the auspices of the Lutheran Church was a question with several persons in St. Ansgar and vicinity nearly thirty years ago. No step was, however, taken in the matter before the year 1878. Being encouraged by Rev. J. Olsen and Rev. B. Gjeldaker, H. S. Houg, A. B. (at present auditor of Mitchell county), opened school October 1, 1878. A large vacant room of the public school building of St. Ansgar, which was divided into two recitation rooms, had been secured. In these rooms school was held for two years. As the public school, at the end of the two years, was in need of more room, the academy was moved to an up-stairs hall in town. This hall was also divided into two recitation rooms; school was also held in these rooms for two years. As the building which the school now occupies was completed at the end of the two years, the academy was moved into it.

Mr. H. S. Houg acted, with some interruptions, as principal of the academy from its establishment in 1878, until the summer of 1890. The school had no other financial resources than the tuition received from the students. These were years of a hard struggle for existence! In the year 1890 a normal school in Wittenberg, Wisconsin, was removed to St. Ansgar

and united with the academy. Its teachers, K. Lokensgaard and P. J. Eikeland, A. B., were appointed teachers in addition to H. S. Houg. Mr. K. Lokensgaard was made principal under the new arrangement. One year later another teacher was appointed, namely, Rev. Sigurd Olsen. Since his appointment the St. Ansgar seminary and institute has had four regular teachers and one teacher of music. Messrs. K. Lokensgaard and P. J. Eikeland having been elected to teach in schools of the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church of America, resigned in 1893 their positions, and K. Gjerset, A. B., was elected principal, and M. R. Odegard was made teacher of the commercial department. As Mr. Gjerset wished to go abroad to study, he resigned as principal in 1895, and J. O. Sethre, A. M., was appointed to fill his place. As Mr. Sethre also wished to continue his studies, in 1898 Sigurd Olsen, A. B., was made principal in his place. Mr. Olsen received during the summer of 1901 a call to preach to congregations in Minnesota, and gave up his position at St. Ansgar seminary and institute. At the present writing, J. P. Tandberg, A: B, has been elected principal of the school, and will very likely accept the position.

The St. Ansgar seminary and institute offers five courses: The preparatory, the college preparatory, the normal, the parochial normal, and the commercial.

It is the conviction of the writer that the seminary has during its existence of more than twenty years made no inconsiderable contribution to education; it has been a force for good in the community in which it has existed and also in a wider territory.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1878
Number of professors	4
Number of other teachers	2
Students in college work	6
Students in preparatory work	52
Students in other courses	16
Number enrolled 1900-1901	74
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	1,200.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildingsf etc	None
Number of volumes in library	500
Charge per annum for tuition in regular course\$	29.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum:	
Room	20.00
Board	47.00
Average of total annual expenses per student	96.00
Number in last class graduated: Males, 2; females, 4	6
Whole number of graduates since organization of institu	ution 93

ST. JOSEPHS COLLEGE, DUBUQUE.

REV. JOHN P. CARROLL, D. D. PRESIDENT.

This institution was founded by the Most Rev. Archbishop Hennessy, September 8, 1873. It is beautifully located on the bluff, west fourteenth

street, Dubuque, between Henion and Walnut streets. Standing on this elevated point, it commands a magnificent and extensive view of the city, river and surrounding country.

The new college, built in 1878, was found inadequate to accommodate the increasing number of students, and in 1884 a spacious wing was added to the east side of the main building. The college apartments are large and commodious, and are furnished with every modern improvement conducive to health and comfort. The building is heated by steam, thoroughly ventilated and lighted by gas with the latest improved Wellsbach burners. The bath rooms, to which the students have access daily, are supplied with hot and cold water. To make more suitable provisions for the philosophical students and to relieve the present crowded apartments, a new wing will be erected on the west side of the main building during the coming scholastic year.

The recreation grounds attached to the college are laid out so as to afford the students every opportunity for healthful and agreeable exercise. They have lately been enlarged and extensive improvements are now in progress. A magnificent hand-ball court, sixty feet square, was erected a few years ago at a cost of upwards of \$1,000. Large base-ball grounds about a quarter of a mile from the college provide the students with ample amusement on recreation days.

The college is conducted by secular priests of the archdiocese. Relieved of all parochial duties; they devote themselves exclusively to the education of their pupils. The most approved methods are employed to aid in the development of natural talent, and thoroughness in every branch of study is conscientiously insisted upon. Special attention is given to the social, moral and religious training of the students, the great aim of the faculty being to make their pupils not merely men of intelligence, but dutiful sons of Holy Mother church and honorable members of society.

The domestic department is conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis.

The scholastic year is divided into two sessions of five months each; the first commencing on the first Wednesday of September, the second on the first day of February.

Students are received at any time during the year, and are assigned to the classes for which on examination they are found qualified.

St. Joseph's college is the preparatory seminary for students aspiring to be priests of the Archdiocese of Dubuque. Students of other dioceses are also received. The course of studies is primarily designed for those who wish to become priests, but it will be found most suitable for those also who aspire to the learned professions, such as law, medicine, etc.

Besides the Latin and Greek classics, the course embraces English, history, mathematics, bookkeeping, the natural sciences—physics, chemistry, biology and astronomy—Hebrew, French and German, and a thorough training in rational philosophy and ethics.

The course is divided into two parts, the academic and the collegiate, the former covering a period of three and the latter a period of four years.

Eight years' pre-academic work or the completion of a full grammar course in a public or parochial school is required for entrance to the first year of the academic department. From applicants who have completed

such a course, certificates will be accepted, signed by the principal or superior of the school.

All other applicants must be prepared to show, on examination, proficiency in English grammar and composition, arithmetic, geography and United States history.

Desirous of occupying a place in the front rank of educational institutions in the natural sciences as well as in the other branches of knowledge, St. Joseph is making a special effort to perfect its scientific course. For this purpose a spacious and admirably lighted science hall has been fitted up at a considerable expense. Instruments, moreover, costing upwards of \$700, illustrating every principle in the various branches treated, have been added to the laboratory. The course embraces physics, chemistry, astronomy and biology.

This institution is incorporated under the laws of the state of Iowa and is empowered to confer the usual academic degrees.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1873
Number of professors	8
Students in college work	100
Number enrolled 1900–1901	100
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses\$	195.00
Average of total annual expenses per student\$	195.00
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	7

TOBIN COLLEGE-FORT DODGE.

C. V. FINDLAY, PRESIDENT.

The school is named in honor of Professor T. Tobin, who, in the year 1892, aided by the citizens of Fort Dodge, erected the splendid building that is located in the heart of the city. After conducting the school seven years and bringing it safely through the vicissitudes of its first years and the financial panic which brought so much disaster to similar enterprises, Professor Tobin retired and was succeeded by Professors J. F. Monk and C. V. Findlay. Mr. Monk has been with the school since its beginning, and Mr. Findlay was county superintendent during the same years, so both are intimately acquainted with the work of the school and the educational needs of the public schools, and are especially fitted to continue the college successfully.

The college building, which is pleasantly located just one block from the court house, on First avenue north and Seventh street, is a model of architectural beauty, durability and economy. The structure is of pressed brick, with massive white stone trimmings, and presents a frontage of one hundred and sixty feet, with a depth of forty-six feet through the wings. Four floors and a basement of above dimensions are devoted exclusively to college uses. The college chapel and recitation rooms occupy the second floor, and are separated by glass partitions which are so arranged that the entire floor

may be turned into one vast audience room with a seating capacity of seven hundred. On this floor is the music department, a large, spacious, well-equipped room. On the third floor are the rooms for typewriting and the large commercial exchange hall, occupying the entire south front on that floor. Another large recitation room is provided on this floor, also a room for the telegraphy department. The remainder of the third floor and all of the fourth floor are devoted to dormitories for teachers and students. The first floor is occupied by the college office, rooms for teachers' families and for lady students. The basement, which is well-lighted and almost entirely above ground, contains the ample dining hall, where all the students may be served at once; also the kitchens, storerooms, and fuel bins necessary for such an institution. The furniture and equipments are first-class, and every department is well supplied for the comfort and convenience of students.

The financial resources of the college are what the proprietors, Monk and Findlay, have put into it in money and brains. The school is absolutely dependent upon the proprietors for its support. Because the owners of the college give value received for every dollar paid in as tuition, they are able to maintain the college on a paying basis.

Courses in music, oratory, stenography, and business are maintained; also, a three year normal training course, and a scientific course that requires two years in addition to the normal course.

In 1900 the college was incorporated under the laws of Iowa with a capital stock of \$40,000. Professor C. V. Findlay was elected president and Professor J. F. Monk was elected secretary and treasurer. By reason of the incorporation, the college may confer degrees upon its graduates and may enjoy all the privileges under the law that are provided for the highest colleges in the state.

The college has much to encourage its owners, located as it is in Fort Dodge, a city noted for its intelligent, sociable, whole-hearted enthusiastic, and enterprising people; a people of culture and refinement, who give a hearty welcome to the stranger within their gates.

Fort Dodge, the "Gypsum City" located on the Des Moines river, is surrounded by Iowa's most fertile prairies, and stands in the midst of coal fields and gypsum quarries. Here the Des Moines valley is an amphitheater filled with natural scenery; her woods are the botanical garden of the west, and her hills are filled with the richest products of geological interest. The entire region seems fitted by the Divine Hand for the student of nature. Scientific education now leads the van, and Fort Dodge is the Eutopian Isle for its study. No city in the west has better railway accommodations, being located on the main line of the Illinois Central, Minneapolis & St. Louis, Rock Island, Mason City & Fort Dodge, Fort Dodge & Omaha, and Great Western railroads.

A splendid library building costing \$50,000 is now being erected across the street from the college. The city provides abundantly by taxation for the maintenance of the library, and is able to add constantly to its splendid list of the newest and best books in all departments of history, science, art, and literature. Such a library not only offers a far greater variety of books and periodicals than a school library could afford, but a trained librarian gives her whole time to the work, and is untiring in her efforts to aid our students, to whom all these privileges are absolutely free. These advantages

alone are worth the entire cost of tuition, and should not be overlooked in deciding what school to attend.

It is a well-known fact that thousands of people with strong minds are denied the privilege of education for one or more of the following reasons: They are unable to meet the enormous expense. They are unwilling to spend their money for that which is not practical. The time required to secure even an ordinary education is too long in most of our institutions of learning. They are often required to study that which is distasteful and unprogressive because they are made to follow a prescribed and inflexible course. Those who can be in school only a short time are often confined to courses of study designed for other classes of students, and must be present through the entire year, or fail to derive the greatest good.

The object of Tobin College is to meet the demands of the masses by overcoming these objections, and placing within the reach of all an education that is practical, modern, and progressive.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1892
Number of professors	8
Number of other teachers	_
Students in college work	41
Students in preparatory work	219
Students in other courses	110
Number enrolled 1900-1901	370
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	40,000
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc	None
Number of volumes in libraries	950
Value of libraries\$	1,100
Value of apparatus	100
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses	40
Room, and necessary incidental expenses, per annum,	80
Average of total annual expenses per student	120
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	7
Females	16
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	113
1400004404	

UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY, FAYETTE.

GUY P. BENTON, A. M., D. D., PRESIDENT.

On the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, main line from St. Paul to Kansas City, near the center of Fayette county, Iowa, upon a beautiful eminence crowned with buildings devoted to educational purposes, amphitheatred by hills and vistad with charming vales, stands Upper Iowa University. With its rise and progress many choice names are inseparable, but in magnificent giving and ceaseless watching over its interests these three are, perhaps, pre-eminent: Robert Alexander and Samuel H. Rob-

ertson, its founders, and J. E. Robertson, its treasurer and careful custodian from the beginning until recently.

The school began its educational work January 1st, 1857, with William H. Poor, a graduate of Troy conference academy, as principal. About one year later Mr. Poor was followed by Rev. L. H. Bugbee, A. M., a gentleman of fine scholarship and noble character, whose memory still lingers most delightfully with early students of the school. During Dr. Bugbee's administration the institution was chartered as a university. In 1860 Dr. Bug bee resigned for other, and at that time seemingly broader fields of usefulness, and was followed in the presidency by Rev. Wm. Brush, D. D. Dr. Brush wrought heroically for an endowment of the school, but results were not as substantial as the cause was worthy. Meanwhile, however, the school increased rapidly in attendance, adding some names now national to its rolls. Then came the war of the rebellion. The first volunteer meeting in the county was held in the old college chapel. The tide of patriotism ran high. There were many speeches and many volunteers, and when that meeting was over there was scarcely a student twenty-one years of age who had not volunteered to go in defense of the flag and the preservation of the Union. It was a great day and the university will be forever proud of her hero soldiers. After the regime of Dr. Brush, Rev. C. M. Stowers, A. M., became president and held office one year. From 1870 to 1871 Rev. B. W. McLean was acting president. From 1871 to 1872 Rev. R. Norton served in that capacity. Following that for one year Mr. Norton was president. From 1872 to 1873 Rev. J. W. Bissell, A. M., became the acting president. In 1873 Dr. Bissell succeeded himself to the presidency, in which capacity he continued until 1899, a period of twenty-six years. In 1899 the present incumbent, Rev. Guy Potter Benton, succeeded to the office.

From the beginning all connected with the university have wrought nobly and with marked success. About nineteen years ago, however, the institution entered upon a new era of progress. For twenty-five years there had been only a single building in which to do the work of the school. to the exigencies of the case one building after another was added until now ladies' hall, science hall, chapel, gymnasium, observatory and "David B. Henderson Library" are grouped about the original structure. With this growth of facilities has come a very largely increased attendance of college students, the number of the current year being one of the largest in its history. To care for these the faculty is constantly receiving reinforcements by the bringing in of choice and most successful teachers. The curriculum of the school is now very full and adequate to the needs of all who seek a liberal education. Library and apparatus keep pace with all this forward movement. With these facilities the grade of scholarship has been constantly advanced until now it is abreast of the best schools of the state. In regular college courses of study, in the last decade, the advance has been over four hundred per cent. Its students have passed out into every honorable walk in life. Many are in the ministry, and some on missionary fields where literally tens of thousands of benighted souls have answered the evangelizing call and given their hearts to God. Others adorn the noble profession of law. Some have been and others still are in congress halls. Some are in medicine and surgery. Indeed no useful calling in life is unoccupied by earnest workers who here have been equipped for their mission in life.

The friends of this grand old institution are legion. Among the number of these is an honored alumnus, Hon. David B. Henderson, speaker of the National House of Representatives.

During the past year, Hon. Andrew Carnegie of New York has given \$25,000.00 to erect a library on the university campus as a monument to Colonel Henderson. Ex-Governor Larrabee has for many years been a valued friend and member of the board of trustees. Within the last year he has made a cash donation of twenty-six thousand dollars to the permanent endowment of the university. Others too numerous to mention have contributed to the development of the institution.

These men and the noble results of their deeds are worthy of noble successors. Men who have grown rich with the peopling of Iowa's broad domain, each building in his place for the good of the great commonwealth but by that very building amassing a fortune and reserving the larger share of it unto themselves, have here a noble opportunity to build themselves into a monument as enduring as time; a monument which shall not only perpetuate their memory to the latest day of time, but make it live in the eternal day in the hearts of countless thousands who yet shall throng these halls of learning.

One of Iowa's strong men once said in a great public meeting: "If the Upper Iowa University had done no more than to educate John E. Clough, who has done such heroic and successful work in Baptist mission fields in India, this one man would be a sufficient return for all money and labor given to that noble institution." Who can estimate the culminative results of the wisdom that invests some part of earthly heritage in the education and training of young men and women for the highest possible usefulness? Dr. Clough just referred to, thus prepared, went to a raw mission field, labored long and hard, translating the Bible into the native tongue, preaching the gospel seemingly without effect for a time, at first to individuals but later to vast throngs eager to know about the unknown God. In his chosen field of toil, he and his helpers in very recent years, have baptized many thousands of natives in the Christian faith. And these are but the vanguard of a great army yet to follow. This is a single instance illustrating the great good done by making it possible for our young people to fit themselves for work in the upbuilding of a great kingdom. What the future contains of possibility along this line only the Infinite One can know. But among the thousands yet to come here for an education there are certain to be many who will justify, in the results of their lives, every dollar laid down to aid them in facilities for educational equipment.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1857
Number of professors	10
Number of other teachers	16
Students in college work	117
Students in preparatory work	85
Students in other courses	189
Number enrolled 1900-1901	391
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$100,0	00.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc 122,	500.00
Number of volumes in libraries	6,000

Value of libraries\$	12,000.00
Value of apparatus	5,000.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses	30.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum	129.00
Average of total annual expenses per student	159.00
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	3
Females	1
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	275

WARTBURG COLLEGE, CLINTON, IOWA.

O. KRANSHAAR, PRESIDENT.

Wartburg College is an institution owned and controlled by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa and other states, a church-body which was founded in 1854, in Clayton county, Iowa, and which has since spread over a great number of states and territories of the Union. As was the case with many of the leading colleges of the country, Wartburg College owes its origin to the necessity of making provisions for the education and training of ministers. In those pioneer times, when there were but few places in this part of the country, where a young man could acquire an education, the church, in order to have trained men for its missionary and ministerial work, was obliged to provide for their training by establishing a school from which it could draw the men it needed. This want was met by establishing a kind of preparatory school to the Theological Seminary which the Synod maintained near Strawberry Point, Clayton county, Iowa. The scope of this school was naturally, rather narrow, the instruction given in it was principally intended to fit young men in as short a time as possible for the study of theology, and necessarily much had to be left out that would now be considered necessary for the curriculum of a college. The plan worked well enough for the time being, but of course could not give satisfaction, as the country was being settled and the demands for a general higher education became greater. In 1868 this preparatory school was therefore detached from the Seminary, transformed into a college with one, a classical course, and located at Galena, Ills. In 1875 circumstances necessitated a removal of the school to Mendota, Ills., where it stayed until 1885. The Synod having meanwhile grown considerably in numbers and resources and intent upon enlarging and improving its college, reorganized it so as to meet the increasing educational demands of the time, and moved it to Waverly, Iowa, where it had come into possession of some property suitable for college purposes. In this new locality, surrounded by a large well-to-do constituency the college prospered greatly. It attracted a considerable number of young men, so that in a short time its accommodations proved insufficient. It was again removed, probably for the last time, to Clinton, Iowa, where large and suitable buildings were erected at a great cost.

Out of the small beginning the institution has grown to be a regular college with a preparatory department comprising three years, and a college course comprising four years, and with a regular college curriculum, in which instruction is given in all branches which are ordinarily taught in a regular college. The curriculum comprises three courses, a classical, scientific and business course. The instruction given by a competent corps of professors is thorough and aims at giving a young man an education that will fit him for any of the learned professions or a general higher education for the ordinary walks of life.

The college owns a fine property on one of the bluffs surrounding the city of Clinton; it has a valuable library, museum, laboratory, also literary societies, etc. Its doors are open to any young man desiring to avail himself of the advantages of a higher education. Its constituency from which it draws its students is principally the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa, with about 80,000 communicant members. Its finances are in a good condition. Though it has no large productive fund, it has a sufficient regular income, and its necessities are liberally provided for by the Synod. Its numerous graduates are filling responsible positions in the several walks of life, as ministers, professors, business men, lawyers, physicans, etc.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1868
Number of professors	7
Number of other teachers	2
Students in college work	23
Students in preparatory work	27
Students in other courses	9
Number enrolled 1900-1901	57
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds\$	75,000. 00
Number of volumes in libraries	2,800
Value of libraries\$	3,500.00
Value of apparatus	1,500.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular course.	40.00
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.	20.00
Average of total annual expenses per student.\$150.00	200.00
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	3
Females	0
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	109

WESTERN COLLEGE, TOLEDO.

L. BOOKWALTER, A.M., D.D., PRESIDENT.

The first steps toward founding Western college were taken by the Iowa Annual Conference of the United Brethren in Christ, held at Muscatine in August, 1855. A board of trustees was elected, with Rev. Solomon Weaver, as president. At a meeting of this board held February 11th, 1856, the

college was located on a tract of land, open prairie, donated to the college, situated in the southwestern part of Linn county, eight miles south of Cedar Rapids. The lands were laid out in campus and town site and the town named "Western." The college was incorporated in March, 1856. In the late fall, the main college building, a brick structure thirty-six by sixty-two feet, three stories in height, was completed, and on January 1st, 1857, the school was formally opened. Two boarding halls were subsequently erected.

The prime object in locating out on the prairie was that land enough might be secured for conducting an agricultural manual labor department. For five years a "college farm" was run by the institution, when the "manual labor" system was dropped.

In its original location, where a village of 250 inhabitants grew up about it, the college enjoyed varying success. The war of the Rebellion almost drained it of men. In the seventies it rallied.

RE-LOCATION.

However, after all reasonable attempts to secure a railroad into Western had failed, in 1881, the school was relocated at Toledo, Tama county. The main college building was ready for occupancy in September, 1883. On Christmas night, 1889, this building, save its tower, with all its contents except the library, burned to the ground. The present structure was immediately begun and stands a monument to the liberality of the people of Toledo and the church, and to the energy of the authorities in charge.

CONTROL AND RELIGIOUS AIMS.

This college is the educational center of the church of the United Brethren in Christ for the central upper Mississippi valley, embracing the states of Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, and the northern part of Illinois. The board of trustees consists of three members from each of the five church conferences embraced in the territory named, three trustees from the Alumnal Association, and three trustees at large, elected by the general board. An executive committee transacts the business between the annual sessions of the board. While it is a "denominational school" no sectarian principles are sought to be inculcated. The most complete liberty is granted to the religious convictions of each student. But special emphasis is given to the building of strong symmetrical moral and Christian character. The Christian associations form the center of the vigorous spiritual life of the college.

COURSES OF STUDY.

There are three courses of study—classical, philosophical, and scientific. There is a preparatory or academic department for the preparing of students for the freshman year, and large numbers take all their preparatory work here. There is also a strong normal course for the accommodation of those preparing to teach in the public schools. There are also well organized adjunct departments of music, elocution, commerce and art. The conservatory of music has its own separate building. From its founding, Western college has been, like its sister colleges of the west, co-eduational. All courses are open alike to young men and young women.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

The campus contains about fifteen acres admirably located. There are four buildings—the college, Mary Beatty hall (for young women), Drury hall (for young men), and John C. Bright conservatory of music. The main building, one hundred and fifty by eighty feet, three stories and a basement is one of the best college buildings in the state. It is heated with hot water throughout and in every way admirably adapted to its purposes. Four elegant literary society halls and the room of the Christian associations are attractive features.

RESOURCES AND EQUIPMENT.

The permanent assets	are	\$78,000.00
Total		\$88,000,00

The chemical, physical and biological laboratories are thoroughly equipped. A gymnasium is provided for the department of physical culture. The library contains 3,500 volumes. It is the aim to keep the conservatory of music both in equipment and instruction abreast of the best in the west. The present faculty of the institution numbers sixteen professors and other instructors. Under the auspices of the faculty able lectures are given throughout the year.

President.	Entered.	Retired.
Rev. Solomon Weaver	1856	1864
Rev. William Davis	1864	1865
M. W. Bartlett, A. B., acting president	1865	1867
H. R. Page (fall term)		
E. C. Ebersole, A. M., acting president.	1867	1868
Rev. E. B. Kephart, A. M., D. D	1868	1881
Rev. W. M. Beardshear, A. M., D. D	1881	1889
Rev. J. S. Mills, A. M., D. D	1889	1892
A. M. Beal, A. M	1892	1893
Rev. A. P. Funkhouser	1893	1894
Rev. L. Bookwalter, A. M., D. D	1894	

RESULTS ACHIEVED.

From the college courses have graduated 239 well equipped young people. A large number have completed minor courses. The whole number of different persons who have been in attendance for a longer or a shorter time in the various departments may be safely placed at four thousand.

It has been the aim of Western college from its very founding to do thorough work and to develop strong, upright Christian character in its students, and in these prime objects it has eminently succeeded.

It has experienced the struggle common to all the denominational schools of the west, but its period of struggle is about passed and its time of more rapid advancement and of permanent enlargement is at hand.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1856
Number of professors	7

Number of other teachers	9
Students in college work	67
Students in preparatory work	133
Students in other courses	140
Number enrolled 1900-1901	340
Number of volumes in libraries	3,500
Value of buildings, furniture, and grounds	\$52,500.00
Value of libraries	4,000.00
Value of apparatus	4,000.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses	36.00
Average of total annual expenses per student	165.00
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	11
Females	3
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	239

WESTERN NORMAL COLLEGE, SHENANDOAH.

J. M. HUSSEY, PRESIDENT.

The Western Normal College was established by the public enterprise of the citizens of Shenandoah, in 1882, with Prof. I. E. Wilson, of Bushnell, Illinois, as its first president. The institution was established as an independent normal school and at first had but few departments. Later presidents were L. M. Disney, Wm. M. Croan, and J. M. Hussey who presides over the work of the school at the present time, September, 1901. From year to year the school has grown and expanded solely from the patronage it has received and the revenue it has realized from this patronage.

In December, 1891, the old building and all its contents was destroyed by fire. Immediately a stock company was formed and more than \$35,000.00 at once subscribed for rebuilding this school which was reopened to the public in September, 1893, and has had a uniform prosperity and success since that date, attracting students in large numbers from Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri, as well as Iowa. Other states also furnish some quota each term.

The year is forty-eight weeks, and divided into four ten weeks terms and one eight weeks term. A summer school is always held in connection with the summer term of eight weeks. The institutions present departments are the normal school with four courses, the college of letters and science with three courses, the preparatory school with two courses, the business institute with two courses, the shorthand college with three courses, the school of penmanship with two courses, the school of elocution and oratory with two courses, the conservatory of music with four courses, the college of law with one course, and the summer school with numerous short courses.

The institution has graduated in its literary departments 624 students and nearly that number in its business, shorthand, and other non-literary departments. Its attendance has numbered in the aggregate nearly 15,000.

The present officers of the board of trustees are A. S. Lake, president; R. W. Moore, vice-president; H. I. Foskett, secretary; R. B. Crose,

treasurer. The officers of the school are J. M. Hussey, president; T. W. Keenan, vice-president.

The institution controls one main building, a ladies' residence, and numerous cottages for roomers. The main building is heated with steam and lighted by electricity, and is finely appointed throughout. All material equipments including library, laboratory, apparatus of various kinds, and the entire furniture and furnishing of the building are first-class in every particular.

The institution is incorporated under the laws of lowa, and exercises all the usual rights of conferring degrees, granting diplomas, etc., etc. Students pass no examination to enter, but are permitted to select their own studies and are admitted whenever they apply.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1882
Number of professors	17
Number of other teachers	4
Students in college work	128
Students in preparatory work	75
Students in other courses	163
Number enrolled 1900-1901	783
Number of volumes in libraries	556
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$5	0,000.00
Value of libraries	450.00
Value of apparatus (exclusive of pianos and type-	
writers)	350.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses	52.80
Room, and necessary incidental expenses per annum.	125.00
Average of total annual expenses per student, \$175.00 to	200.00
Number in last classes graduated:	
Males	32
Females	41
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	624
	•

WESTERN UNION COLLEGE, LE MARS.

REV. HERMAN H. THOREN, PH. D., PRESIDENT.

Western Union College is located in Le Mars, Iowa, the county seat of Plymouth county, at the junction of the Illinois Central and the C., St. P., M. & O. railroads.

This is an institution of the United Evangelical Church, and is controlled by a board of trustees representing four annual conferences (ecclesiastical divisions), namely: The Des Moines, Northwestern, Platte River and Illinois. These conferences cover a territory extending into several states, namely: Iowa, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, and Oklahoma Territory. Other conferences will soon join this enterprise. The Le Mars Normal School building, in

which Western Union College had intended to establish itself on September 12, 1900, was destroyed by fire on August 24, 1900. This necessitated the opening of the college in temporary quarters for the first year. During the summer of 1901 the present structure was erected on the site of the old one. The building is large and commodious, well equipped with modern improvements; heated by steam and lighted by electricity.

Rev. B, H. Niebel, Des Moines, Iowa, is the special financial agent of the college and who devotes his entire time toward securing an endowment fund sufficient for the maintenance of the college. The aim is \$100,000. The amount already raised (during 15 months) through his and other agencies, amounts to \$30,000. The interest of this amount or fund, is available for the maintenance of the college. The new building was erected by the Le Mars Normal School Association, with the generous aid of the citizens and people surrounding the city; and they will give a deed of the entire property to the college trustees after the college shall have run successfully for a period of ten years, maintaining a Normal Department during that time; or if at any time during the first ten years the college trustees shall make improvements by erecting new buildings, etc., at a total cost of \$10,000, then the property shall be transferred to the college trustees. It is expected that this will come to pass within a few years. Already plans for additional buildings and improvements upon the campus are spoken of.

The college campus contains seven acres of choice land, located in the southern part of the city, and is already well improved with shrubbery and trees. It is the most elevated situation within the city limits and this fact secures the best condition for health, and affords a delightful view overlooking the city and the Floyd Valley.

Aside from the above advantages, the city has a large and well furnished library, to which the college students have free access. However, the faculty of the college have already a movement on foot to secure a fund of several thousand dollars to be invested in a good library selected by themselves. By this means the college will soon acquire a good library which will be especially adapted to its wants.

Since the highest product of education is character, this end controls all methods of government in the college. Students are trusted and are put on their honor. The best ideas are constantly held out to them. It is the purpose of the school to teach politeness, dignity, manliness and womanliness among its students by precept and example, rather than by force and rigid discipline, thus maintaining a strict and firm government.

This institution maintains that the co-education of the sexes is a principle necessary to the best development of both the intellectual and social natures of young men and women. No safer, happier and more helpful method of culture can be found than by placing them together in a christian institution. Here they meet in the presence of their teachers, in the recitation room and in the chapel; they meet also at the lectures, entertainments, and other occasions under the supervision of the college.

Candidates for admission must be at least fifteen years of age, to give the development essential to the work required in the classes. They shall present themselves on the first day of the term.

When a student desires to get credit for studies pursued elsewhere, proper certificates of credit, duly attested, must be presented, stating the

subjects studied, the authors of the books, and the length of time spent on the respective branches. If the amount of work done is sufficient, he will be admitted to the Freshman class without examination. A list of accredited schools is kept on file, and is revised from year to year.

Western Union College is incorporated under the laws of the state of Iowa. She is entitled therefore, to grant degrees in all departments. The degree and diploma are granted upon the completion of the prescribed college course.

Records of all grades are carefully kept and preserved in the college for future reference.

This college purposes to maintain a high standard of excellency both as to scholarship and as to attainment in general work. The inquiry is, and will remain, not how many can we graduate, but how many, and who, are thoroughly prepared for graduation. To be thorough in every particular is the aim of the management for the sake of those who employ teachers from this college, and for the sake of the teachers themselves.

A STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

When established	1900
Number of professors	7
Number of other teachers	7
Students in college work	7
Students in preparatory work	42
Students in other courses	126
Number enrolled 1900-1901	175
Value of buildings, furniture and grounds\$	40,000.00
Amount of endowment, exclusive of buildings, etc	30,000.00
Value of apparatus	230.00
Charge per annum for tuition in regular courses	36.00
Room and necessary incidental expenses per annum	
\$109.00 to	157.50
Average of total annual expenses per student \$145.00 to	193.50
Number in last class graduated:	
Males	3
Whole number of graduates since organization of	
institution	3

CHAPTER XIII. THE NATIONAL CONGRESS OF MOTHERS.

THE NATIONAL CONGRESS OF MOTHERS.

The fourth convention of the National Congress of Mothers met in Des Moines, Iowa, on the evening of May 21, 1900. All the preceding conventions had been held in the city of Washington, and this new action was taken at the special invitation of the city of Des Moines.

The evening of May 21st was given over to the greetings of hospitality and friendly assurances of appreciation.

After music by the Iowa Band, the president Mrs. T. W. Birney, declared the convention open, after which prayer was offered by Rev. J. Everist Cathell, of Des Moines.

Ex-Governor Jackson welcomed the congress to the state of Iowa in the following words:

Members of the Mothers' Congress, Friends and Visitors:

In behalf of the people of Iowa it is my pleasurable duty to extend to you a most cordial and enthusiastic welcome. In selecting this as your meeting place you have come to a city and state whose people fully appreciate the great honor which you have thus conferred, and sympathize most deeply with the great objects of your organization. Had you consulted the earlier geographies of this country before deciding to fix this meeting in Des Moines, I am afraid we should have been deprived of the opportunity and pleasure of extending to you this cordial welcome, for how well we do remember the mortification and disgrace we felt when, as a school boy, with our open geography before us, we beheld in disgust that long, dark streak lying west of the Mississippi river, and across it the word "Iowa;" and coupled with it, as though a part of it, those ominous words: "The great American Desert." Standing in the brilliancy of the intelligence reflected from the earlier geographies, we extend to you an enthusiastic greeting, and welcome you fairly across the boundary line and into the very heart of the great American Desert.

The people of Iowa believe in homes and in motherhood. Their hearts and sympathies are with you in every effort made in the development of these mighty influences for the betterment of society and the upbuilding of a great people. Personally I feel highly honored to have been selected to extend to you the good will, hearty greetings and enthusiastic welcome of more than two and one-half millions of intelligent, patriotic, moral and contented people, for while we may differ on religious questions, sometimes quarrel and fight over politics, and are even known to hold opposite opinions

on the great questions of Aguinaldo and expansion, we are one people, a united people, in our respect, admiration, love and confidence of mother-hood. You have come to a state whose territory extends nearly three hundred miles square, and covered by a network of steam railways of over 9,000 miles, a state whose love of God and country is unanimous, where poverty and squalor are nowhere, and prosperity is everywhere, a state that contributes over \$8,000,000 annually in support of its free public schools, being a larger percentage of its total income for this purpose than any other state in the Union.

You have come to a most wondrously rich and prosperous state. New York and Pennsylvania and Ohio have contributed over a quarter of a million of their native born to her citizenship. Add to this New England's contribution, and you have nearly half of the present population that are the native born and their immediate children, of these favored sections. They laid the foundation and erected the structure of this great commonwealth, polished by unity of effort this precious gem of a free republic, mounted it on a pinnacle so high that its reflecting rays have flashed for more than a half century an invitation to those of other countries and other lands to come where the adopted children are accepted on equal terms with the native born: and to-day two and one-half millions of American citizens bless the name of Iowa, and rest secure in the freedom and protection of her laws. No equal number of people on earth enjoy a more boundless prosperity or more of the luxuries and comforts of life. It is such a people and such a civilization that bids me extend to the Mothers' Congress their sympathy in your great work and to welcome you to their hearts and their firesides.

We have already heard of what is known as the "New Woman." We have already seen the mistakes she is making in thrusting aside the great work of wife and motherhood, and reducing it to a secondary place. We have already become acquainted with what is known as the "New Girl," and deplore her fatal mistake. It would seem that this popular fad is being educated in everything else except motherhood and the proper preparation for it. Everything that is theoretical, visionary and false, nothing that is practical, common sense and true. There is most surely a great work for the Mothers' Congress and for the American mother, a work that shall exalt wifehood and motherhood as far above the ambitious notoriety of the new woman and the twentieth century girl as the stars of heaven are above the sands of the shore.

We are informed that the annual income of the men of this nation over twenty-one years of age is something less than \$400 a year, that ninety per cent of the young men of our country are receiving a yearly income of less than \$300, and yet the new girl is being educated along the lines of a yearly expenditure of nearer \$3,000 a year. The result is to be what? Either a surrender of all high ideals, of a false sentiment and a mistaken education, ending in disappointment and sorrow, to finally assume the duties of wife and motherhood and thereby help to pile up the accumulated evidence that "marriage is a failure," or else that one other alternative is left for the upto-date girl of to day to be the out of date girl of the future.

If there is any word in the language of people that is calculated to stir the soul of humanity with reverence, love, respect and affection, that word is "mother." Around it cluster the tenderest sentiments and the most sacred

memories: most intimately is it associated with the growth of human character. No influence is more potent in the development of men, and in guiding their future course of action. The force and influence of this one word has developed statesmen, philosophers and scholars. It has led armies to victory. revolutionized empires, developed continents, and guided onward the forces of civilization. It is associated with all that is modest, pure, selfsacrificing and gentle. It is beyond the blare of trumpets, the plaudits of the multitude, the gaudy display of notoriety. In its sweet simplicity it rests in contentment on that sublime principle that "virtue is its own reward."

We see a mighty railroad bridge spanning the great river. A train loaded with humanity creeps slowly across. See the carved and beautiful columns, the painted arches, the massive turrets. How the crowds applaud and admire its architectural beauty. A million human souls are carried in safety over this bridge every year. Come with me, look down at the great central See down thirty feet below the surface of that black water. See imbedded in mortar, unadmired, unseen and unknown a granite boulder. On its giant form rests the safety of that mighty structure. So in life. It is the unseen, the unknown powers that sustain the great forces of the world. Surrounded by the desolation and gloom of Valley Forge, the character of Washington was revealed in all its strength and purity. Before the smoke of battle had lifted from the field of Gettysburg the great Lincoln had immortalized a character that shall live as the sanctified in our national history. In the whole life of Grant, from Galena to Mt. McGregor, he personified manhood and glorified it by his character. From the beginning to the end of our awful civil war, our flag floated over as brave an army as ever trod the face of earth. They had been rocked to sleep in the arms of patriotism. In their young lives they heard the sweet songs of liberty from the lips of a million mothers. They marched on to the fields of battle, on to the fields of death and glory, and thus it is that in every development of human life motherhood is the granite boulder supporting the broad and mighty highway of human progress.

Again, members of the Mothers' Congress, we welcome you with all our hearts to the capital city of Iowa.

CHAPTER XIV.

MANUAL TRAINING.

REPORT FROM WEST DES MOINES.
REPORT FROM COMMISSIONER OF LABOR.

MANUAL TRAINING.

The interest in manual training in public schools is growing. The one chief thing that prevents the rapid introduction of the subject into schools is the lack of suitable rooms.

The independent district of West Des Moines has for a number of years provided a course in manual training. By the courtesy of the board of directors and Supt. S. H. Sheakley, we are able to present in our report something of the work done.

Extract from Annual Report, 1901.

"One of the most signal signs of educational progress is the great interest manifested all over our country in the training of the hand to skill and usefulness. Very few people are found now who are ready to call manual training a 'fad.' Manual training is mental training through the hand and eye, and so has an assured place in any scheme of education. The extension of this work to the grades in our schools has proved the wisdom of the board in taking this forward step in the line of practical education. Attention is especially called to the outline of work in all grades as given by Mr. Newell in his report, which follows:

REPORT OF THE INSTRUCTOR IN MANUAL TRAINING.

MR. S. H. SHEAKLEY, Superintendent of Schools, West Des Moines, Iowa:

DEAR SIR,—In accordance with your request I send my third biennial report of the Manual Training and Mechanical Drawing Departments.

It gives me great pleasure to report that the interest which the people of West Des Moines take in manual training has considerably increased during the past two years. There has always been a demand for the work in the high school. It is only recently, however, that pupils from the grades have had a chance to elect manual training, and the large number who have taken the work during the past year shows conclusively that it is wanted in Classes of about twenty pupils from ten different buildings have had the benefit of the elementary manual training during the past year. We have worked under some inconvenience, as in some cases the pupils had to come a long distance, but on the whole the work has been very encouraging and satisfactory to me. Each class has had one lesson of an hour in length each week. The pupils have not been able to make a large number of articles in the limited time given them for the work, but each one has obtained some knowledge of mechanical drawing and considerable skill in the use of tools. The members of the classes have looked forward to their lessons in manual training with pleasure, and have shown intense interest

and much enthusiasm, consequently the work that they have done has been of a very excellent quality.

On account of the great distance of some of the buildings from the high school two new equipments for elementary manual training were purchased a year ago last fall, one being placed in the Crocker building and the other in the Washington school on the south side. The equipments were first class in every respect and cost about two hundred and seventy dollars each. Last year I gave a lesson in each of these buildings once a week, and the work done by the classes was very satisfactory.

Last fall the school board generously gave us three additional equipments for grammar grade work, and these were placed in the North High school, Elmwood and Lincoln buildings. The tools did not arrive until December, so work did not begin until after the holidays. One lesson of an hour in length has been given in each building every week. We formed two classes in each of these buildings. Others wished to take the work, but could not be accommodated on account of lack of time on the part of the teachers, who could give only afternoons to grade work. The plan of having equipments in the buildings where the pupils do their other work is far more satisfactory than that used first whereby the classes were sent to the high school for Much time must necessarily be lost in going long manual training. distances from building to building, and I have found that the pupils sometimes spent more than necessary. Pupils coming to the high school from other buildings are not so orderly and are more difficult to control than those who do work in their own school buildings. The order is excellent in all the buildings, not one pupil having been sent for disorder in any of the buildings so far this year. The order of those coming to the high school is not so good.

In the elementary manual training for the sixth, seventh and eighth grades, the pupils first make a drawing of an object from the model and a blue print, then use tools in making the article out of wood. The models are arranged as follows:

- 1. Use of try square, pencil, gauge and bit. For practice.
- Use of cutting off saw and ripsaw. For practice.
- 3. Flower stick.
- 4. Planter.
- 5. Tool rack.
- 6. Cutting board.
- 7. Flower pot cross.
- 8. Flower pot stand.
- 9. Coat hanger.

- 10. Hammer handle.
- 11. Hat rack.
- 12. Towel roller.
- 13. Hatchet handle.
- 14. Nail box.
- 15. Salad fork.
- 16. Pen tray.
- 17. Salad spoon.
- 18. Meat pounder.
- 19. Clock shelf.
- 20. Sugar scoop.

The pupils who are taking the elementary manual training work are in most cases boys from the seventh and eighth grades.

The courses arranged for high school pupils have been considerably improved during the past two years, but no radical changes have been made.

Manual training has always been an elective study. It may be chosen at any time during the four years, but is usually taken during the first two years of the course.

The work is arranged as follows:

Mechanical drawing, 45 minutes per day.—This course consists in the use of instruments in making simple geometric and working drawings; the study of the orthographic projection, and practice in making drawings showing the intersection and development of the surfaces of objects. The pupils are taught to make simple letters and figures, and a title plate in which several styles of letters are used is also required.

Wood joinery, 45 minutes per day.—The chief object of this course is to teach the correct use of the tools that are commonly used in carpentry and joinery. The first part of the work consists of a number of exercises which are given simply for practice so that the pupils may obtain some skill in the use of the try square, gauge, bit, saw and chisel. The method of using a plane is then explained, and the students are required to make a number of joints. The latter part of the course consists in making a number of constructed articles. These objects are made of several parts, and are all useful articles which can be used about a home.

Mechanical drawing, 45 minutes per day.—The work in this course includes the drawing of screws, machines, gearing, etc., and the study of shades and shadows, also isometric and oblique projection. Some work in the line of tracing and blue print making is also done. Water colors are used in tinting several of the drawings.

Wood carving, forty-five minutes per day during first three months; use of veiner and parting tool in making straight and curved lines; outline carving; chip carving; relief carving.

Wood turning, forty-five minutes per day for six months (follows carving).—The work consists of: Center turning and the correct use of the common turning tools; inside and outside turning on the face plates, and making spheres, goblets, towel rings, napkin rings, plates, boxes, etc.; constructing articles from designs, as stools and stands; the use of wood filler, oil, stain, shellac and varnish in finishing and polishing wood; inlaying on the face plate; exercises in gluing and turning of glued pieces, and the study of the strength and uses of different kinds of wood.

Mechanical drawing, 45 minutes per day.—This course consists of the drawing of bevel gearing, and the study of perspective which includes the representation of objects in parallel and oblique perspective, and the study of shades, shadows and the intersection of surfaces. Some time in the latter part of the course is given to architectural perspective and the use of water colors.

The manual training requires very little or no time outside of school hours, but the pupils are required to go to the teacher twice each day, once for drawing and once for wood work. The courses in drawing and wood work are entirely independent of each other and pupils may elect one without taking the other.

All of the great educators of the present day are in favor of manual training in the public schools. They recognize that there is a close relation between thinking and action or execution, consequently the brain, hand and eye must be taught to work in harmony.

The most enthusiastic praise of manual training that I have ever heard has come from the parents of pupils who have taken the work. They say

that their children besides learning many practical and useful things, become more independent, orderly, self-reliant, industrious and useful.

No attempt to teach any particular trade is made in the manual training school, but the correct use of carpenters' tools, carving tools, turning tools, etc., is taught, and enough information is given so that pupils could easily take up a trade after leaving school. The work is educational in character, rather than technical, consequently it deserves a place in the public schools as a branch of education.

Manual training does much to broaden the intelligence and make better citizens; it creates a love for labor, and a respect for rough, honest hard work; it does much to develop independence and self-reliance; it teaches that habits of neatness, exactness and order are necessary; it quickly trains the eye to appreciate form and size; it gives a general dexterity to the fingers and hand and develops the sense of touch; it forms habits of attention, industry, perseverance and patience, and teaches that the execution of exact work is very essential.

The annual exhibitions which have occurred near the close of each school year have been very successful, and large crowds of people have shown their interest in the work by visiting the manual training department to see the pupils at work and the articles which they have made.

The number of pupils taking manual training has largely increased during the past year, the total enrollment reaching 400, including both elementary and high school students.

My work has been so arranged that each morning is given to high school classes and afternoons to the elementary classes from the grades.

The percentage of pupils who go through the grades and enter the high school is not very large and as elementary manual training gives a very practical drill in arithmetic, it is of very great importance as a training for the mind, and also gives much useful information which will be of great benefit to persons who will some day enter a world of great industrial strife.

The complete outline for manual training which I would suggest for the grades is given below. Much of the work is already being done, and the remainder will prove suggestive if the superintendent and school board wish to extend the work through all the grades. The expense for equipment for primary work as I have outlined it would be very small.

FIRST GRADE.

Clay modeling. Cube, cylinder, prism, fruit and vegetables made of clay with fingers. (The aim being to represent objects and they need not be of any particular size.)

Paper folding and cutting. Simple useful articles may be made and some colored.

Weaving and sewing. A few simple stitches may be taught in making simple useful articles out of burlap, canvas or similar material. Weaving of small mat of carpet warp, twine or yarn and making small rug of carpet rags on small loom.

Raffia braiding and weaving into baskets or mats.

SECOND GRADE.

Clay modeling. Cone pyramid, ellipsoid, also leaves, fruit and vegetables based on the forms named. Fingers used.

Paper folding and cutting continued.

Sewing continued.

Weaving of raffia into mats, baskets and other useful articles continued.

THIRD GRADE.

Clay modeling. Objects made of more exact size using modeling tools. Simple motives and historic ornament made in bas-relief.

Paper and cardboard. Useful objects and geometrical figures made in more exact size by use of rule,

Sewing continued.

Weaving of baskets with splints and raffia.

FOURTH GRADE.

Card board. Objects made of card board using rule, pencil, compasses and scissors. The pattern to be drawn and objects cut to lines.

Iron work. Ornamental and useful objects made of heavy, soft sheet iron cut into narrow strips. Objects made from models and drawings by use of pliers.

Sewing.

FIFTH GRADE.

Basket weaving from reeds, willow or similar material.

Wood work. Articles made of thin wood by use of rule, pencil, compass, knife and fret saw. Smoothed with file and sand paper.

Mechanical drawings of all models.

Sewing.

SIXTH GRADE.

. For boys (and girls one-half time), at work bench in shop.

Wood work. Articles made of thin wood using plane in addition to other tools.

Thicker wood used for models late in year. Accurate mechanical drawings of all objects.

SEVENTH GRADE.

For girls. Sewing (one-half time given to wood work.)

For boys. Thick wood Sloyd. (Shop.)

For girls. Sewing.

For boys. Sloyd continued in shop.

For girls. Sewing.

Much of the detail work and part of the teaching has been done by my efficient and faithful assistant, Mr. Herbert Sayre, who has proved himself to be valuable to the department in many ways.

In conclusion I desire to express my thanks to the principal of the high school, the superintendent of schools, and the board of directors for their kindness, business-like consideration, wise counsel and hearty co-operation.

Respectfully submitted,

A. C. NEWELL, Instructor.

Drawing as taught in our schools accompanies manual training, and really forms a basis for much of it. This is especially true of the paper cutting, pattern making, and stained glass window work introduced into our schools by Miss Chapman. Much

original designing of wall paper, rugs, table linen and book covers has been done in the past two years, thus giving a very practical trend to the subject.

EXTRACT FROM THE NINTH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF LABOR STATISTICS.

The Commissioner of Labor statistics is by law required toinclude in his biennial report what progress has been made with schools now in operation for the instruction of students in the mechanic arts, and what systems have been found the most practical.

In compliance with the law the commissioner submitted the following letter to the city superintendents of Iowa:

"Will you kindly inform this bureau what measures have been taken toestablish manual training in your schools and any other information relating to the progress of your work that you would deem to be of public interest, and of value for our report?"

By the courtesy of Mr. C. F. Wennerstrum, the commissioner, we are permitted to take from his biennial report the following replies submitted from the superintendents of city schools:

APPANOOSE COUNTY—CENTERVILLE.

Centerville has never had such instruction in her schools. I have recommended its introduction to the board as soon as their financial interests will allow. Experimental work in the sciences is much improved; a laboratory for such work provided recently and we expect to introduce drawing during the present year, after holidays. These steps prepare the way for manual training.

BLACK HAWK COUNTY-EAST WATERLOO.

In our school we teach mechanical drawing, but not manual training. Investigations are being made as to the feasibility of introducing manual training, since we have a room that could be utilized for that purpose. We would be pleased to receive any literature that would give us information in this line.

WEST WATERLOO.

We have taken no steps toward establishing a manual training department in our schools. Have not the room until we can have an additional building.

BOONE COUNTY-BOONE.

We do not have manual training, I am sorry to say.

BUCHANAN COUNTY-INDEPENDENCE.

So far nothing has been done in the way of manual training in our public-

schools. Of course we are continually trying to make our school work more and more practical.

BUENA VISTA COUNTY-STORM LAKE.

We have no manual training, but drawing and laboratory and field work in sciences.

CERRO GORDO COUNTY-MASON CITY.

Our manual training department has been in operation for eight years.

We teach carpentry, wood-turning, mechanical and architectural drawing to pupils in grades seven to twelve. The most at present is confined to boys, and is optional with them.

We enroll about 150 boys, who do from one-half to one hour's work each day.

The boys are very fond of the work, and they show the results in their other work, especially in mathematical studies. They rapidly develop in painstaking accuracy, independent action; foresight, courage, quick observation, intense interest and all the qualities of manhood.

Each boy progresses as fast as he can develop the proper skill. This is a strong incentive to ambitious boys. Only one exercise of a kind is made, so that there is nothing to depreciate the value of the work as an educational means. The shop and the factory teach nothing, because one thing is constantly repeated. The manual training school is strictly a school for constant progress and growth.

CHEROKEE COUNTY-CHEROKEE.

Our schools have taken no steps toward manual training.

CLINTON COUNTY-CLINTON.

Nothing has been done as yet to establish manual training here, but there is a strong sentiment in favor of it.

DELAWARE COUNTY-MANCHESTER.

No measures have been taken to establish manual training in our schools. At present we are not prepared for it, so far as room is concerned.

DES MOINES COUNTY-BURLINGTON.

We have no manual training in our city schools. The expense of introduction and support is the principal cause.

DUBUQUE COUNTY-DUBUQUE.

We have not yet introduced manual training. We have discussed it several times and the general opinion is that it will find its way into our schools in the near future. We are doing some work in drawing with this end in view.

FLOYD COUNTY-CHARLES CITY.

We do not have manual training in our schools, although I should be pleased to have it.

GUTHRIE COUNTY-STUART.

We have no manual training department in our public schools.

HAMILTON COUNTY-WEBSTER CITY.

Nothing is done in these schools toward teaching the mechanic arts.

HARDIN COUNTY-ELDORA.

We have no manual training except such as comes incidentally in the primary grades in paper folding, weaving of forms in mats of paper, etc., and such normal training as is of necessity involved in learning to write and draw. In the upper grades we get some work of this nature in physics, botany and geometry. I enclose herewith our course of study, which I trust will answer all questions outside of normal training branches. I shall be glad to do anything I can to further this movement.

HARRISON COUNTY-MISSOURI VALLEY.

We have no facilities for shop work of any kind; but we are emphasizing more each year the many school occupations that involve hand work and that bring into play the constructive faculties. Thus, we have drawing, clay modeling, paper cutting, stick laying, writing, some sewing in primary grades, a bit of whittling, and much measuring, handling and comparing of objects. To these we are adding a little work in water colors.

Most of our pupils are familiar with many phases of railroad construction and operation. The railroad machine shops here are quite extensive, and nearly all our families are represented among the laborers there or in some other form of railroad service. Many of our boys go to the shops to work as soon as they are old enough.

I am satisfied that the introduction of bench work for boys and girls and sewing, cooking, and other forms of domestic art for others, would strengthen our educational work and make it of far greater worth to many of our people. That is, I believe we would get better intellectual and moral results in many cases through a larger dependence upon manual activities. The cost of introducing and maintaining such courses is all that postpones it here.

JASPER COUNTY-NEWTON.

Manual training is not undertaken in the Newton schools.

JOHNSON COUNTY-IOWA CITY.

We have a manual training department in the Iowa City schools. Pupils from the fifth to twelfth grades take the work. There are 350 pupils now carrying this work. Both boys and girls are admitted to the classes. The work has proven very helpful and stimulating to the children.

KOSSUTH COUNTY-ALGONA.

We have regular manual training. We have drawing in all grades and much sense training in the primary departments.

LEE COUNTY-FORT MADISON.

Nothing along the line suggested has been undertaken.

LEE COUNTY-KEOKUK.

We have made just a beginning for the work this year. The introduction of card board construction in the third year.

LYON COUNTY-ROCK RAPIDS.

No measures have been taken looking forward to the introduction of manual training in our schools.

MAHASKA COUNTY-OSKALOOSA.

The only manual training connected with our schools is under the direction of a committee of ladies who meet once a week with about one hundred children to give them instruction in sewing. The school board purchases material and the ladies do the work gratuitously. The pupils are nearly all girls.

MARSHALL COUNTY-MARSHALLTOWN.

We are doing nothing along the line of manual training at present.

MILLS COUNTY-GLENWOOD.

STATE INSTITUTION.

This institution has for many years included manual training as a part of the education of the inmates under its care. The equipment for such training now includes, for the boys, brickmaking, farming, gardening, mattress making, shoe making and cobbling, carpentry and wood turning, type setting and printing, and bread baking.

For the girls, dress making, plain sewing, laundering (ironing), cooking, general domestic work, and type setting.

It should be borne in mind, however, that very few inmates of the institution become proficient in any handicraft and that practically none become self supporting in the ordinary use of the term, and that all require intelligent supervision and direction during their labor. Their capabilities are in every case limited and fall short of the normal.

The following are the statistics of the various occupations at which the children have been engaged for the year ending June 30, 1900.

(NOTE.—All products of the various industries are used in the economy of the institution.)

BRICK MAKING.

	BRICK MAKING.	
Number	boys instructed	30
Product ((common slap brick)	395,000
	FARMING AND GARDENING.	
Number	boys instructed	33
Number	of acres	400
	s, total value\$	
	MATTRESS MAKING.	
Number i	boys instructed	3
	SHOE MAKING AND COBBLING.	
Number	boys instructed	5
	s: New shoes made, pairs	
	Old shoes repaired	
	CARPENTRY AND WOOD TURNING.	
Number	hove instructed	24

TYPE SETTING AND PRINTING.

Number boys instructed
BREAD BAKING.
Number boys instructed2
PLAIN SEWING, HAND.
Number girls instructed50
DRESSMAKING.
Number girls instructed 2
LAUNDRY WORK, IRONING.
Number girls instructed
COOKING.
Number instructed8
DOMESTIC WORK.
Number girls instructed50

MONTGOMERY COUNTY-RED OAK.

Nothing beyond writing and drawing. Nothing has been done in manual training.

MUSCATINE COUNTY.

We have rooms in our new high school building suitable for manual training, but up to the present almost nothing has been done to start the work. A bench and one set of tools is all we have and there is no regular systematic work done with these. At this time there does not seem any immediate prospect of organized work. I am heartily in favor of some elementary instruction and practice in manual training.

O'BRIEN COUNTY-SHELDON, IOWA.

I will say that we have no manual training in our schools except in connection with our kindergarten department.

PAGE COUNTY-CLARINDA.

So far nothing has been done in regard to establishing manual training in our schools.

PAGE COUNTY-SHENANDOAH.

We have recently introduced drawing in our schools and have a drawing teacher. Under the direction of the superintendent teachers occasionally make exhibits of manual work done by the pupils, including drawings, paper cuttings, modeling, whittling, sewing, cooking, and other manual work. No instruction is given, simply encouragement is given to manual training.

POLK COUNTY-DES MOINES.

CAPITAL PARK PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

As yet no steps have been taken to establish manual training in any of our schools.

POLK COUNTY-EAST DES MOINES SCHOOLS.

Manual training has not been established in these schools. Aside from the regular work the only hand work the pupils in these schools enjoy are free hand drawing and scissors cutting.

POLK COUNTY-WEST DES MOINES SCHOOLS.

In reply to yours of November 16th, manual training has been an integral part of the curriculum of the West Des Moines high school for six or eight years. We have there apparatus and machinery which have cost the district about four thousand dollars (\$4,000), and which is considered a complete manual training plant, for all wood work, including turning and wood carving. Since September, 1899, there have been placed in the grammar schools five complete outfits for Sloyd or elementary manual training work. Schools thus equipped are as follows:

Washington school, Crocker school, North High school, Lincoln school and Elmwood school. Pupils in the sixth, seventh and eighth grades are allowed the privilege of taking this training. Those who desire to take manual training in the schools which have not yet been fitted with benches and tools are permitted to go to the high school once a week. No one is compelled to do the manual training work; it is entirely a matter of election. We have, however, a larger number of applicants to do the work than can be accommodated by our present facilities.

POWESHIEK COUNTY-GRINNELL.

We have no work in manual training, but are agitating the question.

SAC COUNTY-ODEBOLT.

In reply am sorry to say we are doing nothing here in manual training.

SCOTT COUNTY—DAVENPORT.

A cooking school was established for girls of our ninth grade and high school in 1888, and a manual training school for boys of the same grades in 1889. Both schools have continued to the present time with increasing popularity and success. Membership in either school is entirely optional. In the cooking school nearly all the girls of the ninth grade and sixty-four per cent of the girls of the high school took the lessons last year. In the manual training school the percentage of ninth grade boys in attendance was seventy-four, and of the high school boys, sixty-five. The length of the course in each school is four years. Upon the completion each pupil is given a diploma in certification thereof.

The course in cooking embraces all kinds of kitchen work and dining room serving. Theory receives attention as well as practice.

The following is an abstract of the course in manual training:

First Year-Course in Sloyd, with working drawings of all exercises.

Second Year—Geometrical problems, projections, working drawings, machine drawings (parts), bench work and turning.

Third Year—Isometric drawing, geometry, curves, cams, gears, carving, bench work and turning.

Fourth Year—Architectural drawing, linear perspective, pattern making, molding, color.

The course in drawing in the grades below the ninth is such as to require a good deal of hand construction work. We expect to add more of Sloyd work in these grades soon.

TAYLOR COUNTY-BEDFORD.

No steps have as yet been taken preparatory to its introduction into our schools.

The only study we have that is related to it intimately is drawing.

I shall be glad when I can do something in the direction of manual training.

UNION COUNTY-CRESTON.

No measures have been taken in this city to establish manual training in the public schools. The nearest approach to manual training is in our kindergarten department. We have three kindergarten schools under the public school system. Interest is taken by our board and many of our citizens in the subject of manual training, and we are hopeful of establishing it, in some form, in the near future.

WAPELLO COUNTY-OTTUMWA.

The matter is being agitated, but nothing has been done.

WEBSTER COUNTY-FORT DODGE.

Nothing done in this line.

WOODBURY COUNTY-SIOUX CITY.

I have but little to report, as to what has been accomplished, but much that I might report as to what we hope will be accomplished in this direction.

Over eight years ago, it was my privilege and pleasure to make the following brief recommendation to our Board of Education:

Manual training in the form of drawing, paper cutting and pasting, clay modeling, carving, etc., has formed a part of our school course, and produced such excellent results, that we heartily recommend the extension of this line of work.

While there is a difference of opinion among leading educators as to the real value of that part of manual training, which has sometimes been termed "shop work," the sentiment is rapidly growing in its favor. The opposition to it has largely grown out of a misconception of its chief aim. Manual training is not primarily introduced into the public schools for the purpose of developing skilled mechanics, but for the helpful, symmetrical development of the pupil's powers.

The training of the muscles in this shaping and fashioning of the wood and iron, exercises a helpful, stimulating influence upon the mental and moral powers. The struggle with stubborn matter develops and toughens muscular fiber. This contact with material forces generally developes a firmer mental grip, fosters stronger tenacity of purpose and tends to produce to produce a sturdier character.

I would therefore recommend that manual training be made a part of our high school course just as soon as our magnificent high school building is completed, and room can be made for the necessary tools and machinery.

The financial depression which followed, prevented the carrying out of those suggestions, as was intended. We are still without the machinery because of the expense, but are hoping to secure it ere long. There is no equestion but that active boys and girls, who now drift out of our schools because little opportunity is afforded for manual training, would, under such hand training, remain a longer time in our schools, and become more suseful citizens.

WRIGHT COUNTY-EAGLE GROVE.

We are simply teaching the girls to darn and sew.

CHAPTER XV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

MEDICAL INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

NECROLOGY.

MEDICAL INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

THE SUBJOINED IS A BRIEF REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL HYGIENE

READ AT THE MEETING OF THE AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIA-TION HELD IN THE CITY OF BUFFALO, N. Y.,

SEPTEMBER, 16-21, 1901,

BY

J. C. SHRADER, M. D., IOWA CITY, IOWA,

EX-VICE-PRESIDENT AND MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL HYGIENE.

BY DR. HENRY MITCHELL.

In recognition of the value of the work already accomplished in several of the leading cities of the United States in tracing out sources of infection among the pupils of public schools, the American Public Health Association at the annual meeting held in Indianapolis in September, 1900, created a Committee on School Hygiene, with the purpose of securing the presentation, from year to year, of reports showing: (1) The progress made in the application of means designed for the early detection of cases of communicable diseases among public school children. (2) For recording their physical development, and (3) For the improvement of sanitary conditions on school premises. They have limited their inquiries for this year to the medical inspection of schools. To gain the desired information a circular letter was sent to all the principal health boards in the United States, Canada and Mexico, as follows: Dear Sir: Will you have the kindness to report to the Committee on School Hygiene of the A. P. H. A. to what extent medical inspection of schools has progressed in your city? Pirst: Have medical inspectors of schools been appointed? Second: If so, please state the number of inspectors employed, and send to us copies of the regulations or ordinances, under which the work has been carried on. Kindly refer us to any reports, or papers which have been published, showing the results thus far reached in conducting the work.

To these, 154 replies have been received, and in order to show the interest in this subject, and the growing necessity for its adoption and enforcement, a few of these many replies are given.

Province of Ontario, Canada.—In a number of instances examination of school children, and the following to their homes of absentees from school, has been practiced in order to obtain exact information of cases of real, or suspected disease, in school children. The results have been remarkably successful, as when carried out thoroughly, outbreaks have been again and again suppressed within the shortest possible time. The work will grow as municipalities realize that it is at once effective, and, in the end, economical.

New Haven. - F. H. Beede, superintendent of schools, states that the medical inspection of the public schools "was introduced February 1, 1901. At that time five young and reputable physicians volunteered their services as medical inspectors of the schools. The city was divided into districts, and each inspector placed in charge of a district. Each morning, after the opening exercises, it is the duty of each school principal to find out whether there are any cases of sickness which needed the attention of the medical inspector. If there are, notice is sent to the office of the inspector, and he immediately visits the building. The inspector is not allowed to prescribe in any case, but, if he thinks best, he sends word to the parents advising that the family physician be consulted. It is probable that we shall make exception in this matter, allowing a general prescription for pediculosis. Thus far, the work of the inspectors has been of much value, and I hope it will not be discontinued. It is probable that next year, or later, the city will make an appropriation for this work. I do not know how many cases have been investigated by the inspectors, but I do know that a good many children have been in school who, in the judgment of the inspectors, should not have been there, and have been sent home. A good many cases of pediculosis, ringworm, pinkeye and scalp disease, have been found and acted upon by the inspectors. The result is that a more wholesome spirit is beginning to prevail as far as the matter of personal health and cleanliness is concerned among the school children."

Chicago.—Following is an extract from the annual report of W. L. Bodine, superintendent of compulsory education, 1900:

In January, 1900, fifty medical inspectors of schools were assigned to work under the jurisdiction of this department and technical direction of the department of health. From January 8 to April 15, 1900, the result of their work in protecting the health of their pupils at the various schools was as follows:

The emergency corps of inspectors on duty from April 17 to June 1, 1900, conducted sixty additional examinations, and excluded thirty-five children from school for cause.

Out of 76,805 examinations, only one lawsuit was instituted against the board of education, and in that instance, Judge Ball of the superior court decided that the medical inspection of schools was constitutional, and the rights of principals and medical inspectors to exclude pupils for cause were upheld. The case was never appealed.

Medical inspection has proved a great safeguard for the health of the children in the Chicago public schools. The service has been handicapped by a limited number of inspectors and an inadequate appropriation to increase the force. By increasing the force the service could be improved.

as the inspectors now have too many schools to look after in their subdistricts. Credit is due medical inspectors of schools for their diligence to duty, for their diplomacy and general proficiency. This report demonstrates that their services have materially reduced the prevalence of diphtheria, scarlet fever, and kindred diseases of childhood in the public schools.

I would respectfully suggest that the health of pupils could be further protected if sanitary inspectors were appointed to regularly visit schoolhouses and inspect the sanitary condition of buildings. In some of the rented quarters, particularly where the ventilation and general sanitary condition is bad, a system of vigilant inspection is necessary if the board of education desires to make the protection of health complete.

Boston.—Boston has the honor of being the first municipality in the United States to establish medical inspection of schools, which was begun under the direction of the city board of health, in November, 1894. From the annual report of Edwin P. Seaver, superintendent of public schools of Boston for the year 1900, the following is taken:

For five and a half years past our schools have received the benefit of regular daily medical inspection. Competent physicians appointed by the board of health visit all the schools soon after the opening of the morning session each day. Every class teacher reports to the principal, early in the session, on the condition of the children in the class. If any of them be ailing in any way the inspector's attention is called to them. He examines If a child is found to be ill, but without manifesting any symptoms of an infectious disease, the teacher is advised to send the child home, with a message written or oral, as may seem best, stating what the trouble may be, and suggesting, if medical care seems needed, that the family physician be called. The inspector does not declare his diagnosis of the case, nor give professional advice as to its treatment. To do so would be to encroach on the province of the family physician, a thing which the inspectors are particularly required to refrain from doing. The great advantages arising from these visits to the schools is the early discovery of symptoms of infectious diseases among the children. Such early discovery, and the prompt measures thereupon taken, have resulted in putting a stop to epidemics that could easily become, through neglect, widespread and disastrous.

Many of the replies sent from localities where no steps have yet been taken to establish medical inspection of schools, indicate nevertheless, that active interest is taken in the subject, and in numerous instances assurances have been given that efforts will be made to put the system in operation at an early day. A careful analysis of the correspondence shows that there is a wide spread interest in the work which has been already done, and it seems to be a safe prediction that in the course of one or two years a considerable number of the more progressive communities throughout the country will have adopted some method for the early detection of disease among children who attend the public schools.

The considerations which influence public opinion on the subject, and the arguments brought forward to sustain the views advanced in its favor, may be briefly stated as follows: The state, by statute, requires school attendance at an age when the individual is peculiarly prone to fall a victim to the diseases which prevail in all groups of young people, and in assuming the control and custody of the child during five hours each day, the state

becomes morally responsible for the protection of the health of the pupil during that period, and it is wholly indefensible that public schools shall be conducted in buildings which are insufficiently ventilated, lighted and warmed. It is equally indefensible to bring children together by lawful authority, without using every reasonable endeavor to weed out and exclude infectious individuals. The justification which warrants the state in the enforcement of the requirement compelling all children to obtain an educacation is purely economic in its principles, and on the same basis it is quite as reasonable for the state to require that all citizens shall avoid premature death, and in fact this logical claim to the benefits which attend the normal duration of the life of the individual has long been demanded by civilized governments the world over. Thus the laws of many countries make suicide a crime, and on this ground laws are made to secure hygienic conditions on private premises. The value of the citizen to the commonwealth, and the gain if he shall live out his natural expectation, is understood and admitted by all statesmen. How thoughtless then, has been our course heretofore in admitting to intimate associations the sick and the well in one unrestricted group in the public schools; and it is high time that measures should be taken to stop the needless slaughter.

Every observing man knows that the astonishing diminution in the mortality of infants which has occurred during the past ten years, has been almost solely due to a better understanding on the part of mothers and nurses of the value of pasteurization of milk; and medical inspection of schools promises to accomplish results almost as valuable in preventing the spread of diphtheria and scarlet fever, as the proper care of milk has rendered in eradicating infantile diarrhœa.

It has been observed, first, by a distinguished English sanitarian, that communicable diseases prevail to a less degree during vacation periods than during the school year; and this significant fact supports the view previously advocated concerning the advantages which will attend the daily inspection of all school pupils suspected by the teacher to be ill.

It should be a source of humiliation to any capable sanitary officer, or school officer, to find himself so insufficiently supported by his official associates, that he is unable to apply to the school building under his control the recognized methods of purification and cleansing during outbreaks of the dangerous communicable diseases, and thus render the building and everything within it, free from infection and entirely safe for the admission of all uninfected pupils.

Daily inspection of the pupils by a competent medical officer, and the instant exclusion of pupils, teachers and janitors found to be infected, will permit and fully warrant uninterrupted continuance of the school work.

In Memoriam

"To die is landing on some silent shore
Where billows never break nor tempests roar
Ere well we feel the friendly stroke, 'tis o'er."

Parvin Elliott

Wernli Aestlerode

Dofflemyer Michener

Merrill Dye

Chantry Bamilton

Meban Lenocker kleinsorge

THEODORE SUTTON PARVIN

was born at Cedarville, Cumberland county, New Jersey, January 15, 1817, and died at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, June 28, 1901. He graduated from Cincinnati and Woodward colleges, and in 1838 received from Gen. Robert Lucas, the first governor of the territory of Iowa, an appointment as his private secretary. He served as territorial librarian by appointment of Governor Lucas, and in 1839 was appointed district attorney for the middle district of Iowa. He was elected secretary of the territorial council in 1840. For a period of ten years, beginning in 1847, he was clerk of the United States district court, and for a time he also served as county judge. In 1857-8 he was register of the state land office. From 1860 to 1870 he was professor of the natural sciences in the Iowa State University, serving at the same time as secretary of the Iowa Historial Society during the years 1864-5-6. He served as grand master of the Masonic order in 1852, and for more than half a century served as grand secretary of the same. Because of his timely and persistent efforts the headquarters of the order were established at Cedar Rapids in 1885. He wrote a history of the "Newspaper Press of Iowa," from 1836 to 1846; "Masonry in Iowa," "History of Templary in the United States," and of "Early Schools and Teachers in Iowa," 1830 to 1860.

He was always deeply interested in educational affairs, and often participated in the proceedings of the Iowa State Teachers' Association, of which he was president at the session held at Keokuk in 1868.

Of him it has been written: "He perpetuated his youth by his interest in the young people, and in their affairs and happiness. He was a man of simple plety and Christian faith, and a man who associated reverence with his wisdom. He was a man who loved to worship in the sanctuary, and in his earlier days was useful in many capacities in the church. He was content to deny himself the gratification of personal aggrandizement, and for years to come being dead he will yet speak."

JACOB WERNLI.

Jacob Wernli was born in Thalheim, Canton Argau, Switzerland, July 12, 1828, and died at Le Mars, Iowa, July 22, 1901. He graduated with high honors from the normal school in his native land in 1850, and for several years served as principal of schools in the vicinity of his home. He came to the United States in 1855 and, with his young wife, settled at Oshkosh, Wisconsin. In 1859 he commenced teaching a common school and taught until 1861 when he was elected county superintendent of schools in Waupaca county, and re-elected in 1863. In 1864 he was called to the

principalship of the second ward schools of Milwaukee, and two years later was elected assistant principal of the normal school at Platteville. latter position he resigned on account of poor health in 1868. After a short rest he took charge of the Northwestern German-English normal school at Galena, Illinois, which position he held until 1873, when he resigned. 1875 he came to Iowa, locating at Le Mars, where he served as principal of the schools for two years. He was elected county superintendent of Plymouth county in 1881, and re-elected in 1883, and resigned in 1885. founded at Le Mars the Northwestern Normal and Business College in 1887. In 1893 he was again elected county superintendent and re-elected in 1895. As a normal institute conductor Professor Wernli was, perhaps, most widely known, and by him thousands of teachers were inspired to higher aims and better methods. In a high degree he was a teacher of teachers. name of Jacob Wernli is, and will be forever, indissolubly connected with the cause of education, and the advancement of learning in the great Northwest, of which he was one of the pioneers."

JOSEPH J. DOFFLEMYER.

Joseph J. Dofflemyer was born at Bonaparte, Iowa, April 12, 1859, and died at Webster City, June 25, 1901. In his youth he attended Howe's Academy, often walking five miles each way. His college course was taken at Iowa Wesleyan University, at Mt. Pleasant, from which institution he received the degree of Master of Science. He began teaching at the age of sixteen years. In succession he taught three years at Birmingham, two years at Farmington, seven years as principal of a ward school at Keokuk, and for ten years served as superintendent of the public schools at Marion. At the time of his death he was looking foward with much pleasure to the work at Boone, where he had been elected superintendent of the city schools but a few weeks previous.

He was married June 27, 1880, to Miss Mary Pitkin, who with two children survive him. While an active participant in all the educational associations of the state, he was also deeply interested in the right religious training of the young; he frequently served as superintendent of the Sunday school of the Methodist Episcopal church, of which he was a member and officer, and at one time served as district president of the Epworth League. He belonged to the Knights of Pythias, and by his devotion to the principles of the order, he contributed much to the success of the local lodge. "The record of noble deeds and successful achievements remains with us as a precious memory, an inspiration to cultivate the best that is in us, and extend a helping hand to others, while opportunity offers."

JACOB T. MERRILL.

Jacob T. Merrill was born in 1839, at Granville, Ohio, and died at Ligonier, Indiana, June 22, 1901. By his own efforts he worked his way through Otterbein University, and graduated with honors. Soon after graduation he egan teaching in Illinois, but after a short experience enlisted for service in

the civil war. For twenty-five years he served as teacher or superintendent of the public schools of Lafayette, Indiana, and from 1890 to 1900 was superintendent of the public schools of Cedar Rapids. During these years he was an active participant in district and state associations. He took the most active interest in school architecture and sanitation, and the large number of modern school buildings in Cedar Rapids is due to his efforts.

Superintendent Merrill was married in 1866 to Miss Gertrude Denming, who died in 1891. Two children were born to them, Theodore and Anna, both of whom survive him. He was an honored member of the National Educational Association, of El Kahir Temple, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and of Cedar Rapids Lodge No. 251, B. P. O. E. He was a Presbyterian in faith. The board of directors of Cedar Rapids well said: "The work of Professor Merrill as an educator is done and his record is made, but his influence will continue in the lives of his pupils and teachers for years to come."

A. B. CHANTRY.

A. B. Chantry was born in Guthrie county, April 30, 1867, and died at Greenfield, Iowa, January 28, 1901. He received a common school education, and afterward pursued his studies in Panora high school, Dexter normal school, and a commercial college, and at the state university of Iowa. After teaching for several years in the common schools, he was elected principal of the public schools of Orient in 1894. In this position he served acceptably until elected to the office of county superintendent of Adair county, in 1899. His illness dates from the latter part of October, 1900, when, in the discharge of his duties, he drove to Dexter to attend a general teachers' association; a cold was contracted at this time which developed into typhoid pneumonia which resulted in his death.

During all his sickness he made an heroic effort for life; he was anxious to continue to perform the duties of his office; he was ambitious to raise the standard of the public schools under his supervision. He had the greatest faith in his co-laborers, and would often sacrifice himself rather than offend his friends.

On July 3, 1892, he was married to Miss Ella A. Cowden, who with three children survive him.

JOHN MICHAEL MEHAN.

John Michael Mehan was born in Bath, Virginia, October 6, 1845, and died at Des Moines, Iowa, March 9, 1901.

From his earliest boyhood President Mehan had his own way to make in the world. His life is a striking example of what may be accomplished by close application, industry, perseverance, and the observance of those virtues which count for strong manhood. Those who knew him best always regarded him as a teacher of teachers. For forty years he was an instructor of young people, and the influence of his life will for years to come be felt in the lives of hundreds of young men and young women who came under his instruction.

For a time he was a grammar school teacher in Nevada, and later on, special teacher of penmanship at Creston. In 1885 he established the Capital City Commercial College of Des Moines and continued at the head of this institution until the time of his death. Notwithstanding the fact that for some years President Mehan was in poor health he continued to take an active part in educational associations, both state and national. He was a member of the Central Presbyterian church of Des Moines, and belonged to the Masonic order, where he was held in the very highest esteem. His wife and two children, John C. Mehan and Mrs. Jetta C. Zinsmaster of this city, survive him.

MISS HELEN ELLIOTT.

Miss Helen Elliot was born at Le Claire, Iowa, and died at the same place September 28, 1901. She finished her high school course at Le Claire when only sixteen years of age. After teaching school for a while she entered Cornell college, where she graduated with honors in 1894. For one year she was a teacher in the high school at Osage; from there she went to Ottumwa, where she taught mathematics in the high school for five years. In January 1900 her board granted her a leave of absence of six months in order that she might serve as secretary of the State Board of Educational Examiners. In the spring of 1901 she resigned her position in Ottumwa and entered upon studies at Chicago university. In July 1901 Miss Elliot passed the examination for a position in the Chicago high school. She was a thorough student, an able teacher, and sought to excel in all her work. Her life was one of purity and earnestness.

C. C. NESTLERODE.

Mr. Nestlerode was born in Center county, Pa., March 17, 1824. Late in the year 1830 the family removed to Crawford county, Ohio, and in 1832 to Wood county. In 1836 he helped in the erection of a log house in which to hold school. He attended school during this winter for thirty-seven days, and at the same place in the following winter for forty-eight days. The third winter he secured fifty-seven days' instruction. During the winter of 1840-'41 he attended his first and only free school, and later continued his study in Fostoria, boarding himself most of the time and teaching classes to pay his tuition.

Mr. Nestlerode began teaching about this time, receiving \$14.00 per month and boarding around with his pupils. About 1856 he came to Iowa, and in December of that year founded the Old Tipton Union School, acting as its principal for six years. At this time he opened a vigorous campaign for free schools and universal education. To him more than to any other man is due the credit of establishing the system now in vogue in the state. During the war he returned to Fostoria, serving as superintendent there and teaching in the vicinity.

Perhaps in no better way can the debt of Iowa teachers to Mr. Nestlerode be told than by quoting from the proceedings of the fourth reunion of the

Tipton union school: "Mr. Nestlerode held the first teachers' institute held in Iowa, and was engaged in institute work in Ohio from 1849 to 1856, and from 1856 to 1875 conducted institutes in many of the counties of Iowa. He attended the first meeting of the Iowa State Teachers' Association, which was held in Iowa City, December 27 and 28, 1854. He served as president of that association in 1857-'58. He was unanimously elected by the association to represent that body at the meeting of the State Board of Education. He was present every moment during the twenty days the state board was in session. He refused the secretaryship of the board, stating that he would be unfaithful to those he came to represent were he to do so. The State Association also elected him, at the Davenport meeting in August, 1858, chairman of the executive committee of the association, institute lecturer and state public school worker. He held twelve institutes, attended the State Board of Education twenty days, traveled 3,700 miles, much of the distance on foot, and gave 712 free school talks during the year. He was re-elected chairman of the executive committee the two following years. The executive committee was ordered to publish an educational journal in the interest of free schools and to aid in carrying the new school laws into effect. As chairman of the executive committee, the editing, publishing, corresponding and paying the bills, fell largely on Mr. Nestlerode. 'The Iowa Instructor' was established and made the organ of the State Teachers' Association. He published it three years. The receipts did not exceed one-half the expenditures, and notwithstanding not a collection was asked for, nor a contribution made, yet Mr. Nestlerode saw that every debt was paid and every demand was met before he left the state. In 1861 he was again elected president of the state association."

Since Mr. Nestlerode's retirement from active school work he devoted a large part of his time to Sunday school work in Ohio. He died in Fostoria late in 1900. Thus has passed a useful and influential life, one devoted in the upbuilding of a school system which is an honor to its originators and a blessing to a great state.

D. R. MICHENER.

The following resolutions have been passed by the Lucas County Teachers' Association on the death of its president, Mr. D. R. Michener, who died December 12, 1900. Your committee has been unable to gain any further facts and therefore submits the resolutions:

WHEREAS, It has pleased the Supreme Ruler of all to call our esteemed friend and fellow teacher, D. R. Michener, to his eternal home; and,

WHEREAS, We deplore the departure of one so eminent in the educational field, so beloved and honored by all; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the Lucas County Teachers' Association, appreciating his cheerfulness and efficiency while working among us in this association, in our county institute and in the school room, extend, as a token of esteem, our heartfelt sympathy to the sorrowing family for the loss of one whose life has been an inspiring example to his host of friends.

Sometime when all life's lessons have been learned,
And sun and stars forever more have set,
The things which our weak judgment here have spurned—
The things o'er which we grieved with lashes wet—

Will flash before us, out of life's dark night,
As stars shine most in deepest tint of blue,
And we shall see how all God's plans are right,
And how what seemed reproof was love most true.

And you shall shortly know that lengthened breath Is not the sweetest gift God sends his friend, And that, sometimes, the sable pall of death Conceals the fairest boon his love can send. If we could push ajar the gates of life And stand within, and all God's working see, We could interpret all this doubt and strife, And for each mystery could find a key.

But not today. Then be content, poor heart;
God's plans, like lillies, pure and white unfold.
We must not tear the close shut leaves apart,
Time will reveal the calyxes of gold.
And if through patient toil we reach the land
Where tired feet, with sandals loosed, may rest,
When we shall clearly see and understand,
I think that we will say: "God knew the best."

MISS EMMAS. DYE.

Miss Emma S. Dye was born in Galena, Illinois, in 1864, and died a: Des Moines, January 8, 1900. She came to Des Moines with her parents in 1870. She was educated in the public schools of East Des Moines, graduating from the high school in 1882. In 1885 she began her career as teacher in Bremer school of East Des Moines. In 1886 she was transferred to the Longfellow school where she remained doing good work until 1898, when she was promoted to the principalship of Lucas school. January 2, 1900. Miss Dye was fatally burned by the explosion of a gasoline stove. She was taken to Mercy Hospital where, after a week of intense suffering, she died on January 8th. Miss Dye was an earnest teacher and had a marked influence upon her pupils. Her sad death made a profound impression upon the schools and the community. She was a member of the Methodist Episcopal church and manifested to the last her hope in God.

JOHN N. HAMILTON.

John N. Hamilton was born in Rural Grove, New York, December 11, 1846. He was a member of a family of nine children, all of whom except one sister survive their brother. He attended the public school of his native town and later pursued advanced studies in Fairfield college, in the same state. He taught for several years in the state of New York and about twenty-eight years ago came to Iowa, teaching at National. In 1874 he began teaching in Elkader, Iowa, where he was employed continuously for eighteen years. Seeking a wider field of usefulness, much to the regret of the people of Elkader, be accepted the position of principal of the Sac City public schools, to which he was elected May 10, 1892. He took charge of the schools at the opening the following September and was beginning his ninth year of devoted service when death ended his career. He had become

well known in educational circles and his words of counsel were heard with great appreciation in the meetings of teachers' associations. One of the last important papers he prepared was on "The Influence of the Teacher on the Manners and Morals of His Pupils." Those who knew him were aware that what he said on such a theme would come from his heart. It was his foremost desire to have his influence with his pupils tell for the development of noble manhood and womanhood. On January 1, 1897, he was awarded a life diploma by the state board of educational examiners.

Professor Hamilton was married August 19, 1877 to Mary Alice Beaman, of McGregor, Iowa. Their only child is Mabel Alice. In his home life Professor Hamilton was thoughtful, courteous and affectionate. Probably none who knew him failed to be impressed with the apparent naturalness of his courteous manner and his kindly words and deeds, always befitting the time and place.

His government in the schoolroom was accomplished without apparent effort. His manner inspired the confidence and love of his pupils and his quiet and orderly methods were their examples. As a teacher he was thorough and successful.

He was a faithful member of the Presbyterian church and for many years sang in the choir. He had membership also in Occidental Lodge, A. F. & A. M., and Sac City chapter, O. E. S. In social life, as in his school work, his example counted much for what is best. His memory is precious. In the words of a text used by a minister who referred appropriately in a sermon Sunday evening to the death of Prof. Hamilton. "He, being dead, yet speaketh."

FRANCIS E. LENOCKER.

Born April 16, 1866, in Holmes county, Ohio. Died July 29, 1900, at Williamsburg, Iowa. Interment at Dexter, Iowa.

It is rare that a young man develops a career with such certainty and rapidity as was the record of this educator His first education beyond the common schools was obtained at the Dexter Normal College. He also taught in the rural schools near his home, and soon had evidence of what his career was to be. He then became a student of the Iowa State Normal school, and graduated with the Bachelor of Didactic's degree in 1891. After being principal of schools at Onslow and at Arcadia, Iowa, he again attended the State Normal school, and received his Master's degree. From there he went to the State University of Iowa and graduated in 1898. In the summer of 1898 he was sent to the Pacific coast as a collector of botanical specimens for the museum of the university. He was called to the principalship of the Guthrie county high school July 8, 1898, in which position he remained until his death, July 29, 1900. He was married to Miss Jessie Popham at Williamsburg, Iowa, July 3, 1900. Immediately thereafter he and his wife went to the National Educational Association at Charleston South Carolina. On the way home Mr. Lenocker became ill with malarial fever at Washington, D. C. This disease, with other unusual complications, destroyed his life. The career of this man is one of which his friends and relatives may be proud. Perseverance, untiring industry, sterling character, determination to do his best, were continual manifestations of his daily life. He was a thorough scholar, an inspiring teacher, a successful organizer, a supreme institute instructor, which qualities, united with his beautiful spirit as a man, all bear tribute to his worth and success in the memories of all who were privileged to be acquainted with him. As a leader he was among the best and truest, always being faithful to the highest interest of manliness and character, and leaving thereby an impress upon his pupils, associates and friends, that will bear large fruit in years to come. The deepest sympathy of the teachers of Iowa is sincerely extended to his young wife, to his family, and all his personal friends whose lives have been so sincerely addened and stricken by his untimely decease.

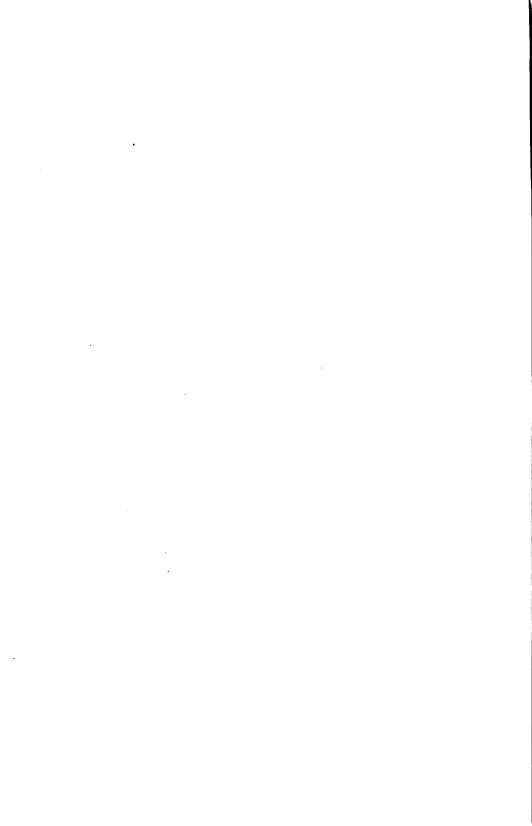
JOHN ARNOLD KLEINSORGE.

John Arnold Kleinsorge was born at Maquoketa, Iowa in 1867 and died at Denver, Colorado in March 1901. After graduating from the Iowa State Normal School at Cedar Falls in 1890, he entered upon the work of teaching, and in time became principal of Crocker school, Des Moines, where he served for three years. Later he went to Europe and spent four years in study in German universities and in travel on the Continent. In 1899 he obtained from Jena the degree of Ph. D. Upon his return to the United States he was elected to the chair of pedagogy in the state normal school in Oswego, New York. In 1900 he became principal of the training school in the state normal school at Greeley, Colorado, where he served acceptably until the time of his death. While in London, in 1897, he was married to Miss Eliza George, a former teacher in the West Des Moines public schools, who still survives him.

Hon. Henry Sabin who was his warm personal friend wrote of him in the Midland Schools: "An honorable record in our memory and a warm place in our hearts is all that is left of Kleinsorge."

> "None knew him but to love him, None named him but to praise."

APPENDIX.



STATISTICS.

GENERAL SUMMARY.
ABSTRACT OF REPORTS FOR 1900.
ABSTRACT OF REPORTS FOR 1901.



GENERAL SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

SECRETARIES' REPORTS.

SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

			1897.	£€g6.	1899.	1900.	e901 .
Independent districts. Whole number of district	its		4, 190 3, 647 4, 837 9, 311	£, 193 \$, 642 4, 835 9, 336	1.175 3.66a 4.857 9,376	1,187 3,686 4,873 9,423	1, 18 3, 71 4, 89 9, 44
		SCHOOLS,			•		
Rooms in graded			12,578 5,184 17,766 8,1	12, 578 5, 381 17, 959	12,616 5,561 18,177 7.9	18, 615 5,766 18,381 8.0	12,62 5,87 18,49
		TEACHERS.					
Maies employed. Females empleyed Whole nember Average monthly compet	nsation, males.		5,824 82.805 85,032 \$,37.01 31.45	5,855 22,830 28,694 \$ 37.10 31.20	5, 577 as, 860 as, 437 a 38 31	4, 948 23, 841 28, 789 \$ 40 20 30 24	4,87 24,08 25,84 \$ 41.5 30 0
		acholars.					
Between 5 and 21, males Between 5 and 21, female Total enumeration Enrolled in public schoo Total average attendance Percentage enrollment Percentage attendance of Percentage attendance of Average tuition per mon Average number enrolled * Computed on enum	lson enumeration on enumeration on enumeration th per scholar d to each teach	n	727, 694 546, 836 347, 620 76. 0 63. 5 48. 3 \$ 1.87	25	358, 64c 727, 775 554, 992 364, 499 76.2 65.6 50.0 \$ I 86 . 30	371, 164 359, 990 731, 154 506, 223 373, 474 77. 8 65. 9 51. 3	735.156 562.66: 373.54: 76.6 51.6
Computed on snam		SCHOOLHOUSE		n tuese	STRUSTIC	s accrue	<u>. </u>
	1897.	1898	1899.	-	1900.	10)OI.
	1	1		· eacl		6.	13,922
Whole number	13,744 \$ 16,355,842	13.775 \$ 16.790,063		. 836 . 076 \$	13,8 17,655,9		223,749
	13,744 \$ 16,355,842						, 223, 749

DISTRICT LIBRARIES.

	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
Number of volumes	212,702	252,972	300,795	384, 300	453, 454
	SHADE TREE	s ON SCHOOL	GROUNDS.		
Number of growing trees	199,003	212, 175	215. 292	219, 904	285 463
•	TEMPER	ANCE INSTRU	ETION	•	
Schools teaching effects of stimulants	17, 384	17.699	17, 760	17.510	17,438

TREASURERS' REPORTS.

TEACHERS' FUND.

RECEIPTS.

On hand at last report From district tax From apportionments From ether sources	\$2, 348, 105.77 4, 459, 044.92 816, 044.27 129, 196.34	4,591.763 72	4, 584, 997, 47 822, 275, 08	4,715,506.7	5, 017, 565, 18 827, 955 34
Total receipts	\$7,752.391.30	\$8.007,956.78	\$8, 189. 056 80	\$8, 438. 759 76	\$8, 738, 166 67
		BXPSNDITURE	······		
Paid teachers	\$5, 264, 353. 70 82, 993. 32	\$5, 315, 157 17 49, 734.84	\$5,417,663 to 51,927 82	\$5.606,932 59 94,848 06	\$5.747.339 29 66,201.77
Total expenditures	\$5,347,347.02	\$5 364,892.01	\$5,469,590.92	\$5,701,780 65 2,736,070 II	\$5,813,541.06

SCHOOL HOUSE FUND.

..... \$7,752,391.30 \$8,007,956 78 \$8,189,056 80 \$8,438.759 76 \$8,738,166.67

RECEIPTS.

		1897.		1898.		1899.		1900.		1901.
On hand at last report From district tax From other sources	8	323, 855, 88 767, 170, 59 554, 340, 26	1	303, 481 60 748, 230, 79 592, 645 58	ľ	360, 723, 60 748, 060, 25 579, 346,49	1	434, 467. 13 803, 850. 14 994, 698. 20	\$	575, 384.95 840, 386.43 630, 972.73
Total receipts	\$1	,645.366 73	\$1,	,644 357.82	St	.688, 130 34	\$1	, 933. 015. 53	\$2	. 046, 624.31

EXPENDITURES.

For schoolhouses and sites On bonds and interest For libraries and ap-	\$ 638, 485. 37 549, 998. 46	\$ 423,088.99 672,177.37	\$ 474,806.54 605,356.84	\$ 664, 141, 23 532, 396, 18	\$ 830, 565.66 486, 605.36
For libraries and apparatus	10, 344.58	1,395.81	2, 123.05	2, 297, 08	88 0. 31
Paid for other purposes .	143, 056 87	186,972.05	· 171, 375.88	158, 856, 09	270, 221.55
Total expenditures On hand	\$1, 341, 885. 26	\$1, 283, 634, 22	\$1,253,663.21	\$1,357,690.58	\$1,488,272.92
	303, 481.45	360, 723, 60	434,467.13	575,324.95	558,351.19
Total	\$1,645,366 73	\$1,644,357.82	\$1,688,130 34	\$1,933,015.53	\$2,046,624.11

CONTINGENT FUND.

RECEIPTS.

I	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
On hand at last report,	\$ 693, 190, 60	\$ 761,753 04	\$ 761,010,01	\$ 708, 241 07	\$ 648,522,21
From district tax	1.616,820.48	1,617,210.87	\$ 761,910.94 1,603,646.06	1,675,358.91	1,833, 131 6
From other sources	212,937 47	185, 924. 85	202, 847. 27	234, 340.19	270,440 0
Total receipts	\$2 512,048 55	\$2,564,888.76	\$2,568.404.27	\$2,617 970 17	\$2,752.093 86
		EXPENDITURE	3.		
For fuel, rent, repairs, etc	\$1,089,972.49	\$1,106,423 02	\$1,191,180.06	\$1, 282, 340. 35	\$1, 347, 870 33
Paid secretaries and treasurers	139, 660. 93	137, 547.88	138, 403. 27	142, 387. 61	144, 158 94
For records, ap paratus,	.8 .02 70	51, 287.20	53, 592. 82	42 205 06	Fe 003 8
For library and diction-	58, 493. 70			43, 305.06	52, 003. 8:
aries		18, 232 94	23, 483. 14	16,705 36	24.747.3
For free text-books For general supplies,	41,009 51 187,172 37	41, 124.74 210, 836.56	21, 996, 12 184, 070, 30	23, 219, 04 182, 251 .40	26, 183 40 126, 105 10
For other purposes	234, 886 51	237, 525, 48	247.437.49	279, 239.14	298, 769. 7
• •					
Total expenditures.	\$1,751,195 51 761,753 04	\$1,784,744 88 761,910.94	\$1,860,163 20 708,241 07	\$1,969.447.96 648,522,21	\$2, 019, 838. 82 732, 255 0
Total	\$2 512.948 55	\$2,564.888 76	\$2, 568, 404 27	\$2.617,970.17	\$2,752,093.86
First grade certificates	4 206	0.506			2 20
issued Second grade certificates	4, 926	2,526	·	2,917	3,30
issued	16,021	14, 165			
Third grade certificates	-0-	6 -00	14,084	13, 828	
issued	3, 289	6,735	7, 109	7, 228	7, 14
issued Special certificates issued	209	2,4	7, 108 436	7, 228 684	7, 14 72
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued	209 24,445	2,4	7, 108 436 25 , 197 4, 650	7, 228 684 24, 657	7, 14 72 25, 30 4, 45
issued Special certificates issued Total number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined.	209		7, 108 436	7, 228 684 24, 657	7, 14 72 25, 30 4, 45
issued Special certificates issued Total number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined. Certificates revoked	209 24,445 4,832 29,277	214 23,741 5,284 29,025 6	7, 108 436 25 , 197 4, 650 30, 084	7, 228 684 24, 657 5, 014 29, 671	7, 14 72 25, 30 4, 45 29, 76
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined Certificates revoked Average age of applicants	209 24, 445 4, 832 29, 277 4 25 and 22	214 23, 741 5, 284 29, 025 6 25 and 23	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 25 and 22	7, 228 684 24, 657 5, 014 29, 671 4 25 and 22	7, 14 72 25, 30 4, 45 29, 76
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Faught less than one year	209 24, 445 4, 832 29, 277 25 and 22 3, 639	214 23,741 5,284 29,025 6	7, 108 4, 45 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 3 25 and 22 3, 821	7, 228 684 24, 657 5, 014 29, 671 4 25 and 22	7, 14 7, 72 25, 30 4, 45 29, 76 25 and 2 3, 91
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex-erience in teaching Taught less than one year	209 24, 445 4, 832 29, 277 25 and 22 3, 639	214 23, 741 5, 284 29, 025 6 25 and 23 3, 508	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 25 and 22 3, 821 4, 161	7, 228 684 24, 657 5, 014 29, 671 4 25 and 22 3, 560 4, 208	25, 30 4, 45 29, 76 25 and 2 3, 91 4, 36
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Fotal number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Faught less than one year Wulth state certificates or	209 24, 415 4, 832 29, 277 4 25 and 2 3, 639 3, 828	274 23, 741 5, 284 29, 025 6 25 and 23 3, 508 3, 725	7, 109 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 25 and 22 3, 821 4, 161	7, 228 684 24, 657 5, 014 29, 671 4 25 and 22 3, 560 4, 208	7, 14, 72, 25, 30 4, 45; 29, 76. 25 and 2 3, 91 4, 36
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Fotal number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Faught less than one year With state certificates or diplomas	209 24, 445 4, 432 29, 277 4 25 and 22 3, 630 3, 828 807 VISI	214 23, 741 5, 284 29, 025 25 and 23 3, 508 3, 725 976	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 25 and 22 3, 821 4, 161 1, 137	7, 228 684 24, 657 5, 014 29, 671 425 and 22 3, 560 4, 208	7, 14 72 25, 30 4, 44 29, 76 25 and 2 3, 91 4, 36
issued Special certificates issued Total number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Taught less than one year With state certificates or diplomas Schools visited	209 24, 445 4, 432 29, 277 4 25 and 22 3, 639 3, 828 807 VISI	2:4 23,741 5,284 29,025 25 and 23 3.508 3,725 976 FATION OF SC	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 3 25 and 22 3, 821 4, 161 1, 137 HOOLS.	7, 228 684 24,657 5,014 29,671 4 25 and 22 3,560 4,208 I 285	7, 14 72 25, 33 4, 45 29, 76 25 and 2 3, 91 4, 36 1, 26
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Fotal number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Faught less than one year With state certificates or diplomas Schools visited	200 24, 445 4, 432 29, 277 4 25 and 22 3, 630 3, 828 807 VISIT	2:4 23,741 5,284 29,025 25 and 23 3.508 3,725 976 FATION OF SC	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 3 25 and 22 4, 161 1, 137 HOOLS.	7, 228 684 24,657 5,014 29,671 4 25 and 22 3,560 4,208 1 285	7, 14 72 25, 39 4, 45 29, 76 25 and 2 3, 91 4, 36 1, 26
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Family tess than one year With state certificates or diplomas Schools visited Visits made during year	209 24, 445 4, 432 29, 277 4 25 and 22 3, 639 3, 828 807 VISI	2:4 23,741 5,284 29,025 25 and 23 3.508 3,725 976 FATION OF SC	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 3 25 and 22 4, 161 1, 137 HOOLS.	7, 228 684 24,657 5,014 29,671 4 25 and 22 3,560 4,208 1 285	7, 14, 72, 25, 30, 44, 45, 29, 76, 25, and 2, 3, 91, 4, 36, 1, 16, 11, 24, 13, 93,
issued Special certificates issued Fotal number issued Applicants rejected Fotal number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Faught less than one year With state certificates or diplomas Schools visited	200 24, 445 4, 432 29, 277 4 25 and 22 3, 630 3, 828 807 VISIT	2:4 23,741 5,284 29,025 25 and 23 3.508 3,725 976 FATION OF SC	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 3 25 and 22 4, 161 1, 137 HOOLS.	7, 228 684 24,657 5,014 29,671 4 25 and 22 3,560 4,208 1 285	7, 14 72 25, 39 4, 45 29, 76 25 and 2 3, 91 4, 36 1, 26
Special certificates issued Total number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex-verience in teaching Taught less than one year With state certificates or diplomas Schools visited Visits made during year Educational meet ings	200 24, 445 4, 432 29, 277 4 25 and 22 3, 630 3, 828 807 VISIT	2:4 23,741 5,284 29,025 25 and 23 3.508 3,725 976 FATION OF SC. II, 200 14,055	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 3 25 and 22 3, 821 4, 161 1, 137 HOOLS.	7, 228 7, 228 24, 657 5, 014 29, 671 4 25 and 22 3, 560 4, 208 1 285 9, 912 12, 343 1, 128	7, 14, 72, 25, 30, 44, 45, 29, 76 25 and 2, 3, 91, 4, 36 1, 16 11, 24, 13, 93, 1, 200
issued Special certificates issued Total number issued Applicants rejected Total number examined. Certificates revoked Average age of applicants No ex.erience in teaching Tagath less than one year With state certificates or diplomas Schools visited Visits made during year Educational meetings held	20,0 24,415 4,832 29,277 25 and 22 3,630 3,828 807 VISIT 12,630 16,474 1,753	21,4 23,741 5,284 29,025 25 and 23 3.508 3,725 976 FATION OF SC. II, 200 I4,055 1,537 APPEALS.	7, 108 436 25, 197 4, 650 30, 084 3 25 and 22 3, 821 4, 161 1, 137 HOOLS.	7, 228 684 24,657 5,014 29,671 25 and 22 3,560 4,208 1 285 9,912 12,343 1,128	7, 14, 72, 25, 30, 44, 45, 29, 76 25 and 2, 3, 91, 4, 36 1, 26 11, 24, 13, 93, 1, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20

PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

Number reported...... Teachers employed..... Students in attendance.. Number of graduates .-

TEACHERS' NORMAL INSTITUTES.

GENERAL REPORT.

	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
Number of institutes held Continuing weeks	99 2.3	99	90 2. 3	98 2,1	99
Males in attendance Females in attendance Total in attendence	3, 737 18, 501 22, 238	3, 114 17, 670 20, 784	2, 772 17, 682 20, 454	2, 412 17, 132 19, 554	2, 115 17, 116 19, 231

FINANCIAL REPORT.

RECEIPTS.

	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
On hand at last report \$ Examination fees Registration fees State appropriation Prom other sources	17, 835.93 29, 277.00 22, 238.00 4, 950.00 1, 205.55	\$ 13,987.93 31,543.60 \$0,784.60 4,950.60 3,657.98	15,000.05 32,933 00 20,454.00 4,950.00 1,936.09	14, 564. 88 32, 588. co 19, 544. co 4, 950. co 1, 437. 16	14, 409.3 33, 070 oc 19, 231.0 4, 950.0 1, 354.8
Total \$	75, 566. 48	\$ 74,922 9T	75.282.14	73, 084. 04 \$	73.014.6

EXPENDITURES.

For instruction and lectures For incidentals On hand	\$1,776.96 \$	51, 649 21	53, 268. 38	51.711.51	5a. 438 59
	9,801.59	8, 259, 65	7, 448. 88	6,963.17	6, 565. s8
	13,987.93	15, 014 50	14, 564. 88	14,409.36	14, 010. 77
Total \$	75.506 48 \$	74,923 36 \$	75, 282.14	73,084.04	73.014.64

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND.

	1897.	1 8 98,	1899.	1900.	1901.
Amount in September Interest on the same	\$ 4,724,357.29	\$ 4,724,030.61	\$ 4,724.804.32	\$ 4,740,802.16	\$ 4,752,513.71
	238,910.30	118.177.50	118,138 85	118.700.10	108,942.52

THE COST OF OUR SCHOOLS.

		1897.		1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
For teachers' salaries	8	5, 264, 354	8	5, 315, 157	\$5, 417, 663.10	\$5,606,932.59	\$5,747,339.29
For schoolhouses, apparatus, etc	į	1, 341, 885 1, 834, 189		1, 293, 634 1, 802, 977		1,357,690.58 2,004, 29 6 02	1 488, 272.92 2 086, 040 59
Total	8	8, 440. 428	8	8,401 768	\$8,531.489 51	\$9,028,919.19	\$9, 321.652.80

FIGURED ON TAXABLE PROPERTY.

Number of mills for each dollar of assessed valuation.

Teachers' salaries	9.4	11,2	11.4	10. 4	10.3
Schoolhouses, apparatus, etc	2.4	2.6 3.8	2 6 3.9	9.5 3.8	2.6 3.7
Total	15. 1	17.6	17.9	16.7	16.6

ON ESTIMATED POPULATION.

For each individual of entire population.

	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.
Teachers' salaries	2.45	2.58	2.63	2.51	2.57
Schoolhouses, apparatus, etc	.63 .86	.62 .87	.60 .90	.60 .92	. 66 - 93
Total	3 94	4.07	4.13	4.03	4.16

ON SCHOOL ENUMERATION.

For each youth between 5 and 21.

Teachers' salaries		7.33	7-44	7.66	7 81
Schoolhouses, apparatus etc	1.84	1 76 2.47		1.85 2.82	2.02 2.83
Total	11.46	11.56	11.71	12.33	12,66

ON TOTAL ENROLLMENT.

For each scholar enrolled in school.

Teachers' salaries Schoolhouses. apparatus, etc. General contingencies	2.45	9-57 2.31 3 2 5	2. 26	. 9.90 1.39 3 64	10 21 2.64 3.70
Total	15. 42	15 13	15.37	15 93	16.55

ON AVERAGE ATTEMPANCE.

For each scholar actually in attendance.

Teachers' salaries		14.58	14.86	15.01	15.38
Schoolhouses, apparatus, etc		3.52 4.94	3.44 5. 10	3.61 5.52	3. 98 5. 58
Total	24. 28	23.04	23 40	24. 16	24.94

TABULAR EXHIBIT SHOWING THE GROWTH OF THE PUBLIC

	DISTRICTS.			S	CHOOL	s,			TEACHERS. PUPILS.						
	ships	wnships ent dis-				Average	session.		BRR OYED.	COMP	RAGE ENSA- V PER VTH.	persons he ages r years.	persons he ages i years. colled in ools.		st of tuf-
Year.	School townships	Independent tricts.	Subdistricts	Ungraded.	Graded.	Months.	Days.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Number of persons between the ages of 5 and 21 years.	Number enrolled public schools.	Total average ance,	Average cost of tui-
1847 1848 1849 1850 1851 1853 1854 1855 1856		416 693		105				101	23	8.5 12	\$ 8 20	20,922	2, 439		
1849		1,005		554		4	4	336	245	\$15.43 14.53 14.76	7 64 8 78	50.082	7,077 17,350 24,804		
1850		1,262		914	** **	3	10	549	250	14.76	8 78	64, 336	24, 804		
1852		1,262 1,358 1,560		914 1, 181 1, 266 1, 379 1, 520	*****			706 806	432 525		*****	64, 336 77, 154 85, 060 100, 083	33, 040 33, 033	*****	
1853		1,701		1,379	100	3	12	740	599			100, 083	42, 442	24,559	
1855	*	2,353		1,520			9	961	772	19.61	9.39	111,093	44, 115	*******	
1856		2,850		2, 153 2, 708				1,279	1,243	14.47	8, 23	173, 868 195, 285 233, 927 240, 531	59,014	******	
1857	+ 020	3, 265		2, 708	*****			1,572	1,424	14.47 24.38 25.33 27.68	12,95	195, 285	79,670		- 8215
1859	+ 993		4,109	4,243				2, 901	2,364	27.68	17.16	240,531	142, 849	79.411	\$1.10
1860	11,013	*****	4,655	4.927				3,219	3, 155	23.76	15.28	244,938	167, 869	77, 113	10
1862	TI. 105	*****	5,057	2, 200 4, 243 4, 927 5, 502 5, 895		***		3, 219 3, 763 3 618	1,424 1,682 2,364 3,155 1,562 4,187	21 70	14,24	269,522	201, 805	100,041	I. 02
1863	1, 129		5,172	6, 237	2.4	. 4	2	2, 937 2, 815	7,703	22,00	15 68	281,733	199,750	111,185	1.10
1864	TI, 141	*****	5,340	5,732	*****	5	5	2,815	6, 140	25 12 31 64	17 00 22 Xo	294,912	210, 169	117, 378	1,12
1866	† 932 † 993 †1,013 †1,073 †1,105 †1,129 †1,141 †1,171 †1,195 †1,321 †1,412		5,926	5,900		SUN CHANGE	5 46	2,673	6,670	33.60	23.76	348, 498	241,827	136, 174	1,52
1867	11,321	48.80	6, 168	6, 229	212	5	8	3,676	6,667	35.88	24 64	372,969	257, 281	148,620	L 37
1869	†1,412 †1,462 1,176		6,410 6,773 6,986	6.788	221	6	12	4, 123	7,515	35.42 36.96	27.16	173, 868 195, 285, 240, 531 244, 938 262, 570 269, 522 281, 733 294, 912 324, 338 348, 498 372, 969 303, 6°c 418, 168 431, 134 460, 629 475, 499	296, 138	178, 329	1.34
1870	1,176	334 344	6, 986	6,919 7,823 8,156	213	6	4	4,909	7,515 7,806 8,587	35.60	26 80	431, 134	320, 803	202, 246	1.32
1871	1,260	400	7,716 8,438 7,814	8,156	289 403	6	10	5, 483	9,320	36 00 36 00	28, 66	475, 499	341, 938	211,500	1.48
1873	1,266	1,270	7.814	8, 397	419	6	10	6,001	10, 103	35 28	27.68	491,344	347, 572	204, 204	1.3
1874	1,195	2,026	7,316		375 407	6	14	6,273	10,729	35.95 36.68	27 67	506, 385 533, 571	184 012	215,656	2.31
1876	1,000	2,933 3.138	7.017	9, 454	405	6	16	6,830	12, 222	37.27	28.00	553, 920	398, 825	229,315	2.20
1877	1,086	3.138	7,015	9,948	+ 476	7	56	7.348	12,518	34.88	28.69	567,859	421, 163	251,372	1 02
1879	1,119	3, 139	7,543	10, 457	2,083	7	7	7.573	11, 645 12, 222 12, 518 13, 023 13, 579 14, 314 15, 230 16, 037	34.88 33.98 31.71	20,40	577.353	431, 317	254, 702	1.40
1580	1,162	3, 192	7.668	10,590	2,209	7	7808 2	7, 254	14, 314	31.16	26 28	586,556	426, 057	259, 836	1.50
1881	1,161	3, 178	7,808	10, 741	2,311	7	8	6,044	15, 230	32. 50	27.25	594, 730	431,513	254,088	2 1
1883	1.171	3, 180	7.955	10,874	2,311 2,359 2,720	7	2	5,695	16,521	35.20	27.80	621.042	477, 222	276 901	2.15
1884	1, 183	3, 281	8, 392	10,436	2,957 3,060	7	4	5, 700	17, 359	37 40	30 42	623, 151	472,966	284, 498	2 08
1886	1, 195	3,401	8,654	9, 203 9, 454 9, 948 10, 218 10, 457 10, 590 10, 741 10, 874 10, 430 10, 949 11, 688 11, 782 12, 665	3, 201	777777777777777777777777777777777777777	4	5,927	16, 521 17, 359 17, 906 18, 748 18, 205	37.95 38.42	29 10	638, 156	480,788	284,567	2.1
1887 1888	1,199	3, 340	8,661	11.782	3, 194	7	8	6,007	18,205	38 00	29.50	638, 448	487, 169	294,937	2.0
1880	1,193 1,188	3, 426 3, 451 3, 439 3, 463	8, 768	12, c65 12, 088 12, 094		7	14	5. 432	20, 361	37.52	30.05	649, 606	489, 220	304, 856	1.70
1890	1,202	3,439	8,875	12,094	3,523	7	16	5,460	21.107	37.09	30, 21	660 494	493, 267	306, 309	1.80
1891	1, 198	3, 532	8, 985		3,854	7	16	4,978	21,541	37.54	30 52	675, 024	503,755	321, 708	1.50
1893	1,185	3,532	9, 145	12, 332	4,328	7	16	4,837	18, 205 19, 518 20, 361 21, 107 21, 541 22, 275 23, 464 22, 782	38.73	30 81	687.150	513, 614	324, 217	1.80
1894	1,191	3,577			4, 520	7700	18	5, 281	22, 782	38 00 36 44 37.52 37.59 37.54 37.76 38.73 38.19 37.68 38.28	31.60	491, 344 506, 385 533, 571 553, 920 567, 859 575, 474 577, 353 586, 5594, 730 604, 730 604, 730 623, 151 634, 407 638, 148 639, 248 649, 606 660, 494 668, 541 668, 541 669, 228 712, 941 720, 075 727, 694 727, 456 727, 731, 154	522,731	331,408	1.87
1895 1896	1, 189	3,633	9. 265	12,577 12,526 12,578 12,578 12,616	5,002	8	0	5,614	22,507	38 28	32.23	720,075	543,052	345.242	1.8
1897	1,190	3.647	9,311	12,578	5, 184	8	2	5, 824	22, 208	37.01	30.45	727, 694	546, 838	347,620	1.87
1898	1, 193	3,642	9, 378	12,616	5, 501	8	9	5,577	22, 860	37. 10 38. 31	30.30	727, 775	554, 992	364, 400	1.87
1900	1,175	3,686	9,423	12,015	5,766	8	0	4,948	22, 782 22, 117 22, 507 22, 208 22, 849 22, 860 23, 841 24, 088	40,20	30. 24	731, 154	566, 223	373, 474	1.96
1901	1, 187	3,711	9.441)	12,623	5, 875	8	9	4.757	24.078	41.53	30.08	744, 150	502, 002	373,547	1.49

^{*} Not reported in 1855.

[†] Including independent districts.

[‡] Rooms in graded schools.

SCHOOL SYSTEM OF IOWA FROM 1847 TO 1901 INCLUSIVE.

SCHO	OLHOUSES.	*	s beld.		EXPEND	ITURES.		perma-	Assessment	
Total number.	Value.	No. volumes in libraries	No. teachers' institutes	Teachers' salaries.	Schoolbouses, grounds, libraries and apparatus.	Fuel and other con- tingencies.	Total.	Annual interest of p nent fund.	Total equalized asses of entire state.	Year.
387 522 557 804 859 1,005	\$ 38,506 68,762 63,412 99,768 144,979 170,564			\$ 24,648 36,814 47,502 54,643 72,c95 87,817	\$ 18,278 30,955 25,799 18,822 31,800 30,224	\$ 1,812 3,450 3,475 4,425 3,730 3,924	\$ 44.738 71,219 76,756 77,890 107,625 121,965	\$ 2,185 6,138 17,028 23,546 20,600 36,186 50,155 68,798	\$ 12, 271, 000 14, 450 000 18, 509, 000 22, 623, 000 28, 465, 000 38, 427, 000 49, 540, 000 72, 327, 000 106, 895, 000	1847 1848 1849 1850 1851 1852 1853 1854 1855 1866
1, 313 1, 686 2, 182 2, 620 3, 208 3, 479 3, 676 4, 110 4, 274 4, 635	571,004 971,c04 1,049,747 1,266,84c 1,288,817 1,290,288 1,394,788 1,739,131 2,183,738	623 249 627 2, 325 2, 995 3, 888 3, 857 4, 840 6, 389	20 14 32 33 56 63 59	198, 142 148, 574 383, 589 445, 468 518, 591 515, 939 570, 115 686, 672 856, 725	147, 167 98, 719 166, 802 158, 291 134, 903 130, 865 160, 253 199, 590	15, 442 19, 2 6 51, 181 67, 241 52, 179 40, 953 49, 027 58, 289 78, 029 111, 430	291, 741 364, 515 298, 474 617, 632 655, 938 694, 447 704, 771 788, 657 964, 291 1, 265, 667	102, 718 111, 830 103, 966 145, 035 142, 151 140, 427 155, 217 123, 766 135, 329 138, 840	164, 395. 000 210, 045. 000 179, 828, 000 197, 823. 000 193, 385, 000 177, 451. 000 165, 000, 000 215, 668, 000	1857 1858 1859 1860 1861 1862 1863 1864 1865
5, 009 5, 454 6, 000 6, 407 6, 888 7, 598 8, 253 8, 856 9, 228 9, 528 9, 908	2, 836, 757 3, 450, 978 4, 397, 944 5, 374, 542 6, 191, 633 6, 868, 910 7, 495, 926 8, 164, 325 8, 232, 935 8, 617, 956	13,120	69 67 65 78 78 78 85 84 92 97	1,006,628 1,161,653 1,330,823 1,438,964 1,636,951 1,900,893 2,130,047 2,248,676 2,447,420 2,598,440	572, 593 692, 934 917, 604 941, 884 1, 938, 404 935, 617 1, 212, 722 1, 184, 983 1, 154, 715 1, 114, 684	158,739 185,910 415,484 466,186 378,c65 432,680 722,897 796,695 832,646 892,626 1,205,618	2,039,597 2,663,911 3,146,034 3,043,420 3,269,190 4,065,666 4,229,454	105, 344 177, 791 201, 403 204, 604 238, 356 226, 111 249, 077 275, 789 304, 836 318, 997	220, 000, 000 256, 517, 000 260, 000, 000 295, 000, 000 300, 000, 000 360, 076, 000 369, 124, 000 374, 340, 000 395, 423, 000	1806 1867 1868 1869 1870 1871 1872 1873 1874 1875
10.200	8,617, 950 9,375, 833 9,044, 973 9,161, 701 9,066, 145 9,243, 243 9,533, 493 9,949, 243 10,473, 147 10,808,093	17 122 17. 329 20. 487 22, 581 22, 609 26 751 27, 890 34, 749 33, 922	98 99 99 99 98 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	2,784,099 2,953.645 3,011,230 2,927,368 3,040,716 3,218,320 3,630,506 3,696,453	1,114,684 1,168,057 1,106,788 1,101,956 1,149,718 1,231,598 1,263,663 1,404,727 1,426,260 1,487,305	1,2c5,618 1,136,995 990,213 979,452 787,703 825,449 935,212 1,041,666 1,053,123 1,049,406	4, 605 749 4, 957, 774 5, 197, 428 5, 103, 369 5, 051, 478 4, 921, 249 5, 120, 820 5, 558, 259 6, 298, 442 6, 236, 971 6, 054, 313	283, 021 276, 960 281, 913 276, 218 282, 903 234, 622 225, 997 229, 748 242, 710 248, 260	401, 264, coo 404, 670, coo 401, 488, oco 405, 654, oco 409, 819, ooo 419, 316, ooo 420, 281, ooo 464, 105, ooo 464, 508, ooo 488, 953, oco	1870 1877 1878 1879 1880 1881 1882
10, 566 10, 791 11, 221 11, 281 11, 285 11, 375 12, 444 12, 631 12, 879 13, 129 13, 129 13, 686 13, 775 13, 861 13, 861	9, 243, 243 9, 533, 493 10, 473, 147 10, 808, 093 12, 600, 326 11, 560, 326 11, 766, 439 12, 077, 340 12, 580, 345 12, 715, 766 13, 184, 944 13, 800, 152 15, 110, 494 15, 007, 468	57, c95 46, 527 55, 203 63, 169 74, 891 84, 957 98, 701 1c6, 130 122, 728 151, 904	\$9999999999	3, 777, 092 3, 981, 038 4, 026, 919 4, 107, 102 4, 197, 165 4, 318, 871 4, 458, 590 4, 589, 236 4, 789, 234	1, 227, 515 1, 280, 135 1, 262, 794 1, 251, 198 1, 582, 777 1, 380, 668 1, 611, 413 1, 247, 266 1, 303, 970 1, 471, 555 1, 362, 852 1, 280, 451 1, 341, 885 1, 341, 885 1, 341, 885	1,071,005 1,086,756 1,048,269 1,068,186	6. 332. 173 6. 336, 469 6. 466, 560 6. 848, 128 6. 710, 317 7. 144, 198 7. 421, 552 7. 913, 375 8. 337, 046 8. 340, 428	250, 39,1 255, 207 201, 703 263, 690 266, 3,8 247, 686 233, 989 229, 508	489, 540, 000 500, 950, coc 504, 901, coc 522, 567, 000 52, 983, 000 531, 368, 526 533, 988 309 565, 857, 799 559, 983, 362 558, 985, 292	1885 1887 1888 1889 1890
13, 613 13, 686 13, 744 13, 775 13, 836 13, 861 13, 922	15, 100, 154 15, 107, 404 15, 007, 408 15, 645, 543 15, 867, 425 16, 355, 842 16, 790, 071 16, 908, c76 17, 655, 992 18, 223, 749	151,561 176,519 212,702 252,972 300,705	¥99999989	4,789,323 4,957,251 5,075,492 5,205,287 5,264,354 5,315,157 5,417,663 5,606,932 5,747,339	1,253,663 1,258,844	1,860,163	8,401,768 8,531,489 9,028,918	237, 067 235, 663 234, 918 238, 910 117, 836 117, 834 118, 700 108, 942	558, 985, 292 555, 984, 549 555, 961, 274 472, 403, 061 472, 480, 432 539, 753, 759 538, 462, 618	1898 1898 1898

CONDENSED COMPARISON FOR LAST FIVE YEARS.

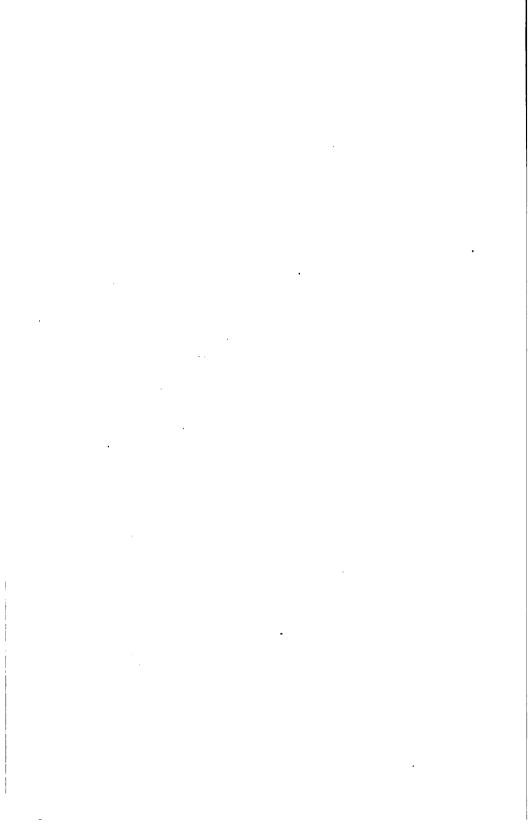
ITEMS COMPARED.	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.	190f.
Number of ungraded schools	12, 578	12, 578	12, 616	12,615	12,603
Rooms in graded schools	5, 184	5, 381	5, 56 1	5, 766	5, 875
Whole number of schoolrooms	17,762	17, 959	18, 177	18, 381	18, 49£
Average number of days taught	162	162	158	160	160
Number of schoolhouses	13.744	13,775	13,836	13,861	13,921
Value of schoolhouses	\$ 16, 355, 842	\$ 16,790,063	\$ 16,908.076	\$ 17,655,992	\$ 18, 223, 749
choolhouses built during the year	241	237	271	240	233
choolhouses with flags	5,505	5,752	6,031	5, 147	6, 475
Enumeration between 5 and sr	727, 694	727, 456	727.575	731, 154	735, 159
Number enrolled in school	546, 836	548, 852	554,992	566, 22 3	562,66s
verage daily attendance	347, 650	370, 845	364, 409	373.474	373.547
lv. No. enrelled to each teacher	30	28	30	29	29
verage monthly tuition, per pupil	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.77	\$ 1.86	\$ 1.96	\$. I.95
fale teachers employed	5,824	5,855	5,577	4,948	4.757
emale teachers employed	22, 208	22, 839	22,860	23, 841	24,089
Total different teachers employed.	28 , 032	28 , 694	28, 437	28, 789	26, 845
Average monthly wages, males	\$ 37.01	\$ 37.10	\$ 38.31	\$ 40.20	\$ 41.53
verage monthly wages, females	31. 45	31.45	30.30	30. 24	30.66
Ceachers necessary to supply all schools.	18,093	18, 387	18,605	18, 906	18,984
chools teaching effects of stimu-	17, 384	17,699	17,760	17,510	17. 438
Ceachers enrolled in normal insti- tutes	23, 238	20, 784	20, 454	19,544	19, 231
Expended for normal institutes	\$ 61,579	\$ 59,908	\$ 60,717	\$ 58,675	\$ 59,004
verage yearly salaries of county superintendents	1, 215	1,222	1, 212	I, 222	I, 242
'aid for teachers' salaries	5, 264, 354	5, 315, 157	5, 417, 663	5, 606, 932	5.747.339
or all other purposes,	• 3, 176, 074	3, 136, 340	3, 873, 995	3, 421, 986	3. 574.313
otal amount expended	8, 440, 428	8, 451, 497	9, 291, 658	9, 026, 918	9, 321, 652

CHART SHOWING AMOUNT PAID TEACHERS IN THE STATE OF IOWA FOR TWENTY YEARS.

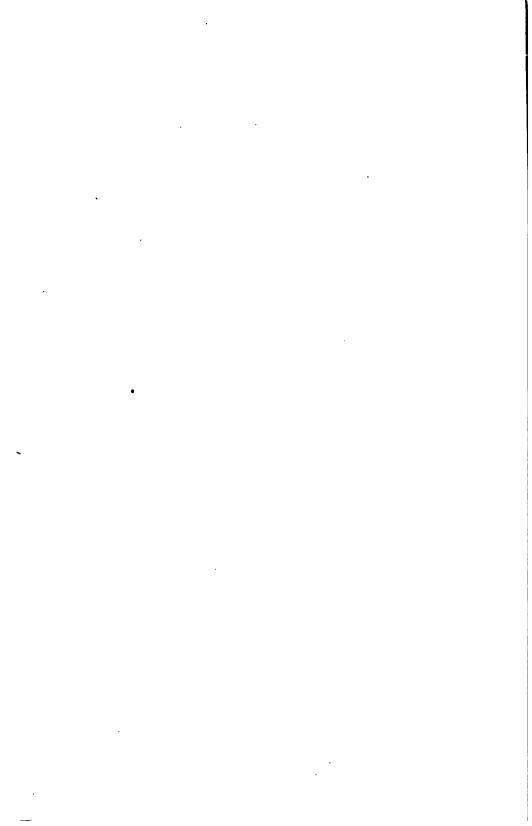
1880	\$ 2,901,948
1881	3,049,715
1882 ————	3, 318 , 330
1883	3, 6 3 0, 51 6
1884	3, 696, 453
2885 —————	3, 777, 091
1886	3, 901, 033
1887	4, 026, 916
1888	4, 107, 108
1889	4. 197, 165
	4, 318, 870
1891	4, 458, 590
£892 ————————————————————————————————————	4, 589, 323
1893	4, 789, 323
1804	4, 957, 2 51
z895	5, 075, 492
1896	5, 20 5, 26 7
1897	5, 26 4, 353
1898	5, 315, 157
1899	5, 417, 663
1900	5, 606, 932
1901	5,747,339

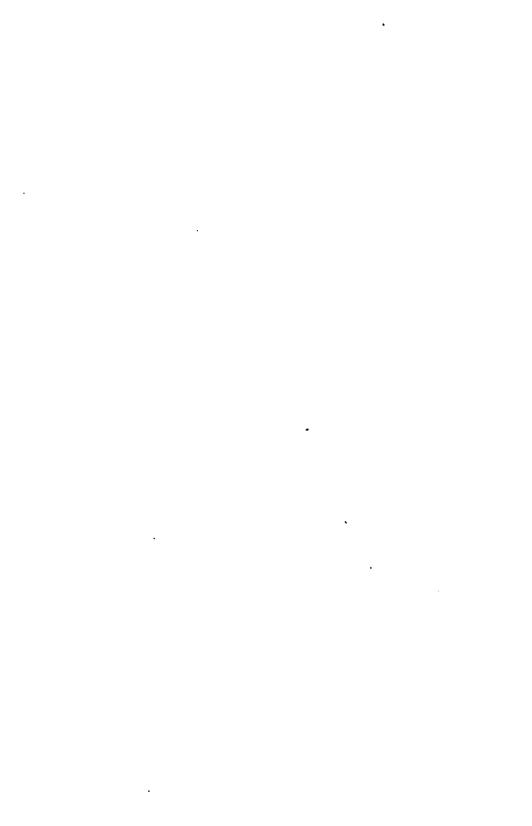
CHART SHOWING TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE STATE OF IOWA FOR TWENTY YEARS.

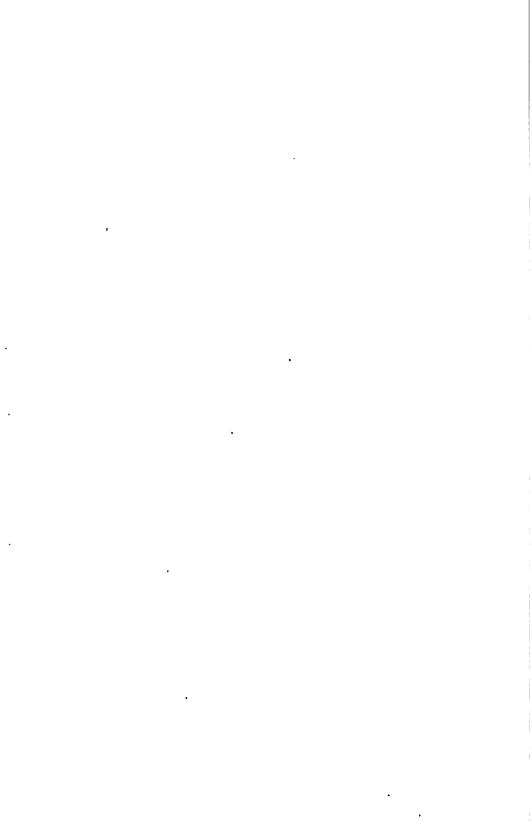
£880 ———————————————————————————————————	\$ 4,921,249
1881	5, 129, 818
£882 ———————————————————————————————————	5, 55 8, 259
1683	6, 098, 443
1884	6, 236, 970
1885	6, 054, 133
1886	6, 332, 173
1887	6, 376, 470
1888	6, 406, 568
£889 ———————————————————————————————————	6,748, 129
1890	6, 810, 317
£891	7, 144, 199
1892	7,481,558
1893	7,913,375
r894	8, 260, 540
1895	8, 317, 875
1896	8, 271, 530
1897	8, 440, 428
1898	8, 451, 497
1899	9, 291, 658
1900	9,008,918
1901	9, 321, 652
- 7	,, J=3, - J=











STATISTICS.

1900.

ABSTRACT [A]-

SCHOOL

	DI	STRIC	TS.	80	HOOL	B.		TBAC	HERS.	
	ships	t dis-	-qns		graded	at at	Num		Av. mo compen	
COUNTIES.	School townshi	Independent tricts.	Number of districts.	Ungraded.	Rooms in gr	Av. duration months.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Femalos.
ddairdamsllamakeeppanoosedudubon	15 9 9 18 12	15 38 70 34 8	127 75 58 95 106	188 102 118 122 106	29 25 36 63 21	8.1 8.1 7.2 6.9 8.4	58 57 87 71 46	287 219 215 215 188	\$ 38 65 83 82 85 25 36 17 42 83	29 1 26 1 25 1 25 1
Senton Slack Hawk Hoone Fremer Suchanan Suten Vista	10 10 11 6 9 15	100 65 57 63 63 11 46	78	171 142 144 101 131 136 136	60 85 69 34 58 43 45	8.4 8.2 7.8 7.4 8.1 8.1 8.2	88 62 58 21 58 35 49	285 306 294 199 264 261 258	37 60 39 26 32 01 37 15 38 53 46 20 41 65	29 1 27 3 27 4 27 4 20 5
alhoun arroll ass ass edar eerro Gordo. herokee hickasaw llarke llay llayton llinton. rawford.	16 18 15 12 12 15 5 9 16 17 17	7 27 17 44 29 15 62 28 4 37 36	185 119 180 100 104 126 58 77 126 147 184 167	134 186 140 133 131 184 111 101 126 168 159 166	45 47 59 42 65 41 37 25 26 58 135 48	8.2 7.9 8.6 8.1 8.0 7.2 8.0 8.0 8.8	42 64 49 42 44 53 35 34 40 60 33	277 208 272 258 247 275 203 196 289 263 324 302	45 08 36 93 45 38 50 54 40 39 45 88 36 47 34 68 36 40 41 23 36 83	22 6 34 1 34 1 30 1 22 3 31 3 32 3 32 3 32 3 32 3 32 3 32
oallasoavis ecatur ecatur elawareoes Moinesoutus ubuque	18 6 9 14 4 12 10	82 67 54 25 62 7 52	97 67 110 22 75	140 98 112 126 82 77 182	74 25 44 39 131 19 126	8.4 6.7 7.2 8.2 8.0 7.6 8.7	72 73 64 29 44 28 27	202 120 181 150 214 128 256	30 00 36 23 89 62 38 25 34 25	211
Immet	6	6	87	74	21	7.8	21	120	41 13	81
'ayette'loyd 'ranklin'remont	12 11 12 11	88 16 36 19	108 108	175 118 187 118	65 49 31 51	7.8 8.5 7.8 8.8	40 33 19 48	359 217 238 218	39 59 84 83	25 28 28 34
reene Frundy Juthrie	14 10 15	16 41 15	129 85 134	187 120 189	35 28 52	8.1 8.3 8.2	57 59 69	801 188 257	37 62	29 30 30
Iamilton fancock fardin farrison fenry floward fumboldt	15 16 8 16 4 11 10	27 7 65 83 72 11 18	112 126 76 115 82 89 86	184 126 183 142 95 98 104	44 32 71 65 42 25 36	8.0 8.0 7.8 8.6 7.5 7.8	60 46 56 56 48 89 28	268 163 284 299 215 190 201	42 71 45 00 44 29	31 34 31 32 36 31
daowa	12 10	5 65	98 76	98 136	31 42	8.4 7.8	87 60	200 225	40 93 37 12	35 39
	14 17	45	107	143	58	8.0	26	214		30

REPORTS FOR 1900.

STATISTICS.

	P	UPILS.			SCHO	OLHOUSES.		GENI	ERAL.	
Between of 5 an		Enrolled in pub-	Total average attendance.	Av. tuition per mo. per pupil.	Number.	Value.	Value of apparatus.	Volumes in libra- ries.	condition on school house sites	Schoolrooms in which effects of stimulants and narcotics are
2957 2375 3212 4448 2452	2829 2198 3095 4260 2401	4789 3872 4510 7123 3979	2894 2460 2744 4652 2468	\$2 08 1 77 1 62 1 46 1 83	146 110 130 136 111	\$ 92955 74940 115945 171350 82850	\$ 3639 5038 6070 4927 6920	1273 651 1611 1996 894	3097 1428 1682 1394 1274	16 12 14 17 15
4075 4876 4519 2744 3400 2904 2914	3851 4840 4458 2827 3238 2759 2831	6155 7443 7585 3865 5480 4650 4723	4368 5085 4742 2122 2622 3001 3060	2 35 1 93 1 99 1 65 1 83 2 28 2 08	187 151 157 113 149 143 148	182513 279635 165175 92620 170240 123430 126995	8942 8300 8428 7852 8286 7481 6771	5119 2924 6705 4956 2890 5476 3214	2872 1800 2901 2485 1430 2220 2462	28 18 21 11 18 17
3128 3636 3705 3177 3337 2812 2751 2109 2262 4663 7877 3997	2942 3553 3755 3146 3060 2776 2729 1919 2086 4563 7268 3738	5010 5210 6188 4905 5379 4947 4442 3435 3944 6486 9759 5762	3530 3367 4126 3271 3439 3137 2779 2352 2352 4129 6809 3642	2 05 2 54 2 01 2 13 2 40 2 27 1 54 1 95 2 60 1 90 1 82 2 02	148 143 153 145 146 144 122 107 133 182 186 177	140485 132215 153286 154475 207925 172895 87645 89465 99275 171940 428230 109491	7386 9681 5831 10503 10865 6775 6369 2077 2777 8046 9461 15070	2910 1809 4223 4088 2069 13029 2803 754 5181 2792 10142 3300	1223 2192 2382 2388 1806 1226 1607 1689 735 1271 3059 2577	11
3781 2612 3078 3151 6307 1304 9725	3600 2589 3110 2840 6157 1294 10194	6482 4263 5478 4477 7733 2203 8662	4590 2787 3461 2857 5628 1349 6150	2 03 1 28 1 57 1 84 1 78 2 71 1 93	154 104 123 140 98 82 149	149590 68355 105997 111995 287940 54290 457700	7697 2987 4020 6699 10897 5769 10733	3123 661 900 2645 1533 2605 4146	3668 1276 2171 1247 1933 1484 1847	1: 1: 1: 2:
1710	1582	2777	1628	2 45	79	95758	3753	852	1320	
4719 2780 2498 3063	4653 2895 2271 2824	7447 4486 5971 5092	4916 3064 2661 3585	1 72 1 94 2 54 1 90	190 125 145 124	167925 207757 103390 141810	8183 7819	3997 3741 1152 3017	3363 2334 2343 2870	1
3105 2332 3298	2924 2258 3090	5337 4048 5209	3381 2534 3753	1 77 2 05 1 88	145 128 154	114029 100135 165962	7973	2418 4284 2445	1852 1961 2115	1
3448 2309 3752 4294 2838 2436 2140	3492 2158 3603 4210 2778 2344 2142	5530 3982 5755 7288 4462 3697 3679	3307 2613 3935 4630 2938 2382 2309	1 30 2 40 2 10 1 90 1 72 1 86 1 94	133 151 157	132315 114550 167620 175435 129959 73310 83395	6797 6284 9886 4376 3798	1443 2031 2823 2410 843 1757 2152	761 1190 2913 2536 2536 1439 711	15 26 17 17 17
2277 3154	2074 3121	3588 4961	2493 8706	2 31 1 84	106 141	113075 120565		1881 5043	2149 3225	
4049 4272	4035 4142	5824 6668	3997 4669			167179 179580	8750 7195	3295 4727	1296 3468	

ABSTRACT [A]-SCHOOL

	DI	STRIC:	rs.	80	HOOL	6.		TEAC	HBRS.	
	ships	t dis-	-qns	Ī	graded	at ac	Num		Av. me	onthly sation
COUNTIES.	School townships	Independent tricts.	Number of districts.	Ungraded.	Rooms in g	Av. duration months.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
effersonohnsonones	16 9	28 48 64	68 114 70	90 152 126	88 64 57	7.7 7.8 8 0	50 64 88	167 819 24 1	\$ 84 42 34 86 44 88	\$ 27 1 27 8 28 5
Geokuk Kossuth	2 28	116 9	24 209	132 209	71 49	7.6 8.0	92 78	2 15 842	36 15 39 32	28 3 33 5
ee	7 11 9 4 12	65 74 26 59 18	47 104 60 33 81	106 167 85 92 122	105 198 28 84 87	7.1 8.0 8.2 7.6 8.4	48 71 50 25 55	226 489 151 179 189	89 75 41 68 42 63 39 69 37 96	26 8 28 6 30 5 26 3
fadison	12 9 4 12 4 8 16 6 10 11	27 74 113 58 63 47 15 49 28 27	102 63 22 91 19 54 121 49 85	131 138 142 138 90 90 142 91 103 86	33 88 50 98 44 46 35 34 57 76	7855 7859 7857 7857 785	50 70 46 51 84 86 85 86 44 87	259 284 251 321 135 151 299 148 206 218	36 56 35 76 31 71 45 12 44 10 49 43 43 56 38 00 42 43 43 43	29 6 39 9 27 7 35 7 34 7 30 0 30 6 35 3 82 9 81 2
D'Brien Disceola	15 11	7 3	117 91	188 90	52 16	8.3 7.7	42 88	227 139	44 57 48 07	23 I 34 I
Page	11 16 23 15 13 25 14	47 6 9 13 58 26 22	81 121 157 128 91 219 118	122 120 169 184 133 235 134	65 40 47 29 385 154 46	8.0 7.8 8.5 7.6 7.8 8.7 8.1	57 84 41 48 102 79 65	141 194 272 237 562 416 254	43 53 89 44 44 05 40 15 44 81 45 21 41 81	34 1 31 0 32 1 30 9 33 5 33 4
Ringgold	12	39	95	123	88	8.2	60	92 1	83 87	27 7
Bac Beott Belby Bloux Btory	16 13 16 21 14	27 10 13 29	132 79 133 159 115	181 101 188 172 188	88 153 42 67 62	8 4 9.0 8.5 8.8 7.7	36 61 77 64 89	257 263 243 178 265	45 50 51 48 40 00 41 21 41 45	35 0 37 8 34 3 34 3 31 3
rama raylor	12 13	79 27	97 100	168 118	59 49	7 7 8.1	77 60	902 266	38 30 38 33	30 3 31 6
Jnion	10	24	88	105	59	8.0	87	262	39 73	28 0
an Buren	8	49	67	118	37	7.4	49	194	38 97	26 7
Vapello	8 6 13 18 11 14 17 12 16	51 89 86 33 42 5 46 42 5	53 50 50 91 137 81 97 188 85	107 182 127 117 173 84 135 175 87	113 39 50 38 68 82 44 197 19	8.1 7.9 7.5 7.5 7.2 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8	49 66 48 82 45 82 58 70 41	266 128 174 191 848 127 234 478 111	39 23 34 44 37 19 36 42 41 41 38 28 42 54 84 02 43 06	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2
···	10		120	100		_°."				

^{*}Average.

REPORTS FOR 1900—CONTINUED. STATISTICS.

	PU	JPILS.			всно	OLHOUSES.		GENI	ERAL.	
Betwee of 5 an	n ages d 21.	Enrolled in pub-	Total average attendance.	Av. tuition per mo. per pupil.	Number.	Value.	Value of apparatus.	Volumes in libra- ries.	Trees in thrifty condition on schoolhouse sites.	Schoolrooms in which effects of stimulants and narcotics are
M	(h)	园	H	A	Z	D	>	>	H	og
2662 3743 3478	2637 3636 3300	4157 5864 5620	2815 4126 3653	\$1 59 1 90 2 23	99 171 140	\$ 94570 150471 175310	\$ 2939 9748 9691	673 6203 4410	1554 4098 2391	12 21 17
4484 3893	4190 3609	6630 6121	4649 3878	1 61 2 60	146 221	146025 166499	8324 10009	3926 2548	4138 2203	19 25
6054 9446 2235 2728 2379	6033 9052 2040 2631 2215	7228 13126 3538 4694 3686	5353 9589 2364 2978 2356	1 59 1 69 1 91 1 65 2 47	128 202 88 97 131	393730 546945 100968 77640 104330	6213 28400 4852 3325 8780	3938 4931 2980 631 984	2568 3821 1775 2439 1728	19 32 11 12 15
3076 5331 4235 4623 3050 2431 3275 2969 2937 4404	2829 5169 3979 4463 2775 2417 3107 2966 2813 4158	5036 8517 6669 7031 4350 4159 4959 4350 4644 5874	3151 5307 3817 4906 2765 2515 3207 2913 3311 4064	1 80 1 62 1 75 2 48 2 44 2 17 1 93 1 34 1 97 1 97	139 161 151 157 92 109 147 99 114 103	103504 250775 176675 628505 116040 98570 131068 45600 206700 229975	4241 12150 5430 11642 5931 6708 6418 1248 5740 5689	666 2476 609 6828 6825 2459 1953 1165 5116 3161	2380 3719 2138 1953 2433 1765 2630 710 3383 1934	16 20 18 23 12 11: 17 12 15
2959 1578	2890 1444	4898 2690	3313 1485	2 33 2 52	139 95	159640 59057	13665 6010	11772 7448	2064 1386	17 10
3812 2439 4055 2623 12914 7702 3030	3724 2333 3946 2515 12984 7954 3006	6260 3530 5589 4332 19311 13208 4858	4164 2332 3768 2669 12661 8561 3481	1 73 2 15 2 26 2 08 2 11 2 25 2 42	136 131 178 143 190 261 145	159498 108955 154775 102100 1057700 424926 146080	8518 6133 13185 6777 31497 47414 7397	2167 4182 1563 1021 10003 3772 5105	4146 2138 1794 4314 3693 3698 3356	18 14 21 16 19 24 18
2762	2641	4611	3171	1 51	135	84475	5422	1514	1432	16
3118 8387 3243 4246 3616	2985 8139 3182 4247 3616	4886 10136 5139 6334 6253	3168 7327 3209 4092 4056	1 79 1 87 2 28 2 20 1 83	141 125 146 188 150	116075 642580 116875 162940 161455	13410 8064 11740	4238 5384 4532 4635 3010	2342 4128 3112 3153 2452	16 25 17 23 19
4117 3183	3836 3106	6101 5491	4131 3585	1 89 1 68	181 132	176570 97540		3223 1100	3573 2034	22 16
3228	3219	5133	3538	1 90	122	196780	5781	2989	2232	
2871	2650	4334	3097	1 51	115	122935	6183	1460	1460	A 20
5643 3492 3158 2939 4530 2245 3935 10354 1952	5511 3489 3116 2970 4403 2077 3791 9874 1873	9385 5944 5058 5167 6907 3616 5417 14546 2765	6363 3649 3487 3506 4551 2182 3014 9245 1678	1 61 1 69 2 08 1 65 2 36 1 94 2 07 2 20 1 67	116 144 136 125 191 93 148 217	376340 110854 154955 86855 254620 93485 135543 638345 62395	4834 4566 3314 7971 8915 4840 14615 3924	3374 2573 3719 1214 5252 2522 2220 8125 1351	1151 1975 1008 1038 8767 690	15 14 15 23 11 26 36
3248	3098	5381	3740	2 02	140	138160		5717	1375	18
371164	359990	566223	373474	*\$1 96	13861	\$ 17655992	\$ 798294	334300	219904	175

^{*}Average.

ABSTRACT [B]—REPORTS FOR 1900.

SCHOOL FINANCES.

				TBACHE	es' fund.			
		DBB	IT.		credit.		CREDIT.	
COUNTIES.	On hand at last report.	Received from district tax.	Received from Semi-annual apportion- ment.	Received from other sources.	Total debit or cr	Paid teachers.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand.
Adair	18042 19 15296 76 20800 50	\$ 88878 80 81555 20 81180 06 87849 12 85697 55	\$ 6472 78 8754 44 5182 18 8419 64 4092 75	\$ 1173 12 877 86 519 84 208 49 681 23	\$ 64566 96 58729 69 52128 84 66872 75 57012 88	8 43766 87 83823 50 84948 72 45544 32 36751 00	\$ 124 84 79 44 813 52 213 19 210 92	20675 25 19886 75 16866 60 21115 94 20050 96
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	28247 62 18557 02	57289 90 69551 36 54890 67 26931 67 45692 09 42081 84 45248 76	19158 50 13497 71 8250 52 5560 12 8342 90 6810 88 7279 50	920 04 985 18 784 39 1052 01 963 24 1343 18 1685 21	119808 47 115082 78 92173 20 52100 82 80064 33 79882 67 86277 08	67411 54 80850 80 60669 10 83116 02 58496 02 50020 56 50417 24	875 45 159 06 1230 00 387 95 512 24	52021 48 84072 92 80274 10 19506 85 25056 07 20662 11 37006 43
Calhoun Carroll. Cass Cedar Cerro Gordo Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clay Clay Clayton Cliuton. Crawford	28539 95 35045 19 33776 26 26828 22 29711 08 18546 37 13737 42 26456 44	43290 59 45102 98 56523 79 45440 61 51027 20 47646 24 81606 80 20348 89 34619 51 4882 51 98347 74 52187 77	6838 27 7218 50 9621 21 8889 86 7904 68 7584 00 4366 76 5572 84 4572 59 8528 39 16408 88 8967 76	1507 72	81707 32 81829 31 102277 15 90236 46 87018 85329 09 55376 41 40162 09 66276 83 8518404 48	58493 18 55672 65 69748 66 55452 76 56881 21 54095 40 88274 16 27912 76 39744 41 58385 95 107544 55 61669 00	27 40 44 55 61 76 816 46 258 74 81 94 146 13 64 76 71 13 905 72 500 61	29186 74 26113 11 35466 73 32907 34 29678 25 31152 45 16856 12 12184 57 26461 39 25629 13 46239 57 41735 48
Dallas	10001 10	55850 05 17239 16 25758 17 37054 03 79948 80 21292 59 83909 99	8094 41 6387 08 8815 90 7258 19 12728 27 3574 17 19657 80	435 19 810 90 379 74 670 90		67542 14 28967 89 25452 27 44788 32 86847 68 25003 60 103304 09	996 17 205 71 839 75 3284 16 368 87 187 63 453 81	20065 70 7186 65 19060 83 19625 31 25076 25 11338 36 18547 77
Fayette		50903 84 87581 39 88954 20 46583 15	3134 24 10812 05 8002 17 5925 04 7765 10	919 32 511 69	41797 31 94119 03 64483 46 71072 35 82967 44	26839 45 58111 87 44236 05 48137 90 54851 27	96 00 1291 54 846 80 115 84 516 44	15361 86 34715 63 19350 61 27819 11 27589 73
Greene	26822 15 27989 57	41480 01 84599 50 47419 66	5987 93 6663 88 7431 84	1162 28	75263 82 70415 23 81458 98	48554 50 48059 13 52557 01	449 88 54 08	26359 44 27302 01 28896 92
Hamilton Hancock Hardin Harrison Henry Howard Humboldt	20420 05	41464 48 45823 46 54422 51 58064 95 32207 28 30375 03 33513 04	8325 60 4205 89 6713 15 9118 46 7367 53 5385 52 8684 07	406 24 1688 18 1781 86 614 24 1047 18	108811 06 59396 80 49738 55	49185 94 45145 18 62875 44 68106 24 38190 25 32982 92 36228 25	924 07 640 74 479 34 102 10 443 63 880 48 868 93	31670 96 25:79 95 403:3 96 40602 73 20763 92 16486 20 28697 54
Ida	16228 88 25037 13	44949 10 47591 45	7311 35	4159 61 5021 02	81457 19 91287 34	42785 24 51364 26 53068 86 66621 43	704 85 174 45 182 09 137 89	15530 19 20018 45 20084 79 87869 4 4

ABSTRACT [B]-REPORTS FOR 1900-CONTINUED. SCHOOL FINANCES.

				TRACHER	e' Pund.			
		DEB	IT.		edit.		CREDIT.	
COUNTIES.	On hand at last report.	Received from district tax.	Received from semi-annual apportion-ment.	Received from- other sources.	Total debit or credit	Paid teachers.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand,
Jefferson Johnson Jones			\$ 7105 66 11245 50 9796 56	943 84 1573 59 1568 95	\$ 49482 69 89090 50 88882 45	\$ 82356 95 62826 45 52594 39	\$ 192 42 1816 58 947 90	\$ 16883 83 26888 47 30840 16
Keokuk Kossuth	88806 44 81979 64	40768 42 64540 85	7052 48 7478 98	2328 59 1292 31	88945 98 105996 72	540 9 7 89 71447 15	590 81 821 18	29327 28 28017 89
LeeLinn LouisaLucasLyon	14816 44 42169 30 15248 57 15342 88 27620 88	55668 36 111430 22 27543 58 23207 27 40441 23	13135 00 18700 09 6:90 37 5408 00 5931 57	10394 78 8392 92 1161 21 777 13 2196 82	94008 58 175693 53 50143 73 44784 78 76190 00	79824 12 188281 89 32512 26 81006 07 47286 14	141 58 1154 41 152 10 191 85 1554 08	14048 98 41306 28 17479 37 18584 86 27890 88
Madison	15870 78 22900 87	32906 70 55067 94 37811 05 65655 85 30891 24 30921 56 42899 00 21758 14 41522 22	6432 13 10829 81 8549 70 8959 50 6747 80 5171 66 6311 00 4882 81 7290 43	662 98 1430 60	68928 88 103781 09 77982 90 119154 51 72461 18 57018 54 78829 59 48174 71 73153 12	40990 56 70960 62 48245 75 85550 42 42636 96 39086 92 49858 27 28686 88 50788 22	889 97 482 68 723 44 128 90 805 50 863 25 594 29 1807 31 507 66	22509 00 31387 84 28963 71 33475 89 29016 70 17619 37 28882 08 12620 57 21857 24
Muscatine O'Brieg Osceola	28629 69 28714 64 16050 87	53015 13 50254 05 27027 10	10109 20 6800 28 1880 50	1375 98	87775 37 81644 95 45575 10	66811 48 57146 26 28854 40	120 02 161 08 159 00	21848 87 24837 66 16561 70
Page Palo Alto Plymouth Pocahontas Polk Pottawattamie.	80856 90 19487 86 33190 47 25574 49 85874 61 66107 47 34009 75	49916 76 84635 08 56708 61 37988 69 182269 97 123429 69 48460 31	8606 34 4862 67 9141 44 5139 72 2485H 88 18174 69 9443 77	2357 59 1939 21 1084 13 858 33 9779 87 8039 03	91237 59 60924 27 10 1124 65 69511 23 302283 33 215710 87 93468 51	61785 73 40095 97 64787 48 42260 45 2:6017 07 155472 43 58681 41	806 57 1197 46 265 67 17 19 2151 00 296 51 102 28	29645 30 19630 84 85121 50 27733 56 74115 20 59941 98 34684 85
Ringgold	17823 78	3350% 63	5645 91	1073 29	58045 61	39168 81	821 84	18560 46
Sac	87846 48 41461 78 83145 91 34263 25 27127 07	39455 74 114790 51 48708 73 73704 51 48750 42	7136 66 20892 60 6330 47 8830 95 8590 53	2148 76 1106 09 3268 20	84560 75 179287 65 89291 20 120056 91 86112 55	47703 08 123394 80 56409 51 76108 25 57089 18	1396 49 719 55 266 08 382 96 42 27	35461 18 45173 30 89615 61 48565 76 29031 10
TamaTaylor		54882 23 4441 3 29			98573 66 74315 45	65826 37 4873£ 83	798 02 139 80	82449 27 25442 85
Union		44328 35	6645 10	1698 78	74701 87	49158 97	389 15	25158 70
Van Buren	l	26609 86	7112 22		1	3483 0 58		24288 70
Wapello. Warren. Washington. Wayne. Webster. Winnebago. Winneshiek Woodbury. Worth Wright	26544 66 22476 16	73544 53 81834 32 87596 73 27356 47 54974 71 25670 11 34488 47 118929 10 19744 99	8405 26 9267 81 6630 68 11167 89 4269 08 9660 37 15607 43	757 14 1149 67 1393 00 904 50 546 48 393 86 39757 97	78414 61 74558 87 57856 31 95674 65 48038 77 67147 08 241500 94	84984 26 41°71 46 47363 41 37840 93 65447 64 80557 64 42860 32 145143 71 24609 56	256 56 436 27 1312 22 313 88 673 56 20 10 47356 11	17659 83 31256 56 26759 19 18708 16 29914 06 16908 13 24266 66 49001 13 13375 74
Wright		48024 26	4697 42	882 49	92299 35	58606 75	332 88	38359 71

ABSTRACT [B]— SCHOOL

				SCHOOL	LHOUSE F	UND.			
		DEBIT.		credit.			CREDIT.		
COUNTIES.	On hand at last report.	Received from district tax.	Received from other sources.	Total debit or cr	Paid for school- houses and sites.	Paid on bonds and interest.	Paid for library books.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand.
Adair	\$ 188 08 1651 76 1008 56 1866 91 8437 08	2955 66 2839 02 3992 83 9422 60 1032 17	1286 58 64 38 616 80 2542 81 1653 00	8794 27 4045 11 5617 69 18838 82 6124 25	\$ 1397 09 224 19 1396 91 2168 49 968 00	661 24 1283 17 3389 17 7170 81 426 56	\$ 19 85	\$ 824 41 895 73 99 50 8248 00 1263 08	881 53 2002 02 712 67 1351 02 8467 61
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	3132 68 1333 39 4968 96 889 66 1171 89 4153 58 3092 40	7418 85 12114 78 10465 22 3678 91 8784 29 8471 87 6478 24	7064 24 80889 16 992 22 464 49 274 00 9346 42 812 50	17610 77 43687 28 16447 49 5088 06 10180 27 91870 37 9878 14	8910 11 14797 80 6377 37 787 78 888 29 2744 30 3076 29	9882 02 9484 19 5182 35 1890 94 6045 58 16071 00 8958 55		452 69 746 86 1273 77 1191 57 1921 55 105 40 1230 62	2865 95 18708 98 2475 51 1157 77 1299 85 2949 67 2812 68
Calhoun Carroll Cass Cedar Cerro Gordo. Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clarke Clay Clayton Clinton Crawford	8884 79 2633 69 2467 89 1707 03 2775 03 2775 12 2804 06 1667 18 1874 35 3206 79 1871 24 649 86 88750 74	6494 71 8382 67 8554 95 5328 02 9692 40 7381 00 2505 96 3411 80 6890 96 4879 10 18303 54 8251 69	848 00 25 00 49 03 1018 89 1548 21 3154 04 494 83 4490 57 911 02 17258 88 2694 42	10072 50 6241 86 11071 87 7948 94 12917 188 26 8827 13 5780 97 14518 36 36305 28 83696 85	414 00 6591 30 8672 59 12673 92	1848 65 1990 25 4970 37 1919 82 8155 71 5399 60 1676 72 2376 87 1754 27 14660 51 3263 73	14 35	1923 39 280 50 1209 04 672 39 392 39 492 05 8255 30 257 54 977 79 1020 20 1461 64	1578 94 8741 96 2407 28 1742 00 3410 53 1991 23 2415 73 4678 41 1286 51 7850 65 1651 21
Dallas	8608 80 407 76 2006 56 3647 82 1335 86 3938 87 1010 54	7551 55 1375 28 5212 98 4490 84 9070 31 3450 32 13192 76	7794 98 621 25 574 70 33 66 5430 87 40 91 7172 01	18955 38 2404 28 7794 24 8173 32 15837 04 7430 10 21675 31	1140 30 2031 57 1169 20 2888 41	4959 26 388 41 3633 11 4040 45 14350 83 778 78 17714 44	128 17	25 19 184 60	845 67 845 67 1351 20 2937 48 1201 61 2618 52 1943 86
FayetteFloydFranklinFremont	ì	5697 79 6692 25 7352 96 6351 97 2656 07	6270 00 14497 25 50561 12 598 28 1223 47	14876 15 23458 78 62661 77 9290 75 4442 28	19514 89 48962 74 1891 02	1767 79 9053 84 8121 81 1278 65		828 86 450 52 1865 83 665 85	1347 69 4195 17 2013 10 1149 61
Greene		3810 96 8914 33 7410 13	170 87 840 81 2511 83	7512 27 5815 99 12839 45	12-17 21	9637 56 2835 86 3777 94		785 98 1304 92 890 01	1916 52 437 90 6976 53
Hamilton	9448 49	7728 67 7635 49 10809 39 8992 57 4288 94 4450 35 9887 87	35 36 2391 11 8371 04 5491 99 1148 25 146 49 8541 50	10299 71 18182 42 32530 80 18280 80 7901 15 6236 81 8641 50	6505 72 10931 02 5774 73 3020 29	2125 95 2135 94 7294 8: 7318 72 3014 4: 3364 4: 2133 6:	15 00	3990 18 1754 09 1511 28 390 16 478 40	2550 86 2677 07 1476 25 1094 49
Ida Iowa	544 58	11240 98 4481 48	8181 71 111 94	14917 21 11093 81		2691 94 2687 77		6991 64 850 16	2307 G 4771 5
Jackson Jasper Jefferson Johnson Jones	3215 04 1881 25 1493 88 3800 85 4299 11	10055 13 4420 58 9998 62	89155 03	16502 46 14100 93 6089 84 102954 56 7875 16	7278 09 1 1659 46 1 4465 02	2825 80 4706 78 2083 78 8538 46 4174 43			9791 77 1113 58 1202 79 80404 11 1337 68
Keokuk Kossuth	1	6068 44 12065 98	21431 36	81408 2		2956 68 4335 68	<u></u>	899 05 3448 70	8678 0 6538 1

REPORTS FOR 1900—CONTINUED.

FINANCES.

				CON	TINGEN	FUND.					
	DEBIT.		oredit.				CRE	DIT.			
On hand at last report.	Beceived from district tax.	Beceived from other sources	Total debit or or	Paid for fuel, rent, repairs, insur'nce and janitors.	Paid secreta- ries and treas- urers.	Paid for records and apparatus.	Paid for library Looks and dictionaries	Paid for free text-books.	Paid for gen- eral supplies.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand.
6 6188 08 5790 46 6093 14 4093 56 8207 84	\$ 12596 26 8776 92 8680 68 15006 83 10018 28	\$ 759 90 1078 09 1093 04 568 20 1254 96	\$ 19544 24 18645 47 15866 86 19668 58 19481 08	\$ 9767 45 6831 66 6944 72 10334 01 9488 85	\$ 1246 01 1059 35 1087 06 1139 87 922 37	\$ 194 78 692 94 854 27 242 59 236 08	\$ 62 95 79 90 81 75 76 02 14 00	\$ 204 83 122 68	\$ 1109 78 1063 08 1251 22 926 77 681 16	658 00 914 41 1004 11 845 82 1048 44	\$ 6506 32 5014 18 4938 90 6103 50 6973 50
10188 21 9806 45 6764 24 4921 56 5095 15 18915 43 9539 48	18306 10 26228 40 20837 24 950) 62 12847 65 14073 34 1547# 73	2895 45 1897 27 1501 78 1038 84 8684 02 1579 28 919 02	81884 76 87482 12 29103 21 15461 02 21556 82 29368 05 25931 28	16918 25 20315 96 1265\$ 31 7725 21 11566 01 14100 03 10927 51	1845 61 1546 78 1839 46 1100 47 1383 61 1182 58 1537 58	318 59 195 41 151 77 522 39 459 28 687 17 1148 14	339 78 347 47 257 59 120 34 145 80 77 28 134 40	68 87 15 50 28 97 41 50	1447 56 1878 49 1485 23 1080 25 1906 81 2065 00 1168 47	1830 42 4357 80 3994 18 1090 12 1368 26 1344 84 1826 86	9076 24 8830 71 8698 70 3800 74 4728 55 10111 20 9195 30
5789 52 14923 65 9495 94 9666 71 9937 38 10370 59 5530 36 4660 88 7654 95 8925 70 10707 71	16\$90 15 16\$58 02 16\$32 41 15\$07 14 20194 06 17980 33 10756 73 7836 82 11956 73 32610 61 19066 98	2306 70 1337 10 918 32 778 99 1723 89 1316 56 1817 29 3123 29 2206 35	23592 09 32940 37 28035 05 26300 95 31049 76 29079 91 18010 98 13814 26 31428 51 25011 97 43742 66 37064 12	12305 46 12992 75 14998 98 10390 18 12676 02 13947 80 8861 23 8224 14 9270 72 11443 93 19113 46 17736 14	1625 78 1511 21 1052 27 1056 23 1167 50	442 94 277 07 356 68	218 12 96 78 308 81 312 35 173 89 279 35 67 90 	585 74 77 23 6 50 6 28 399 41 20 92 20 00 66 09 4662 88	2520 00 2969 45 1927 86 1485 81 1728 96 1598 87 279 48 2014 82 2014 82 3516 08 2478 91	1056 16 455 13 1888 74 2588 39 3126 56 571 80 1180 75 841 78 1545 28 2860 81 6673 18 8028 39	5074 25 18984 30 6612 24 9067 42 10657 78 10477 21 4703 38 3373 46 6891 75 5697 23 6838 47 8988 68
9290 28 3703 15 3329 23 4418 15 2945 07 3124 26 8618 92	18655 61 4838 77 10674 73 12940 21 24742 34 6477 05 43562 37	1001 78 1540 82 924 23	18380 14	4451 86 6569 20 9029 66 17296 71 5459 69	1740 95 905 87 1177 67 1194 25 1364 62 866 70 2720 00	451 09 5 45 107 01 132 02 887 76 167 64 470 33	219 50	629 42 50 86 868 99	1364 99 548 55 1020 23 751 29 2646 12 346 60 6317 02	1509 89 489 85 2035 90 1670 69 4825 81 939 85 7939 17	8672 71 2356 07 3594 19 5263 78 2206 62 2516 65 8358 62
4840 08 8115 09 4045 17 7886 02 6437 77	9407 26 17899 98 14555 38 13258 43 15037 15	1889 57 4165 10 864 14	27344 64 22765 63 21943 50 22381 78	13178 89 12677 66 9231 06	729 14 1601 03 946 53 1526 82 1251 67	434 35	161 45 167 05 105 83 103 20 203 46	l	1115 88 715 27 1626 70 928 05 666 84	4444 66 3854 26 4283 68 1058 71 1546 16	1679 80 7862 22 2651 88 8915 97 7125 10
7093 27 4161 86 8760 07	16924 84 13595 84 17331 80	1998 53 1949 16 669 27	95944 64 19706 86 26761 14	1029 73 1010 5 87 13174 72	1129 35	23 8 13	23 13 40 70 114 30	154 79 29 94	8577 93 538 37 839 71	2763 15 1961 51 1464 49	7653 43 5692 92 9563 21
5014 28 12113 52 8908 40 9438 63 4335 21 5085 99 6557 67	17(41 54 21094 03 1(423 93 1(215 31	1699 94 5081 59 319 89 1032 92 1738 55	23676 21 28401 65 31131 53 30852 81 16782 06 18039 85 17974 31	14525 06 13384 44 8970 21 7925 53	1435 88 1246 97 759 27	264 21 269 7× 409 69 70 64 52 90	177 85 213 44 164 70 106 75 89 30 17 85 112 85	23 44 549 81 82 45 429 19 32 66	2406 58 2727 23 3150 57 2422 75 1651 35 879 38 782 94	2233 11 1818 15 2160 94 2855 34 1125 92 2692 42 2104 48	6370 08 8844 62 9143 44 9804 77 3645 01 6213 50 6528 46
4498 05 6520 94	18715 59	8597 67 1578 75	25852 02 21815 28		1145 75 1650 04		30 00 819 17	2 15	790 05 1044 69	8672 42 1157 50	8548 91 7548 22
9180 22 7800 00 8104 80 8839 94 8346 60	17826 81 19790 20 8729 36 18102 05 18350 51	17#7 68 647 16 907 60	28706 28 28317 83 11491 32 27319 59 23300 85	12583 01	1662 97 1365 33 978 50 1535 85 1393 89	50 10	180 84 79 00 340 15 270 01	115 06 425 00	1944 78 3522 34 750 34 2761 97 1665 97	3697 29 1818 78 1228 33 1954 31 1837 03	9366 02 8997 40 2387 47 6956 00 7235 43
6589 14 11748 76	14957 80 22411 56				1777 77 2151 26		23 85 250 67		1293 27 1175 61	2726 28 3585 36	6906 56 11198 68

ABSTRACT [B]-

SCHOOL

		_		-		_		_				_			
			DEBI	T		_			LHOUS	3 E	FUND		CREDIT		
					1	_	P.								
COUNTIES.	On hand at last	-	Beceived from	20139617	Received from		Total debit or credit		Paid for school- houses and	sites.	Paid on bonds		Paid for library books.	Paid for other purposes	On hand.
Lee Linn Louisa Lucas Lyon	1702 8066 2382 2525 8918	34	\$11295 25480 3445 4098 13658	74	2000	00 04	\$ 29098 84149 7828 38814 23615	28 24	5058 19300	41	881 769	83 09		1299 99 689 64	\$ 1682 19 2096 94 637 79 18055 11 6304 76
Madison	1550 9691 2578 2993 2119	45 94 19 98 30 33 56 76	4598 4895 5399 19387 3574 3348 5340 4284 6992 10599	77 85 82 98 75 00 41	3724 5628 4572 518 2380 21457 6100 2788	65 80 52 80 14 80 40	8627 10170 20719 265 i8 7087 7743 8:301 11841 11729 10692	87 59 03 71 19 18 86	4557 3662 7638 16096 742 9092 15312 2530 3930	10 13 11 81 00 88 06	2013 8418 5134 3850 2063 752 3072 5347	98 85 82 80 12 84 07 57	459 12	76 56 3275 39	3998 80 1856 54 4595 05 1963 21 2943 96 2162 65 15148 12 5359 60 1908 13 2178 45
O'Brien Osceola	3152 2641		9561 3218		8637 1247	30 85	21841 7108		10602 2804	59 88	3148 916	90 38		1901 06 579 57	6388 61 2807 72
Page Palo Alto Plymouth Pocahontas Polk Pottawattamie Poweshiek	2965 6431 1765 22840 78717	64 51 54 44	5350 6375 7203 6600 83399 20681 7078	90 00 85 06 60	98 23563 363 1665 15098 723 401	50 19 10 29	7996 83405 13997 10031 71330 100121 21515	21 01 58 60 89	1674 27873 2807 46 :8 20616 5526 15339	53 81 61 84 33	2458 4566 1298 18383 18842	97 76 90 09 50	39 00	1852 88 935 35 1454 43 515 24 5003 06 5697 59 877 67	1873 77 2647 46 5108 51 3588 91 27635 61 76055 48 3295 13
Ringgold	3964	09	6088	38	2466	24	12462	71	2921	88	5844	79	71 50	637 91	2006 63
BacBcott Bhelby Bloux.Btory.	4482 1504 8085 4996 5977	41 04 09	7203 52746 7046 8808 6195	78 94 02	16749 11146 629 8916 8918	94 45 32	28435 6 \398 15761 17740 21086	18 43 48	21663 43413 8182 8331 14023	47 88 90	6573	25 54		1091 61 14330 12 492 76 2375 91 8122 36	2737 22 5282 29 2101 25 5759 24 2748 89
Cama Caylor	4111 2814		5959 2356		767 1485		11037 6606		1098 3315			92 57		1748 83 404 95	4946 02 1539 97
Union	4090	22	2927	74	1617	16	9635	12	3996	18	1263	34		384 32	2986 28
Van Buren	1038	41	5469	61	16541	62	23049	64	12914	35	3639	37	37 80	1379 75	5078 37
Wapello Warren Washington Washington Wayne Webster Winnebago Winnebago Woodbury Woodbury Wright	1346 3572 503 3998 3596 2570 3878 6624 6508 4340		29185	88 71 52 24 76 84 57	1810 782 17991 18324 789 293 4725 53899	50 70 23 89 22 02 66	24500 10936 25415 23662 15104 6721 16992 89710 9895 15613	89 82 32 61 62 51 41 87	680 1916 16146 6595 5811 2698 6355 7034 6078 2393	21 96 90 33 78 40 36 24	15807 1069	88888	72 20	485 85 433 89 706 52 1583 91 2876 89 210 32 776 33 22755 57 100 53 2222 20	3456 49 5178 59 3903 73 7545 45 3463 49 590 62 2169 76 44133 19 2647 80 3842 55
Totals										_			.0907 00		

REPORTS FOR 1900—CONTINUED.

FINANCES.

							-	XO1	TINGI	H)	TUN:	D.					=			
	DBBI	T			edit										DIT.					
On hand at last report.	Becelved from		Beceived from		Total debit or credit.		Paid for fuel, rent, repairs, insur'nce and	Janitors.	Paid secreta-	urers	Paid for records and appara-	tus.	Paid for library books and dic- tionaries.		Paid for free text-books	Paid for gener-		Paid for othe purposes.		On band.
	71 8 2557- 75 4168- 28 799- 79 839- 45 1502-	95 95 75	\$ 426 3638 1058 1284 989	21	18830 18494	42 55 34 77 47	\$ 18051 83525 6272 7747 11449	48	\$ 1578 8668 858 1057 1690	41 15 85 78 75	\$ 261 639 145 191 298	75 88 51 82 87	438 4 77 6 27 7	12 12 38 75	8 84 81 207 06 26 85 28 19 27 42	\$ 2193 5543 548 685 1595	17	3798 1321 630	18 24 26 84 17	8 8694 48 6987 67 8984 59 8195 71 8190 11
4638 9604 4626 4604 5294 3399 5060	59 1455; 142 2151; 29 1505; 27 2768; 35 1289; 36 1109; 24 1298; 10 1567; 05 1900;	1 01 3 72 3 10 3 80 7 61 5 65 1 26 8 99	2486	74 72 17 88	29848 24974 40156 19958 18598 20374 10975 24488	83 81 81 17 63 27 17 27 78	10168 15514 10457 17830 9186 10872 10855 5642 14530 18984	89 40 81 86 86 24 65 10 75	1158 1627 1658 1521 1586 947 978 978 1015 1565	78 16 78 74 69 41 90 98 18 75	512 881 580 110 82 866 251	10 49 96 89 49 46 85 02 04 87	208 9 64 1 15 9 42 5 201 0 44 5 64 5 194 7	225	107 84 656 47 940 42 15 01 4 15 24 83	1811 1303 774 4216 1828 1195 9446 439 9461 1598	20 65 43 62 99 26 78	6023 1890 1175 525 758 2076	27 89 15 13	7059 51 7537 46 4972 04 8689 08 4954 67 4819 74 5960 23 8727 54 4088 95 6442 69
3434 4512	39 17353 59 7301	38 1 59	4307 1180	08 70		80 88	12425 5536	15 98	1402 852	60 00	548 256	88 42	189 7 7 0	75 20	3 24 116 15	8009 521	19 42		72 []	5869 27 3949 85
6335 11707 7452 16908 12129	32 16884 39 9724 33 17277 15 10916 79 7712 39 4480 20 1766	3 70 3 34 7 85 7 48	2513 2498 992 2120 9947 11546 1870	18 90 86 02 55 81 78	20487 108994 68488	84 55 89 51 19 78 51	12598 9500 18888 11415 65118 32071 18482	44 41 11 81 13	1856 1008 2282 1320 3514 2317 1078	18 27	143 478 1471 1500	59 03 97 18 59 80 18	957 2 188 9 829 6 380 5 1712 2	70 28 20 23 20 15	406 16 180 67 4525 26 774 84 87 96	1953 601 897 1102 4673 5691 2986	08 64 68 57	2583 2837 490 14501 5814	56 78 26 25 48 91	4489 68 8873 98 9794 68 5356 56 9859 18 18600 84 8530 76
	1227		786	12	19421	97	8970		1144	90	682	87	89 0	20	507 99	603		1325	8	6148 43
7919 7681 10589	18263 15 4472 36 18463 31 24064 28 14883	5 45 25 7 04 1 55 7 84	800 8943 2118 2087 1953	91 23 07 17 63	61583 23261 36741	27 93 77 23 75	10221 32709 11144 16766 11711	85	1136 2615 1597 2272 1418	RR	215 397 122 382 297	59 19 53 32 76	177 7 478 1 146 6	57 78 15 15 16	70 85 1 60 138 54 8 00	924 5996 1908 2479 2096	04	12005 1266 3950	80 88 14 28 57	7574 37 7686 79 6749 52 10605 17 6564 04
10414 4129	54 190 2 54 1582	85 15	1678 905	38 03	31111 20859	77 72	12094 10695		2181 1508	51 06		60 61		39 26	761 71	2938 1101	00 69		35 85	10518 79 4745 13
5618	1620	67	2468	90	24282	88	12519	88	1188	49	96	05	84 5	50		2815	3 0	8478	35	4155 86
	835	80 1	545		13600	39	6313	87	1009	23	192	54	22 9	25	4 00	558	82	980	56	4573 92
5998 5972 4489 6885 2759 5676 18711 6888	17 2095 51 1216 92 1479 56 889 95 1930 96 1099 98 1258 11 8912 551 39 1882	3 01 7 75 7 41 3 29 1 78 1 76 1 36	1156 1494 795 3990 1739 2370 1815 29007 148 2925	18 89 47 53 50 48	19655 21569 17377 27878 16122 19574 86846 12051	11 81 36 23 11 27 09 06 86	9610 8364 10443 7977 16413 8365 10552 40896 6731 15269	11 00 00 15 99 18 97	1178 1361 1323 988 1567 899 1220 2133 449 1110	28 85 77 59 00 83 44 58	220 389 689 1826 616 136 373	63	148 0 504 8 375 6 126 1 437 8	25 54 00 94 88 57 12 84 95	16 70 5 00 72 15 33 91 517 07 107 96 825 08	4761 1834 559 1188 1103 958 316 6509 233 1784	79 18 80 99 01	1469 2331 8909 959 1963 1182 30164 859	71 89 56 18 18 18 27 78	4112 17 6465 72 6418 18 2923 91 6306 74 1746 97 5502 55 6742 43 8383 78 8546 46
708241	07 167538	91	234340	19	2617970	17	1232340	35	142387	61	43305	06	16705 8	36	23219 04	182251	40	279230	14	648522 21

ABSTRACT [C]-

EXAMINATION

COUNTIES.	ist gr cert cat issu	ifi- es	2d gr ceri cat issu	ifi-	ear car car issu			cial tifi- tes ted.	Kind cer car iser	tif- tes
OUURTARS.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Adair	7	29	18	71	19	136			I	
dams	14	29 30	30	106				2		
llamakeel	.5	.6	9	48	52	165	1			
ppanoose	10	10 22	55 15	104 47	18 18	· 96	· • • • • •	20 1		l:::
	. 1		_					•		''
enton	9	21	81	175	2	2	••••1	1	• • • • •	
lack Hawk	•	19	35	170	2 22	6		4		l · · · ·
oone	8	21 25	22	82	225	169	1	2		ļ
remer	2	20	8	106	18		•••••	•••••		
uchanan	1	~~	18	71 122	16	96	• • • • •		1	l
uena Vista	5	27 28	18		••	• • • • • •	• • • • •			I٠
utler	8	25	21	140	•••••			•		٠٠
alhoun	8	41	18	98	5	66		1		١
arroll	13	63	26	116			1		1	۱.,
2.55	5	26	26 17	103	30	140				۱
edar	10	35	15	105		4		1		١.
erro Gordo	10	18	14	132	11	61	2	11		١
herokee	8	29 21	26	118	7	58		l		١
hickasaw	6	21	14	68	5	117		1	J	١
larke	3	17 26	15	56	14	92		· ⁻	1	۱
lav	10	26	26	121	8	39		1		l
layton	6	22	20	119	16	68	5	1 7		۱
11nton	6	20	15	162	12	141	ĺ	l è		1
rawford	15	84	22	156	12	85			1	l
Dallas	5	23	30	101	87	104		l	ì	
)avis	7	~0	82	57	26	58	••••	l ₁		١
Decatur	7	8 17	24	66	17	77		} ^	1	ļ
Oelaware	4	26	15	142	10	**		••••		J
Des Moines	3	13	15	65	11	96	8		,	
Dickinson		70	14	94	- 11	ii	۰	1 '		1
Dubuque	····i	2	12	110	8	133	2			
Jubuque					_		٠	1 •	1	l
Emmet	2	10	8	51	8	84		2		۱
'ayette	1	19	14	156	8	. 20	l e	17	·	l
lovd	<u>2</u>	26	10	103	١ ٢		٠ ا	Ī	1	I
ranklin	l 6	27	16	93	10	70	``` 9	1	1	١
remont	ğ	13	15	90	22	101	<u>.</u>] ·		ļ
	ا ا						1	١.	1	1
reene	6	4	14	88	20	125 117	• • • • •	1 8	۹	1
rundy	2	10 81	10	55 92	37 29		· · · · · ·	1		1 .
łuthrie	١٧	81	17	902	722	72	•••	ļ		ļ
Iamilton	4	8		48	32	195	9	5	sl	1
Iancock	7	19	87	215	1		l	1	1	I
lardin	7	11	11	82	14	104	l	1	31	l
Invelope	12	59	14	166		.	2	l s	3	١
lenry	7	20	87	175			l] 1		١.,
loward	7 5 2	18	14	110		70		13		Ι.
Humboldt	2	13	12	79	9	57		1		۱
da	ا ا	20	8	49	4	86	1	1	1	
OW8	18	88		104		58		l	1	١
υ π α	40	- 00		1 .01	^ *	J 36	1	1	1	1
ackson	4	18	7	112	6	80		l	1	١
asper	7	24				l	l	1	1	I.
						,				

REPORTS FOR 1900.

OF TEACHERS.

nun	otal aber aed.	Appli rejec	cants ted.	Appli	icante nined.	per	erent sons nsed.	Av. of plic	age ap- 'nts		xper- e in hing.	less	ght than year.	Hold st'te tifics or di ma	cer- tes plo-
Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	remaies.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
89 44 67 88 40	236 138 219 280 168	8 5 6 	83 91 18 10 52	42 49 78 83 41	269 299 232 240 220	37 88 69 78 35	195 127 221 181 128	28 22 21 26 26	22 20 20 23 21	7 8 10 9 2	25 10 50 82 28	7 4 8 20 7	85 21 44 44 46	8 0 8 4 2	2 0 3 2 1
42 42 58 10 32 18 24	199 199 274 181 187 149 172	4 15 8 1 15 4 5	58 98 80 8 66 41 45	46 57 61 11 47 22 29	252 291 304 139 253 190 217	87 41 51 7 28 10 21	182 197 283 110 165 143 156	25 28 29 25 21 21	22 21 22 24 23 22 22	15 22 24 4	22 36 13 43 25 36 18	89 88 88 84 4	28 28 32 43 88 81 15	6 2	18 65 22 1 18 3 11
548884448444848	206 179 269 145 217 205 207 165 187 216 329	5 4 7 5 3 5 4 22	16 36 45 73 49 61 17 48 35 75	32 45 57 29 44 46 28 87 48 69 86	222 215 314 218 266 266 224 208 222 273 404 807	24 28 44 25 33 35 25 35 35 36 34 38	156 192 213 137 190 167 207 131 150 166 813	25 23 24 24 20 25 23 23 22 23 22 23 22 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	22 21 20 22 23 23 23 20 21 24 22	28 35 55 55 88 10 10 51	40 16 34 22 38 14 18 16 44 22 66	4	86 20 60 30 25 11 23 50 25 28	844922225	10 8 17 6 7 17 6 4 7 8 14
72 65 48 19 29 14	228 124 160 168 187 108 255	1 4 1	15 17 41 28 6 10 87	74 78 49 23 80 14 20	248 141 201 196 198 118 292	61 60 44 15 29 14 17	196 97 125 140 180 108 218	25 24 27 24 33 20 35	28 23 25 20 27 19 24	15 19 10 8 4 1	23 27 39 27 36 16 24	30 5 7 5 1 0	44 15 25 40 81 27 8	8 1 1 10 3 6	13 1 1 1 43 7
18 24 12 34 46	97 231 129 190 204	9	11 60 47 87 41	25 15 43 68	291 176 227 245	12 24 10 26 41	231 98 167 154	26 25 24 23 23	24 24 24 23 20	3 3 2 9 8	23 87 0 22 18	7	22 22 19 34 31	25	8 4 15 9 7
40 49 48	\$15 188 195	8	187 12 2	46 57 48	352 194 197	87 40 38	175 144 177	24 24 23	21 28 21	6 12 9	39 30 27	4 8 13	35 41 45	7	9 8 7
42 44 82 28 44 86 28	259 284 203 287 196 210 149	6 3 2 13	28 25 47 23 43 80 88	52 50 35 28 46 48	287 259 250 249 239 290 187	34 48 30 15 41 86 28	151 161 143 197 170 210 139	26 25	24 21 22 20 22 21 21	l 9 [5	19 82 20 51 44 20	10 5 6 9	16 22 55 80 84 88	1 5 5 5	6 8 14 9 8 7 5
10 58 17	105 190 210	8	16 82	14 61 18	121 222 228	25 46	94 179 203	ı	24 23	4	9 29 47	18	14 86		6
17 46	237	27	18 128	78	365	17 39			24 23	2 7	46		61 89	6	4

ABSTRACT [C]— EXAMINATION

	1st gr	ilfi- :es	2d gr cer cat	iifi- ies	Cer	rade tifi- tes	Ca.	cial tifi- tes	Cer	'g'rtn tifi- tes ied.
COUNTIES.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
JeffersonJohnsonJones	4 7 5	7 67 28	21 44 27	60 256 190	15	130		1 ₁		
KeokukKoesuth	15 14	21 28	51 8 0	206 176				2 3		
Lee Linn Louisa Lucas Lyon L	8 5 5 1 18	6 3 28 17 82	23 15 12 20 25	197 140 70 187 85	24 24 81 4	186 60 	 3	5 2 1 8		4
Madison	4 8 4 2 3 1 8 6 3 5	15 7 2 16 20 9 20 8 8 83 11	18 24 12 55 11 27 16 10 20 6	188 94 75 266 56 197 147 48 101	17 28 26 18 6 9	85 161 122 75 54 119 58 120	8 1	45 1 1		1
O'Brien		83 6	18 10	109 33	1 22	4 91		6		1
Page. Palo Alto. Plymouth. Pocahontas. Polk Pottawattamie. Poweshiek.	11 10 8 8 13	12 6 42 41 22 109 28	25 16 25 19 42 25 22	100 78 157 86 244 286 85	15 14 2 9 	94 118 27 45	1 2 17 8 8	8 6 296 11 5		5 21 11
Ringgold	6	10	20	55	17	112	· • • • •	1		••••
SacSoottShelbySiouxStory	6 9 18 21 4	25 4 23 45 17	22 81 59 27 50	102 265 149 132 168	8 1 21 2	107 5 87 24	7	20 7		2
Tama Taylor	14 19	38 45	31 28	167 116	12	78				
Union	8	57	10	124	5	58	2	1		4
Van Buren	4	16	34	183	11	48				
Wapello. Warren Washington. Wayne Webster. Winnebago. Winneshiek. Woodbury. Worth	3 6 6 6 8 17 4	17 23 9 23 17 5 83	19 16 28 40 13 19 84 17 22	181 180 88 130 63 181 201	9 19 83 24 9 16	97 140 109 149 44 61	1 7			
Wright Totals	674	2343	2125	11708	1061	105	94	502		

^{*}Average.

REPORTS OF 1900—CONTINUED. OF TEACHERS.

Tot num issu	ber	Applic rejec		Applic exam		Differ perse licen	ons	Av. of s	LD-	No exience teach	e in	Tau less t one y	han	Hold st'te o tifica or dip ma	cer tes plo
Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
40 51 32	198 323 213	3	26 75 75	43 54 40	224 398 288	25 51 24	136 323 184	26 22 23	29 21 22	13 6	39 36 37	13 15 7	44 76 29		1 2
66 44	229 207	44 6	129 75	110 50	358 282	51 40	162 180	28 24	24 22	5 5	52 35	3 9	12 47		8
32 45 48 21 44	216 331 159 204 152	5 6 5	114 16 32 35	33 50 54 26 56	218 445 175 236 187	30 45 41 15 41	200 323 97 120 133		26 25 25 26 21	11	6 56 24 6 22	7 7 4	29 47 29 16 10	5 2 1	10
34 50 42 60 33 28 30 25 34 22	233 265 199 327 153 207 221 170 195	7 4 8 6 1 1 2 9	30 40 37 90 22 27 11 55 31 26	38 57 46 68 39 29 31 27 43 29	263 305 236 417 175 234 282 225 226 176	28 49 30 38 22 23 25 20 23 22	140 219 176 221 136 148 183 120 165	24 24 25 22 24 24 24 24 24 23	21 23 22 24 23 20 22 22 22 22 22	6 4 8 6 5 2 6	31 36 30 28 29 25 45 48	3 7 8 4 13 4 2 6	46 39 45 36 11 41 36 66	9675688888888888888888888888888888888888	-
29 35	152 135		18 15	29 40	170 150	26 23	149 88			6 6	30 20		12	2 4	1
44 30 38 40 67 36 55	209 197 226 183 513 367 214	3 4 9 24 8	69 51 42 51 139 42 29	33 42 49 91	278 248 268 234 652 409 243	15 12 40 36 67 36 51	250 172 279 156 518 323 189	25 25 25 28 28 25	21	22976	46 34 40 45 36 56	5 6 4 9	80 48 82 30 41 60 81	8 2 8 8 0 6 1 15 0 13	41
43	178	6	13	49	191	32	140	24	22	4	18	2	17	7 4	
36 47 78 69 56	236 289 184 254 211	4 10	69 10 26 70 119	47 82	305 299 210 324 330	32 42 40 69 49	194 253 139 234 170	33 25 25	2.	10 15	35 34 38 33 33	13	75 41 56 23	8 10 1 2 8 6	
57 47	283 161		86 60		369 221	43 18	287 100		21 21		71		54 18		
25	244	10	44	35	288	19	204	27	25	4	40	2	20	0 2	
49	197	6	3	55	200	42	158	24	22	21	39	14	24	4 4	
32 44 34 79 44 34 58 41 26 42	303 208 203 206 301 126 202 284 87 201	4 12 6 8 8 2 20 5 7	34 41 76 31 57 18 88 38 10	85 52 36 78 46 33	337 249 279 237 358 144 290 322 97 241	32 39 28 63 37 29 38 32 19 38	301 188 164 157 210 109 175 246 72 166	27 27 25 24 26 26 25 31 20	21 21 21 21 21 22 20 20	4 6 6 7 7 8 8 3 4 4 10	33 30 24 19 17 28 5 60 30	8 7 8 8 4 4 18 3 14	36 24 36 36 16 57 40 22	2 2 4 4 4 4 3 9 9 6 4 4 7 4 4 3 1 1	1
3954	20703		4386		25089	3461	17578	_	_		2965		3525		81

ABSTRACT [D]. VISITATION OF SCHOOLS, APPEALS, ETC., 1900.

	VISITA OF SCH			OATIO		AP- PEALS.	C'MP'N- SATION OF CO. SUPT.			GRS A	
COUNTIES.	Schools visited by county su- perintendent.	Visits made dur- ing the year.	County associa-	Township meet- ings held.	Educational meetings held.	Cases decided by county super-	Received for offi- cial services from Oct. 1.1800, to Oct. 1, 1900	Number.	Teachers em-	Students attend- ing.	Number of grad-
Adair	100 101 122 61 28	100 101 142 61 28	Yes No	Yes Yes Yes Yes No	12 2 9 3	2	\$ 1230 1250 1125 1252 1248	1 2	9	103 250	
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	300 160 47 125 94 149 97	174 52 185 102 220	Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes.	Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. No	40 10 14 7 16 4 10	******	1244 1250 1236 1216 1248 1200 1252	5 3 1 15 3 1	19 19	590 2294 172 643 264 200	23 16
Calhoun Carroli Cars Cass Cedar Cerro Gordo Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clay Clayton Clayton Cland Crawford	175 17 50 38 86 175 148 61 141 124 75 53	92 214 153 65 165 139 75	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No Yes. No Yes. Yes. No Yes. No Yes. Yes.	2 5 30 2 36 19 3 2 5 8 5		1228 1252 1244 1236 1244 1248 1200 1240 1240 1248 1280 1248 1248	6 9	13 16 61	1094 175 26 562 130 415 499 1255 320	1
Dallas Davis Decatur Delaware, Des Molnes Dickinson Dubuque	110 60 63 140 70 83 98	78 63 150 75 192	Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes.	Yes No No No Yes No	60 10 1 5 2 8 5	2	1224 1248 1236 1236 1252 920 1478	3 6	18	75 312 85 473 1130	1
Emmet	93 151 67 109 163	151 102 123	Yes Yes No Yes	Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes.	8 8 6 2		980 1248 1250 1240 1248	1 2	28 28	423 648	
Greene	160 152 75	171	Yes No Yes	Yes No Yes	5 15 47		1248 1250 1252		3	69	
Hamilton Hancoek	98 143 96 90 49 100 88	171 120	Yes Yes Yes No	No Yes Yes Yes Yes No	4 32 9 8 7 5	2	1212 1200 1212 1240 1224 1220 1236	1 8 9	19	187 415 253 1037 201 352	***
Ida Iowa	129 80	258 104	Yes	Yes.	17 10		1230 1248		3	128	
JacksonJasper	56 38	74 38	Yes Yes	Yes	7	1	1248 1252			94	

ABSTRACT [D]-CONTINUED. VISITATION OF SCHOOLS, APPEALS, ETC., 1900.

					-						_
	VISITA OF SCE			ATIO		AP- PBALS	O'MP'N- SATION OF CO. SUPT.	PBI	LLB	GER AI SCHO	OLS ND
COUNTIES.	Schools visited by county su- perintendent.	Visits made dur- ing the year.	County associa- tion.	Township meetings held.	Educational meetings held.	Cases decided by county super-interdent.	Received for offi- cial services from Oct. 1, 1860, to Oct. 1, 1900.	Number.	Tea hers em- ployed.	Students attend- ing.	Number of grad- uates.
Jefferson	80 117 90	82 117 91	Yes Yes	No Yes No	22		\$ 1186 1200 1146	 8	26 10s	408 1629	18 260
Keckuk	157 81	225 96	Yes . No	Yes Yes	8 8		12 52 1258		9	···i89	::::
Lee	62 50 51 40 108	72 65 69 98 111	Yes.	Yes No Yes No No	2 4 9 4 16	1	1256 1252 124 1092 1244	6		482 1719	21 94
Madison. Mahaska Marion Marshall Milis Mitchell Monona Morroe Montgomery Muscatine.	138 8 96 96 92 94 147 80	147 98 190 80 120	No Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes.	Yes. Yes. Yes. No No Yes. Yes.	9 19 11 6 14 8 8	1 2	1287 1183 1248 1220 1246	2 1	14 5	30 4.13 286 330 110	30
Muscatine O'Brien Osceola	144 106	47 281 198	Yes . Yes . Yes .	Yes No	9	1 1	1248 1216 1172	1 5	2	111 96 206	
Page. Palo Alto Plymouth. Pocahontas Polk. Potta wattamie Poweshiek.	185 158 184 107 260 82 67	900 835 197 107 260 88	l	No	18 88 9 9 12 78 88	2 1	1240 1216 1268 1248 1500	1 2 5	10 10 19	217 407 785 6018 715 468	15 6 7
Ringgold Sac	86 121 108 40 103 175	128 118 50 127 175	Yes Yes	Yes	16 9 1 9 59	1	1340 1344 1476 12-6 1873 1200	 18 18 2 7	71 5 27 62	147 1642 175 1018 985	81 83 71
Tama Taylor	85 150	42 150		No Yes	3 10		1290 1252	4	20	478	20
Union	122	886	Yes	Yes	10	1	1262	1	4	240	ļ
Van Buren. Wapello. Warren. Washington. Wayne. Webster. Winnebago. Winnebago. Woodbury. Worth. Wright.	45 15 95 100 88 117 98 55 150 98	48 100 105 103 126 198 55 170 220	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes. No Yes. No No No No No Yes. No	2 77 11 88 88 24 99	1 1 2	1248 1382 1252 1244 1248 1200 1288 1400	8	18 41	668 580 85 782 1316 1402	288 7 36 66
Totals	9912	12343		HO	1138			250	1655	43012	2863

ABSTRACT [D]—CONTINUED. SUMMARY OF SUPERINTENDENTS' WORK, 1900.

	-			===					_		
COUNTIES.	Schoolrooms.	Separate visits to schools.	Teachers necessary.	Applicants examined	Certificates granted.	COUNTIES.	Schoolrooms.	Separate visits to	Teachers necessary.	Applicants examined.	Certificates granted.
Adair	167 187 151 185 128	100 101 142 61 28	168 187 155 195 126	811 278 305 323 261	975 182 986 313 208	Jones Keokuk Kossuth) 250t	225	305	468 835	295 251
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan	231 227 213 135 189	300 174 53 185 102	236 240 224 130 189	298 848 865 150 800	241 241 327 141 219	Lee. Linn Louisa Lucas Lyon.	111 126 156	65 69 98 111	116 126 158	201 201 201 242	207 207 225 196
Buena Vista Butler Calhoun Carroll Cass Cedar	179 181 179 183 199 175	220 109 175 17 50 89	184 188 184 188 201 183	212 246 254 260 871 247	167 196 237 219 821 170	Madison	134	10 96 104 147 98	229 196 236 137 139	282 485 214 263	315 941 367 186 225
Oerro Gordo. Cherokee	196 175 148 126 152 226	92 214 153 65 165 189	200 180 153 128 156 224	810 812 252 245 270 312	254 246 232 197 231 268	Monona Monroe vontgomery Muscatine O'Brien Osceola	177 125 160 162 185 106	80 120 47 281	126	253	173
Crawford Dallas Davis Decatur	294 214 214 128 156	75 55 120 78 63	308 218 212 123 159	440 358 817 214 250	863 836 800 189 208	Page	187 160 216 163 448	300 335 197 107 260	187 161 216 167 495	342 281 310 283 743	258 227 264 259 560
Delaware Des Moines Dickinson Dubuque	165 213 96 258	150 75 193 104	167 213 98 283	\$19 283 182 212	187 2,6 1:2 274	Pottawattamie Poweshiek	389 180 161 169	88 72 86 128	400 184 163 175	458 308 340 845	408 209 231 273
FayetteFloyd Franklin Fremont	240 162 168 164	151 102 123 213	243 162 169 163	316 191 270 318	255 141 224 250	S ott	254 175 289 195	112 50 127 175	290 179 289 195	292 408 400 431	236 323 323 267 340
Greene	172 148 191 178	180 171 100 104	178 152 193 181	898 951 945 339	255 231 243 801	Taylor Union Van Buren	167 164 150	150 385 48	167 171 150	271 823 255	208 200 246
Hancock Hardin Harrison Henry Howard Humboldt	158 204 207 137 123 140	171 120 90 52 150 136	162 204 210 147 129 140	309 285 277 255 338 212	278 235 265 940 246 172	Wapello	220 171 177 155 240	16 100 105 108 126	225 175 176 162 240	207 207 825 822 410	225 282 287 285 285
Ida	129 178 196 240	258 104 74 38	136 178 208 238	135 288 246 438	115 243 227 283	Winnebago Winneshiek Woodbury Worth Wright	116 179 872 106 146	198 55 170 220 22	121 183 382 107 190	180 368 368 130 364	169 200 205 113 243
Jefferson	123 216	82 117	125 220	267 452	238 238 374	Totals	18891	12348	18906	296 71	24657

ABSTRACT [D]—CONTINUED. SUMMARY CONDITION OF SCHOOLHOUSES, 1900.

COUNTIES.	New schoolhouses.	Whole number.	Good.	Fair	Poor.	Without suitable and separate outbuild- ings for each sex.	Schoolhouses provided with flags.	COUNTIES.	New schoolhouses.	Whole number.	Good.	Fair.	Poor.	Without suitable and separate outbuild- ings for each sex.	Schoolhouses provided with flags.
Adair	3	146 110	97 88	36 10	13 12	6 8	60 100	Jones	1	140	55	72	13	20	98
Allamakee Appanoose Audubon	2	130 136 111	91 76 87	36 24 14	36 10	5	15 12 55	Keokuk Kossuth			90 170	1	24	120	1
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan	4	187 151 157 118 149	127 135 101 90 104	50 10 49 17 41	10 6 7 6	22 10 10 12 3	50 15 149 45 13	Lee Linn Louisa Lucas Lyon	3 5 2 1	202 88 97	37 157 57 58 103	62 40 27 28 28 23	29 5 4 11 5	12	40
Buena Vista Butler	4 3	143 148	100	20 33	23 13	3 2	20	Madison Mahaska Marion	8	161	81 90 100	56 60 31	2 11 20	15 10	
Calhoun Carroll Cass Cedar Cerro Gordo. Cherokee Chickasaw.	1 1 4 1	148 143 153 145 146 144 122	75 136 50 81 46 137 95	68 6 75 61 59 5	5 1 28 3 41 2	4 5	100	Marshall Mills Mitchell Monona Monroe Montgomery Muscatine	3	157 92 109	80 76 97 100 45 99	45 13 8 44 40 15	32 3 4 3 14	6 15 2	75 34 42
Clarke Clay Clayton Clinton	91	107 133 182 186	80 89 160 94	22 36 20 66	5 8 26	15 4	16 30 105 175	O'Brien Osceola	2		100	67 11	10 2	3	
Orawford Dallas Davis Decatur Delaware Des Moines Dickinson	4 4 4 2 1	177 154 104 123 140 98 82 149	144 129 88 70 123 81 50 116	21 11 44 13 13 20 28	2 4 5 9 4 4 12 5	25 5 15 3	70 25 15 47 18 48	Page Pajo Alto Plym uth Pocahontas Polk Pot'wat'mie. Poweshiek Ringgold	100 33 77 22 100	1	91 118 120	23	6 17 10 3 8 15 6	4 8	230
Dubuque	4	79	67	7	5		20	Sac	1	141	54	80	7	18	20
Fayette Floyd Franklin Fremont	3 4 2 2	120 125 145 124	105 88 111 42	55 16 28 70	30 21 6 12	3	65 112 78 30	Story	334	125 146 188 150	102 80 149 95	20 46 32 42	20 7 13	12	125 140 15 65
Greene	2	145 128	98	38	9 5	8	100	Tama Taylor	4	132	142 82	30	15 20	::::::	90
Guthrie Hamilton	2	154	125	25 81	31	52	48	Union Van Buren	6	122	28	82	12	16	-
Hancock Bardin Harrison Henry Howard Humboldt	4 3 2 1 2	133 151 157 107 106 112	125 82 100 75 62 39	50 31 28 38 64	8 19 26 4 6 9	15 12	56 90	Wapello Warren Washington Wayne Webster	1 4 2 3 1	116 144 136 125 191 93	92 34 50 80 105 54	20 40 43 40 67 35	4 70 43 5 19	10	65
Ida Iowa	2	106 141	70 90	36 36	15	2	40 87	Winnebago Winneshiek Woodbury Worth	5 92 92	148 217 94	60 187	54 22 13	34 8 4	7	85
Jackson Jasper Jefferson Johnson	3 2	154 191 99 171	68 141 23 139	70 40 61 19	16 10 15 13	20	140 75 51	Wright, Totals.	2	140	134	4	2	561	5147

ABSTRACT [E]-

TEACHERS'

		SESSIO	MB.		TRACE ATTE ~		
COUNTIES.	WHERE HELD.	Commencing.	98	Number daily Males.	Females.	Total.	Graduates.
AdairAdams. AllamakeeAppanooseAudubon	Greenfield. Corning. Waukon Cent rville udubon.	August 6 July 30 July 28 August 13 August 6	2 4 2 2	2 3 2 3 2 6 2 1	9 151 1 173 1 187	226 160 204 248 144	
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	Vinton. Waterloo Brone Waverly. Ind: pendence. Storm Lake Altison.	August 6 August 18 July 9 July 9 March 19 July 81 August 6	2 4 2	2 8	2 209 5 117 3 208 6 169	264 188 224 123 241 177 179	
Calhoun	Carroll	August 13 August 13 August 6 June 18		2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1	1 153 2 214	158 184 236 163	i
Oherokee. Ohlokasaw Clarke. Olay. Olayton Olinton Orawford	Cherokee New Hampton Usceola Spencer klkader Olinton	June 18 July 1 August 18 August 13 August 6 June 25 August 1	2 2 2 2 2 1 2	2 3 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 2 4 1 2 2 2	8 106 8 126 9 154 7 230 0 315	281 116 158 178 277 335 241	1
Dallas	Leon Manchester Burlington Spirit Lake	July 27 August 18 June 18 July 9 \ugust 18 August 6 August 13	2222222222		8 111 8 141 7 173	219 169 169 190 180 116 250	
Emmet	Estherville	August 18	2	2	96	100	•••
Fayette Floyd Franklin Frenont	West Union Charles City. Hampton Sidney.	July 9 August 6 July 80 July 9	00000	2 2 2 2	156	234 163 169 184	
Greene Grundy Juthrie	Reinbeck	July 16 July 9 August 20	202	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	154	203 198 188	
Hamilton	Webster City Britt E:dora Logan Mt. Pleasant Oresco Humboldt	July 16 July 30 June 25 August 14	01 m 01 m 01 m 01	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	121 195 1 179 1 156 1 155	198 143 214 190 178 185 123	
[da	Ida Grove	July 80 July 8	2	2 1	105 187	120 216	···
Jackson	Bellevue	June 18		. او	124	121	

^{*}None held. ‡And July 9. \$And July 16.

REPORTS FOR 1900.

NORMAL INSTITUTES.

-				INST	TUTE FUE	D,			
			RECEIPT	8.			EXPEND	ITURES.	
	On hand at last report.	Examina- tion fees.	Registra- tion fees.	State appropriation.	County appropriation and sundries	Total.	Instruction and lec- tures	Incidentals.	Unexpended.
8	47 43 76 89 382 53 1 18 46 60	\$ 347 822 816 848 290	\$ 236 160 204 248 144	\$ 50 50 50 50 50	\$ 72 57 50 830 50	\$ 748 0 608 89 898 53 642 18 861 10	\$ 638 50 608 00 577 60 510 00 753 10	\$ 104 50 52 65 80 25 84 20	\$ 89 262 28 51 98 23 80
	76 81 596 09 67 18 92 11 133 94 65 45 287 02	329 371 894 177 801 244 277	264 18:2 2:4 12:3 241 17:7 179	50 50 50 50 50 50		719 81 1199 09 785 18 441 11 725 94 586 45 798 02	570 00 590 00 672 40 418 00 520 00 410 00 567 00	102 25 78 90 17 00 11 20 96 18 66 65	46 56 535 19 62 78 6 11 194 74 80 27 159 37
	85 18 117 69 8 63 12 28 271 34 579 15 98 43 8 59 99 24 830 86 17 38 96 84	808 338 4/12 293 333 349 279 265 806 370 466 407	153 184 236 162 281 116 158 173 277 335 241	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	200 00 8 0)	592 18 687 69 691 62 716 28 663 84 1259 15 543 43 476 59 628 24 1597 868 38 794 84	387 15 595 00 551 00 480 00 615 00 410 00 510 00 500 00 782 57 613 00	77 30 98 50 136 62 40 00 87 81 8 30 85 00 87 90 57 75 160 90 84 10	197 78 19 4 00 196 28 800 036 85 93 43 28 69 60 49 866 45 1 71 136 64
	45 09 181 54 163 00 211 01 42 97 188 63 11 75	845 229 274 849 240 185 815	219 169 169 190 180 116 250	50 50 50 50 50 50 50	5 00	659 09 569 54 656 00 760 01 517 97 449 63 626 75	480 00 469 00 384 00 576 00 825 00 265 00 544 00	108 00 89 00 60 50 47 01 67 10	71 09 61 54 209 50 77 00 125 87 224 68 1 30
	45 11	133	100	50		839 11	263 00	21 85	48 26
	9 36 53 00 274 07 34 57	336 219 308 335	224 163 169 184	50 50 50 50	8 48	623 84 485 00 796 07 603 57	586 00 845 00 510 10 485 00	96 84 20 00 79 35 23 60	120 00 206 63 94 97
	16 33 76 66 96 25	408 263 285	202 193 183	50 50 50	•••••	676 32 582 66 614 25	480 00 397 75 605 58	174 39 40 00	21 94 144 91 8 67
	12 19 109 00 4 90 257 19 105 66 4 72 164 67	351 335 308 348 312 361 227	198 142 214 190 178 185 123	50 50 50 50 50 50 50	73 50 101 00	606 19 638 00 571 90 917 69 645 66 701 72 564 67	570 00 434 00 431 28 475 00 580 00 455 09 389 25	81 65 116 50 42 75 61 45 72 03 41 67	36 19 120 85 24 18 899 94 4 21 174 69 183 75
	17 90 104 16 209 00	158 334 26 8	120 216 131	50 50 50	61 70	407 60 704 16 658 09	407 60 513 00 390 00	72 75 102 50	118 41 165 59

ABSTRACT [E]-

TEACHERS'

		5 10 S 10 S	MB.			ERS I	
COUNTIES.	where held.	Commencing.	Cont's weeks.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Graduates.
Jefferson Johnson Jones	Newton Fairfield Iowa City Monticello	August 13 July 80 July 2 June 18	2 2 2 1 3 2 2 2	43 24 25 8	247 158 201 170	289 182 296 178	 3
Keokuk Kossuth	Sigourney	August 13 July 9	2 2	59 28	177 216	236 344	
LeeLinnLouisaLucasLyon	Keokuk		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	7 50 24 10 25	193 430 106 144 121	130 480 140 134 156	
Madison. Mahaska. Marion. Marshall. Mills Mitchell. Monona. Monroe Montgomery. Muscatine.	Winterset. Oskaloosa. Knorville Marshalltown Glenwood. Osage Castana Albia Red Oak Muscatine.	July 80 July 30 August 14 August 20 July 16 August 20 July 30 July 30 July 30 July 30 July 30 July 31	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	83 25 35 27 11 12 9 27 30 12	205 200 203 248 131 143 1 7 181 100 188	257 255 255 275 142 155 166 157 139 209	
O'Brien Osçeola	PrimgharSibiey	August 20 March 19	2 2 2	25 24	137 103	162 127	
	Shenandoah		100000000	25 21 15 15 47 29	205 151 181 88 513 328 134	230 172 196 108 560 350 163	
Ringgold	Mt. Ayr Sac City Davenport	July 16	2 2 2 2 2	10 43	169 153 278	207 163 821	••••
Shelby Sioux Story	Harlan Orango City Novada	March 23 July 80 July 28	01000000000000000000000000000000000000	50 18 28	138 127 181	188 145 209	 8
Tama Taylor	ToledoBedford	March 26 July 23	2 2 2	40 22	253 123	208 145	 14
Union	Oreston	July 16	2 2	19	204	223	•••
Van Buren	Keosauqua		2 2	43	150	192	•••
Warren Washington Wayne Webster	Ottumwa Indianola Washington Orydon Ft. Dodge Buffalo Center Decorah Orrectionville and Sioux City Northwood Olarion	July 16 July 20 July 20 July 26 August 6 August 8 August 3 March 26 July 26 July 30 August 13	*************	24 26 27 40 24 11 29 18 17 21	256 156 181 146 238 72 177 266 85 167	280 184 208 185 263 83 206 256 1:2 188	31
	Olarion	1	[_	9412 1			158

^{*}Average time. †And July 30. ‡And July 9. \$And August 6.

REPORTS FOR 1900—CONTINUED.

NORMAL INSTITUTES.

			IMST	TUTE FUE	TD.			
		RECEIPTS	3.			BXPBNI	ITURES.	l .
On hand at last report.	Examina- tion fees	Registra- tion fees.	State appropriation.	County appropriation and sundries.	Total.	Instruction and lec- tures.	Incidentals.	Unexpended
\$ 17 16 305 41	526 365	178	\$ 50 50 50 50	\$ 5 85 153 18	\$ 825 16 821 26 955 18 866 45	\$ 600 00 476 60 858 18 565 00	ł	\$ 74 16 298 66 157 16
11 78		286 244	50 50	••••••	790 00 679 78	700 00 542 00	90 00 188 50	29 28
202 77 1217 16 10 00 251 64 58 63	286 503 262 286 386	120 480 140 154 156	50 50 50 50		643 71 2250 16 462 00 785 64 558 63	440 00 1085 00 400 00 415 00 420 00	46 88 170 58 28 00 146 20 19 25	155 88 1044 58 84 00 174 44 118 88
152 53 135 36 560 00 61 96 53 86 290 71 74 54	2 820 871 285 503 503 273 273 291 266	287 295 288 275 142 155 166 158 139 200	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	5 00 37 95 1 00	764 62 674 96 712 36 1388 00 480 96 531 85 797 71 474 00 568 54 478 65	528 50 610 00 458 00 759 60 881 00 880 00 880 00 850 21 456 00 389 95	206 55 64 95 106 65 52 98 74 75 4 20 75 25 81 25 40 80 88 70	35 47 147 71 575 47 35 21 17 66 842 46 92 54 71 74
58 80 47 87	242 199	162 127	50 50	35 00	512 80 458 87	435 00 305 00	50 65 74 05	97 15 79 82
112 86 4 00 41 45 584 60 74 20	868 884 773	850	50 50 50 50 50 50 50	16 80	637 00 621 38 618 05 528 42 1399 80 1554 60 631 25	351 50 381 00 535 85 451 00 1110 00 950 00 545 00	65 23 59 90 53 90 27 10 289 80 218 60 30 25	220 28 180 48 24 30 50 33 386 00 56 00
13 95	1	1	50	•••••	525 95	492 85	18 51	19 59
21 80 288 06 200 00 219 83 627 21	876 859 333 469 421	163 821 188 145 209	50 50 50 50 50	151 15	761 95 1118 06 771 00 883 83 1807 21	550 25 591 00 560 00 648 82 656 00	97 72 128 85 60 85 148 65	118 98 898 21 211 00 178 66 502 56
134 27 256 20	488 885	293 145	50 50	170 00	950 97 956 20	720 87 725 00	54 40 146 2 5	175 00 84 95
400 98	888	228	50		1061 98	570 00	41 50	450 48
14 47	į.	192	50		581 47	860 00	45 50	125 97
250 02 28 28 422 67 88 95 9 53 16 00 192 14 47 82 162 26 77 45	397 813 854 887 438 203 881 468 149	260 184 208 186 262 83 206 266 102	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	6 55	977 02 576 78 1034 67 661 80 759 53 853 00 829 12 821 32 463 26 645 09	681 05 480 00 557 40 559 00 565 00 845 00 491 50 720 00 800 00 570 00	50 00 88 67 76 85 47 50 88 15 79 95 52 04 43 80 74 43	295 97 64 11 400 42 55 30 76 88 7 00 257 67 49 28 119 46
		188		4 64			74 43	
\$ 14564 88	\$ 82588	8 19544	\$ 4950 ¹	\$ 1437 16	\$78084 04	\$51711 51	\$ 6963 17	814409 86

ABSTRACT [E]—CONTINUED.

Black Hawk. Boone	COUNTIES.	CONDUCTORS.	INSTRUCTORS.
Appanoose. F. E. King. H. C. Hollingsworth, C. J. Brower, Margaret Bake Audubon. E. D. Y. Culbertson C. T. Wright, P. B. Woods, W. H. Lancelot, Carr E. Forgrave, Mrs. T. J. Carmichael. Benton. A. K. Rife. Holodogood, J. E. Stout, Mabel Wilson, J. Huggett, S. H. Minkel, L. B. Parsons, Geo Mood. A. F. Havkill. A. T. Hukill. A. F. Harvey, F. B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, Harr Moore, Lura Phillips, Mollie E. Brown. B. P. Harvey, E. B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, Harr Moore, Lura Phillips, Mollie E. Brown. B. P. Holst, L. M. Gerber, L. A. Blezek, Olara Thom son, Harriet Blood, Effie Schuneman. E. Coburn. Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet, Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet, Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet,	Adair	F. E. Palmer	Adam Pickett, G. W. Bryan, E. W. Adams, D B
Appanoose. F. E. King. H. C. Hollingsworth, C. J. Brower, Margaret Bake Audubon. E. D. Y. Culbertson C. T. Wright, P. B. Woods, W. H. Lancelot, Carr E. Forgrave, Mrs. T. J. Carmichael. Benton. A. K. Rife. Holodogood, J. E. Stout, Mabel Wilson, J. Huggett, S. H. Minkel, L. B. Parsons, Geo Mood. A. F. Havkill. A. T. Hukill. A. F. Harvey, F. B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, Harr Moore, Lura Phillips, Mollie E. Brown. B. P. Harvey, E. B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, Harr Moore, Lura Phillips, Mollie E. Brown. B. P. Holst, L. M. Gerber, L. A. Blezek, Olara Thom son, Harriet Blood, Effie Schuneman. E. Coburn. Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet, Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet, Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet,	Adams	D. M. Kelly	L. E A Ling, T. B Morris, O. M. Elliott, Adelaide
Appanoose. F. E. King. H. C. Hollingsworth, C. J. Brower, Margaret Bake Audubon. E. D. Y. Culbertson C. T. Wright, P. B. Woods, W. H. Lancelot, Carr E. Forgrave, Mrs. T. J. Carmichael. Benton. A. K. Rife. Holodogood, J. E. Stout, Mabel Wilson, J. Huggett, S. H. Minkel, L. B. Parsons, Geo Mood. A. F. Havkill. A. T. Hukill. A. F. Harvey, F. B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, Harr Moore, Lura Phillips, Mollie E. Brown. B. P. Harvey, E. B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, Harr Moore, Lura Phillips, Mollie E. Brown. B. P. Holst, L. M. Gerber, L. A. Blezek, Olara Thom son, Harriet Blood, Effie Schuneman. E. Coburn. Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet, Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet, Harriet Blood, Efficient Harriet,	Allamakee	J.F.Smith & L.Eells	Laird. Amanda Kidder, Grace Beymer. G. E. Finch, Carrie Barden, S. S. Stockwell, C. W. Macomber, Alice C. Wilson, R. G. Anderson, W.
Bremer. F. P. Hageman A. W. Merrill, A. T. Hukill, W. H. Bender, Sad Schafer, Louise Pomeroy. Buchanan E. C. Lillie. H. Pattengill, Henry Sabin, T. J. Durant, Emil Saltzer, Clara Travis, Mrs. F. M. Rogers. J. E. Durkee. J. H. O'Donaghue, H. E. Crosby, P. L. Dorland, I G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, C. E. Blodgett, E. I G. Bandlett, Margaret Walker, W. R. Sandy, J. H. Beverldge, C. C. Magee, C. E. Blodgett, E. I. Rosers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller Class. L. B. Johnson. C. Colark, Mary Ecott. A. C. Fuller Rogers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller, R. S. Moore, Mrs. T. W. Brown, Fannie F. Wilson. Clerro Gordo. Cherokee. F. B. Cooper. C. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. Clarke. J. N. Beard. O. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. F. Kling, C. S. Cory, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fitz simmons, T. J. Wormley. Clay. A. V. Storm H. K. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Emily Johnson. G. J. Adam. S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Brau. Adelia Jackson, C. W. Bean. Clinton. G. U. Gordon. Edwards, M. C. H. L. Shetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Craft, C. W. von Ceeln. Davis. J. B. Knoepfler. H. A. McIntosh. A. C. Hutchins. L. Alexander, C. W. Lyon. J. R. Alexander, C. F. M. L. Shezskey, C. W. Bean. Delaware. George Betts. D. B. Knoepfler. H. A. Mathews. J. A. McIntosh. H. A. Welty. L. Rose, C. W. Lyon. G. Rose, C. F. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Herson Ida Craft, C. W. von Coeln. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparle. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, Katherine Shimmin. B. J. Still, H. F. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric R. C. E. Rose, C. W. Lyon. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, O. A. Wilson, Edw. Drives. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas		F. E. King	H. C. Hollingsworth, C. J. Brower, Margaret Baker,
Bremer. F. P. Hageman A. W. Merrill, A. T. Hukill, W. H. Bender, Sad Schafer, Louise Pomeroy. Buchanan E. C. Lillie. H. Pattengill, Henry Sabin, T. J. Durant, Emil Saltzer, Clara Travis, Mrs. F. M. Rogers. J. E. Durkee. J. H. O'Donaghue, H. E. Crosby, P. L. Dorland, I G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, C. E. Blodgett, E. I G. Bandlett, Margaret Walker, W. R. Sandy, J. H. Beverldge, C. C. Magee, C. E. Blodgett, E. I. Rosers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller Class. L. B. Johnson. C. Colark, Mary Ecott. A. C. Fuller Rogers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller, R. S. Moore, Mrs. T. W. Brown, Fannie F. Wilson. Clerro Gordo. Cherokee. F. B. Cooper. C. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. Clarke. J. N. Beard. O. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. F. Kling, C. S. Cory, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fitz simmons, T. J. Wormley. Clay. A. V. Storm H. K. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Emily Johnson. G. J. Adam. S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Brau. Adelia Jackson, C. W. Bean. Clinton. G. U. Gordon. Edwards, M. C. H. L. Shetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Craft, C. W. von Ceeln. Davis. J. B. Knoepfler. H. A. McIntosh. A. C. Hutchins. L. Alexander, C. W. Lyon. J. R. Alexander, C. F. M. L. Shezskey, C. W. Bean. Delaware. George Betts. D. B. Knoepfler. H. A. Mathews. J. A. McIntosh. H. A. Welty. L. Rose, C. W. Lyon. G. Rose, C. F. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Herson Ida Craft, C. W. von Coeln. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparle. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, Katherine Shimmin. B. J. Still, H. F. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric R. C. E. Rose, C. W. Lyon. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, O. A. Wilson, Edw. Drives. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas	Audubon	E. D. Y. Culbertson	C. T. Wright, P. B. Woods, W. H. Lancelot, Carrie
Bremer. F. P. Hageman A. W. Merrill, A. T. Hukill, W. H. Bender, Sad Schafer, Louise Pomeroy. Buchanan E. C. Lillie. H. Pattengill, Henry Sabin, T. J. Durant, Emil Saltzer, Clara Travis, Mrs. F. M. Rogers. J. E. Durkee. J. H. O'Donaghue, H. E. Crosby, P. L. Dorland, I G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, C. E. Blodgett, E. I G. Bandlett, Margaret Walker, W. R. Sandy, J. H. Beverldge, C. C. Magee, C. E. Blodgett, E. I. Rosers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller Class. L. B. Johnson. C. Colark, Mary Ecott. A. C. Fuller Rogers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller, R. S. Moore, Mrs. T. W. Brown, Fannie F. Wilson. Clerro Gordo. Cherokee. F. B. Cooper. C. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. Clarke. J. N. Beard. O. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. F. Kling, C. S. Cory, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fitz simmons, T. J. Wormley. Clay. A. V. Storm H. K. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Emily Johnson. G. J. Adam. S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Brau. Adelia Jackson, C. W. Bean. Clinton. G. U. Gordon. Edwards, M. C. H. L. Shetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Craft, C. W. von Ceeln. Davis. J. B. Knoepfler. H. A. McIntosh. A. C. Hutchins. L. Alexander, C. W. Lyon. J. R. Alexander, C. F. M. L. Shezskey, C. W. Bean. Delaware. George Betts. D. B. Knoepfler. H. A. Mathews. J. A. McIntosh. H. A. Welty. L. Rose, C. W. Lyon. G. Rose, C. F. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Herson Ida Craft, C. W. von Coeln. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparle. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, Katherine Shimmin. B. J. Still, H. F. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric R. C. E. Rose, C. W. Lyon. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, O. A. Wilson, Edw. Drives. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas	Benton	A. K. Rife	E. Forgrave, Mrs. T. J. Carmichael. F. H. Bloodgood, J. E. Stout, Mabel Wilson, J. P.
Bremer. F. P. Hageman A. W. Merrill, A. T. Hukill, W. H. Bender, Sad Schafer, Louise Pomeroy. Buchanan E. C. Lillie. H. Pattengill, Henry Sabin, T. J. Durant, Emil Saltzer, Clara Travis, Mrs. F. M. Rogers. J. E. Durkee. J. H. O'Donaghue, H. E. Crosby, P. L. Dorland, I G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, C. E. Blodgett, E. I G. Bandlett, Margaret Walker, W. R. Sandy, J. H. Beverldge, C. C. Magee, C. E. Blodgett, E. I. Rosers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller Class. L. B. Johnson. C. Colark, Mary Ecott. A. C. Fuller Rogers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller, R. S. Moore, Mrs. T. W. Brown, Fannie F. Wilson. Clerro Gordo. Cherokee. F. B. Cooper. C. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. Clarke. J. N. Beard. O. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. F. Kling, C. S. Cory, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fitz simmons, T. J. Wormley. Clay. A. V. Storm H. K. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Emily Johnson. G. J. Adam. S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Brau. Adelia Jackson, C. W. Bean. Clinton. G. U. Gordon. Edwards, M. C. H. L. Shetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Craft, C. W. von Ceeln. Davis. J. B. Knoepfler. H. A. McIntosh. A. C. Hutchins. L. Alexander, C. W. Lyon. J. R. Alexander, C. F. M. L. Shezskey, C. W. Bean. Delaware. George Betts. D. B. Knoepfler. H. A. Mathews. J. A. McIntosh. H. A. Welty. L. Rose, C. W. Lyon. G. Rose, C. F. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Herson Ida Craft, C. W. von Coeln. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparle. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, Katherine Shimmin. B. J. Still, H. F. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric R. C. E. Rose, C. W. Lyon. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, O. A. Wilson, Edw. Drives. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas	Black Hawk	A. T. Hukill	A F. Harvey, E B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, Harry
Bremer. F. P. Hageman A. W. Merrill, A. T. Hukill, W. H. Bender, Sad Schafer, Louise Pomeroy. Buchanan E. C. Lillie. H. Pattengill, Henry Sabin, T. J. Durant, Emil Saltzer, Clara Travis, Mrs. F. M. Rogers. J. E. Durkee. J. H. O'Donaghue, H. E. Crosby, P. L. Dorland, I G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, E. L. Coburr G. Clark, Mary Korlnke, J. A. Rose, C. E. Blodgett, E. I G. Bandlett, Margaret Walker, W. R. Sandy, J. H. Beverldge, C. C. Magee, C. E. Blodgett, E. I. Rosers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller Class. L. B. Johnson. C. Colark, Mary Ecott. A. C. Fuller Rogers, Daisy Elwood, May Scott. A. C. Fuller, R. S. Moore, Mrs. T. W. Brown, Fannie F. Wilson. Clerro Gordo. Cherokee. F. B. Cooper. C. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. Clarke. J. N. Beard. O. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Rat. Adst. Mattle Holl. F. Kling, C. S. Cory, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fitz simmons, T. J. Wormley. Clay. A. V. Storm H. K. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Emily Johnson. G. J. Adam. S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Brau. Adelia Jackson, C. W. Bean. Clinton. G. U. Gordon. Edwards, M. C. H. L. Shetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adst. Craft, C. W. von Ceeln. Davis. J. B. Knoepfler. H. A. McIntosh. A. C. Hutchins. L. Alexander, C. W. Lyon. J. R. Alexander, C. F. M. L. Shezskey, C. W. Bean. Delaware. George Betts. D. B. Knoepfler. H. A. Mathews. J. A. McIntosh. H. A. Welty. L. Rose, C. W. Lyon. G. Rose, C. F. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Herson Ida Craft, C. W. von Coeln. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparle. Delaware. George Betts. D. K. Sond, Katherine Shimmin. B. J. Still, H. F. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric R. C. E. Rose, C. W. Lyon. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, O. A. Wilson, Edw. Drives. L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden. Margaret Lucas	Boone	R. V. Veneman	B. P. Holst, L. M. Gerber, L. A. Blezek, Clara Thompson, Harriet Blood, Effie Schuneman. E. L.
Cedar William Wilcox. Corro Gordo. Cherorkee	Bremer	F. P. Hageman	Ooburn. A. W. Merrill, A. T. Hukill, W. H. Bender, Sadie Schafer, Louise Pomeroy.
Cedar William Wilcox. Corro Gordo. Cherorkee	Buchanan	E. C. Lillie	H. R. Pattengill, Henry Sabin, T. J. Durant, Emily Saltzer, Clara Travis, Mrs. F. M. Rogers.
Cedar William Wilcox. Corro Gordo. Cherorkee	Buena Vista	J. E. Durkee	J. H. O'Donaghue, H. E. Crosby, P. L. Dorland, E. G. Clark, Mary Korinke, J. A. Ross, E. L. Cohurn
Cedar William Wilcox. Corro Gordo. Cherorkee	Butler	H. B. Akin	G W. Walters, John A. Kleinsorge, A. W. Merrill,
Cedar William Wilcox. Corro Gordo. Cherorkee	Calhoun	A. B. Warner	W. H. Brown, D. K. Bond, P. C. Holdoegel, G. W. Randlett, Magazat Walker, W. R. Sandy
Cedar William Wilcox. Corro Gordo. Cherorkee	Carroll	J. M. Ralph	J. H. Beveridge, C. C. Magee, C. E. Blodgett, E. B.
Cedar William Wilcox. Corro Gordo. Cherorkee	Cass	I. B. Johnson	C. M. Cole, A. C. Peckham, A. W. Ryan, J.H.Stuck- rath, R. S. Moore, Mrs. T. W. Brown, Fannie B.
C. E. Shelton, W. N. Olifford, A. V. Storm. Rut Adsit, Mattie Holl. J. A. Bishop		William Wilcox	Louis T. Hill, R. B. Crone, Linnie Harris, Lucy C.
Chickasaw. J. A. Bishop. H. F. Kling, C. S. Cory, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fitsismmons, T. J. Wormley. Clarke. I. N. Beard. D. H. Marsh, Elizabeth K. Mathews, Alice Dilley Evelyn Currier. Clay A. V. Storm H. L. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adsit Emily Johnson. Clayton. C. J. Adam. S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Braur Adelia Jackson, C. W. Bean. Clinton. G. U. Gordon. Edwin E. Sparks, R. R. Reeder, Ida G. Myers, Lilian Clark, O. J. Laylander, Delia Reilly. Crawford. W. C. Van Ness. J. L. Rose, C. W. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Herson Ida Cratt, C. W von Coeln. L. A. Blezek, Carrie M. Goodell, Wm. Tarr, D. I. Repass, C. W. Lyon. Hattle Moore Mitchell, O. W. Ramseyer, C. I. Akers, Ed. R. Collins, Clara Weiney. R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Des Moines H. A. Mathews. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric Ricker, G. S. Geills, Marian Todd, Cora Brobs L. B. Moffett, I. C. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl M. French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walsit T. M. Irlsh, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder Margaret Lucas. W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwin Dukes. G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, M. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, M. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, M. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, M. T. Arthur, L. D. L. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGrego, E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Cherokee	F. B. Cooper	C. E. Shelton, W. N. Clifford, A. V. Storm, Buth
Evelyn Currier. H. L. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adsit Emily Johnson. O. J. Adam	Chickasaw	J. A. Bishop	H. F. Kling, C. S. Cory, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fits-
Olayton O. J. Adam S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Orusinberry, Adolph Braur Adella Jackson, C. W. Bean. Crawford W. C. Van Ness Jilan Olark, O. J. Laylander, Delia Reilly Dallas A. C. Hutchins L. A. Blezek, Oarrie M. Goodell, Wm. Tarr, D. I. Repass, C. W. Lyon. Davis J. B. Knoepfler Hatkness, C. W. Lyon. Decatur J. A. McIntosh Repass, C. W. Lyon. Delaware George Betts Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. A. Wilte, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric Ricker, G. S. Geills, Marian Todd, Oora Brobs L. B. Moffett, I. C. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl M. French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walst T. M. Irlsh, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder Margaret Lucas. W. F. Oramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwi Dukes. G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch Alice Wilson. J. J. Martin J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Clarke	I, N, Beard	O. H. Marsh, Elizabeth K. Mathews, Alice Dilley,
Clayton C. J. Adam. S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Braur Adella Jackson, C. W. Bean. G. U. Gordon Edwin E. Sparks, R. R. Reeder. Ida G. Myers. Lillian Clark. O. J. Laylander, Della Rellly. J. L. Rose, C. W. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Herson Ida Craft, C. W. von Coeln. L. A. Blezek, Carret M. Goodell, Wm. Tarr, D. I. Repass, C. W. Lyon. Davis J. B. Knoepfler. Hattle Moore Mitchell, C. W. Ramseyer, C. I. Akers, Ed. R. Collins, Clara Weiney. R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Delaware George Betts. Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Des Moines H. A. Mathews. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Cora Brobs. Dickinson H. A. Welty L. B. Mofett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walsing, M. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Oramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwing Wilson. J. J. Martin. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGrego, E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Clay	A. V. Storm	H. L. Stetson, L. T. Weld, H. E. Crosby, Ruth Adsit,
Dallas A. C. Hutchins L. A. Blezek, Carrie M. Goodell, Wm. Tarr, D. I. Repass, C. W. Lyon. Davis J. B. Knoepfier Hattle Moore Mitchell, C. W. Ramseyer, C. I. Akers, Ed. R. Collins, Clara Weiney. Decatur J. A. McIntosh R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Delaware George Betts Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. Fitzparic. Dickinson H. A. Welty L. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric. Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Cora Brobs. L. B. Moffett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnle Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walsi. T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Oramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl. Dulkes G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch. Alice Wilson. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGrego. E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Olayton	O. J. Adam	S. H. Sheakley, W. A. Crusinberry, Adolph Braun
Dallas A. C. Hutchins L. A. Blezek, Carrie M. Goodell, Wm. Tarr, D. I. Repass, C. W. Lyon. Davis J. B. Knoepfier Hattle Moore Mitchell, C. W. Ramseyer, C. I. Akers, Ed. R. Collins, Clara Weiney. Decatur J. A. McIntosh R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Delaware George Betts Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. Fitzparic. Dickinson H. A. Welty L. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric. Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Cora Brobs. L. B. Moffett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnle Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walsi. T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Oramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl. Dulkes G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch. Alice Wilson. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGrego. E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Clinton	G. U. Gordon	Edwin E. Sparks, R. R. Reeder, Ida G. Myers. Lil-
Dallas A. C. Hutchins L. A. Blezek, Carrie M. Goodell, Wm. Tarr, D. I. Repass, C. W. Lyon. Davis J. B. Knoepfier Hattle Moore Mitchell, C. W. Ramseyer, C. I. Akers, Ed. R. Collins, Clara Weiney. Decatur J. A. McIntosh R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. E. Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Delaware George Betts Drake, T. J. Fitzparic. Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. Fitzparic. Dickinson H. A. Welty L. Wright, Alma Cady, Annette Harwood. J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric. Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Cora Brobs. L. B. Moffett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnle Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walsi. T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder. Margaret Lucas. W. F. Oramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl. Dulkes G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch. Alice Wilson. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGrego. E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Crawford	W. C. Van Ness	J. L. Rose, C. F. Garrett, H. H. Hahn, P. M. Hersom,
Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Oora Brobs L. B. Moffett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl In French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walst T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder Margaret Lucas, W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl Dukes. Fayette F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, Alice Wilson. J. J. Martin. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Dallas	A. C. Hutchins	L. A Blezek, Carrie M. Goodell, Wm. Tarr, D. P.
Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Oora Brobs L. B. Moffett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl In French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walst T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder Margaret Lucas, W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl Dukes. Fayette F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, Alice Wilson. J. J. Martin. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Davis	J. B. Knoepfler	Hattle Moore Mitchell, C. W. Ramseyer, C. E.
Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Oora Brobs L. B. Moffett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl In French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walst T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder Margaret Lucas, W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl Dukes. Fayette F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, Alice Wilson. J. J. Martin. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Decatur	J. A. McIntosh	R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, S. L. Darrah, J. H.
Des Moines H. A. Mathews J. A. White, F. M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Mauric Ricker, G. S. Gellis, Marian Todd, Oora Brobs L. B. Moffett, I. O. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl In French, Mate E. Nicol. Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walst T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayder Margaret Lucas, W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl Dukes. Fayette F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, Alice Wilson. J. J. Martin. J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Delaware	George Betts	D. K. Bond, Katherine Shimmin, B. J. Still, H. B.
Emmet H. H. Davidson W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl Dukes. F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, Alice Wilson. J. I. Martin J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor, E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Des Moines	H. A. Mathews	J. A. White, F M. Fultz, Josephine Burt, Maurice
Emmet H. H. Davidson W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl Dukes. F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, Alice Wilson. J. I. Martin J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor, E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Dickinson	H. A. Welty	L. B. Moffett, I. C. Welty, W. T. Arthur, Pearl M.
Emmet H. H. Davidson W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwl Dukes. F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch, Alice Wilson. J. I. Martin J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor, E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.	Dubuque	A. P. Kress	Minnie Gray, F. T. Oldt, J. E. Welsh, J. M. Walsh T. M. Irish, L. L. Lightcap, P. C. Hayden
Fayette F. H. Bloodgood G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch Alice Wilson. J. I. Martin J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.		H. H. Davidson	W. F. Cramer, W. T. Davidson, C. A. Wilson, Edwir Dukes.
Floyd J. I. Martin J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGrego E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kate Palmer.		F. H. Bloodgood	G. E. Finch, W. T. Arthur, K. F. Geiser, F. E. Finch
Franklin. H. J. Henderson L. L. Lightcap, G. A. Bateman, D. H. Campbel Sadie Shaffer, Alloe C. Grannis. Lee Notson J. C. King, S. E. Notson, H. T. Mitchell, C. B. Hatten, Grace Hoyt, Mary Engelke. E. D. Y. Culbertson L. B. Carlisle, A. J. Oblinger, S. A. Darland, E. I.	Floyd	J. I. Martin	J. F. Hirsch, J. D. Lyon, J. R. Allen, C. D. McGregor, E. F. Fisher, L. Grace Thomas, Kata Palmer
Fremont Lee Notson J. C. King, S. E. Notson, H. T. Mitchell, C. B. Hatten, Grace Hoyt, Mary Engelke. E. D. Y. Culbertson L. B. Carlisle, A. J. Oblinger, S. A. Darland, E. J. Cobrand, E. J. Cobrando, E. Cobrando,	Franklin	H. J. Henderson	L. L. Lightcap, G. A. Bateman, D. H. Campbell
Greene E. D. Y. Culbertson L. B. Carlisle, A. J. Oblinger, S. A. Darland, E. I	Fremont	Lee Notson	J. C. King, S. E. Notson, H. T. Mitchell, C. B. Hat-
	Greene	E. D. Y. Culbertson	L. B. Carlisle, A. J. Oblinger, S. A. Darland, E. L.

*None held.

ABSTRACT [E]—CONTINUED.

COUNTIES.	CONDUCTORS.	imstruotors.
Grundy	J. T. Gray	J. E. Stout, J. J. Moser, O. E. Taft, Jane Kreigh, F. M. Sargent.
Guthrie	I. M. Boggs	G. W Bryan, Adam Pickett, Frank Palmer, Geo. Galloway, Miss Wilson, G. W Se rest.
Hamilton	L. N. Gerber	J. J. Dofflemeyer, B. G. Young, Anna McKee, V. H.
Hancock	B, F. McClelland	J. J. Dofflemeyer, R. G. Young, Anna McKee, V. H. Hegstrom, J. H. Bradshaw, R. V Veneman. Geo. F Barsalon, A. M. Deyue, C. W. Thompson, Belle McConnell, J. Calvin Bushey, J. D. G. Houghton.
Hardin	C. F. Woodward	Henry Sabin, J. T. Stout, C. E. Tool, M. F. Morgan, W.O. Reed, Emma Weidel, Anna McCronon
Harrison	Will T. Arthur	Honry Sabin, J. T. Stout, C. E. Tool, M. F. Morgan, W. O. Reed, Emma Weidel, Anna McCronon. H. A. Welty, O. H. Marsh, H. L. Adams, J. Peasley, Bertha Kimple, J. M. Ireland. O. W. Weyer, G. W. Walters, C. E. Lander, F. E. Savago, L. Antym. W. W. Helsey Stelle Setter.
	i	thwait
		F. J. Sessions, L. E. A. Ling, Nettie Sawyer, Ruth O. Allison, D. L. Grannis, Elsie E. Perry.
Humboldt	Clarence Messer	Kate Hubbard, Geo Chandler, Wm. E. Parker, W. A. Lester, J. T. Bradshaw, A. D. Gromwell.
Ida	J. C. Hagler	Kate Hubbard, Geo Chandler, Wm. E. Parker, W. A. Lester, J. T. Bradshaw, A. D. Cromwell. H. E. Kratz, W. M. Stevens, T. B. Hutton, E. A. Brown, Sara Rice, Emily Johnson. Hattle Moore Mitchell, Mrs. Frances M.Clark, Geo. H. Mullin, W. H. Whitford. Geo Chandler, M. Jaynes Mary V. Wynkon, Rella
Iowa	C. P. Colgrove	Hattle Moore Mitchell, Mrs. Frances M.Clark, Geo. H. Mullin, W. H. Whitford.
Jackson	O. C. Dudley	McConnell.
-	Libbie Dean	Wm Wilcox, E. H. Gifford, E. J. H. Beard, D. M. Kelley, S. G. Richards, Eva Mayne, B. Anna Morris
	1	J. A. Kleinsorge, Jennie E. Curtis, W. D. Wells, Caroline Harris.
Johnson	Sam D. Whiting	W. A. Willis, B. F. Shambaugh, J. B. Knoepfier, A. G. Smith, W. E. Barlow, H. E. Goodsell, Alice Wilson.
	Geo. H. Betts	O. R. Scroggie, D. K. Bond, W. B. Guthrie, Mrs. A.L. Shattuck, Margaret Foley
Keokuk	1	P. Needham, S. A. Potts, J. E. Foster, W. S.
_	F. H. Slagle	N. Spencer, E. N. Coleman, A. E. Parsons, S. S. Stockwell, Frank Van Erdewyck
Lee	O. W. Weyer	Mrs. O. W Weyer, O. W. Oruikshank, Anna McCul- lough, P O Hayden, R. N. Mars
	I. E. Gould	J. J. Dofflemeyer, Wm. Wilcox, W. W. Gist, Mrs. A. L. Shattuck.
	1	A. M. M. Dornon. A. L. Holiday, D. K. Michener, L. K. Focht.
_	O. b. Goltry	D. K. Michener, W. F. Chevalier, Wm. Bell, Carrie E. Allen, Edith E. Brant, H. A. Blackmeyer.
Lyon		A. M. M. Dornon. A. L. Hollday, D. K. Michener, L. K. Focht. D. K. Michener, W. F. Chevalier, Wm. Bell, Carrie E. Allen, Edith E. Brant, H. A. Blackmeyer, N. Spencer, J. L. Mishler, M. R. Hassel, Mary L. Mc-Uallum, Alice C. Wilson, H. W. Jackson. F. E. Willard, C. C. Carstens, W. N. Clifford, Julia Source.
	i .	
Marion	W F Cross	 O. P. Colgrove, A. W. Rich, Wm. Solomon. Lelia E. Partridge, R. Anna Morris, Olive McHenry, F. J. Sestions. W. W. Cook, W. H. Lyon, Maudelia Harsin, Harlan
Marchall	I Morrisser	Updegraff, Clara Klinefelter.
M1118	O. H. March	Updegraff, Clara Klinefeiter. C. C. Carstens, Addie E. Jordan, Helen V. Jordan, Mary Hall, Grace Sullivan. Henry Sabin, I. N. Beard, J. B. Shorett, Stella G.
		F. H. Bloodgood, Pearl French, J. A. Lapham, Geo.
	1	l Chandlar Geo Sawver Stella Odekirk.
Monroe	H.C. Hollingsworth	E N Coleman, Sara D. Jenkins, H. V. Failor, P. N. Lewis, B G Davies. Mrs. H. G Hickenlooper, E. C. Miller, E. F. Ewers,
	Thos. McCulloch	J. F. Treasure. Chas. E. Shelton, W. F. Chevalier, F. E. Palmer, E.
Muscatine., O'Brien	S. Plumly.	J. F. Treasure. Chas. E. Shelton, W. F. Chevalier, F. E. Palmer, E. U. Graff, Emma C. Moulton, Allie E. Campbell. F. M. Witter, Lillian Bridgeford. John Kleinsorge, W. W. Earnest, M. P. Fobes, H. A. Mitchell, Hattle Moore Mitchell. Neille Budd.
	1	John Kleinsorge, W. W. Earnest, M. P. Fodes, H. A. Mitchell, Hattle Moore Mitchell, Nellie Budd. John A. Kleinsorge, J. A. Lapham, Eva Kendall, W. J. Johnson.

ABSTRACT [E]—CONTINUED.

COUNTIES.	CONDUCTORS.	instructors.
Page Palo Alto	H. E Deater Anna Donovan	6. H. Colbert, Margaret Foley, Lucile Porterfield. H. E. Blackmar, H. C. Wheeler, Bessie Larson, Mame Beiseker.
Plymouth	I. C. Hise	E. N. Coleman, J. S. Shoup, E. A. Brown, N. Spencer, T. B Hutton.
Pocahontas	U. S. Vance	Grant E. Finch, A. T. Butledge, D. K. Bond, A. W.
Polk	Hill M. Bell	Davis, Clara Bicknell, Edna Hathaway. S. H. Sheakley, Hattle Moore Mitchell, Lawrence De Graff, Olive McHenry, C. N. Kinney, W. A. Crusinberry.
Pottawattamie	O. J. McManus	H. B Hayden, A. B. Warner, D. M. Kelley, Sarah E. Sprague, S. L. Thomas. M. E. Crosier, F. C. Ensign.
Poweshiek	Viola H. Schell	D. A. Thornburg, Caroline Sheldon, Eugene Hurley.
Ringgold	J. C. Bennett	Clara M. Spöncer, Nina Wilson. Etta J. Rider, L. J. Little, O. H. Longwell, C. E. Shelton, Etta Eighme, L. H. Maus, Julia Scurry.
Bac	J. H. Orcutt	H. H. Hahn, G. W. Lee, H. O. Coe, J. N. Hamilton, Ida B. Oraft.
	i	Wm. Wilcox, W. D. Wells, Margarette Barrette, C.
Shelb y	J. B. Shorett	Henry Sabin. Margaret Walker, W. W. White, L. A. Glasburn, O. H. Marsh, E. S. White, G. E. Little. Ph. Soulen, D. M. Odle, J. H. Orcutt, W. H. Olark,
Sloux	A. V. Storm	Ph. Soulen, D. M. Odle, J. H. Orcutt, W. H. Clark, L. A. Wilson, Ruth Adsit.
		L. B. Carlisle, H. G. Lamson, I. B. Allard, H. Pease, Anna Heilman, Cora A. Thompson, Maude A. Cichowson
Tama	C. A. DeLong	J. B. Young, O. M. Elliott, Jessie Hall, F. J. Becker, J. A. Ward, B. F. McClelland, H. O. Pratt.
TRAIOL	ik. H. Grimn	i W. B. Guthile. H. B. Ash. W. B. Kesd. Jane Areigh.
Union	Chas. M. Peters	Lillian McOracken. S. Y. Gillan, Verna T. Young, O. E. French, Lura Phillips, W. F. Chevalier, O. E. Klingeman, Car- rie Coogle.
Van Buren	J. H. Landes	F. E. Buck, David Williams, A. T. S. Owen, Mrs. J. E. Moore.
Wapello	Beniah Dimmitt	Dr. William Badebaugh, B. S. Wiehole, J. E. Williamson, Sara A. Jenkins, H. M. Butler, J. Parks. C. E. Shelton, W. E. Hamilton, O. W. Maxwell, P. E.
Warren	8. M. Holladay	C. E. Shelton, W. E. Hamilton, O. W. Maxwell, P. E.
Washington	Mary M. Hughes	McClenahan, Anna M. Beymer, Jessie O. Liston. W. O. Riddell, John T. Ray, C. M. Grumbling, Wil-
W аупе	Inez F. Kelso	bur H. Bender, Eva Mayne. Isaac A. Loos, Charles Carter, G. A. Axline, W. B. Thornburgh, J. F. Holiday.
Webster	Alfred L. Brown	Bruce Francis. W. P. Johnson, C. V. Findlay, J. F. Monk, H. H. Boberts, Francis Gove, Minnie L. Holt.
		Elizabeth K. Mathews, L. T. Weld, O. O. Vogenitz. G. E. Finch, E. L. Coffeen, Verna T. Young, H. H.
Woodbury	J. D. Keller	H. E. Kratz, J. S. Shoup, W. M. Stevens, E. A. Brown, Edith Matcalf Kata Hubbard J. G. Bohaon
Worth Wright	S. B. Toye Angus Macdonald.	Dalaker. H. E. Kratz, J. S. Shoup, W. M. Stevens, E. A. Brown, Edith Metcalf, Kate Hubbard, J. G. Hobson. D. A. Thornburg, M. Alice Fullerton, G. A. Sawyer. G. T. Eidridge, J. G. Grundy, F. F. Strong, A. P. Hargrave, S. T. May, Minnie Finch.

STATISTICS OF CITY SYSTEMS. COMPARATIVE SHOWING FOR 1899-1900.

Cities having 3,000 or more population by the census of 1900

CITIES.	Population, census 1900.	Enumeration, 1900.	Enrollment, 1899-1900.	Attendance, 1899-1900.	Attendance upon enumeration.	Attendance upon enrollment.	Paid all teachers in 1889-1900.	Tuition per month.	Assistant teachers.	Salary per month.	Months taught.	PRESENT CITY SUPERINTENDEST YEAR 1899-1900.	Salary.
Atlantic. Belle Plaine. Boyne. Barlington. Cedar Falls. Cedar Falls. Cedar Rapids. Ceaterville Charlton. Controlle Charles City. Cherokee. Clinton. Council Bluffs. Creston Davenport Decorah. Des Moines, W. Dubuque Eagle Grove. Eagle Grove. Estherville Fairfield Fort Dodge. Fort Madison. Glenwood. Grinnell Independence. Indianola Iowa City Keokuk. Knoxyille La Mars *Lyons. Maquoketa. Marlon. Mason City. Missouri Valley. Mt. Pleasant Muscatine. Newton Oelwein Oskaloosa Ottumwa Perry. Red Oak Shenandoah Sloux City Spencer. Vinton. Wasterloo. W Waverly. Webster City.	5048 3233 8880 52565 5256 5256 5256 5256 5256 5256 52	1814 1009 2598 8387 1423 8989 1270 1169 1086 6051 6242 2524 11341 12422 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1242 1321 1321	2399 2399 2399 24758 24758 2699 2578 2699 2578 2699 2699 2699 2699 2699 2699 2699 269	962 689 1716 3731 908 4260 1129 783 825 814 814 2843 3650 1408 5057 465 5306	533 686 666 444 633 477 544 613 555 477 518 533 477 518 518 518 518 518 518 518 518 518 518	-		\$1 54 1 15 1 16 1 70 1 82 1 69 1 24 1 25 1 55 1 75 1 60 1 54 1 97 1 51 1 81 1 97 2 68 1 69	266 19 53 115 12 115 21 12 115 116 116 117 116 116 117 117 117 117 117	\$49.253 94 44 90 75 75 10 25 7	9.09 9.09 9.09 9.09 9.09 9.09 9.09 9.09	W. N. Clifford O. E. French J. B. Young E. L. Coffeen S. H. Sheakley Amos Hiatt F. T. Oldt J. G. Grundy C. C. St. ver J. E. Williamson F. O. Wildes O. W. Oruikshank Jesse G. Nutting O. A. Thornburg J. L. Buechele Beile Hastle S. K. Stevenson O. W. Weyer F. S. Thompson E. N. Coleman O. H. Brainerd C. C. Dudley J. J. Dofflemeyer F. E. Williard A. R. Sale A. B. Warner F. W. Else F. M. Witter E. J. H. Beard L. B. Moffett S. J. Finley A. W. Stuart L. A. Blezek W. F. Chevaller O. E. Smith H. E. Kratz F. E. Trigg H. Bloodgood G. H. Multin F. J. Sessions.	231400 18000 1200 1200 1200 1200 1200 1200 1

STATISTICS OF CITY SYSTEMS. COMPARATIVE SHOWING FOR 1899-1900.

From cities and towns in Iowa of more than 1,500 and less than 3,000 population in 1900. Compiled chiefly from the reports of county superintendents.

CITIES AND TOWNS.	ation, census	Enumeration, 1900.	Enrollment, 1899-1900.	Attendance, 1899-1900.	Attendance upon enumeration.	ttendance upon enrollment.	all teachers in 9-1900.	Tuition per month.	ssistant teachers.	per month.	s taught.	PRESENT CITT SUPERINTENDENT YEAR 1899-1900.	2
	Popul 1900	Enum	Enrol	Atten	Atten	Attenda	Paid a	Tuitio	Assist	Salary	Months		Salary
Albia	2889	846 960	746	580 612	68 63	77 75	\$ 6260 56 10043 45	\$1 35 1 72		\$38 50 45 00		H. C. Hollingsw'rth	\$140 130
Algona	2422	641	584	418	65	71	6 68 74	1 68	13	43 8	9 0	N Sp-ncer E D. Y. Culbertson	100
Anamosa	2891	791	706	511	64	72	6272 97	1 37		46 00	9 0	A. Pa mer	120
Audubon	1866	574	510	413	72 65	81	5230 00	1 35		44 50	9.0	F. P. Hucker	100
VOCB	1627 1977	548 659	474 609	360 496	75	76 81	5625 00 7437 11	1 73		45 59 51 43	9.0	C. Ray Aurner E. H. Griffin	110
Believue	1607	564	293	2 6	42	80	3663 75	1 71		42 00	9.0	M. Jaynes	B
Bloomfield	2105	689	500	405	58	81	4120 00	1 27	11	37 50	8.0	Ed R Collins	-80
Britt	1540	506	490	353	70	72	4795 30	1 41		42 17	9.0	4. M Deyoe	100
arroll	2882	10 1	615	523	52 56	85	8010 00	1 28		45 00	9 0	D. H. Oampbell	190
Dear Lake	2053	644	522 570	362	62	69 70	4465 00 4939 37	1 37		38 50 39 00	9.0	J L. Mishler	90
Jorning	2145	760	650	502	66	77	6581 22	1 46		40 66		D. M. Kelly	120
resco	2806	787	576	463	60	80	6701 87	1 57	15	43 00	9 0	L. E. A. Ling.	120
Denison	2771	978	718	558	57	77	7940 00	1 57		46 67	9.0	H H. Savage	100
ild in	1850	577	491	364	63 58	74	4202 00	1 28			9.0	E. O. M1 08.	123
Eldora Emmetsburg	2333 2361	592 723	478	348	52	72 83	5870 00	2 15		48 95 48 50		W. A. Doron H. E Blackmar	120
orest City	1758	576	537	400	73	78	5408 56	1 51				H. O Bateman	
uttenburg	1620	568	230	206	36	89	3200 00	1 26	6	40 0	10 0	J R Bevis	30
damburg	2079	715	627	471	66	75	5712 50	1 27	12	42 00	9.0	J. O. King	110
Hampton	2727	692	643	489	70	70	7780 00		16	44 00	9.0	Geo. A. Bateman	130
Harlau	1810	931 631	805 472	328	67 54	78 72	8722 50 5883 75		20 12	46 50 42 00	9.0	J. H. Orcutt	90
da Grove	1967	707	709	526	74	74	8141 22		15	47 00	9 0	E. T. Shepard	100
owa Falls	2840	823	672	561	68	83	8575 42	1 68		45 29	9.0	L. Hezzlewood	135
efferson	2601	767	735	520	67	70	5767 95	1 26	14	40 76	9.0	L B. Carlisle	124
ake City	2703 1540	757 524	650 507	572 830	75 63	88 65	6390 04 3987 00	1 24	14	39 40 35 80	9.0	J H. Brown	130
eon	1905	593	553	361	61	65	4959 99	1 54		37 00	9.0	Feo. N. Briggs	100
Manchester	2887	812	604	439	54	72	7761 75		18	40 00	9.0	R. W. Wood	120
Mar ngo	2007	595	576	471	78	82	7706 25		15	47 07	9.5	C H Carson	140
Monticello	2104	625	582	443	70	76	5680 50	1 4		39 23	9.0		199
Mt. Vernon	1629	585 458	533	384	66 48	73 76	4849 10 3060 00		11	40 90	9.0	P. W Peterson	90
Mystic	1758	565	481	281	50	58	2737 50	1 15	10	30 00	8.0		60
Nevada.	2472	703	574	442	62	77	6754 97		14	43 00	9.0	H G. Lamson	115
New Hampton	2839	753	681	476	63	70	6344 08		17	36 65	9.0	F. D. Merritt	125
Jnawa	1933	800	580	432	54	74	5605 00 8090 00		10	45 00	9 0	A. F. Styles Geo Chandler	100
Osage Osceola	2505	778	715	520	64 65	72 71	6544 00		15	40 00	9.0	I. N Beard	120
ella	2623	944	652	527	55	80	5760 00		15	38 50	9.0	W. H. Lvon	100
lock Rapids		597	525	431	72	82	6732 50	1 71	12	47 50	9.0	W. S. Wilson	120
ac City	2079	617	500	376	60	75	4002 99	1 14	8	40 00	9.0	J. N Hamilton	100
eymour	1703	725 722	467	349	48 82	74	2960 00	1 06	18	83 00 45 00	8.0	W. B. Thornburgh, W. I Simpson	195
heldon	1059	794	782 592	595 445	56	76 75	8664 87 5411 24		14	40.50		John F. Riggs	100
torm Lake	2169	799	677	496	62	73	7412 50		15	46 33		J. H. O'Donaghue.	140
tuart	2079	694	651	522	75	80	6720 37	1 41	[14]	41 00	9.0	G. W Bryan	120
ama	2649	794	470	200	25	42	5579 88		11	43 00	9.0	C. J. Brower	1000
lipton	2513	744	550	435	58	79	7241 93		12	48 33	9 0	R B Crone	1000
Coledo	1200	627	508	410 460	65 73	90	6061 64 5593 68		12	46 00	0.0	O W. Lyon	1300
Valley Junction	2211	680	632	493	72	78	6924 98	1 45		43 00	9.0	F. E Palmer	113
Waukon	2153	721	450	351	48	78	5479 20		12	41 30	9.5	J. F. Smith	1200
west Liberty	1690	480	417	327	68	78	5385 70	1 85	11	44 30	9.0	L T. Hill	1000
West Union	1935	635	442	355	55	80	4481 25		9	41 11		G E Finch	1100
What Cheer	2748	948	796	565	70	83	6585 00	1 08	14	43 00	B 0	A. L Shattuck.	100

GRADED SCHOOLS. Not including those found in tables on pages 27 and 28.

AMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school -fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance, 1899-1900.	Average taition per morth for each scholar in av. attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN CIPAL, 1899-1900.	Annal salary.	Number of other	Average aslary per month of assist-
ckleydair	1445	9.0	535 305	398 280	309 235	\$ 1.05 1.86	O. A. Maxwell	\$1900 720	. 6	\$ 45.6 41.0
del	11212	9.0	418	449	316	1 65	O. T. Wright d. A Potts W O. Mullen	1000	10	43 9
fton	1178	9.0	373	347	240	1.05	W. O. Mullen W. O. Hicks	810	8 5	84.1
fton geney. insworth.	404	9 0 8.5	217 158	176 134	142	1 6s 1 84	W. O. Hicks	450 680	8	33 1 37 8
Kron	1029	9 0	420	352	237	1.50	J. H. Schroeder	720	5	40.0
ibion	440	9.0	169	128	115	1.57	F W Schultis	675	26	40.0
ldenllerton	700 950	8.0	263 353	222 343	184 265	1 47 1 14	O. E. Tool J. F. Holliday	700 1040	5	40.8 35.0
llison	463	9.0	190	135	103	1 65	U († Larson	630	8	35.0
.: ta.	861	9 0	331	290	210	1.62	H. E. Crosby	900	6	41.9
lton	1000	9 0	475 258	234 166	136	2 15 1 28	J. E. Vertz	720 450	8	39.6 36.8
mity	338	9 0	153	159	111	1 22	O H. Reimers	540	ľi	85.0
nit a	968	9.0	429	370	279	1 49	W. J. Ustiell	700	8	41.1
plington	427	9.0	231	170	120	1 53	Paul F. Voelker	540	4	87
rlington	963 907	9 0	314 437	271 429	182 278	8.33 1.87	G. L Rawson O A Wilcox	675 675	5	30 (41.
shton	513	9.0	225	86	64	2 42	IJ.P McKinlev	L 585	2	45.0
urelia	621	9.0	237	211	159	1 76	F. Perkins	1 720	5	40 9
bingdonta Vista	i79	9.0	110 106	99 70	58 50	96 1.34	Rolla Peters Lenna Cory	1 215	1 2	27.6 33.6
lt ons.	328	9.0	92	118	66	1 52	Geo F Orden	425	2	80
.ivord	249	9.0	82	90	64	2.77	D.E. McMulen	450	1	
ndrew	273 405	9.0	184 202	116 126	70	1.70 2.14	H. A. Hoffman J. M. Dunck	650 675	8	30.0
rion	192	9 0	89	65	48		J. H. Norris	849	i	30
rthur	162	9.0	98	80	57	1 40	J. O Phares	450	1	40 (
talissa theistan	255	9.0	119 129	113	60	1.89 1 1×	I S. Pepper	575 245	1	40.0 85.0
uburn	293	9 0	138	100	78	1 92	A. W. Fuller	450	î	40
urora	831	9.0	14	130	89	1 37	L W. Inman	450	2	86.
▼67 У	437	9.0	123 170	143	101	1.24 1.39	Chas. Young	844 480	1	88. 40.
nthon	855	9 0	137	122	92	1 64	W. H Bridges	540	a	85
agley	264	9.0	135	116	81	1.51	J. V. Page	585	8	
ancroft	889	9 0 8 0	362	328	226	1 50	E. G. Bailey E. N. Eston	675 360	2	81.
arnes	274 149	9 0	170 88	120	51	1.29	E. N. Eaton J. H. Phelps		8	33.
atavia	533	8.0	191	185	123	1 84	Jesse Shurgeon	400	8	36
attle Creek	542	9.0	245	219	158		Charles King	.1 720	8	
ayard	494 41	9.0	204 163	204 131	139 82	1.38 1.89		630 450	8	
eacon	958	9 0	421	350	222				8	35.
eaman	266	9.0	111	90	71	2.18	J. D. Adams	450		35. 35.
elmond	1284 239	9.0	446	882	274			900	7	40. 42.
ennett enton	192	9.0	83 65	64	48	7.00	J. H. Duiton J. R. Roberts	280	i	28.
entonsport	254	7.5	97	79	30		J. H. Anderson	410	1 1	85
evington		7 0	45	38	20	1.71	J. E. Moore.	238	1	
Birmingham	622	9.0	280	184	160		has. Robinson	560 450	1 1	
lairsburg	592		210	162	123		Hanna Houghton	540	4	38.
lakesburg	ı	8.0	93	104	74		A. N. Smith	400	i	35.

NAMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school —fall of 1900	Average attend- ance, 1899-1900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in av attendance.	NAME OF SUPERINTENDENT OR PRINCIPAL, 1899-1900.	Annual salary.	Number of other	Average salary per month of assist-
Blockton	704 409	9.0	253 143	210 101	1 ⁷ 7 62	1.21	G. A. Chaney M. M. Horton A. G. Roberts	630 315	4 2	38.2
BodeBonaparte	898	8 0	285	239	178	1.32	A. G. Roberts	640	3	40.0
BoydenBraddyville Brandon	336	9.0	153	139	105	1.45	M. O. Murray	450	3	35.0
Braddyville	236	9.0	102	103	60 59	1 234	Maude Elliott	800 337	1	35.0
		7.0	257	177	108	.83	Anna Maléney	210	2	30 0
Breda Bridgewater Brighton	395	9 0	208	208	45	2.50	J. C. Callahan E. A Ish	540	1	40.0
Bridgewater		9.0	119	100	74	1.55	E. A Ish	405	2	35.0
Bristow	807 317	9.0	278 137	268 123	209 85	2.17	Samuel Quigley	675 540	5 2	35 0
Brooklyn	1188	9.0	550	362	271	1.75	Geo. E Pruitt Eugene Henely	1000	8	46.0
Brooks		8.0	184	151	89			320	2	25 0
Brookville		8 5	63	34	29			382	1	45.0
Buffalo	372 875	9.0	163 357	137 357	86 290	1 12	C T Johnson	500 690	1 7	40.0 35.0
Burr Oak	010	8 0	80	80	55	1.22	D. W. Hanks	320	i	32.0
Burt	504	9.0	183	154	91				3	40.0
Bussey	550	8 0	226 65	182	34 24	.97	F. T. Metcalf. T. M. Boden. E. T. Housh. E. M. Ericsson.	400	2	35 0
Dalamus	287	9.5	137	102	68	1.93	E T Housh	280 475	1	33.1
Dalamus	399	8.0	157	144	81	1.59	E. M. Ericsson	340	2	35.0
lalmar	1003	9 5	401	287	197	1.00	F. U. UIBER	114	4	33.7
Damanche Dambridge	713 667	9.0	213 183	187 183	114 126	1.27	Roberta Muhs	450 540	3	31.6
Cantril	356	8.0	103	99	68	1.77	A. L. Heminger	480	2	30.0
		8 0	98	85	70	1.31	L. L. Dietrich A. L. Heminger Jas. Wescoat	820	1	30.0
Darbonado	553	8.0	286	70 266	30 186	1.64	Mary Wasson F. E. Stephens	400	1	30,0
Darlisle	632	9.0	235	246	187	1.47	Guy P. Linville	540 765	3	38.0 40.0
Darson	1266	9.0	145	68	45	3.37	Guy P. Linville Nellie Garrison	450	2	30.0
Jasev	568		194	172	131	1.53	G. W. Mattison. Wm. McKinley	585	4	42,3
Dastana	355	8.5	59 146	110	90	2.70	P N Lowis	297 675	1 3	30.0
Center Grove		9 0	115	63	31	1 74	P. N. Lewis Lizzle McCarten	350	1	25.0
Denter Junction.	255	9 0	116	94	59	3.30	F. E. Fowlie J. M. Sniffen	450	2	35.0
Center Point Central City	674 623	9 0	210	223	181 201	1.00	L. A. Jester	630 750	4	32.5
Chapin	020	9 0	82	80	49	1.53	O. C. Alexander	360	1	87.5
Jharleston		6.0	115	85	64	.91	O. C. Alexander Geo. Kunz Geo. E. Farreli	240	1	24,0
Charlotte	772	9.5	101 303	106 301	78 255	1.36	Geo. E. Farrell	600 855	6	46.0
Charter Oak	419	9 0	151	133	98	1.12	C. F. Garrett	450	3	29.2
Chester		9.0	85	94	62	1.85	R. H. Belknap I. G Armstrong Joseph Parks	450	1	35.0
Chillicothe	216 626	9.0	78 228	2(3	117	1.83	Joseph Parks	500	1	35.0
hurdan	1212	9.0	458	350	283	1.45	Wm. Barr. P. B. Woods J. H. Morgan. S. T. May F. E. Howard W. H. Barnhart	585 720	3 5	35.0
larence	675	9.0	197	170	143	1.91	J. H. Morgan	1000	4	40.6
Clarion	1475	9.0	494	431	337	1.51	S. T. May	900	10	41.0
llouton	849	9 0	214	237 52	178	2 17	W H Parphart	855 400	5	38.0
Clearfield	698	9.0	247	289	215	1.37	H. S. Ash.	720	5	43 0
Dlearfield		9.0	87	81	43	2.09	J. H. Atkinson	495	1	40.0
Doal Creek	513	9 0 8.5	283 97	234	147 39	1.24	C. F. McNevin	675	2	35.0
Capital Park		9.0	675	520	. 08	1.11	Z. C. Thornburg	350 1200	15	46.2
Capital Park	498	9 0	147	161	105			495	3	35.8
101n	574	9.0	195	204	56	1 00	S. S. Breckinridge T. A. Foote	675	4	38.0
Colesburg Collins College Springs Colo	274 540	9.0	96 171	93 161	120	1.89	Herbert Pease	630 675	1 2	40.0 38.0
College Springs.	693	9.0	240	262	221	1.90	M. L. Whitaker	450		36 6
Jolo	391	9.0	132	116	90	1.08	M. L. Whitaker I. B Allard W. B. Hiller J. W. Thompson	F75	3	85.0
Columbus City	388 1099	8.0	184 376	133 375	96 325	1.01	W. B. Hiller	550 1100	5	32.5
Jonesville		8.5	100	80				450	1	35.0
Joarad	483	9.0	147	152	127	1 37	A. M. Gray. W. H. Cash. S. A. Power. T. B. Morris.	585	3	36.6
Joon Rapids	348	8.5	138 412	129 350	92 276	1.82	W. H. Cash	425 720	2 6	35.0
Tax - 12 14 -										

NAMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school, -fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance 1899-1906.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in av. attendance.	NAME OF SUPERINTENDENT OR PRINTOPAL 1899-1900.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Aversge salary per month of assist- ant teachers.
Corwith	AK1	9.0	212 420 103 93	198 420 90	138 358 70	1 00	C. W. Thompson Chas. Carter E. D. Morrison	874	4 8 2	48 75 38 00 87 50
Cumberland Cushing Dahlonega	591 287	9.0 9.0 9.0 8.0	198 122 72	74 182 120 67	153 74 34	1.73 2.03 1.58 1.98	Chas. Carter E D. Morrison W. O. Hunt. Frank Lindeman P. J. Scarbo L. M. Dimmitt	450 675 450 804	1 2 2 2 1 3	45.00 40.00 30.00
Dailas	625 617	9.0 8.0 9.0 8.0 8.5	166 25 252 248 73	149 28 226 199 60	112 179 150	1.02 1.35 1.00	Belle Henby H. R. Miller J. M. Howell	585 248 720 400	1 4 4	80.00 81.00 41.25 83.75 27.60
Danbury	480	9.0 8.0 8.0	454 64 103 190	310 50 95 221	171 42 177	1.41 1.89	L. M. Dimmttt Mrs B. M. Simmons Belle Henby H. R. Miller J. M. Howell L. A. Sabin Geo. Mullin Linton Packer J E. Arthand E. A. Rolfe.	277 630 400 288 630	11 1 1 1 8	27 60 82.08 35 00 86.00 40 00
Decatur Dedham Deep River Deflance	367 874 403	8.0 9.0 9.0 9.0	174 178 213 166	121 130 176 175	93 96 115 121	1.20	D. W. Greenslate E. A. Earhart	860 450	2 3	30 00 35 00 32.50 40.00
Delaware Delhi Delmar Delta	599	9.0 8.0 9.0 8.0	120 160 154 256	96 118 128 197	61 82 102 180	1.46 1.58 1.27 1.20	F. L. Kolb A. L. Chase. Lucy E. Lukens. J. E. Foster.	450 495 495 520	5 2 1 2 2 5	40.00 36 00 37 50 30.00
Derby De Soto. Dexter Diagonal	345 795 383	9.0 9.0 10.0 9.0	91 163 268 143	154 275 134	52 105 206 103	1 24 1.90 2.08 1.01	W. H. Meek. L. A. Glassburn F. L. Kolb A. L. Ohase. Lucy E. Lukens. J. E. Foster. F. M. Bell S. W. Rowley D. P. Repass. E. J. Pollock Pliny Ohase Vella M. Hazen. J. O. Zuck	333 875 1000 450	3	27 50 42.66 42 50 32.50
Dillon	270 545	9.0 8.0 9.0	100 36 111 115 178	87 25 98 75 179	80 59 107	1.09	Vella M. Hazen J. Q. Zuck J. W. Roberts E. F. Green	360 397 450 820 630	4 2 2 1 1 1 3	35 00 35.00 37 50 30.00 41.66
Dow City Downey Dows Drakeville	462 818 238	9 0 9 0 9 0 7 0	214 64 199 87	185 60 260 90	129 43 195 64	1.84 1.85 1.40 1.09	Vella M. Hazen. J. Q. Zuck. J. W. Roberts E. F. Green. F. R. Schafer. E. C. Bartlett. A. P. Hargrave J. M. Hammond. G. L. Waldrow. S. J. Backus.	675 396 765 815	1	40.00 85 00 41 00 40.00
Dumont Duncombe De Witt Dunkerton	433 350 1883 \$17	8 0 9.0 9 0 8.0	120 174 416 82	86 113 261 52	72 194		Out Baron Daomena	820	5 1 2 1 7 1 9 1	35.00 30 00 42 14 85.00
Dunlap	1355 560 1323 902	9.0 9.0 10 0 9.0	561 210 640 317	468 161 98 250	338 116 63 220	1.70 1.27 2.38 1.41	Otha E. Hartman L. B. Stuart Wm. Wisener J. C. McGee H. O. Pratt W. H. Monroe C. Munchrath O. H Jump B. J. Still	1000 562 700 900 560	9 1 1 5	44 00 45 00 85.00 45.00
Early Early Edgewood	579 618	8.0 9.0 9.0 9.0	230 180 228 205 106	165 80 235 187 173	135 14 175 138 133	2.05 1.34 1.43	v. d. monfoe C. Munchrath C. H Jump B. J. Still	860 675	22 4	40.00 87.00 40.00 43.88 85.00
Elgin. Elkport Elliott Ellston	635 326 516 242	9.0 9.0 9.0	221 198 198 182	176 125 201 125	134 81 176 90	1.78 1.28 1.58 1.34	A. H. Perryman J. D. Robinson D. C. Neifert Mrs. L. L. Richardson	630 450 630 540	5 2 2 4 3 3 2 2 4 1 2 6	28.00 40.00 30.00
Ellsworth Elma Ely Emerson	819 976 502	8.0 9.0 9.0	155 408 95 191	120 319 72 184	75 250 53 146	1 60 1.24 1.24 1.61	B. J. Still. Prof. Martindale A. H. Perryman J. D. Robinson. D. O. Neifert. Mrs. L. L. Richardson O. Von Krog B. P. Harding W. P. Wortman J. E. Webb Anna J. O'Connor	450 5% 315 830	2 6 1 4	30.00 84.00 30.00 40.00
Corydon Crawfordsville. Cromwell Cumberland. Cushing Dahlonega Dahlonega Dahlonega Dahlonega Dalias Dallas Center Davis City Dana Davis City Dana Dayton Decatur Delia D	1531 549 710	9.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 8.0	394 175 212 151 306	281 122 199 130 212	120 91 144 95 127	1.60 1.56	J. R. McComb F. B. Steece	1000 450 680 540 860	6 2 4 3 1 5 6	45.00 86.66 42.50 85.00 35.00
Eddyville Exira Fairbank	1230 851 544	8.0 9.0 9.0	318 338 280 109	354 277 183 109	259 191 115 82	1.79	L. J. Conger	800 450 630	5688	85.83 87.50 84 17
Farley Farmington	518 1882	9.0	232 397	160 370	118 303	1.39	B. W. Humphrey Mary Rourke A. T. S. Owen	540 575 640	8 28 7	36.00 37.14

NAMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school	Enumeration be- tw-en 5 and 21 years in 1-00.	Enrolled in school -fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance, 1899-1900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in av. attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1899-1900.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist-
Farnhamville	348	9 0	150	128	87	1.38	H. A. Crawford	450	1	35
arragut	514 1315	9.0	189 410	204 335	188 243	1.48	Chas. McMullen F E. Finch	648 780	6	41 37
ertile		8.0	86	70	24	1.55	D. B. Clark	290	1	36
Oris,		8.0	112	87	70	1 05	G. R. Buckles	320	1	35.
Cloyd	353 1180	9.0	132	120 375	76	1 62	E. A. Sheldon	468	2	35 45
ontanelle	853		377 300	229	271 168	1.00	D. E. Barnes C. C. Smith	770 810	8	40
t. Atkinson	264	9.0	186	111	77	1.10	P. F. Hammond	450	1	30.
rankville	205	8 0	153	91	54	1.48	V. J. Hibbs.	360	1	35
rankville		8.0	196	63 268	31 126	1.96	Levi Clark	280 400	1	30.
redericksburg.	565	9 0	130	166	130	1.05	K. Wittig	450	8	30.
anklin	210	5.0	130	100	52	.97	4. W. Rakow	200	1	28
remont	542	8 0	185	184	131	1.25	A. W. Rakow J. J. Williams W. W. Dalzell Kate Hummer.	480	3	35
alt	456	8.0	75 214	61 193	50 153	1.80	Kate Hummer	360 720	1 4	32. 42.
arden Grove	651	9.0	270	247	201	1.17	J. H Drake	810	4	30.
rpavillo		9 0	139	80	68	2.35	E. O Fiske	585	2	35.
Parner	1288	90	408 224	433 211	283 157	1 69	M. F. Moine	850 495	9	40 37
eneva	900	9.0	80	60	48	2.62	Willis E Lamb	540	2	31
orge	394	9.0	1471	132	93	2.63	M. R. Hassel	630	2	43
Germania	884	9 0	115	85	30	1.25	F H. Dawson	405	1	35.
dilbert Station	465	9.0	81 165	74 145	51 114	1.43	J. E Holmes	390 585	1 3	33 40.
ilmore City	687	9 0	151	219	190	1 15	Edna Blake	585	4	40.
arwin.	470	8.5	155	137	110	1.52	Edna Blake F J. Becker	635	2 5	37.
Hadbrook	842 733	9.0	348	300	233 182	1.08	U. J. Kuenne	775		44.
oldfield	628	9.0	253	253	179	1 78	J. H Beveridge G. T. Eld idge	1180 700	4	40.
doouell	254	9 0	105	95	48	2.60	Wm Philo. J C. Harrington Ole Olsen	495	2	35.
Jowrie,	681 388	9 0	220	199	138	1 28	J C. Harrington	675	3	35
raettinger	156	9.0	178	161 62	85 45	1.45	Ole Olsen	450 342	3	37.
Frun v Center .	1322	9 0	445	404	344	1.44	J. E. Stout.	1125	10	36
uthrie Center	1193	9 0	445	404	317	1 41	Adam Pickett	800	9	40
Frand Junction	1113 355	9.0	170	312 125	217	1 64	A. J Oblinger	585 450	3	35 35.
Frant	000	9.0	104	54		And a second	S. M. Ballard James Bever	450	î	40.
Frant City	249	8.0	107	102	78	.88	Geo L. Hicks	280	î	30.
ranville		10 0	134	45	29	2.93	Geo L. Hicks L. A. Wilson J. H. Stinson	500	1	35
ravity	549 180	9.0	189 83	155 84	109	1 22	Wm Cunningham	450 450	8	40 37
reelev	488	9.0	129	136	92	1.52	Theo Saam	585	2	37.
reene	1192	9 0	355	362	257	1 63	J. R. Jamison G. O. Van Meter W. R. Andrews	900	8	40.
riswold	1800 900	9.0	474 281	275	309 240	1.60	G. O. Van Meter	900	9	39.
Hamilton	538	8 0	230	140	94	1.12	W. R. Andrews Mrs M. Harsin	900 400	3	41. 35
inncock	276	9 0	113	113	67	1 77	H L Calllet	541	1	40
lunwell	***	9 0	31	25	16	3.77	4. E Campbell	270	1	30
Harcourt	192 269	8.0	67 111	48 103	36 64	1.73	Ida Johnson	260 365	1	30
Hartley	1006	9.0	397	326	244		J. C. Hood	1000	6	43
lastings	404	9 0	167	156	107	1.07	W. B. Woods	540	3	40
lavelock Lwkeye	397	9.0	149	144	91	1.50	Frank Jarvis	585	2	40
Haz eton	518	9.5	216 186	157	120	1.43	J R Gardner	6+0 460	3	35
Hedrick		80	353	288	202	1.28	H L Hunt	600	6	45
Hedrick Henderson	244	9.0	103	117	82	2 20	J M Canfield	680	3	35
desper	++++	9.0	101 688	- 400	206	2.18	J M Canfield G. W. Boost E. C. Miller	575	1	35
HitemanHillsboro	****	8 0	97	93	306	2.14	A. H. Packer	480 376	5	28
il sdale	244	9.0	138	104	67	1.26	J D Reed	405	î	40
Hol-tein	870	9.0	361	269	230	1.72	J. D. Reed	810	6	48
THEVILLE	145	8.0	106	88	53	1.27	T. V. Hunt	280	1	33

AMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900,	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 vears in 1900.	Enrolled in school fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance 1899-1900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in attend ance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRINCI- PAL, 1899-1900.	Annual salary	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist-
lornick lospers	284 415	9.0	118 152	90 124	70	1,54	W. L. Smith	360	3	37.
uppard	676	9.0	273	245	191	1.75	W. L. Smith F. K. Wordhoff W. O. Reed Geo. A. Glenny D. M. Odle R. E. Towle	470 650	6	40.
udson	359	9.0	108	93	76 182	1.75	Geo. A. Glenny	450 800	2	35-
umboldt	626	10.0	285 389	227 415	302	1,52	R F Towle	860	4	4I.
umeston	945		348	290	231	1. 39	G. A. Axline E. Beaver R. B. Boyd	950	8	40.
nogene	296	9.0	104	103	62	1.37	E. Beaver.	450	1	35.
dianapolis	9.	8.0	276 97	150	170	. 80	F R Osborn	540	3	31.
wood	477	9.0	195	167	137	1. 42	F. R. Osborn Paul J. Case	585		43.
nia	306	9.0	169	162	132	1,41	Ralph Hardie Frank Halley	450 280	3	35.
wa Center	545	7.0	197	186	134	1.57	A A Sifert	675	4	30.
win maica	205	9.0	119	102	92 85	1, 32	A. A Sifert F. M. Holmes E. C. Kinney	540	2	40.
maica nesville		9.0	180	84		1.42	E. C. Kinney	540 425	2	40.
mesville sup well alona	311 690	9.0	184	169	134	1.50	C. D. Behrens Ernest Coad	630		334
well	947	9.0	305	200	178	1, 17	N. H. Conner	630	4	34
lley	266	9.0	112	91	72 116	1.67	N. H. Conner C. E. Rice F. L. Mahannah	450 495	2 2	35.
ellerton	530 458	9.0	224	155	148	1 70	1 1) Cherryholmes	600	4	35.
ellogg.	458 653	9.0	201	173	124	1.94	R. S. Whitley Ida Maynard W. J. Ford. M. R. Fayram	675	4	37.
entensett	450	9.0	78 185	130	38 93	1.74	W I Ford	270 450	2 2	35.
	459 283	0.0	212	147	111	1.03	M. R. Fayram	540 680		30
eota	996	8.5	302	226	198			680	3 5 3	33-
eswick	405	8.0	147	147	80	1.55	D. F. Harrington	600 585	3	33-
eswick eystone ingsley irkman irkville	720	9.0	289	292	224	1,28	R. A. Nourse D. F. Harrington C. E. Hanchett	675	5	40.
irkman	203	8.0	92	81	61			300	1	30.
lemme	402 262	8. 5	168	172	135	2.00	Lulu Merrick	400 360	3	35.
lemme nowlton	267	8.0	112	94 98	65	1,62	Frank Reed	360	2	30.
ossuth	1117	9.0	384	383	302	1.48	Lulu Merrick Frank Reed C.E. Smith David Williams S.B. Wolfe T. White	400 900	6	30.
eosauqua	496	8.0	193	185	120	1.53	5. B. Wolfe	440	2	37.
adora	239	9.0	108	104	74	1.76	L. JWhite O. O. Vogenitz	495	1	40,
ke Mills	1293 541	9.0	548	359	279 142	1.52	M.R. Hassel	720 540	9	39
ke View:	591	9.0	166	163	114	1,57	J.M. Holiday	630	3	38.
Motte		9.0	334	284	151	1.36	J. E. Forsythe	585	4	35
ncaster .	1	8.0	87	72	49 35	1. 16	G.W. Moore	475	2 I	39.
insing	1438	9.0	520	285	221	1.88	J. B. Knoepfler	1200	8	40.
Porte City rchwood	450	9.0	497 162	345	101	1.59	M. C. Boylan	540	8	42.
Trapec	125	9.0	78	70	23	2, 68	M. K. Hassel J. M. Holiday J. E. Forsythe J. W. Wall G. W. Moore J. B. Knoepfler E. B. Lizer M. C. Boylan F. A. Grafelman F. J. Grost	450	1	40.
urens	853	9.0	309	286	194	1.45	E. L. Grout	/20	5	40.
wler	646	9.5	248 252	135	91	1. 23	E. L. Grout T. E. McCarty A. W. Tschantz A. E. Jewett Harry Haas J. F. O'Malley A. B. Kitching A. E. Day B. M. Cobb	570 720	3	35.
dvard	257	9.0	93	100	68	1.76	A. E. Jewett	450	2	35
Grand	257 468 806	8.0	138	113	72	1.98	Harry Haas	495	2	40.
ighton	000	8.0	455 72	68	219	1.84	A. B. Kitching	450	5	35.
nox	.014	9.0	470	360	310	1.55	A. E. Day	855	8	40.
nox ster	387	9.0	104	107	101	2.7.2.2	VI II M L CC.	630	1	40.
wis.	613	9.0	238	248	194	1.45	W. H. Maname Byron Read J. W. Dale D. L. Grannis W. C. Mover W. H. Lancelot W. J. Bell B. W. Hoadley Geo. Biersborn Carrent Schenk	540	5	37.
		7.0	108	79	65	1, 15	J. W. Dale	315	1	30.
mesprings	605	9.0	262 155	152	164	1.52	W. C. Mover	720	5 2	35.
neville	690	8.0	200	201	155	1.71	W. H. Lancelot	450 800	5	35.
na Grove		8.5	141	121	86	1.91	W. J. Bell	510	2	35.
scomb.	338	8.0	268	130	179	1.35	Geo. Biersborn	900 495	3	41.
na Grove, sbon scomb ttle Rock	399	9.0	231	222	126			540	2	45.
ttle Sioux	427	9.0	174 426	150	311	1.52	J. M. Ireland J. Peasley	584	3	35-

NAMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance 1899-1900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in aver- age attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1899-1900.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist- ant teachers.
Livermore	618 597 600	9.0	222 212	230 212	151	1. 85 1. 42 1.59	W. H. Blakeley J. B. Green	675 630	5	41.25 40.00
Ana Troo	587	9.0	191	187	132 132	1.59	V. H. Blakeley J. B. Green F. V. Brock Chas. Myerholz J. A. Crowl J. F. Treasure H. H. Peterson F. W. Havner Gertrude Wheeler E. S. Wells W. E. Kyler A. T. Gifford J. W. W. Laird Mrs. S. J. Wescott E. L. Meek K. G. Lancelot Otts Randall Ellen O'Conner J. B. Morris P. M. Hersom	630 585	4	35.00 40.00
Lost Nation		9.0	140	136	78	1.28	J. A. Crowl	495 384	ĭ	45.00
Lorimor	544	9.0	125 212	112	54 68	1.43	H. H. Peterson	384 540	1 2	35.00 33.50
Low Moor	544 318	10.0	118	75	50	1.70	F. W. Hayner	450	1	40.00
Lucas Lucas Luverne Lynnville Macedonia Macksburg Madrid Magpolia Malcom Maloy Maloy Maloy Maloy Maloy Maloy Maloy	1132	9.0	63	40 321	316	.81	E. S. Wells	290 585	6	32.22 31.66
Luverne	534	8.0	219	180	129	1.40	W. E. Kyler	540 480	3	40.00 31.00
Macedonia	347	9.0	145 167	109	100	2.37	I. W. W. Laird	720	3	40.12
Macksburg	235	7.0	89	75 278	60	2.05	Mrs. S. J. Wescott	385	3	30.00 36.66
Magnolia	1021	9.0	334 139	149	200 104	1.20	K. G. Lancelot	450		40.00
Malcom	404	8.0	112	130	Iot	1.92	Otis Randall	630	3	40.00 35.00
Malvern	1166	9.0	95 408	71 361	55 274	1.46	J. B. Morris	720	6	40.00
Manilla	773	9.0	386	302	232 82	1.36	P. M. Hersom C. F. Mutchler	675 450	6	40.41 35.00
Manning	1169	9.0	136 473	407	313	1.02	P. C. Holdoegel H. H. Hahn E. G. Clark	90	2 8	40.00
Manson	1424	9.0	423 369	410	336	1.34	P. C. Holdoegel	1000	8 8	40.00 40.15
Marathon	659	9.0	263	342 243	227 168	1.43	E. G. Clark	675	4	40.00
Marble Rock	573	9.0	518	194 200	180	2.32	J. D. Lyon	765 630	4	30.00 40.00
Marne	410		295 147	167	135 124	1.46	J. D. Lyon R. H. Minkle E. N. Gibson H. H. Hawkins	540 385	3	
Marne	332 322	7.0 6.0	124 160	143	111 80	1.43	H. H. Hawkins	385 270	3	30.00 30.00
Massena	475 280	9.0	153	110	124	1.18	T. O. Smith. W. E. Salisbury. J. E. Ullman J. E. Barclay W Beal	675	3	35.00
Maurice Maxwell Maynard McGregor McIntire Mechanicsville	280 810		103 324	8c 268	178	1.37	J. E. Ullman	405 540	1	40.00 37.00
Maynard	495	9.0	192	168	124	1.33	W Beal	540	2 8	35.00
McGregor	1498	10.0 9.c	457	423	315	1.02	posephine marrison	585	8 2	46.00 32.50
Mechanicsville	70,3	9.0	149 182	151 183	1,39		IC McCenakan	mmo	1	40.00
Mediapolis Melbourne Melrose Menlo Meriden	725 366	9.0	219 142	138	162	1.70	G. L. Gillies. U. G. Brown A. W. Richardson M. P. Kenwerthy W. O. Dailey	630	4 3	36.25 35.00
Melrose	100	8.0	101	158	104	1.00	A. W. Richardson	400	2	27.50
Menio Meriden	428		164 110	145	111	1.87	M. P. Kenwerthy	720	3	40.00
Merrill	432 389	9.0	177	161	110	1. 32	J.S. Shoup.	675	2	40.00
Meservey	193 385	9.0	54 147	82 135	51 115	1. 47 1. 37	M. Willis John Ogden Ira C. Welty C. E. Miller M. M. Clanshan	405 585	1 2	\$0.00 48.00
Milford	485	9.0	212	176	136	1.30 1.12	ira C. Welty	650	3	45.00
Meriden Merrill Meservey Miles Milford Millersburg Milo	585	8.0 8.0	123 244	129 242	183	1.12	C. E. Miller	600	2	32. 40 36. 47
Milton	849	8.0	327	295	211	1. 25	C. F. Miller P. E. McClenahan F. E. Buck J. W. Piercv W. J. McDonald H. E. La Rue E. Bradner M. L. Dakin C. A. Nuetrom	800	4	31.00
Minburn	317	8. o	204 171	144 122	109	1.17	W. I. McDonald	480	2	37. 50 41.02
Mitchell	245	9.0	172	147	101	1.83	H. E. La Rue	630	3	22.33
Mitchellville	245 768 383	9.0	208 137	180 164	126 106	1.61	E. Bradner	630	4 2	38.00
Moingona		19.0	117	78	53 68	1.50	C. A Nystrom	360	1.	30.00
Mondamin	284	9.0	136 141	119 128		1.04	C. A. Barrett	360 450	1 2	30.00 34.00
Moingona	38 ₁ 281		118	110	77 88	1.53	C. A. Nystrom. F. A. Pennev C. A. Barrett \text{\text{Mos Hill}} M. S. Howe J. E. Ell'son	585	3	45. 0
Monroe	674	9. o 8. o	195 295	145 279	120 197	1.72	I. E. Ellison	640	3	43. CO 30.42
Monroe	1210	9.0	513	350 150	307	1.30	H. B. Shoemaker J. P. Kennedv T. M. Harwood A. M. M. Dornon J. S. Hanna V. R. Parra	000	7	44.37
Montour	748	9. o 8. o	176 244	150 211	140 178	1,00	I. P. Kennedy	585	3	40.00 26.20
Moravia	632	8.0	231	188	126	1. 20	T. M. Harwood	480	3	30.00
Morrison	948	9.0	352 43	311	260 32	1.49	A. M. M. Dornon	450	9	41.25 35.00
Moscow Mt. Auburn Mt. Carmel		8. o 0. o 8. c	43 76 106	46 55 76	32 34 55	1. 35	V. B. Perry Silas Johnson M. A. Gulentz	310	1	25.00 35.00
				- 70	EE			405	1,	

NAMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school,	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance 1899-1900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in aver- age attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1899-1900.	Annual salary	Number of other teachers,	Average salary per menth of assist- ant teachers.
Mt. Etna Mt. Sterling. Mt. Union Moulton Moville Muchakinock Murray Nashua Nassau Neola	****	8.0 9.0 8.0	79 87 66	78 78 55 383	46 59	1. 55 1. 31	C. W. Gurney Carrie Townsend	240 300	1	27. 50 30. 00
Mt. Union		8.0	66	55	40 283	1.76	Carrie Townsend Ed. De Garmo. W. L. Cochrane Kittie Freed J. W. Robey C. J. Trumbauer Henry Hervey O. J. McManus J. W. Kellow E. A. Ford Lizzie Wagner G. E. McCammel W. E. Johnson L. W. Burnett D. R. Marling J. W. Graham F. B. Taylor C. E. Jayne W. L. Stevens Gertrude Murray E. H. McMillan C. W. Bean	340 720 630	1	30.00 28.00
Moulton	1420 500	8.0	418 173	383	383	1.25	W. L. Cochrane	720	5	38.00
Muchakinock	207	8.5	349	295	155	1.80	icitale Preed	300	3	45.00 30.00
Murray	949	8.0	300	272 367	239	1.04	J. W. Robey	300 600	4 58	36.00
Nashua	1208	9.0	395 51	367	279 36	1.62	C. J. Trumbauer	900 360		41.00 35.00
Nassau Neola New Albin Newell Newell New Hall New Hartford New London New Market	921	9,0	354	55 257	199	1.78	O. I. McManus	900	1 6	42.50
New Albin	543	8,0	195	257 184	152	1.05	J. W. Kellow	440 510		42.50 28.33
Vewell	762	9.0	270	292	314	2.16	E. A. Ford	510	3 2	35. ∞
New Hartford	570	9.0	96 174	71 184	128	1,08 1,88	G F McCammel	315 730	I	35.00 40.00
New London	1003	9.0	290	265	190	1.25	W. E. Johnson	720	4	30.00
New Market New Providence	600		250 162	220	125	1. 27	L. W. Burnett	405	4	30.00
New Providence	1252	9.0	425	395	289	1.02	D. K. Marling	450 810	8	35.00 37.00
New Virginia		8.0	134	109	36	1.35	F. B. Taylor	400	1	35.00
New Sharon New Virginia	398	9.0	124 266	106	72	1.60	C. E. Jayne	400	2	32.50
Jora Springs	1200	8.0	361	230	140	1.70	Gertrude Mussey	360 360 585 655 650 360	1 6	25.00
North English	683	9.0	317	275	190	1.25	E H. McMillan	585		35.00 33.50
North McGregor .	616	9.5	245	187	195 138	1. 27 1. 59	C. W. Bean	655	5 38	40.00
Northwood	1271	9.5	103	325 89	257 69	1.40	Edwin Mitchell	650		35.00
Vorway	533	9.0	197		101	1. 10	C. O. lamevson	540	1 2	31.00
Vuma		7.0	105	145	56	.98	I. Bryant	210	3	23.50 42.85
Odebolt	1432	9.0	516	404	324	1.20	C. H. Kamphoefner	810	7	42.85
Deneyedan	599	9.0	213	378	140 256	1.09	Emma Youngquist	585 810	3	46. 25 37. 00
gden	993	9.0	378 368	249	192	1. 18	Clara 7 hompson	630	5	35.00
Olin	692	9.0	253	212	172	1.28	T. J. Cowan	792	5	41.20
Prient	350	9.0	104	80	103	1.42	P. P. Starr	450	I	30.00 35.00
)nslow	263	9.0	132	173	92	1.57	C. D. Walrod	792 450 675 630	3	40.00
Otley		9.0	105	90	44	1.87	Laura Fisk	405 630	1	37.50
)to	620	9.0	235	145	149	1.49	r. van Escher W. I. Barlow	030	3	35.00 31.60
Prange City	1457	9.0	295 784	537 188	426	1.48	O. W. Herr	570 810	10	42.72
)xford	664	9.0	225		133	1.46	E. C. Meredith	675	3	40.00
oxford Junction	780	9.0	319 82	249 79	201	1.22	C. J. Burrel	630	5	36.00
acific lunction	732	9.0	368	247	169 66	1.30	W. M. Moore	450 675	. 1	25.00 45.00
ackwood	284	8.0	115	108	66	1.20	Anna Mahone	405	1	30.00
almyra	***	9.0	75 60	62	36	1.60	Mertie Wilson	320	1	27.50 25.66
odaway odaway odaway Nora Springs North English North McGregor Northwood Norwalk Norway Numa Odebolt Ocheyedan Oakland Ogden Ollie Orient Onslow Ottley Otto Ossian Orackwood 'almyra 'alo 'arkersburg 'arkersburg 'arkersburg 'arkersburg 'arkerson 'erson 'eleasanton	221	9.0	137	135	35 78	2.02	Gertrude Murray E H McMillan C W Bean Edwin Mitchell E A Jenner C O Jameyson J Bryant C H Kamphoefner Emma Youngquist F M Allen Clara 7 hompson C L Starr P P Sullivan C D Walrod Laura Fisk F Van Escher W J Barlow O W Herr E C Meredith C J Burrel T C Wicks W M Moore Anna Mahone Mertie Wilson M F Hollingsworth W D Young Geo Galloway W F Barr J L Luther G G Washburn W T Pritchard	405 540	1 2	25.00 35.00
anora	958	9.0	137 406	314	240 231	1. 19	Geo. Galloway	540 705	6	41.58
arkersburg	1164	9.5	351		231	1.68	W. F. Barr	1000	6	42. 15
Paullina	617	9.0	351 157 268	161	121	1.29	G. G. Washburn	540 765	3	32.00 41.25
ersia	361	9.0	173	154	92	1.57	W. T. Pritchard	405 630	4	35.00
eterson	521	9.0	185	174	126	1.66	F. C. Woods	630		35.∞
Plainfield	350	9.0	163 135	118	100	1.45	J. E. Fitzgerald	540	3 2	35.00 35.75 36.25
leasanton	164	7.0	79 269	64	166	1.60	Lew lackson	540 280		30.00
leasantville	7,38	8.0	269	233		1.54	W. C. Kennedy	600	5	36.00
over	218	8.0	180	152	120	1.85	W. F. Barr. J. L. Luther. G. G. Washburn. W. T. Pritchard. F. C. Woods. J. E. Fitzgerald. C. W. Pg. Lew Jackson. W. C. Kennedy. E. L. Wallace. Mark Mullin. Amos Huffman. W. B. Munson. A. B. Schuetz. G. W. Randlett.	480	3	33.37
lymouth		9.0	167	134	134	3 75	Amos Huffman	540 495	2	22.50 36.25
ocahontas	625	9.0	226	06	134 56 88	2. 11	W. B. Munson	450	2	35.00
OIK CITY	438	9.0	248	268	88	1.60	A. B. Schuetz	320	6	40.00
ortsmouth	316	9.0	150	278	217 65	7 62	F. A. Gallagher.	900 540		43.33 45.00
Polymouth	084	9.0	350 159 414	294	223	1. 59 1. 62 1. 44 1. 61 1. 87 1. 34	W. B. Munson	540	1 5 2 5	42.50
Pulaski Prairie City Prairie City	302	8.5	300	125	223 87 166	1. 6i	C. E. Akers S. G. Richards	400 680	2	30.00
										45.00

GRADED SCHOOLS - CONTINUED.

NAMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance 1899-1900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in aver- age attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1899-1900.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist-
Prescott	446	9.0	237	203 170	111	2, 16	J. H. Mehatty	585	2	35. ∞ 44. ∞
Prescott Preston Primghar Primgose Primceton Promise City Quasqueton Quimby Radcliffe Randolph Rathbun Reasnor Redding Redfield Reinbeck Remsen Rhodes Renwick Renwick Riceville	814	9.0	203 339 82	325 72	247 60	1.51	R. B. Daniel	950	6	43-75
Primrose	456	7.0	82 139	72 106	ნა 65	1.50	E. C. Lynn	312	1 2	30.∞ 35.50
Promise City	450	9. o 8. o	95	99	67	1.53	J. W. Agans	440	ī	35.∞ 28.33
Quasqueton	ļ	9.0 9.0	95 164 88	99 148 80	127 54	1. 24 1. 75	E. D. Miller Emma Haler	540 540	3	25. (3 40.00
Radcliffe	645	9.0	214	181	131	1.68	M. F. Morgan	765	2	42.50 40.00
Randolph Rathbun	373	9. o 6. o	194 132 83	172 112	139 59	1.07	W. B. Coulson	180	4	30. 42
Reasnor	.:::	8.0 7.0	83 1 22	65	52	1.17	Logan Blizzard	288	1 2	30.00 32.5∪
Redfield	509	9.0	206	130 184	94 158	1.87	H. E. Hammond	675	3	39.37
Reinbeck	835	9.0	399 420	327 184	262 116	1.02 2.00	J. J. Moser I. Vanderwicken	705 630	3 5 2	42.00 40.00
Rhodes		9.0	213 121	180	123	1.60	W. H. Farr	585	3	42.00 40.00
Renwick	350 804	9.0	196 169	133 347	219	1. 27	Paul M. Ray	720	3 6 3	33.33
Richland	534	9.0	169 115	190 68	140 46	1, 22 1, 46	W. C. Pedgeon W. F. Anten	585 360	3	35,00 27,22
Ridgeway	371	9, 0	143	103	92	.89	S. L. Shales	360	2	27.05
Rippey	395	9.0	133 247	122 160	100	1.75 1.56	W. E. Lochridge	575 585	2 3 3 2 3	36.37 35.00
River Stoux	.26:	9.0	247 115	90			I. G. Wilson	450	2	\$7.59 \$6.60
Riverton Rock Falls	124	9. 0 8. 5 8. 5	215 244	240 176	167 98 200	2.75	H. W. Chehock	300	1	29.97
Rockford	1080	9.0	374 464 268	325	260 256	1.40 1.26	J. C. Sanders	765	6 7	40.00 30.33
Rhodes. Renwick Riceville. Richland Ridgeway Riverside River Sjoux Riverton Rock Falls Rockford Rock Welley Rockwell Rockwell City Rodney Rodney Rome Rome Rome Rome Rowe Rowel	830	9.0	268	351 184	149	1.38	J. W. Fleming	630	ź	39.33 36.35
Rockwell City	173	9.0	387 91	365 75	252 49	1.77	Harry Bowen	360	I	45.71 25.00
Roland	557	8.0	197 384	75 235	170	1.00	O. S. Boyd	480	2	37.00 41.67
Rome	255	8.0	100	320 80	257 33 56	1.01	Hattie L. Priddy	268	7 1	33.40 30.57
Rose Hill	253	9.0	126	80 82	56 55	1.83	Frank Souter	405	2	30.57 30.00
Rowley		9.0	22	64	45 84	1.50	Anna Barrett	315	1	32.50
Rudd	381	9.0	140 125	110	92	1.25	F. S. Shankland	315	2	30.00 35.00
Russell	636	8.0	182	185 232	127	1.28	H. A. Glackermyer	585	3	35.00 35.00
Ruthven Ryan	707	8.0	302 107	100	55	1.48	Lenne Collins	216	2	27.00
Ruthven. Ryan	1029	8.0	312 62	249	209 27	1.39	W. E. Fleming	810	6	46.00 40.00
St. Ansgar	698	9.0	268	45 225	167	1.28	C. H. Maxson	765	3	33 33 28 60
St. Charles	412 548	8.0	210 166	181 130	141 99	1.00	Henry Squire	510	3336	30.00
Sanborn	1247	9.0	529 92	413 89	312	1.55	J. J. Billingley	1,000	6	41.20 35.00
Sauannah	307	6.0	142	110	40 64	.91	Sam Botts	200	ī	25.00
Schaller	661	9.0	211	167 286	160 213	I.22	H. C. Coe	720	3 5 2	41.67 39.00
Searsboro	263	9.0	284 100	121	42	2.50	Winnifred Hunter	405	2	37.50 36.35
Sergeant Bluff	280	9.0	282 138	231 167	174 107	1.23	R. C. Gibson	150	4 3 3	30.00
Sheffield	688	9.0	228	186	135	1.49	Jas. Lawrey	765	3	38.33 50.00
Scranton Searsboro Sergeant Bluff Shannon City Sheffield Shelby Shellorock Shellsburg Sibley Sidney Sidney Siver City Sioux Center Sioux Rapids Slater Sloan Smithland	179	6.0	290 66	267 105 208	170 52	1.28	Grant Farley R. B. Daniel E. C. Lynn Wm. Stone I. W. Agans E. D. Miller Emma Haler M. F. Morgan B. M. Taylor W. B. Coulson Logan Hilizzard I. S. Lovell I. S. Lovell I. S. Lovell I. Yanderwicken W. H. E. Hammond J. J. Moser I. Vanderwicken W. A. Lester Paul M. Ray W. C. Pedgeon W. E. Anten S. L. Shales F. L. Martin W. E. Lochridge I. G. Wilson D. L. Wilson H. W. Chehock I. C. Sanders W. H. Clark J. C. Sanders W. H. Clark J. C. Sanders W. H. Clark J. C. Sanders W. H. Clark J. W. Fleming D. K. Bond Harry Bowen O. S. Boyd A. T. Rutledge Harry Bowen C. S. A. Garlet Holling D. K. Bond Harry Bowen D. S. Boyd J. W. Fleming D. K. Bond Harry Bowen D. S. Boyd J. T. Rutledge Hattie L. Priddy Frank Souter F. E. Whitney Anna Barrett A. G. Hoel F. S. Sbankland H. A. Glackermyer Bessie Larsen Lenne Collins W. E. Fleming A. E. Bartine C. H. Maxson J. J. Billingley Laura Hills Sam Botts Henry Squire J. J. Billingley Laura Hills Sam Botts R. C. Gibson Jas. Lawrey C. R. Garrett A. McDaniel C. E. Buckley W. Harry W. Heath W. P. Johnson H. E. Wheeler W. L. Embree A. M. Nicholson P. L. Dorland H. A. Fries W. N. Orris J. D. Keller	222	1	30.00
Shelleburg	839	9.0	22 4 193	208 185	175 140	1.46	C. E. Buckley	720	5	38.00 30.00
Sibley	1289	9.0	414	444 466	272	1.75	W. P. Johnson	1.050	8	45.00
Sidney	1143	9.0	459 187	466 160	329 120	1.32	W. L. Embree	1,050	8	41.25 45.00
Sioux Center	810	9.5	285	241	195	1.49	A. M. Nicholson	712	4 7	43.75 41.18
Slater	420	8.0	357 176	295 142 201	225 109	1.63	H. A. Fries	480	2	
Sloan	643	9.0	332	201 216	200	1.10	W. N. Orris	720	2 5	40.00 35.87
Smithiand	1 435	9.0	250	210	142	1 1.57	1. D. Kenel	, /201	31	JJ. V

GRADED SCHOOLS—Continued.

									<u> </u>	
NAMES OF TOWNS.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school. fall of 1900.	Average attend- ance 1899-1900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in aver- age attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1899-1900.	Anuual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist- ant teachers.
Solon	397 319	8.o 8.o	142 130 206	120 103 9	91 66	1.18		480 440	2	35.00 .7.50
South English Spillville Spirit Lake Springdale Springville Stacyville Stanton Stanton Stanton State Center Steamboat Rock	1219	9.5 9.0	449	359	43 207	1.60	L. D. Young. D. P. Dempsey. W. T. Davidson S. B. Stonerook. J. E. Vance. F. L. Cassidy. W. H. Sheffield J. E. Olander C. J. Lynch. J. E. Clayton S. R. Fitz W. I. Williams. A. R. Gardner L. C. Byyan.	1,000	8	30.00 40.06
Springdale	599	9.0	140 191	140 242	201	1.99	S. B. Stonerook	1,000	3	39.63 40.00
Stacyville	490	9.0	196	100	29	2.90	F. L. Cassidy	540	1	40.00
Stanton	297 404	9.0 8.0	121	133	79	2.23	W. H. Sheffield	405	2 2	30.00 37.50
Stanwood	415	9.0	273 165 333 137 74 426	131 287	94	2.04	C. J. Lynch	810	3	34.00
State Center Steamboat Rock	1008	9.0 8.5	333	287 123	224 84	1.63	II. E. Clayton	810	3 7 3	45.00 36.66
Stockton	4.0	9.0	74	40			W. Williams	360	ī	35.00
Story City	1197 458	9.0	426 183	426 127	228 112	I. 30 1. 28	W. Williams A. R. Gardner L. C. Bryan	630 630	5 2	40.00 37.50
Stratford strawberry Hill	104	9.0	183 78	59 258	50	1.40	Mary Spellman	315 675	1	35.00 38.00
Strawberry Point.	1437	9.0	301 530	258 465	209 330	1.25	F. I. Durrant	720	5	38.00
Superior	187	9.0 9.0	539 66	62	37 206	1.90	Ada Twamley	306	I	34.00
Sumner	722	9.0 9.0 8.0	334 168	263 148	134	2.75	Geo M. Netzer	900 360	5	40.00 40.00
Swan	406	8. o 9. o	205 128	177	29 80	1.17	C. T. Reed	360	2 2	37.50
Tabor	322 934	9.0	309	330	237	1.32	W. E. Kline	450 630	5	40.00
Thor	274	7.0 9.0	309 88	78 122	47 80	1.38	Ida Everson	245	1	30.00
Thornburg	450 267	9.0	124 108	104	73 78	1.90	W. C. Farmer	450 522	3	35.00 35.00
Thornton	299	9.0 9.0	131	100	78 173	1.59	F. H. Sunderlin	405 675 585	2	40.00
Tingley	409 488	9.0	179 221	239	173 160	1.14	L. J. Little	585	-3 4	40.00 36.25
Troy	1458	7.0 9.0	65 489	64 418	41 365	1.31	C. N. Spicer	260 1000	8	25.00 41.87
Tabor Thor Thor Thor Thor Thornburg Thornton Thornburg Thornton Thurman Tingley Troy Traer Trenton Tripoli Troy Mills Truro Underwood Union Union Ute Urbana Ute Vail Van Horne Van Horne Van Horne Van Horne Walker Walker Wallake Walnut Wappello Washta Waubeek Waucoma Waukee Wayland	1450	7.0	106	78	ÐΙ	1. 10	W. I Williams A. R. Gardner L. C. Bryan Mary Spellman P. C. Arildson F. J. Durrant Ada Twamley M. P. Fobes Geo M. Netzer C. T. Reed A. S. Murray W. E. Kline Ida Everson C. J. Boyington W. C. Farmer F. H. Sunderlin I. S. Estes L. J. Little C. N. Spicer O. M. Elliott J. V. Gray Guy Scobey Nellie Fisher Harry W. Cooper Bee Murray G. W. Curtis J. S. Hartwick Frank Brown J. T. Atkinson S. W. Myers L. H. Minkel R. F. Wood W. H. Whitford Fred A. Welch J. H. Parmann J. L. Ward J. C. Orsier M. E. Crosier	245	1	33.00
Tripoli	655	9. o 8. o	180 08	153	102	I.00	Guy Scobey	540 256 260	3	35.00 27.18
Truro		8. €	98 98	77 87	49 52	1.24	Harry W. Cooper	260	1	32.50
Union	589	9.0 9.0	100 232	181	50 144	1.70	G. W. Curtis	360 600	2 4	40.00 41.25
Unionville	202	7.0 8.5	135	120 86	90 67	1.22	J. S. Hartwick	350	2	30.00
Ute	323 407	9.0	121 151 265	155 176	127	1.42	J. T. Atkinson	318 540	3	30.00 40,00
Vail	407 578 484	9.0	265 195	176 152	69 129	3. 24	S. W. Myers	720 585	333	40.00
Van Meter	407 612	9.0	170	157	104	1.69	R. F. Wood	675	3	38. 33 37. 50 38. 75
Victor	612	9.0	200 174	157 135 155	108	2.00	W. H. Whitford	675 5 40	4	38.75 31.00
Walcott	444 362	10. o	132	119	73 120	1.51	J. H. Paarmann	600	3	50.00
Walker	505 659	9.0	235 233	172 200	157	I.04 I.30	P. O. Horner	540 675	3	35.00 47.68
Walnut	878	9.0	330	298 368	220	1.76	M. E. Crosier	1125		43.33 42.85
Wapello	1398 431	9.0	454 170	308 173	256 119	1.51 1.42	J. L. Ward	810 540	7 3 1	42.85 40.00
Waubeek		7.c 9.0	57	54 208	119 36 168	1. 38	Jennie W. Cool	210		25.00
Waukee	540 292	9.0 9.0 8.0	224 119	117	84	1.30	C. F. Barrows	450 360	3	35.00 32.72
Waukee Wayland Weldon Wellman		8. o 8. o	159 129	145	122	1.14	J. W. Zerbe	400 480	3	35.00
Wellman	654	9.0	200	141 190 60	153	1. 25	Daniel Swinder	630	2	35. ∞ 32. 50
Wester	770	9.0	8i 229	60 183	52 113	2.12	E. R. Stoddard	240	· 2	30.00 40.00
Wesley West Bend	730 538 647	9.0	228	159	141	1.45	L. B. Swaggart	674 585	4	35.00
West Branch			299 494	244 287	209 247	1.56	C.H. Atkinson	1125	5	42.75 38.76
West Chester	200	9. o 8. 5	79	71 61	54 23	1. 35	L.S. Baker	450 620	I	30.00
West Grove	200	9. o 8. o	102 79	61	23 47	2. 82 1. 21	Wm. Sharpe	360 240	I	30. 00 30. 00
West Side	396	9.0	79 162	153	113	2.08	F. R. Hoffman	675	4 3	40.00
West Gurington West Chester Westgate West Grove West Side Wheatland Whiting	17° 572	9.0 9.0	201 340	151 190	132 162	1.40	Jennie W. Cool J. L. Ayer C. F. Barrows. J. W. Zerbe J. L. Latta Daniel Swinder E. R. Stoddard E. O. Banson L. B. Swaggart C. H. Atkinson Anna Hogan L. S. Baker Wm. Sharpe Mollie Cassat F. R. Hoffman J. H. Ellison G. L. Weaver	675	3	36.66 37.50

GRADED SCHOOLS-CONTINUED.

NAMES OF TOWNS.	Fopulation, census of 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1900.	Enrolled in school,	Average attend: ance 1899- 900.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in aver- age attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1899-190c.	Annual salary,	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist-
Whittemore Williams	500		188	130	90	2.08	Frank A. Bronson	630	3	40.00
Wilhamsburg	1100		362	374	292		Bruce Francis	1200	8	45.70
Wilton	1211		389	312	240	1.40	L. G. Focht	800	7	39.00
Winchester	1912		268	47	32	1,56	John S. Bales	300	1	25.10
Winfield	820			253	183		R. M. Hanson	475 585	5 3 2	37.00
Winthrop	618		207	218	149		M. J. Goodrich		3	35.00
Wiota	218	9.0	121	121	83	1, 60	J. Cattell	450	2	37.50
Woodbine		10.0	77	560	344	1.55	H. A. Kinney	1400 1400	5	42.50
Woodburn	467	8.0	140	110	83	1 20	G. R. Wylie	300	1	31.2
Woolstock	271	9.0	100	100	74	1.06	O. H. Benson	450	1	37.50
Woodward	550	9.0	200	142	119		Emma L. Evans	450 810	3	33-33
Wyoming	794	9.0	257	235	163		C. E. Stinson		- 5	45,00
Yale		9.0	94	70	47	1.59	Burton Banker	405	1	35.00
Zearing	388		152	138	107		F.A. Bronson	468	1	40, 00
Zwingle		6.0	36	20	18	2.57	Effie Kerneser	237	1.	23.14

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS. FROM CITIES AND TOWNS OF OVER 1,000 BY THE CENSUS OF 1895.

		18	99-	190	0.			19	00-	190	1.					
NAME OF SCHOOL.	E	ROI ENTI	r. RE		RAD		M OC	TOP	T. BER	A	IN RAD TIN LASS	DU- NG SS.		cars in Latin.	ng for college.+	NAME OF PRINCIPAL.
	Boys.	Girls.	Total,	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls,	Total.	Years in	Years in	No. fitting	
Ackley	45 50 34	64 46 62	39 109 81 112 77	6 1 6 3	9 5	35 19 5	33	46	79 51 131	11 3 12 5	13 3 9 6	24 6 21	4	4 3	17 38 30 50 35	O. W. Maxwell S. A. Potts. Katharine Marley Maisy -chreiner. Minnie J. Coate.
Ames**. Anamosa Anita Atlantic Audubon Avoca	45 32 68	30 127	116 62 195	53656	13 7 23 11 7	10 39 16	26 67 32	104 53	51 171 85	2 4 10 6 7	16 5 15 7	18	31/2	4 3	10	W. B. Gregg. Will J. Cattell. Fannie B. Wilson. F. P. Hocker. C. Ray Aurner.
Bedford Belle Plaine Bellevue Bellevue Belmond Bloomfield Boone Britt Brooklyn Burlington	45 36 26 57 29	25 52 40 122 35 43	179	8 4 5 2 7 0 8 11	4 10 8 14 19 0 5 9	14 13 16 26 0	44 14 27 30 54 25	76 20 58 35 97 41	34 85 65 151	1 9 2 5 3 4 6 7	9	18 12 15 6 17	3 4 4 4 4 4	4 4 3 3 4 3 4 3 4 4 4	6	
Capital Park*. Carroll. Carroll. Cedar Falls. Cedar Rapids. Centerville I hariton. Charles City Cherokee Cincinnati Clarinda Clarinda Clarinda Clarinda Clolinton Colfax Columbus junction Coon Rapids Corring Correctionville Corydon Consol Bluffs Cresco Creston.	56 48 251 71 63 97 59 8 55 55 55 30 98 41 50 28	85 334 88 89 203 99 36 79 44 45 45 45 47 47 47 47 47	67	4 6 6 20 10 6 6 8 8 13 2 7 2 1 8 15 8 5	14 18 9 27 19 17 16 10 2 9 7 11 25 8 12 5 5 13 31 7 26	24 15 47 29 23 32 13 6 15 15 19 38 10 19 5 21 46 15	50 2000 62 65 76 62 30 48 42 20 86 35 36 40 106 26	\$7 80 285 83 102 155 37 37 40 44 41 41 40 54 202 30	110 130 445 145 167 231 154 67 111 82 57 264 75 74 64 114 75 94 368 65	4 3 9 32 11 6 8 4 3 4 10 4 14 4 16 2 7 8 6 6 18 4 17	14	15 6 21 599 25 29 32 17 11 13 16 12 52 9 25 52 14 14 42 41	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4 4 4 4 4 4 3 3 4 2 4 4 5 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 4 4 4	12 60 52 20 10 40 33 45 10	Ada Houck. Charles E. Blodge t Grace I. Norton. Abbie S. Abbott. Janet Wilson. Laura M. R. Gow. Anna L. Wolfe. Rodney M. Arey. P. B. Woods. Charles E. Arnold. S. T. May. D. H. Campbell. O. H. Brainerd. J. L. Mishler. E. B. Clingman S. A. Power. Blanche Norton. T. B. Morris. Charles Carter. F. C. Ensign. M. Alda Tate. William Bell.
Davenport Decorah Denison Denison De Witt Dubuque Dunlap Des Moines, E Des Moines, N Des Moines, W	51 17	48 58 25	70 109 42	18 1 9 1 9 2 14 4 22	11 22 9 37 11	12 18 12 31- 11 51	17 17 171 14 100 76	100	78 105 31 413 48 300	11 356 21 455 24	43 5 14 6 20 10 30 18 44		4 3 4 3 4 4	4 4 3 3 4 2 3 4 4 4	19 46 0 35 17	Wm. D. Wells. L. B. Parsons. G. R. Davies. Margaret Buchanan J. S. Gochenaner. L. B. Stewart Elmer H. White. A. W. Br tt. W. O. Riddell.
Eagle Grove Eldon Eldora Emmetsburg Estherville	43	55	98 91 111	92556		19 12 10 11 15	44 13 32 39 49	27 43 45	116 40 75 84 120	4 5 5 12 6	26 4 5 6		4	4 4 4 4	26	J. G. Grundy. Bertha Tennant. Retra Wood. F. E. Tiller. Sue M. Cullen.

^{*}P.O., Des Moines. **School not in session. †Number fitting for college or other higher institutions.

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS - CONTINUED.

		18	99-	190	00.			19	00-	190	1.				ge.	
NAME OF SCHOOL.	N E	IRO IEN	T.		RAD		OC	TOE	T. BER	A	IN RAD TIN LAS	G	a course.	ears in Latin.	r fitting for college.	NAME OF PRINCIPAL
	Bovs.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Trtal.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Vears in	Years i	Number	
Fairfield	23	37 93 80	69	12 36 4 5	22 10 3 10 3	7	63 34 29 51 40	39 35 93	166 73 64 144 130	178 9 356	23 9 5 15 13	40 17 18 8 20 19	4 3 4 4	4 2 1 3 4 4	7	Ed.G. Quigley. Arthur T.S. Owen. L.T. Newton. H. O. Bateman. H. H. Roberts. W. L. Barrett.
Garner Glenwood Grand Junction Greene Greenfield Grinnell Grinnell Grundy Center Guthrie Center Guthrie county Guttenberg	18 35 38 4 50 64	.27 57 51 112 76 30	111 45 92 89 196 126 56	2 5 3 2 5 11 4 5 11 4	28 6 36 13 12 5 9 5	4 13 9 5 11 24 16 10 20 9	14 15 43 77 60 21	37 46 116 67 32 111	52 89 193 127 53	3 3 2 10 9 5 10 4	2 11 5 3 6 17 20 6 17 2	13 8 6 8 27 29 11 27 6	4 4 4 4 4 4	2 4 2 3 4 4 3 4 3 2	15 25 115 58 18	Manferd F. Moine. Julia Patton. A. J. Oblinger. J. R. Jamison. Cora Smith. Ernest W. Fellows. Luella M. Albrook Homer R. Miller B. E. Finlev. E. A. Schiefelbein.
Hamburg Hampton Harlan Hedrick Humboldt	48 62 61 37 27	63 93 87 43 45	111 155 148 80 72	2 9 5 2 4	8 5 11 48	10 14 16 6 12	36 5 43 8 64 8 37 3	81 88 32	124 152 69	978 78	7 19 9 4 3	16 22 17 11	4 4 4	3 4 4 3 2	25	J. C. King. Lenna Prater. J. J. Louis. John E. Foster. R. E. Towle.
lda Grove Independence Indianola lowa City Iowa Falls	45	92	122 137 183 206 118	6 3 14 5	7 12 14 28 8	13 18 17 42 13	97	94 123 115	118 146 205 212 132	10 4 8 22 4	15 22 12 14	14 19 30 34 18	4	3 4 4 4 4	115	Nettie Fibbs. Clara M. Travis. J. W. Radebaugh. Libbie Lodwick. Mrs. Anna L. Burdick.
Jefferson	65	124	189	12	22	34	52	86	138	3	16	19			40	Mrs. E. B. Wilson.
Keokuk Keosauqua Knoxville	87 37 46	142 44 88	229 81 134	18 2 3	27 5 10	45 7 13	82 42 64	12 41 74	205 83 138	14 9 3	26 7 14	40 16 17	4	4 2 4	2	A.A. Reed. David Williams. A.N. Orcutt.
Lake City Lamoni Lansing La Porte City Le Mars Leon Logan Lygons	34 26 26 15 41 35 33 28	38 85 83 35	82 78 43 53 106 118 68	5541 274	4578 :062	9 10 7 9 12 13 16	31 25 18 23 48 41 26 36	48 44 33 44 69 88 35 63	79 69 51 67 117 129 61 99	46 56 2 5 10 4	11 6 2 9 8 11 5 22	15 12 7 15 10 16 15 26	4.3	4 3 4 3 3 4	30 3 6 98 7	Percis Horner, George N. Briggs. H. H. Schroeder. H. B. Lizer. A. H. Bigelow J. H. Drake. Bertha Marsh. A. V. Sunderlin.
McGregor Malvern Manchester Manning Mapleton Maquoketa Marengo. Marion Marshalltown Mason City Missouri Valley Montezuma. Montecello. Moulton Mt. Ayr.	117 90 38 27 45 37 57 8	150 68 49 52 43 50	186 342 240 106 76 97 80 113 97	2348 869792 83432	10 10 12 5 6 18 10 32 16 20 5 13 12 10 8 19 6	12 13 16 13 6 26 16 41	84	56 101 196 135 68 41 51	46 70 90 68 48 126 90 167 321 219 108 72 97 87 103 88 52	26 42 38 1 14 7 10 7 5 4 7 4 5 2	6 9 5 3 4 8 8 23 18 24 11 10 9 4 10 14 6	8. 15. 9. 5. 7. 26. 9. 37. 25. 34. 18. 15. 13. 11. 14. 19. 8.	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2	26 15 3 15 90 	Josephine Harrison. J. B. Morris. Alma Le Roy. A. C. Fuller, Jr. H. H. Hahn. C. H. Maxson. C. H. Carson. L. R. Marshall. J. S. McCowan A. K. Sale. E. M. Stotlar. Ida J. McKee. Mary I. Jarman. W. L. Cochrane. Adam Pickett. Lida A. Pittman. P. W. Peterson, Jr. P. W. Peterson, Jr.

 $[\]dagger$ Number fitting for college or other higher institutions.

4.1

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS - CONTINUED.

		18	99-	190	00.	ì		19	000-	-190	01.				ge.t	
NAME OF SCHOOL.	E	NRO MEN NTI	T. RE		RAL		00	VRO den tol	T. RER	A	IN RAI TIN LAS	IU-	ears in course.	ears in Latin.	umber fitting for college.	NAME OF PRINCIPAL
	Boys	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Years in	Years in	Number	-
Muscatine Mystic	64	18	178	15	20	35	67		176		19		4	4 2	69.	
Nashua. Nevada. New Hampton New Sharon Newton Nora Springs. Northwood	48 46 55 42 9	84 70 66	130 125 108 19	7 4 6 1	12 6 10 5	18 12 10 16 6	34 49 24 46 11	68 57 44 63 21	84 102 106 68 109 32	6 4 13 2	8 5.78	17 14 9 26 10	4	1.6	5 00	Anna Batman
Oak Park* Odebolt Oelwein Onawa Orange City Osage Oscola Oskaloosa Ottumwa	18 40 117	24 76 191	71 91	6 5 3 2 2 12 6 18 11	965	12 7 23 22 50	30 38 46 19 48	63 49 36 85 78 197	80 101 95 55 133 117 306	335471	6	10	4 4 4 4	4 4 4 4 3 4 4	45 30 10	Nellie L. Baldwin. Mae E. Morris, L.B. Moffett. A, F. Styles. Sue H. Reece. George H. Sawyer. L. N. Beard. O.E. Dixon. Eugene C. Pierce
Parkersburg Pella Perry	30 28 48	37	85 65 146	445	9	9 13 15	31 31 42	46 35 105	77 66 147	6 4 3	14 4 19	20 8 22	4	3 4	***	J.F.Overmyer. Sara M. Nollen. Florence A. Zrowehk.
Red Oak Reinbeck Rockford Rock Rapids	88 34 35 62	149 33 41 49	67	8 4 3 10	16 6 9 4	24 10 12 14	67 37 38 61	40 37	195 77 75 107	5947	6	24 16 10 13	4 4	4 4 4 4	71	Ellis U Graff. Anna Bernard Jas. C. Sanders. Antonie J. Stober.
Sac City Sanborn Seymour Sheldon Shenandoah Sibley	59 52	90	149	1 1 8 6	16	22	54	63	55 43 110 154	2 7 6	12	6 19 30	3 4 4	3 1 4 4	2	Cora Curtis. S. M. Kirkland. Nellie Jones. Lizzie Marley,
Signary	33 50 170 29 30 55	280 62 45 66	91 75 121 144	45 15 1 45 9 9 7	58 29 15 7 2 13 7	9 13 44 16 12 11 22 14	46 172 22 33 37	52 77 285 62 46 66 74 53	103	4 7 15 2 4 5 12 8	8 16 36 8 14 14 12 11	12 23 51 10 18 19 24 19	4 4 3 4 4	4 4 4 2 4 4 1	20 40	Mabel Huston. Florence R. Marshalf. Geo. Edw. Marshalf. J. C. Nodoll. W. T. Davidson. Clara R. Bamber. Floyd Bralliar. Thos. J. Durant.
Tama	18 44 58 36	59	64 104 117 104	4 5 13 4	16 13 15 20	20 18 28 24	17 20 45 38	01	44 72 106 99	47000	6 4 16 12	7 21 22	4 3	3 4 4 4	16	R. B. Williamson. Clara A. Boss. Lauren Soth. E. C. Meredith
VilliscaVinton	67 55	90 75	157	75	7 9	14 14	68 55		160 140	13	10 27	23 35		4		E. E. Frisk. D. H. Barton.
Wapello Washington Waterloo, E Waterloo, W Waterloo, W Waukon Waverly Webster City. West Liberty	48	111 112 88	136		14	4 34 33 13 13 14 21 15	93 49 36 22 54	99 76 47 40 98	152	6 14 13 5 2 3 4	20	13 34 34 13 15 11	4	4	12 38	Adah Bedford. Lydia M. Thomson. Lydia Hinman. Amy Boggs. C. W. Macomber. S. S. Stockwell. Wilbur Sparks, Mary L. Phelps.

P.O.Des Moines.

[†] Number fitting for college or other higher institutions.

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS-CONTINUED.

		18	99-	190	0.		17	190	00-	190	1.		П		+		
NAME OF SCHOOL.		RO		GF	AD	U-		ROI			IN	U-	47		college		
		NTIRE ZEAR.			TEL			TOB 190		A	TIN ASS	G	course.	Latin.	ioi	NAME OF PRINCIPAL.	
	Boys.	Girls.	Total	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	- 1 1 1 1				
West Union Wilton Winterset What Cheer Woodbine	25 19 21 25 129		fio.	5 2 2 4 10	10 2 10 6 10	15 4 12 10 20	33 13 31 37 78	37 27 65 49 90	70 40 96 86 168	8 4556	8 4 10 6 7	16 8 15 11		2 3333 4	20	G. E. Finch. L. G. Focht. T. H. Stone. C'ra McC'rmick [ney. M. A. Reed. H. E. Kin	

†Number fitting for college or other higher institutions.

NOTE—in comparing the number of students enrolled this year with the number enrolled last year, just bear in mind that for 1899-1900 the enrollment is given for the entire year; and that for 1900-1901 the enrollment is given at the beginning of the year. This will explain why the number of students is, in many schools, less than it was last year. The difference is quite noticeable in the reports from some of the larger towns and cities, because a large class is promoted to the high school at the middle of the year.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS-TERM, 1900-1902.

Adams C. H. Hoskinson Co Allamakee † L. Eells W Annanose R. A. Elwood Ce	eenfield
Appanoose R. A. Elwood Ce	
Appanoose R. A. Elwood Ce	rning.
Appanoose R. A. Elwood Ce	rning. aukon.
	nterville
	idubo n, nton.
Arthur Parquiar Arthur Par	nton.
Black Hawk † C. E. Moore W	aterloo
Boone	one.
Bremer * F. P. Hagemann W	averly.
Buchanan	dependence oux Rapids.
Duena vista	lison.
Calhoun W. R. Sandy Re	ockwell City
Carroll I. M. Ralph Ca	rroll.
Cass I. B. Johnson At	lantic.
Cedar Aurora Goodale Ti	pton.
Auto- Cole	ason City
Cherokee ** Agnes J. Robertson Ch	nerokee.
Chickasaw * J. A. Bishop No	ew Hampton.
Clarke Bertha Howard Os	sceola.
Clay ## Mrs. Ellen Reed Buck Sp	encer.
Clayton Charles J. Adam El	kader.
Clinton # G. U. Gordon Cl	ințon.
Crawford * A. G. Myers De	enison.
	del.
Davis William Portine Di	oomfield.
Decatur John A. McIntosh Lo Delaware H. J. Schwietert M	eon.
Delaware H. J. Schwietert M. Des Moines Howard Matthews Br	anchester.
Des Moines Howard Matthews Br Dickinson Howard Matthews Sp Dubuque A. P. Kress D Emmet H. H. Davidson E.	urlington. oirit Lake.
Dubuque * A. P. Kress D	ubuque.
Emmet ** H. H. Davidson E.	stherville
	stherville. Test Union.
Floyd * I. I. Martin CI	harles Citv.
Floyd * J. I. Martin Ci Franklin Harry J. Henderson H.	ampton.
Fremont * Lee Notson Si	dney.
treene	fferson.
Grundy	rundy Center. uthrie Center
Guthrie I. M. Boggs G	uthrie Center
Hamilton Louis N. Gerber W	ebster City.
Hancock C. F. Schell G. Hardin C. F. Woodward E.	arner.
Harrison *W. T. Arthur L	ldora.
Henry Annie E. Packer M	ogan.
Howard Flair F Dorry	t. Pleasant. resco.
Howard Elsie E. Perry. C. Humboldt	umboldt.
Ida # J. C. Hagler	la Grove.
Iowa * T. M. Clevenger M	arengo.
lackson C. C. Dudley M	aquoketa.
lasper Libbie Dean N	ewton.
lefferson Anna White Fr	airfield.
Johnson * Sam D. Whiting Io	wa City
ones Clifford B. Paul A	namosa.
MCORUL W. II. Ocidinii	gourney.
Kossuth Frank H. Slagle A	lgona.
Lee F	ort Madi son.
Linn * I. E. Gould M	arion.
Louisa * C. M. Donaldson W	avello.
Lucas *C. F. Goltry C	hariton.
Lyon † A. W. Grisell R Madison H. D. Smith W	ock Rap ids. Jinterset.
Mahaska I. P. Dodds O	interset. skaloosa.
Marion * W. F. Crew K	noxville.
Marshall * J. Morrissey M	larshalltown.
Mills *O. H. Marsh G	lenwood.
Mitchell †† Jay A. Lapham O	sage.
Monona ** F. E. Lark O	nawa
Monroe † Mrs. Angie Reitzel A	lbia.
Montgomery * Thomas McCulloch R	ad Oak
Muscatine ** J. A. Townsley M	luscatine.
O'Brien P	rimghar.
Osceola ** T. S. Redmond S	ibley.

^{*}Deceased. Mrs. Ella C. Chantry appointed Feb. 9, 1901.

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS-TERM, 1900-1902-CONTINUED.

COUNTY	SUPERINTENDENT.	POSTOFFICE.
Page	** Henry E. Deater	Clarinda.
Palo Alto	* Anna Donovan	Emmetsburg,
lymouth	* I. C. Hise	Le Mars.
ocahontas	U. S. Vance	Pocahontas
Polk	* J. M. Brenton	Des Moines.
ottawattamie	O. I. McManus	Council Bluffs.
Poweshiek		
Ringgold		Mt. Ayr.
sac	C. H. Jump	Sac City.
cott	A. A. Miffer	Davenport.
shelby	J. B. Shorett	Harlan.
Sioux	* E. D. Brown	Orange City
tory	Fred E. Hansen	Nevada.
Гата	C. A. De Long	Toledo.
[aylor	F. E. Crosson	,) Bedford.
Jnion	Charles M Peters	Creston.
an Buren	W. T. Dick	Keosaugua.
Wapello, ,,	Beniah Dimmitt	Ottumwa.
Warren	S. M. Holladay	Indianola.
<u>V</u> ashington	Mary M. Hughes	Washington.
Wayne	Inez F. Kelso	Corydon.
Vebster	A. L. Brown	
Vinnebago	K. N. Knudsen	
Vinneshiek	E. J. Hook	Decorah.
Voodbury	oseph D. Keller	Sioux City.
Vorth] ** S. B. Toye	Northwood.
Wright	Angus Macdonald	Clarion.

^{*} Re-elected, ** Two or more terms. \dagger Was superintendent at former time. $\dagger \dagger$ Wm. H. Salisbury, resigned

STATISTICS.

ABSTRACT [A]-

SCHOOL

1				***	HOOL	. 1		TRACI	1950	
		cts,	100	. 1	HOOL			TRACI	HERS.	
	hips.	distri	sub-districts	raded	· Pa	ation	Num		Av. me	onthly sation.
COUNTIES.	School townships	Independent districts,	Number sub-	Number ungraded	Rooms graded	Average duration in months.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Adair	15 9 13 12	15 33 44 34 3	127 76 58 95 106	137 102 126 122 104	29 24 30 65 22	8.0 8.2 7.3 7.0 8.3	46 53 26 69 45	301 196 219 216 207	\$ 41 33 34 54 37 93 34 47 42 76	\$ 30 35 29 66 24 60 25 85 33 70
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	10 10 11 6 9 15	100 65 57 64 64 12 46	82 78 93 44 77 128 98	171 141 143 167 132 136 135	57 85 76 34 58 43 49	8. 0 8. 1 7. 8 7. 5 8. 1 8. 2 8. 3	86 49 46 23 42 38 47	305 330 316 179 273 254 270	37 50 46 08 37 13 36 40 38 00 45 43 42 75	28 26 30 11 28 71 25 01 30 47 30 81 30 18
Calhoun Carroll Cass Cedar Cerro Gordo. Cherokee. Chickasaw Clarke. Clay Clayton Clayton Crawford	16 13 15 12 12 15 5 9 16 17 17	7 27 17 44 29 15 62 28 5 7 37 36 8	135 109 130 100 104 120 53 77 127 147 133 168	134 140 140 133 131 134 114 101 128 170 159	46 438 43 7, 45 38 - 28 55 129 45	8.0.5.40.08.20.1.80.40.1.80.1.8	44 66 48 45 41 51 28 34 43 63 30 49	292 224 288 237 281 265 210 186 234 247 329 300	40 43 41 55 46 6c 48 IC 41 29 43 55 36 18 36 18 40 33 46 46 38 c8	32 79 32 15 33 55 31 90 29 59 34 10 20 87 26 99 30 67 31 88 31 60
Dallas Davis Devatur Decatur Delaware Des Moines Dickinson Dubuque	13 6 9 14 4 12	32 68 54 26 61 7 52	113 37 68 110 24 76 66	140 98 113 127 83 78 128	73 27 45 41 131 21 127	8.3 6.5 7.2 8.1 8.0 7.7 8.7	81 59 57 23 40 19	295 113 189 156 215 132 256	45 54 31 34 37 98 41 74 41 15 41 78 47 54	33 23 24 12 26 00 28 20 30 50 32 68 27 60
Emmet	8	4	55	76	27	7.5	14	128	46 70	31 21
Fayette	12 11 12 11	83 16 36 19	103 103 103 101	174 113 137 114	65 53 32 49	7.7 8.2 7 9 8 8	59 24 48 54	32 ⁸ 229 227 228	40 30 40 33 40 31 46 65	26 03 20 05 30 04 34 36
GreeneGrundyGuthrie	14 10 15	16 41 15	129 85 136	137 120 143	36 30 43	8 2 8 3 8 2	44 56 67	312 201 286	47 26 37 54 42 45	30 30 31 22 31 83
Hamilton	15 16 8 16 4 11	27 7 65 32 72 11	113 127 74 115 32 89 84	134 127 130 142 96 97 103	46 31 69 64 42 27 39	8 0 7 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	61 49 58 58 40 31 29	254 187 282 296 222 204 207	41 15 43 31 45 35 45 00 39 56 43 76 41 80	32 95 34 36 31 42 32 58 27 26 29 20 31 51
IdaIowa	12 10	5 65	99 76	99 1 36	34 42	8 4 8.0	58 62	190 234	43 65 38 24	36 82 28 70
Jackson	14	45 30	108 158	144 178	54 66	8.2 7.9	29 55	244 361	42 23 40 59	31 16 32 04

REPORTS FOR 1901.

STATISTICS.

	P	UPILS.			SCHO	OLHOUSES.		GENI	RAL.	
Betwee ages of 5	and 21.	in public	average ndance.	v. tuition per month per pupil.			apparatus.	i fo	n thrifty on on bouse	thoolrooms in which effects of stimulants and narcotics are taught.
Males.	Females	Enrolled in schools.	Total average attendance	Av. tuition month per	Number.	Value.	Value of	Volumes i	Treess in thrifty condition on schoolbouse sites.	Schoolrooms which effective stimulants narcotics taught.
2888 2381 3276 4585 2371	2681 2255 3103 4338 2357	4628 3824 4513 7250 4008	2898 2485 2767 4723 2347	\$ 2 00 I 75 I 58 I 54 I 98	145 111 134 136 111	8 94425 77350 118615 171525 87515	\$ 3561 5828 7508 4765 5665	1805 1631 2825 3993 1486	2510 1358 1688 1666 1612	161 131 185 188 125
3987 5135 4472 2630 3348 2959 2963	3907 5025 4397 2618 3174 2797 2757	5957 7059 7259 3772 5472 4816 4449	4131 5181 4618 2146 3426 3069 3135	2 09 2 18 1 84 1 89 1 90 2 43 2 05	188 153 156 111 150 143 147	180739 308020 168341 92290 174270 144320 131475	7556	6458 4085 8430 5787 5340 8442 4547	2883 2542 3074 2429 1393 2541 2647	216 224 215 117 189 179
3140 3639 3711 3125 3315 2809 2876 2164	3069 3562 3770 3102 3430° 2743 2980 1933 2097 4457 7313 3745	4995 4883 6067 4743 5505 4927 4423 3366 4198 6520	3471 3252 3826 3211 3366 3027 2709	2 23 2 32 2 72 1 31 2 95	147 145 153 145 145 144 121 107	144275 133505 153450 151515 235475 174865 91190 87540 104698 175255 448575	6208 9185 7008 10705 12566 6124 6825 2206	5717 2501 4106 5076 3298 14183 3403 1198	2077 1778 1823 1481	91 139 198 175 162 161 152
2311 4668 7326 3976 3856	3648	5842	2709 2289 2358 4257 6803 3662	2 21 1 78 1 88 2 07	107 135 180 184 178	104098 175255 448575 166125 156035 81010	8467	6671 3920 12297 3317 3448 1075	3579	152 125 155 217 286 203
2644 2976 3142 6059 1469 10011	2522 2944 2928 5908 1337 10191	6537 4298 4990 4623 7602 2472 8446	2694 3229 3258 5583 1403 5894	1 31 1 65 1 70 1 92 2 03 2 c2	106 124 140 97 85 147	81010 104295 120075 292375 55108 460105	4771	1075 1469 32c6 1853 267 1 5 2 63	1544	122 140 164 213 85 255
1712	1592	2761	1686	2 68	83	105455	3103	1530	1170	103
4929 2704 2507 2896	4641 2859 2293 2837	7561 4227 3785 4887	4728 2914 2458 3293	1 77 2 27 2 70 2 10	190 125 145 127	176189 218107 107355 142855	6032 8422 7065	5742 5233 1972 4034	2562 2183 2406 2699	240 166 163 163
3017 2302 3221	2758 2185 3142	5168 3938 5613	3207 2553 3719	1 90 2 07 1 93	145 128 158	120845 104944 153900	6445 8958 6482	2716 4169 3033	2092 2227 1241	173 149 168
3524 2452 3527 4306 2809 2460 2138	3525 2296 3724 4397 2776 2358 2133	5308 4106 5930 7318 4489 3812 3602	3351 2559 3913 4630 3052 2231	1 49 2 23 2 37 1 72 1 62 1 94 2 10	146 134 148 159 108 106 112	134455 127050 166450 176145 129860 71750 84600	11204 6775 8533 9725 5115 4846 5471	2130 2553 3824 3147 1544 2007 3155	2296 2867 1327 1211	179 158 194 206 134 122
2291 3130	3086	3711 4893	2448 3538	2 16 1 97	108 141	107550 128915	8902 5451	4963 7173	3107	102 175
4111 4349	4101 4208	5761 7027	4014 4643	1 62 1 96	157 191	178820 194175	10868 7817	3786 5976	2395 3512	194 244

ABSTRACT [A]-

SCHOOL

			ricts	80	HOOL	s.		TEACI	HBRS.	
	ships.	t districts.	of sub-districts		đ.	ation .	Num emplo		Av. mo	enthly sation.
COUNTIES.	School townships.	Independent	Number of	Ungraded.	Rooms graded.	Average duration in months.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Jefferson Johnson Jones	9 16	28 48 65	68 114 70	91 153 127	32 64 53	7.6 8.0 7 8	40 59 46	187 297 238	36 ca 33 99 43 16	27 98 28 03 29 40
Keokuk Kossuth	2 28	115 9	24 210	128 211	71 51	7.6 7.9	泵	234 131	38 64 41 05	28 So 33 So
LeeLinnLouisaLucasLyon	7 11 9 4 12	65 74 26 60 18	47 105 62 33 82	103 *169 88 90 123	106 198 29 37 38	7. 0 8. 2 7. 5 8. 5	40 75 39 27 49	244 198 163 129 187	39 92 46 78 44 38 39 52 38 28	25 40 30 74 30 61 27 36 33 86
Madison. Mahaska Marion. Marshall Mills Mitchell Monona Monroe Montgomery Muscatine	12 9 4 12 4 8 16 6 10	27 74 113 58 63 46 15 49 23	103 67 22 91 19 54 122 49 85	134 143 137 137 81 90 141 93 103	34 80 58 104 47 44 49 58 58 58	7.8.4.1.78.1.08.5 7.8.5.7.8.1.08.5	55 68 52 70 35 33 33 33 33	239 274 251 286 147 162 269 159 225	37 50 37 91 33 77 39 76 46 86 44 86 45 20 38 60 44 68	30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3
O'Brien Osceola	15 11	7 3	119 92	134 92	53 17	8. 3 7.9	42 38	236 141	49 50 44 94	33 85
Page. Palo Alto. Plymouth Pocahontas. Polk. Pottawatamie. Poweshiek.	11 16 23 15 13 25	47 6 9 13 58 26 22	80 121 159 128 93 215	119 119 170 134 133 230	68 42 49 37 343 160 48	8.1 8.0 8.5 7.8 7.8 8.7	50 27 39 50 73 75 48	231 192 292 256 572 526 255	45 38 40 55 43 95 39 95 47 27 47 15 42 54	34 98 38 08 33 48 33 47 33 55
Ringgold	12	39	96	124	39	7.9	63	227	35 50	27 79
SacScottShelbyShelbySloux.	16 13 16 21 14	9 29 10 13 30	132 79 133 160 115	130 102 132 173 134	43 154 49 70 66	8.5 9.5 8.9 7.6	30 55 66 52 76	244 268 231 196 293	49 99 59 56 39 61 43 43 44 63	39 43 39 34 38 39 38 3
TamaTaylor	12 13	79 27	98 100	167 119	55 50	7.9 8.3	59 58	317 270	41 80 38 79	20 99 31 49
Union	10	24	88	105	60	8,1	40	255	38 78	2 8 65
Van Buren	8	50	66	114	39	7.3	51	201	38 13	26 67
Wapello. Warren. Washington. Wayne. Webster. Winneshago. Winneshlek. Woodbury. Worth. Wright.	8 6 13 18 10 14 17 12	49 86 33 43 11 46 43 6	535 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 50	95 132 127 117 172 78 129 181 88 133	117 41 51 41 74 97 184 19	8.7.7.7.7.8.7.8.7.8.7.8.7.8.7.8.7.8.7.8	78424A78##	245 246 230 206 346 133 475 77 270	49 66 59 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38	9878948943948 987878395
Total	1187	3711	9449	12623	5875	8.0	4757	24068	4I 53	30 66

REPORTS FOR 1901—CONTINUED.

STATISTICS.

	P	JPILS.			SCHO	OLHOUSES.		GEN	BRAL.	
Betwee ages of 5		in schools.	rage ace.	on per per pupil.			Value of apparatus.	ie.	thrijty on on bouse	ms in fects of its and
Males.	Females.	Enrolled public	Total average attendance.	Av tuition per month per p	Number.	Value.	Value of	Volumes in libraries	Trees in thrijty condition on school house sites.	Schoolrooms which effects stimulants a narcotics a taught.
2705 3829 3559	2637 3680 3344	4329 5774 5621	2728 4014 3709	172 198 236	99 170 140	95790 1558 7 9 150 00	2815 9408 9566	2046 7541 5156	1491 4212 1916	122 195 177
4241 3966	4036 369 8	6519 6011	4463 3765	167 206	145 223	139835 169990	8453 10491	5378 3464	3750 2263	196 261
5865 9421 2234 2813 2377	5767 9049 2087 2684 2274	6988 12696 3622 4204 3987	5152 9146 2343 2897 2390	179 191 148 150 242	127 202 90 99 132	394625 629550 107738 135820 113465	6378 15752 5079 1982 6885	4256 6943 3808 1360 3174	2495 3392 1800 2430 1619	200 316 116 127 158
3049 5325 4165 4581	2846 5093 3977 4402	4809 8259 6682 7029	3286 5473 4615 5260	175 167 143 206	143 161 154 155 91	0	4548 7868 6120 11480 6002	2546 3112 4223 7449 8096	1895 2649 2034	170 216 186
2973 2480 3287 3471 2869	2797 2398 3686 3327 2859	4401 3884 5048 4686 4658	5260 2651 2388 3205 3151 3236	155 221	110 148 101 114	251130 174830 029275 121065 108100 136740 82275 183480 230880	5241 6294 1420 5272	2884 1576 4264	2572 3046 2756 9004 2912	125 135 180 131 150
4482 2970 1672	4177 2930 1568	6073 4812 2684	4360 3482 1686	178 237 220	105 141 95	230880 175540 58140	4700 15900 4123	3394 13536 8292	1979 2178 1875	179 179 109
3773 2542 4039	3711 2346 3913	6282 3731 5498	4976 2216 3587 2729	176 233 217	136 131 180	174908 111445 151800	8201 8345 11295	2814 9238 5680	6087 2366	185 144 219
4039 2737 13687 7807 2976	2346 3913 2525 13432 7960 3044	3731 5498 4256 18813 12688 4894	2729 13147 8871 3505	233 217 216 236 203 212	145 190 263 147	104540 556238 494796 152180	7241 35151 46536 6864	5610 12237 4445 4429	3049 4395 3621 3703 3420	171 190 253 182
2678	2514	4445	2960	175	135	95230	4682	22 49	1368	162
3150 8446 3 12c 4355 3735	3061 8241 3001 4286 3707	4821 10310 4695 6270 6183	3192 7526 3c67 4280 4275	205 218	142 126 145 188	118870 749835 117253 168550	6475 12755 7761 11050	6744 6068 7868 5425	2525 3796 3232 3272	173 250 176 243
3995 3158	3698 3084	6106 5330	4228 3482	232	149 182 132	147990 206950 103535	11658 8218 5175	4423 4370 2480	2392 3418 2035	199 214 168
3213	3107	5103	3489	199	122	196700	7163	3006	2110	164
2771	2588	4344	3136	154	116	128550	3737	1728	2174	153
5699 3410 3165 2923	5737 3389 3059 2952 4726 2066 3847 10117 1868	9132 5947 5070 5047 6989 3665 5216 15055 2865	6344 3753 3424 3446 4403 2192 2860	176 150 180 166	116 145 139 126 189	396500 111227 157150 109675	6650 5398 5077 5299 7896	4254 3949 5370 2050	1902 2216 2131 1289	131 182 177 157
2923 4765 2236 3875 10542 1941 3293	2066 3847 10117	2665 5216 15055	2192 2860 9459	252 207 217 200	94 148 219	109675 263910 100225 152688 867826	4776 16630	2050 9878 2894 3597 6995 1547 6378	2622 1194 117 3869 786 1550	177 157 243 118 138 358 106
	3104	5244			97 142	142815	3050 5844			186
373262	361897	562662	373547	198	13922	18223749	801789	453454	225463	17438

[No. 14

ABSTRACT [B]-REPORTS FOR 1901.

SCHOOL FINANCES.

				TEAC	HERS' FU	ND.			
		DEB	IT.		credit.		CRE	DIT.	
COUNTIES.	On hand at last report.	Received from district tax.	Received from semi-annual apportion- ment.	Received from other sources.	Total debit or cre	Paid teachers since last report.	Paid for library books.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand.
Adair	\$20675 25 19826 75 16866 60 21115 24 20050 96	\$40147 35 30010 86 32657 23 36309 43 32422 14	\$6013 81 4337 75 5292 85 7521 18 4376 79	\$ 990 45 299 34 1068 79 745 71 661 68	\$67826 86 54470 70 55885 47 65691 56 57511 57	\$45077 92 35742 44 35851 19 45398 81 37170 10	228 38 31 3 18 226 38 198 03	\$301 29 115 02 83 30 161 73 152 88	\$22447 65 18384 86 19637 80 19904 64 19990 56
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchapan Buena Vista Butler	52021 48 34072 92 30274 10 18596 85 26056 07 29802 11 37606 43	55203 33 74199 72 56089 79 28519 68 47892 11 42799 04 43046 02	13897 10 12076 22 8426 61 5237 37 8324 14 10603 80 7417 65	1035 18 1566 81 951 58 1677 21 1391 65 883 10 1797 30	1		388 47 43 78 169 28 107 96 438 28 189 34 127 90	486 29 704 58 120 29 417 15 517 29 48 75 197 44	52156 63 41172 00 32701 12 1808 30 27080 07 33138 73 37661 20
Calhoun Carroll Cass Cass Cedar Cerro Gordo Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clarke Clay Clay Clay Clay Clayton Clarword Crawford	28186 74 26112 11 35466 73 33907 24 29878 24 31152 45 16956 12 12184 57 26461 39 25829 13 46329 57	45557 43 59800 75 60189 05 48912 44 52063 64 46760 66 33602 36 23973 82 34754 89 50650 30	6822 99 8445 50 10389 c6 9256 31 7803 69 9751 00 4748 64 5172 20 4885 24 9291 53	111,5 60 869 15 1907 90 1526 76 1105 92 516 03 754 21 532 89 990 12 1804 96 1168 53	81680 76 95227 51 107952 74 93602 75 93851 53 88180 14 56061 33 41863 48 67091 64 87585 25 108431 86	54845 39 56791 57 66792 64 55162 59 59428 61 56611 95 37854 77 29322 96 41731 89 110106 23	272 68 71 37 267 24 263 73 233 46 322 54 31 48 255 29 222 236 95 180 88	109 85 191 50 168 11 399 22 247 47 38 00 38 62 118 01 424 35 342 48	40724 75 37837 21 30942 59 31207 05 18130 40
Crawford	41735 48 28885 70 7188 06 18080 83 19525 31 25076 26 11338 36 18547 77	104996 39 58638 23 59016 14 10828 11 31293 65 40948 58 75105 11 24272 45 84914 33	15263 94 7454 83 8209 93 7408 32 5479 56 6643 96 11894 45 3466 95 19569 95	2397 03 103 40 992 11 3795 58 714 70 417 89 447 56	98308 80 31527 89 55846 15 70013 43	63705 45 68888 46 23658 c7 37885 27 45920 55 89056 91 26358 53 103966 87	271 19 4 40 337 08 67 60 169 58 100 66 52 91 369 39	266 30 8 48 51 00 231 41 103 42 93 74 660 67	44595 43 29149 64 7524 20 17572 28 24591 89 23409 53 12993 47 18482 08
EmmetFayetteFloydFranklinFremont	15361 86 34715 62 19350 61 27819 11	25770 41 54982 82 42421 68 39466 03 46865 01	3363 03 11732 87 6776 39 5939 20	6 50 1236 66 1012 01 626 04	44501 80 102667 97 69560 69 73850 38 83589 99	28360 26 6c420 63 45765 05 43924 17 54901 92	41 98 204 90 143 70 271 52 258 85	296 57 1963 37 134 28 604 60	16099 56 41745 87 21688 57 29540 41 27824 62
Greene	27599 73 26259 44 27302 02 28896 92	45605 50 35482 95 51823 19	6595 50 7580 27 7001 31 7324 08	2529 75 711 93 1073 15 3163 59	80157 14 70859 43 91207 78	49707 96 43951 7c 57029 39	289 33 101 97 76 05	52 30 278 43 84 25	30107 55 20527 33 34018 09
HamiltonHancockHardinHarrisonHenryHenryHowardHumboldt	3167c c8 25279 92 40253 98 40602 72 20762 92 16486 20 28697 54	42470 10 43501 17 64320 52 60065 43 34952 29 27511 10 30157 99	8328 00 4650 24 Icot2 64 Io755 22 7115 41 5225 22 4287 11	1035 86 289 70 2185 65 1628 93 546 75 400 57 1001 21	835c4 94 73721 03 116772 79 113052 30 63377 37 49623 c9 64143 85	50714 91 46710 21 64493 62 696:8 95 39552 54 33578 82 39039 00	385 39 • 92 72 257 98 79 87 187 57 191 70 5 30	471 94 10 00 904 40 346 28 254 55 1158 83 719 21	31932 70 26908 10 51116 79 43017 20 23382 71 14603 74 24380 34
dalowalacksonlasper	15530 19 29918 48 38084 79	42691 41 45008 92 47047 77	3928 45 7864 90 8043 71	1817 45 4691 07	63967 50 87483 37 94749 97 105308 52	44414 21 52235 24 53525 57 67954 75	57 15 404 61 201 25 141 30	171 48 1902 54 823 83	19324 66 32940 98 40199 32 37094 18

ABSTRACT [B]—REPORTS FOR 1901.—CONTINUED.

SCHOOL FINANCES.

				TEAC	CHERS' Fe	ND.			
		DEE	SIT.		credit.		CRE	DIT.	
COUNTIES	On hand at last report.	Received from district tax.	Received from semi-annual apportion-	Received from other sources.	Total debit or cre	Paid teachers since last report.	Paid for library books.	Paid for other purposes.	On band.
Jefferson Johnson Jones	\$ 16883 32 25388 47 36340 16	\$ 26529 03 53254 77 43565 28	\$ 6096 82 11068 50 8679 11	\$ 984 14 1571 45 1465 17	\$ 50493 31 91283 19 84049 72	\$ 32664 78 63752 92 52630 34	186 60 64 78 207 35	\$ 316 64 857 8c 1120 81	\$ 17325 29 26607 69 30091 22
Keokuk Kossuth	29327 23 33017 39		11142 53 10048 18	2498 30 2534 52	92122 92 112495 33		450 23 254 53	1601 40 189 91	33378 o6 72c91 68
Lee	14042 93 41306 23 17479 37 13534 86 27399 83	28524 95	11591 88 19101 53 5036 52 5670 80 5256 68	2319 25 3214 75 1188 87 809 59 1191 40	48540 20	140345 80 34190 51 32590 30	36 89 361 69 177 61 201 57 308 48	4082 47137	13546 29 39173 16 18361 90 15273 96 26106 90
Madison Mahaska Marion Marshall Mills Mitchell Monona Monroe	22599 oc 31337 84 28963 71 33475 89 29016 70 17619 37 28882 03 12620 57	54776 c6 41 383 69 72877 71 29473 99 39906 94 43065 cc	6506 84 7011 00 7247 c6 6348 00	4104 72 1268 93 1625 20 1086 74	79302 20 116965 16 66770 62	87855 83 44735 23 30345 25	655 02 139 c9 181 80 297 99 127 32 152 45 122 54	414 53 483 69 184 48 466 12 416 69 616 88	2631 77 22910 14 29660 57 28924 85 21271 28 26509 31 26825 00 15604 50
Montgomery Muscatine	21857 24 21343 87	57354 12	5659 09 6666 33 8589 11	2442 49 1059 79 2 ⁵ 25 66	88346 89	67764 80	103 14 37 90	35 71	22309 56 20508 48
O'Brien Osceola	24337 66 16561 70	29485 32			50366 39	58666 95 29421 17	84 74	164 88 153 58	27136 96 20706 90
Page	28645 30 19630 84 35121 50 27233 59 74115 20 59941 93 34684 82	38675 16 65100 0 39811 42 222950 05 134388 61	4124 99 8204 45 5603 69 29265 36 16891 44	2171 15 670 28 1061 07 865 20 1795 38 1654 01 1780 66	73513 90 328126 05	40698 24 66050 89 45994 63 243481 19 157273 44	296 34 156 14 227 51 219 21 155 23 401 70 58 02	378 61	31772 88 20682 41 38151 96 27299 56 77839 85 54822 26 35359 40
Ringgold	18560 46					40307 38	135 91	55 9 1	19870 78
Sac	35461 18 45173 30 32615 61 43565 70 29031 10	125107 81 49303 22 74249 34	6718 09 19628 02 6545 61 9547 68 11871 90	1360 c4 1933 17 1137 61 668 79 1479 78	83983 65 191842 30 89602 05 128031 55 98561 45	51123 73 140090 26 56214 48 77985 30 60229 95	78 40 274 57 245 86 69 80 346 32	804 03 103 14 195 86 801 76	32781 52 50673 44 33038 57 49780 59 37183 42
Tama Taylor	32449 27 25442 82	56377 78 45049 19	8864 53 6615 23	2730 64 1316 40	100422 22 78423 64	68080 46 50404 45	131 64 227 10	238 79 124 50	31971 33 27667 59
Union	25158 75	46517 23	6228 54	1921 72	79826 24	50787 75	61.30	38 o 6	28939 13
Van Buren	24288 76		6839 26	l	,	35383 03	152 14	466 25	24267 79
Wapello Warren Washington Wayne Webster Winnebago Winneshiek Woodbury Worth	18703 16 20914 08 16808 13 24266 66 49001 12	39051 96 32018 48 59134 48 28237 09 34460 50	101 32 34 4881 09 9874 41 20282 28	463 53 602 95 16407 18	59400 30 99652 06 50389 84 69204 52 228108 50	43949 81 48113 18 38827 22 67722 23 31378 72 43911 85 160854 81	373 41 149 14 391 04 180 54	129 68 287 12 1452 16 2237 80 186 22 318 80	16624 18 24715 41 66754 35
Wright	13375 74 38359 72	49027 45	7266 76	2205 60	96859 47	23996 00 55834 73	52 79	1042 62	39929 33

ABSTRACT [B]

SCHOOL

				SCHOOL	HOUSE F	UND.			
		DEBIT.				CI	EDIT.		
COUNTIES.	On hand at last report,	Received from district tax.	Received from other sources.	Total debit or credit.	Paid for school houses and sites.	Paid on bonds and interest.	Paid for library books.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand.
Adair	2092 02 712 67	1598 94 1919 69	\$ 32 42 12336 65 2534 65 722 40 2110 63	\$ 3656 77 16027 61 5167 01 10049 78 7220 17	\$ 894 81 6697 68 1970 98 3315 51 2674 70	\$ 2067 80 1201 03 816 39 3468 62 465 63	9 00	\$ 208 67 114 03 101 26 172 97 205 19	\$ 48349 8005 8 2278 3 3002 6 3880 6
BentonBlack Hawk BooneBremerBuchananBuena Vista Butler	3475 51 1157 77	9566 72 12483 e6 18934 88 2820 50 6797 82 8326 92 5993 24	6361 90 38850 73 9321 61 2048 06 1079 82 839 04 2020 89	19794 57 70042 72 31732 00 6026 33 9207 49 12115 63 10332 81	9786 83 29859 86 25765 47 2481 83 1434 19 2662 59 3343 27	5011 69 7041 00 4254 48 2200 67 3488 83 4962 20 3015 06	82 24	2675 21 7co 90 330 27 716 80 1206 40 539 39 1289 90	1299 5 627 0
Calhoun Carroll Cass Cedar Cerro Gordo Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clay Clay Clayton Clinton Crawford	2673 31 4678 41 1366 51	4413 55 8871 06 7266 60 3038 48 3065 43 6580 77 5416 91 24239 36	534 44 2235 55 50 87 281 47 6894 64 1032 42 107 70 293 64 12225 64 53785 81	9485 72 10806 27 11072 81 6437 c2 19176 23 10200 25 5561 93 6032 34 13190 62 9009 06 85875 82	3681 20 868 50 1712 54 1c606 79 2205 56 1766 48 838 91 3805 14 3808 73 18832 71	2289 71 4719 83 2397 39 59334 70	08	1340 87 580 19 529 65 1363 85 1478 88 549 07 443 15 22732 43 1190 20 873 72	5251 9 3690 2 1691 0 2681 9 1933 2 1612 6
Dallas Davis Decatur Delaware Des Moines Dickinson Dubuque	6256 77 845 67 1354 20 2937 68 1301 61 2618 52 1946 88	4658 07 10844 56 5775 13 16710 10	1407 28 1904 68 3590 00 201 71 3886 08 515 00 111 72 4113 54	12274 00 13454 17 0240 31 7945 99 11481 63 12061 17 8505 37 22770 52	5977 45 3372 98 2359 77 4876 78 1885 05 2682 64 8050 57	4329 58 447 22 2480 69 1812 40 6697 89 1220 40 10011 37	25 00 31 66 10 40	929 30 923 63 238 78 78 48 2272 55 916 38 613 97	2217 8 1496 4 2866 7 4688 9 1805 6 3654 2 4084 1
Emmet Fayette Floyd Franklin Fremont	1347 60	1	551 25 4285 45 1052 99 661 65 1966 52	12528 79 12261 26 16862 40 7463 84 6243 07	5094 55 5273 17 11262 07 1532 18 3162 40	3052 50 2765 17 2273 19 1645 96 1544 35	10	138 84 850 35 1478 72 693 46 573 96	3772 4 1848 4 3592 2 962 3
Greene Grundy Guthrie	1916 52	3626 15	129 32 1302 68 10344 48	5671 99 6302 78 25391 36	1481 07 6198 31	2994 86 2990 29 12006 12		808 10 415 32 3407 82	1860 c
Hamilton Hancock Hardin Harrison Henry Howard Humboldt	3077 07	7923 89 7510 23 16318 19 12331 82 3869 40 4518 94 3635 89	3347 85 2966 03 6111 32 1805 53 13 24	16107 72 16026 84 24980 37 17814 42 5358 89 5523 43 8808 87	8213 65 6580 84 3765 99 6472 72 451 00	2442 92 789 79 12199 43 7233 92 3527 52 2820 95 1241 30	10 00	624 09 2099 21 2967 e8 596 22 568 14 763 65 517 08	6548 2 6047 8 3511 5
Ida	2307 69 4771 59	5955 79	242 95 332 49	8506 43 9959 29	1182 25	1287 43 4027 12		4200 87 456 16	1835 8 5476 6
ackson	9791 79	5930 80	277 40 1986 12		9004 25 7326 50	2528 26 2052 83		1550 10 1404 07	

REPORTS FOR 1901—CONTINUED.

FINANCES.

				CON	TINGENT	FUND.					
	DEBIT.		edit.				CRE	DIT.			
On hand at last report.	Received from District tax.	Received from schoolbouse fund and oth- er sources.	Total debt or credit.	Paid for fuel, rent, repairs, insurance and janitors.	Paid secreta- ries and trea- surers.	Paid for re- cords and apparatus.	Paid for lib'ary books and dictionaries.	Paid for free text-books.	Paid for gen- eral supplies.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand.
\$ 6506 32 5014 18 4938 90 6103 50 6972 50	\$ 13803 53 7863 65 9648 31 14895 18 11286 38	837 10 1861 30 1186 34 2309 70 1550 52	14730 13	\$ 10160 37 5976 88 7075 02 7021 99 7822 49	1322 51 1020 27 1124 86 1219 37 1158 81	172 53	\$ 172 44 82 63 265 96 32 65 105 26	\$ 509 67 50 80 19 34 296 66	\$ 1316 55 2085 37 948 40 243 c6 969 \$1	\$ 706 22 639 99 972 85 8850 23 3021 03	\$ 6377 82 4698 03 4904 43 4834 70 6263 31
9076 24 8880 71 8698 70 3800 74 4728 55 10111 20 9198 30	10714 16 16561 93 16602 29	4613 33 2384 52 785 74 874 55 4184 71 1556 62 1662 69	33463 72 39553 74 30511 54 15389 45 25475 19 28270 11 25818 68	7528 21 12153 95 13733 31	1860 81 1423 01 1974 38 1155 47 1386 90 1249 46 1464 70	428 03 405 64 748 c8	99 94 203 60 459 10 251 10	18 80 137 61 31 86 15 60	1081 63 1038 11 561 02 154 15 967 77 1309 67 1387 78	4055 18 7052 96 1357 12 1348 44 4635 26 1594 71 2273 32	10042 20 10082 48 10099 23 4539 69 5450 97 9383 78 8709 04
5074 25 13984 30 6612 24 9087 42 10657 78 10477 21 4703 38 3373 46 6891 75 5697 23 6838 68	17650 34 10080 14 9586 31 13372 04 14050 85 38323 06	1563 77 2160 02 2637 10 1472 89 2128 15 631 48 1701 28 858 22 2066 36 2687 90 6380 52	29903 37 27331 28 31022 92 28759 03 16485 44 13827 93 22330 15 22435 98 51542 05	12701 02 13179 18 11912 06	1490 86 1733 33 1707 54 1600 50 1211 49 1546 74 1124 99 1070 88 1127 89 1596 58	186 30 374 41 304 92 1639 36 874 68 95 86 36 40 1043 58 594 77 671 72	151 89 680 74 129 17 228 72 356 18 184 66 25 94 36 67 359 45	7 00 8 87 13 53 22 88 2461 27	969 80 2125 53 1294 96 1151 69 2185 27 1109 64 394 71 17 81 2030 84 11502 393 2571 40		6231 89 17035 53 11089 64 10430 47 7936 69 10406 07 4024 00 4007 66 7169 66 7169 66 8962 97 10206 26
8672 71 2356 07 3594 19 5262 73 2206 62 2516 65 8358 03	20573 49 5927 75 10397 22 14242 01 20823 85 7424 71 41827 58	2014 86 301 08 1068 18 429 78 3525 90 996 22 463 74	31261 of 8584 90 15059 59 19934 52 32550 37 10937 58	15322 22 3860 65 7474 28 10429 58 18900 61 6342 92 30508 59	2011 70 1682 03 1013 42 1245 36 1258 43 1356 38 914 26 1775 27	401 93 124 70 315 19 280 13 932 36 313 32 423 69	49 30 230 95 184 66 378 65 369 86 70 66	429 59 2 00 3 95 453 63	1528 51 252 11 730 75 3c2 28 1625 11 189 99 3016 88	1499 40 677 63 801 79 1174 98 4175 63 762 20 6030 17	10348 08 2425 44 4305 56 6106 52 4742 76 2344 78 7650 46
1679 26 7362 88 2651 91 8915 27 7125 40	20252 58 19258 61 13448 94 15542 99	239 31 1297 19 4046 50 1156 96 1213 51	28912 69 25957 02 23521 12	12808 01	1705 56 1051 57 1507 19 1292 72	245 65 769 17 294 83	193 74 229 98 130 69	7 31 3 50 12 30	284 59 567 95 704 26 1258 56 517 07	3206 55 3982 16 1169 25	9087 88 4256 33 9473 78
7653 42 5692 93 9503 22	17749 15 13564 44 19556 64	1824 82 1798 99 1004 01	21056 3	9479 74 10744 65 13917 46	1380 20 1116 90 1078 83	769 90 110 60 422 49		4 00	2335 96 535 07 1681 35	2230 99	9726 18 5842 18 11565 01
6370 02 8848 62 9143 44 9808 77 3645 01 6212 50 6523 46	17644 64 15659 76 23621 90 23860 27 13226 75 10228 07 11216 44	2158 73 864 46 560 78 1583 79		7 15113 01 0 14905 51 0 9215 37 5 8691 91	1274 37 1665 22 1554 25 1284 15 899 15	978 29	148 66 321 86 425 56 110 85	709 13 9 51	2505 34 1331 67 301 10 335 17	3858 36 3498 99 2001 85 1751 51 310 55	4553 90
3548 91 7548 22		i	24130 8			512 18	1	25 00	"	1431 12	8014 78
9366 02 8997 40	16014 75 21 3 29 41	1657 34 1348 05	27038 II 31674 8	1 12848 79 5 15901 62	1560 77 1530 10	423 51 108 68	295 7	157 37	1349 00	1098 94	7629 98 11629 27

ABSTRACT [B].

SCHOOL

							SCHO	ЮL	HOUSE	F	UND.					_	
			D) BI	r.			credit						CRBDI	т.			
COUNTIES.	On hand at last		Received from		Received from		Total debit or cr		Paid for school-	sites.	Paid on bonds		Paid for library books.	Paid for other		On hand.	
Jefferson Johnson	8 1302 89404 1337	19	7377	67	\$ 252I	 91 98	\$ 4077 99303 5369	23 77 66	8 129 7427 1942	40	\$ 670 20106 1982	90		\$ 599 692	27	\$ 2678 71076 1387	3
Keokuk Kossuth	8878 6533			28 19	1057 2948	52 99	1	86	5618		7 3 68 3886	73 37	·	1135 7 6,6	23 61	3247 6402	7
Lee	1582 2096 637 18055 6304	94 79 11	32619 3979 7628	33 14 75	800 65512 388 1095 5792	00 36 00	12865 100228 5004	63 93 86	2191	84 09 20	9009 15916 445 2439	58 52 45 16		385 5645 1348 511	30 76 24	2197 29793 1020	1
Madison. Mahaska Marion. Marshall Mills Mitchell. Monona Monroe Montkomery	3998 1856 4586 1932 2243 2162 15148 5359 1908 2178	54 05 21 86 66	6772 7139 18630 4561 5566	80 43 79 53 48 00 21 12	\$81 7110 25084 3085 1752 5921 286 2995 1400	23 03 47 91 16 35 00 01	19854 15739 36809 23648 8558 13650 20973 12937 10986	57 51 47 30 30 47 81 26	16441 5502 6315 9066 2127 817 14485 8183 2156	92 42 91 12 20 85 05 24	1400 2565 10127 2649 1069 6213	54 75 90 14 80 27 91 40	12 00 14 75 51 11	3977 1057 11622 516 795 1411 2398 381	15808 76 97 25 36 18	3407 1551 3207 1894 2375 1290 2235	594
Muscatine O'Brien Osceola	6388 2857	64	9804	c5	1407 12186 195	91			1144 14842 1814	27	2269 5025 983	53		397 3070 373	70		1
Page Palo Alto Plymouth. Pocahontas Polk Pottawattamie. Poweshiek	1873 2647 5168 3588 27635 76055 3295	77 46 51 91 61 48	5510 5760 7217 7886 36894 23016	67 27 44 25 15 83	17852 1755 1095 83009 4702 1177	82 63 c9 39 03	25237 10163 12386 12570 147538	26 36 04 55 79	18334 5551 924 5779 55932	38 57 53 31 20	2461 918 4290 1740 21730 11726 3804	15 45 03 95 12	25 00	1089 1820 1582 1867	92 40 84 49 54	3326 1872 5488 3152 63650 9368	96831
Ringgold	2996	63	5974	03	4226	49	13197	15	5753	07	4005	81		407	c6	3031	1
Sac Scott Shelby Sioux	2737 5282 2101 5759 2748	25	6018	05 12 90	819 67107 672 7821 9939	61 48 09	13036 109557 8791 21575 17463	95 85 23	4262 94680 882 4518 13551	35 89 26	3152 1385 861 4*05 425	33 57		1971 10539 6135 1260 1564	59 29 48	3553 912 10990	3
Tama Taylor	4246 1539	02 07	5655 3128	10 05	6668 6221		16569 10888	30 41	5506 3263	61 70	2720 1330		7 40	2068 35	98 88	6266 6258	
Union	2986	28	4890	22	3717	94	11594	44	5189	48	2122	2 C		1104	71	3178	c
Van Buren	l		4810		7507		(11181	-	2554		l			2431	
Wapello Warren Washington Wayne Webster Winnebago Winnebalgo Woodbury Worth	5178 3303 7545 3403 590 2169 44123	72 45 49 02	7126 7606 15417 4360 7305 21025	66 73 39 50	1605 7389 1260 17573 15152 11357 1411 1870	48 25 20 58 64 88 84	19692 11690 32725 34033 10308 10887 67019	70 04 57 32 51	1711 2116 23262 6195 3512 19049	45 64 18 10	2766 8786	08 51 16 52 82 85 91	56 38	2009 286 1994 2028	46 28 51 69 40	3301 6308 5360 1159 2614	4 1 8
Wright	3842		9698	47	2567			31 	4717	74	3484	30		898 387	11	7519	
Total	575324	95	840326	43	630072	73	2046624	11	830565	68	486605	18	8% 3I	170221	55	CC8 75.1	

REPORTS FOR 1901—CONTINUED.

FINANCES.

				CON	TINGENT	FUND.					
	DEBIT.		dit.				CRE	DIT.			
On band at last report.	Received from district tax.	Received from schoolbouse fund and other sources	Total debit or credit.	Paid for fuel, rent, repairs, insurance and janitors.	Paid secretaries and treasurers.	Paid for records and apparatus.	Paid for library books and dic- tionaries.	Paid for free text-books.	Paid for general supplies.	Paid for other purposes.	On hand.
2337 47 6956 00 7235 43	9991 86 20632 47 12258 98	2130 16 1524 69 1631 05	14459 49 29113 16 21175 46	6888 00 14105 84 11337 43	9 ⁹⁸ 09 1710 14 1432 48	386 40 500 86 182 06	70 84 274 15 191 58	33 07 424 99 15 42	370 18 2060 29 1560 38	801 92 2079 09 1158 29	4920 99 7957 80 5197 82
6906 56 11198 63	17202 19 23754 81	2989 87 2462 13	27098 62 37415 57	12987 64 17338 36	1647 7 7 1880 62	558 03 490 22	288 c9 233 85	187 2t	6 37 91 319 7 6	2142 07 3174 16	8349 90 13978 60
3694 43 6287 67 3984 59 3125 71 8190 11	22898 42 44530 66 7642 06 9409 90 17258 34	13056 25 5177 28 2348 64 2079 03 940 75	39649 10 55995 61 13975 29 14614 64 26 ₂ 89 20	16515 78 33544 83 6632 98 8876 79 11792 26	1425 00 3700 14 855 62 1071 85 1476 25	621 06 2250 28 540 86 195 98 1320 06	87 53 540 66 199 91 102 11 103 15	65 19 423 82 30 15 77 94	2321 03 2066 17 914 92 336 76 715 94	14931 60 4778 29 1388 52 804 35 249 76	3681 91 8691 42 3442 48 3196 65 10648 74
7059 51 7537 46 4972 04 8689 03 4954 67 4319 74 5980 23 2727 54 4088 95 6442 69	14863 06 22501 24 17422 09 29992 55 14314 16 15086 56 14727 75 9091 77 17563 29 17322 63	715 00 551 82 3640 48 2959 74 1369 68 767 76 2900 75 1301 11 3957 68 2407 27	22637 57 30590 52 26034 61 41641 32 20638 51 20774 56 23608 73 13120 42 25609 92 26172 59	10863 81 14396 86 10232 59 16952 90 7948 86 10697 47 11349 31 6447 98 10051 77 13862 28	1067 51 1816 17 1778 67 1553 58 1714 19 945 71 992 90 1204 27 960 55 1613 35	666 14 154 89 176 38 1215 64 231 62 114 45 763 68 55 67 1541 02 208 45	204 90 145 98 122 92 1365 50 350 38 232 09 243 71 172 01 372 50 271 55	89 30 16 77 1906 18 228 34 2 20 4 35	1021 66 186 97 1752 74 3864 56 1137 20 542 98 1634 60 683 19 1504 85 4454 17	2661 05 3530 48 5479 30 4916 09 2558 61 2112 55 2952 13 1780 58 4751 59 1326 43	6152 50 10269 87 6475 24 9866 87 6469 31 6126 61 5668 05 2776 72 6427 69 4402 88
58 69 2 7 3949 85	17497 76 9589 09	4525 48 85 37	27892 51 13624 31	14632 19 6268 53	1357 59 831 65	180 07 308 76	57 95 25 93		2162 98 162 59	27 78 88 1205 89	6706 85 4820 96
4489 63 3873 93 9794 63 5356 56 9859 18 18600 84 8530 76	17824 65 10916 60 20309 00 13000 87 77462 93 49953 18 18142 32	1073 88 2265 46 587 84 2157 97 16222 25 7329 13 1540 24	23388 16 17055 99 30691 47 20515 40 103544 36 75883 15 28213 32	11771 36 9219 59 14190 12 8272 69 68302 00 43968 91 13708 97	1513 91 1157 70 2190 00 1307 39 3401 22 2479 62 1241 44	184 68 697 55 819 32 314 40 1233 20 1101 37 186 18	105 33 75 83 253 32 90 63 421 03 311 72 237 48	607 65 172 09 2106 83 475 93 92 49	1313 32 542 32 1115 41 1128 13 2439 18 5558 22 1884 71	1547 64 873 28 2125 77 2903 66 6011 58 6100 58 1368 83	6344 27 4489 72 9997 53 6326 41 19629 32 15886 80 9493 22
6148 43	12417 32	1467 17	20032 92	13421 26	1024 30	624 72	261 23	9 92	23 01	854 <i>7</i> 6	6813 72
7574·37 7686 79 6749 52 10605 17 6564 04	13983 36 45423 77 15762 93 24351 89 18541 80	1869 98 23061 95 2401 00 1928 97 7537 48	23427 71 76172 51 24913 45 36886 03 32643 32	10034 12 54861 33 11832 13 15782 46 14137 42	1158 09 2808 06 1516 57 2275 80 1605 97	341 44 205 65 357 59 240 55 1171 04	381 56 117 31 91 85 240 02 128 78	6187 99 50 69 892 68 1722 82	1619 97 225 16 1650 11 2236 36 1787 33	1446 53 4844 56 2789 co 3561 43 4971 10	8446 00 6922 50 6025 51 11656 73 7118 86
10518 79 4745 13	2021 6 61 17414 7 3	1444 55 1403 52	32179 95 23568 38	13267 03 11848 68	2046 59 14 96 61	523 50 637 74	548 13 461 65	702 52 1 65	633 18 569 91	3628 90 2287 96	10830 10 6264 18
4155 36	16748 19	3035 71	23939 26	12262 74	1181 42	292 92	207 86	2 38	2410 62	2516 37	5064 95
4573 92	9127 55	1243 20	14944 67	6891 84	932 31	22 0 16	104 64	57 65	425 58	1050 55	5261 94
4112 17 0465 72 6418 18 2922 91 6306 79 5502 55 6742 43 3383 78 8546 46	23416 90 13076 70 15475 84 10702 31 24320 61 11727 27 13031 71 61334 81 6828 87	1114 C9 631 C4 771 59 3232 62 1497 93 4174 40 1196 54 20174 93 430 35	28643 16 20773 46 22665 61 16857 84 32125 28 17648 64 19730 80 88252 22 10649 00	13864 59 9769 62 10304 01 7207 79 15099 79 7870 72 10109 90 50383 31 4317 23	1169 11 1414 23 1473 01 951 69 1992 85 916 85 1276 67 2242 77 410 85	2094 31 738 31 126 07 511 62 335 00 1534 55 554 99 622 56 149 69	308 43 91 83 116 59 452 00 330 41 147 27 224 81 280 07 54 11 181 48	117 58 537 84 1265 25 240 05	2041 93 1035 96 411 21 924 75 315 84 741 30 598 97 1493 54 54 92 1527 35	3554 50 869 33 1367 36 2870 95 5867 06 2959 72 4080 93 20944 34 2292 23	5543 65 6879 36 8864 43 3879 36 8066 75 2940 39 2884 53 9020 35 3129 92
	18093 69	3495 00	30136 01 2752003 86	13557 04	1207 29	410 35 52003 82		12 22 26183 49		3143 31 208769 72	732255 04

ABSTRACT [C]—

EXAMINATION

COUNTIES.	tst g ceri cai issu	es	2d gr cer cat issu	titi- es	CRI	rade tifi- tes. ted.	Spe cer cat issu		CEI	lerg'n tifi- tes sed.
	Males	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Adair	7 7 1 6 6	37 25 5 8 18	11 21 18 42 16	49 150 129 107 43	13 13 14 25	162 90 101 97		 1 8 1		11
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	11 3 8 7 5 7 8	56 18 38 42 4 28	28 17 11 10 7 9	170 178 59 152 60 140	15	178	1	4		
Calhoun Carroil Cass. Cedar Cerro Gordo Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clay Clayton Clinton Crawford	59 1 36 9 8 36 4 56	39 50 31 22 20 26 15 14 17 27 13	17 30 24 20 16 17 9 14 19 41 13	110 139 177 136 159 103 75 41 91 146 154	5 1 11 8 16 8 10	72 65 17 61 108 100 94 71 162 78	2			
Dallas Davis Decatur Decatur Delaware Des Moines Dickinson Dubuque	2 10 8 2 2 2	24 4 15 33 10 17 27	17 25 29 10 28 7	87 32 82 170 154 109	3	135 61 78	5 4	 I 2 6 3		
Emmet	2 8 3 2 5	37 15 18 16	4 3 5 16 20	52 160 83 110 98	3 18 12	48 31 86 85	8	42 1 7		
GreeneGrundyGuthrie	5 4 11	18 7 20	15 11 19	102 49 1c1	9 25 20	136 127 86				
Hamilton. Hancock Hardin Harrison Henry. Howard. Humboldt	1 3 10 8 7 6	5 16 54 34 15 10	5 26 35 10 19 10	64 183 235 85 115 90 84	16 23 5 9	39 86	1 1			
dalowa	10 6	36 14	14 19	7° 88	4	36 90		<u>.</u>		
acksonasper	3	22 40	8 35	121 234	9	67	1		ļ	

REPORTS FOR 1901.

OF TEACHERS.

To num issu	otal ober ied.	Appli reje	cants cted.	Appli	icants ined.	Diffe per licen	erent sons sed.	Av. of plic'	ap-	ienc	xper- e in hing.	less	ight than year.	Hold st'te tifics or di ma	plo-
Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Malos.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
31 28 32 62 47	248 176 22 4 235 159	5 6 18 3 1	28 74 29 10 35	36 34 50 65 48	276 250 253 245 194	31 26 32 54 34	216 124 230 178 *113	26 24 24 29 28	21 22 21 23 23	5 4 5 7 10	33 16 41 34 17	6 6 7 3	32 30 57 45 31	3 2 4 4 3	6 2 1 3
39 20 54 17 27 12 25	226 200 283 194 176 168	8 6 3 2 10 2 5	38 55 7 14 61 44 24	47 26 57 19 37 14 30	264 255 290 208 237 212 221	35 18 52 6 29 10 25	210 180 227 167 229 180	24 25 24 25 24 25 24 23	22 23 23 23 23 22	7 3 4 5 7	23 26 24 49 30 37 23	14 1 4 7 3 5	50 44 18 50 41 33 24	7 4 2 3 4 5 7	14 50 16 2 13 20 13
35 50 31 24 35 34 27 25 35 36 37	223 191 273 179 251 190 150 203 244 339 256	32 X X 6 36 5568 X	28 49 38 33 53 53 53 53 41	38 52 33 26 41 37 33 30 40 75 40 39	251 199 313 217 284 243 233 194 237 294 402 297	30 45 24 23 26 27 21 31 30 30 21	171 164 205 154 220 157 199 114 151 175 301	24 23 24 24 25 24 24 33 27	21 21 23 23 22 21 21 20 21 24 21	6 2 6 4 10 3 12 2 9 8 6	38) 12 40 36 43 24 19 14 47 20 58 78	15 3 10 3 7 22 18 1 7 12 4	91 20 80 13 26 26 31 15 53 40 76	36 106 45 31 21 6 4	12 8 6 12 10 17 7 5 2 13
59 59 54 12 35 7 23	246 98 177 203 176 129 324	76 36 1	35 16 22 57 5 2 22	66 65 57 18 36 7 23	281 114 199 200 181 131 346	52 57 32 6 34 7 23	203 82 128 146 154 106 285	24 24 27 23 33 23 33	21 22 23 19 27 19	22 18 8 4 6 2	48 8 37 30 13 11	10 2 17 8 6 2 1	61 7 75 35 25 13	73138 45	13 1 4 40 5 2
9 23 8 36 37	270 98 215 200	2 8 15 4	9 60 44 22	11 31 8 51 41	128 330 98 259 228	9 23 8 34 37	108 270 98 209 161	29 23 24 22 23	22 22 22 20 22	4 4 1 14 4	18 29 7 38 16	4 10 8 11	38 26 8 15 28	4 3 5 2 7	11 6 18 6
29 40 50	257 184 207	3	90 6	32 43 50	347 190 20 7	28 32 42	222 153 200	26 24 25	21 22 21	1 16 10	32 41 15	 1 18	19 36 25	6	10 9 10
24 30 68 19 31 25 23	231 214 371 124 169 190	5511 1 200 2	32 23 20 13 20 85 33	29 35 69 20 33 33 25	263 237 391 137 189 275 196	22 28 45 19 23 24 20	168 180 230 124 156 130	27 25 26 26 25 24 24	21 20 21 21 23 21 23	3 23 3 4 6 11	12 36 78 40 50 38 25	1 8 40 4 4 5 13	17 27 151 60 35 23	3 4 13 4 2 5	8 5 12 14 1 7
26 33 21 37	142 194 210 274	3 4 	12 25 9 135	31 37 21 66	154 219 219 409	25 24 20 32	126 114 211 221	23 27 34 23	24 22 25 23	4 3 3	7 36 44 40	1 1 5	18 49 52 42	3 4 4 5	8 7 4 8

ABSTRACT [C]-

EXAMINATION

	COUNTIES.	ist g cert cat issu	ifi-	cer	tes	cer	grade tifi- tes ied.	Cet	cial tifi- tes ied.	Ce	lerg'n rtifi- ites ued.
Ohnson	COURTIES.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females,	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Lee]ohnson			37	244	13	86				
Louisa	KeokukKossuth		37 72		223 215				1 4		ļ
Mahaska 6 8 14 7c 2c 7f 17f 1 1 1 Marshall 3 15 43 256 2 5 5 4 1 2 5 5 4 1 1 2 5 5 4 1 <td>Linn</td> <td>6</td> <td>27 16</td> <td>12 11 22</td> <td>143</td> <td>34 20</td> <td>236 66</td> <td>4</td> <td>10 2 1</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Linn	6	27 16	12 11 22	143	34 20	236 66	4	10 2 1		
Oscola 3 7 10 35 13 111	Mahaska Marion Marshall Mills Mills Mitchell Monona Monroe Montgomery	6 8 3 6 7 8 4	8 27 15 32 14 30	14 30 43 15 14 10 10	72 156 256 78 126 101 56	27 13 4 15 8	171 61 80 99 73	2	3		2
Pottawattamie	O'BrienOsceola	4 3	38 7			13	73 111	1	4		
Sac 7 16 11 117 7 117	Pottawattamie	2 8 10 6	36 46 58 1c6	13 16 34 38 30	61 165 80 253 240	9	116 28 36	16	4 227 16		
Sloux 30 64 19 123 19 108	Ringgold	3	2	16	75	20	106	••••	1		
Taylor 9 54 13 61 17 100	Scott	30	1 43 64	25 36 19	241 145 123	19	108	ž	7		5
Van Buren 6 18 24 144 9 27 1 Wapello 8 22 20 138 16 96 3 8 Warren 11 33 23 83 18 93 1 10 Washington 5 23 30 215 Wayne 6 9 37 68 17 108 Webster 4 48 11 110 7 155 2 2 Winnebago 3 20 18 96 5 25 1 6 Winneshiek 7 14 21 127 10 64 1 3 Woodbury 18 157 12 192 7 7	Tama				150 61			1	5	····	
Wapello 8 22 20 138 16 96 3 8 Warren 11 33 23 83 18 93 1 10 Washington 5 23 30 215 17 108 Wayne 6 9 37 88 17 108 Webster 4 48 11 110 7 155 2 2 Winnebago 3 20 18 96 5 25 1 6 Winneshiek 7 14 21 127 10 64 1 3 Woodbury 18 157 12 192 7 7	Union	10	31	16	117	9	67	2	1		4
Warren 11 33 23 83 18 93 1 10 Washington 5 23 30 215 18 93 1 10 Wayne 6 9 37 88 17 108 22 Webster 4 48 11 110 7 155 2 2 Winnebago 3 20 18 96 5 25 1 6 Winneshiek 7 14 21 127 10 64 1 3 Woodbury 18 157 12 192 7 7	Van Buren	- 1	18	24		9	27	••••	1	••••	
WORTE : 1 21 TEL 201 DTI 1 1 1 1	Warren	11 5 6 4 3 7	33 23 9 48 20	23 30 37 11 18 21	83 215 88 110 96	18 17 7 5	93 108 155 25	2 1	10 2 6		
Wright 9 33 16 98 30 138	Wright		33	16	98 					<u></u>	86

^{*}Average.

CONTINUED.

OF TEACHERS.

Tot num issu	ber	Applic rejec	ants ted.	Appli exam	cants ined.		erent sons sed.	Av of a	BD-	No e enc teacl	xperi e ip hing.	Tau less one	ight than year.	Hold state tifics or di ma	cer- ates iplo-
Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
23 46 17	210 270 215	2 7 10	29 85 58	25 53 27	239 355 273	15 26 12	200 222 193	29 23 24	25 22 22	14 5 2	35 51 58	2 9 1	46 60 10	3 3 4	6- 13 2
71 36	2 61 2 91	2 0 7	97 9 2	91 43	358 383	62 34	198	28 23	24 20	5	54 56	3 2	16 33	5	6 11
33 56 43 22 33	215 420 138 209 144	8 2 3 3	78 14 52 16	33 64 45 25 36	218 498 152 2 61 160	31 59 .33 23	192 432 111 128 130	30 25 28 25 25 23	23 24 25 22 21	6 16 8 2 15	15 59 25 12 40	3 9 9 4 2	15 40 30 18	6 8 3 4	5 29 8 3 7
51 48 40 48 34 22 22 29 25 43	260 257 188 276 176 140 211 164 208 210	2 2 5 8 1 8 2 1 2	22 150 29 80 14 30 7 23 32 40	53 50 45 56 35 30 22 31 26 45	282 407 217 356 150 170 218 187 240 250	28 41 34 34 18 18 20 24 27 39	171 200 164 216 128 119 201 126 219 200	25 24 25 25 24 27 28 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	22 23 23 24 23 22 21 21 22 22	10 7 4 3 4 4 4 3 2 8	28 40 25 30 23 13 42 10 63 75	11 7 6 8 1 2 5 8 16	32 34 40 19 13 33 15 63 84	27 48 32 23 28	6 5 7 19 11 2 1 6 3
24 20	202 154	4	2¢ 12	28 26	231 166	25 25	203 114	26 24	23 20	4	28 19	3	2 2 10	3	19 7
56 21 25 54 60 37 31	165 180 229 166 557 373 237	5 7 6 5 13 8	95 80 53 43 117 25 30	61 28 31 59 73 45 31	260 260 282 209 674 398 267	30 11 19 56 72 20 26	200 181 199 186 674 340 200	25 24 28 23 27 25 24	23 19 22 21 24 22 23	5.2 6 9 8 5.2	55 23 46 36 50 30 30	7 4 6 14 5 8	50 51 80 84 75 40 70	10 2 3 6 11 13	25 7 4 13 48 31 7
45	184	7	47	52	231	39	143	25	22	1	18	5	16	4	2
25 32 52 68 92	255 268 195 295 244	2 2 6 15 39	63 8 48 57 121	27 34 58 83 131	318 276 243 352 365	16 24 27 78 70	177 253 112 295 159	26 32 25 28 24	24 28 23 21 21	1 2 15 3 3	18 31 33 41 6	1 2 20 8 10	14 8 40 69 35	5 10 3 7 7	12 2 8 7 10
47 39	236 215	14 1	58 33	61 40	294 248	38 32	213	23 23	21 22	13 7	34 48	10 6	27 22	47	12 9
37	220	1	12	38	2 32	34	100	26	23	5	30	5	50	2	4
39	190	2	9	41	199	34	148	25	23	6	34	8	32	6	
47 53 35 60 24 27 39 37 23 55	264 219 238 205 315 147 208 356 76 269	6 4 11 3 7 3 10 10 4 5 530	35 21 98 17 61 14 60 31 6 16	53 57 46 63 31 30 49 47 27 60	299 240 336 222 376 161 268 387 82 285	47 46 27 53 21 22 33 37 20 45	264 172 151 159 246 101 159 356 78 169	24 27 26 24 28 23 24 31 20 23 +25	23 23 22 21 22 21 22 21 19 21	38 66 7 1 9 8 8 7 3	30 43 19 33 45 23 36 85 25 32 3294	55 77 56 10 8 3 2	25 35 20 12 98 38 36 75 21 20	33 44 33 9 4 37 22 4	10

ABSTRACT [D]. VISITATION OF SCHOOLS, APPEALS, ETC., 1901.

	VISITA OF SCH			ETING		AP- PEALS	C'MP'N- SATION OF CO. SUPT.			GES AT	
COUNTIES.	Schools visited by county superin- tendent.	Visits made dur- ing the year.	County associa-	Township meet- ings.	Educational meetings held.	Cases decided by county superin-tendent.	Received for offi- cial services from Oct. 1, 1900 to Oct. 1, 1901	Number.	Teachers em-	Students attend-	Number of gradu-
Adair	6 90 208 42 80	6 130 316 42 86	Yes.	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	57.80 8	2 3	\$ 1230 1252 1246 1248 1252	2	8	110 247	
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	237 148 81 120 73 149 135	160 80	Yes. Yes. No.	Yes Yes Yes No Yes No	50 3 12 8 	1	1244 1252 1224 1244 1248 1216	14 3 1	18 11	150 681 277	13
Calhoun Carroll Cass Ceass Cedar Cerro Gordo Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clarke Clay Clayton Clinton. Crawiord	146 96 105 128 124 180 132 65 106 200 177 92	105 132 130 180 156 65 137 230	Yes. No Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. Yes. No Yes.	Yes. Yes. Yes. No. Yes. No. Yes. Yes.	16 4 30 18 1		1240 1248 1252 1228 1240 1252 1200 1244 1208 1248	9 1 4 2 4	3 14 4 15 	53 399 131 525 340 1246 290	7
Dallas Davis Decatur Delaware Des Moines Dickinson Dubuque	90 29 89 130 85 83 78	96 33 100 145 88 210	Yes.	No Yes	\$0 24 3 4 5 21 4	1 1	1252 1248 1212 1204 1252 902 1486	1 3 6	7 6 18 37	350 144 333 1420	7.
Emmet	87	100	Yes.	No	3	2	908	ļ	ļ		
Fayette	87 148 138 163	152	Yes. No Yes. Yes.	Yes	14 10 8 1	2 1		2	. 20		5
GreeneGrundyGuthrie	120 120 150	180 127 175	Yes. No Yes.	Yes No Yes	5 10 36		1248 1228 1252		1	197	
Hamilton Hancock Hardin. Harrison Henry. Howard Humboldt	144 127 90 118 135 95	142 200 148	No Yes. Yes. Yes. No Yes.	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	3 12 5		1260 1200 1253 1254 1224 1220 1214	7	10	1088	5
Ida Iowa	103 86	98	Yes.	Yes	5		1224 1252		3	131	
Jackson	43	58	Yes.	Yes Yes	6		1252	···;	₃	131	

ABSTRACT [D]—Continued. VISITATION OF SCHOOLS, APPEALS, ETC, 1901.

	VISITA OF SCH			CATION ETINGS		AP- PRALS.	C'MP'N SATION OF CO. SUPT.	CC PRIV	LLE(GES AN	ID CLS.
COUNTIES.	Schools visited by county superin-tendent.	Visits made during the year.	County associa- tion.	Township meet- ings.	Educational meetings held.	Cases decided by county superin-	Received for offi- cial services from Oct. 1, 1900 to Oct. 1, 1901.	Number.	Teachers em- ployed.	Students attending.	Number of gradu- ates, 1901.
Jefferson	125 160 91	169	Yes Yes Yes	No Yes No	30 18	3	\$ 1198 1200 1244	3 2	21 144 	32 7 1958	25 385
KeokukKossuth,	150 128	160 128	Yes No	Yes Yes	5 52	1	1252 1252	6	 15	473	::::
Lee. Linn. Louisa. Lucas. Lyon.	119 84 109 40 102	93 1 2 6	No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes No Yes No . Yes	5 4 5 19		1232 1252 1252 1164 1256	4 3 1	19 50 	#95 1042 20	68
Madison. Mahaska. Marion. Marshall Mills. Mitchell. Monona. Monroe. Montgomery. Muscatine.	100 152 98 107 93 138 147 94	156 98 107 145 165 175 103	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes No No No Yes Yes Yes	4 5 5 7 21 7 1	3 1 1	1252 1252 1236 1250 1228 1236 1252 1216	2 I	16 16 	299	17
O'Brien	118 108	164 201	Yes Yes	No No	8		1248] 2	2 4	109 185	22 9
Page. Palo Alto Plymouth Pocahontas Polk Pottawattamie Poweshiek	150 158 184 101 260 350 60	356 193 101 265 370	Yes Yes Yes Yes No	No Yes No No Yes No	14 34 18 1 10 60 32	3 2 4 2	1240 1280 1252 1244 1500 1240	1 2 6 12 6 1	19 11 24 208 30 33	783 374 610 6325 1010 442	76 9 634 8 42
Ringgold	125	•	Yes	Yes	25		1248				<u>-</u>
SacScottShelbySlouxStory	100 100 50 112 160	120 60 138	Yes Yes No Yes Yes	No No Yes Yes Yes.	3 49 33 42	1	1232 1492 1248 1252 1248	13 2 5 1	78 5 19 67	163 1627 175 475 1065	103 31 72
Tama Taylor	20 125	25 125	Yes Yes	No Yes	18		1204 1250	4	23 	498	44
Union	122	•	Yes	Yes	12		1252	1	4	260	
Van Buren, Wapello. Warren Washington Wayne. Webster. Winnebago Winneshlek Woodbury. Worth Wright.	35 50 102 103 125 116	110 72 108 163 128	Yes. No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes No Yes No No	9 10 16 2 4 7 6		1244 1248 1240 1252 1232 1252 1200	2 2 4 	10 15	650 629 219 643	16
Woodbury	68 175 96 186	190 215 254	No Yes Yes	No No Yes No,	16 25 10	3	1224 1450 1240 1248	5		1165	22
Totals	11242	13932	١	l	1209	45	* \$ 1242	231	1658	43715	2716

ABSTRACT [D]—CONTINUED.

SUMMARY OF SUPERINTENDENTS' WORK 1901.

=								_			_
COUNTIES.	Schoolrooms.	Separate visits to schools.	Teachers necessary.	Applicants examined.	Certificates granted.	COUNTIES.	Scheolrooms.	Separate visits to schools.	Teachers necessary.	Applicants examined.	Certificates granted.
Adair	166	6	167	312	279	Jones	180	93	185	300	232
AdamsAllamakee	126 156 187	130 316	133 157	284 303	204 256	Keokuk	199	160	200	449	332
Appanoose Audubon	187 126	42 86	197	310 242	297 206	Kossuth	199 202	128	263	449 426	327
	228	i i	236	311	265	Lee	367	199	219 389	251 562	248
BentonBiack Hawk	226	330 160	236	281	220	Ling Louisa	117	93 126	121	197	476 181
Boone	219	82	231	347	337	Lucas	127	40	130	197 286	231
Bremer	141	165 80	140 189	227 274	211	Lyon	161	107	162	196	177
Buena Vista	170	102	185	220	203 180	Madison	168	110	170	335	311
Butler	179 184	192 178	184	251	222	: Mahaska	223	156	223	457 202	305 225
Calhana	18c		186	289	0	Marion	195	98	200		225
Calhoun Carroll	183	151	180	209 251	258 241	Marsoall	128	107	246 129	412 225	324 210
Casa	198	105	201	346	304	Mills	134	145	136	200	
Cerro Gordo	176	105 132	183	243	203	Monona	134	175	182	240	233
Cerro Gordo	201	130	2(0	325	286	Monroe	131	103	131	218 266	193
Cherokee	179 152	180	181 154	256	224 226	Montgomery Muscatine	155	30	157 179	200	233 253
Clarke l	136	156 65	136	224	181				-/9	-77	-33
Clay Clayton	156	1.37	155 226	277	238	O'Brien	187	164	186	259	226
Clayton	225 288	230 177		369	312	Osceola	109	201	110	192	180
Clinton Crawford	288 216	177	321	442 336	371	Dome				٠	221
Crawlord	210	92	219	330	29 3	Page Palo Alto	187 161	200 356	194 162	321 288	201
Dallas	213	96	213	347	305	Plymouth	219	193	218		254
Davis	125 158	33	124 158 167	179 256	157	Pocahontas	171	101	173	313 268	230
Decatur	158	100	158	256	231	Polk	474	265		747	617
Delaware Des Moines	168	145 88		278	215	Pottawattamie,	300 182	370	410	443 298	410 268
Dickinson	214	210	223	217 138	211 136	Poweshiek	102	63	190	240	206
Dubuque	255	92	283	369	347	Ringgold	163	148	167	253	239
Emmet	103	100	105	139	128	Sac	174	118	175	345	250
	-	1 1				Scott	250	120	175 285	310	300
Floyd	219	87	164	361	291	Speidy	181	60	182	301	247
Franklin	166 169	189 152	169	310	106 251	Story	243 200		243 198	435 496	333
Fremont	163	203	164	269	243	Story	200	۳. ا	190	490	35-
	5	1	1			Tama	222	25	243	355 288	283
Greene	173	180	182	379	286	Taylor	169	125	167	288	254
Grundy	150 186	127	153 198	231	224	TT-i	-4-			270	
Guthrie	100	175	190	257	257	Union	165	340	171	270	257
Hamilton	180	150	185	292	255	Van Buren	153	35	153	240	229
Hancock	158	166	162	272	244	337					
Hardin	199 200	118	20I 210	460 157	439	Wapello	212	110 72	223 182	352	311 272
Henry	138	142	147	222	143 200	Washington	178	108	177	297 382	273
Howard Humboldt	124	200	126	3c8	215	Wayne	158	163 128	163	285	2 65
Humboldt	142	148	142	221	186	Webster.	246	128	251	407	339
Ida	*22	23c	7.20	185	170	Winnebago	112	203 68	114	191 317	174
Iowa	133 178	98	137 178	256	227	Woodbury	176 365	190		434	247 393
			- 1	-30	- 1	Worth	107	215	107	109	99
Jackson	198	58	209	240	231	Wright	186	254	194	345	324
jasper	244	60	245 126	475 264 408	311	Tabela	-00.		-0-0		
Jefferson	123	165	213	204	233 316	Totals	10507	13932	10984	29762	7)300
JOHNSON,	2171	1031	21 (4001	.5101	<u></u>					

ABSTRACT [D]-CONTINUED.

SUMMARY CONDITION OF SCHOOLHOUSES 1901.

COUNTIES.	New schoolbouses.	Whole number.	Good.	Fair.	Poor.	Without suitable and separate outbuildings for each sex.	Schoolhouses provided with flags,	COUNTIES.	New schoolbouses.	Whole number.	Good.	Pair.	Poor.	Without suitable and separate outbuildings for each sex.	Schoolhouses provided with flags.
Adair Adams.		145	95 81	37 15 36	13 15 3	6		Jones	1	140	56	71	13	ļ	
Aliamakee Appanoose	3	134 136	95 77	24	35 7	5	70 13	Keokuk Kossuth	. 5	145 223	90 172		10 28		80 24
Benton Black Hawk. Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista .	2 4 2 4 2 1	111 188 153 156 111 150	129 31 100 90 105	50 60 49 17 44 25	7 62 7 4 18	10 7 3	149 51 14	Lee Linn Louisa Lucas Lyon	1 2	99 132	70 160 59 60 82	37 27 29 37	21 5 4 10 13	 10 	30 112 42 40
Buena Vista . Butler Calhoun Carroll Cedsr Cedor Cerro Gordo. Cherokee		143 147 145 153 145 145	103 138 138 106 106 132	25 20 68 6 70 33 47 7	10 24 6 1 23 12 18	10 3 4 140 10 9	48	Madison Mahaska Marion Mils Mitchell Monona Monroe Montgomery	4 4 2 4 2	154 155 91 110 148 101	75 103 80 80 98 102 47	56	30 19 30 1 4	30 6 15 2	143 80 14 75 35 42 30 8 100
Chickasaw Clarke Clay Clayton Clinton	. 2 366	121 107 135 180 184	95 161 100	21 20 34 19 60	3 7 6 	3 9 15	74 16 34 100 180	Muscatine O'Brien Oaceola	5 I	105 141 95	63 80	65 15	13	30 2	105 139 76
Crawford Dallas Davis Decatur Delaware Des Moines. Dickinson. Dubuque	1 5 7 1 2	178 154 106 124 140 97 85 147	125 54 71 126 80 66 116	23 44 44 12 13 12 27	5 4 8 9 2 4 7 4		60	Page	7 2 2 1 2 6 1	136 131 180 145 190 263 147	130 95 120 125 170 168 93	23 40 17 14 80 50	2 13 20 3 6 15 4	8 4 20 15	135 116 22 70 50 235 35
Emmet	7	83	72	6	5			Sac Scott	2 2	142 126	 55 103	80 20	7	IO	126
Fayette Floyd Franklin Fremont	3	190 125 145 127	110 99 138 100	55 18 5 20	25 8 2 7	2	75 125 126 24	Shelby Story	 3 5	145 188 149	100 160 70	27 17 46	18 11 33	20	145 15 89
Greene Grundy Guthrie	1 2	145 128 158	100 94 100	38 31 40	7 3 18	5 12	126 100 25	Tama Taylor Union	1 6 10	182 132 122	141 85 38	25 25 82	16 22 2	ı	95 100 80
Hamilton Hancock	2 6	146 134 148	34 126	81 4 56	31 4	52 4	48 64	Van Buren	1	116	75	31	10	16	
Hardin Harrison Henry. Howard Humboldt	3 2	148 159 108 106 112	70 100 90 62 90	56 30 16 38 20	22 29 2 6 2	1 12 10	95 100 90 2	Wapello Warren Washington Wayne Webster Winnebsgo	3 2 3	116 145 139 126 189	92 41 55 82 108	20 50 50 38 67 31	54 34 14 5	10 8	55 60 70
Ida Iowa		108 141	79 90	27 39	2 12	· · · · ·	44 87	Winnebsgo Winneshiek Woodbury Worth	3	94 148 219 97	58 60 150 80	54 59 13	34 10	210	150 88
Jackson Jasper Jefferson Johnson	3 2 	157 191 99 170	73 133 27 165	70 49 62 2	14 9 10 3	4 31 7	146 75 52	Wright Totals .		142 13922	17	120 3483	1198	1018	100 6475

ABSTRACT [E]-

TEACHERS

	•	SESSI	ONS.				ers in Dance,
COUNTIES.	WHERE HELD.	Commencing.	Contra masks		Males.	Females.	Total. Graduates.
Adair AdamsAdams.Allamakee AppanooseAudubon	Greenfield. Corning Lansing Centerville Audubon.	July	5 18 15 12	3	2 22 2 10 2 25 2 56 2 23	190 145 157 169 102	212 14 155 102 225 125
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	Vinton Waterloo Boone Waverly Independence Storm Lake Allison	August July July March 2 July	12 12 8 20 5† 29	2 2 2 3 2	2 37 2 14 2 12 2 7 2 30 2 8 2 21	223 174 205 145 209 155 157	260 188 217 21 152 239 103
Calhoun	Rockwell City Carroli Atlantic Tipton Mason City Cherokee New Hampton Oaceola Spencer Elkader Clinton Denison	June June August August July August July August July August	5 22 17 10 5 12 15 12 29 5 24	1 2 3 3 2 2 2 2 2	2 21 1 13 1 17 2 13 2 26 2 10 1 18 2 18 2 18 2 18 2 18 2 18	147 123 220 148 222 207 102 142 134 207 280 207	168 130 5 246 1 161 1 250 233 112 7 160 152 244 300
Dallas Davis Decatur Delaware Des Moines Dickinson Dubuque	Adel Bloomfield Leon Manchester Burlington Spirit Lake Dubuque	August June April June August	29 19 17 1 17 12	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	31 61 35 24 22 22 11 4	183 97 155 160 154 104 276	214 158 3 190 184 40 176 115
Emmet	Estherville	July	5 8 12 15	2 : 2 : 1 : 2 :	21	180 123 134 145	92 128 155
Greene	Jefferson		8 22 19	2 : 2 : 1 :	23	158 169 160	165 10 192
Hamilton Hancock Hardin Harrison Henry Howard Humboldt	Webster City. Garner. Eldora Logan Mt. Pleasant Cresco. Humboldt	July 1 August July 2 July 2	17 15 5 22 99 22	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24 13 15 11 19	173 131 180 130 173 162 129	197 114 195 4 141 192 5 181
[da Iowa	Ida Grove		15	2 1		110 171	195 192
ackson	Maquoketa	June :	P4	I a	11	167 260	176 299

†And Iuly 15. ‡And April 1.

REPORTS FOR 1901.

NORMAL INSTITUTES.

			INSTI	TUTB FUN	D.			
		RECEIPTS	3.			BXPENE	ITURES.	
On band at last report.	Examination fees.	Registration fees.	State appropriation.	County appropriation and sundries.	Total.	Instruction and lectures.	Incidentals.	Unexpended.
89 262 28 51 93 23 80	\$ 356 316 309 324 266	\$ 212 155 182 225 125	\$ 50 50 50 50 50	\$ 58 00 48 00 297 25	\$ 676 00 569 89 803 28 650 93 762 05		69 00 37 15 37 45 87 95	
46 56 535 19 62 78 6 11 194 74 30 27 159 37	378 302 393 276 283 257	260 188 217 152 239 163 178	50 50 50 50 50 50		734 56 1075 19 722 78 484 11 766 74 504 95 666 37	517 50 572 70 654 co 460 co 485 co 420 co 516 75	95 85 70 00 20 00 15 75 84 95 50 40	121 21 432 49 68 74 4 11 765 99
127 73 4 90 196 28 390 93 635 85 93 43 28 69 60 49 866 46 1 71 136 84	333 320 378 268 351 315 283 241 300 410 460	168 136 246 161 250 233 112 160 152 244 702 218	50 50 50	137 00 62 	951 03 951 03 1233 85 550 93 479 64 562 49 1570 46 811 71 783 84			120 23 25 19 38 25 136 03 3 57 603 82 49 68 54 92 72 49 893 01 76 29 159 34
71 09 61 54 209 50 77 00 125 87 224 63 1 30	373 103 279 313 229 155 407	115	50 50 50 50 50 50	10 00	718 09 463 09 728 50 624 00 580 87 544 63 738 30	587 59 415 50 475 04 505 00 422 50 314 00 710 00	75 00 34 25 40 95 40 35 62 45	55 50 13 34 2c6 55 78 65 95 92 230 63
43 26	160	92	50		345 26	1	į .	33 26
120 00 206 62 94 97	406 124 330 290	128	50 50 50 50	36 50	667 00 422 00 741 62 639 47	574 cc		
21 94 144 91 8 67	1	165 192 196	50 50 50	26 00				251 42
36 19 120 35 24 12 399 94 4 21 174 69 133 75	298 291 524 199 244 324 238	197 114 195 141 192 181	50 50 50	111 oc 50 oc	793 12	485 19 384 oc 440 oc 370 oc 538 oc 556 oc 405 oc	100 35 126 20 114 50 59 00 97 10 31 10	96 00 91 50 226 92 305 44 4 21 126 59 118 65
118 41	231	125 192	50 50	55 79				
165 59 74 16	269 517	178	50 50	d	658 50 940 10	358 50 805 00	69 72 129 80	230 37 5 36

ABSTRACT [E]-TEACHERS'

		SESSIO	MS.		EACH!		
COUNTIES.	WHERE HELD.	Commencing.	Cont'g weeks. Number daily.	Males	Females.	Total.	Graduates.
effersonohnson	Fairfield	July 29 July 8 June 17		28 18 9	148 182 174	176 200 183	
Kossuth Keokuk.,	Algona	July 8 August 5		19 48	219 185	238 233	
LeeLinnLouisaLucasLucasLyon	Ft. Madison	August 12 July 20 July 8 August 5 July 22	3 2 3 2 2 1	13 36 20 10 16	107 415 100 137 118	120 451 120 147 134	
Madison	Winterset Oskaloosa Knoxville Marshailtown Glenwood Osage Onawa Albia Red Oak. Muscatine	June 18 July 29 August 19 June 24 July 15 July 29 July 29 August 26 June 17	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	37 31 28 12 13 7 19	175 230 186 165 138 147 169 123 195	16c 176 148 133	9
O'Brien Osceola	PrimgharSibley	August 12 March 18			149 111	160 126	
Page	Clarinds Emmetsburg LeMars Rolie Des Moines Council Bluffs Montezuma	July 29 August 5 June 17 August 5 July 29 June 7 June 24	2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1	50 8 15 41 23 27	148 163 194 120 573 282 158	198 172 202 135 614 305 185	
Ringgold	Mt. Ayr	July 29	2 1	19	151	170	٠
Sac	Sac City. Davenport. Harlan Hull Nevada.	July 20 March †28 June 10 July 20 July 8	2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 3 2	13 43 30 27 28	155 297 135 191 163	168 340 165 218 191	
Tama Taylor	ToledoBedford	March 25 July 8	2 2 2 2		234 148	277 157	
Union	Creston	June 10	1 2	20	204	224	
Van Buren	Keosauqua	August 5	1 1	26	133	161	
Wapello Warren Washington Wayne Webster Winnebago Winnebago Woodbury Worth Worth	Ottumwa Indianola. Washingtea. Cerydoa Ft. Dodge. Lake Mills. Decorah Correctionville and Sloux City. Nortwood Clarion.	July 29 July 23 June 17 August 5 July 22 August 19 April 1 March 118 July 31 August 12	2 1 2 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	32 33 16 29 16 33 16 15	252 174 201 130 246 70 172 230 89	264 200 217 159 262 76 236 104 206	

[‡] and July 29. † and July 8. *Average time.

REPORTS FOR 1901-CONTINUED. NORMAL INSTITUTES.

			INST	TUTE FUN	ID,			
		RECEIPT	5.			EXPEN	ITURES.	
On hand at last report.	Examination lees.	Registration fees.	State appropriation.	County appropriation and sundries.	Total.	Instruction and lectures.	Incidentals.	Unexpended.
\$ 293 (157)	443	176 200 183	\$ 50 50 50	\$ 90 63 2 00	\$ 789 66 783 63 719 16	\$ 492 co 773 18 580 00	\$ 36 ce 10 45 78 c5	\$ 261 66 61 11
29 2	502	238 233	50 50	······································	830 23 785 00	620 00 703 00	82 00	146 73
155 { 1,044 } 34 (174) 113 ;	33 260 58 599 50 230 44 302 38 238		50 50 50 50		585 83 2144 58 434 00 673 44 535 38	383 00 1114 50 369 00 443 00 515 00	52 71 43 68 26 00 132 50 17 00	150 12 986 40 39 00 97 94 3 38
35 4 147 7 575 25 2 17 6 342 4 92 9	17 363	206 273 217 193 150 160 176 148 133	50 50 50 50 50 50 50	27 00 30 97 48 43	681 47 824 97 711 71 1248 47 488 21 497 08 846 46 521 54 558 74 669 67	368 00 585 95 538 50 408 00 375 00 480 00 346 00 346 35 470 79		153 82 68 41 719 97 40 96 314 93 136 64 171 89
27 1 79 3	301 32 202	160 1 26	50 50	11 50	549 6 5 457 32	479 60 302 00	36 oo 55 os	34 05 100 27
220 2 180 2 24 5 50 3 386 0 56 0	18 349 18 293 19 357 13 324 10 553 10 349	198 172 202 135 614 305 185	50 50 50 50 50	25 95 100 00	817 28 695 48 633 30 559 32 1500 95 1294 00 731 00	662 94 450 00 539 50 445 00 1308 50 858 50 521 08	96 90 93 48 37 50 47 55 192 45 289 50 39 30	57 44 152 00 56 30 66 77 146 00 170 62
19 5	1	170	50		527 59	449 25	76 45	1 8 9
113 (398 2 211 (178 (502 5	98 368 314 314 30 358 36 529 36 518	168 340 165 218 191	50 50 50 50	44 00	699 98 1102 21 784 00 975 66 1305 56	558 00 677 25 658 00 731 50 699 00	35 40 122 60 25 00 91 65 171 38	106 58 302 36 101 00 152 51 435 18
175 c 84 c	391 35 351	277 157	50 50		893 00 642 95	640 00 422 00	131 60 25 75	121 40 195 20
450 4	8 311	224	50		1035 48	495 ∞	58 35	482 13
125 (50		600 97	377 50		178 47
64 :	77 382 11 341 12 410 10 30 15 459 10 214 17 338 16 127 16 387	284 206 217 159 202 76 204 236 104 206	50 50 50 50 50 50 50	28 53 43 30	1011 97 689 64 1077 42 564 30 847 38 347 00 849 67 987 58 400 46 643 66	805 50 460 15 540 00 455 00 633 00 599 00 776 00 310 00 628 00	102 30 34 73	141 22 109 32 470 06 64 30 110 98 42 00 148 37 176 85 27 85 3 50
\$ 4409	6 \$ 33070	\$ 19231			\$ 73014 64		\$ 6565 28	\$ 14010 77

ABSTRACT E-CONTINUED.

TEACHERS' NORMAL INSTITUTE.

COUNTIES.	CONDUCTORS.	Instructors.
Adair	F. E. Palmer	C. T. Wright, P. P. Sullivan. D. R. Earl, J. W. Segrist,
Adams Allamakee	D. M. Kelley L. Eells	C. T. Wright, P. P. Sullivan. D. R. Earl, J. W. Segrist, G. O. Van Meter, Laura M. Loehle. E. E. White, S. Y. Gillan, Grace Beyner. A. E. Bennett, H. L. Eells, S. S. Stockwell, Miss R. F. Parker, W. L. Peck, H. A. Dwelle.
Аррапоове	F. E. King	H. C. Hollingsworth, P. B. Woods, C. J. Brower, Margaret Baker, W. L. Cochrane, A. Farnsworth,
Audubon	E.D.Y.Culbertson.	Lillian Newton. B. F. Powell, L. P. Sornson, W. H. Lancelot, F. P. Hocker, Carrie Forgrave, Mrs. J. J. Carmichal.
Benton	A. K. Rife	F. H. Bloodgood, J. E. Stout. J. P. Huggett, John
Black Hawk	A. T. Hukill	F. H. Bloodgood, J. E. Stout. J. P. Huggett, John Sogard. Maude E. Luckey. D. M. Kelley, H. B. Lizer, E. L. Coburn, A. F. Harvy, Lydia Hinman, Katherine Shimmin, Laura Phillips.
Boone	R. V. Veneman	L. N. Gerber, Clara E. Thompson, R. G. Miller, A. M. Jayne, E L. Coburn, I. C. Welty, Effie Schune-
Bremer	F. P. Hagemann	man. A. W. Merrill, A. T. Hukill, W. A. Willis, Alice R. Davies.
Buchanan	E. C. Lillie	H. R. Pattengill, W. A. Mowry, T. J. Durant, Emelie
Buena Vista	J. E. Durkee	H. R. Pattengill, W. A. Mowry, T. J. Durant, Emelie Seltzer. Clara Travis, Alice Davies, J. H. O'Donaghue, E. A. Ford, P. L. Derland, E.G. Clark, Sarah Shepherd, G. A. Parker, J. E Del-
Butler	H. B. Akin	marter. A. W. Merrill, Florabel Patterson, F. E. Howard, W. F. Barr, Edith McAlpin, P. F. Voelker.
Calhoun	W. R. Sandy	D. K. Bond, W. H. Brower, G. W. Randlett, S. S. Stockwell, P. C. Holdoegel, Nellie R. Swingle, Mrs.
Carroll	J. M. Ralph	M. W. Frick. J. H. Beveridge, C. C. Magee, Dalsy E. Wood, A.C. Fuller, E. B. Rogers, C. E. Blodgett, Mrs. M. Scott, H. S. Stein. C. M. Cole, W. J. Cattell, Alice C. Wilson, W. R. Andrews, C. H. Laartz, W. E. Salisbury. Wm. Wilcox, R. B. Crone, C. H. Atkinson, F. W. Hicks, Lucy C. Malev, Josie Gage. C. P. Colgrove, G. S. Dick, A. R. Sale, H. A. Dwelle, C. A. Fullerton, Mrs. A. L. Shattuck. H. E. Kratz, W. O. Riddell, A. B. Warner, Philip Soulon, Ruth Adsit.
Cass	I. B. Johnson	C. M. Cole, W. J. Cattell, Alice C. Wilson, W. R.
Cedar	Aurora Goodale	Wm. Wilcox, R. B. Crone, C. H. Atkinson, F. W.
Cerro Gordo	P. O. Cole	C. P. Colgrove, G. S. Dick, A. R. Sale, H.A. Dwelle,
Cherokee	A. V Storm	H. E. Kratz, W. O. Riddell, A. B. Warner, Philip
Chickasaw	J. A. Bishop	Soulon, Ruth Adsit. H. F. Kling, T. J. Wormley, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida
Clarke	Bertha L. Howard	Soulon, Kuth Adsit. H. F. Kling, T. J. Wormley, C. J. Trumbauer, Ida Fitzsimmons, A. T. Rutlege. O. H. Marsh, J. B. Shorett, Alice Dilley, Susie Stovers, Minnie Reeves.
Clay	H. E. Kratz	H. E. Crosby, C. M. Cole, Zada A. White, Ruth Adsit. Emily Johnson.
Clayton	C. J. Adam	S. H. Sheakley, G. E. Finch, E. O. Fiske, A. Braun,
Clinton	G. U. Gordon	S. H. Sheakley, G. E. Finch, E. O. Fiske, A. Braun, C. W. Bean, Mauue Claiborne. O. T. Corson, James R. Angell, Edwin E. Sparks, Delia Reilley. Alice Rogers, Julia Gordon, Julia
Crawford		Warden. N. Spencer, A. F. Styles, F. L. Hoffman, H. H. Savage, Mrs. Ida B. Bagge.
Dailas	A. C. Hutchins	L. A. Blezek, D. R. Repass, R. F. Wood, W. H.
Davis	J. B. Knoepfler	Hattie M Mitchell, Viola Sawyer, E. R. Collins, C.
Decatur	J. A. McIntosh	W. Ramseyer, C. E. Akers, W. S. Arthur. R.A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, J. H. Drake, J. Latta,
Delaware	Geo. H. Betts	L. A. Blezek, D. R. Repass, R. F. Wood, W. H. Monroe, S. A. Potts. Hattie M Mitchell, Viola Sawyer, E. R. Collins, C. W. Ramseyer, C. E. Akers, W. S. Arthur. R. A. Harkness, S. W. Stookey, J. H. Drake, J. Latta, Tillman Smith. Geo. N. Briggs, J. E. Cummins. W. A. Mowry, W. B. Guthrie, S. E. Clapp, Katharine Shimmin, Amy Boggs, B. J. Stull, Alma Le Roy. F. M. Fultz, H. B. Hayden, John H. A. Murphy, G. L. Gillis, H. C. Eldridge, J. B. Burt. R. V. Venneman, M. K. Hassel, I. C. Welty, W.T. Arthur, A. B. Alderman, Jessie M. Dillon, B. J. Horchem, James M. Walsh,
Des Moines	Howard A. Mathews	F. M. Fultz, H. B. Hayden, John H. A. Murphy, G.
Dickinson	H. A. Welty	R. V. Venneman, M. R. Hassel, I. C. Welty, W.T.
Dubuane	A. P. Kress	Arthur, A. B. Alderman, Jesie M. Dillon, B. J. Horchem, James M. Waish, L. L. Lightcap, W. V. Jones, F. T. Oldt. Margaret Lucas, Jane E. Welsh, T. M. Irish, W. P. Guthrie.

ABSTRACT E-CONTINUED.

COUNTIES.	CONDUCTORS.	instructors.
Emmet	H. H. Davidson	G. W Walters, A. P. Hargrave, Edwin Dukes, E.H. White, Amy White.
Fayette	H. L. Adams	F. H Bloodgood, G. E. Finch, Henry Sabin, A. N.
Floyd Franklin	J. I. Martin Harry J. Henderson.	F. H. Bloodgood, G. E. Finch, Henry Sabin, A. N. Palmer, J. E. Stout, Sarah E. Sprague. Jay Freeburg, F. E. Fisher. Mary D. Korinke. D. A. Thornburg, L. L. Lightcap, Hortense Reynolds, A. T. Hukill, Grace M. Sullivan. J. C. King, T. J. Little, M. E. Shuck, L. H. Maus, Mary Engelke, Grace Hoyt.
Fremont	Lee Notson	J. C. King, T. J. Little, M. E. Shuck, L. H. Maus, Mary Engelke, Grace Hoyt.
Greene	E D.Y. Culbertson.	A. J. Oblinger, D. K. Bond Linnie Harris, E. L. Coburn. Geo. H. Betts, L. Hezzlewood, E. O. Taft, Jane
Grundy	J. E. Stout	Geo. H. Betts, L. Hezzlewood, E. O. Taft, Jane Kreigh.
Guthrie	I. M. Boggs	G. W. Bryan, Geo. Galloway, H. R. Miller, M. P. Kenworthy, Kate McGuire, M. J. Cowman, J. W. Segrist.
Hamilton	L. N. Gerber	 J. Dofflemeyer, R. V. Veneman, H. L. Hampton, Mrs. Shattuck, E. L. Coburn, O. V. Krog. M. F. Moine, Bertha Bush, J. O. Briggs, J. D. Stout.
Hancock	J. F. Hirsch and C. W. Thompson C. F. Woodward	
Hardin		C. E. Tool, Margaret L. Weber, W. O. Reed, J. R. Howard, A. J. Cavana, J. D. Stout. D. M. Kelley, H. A. Welty, Bertha Cadwell, J. M.
Harrison	Will T. Arthur	Ireland, Grace Cadwell.
Henry	Annie E. Packer	Lillian Bridgeford, F. W. Else. Frances Clark, O. W. Weyer, E. C. Hickey, Ethel Hickey, L. Antrim, T.
Howard	F. H. Bloodgeod and L. T. Weld	Weyer, E. C. Hickey, Ethel Hickey, L. Antrim, T. E. Savage, Nellie Wallbank. Henry Sabin, Mrs. J. L. Buechele, Ruth O. Ellison, Elsie E. Perry, D. L. Grannis. Eva Marshall, E. A. Wildens
Humboldt	Clarence Messer	Wildman. Mary D. Korinke, L. Hezzlewood, R. E. Towle, W. H. Blakely, D. F. Coyle.
Ida	J. C. Hagler	A. V. Storm. Eva L. Gregg, J. W. Elwood, E. T. Sheppard. Emily lobpson.
Iowa	T. M. Clevenger	Sheppard, Emily Johnson. C. P. Colgrove, Hattle M. Mitchell, Frances M. Clarke, C. H. Carson, Bruce Francis.
Jackson Jasper	Henry Sabin Libbie Dean	Aaron Palmer, Agnes McMollen, Mary V. Wynkoop. W. N. Chifford, Wm. Wilcox, E. J. H. Beard, E. H. Gifford, S. G. Richards, Hattie-Moore Mitchell.
Jefferson	J. E. Williamson	Bene Rodgers. G. W. Walters, Jennie E. Curtis, W. D. Wells, Cora. A. Ball.
Johnson	Sam D. Whiting	F. C. Eosign, Mrs. B. F. Shambaugh W. A. Willis, E. S. Handley, Agnes Otto, Alice C. Wilson, A. G.
Jones	Geo. H. Betts	Smith. J. E. Stout, W. B. Guthrie, J. P. Huggett, Margaret Foley, Kate Shimmin.
Keokuk	W. H. Gemmill .	W. H. Bender, Geo. H. Mullin, S. A. Potts, John E. Foster, J. E. Whitmer, Elma P. Needham, W. C. Farmer, Cap. E Miller. Bertha Cadwell, E. N. Coleman, N. Spencer, E. G.
Kossuth	F. H. Slagle	Danley, F. Van Erdewyck, Mattle Holt.
Lee	O. W. Weyer	P. C. Hayden, C. W. Cruikshank, Bertha S. Morril, W. L. Barrett.
Linn	I. E. Gould	A. E. Winship, Thos. Nicholson, Wm. Wilcox, G. E. Finch, W. W. Gist, J. P. Huggett, Mrs. A. L.
Louisa	C. M. Donaldson	Shattuck, Monona Boylan, I. E. Gould. A. M. M Dornon, J. W. Cradler, L. E, Simpson, A L. Hollan Samp Constant
Lucas	C. F. Goltry	W. F. Chevalier, H. B. Hayden, H. A. Glackemeyer,
Lyon	A. W. Grisell	P. C. Hayden, C. W. Cruikshank, Bertha S. Morril, W. L. Barrett. A. E. Winship, Thos. Nicholson, Wm. Wilcox, G. E. Finch, W. W. Gist, J. P. Huggett, Mrs. A. L. Shattuck, Monona Boylan, I. E. Gould. A. M. M Dornon, J. W. Cradler, L. E, Simpson, A L. Holiday, Samp. Cooper, W. F. Chevaller, H. B. Hayden, H. A. Glackemeyer, Chas. Murray, Carrie V. Lynn, Della Courtleyou. W. S. Wilson, J. F. Hirsch, J. L. Mishler, B. T. Youel, Charlotte Sweney, Edith L. Metcalf.
Madison	H. D. Smith	O. E. Smith, Adam Pickett, W. H. Monroe, Eva Gil- pin, Bertha Wainright. C. D. McClain, Anna P. Tucker, Lelia E. Patridge, W. F. Cramer, W. O. Riddell, Wm. Solomon.
Mahaska	J. P. Dodds	Large Transfer and the second second

ABSTRACT [E]-CONTINUED.

COUNTIES.	CONDUCTORS.	INSTRUCTORS.
Marion	W. F. Crew	W. H. Bender, W. W. Cook, W. H. Lyon, T. S. Thompson, Harlan Updegraff. D. A. Thornburg, Mary Zink, L. M. Kelley, Grace Sullivan, Nona Shorthill.
Marshall	J. Morrissey	D A. Thornburg. Mary Zink, L. M. Kelley, Grace Sullivan. Nona Shorthill.
Mills	O. H. Marsh	C. C. Rounds, J. B. Shorett, Stella G. Marsh, Alice M. Smith, W. B. Woods
Mitchell	Jay A. Laphan	Sillivan, Nona Shortaill. C. C. Rounds, J. B. Shorett, Stella G. Marah, Alice M. Smith, W. B. Woods H. L. Stetson, Hattie Woodard, Flrence Hale, Geo. Sawyer, J. H. Kurtz, H. F. Kling, Stella Odekirk, Jennie Hallingby. A. B. Warner, H. V. Failor, A. F. Styles, B. G. Davies, Lizzie Haas, Philip N. Lewis. A. F. Evers, J. F. Treasure, Maisy Schreiner, Kath-
Monona	F. E. Lark	A. B. Warner, H. V. Failor, A. F. Styles, B. G.
Monroe	H.C. Hollingsworth	A F. Evers, J. F. Treasure, Maisy Schreiner, Kath-
Montgomery	Emma C. Moulton.	ryn Hickenlooper. S. Y. Gillan, W. W. White, Margaret Walker, Mar- garet McLoney
Muscatine	S. Plumly	garet McLoney. F. M. Witter, L. G. Focht, J. R. Bowman, Mrs. E. Davis.
O'Brien	R. B. Daniel	D. G. Karr, W. D. Wells, M. P. Fobes, H. A. Mitchell, Bertha M. Mosier. Hattie Moore Mitchell, A. V. Storm, W. A. Langley.
Osceola	S. T. Redmond	Hattie Moore Mitchell, A. V. Storm, W. A. Langley.
Page	H. E. Deater	Adelaide Laird, Rilfa Waugh, G. H. Colbert, C. E. Arnold, Mabel Gates, Mamie Pace, O. E. Smith, H. E. Wheeler.
Palo Alto	Anna Donovan	H. E. Blackmar, H. E. Wheeler, T. E. Tellier, W.
Plymouth	I. C. Hise	E. N Coleman, N. Spencer, J. S. Shoup, A. H. Bige-
Pocohontas	U. S. Vance	A. E. Bennett, A. G. Rutlege, Alice C. Wilson, J.
Polk	Hill M. Bel	E. Wheeler, H. E. Wheeler, T. E. Tellier, W. G. Young, Bessie Larsen. E. N. Coleman, N. Spencer, J. S. Shoup, A. H. Bigelow, Bertha Cadwell, Anna Wernil. A. E. Bennett, A. G. Rutlege, Alice C. Wilson, J. H. Kelley, E. L. Gront, F. L. Cassidy. H. Adelia Phillips, J. F. Neff, Katherine Shimmin, W. S. Athearn, W. F. Barr, W. L. Barrett, J. F. Mirchell
Pottawattamie	O. J. McManus	
Powesbiek	Viola H. Schell	E E White, Sarah E. Sprague, E. L. Philbrook, W. N. Clifford, D. M. Keliey, C. R. Aumer. Olive McHenry, Eugene Henley, Lauretta V. Sweney, D. A. Thornburg.
Ringgold	J. C. Bennett	Adam Pickett, C. E. Shelton, Etta Eighme, E. J. Pollock, Etta Rider, C. T. Lesan, Alice Wilson.
Sac	С. Н. Јитр	T. B. Hutton, H. H. Hahn, G. W. Lee, A. E. Clar-
Scott	A. A. Miller	Wilcox, W. D. Wells, Margarette Barrette, J.
Shelby,	J. B. Shorett	E. S. White, O. H. Marsh, J. L. Conger, G. B. Rigg,
Sioux	A. V. Storm	Phil. Soulen, A. R. Chase, W. E. Chase, W. H.
Story	Fred E. Hansen	T. B. Hutton, H. H. Hahn, G. W. Lee, A. E. Clarendon, H. C. Coe, Elizabeth Platt. Wm. Wilcox, W. D. Wells, Margarette Barrette, J. A. Wallace. E. S. White, O. H. Marsh, J. L. Conger, G. B. Rigg, C. R. Garrett, Georgia M. Loveless. J. J. Louis. Phil. Soulen, A. R. Chase, W. E. Chase, W. H. Clark, J. E. Vertz. Belle McConnell. L. B. Carlisle, H. G. Lamson, I. B. Allard. Mabel Gates, Alice Claiborne, Ida Dauskin, A. R. Gardiner, J. L. Zwickey.
Tama	C. A. DeLong	J. B. Young, H. O. Pratt, C. E. Fleming, J. A. Ward, C. F. Kuehne, Nellie Hughes, E. C. Meredith, Jennie Leland, F. J. Becker, W. J. Guthrie, A. E. Parsons, W. B. Reed, Hattle
Taylor	H. S. Ash	mitn, jennie Leiand, F. J. Becker. W. J. Guthrie, A. E. Parsons, W. B. Reed, Hattie Moore-Mitchell, Lillian McCracken
Union	Chas. M. Peters	E. B. White, Hattle Moore-Mitchell, Lura Phillips, Mari Ruet Hoier,
Van Buren	John H. Landes	David Williams, Arthur T. S. Owen, D. T. Sollen- barger, J. E. Moore.
Wapello	Beniah Dimmitt	Wm. Radebaugh, R. S. Nichols, G. W. Samson, G. W. Newton, Harriet Garton, Lillian Bridgeford, R.
Warren	S. M. Holladay	Anna Morris Ciarke. Chas. E. Shelton, F. E. Buck, Martha Stahl, J. W.
Washington	Mary M. Hughes	W. O. Riddeli, Lelia E. Patridge, W. H. Bender,
Wayne	Inez F. Kelso	Chas Carter, G. A. Axline, J. F. Holiday, W. B.
Webster	A. L. Brown	Anna Morris Clarke. Cbas. E. Shelton, F. E. Buck, Martha Stahl, J. W. Radebaugh, E. L. Miller. Carrie Van Gilder. W. O. Riddell, Lella E. Patridge, W. H. Bender, Frances E. Clark, W. H. Pratt. Chas. Carter, G. A. Axline, J. F. Holiday, W. B. Thornburg, Edith E. Brant. E. N. Coleman, C. F. Findley, E. L. Coburn, J. F. O'Malley, H. H. Roberts, J. F. Monk, L. C. Bryan.

ABSTRACT [E]-CONTINUED.

COUNTIES.	CONDUCTORS.	INSTRUCTORS.
	K. N. Knudsen	H. O. Bateman, F. C. Butler, Anna Donovan, G. W. Samson, O. O. Vogenitz.
	E. J. Hook	E. L. Coffeen, G. E. Finch, H. H. Dalaker, L. E. A. Ling, Mrs. C. E. Foley, Cora Bates, Ella Treat,
	J. D. Keller	
Worth	S. B. Toye	D. A Thornburg, M. Alice Fullerton, George Sawyer, Helen Thompson.
Wright	Angus Macdonald	G. T. Eldridge, L. Hezzlewood, S. T. May. A. N. Palmer, J. G. Grundy, Mamie Finch, A. B. Tatt, Belle Eldridge, Mrs, Blanche Grundy, Mrs. Stella McDonald,

STATISTICS OF CITY SYSTEMS. COMPARATIVE SHOWING FOR 1900—1901.

Cities having 3,000 or more by the census of 1900.

Atlantic	CITIES.	Population, census	Erumeration, 1501.	Enrollment, 1900-1901.	Attendance, 1900-1901.	Attendance upon enumeration.	Attendance upon enrollment,	Paid all teachers in 1900-1901.	Tuition per month.	Assistant teachers.	Salary per month.	Months taught,	PRESENT CITY SUPERINTENDENT. YEARS 1900—1901.
Belle Plaine. 3883 Borole. 8886 Burlington. 23201 Cedar Falls. 5319 Cedar Rapids. 2565 Centerville. 5256 Centerville. 5266 Chariton. 3089 Charles City. 4227 Cherokee. 3805 Clinton. 23698 Clinton. 23698 Clinton. 23698 Clinton. 23698 Clinton. 23698 Clinton. 3369 Clinton. 32698 Clinton. 32698 Council Bluffs. 25802 Creston. 7752 Davenport. 35254 Decorah. 3240 Decorah.	Atlantic	5046	1946	1166	836	43	72	814175 00	\$1 88	27	e55 00	9.0	Carlos M. Cole
Burlington	Belle Plaine	3283	975	870	677	69	78	8435 00	1 40	20	40 00	90	F. B. Lawrence
Cedar Falls	Boone				1481	57		23.83 50					
Centerville Chariton Chariton Chariton Charles City City Charles City City City City City City City City	Burlington		7922			40	79		1 70			9.5	Maurice Ricker.
Centerville 5256 2215 448 121 51 75 75 790 55 75 790 65 75 790 55 75 790 65 75 790 55 75 790 65 75 790 75 790 75 790 75 790 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 7	Cedar Pauls		150				73					9 0	D. M. Kelley
Charleton								70200 21				9 0	P. P. Vine
Charles City. 4227 Cherokee. 3650 Clarinda 2768 Clarinda 22768 Clarinda 2268 Council Bluffs. 25802 Council Bluffs. 27602 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Bluffs. 27603 Council Blu												0.0	C E Goltre
Cherokee 3865 1711 1032 758 64 73 1080 80 1 43 23 50 9 0 6 A. V. Storm 2160	Charles City									28		9.0	G. S. Dick
Clarinda	Cherokee	3865	1171	1032	758	64	73	11849 86	1 43	23		90	A. V. Storm
Council Bluffs. 2580; 2580; 3947 63 76 7090; 50 1 85 129 58 50 9, 5 W M. Clifford Creston 7752 2561 1927 1442 50 7 19486 64 1 51 142 44 42 90 0 O. E. French 1818 6496 5144 45 77 97182 50 1 86 78 50 64 10.0 I. B. Young 250 000; 21973 398 5480 45 7 4 12963 61 92 56 8215 57 1 89 18 30 33 9, 5 E. L. Coffeen 250 000; 21973 398 5480 45 7 4 12963 61 92 56 8215 57 1 89 0.0 O. E. French 1818 6496 5144 45 77 97182 50 1 86 78 50 64 10.0 I. B. Young 250 000; 21973 398 5480 45 7 4 12963 61 92 56 8215 57 1 89 0.0 O. E. French 1818 6496 5144 42 1 68 100 0 I. B. Young 250 000; 21973 398 3480 45 7 4 12963 61 92 56 8215 57 1 89 0.0 O. E. French 1818 6496 5144 42 1 68 100 0 I. B. Young 250 000; 21973 390 7 1 9521 41 1 36 18 1 1 36 18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							73						
Descrip 7752 2501 1927 1442 550 74 19486 69 1 51 24 44 42 90 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						40	75	44779 25	1 70		50 00	9.5	O. P. Bostwick.
Davenport 35254 15186 6496 5154 45 76 07182 50 18 6178 50 64 150 60 64 221 3071 51 73 46194 42 1 68 150 51 43 50 6.								70900 50	1 85			9.5	W N. Chillord
Des Moines Garage 12166 7308 5480 55 70 6036 4221 3071 51 73 4694 42 1 68 100 51 04 90 Amos Hiatt Table 13237 13071 51 73 4694 42 1 68 100 51 04 90 Amos Hiatt Table 13237 13071 51 73 4694 42 1 68 100 77 137 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	Part of the same o							07182 56	1 86	178		YO. 0	I B Vonng
Des Moines E. {			866	633	480	55						0.5	E. I. Cotteen
Dubuque	Des Moines W. L	62120			5480		74	129636 19		215	67 18	9.0	5. H. Sheakley
Eagle Grove. 3557 1376 835 776 50 92 9172 50 1 31 21 43 60 90 1 60 793 63 777 9521 41 136 18 43 50 90 1 60 793 63 777 9637 97 1 37 22 45 60 90 1 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Des monnes E.	1	1 6036	4221	3071							9.0	Amos Hiatt
Estherville 337 1200 919 714 60 77 9521 41 1 36 18 45 50 9.0 Edwin Dukes Fort Dodge 12162 2788 931 1500 54 77 20302 88 1 50 45 40 90 0 E Williams 1 50	Dubuque			4980	3829							10.0	F. T Oldt
Farrheld		3557											
Fort Madison 9278 2788 9311 500 54 77 20302 88 1 50 45 42 30 9 0 E. N. Colemster City Madison 9278 2616 1313 1000 40 80 12076 22 1 36 30 46 60 20 C. W. Creikhant 131 1000 1320 1185 945 705 67 84 12347 45 1 72 23 51 45 90 D. A. Thornburg 1186 945 705 67 84 12347 45 1 72 23 51 45 90 D. A. Thornburg 1186 945 705 65 84 12347 45 1 72 23 51 45 90 D. A. Thornburg 1186 945 705 65 82 21612 49 1 41 44 47 00 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 705 65 82 21612 49 1 41 44 47 00 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 705 65 82 21612 49 1 41 44 47 00 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 705 65 82 21612 49 1 41 44 47 00 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 705 65 82 21612 49 1 41 44 47 00 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 705 65 82 21612 49 1 41 44 47 00 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 9 C. W. Weyer 1186 945 740 22 85 1 84 188 94 188		4680					27						Edwin Dukes
Fort Madison 9278 2616 1313 1050 40 80 12076 22 1 36 30 46 56 9 0 C. W. Creiksant			2788	1931			77						
Glenwood. 3040 33-0 744 514 37 70 8222 72 1 67 17 50 00 6 Jessie G. Netmer Grinnell 380 380 185 945 795 67 84 1234 75 172 23 51 45 90 J. L. Buechele 10wa City. 7987 2075 625 3345 65 83 12034 86 1 92 2b 41 80 90 J. L. Buechele 10wa City. 7987 2075 625 3345 65 82 21612 49 141 44 760 9 5 F. E. Buck. 80 80 80 131 100 1004 817 88 13490 79 1 96 64 55 60 9 6 78 740 750 73 118.8 74 1 73 23 52 00 9 6 78 78 78 78 78 78 78	Fort Madison .						80	12076 22				0.0	C. W. Cruikshunk
Independence							70	¥222 72			50 00	9 0	Jessie G. Numag.
100a City. 7987 7							84					9.0	D. A. Thornburg.
Loward City	Independence											9.0	L. Buechele
Keokuk							82						C V Stanhaman
R 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Keokuk											0.7	O W Wever
1902 1240 547 54	Knoxville		1010	1004	817	80	81	7402 50					F. S. Thompson
1902 1240 547 54	Le Mars	4146			759	50	73			23	52 00	9.0	A. H. Bigelow
Marion 4102 1280 946 7 25 56 76 11409 94 1 78 22 46 00 9.0 J. Doffsmeret 4102 Marshalltown 17544 1260 1575 1002 48 69 17070 90 174 41 47 00 9.0 F. E. Willard 4109 Missouri Valley					847	43						9-	I. R. Bowman
Marshalltown. 11544 (576) (1575) 1602 (48) (48) (48) (48) (48) (48) (48) (48)													
Mason City 6746 2266 1575 1502 48 69 17070 90 1 74 41 47 00 9.0 A. R. Sale Missouri Valley, Mt Pleasant 4109 1147 850 670 58 78 9625 94 1 26 25 48 30 0.0 A. B. Warner Newton 3052 1056 808 701 58 78 9625 94 1 26 25 33 34 9.0 F. W. Else Oskalososa 1222 298 1283 1009 661 53 65 7654 98 1 28 10 45 50 9.0 L. B. Bofft Oskalososa 1222 298 1287 77 52472 78 173 51 50 9.0 L. B. Mofft Perry 3086 1474 1215 964 65 79 15081 19 1 37 24 52 9.0 D. E. Smith <													Domaneyca
Missouri Valley, 4010 Mt Pleasant, 4109 Mt Pleas	Mason City					48						0.0	n A H Sale
Muscatine 14073 4365 2669 2184 51 51 20231 oc 203 34 203 36 204 0c 204 0c 205 0c	Missouri Valley.					62	74	10112 49				0.1	A. B. Warner
Muscatine 4773 4300 2009 (2184 51 51 22021 65 79 49 50 47 60 90 65 79 880 400 2 40 21 44 60 90 65 79 880 400 2 40 21 44 60 90 65 79 880 400 2 40 21 45 50 90 65 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7	Mt Pleasant					58	78	9625 94	1 26			9.0	F. W. Else
Delwein			4300	2009					1 49			10	F. M. Witter
Oskaloosa.	Dalwain							0094 00	2 40				
Ottumwa 18107 Perry 3086 Perry 3086 Red Oak 4155 Red Oak 4155 Sioux City 33111 Perry 3095 Perry 3086 Perry 3086 Red Oak 4155 Perry 3086 Red Oak 4155 Perry 3086 Red Oak 4155 Perry 3086 Perry 308						57	77		T 72				
Perry 3986 1215 1277 874 71 81 12811 19 1 37 24 45 21 0.0 L. A. Bleeck Red Clak							77					9	A OU Steart
Red Cak 4355 1474 1215 904 65 79 15081 74 1 72 32 45 50 90 W. F. Cheraller Shenandoah 3573 150 917 675 58 53 965 47 180 20 47 88 9.0 C. F. Smith Shenander 3095 985 927 599 62 64 8623 10 160 18 44 53 9.0 H. F. Kratz Vinton 3490 937 771 1509 60 73 8525 60 9.0 167 18 44 53 9.0 H. F. Kratz Washington 4255 12581 1575 1202 40 60 74 1885 22 43 9.0 9.0 W. A. Fratt. Waverly 3177 1500 737 573 56 77 8032 51 157 18 48 90 9.0 W. W. Merll Webster City 4613 1554 1152 199	Perry	3986				71	81					0.1	L. A. Blerek
150 of 17 of 5 73 of 75 75 of									I 72	32	45 50	0	W. F. Chevalier
Senerer 3095 985 927 599 62 64 8623 10 1 60 18 44 53 9 0 H. E. Crossy Vinton 3490 937 771 569 60 73 8525 00 1 67 18 45 00 9.0 lohn Segard Washington 4255 1288 924 750 62 81 9959 10 1 47 22 44 00 9 0 W. 4. Frait Waterloo W. 1 12580 1292 1056 787 00 74 12441 25 1 75 26 49 66 9 0 A. T. Huill Waverly 3177 1010 737 573 56 77 8632 05 1 57 18 48 00 9 0 A. W. Merill Webster City 4613 1554 1152 799 51 69 11407 40 1 58 25 40 00 9 0 A. H. Merill	Shenandoah				675					20	47 88	9.	O. E. Smith
Vinton	Sloux City,					42		95418 80					H E. Kratz
Washington 4255 1268 924 750 62 81 9959 to 1 47 22 44 00 9 0 W 4. Fratt. Waterloo W 1 12580 2651 1575 1202 46 76 18484 28 1 70 41 44 81 9.0 F. H. Bloodgod Waverly 3177 1010 737 573 56 77 8632 05 1 57 18 48 00 9 0 A. T. Hukill Webster City 4613 1554 1152 799 51 69 11407 40 1 58 25 40 00 9.0 L. H. Ford	Vinton			727	599	602	04	8525 00					
Waterloo W 12580 2251 1575 1202 46 76 18484 28 1 70 41 44 81 9.0 F. H. Bloodgood 1202 1056 787 60 74 12441 25 1 75 26 49 66 9 0 A. T. Hukill 24 76 26 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	Washington						81	0050 10			142 -		
Waverly 3177 1010 737 573 56 77 8632 05 1 57 18 48 00 9 0 A. W. Menill Webster City 4613 1554 1152 799 51 69 11407 46 1 58 25 40 00 9.0 L. H. Ford	Wassales E. I.	1 1									1	9	o F H Bloodsood
Waverly 3177 1010 737 573 56 77 8632 05 1 57 18 48 00 9 0 A. W. Merill		12500						12441 25				9.	OLA THURSDIAN
Webster City 4013 1554 1152 799 51 09 11407 40 1 58 25 40 00 0 0 L H. Ford -					573	56	77	8632 05	1 57	18	48 0	0 0	o A. W. Merrill
							69		1 58	25	40 0	9.	o L H. Ford -

^{*}Included in Clinton.

STATISTICS OF CITY SYSTEMS.

COMPARATIVE SHOWING FOR 1900-1901.

Cities and towns in Iowa having more than 1,500 and less than 3,000 population by the census of 1900.

								01 13		•			
	Population, census	Enumeration, 1901.	Enrollment, 1900-1901	Attendance, 19co-19ci.	Attendance upon enumeration	Attendance upon enrollment.	Paid all teachers in 1900-1901.	Tuition per month.	Assistant teachers.	Salary per month.	Months taught.	PRESENT CITY SUPERINTENDENT 1900-1901.	Salary.
Albia	100.7 107.7 1105.7 12105.2 12105.2 1288.2 1706.2 2253.3 22145.2 2279.1 11758.2 2079.2 22640.2 2679.1 270.1 2	803 10210 1230 10210 1230 10210 1031 1031	680684646554965546655555566655556465556646556665556646556665665	60925748388888899867899883337449997859588859998888888888888888888888	677456 74350 31556 71537748 570 77798 57576340 57548 8 8 8 16 6 5 73 7 4 8 6 6 4 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 5 7 6 6 5 7 6 6 5 7 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 5 7 6 6 5 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 5 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	88375976633771677575548776677968628877775778377688672334	6915 77 6957 89 6927 52 6927 52 6927 52 6927 52 6927 52 6927 52 6928 77 75 6527 77 6527 72 652	1 17 1 40 1 82 1 72 1 97	6255501147110550116559951446136551550565111656511656468514551151151111151	10060556618551785628888448878868333968833788888888888888888888888	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	H. C. Hollingsworth N. Spencer E. D. Y. Culbertson A. Palmer F. P. Hocker C. R. Aurner E. H. Griffin M. Janes Ed. R. Collins A. M. Deyoe C. C. Magee D. H. Campbell I. L. Mishler O. M. Elliott L. E. A. Ling H. H. Savage F. B. Taylor Milo Hunt H. E. Blackmar H. U. Bateman E. S. White C. King Geo. A. Bateman E. S. White C. H. Brake E. T. Shepard L. Hezzlewood L. H. Ezrlisie W. H. Brown W. W. Griffith I. H. Drake R. W. Wood C. R. Scroggie Adam Pickett P. W. Peterson W. H. Kalkofen H. G. Lamson A. T. Rutledge A. F. Styles Geo. Chandler I. N. Beard W. W. Cook W. B. Thornburgh W. J. Simpson John F. Riggs I. H. O'Donaghue G. W. Bryan C. E. Pleming G. W. Bryan C. E. Palmer C. W. Macomber L. T. Hill G. E. Finch J. E. Whitmer	1300 1100 1200 1150 1150 1150 1150 1150 11

STATISTICS OF CITY SYSTEMS. COMPARATIVE SHOWING FOR 1900-1901.

Cities having 3,000 or more by the census of 1900.

									-			,	=
CITIES.	Population, census 1900.	Enumeration, 1901.	Enrollment, 1900-1901.	Attendance, 1920-1901.	Attendance upon enumeration.	Attendance upon enrollment.	Paid all teachers in 1900—1901.	Tuition per month.	Assistant teachers.	Salary per month.	Months taught.	PRESENT CITY SUPERINTENDENT, YEARS 1900—1901.	Salary.
Centerville Chariton Charles City Cherokee Clarinda Clinton Council Bluffs Creston Davenport Decorah Des Moines W Bubuque Eagle Grove Estherville Fairneld	5046 32833 88800 23201 5119 512556 52566 52566 52566 325098 3800 3627 35254 32580 3250 3357 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 32	1946 975 2577 7922 1501 9008 2215 1270 5894 1171 1020 5894 1171 11538 866 12773 1376 1296 1273 1376 1273 1376 1376 1436 1436 1436 1498 1498 1498 1498 1498 1498 1498 1498	1166 870 232 4075 5472 1176 5472 898 1032 633 4221 4985 925 1032 1931 11313 744 945 1052 1075 946 1075 946 1075 946 1075 946 1075 946 1075 1075 1075 1075 1075 1075 1075 1075	836 677 1481 3683 863 4284 1763 7763 653 3947 1442 5480 53071 3829 776 776 777 779 770 770 770 770 770 770 770 770	439 557 46 7 48 1 50 6 5 4 5 1 3 2 6 6 5 3 7 8 4 6 7 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 3 7 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 3 7 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 5 7 8 2 8 8 6 6 6 7 8 2 8 8 8 8 6 6 6 7 8 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	7287644793778877557647743777788797757647743777788798843752881176886974881768869748187786777777787879	8415 00 8435 00 23.83 50 61239 89 111849 11 1184	1 52 68 1 87 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70 1 1 70	270 253 1100 271 313 288 231 242 1788 215 109 121 134 215 1134 215 1134 215 1134 215 1134 215 1134 215 1134 215 1134 215 1134 215 1134 215 215 215 215 215 215 215 215 215 215	\$55 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	9.0099999999999999999999999999999999999	F. B. Lawrence G. I. Miller Maurice Ricker, D. M. Kelley I. T. Merrill F. E. King C. F. Goltry G. S. Dick A. V. Storm H. E. Wheeler D. P. Bostwick W. N. Chitford D. E. French I. B. Young E. L. Coffeen S. H. Sheakley Amos Hiatt F. T. Oldt I. G. Grundy Edwin Dukes E. Williamson E. W. Cuikshank J. E. Williamson C. W. Cruikshank Jessie G. Nutting D. A. Thornburg L. L. Buechele F. E. Buck S. K. Stephenson O. W. Weyer F. S. Thompson A. H. Bigelow I. R. Bowman C. H. Maxon J. J. Doffismeyer F. E. Willard A. R. Sale A. B. Warner G. W. Sale A. R. Sale A. B. Warner F. E. Willard A. R. Sale A. B. Warner F. E. Sie	\$15000 1800 1800 1800 1400 2400 1500 1200 1000 2000 2000 1400 2000 1400 2000 1400 14
Sioux City. Spencer Vinton. Washington. Waterloo E Waverly Webster City Winterset.	3095 3499 4255	985 937 1208 2651 1292 1010	927 771 924 1575	590 560 750 120 780 787	62 62 63 56 55	64 73 81 76 77	8623 10 8525 00 1 9959 10 1 12441 25 7 8632 00 1 11407 46	1 6 1 6 1 7 1 7 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5	7 22 0 41 5 26 7 18 8 25	45 00 44 00 44 8 49 60 48 00 40 00	9.0	H. E. Kratz H. E. Crosby John Sogard W. A. Pratt F. H. Bloodgood	1,500 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000

^{*}Included in Clinton.

STATISTICS OF CITY SYSTEMS. COMPARATIVE SHOWING FOR 1900-1901.

Cities and towns in lowa having more than 1,500 and less than 3,000 population by the census of 1900.

													_
CITIES.	Population, census	Enumeration, 1901.	Enrollment, 1900-1901	Attendance, 19co-19c1	Attendance upon enumeration	Attendance upon enrollment.	Paid all teachers in 1900-1901.	Tuition per month.	Assistant teachers.	Salary per month.	Months taught.	PRESENT CITY SUPERINTENDENT 1900-1901.	Salary.
Emmetsburg Forest City Guttenburg Hamburg Hampton Harlan Hawarden Ida Grove Iowa Falls	2911 1 1850 2 1422 2 1891 1 1860 5 1 1627 1 1677 2 1050 1 1628 2 2 150 1 2 2 180 2 2 150 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2	7399 739888 5746661 6546 6681 4816 6546 681 7576 698 7896 7878 7757 7878 7878 7878 7787 7878 7878 7878 7787 7878 7878 7787 7878 7878 7787 7878 7878 7878 7787	6826 6435 6425 6425 6426 6436 6436 6436 6436 6436 6436 6436	600 6692 4 57 4 412 343 342 3 352 3 650 3 79 3 3 8 3 3 2 2 3 7 4 4 4 4 2 6 6 5 0 8 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	67764456276117356315651765576336577634555765516547777985556547757779855565477634657763465776346564776749386647657	888 875 776 776 776 776 776 776 777 777 771 771	9657 89 6721 50 6721 50 6726 50 7401 23 3599 70 4401 23 3599 70 4405 00 4405 00 4405 00 4405 00 4405 00 4401 50 6068 77 912 45 6375 00 6093 78 7403 08 7703 08	1 1 1 4 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 7 9 7 6 6 6 6 3 1 5 5 8 6 6 6 3 3 5 6 8 6 7 2 1 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 1 1 7 9 7 6 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 3 4 6 6 6 3 1 5 5 8 6 6 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1	200 153 102 114 77 110 115 116 116 117 116 117 116 117 117 117 118 118 118 118 118 118 118	44 66 66 66 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67 67	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	H. C. Hollingsworth N. Spencer E. D. Y. Culbertson A. Palmer F. P. Hocker C. R. Aurner E. H. Griffin M. Janes Ed. R. Collins A. M. Deyoe C. C. Magee D. H. Campbell I. L. Mishler O. M. Elliott L. E. A. Ling H. H. Savage F. B. Taylor Milo Hunt L. E. A. Ling H. H. Savage F. B. Taylor Milo Hunt L. E. A. Schefelbein J. C. King Geo. A. Schefelbein J. C. King H. E. Blackmar H. D. Bateman E. S. White C. H. Brake E. T. Shepard L. Hezzlewood L. B. Carlisle W. H. Brown W. W. Griffith J. H. Drake R. W. Wood C. H. Cars in C. R. Scroggie Adam Pickett P. W. Peterson W. H. Kalkofen H. G. Lamson A. T. Rutledge A. F. Styles Geo. Chandler I. N. Beard W. W. Cook W. S. Wilson A. E. Clarendon W. J. Sinspson John F. Riggs I. H. O'Donaghue G. W. Bryan C. E. Fleming G. W. Bryan C. E. Fleming G. B. Crone	\$1300 1200 1200 1200 1080 1000 1000 1000 10
Valley Junction. Villisca	2211 2153 1690 1935	724 722 461 584	504 559 631 482 453 468 775	481 481 347 333 349 575	59 79 65 48 72 60 67	86 76 72 73 74 74	6699 96 6165 93 7211 25 5633 30 5420 00 4520 00 6382 50	1 72 1 47 1 60 1 83 1 44	11	43 00 46 00 41 81 44 60 50 00	9 9 5 9	J B. Young Chas. W. Lyon F. E. Palmer C. W. Macomber L. T. Hill G E. Finch J. E. Whitmer	1300 1100 1125 1200 1000 1100

GRADED SCHOOLS.

Not including those found on pages 72 and 73.

				_						
NAME OF TOWN.	Population census 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1901.	Enrolled in school fall of 1901.	Average attend- ance 1900-1901.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in av. attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1900-1901	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist- ant teachers.
Ackley	1213	9.0 9.0 9.0	507 285 438	409 277 396 286	294 234 313	\$1.70 1.46 1.39 1.62	O. A. Maxwell C. T. Wright S. A. Potts		6'	46.00 40 83 43.00
AftonAgencyAinsworthAkron	1178 468 404 1020	9. 0 8. 5 8. 5	420 227 156	260 219 171 363	219 151 141	1.02 1.51 1.36 1.22	O. E. Klingaman F. E. Collister T. H. Barnes O. J. Smith	510 650	9 5 3	33 12 34.50 40.00
Akron Albion Alden Allerton	440 700 950	9.0	397 178 295 326	129 215 328	263 91 167 259	1, 22 2 17 1, 62	E. J. Cable Wm. Sparks	720 675 700 1000	3	45.00 40.00 42.00 36.00
Allison	463 861 1000	9.0 9.0	172 306 467	132 300 215	116 204 152	1.45 1.57 2.15	J. F. Holiday C. L. Love Benjamin G. Hess J. E. Vertz	540 630 720	3	35 00 41 33 40 49
Amity Angus Anita	333 968	9.0 9.0 9.0	225 127 407	196 109 349 180	120 88 246	2. 59 1. 15 1. 54	W. H. Robinson Will J. Cattell Paul F. Voelker	585 810	7	40.00 41 43
Arlington Arlington Armstrong Ashton	863 907	9.0 9.0 8 8	156 305 398	26c 407	113 194 260	1.06 1.67 2.30	Paul F. Voelker Guy Rawson C. G. Wilcox J. P. McKinley	630 675 742	4 7 6	37.50 40.00 42.00
Ashton Abingdon Aurelia Alta Vista	513 621 179	9.0 9.0 9.0	217 109 220 104	99 86 196 81	73 54 152 50	2.44 1.24 1.79 1.36	Mary J. Brown F. Perkins C. E. Ferguson	675 260 720 360	1 5 1	47.00 32.00 40.00 33.00
Altoona	324 249 273	9.0 9.0 9.0	103 110 136	113 97 93 126	64 55 62	1.96 2.27 2.23	Geo. T. Ogden Lily I. Laughlin H. A. Hoffman	450 450 540 675	2 1 2	37 50 45.00 32.50
Arcadia Arion Arthur Atalissa	405 192 162	9.0 9.0	231 96 126	126 70 80 123	77 52 78	2 14 1.63 1.95	M Dunck, Henry Kreger J. C. Phares, S. Pepper, W. C. Childer	300 450	2 2 2	45.00 32.00 40.00
Athelstan	255 293 361	9.0	134	112 102 84	8i	1. 11	C. W. Miller	575 285 450 450 300	 1' 2	40 00 30 00
Avery	329 473	9. o 9. o	131 181 131 166	163 103 160	73 125	1.08 1.62 1.47	F. A. Ports H. W. Curtis	450	2 2 2	35.00 36.00 40.00
Bagley	355 254 839 274	9.0 9.0 9.0 8.0	131 128 373	123 116 200	92 65 188 85	1.78 2.05 1.86 1.26	W. H. Bridges W. H. Reever E. G. Bailey N. M. Eaton	540 585 810 450	3, 2 6 3,	35.00 30.00 44.10 35.00
Bassett Batavia Battle Creek Bayard	149 533 542	9 0 8.0 9 0	140 84 189 235	94 64 190 2 04	85 48 134 157	1.49 1.27 1.58	Myrtle Moody Frank S. Hill. Charles King.	270 480 675	3	30.00 40.60 48.75
Bayard	494 953 266	9.0 9.0 9.0	211 159 387 96	210 128 326	142 88 218 60	1.66 1.76 1.12 1.44	Justice Stuckrath Emma Crossland J. P. McMurray J. D. Adams	630 450 630 450	4; 5	40.00 35.00 35.00 31.00
Belmond Bennett	1234 238 192	9.0	414 60 73 86	94 364 60 58	277 40 50	I.45 2.50 I.30	R, N. Wyant H, W. Voss M, M. Parr	907 495 320	8	37.50 45.00 35.00
Bentonsport Bevingtou Birmingham Blairsburg	622	7.5 8.0 8.0	47 201	58 69 96 188 78	49 21 164 49	2.c9 1.68 1.16	H, Anderson	490 280 560 630	1 4. 1.	35.00 35.00 30.00 40.00
Blairstown	592	9.0	83 208 94 222	163 103 208	130 70 170	1. 94 1. 69 1. 30 1. 50	J. E. Moore T. H. Newlen Hannah Houghton J. W. Wilkerson	540 400 675	4	40.00 35.00 37.50

	cinsus	ths	and 21	school	attend-	tuition h for lar in ince.			other	salary per of assist- achers.
NAME OF TOWN.	D, CI	months	ration 1 5 an in 1901	90	1-0061	bod	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN-	salary	of of	sala of
NAME OF TOWN.	ulatio	loi	era su s in	pol I		B B B B	CIPAL, 1900-1901.	200	ber	tea
	Population, of 1900.	Number	Enumeration tween 5 at years in 190	Enrolled fall of 10	Average,	Average per mo each sc av. atten		Annual	Number o	Average salary p month of assi
Blanchard. Bode. Bonaparte. Bonaparte. Boryden Braddyville. Brandon. Brezdl. Breda Bridgewater. Brighton. Bristow Brooklyn. Brookville. Buchanan. Buffalo. Burfalo. Burroak.	704	9.0	205	214 95	151 49	\$ 1.70	D. D. Miles	\$700 400	4 2	\$45. co 35. oo 38. 75 35. 83
Bonaparte	409 898	8 0	130 289	220 120	171 82	2.43 1.64 2.04	A. G. Roberts M. C. Murrey J. E. McLean Anna Maloney	700	4	38.75
Braddyville	336 236	9.0 9.0 8.5	146 97	85		. .	J. E. McLean	495 500	2	40.00
Brazil		7.0	99 237	93 173	58 95 86	1.15 1.76	lean Findlay	337 210	I	35.00 30.00
Breda Bridgewater	395	9.0	103 125	103 109	86 85	I.20 I.34 I.28	J. C. Callaban	540 450	1	40.00 35.00 38.00
Brighton	807	9.0 9.0	272 138	109 248 129	196 96	1.28 3 67	Samuel Quigley	720 540	5	38 00 40,00
Brooklyn	317 1188	9.0	548 88	359 85	277	1.73	Eugene Henley J. E. Cundy	1000	2 8 1	49.00
Brookville		8.0	70	40	31	1.32	C. H. Canay	344 360	1	35.00 30.00
Buffalo	372 872	9. o 7 5	129 163	129 125 387	40 87	1.75	Sadie Gillespie D. W. Hanks C. J. Johnson. S. E. Brickner. M. E. Dunbar Thomas Bell T. M. Boden. E. T. Housh C. M. Ericsson. F. C. Clark W. M. Stone E. S. Smith Hilles M. Taylor	430 765	1	35.00 40.00
Buffalo Center Burr Oak	872	9.c 8 o	440	387	280 58	1.32 1.25	C. J. Johnson S. E. Brickner	765 300	9	34.77 31.50
Burt	504 550	90	99 167 2 47	99 184 200	134 119	1.56	M E. Dunbar Thomas Bell	675 360	3	45.00 35.00
Cairo	200	8.0	48	40	26	2 10	T. M Boden	280	1	32.50
Callender	287 399	8 0	141 171	112 104	91 77 186	1.47	C. M Ericsson	570 320	1 2	40.00 37.50
Calmar	713	9.5	39 3 19 5	252 150	186 127	I 14 I.14	W. M. Stone	760 450	4	33.75 31.67
Callender Calmar Camanche Cambridge antril	356	9.0	193	150 184 112	125 92	.96	E. S Smith	450 585 480	3 3	37.50 33.75
Carbon		90	195	140			J.H. Wescoat	315 228	1	30.00
Cantril	553	9.0	236	38 217	168	.99	Hilles M. Taylor J. H. Wescoat Marv Wasson F. E. Stephens G. P. Linville Mrs. N. J. Demnison G. W. Metteen	540 760	3	40.00
Cascade	632 1266	9.0	257 154	223 70 187	195 24	2.02	Mrs. N. J. Dennison.	405	1	42,00 30.00
Casey Castalia	568	9.0 8.0	191 67	187 61	147 14	5.86	G. W. Matteson William McKipley	585 280	4	41 00 33.12
Castana	355		136 107	114	105 52	1 91	William McKinley Philip M. Lewis Mamie Luke	675 350	4	37. 50 35. 00
Center Grove Center Junction	255	90	116 227	92 86	57	2.33	Oscar Gillilan	450 630	2	35.00
Central City	674 623	8 5	256	197 226	153 207	1.20	J. M. Sniffin L. A. Jester	750	8	32, 25 35, 00
Central City Chapin Charleston		9.0	77 117	78 85	52 60	1.58	Luther P. Breeden George Kunz	405 240	r	37.50 25.00
Charlotte Charter Oak	772	10.0	128 303	100 276	76 25 8	1.39	George Kunz George E. Farrell	l fono	1	25 00 46 00 40 00
Chelsea	419	9.0	163 97	129	101	I. 42	C. F. Garrett W. J. Hunt F. A. Wildman	450	3	31.66
Chillicothe	216		05	91 59 168	42	2 14		540 475 585	1	40 00 35.00
Churdan	626		196 456	350 180	133 244	.95	A. P Speers P. B. Woods		4	35.00
Charleston Charleston Charter Oak Chelsea Chelsea Chilicothe Churdan Cincinnati Clarion Clarksville Clarksville	675		216 494	180 427	136 338	I 28.03	J. H. Morgan	1000	4	41.25
Clarksville	1475 849	9.0	20t 59	215	158	1.74	J. H. Morgan S. T. May Chas. F. Severance W. H. Bernhardt H. S. Ash	900 675	5	45.50 38.00 30.00
Clearfield	698		242	54 265	32 202	1.08	H. S. Ash	450 720	1 4	42 00
Clermont	513	9.0	110 318	96 206	34 113	1.66	John Hayes C. F. McNerin Clara Burris	495 540 360	1 4	40.00 37.50
Coal Creek Capital Park		9.0	74 720	60 663	30 446	1.86	'Clara Burris	360 1200	18	32 50 46.91
Coggon	498 574	9.0	153	151 204	119	1.34	I Inman	495 630	3	35.00 37.50
Colesburg	274	9.0	190 87	84	53	2 07	Z. S. Breckenridge T. A. Foote C. K. Peck M. L. Whittaker	630	1	40.00
Clarksville. Clayton. Clearfield Cleghorn Clenmont Coal Creek **Capital Park Coggon Coin Colesburg Collins Lollege Springs Colo	540 693	9.0	174 224	164 186	117	1 54 1.30	M. L. Whittaker	540 450 630	3 2	40 00 40.00
Colo	391 388	8.0	130 167	122 121	93		I. B. Allard	630 520	3 8	37.50
Colo	1009	90	362	360	95 278	1.51	H. E Simpson	900		35.00 38.00
Contact	483 348	9.0	74 175	69 168	141	1 62	C R. Wallace H. E Simpson Geo. E. Missildine A W. Grav W. H. Cash S. A, Power	425 585	4	32.50 40.93
Coon Kanida	348	8 5 9.0	139	131 417	96 276	1.70	W. H. Cash S. A. Power	720	2	35.00 40.00

[•] Des Moines.

NAME OF TOWN.	Population, census of 1900.	Number months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1921.	Enrolled in school- fall of 1901.	Average atten- dance, 1900-1901.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in av. attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1900-1901.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist- ant teachers.
Correctionville Corwith Corydon Crawfordsville Cumberland Cushing Dahlonega Dakota City Dallas Dallas Center Davis City Dana Danville Dawson Dayton Decatur Delhi Deep River Defiauce Delaware Delhi Delware Delhi Derby De Soto Dexter Diagonal Dickens Dixon Donnelson Dow City Downey Daysor Drakeville Duncombe De Witt Dunlap Durant Duncombe De Witt Dunlap Durant Duncombe De Witt Dunlap Durant Dyersville Dysart Earling Early Early Early Early Eliston Elkhorn Elkhorn Elkhorn Elkhorn Elkhorn Ellston	753 307 374 403 387 592 691 270 545 462		481 186 494 107 201 125 61 123 291 128 128 128 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129	3906 462 464 478 478 478 478 478 478 478 478 478 47	312353477 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677	1.504 1.504 1.241 1.504 1.404 1.407 1.406	F. R. Shafer E. C. Bartlett A. P. Hargrave J. M. Hammond G. L. Waldron J. F. Flynn Margaret Buchanan L. B. Stewart William Wisener J. C. McGee H. O. Pratt W. H. Monroe Rollin Mevers L. W. Butler B. J. Still Eldon Baker Frank D. Joseph S. E. Robinson A. H. Berryman Howard Jackson J. D. Robinson D. C. Melfert E. J. Pollock O. Von Kroge Geo. Ballard W. L. Gater G. W. Hursey J. E. Webb Anna O'Connor J. R. McComb F. R. Steece	911345548341448854835485844548855848388644455184456884688	7 48 N 23 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N	49:333000750000000000000000000000000000000
Fairbank Fairfax	644	9.0	221	240 165 80	112	1.61	J. A. Boyle Chas. L. Bratton	540 585	3	34. 17 33.00

census census		22
Population, cen 1900. Rounds and the per month of the pe	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assistant teachers.
Fairview 9.5 502 284 246 \$.95	\$ 6	\$38.76
Fairview 513 9.0 216 159 125 1.49 Mary Rourke 600 Farmington 1332 7.0 389 350 277 1 25 Marty Rourke 600 Farmington 1332 7.0 389 350 277 1 25 Marty Rourke 600 720 155 127 89 1.50 M.V. Keith 450 720 Farragut 514 9.0 190 201 155 1.57 J. E. Bell 675 Fayette 1315 9.0 358 312 242 1.31 L. T. Newton 720 Fortile 8.0 91 63 51 1.84 C. E. Ekenberry 290 Floris 6.0 104 95 69 1.0% George P. Buckles 240 Fonda 1180 9.0 389 375 264 1.52 L. H. Kelley 760 Fontanelle 853 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Fo. Route 183 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3	36.00 36.92
Farmington 1332 7.0 389 350 277 1 26 Arthur T. S. Owen 720 Farnhamville 388 9.0 158 127 89 1 30 M. V. Keith 450 450 675	2	35.00
Farragut 514 9.0 190 201 165 1.67 J. E. Bell 675	5	42.00
Rayette 1315 9.0 358 312 242 1.31 L. T. Newton 720 Fertile 8.0 91 63 51 1.84 C. E. Eikenberry 290	7	45.00
Fertile	1	40.00
Floyd. 353 9.0 121 113 75 1.86 E. A. Sheldon. 540 Fonda 1180 9.0 389 375 264 1.52 J. H. Kelley 760 Fontanelle 853 9 0 312 215 165 1.21 C. C. Smith 810 Ft. Atkinson 264 9.0 186 87 58 1.42 P. F. Hammond 450 Foster 205 8.0 130 86 62 1.40 N. J. Hibbs 400	7	35.00 45.71
Fonda	4	40.00
Ft. Atkinson 264 9.0 186 87 58 1.42 P. F. Hammond 450	1	32.00
Foster	1	37.00 27.50
Frankville	3	33 00
Fredericksburg 565 9.0 204 186 12 1.15 1.A. Eckenrod 500 Franklin 210 8.0 115 90 45 1.28 Mary E. Toors 200	3	30.00 32.50
Franklin 210 8.0 115 90 45 1.28 Mary E. Toors 200 Fremont 542 8.0 187 197 129 1.29 J. J. Williams 480	4	37.50
Fremont 542 8.0 187 197 129 1.29 J. J. Williams 480 Galt O. C. Alexander 360	1	30,00
Garden Grove 551 9.0 219 201 157 1.82 Kate Hummer 720 Garden Grove 551 9.0 210 230 185 1.15 G. W. Monroe 810	5	40.00 32 00
Garnavillo	5 2	35.00
Garnavillo 132 103 65 2.14 E O Fiske 585 Garner 1288 9.0 400 374 258 1.82 M F Moine 850 Garrison 482 9.0 213 189 137 1.75 C. R. Lowe 540	9	44.00 36.00
Garrison 482 9.0 213 189 137 1.75 C.R. Lowe 540 Geneva 9.0 98 83 50 2 38 Willis E. Lamb 540	2	31.25
Garrison 482 9.0 213 189 137 1.75 C. R. Lowe 540 Geneva 9.0 98 83 50 8.28 Willis E. Lamb 540 George 127 127 86 1.79 8, H. Culver 530 Germania 384 9.0 121 93 70 1.78 F. H. Dawson 405 Gilbert Station 158 9 91 71 45 1.62 C. H. Robinson 450	2	42.00
Germania	2	35.00 36.37
Gilbert Station 158 9 0 91 71 45 1.62 C. H. Robinson 450 Gilman 455 9.0 177 174 125 1.64 Jesse Callow 585 Gilmore City 687 9 0 166 235 152 1.46 Mrs. Edna Blake 630	4	50.00
Gilman		38.75
Garwin 470 8.5 172 137 110 1.63 Fred Becker 505 Gladbrook 842 9 0 335 285 230 1.35 C.F. Kuehne 810	4 3 5 7	40.00 45.00
Glidden 731 9.0 222 222 121 1.50 J. H. Beveridge 1180 Goldfield 628 9 0 249 277 191 1.88 G. T. Eldridge 720	5	40.00
Goddell	7 2	37.00 35.00
Goodell 254 9.0 122 97 70 2.02 Wm Philo 485 Gowrie 681 9 0 244 202 133 1.32 J. F. O'Malley 030 Graettinger 388 9.0 175 165 85 1.84 Anna Rutledge 450		35.00
Gowrie 68 9 0 244 202 133 1.32 J. F. O'Malley 630 Graettinger 388 9.0 175 105 85 1.84 Anna Rutledge 450 Grafton 156 9,0 99 61 50 1.16 Myrtle E. Cory 300	3	40.00
Grafton 156 9.0 90 61 50 1.16 Myrtle E. Cory 380 Grundy Center 1322 9.0 410 395 324 1.59 J. E. Stout	10	40.00
Grundy Center 1322 0.0 410 395 324 1.59 J. E. Stout 1125 Guthrie Center 1139 9.0 443 408 330 1.38 H. C. Miller 900 Grand Mound 355 9.0 171 117 94 1.22 S. M. Ballard 495	1¢	39.00 38.00
Grand Mound 355 9.0 171 117 94 1.22 S. M. Ballard 495 Grand Junction 9.0 412 314 220 1.72 A. J. Oblinger 900 498 438 368 1.45 Sue Fairchild 540	6	32.50
Grand Junction	8	42.70 38.50
Grant Park 9,0 498 438 368 1.45 Sue Fairchild 540 Grant City 249 9.0 104 92 44 1.59 Leroy Anderson 360	1	30.00
Grant Park 9.0 498 438 388 1.45 Sue Fairchild 540 Grant City 249 9.0 104 92 44 1.59 Leroy Anderson 350 Grantille 351 10.0 134 45 29 2 77 L.A. Wilson 550 Gravity 549 9.0 206 171 124 1.77 W.W. Palmer 450 Gray 180 9.0 75 65 50 1.65 Wm. Cunningham 450 Graeley Del Co. 180 9.0 123 173 Decodore Learn 630	3	35.00 40.00
Gravity	1	37.50
Greeley, Del. Co 3.0 123 107 90 1.73 Theodore Laam 630 Greeley 488 9.0 192 216 122 1.60 H. L. Hunt 360	2	42.50 32.10
Greeley	4 l 8,	40 00
Greenfield 1799 9.0 3477 35.0 250 1.64 J. R. Jamison 1700 Greenfield 1730 9.0 4577 418 344 1.51 G. O. Van Meter 900 Griswold 900 9.0 275 286 216 W. R. Andrews 900	10	12 25
Griswold	6	45.00 36.66
Hancock 276 9.0 111 104 71 1.76 J. D. Reed 475 Hansell 475 8.0 49 43 34 1.60 Ella M. Soper 280	3	35.00
Hancock 276 9.0 111 104 71 1.76 J. D. Reed 475 Hansell 49 43 34 1.60 Ella M. Soper 280 Harcourt 102 8.0 64 86 27 3.40 Rachel Bass 280		· • • • • • •
Harcourt	I	30.00
Hartley 1006 9 0 430 337 255 1.88 D. M. Odle 900	6	43.10
Hastings. 404 9.0 159 145 104 1 73 W. B. Woods. 540 Havelock 397 9.0 145 158 104 1.78 Frank lavvis. 585 Hawkeye. 518 9.0 256 171 141 1.41 R. H. Belknap 046 Hazleton 500 9.0 192 127 Lucle Arthaud. 360 Hedrick 1035 8.0 349 318 278 1.10 John E. Foster. 600	4	42.50 40. 0 0
Havelock 307 9.0 145 158 104 1.78 Frank latvis 585 Hawkeye 518 9.0 250 171 141 1.41 R. H. Belknap 640	3	41.00
Hazleton 500 9.0 102 127 Lucie Arthaud 300 Hedrick 1038 8.0 349 318 278 1, 10 John E. Foster 600	į	28.75
Hedrick 1035 8.0 349 318 278 1.10 John E. Foster 600 Henderson 244 9.0 104 101 73 2.46 B. M. Taylor 630	4	38.00 40.00
Henderson 244 9.0 104 101 73 2.46 B. M. Taylor 630 Hesper 113 75 30 3.28 G. W. Borst 585 Hiteman 8.0 660 474 400 52 J. F. Treasure 480	2 6	36.00
Hesper	6	36.00 35.85 28.00
Hillsburo 8.0 IOI IOI 72 I.15 A. H. Packer 440 Hillsdale 244 9.0 128 132 77 I.19 E. H. Hamilton 405	1 2	28.00 42.50
Farraington 131	7	41.23

			_							_
NAME OF TOWN.	Population, census 1900.	Number months School.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1901.	Enrolled in school-fall of 1901.	Average attendance 1900-1901.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in average attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENI OR PRIN- CIPAL 1900—1901.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assistant teachers.
Hopeville	145	7.5	114	89	46	\$ 1.46	L. Smith	\$281	1	\$32.50
	767 284	9.0	239 118	201 90	151 70 84	1.49	L. Smith T. V. Hunt W. L. Smith	675	4 2	37.50 40.00
Hospers	415 676	10.0	187	131	84	1 54 1.54	W. L. Smith B. Wierks W. O. Reed	470	3 5	32.00
Hubbard	676 350	9.0 9.0	258 121	231 126	TXT	1 70	W. O. Reed	470 750 387 765	5	45.50 35.00
Hornick Hospers Hubbard Hudson Hull Humboldt Humeston Inogene Incline Indianapolis Inwood Ionia Iowa Center Ireton Irwin Jamsica Janesville Jesup Jeweil Jolley Kalona Kellerton Kellogg	359 626	9.0	287	234	76 168	1.89	W. L. Smith B. Wierks W. O. Reed E. C. Miller B. E. Towle G. A. Axline E. Beaver R. B. Boyd C. S. Sutton F. L. Renshaw Ralph Hardle Leila A. Mills W. E. Chase F. M. Holmes E. Kinney C. O. Behrena S. J. Backus M. R. Timmerman	765	7	32.00 45.50 35.00 38.93
Humboldt Humeston	1474 945	9.0	438 346	439 282	307 218	1.59 1.59	G. A. Axline	900 975	- 8	43-33 37.50
Imogene	945 296	9.0 8 0	981	100	68	1.49	E. Beaver	472		37, 50
Indianapolis		8 0	179 85 186	140 102	110 55 146	1.39 1.54 1.61	C. S. Sutton	400 400	1 3 2 4 3	36.66 40.00
Inwood	477 306	9.0	186	170 158	146	1.61	F L. Renshaw	585 500	4	42.50 35.00
Iowa Center		7.0	173 66	50	45	1.80	Leila A. Mills	32c	1	30.00
Ireton	545 295	9.0	218 110	174	144	1.63 1.35	W. E. Chase	675 \$40	5 2 2	42.77 40 00
Jamaica		9.0	1 7 9	112	99 90 54	1.40 1.48	E. Kinney	540	2	34 00 33.50
lesub	311	9.0	210	172	54 137	1.48	S. I. Backus	425 540	3	33.50 34.17
Jewell	947 266	9.0	307	229	176 64	1.19	M. R. Timmerman	540 630	4	34.17 35.00
Kalona	530	9.0	110 206	102 179	124	1.87	E. C. Hill	450 585	2 3	35.00 35.00 29.50
Kellerton	530 458 653	9. o 8. 5	198 206	179 178 183	132	1.12		600	4	29.50
Kent	053	0.0	70	70	117 33 98	1.91	Ida Maynard	675 315	2	37 50 32 50
Kenwood Park	459 283	8 5	176 227	130	103	1.10	Amos Huffman	450	2	30.0C 40.00
Kellogg Kent Kensett Kenwood Park Keota	996	9.0 8.5	301	159 256	207	1 20	Ida Maynard. Amos Huffman. M. R. Fayrom. W. C. Farmer. J. Ray H. Rozema. James Fitzgerald. W. C. Smith. C. F. Eakins. J. J. Suckow. Frank Eberheart. N. G. Hayden. David Williams W. F. Clevenger. L. J. White.	540 680	353	35 00
Keswick Keswick Keystone Kingsley Kirkwille. Klemme Knowlton Kossuth Keosauqua Lacona Lake Mills Lake Park Lake View Lamont La Motte	405	8.0 9.0	147	134 119	101	1.52 1.68	J. J. Kay	560 540	3	32,50 40,00
Kingsley	720	9.0 8.0	175 2 87	272 58	200	1.20	ames Fitzgerald	540 675	6	45.00
Kirkman Kirkville	203	8.0	77 179	58 144	51 144	I. 45 1.56	C. F. Eakins	360 400	2 2	35 34 35 00
Klemme	262	9.0 8.0	131	94	144 60	2.00	J. J. Suckow	36c	2	35.00 38.00
Kossuth	207	8.0	106 84	91 48	52 45	1.65 2.00	N. G. Hayden	350 400	2 1	30.00 35.00
Keosauqua	1117	8.o 8.o	373	350 183	275	1.49	David Williams	1000	6	40,00
Ladora	289	9.0	173	113	124 89		David Williams W. F. Clevenger L. J. White O. O. Vogenitz M. R. Hassel Lee A Glassburn	400 495 765	3	35 00 40,00
Lake Mills	1293	9.0		454 174	333	1.44			10	40 30 40 00
Lake View	591	9.0	188	l ino	110	1.70	Lee A Glassburn	630	4 3	30,07
Lamont	636	90	344 125	257 75 60	168 51	I.22 I.30	C. G. Sutton	585 350	4	35.00 36.46
Lancaster		8.0	82	66	41	1.65	Noble Little	320	1	25.00
Lansing La Porte City	1438	9.0	538 481	291 352	221 287	1.79 1.42	H. H. Schroeder H. B. Lizer	1200	8 3	41.0C 42.50
Larchwood	450	9.0	163	352 165	80	2.46	W. J. Hunt	540	3	41.75
Larrabee Laurens	125 853	9.0		73 294	250 250	1.79 1.14	E. L. Grout	540 705	6	45.00 41.53
Lawler	853 646	9.5	200 220	294 128	250 88 161	I.14 I.95	F. E. McCarty	570 720	3	41 53 35 33 42.50
Ledyard	997	9.0	87	177 85	59		A. E. Jewett	450	2	35.00 40.00
LeGrand	408 806	9.0		103 3c6	70	1.98	Harry Hass	495 450	2 5	40.00
Leland		7.7	95	78	240 47 38	2.24 2.18	L. Chapman	320	1	35.00 35.00
Leighton I.enox	914	9.0		48 300	299	l τ6ο	A. E. Day	400 855	2 7	42,50 42,50
Lester	225	0.0	102	115	71	1.54	B. M. Cobb	495	1	45 80 37.50
Lake View Lamont Lamont Lamont Lancaster Lansing La Porte City Larchwood Larrabee Laurens Lawler LeClaire Ledyard LeGrand Lehigh Leiand Leighton Lenox Lester Letts Libertyville Limesprings Linden Line Ville Linn Grove Lisbon Liscomb	387	9.0	129 255	120	172	1.54 1.48 1.55	M. R. Hassel Lee A Glassburn C. G. Sutton Emma C. Ahlers Noble Little H. H. Schroeder H. B. Lizer W. J. Hunt L. F. Parker E. L. Grout F. E. McCarty S. M. Coddington A. E. Jewett Harry Hass A. B. Hartley J. L. Chapman H. H. Monlux A. E. Day B. M. Cobb A. L. Holliday Byron J. Read Charles Riggs D. L. Grannls C. F. Barrows W. J. Lancelet	630	2	41 18
Libertyville	1.:	1 8. o	100	2 40 83		1.23	Charles Riggs	675 360	1	30 00
Limesprings	605 314	9.0		210 149	117	I.42	C. F. Barrows	720 540	5	35.00
Lineville	314 690	9. o 8. 5	241	222 128	166	il 17 6-7	W. L. Lancelot	1000	4	30.00 35.00 37.50 30.00
Lisbon	956	9.5	144 271	128 223 126	197	1.33 1.55 1.74	C. F. Barrows W. L. Lancelot W. J. Bell B. W. Hoadley Harris	540 900	5153435	30.00 41.00
Liscomb	956 338	9 o 8.5	27i 153	126	99	1.74	- Harris.	495	أوةا	40.00

NAME OF TOWN.	Population, census	Number of months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1901.	Enrolled in school -fall of 1901.	Average attendance, 1900-1901.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in average attendance.	NAME OF SUPERINTENDENT OR PRINCIPAL 1900—1901.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assist- ant teachers.
Little Rock, Little Sloux Lores Livermore Lopen Tree Lone Tree Lorimor Lost Nation Lowden Lowden Lowden Lowden Luana Lucas Luverne Lynnville Macedonia Macksburg Madrid Macksburg Madrid Macksburg Madrid Manley Manley Manley Manning Manley Manning Manley Manning Marten Mechanicsville Mediapolis Melbourne Meriden Meriden Meriden Meriden Millersburg Millon Milton Minden Minden Minden Minden Minden Minden Minden Monda Monda Monda Monda Monda Monda Mondora Monrose Moravia Morrise Moravia Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise Morrise	3999 427 1377 618 597 600 587 597 600 587 1132 235 1021 404 1166 773 359 1169 495 286 495 286 495 286 495 286 495 286 495 286 495 496 496 496 496 496 496 496 496 496 496	8.8.9.9.9.9.9.9.8.8.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9	236 1735 224 203 1837 148 221 128 622 150 1357 148 221 150 135 148 148 148 148 148 148 148 148 148 148	203 158 450 203 203 1137 106 203 203 1137 1122 203 203 203 1137 1122 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 203 2	113 109 308 134 143 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 13	\$ 248 1.68 2.09 1.71 1.61 1.42 1.23 2.68 1.59 2.06 1.69 2.06 1.34 1.50 1.34 1.50 1.34 1.50 1.34 1.50 1.34 1.50 1.34 1.72 2.02 1.70 1.40 1.50 1.34 1.72 2.03 1.72 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.70	Carper Schenk	\$630 585 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 75	6305443211211743435231862887444333335482455223131312145235323121212235224	\$34.000000000000000000000000000000000000

			_							
NAME OF TOWN.	opulation, 1920.	Number of months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1901.	Enrolled in school full of 1901.	Average attend- ance 1900 1901.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in aver- age attendance.	NAME OF PRINCIPAL OR SUPERINTEND- ENT 1990-1901.	Annual salary.	Number of other	Average salary per month of assist- ant teachers.
Moscow Mt. Auburn Mt. Carmel Mt. Etna Mt. Sterling Mt. Union Moulton Moville Murray Nashua Nassau Nassau Neola New Albin New Albin New Hall New Hall New Hartford New Hartford New Hartford New Hartford New Hartford New Hartford New Wirginia Nichols Nodaway Nora Springs North English North English North McGregor North McGregor North McGregor North McGregor Norwalk	1420 507 949 1268 1543 7702 1003 668 1252 398 1209 683 3616 1271 1287 533 1432 287 593 602 1457 780 770 1457 780 770 1457 780 770 780 770 780 770 780 770 780 770 780 770 780 770 77	8 9 12 8 8 8 8 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	700 96	48 97 120 63 395 189 254 225 232 254 261 183 275 275 278 129 120 120 121 121 122 123 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 125	342		V Burdett Perry Silas Johnson M. A. Gulentz. Carrie Johnston. Susan A. Wehn. J. W. Roberts. W. L. Cochrane Kittie Freed. Dodd. Dodd. W. Guyton. L. Trumbauer Henry Hervey. J. M. Rapp J. C. Kellow F. A. Ford K. R. Thompson. G. E. McCamrond. N. E. Johnson, J. R. Cash. D. R. Marling. W. J. Dean. S. Hill T. L. Eland. C. A. Glongie. W. J. Ford. John Meisner. C. W. Bean. Edwin Mitchell. J. L. Ballenger C. O. Jameson, J. Bryant Thomas B. Hutton E. F. Green. J. D. Shuttleworth Clara E. Thompson. T. J. Cowan. Charles L. Starr. P. P. Sullivan Albert Van der Ploeg F. Von Eshen. W. J. Barloon. O. W. Herr. J. J. Sharpe. C. J. Burrell F. C. Wicks. W. M. Moore Anna Mahon. Allia Schooler H. M. Thompson G. A. Luxford. George Galloway J. F. Overmyer L. A. Warwick John Ullman. W. F. Pritchard F. C. Woods Jas. E. Fitzgerald Kate Grobenharst G. W. Washburn E. P. Cowell W. F. Pritchard F. C. Woods Jas. E. Fitzgerald Kate Grobenharst G. W. Washburn E. L. Wallace. Mark Mullin J. O. Briggs W. B. Munson A. B. Schultz G. W. Bandlett W. B. G. Wandlett W. B. G. W. Randlett W. B. G. W. Randlett	650 954 965 955 955 955 955 955 955 955 955 955		722889998999888888888888888888888999888898888

=======================================									_	
	census	ntbs	be-	school I.	Average attendance	erage			other	Average salary per month of assistant teachers.
		mont	Enumeration tween 5 Pnc years in 1901.		end	0	NAME OF SUPERIN-	8	13.5	1881
NAME OF TOWN.	ů,	귱.	atic	d in of 190	att or.	100	TENDENT OR PRINCI-	salary	Jo .	S 2 2 3
	Populati 19co.	umber	en rs i	Enrolled fall of	rerage a	verage t month scholar i attendar	PAL 1900-1901.	S	umber o	e pe
	opula 1900	scb	twe	orn-fa	1900	mo sch atte		Annual	Number	E O M
	7	Z	国	田	F	A	1	An	z	₹
Postville	984	9.0	410	291	226	\$ 1.54 1.60	A. G. Anderson	\$500	7	\$41.00
Pulaski Prairie City Prairieburg Prescott Preston Primghar Primrose	302 808	7.7 8.5	148 300	140 213	89 170	1.00	C. E. Akers S. G. Kichards	400 680	7 3 5 2	30.00 45.00
Prairieburg	446	90	94 173	213 83 182	76 112	1.77 1.57 1.58		450 630		35.∞
Preston	1 603	9.0	223	210	180	1.50	I. L. Seager J. H. Mehaffy E. W. B. Mark R. B. Daniel E. C. Lynn Andrew Brown John W. Agans T. A. Walters, Emma Hayler	630	3 4 6	30.00 38.00
Primghar	814	9.0	344 83	322 67	257 53	1.51	R. B. Daniel	1000	6	44 16 30.00
Princeton	456	9.5	135	106	53 81	1.54	Andrew Brown	330 570 480	2	32.50
Oursqueton		9.0	105 168	97 148	68 102	.139 1 56	John W. Agans	480	3	35.00 28.33
Quimby		9.0	85	98	62	1 51	Emma Hayler	540 562	1	40 00
Randoiph	645 373	9.0	221 180	197 160	140	I 70 73	M. F. Morgan	765 575	4	42.50 37.64
Princeton Promise City Quasqueton Quimby Radcliffe Randolph Rathbun Ressnor Redding	270	7.0	113 86	93	47	1.21	Emma Hayler Emma Hayler M. F. Morgan L. D. Salisbury W. B. Coulson Logan Blizzard	245	i	30.00
Redding	311	9.0 8.0	80 126	107	25 76	1.16 1.52	H. H. Linton	324 360	I 2	30.00 32.50
Redding. Redfield Reinbeck	509	9.0	218	1981	166	1.40] M. Pierce	675	3	39.37
Remsen	1203 835	9.0 9.c	390 1 2 9	350 180	274 114	1.57 3.50	J. J. Moser	855 675	8	41.CO 45.00
		9 0	220 120	197	135 83	1.48	W. H. Fort	585	3	42.00
Renwick	350 804	9.0 9.0 8 c	205	133 350	203	2 22 1.26	Paul Rav	585 810	3 3 6	40.00
Richland	534	8 c	160 122	154 61	94	1 83	W. C. Hicks	585	3	33·33 37 00
Richmond	371	90	158	117	40 61	1 10 1 59	J. J. Moser John Vanderwicken. W. H. Fort. W. A. Lester. Paul Ray W. C. Hicks. W. E. Auten. S. L. Shalea P. L. Martin. H. H. Hankins.	360 360	1 2	30 CO 25 OO
Riverside	395 698	90	154 226	142 136	90	2 11	F. L. Martin	675	3	38 33
River Sioux		90	105	90	95	1 70	I G Wilson		3 3 2	₹ 00
Riverton Rock Falls	687	9 o 8 5	248 70	219 58	152	151	J. H. Tarrants C. C. Knoll	450 595 300	4	35 00 40 00 28 50
Rockford	108c	90	358	346	266	1 53	C. C. Knoll J. C. Saunders	1000	1 6	39 44
Rock valley	1054 830	90	491 231 389	350 175 394 64	309 140	I 29	J. C. Saunders W. H. Clark W. J. Fleming D. K. Bond	765 675	8	39 44 39 83 34 25 46 13
Rockwell City	1222	90	389	394	252	1 52 1 85	D. K. Bond	1100	8	46 13
Rockwell City Rodmay Rodman Roland Rolfe Rome Rose Hill	173	9 o 8 o	83 94	62	55 53	1 36 1 42	n. E. Dowen	405 280	2	(2 50
Rolfe	557	8 ol	212	186	157 280	1 44	O. S Boyd	560		35 00 37 67 43 25
Rome	994 255	90	395 100	397	40	1 42 2 00	W. H. Rhodda O. S. Boyd F. L. Cassidy Hetty L. Priddy Frank Souter W. W. Delzell Klizabeth Dennison	765 320	. 1	43 25 40 00
Rose Hill	2 53	8 5 9 0	90 80	90 80 80	58 59	2 23 1 36	Frank Souter	405	2	39 00
Rowley		90	56	65	30	1 76	Elizabeth Dennison	450 343	1	35 co 32 50
Runnells	381	9 0 7 0	129 168	123	8 ₄	1 35 1 04	A. G. Hoe	343 335 280	1	30 00 35 00
Rose Hill Rowan Rowley Rudd Runnells Russell Ruthven Rutland Ryan Sabula St Anthony St Ansgar St Charles Salem Sanborn Savannah Schaller Scranton	636	90	198	125 166	131	1 34	H. A. Gackemeyer	1 66 5 1	1 3 6	35 00
Rutland	787	90	338 93	264 80	202 60	I 43 I 33	Bessie Larson S. A. Nelson	585 405	6	38 oo 35 oo
Ryan	ļ	9 o	74	74	61	1 41	Minnie Young W. E. Fleming	270 810	2	27 50
St. Anthony	1029 174 698	90	304 72	74 258 67	226 41	1 20 1 95	A. E. Bartine	810 360	5 I	37 00 40 00
St Ansgar	698	90	252	210	41 160	1 35	John P. Lund	675	4	37 50
Salem	412 548	9 c 8 5	210 190	206 155	153	1 66	Henry Squire	440 510	3	30 00 30 00
Savannah	1247	90	419 130	155 391 106	295 65	1 53	A. E. Bartine. John P. Lund. J. W. Miller. Henry Squire. J. J. Billingsley. Sam Botts. H. C. Coe. H. E. Powers. R. T. Scott. J. F. Burgess Frank M. Abbott. James Lawrey. C. R. Garrett.	1000	7	42 83
Schaller	661	90	194	165	163	92 I 23	H. C. Coe	200 675	1	25 00 41 67
Searaboro	983 263	90	276	275 107	209	1 23 1 66	H. E. Powers	720	3 5 2	39 00
Scranton Searsboro Sargeant Bluff		90	94 276	236	77 175	1 56 1 00	J. F. Burgess	405 675	4	37 50 39 00
Shannon City	38c 688	90	127 223	141 189	90 I51	1 92 1 33	Frank M. Abbott	450	4	30 00
Shelby	692	90	263	267	206	172	C. R. Garrett		3	50 00
Shannon City Sheffield Shelby Sheldabl Shellrock Shellsburg	830	70	128 214	87 221	26 165	I 25 I 71	A. McDaniel	225	I	30 00 39 28
Shellsburg	511	90	189	154	129	1 65	Chas. E. Buckley Harry W. Heath	630	5	40 00
Sibl ey	11289	90	474	477	320	l 159	D. Lawrence Young	1050	11	43 96

Sidney											
Smithland. 433 90 334 270 201 153 A V. St. Banker. 765 35 Solon 337 86 142 124 139 2 94 E. Giles 720 2 4 45 octoor 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	NAME OF TOWN.		70		Enrolled in school-fall of 1901.	Average attendance 1900-1901.	Average tuition per month for each scholar in average attendance.	TENDENT OR PRIN-	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	805
Smith	Sidney	1143 438	90	191	170	100	2 14	W. L. Embree	600		45 00
Smithland. 433 90 334 270 201 153 A V. St. Banker. 765 35 Solon 337 86 142 124 139 2 94 E. Giles 720 2 4 45 octoor 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Sioux Center	810	95	313	231		1 30	A. M. Nichelson		4	43 70
Smithland. 433 90 334 270 201 153 A V. St. Banker. 765 35 Solon 337 86 142 124 139 2 94 E. Giles 720 2 4 45 octoor 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Slater	426	80	103	333		104	A. O. Wydell		7	40 00
Solon	Sloan	643	90	332	278	201	1 53	A. W. Tschantz	765	5	40 00
South English 319 80 122 103 67 108 108 109 109 107 80 107 80 109 109 109 109 100	Solon	435	90		128		2 94	E. S. Hoadley		2	45 00 35 00
Show Hill	South English	319	80	122	103	67	ı 68	L. D. Young	440	2	37 50
Show Hill	Spillville				80	50	1 66	D. P. Dempsey	450		30 00
Stanbope	Springdale			131	136	110	183	F. W. Hicks	765	3	38 88
Stanbope	Snow Hill	500		244	237	174	1 79	S. S. Breckinridge	675	٤	36 00
Story City	Stacyville	100		109		53	2 35	M. S Nelson			35 00
Story City	Stanhope	297	80	147	78	63	1 74	Glen Dougherty	45c	2	35 OO
Story City	Stanton Stanwood	404		280 180	183		I 40	F. E. Fowlie	500) 650)	4	
Story City	State Center	1008	٥٥	374	282	216	1 85	J. E. Clayton	1000	7	
Story City	Steamboat Rock	110	8 5	133	145	84	2 43	S. R. Fitz	550	3	36 00
Superior 187 60 75 67 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15	Story City	1197			266	216	1 25	A. R. Gardiner	675	6	40 00
Superior 187 60 75 67 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15	Stratford	458		176			1 43	J. M. Holaday	675	2	37 50
Tabor 934 90 371 336 241 146 W.E. Kline. 720 7 40 00 Thayer 80 90 90 38 155 E.L. Egimoire 280 1 32 50 Thor 274 7 0 88 68 48 1 37 Etta Wells 231 1 32 00 Thornborn 450 90 138 135 70 2 56 A. W. Moore 450 2 35 00 Thornton 299 90 152 123 90 147 F. H. Sunderlin. 450 2 41 50 Thurman 409 90 181 181 152 1 70 M.E. Shuck 720 5 40 00 Tingley 488 90 200 190 141 1 40 Chas. Murray 630 4 36 25 Troy 7 0 86 79 47 1 32 C. N. Spicer 260 1 24 00 Traer 1458 90 548 422 348 1 13 E.C. Meredith 900 94 22 85 Troy Mills 80 86 60 171 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Tripoli 655 90 167 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Truo 80 80 86 60 170 100 23 1 70 C.R. Graves 360 1 47 50 Uniton 589 90 1228 194 161 156 A. S. Fulton 500 5 40 00 Unionville 80 119 123 92 1 28 A. L. Lyon 560 3 35 00 Urbana 323 85 122 95 55 155 Earl Strait 405 1 33 00 Ute 407 90 163 131 123 150 J. T. Atkinson 540 340 00 Val 444 90 176 163 120 174 J. W. Meyers 720 33 50 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 120 154 J. W. Heyers 720 3 40 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 130 175 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. H. Whittord 575 90 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 W. H. Whittord 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 168 167 120 164 G. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Sumper	1437		483	425			T. J. Durant	800	او ا	33 ∞
Tabor 934 90 371 336 241 146 W.E. Kline. 720 7 40 00 Thayer 80 90 90 38 155 E.L. Egimoire 280 1 32 50 Thor 274 7 0 88 68 48 1 37 Etta Wells 231 1 32 00 Thornborn 450 90 138 135 70 2 56 A. W. Moore 450 2 35 00 Thornton 299 90 152 123 90 147 F. H. Sunderlin. 450 2 41 50 Thurman 409 90 181 181 152 1 70 M.E. Shuck 720 5 40 00 Tingley 488 90 200 190 141 1 40 Chas. Murray 630 4 36 25 Troy 7 0 86 79 47 1 32 C. N. Spicer 260 1 24 00 Traer 1458 90 548 422 348 1 13 E.C. Meredith 900 94 22 85 Troy Mills 80 86 60 171 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Tripoli 655 90 167 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Truo 80 80 86 60 170 100 23 1 70 C.R. Graves 360 1 47 50 Uniton 589 90 1228 194 161 156 A. S. Fulton 500 5 40 00 Unionville 80 119 123 92 1 28 A. L. Lyon 560 3 35 00 Urbana 323 85 122 95 55 155 Earl Strait 405 1 33 00 Ute 407 90 163 131 123 150 J. T. Atkinson 540 340 00 Val 444 90 176 163 120 174 J. W. Meyers 720 33 50 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 120 154 J. W. Heyers 720 3 40 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 130 175 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. H. Whittord 575 90 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 W. H. Whittord 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 168 167 120 164 G. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Superior	187		751	67			R. E. Scott	360	1	35 00
Tabor 934 90 371 336 241 146 W.E. Kline. 720 7 40 00 Thayer 80 90 90 38 155 E.L. Egimoire 280 1 32 50 Thor 274 7 0 88 68 48 1 37 Etta Wells 231 1 32 00 Thornborn 450 90 138 135 70 2 56 A. W. Moore 450 2 35 00 Thornton 299 90 152 123 90 147 F. H. Sunderlin. 450 2 41 50 Thurman 409 90 181 181 152 1 70 M.E. Shuck 720 5 40 00 Tingley 488 90 200 190 141 1 40 Chas. Murray 630 4 36 25 Troy 7 0 86 79 47 1 32 C. N. Spicer 260 1 24 00 Traer 1458 90 548 422 348 1 13 E.C. Meredith 900 94 22 85 Troy Mills 80 86 60 171 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Tripoli 655 90 167 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Truo 80 80 86 60 170 100 23 1 70 C.R. Graves 360 1 47 50 Uniton 589 90 1228 194 161 156 A. S. Fulton 500 5 40 00 Unionville 80 119 123 92 1 28 A. L. Lyon 560 3 35 00 Urbana 323 85 122 95 55 155 Earl Strait 405 1 33 00 Ute 407 90 163 131 123 150 J. T. Atkinson 540 340 00 Val 444 90 176 163 120 174 J. W. Meyers 720 33 50 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 120 154 J. W. Heyers 720 3 40 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 130 175 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. H. Whittord 575 90 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 W. H. Whittord 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 168 167 120 164 G. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Swaledale	240	90	343	78		1 40	Geo. Wilder		1	40 00
Tabor 934 90 371 336 241 146 W.E. Kline. 720 7 40 00 Thayer 80 90 90 38 155 E.L. Egimoire 280 1 32 50 Thor 274 7 0 88 68 48 1 37 Etta Wells 231 1 32 00 Thornborn 450 90 138 135 70 2 56 A. W. Moore 450 2 35 00 Thornton 299 90 152 123 90 147 F. H. Sunderlin. 450 2 41 50 Thurman 409 90 181 181 152 1 70 M.E. Shuck 720 5 40 00 Tingley 488 90 200 190 141 1 40 Chas. Murray 630 4 36 25 Troy 7 0 86 79 47 1 32 C. N. Spicer 260 1 24 00 Traer 1458 90 548 422 348 1 13 E.C. Meredith 900 94 22 85 Troy Mills 80 86 60 171 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Tripoli 655 90 167 152 118 1 48 Guy Scobey 540 41 135 00 Truo 80 80 86 60 170 100 23 1 70 C.R. Graves 360 1 47 50 Uniton 589 90 1228 194 161 156 A. S. Fulton 500 5 40 00 Unionville 80 119 123 92 1 28 A. L. Lyon 560 3 35 00 Urbana 323 85 122 95 55 155 Earl Strait 405 1 33 00 Ute 407 90 163 131 123 150 J. T. Atkinson 540 340 00 Val 444 90 176 163 120 174 J. W. Meyers 720 33 50 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 120 154 J. W. Heyers 720 3 40 00 Walkler 505 90 141 172 130 175 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. H. Whittord 575 90 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. L. Ward 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 154 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wall Lake 659 90 250 206 166 120 W. H. Whittord 575 94 175 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Meyers 720 3 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 168 167 120 164 G. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 157 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 Wallut 878 90 343 285 226 156 J. W. Curtis 675 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Swan	406		205	160	135	I 00	Charles F. Reed	400	4	37 50
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Tabor	931	90	371	336	211	1 75 I 46	W. E. Kline.	720		40 ∞
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Thayer			90	90	38	1 65	E. L. Egimoire	280	1	32 50
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Thor	274 450				48	1 37 2 57	Etta Wells C. I Boyington	231 540		32.00
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Thornburg	267	90	99	103	70	2 06	A. W. Moore	450	2	35 OO
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Thornton	299		152	123	90	1 70	M E Shuck	450	2	41 50
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Tingley	488		200	190	141	1 49	Chas. Murray	630	4	36 25
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Troy	T. C. S.	70		79	47	1 32	C. N. Spicer	206	1	24 00
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Trenton	1450	8 5	108	69	340 53	I 33	J. V. Gray.	340	1	35 ∞
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 855 9 447 75 40 00	Tripoli	655	90	197	152		1 48	Guy Scobey	540	4	41 25
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 226 1 54 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 675 4 40 00 Washta<	Truro		80				I 20	Bert McGinnia	340		
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 226 1 54 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 675 4 40 00 Washta<	Underwood		90	100	100	23	I 70	C. R. Graves	360	1	47 40
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 226 1 54 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 675 4 40 00 Washta<	Unionville	589	90				1 50	A. S. Fulton		5	
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 226 1 54 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 675 4 40 00 Washta<	Urbana	323	8 5	122	95	55	1 55	Earl Strait.	405	1	
Van Meter 407 9 0 103 189 126 1 75 R. F. Wood 675 3 38 33 Victor 012 9 0 168 220 170 159 W. H. Whittord 675 5 39 03 Volga 444 9 0 176 163 120 1 41 Fred Welch 540 3 35 00 Walcott 362 10 0 146 108 75 1 53 W. T. Stichter 000 1 50 00 1 50 00 W. T. Ward 585 3 35 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 250 206 166 1 20 W. H. Meek 075 4 40 00 Wall Lake 059 9 0 348 285 226 1 54 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 9 0 458 388 20 1 57 J. W. Curtis 675 4 40 00 Washta<	Ute Vai	407 578				123	1 50l	J. T. Atkinson	-	31	
Walker	Van Horne	484	90	192		120	I 54	J. W. Jerome	585	3	40 00
Walker	Van Meter	407		193			I 75	R. F. Wood	675	3	38 33 30 00
Walker	Volga	444			163	120	1 59	Fred Welch	540	3	
Wall Lake 659 90 250 260 161 120 W.H. Meek 595 3 35 35 Wall Lake 659 90 250 260 160 120 W.H. Meek 675 4 40 00 Wapello 1398 90 343 285 226 154 M. E. Crosier 1125 7 45 00 Washta 431 90 168 167 120 154 G. W. Curdler 855 9 41 75 Waucoma 540 90 233 218 151 111 L. J. Ayer 450 49 00 Waukea 200 00 233 218 151 111 L. J. Ayer 450 46 40	Walcott	362	10 0	146	108	75	1 53	W. T. Stichter	600		50 00
Walnut. 878 90 343 285 226 1 54 M. E. Crosier. 1125 7 45 00 Wapello. 1398 90 458 388 290 157 J. W. Cradler. 855 9 41 75 Washta 431 90 168 167 120 1 64 G. W. Curtis. 675 4 40 00 Walkas 540 90 233 218 151 1 11 L. J. Ayer. 450 4 40 00 Walkas 500 0 233 18 151 1 11 L. J. Ayer. 450 4 20 00 235 00 250 0 25	Wall Lake	659		250	206	166	1 20	W. H. Meek	675	3	
Washta 431 90 168 167 120 1 64 G. W. Curtis 675 4 40 00 Washca 540 90 233 218 151 1 1 L. J. Ayer 450 4 40 00 Washca 540 90 233 218 151 1 1 L. J. Ayer 450 4 40 00 320 00 233 218 151 1 1 L. J. Ayer 450 4 40 00 320 00 4 4	Walnut	878	90	343	285	226	1 54	M. E. Crosier	1125	7	45 00
Waucoma 540 9 0 233 218 151 1 11 L. J. Ayer 450 4 40 00 Waukee 202 00 144 118 11 L. J. Ayer 450 4 50 0 250 00 144 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118	Washta	431		458 168	388		1 57	G. W. Cradler	675		41 75
Wantee 1202 Oo Taal Till Bal Ta2 I M Cheer I atol of 20 Oo	Waucoma	540	90	233	218	151	1 11	L. J. Ayer.	450	4	40 00
Wayland 394 80 169 145 122 1 27 J. E. Stuckey 400 3 35 00	waukee Wavland	292 304	90	144	118		I 43	I. M. Curry	450 400	2	35 00
Weldon 80 133 140 100 1 54 J. L. Latta 560 2 35 50 Wellman 654 90 100 189 135 1 22 M. E. Logan 675 3 37 50	Weldon		8 ol	133	140	100	1 54	J. L. Latta	560	2	35 00
Wellman 654 9 0 199 189 135 1 22 M. E. Logan 675 3 3 7 50 Weston 8 0 84 60 55 94 Charlotte Henninger 270 1 40 00	Wellman	654	90	199	189	135	I 22	M. E. Logan	675	3	37 50
Waukee. 292 90 144 118 84 1 43 J. M. Curry 450 2 35 50 Wayland. 394 80 169 145 122 1 27 J. E. Stuckey 400 3 35 50 Weldon 80 133 140 100 1 54 J. L. Latta 560 2 35 50 Wellman 654 90 109 189 135 1 22 M. E. Logan 675 3 37 50 Weston 80 84 60 55 94 Charlotte Henninger 270 1 40 50 Wesley 730 90 235 204 120 1 68 E. O. Bronson 675 4 40	Wesley	730	90	235			1 88	E. O. Bronson	675		40 ∞

NAME OF TOWN.	Population, census 1900.	Number of months school.	Enumeration be- tween 5 and 21 years in 1901.	Enrolled in school—fall of 1901.	Average attendance, 1900-1901.	Average tuition per month for each sholar in average attendance.	NAME OF SUPERIN- TENDENT OR PRIN- CIPAL, 1900-1901.	Annual salary.	Number of other teachers.	Average salary per month of assistant teachers.
West Decorah		90	181	118	68	\$ 169	C. A. Russell	\$405	2	\$35 00
West Bend	538	90	248 284	171	126	1 58	Geo. P. Koebel	585	25551	40 00
West Branch	647	90	284	255	212	I 53	C. H. Atkinson	1000	Š	43 00
West Burlington	1044	9 o 8 5	502	284	246	95	Anna Hogan,	522	5	35 00
Westchester	209	85	88	66	52	I 42	L. S. Baker	360		30 00
Westgate	260	80	83	100	49	I 41	Wm. Sharpe	360	2	35 00
West Grove		80	71	65	45	1 26	Margaret Selman	225	1	27 50
West Point		80	150	66	43 106	I 70	Robert A. Gordner	250	1	30 00
West Side	396	90	157	150		2 39	F. L. Hoffman	675	4	40 00
Wheatland	475	90	212	154	117	1 77	J. H. Dutton G. L. Weaver F. A. Bronson	630	4	36 3 3
Whiting	572	90	351	207	170	1 50	G. L. Weaver	675	4 6 3 8 7	37 50
Whittemore	522	90	241	140 185	116	1 88	F. A. Bronson	63c	3	41 67
Williams	500	90	221	185	122	1 61	J. H. Bradshaw	675	3	40 00
Williamsburg	1100	90	373 408	360	295	1 64	Bruce Francis	1300	. 8	45 70
Wilton	1233	90	408	333	233	1 72	L. G. Focht	1000		45 00
Winchester		8 5	75 265	33	30	1 56	Effie Seward	281	1	27 00
Winfield	820	90	205		193	1 35	J. W. Zerbe	675	5 3 2	38 00
Winthrop	618	90	208	206	130	1 37	M. J. Goodrich	630	3	35 00 38 00
Wiota	218	90	I24	124	73	1 79	J. R. Cattell J. H. A. Kinney	437		38 00
Woodbine	1255	90	457		365	1 49	} M A. Reed	1400 1400	1 7	50 00
Woodburn	467	90	124		79	1 40		450	3	31 66
Woolstock	274	90			59	1 74		450	2	37 50
Woodward	550						Emma Evans	500		38 75
Wyoming Yale	794	90			190	1 51		810	5	43 00
		90		127	60		8. Bankart	345	1 1	35 00
Zearing	388		153		106		D. A. Tisdale	467	3	36 66
Zwingle	l	0	40	1 44	32	1 35	Grace Pinkerton	210	1	23 00

SPECIAL LIBRARY REPORT.

COUNTIES.	Number of volumes in the libraries.	Amount of money expended from district funds for library books.	Amount expended raised from volun- tary efforts.	Volumes purchased during the year.	No. of rural schools provided with suit- able library cases.	No. of sub-districts provided with libraries.	No. of independent districts provided with libraries.
Adair	1805 1631 2825 3993 1486	\$ 174 44 320 01 579 14 259 03 303 29	255 63	531 970 2349 879 804	10 53 26 18	58 63	10 92 51 13
Benton Black Hawk Boone Bremer Buchanan Buena Vista Butler	6458 4085 8430 5787 5340 8442 4547	465 09 -107 94 351 46 311 56 897 38 440 44 643 55	321 61 45 65 97 00 169 95 2170 35 97 74	1354 1061 737 844 1310 3251 1376	72 70 31	31 91 36 77	86 78 84 45 52 2
Caihoun Carroll. Cass. Cedar Cerro Gordo Cherokee Chickasaw Clarke Clay Clayton Clinton Crawford	\$717 2501 4106 5076 3298 14183 3403 1198 6671 3920 12297	532 72 223 26 947 98 392 98 462 18 678 72 216 14 281 23 258 89 596 40 971 29	158 36 90 63 923 40 24 50 30 00 487 78 57 60	3146 562 582 969 932 2184 347 688 1393 797 819	45 100 12 65 120 25 25 43	51 96 126 1 77 119 104	5 9 35 19 4 36 24
Dallas Davis Decatur. Delaware Des Moines Dickinson Dubuque	3317 3448 1075 1469 3200 1853 2671 5263	53 70 58 03 252 20	75 00 5 45 9 00 200 00 44 40	815 500 770 360 616 381 228 1049	45 23 20 100 4	36 37 15 80 21 76 38	9 40 5 20 29 2 25
Emmet Fayette Floyd Franklin Fremont	1530 5742 5233 1972 4037	310 72 398 74 373 68 402 17 499 89		• 631 1745 1492 874 1041	50 42 38 40	103 91 103	
Greene	2716 4169 3033	355 17 577 85 273 99	27 51 25 00	641 610 588	84		5 17 4
Hamilten Hancock Hardin Harrison Henry Howard Humboldt	2130 2553 3824 3147 1544 2007 3155	693 99 250 13 579 87 505 45		982 552 1105 908 591 857	15	75 	17 57 60 7 6
Ída Iowa	4963 7173	80 85 798 75	1600 00 110 00	3700 2278	35	60 76	 59
Jackson Jasper	3786 59 76	496 97 \$ 347 57	99 42	916 497		116 37	19 17

SPECIAL LIBRARY REPORT-CONTINUED.

COUNTIES.	Number of volumes in the libraries.	Amount of money from district funds expended for library books.	Amount expended raised from volun- tary efforts,	Volumes purchased during the year.	8 E M	No. of Sub. districts provided with libraries.	No. of Ind. districts provided with libraries.
Jefferson	2046 7541 5156	257 44 338 93 398 93	\$ 950 124 60 40 00	1373 461 740	19 53 90	53 80 45	19- 40 46
Keokuk	5378 3464	738 32 488 38	58 60	1248 784	49 24	24 114	100-
Lee Linn Louisa Lucas Lyon	4256 6943 3868 136c 3174	124 42 902 35 377 52 303 68 440 63	100 88 221 32 17 65 97 25 431 80	368 1950 828 845 1533	9 46 41 1	14 29 62 33 74	75 17 57 9
Madison Mahaska Marion Marshall Mills Mitchell Monona	2546 3112 4223 7449 8096 6442 2884	861 72 343 27 304 72 1365 50 660 37 374 16	12 07 135 47 43 27 115 61 2700 00	917 717 957 440 1780 3983	40 28 55 100 42	115 16 14 47 16 50 84	14 33 62 55 36 15
Monroe Montgomery Muscatine	1576 4264 3394	447 27 294 55 475 64 309 45	695 85 50 76 11 20	1141 447 474 463	14 45 29	32 64 54	18 7
O'Brien	13536 8292	57 95 110 67	945 75 100 00	1994 721	126 83	128 92	
Page Palo Alto Palo Alto Plymouth Pocahontas Polk Pottawattamie Poweshiek	2814 9238 5680 5610 12237 4445 4429	426 67 231 97 480 83 309 84 593 32 713 42 295 50	1750 51	647 7000 944 4452 925 1191 252	50 105 142 18 24 150 21	80 121 145 122 54 215 51	40 1 3 5 15
Ringgold	2249	397 14	75 11	884	27	79	21
Sac	6744 6068 7868 5425 4423	459 96 391 88 337 71 309 82 475 10	246 36	2055 1120 387 987 855	104 59 100 57 72	131 71 110 57 117	20
Tama	4370 2480	687 17 688 75	116 12 29 82	1120 1380	4 50	56 100	45 17
Union	3006	269 16		75	10	9	6
Van Buren. Wapello Warren. Washington Wayne Webster Winnebago	1728 4254 3949 5370 2050 9878 2894	258 71 650 40 363 68 262 98 698 29 703 82 296 41		456 1215 1006 939 491 2747 488	7 48 20 30 78	32 53 34 6 83 121	32 39 68 65 30 34
Winneshiek Woodbury Worth Wright	3597 6995 1547 6378	615 85 470 61 77 91	425 00	1229 700 96 389	30	75 82 80 26	35 8
			299 90 \$ 28426 00		4245	7073	2335.

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS. FROM CITIES AND TOWNS OF OVER 1,000 BY THE CENSUS OF 1900.

			1900-	1901.				1	901-	1902.			course.		col.	
NAME OF SCHOOL.		Enrollment entire year.		Graduated.		Enrollment, Oct. 4, 1901				In graduat			n Latin.	fitting for	NAME OF PRINCIPAL	
	Boys.	Girls.	Total	Boys.	Girls	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Years in	Years in	No. fitt	
Ackley	135 30 55 250 688 72 32 50 32 42 31 24 70 30	93 169 104 37 86 181 35 49 41 77 42 60 274 39	139 598 159 165 250 156 69 130 78 273 77 80 65 147 790 453	1166226622446613311113344957666641334499576666413344	4 9 2 5 4 8 17	14 14 13 12 16 4 15 15 15 20 46 10 14 20 20 20 20 18 20 33 15 15 33 15 15 33 16 16 31 16 31 16 31 16 31 16 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31	111 24 68 26 34 115 177 222 50 43 199 60 62 63 33 40 33 36 25 22 22 64 38 38 39 174 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	255 47188 755 6527 8817 8817 8817 8218 3337 710 618 812 812 812 812 812 812 812 812 812 8	5.4. 	7	77 100 77 100 77 100 100 100 100 100 100	14 200 6 6 255 15 8 19 177 9 12 2 4 4 6 12 2 11 1 11 3 11 7 2 7 2 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	. 43444444 443 . 44444 3444444444444444	3 4 4 3 4 4 3 5 4 4 3 5	15 500 399 4	H A. Higgins. Mrs. L. M. Gow Anna L. Wolf. Guy A. Blaisdel P. B. Woods. Chas. E. Arnole Ern'stW Fellow E. G Bailey. J. S. McCowan F. Belle Bolton E. B. Clingman S. A. Power. Blanche Norton T B. Morris. J. K. Green. F. C. Ensign.
Davenport Decorah Denison De Witt Dubuque Dunlap Des Moines E	47 19 200 18	51 69 15 287	78 116 34 487	3 4 6 24	13 6 22 10	17 12 46	30 44 16 157 17	233 46 70 14 215 30 203	372 47	5 4 21 3	10 8 5	13 9 52 13	A A COM	4 4 4 3 4 3 3 3 3	57	W. A. Blair. Marg'tBuchanar I. S. Gochenauer

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS-CONTINUED.

	1900-1901.					1901-1902.								col		
NAME OF SCHOOL.		ollm ire y		Gra	Graduated.					In graduat- ing class.			ears in course	ears in Latin	fitting for	NAME OF PRINCIPAL.
•	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Vears !	Years	No fit	
Des Moines N Des Moines W	76 238	100 354	176 592	18	15 41	18 59	74 218	94 332	168 550	 26	38	64	4	4		W.E.D.Rummel W A.Crusinberry
Eagle Grove Eddyville Eldon Eldora Emmetsburg . Estherville .	41 31 40 46 47	69 45 48 44 73	76 88 90 120	4 4 6 12 3	25 3 4 6	29 5 3 10 18 9	37	54 35 50 35 52	68 85 72 81	8 2 1 7 4 3	8 56 58 7	16 7 7 12 12	4 4 4 4	4 2 4 4 4 4 4		J. E. Grundy. Joseph Parks. Bertha O. Tenant Louise E. Taylor F. E. Tellier. Sue M. Cullen.
Fairfield Farmington Fayette Fonda Forest City Ft. Dodge Ft. Madison	64 34 36 36 26 76 40	113 39 40 51 36 119	177 73 76 87 62 195		22 8 9 3 13	36 18 18 3 7 20	32 25 61	101 40 28 38 27 94 80	157 72 49 70 52 155 125	9 7 11 2 8 11	21 11 12 8 5 10	13	4 4 4 4	4 2 2 3 3 4 4	2 7	
Garner	18 43 33 16 42 87 68	33 78 25 39 50 127 73	51 121 58 55 92 214 101	3 1 3 2 10 9	2 11 5 3 6 15 20	2 14 6 6 8 25 29	42 24 17 40 86	80 27 32 49 122 54	44 122 51 49 89 208 110 59	6 1 3 5 11 10 4	2 16 4 6 8 17 8 5	5 9 13 28 18	4 4 4 4 4 4	2 4 2 3 4 4 3 4 3	15	Bl'che Blackwell
Hambarg Hampton Harlan Hartley Hawarden Hedrick Humboldt	46 19 41 33	 84 18 33 56	130 37 74 89	 8 7 8	18 8 4 2 4 3	22 16 4 3 11	86 24 30	37 44 30	87 118 150 61 74 57 93	6 6 10 2 5 7 6	13 9 4 9 5 5	19	4 4 4 4	3 4 4 4 4 2 4	۰.	I. E. Clayton, Lenna Prater. C. K. Buckle. D. M. Odle. S. T. May. John E. Foster. M. E. Lumbar.
Ida Grove Independence Indianola Iowa City Iowa Falls	55 53 	70 98 	125 151 218 	9 4 4 	16 17 12	13 20 21	64 68 89	71 94 113 139 78	115 158 181 228 125	6 8 3 20 5		21 44	4 4	4 4 3 4	79	Jessie Johnson. Clara M. Travis. J.W. Radebaugh T. J. Fitzpatrick Anna L. Burdick
Jefferson Keokuk, Keosangua Knoxville,	65 83 43 68	90 132 46 83	175 215 89 151	13 8 3	13 24 5 12	13	58 84 33 66	82 135 37 69	140 219 70 135	10 18 6	23	41	4	4 4 2 4	63	Libbie Howard. A. A. Reed. David Williams. T. V. Hart.
Lake City Lake Mills	32 16	52 20	36	8	11 5	15	27 17		78 43	8			43	4 2	 - : :	Grace Fagan, E. G. Clark.
Lamoni. Lansing La Porte City Le Mars. Leon. Logan Lucas Lyons	56 53 26 17 38	35 74 91 40 37 71	46 130 144 60 54 109	2 5 8 2	2 9 8 11 5 3	16 13	15 47	29 70 85 44 48	69	3 5 6	13 21 15	14 16 26 21	4 4 27 4	4 3 3	51	Geo. Galloway. Charles Henry. Anne W. Evans. J. H. Drake. Edith M. Fischer Lula Newcomb.

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS-CONTINUED.

	1900-1901.							1	190t-	1902.			ان		col.	
NAME OF SCHOOL.		ollm re y		Gra	dua	ted.		ollm 4, I			radu class	. 	in course.	Vears in Latin	fitting for	NAME OF PRINCIPAL.
	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Воув.	Girls	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Years	Years	No fit	
McGregor Malvern Manchester Manning Manson Mapleton Maquoketa Marengo Marion Marshalltown Mason City Mo. Valley Montezuma	38 20 17 47 35 69 139 85	43 28 36 84 55 106 208 120		2 6 3 5 1 15 7 158	. 6 9 3 16 7 22 17 19	8 15 4 5 22 8 37 24 34 17	27 26 35 20 16 55 306 124 95 49	33 42 55 41 28 31 60 104 201 150	60 68 90 66 48 49 136 90 170 325 240 136 68	4 3 2 3 2 2 7 8 7 10	1 6 9 2 5 8 12 13 11 26 18 6	59 11 57 10 19 21 18 76 30 5	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4 4 3 3 4 4 4 3 5 4 4	60 10	Miss Harrison. Mae Miller. Lida J Colton. Selma Daum. G. W. Young. W. B Buckley. Marj'rie Millikan C H. Carson. Allice F. Duffy. E. U. Graff. Anna D. Fay. J. E. Barrett.
Monticello Moulton Mt. Ayr Mt. Pleasant . Mt. Vernon Muscatine Mystic	31 51 2 55 31 25	41 55 51 62 31	72 1c6 106 93 56	5 4 10 4 4 2	10 10 10 13 6	15 20 14	37 59 46 58 29	31 60 37 36 30 30	83 94 59	80 11 000 5	6 8 18 7 18 10	12 18 29 12 26 15	4 3	2	52	Marv I Jarman. W. L. Cochrane. Chas Sutherland Lida A. Pittman. P. W. Peterson. W. H. Kalkofen.
Nashua Nevada New Hampton New London New Sharon Newton Nora Springs Northwood	42 44 65 11 30 42	45 74 77 19 45 60		4 7 5 2 4 12 1	3	12 16 14 9 9 25 4	52 8 28 58	44 68 59 17 38 83	80 92 101 25 66 141	7 1 9 1 6 6 5	6 10 3 2 10 11 11	13 11 12 3 16 17 16	4444	4	··:	C. J. Trumbauer. Anna Batman. F. A. Schuetz. N. E. J. chnson. Nellie Johnson. E. J. H. Beard. J. R. Magee. J. L. Ward.
*Oak Park Odebolt Oelwein Onawa Orange City. Osage Osceola Oskaloosa Ottumwa	41	38 84	33 83 110 100 58 127 117 342 416	3 3 10 	6 6 5 27 12 25	12 8 37	45 41 18 33 55 108	25 45 66 72 28 55 70 185 239	43 71 111 113 46 88 125 293 354	3 4 5 2 5 2 5 2 15 2 25	13 7 3 7 17 39 39	14 17 12 5 12 19 54 64	4 4 4 4 4	4	35 7 30 	Nellie L. Baldwin I. A Fesenbeck. L. B. Moffett. Marv E. Rice. E. W. Davis. R. L. Curry.
Parkersburg. Pella Perry	27 42	33	60 147	7 3 3	3	20 6 22	35	38 95	73 143	3		1 6 14	4	3	23	Ida F. Leydig. Mrs. M. E. Mair. Evelyn Miller
Red Oak	79 47 62 15	33	111	7	. 4		34 44	116 38 41 43 26	182 72 85 91 42	10 8 10 8	8	12	4 4	4 4 4		J. E. Pearson. Anna Bernard. J. C. Sanders. M. Bruntlett. M. S. Hine.
Sabula	27 15 48 58	105	43 116 163	1 2 7	6	5 7 6 19	31 21 13	38 25 20 67 105	62 69 46 33 113 161 98	6	12		4	3 3 2 4 4 4	10	Eva M. Fleming. Alvan Clarendon Cora Curtis. A. P. Speers. Nellie Jones. Lizzie Marley. C. E. Hanchet

HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS-CONTINUED.

NAME OF SCHOOL. Enrollment entire year. Graduated. Enrollment Oct. 4, 1901. In graduating class. Solution S				900-	1901.					1901-	1902.					10	
Sidney			entire year.		Gra	Graduated.			Oct. 4, 1901.			ing class.				ting for	
Sigourney 47 85 72 132 35 44 17 23 50 72 132 14 13 44 177 274 451 16 36 52 44 285 Geo. E. Marshal 18 55 53 1 1 2 11 30 47 70 24 451 16 36 52 44 285 Geo. E. Marshal 5 50 1 2 11 30 47 5 5 42 2 8 5 70 12 23 33 56 52 2 8 15 7 18 7 9 7 12 14 4 14 17 24 47 12 48 15 1 1 4 4 12 2 33 3 6 9 2 2 4 1 3 4 4 12 4 1 3 4 <th< td=""><td></td><td>Boys.</td><td>Girls.</td><td>Total.</td><td>Boys.</td><td>Girls.</td><td>Total</td><td>Boys.</td><td>Girls.</td><td>Total.</td><td>Boys.</td><td>Girls.</td><td>Total.</td><td>Years</td><td>Years</td><td></td><td></td></th<>		Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Years	Years		
Traer	Sigourney Sioux City Sioux Rapids Spencer Spirit Lake State Center Storm Lake Story City Stuart	47 230 18 24 48 28 50 22 71	351 35 66 55 24 70 18	581 53 90 103 52 126 40 151	11 1 2 4 5 1	17 33 8 10 8 13 15	44 9 12 18 6	177 11 38 23 23 48 20 61	72 274 36 57 33 22 74 22 73	122 451 47 95 56 45 122 42 134	2 2 7 5 2 6	36 5 10 8 8 10	52 5 12 10 15 15	4 4 3 4 3	4 2 4 2 4 I	285 5 13	Mary A. Roberts. Geo. E. Marshall P. L. Dorland. A. H. Avery. J. T. Velin. E. N. Gibson. Clara R. Bamber A. R. Gardiner. Emma DeGraff
Villisca 67 100 167 13 10 23 59 73 13a 4 15 19 44 Adel Sampson. Vinton 54 8c 134 7 26 33 52 72 124 7 13 20 44 Adel Sampson. Waphington 82 106 188 14 20 34 72 117 180 13 18 31 44 Miss Thomsen. Waterloo, E. 93 99 192 13 23 30 78 107 185 12 18 30 44 Lydia Hinman. Waukon 36 48 84 2 12 14 36 83 14,3 7 16 23 44 50 Amy Boggs. Waverly 21 46 67 4 8 12 37 46 83 4 4 8 44 20 Bertha L.Glattl West Liberty 5 169 <td< td=""><td>Tipton Toledo</td><td>31 49</td><td>45 66</td><td>115</td><td>3 3 6 9</td><td>13</td><td>7 19</td><td>34 44</td><td>36 56</td><td>70 100</td><td>9</td><td>3 7 18 12</td><td>11 27</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>40</td><td>L. W. Soth.</td></td<>	Tipton Toledo	31 49	45 66	115	3 3 6 9	13	7 19	34 44	36 56	70 100	9	3 7 18 12	11 27	4	4	40	L. W. Soth.
Washington 82 166 188 14 20 34 72 117 180 13 18 31 44 Miss Thomsen. Waterloo, E. 93 99 192 13 23 36 78 107 185 12 18 30 44 Lydia Hinman. Waterloo, W. 30 48 84 2 12 14 36 33 69 2 4 6 43 30 HA. Dwelle. Waverly 21 46 67 4 8 12 27 46 83 44 4 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44	Villisca	67	100	167	13	10	23 33	24 59 52	73	132	4	7 15 13	10 19 20	4	4	· · ·	
What Cheer. 32 48 80 5 6 11 28 46 75 2 14 16 43 Oswald Risser.	Washington Waterloo, E Waterloo, W Waterloo, W Waverly Webster City. West Liberty. West Liberty. West Liberty. Williamsburg. Williamsburg. Wilton Winterset What Cheer	93 36 36 37 55 34 44 33 32	106 99 101 48 46 109 39 53 32 70 48	192 165 84 67 164 73 97 43 101 80	14 13 5 2 4 4 4 4 4 5	20 23 10 12 8 17 21 4 11 6	34 36 15 14 12 21 15 25 8 15	72 78 60 36 37 52 25 31 38 13 24 28	117 107 83 33 46 84 38 45 40 25	189 185 143 69 83 136 78 38 94	13 12 7 2 4 7 3 10 6 2	18 16 4 4 12 9 9 8 6	30 23 6 8 19 12 19 14 8	4 4 4 4 4 4 3 4 4 3	4 4 4 4 4 2 3 3 3 3	50 30 20 	Miss Thomsen. Lydia Hinman. Amy Boggs. H A Dwelle. Bertha L. Glattly Mrs. L. E Wilson Mary L. Phelps. L. J. Ayer. Bruce Francis. L. G. Focht. P.E. M'Clenaheu Oswald Risser.

^{*}P. O. Des Moines.
†Number fitting for college or other higher institutions.
NOTR—In comparing the number of students enrolled this year with the number enrolled last year, just bear in mind that for 1900-1901 the enrollment is given for the entire year; and that for 1901-1902 the eprollment is given at the beginning of the year. This will explain why the number of students is, in many schools, less than it was last year. The difference is quite noticeable in the reports from some of the large towns and cities because a large class is promoted to the high school at the middle of the year.

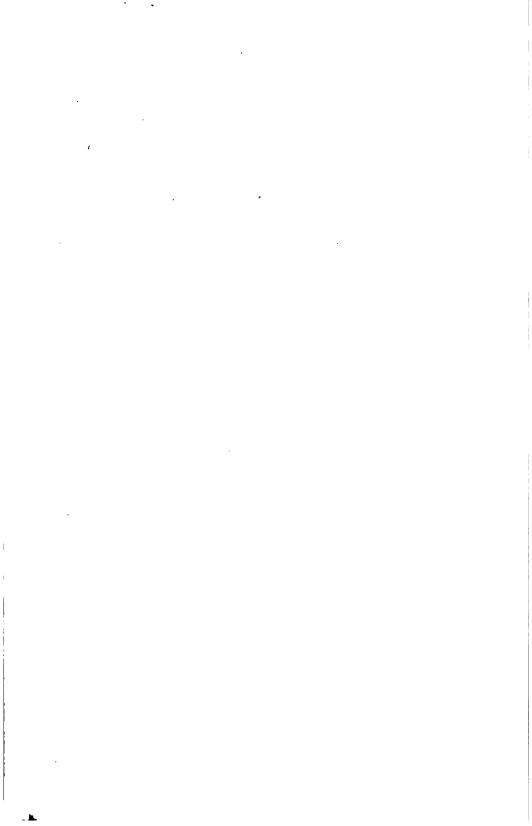
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS. TERM 1902-1904.

COUNTY	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE
Adair	Mrs. Ella C. Chantry	Greentield
Adams	A. B. Lewis	Corning
Allamakee	John E. Mills	Waukon
Appanoose	*R A Elwood	Centerville
Audubon	*Arthur Farquhar	Audubon
Benton	C. R. Lowe	Vinton
Black Hawk	*†C. E. Moore	Waterloo
Boone	*R. V. Veneman	Boone
Bremer	P. M. Smock	Waverly
Buchanan	M. J. Goodrich	Independence
Buena Vista	**J. E. Durkee	Sioux Rapids
Butler	Ida F. Leydig	Allison
Calhoun	*W. R. Sandy	Rockwell City
Carroll	*J. M. Ralph	Carroll
Cass	*Ira B. Johnson	Atlantic
Cedar	*Aurora Goodale	Tipton
Cerro Gordo	*P. O. Cole	Mason City
Cherokee	**Agnes J. Robertson	Cherokee
Chickasaw	T. J. Wormley	New Hampton
Clarke	W. C. Davis.	Osceola
Clay	H. F. Fillmore	Spencer
Clayton	*C. J. Adam	Elkader
Clinton	Geo. E. Farrell	Clinton
Crawford	C. W. Von Coelln	Denison
Dallas	R. F. Wood	Adel
Davis	Anna Duffield	Bloomfield
Decatur	*J. A. McIntosh	Leon
Delaware	*H. J. Schwietert	Manchester
Des Moines	*Howard A. Mathews	Burlington
Dickinson	W. T. Davidson	Spirit Lake
Dubuque	P. J. Schroeder	Dubuque
Emmet	Maria Z. Pingrey	Estherville
Fayette	*Henry L. Adams	West Union
Floyd	Frederick Schaub	Charles City
Franklin	*Harry J. Henderson	Hampton
Fremont	Mattie Lee Lair	Sidney
Greene	*C. M. Williams	Jefferson
Grundy	**J. T. Gray	Grundy Center
Guthrie	*I. M. Boggs	Guthrie Center
Hamilton	*L. N. Gerber	Webster City
Hancock	A. M. Deyoe	Garner
Hardin	Mrs. Ella B. Chassell	Eldora
Harrison	D. E. Brainard	Logan
Henry	*†Annie E. Packer	Mt. Pleasant
Howard	*Elsie E. Perry,	Cresco
Humboldt	*†Clarence Messer	Humboldt
Ida	**J C. Hagler	Ida Grove
Iowa	Howard T. Ports	Marengo
Jackson	*C. C. Dudley	Maquoketa
Jasper	*Libbie Dean	Newton

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS. TERM 1902-1904-CONTINUED.

COUNTY	CHDPDINTPNDDNT	POSTOFFICE.
COUNTY.	SUPERINTENDENT.	Fairfield.
Jefferson	Anna WhiteL. H. Langenberg	
_		Iowa City.
Jones	*Clifford B. Paul	Anamosa.
Keokuk	C. E. Miller	Sigourney.
Kossuth	*F. H. Slagle	Algona.
Lee	**†J. S. Stewart	Ft. Madison.
Linn	J. E. Vance	Marion.
Louisa	C. R. Wallace	Wapello.
Lucas	Laura Fitch	Chariton.
Lyon	*†A. W. Grisell	Rock Rapids.
Madison	*H. D. Smith	Winterset.
Mahaska	*Jas. P. Dodds	Oskaloosa.
Marion	W. H. Lucas	Knoxville.
Marshall	Mary E. Hostetler	Marshalltown.
Mills	†W. M. Moore	Glenwood.
Mitchell	*†Jay A. Lapham	Osage.
Monona	**F. E. Lark	Onawa.
Monroe	R. B. Spencer	Albia.
Montgomery	Mabel G. Hanna	Red Oak.
Muscatine	F. M. Witter	Muscatine.
O'Brien	Nellie Jones	Primghar.
Oscecla	J. P. McKinley	Sibley.
Page	Geo. H. Colbert	Clarinda.
Palo Alto	**Anna Donovan	Emmetsburg.
Plymouth	**I. C. Hise	LeMars.
Pocahontas	*U. S. Vance	Pocahortas.
Polk	Z. C. Thornburg	Des Moines.
Pottawattamie	*O. J. McManus	Council Bluffs.
Poweshiek	**Viola H. Schell	Montezuma.
Ringgold	*J. C. Bennett	Mt. Ayr.
Sac	C. H. Jump	Sac City.
Scott	Fred. J. Walker	Davenport.
Shelby	Geo. A. Luxford	Harlan.
Sioux	W. E. Chase	Orange City.
Story	*Fred E. Hansen	Nevada.
Tama	*D. E. Brown	Toledo.
Taylor	H. S. Ash	Bedford.
Union	Frank M. Abbott	Creston.
Van Buren	*W. T. Dick	Keosauqua.
Wapello	*Beniah Dimmitt	Ottumwa.
Warren	*S. M. Holladay	Indianola.
Washington	*Mary M. Hughes	Washington.
Wayne	Maud Elmore	Corydon.
Webster	*Alfred L. Brown	Ft. Dodge.
Winnebago	*K. N. Knudsen	Forest City.
Winneshiek	*Ellis J. Hook	Decorah.
Woodbury	†E. A. Brown	Sioux City.
Worth	E. M. Mitchell	Northwood.
Wright	*Angus Macdonald	Clarion.

^{*}Re-elected. **Two or more terms. †Was superintendent at former time.
A. A. Miller resigned and Fred J. Waiker was appointed September 1, 1901. Thos. McCulloch resigned and Mabel G. Hanna was appointed September 3, 1901. D. E. Brown succeeded C. A. DeLong, April 10, 1901, by decision of supreme court.



INDEX.

Accredited high schools	
Architecture	
Associations	
Appendix	
Board of educational examiners	178
Buena Vista college	350
Cedar Valley seminary	
Central college	
Charles City college	355
Coe college	358
Cornell college	3 61
Certificates and diplomas—	
County certificates:	
For graduates	12
Two years	13
State certificates	178
Primary state certificates	183
Special state certificates	181
	182
Number of each kind issued 186-1	188
Contracts with teachers	16
Compulsory education	19
Common schools	10
Consolidation of schools and transportation of children	29
Advantages summarized	35
Buffalo Center plan	77
Disadvantages summarized	37
General discussion	30
General summary for Iowa	73
Reports from counties	45
Reports from cities	80
	82
Decorah institute 3	363
Denison Normal college	365
Des Moines college 3	367
Drake university 3	
Educational growth	
Education of Iowa teachers	
Epworth seminary 3	372
	23

CONTENTS.

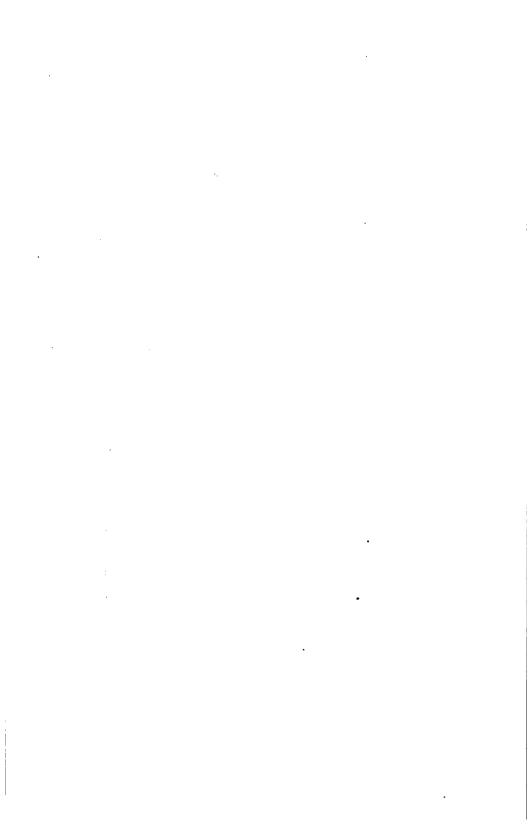
Examinations:
By city superintendent 1
By county superintendent
By state board 1
By county board 1
For state certificates 17
For county certificates - app
Reports for 1900—app 1
Reports for 1901—app 5
Free text-books
Arguments in favor
Adoption and purchase
Cost of free books
Districts using free books
Laws in different states 20
Reports from some districts
Free public high schools
Statistics for 1900—app
Statistics for 1901—app
Hand-Book for Iowa Schools
High schools:
Accredited high schools
Free public high schools
Fully accredited high schools
Manual for high schools
Manual for high schools
Rules for accrediting
Humboldt college
Higher institutions of learning
Buena Vista college
Cedar Valley seminary
Charles City college
Central college
Coe college
Cornell college
Decorah institute
Denison Normal college
Des Moines college
Drake university
Formerth cominger
Epworth seminary
Iowa college
Iowa school for feeble minded
Iowa school for the deaf
Iowa State college
Iowa State conege
Iowa State university
Iowa soldiers' orphans' home
Iowa Wesleyan university
Lenox college
Lutheran college

Higher institutions of learning, continued.	
Morningside college	395
Norwegian Luther college	397
Nora Springs seminary	399
Parsons college	402
Penn college	
Perry Normal school	407
Simpson college	
St. Ansgar seminary	411
St. Joseph's college	
Tobin college	
Upper Iowa university	
Wartburg college	
Western college	
Western Normal college	423
Western union college	424
_	
Importance of common branches	
Institute manual.	22
Introductory remarks	9
Iowa college	
Iowa school for feeble fminded	
Iowa school for the deaf	
Iowa State college	
Iowa State normal school	
Iowa State university	
Iowa soldiers' orphans' home	
Iowa Wesleyan university	388
In memoriam	450
Theodore Sutton Parvin	451
Jacob Wernli	
Joseph J. Dofflemyer	452
Jacob T. Merrill	
A. B. Chantry	
John Michael Mehan	453
Miss Helen Elliott	454
C. C. Nestlerode	454
D. R. Michener	455
Miss Emma S. Dye	456
John N. Hamilton	456
Francis E. Lenocker	457
John Arnold Kleinsorge	458
Legislation for schools	
In Iowa	11
In other states	99
Lenox college	390
Libraries	23
Lutheran college	393
Manual training	
Report for West Des Moines	432
Report of commissioner of labor	

Manual for high schools	
Medical inspection of schools 19 and	445
Morningside college	395
National congress of mothers	427
Necrology	450
Nora Springs seminary	399
Norwegian Luther college	397
Parsons collegs	402
Penn college	405
Perry Normal school	
Reports of county superintendents	280
In 1900—App	2
In 1901—App	46
Simpson college	409
St. Ansgar seminary	411
St. Joseph's college	412
State College of Agriculture	381
State Normal school	383
State university	
Summer terms at state schools	16
Statistics	
General summary 25 and	460
Reports for 1900—App	_
reports to 1900—rep	1
Reports for 1901—App.	_
	_
Reports for 1901—App	45
Reports for 1901—App	45
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations	45 119 110
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State Others	45 119 110
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others. Contracts with teachers.	45 119 110 120 16
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others. Contracts with teachers. Training of teachers.	119 110 120 16 17
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others. Contracts with teachers. Training of teachers. Where educated.	45 119 110 120 16 17 127
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers. Training of teachers. Where educated Wages.	45 119 110 120 16 17 127
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers. Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app.	119 110 120 16 17 127 1 33
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers. Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app	119 110 120 16 17 127 1 33 2
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app Text-books	119 110 120 16 17 127 1 33 2 46 21
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers. Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app	119 110 120 16 17 127 1 33 2 46 21 203
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers. Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app Text-books. Free books. Tobin college.	119 110 120 16 17 127 1 33 2 46 21 203 414
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app Text-books. Free books. Tobin college. Upper Iowa university.	45 119 110 120 16 17 127 133 2 46 21 203 414 416
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app Text-books. Free books. Tobin college. Upper Iowa university. Wartburg college.	45 119 110 120 16 17 127 133 2 46 21 203 414 416 419
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app Text-books. Free books. Tobin college. Upper Iowa university Wartburg college. Western college.	45 119 110 120 16 17 127 1 33 2 46 21 203 414 416 419 420
Reports for 1901—App. Teachers: Associations. State. Others Contracts with teachers Training of teachers. Where educated Wages. In 1900—app In 1901—app Text-books. Free books. Tobin college. Upper Iowa university. Wartburg college.	45 119 110 120 16 17 127 1 33 2 46 21 203 414 416 419 420 423

APPENDIX.

General summary of statistics.	460
Abstracts from reports of 1900:	
School statistics [A]	2
School finances [B]	6
Examination of teachers [C]	12
Visitation of schools, appeals, etc. [D]	16
Summary of superintendents' work	18
Summary condition of schoolhouses	19
Teachers' normal institutes [E]	20
Instructors in normal institutes	
Statistics of city systems over 3,000	27
Statistics of city systems, 1,500 to 3,000	
Statistics of graded schools	29
Statistics of high schools	3 9
List of county superintendents	43
Abstracts from reports of 1901:	
School statistics [A]	46
School finances [B]	50
Examination of teachers [C]	56
Visitation of schools, appeals, etc. [D]	60
Summary of superintendents' work	62
Summary condition of schoolhouses	63
Teachers' normal institutes [E]	64
Instructors in normal institutes	68
Statistics of city systems over 3,000	72
Statistics of city systems. 1,500 to 3,000	73
Statistics of graded schools	74
Special library report:	84
Statistics of high schools	86
List of county superintendents	90







The State University of Iowa

IOWA CITY

TWENTY-SECOND BIENNIAL REPORT

TO THE

GOVERNOR

AND THE

Twenty-ninth General Assembly

OCTOBER 15, 1901.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

DES MOINES:
B. MURPHY, STATE PRINTER.
1901.

-		

STATE University of Iowa, Secretary's Office.

To His Excellency, Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor herewith to submit to you the biennial report of the board of regents of the State University of Iowa for the years 1899-1900 and 1900-1901, as provided by law, Code, section 2641.

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM J. HADDOCK, Secretary of the Board, etc.



TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	LGE
Letter of Transmittal	3
Board of Regents.	7
Standing Committee of Regents	8
Administrative Officers	9
Report by the Board	11
Medical Building	13
Library	14
Law Library	15
Medical Library	15
Publications	16
Additional Grounds	17
Repair and Contingent	17
Building Tax	18
Additional Support	20
Requests for Appropriations	21
Report of the President	25
Student Statistics	25
Staff of Instruction	26
Development of Departments	27
Administrative Departments	
Increase of Time Limits	28
Excerpts from Annual Report, 1899-1999	29
Excerpts from Annual Report, 1900-1901	32
Summer Session	
Library School	34
Inspection of High Schools	34
Material Equipment	35
Glifts	35
Dean of Women	37
Registrar	
The Hospitals	38
The Library	39
College of Law	
College of Medicine	
College of Homœopathic Medicine	41
College of Dentistry	41
College of Pharmacy	
Report of the Secretary	45
Income and Expenditures, professional colleges, 1899-1900	46
General Income	
Disbursements, 1899-1900.	
General Expenses	
Recapitulation, Income Fund, 1899-1900	
Income, 1900-1901	
Disbursements, 1900-1901	
General Expenses	52 52
Recapitulation, Income Fund, 1900-1901	
Special Accounts	
Special Tax Appropriations	

Report of the Secretary-	PAGE
Repair and Contingent Fund	57
University Buildings Tax	
State Warrants	
Summary	
Emergency or Fire Fund	
A. Whitney Carr Free Scholarship Fund	-
Oath	
Report of the Treasurer	
Receipts and Disbursements, 1899-1901	
Student Revolving Loan Fund	-
Donors to Student Revolving Loan Fund	-
Appendices	
Salaries of Professors, Officers, and other employes	71
Report of Registrar—	
Summary of Registration, 1899-1900	. Ar
Summary of Registration, 1900-1901	
Degrees Conferred	
Residence	
Attendance by Counties	
Place of Birth	
Ages	
Occupations of Parents	
Preparation	
Religious Statistics	
Policione Depositore	•

THE BOARD OF REGENTS.

MEMBERS EX-OFFICIIS.

His Excellency, LESLIE M. SHAW, Governor. of the State.

RICHARD C. BARRETT, Superintendent of Public Instruction.

TERMS EXPIRE 1902.

FOURTH DISTRICT—ALONZO ABERNETHY, Osage.
ELEVENTH DISTRICT—PARKER K. HOLBROOK, Onawa.
TENTH DISTRICT—HARVEY INGHAM, Algona
THIRD DISTRICT—CHARLES E. PICKETT, Waterloo.

TERMS EXPIRE 1904.

NINTH DISTRICT—SHIRLEY GILLILLAND, Glenwood.

EIGHTH DISTRICT—HIRAM K. EVANS, Corydon.

FIFTH DISTRICT—

{ MORTIMER A. HIGLEY,* Cedar Rapids. THOMAS B. HANLEY,† Tipton.

TERMS EXPIRE 1906

SIXTH DISTRICT—WILLIAM D. TISDALE, Ottumwa. FIRST DISTRICT—WASHINGTON I. BABB, Mt. Pleasant. SECOND DISTRICT—GEORGE W. CABLE, Davenport. SEVENTH DISTRICT—CARROLL WRIGHT, Des Moines.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

LOVELL SWISHER, Iowa C	`ity	TREASURER
WILLIAM J. HADDOCK, Io	wa City	. Secretary
EMMA HADDOCK, Iowa Ci	ty Assistant	SECRETARY
PARKER K. HOLBROOK, ALONZO ABERNETHY, M. A. HIGLEY,* W. I. BABB,‡	EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.	

^{*}Died October 30, 1900

[†]Appointed January 8, 1901.

[‡]Appointed in place of M. A. Higley, deceased.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF REGENTS.

- FINANCE COMMITTEE—Regents Alonzo Abernethy, Parker K. Holbrook, C. E. Pickett, George W. Cable.
- BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Regents M. A. Higley, Parker K. Holbrook, Alonzo Abernethy, W. I. Babb, Carroll Wright.
- COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS—Regents Richard C. Barrett, C. E. Pickett, Harvey Ingham, Parker K. Holbrook, William D. Tisdale.
- LEGISLATION—Regents C. E. Pickett, Shirley Gillilland, Alonzo Abernethy, Harvey Ingham, William D. Tisdale, Hiram K. Evans, W. I. Babb, Carroll Wright.
- COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Regents Carroll Wright, Richard. C. Barrett, George W. Cable, W. I. Babb.
- COLLEGE OF LAW—Regents Shirley Gillilland, W. I. Babb, Hiram K. Evans, William D. Tisdale, Carroll Wright.
- LIBRARY AND APPARATUS—Regents Parker K. Holbrook, Richard C. Barrett, Harvey Ingham.
- COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY—Regents Harvey Ingham, Carroll Wright, Hiram K. Evans.
- COLLEGE OF PHARMACY—Regents Hiram K. Evans, M. A. Higley, Carroll Wright.
- NATURAL HISTORY COLLECTIONS—Regents W. I. Babb, Shirley Gillilland, Alonzo Abernethy.
- Hospitals—Regents George W. Cable, William D. Tisdale, Shirley Gillilland.
- EXECUTIVE COMMITTER—Regents Parker K. Holbrook, W. I. Babb, Alonzo Abernethy.

THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS.

THE UNIVERSITY.

GEORGE EDWIN MACLEAN, LL.D., PRESIDENT.

CHARLES BUNDY WILSON, M. A., Secretary of the University Senate, and of the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

JOSEPH JASPER McCONNELL, M. A., Inspector of Schools, and Dean of the Summer Session.

HERBERT CLIFFORD DORCAS, B. PH., University Examiner.

ALDEN ARTHUR KNIPE, M. D., Director of Physical Training.

ALICE YOUNG, B. L. Dean of Women.

BERTHA BELLE QUAINTANCE, B. A., Registrar.

CLARK FISHER ANSLEY, B. A., University Editor.

LUTHER ALBERTUS BREWER, M. A., University Publisher.

ALICE BRADSTREET CHASE, Secretary to the President.

SENATE BOARDS.

Advisory, on General Needs of the University-The Deans.

ATHLETICS—Professors E. A. Wilcox, Nutting, Loos, Hosford, Whiteis, A. G. Smith.

COMBINED COURSES—Professors Currier, Hayes, Andrews, Nutting, Loos, Rockwood, Dean, Royal, Hosford, Boerner.

LIBRARY—The President, Regent P. K. Holbrook, Professors Loos, Nutting, McConnell, Andrews, Hayes, Breene, Dean; Mrs. Ridgway, Secretary.

MUSIC-Dr. Knipe, Professors Nutting, Gilchrist, Messrs. Grant, Davis.

Publications - Professor Macbride, the President, Professors Loos, Weld, Ansley, Gilchrist, Richards.

SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS—Professors Calvin, McConnell, Macbride, Rockwood, Hosford, Dorcas.

THE COLLEGES.

Amos Noves Currier, LL.D., Dean of the College of Liberal Arts.

*EMLIN McCLAIN, LL.D., Chancellor of the College of Law.

WILLIAM DRUMMOND MIDDLETON, M. D., Dean of the College of Medicine.

GEORGE ROYAL, M. D., Dean of the College of Homocopathic Medicine.

WILLIAM SUITS HOSFORD, D. D. S., Dean of the College of Dentistry.

EMIL LOUIS BOERNER, PHAR. D., Dean of the College of Pharmacy.

LAENAS GIFFORD WELD, M. A., Dean of the Graduate College.

ISAAC A. Loos, D. C. L., Director Iowa School of Social and Political Science.

H. S. RICHARDS, LL.B., Secretary of the Law Faculty.

^{*}Resigned January 1, 1901.

ELBERT W. ROCKWOOD, M. D., Secretary of the Medical Faculty.

James Grant Gilchrist, M. D., Secretary of the Homosopathic Medical Faculty.

GORDON FOLLETT HARKNESS, B. S., Commandant of the Cadet Battalion.

THE HOSPITALS.

JOHN WALTER HARRIMAN, M. D., Director of the University Hospital. FLORENCE E. BROWN, B. PH., Superintendent of the University Hospital. James Grant Gilchrist, M. D., Director of the Homoeopathic Hospital. MARY A. RAFF, Superintendent of the Homoeopathic Hospital.

THE LIBRARY AND MUSEUM.

BERTHA GILCHRIST RIDGWAY, Librarian.
CHARLES CLEVELAND NUTTING, M. A., Curator of the Museum.
BOHUMIL SHIMEK, C. E., Curator of the Herbarium.

REPORT OF THE REGENTS.

To the Honorable, Leslie M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa:

SIR—The board of regents of the State University of Iowa begs leave to submit the following report of its actions during the biennial period ending June 30, 1901, and of the condition and needs of the University at that time. There are submitted herewith, and made a part hereof, the reports of the president of the University, and of the secretary and the treasurer, which show in detail the number of students and instructors, and the receipts and expenditures of the institution during the time covered by this report.

Referring first to the very satisfactory increase in the number of students in attendance, which has been over twenty per cent for the entire institution during the last two years, we are happy to report that the hall of liberal arts, which has been in process of construction throughout the whole period since our last report, is finally available for use for the university year of 1901-02, and will for the first time in twenty years enable us to adequately accommodate the students in attendance upon the college of liberal arts. It not only is sufficient to afford proper accommodations for our increased attendance, but should be sufficient to provide for a further increase of fifty per cent, which at the present rate of increase should satisfy the requirements of this college for at least five years.

We have also completed the new heating plant for the west campus, with a capacity sufficient to heat at least fifty per cent more space than is now dependent upon it by the installation of additional boilers.

We have, in accordance with the policy announced in our last report, found quarters in the hall of liberal arts, the only fireproof building owned by the university, for the general library of the university, and for the library of the state historical society, and have also provided room for the storage of some of the rarest and most valuable specimens of the university museum.

[No. 15

We must, however, say that the provision for all these auxiliary purposes is utterly inadequate, and in the case of none of them can be considered more than a mere makeshift. Both libraries are so crowded as to interfere materially with their usefulness, and only the necessity of guarding these most valuable centers of university work and influence against destruction by fire has reconciled the board to forcing them into the cramped and inconvenient quarters which they now occupy on the fourth floor of the new building. The shelter thus scantily afforded to the libraries is in rooms which will be demanded by the growth of the college of liberal arts within a few years, and is what we count upon in estimating our ability to care for the increased attendance which we feel justified in expecting in this college.

We have also been compelled to find quarters in the building for the histological department and the department of pathology and bacteriology of the college of medicine on account of the total destruction of the medical building by fire upon the night of March 10, 1901. This fire also destroyed the old south hall, in which were housed a large number of the chairs of the college of liberal arts and the school of engineering, as well as the literary societies of the university, which for thirty years have had their halls in the third story of this building. Inasmuch as the chairs of the college of liberal arts were provided for in the new building, the only problems entailed by this loss were provision for the medical college, the school of engineering, and the literary societies.

Temporary quarters were found for all classes, the fire fortunately occurring within a few days of the end of the medical school year.

The only method by which provision could be made for carrying on the work of the medical college and the school of engineering, in 1901-02, was by the erection of temporary buildings of shiplap, affording merely shelter for these important branches of university work. Fifteen thousand dollars was secured from the providential fund under the control of the executive council, and arrangements have been made for the erection of a temporary medical building, and for a building for the use of the school of engineering. The medical building will afford room for about half of the work of the college, and rooms for carrying on the remainder of the work have been temporarily afforded in the liberal arts building and elsewhere. A similarly constructed building will be erected for the school of engineering.

A large amount of expensive equipment was destroyed, including all the microscopes and all the museum of the medical college, both absolutely necessary to the study of medicine under modern methods.

Ten thousand dollars of the amount given from the providential fund has been set off for the purchase of apparatus and specimens of diseased tissues and organs, and apparatus for the school of engineering, and the remaining five thousand dollars will be applied upon the erection of the temporary buildings before mentioned. It is the opinion of the board that it will require \$4,000 or \$5,000 more to equip these departments for effective work in their temporary quarters, as the cost of the buildings under present conditions will reach \$7,000, including heating, lighting, and sewerage. It should be said that in both the medical college and the school of engineering the amount set aside for the purchase of apparatus and specimens is much less than is necessary for anything but the most necessary equipment, and will leave them without many things which they had before and which they must have again.

MEDICAL BUILDING.

On March 10, 1901, the medical building, with all its contents, was totally destroyed by fire, which seems, from all the information that can be gathered by a thorough investigation, to have started from the action of chemicals in the store-room, liberated by the accidental breakage of the vessels containing them.

The building destroyed cost in the neighborhood of \$35,000, complete, but was not a well constructed building, owing to the fact that it was necessary, at the time of its erection, to furnish the maximum amount of space for the smallest possible amount On this account it was poorly built and has required repairs and strengthening from the day of its occupation. It has been one of the most glaring illustrations of the folly of constructing flimsy buildings for permanent occupancy which the history of the University or the state has offered. It has been a source of expense from the day it was finished, and in its final destruction by fire carried with it not less than \$20,000 worth of valuable instruments and specimens in addition to the unique and therefore almost priceless collection of medical books and periodicals presented to the University by eminent members of the profession in the state by bequest and gift. A building similar to the one burned could possibly be constructed now for \$40,000, but we believe the people

of the state would not approve the expenditure of their money for the erection of such flimsy and inadequate buildings.

To erect a building in such a manner as to render impossible a repetition of the disaster of March 10th, and at the same time afford the same amount of room, would cost not less than \$75,000, but since the erection of this building the demands upon the medical school have increased with the increase in the fields of investigation covered by modern medical science, and require not only all that we had before but much more.

To give the college of medicine what it had before in a slow burning building would require at present prices not less than \$100,000. To give it what it should have in the way of fully equipped bacteriological, histological, pathological, and physiological laboratories, housed in a fireproof building, would require not less than \$200,000, and we recommend the appropriation of that amount to be made available as soon as possible for the erection and equipment of a fireproof medical building. This is especially urged in view of the fact that the attendance in this college has increased over thirty per cent in the last two years.

ELECTRICAL AND PHYSICAL APPARATUS.

The tendency of modern education toward the practical is, we feel, sufficient justification for a request for a special appropriation of \$1,000 per annum for the next biennium for the purchase of electrical and other apparatus for the department of physics. This department in our University includes what should and shall be, if the board can carry out its intentions, a separate department of electrical engineering, which seems to present the widest field for scientific endeavor afforded by modern conditions, if the present situation may be accepted as an index. We are very indifferently equipped in this field, but with an annual expenditure of the amount asked, can put ourselves upon an equal basis with other Western schools by taking advantage of the practical field offered by our own power and lighting plant.

LIBRARY.

In such an institution as we are maintaining the general library is so essential a part that insistence upon its importance would be an insult to the intelligence of the legislature. We must furnish books to the students whom we attract to our University by the promise of proper facilities for study. The library is the laboratory of the students in the languages, history, and political econ-

omy, as well as those who undertake the study of English, French, German, or Scandinavian literature. It embraces within its province all that there was to a collegiate education fifty years ago, and a full half of all that is implied by a collegiate education today. We must keep up with every development of human thought in the library just as we must keep up with every development of human investigation in the laboratory.

To do this, and provide for the proper indexing and cataloguing of the books sought, will consume all of the amount asked to provide for the general library, an appropriation of \$7,000 per annum, a sum which is less than some single cities in Iowa spend upon their own libraries each year.

LAW LIBRARY.

The college of law has been in the past, and shall be in the future if the intentions of this board can be carried out, one of the strongest departments of the University. It has given us some of our most notable graduates, and has maintained a highly creditable rank among the law-schools of the country by reason of the thoroughness of its work and the character of the members of the faculty. It ranks to-day second to none in the west, and it is the desire of this board that no retrogression should be permitted in any of the features which have made it what it is, the best law school in the west.

To keep it up to its present high standard, it is necessary that we should not only provide teachers whose ability is beyond question, but that we should also provide facilities for study commensurate with the instruction which we afford. To do this, it is necessary that we bring our law library up to date and keep it there. With all reasonable regard to economy, and with every desire to reduce expenditures to the lowest possible figure compatible with efficient work, it is necessary to expend upon our law library not less than \$1,500 per annum, and we ask an appropriation of that amount for the next biennium for the purpose of purchasing books for the law library.

MEDICAL LIBRARY.

Owing to the crowded condition of the room provided for the library of the University, and also for the purpose of making the medical library more accessible to the medical students, the library of the college of medicine was placed in the medical building, under the charge of assistant librarians connected with that school. The medical library was therefore lost in its entirety in the fire of March 10th, which destroyed the medical building and all its contents, and we are confronted with the necessity of replacing, within a relatively short time, the accumulations of twenty years in that library.

In addition to the ordinary accretions to this library by purchase from the funds of the University, there was a large number of valuable and in some cases unique works, which had been presented to the University by Doctors Peck and Ranney as bequests, and by Regent McCleary and other eminent members of the profession as donations. The board feels that it is under an obligation to replace as far as possible the books thus presented and destroyed. This can only be done slowly, if economically, and the board therefore feels that its request for \$1,000 annually during the next biennial period is a modest one, as the library of either Dr. Peck or Dr. Ranney was worth much more than the total amount asked for herein, and in addition to the replacement of the actual books presented, the board feels that if we are to expect future gifts or bequests of this nature, so valuable to the University, we must give assurances that they will be preserved or replaced as memorials to those who give them.

PUBLICATIONS.

In pursuance of our often expressed desire to make this University the center of higher education in the state, a desire in which we feel that we have the sympathy of every person in the state who is interested in education, we have encouraged our students and our professors to individual investigation along the lines of their respective pursuits. Many of our advanced students and many of our instructional force have pursued these lines of individual investigation to an extent which makes the results of their labors of general interest to the scientific or literary world, and therefore worthy of preservation, producing works of scientific research and literary value, which serve to give the University a high standard among similar institutions, and contribute largely to the solution of many of the problems of modern life and citizenship.

It is our desire to preserve the results of those labors by the publication of the articles giving an account of them, and at the same time to enrich our library by the similar publications of universities and other societies for research, and for this purpose

we ask an annual appropriation of \$1,000 per annum during the next biennium.

Such publications are legitimately and essentially a part of our work as an educational institution, which is the diffusion of knowledge and its preservation. In addition to this, however, they are of material financial benefit to us by the large returns they bring us in the way of exchanges. We obtain in exchange for our publications those of other colleges and associations, which probably could not be purchased for the amount we ask, if they could be bought at all, and which are particularly valuable as the productions of specialists in the various subjects treated.

ADDITIONAL GROUNDS.

The limited area now available for the erection of the buildings rendered necessary by the growth of the University has been almost covered by the buildings already erected, and the need for additional grounds has become one of the pressing necessities of the University.

It is of course impossible under the existing circumstances for this board to ask for specific appropriations for the purchase of specific tracts, as any such action would be likely to send the prices of such tracts up out of reason immediately upon the action of the legislature and before any reasonable contracts could be made with their owners by this board. We therefore ask that the legislature appropriate \$50,000 for the use of the board in the purchase of such lands as they may deem it advisable to purchase for the uses of the University, without so confining the choice of the board as to make any owner, or any few owners, certain of a sale. We can only pledge you our utmost endeavors to make the wisest possible expenditure of the funds appropriated for this purpose, and assure you that we shall not allow mere contiguity to lead us to the purchase of any lands whatsoever at high prices. We shall not allow the University to be held up by the owners of lands whose only value lies in their situation with reference to the present University grounds.

REPAIR AND CONTINGENT.

For the last ten years the legislature has given the University \$5,000 per annum as a repair and contingent fund. For the last six years at least, that amount has been wholly inadequate for the purpose for which it has been given. The multiplication of buildings, the extension of grounds, the decay of old buildings.

and the demands of new ones have necessitated the expenditure in every year of more than the amount appropriated by the legislature for repairs and contingent expenses, and the future increases the demands upon this fund rather than decreases them. Each year we have more sidewalks to build, more fences to keep up, more grounds to maintain, more rooms to paint and patch and paper, more water-closets to install and repair, more sewers to put in, more grading to do, more of all the thousand little things, every one of which must be done, and every one of which takes money to do. We cannot expect in the future to get along with less than the amount which we ask from the legislature, and if it does not come from them as a direct appropriation, it must come from the income fund of the University, which will mean so much less spent for education and applied to the mere maintenance of the plant. We must, to do efficient work, keep the plant up to the standard, and if the legislature does not furnish sufficient means to do this, we must take, from the funds which we should apply to the procuring of efficient instruction, an amount sufficient to keep the buildings submitted to our care in a state of repair which will prevent shameful waste. We do not believe that it is the desire of the people of the state that the funds derived from tuition should be devoted to this purpose, and we therefore ask that an appropriation of \$10,000 per annum for the next biennial period be made for repairs and contingent expenditures.

ADDITONAL ONE-TENTH MILL BUILDING TAX.

The growth of the University has been so great, not only in the number in attendance, but also in the additional courses of instruction offered, that we are compelled to ask an increase in the fund set apart for new buildings and their equipment. With the present tax of one-tenth mill, it is impossible for us to keep pace with the demands upon us for room. This is especially true since the fire of March 10, 1901, which deprived us of rooms in which had been quartered departments which now occupy not less than half of our new buildings.

The relief expected upon the completion of the liberal arts building is therefore almost entirely swept away by our loss by fire, and we find ourselves again seriously cramped for room in which to carry on instruction, even in our present courses, without providing any possibilities of expansion or addition. Many buildings which are a present necessity must be postponed, not

only a year or two, but many years into the future, unless this tax for buildings can be materially increased.

In saving this we assume that we are expected to construct no more cheap buildings. We feel that we should fail in our duty to the state and the University if we were to proceed upon any other plan than that of building complete, adequate, and fireproof buildings, when we build at all. The experience of the University during the last few years has certainly been such as to convince us that any other policy is extravagant folly. We can, upon our present provision, erect cheap, flimsy, insecure buildings, such as those recently destroyed by fire, which will afford shelter to some of our rapidly growing departments, but which will almost immediately become sources of expense and risk, and will grow into burdens instead of relieving us of some of those under which we struggle. The needs of the University are so pressing in many ways that we cannot look forward to their satisfaction within any reasonable time without an increase in the amount available for the erection of necessary buildings. At present the college of law has no adequate provision for lecturerooms, but is compelled to divide the lectures between two buildings and adapt its courses and hours of instruction to the use of rooms in the liberal arts building, which belong to and are used by other colleges.

We must have an armory and assembly hall sufficient to accommodate all the students and faculties of the University. The proper development of the University, from a mere assemblage of loosely associated colleges into a living educational organism working unitedly and effectively for the highest and best results along all lines of educational effort, is impossible without it. There is not a hall in Iowa City which will contain over one-half of our students and faculties. We have no armory, so necessary to the proper carrying on of work in military drill; no gymnasium in which can be taken that systematic and supervised exercise which we wish to require of every student under our care. The latter deprivation is a great one. We feel the same responsibility for the physical welfare of all the students intrusted to us by the parents of Iowa that we feel for their mental improvement.

This is particularly true in regard to our young women. Most boys will find some way of getting the physical exercise they need, but our girl students are left at the mercy of their own inclinations, which are discouraged by the insufficient and totally

inadequate gymnasium of the Y. M. C. A., the sole provision of this kind in Iowa City. The museum of natural history remains at the mercy of the flames in the third story of science hall. The library is dispersed among a dozen rooms of the liberal arts building, secure from fire, but disorganized and scattered, with our general reading-room on the fourth floor of a building without an elevator. It seems almost impossible to us that these conditions should be allowed to continue. Long before the slow processes of a one-tenth mill tax would furnish the necessary funds we should be provided with means to erect a fireproof building in which could be placed our library and our museum. Under the operation of the present law it will be at least five years before we can erect such a building, and we feel that a proper regard for the safety of the property of the state demands an increase in the amount of our building tax which will enable us to house, with safety and convenience, these valuable collections which could probably not be replaced for less than \$150.000. For these purposes we strongly urge the increase of the tax for buildings from one-tenth of a mill per annum to two-tenths of a mill per annum for the ensuing five years.

ADDITIONAL SUPPORT.

The liberality of the last legislature to the University has borne such excellent fruit, in the way of increased attendance, that we find ourselves again compelled to ask for a considerable increase in our annual appropriations.

The total attendance upon the University has increased 20 per cent in the last two years; the increase in the college of liberal arts has been 30 per cent. Our present income for support is \$125,500. A proportional increase upon this, at 20 per cent, would be \$25,000, but the fact that the greatest increase in attendance has been in the college of liberal arts, where tuitions are lowest and expenses highest, renders a greater increase in our support fund necessary.

Our professional schools are practically self-supporting, to the extent at least that we expect our tuitions to pay the salaries of the instructional forces in each college; but each additional student in the college of liberal arts means an additional expense, which is not made up by the additional tuition. No student in that college pays over \$25 per annum, and many pay nothing. The disbursement for instruction alone, in that college, are over four times the amount received in tuition.

It is the object of the University, the purpose for which it is maintained, to give the youth of Iowa an opportunity to gain a collegiate education at little expense. It was founded to spend the state's money for this purpose, and each student who comes to it entails an additional expenditure in this way.

Another demand for additional funds has been made upon us by the extension of the course of study in all the professional colleges. In the future, each of our professional schools will require at least one-third more time spent in study before graduation, and this additional instruction can only be given at a proportionately increased expense. These increases in the length of our courses entail not only increased expenditure for instruction, but for material, for janitor service, for heating and lighting, and for the expense of administration, while they will probably result, temporarily, in a decrease of tuition receipts, as the students who seek an easily obtained degree will go elswhere to get it

Calculated upon the basis of our increase of attendance, and the nature of that increase, and upon the additional expenditure entailed by the increased length of our courses, an addition of \$35,000 to our annual appropriations for support is as little as we can carry on the work with.

Respectfully submitted,

P. K. HOLBROOK,
ALONZO ABERNETHY,
CHARLES E. PICKETT
HARVEY INGHAM,
W. I. BABB, !
T. B. HANLEY,
SHIRLEY GILLILLAND,
W. D. TISDALE,
H. K. EVANS,
GEORGE W. CABLE,
CARROLL WRIGHT,
RICHARD C. BARRETT,

October 15, 1901.

Regents

EXCERPT FROM THE REQUEST OF THE BOARD.

JUNE 10, 190I.

Resolved, That it is the judgment of this board that our necessities demand and that we request the next legislature to make the following appropriations:

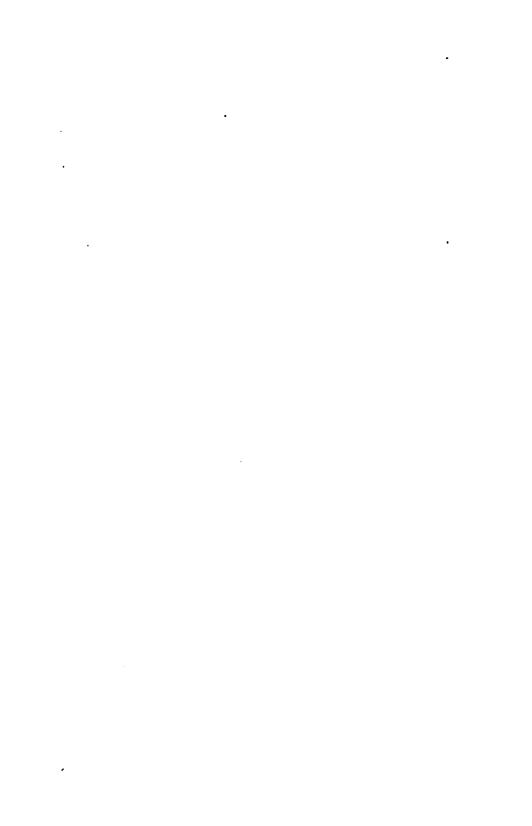
1. SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS.

- (a) A sum sufficient in amount to build and equip immediately a new medical building according to the plans submitted by the state architect. [\$200,000].
- (b) A sum which shall be sufficient to purchase additional grounds for the University required for the near future. [\$50,000].
 - (c) \$1,500 annually for the biennial period for the law library.
 - (d) \$1,000 annually for the biennial period as a publication fund.
- (e) \$1,000 annually during the biennial period to purchase additional electrical and other apparatus for the department of physics.
- (f) \$1,000 annually during the biennial period for the medical and homoeopathic medical libraries.
- (g) \$10,000 annually during the biennial period for the general repair and contingent fund.
 - (h) \$7,000 annually during the biennial period for the general library.

II. OTHER APPROPRIATIONS.

- (a) That we ask for an annual increase in our support fund of \$35,000 per annum.
- (b) That we ask that the building tax be increased from one-tenth to two-tenth mills for the next five years.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT



REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT.

OCTOBER 15, 1901.

To the Honorable Board of Regents:

GENTLEMEN—A summary of the university's progress for the biennium from June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1901, brings into prominence grounds for the encouragement of the friends of the university.

STUDENT STATISTICS.

Increased Attendance.—There has been an increase in the total university attendance of 440, or seventeen per cent of the 2,122 students, distributed as follows: Increase of thirty and one-half per cent in the college of liberal arts; forty-six and two-thirds per cent in the graduate college; seventeen and one-half per cent in the college of law; thirty-four and one-half per cent in the college of homeopathic medicine; increase of four per cent in the college of dentistry; thirty-five and one-third per cent in the college of pharmacy.*

It is unnecessary to remark upon the argument for the medical building drawn from the large percentage of increase in attendance appearing in that college.

PLACE OF BIRTH.—The place of birth of the students indicates the cosmopolitan character of our constituency. They come from thirty states in the union, ten countries of Europe, and one of Asia. The appearance of an Iowa generation is signified by the fact that seventy-seven per cent were born within the state.

RESIDENCE.—The present residence of students shows what a thoroughly Iowa institution we are, and it must be that we are turning the migration homeward, and even drawing from adjacent states, noticeably from Illinois and Nebraska, despite the tendency there has been to go out of the state for higher education.† Eighteen hundred and seventy nine—ninety-two per

^{*}See Registrar's report.

cent of the total attendance—are residents of Iowa, and come from every county of the state. Naturally omitting Johnson county, in which many take up a nominal residence for the purpose of an education, they are fairly evenly distributed in all quarters of the state.*

AVERAGE AGE.—The average age of the student is twenty-four years, and is in part indicative of the maintenance of the standards of admission and of the presence of the professional colleges. The number—475—preparing in other colleges and universities suggests the progress towards university as distinguished from college standards. The accredited schools, numbering at the close of the biennium 142, have sent 885 students, giving an encouraging sign as to the unifying of the school system.†

OCCUPATION OF PARENTS.—The occupation of the parents discover how thoroughly the university belongs to all the people without distinction of class. In a state like Iowa, we are naturally a farmers' college, above thirty-seven per cent of our attendance being children of farmers. All kinds of laboring and tradesmen are represented, as well as merchants, bankers, and professional men.‡

Religious Statistics.—The religious and moral standing of the students appears in the fact that about ninety-two per cent of the students are church members or adherents, at least fifty-eight per cent being communicants, and representing thirty-three churches or denominations. The most numerous bodies have the most numerous representatives, as, for example, the Methodist Episcopalians lead with 519 students. §

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION.

The increase in students has made it necessary in the last year of the biennium to add thirty-three to the staff of instruction. These have been selected as advanced specialists and adept teachers, fitted to the high work of a university and able to meet the demands of a graduate college. It has been sought in order to keep the traditions of the university to observe the due proportion of instructors to students in the interests of thorough scholarship. In higher education the ratio of one instructor to each fifteen students is reasonable, and the classes are divided into sections rarely exceeding more than twenty-five. More of personal instruction and personal attention have been secured.

^{*†18} See Registrar's report.

DEVELOPMENT OF DEPARTMENTS.

In the generic sense, the term *department* has been superseded by that of college, indicating the emphasis placed by the university upon pervading every department and school with the spirit of college culture.

The number of colleges has risen from six to seven by the organization of the graduate college. A system of fellowships and scholarships has been established, carefully safeguarded, so that they may not degenerate into a form of cheap service, and yet yielding valuable service to the university and the other colleges of the state. Sixteen appointments were issued. The value of a scholarship has been fixed at \$125 per year, and that of a fellowship at \$225, with exemption of all university fees in each case.

The grouping of the departments concerned has added the Iowa School of Political and Social Science, a step of great importance in this era of our country.

At the request of the state library commission, and under their auspices, the university has fostered and associated with its summer session the Iowa summer school for library training. In the words of Dean McConnell, "It represents a form of educational work for which there is much need and for the conduct of which the university is well suited." The report of Miss Alice S. Tyler, secretary of the Iowa library commission and director of the school, says, that the limit of twenty-five pupils, necessary because of the technicality of the work, was reached on the opening day, and tells of the enthusiasm and success of the school.

The division of the hospitals has been unified by taking over wholly the homœopathic hospital.

At the close of the biennium, the number of departments of instruction, forty-five, has been increased by the creation of twelve new departments, chairs, and lectureships. In the college of liberal arts full departments or professorships have been created in economics and statistics, in Scandinavian languages and literatures, in physical training, in public speaking, in Greek art and archæology. In the college of medicine, lectureships in paediatrics, surgical technique, electro-therapeutics; in homœopathic medicine, lectureships in paedology, and diseases of women; in the college of dentistry, professorships in dental and regional anatomy, and orthodontia.

All these are in addition to the ordinary development of all

the old departments strengthened by the additions of assistant professors or instructors, and other assistants.

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS.

On the administrative and business side, there has been a differentiation of offices in the interests of economy and scholar ship. The position of superintendent of grounds and buildings has been created; of matron of the hospital as distinct from the superintendent and principal of the training school; of the president's secretary; of the dean of the graduate college; of the dean of the summer session; of the dean of women; of the university examiner; and of the registrar, so that full provision is made for enforcing entrance requirements and scrutinizing college work; of the high school inspector; of the university editor, and of university publisher.

INCREASE OF TIME LIMITS.

To approximate the ideal standards as to scholarship and the opening of opportunities to all, there has been an increase in the number of terms and length of terms.

SUMMER SESSION.—The first two summer sessions of six weeks each have been held at the university in this biennium. For lack of funds the earlier movements to establish the summer session were not carried to a conclusion. The university enters this field late, but as the reports of Professor J. J. McConnell, the dean of the summer session will show, it is a decided success. He says. "Up to this time our numbers have not been large; however, the representatives of the secondary schools which have appeared as students in the two summer sessions have been men and women who, qualitatively speaking, fairly represent the secondary schools of the state. We shall gradually increase the membership of the summer session from the teachers, especially of the high schools. It will take some time to accomplish this result. The chief obstacle in the way is the habit which some of our high school people have formed of spending the summer term at other institutions which developed their summer session policy prior to the time when the university took up the work. If the expressions of those in attendance can be taken at their face value, and I have no doubt they can, the university has entrenched itself strongly in the confidence of those who so far have been in attendance."

PROFESSIONAL COLLEGES.—The number of years and length of

term required for courses in the professional colleges has been increased to the highest standards. The college of law, in accordance with the legislation of the last general assembly, has extended its course from two to three years, and the entrance of its large first year class already shows that the college is meeting the wishes of the best students, and that the college must have increased appropriations.

The college of medicine and of homoeopathic medicine have extended their terms from seven months for each year to nine months for each of their four years' courses. This also meets with the approval of incoming students, and will require more pecuniary support.

The college of pharmacy has made the same addition, in its two years' course, from seven months to nine months for each year. This college and the college of dentistry contemplate an addition of a year each to their courses.

The facts and figures so imperfectly enumerated do scant justice to the history of the progress of the university during the biennium, but it is hoped they are sufficient to satisfy the members of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly of the wisdom with which the regents have used the appropriations made by that assembly. The increasing demands that the people of the state make upon the university by their patronage and by their desires for the best are demonstrated. The very gifts of the last general assembly have created a growth making demands upon the present assembly. The university has been a plant suffering from a pecuniary drought. Its watering two years ago has not caused it as yet to catch up with its normal growth, but that very watering has made a growth urgently calling for further showers of liberality.

The following excerpts from my annual reports to the board will supplement this general summary. It is to be regretted that the state is not prepared to print the full and valuable reports from the deans and heads of all the departments.

EXCERPTS FROM THE ANNUAL REPORT, 1899-1900.

Your carefully made plans and your highest purposes for the university are in the way of fulfillment.

According to the reports of the chancellor, deans and heads of departments, submitted herewith, this has been the most prosperous year in the history of S. U. I. The total number exclusive of duplicates, of 1,438 students, is the largest ever enrolled. The distribution of students among the

various departments shows an increase in every direction, and is an indication of health.

The requirements for admission that had been advanced for the medical department, and in languages for the collegiate department, were strictly enforced. The raising of the standards would seem to increase rather than decrease the attendance. The list of graduate students, and of the few students doing work in absentia, has been carefully revised. Upon the basis of lists unrevised as in preceding years, the apparent increase in enrollment would be larger than that reported.

The income of the university has been beyond the estimates of a year since, and is also the largest in the history of the university. This is true despite the remission of tuition fees for soldiers in the Spanish-American war.

The greatest feature of the year upon the material side is the laying of foundations for a proper financial support of the university. The legislature responded well to the effective appeal of your able legislative committee. aided by the alumni, schoolmen, the friends of higher education throughout the state, and especially by the press as giving voice to public sentiment. The Twenty-eighth General Assembly, in view of its recognition of education, deserves to go into history as the educational assembly. The appropriations for the university of \$50,000 additional annual support fund in the form of a permanent appropriation, and the continuance of all former appropriations, including the one-tenth mill tax for the building fund, are valuable in themselves. The real value of the legislative action lies in its significance. At length by the severe test of the purse, it is clear that the people of Iowa have determined to sustain this board in its efforts to maintain a university of the highest rank. The legislature continued the appropriation for the annual repair fund of \$5,000, and practically acknowledged that it was an inadequate sum for the purpose.

During the past year, in addition to the general up-keep of the institution, an attempt has been made to improve the chemical laboratory. It is to be hoped that the general policy each year may be, after taking care of the general repairs, to concentrate in the decided betterment of some single building. The continuation of the building tax makes it necessary that the board should take steps to secure plans for the first building that they have agreed to erect out of this fund, namely, the combined armory, gymnasium, and auditorium. The delays suffered in the erection of the collegiate building will be a source of great discomfort at the opening of the college year. The careful attention given to the erection of the building by your building committee, and in particular by Major Higley, deserves especial mention. The relief anticipated from this building when it is opened will hardly be felt on account of the inadequacy of room for the number of students that we have, saying nothing of the anticipated increase in attendance.

The heating plant, that it is necessary should be erected before the opening of the new building, should in every respect be the most modern and economical. Its location should be arranged with reference to the ultimate campus and location of buildings.

The treasurer's report shows that the university is unusually favored in the investments of its funds. Hardly a dollar lies idle and the rate of interest is kept for the most part at six per cent.

The acting superintendent of grounds and buildings has begun to give

his attention to the improvement of the appearance of the campuses. The grounds, naturally beautiful with their fine trees, will pay for any attention bestowed upon them. We may hope that with a little attention to land-scape gardening, our beautiful shaded campuses may become, in connection with additions that may be made to them, one of the most picturesque sites in the country. The brightness of the material prosperity of the university shines out in contrast with the pecuniary adversity it has suffered in the past.

The institution has now the one thing it lacked—financial support. In the realms higher than the material, the university has during the past year endeavored to conserve its excellent inheritance. The faculties that had become united and strong, under the judicious administration of our former president, have shown their loyalty to the new one. The faculties have been harmoniously working and planning for the growth of each department and particularly of the university as a whole.

The total number of schedule hours of service of eighty-six instructors is 45,861, and shows a high average of service obtained. If the schedule of salaries were placed side by side with the schedule of service it would be perceived how economically the institution is being run, or, at least, how much work for little money is secured. In addition to the performance of their scheduled work, the instructional staff has shown an interest in the students, sharing in their social functions, and in some cases especially entertaining the members of their classes in their homes. The personal interest shown in the students is remarkable for a great university, and surpasses that of many of the smaller colleges.

The spirit of research pertaining to a genuine university is illustrated by the publications put forth by members of the faculty not only in the official publications in the university bulletins, but in articles that appear in various literary and scientific periodicals.

The students have manifested a revival of university spirit. The university consciousness has been cultivated in many ways. The convening of all the faculties and students in a great meeting of the university, called a convocation, has contributed to this spirit. Four of these convocations were held, with a fifth grand rally of the university at the inauguration, September 29th. The notable addresses given upon these occasions, added to the special lecturers that appeared under the auspices of various university organizations, have contributed to the inspiration and general culture of the university. The manifestation of university spirit, in connection with the remarkable record made during the year upon the athletic field, has shown itself in other directions, though more quietly, of which the success in debate is an illustration. The numerous student organizations have thriven.

The religious work, prosecuted voluntarily, particularly under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. of the university, has been well maintained. The Sunday vesper services have been varied by the institution of a lecture-course by distinguished visitors. It has been a joy to work with an enthusiastic body of students.

The alumni, by correspondence as well as by visits to the university, have stimulated its work.

By the invitation particularly of schoolmen, the president has given fiftythree addresses at different points in the state, and has been obliged to decline ninety-two.

The committee of the college section of the State Teachers' Association on entrance requirements has held its session at the university, and made use of the valuable material gathered by the university. Our Professor McConnell has presided.

This committee is making progress toward a common standard for admission to all the standard colleges of the state. This committee has desired the further development of the high school inspection from the university. The work of inspection, or analyzing the courses of study, or accrediting schools, has been prosecuted with vigor by Inspector McConnell and his assistant, Mr. Dorcas. The number of fully accredited schools is 127. See Calendar, p. 27. As the crown of the public school system, the university has great responsibilities, and is endeavoring to meet them and to further unify the school system.

The university seems more and more to be fulfilling its functions as a genuine people's university, not simply by turning out so many hundred graduates, but also by immediately touching the citizenship of the state through publications, oral addresses, work through the schools, and enterprises having economic value, particularly in the departments of science. It would be a pleasure to rehearse the points of progress in each of the seven existing departments of the university, but it is thought better to refer for these details directly to the reports of the chancellor and deans of the departments and of the chairs filed herewith (unfortunately not printed because too voluminous).

In conclusion, let me extend my heartfelt thanks to the regents for their self-sacrificing and enthusiastic devotion to the university and their thoughtfulness of me. The regents at this time would seem to reflect the loyalty and sentiment of the state toward the university. In this era of its development, the universal determination is that henceforth every youth shall find in Iowa, and its crowning university, opportunities for his highest education.

EXCERPTS FROM THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1900-1901.

I have the honor to submit my annual report for the university year beginning July 1, 1900.

The unsurpassed prosperity of the institution will compel us to use superlatives. The attendance, as last year, is again the largest in the history of the university, 1,542. An analysis of the registrar's report—liberal arts, 802; graduate college, 148; law, 268; medicine, 272; homoeopathic medicine, 58; dentistry, 148; pharmacy, 58—shows the healthful distribution of the increase through the seven colleges, with the exception of one. The noteworthy increases are in the youngest college, the graduate college, and in the college of law and medicine.

It is remarkable that the graduate college, with the new requirement of residence, has practically doubled in numbers, and with an enrollment of 148 students becomes one of the largest in the west.

The college of liberal arts, with an enrollment of 802 students, more than holds it own, despite the fact that the graduate college has been set off from

it during the year. This is due not to an increase in the freshman enrollment, but to the holding of our students in the advanced classes and in lines of specialization.

The mere statement of the gross attendance at the university, without analysis as to the classification of the students, does not do it justice. By the standards of genuine collegiate requirements for admission in all of the colleges but one, or at the most two, in short, judged by the number of collegiate students and students with a full high school preparation, the university is among the largest of the great state universities. It is almost of a unique type among larger institutions, in that its numbers are not swelled by attached schools or groups of preparatory students below collegiate grade.

The beginning of the year was signalized by an increase of the instructional staff of the university from 102 to 130. This largest staff has also been the best staff, the trial year showing that the university was extremely fortunate in its appointments. The older members of the faculties have welcomed heartily the new members, and there has been a substantial unity in the finest spirit of courtesy—a central secret of the year's success.

The rigid enforcement of the requirements for admission has given us the best preparatory classes, according to the reports of all the deans, that we have had. The increase in common university spirit, fostered by every possible means, and not the least by training and success in literary, debating, oratorical, and athletic contests, and by the convocations of faculties and students, has added greatly to the morale and morals of the students. Even the tiny police force of the city testify to the good behavior of the students. The two public exceptions, due to thoughtless enthusiasm and college tradition, have been amply atoned for, and student sentiment has practically been at one with that of the faculty. The stalwart character of the youth of Iowa asserts itself strongly and happily in the college democracy. In short, we have the most and the best students in scholarship and character.

The alumni have borne the university up with awakened enthusiasm and loyalty, and by the reunions of alumni and ex-students and the organization of university clubs at many centres in the state. As an attraction to intending students, and as an assurance for the future of the university, stands the fact that we have 5,873 alumni, ranking, in this particular, eleventh among all the institutions in the United States. The alumni will be increased this year by the largest number of graduates, approximately, 344.

The notes of university progress, beyond those indicated by the statistics given, may be enumerated in what has proven the wise distribution by the regents of the largest income the university has enjoyed, in round numbers, \$256,000; of which \$50,000 was an absolute increase. The phenomenal success of the youngest school—the graduate college—is the most noteworthy;

Combined courses have been adopted between the colleges of liberal arts and of law; colleges of liberal arts and the two colleges of medicine. whereby not only a year of the time of a student may be saved, but the sequences of study and the pedagogical advantages of the combination of the theoretical and the practical are secured. The temptation to short-cut courses, is lessened, and the colleges are knit together more closely in the university.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE.

The Iowa School of Political and Social Science has been formed, and reports an enrollment of 418 students in the departments concerned.

SUMMER SESSION.

There has been the establishment of the summer session, not simply a summer school, with a reputable attendance of some of the best high school teachers, superintendents, and principals in the state.

LIBRARY SCHOOL.

The unsought association with the summer session of the library school, under the direction of the state library commission, denotes enlargement looking to the wider service of the state.

INSPECTION OF HIGH SCHOOLS.

□ The systematic inspection of high schools under the able administration of Professor McConnell in person, assisted by the other members of the department of pedagogy, is proving the helpfulness of the university in unifying and strengthening the entire public school system.

With justice, formal university extension has been managed by the same department. The president has incidentally aided in the work of school visitation and university extension by addresses given since September, 1899, upon invitation in eighty-four towns, although, under the pressure of pressing engagements, he has had to decline 156 invitations.

PUBLICATIONS.

As a people's university, the diffusion of useful knowledge through the printing-press, where the living voice cannot reach, is desirable. The university publications during the current year in the new series of bulletins number thirty-three. The list of publications official and unofficial by the members of the university staff since July 1, 1899, numbers 144 articles. The range of these publications in the different fields of research, as well as popular knowledge, indicates the progress of the genuine university spirit.

UNIVERSITY ORGANIZATIONS.

One of the most suggestive signs of the abundance of life and real university spirit is the voluntary organization during the year of various faculty and student organizations for the promotion of fellowship and scholarship

The Triangle Club, among the members of the instructional staff, has added much to the common culture and social life.

The literary and debating societies in the colleges of liberal arts and of law have not only flourished, but have multiplied with the growth of the student body.

In the college of medicine, the Middletonian society for social and scientific culture has proven a valuable adjunct to the college, and it has even issued a publication.

The Boerner society in the college of pharmacy is fulfilling a similar purpose.

The national and international recognition of the university appears in

its invitations to send delegates to celebrations like that of the 450th aniversary of the University of Glasgow. The honorary scientific society, Sigma Xi, has been planted here during the year, and the national federation of graduate clubs has taken in our newly formed graduate club. Our professional men have been chosen to high offices in various state and national associations.

MATERIAL EQUIPMENT.

Even the disastrous fire of March 10th, consuming the hall of medicine and south hall, such has been the energy of the friends of the university and is our trust in the people of the state, promises to prove a blessing in disguise. The old and unsanitary buildings doubtless will be replaced with modern The behavior of the faculties and students at the time of the fire and in the hours immediately ensuing was admirable. Effective adjustments were immediately made, and not a recitation was lost. The relief afforded cheerfully from the providential fund of the state by the executive council, and the appropriation of \$15,000, has enabled us to replace with better apparatus, as far as it goes, than that lost, and to make temporary building provision in connection with the opening of the new hall of liberal arts. The expeditious completion in fifteen days of the temporary hall of engineering, under the energetic direction of Professor Sims, leaves the work of his department not only unimpaired, but with a better outlook than before the fire. The college of medicine by September will be in the same condition.

HALL OF LIBERAL ARTS

The completion of the magnificent hall of liberal arts is assured, so that the building can be thrown open in September. The addition of ninety-two recitation-rooms, seminary-rooms, and offices, and ladies' parlor, and an amphitheater for lecture purposes, is well timed to meet the enlarged demands of the university.

HEATING PLANT.

The completion of the central heating, light and power station, with its tunnels connecting with the buildings, will not only afford more sanitary heating and ventilation, but will offer greater experimental facilities for the engineering departments and for the scientific departments requiring electric power.

Thus incidentally, the equipment of the hall for the humanities has become a benefit to the laboratories and sciences. In the autumn, the university will enter into the full use of improvements costing not less than \$250,000, and still we shall be in great distress on account of the insufficiency of the building tax and on account of the fire.

ATHLETIC FIELD.

The athletic field has already justified every expenditure made upon it, and promises to become, in connection with its picturesque situation upon the banks of the Iowa, one of the ornamental as well as useful additions to the university.

GIFTS.

The appeal that the university makes to the public mind is being recognized by the giving of private gifts, supplementing the bounty of the state.

The treasurer reports that Mr. A. Whitney Carr, of Jordan, N. Y., has paid \$45,000 of his donation of \$50,000, from which, in accordance with the purposes of the donor, the regents have established the A. Whitney Carr Free Scholarships. Scholarships will be awarded in September to incoming as well as old students in the college of liberal arts. The value of a scholarship will be \$100 for the four years, a sufficient sum to pay tuition.

STUDENT LOAN FUND.

The student revolving loan fund, to which recognition was given by the regents upon my solicitation, has received donations to the amount of \$228 32 from the institutions and individuals mentioned in the treasurer's report. From this fund, timely aid, preventing students from having to drop out of the university, has been given to nineteen persons. It is to be hoped that this useful fund may be greatly augmented.

The librarian reports the donation of 1,918 volumes to the library.

The Hon. S. F. Smith, ex-mayor of Davenport, has donated a valuable oil painting of his father, the author of "My Country, 'Tis of Thee." Mr. Smith and other friends are providing for a series of valuable portraits of presidents and professors. The possession of a fireproof building it is expected will encourage many valuable loans and gifts to the University.

The gift of the Morro gun, from Major John A. Hull, is suggestive of the presence of University of Iowa men the world around. The collection of woods made by Lieutenant Geo. S. Gibbs, in the Philippine Islands, is another token. Certain scientific specimens fall into the same category. Other friends have signified their intention to remember the University.

F. O. LOWDEN ENDOWMENT.

It is always a special pleasure to acknowledge the benefit to his alma mater rendered by an alumnus, and especially so in the case of the generous endowment by the gift of \$3,000 by Col. Frank O. Lowden, of the class of '85, to the Northern Oratorical League, by which annual testimonials are provided and the membership of the University of Iowa is safeguarded.

INTERNAL ORGANIZATION.

A marked feature of the year has been the development of the internal organization of the university. The university senate is passing from a formal body into one effective with reference to the shaping of the policies of the university as a whole. Its meetings have been frequent and profitable. It has put into operation very efficient boards as follows: The board of deans, practically an administrative council for the entire university; of athletics; of combined courses; of library; of music; of publications; of secondary schools and entrance examinations.

UNIVERSITY EXAMINER.

The university examiner has reinforced the work of the inspector of schools by an exact and admirable analysis of the returns from accredited schools and from the inspector. All this work has been in connection with the established generous policy of the university put at the service of the standard colleges of the state. The examiner has also conducted examinations and aided much in maintaining uniformity of standards of admission, and thus in maintaining the higher standards of the university.

DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL TRAINING.

The report of the director of physical training and athletic sports sets forth the next steps necessary in the development of this extremely successful department. The public naturally has dwelt upon our athletic success in the way of winning games, but at home we especially rejoice in the greater measure of maintaining clean athletics and in the dissemination through the entire work of the university of the high and fair spirit of true sportsmanship. The ethical element has been made central in athletics and developed by them.

In physical training, the opening of work for young women, through the appointment of a woman assistant, has been successful.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

The demand has become imperative for the speedy erection of a gymnasium and armory, not only for the work of this department, but for that of the kindred department of military science and tactics. Too much praise cannot be given to the able student commandants and to the students themselves in the battalions for the way in which this department has been maintained in the absence of the detail of any army officer since the opening of the Spanish-American war. It makes one proud of Iowa youth to see their patriotism, their ability, and their loyalty to the university, and the spirit of obedience and hardy training shown in this department. The department has earned the support of the regents to be given to it in the securing of a regular army officer the ensuing year.

The report of the commandant well emphasizes the following points; the band has surpassed that of the past four years; for the first time here, a practical sham battle has been made a part of the maneuvers; the rifle-range, abandoned five years since, has been re-established; for the first time, a bugle corps has been organized.

DEAN OF WOMEN.

The appointment of a dean of women made at the beginning of the year has already passed the experimental period. The dean of the college of liberal arts in his report says, "The presence and influence of the dean of women have been felt for good in a marked degree. Miss Young's good judgment, discretion, and deep interest in the women of the college have been highly appreciated by the women themselves and valued by the faculty."

The report of the dean of women, by the mere anouncement of the enrollment of 344 women, by the enumeration of their many literary, social, and religious organizations, by the reference to what has been done in regard to the health of the women, and the care concerning lodging places, the making of several hundred personal calls, the giving informal At Homes and formal receptions to further personal acquaintance, to say nothing of the public addresses and visits, will make evident the greatness of the work on the campus and its importance in relating the university, to the homes, the schools, and the women's organizations of the state.

REGISTRAR.

The grouping in one office of the functions of a registrar, heretofore left in the hands of the secretaries of faculties, has reached a point showing not only that officers of instruction are wisely relieved of burdens, but also the scholarship and conduct and convenience of the entire university body are promoted. In confirmation of these words I quote from the report of the dean of the college of liberal arts: "The creation of the office of registrar, and its efficient management have relieved the dean, the president's secretary, and classification committee of much labor and added materially to the completeness of the records of the college."

UNIVERSITY EDITOR.

Among the new officers appears that of university editor, a professor nominated by the senate's board of publication, and also that of university publisher. The extent of our publications has been referred to. Their improved appearance is due in no small part to the university officers just mentioned. The decided progress made, and the saving pecuniarily to the university, call for the continuance of these offices. The few lectures given incidentally by the university publisher, in journalism, have been appreciated by the students attending, and are commended in the report of the department concerned.

PRESIDENT'S SECRETARY.

Without the creation of the office of secretary to the president, a year since, it would have been impossible for him to struggle through the year. His absences from the university call for much more than clerical services, and he is indebted not only to his secretary, but to the unstinted devotion and valuable services of the senior dean.

TREASURER.

The assignment to the treasurer of the university of the collection of tuitions, and the correlation of his office with that of the registrar, have justified the business step as one giving greater promptness in the payment of tuitions and opportunity for closer accounting. Improvements are still possible with reference to matters of form and points of convenience in the way of time and place for meeting with students.

SECRETARY OF THE REGENTS.

The advice of the secretary of the board of regents in various ways, and in his position as superintendent of grounds and buildings, has often been sought and followed with profit. The assignment to this office of the purchases and accounts of the hospital have been beneficial, but doubtless this office is still too heavily loaded with diverse responsibilities. In the further differentiation of the business side of the university, relief should come.

THE HOSPITALS.

The reports of the directors or superintendents of the hospitals are submitted herewith.

It is believed there has been considerable progress in the business administration of these institutions. We are just completing the first year of the full administration of the homoeopathic hospital. The other hospital pecuniarily gives us a surplus.

The changes brought about by resignations of superintendents of the hospitals give an opportunity for further differentiation of functions and closer administration.

The creation of the office of principal of the nurses' training school in one hospital, and of that of matron, is along the line of differentiation of function that will make for both efficiency and economy. It is a subject worthy of consideration if a single thorough and more advanced nurses' training school, upon a broad university basis, should not be established.

We have had the largest number of cases and clinics in the hospitals of the college of medicine yet known. The most modern colleges of medicine are beginning to see the advantage of having not necessarily the large hospitals of cities under independent administration, but hospitals under the administration of the colleges that conduct actual laboratories. The objection often heard, as to the location of colleges of medicine outside large cities, is being practically met by the development of our hospitals. The parents and friends of students are discovering the great advantage in the use of our hospitals as infirmaries for students who fall ill. The provision for reduced rates for such students has aided the officers of the university and of the city in securing a prompt and sanitary attention for sick students.

THE LIBRARY.

The library has practically expended the last of the special appropriation due to the fire of 1897. The collection of about 60,000 volumes recently selected, while it makes by far the largest educational library in the state, is still insufficient, and particularly for the demands of graduate work. The library board urges, with reason, enlarged annual appropriations, and I recommend that the legislative committee of the board of regents consider the advisability of a special legislative appropriation. The fire losses at least should be made good.

The opening of a fireproof building in which rare volumes may be deposited, in connection with the state historical society's collections, should tempt the friends of the university to donations, and to deposits of works that we could not heretofore consistently solicit. As a state library related closely to the libraries of all the public schools and the work of university extension, the library becomes perhaps the most important in the state.

The unlimited use of the library collections of the state historical society, now to be stored under the university roof, will give another great opportunity for library development and for research work in historical subjects.

It is only necessary to call the attention of the regents to the recommendation of the library board to make good the two medical libraries known as the Ranney and Peck libraries, including the collection of medical magazines presented by former Regent McCleary, destroyed in the fire of March 10th, and to perpetuate as a memorial these names.

The accessions to the library number 4,966 volumes. The special feature of the year has been the subscription to 280 learned periodicals and journals, enabling us to push forward research and graduate work.

MUSRUM.

The curator of the museum reports it in excellent condition owing to the faithful work of the taxidermist. The large collections exposed to fire call for the earliest possible provision of a fireproof building. The curator and faculty of the college of liberal arts have already brought the matter to the

attention of the board. Immediate relief should be given, somewhat diminishing the risks by the storing unique specimens in the new hall of liberal arts.

The request of the curator for the separation in the appropriations of the funds for the museum and the chair of zoology should be granted.

It is encouraging to note that, in addition to our great natural history museum, we are able to mention for the first time the appearance of a pedagogical museum. Encouragement should be given to the steps being taken for the development of an archæological and classical museum.

With reluctance I omit a summary of the encouraging reports from the colleges and departments, adding only notes as to the professional colleges.

COLLEGE OF LAW.

The event of the year in the college of law is the election of Charles Noble Gregory, professor of law and associate dean of the college of law in the University of Wisconsin, to succeed Judge Emlin McClain, elevated to the supreme bench. The patient search of the regents' committee through the state and through the leading legal institutions of the United States has been abundantly rewarded. In a visit of two days, the dean elect, in his conference with the faculty and in his meeting with the students, confirmed the highest hopes of his friends and of the college as to the prospects of his administration.

The extension of the course from one of two, to one of three years, makes particularly for the extension and enrichment of the instruction, which will maintain the college equal to the reputation your law committee found it had, "the best in the west and one of the best in the United States." The unexpectedly large enrollment of first year students for the three-years' course gives assurance that we are but meeting the demand of the best youth in Iowa. A total enrollment of 262, and the graduation of the largest class in the history of the college, close happily the era of the two years' school, and inaugurate auspiciously the new era.

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE.

The state having adopted the policy of carrying its own insurance, certainly the making good to the university of the fire losses of March 10, 1901, representing an original expense of not less than \$85,000, and requiring, to make the same good today, not less than \$250,000, is the first lien upon the state. Appropriations for this purpose should take precedence and should in no way curtail the regular support or daily bread demand for the university.

This college also enjoys the largest enrollment in its history, and rises with promise of new development out of the ashes of the fire. Professor Bierring sends word from Europe that he is having success in collecting specimens, models, and apparatus to replace those burned.

The appropriations from the providential fund are being used to great advantage in purchasing the most modern equipment for the laboratories.

The maintaining of the requirements for admission in this college, and in the sister college of homoeopathic medicine, has given two of the best entering freshmen classes known. The extension of the course of study from four years of seven months to four years of nine months, and the consequent improvement of the courses of study, bring this college abreast

those of the highest rank. We shall now be able to follow pedagogical principles of instruction, and to make these real colleges instead of mere schools.

The dean and faculty desire a most modern medical school building, and believe "that Iowa's university will not possess such an institution at a less expenditure than \$200,000, whether your efforts in our behalf take the direction of a single large or several small buildings." The dean says: "We hope that the laboratories to come from you may far transcend any simple hospital plant in their beneficence; that original research more than simple teaching may make their power for good; and that from the University of Iowa may go out many inventions for the 'healing of the nations;' for, as Dr. Keene says, 'The medical school which trained a Lister, a Pasteur, or a Koch has done more for humanity than all the hospitals of this country combined.'"

COLLEGE OF HOMOTOPATHIC MEDICINE.

The college of homoeopathic medicine, as has been said, enters the best class in quality that it has received. The work of the instructors appointed at the beginning of the year has been highly satisfactory.

The faculty of this college desire two lecture-rooms in a wing of the new proposed medical building in order that they may have more space in their hospital, and an opportunity there for the equipment of an opthalmological laboratory.

This college has from the beginning been enthusiastic in pursuing the extension of the year to one of nine months, and they have now prepared graded courses. There have been better opportunities than ever before offered for clinical material in the department of obstetrics, and there has been a large number of patients and a variety of clinical material, as is shown in the report of the director of the hospital.

COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY.

The college of dentistry entered upon this year with the improvements due to your liberal appropriation of \$6,300 for additional equipment. The investment repays the university in the return and increase of upper class men, giving the largest enrollment in the history of the college—148 students.

The dean with pleasure calls attention to the greatly enlarged clinics. He says: "The only objection ever heard against the college of dentistry has been that the students do not have sufficient clinical experience. This we can now deny. The figures given out show that we have enjoyed a steady increase of patients. The number this year will reach nearly 8,000."

A more thorough and complete course in all laboratory and technical work has been carried out. A higher standard of excellence has been required in all work of the laboratory and clinic.

The crowded condition of this recently erected building shows the unexpected growth of the school. The dean proposes relief, until such time as a building can be enlarged, by converting the south laboratory into a clinic room for a part of the year, and placing additional operating chairs and cabinets.

In view of their growth, the faculty request that the regents ask from the next legislature \$20,000 for the college for the following purposes: extension of the building, and added equipment.

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

The college of pharmacy has slightly increased its attendance and the members of the last junior class have signified their intention to return next September despite the fact of the lengthening of the college year from one of seven to nine months.

The faculty of the college further ask the regents to ratify their recommendation for higher requirements for admission, bringing this college up to the standard of the other colleges in the demand for a high school preparation.

The especial attention of the regents is drawn to the following extract from the dean's report and I recommend reference of the subject to the legislative committee:

"The commissioners of pharmacy have, of their own accord, suspended their rule to require all candidates for examination to appear before them in Des Moines, and now again conduct examinations of our students here. They also recommend that section 2589 of the Code be amended by striking out the words 'school year 1897-'98,' and substituting in lieu thereof the words 'current year,' so that the sentence of the section which it is proposed to amend will read:

""Graduates of pharmacy holding a diploma from the State University, or from any school or college of pharmacy requiring a course of study and laboratory work equivalent to that prescribed by the said university in its catalogue for the current year, shall be entitled to registration as pharmacists without examination. Pharmacists thus registered have the sole right to keep and sell all medicines and poisons, except intoxicating liquors."

In accordance with the requirements of the statute, Code 1897 (section 2641), there is submitted herewith the calendar of the university for the year 1900-1901, containing details as to the different courses of study pursued and branches taught, the means and methods of instruction adopted, the number of students, their names, classes, and residences.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE E. MACLEAN.

President.

REPORT OF THE SEGRETARY.

			. ·	
	·			
		·		

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, SECRETARY'S OFFICE, IOWA CITY, IOWA, October 1, 1901.

To the Board of Regents:

Herewith is respectfully submitted a financial statement of the incomes and expenditures of the University for the biennial period from the close of the school year of 1899-1900, to the close of the school year 1900-1901.

The statement shows incomes and expenditures by departments as nearly as can be conveniently done.

The incomes and expenditures for general purposes are shown separately from the appropriations made by the general assembly for special purposes.

The balance shown by this statement differs from that shown by the treasurer, for the reason that warrants drawn and unpaid are treated, for the purpose of this statement, as paid, so as to show available funds for future expenditures.

EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENTS.

In dividing up the annual expenditures and charging each department with its proper amount of the same, the showing is as nearly correct as it can well be made. Some items seem to be fairly chargeable to a particular department as running expenses, when in fact a part thereof is in the nature of a plant or permanent fixture, as, for instance, instruments or apparatus, which will be in use for years. Laboratory bills are often of this character. Some items may be in part for supplies. On the whole the division is believed to be correct.

We will exhibit the exact income and expenditures on account of each professional department for the biennial period commencing on June 30, 1899, and ending on June 30, 1901, to-wit:

Professional Colleges.	Incomes.	Disbursements.
Law Department1899-1900\$	12,932.30	\$ 10,070.00
Law College1900-1901	15,051.00	10,686.03
Medical Department1899-1900	15,361.62	15,422.82
Medical College1900-1901	17,288.58	19,742.63
Homœopathic Department.1899-1900	4,399.37	4,502.72
Homœopathic College1900-1901	3,681.49	5,159.35
Dental Department 1899-1900	13,412.98	10,915.08
Dental College1900-1901	15,000.21	15,681.30
Pharmacy Department 1899-1900	4,102.85	2,810.47
Pharmacy College1900-1901	4,527.25	3,843.35
	05,757.65	\$ 98,833.75
Income over expenditures to balance	•	6,923.90
Total	· · • •	\$105,757.65

It may be noted that the cost of dissecting or anatomical goods should be charged to the college of medicine, college of homœopathy, and college of dentistry. It is not included in the above statement, as it would be difficult to say just how the expense of anatomical material should be divided. The cost of said material for the biennial period is:

- 1900 \$3,513.65	1899-1900.
)-1901	1900-1901.
Potal \$6,056.44	Total .

If this be added to the expense or cost of these colleges for the current biennial period, the said five professional colleges will still be self-supporting. Last biennial period the expenses exceeded the income by \$6,436.92. The present report shows a decided gain in fees in said colleges over the previous biennial period.

It is proper to note that in the expenses here charged to each department, in the foregoing showing, only salaries and such supplies as are furnished from the income fund are included. The foregoing showing does not include special state appropriations, such as books in the law department, histological, pathological laboratory equipment in the medical department, nor any laboratory equipment anywhere, as such things are in the nature of a plant, and are not fairly included in annual expenditures.

It is perhaps not expected that any department would be selfsupporting to the extent of paying for catalogues, printing, fuel, gas, water rent, janitor services, apparatus, books and such special expenses as are not directly incurred by any one department, but made for the benefit of the whole. These expenses are set out in the annexed report under the head of general expenses.

FINANCIAL REPORT-MODE OF MAKING.

In order to be uniform, this report will be made, as usual for several years past, by crediting each department with the actual fees, in cash, paid by the students in that department. This will give a clearer comparative view in looking back over the reports for several consecutive years than any other mode.

STATEMENT.

Incomes and disbursements on account of the general income fund for the school year from June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1900.

incomes. Collegiate Department.

Constitute Department.		
Tuitions and Fees		·
Total	\$	11,685.75
Law Department.		
Tuitions and fees \$ 12,932.3)	
Total	\$	12,932.30
Medical Department.		
Tuitions and fees \$ 15,182.5 Chemical laboratory deposits 179.1		•
Total	\$	15,361.62
Homæopathic Medical Department.		
Tuitions and fees \$ 4,370.0 Chemical laboratory deposits 29.3		
Total	\$	4,399.37
Dental Department.		
Tuitions and fees \$ 9,375.0)	
Clinic fees	ı	
Chemical laboratory deposits		
Total	\$	13,412.98

Pharmacy Department.

1 mar many Department.			
Tuitions and fees\$	3,860.00		
Pharmacy laboratory deposits	142.85		
Chemical laboratory deposits	69.86		
Medical Pharmacy laboratory deposits	30.14		
Total		\$	4,102.85
Miscellaneous Collections.			
Sundry small items\$	175.79		
Back fees collected	145.44		
Summer session fees	272.00		
Total		\$	593.23
Total tuition and fees carried to income	-	\$	62,488.10
State Appropriations and Fund Inc	lerest.		
State—for general support\$	75,500.00		
Interest and rents	14,109.82		
Balance on hand June 30, 1899	5,887.71		
Total		\$	95,497.53
Total working fund for year	-	\$	157,985.63
DISBURSEMENTS-JUNE 30, 1899 TO JUNE	R 30. 1900	_	
Collegiate Department.			
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$	56,555.00		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Chair of mathematics	56,555.00 52.00		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Chair of mathematics	56,555.00 52.00 312.71		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Chair of mathematics	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43		·
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Chair of mathematics	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Chair of mathematics	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Chair of mathematics	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Chair of mathematics	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44		
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants \$ Chair of mathematics \$ Chair of philosophy and bulletin \$ Chair of pedagogy and printing, etc. \$ Chair of geology \$ Chair of botany \$ Chair of zoology \$ Chair of physics \$ Engineering equipment \$ Chair of Morphology \$	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79		50 161 51
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44	\$	59,161.51
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44 345.97		59,161.51
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44		59,161.51
Collegiate Department. Salaries of professors and assistants \$ Chair of mathematics \$ Chair of philosophy and bulletin \$ Chair of pedagogy and printing, etc. \$ Chair of geology \$ Chair of botany \$ Chair of zoology \$ Chair of physics \$ Engineering equipment \$ Chair of Morphology \$ Total \$ Law Department \$	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44 345.97		59,161.51 10,070 00
Salaries of professors and assistants \$ Chair of mathematics Chair of philosophy and bulletin Chair of pedagogy and printing, etc. Chair of geology Chair of botany Chair of zoology Chair of physics Engineering equipment Chair of Morphology Total Law Department Salaries of professors and lecturers \$ Stenographer.	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44 345.97	\$	
Salaries of professors and assistants \$ Chair of mathematics Chair of philosophy and bulletin Chair of pedagogy and printing, etc. Chair of geology Chair of botany Chair of botany Chair of physics Engineering equipment Chair of Morphology Total Law Department. Salaries of professors and lecturers \$ Stenographer Medical Department.	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44 345.97	\$	
Salaries of professors and assistants \$ Chair of mathematics Chair of philosophy and bulletin Chair of pedagogy and printing, etc. Chair of geology Chair of botany Chair of botany Chair of physics Engineering equipment Chair of Morphology Total Law Department Salaries of professors and lecturers \$ Stenographer \$ Stenographer \$ Salaries of professors, lecturers, etc. \$	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44 345.97 9,750.00 320.00	\$	
Salaries of professors and assistants \$ Chair of mathematics \$ Chair of philosophy and bulletin \$ Chair of pedagogy and printing, etc. \$ Chair of geology \$ Chair of botany \$ Chair of zoology \$ Chair of physics \$ Engineering equipment \$ Chair of Morphology \$ Total \$ Salaries of professors and lecturers \$ Stenographer \$ Stenographer \$ Salaries of professors, lecturers, etc. \$ Chair of physiology \$	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44 345.97 9,750.00 320.00	\$	
Salaries of professors and assistants \$ Chair of mathematics Chair of philosophy and bulletin Chair of pedagogy and printing, etc. Chair of geology Chair of botany Chair of botany Chair of physics Engineering equipment Chair of Morphology Total Law Department Salaries of professors and lecturers \$ Stenographer \$ Stenographer \$ Salaries of professors, lecturers, etc. \$	56,555.00 52.00 312.71 93.43 318.76 321.67 289.74 305.79 566.44 345.97 9,750.00 320.00	\$	

Museum jars	19.32 494.80	
Total		\$ 15,422.82
Homæopathic Medical Departmen	t.	
Salaries of professors, lecturers, etc\$ Hospital clinics	4,335.00 167.72	
Total		\$ 4,502.72
Dental Department		
Solonian of musicanus landaus at the second	0.010.04	
Salaries of professors, lecturers, etc\$	8,212.24	
Clinic supplies	2,680.14	
Dental equipment	22.70	
Total		\$ 10,915.08
Pharmacy Department		
Salaries of professors and assistants, etc\$	2,500.00	
Laboratory supplies	310.47	
Laboratory supplies	310.47	
Total	•	\$ 2,810.47
General Expenses.		
Salaries of officers, librarians, etc\$	12,005.00	
Chemical laboratory	1,530.34	
President's traveling expenses	4.65	
High school inspection	320.46	
Janitors	5,776.61	
Dissecting	3,513.65	
Fuel	6,686.02	
Printing	902.93	
Commencement expenses	781.89	
Opera house rent	380.00	
Care of grounds	203.00	
Gas	1,395.04	
Catalogues	1,278.72	
Night watchman	468.00	
Postage	506.38	
Water rent	556.00	
Natural history bulletin	291.13	
Y. M. C. A. rent	610.00	
Alumni association	100.00	
Students' newspapers	100.00	
University hospital	1,500.00	
Incidentals	3,703.15	
Homœopathic hospital	300.00	
Historical bulletin (general)	300.00	
Advertising in Educational Journal	72.00	
News Letter	189.89	
Outstanding bills	3,678.62	

ſNo.	15
1110.	1.7

Dispensing table	62.50
Military	99.50
Athletic grounds	92.88
Repairs and contingents	2,330.49
Board appropriation for Homeopathic hospital	85.00
Total	\$ 49,823.85
GENERAL INCOME FUND-RECAPITULATION	1899–1900.
Receipts.	
Collegiate department	\$ 11,685.75
Law department	
Medical department	
Homoeopathic medical department	
Dental department	
Pharmacy department	
Miscellaneous collections	593.23
State appropriations	75,500.00
Interest and rents	14, 109.82
By balance on hand June 30, 1899	5,887.71
Total working fund for year	\$157,985.63
Disbursements.	
Collegiate department	e so 161 st
Law department	
Medical department	
Homœopathic medical department Dental department	
Pharmacy department	~
General expenses	
General exhenses	
Total	\$152,706.45
By balance on hand June 30, 1900	
Total	\$157,985.63

STATEMENT.

Incomes and disbursements on account of the general income fund for the school year from June 30, 1900, to June 30, 1901.

INCOMES.

College of Liberal Arts.

Tuitions (treasurer's collections)\$	10,998.50
Graduation fees (secretary's collections)	620.00
Chemical laboratory deposits	56.83

Physical training fees	183.54	
Summer session fees	490.00	
Total		\$ 12,348.87
College of Law.		
Tuitions (treasurer's collections)\$ Graduation fees (secretary's collections)	14,110.00 941.00	
Total		\$ 15,051.00
College of Medicines.		
Tuitions (treasurer's collections)\$ Medical chemical laboratory deposits	17,127.50 161.08	
Total		\$ 17,288.58
College of Homæopathy.		
Tuitions (treasurer's collections)\$ Chemical laboratory deposits	3,645.00 36.49	
		\$ 3,681.49
College of Dentistry.		·
Tuitions (treasurer's collections)\$	10,310.00	
Clinic fees Chemical laboratory deposits	4,673.41 16.80	
		\$ 15,000.21
College of Pharmacy.		
Tuition (treasurers' collections)\$	4,262.50	
Pharmacy laboratory deposits	141.67	
Chemical laboratory deposits	74.80	
Medical chemical laboratory deposits	48.28	
Total		\$ 4,527.25
Miscellaneous Collections,		
Miscellaneous\$	272.71	
Back fees, summer session and graduation fees	54.00	
Total		\$ 326.71
Other Collections by Secretary.	ı	
University hospital\$ Homoeopathic hospital	10,602.63 3,224.22	
Law loan book account	601.25	
Total		\$ 14,428.10
Total tuitions and fees carried to income	•	\$ 82,652.21

State Appropriations and Fund Interest.

State Appropriations and Fund Interes	SI.
Interests and rents	,257.10
Twenty-seventh General Assembly 10,000	
Twenty-eighth General Assembly 50,000	
Appropriations 1884, balance due 1897,	
	,500.00
paid saidary 22, 1001 0,000 101	
Total	\$ 145,757.10
Total to income account	\$ 228,409.31
DISBURSEMENTS-JUNE 30, 1900, TO JUNE 3	0, 1901.
College of Liberal Arts.	•
	,998.85
Supplies, department of botany	365.00
	,027.16
Supplies, department of civil engineering	429.56
Supplies, department of English	109.35
Supplies, department of French	20.05
Supplies, department of Geology	918.89
Supplies, department of Greek	540.22
Supplies, department of history	54.51
Supplies, department of mathematics	119.37
Supplies, department of mathematics Supplies, department of military science	99.47 179.48
Supplies, department of minitary science	578.05
Supplies, department of morphology	687.58
Supplies, department of philosophy	484.30
Supplies, department of physics	980.66
Supplies, department of political science	40.25
Supplies, department of sociology	17.30
Supplies, department of zoology	572.69
Total	\$ 77,222.74
College of Law.	
Salaries of professors and assistants \$ 9,	,653.32
Library (income account) 1,	,032.71
Total	\$ 10,686.03
	V 20,00
College of Medicine.	150.00
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,150.00
Supplies, department of anatomy	12.00
	609.60
Supplies, department of gynecology Supplies, department of histology	82.00
supplies, department of historogy	74 0.71

Supplies, department of otology	84.12		
Supplies, department of pathology	799.87		
Supplies, department of physiology	798.97		
Supplies, department of surgery	355.82		
Supplies, department of practice	59.57		
Supplies, library	49.97		
Total		\$	19,742.63
College of Homozopathy.			
Salaries of professors and assistants\$	4,755.00		
Supplies, department of materia medica	13.77		
Supplies, department of ophthalmology	41.68		•
Supplies, department of surgery	318.90		
Supplies, department of practice	30.00		
Total		\$	5,159.35
College of Dentistry.			
Salaries of professors and assistants\$	9,825.00		
-Supplies, operating chairs	997.72		
Suppliès, cabinets	406.10		
Supplies, fountain cuspidors	1,302.72		
Supplies, clinics	3,149.76		
M-4-1		•	15 001 00
Total		\$	15,681.30
College of Pharmacy.		Þ	
_	3,100.00	ð	
College of Pharmacy.	3,100.00 743.35	ð	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants\$	-	\$	3,843.35
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Supplies, laboratory	-		
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Supplies, laboratory	743.35	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Supplies, laboratory	-	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Supplies, laboratory	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants\$ Supplies, laboratory	743.35 	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total. General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library.	743.35 	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total. General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen. Dissecting.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15 6,263.71	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total. General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen.	743.35 	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen. Dissecting. Fuel	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15 6,263.71 2,542.79 7,159.21	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen. Dissecting. Fuel. Printing and paper.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15 6,263.71 2,542.79 7,159.21 1,465.77	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen. Dissecting. Fuel Printing and paper. Commencement expenses. Opera-house rent. Gas.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15 6,263.71 2,542.79 7,159.21 1,465.77 1,230.90	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen. Dissecting. Fuel. Printing and paper. Commencement expenses. Opera-house rent.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15 6,263.71 2,542.79 7,159.21 1,465.77 1,230.90 345.00	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen. Dissecting. Fuel Printing and paper. Commencement expenses. Opera-house rent. Gas.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15 6,263.71 2,542.79 7,159.21 1,465.77 1,230.90 345.00 1,806.75	\$	
College of Pharmacy. Salaries of professors and assistants. \$ Supplies, laboratory. Total General Expenses. Salaries of librarians. \$ Salaries of administration. University hospital clinics. General library. President's traveling expenses. Janitors and watchmen. Dissecting. Fuel Printing and paper. Commencement expenses. Opera-house rent. Gas. Catalogues and wrappers.	743.35 2,290.00 12,313.14 1,229,35 6,300.00 318.15 6,263.71 2,542.79 7,159.21 1,465.77 1,230.90 345.00 1,806.75 1,772.91	\$	

Alumni Association	100.00	
Students' newspapers	100.00	
Incidentals	2,627.97	
Advertising	322 88	
News Bulletin	209.93	
Telegrams and telephones	284.03	
Elevator—homœopathic hospital	231.43	
Publications	12.50	
Summer session	3,169.00	
Administration rooms—furniture	914.38	
Athletic park	1,863.54	
Outstanding bills	4,493.83	
Library work—Summer session	325.00	
Equipment of otology rooms	275.63	
University hospital account	9,824.00	
Law loan account	315.99	
Alumni book fund	31.00	
Homoeopathic hospital expenses	3,369.12	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Total		\$75,289.14
GENERAL INCOME FUND—RECAPITULATION	1900–190	1. ,
Receipts.		
College of liberal arts\$	11,858.87	
•	15,051.00	
•	17,288.58	
College of homœopathy	3,681.49	
	15,000.21	
College of pharmacy	4,527.25	
Miscellaneous	326.71	
	10,602.63	
Homeopathic hospital	3,224.22	
Law loan account	601.25	
Summer session fees	490.00	
Total tuitions and fees carried to income account.		\$ 82,652.21
Interest and rents		14,257.10
State appropriations for support		125,500.00
Appropriation 1884—balance due since 1897		6,000.00
Appr. from library tax to alumni book fund		92.50
Income—credit balance June 30, 1900\$	5,279.18	
University Hospital—credit balance June 30, 1900	1,700.95	
Law loan book acct.—credit balance June 30, 1900	65.12	
		\$ 7,045.25
Total working fund 1900-1901	-	\$ 235,547.06
Disbursements.		
College of liberal arts	77,222.74	
·	10,686.03	
College of law	w,000.00	

College of medicine	19,742.63
College of Homœopathy	5,159.35
College of dentistry	15,681.30
College of pharmacy	3,843.35
General expenses	75,289.14
To debtor balance—homœopathic hospital	180.53
To debtor balance—alumni book fund	40.95
<u></u>	
By balance on hand June 30, 1901	27,700.74
Total	\$ 235,547.06

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS.

These accounts have always been kept with collections which have not been carried to income account at all, but with which the treasurer has been charged, and the sums collected were carried directly to the accounts to which they belong and were paid out on certified bills by university warrants, the same as all other expenditures. This is true up to and including the year 1899-1900. Beginning with the year June 30, 1900, the collections in all these accounts were all carried to income account, and are so reported for the year 1900 1901.

1899-1900

UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL ACCOUNT.

		•
Expenses.	1	Receipts.
	\$	534.27
		1,500.00
		9,173.86
\$ 9,507.18		
1,700.95		
\$ 11,208.13	\$	11,208.13
UNT.		
\$ 170.28		
	\$	300.00 ⁻
		85.00
		320.00·
715,55		
		180.83
\$ 885.83	\$	885.83
:.		-
	\$	12.98
	\$ 9,507.18 1,700.95 \$ 11,208.13 DUNT. \$ 170.28	\$ 9,507.18 1,700.95 \$ 11,208.13 \$ 50UNT. \$ 170.28 \$ 715,55

90		•	•	(110. 10
By transfer from Rob Paid out for books,	r 1899-1900	647.36 65.12		599.50 100.00
Total	\$	712.48	\$	712.48
	ALUMNI BOOK FUND.			
Paid out, year 1899-1	30, 1899	105.00	\$	64.05 40.95
Total	\$	105.00	\$	105.00
	DONATED LAND ACCOUNT.			
	Receipts.			
Received by sale of l Received as rent	to June 30, 1901	4,030.00 195.90 135.00		
Total receipts.			\$	4,360.90
	Disbursements.			
Paid warrants Decer	nber 14, 1899		\$	4,059.59
Credit balance June	30, 1901		\$	301.31
•	UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL EQUIPME	NT.		
	y 30, 1899\$ 15, 1899	25.73 25.73		
REPORT	OF SPECIAL TAX APPROF	RIATION	s.	
FOR RESTORING BUE	APPARATUS.	BOOKS AN	D 1	REPAIRING
	Twenty-seventh General Assemb	blv.		
of \$13,100 be issued and in repairing and Warrants were iss	chapter 75, provided that state to be expended in restoring the replacing apparatus and books sued by the auditor of state in S	burned lib injured a eptember,	rar nd	y building destroyed.

sum of \$13,100, payable without interest November 1, 1902.

Of this sum of \$11,198 there was remaining on June 30, 1899,

sum of \$11,198 on September 27, 1898.

Total balance

Said warrants were sold on competitive bids to a Vermont bank for the

NOTE—These accounts for year 1900-1901 are all included in general report of income receipts and expenditures.

ADDITIONAL YEAR'S STATE TAX.

FOR THE PURCHASE OF BOOKS FOR THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

Twenty-seventh General Assembly.

The laws of 1898, chapter 75, provided that state warrants be issued to the amount of \$41,900 for the purchase of books for the State University library. Warrants were issued under said law for the sum of \$20,000 on September 10, 1898, payable on July 10, 1902, without interest.

Said warrants were sold in October, 1898, on competitive bids to the Burlington Savings bank, of Burlington, Vt., for the sum of \$17,200. That was the best bid for said warrants. Under said law warrants were also issued in May, 1899, for the sum of \$16,000, payable December 30, 1902, without interest. Said warrants were sold in August, 1899 (on competitive bids), to E. M. Scott, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, for the sum of \$14,250. That was the best bid for that lot of warrants. There is still \$5,900 in state warrants under said law to be issued and delivered to the State University of Iowa for the purchase of books as provided.

1899-1900.

Of this account there remained a balance on June 30, 1899, of. Received August 30, 1899, by sale of state warrant	\$ 1,589.73 14,250.00
Total Paid University warrants from June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1900.	\$ 15,839.73 12,679.78
Credit balance	\$ 3,159,95
<i>1900–1901</i> .	
By credit balance as above on June 30, 1900 Transferred to income, alumni book fund \$ 92.50 Paid University warrants from June 30, 1900.	\$ 3,159.95
to June 30, 1901	2,361.33
Balance on hand June 30, 1901	\$ 798.62

REPORT OF SPECIAL STATE APPROPRIATIONS.

FOR LAW LIBRARY.

Twenty-seventh General Assembly.

Amount appropriated by the legislature for the biennial period of 1898-9 and 1899-1900, was \$1,000. Received and paid out in year 1898-9 the sum of \$500. See former report. Amount available for school year 1899-1900, \$500. Received state warrant September 1, 1899.......

500.90

[No.	15
------	----

Expended for law books from June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1900		500.00
REPAIR AND CONTINGENT FU	IND.	
Twenty-seventh General Asser	nbly.	
Amount appropriated by the legislature for the biennial period of 1898-9 and 1899-1900, was \$10,000. Amount expended for the purpose intended by the legislature to June 30, 1899, was \$4,776.60 Balance on hand June 30, 1899		\$ 223.40
Received state warrant September 1, 1899		1,000.00
Received state warrant November 15, 1899		4,000.00
Total Expended for repairs from June 30, 1899, to June		\$ 5,223.40
30, 1900		5,223.40
Balance		•••••
REPAIRS AND CONTINGENT	s.	
Twenty-eighth General Asses	nbly.	
Amount appropriated by the legislature for the biennial period of 1900 and 1901 was		\$10,000.00
Receipts.		
State warrant November 20, 1900	\$ 5,000.00 1,000.00	
Total received from state to June, 30, 1901. Expended for purposes intended by the legislature		\$ 6,000.00
from June 30, 1900, to June 30, 1901 Expended as above	\$ 6,807.10 6,000.00	
Debtor balance June 30, 1901		
THE STATE TAX FOR UNIVERSITY B	TILDINGS.	
Code, Section 2644.		

The following shows the amount and date of receipts and of disbursements of building tax by the university from June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1901.

Receipts.

Received state warrants September 1, 1899\$	20,000.00
Received state warrants November 15, 1899	25,000.00
Received state warrants January 16, 1900	10,000.00
Received state warrants May 16, 1900	25,000.00

Received state warrants September 3, 1900	25,000.00 18,000.00 2,875.00 3,000.00 28,500.00	
Total		\$157,375.00 14,817.29
Total cash from June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1901		\$172,192.29
Disbursements.		
Paid out on collegiate building from June 30, 1899,		
to June 30, 1900	77,460.26	
Paid out on collegiate building and power plant from June 30, 1900, to June 30, 1901	131.829.97	
-		
Total paid out		\$209,290.23
Total expended	209,290.23	
REPORT OF THE SECRETAL Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901.		30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901.		30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax\$		30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00	30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00	30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00	30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00	30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax. \$ November 15, state warrants—tax. 1900. January 16, state warrants—tax. May 16, state warrants—tax. September 3, state warrants—tax. November 20, state warrants—tax. December 24, state warrants—tax. 1901.	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 18,000.00	30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 18,000.00 2,875,00	30, 1899, to
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax 1900. January 16, state warrants—tax May 16, state warrants—tax September 3, state warrants—tax November 20, state warrants—tax December 24, state warrants—tax 1901. February 22, state warrants—tax	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 28,000.00 2,875,00 3,000.00 28,500.00	30, 1899, to \$ 157,375.00
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax. 1900. January 16, state warrants—tax. May 16, state warrants—tax. September 3, state warrants—tax. November 20, state warrants—tax. December 24, state warrants—tax. 1901. February 22, state warrants—tax. May 21, state warrants—tax. Total.	from June 20,000.00 25,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 28,000.00 2,875,00 3,000.00 28,500.00	
Showing receipts and disbursements of money June 30, 1901. RECEIPTS. 1899. September 1, state warrants—tax\$ November 15, state warrants—tax. 1900. January 16, state warrants—tax. May 16, state warrants—tax. September 3, state warrants—tax. November 20, state warrants—tax. December 24, state warrants—tax. 1901. February 22, state warrants—tax. May 21, state warrants—tax.	20,000.00 25,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 2,875,00 3,000.00 28,500.00	

March 1, state warrants for support.....

May 16, state warrants for support.....

18,875.00 16,375.00

June 1, state warrants for support	
	0.00
September 3, state warrants for support 16,37	5.00
September 3, state warrants for support 12,50	.00
November 20, state warrants for support 12,50	
December 24, state warrants for support 12,50	
December 24, state warrants for support 2,50	0.00
December 24, state warrants for support 16,37	5.00
<i>1901</i> .	
January 22, state warrants for support 6,00	0.00
February 22, state warrants for support 16,37	5.00
March 1, state warrants for support 2,50	
March 1, state warrants for support 12,50	0.00
May 21, state warrants for support 16,37	5.00
June 1, state warrants for support	0.00
June 1, state warrants for support	0.00
Total	\$ 207,000.00
1000	¥ 207,000.00
,	
September 1, state warrants, special, Twenty-	
seventh General Assembly	0.00
November 15, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty-	
seventh General Assembly).00
<i>1900</i> .	
November 20, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty-	
eighth General Assembly 5,00	0.00
-	J. 00
1901.	
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty-	
	0.00
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty-eighth General Assembly	
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty-eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00
Total	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72
Total	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty-eighth General Assembly 1,00 Total August 30, 1899, sale state warrants—library tax. \$ 14,25 August 15, 1899, sale donated land 4,03 Interest and rents, 1899-1900 14,30 Interest and rents, 1900-1901 14,36	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10 \$ 28,697.82
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10 \$ 28,697.82
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10 \$ 28,697.82
February 22, state warrants, repairs, etc., Twenty- eighth General Assembly	\$ 11,500.00 0.00 14,250.00 0.00 4,030.00 5.72 2.10 \$ 28,697.82

\$ 207,638.83

DISBURSEMENTS.

University warrants issued from June 30, 1900, to June 30, 1901.

Warrants issued on all accounts.

ALL WARRANTS ISSUED.

1899.

1677.	•
June 28, warrants issued\$	9.640.61
August 15, warrants issued	11,681.65
September 27, warrants issued	32,787.41
October 24, warrants issued	28,488.50
November 23, warrants issued	33,173.53
December 14, warrants issued	27,793.69
1900.	•
January 24, warrants issued\$	18.117.40
March 1, warrants issued	19.477.34
March 28, warrants issued	12,747.86
April 17, warrants issued	17,725.47
More 10 magnetic issued	•
May 19, warrants issued	42,545.97
June 26, warrants issued	8,361.86
Total of all warrants issued on all accounts for years 1899–1900	\$ 262,541.29
	, to June 30, 1901.
for years 1899-1900	, to June 30, 1901.
for years 1899–1900 University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accom	, to June 30, 1901. int.
for years 1899–1900 University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accompany 1900. July 18, warrants issued\$, to June 30, 1901. int. 4,254.66
for years 1899-1900	4,254.66 3,027.49
for years 1899-1900	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81
for years 1899–1900	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77
for years 1899–1900	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10
for years 1899-1900. University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accompany 1900. July 18, warrants issued. September 20, warrants issued. October 25, warrants issued. November 20, warrants issued. December 20, warrants issued.	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77
for years 1899–1900	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10
for years 1899-1900. University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accommands 1900. July 18, warrants issued. September 20, warrants issued. October 25, warrants issued. November 20, warrants issued. December 20, warrants issued. 1901.	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10
for years 1899-1900. University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accompany 1900. July 18, warrants issued	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10 19,445.21
for years 1899-1900. University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accompany 1900. July 18, warrants issued	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10 19,445.21
for years 1899-1900. University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accompany 1900. July 18, warrants issued. September 20, warrants issued. October 25, warrants issued. November 20, warrants issued. December 20, warrants issued. 1901. January 18, warrants issued. February 22, warrants issued. March 19, warrants issued. April 4, warrants issued	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10 19,445.21 18,809.00 21,300.45
for years 1899-1900. University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accompany 1900. July 18, warrants issued. September 20, warrants issued. October 25, warrants issued. November 20, warrants issued. December 20, warrants issued. 1901. January 18, warrants issued. February 22, warrants issued. March 19, warrants issued. April 4, warrants issued. April 18, warrants issued.	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10 19,445.21 18,809.00 21,300.45 18,929.48
for years 1899-1900. University warrants issued from June 30, 1900 Warrants issued on income accompany 1900. July 18, warrants issued. September 20, warrants issued. October 25, warrants issued. November 20, warrants issued. December 20, warrants issued. 1901. January 18, warrants issued. February 22, warrants issued. March 19, warrants issued. April 4, warrants issued	4,254.66 3,027.49 14,411.81 24,011.77 18,854.10 19,445.21 18,809.00 21,300.45 18,929.48 14,154.12

Total warrants issued on income account from June 30, 1900, to June 30, 1901......

BUILDING TAX FUND.

1900 .

2,000			
July 18, warrants issued\$	4,870.60		
August 23, warrants issued	10,377.97		
September 20, warrants issued	11,490.69		
October 25, warrants issued	21,997.88		
November 20, warrants issued	9,067.24		
December 20, warrants issued	17,326.32		
1901.	•		
January 18, warrants issued\$	18,645.90		
February 22, warrants issued	3,828.60		
March 19, warrants issued April 4, warrants issued	7,599.40		
April 18, warrants issued	2,265.60		
May 21, warrants issued	9,816.20		
June 8, warrants issued—	0,020.20		
June 27, warrants issued	14,543.57		
·			
Total warrants issued on building tax fund from			
June 30, 1900, to June 30, 1901		\$ 1	131,829.97
LIBRARY TAX ACCOUNT.			
<i>1900</i> .			
July 18, warrants issued\$	744.37		
August 23, warrants issued	405.06		
September 20, warrants issued	379.29		
October 25, warrants issued	725.82		
Total warrants issued on library tax account	123.02		
from June 30, 1900, to June 30, 1901		s	2,254.54
110m June 30, 1300, to June 30, 1301		•	2,202.52
REPAIR AND CONTINGENT FUN	D.		
1900.			
July 18, warrants issued\$	970.42		
August 23, warrants issued	2,001.98		
September 20, warrants issued	1,034.17		
October 25, warrants issued	799.10		
November 20, warrants issued	569.54		
December 20, warrants issued	217.40	ı	
1901.			
February 22, warrants issued	184.76	1	
March 19, warrants issued April 4, warrants issued	226.87		
April 18, warrants issued	49.32		
May 21, warrants issued	358.34	:	
June 27, warrants issued	395.20		
Total warrants issued in the repair and contin-			
gent fund from June 30, 1900, to June 30,			
1901		S	6,807.10
		~	

RECAPITULATION OF DISBURSEMENTS.

Total of warrants issued for year 1899-1900		\$ 262,541.29
Total income warrants for 1900-1901\$	207,638.83	
Total building tax warrants for 1900-1901	131,829.97	
Total library tax warrants for 1900-1901	2,254.54	
Total repair and contingent warrants for 1900-01	6,807.10	
Total warrants issued for year 1900-1901		\$ 348,530.44
Total warrants issued for biennial period from		
June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1901		\$ 611,071.73

Recapitulation—Comparing Disbursements with University Warrants drawn for the biennial period from June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1901.

DISBURSEMENTS.

		•	
Income account 1899-1900			
Income account 1900-1901	207,846.32		
Restoring burned library	895 99		
Library tax 1899-1900	12,67 9.78		
Library tax 1900-1901	2,268.83		
Law library 1899, state appropriations Twenty-			
seventh General Assembly	500.00		
Repairs and contingents, Twenty-seventh Gen-			
eral Assembly	5,223.40		
Repairs and contingents, Twenty-eighth General			
Assembly	6,807.10		
Building tax, two years	209,290.23		
University hospital 1899-1900	9,507.18		
Homeopathic hospital, bills and debtor balance	885.82		
Law loan book account	647.36		
Alumni book fund	105.00		
Donated land account	4,059.59		
Hospital equipment	25.73		
. –			
Total disbursements as set out in report		S	613,448.79
Total university warrants drawn as set out		•	611,071.73
 	_	_	
Difference		\$	2,377.06
This difference is accounted for as follows:			
In income account and in the following accounts:	appropriatio	ns	considered
twice in report.			
University hospital account	1,500.00		
Homœopathic hospital account	300.00		
Homeopathic hospital account	85.00		
Transfer Robinson's salary to law loan book	55.00		
account	100.00		
_			
Total		s	1,985.00
		•	-,000.00

The debtor balances not included in warrants paid in previous year but charged as shown.	;		
Homœopathic hospital, June 30, 1899	\$	170.28	
Alumni book fund, June 30, 1900		40.95	
Homosopathic hospital, June 30, 1900		180.83	
Total			\$ 392.06
Total as above			\$ 2,377.06
SUMMARY.			
Total income from all sources			\$ 578,086.49
Income account	\$	5,887.71	
University hospital account		534.27	
Law loan book account		12.98	
Alumni book fund		64.05	
Hospital equipment		25.73	
Restoring burned library		895.99	
Library tax		1,589.73	
Repairs and contingents		223.40	
Building tax		14,817.29	
Total balances June 30, 1899			24,051.15
Total working capital for biennial period		•	\$ 602,137.64
Debtor balance on all accounts on June 30, 1901:			
Repairs and contingents	\$	807.10	
Building tax		37,097.94	
Total debtor balance on all accounts			\$ 37,905.04
Total			\$ 640,042.68
University warrants drawn for the biennial pe-			
	\$	611,071.73	
Commenced with debtor balances June 30, 1899		170.28	
Total disbursements			\$ 611,242.01
Total credit balances June 30, 1901			\$ 28,800.67
Income balances	\$	27,700.74	
Library books, state tax		798.62	
Donated land account		301.31	
Total credit balances as above	\$	28,800.67	

EMERGENCY OR FIRE FUND.

Receipts.

1901.

April 11, received on voucher\$ May 21, received on voucher August 23, received on voucher	1,023.71 2,976.31 237.90	
Total receipts	\$	4,237.92
Disbursements.		
<i>1901</i> .		
April 4, University warrants issued\$	1,023.71	
May 21, University warrants issued	2,976.31	
June 27, University warrants issued	52.50	
August 8, University warrants issued	185.40	
Total warrants issued		4.237.92

The foregoing is a separate account and is not included in the University accounts otherwise than as an account by itself, and is not set out in the foregoing report otherwise than as above.

This emergency or fire fund was an appropriation made by the executive council of the state of Iowa on March 20, 1901, to help supply the loss sustained by the University in scientific apparatus and buildings in the fire of March 10, 1901, which destroyed the medical building and the south hall, with contents of both and all the apparatus therein.

The foregoing account and statement is correct as set out.

[WITNESS]

WM. J. HADDOCK,

Secretary.

A. WHITNEY CARR, SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

The treasurer's report on this fund was not filed in this office until September 23, 1901, and is as follows:

IOWA CITY, IOWA, September 23, 1901.

W. J. HADDOCK, Secretary, IOWA CITY, IOWA.

Dear Sir—There has been paid into this office by Mr. A. Whitney Carr, on account of the A. Whitney Carr Free Scholarship Fund, the following amounts:

December 24, 1900\$	3,093.75
January 4, 1901	10,000.00
January 24, 1901	12,303.94
February 7, 1901	5,118.75
February 12, 1901	14,484.50
August 3, 1901	4,999.06

Respectfully,

LOVELL SWISHER, Treasurer.

There was paid out of this fund June 27, 1901, the sum of \$750, as six months' interest, which is part of the \$1,500 reserved by Mr. Carr annually during his lifetime.

This showing and statement of the Carr Fund is not now made as a part of the biennial report for the reason that the report of the receipt of said fund was only made to this office on September 23, 1901, and is not included in the period covered by the present biennial report.

STATE OF IOWA, JOHNSON COUNTY.

I, Wm. J. Haddock, Secretary of the Board of Regents of the State University of Iowa, being duly sworn, on oath say that the foregoing report and all the showings and statements of receipts and disbursements during the period set out is correct and true as I verily believe.

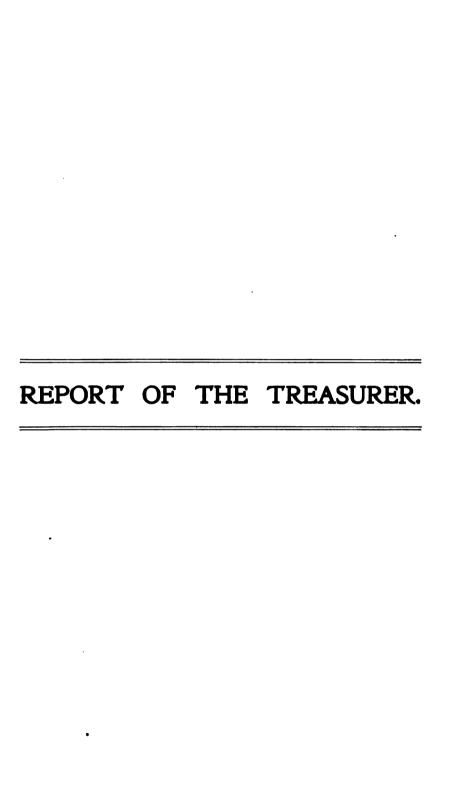
WM. J. HADDOCK.

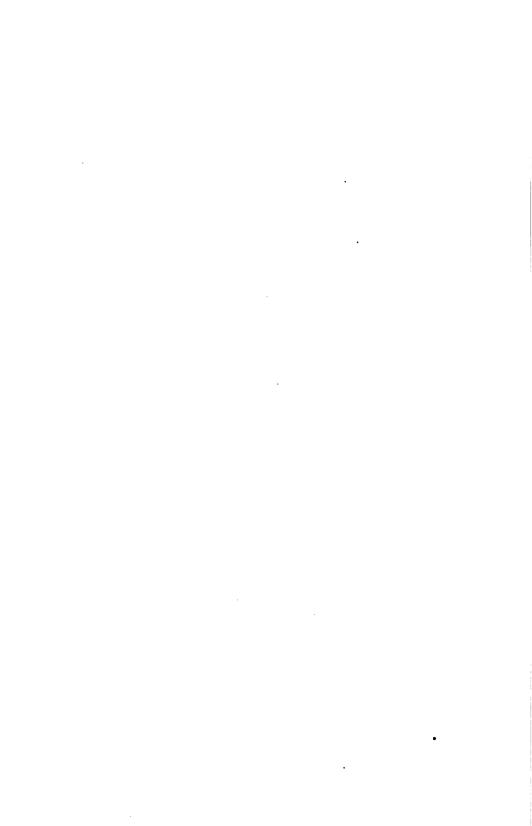
Subscribed by Wm. J. Haddock and sworn to by him before me on this——day of October, 1901.

Witness my hand and seal notarial.

LOVELL SWISHER,

Notary Public in and tor Johnson County.





REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

Iowa City, Iowa, Treasurer's Office, October 15, 1901.

To the Honorable Board of Regents of the State University of Iowa:

GENTLEMEN—I herewith submit a statement of income and disbursements for the biennial period commencing June 30, 1899, and ending June 30, 1901.

I also submit herewith a statement of assets of the State University of Iowa on June 30, 1899.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FROM JUNE 30, 1899, TO JUNE 30, 1901.

RECEIPTS.

From June 30, 1899, to June 30, 1	1900,
Balance June 30, 1899	\$ 19,367.40
Received appropriations	\$175,250.00
Received tuitions, hospital fees,	
dental clinics and miscellaneous	
collections	72,581.46
Received interest	14,019.82
Received rents	90.00
Received sale of donated lands	4,025.90
Received rents of donated lands	200. 00— \$2 66, 4 67.18
From June 30, 1900, to June 30,	1901.
Received appropriations	218,875.0 2
Received tuitions less refunded	61,046. 54
Received hospitals, collections	13,825.85
Received dental clinics	4,673.41
Received graduation fees, labora-	•
tory fees, law loan books, and	
miscellaneous collections	3,024.91
Received interest	14,180.08
Received -rents	90.00
Received rents donated lands	135.00
Received interest the A. Whitney	
Carr free scholarship fund	8.33— \$315,859.14

70	THE STATE UNIVERSITY.	[No. 15
	DISBURSEMENTS.	
For year For year	nts paid. ending June 30, 1900 ending June 30, 1901	\$ 251,870.71 304,340.49 45,182.52
Total	\$ 601,393.72	\$ 601,393.72
	STUDENTS' REVOLVING LOAN FUND.	
	Receipts.	
Geo. I From Ju Geo. I	ne 30, 1899, to June 30, 1900, received from 30.0 me 30, 1900, to June 30, 1001, received from 30.6 MacLean, president 198.3 from loans paid 184.0	12
	Disbursements.	
	ks issued by Geo. E. MacLean, president	\$ 230.50 181.82
То	al\$ 412.3	2 \$ 412.32
	ASSETS JUNE 30, 1901.	
	Permanent Fund.	
	nandnotes	7 .
	al working capital June 30, 1901al working capital June 30, 1899	
	The A. Whitney Carr Free Scholarship Fund.	
	notes	
The b	cking capitalooks of this office show the number of acres of land to be 2,858.40. Respectfully submitted,	
	Lovell Swis	HER,
		Treasurer.
DO	NORS TO THE STUDENT REVOLVING LOAN	FUND.
1900. April,	Ames Agricultural College	10.00

1901]	REPORT OF THE TREASURER.	71
June,	Burlington High School	10.00
July,	Glenwood High School	
July,	St. Katherine's Hall, Davenport	
July,	North Des Moines High School	
October, 1901.	Board of Education, Sioux county	
January,	Dubuque Ladies' Literary Association	15.00
February	Linn County Farmers' Institute	5.00
March,	Morningside College	10.00
April,	Citizens Lecture Bureau, Paton	10.00
June,	Iowa Falls High School	
July,	Davenport High School	25.00
	ast item (\$25.00) in the above is not included in the treasure the biennium.	

report for the biennium.

SALARIES OF PROFESSORS, ASSISTANTS, INSTRUCTORS, ETC.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS.

BOTANY.

Thomas H. MacBride, professor	\$ 2,200.00 1,200.00 50.00 50.00
CHEMISTRY.	
Launcelot W. Andrews, professor	\$ 2,200.00 900.00 400.00
CIVIL ENGINEERING.	
Alfred V. Sims, professor	\$ 2,000.00 1,500.00 600.00
english.	
Clark F. Ansley, professor Alice Young, assistant professor and dean Henry Evarts Gordon, professor of public speaking. S. N. Hagen, instructor Samuel B. Sloan, assistant instructor C. B. Cooper, assistant instructor Percival Hunt, scholar Eleanor Hatch, scholar Assistants paid by the hour FRENCH.	\$ 2,000.00 1,500.00 2,000.00- 700.00 500.00 100.00 50.00 128.85
Frederic C. L. Van Steenderen, professor	\$ 1.600.00
- Land and the second s	,

72 THE STATE UNIVERSITY.	[No. 15
John Davis Batchelder, instructor	1,000.00 200.00
. GEOLOGY.	200.00
•	
Samuel Calvin, professor	\$ 2,200.00 800.00
John Carville, assistant	450.00
GERMAN.	
Chas. B. Wilson, professor.	\$ 2,000,00
Fred B. Sturm, instructor	1,000.00
Clarence W. Eastman, instructor	900.00
GREEK.	
Arthur Fairbanks, professor	\$ 2 000 00
Leona A. Call, professor	1,500.00
HISTORY.	-,
William C. Wilcox, professor	
Harry G. Plum, instructor	1,000.00
David Jones, scholar	200.00
LATIN.	
Amos N. Currier, professor and dean	\$ 2,200.00
Frank H. Potter, assistant professor	1,200.00
Louise E. Hughes, instructor	1,000.00
Katharine Paine, fellow	250.00
MATHEMATICS.	
Laenas G. Weld, professor and dean	\$ 2,100.00
Arthur G. Smith, assistant professor	1,200.00
John V. Westfall, instructor	900.00
August von Ende, assistant instructor	500.00
W. E. Beck, scholar	200.00
S. T. Tamura, scholar	200.00
W. M. Boehm, assistant	50.00
MILITARY.	
Gordon F. Harkness, commandant	\$ 300.00
O. A. Kuck, band master	100.00
MORPHOLOGY.	
John J. Lambert, in charge	\$ 900.00
Frank A. Stromsten, scholar	200.00
Charles I. Lambert, janitor	100.00
PRDAGOGY.	-00.44
Joseph J. McConnell, professor and dean, and inspector of high schools	e 2 000 00
Frederick E. Bolton, assistant professor	1,700.00
Herbert C. Dorcas, inspector and university examiner	1,025.00

PHILOSOPHY.

G. T. W. Patrick, professor	2,000.00
Carl E. Seashore, assistant instructor	1,200.00
H. Heath Bawden, fellow	400.00
Mabel C. Williams, fellow	100.00
PHYSICAL TRAINING.	
Alden A. Knipe	\$ 1.800.00
Mabel R. Morgan, assistant	265.00
PHYSICS.	
Andrew A. Veblen, professor	\$ 2,000.00
Charles F. Lorenz, instructor	800.00
Lee P. Sieg, scholar	250.00
POLITICAL SCIENCE.	
Benjamin F. Shambaugh, professor	\$ 1,800.00
Simeon E. Thomas, fellow	200.00
SCANDINAVIAN.	
George T. Flom, instructor in charge	\$ 1,000.00
SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.	
Isaac A. Loos, professor	\$ 2,000.00
Wm. R. Patterson, instructor	1,000.00
J. E. Connor, fellow	300.00
ZOOLOGY.	
Charles C. Nutting, professor	\$ 2,000.00
Henry F. Wickham, assistant professor	1,200.00
Rudolph Anderson, taxidermist	300.00
COLLEGE OF LAW.	
Emlin McClain*, professor and chancellor	\$ 3,250.00
Samuel Hayes, professor	2,300.00
H. S. Richards, professor	1,800.00
Elmer A. Wilcox, professor	1,600.00
Robert Percy Roedell, stenographer	320.00
H. Claude Horack, librarian	400.00
Assistant librarians	50.00
Martin J. Wade, lecturer	500.00
Horace E. Deemer, lecturer	500.00
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE.	
ANATOMY.	
	¢ 1 500 00
John W. Harriman, professor	
John I. McChillock, demonstrator, assistant pathology	1,000,00

^{*}Resigned January 1, 1901, drawing only a portion of his salary.

74 THE STATE UNIVERSITY.	[No. 15
D. F. Fitzpatrick and B. V. Scarborough, demonstrators in	
anatomy	60.00
F. R. Sparks and J. W. Viers, assistant prosectors	40.00
CHEMISTRY.	
Elbert W. Rockwood, professor	· · · · · ·
W. E. Barlow, instructor	900.00
Henry Max Goettsch, instructor O. P. Johnston, fellow	700.00 200.00
GYNECOLOGY.	
James R. Guthrie, professor	\$ 950.00
HISTOLOGY.	
Wm. R. Whiteis, professor	\$ 1,400.00
C. L. Smith, fellow	100.00
Lyell Reppert, assistant	200.00
MATERIA MEDICA.	
Charles S. Chase, professor	\$ 950.00
OPHTHALMOLOGY.	
James W. Dalbey, professor	\$ 350.00
OTOLOGY.	
Charles M. Robertson, professor	\$ 300.00
PATHOLOGY.	
Walter L. Bierring, professor	
PHYSIOLOGY.	
Lee Wallace Dean, professor	\$ 150.00
SURGERY.	•
W. D. Middleton, dean	\$ 950.00
THEORY AND PRACTICE.	4 330.00
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
L. W. Littig, professor, assistant surgery	\$ 1,050.00
LECTURERS.	
Eli Grimes, electro therapeutics	•
Gershom Hyde Hill, insanity	50.00 100.00
J. Fred Clarke, hygiene	300.00
MEDICAL LATIN.	
Clara B. Whitmore, tutor	\$ 100.00
COLLEGE OF HOMŒOPATHY.	
MATERIA MEDICA.	
George Royal, dean	\$ 950.00

OBSTETRICS.

OBSTETRICS.	
Charles H. Cogswell, professor\$	535.00
OPHTHALMOLOGY.	
Frank J. Newberry, professor\$	600.00
SURGERY.	
James G. Gilchrist, professor \$950, secretary \$250\$ Raymond E. Peck, assistant	1,250.00 70.00
THEORY AND PRACTICE.	
Frederick Becker, professor\$ Benj. R. Johnston, assistant	950.00 200.00
LECTURER.	
William L. Bywater, diseases of women \$	200.00
CLINICAL ASSISTANT.	
	50.00
Leora Johnson\$	50.00
COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY.	
OPERATIVE DENTISTRY.	
Frank T. Breene, professor\$	1 000 00
E. A. Rogers, lecturer	1,350.00
Charles B. Lewis, demonstrator	900.00
A. W. Starbuck, assistant	300.00
ORAL SURGERY.	
William H. DeFord, professor	1,000.00
PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY.	
William S. Hosford, dean	1,900.00
William J. Brady, lecturer	1,350.00
Frank B. James, demonstrator	900.00
O. E. McCartney, assistant.	400.00
COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.	
Emil L. Boerner, dean	1,600.00
Thomas H. Macbride, professor	200.00
Zada M. Cooper, assistant	300.00
Wilber John Teeters, instructor	800.00
Charles S. Chase, professor	100.00
Bohumil Shimek, professor	100.00
LIBRARIANS.	
Bertha G. Ridgeway,\$	900.00
Bessie G. Parker	550.00
Mary K. Heard (cataloguer)	550.00
Jennie I. Fenton (10 months)	240.00

	_
Edwin M. Turner, assistant medical librarian	50.00
ADMINISTRATION.	
George E. McLean, president	6,000.00
William J. Haddock, secretary	2,000.00
Lovell Swisher, treasurer	1,400.00
Emma Haddock, assistant secretary	800.00
Alice B. Chase, secretary to president	700.00
Bertha Quaintance, registrar	700.00
Luther A. Brewer, publisher	500.00
STENOGRAPHIC AND MESSENGER SERVICE.	
Students by the hour, 15 to 25 cents an hour	213.14
TANIMODE E	
JANITORS, ETC.	
William Barry, general janitor and custodian, per month	55.00
Henry Flannery, medical janitor, per month	40.00
C. J. Klahn, Clinton street building, 10 months, per month Louis Beery, janitor Homœopathic building and hospital, per	20.00
month	30.00
E. A. Spraker, dental custodian, 10 months, per month Ellen Hennessey, sweeper at dental building, 10 months, per	60.00
month	25.00
John C. Miller, chemical laboratory, 12 months, per month Kate Katzenmeyer, cleaner at pharmacy laboratory, 10 months,	30.00
per month	20.00
Mary Churchill, sweeper, 10 months, per month	17.00
Lydia A. Rogers, sweeper, 10 months per month	17.00
Bessie Cunningham, sweeper, 10 months, per month Honorah O'Connell, cleaner pathology rooms, 10 months, per	17.00
month	12.50
Lizzie Budrow, cleaner medical and Clinton St. building, 10	
months, per month	18.00
Kate Barlock, cleaning offices and at medical chemical laboratory	
10 months, per month	18.00
Ed. J. Glasgow, fireman on campus, \$1.50 per day, part time	
\$1.75 per day, 7 months, per month	40.00
P. W. Burke, assistant fireman and on campus, 7 months, per	
month	30.00
William Matthes, night fireman and on campus, \$1.50 per night,	a 0. 00
7 months, per month	39.00
Wm. Baughman, fireman at hospital, 8 months, per month James Klema, fireman at chemical building and grass, year, per	30.00
month	35.00
Fred Bindler, night fireman at hospital, 8 months, per month	30.00
James Barry, night watchman, 12 months, per month	39.00
,	

NOTE—The scrubbing women, when extra scrubbing is required, are paid \$1 for ten hours' work. The general fireman for main plant receives \$1.75 per day for twelve hours, and a less sum for fewer hours. Laborers, when required, are paid the usual wages for similar work.

NOTE—The firemen are only employed and paid while the fires are required. Night firemen are not put on nor paid unless when actually required.

UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL PAY-ROLL.

FOR MARCH, 1901.

Florence E. Brown, superintendent, per month	\$ 65.00
Susan G. Parish, principal Nurses' Training School, per month	41.66
Ethel Hill, senior nurse, per month	10.00
Margaret Sailor, senior nurse, per month	10.00
Emma Thomas, senior nurse, per month	10.00
Laura Birchenbriter, senior nurse, per month	10.00
Agnes Allen, second year nurse, per month	8.00
Stella Chase, second year nurse, per month	8.00
Letta Moore, second year nurse, per month	8.00
Edith White, second year nurse, per month	8,00
Wilhelmina Blim, first year nurse, per month	5.00
Rena White, first year nurse, per month	5.00
Maud Hayford, first year nurse, per month	5.00
Ora Matthews, first year nurse, per month	5.00
Jessie Corlett, first year nurse, per month	5.00
Nellie Black, cook, per month	30.00
Sadie Wroe, cleaner, per month	24.00
Libbie Mara, laundry, per month	24.00
Jenung Senung, laundry, per month	24.00
Rose Bittner, maid, per month	12.00
Lizzie Broadway, maid, per month	12.00
Millie Wildman, maid, per month	10.00
Tom Hennessey, janitor, per month	18.00
Albert Hennessey, door boy, per month	6.00

Note—The number of hands or persons employed about this hospital varies greatly. If there is a large number of patients in the hospital the attendants, nurses, maids, cooks, and assistants will be more numerous and all expenses greater in consequence. Again, the whole force employed at a hospital is liable to change a good deal from time to time. In a year many new names will be on the pay-roll and the old ones gone. During the whole of this biennial period this hospital has been self-supporting, but this does not include steam heating, clinic fund, nor repairs.

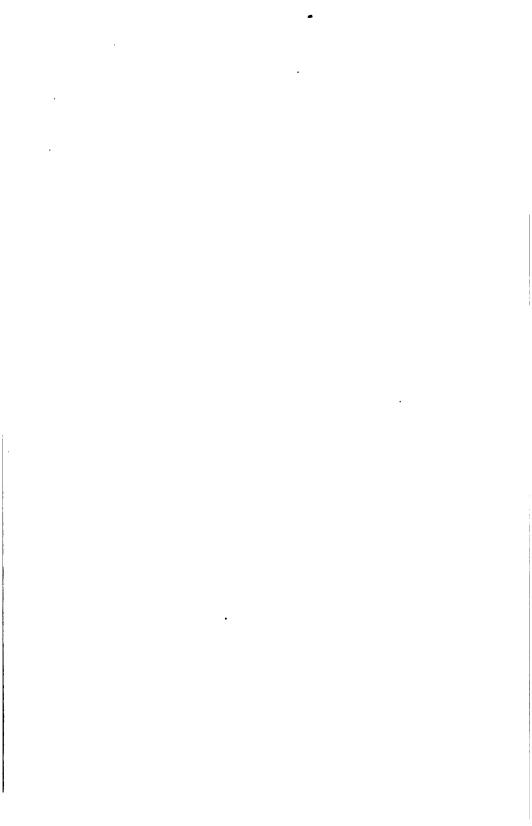
HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL PAY-ROLL.

Mary A. Raff, superintendent, per month	\$ 50.00
Virginia Conners, third year nurse, per month	10.00
Alice Williams, third year nurse, per month	10.00
Maude Richards, second year nurse, per month	8.00
Marie Mether, second year nurse, per month	8.00
Meda Dean, second year nurse, per month	8.00

78	THE STATE UNIVERSITY.	[No. 15
•	t year nurse, per monthr nurse, per month	
Mrs. E. F. Thompson	, laundry, per month	. 15.00
Ellen O'Connell, cool		. 20.00

Note.—The remarks made in relation to the change of assistants and running expenses in the University hospital may be made here in relation to the Homœopathic hospital.

REPORT OF REGISTRAR



REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

October 15, 1901.

To the President and the Board of Regents:

I have the honor to submit to you the following report for the past biennium, the first year of which had gone by before this office was established:

SUMMARY OF REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS-1899-1900.

Collegiate Department—	
Graduate students	86
Seniors	18
Juniors	21
Sophomores1	24
Freshmen	211
Special	73-733
Law Department—	
Seniors	102
Juniors	156-258
Medical Department—	
Seniors	19 .
Juniors	39
Sophomores	74
Freshmen	101
Special	8-241
Homœopathic Medical Department—	
Seniors	10
Juniors	18
Sophomores	16
Freshmen	26
Nurses	10- 80
Dental Department—	
Seniors	29
Juniors	40
Freshmen	68137
Pharmacy Department—	
Seniors	18
Juniors	35- 53
	1500
Do look for women country touter	1502
Deduct for names counted twice	64
	1490

1900-1901. THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS.

COURSE.	Men.	Women.	Total.
Seniors— Classical Philosophical A. Philosophical B. Scientific Scientific and Medical Civil Engineering Total	17 5 29 17 1 7	7 11 7 4 	24 16 36 21 1 7
Juniors— Classical Philosophical A. Philosophical B. Scientific Scientific and Medical Civil Engineering Electrical Engineering	19 2 27 12 4 6 2	11 16 24 2	30 18 51 14 4 6
Total. Sophomores— Classical	9 8 19 13 4 19 3	13 12 13 5	22 20 32 18 4 19 3
Total Freshmen— Classical Philosophical A Philosophical B Scientific Scientific and Medical Civil Engineering Electrical Engineering	75 10 10 36 30 11 12 2	6 16 27 7 1	118 16 26 63 37 12 12 2
Total Total in four college classes Special students Registered visitors. Professional students taking partial work. Physical training Summer session 1900 Total in College of Liberal Arts	111 334 22 78 41 475	57 182 34 7 2 43 59	168 516 56 7 80 43 100

THE GRADUATE COLLEGE.

THE GRADORIE CODDEGE.			
COURSE.	Men.	Women.	Total.
Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy Candidates for the degree of Master of Arts Candidates for the degree of Master of Science Candidates for the degree of B. S. in E. E Graduate students not candidates for degrees	13 47 25 1	2 26 3 22	15 73 28 1 31
Total	95	53	148
THE COLLEGE OF LAW.			
Seniors. Second year. First year. Special	140 10 113 3	1 1	141 10 114 3
Total	266	2	268
THE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE.			
, STANDING.	Men.	Women .	Total.
Seniors Juniors Sophomores Freshmen Special	33 45 85 93	3 1 3 2 4	36 46 88 95 7
Total	259	13	272
THE COLLEGE OF HOMEOPATHIC MEI	DICIN	E.	
Seniors	16 7 19 15	1	16 7 20 15
Total	57	1	58
THE COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY.			
Seniors	35 48 59	1 5	36 53 59
Total	142	6	148

THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

STANDING.	Men.	Women.	Total.
Seniors	39	2	18 39 1
Total	56	2	58
Grand total, including duplicates	1350	404	1754
Duplicates in summer session. Duplicates in physical training. Duplicates in different colleges.		22 33 5	42 33 137
Total	152	60	212
Grand total	1198	344	1542

DEGREES CONFERRED.

DEGREES.		Women.	Total.
1899-1900— Master of Arts. Master of Science. Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Philosophy Bachelor of Science. Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering. Bachelor of Laws. Doctor of Dental Surgery Doctor of Medicine. Graduate in Pharmacy.	4 4 13 34 15 5 1 80 31 24 15	2 22 4 5 1 4 1	4 4 15 56 19 5 1 85 32 28 16
Total	226	39	265 6
Master of Arts	4 6	z	6
Electrical Engineer Bachelor of Didactics	1		1
Bachelor of Arts.	17	7	24
Bachelor of Philosophy	31	17	48
Bachelor of Science	19	4	23
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	6	····;·	6 135
Bachelor of Laws	134 48	1 3	135 51
Doctor of Dental Surgery	34	l ĭ	35
Graduate in Pharmacy	14	2	16
Total	315	37	352

RESIDENCE.

California	. 1
Canada	2
Colorado	. 2
Connecticut	. 1
Delaware	. 1
Illinois	. 53
Indiana	1
	1,879
Japan	. 1
Kansas	. 3
Maine	. 1
Massachusetts	. 2
Minnesota	. 15
Mississippi	. 1
Missouri	. 5
Montana	. 1
Nebraska	. 24
New Jersey	. 1
New York	. 3
North Carolina	. 1
North Dakota	. 3
Ohio	. 7
Oregon	. 1
Pennsylvania	. 4
Rhode Island	. 1
South Dakota	
Virginia	. 1
Washington	. 3
Washington, D. C.	. 1
West Virginia	. 2
Wisconsin	
Wyoming	
Statistics not given	
-	

COUNTIES IN IOWA.

Adair	2 0	Franklin 4	
Adams	4	Fremont	7 Muscatine38
Allamakee		Greene12	
Appanoose	6	Grundy21	l Osceola 2
Audubon	4	Guthrie14	Page 5
Benton		Hamilton 11	Palo Alto12
Black Hawk	42	Hancock	6 Plymouth 10
Boone	10	Hardin 20	Pocahontas
Bremer	9	Harrison 14	
Buchanan	24	Henry22	Pottawattamie 33
Buena Vista	4	Howard1.	Poweshiek 14
Butler	26	Humboldt 7	Ringgold 3
Calhoun	6	Ida17	Sac 10
Carroll	9	Iowa 26	5 Scott 55
Cass	17	Jackson19) Shelby 29
Cedar		Jasper 18	3 Sioux10
Cerro Gordo	16	Jefferson 8	
Cherokee		Johnson385	Tama45
Chickasaw	10	Jones23	
Clarke	3	Keokuk12	
Clay	12	Kossuth 9	
Clayton	20	Lee 8	
Clinton	19	Linn48	Warren 8
Crawford	22	Lucas 6	
Dallas	31	Louisa19	Wayne 7
Davis	9	Lyon 5	Webster 23
Decatur	15	Madison 18	
Delaware	3	Mahaska 20	Winneshiek 8
Des Moines	39	Marion 8	
Dickinson	2	Marshall20) Worth 7
Dubuque	9	Mills 8	Wright 11
Emmet	10	Mitchell 16	
Fayette	19	Monona 8	
Floyd	14	Monroe 8	i

PLACE OF BIRTH.

Arkansas	1 Michigan 12
Bohemia	1 Minnesota
California	2 Missouri
Canada	Nebraska 21
Colorado	New Hampshire 1
	New Jersey 1
Connecticut	New York
Denmark	
District of Columbia	North Carolina 1
	Norway 1
Georgia	2 Ohio
Germany 1	3 Pennsylvania 22
Illinois 14	Rhode Island 1
Indiana	5 Scotland 2
Iowa1,56	South Dakota 4
Ireland	Sweden 4
ii ciaza i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Switzerland 1
Japan	
IZABBAB	
Louisiana	Wales 2
Maine	West Virginia 4
Maryland	Wisconsin 37
Massachusetts	Statistics not given 106

AGES.

Thirteen 1	Thirty-four
Fourteen 2	Thirty-five
Fifteen	Thirty-six 11
Sixteen 2	Thirty-seven 6
Seventeen	Thirty-eight 4
Eighteen 46	Thirty-nine 7
Nineteen 70	Forty 6
Twenty	Forty-one
Twenty-one	Forty-two 6
Twenty-two	Forty-three
Twenty-three	Forty-four
Twenty-four	Forty-five 3
Twenty-five	Forty-six 4
Twenty-six	Forty-seven 1
Twenty-seven101	Fifty 1
Twenty-eight 70	Fifty-three 2
Twenty-nine 66	Fifty-five 1
Thirty 50	Fifty-six 1
Thirty-one	Fifty-eight 1
Thirty-two 29	Sixty 1
Thirty-three	Statistics not given
Average age, twenty-four.	

OCCUPATIONS OF PARENTS.

Accountant	1	Grocers	8	Photographers 2
Agents	4	Hardware dealers	6	Physicians 82
Architects	5	Harness makers	6	Planter 1
Bakers	4	Hotel proprietors	5	Plumber 1
Bankers	36	Implement		Postmasters 3
Barbers	3	dealers	2	Poultryman 1
Blacksmiths	7	Insurance men	20	Printers 2
Boarding house		Janitors	2	Professors 11
proprietor	1	Jewelers	2	Railroad employes 27
Bookkeepers	9	Journalists	7	Ranchmen 2
Brokers	4	Laborers	11	Real estate 33
Butcher	1	Land commissioner	1	Restaurant keeper 1
Capitalists	10	Landlord	1	Saddler 1
Carpenters	24	Lawyers	84	Secretary 1
Cashiers	7	Librarian	1	Shoemakers 2
City, county and		Liverymen	3	Steamboat agent 1
state officers	18	Lumber dealers	6	Stock dealers 27
Clerks and salesmen	7	Manager of transfer	·	Surveyers 3
Clothiers	3	lines	1	Superintendent of
Coal dealer	1	Manufacturers	19	schools 6
Contractors	17	Marble dealer	1	Tailors 9
Cooper	1	Masons	5	Teachers 15
Dairymen	3	Mechanics	•16	Teamsters 2
Dentists	4	Merchants	128	Telephone exchange
Draughtsman	1	Millers	3	proprietor 1
Druggists	28	Miners	4	Telegraph operator 1
Editors	12	Ministers	40	Thespian 1
Electrician	1	Musicians	3	Tinsmiths 2
Engineers	7	National bank		Timekeeper 1
Expressmen	2	examiner	1	Traveling salesmen 25
Farmers	5 59	Naval officer	1	Turner 1
Gardeners	2	Nobleman	1	Undertaker 1
Government		Notary public	1	U. S. Consul 1
employes	4	Nurserymen	2	U. S. Engineer 1
Grain dealers	14	Painters	4	U.S. Army officer 1

OCCUPATION OF PARENTS.

United States service, employes. 1 United States senators. 1
Veterinary surgeons. 12 Weighmasters
Statistics not given

PREPARATIONS.

Colleges and Universities in Iowa—	Grade and District Schools—
Graduates224	In Iowa 10
Not graduates140	In other states
Colleges and Universities in other	Normals in lowa—
States—	Graduates 99
Graduates 66	Not graduates 37
Not graduates 55	Normals in other States -
Accredited Schools and Academies—	Graduates
Graduates	Not graduates 9
Not graduates109	Business colleges
	Institutes
	Institutes 14
Iowa—	Military schools 12
Graduates	Private instruction 5
Not graduates 50	Professional schools 8
Other Schools and Academies in other	Seminaries 25
States—	Foreign schools 7
Graduates 50	Statistics not given103
Not graduates 28]
	,

RELIGIOUS STATISTICS.

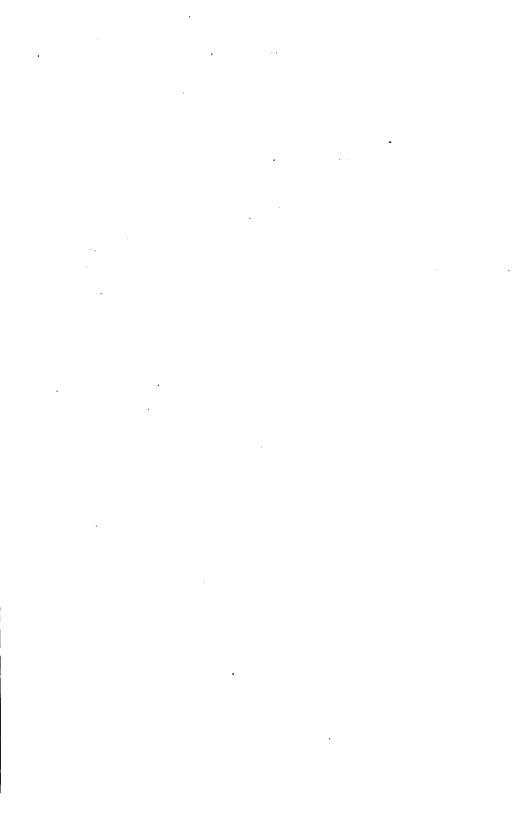
COLLEGE,	Church Members.	Church Preference.	No Church Preference.	Statistics Not Given.	Total.	
men —						
Liberal Arts	279	146	45	47	517	
Graduate	54	14	7	9	84	
Law	171	114	42	41	368	
Medicine	152	129	29	14	324	
Homœopathic Medicine	38	27	6	5	76	ŀ
Dentistry	80	95	10	5	190	
Pharmacy	26	48	10	6	90	
WOMEN-	800	573	149	127	1,649	1,649
Liberal Arts	271	60	10	45	386	
Graduate	40	5	1	5	51	
Law	4	0	0	0	4	
Medicine	11	8	1	0	20	
Homoeopathic Medicine	1	1	0	0	2	
Dentistry	3	2	0	1	6	472
Pharmacy	0	4	0	0	4	473
	330	80	12	51	473	2,122

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS.

			
DENOMINATION.	Church Members	Church Preference.	Total.
Amana Society. Baptist Baptist (Free) Brethren Brethren (Plymouth) Brethren (United) Catholic Christian Christian Science. Church of God. Congregational Dunkard. Episcopal Evangelical (German) Evangelical (United) Friends Latter Day Saints. Lutheran Lutheran (English) Lutheran (Reformed) Mennonite Methodist Episcopal Mission (Swedish) Presbyterian Presbyterian (Cumberland) Presbyterian (Reformed) Presbyterian (Reformed) Presbyterian (Reformed) Presbyterian (Reformed)	1 14 130 14 130 14 14 130 151 3 1 147 1 182 14 2 2 346 1 197 1 6 6 6	933 0 0 0 0 33 33 0 0 0 0 0 33 22 38 4 2 2 97 0 1 0 0 12 0 0 173 0 0 142 0 0 0 142 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 113 3 3 1 17 152 89 7 3 244 1 119 4 3 8 5 64 1 8 2 2 2 5 1 1 3 3 6 6 1 1 7 1 7 1 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Reformed Seven Day Adventist Theosophist Unitarian Universalist Any Protestant Church No preference whatever Statistics not given	8 5 1 19 0	1 1 0 17 4 119	9 6 1 36 4 119 46 178
Total			2,122

Very respectfully submitted,

BERTHA QUAINTANCE, Registrar.



NINETEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

Iowa State College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts

MADE TO

THE GOVERNOR OF IOWA

For the Years 1900-1901

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY,

DES MOINES

B. MURPHY, STATE PRINTER
1901



Iowa State College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.
Ames, Iowa, November 1, 1901.

To His Excellency, Leslie M. Shaw:

In accordance with the statute defining the duties of the secretary of the board of trustees of the Iowa State College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, I have the honor to transmit herewith the nineteenth biennial report of the board.

E. W. STANTON, Secretary.



PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

To the Board of Trustees of the Iowa State College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts:

Gentlemen—The following biennial report is made to you for his excellency, Leslie M. Shaw, governor of Iowa, and for the people of Iowa. It is proper as

A BRIEF PRELUDE

to say that Dr. A. C. True, the national director of the office of United States Experiment Stations, in describing briefly a few institutions among the industrial and technological colleges of America which may serve as types of the rest, makes Iowa one of the types, and officially says: "The Iowa college represents those institutions whose development has been along broad lines, and in which the agricultural course, maintained side by side with a number of courses in the arts and sciences, is being more thoroughly organized and specialized in accordance with the general advance movement in education along industrial lines." A prophecy by a distinguished body representing the general assembly of Iowa several years ago, called the legislative investigating committee, has come true in the number of students: "If it were generally known that the Agricultural College is one of the great institutions and properties of the state, affording instruction along literary and scientific lines, free of tuition charges, and that this instruction compares very favorably with any university or college in the western states, we believe that the number of students would be doubled in a short time."

THE WORK AND GROWTH OF THE BIENNIAL PERIOD

Never in the history of the college could a more favorable report be given of the growth, expansion, and maturing of the educational work of the Iowa State College than for the biennial period just closing. The college has expanded in all particulars. It has been a universal and systematic development. The annual

attendance of students has reached the thousand mark and over. The faculty have improved upon their good work of the past. The building of the horse barn and stock pavilion, the starting of engineering hall, the enlarging of the scope of work in a number of the departments, and the same general recognition upon the part of the public of the worth of the institution to the state and the country all combine in the sum of a most prosperous period. It is a frequent reflection upon the part of the friends most intimately acquainted with the development of the school to observe what irreparable injury would have been wrought the college without the provisions of the last legislature. These persons also clearly understand the irrepressible reasons for a still more liberal support of the college. The doctrine advocated in the askings of the last legislature, "That it is sound statesmanship and good sense to promote a great work that is thrifty and big with outcome," has been fixed as a demonstrable fact in the college for this biennial period. The college is keep ing closely and persistently within the bounds of the national and state laws governing its founding and promotion. The new era of commercial industry and industrial education has an atmosphere whose ozone is a tonic to the most vigorous action of the authorities, faculty, and students of such a college. The work of the young women of the college, especially along the lines of general and domestic science, has grown to be a matter of the profoundest gratification in present results and promise. The scientific and industrial education represented in Iowa by this institution has more universal appreciation and advocacy than in any other period of educational thought. For the first time in the history of education in America a president of a state college of agriculture and mechanic arts has been elected president of the National Teachers Association, the largest educational body in America and in the world. The Iowa State College has gained that honor. The people of Iowa in both country and town have come to give a most cordial word and hearty support to the work of the institution. Slighting remarks remain only on the part of persons who are unacquainted with the force of the work and the dignity of its mission. A statement of receipts and expenditures of the college during the biennial period will show a commendable degree of conservatism, a wholesome economy, and a praiseworthy management upon the part of the officers and authorities managing its finances. The spirit of the school throughout the period has been most uplifting. There has been

no serious disturbance of students, disagreement of teachers, nor jarring discords of friends. Never in the period of the life of this college could its friends look more hopefully and believingly to its constituents and legislative authorities for necessary support, expansion, and promotion.

NECESSITIES STILL DELAYED.

Gymnasium.—In any great work a necessity delayed means double urgency for some other need. A serious delay in the provisions of our work is evident in the college being without a gymnasium and facilities for training in physical culture. It sounds well to say, "Let a boy swing an ax or grab a hoe if he needs exercise;" but in the strenuous life of four or five years' indoor studies of a student there must be a systematic training of all his physical energies. There is no deflection from the manly virtue of an ax, a plow, or any useful implement of industry; but there is a universal recognition of the need of a gymnasium in modern-day education. But as authorities we have felt obliged in the view of the more pressing needs to let the matter go by for the present.

College Auditorium.—We have a chapel with a seating capacity of 625 and an enrollment of about 1,000 students a term. We are off in a community by ourselves, away from halls and opera houses, so that it is impossible to rent a room adequate for the needs of our public assemblies. A room with a sufficient capacity for the public work and gatherings of the college is an unavoidable demand, but in view of our other needs this matter must go over.

Chemical Laboratory.—The building in which we have general chemistry is one of the buildings first constructed on the college grounds. We have had in it the electrical engineering department and our classes in general chemistry. The chemical laboratory is wholly inadequate for the large demands made upon us, and the stories in which the electrical engineering has been housed must be fitted over with proper outfitting for work in chemistry, but we are unable to introduce this need at present.

Armory.—We are required by the national law to teach military science and tactics. We have no room whatever that could serve the purpose of a drill-hall. We are dependent upon good weather for most of our drill-service. As a number of the school months are now in the winter, this work will be seriously hindered until we get suitable quarters for a military department.

Washington's maxim was, "To be prepared for war is one of the most effectual means of preserving peace." This sound philosophy is fully understood by the majority of our American people. We have not included this asking in our lawful expectancies of the present legislature.

College Library.—This need has been mentioned to the good people of Iowa for a number of years. Every biennial period adds to the weight of its due. Our work is limited and crippled for want of a more adequate library. With the present support of the college it is impossible to do more than add a few of the most necessitous volumes to our shelves each year. It would require a multiplication of our present library by three to make it reach 50,000 volumes, and that would be a limited capacity for the scope and demand made by these lines of learning. Even such a crying need as this is not included in the present askings of the legislature.

THE EMERGENCY NEEDS OF THE COLLEGE.

The fire in the main building of the Iowa State College, December 7th, 1900, utterly destroyed about one-half of the building and rendered unfit the remnant for permanent uses. While we are making temporary use of the stub building yet it is purely as a makeshift. State Architect Liebbe made a critical examination of the remaining walls and reports as follows:

AMES, IOWA, December 19th, 1900.

To the Board of Trustees, Iowa State College:

GENTLEMEN—Having this day made an inspection of the remains of the burned main building, I beg to report as follows:

- 1. I find that the north wing is entirely destroyed, and that the rebuilding of this wing is wholly out of the question.
- 2. I find further that the attic story of the central section is also wholly destroyed and much of the interior of said central part is also destroyed; that is, the floors and wood partitions, doors, and windows are practically all destroyed, but the brick walls stand erect and are safe.
- 3. I also find that the attic and roof of adjacent south wing are damaged to a considerable extent, which can, however, be repaired. I also find that the now remaining south wing is quite generally damaged by smoke and water and other damage incident to a fire, such as broken doors, windows, etc.
- 4. I find, also, that the boiler-room roof was entirely consumed, and, in my judgment, was the source of the fire.

Recommendations. As the part that remains is only too poor to much longer serve its purpose, being old, walls badly cracked on all sides and wholly out of line, with wooden floors badly settled and out of level and all finish severely worn with many years' use, I cannot advise the rebuilding of the destroyed wing at any time. The best that can now be done is to

finish the central part with a flat gravel roof and refitting with doors and windows and such restorations of floors as will be found necessary when all rubbish is removed; also replastering and such other repairs as will be necessary to make this part tenantable, together with a general renovation and repair of the whole south wing so that the repaired structured will serve for a brief time as a temporary domicile for the students. But all this should be done in an inexpensive manner, for whatever money is thus expended will serve no useful purpose beyond affording needed temporary relief.

The remnants of the standing walls north of center section should of course be torn down and all useless debris removed.

Respectfully submitted,

H. F. LIEBBE,

State Architect.

The directions of the architect have been carried out, and temporary adjustment made of the remnant of the building until the present legislature could act in the matter.

Before the fire, serious question had entered into the minds of the trustees regarding the safety of the building. The stone in the foundation of the building was gotten from some quarry on the prairies in the early history of building in Iowa and afterward proved to be unfit to be used in any building of this char-The stone soon disintegrates, and becomes insecure as The board had the building examined a couple of foundation. times in recent years by experts in order to keep close watch upon this very matter. The fire made an entirely unexpected demand The main building was gradually becoming upon the trustees. converted into educational purposes. It already contained the Department of Botany complete, the Mathematical, the English, the History, and the Modern Language Departments, with a few miscellaneous rooms employed for literary societies and physical culture. The Executive Council voted funds to fit up temporary quarters in the remnant of the building for bot my and recitationrooms, and for a number of students. They also built a frame building one story, 170 feet in length and fifty-three feet in width. containing ten recitation-rooms. This building is of the most ordinary nature, being shiplap without and within with no plastering whatever. It is uncomfortably hot in warm weather, and hard to heat in cold weather. It is only intended to live until within the period of the appropriation of the present legislature. The main building was put up at a cost of \$221,400. The buildings of the college have all been formed about this place as the center of the campus. The trees and campus itself have been placed and outlined with this building as the central figure. The unprecedented growth of the school in point of numbers and

expansion of work makes it absolutely necessary to devote the new central building wholly to educational purposes. This would have been practically true had the fire not occurred. The regretable thing about this asking is that \$200,000 will not provide adequately for all the needs urging immediate recognition. In this building it is proposed to put Agriculture. Domestic Science. Horticulture, Botany, Mathematics, English, and such other departments as an economic adjustment may determine. It is not known whether to try for an auditorium in this building or not. It seems very doubtful whether there will be any hope of finding a sufficient amount of space in the building for an auditorium after these other departments have been provided for. A building of this kind will relieve agricultural hall for the necessary expansion of agricultural chemistry, veterinary science, and the agricultural museum, all of which departments are seriously cramped and hindered for lack of room. This need of the central building should be provided first and independent of the other askings of the college. You will observe, by reference to certain statements made regarding auditorium, library, gymnasium, armory, and chemical building, that with every dollar granted in the askings of the board of trustees we would be sadly limited for these other most vital and necessary enlargements. The times are rife with material expansion in educational institutions. Illinois has just dedicated a building devoted to agriculture alone, costing \$150,-The last legislature of Wisconsin voted \$150,000 for an agricultural building. The last legislature of Minnesota appropriated for new buildings and increased support fund to the agricultural department alone, \$90,000. The last legislature of Kansas appropriated \$350,000 for buildings, improvements, and increase of support fund in the agricultural college. legislature of Michigan voted a tax levy to the agricultural college which increases the support fund \$100,000 annually. These instances are cited to show the remarkable activity and thrift upon the part of the states environing Iowa in providing for agriculture and kindred branches. The authorities of the Iowa State College have tried to make the most economical arrangement by putting Agriculture, Horticulture, Domestic Science, Botany, and these other departments in the one building built of stone, made fireproof throughout. It would be a centuryful regret to put an inadequate building in the center of this college campus. It would mar both the harmonies and the utilities of things for years and years to come. While nobody was ready for

the fire, yet the fire, like many a man's distresses in disguise, has made an opportunity of the century for the crowning in a material and educational sense of the college work at Ames. The heating feature in this appropriation refers to the fact that Morrill Hall and the main building are heated from the boilers of this one central building, so that a large part of the heating requirements of the college must be made anew by reason of this fire. This will involve quite a percentage of the money of the appropriation. The board feels embarrassment in not being able to expect more than the \$290,000 for this structure; for this amount will surely come short of what ought to be in this central building, yet with a good plan thoroughly matured and faithfully executed a structure can be erected for this sum that will be an approximate pride to the good taste and a positive utility and inspiration to the youth and citizens of Iowa.

Experimental Barn.—At noon, October 25, 1901, the cattlebarn and new experimental barn were burned. The fire started in the cattle-barn and extended to the experimental barn. origin of the fire is unknown. These two barns with their contents of hay, feed stuffs, corn, and grain were worth about \$13,000. work of the experiment station was carried on in these two barns. The Executive Council, October 28th, voted \$3,009.42, with which to construct temporary sheds and purchase feed. It is absolutely necessary to have feeding barns and feeding sheds for experimental work. In connection with these there should be a stock. demonstration room, in which animals of the experiment station could be handled in the presence of classes of students, for educational as well as experimental purposes. The barn itself should be constructed of brick with slate roof and, as far as practicable, fireproof. Marked care is exercised with reference to danger of fires, but the barns in public institutions of this kind are exposed to a great many dangers of fire, through visitors and strangers, to which the ordinary barn is not liable. Fifteen thousand dollars will be necessary for the construction of the sheds, experimental barn, and demonstration room.

EXTRAORDINARY ASKINGS OF \$305,000, BY REASON OF FIRE.

The greater bulk of the askings of this legislature by the college is necessitated through the losses of fire. The state does not insure. The only relief of an institution in case of fire must come from the legislature, by whose policies the insurance of state institutions is governed. There is more loss to an institution than

the mere buildings and equipment burned. The delay of months and years amounts to a vast sum of dollars as well as inadequacies and deprivations. Time is money in a state institution as vitally as in a business. An institution compelled under the misfortune of fire to make extraordinary askings should not be crippled at the end of this waiting because the aggregate of its appropriations is thereby larger than usual. While the direct destruction of property by fire in the Iowa State College for the biennial period amounts to something over \$200,000, counting the original cost. vet business sense and wise economy for the future determine even \$305,000 a modest estimate for placing the institution reasonably over the ravages of the fire and in the condition of a reasonable adjustment for the present demand. Aside from the emergencies of the fire, the asking of the trustees from the present legislature are \$75,000 annual support and \$10,000 pure bred stock, so that the needs of the institution can be rightfully understood in the comparative consideration of the extraordinary demands by fire and the ordinary needs of growth and improvement.

SUPPORT FUND.

The college is much hampered for lack of support funds. Of the additional support granted by the last legislature, over \$15,000 are necessary each year to make up the decrease in the rate of interest. Our endowment is now loaned for the most part at the rate of five per cent, so that the increase of support fund by the last legislature was actually less than \$10,000. The work of the college is suffering seriously in a number of ways by this lack of adequate support. The large increase in students makes an unavoidable increase of classes and teachers. There is no department of the college free from this urgency. The faculty as a whole are heavily worked. I know of no easy place in all the positions of the teaching force. This is an unusual thing to be able to say. Mathematics and English, being fundamental to all the courses of study, have marked increase in classes both in number and size. History shares in this to quite an extent. The faculty of the Agricultural Department have three times as many students as several years ago with only the same number of teachers to instruct them. There are several new phases of this work that must be met by additional instructors, and ample assistance must be given the teachers already on hand in this department to hold their own with the marvelous advance made in all the country in scientific agriculture. There is probably no

more frequent demand for well educated and up to-date men as teachers than in scientific agriculture these days. A large part of the success and efficiency of the college depends upon keeping a permanent faculty and strengthening them with proper help and ample equipment. In the Department of Zoology there is an overcrowded condition of work through lack of ample support. There must be relief soon in order to keep the work in its useful efficiency. In the Department of Botany a similar condition prevails. The students have greatly increased, while the teaching force remains much the same, and the equipment has not been enlarged in proportion to the growth of the department. In General Chemistry all available space has been employed to meet the increase in numbers of students, and the class-work is crowded throughout for lack of more means by which to secure help and apparatus. In Agricultural Chemistry the department is crowded three times over the present capacity, and immediate relief must be had. In Veterinary Science, the experimental station part of the work has been hung up practically during the last biennial period for lack of proper teaching force in the veterinary faculty, so that all the force had to do the instruction, and no one was left to do the original investigation of the laboratory. The government at Washington requires us to keep up the Experiment Station side of this work, and we are struggling to meet this demand upon us from headquarters, but we must have more support in order to adequately meet these demands. In the engineering departments there has been a corresponding development. We have very large classes, and have been compelled to deny some phases of the work because we have not the room nor the teaching force to supply the demand. This state of affairs applies largely to all the engineering departments, civil, mechanical, electrical, and mining. The times are demanding educated voung engineers as there are educated young farmers. High standards, regarding equipment, teaching force, and amount of instruction given, require strenuous effort when adequate support is at hand. In the creamery department there is also need of additional equipment and help. In modern languages a similar state of affairs prevails. In Domestic Science, one of the most serviceable and far-reaching lines of our work, there is an extreme want of more room, more apparatus, and more teaching force. The instruction of young women in Domestic Economy, in the leading institutions giving attention to this work, now ranks in dignity and scope with any other line of scientific and scholarly

acquirement for young women. The field covers a period of four years and is one of the most hopeful fields in modern day education. In some states like Kansas a special building has been erected solely for the work of domestic science.

All our full professors already employed are underpaid as compared with other state institutions, and have shown laudable loyalty in helping carry on the work to its present efficiency and success. During the biennial period we have lost a number of our faculty solely by reason of the large advance offered them by other institutions.

ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF EXPERIMENT STATION.

It is emphatically necessary for the Experiment Station to have additional support from the state. This is done in the states surrounding Iowa, and is not a matter of this year's origin. It grows out of the great needs of agricultural and industrial development in America and especially in Iowa. We are asking for \$25,000 annually to be devoted as follows:

- 1st. For conducting feeding and breeding investigations with live stock, \$7,500. The purpose of these investigations is to do that which no individual or few individuals can do for themselves. By a long series of agricultural experiments the values of foods, their methods of procedure, and the results to be obtained can be reduced to an approximate accuracy that results in vast benefit to not only the farming communities, but to the entire commonwealth. In the breeding and rearing of animals problems of great scientific and commercial worth are pressing upon the attention of the experiment stations of the country. These questions have local as well as general application. The stock interests of Iowa amount to millions of dollars annually, and are capable of decided enhancement through improvement and promotion of breeds. For these purposes Illinois is giving a large sum annually.
- 2d. For conducting investigations with field crops, physics, and farm mechanics, \$7,500, annually. A vast contribution to the production and permanency of production in field crops is making these days by original investigations, as to the utilization and management of field crops, the analysis and adaptation of soils to various field crops, and their proper treatment in variable seasons. The question of farm mechanics involves thousands of dollars of loss or gain to the people of Iowa. It is proposed to systematically develop the best methods and present the soundest

facts along these lines through the work of the Experiment Station. To these purposes other states are also devoting annual appropriations.

- 3d. For conducting investigations in plant breeding, horticulture, and forestry annually \$5,000. Minnesota Experiment Station by investigations of wheat has been able to produce varieties of wheat that insure three bushels per acre more than formerly, and thereby add millions of dollars to the commerce of the state. Great possibilities are ahead in the breeding of corn and other useful plants. Experiments are making constantly in wheats, oats, corns, and grasses with a view to Iowa conditions. In horticulture there is a limitless field waiting the science and improvement of fruit and vegetables through original investigations. Improvement of fruits and vegetables is one of the greatest benefactions that can be bestowed upon a community or a commonwealth. In forestry only a limited amount of work can be attempted, but there is great scope for work of this character upon the prairies of Iowa. The nation itself is arousing to the importance of this matter, and has a bureau of forestry at Washington.
- 4th. For conducting investigations in dairying. The things that have been done in dairying in recent years through scientific investigation are big with promise for still better things to come. The testing of milk by the quality rather than the quantity, the more accurate knowledge in the ripening of creams and the producing of butter flavors, the applications of bacteriology to dairying, are striking examples of what science can do in promoting the practical everyday interests of dairying. Two thousand five hundred dollars annually are asked for investigations of this nature.
- 5th. For conducting investigations in veterinary science annually, \$2,500. A vast ocean of privilege in research opens to the scientific investigator in veterinary science. The whole realm of disease having to do with domestic animals opens now with urgent demands upon the experiment station. There are local problems having to do with veterinary science, like infectious abortion, bottom diseases of horses, cornstalk disease, parasitic diseases, and others, that demand immediate attention. We need more money than we are asking in this line, but can make a commendable start with \$2,500.

ADDITIONAL SUPPORT OF THE EXPERIMENT STATION BY STATE IS NOT UNUSUAL.

At present there are nineteen experiment stations in the United States receiving state aid in addition to the \$15.000 National Hatch fund. In eight states the amount of money devoted to station use from state sources alone aggregates practically twice as much as the original Hatch fund. Minnesota supplements its \$15,000 Hatch fund with \$32,000 from state appropriations. Wisconsin adds \$16,000 to the Hatch fund. Illinois station now has \$46,000 for the purely agricultural work of its experiment station in addition to the \$15,000 Hatch fund, and the state of New York gives \$60,000 annually to its experiment station. The income of the Iowa Experiment Station is confined to the \$15,000 annual appropriation from the United States government for the staff of experiment station work. The state of lowa contributes nothing directly for the additional support and maintenance of experimental work, excepting that the college trustees always grant very liberal allotment of lands and considerable equipment for the support of the work. This, however, is done by almost every state. The work of the lowa experiment station is practically at a standstill for want of funds to conduct the work and publish bulletins. Requirements of this work are more complex, exacting, and extensive with the growth and demands of the years, and therefore more expensive than formerly. No new lines of investigation have been taken up during the biennial period, nor can they be with the present income. Several of the lines of investigation now in progress will need to be curtailed or abandoned in the near future unless additional support is provided.

PURE BRED STOCK.

In these times of marvelous achievements in animal husbandry, when pure bred animals of certain kinds sell readily for three to four and five thousand dollars each, one can readily see the limitations of an appropriation of \$10,000 for the purchase of pure bred stock. The appropriation two years ago gave us a very valuable start in the purchase of pure bred animals. The college authorities have avoided extravagance and extremes, but have been fortunate in securing a number of these animals that prove of marked benefit in the training of young men in agriculture and animal husbandry. It is the policy of the college to keep nothing on hand but pure bred stock. Illinois last year

voted \$32,000 for the purchase of pure bred stock. We ask an appropriation of \$10,000 for the purchase of pure bred stock the coming biennial period. The college does not propose to enter into a general commercial business of raising pure bred stock, but merely to keep on hand the best types of each breed for educational and experimental purposes.

SUMMARY.

Central College building with heating plant		
For conducting feeding and breeding investigations with	67 500	
live stock	\$7,500	
and farm mechanics	7,500	
For conducting investigations in plant breeding, horticul-		
ture, and forestry	5,000	
For conducting investigations in dairying	2,500	
For conducting investigations in veterinary science	2,500	
-		\$ 25,000
Experimental barn, sheds, and demonstration room		
For pure bred stock	• • • • • • • •	10,000
Total	•• •••••	\$390,000

THE DEPARTMENT OF EXPERIMENT STATION.

Both national and state authorities have decided, the past biennial period, that the experiment station is a department of the land-grant colleges in the respective states. Dr. A. C. True, director of the experiment stations, Washington, D. C., gives an official announcement regarding the relation of the experiment station to the college as follows: "As a matter of fact there is no department of the college whose property and work are more inseparably united with the property and work of other departments than the experiment station. The station was meant to be and is a department of the college." This decision he bases upon the language of the national statute approved July 2, 1862, entitled "An act donating public lands to the several states and territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and mechanic arts;" and in one of the supplements to said act, "A department to be known and designated as an agricultural experiment station." A similar decision is also given by Attorney General Mullan, of Iowa, so that there is no ground whatever for debate regarding whether the experiment station is a department of the college; and most vital it is It gives the thrift of original investigation to the student of agriculture on one side, and, on the other, has the most farreaching scientific, industrial, and commercial bearing upon the thought and new questions of scientific agriculture. The work of the experiment station, in any one of a number of not a few lines of investigation the past ten years or more, has been worth millions of dollars to Iowa alone. During the biennial period the Experiment Station has issued the following bulletins: No. 41, Some reports from trial stations on new orchard fruits and shrubs. 42, Horse Nettle as a Troublesome Weed in Iowa; Two other Troublesome Weeds; and Potato Scab. No. 43, Some Injurious Scale Insects. No. 44, Observations and Suggestions on the Rootkilling of Fruit Trees. No. 45, Field Experiments with Corn, Oats, Barley, Wheat, Brome Grass, Rape, Sorghum, Soy Beans, Cow Peas, and Sugar Beets. No. 46, Facts and Opinions about Plums and Plum Growing in Iowa. No. 47, Notes on Vegetables, Cucumbers. Egg-plants, Lima Beans, Sweet Potatoes, Tomatoes, and Peppers. No. 48. Economical Production of Beef; Use of Skim-milk in Calf Feeding; Feeding Steers in Wide and Narrow Rations; Fattening Range Steers; A Study of Pork Production; Fattening Range Lambs; Fattening Lambs in Comparison with Yearlings. No. 49, Miscellaneous Insects. No. 50, Insecticide Methods. No. 51, Winter Wheat. No. 52, Cream Testing; The Influence of certain Conditions in Churning on the Amount of Water in Butter; A Study of Butter Increases. No. 53, The Asparagus Rust in Iowa. No. 54, Grasses of Iowa. No. 55, Field Experiments with Corn, Oats, Barley, Spring Wheat, Speltz, Sorghum, Rape, Kohl Rabi, Soy Beans, and Sugar Beets. No. 56. Grasses of Iowa. No. 57, Experiments in Curing Cheese. No. 58, Parturient Paralysis and the Schmidt Treatment. The report on pork production in bulletin No. 48 represents a continuation and completion of work that had been in progress during the previous period.

The station has also continued the investigations with range colts brought from the West in 1898. These colts are now three and four years old, and most of them will be marketed when five years old. This experiment has already attracted wide attention, and demonstrated the possibilities of horse production in the western or grazing country suitable for the needs of the farmer and for finish profitably by the farmer of the middle west for the

eastern market. Incidentally the superiority of good blood on the range as elsewhere has received additional demonstration.

The dairy herd investigation has been carried on continuously throughout the biennial period, and the results of over three years' work are now being prepared for publication in bulletin form. This work represents a careful record of the college dairy herd, including five pure breeds of cattle, showing the actual daily cost of feed consumed and the net returns in milk and butter fat, and the value of the product on the market at commercial prices, thus giving the net profit or loss of every cow in the herd of each breed during the period of over three years covered by the experiment.

The field experiments with winter wheats and other grain forage crops have demonstrated some very practical and useful lessons. The average yield of winter wheat on the Experiment Station grounds during the past seven years has been a little over forty-five bushels per acre, which is more than double the vield which we have obtained from spring wheat under similar conditions and about three times the average wheat yield of the state. The Turkish Red variety of winter wheat which has been grown with such marked success on the college ground is this year being introduced in nearly every county in the state, where it will be grown under instructions furnished by the station and the results carefully noted. The drouth-resisting grain and forage crops, such as sorghum, Kaffir corn, Soy Beans, Cow Peas, and the root crops, have been given special attention; and their yield on the college farm demonstrates conclusively that the farmer of Iowa by the use of these crops may be to a great extent independent of such a drouth as has prevailed during the past season.

The demand for Experiment Station bulletins has far exceeded the supply. The regular mailing list now contains about 20,000 names. Owing to the limited funds for conducting the Experiment Station work in publishing reports in these bulletins, we have been obliged to curtail the issue of all the bulletins published during the period with one exception. That is, instead of publishing an edition of 25,000 copies, as now required to supply the demand, we have been obliged to limit the edition to 5,000 or 6,000, and send to special lists of names, and send press notices to the papers of the state calling attention to the bulletins and stating that they could be had on application. This leads to a misunderstanding and dissatisfaction on the part of many of the citizens of the state who do not receive the bulletins regularly,

although their names are on the Experiment Station mailing list. The demand for these bulletins is by no means limited to Iowa. There is a very wide call for them from adjoining and distant states, and even foreign countries where some of them have been republished entire in foreign languages. The edition of many of the previous bulletins has been exhausted, and, although the information contained would be of constant service, the station is unable to supply them and has not sufficient funds for reprinting.

Form Department.—The work of the Farm Department has been materially strengthened during the biennial period by the appropriation made by the last legislature for a new horse-barn and judging pavilion, and the purchase of representatives of some of the pure breeds of live stock. The improvement of the college herds and flocks is distinctly noticeable, and it is a factor of no little importance in the education of the young men who attend the college for training in agriculture. The increased returns that are already coming from a better class of stock on the college farm make it clear that this appropriation was a judicious investment on the part of the state. A similar appropriation should be made for the next biennial period. Other states are recognizing the importance of this feature of college work. Illinois has appropriated \$32,000 for the purchase of live stock during the past biennial period. The college should maintain herds of only pure bred representatives of the highest individual excellence of the leading breeds of live stock for the purpose of furnishing instruction to the students and affording object lessons to the farmers of the state. The department of Agricultural Physics should have all the time of a full professor. Additional facilities for instruction in

FARM MECHANICS AND SOIL PHYSICS

are absolutely essential to the success of the work. A large laboratory should be provided on the ground floor, where power can be furnished for the operation of various kinds of machinery to be used in the demonstration of mechanical principles that apply directly to farm machinery. About 10,000 square feet of floor-space is needed for this purpose, and in addition about 3,000 square feet of ground space under glass-roof for laboratory work in soil physics. With provision of this kind the college can obtain practically free of cost sample machines of all of the modern and most improved arm implements. These can be operated both in the laboratory and in the field, and their principles of construc tion, care, and management studied and demonstrated to the classes in agriculture.

THE CREAMERY DEPARTMENT.

The creamery building was erected nine years ago rather as an emergency building than an attempt to provide a modern structure meeting all of the requirements of an educational institution. Unfortunately, the building was poorly constructed and is expensive to maintain, besides affording altogether inadequate facilities for the work. Additional room for class instruction and laboratory work is urgently needed. The refrigerator facilities should be remodeled and the cheese curing room reconstructed on modern plans. The entire building will need to be reconstructed within a few years, and it will be a measure of economy to do it as early as possible.

AGRICULTURAL TEACHING FORCE.

The teaching force in the Division of Agriculture must be materially strengthened at once if we are to keep pace with the progress of agricultural work in the leading institutions. Five years ago we had sixty-seven students enrolled in the four years' course in agriculture, and about 100 students enrolled in the short courses. During the past year we have had about 200 students enrolled in the four years' course, and about 400 in the short courses. The teaching force has remained the same during this time, with scarcely any advance in salaries, and the annual appropriations for current expenses and instruction in the division of agriculture are actually less than they were at that time. A part of this reduction is due to better and more economical results in management and the increased returns from the management of the farm and the live stock equipment, but there is a most urgent need for strengthening the teaching force. The present force in the division of agriculture numbers less than one-half as many professors and instructors as similar institutions in other states employ and the salaries paid are on the average more than one-fourth less. During the past year we have lost two of the strongest and best known men in their respective lines of work that the country affords, namely, Professor John A. Craig of the Animal Husbandry Department, and Professor H. C. Eckles of the Dairy Bacteriology Department. Both of these men eft the college solely on account of inadequate compensation, and have accepted positions elsewhere at much higher salaries. The prominent rank and good standing of this institution can

not be maintained without much more liberal support. The demands of the students during the coming year promise to be greater than ever before, and the student body is properly becoming more exacting.

DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.

This department was unfortunate during the biennial period to lose its former head, Professor John A. Craig, by reason of a higher salary elsewhere, but most fortunate in securing, as his successor, Professor W. J. Kennedy of the Department of Animal Husbandry, in the University of Illinois. The scientific study of domestic animals has made remarkable impression upon the entire industry. The good and bad points of a domestic animal have become as demonstrable as a problem in mathematics. The general and specific value of an animal can be taught now with a remarkable degree of accuracy. A student in the college can gain an accurate judging ability regarding domestic animals, during the four years' course in agriculture comparable with the experience and attainment of twenty and thirty years in the old methods of teaching animal husbandry. This is demonstrated every season in the county and state fairs, and is a weekly occurrence in the classes in Live Stock and Score Card Practice in the college. The purchase of pure bred animals during this biennial period, through the appropriation of the last legislature, has greatly facilitated and advanced the Department of Animal Husbandry. Under the direction of Professor Kennedy, there is every reason to believe the former efficiency of the department will be maintained, and marked improvement and advance be made all along the lines of this work.

DEPARTMENT OF HORTICULTURE.

This department in the last biennial period has passed from the commercial distribution of trees and plants to the more exclusively educational features of horticulture. The work of the department has been greatly enhanced in the equipment, attendance and teaching force. Professor John Craig resigned as head of the department September 1, 1900, and Professor Homer C. Price, of the University of Ohio, was elected his successor, and is carrying on the work very successfully. The department offers ten courses in horticulture and one in forestry, of which four are required in horticulture and one in forestry. More attention is also given to amateur floriculture. The work in olericulture and landscape gardening is greatly enlarged.

Eighty new and hitherto unrepresented species of trees and shrubs have been added to the campus collection. Provisions are making for much improved laboratory facilities. A new barn is much needed for the department.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.

This department has improved decidedly during the biennial period. It absolutely needs more space and better equipment not only for instruction, but for the technical work which is necessary for original investigation. In connection with the department of civil engineering and botany, this department has kept close analysis of the sewage-plant disposal of the college. Results obtained are of general interest to the state at large as well as education to the student at home The possible pollution of the streams and rivers of the state by the sewage of towns and cities is a problem which must be met more adequately in the future. The department has also been making investigations in the clays of the state. Complete chemical and rational analyses are made of the clays of the state. The chemical work of the experiment station makes large demands upon this department to properly meet which there must be more ample provisions of quarters and facilities.

Agricultural Chemistry has come to be one of the great sources of modern day investigation and enlightenment in agriculture and the sciences bearing upon the industries.

DIVISION OF VETERINARY MEDICINE.

During the biennial period the veterinary department has been enlarged considerably. The teaching force is greatly strengthened. The course of study has been revised and largely augmented. The standard of admission of scholarship is measurably elevated. The hospital work has been greatly improved. There is a great deal more of it than formerly. Hospital appliances have been markedly increased. This division of the college will need very substantial appropriations, in order to develop the legitimate spheres of its work. These needs are in the lines of charts, models, museum appropriations, laboratory apparatus, and especially buildings. It needs more hospital space in all phases of the work. Laboratories must be provided on a scale not hitherto approached. A hundred thousand dollars could be spent in this division for improvements the next biennial period without any element of exaggeration or extravagance.

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING.

Civil Engineering.—During the biennial period the number of students in the Civil Engineering course has increased from fifty to 120. An assistant professor of civil engineering has been added to the teaching force, but the increase in attendance has kept the instruction work heavy. The quarters for the department will be very badly overcrowded until the new engineering hall is completed. The field equipment for surveying and the laboratory equipment need great increases. A certain amount of instruction in practical astronomy is necessary for this department. The college has practically no equipment for that part of the work. The demand for graduates for this department has been greater than our supply. The department has been for some time endeavoring to inaugurate lines of investigation which would be helpful to the industries and the engineering interests of the state. This kind of work has been largely developed during the biennial period. Important tests in connection with the brick and other clay products of the state have been made. Some of the results have been published, and many others are about ready for publication. This is of great general interest and benefit to these lines of industry in Iowa. Tests of the gypsum products also have been made. A college sewage disposal plant under the direction of this department has attracted wide attention, and is being adopted in other places. It is desirable to inaugurate investigations along the line of good roads just as soon as equipment and support will allow. The needs of the department grow out of the vigorousness of its development.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Although the attendance in this department has greatly increased in the last biennial period, there has been no increase made in the teaching force. Many students enumerated in other sections take shop-work and drawing in this section, greatly adding to the work. The section has also done extensive work in the testing of the value of Iowa coals. The section is suffering in the line of equipment owing to the inability of our funds to make larger appropriations. There is much need of additional instructors, additional apparatus, and equipment. All the engineering sections are very much cramped for room but the new engineering building which we hope to enter next college year will meet the matter of recitation-room.

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

This department shares the universal thrift of this college. With the other engineering departments it is suffering for lack of room, but this we hope to remedy in the new engineering building. Its needs are in the line both of more support and of larger equipment. A department shop is one of the necessities of this work. A department shop of this character will need power-lathes, saws, drills, etc., together with machinists' and carpenters' tools adapted to the manufacture and repair of physical apparatus. In many institutions an expert mechanician is employed. A shop of this kind has come to be a necessary adjunct to the modern physical laboratory. Electrical engineering is largely a constructive process, and the student must be taught these methods of repair and construction in the shop.

DEPARTMENT OF MINING ENGINEERING.

The work of this department has greatly enlarged in the past biennial period, and the demands upon it are so urgent that we have been unable to keep up with all of them. It is much in need of an ore-dressing and concentrating plant with proper adjuncts for clay working and clay testing, coal washing, and calorametric tests of fuels. It is needing much machinery and mine models. The field equipment needs expansion immediately. The teaching force needs enlargement. Iowa has a rapidly growing field for mining engineering. The clay and coal products alone make more demands upon this department both in the training of men and the scientific development of material than the college can adequately supply for several years to come.

DIVISION OF SCIENCE AS RELATED TO THE INDUSTRIES.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

The rapid growth in attendance at the college multiplies rapidly the classes in this department, as mathematics are taught in all courses of the institution excepting the shorter courses in dairying and kindred branches. About 650 to 800 students are enrolled in this department each college term. These range in branches from elementary mathematics to calculus. This department will need to have ample provision made for it in the new college building.

DEPARTMENT OF DOMESTIC SCIENCE.

The work of this very important department has far outgrown its quarters and facilities. It is worthy a building of itself, such as it has secured already in some institutions of the country. Its expansion must be generously provided for in the new college building. The courses of study in domestic science have been greatly enlarged. The equipment has been increased. Though addition has been made to the teaching force, yet there is more demand for help in this department in every way than we have been able to supply. The students of the department have increased during the biennial period from 152 to 267. The scope of the work embraces sewing, cooking, personal hygiene, home sanitation, dress-making, study of food values, drafting and dress-making, home dairying and domestic chemistry, cooking, and house economics, with several other vital topics waiting to be included as soon as facilities will allow.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY.

The demands on this department have greatly increased the past biennial period. It is absolutely necessary to have more and better laboratory facilities for this work. The laboratory methods in connection with class-work are most faithfully and efficiently followed. As soon as the engineering hall is completed the electrical engineering work will be taken out of the building in which this department is now housed and make it possible for much needed enlargement and improvement. But this will necessitate a considerable additional expense and appropriation of money. The encouraging feature about it is that money herein expended will meet a vital need and greatly promote a fundamental part of most of the college courses.

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY.

The fire destroyed a large amount of valuable material as well as the rooms of this department. The department is now in temporary quarters. Quite a number of botanists of the country came to the aid of the college in generously sending additional specimens from various sections of the land. Urgent need in the department is modern equipment in the way of rooms and larger appropriation for carrying on the work as elsewhere stated in this report. The department has felt vigorously the increase of students, and is crowded in every particular for lack of room. A very suitable portion of the new college building must be devoted

to the work of this department. The Dr. Parry herbarium, for which the college paid \$5,000, was fortunately saved from the fire, and should be put in fireproof quarters in the new building. It is not a question of a few thousand dollars but of a permanent scientific value increasing every year, because the primitive conditions in which the collection was made will never return in American soil.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY.

The work in this department has been carried on with very little change of general plan during the past two years. The large increase of students—the number having more than doubled in the two years—has rendered it impossible either to enlarge the scope of the work or to make many needed changes in laboratory methods pursued in the courses now given, which would involve some expenditure for new apparatus.

The methods and scope of the zoological work of the different colleges and universities of the country have been changed very rapidly during the last few years, in consequence largely of the more direct dependence of several of the professions upon this science, which has been brought about by recent discoveries. This has rendered necessary in all zoological laboratories an increased outlay for equipment. In our own institution the appropriations have not nearly kept pace even with the increased number of students, so that our equipment is actually less per student today than it was five years ago. This has brought about a very serious condition, which only a very large expenditure in the near future can remedy. This is absolutely necessary if we are to keep in line with the progress made by institutions of a similar nature in the past few years, and if we are to retain our present high reputation, built up largely when the number of students was many times smaller than at present, for the quality of the work done here.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

The rapid increase in students has made very urgent demands upon this section of our work. During the past year the enrollment in this section increased about 44 per cent and the teaching force only about 20 per cent. To begin with each teacher was given heavy work. The recitation and office facilities are inadequate. A faculty member of this section accepted a position the past year in a state institution of a sister state at an advanced salary of about two-fifths more than we were paying. The library

needs of the English section are great and irrepressible. An English laboratory is much in demand. In spite of these obstacles the work of the department has increased in efficiency. This is a wholesome condition for commanding aid of more liberal support.

Modern Languages.—Work even in the agricultural sections of the government bureaus at Washington, and advanced study in the science and work of the state colleges of the nation, require a good reading acquaintance with French and German. The aim of this college is to supply the actual need and to avoid any post-graduate work along these lines. We offer a course in German of two and one-half years and in French of two years. One year of a modern language is required in all the engineering courses, and language work is offered throughout the entire course for women, but not throughout the courses for young men. The work of the department has taken on the general uplift of the institution.

DEPARTMENT OF ELOCUTION.

This department has become very essential to all lines of college work. The aim of the department is not so much to make professional readers and orators as it is to give a good expression to the thought and knowledge of each student, whether he may ever be on the public platform or not. The scope of the work is greatly widened and its efficiency increased within the past biennial period. The growth of the college in numbers has made very urgent demands upon the energies and resources of the department. These are being met in some ways most advisable and practicable.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

The aim of this department is to teach only essential things of history to the students in the several courses of the college. Yet even this is conservative. Through the multiplication of students and classes it has become necessary to give extra assistance in this department during the biennial period. There is no line of agriculture, science, or learning in which a youngster can get along reasonably well without a living and working acquaintance with history. The department is most fortunate in having at its head Dr. O. H. Cessna, who has given a number of years of special effort to historical studies. This department must be provided for in the new college building.

DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY.

The growth of the college for the biennial period is quite manifest in the library. The number of patrons of the library has increased largely. The number of books used the first year of the biennial period 17,370; the number used the past year 24,797; an increase in one year of 7,427. Beginning with the freshman class of each year special library instruction is given each student regarding classification, cataloging, the use of periodicals. Poole's Index, reference books, and so on. As a result, the freshmen are using the library more and with better results. By reason of our limited appropriations we are able to add only about one thousand books a year to the library. Of these about three hundred are annually donated. A number of valuable books from the library were destroyed in the fire of the main building. These were in the hands of the professors for class use in the recitation-rooms of that building. The shelves of the library are full and running over, and the space in the library room is already crowded. The library is much in need of special appropriation of the legislature for radical enlargement. The work of the library is in excellent condition.

DEPARTMENT OF VOCAL AND INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC.

In vocal and instrumental music the college provides excellent facilities and instruction to students who may wish to pay extra for work of this kind outside of the regular college class-work. The department is maintained largely independent of the other college courses. It is necessary to have instruction of this nature; there is a growing demand every year for the department. Its enlargement and efficiency are keeping pace with the other upward and onward evolutions in college work. The department is required to furnish music for the Sabbath and chapel services of the college and to help on, incidentally, in connection with public exercises of college work.

WORK OF THE DEAN OF WOMEN.

The construction of Margaret Hall for young woman marked a new era in the history of the living and management of the young women in the college. They are provided with good home environment, steam heat, electric light, and modern-day conveniences. The young women are under Mrs. Marian H. Kilbourne, Dean of woman, whose work during the biennial period has greatly promoted the welfare of the entire department. She has had long experience in the counsel and training of young women, and the provision of this work now places the training and direction of the young women of the college in a most desirable attitude. The serious question arising is where to get enough room for young women that are coming to the college, as the Hall is now taxed to nearly its full capacity.

THE COLLEGE HOSPITAL.

The building for the college hospital has been entirely rearranged during the biennial period and put in a much improved condition. The space has been enlarged by the change; the heating facilities have been made adequate; a nurse and cook provided, and a general homelike atmosphere created throughout the building. The increase of students in the college requires the entire time of the college physician, and Dr. Wilbert E. Harriman has been given exclusive charge of the whole work, which he has carried on with marked credit and efficiency. For the ordinary cases that occur among so many hundred of students the institution is now amply provided in these lines. This work is maintained largely through hospital fees. It is one of the good advantages of the student.

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.

The high standard of work in this department is still maintained. The long period of fall and winter months shorten greatly the privilege of regular drill as the college is without an armory or any substitute for an armory. This department is very vital for a physical bearing and manly life as well as vital to the strength and defense of the nation. An armory of suitable proportions should be provided immediately, although the trustees have not been able to include it in the askings.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW BUILDINGS.

The board of trustees have been fortunate in all their contracts for the new buildings of the last biennial period. It is generally acknowledged that the horse barn, stock pavilion, president's house, and engineering building were let most favorably. The stock pavilion and president's house have been completed in substantial manner with eminent service to the college and a credit to the state. The engineering building has been seriously delayed in construction for want of steel and the supply of certain kinds of brick, but the work thus far promises a structure

that will be fireproof, tasteful in architecture, and most admirably adapted to the engineering departments.

ANOTHER CRITICAL PERIOD.

We had occasion the last biennial period to speak of the critical period in the work of the college by reason of its need of buildings and additional support fund. The sincerity of that presentation has been evidenced on every side during the past biennial period, and the substantial response of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly met a most needy and worthy epoch in the history of the college. Unexpectedly to all of us, the fires of the past year have threatened seriously the usefulness of the college and brought in a more critical state of college needs than existed even two years ago. The askings of this legislature occasioned by the fire amount to \$305,000. With every dollar of this granted, irrepressible demands of gymnasium, chemical laboratory, armory, college library, and college auditorium remain unheeded, though it is hoped we may be able to include the auditorium in the new central building. The college should not be made to suffer and become permanently crippled on account of these losses by fire. The askings of \$85,000 for additional support should not be curtailed because of the emergency call through the losses of fires. It is the adopted policy of the state to make up these fire losses from its own resources. The college has gone right on growing in the face of these calamities so that we have this year the largest enrollment in our history. We have done the best we could with restricted means; can give a good account of the funds and appropriations granted by previous legislatures; and now make a plea for security against the loss of the fires and reasonable provisions for the growths of our expansion both present and to come. Able leaders in making the most of the child have uttered the watchword—"Salvation through Occupation." Our material cry is "Salvation through Appropriation." as conditional to the salvation through occupation of the head, hand, and heart of the Iowa youth.

CONCLUSION.

We still float the banner of goodwill to all the other educational institutions of Iowa, state, denominational, and private. We delight in the thrift and efficiency of all institutions of the state that better humanity. The prosperity of all these is our joy, as we would have our own growth their pleasure. It would take a long roster in the hall of fame to list the names of the friends who have made the last biennial period of the lowa State College a chronicle of manly effort and endurance, effective growth, and realization in the betterment of the state and the world. We aspire to fill our bits of destiny as a college upon enduring foundations through worthy ideals for a higher life of the commonwealth and the people. Our fathers used to sing in camp-meeting days (hallowed to their memories):

"I am a pilgrim, I am a stranger,
I can tarry, I can tarry but a night."

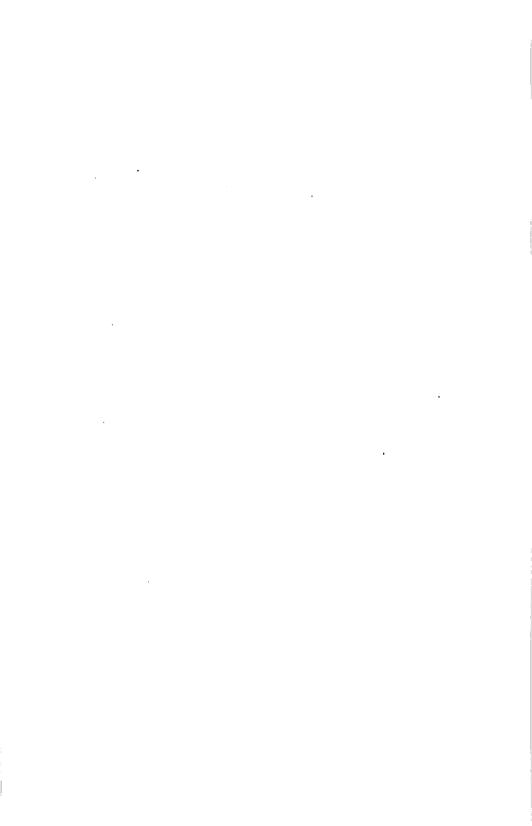
There is still a vast patch of this world to compass in education. The mind is a pilgrim and a stranger. The undertaking of education is to make this stranger at home in the earth, to make this pilgrim a permanent resident of the universe, and to convert the night of the old song into a day of eternal hope and life. This may be sentiment, but what is home, country, or man without sentiment, and what can a college do without money?

Very respectfully submitted,

W. M. Beardshear,

President of the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts,

FINANCIAL REPORTS.



REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

INCLUDING A SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

MEMBERS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Ex-officio-Hon. L. M. Shaw, Governor of Iowa.

Ex-officio-Hon. R. C. Barrett, Superintendent of Public Instruction.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

GROUP I.

Finance Committee—Trustee McElroy, Gov. Shaw, Trustees Robinson, Barclay, Penick, and Gabrilsen.

Building Committee—Trustees Dixon, Jones, Hungerford, Boardman, and Watkins.

GROUP II.

Committee on Agriculture, Horticulture, Experiment Station and Veterinary Science—Trustee Barclay, Gov. Shaw, Trustees Boardman, Gabrilsen, and Moninger.

Committee on Engineering Departments and Physics—Supt. Barrett, Trustees Jones, McElroy, and Dixon.

Committee on Steward's Department, College Hospital and Sanitary Arrangements—Trustees Watkins, Hungerford, Robinson, Penick, and Boardman.

GROUP III.

Committee on Faculty and Courses of Study—Trustees Jones, McElroy, Supt. Barrett, Trustees Robinson, Hungerford, and Gabrilsen.

Committee on College Lands and Investments—Trustee Penick, Gov. Shaw, and Trustee Moninger.

Committee on Rules-Trustees Boardman, Watkins, and Dixon.

GROUP IV.

Committee on Scientific Departments—Trustee Gabrilsen, Gov. Shaw, Trustees Hungerford and Watkins.

Committee on Literary Departments and Library—Trustee Robinson, Supt. Barrett, Trustees Boardman and Penick,

Committee on Public Grounds and Assignment of Rooms—Trustees McElroy, Jones, and Barclay.

Committee on Bonds-Trustees Moninger and Dixon.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT.

It is the purpose of this report to give a brief history of the fiscal operations of the college during the last two years together with a statement of its present financial condition. The subject, treated will be.

- I. The college endowment fund.
- II. New buildings, improvments, repairs, and state appropriation for the purchase of pure bred stock.
 - III. The experiment station fund.
 - IV. The college support funds.
 - V. Miscellaneous sources of income.
 - VI. The steward's accounts.
 - VII. Account with the college treasurer.
 - VIII. Condition of the college support funds.
 - IX. Miscellaneous matters.

I. COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

The college endowment fund amounts to \$683,708.52 It has been increased during the past biennial period by the following sums:

Change in valuation of tract of land in Ringgold county\$	375.00
Railroad right of way across college farm	500.00

Total increase

The endowment fund had its origin in the grant of lands by the national government in 1862, for the benefit of colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts, and in the transfer and investment, in the early years of the college, of a portion of its annual income. The amount credited to each of these sources is as follows:

To the original congressional land grant	\$589,754.01
To the transfer and investment of interest fund	98,954.51

With the exception of a small tract of land in Polk county, obtained under foreclosure of mortgage, the fund is managed through the land and loan agency, of which agent, Herman Knapp

has charge, and the financial agency with W. A. Helsell of Odebolt, Iowa, as agent. The land and loan agent formerly had charge of the loaning of the surplus interest portion of the endowment, in addition to leasing the endowment land. It is the present policy of the board to unite the two agencies and, as soon as practicable, place the management of the entire fund in the hands of the financial agent. To this end all moneys belonging to the portion of the fund managed by agent Knapp are immediately upon collection transferred to the financial agency. The entire fund is at present divided as follows:

(a) Managed by the board directly	\$ 2,418.55
(b) Managed through the land and loan agency	22,454.08
(c) Managed through the financial agency	
Total	\$688.708.52

Dealing with these divisions in their order, the following is a summary of the financial operations connected with each during the biennial period:

(a) PORTION OF ENDOWMENT FUND MANAGED BY THE BOARD DIRECTLY.

The Polk county tract of forty acres managed directly by the board is leased to B. F. Kemper at an annual rental of \$85. It is situated in the coal area, and will probably be sold or rented as coal land in the near future.

(b) LAND AND LOAN AGENCY.

This agency was charged at the beginning of the biennial period with 8,078.94 acres, appraised at \$36,975.45. During the biennial period there has been patented 5,742.92 acres, appraised at \$26,921.37. This leaves 2,336.02 acres, appraised at \$10,054.08, still owned by the college. It should be borne in mind that all of this land has been held for many years under leases granting to the lessee the right of purchase, or renewal of lease, at the original appraisement. This accounts for the low valuation. The leases now in force bear 8 per cent interest and expire as follows:

In the fiscal year ending June, 1901 \$	960,00
In the fiscal year ending June, 1902	2,080.00
In the fiscal year ending June, 1903	2,840.00
In the fiscal year ending June, 1904	1,550.00
In the fiscal year ending June, 1905	560.00
In the fiscal year ending June, 1906	1,264.08
In the fiscal year ending June, 1907	800.00

- \$ 10,054.08

The loans in the hands of Agent Knapp, at the beginning of the biennial period, aggregated \$44,150. Of this amount \$31,750 has been collected and transferred to the financial agency, leaving uncollected loans in the Knapp agency amounting to \$12,400. These loans are all payable before July 1, 1902. It is therefore probable that this part of the work of the agency will be closed out entirely during the next fiscal year.

(c) THE FINANCIAL AGENCY.

At the beginning of the biennial period there was a large uninvested balance in this agency due to the fact that the state law governing the investment of the endowment fund did not permit the trustees to made loans bearing less than 6 per cent interest. which was above the market rate at that time. This restriction was removed by the last general assembly, whereupon the board of trustees authorized the financial agent to loan the fund at the highest rate obtainable, provided such rate should not be less than 5 per cent per annum. The following is a summary of the transactions of the agency for the biennial period:

Uninvested balance July 1, 1899. Mortgage loans paid during the biennial period. Principal of landleases paid. Ringgold county tract patented. Transferred from Knapp agency (loans collected) Railroad right of way damages.		98,250.95 219,088.57 26,921.87 1,575.00 81,750.00 500.00
Making a total to be loaned of	8	878,085.89
The agent has loaned,		
On 6 per cent mortgages \$ 28,550.00 On 5 per cent mortgages \$ 343,800.00		870,850.00
Balance uninvested	8	7,235.89
Of this balance there is,		
In the hands of the state treasurer	00	8 7.235.89
PRESENT CONDITION OF THE ENDOWMENT FUN	τ.	

The present condition of the endowment fund is as follows:

Land under lease at 8 per cent 2336,02 acres	B 10,054.08
Farm mortgages bearing 7 per cent interest	159,450.00
Farm mortgages bearing 61 per cent interest	2,000.00
Farm mortgages bearing 6 per cent interest	161,750.00

Farm mortgages bearing 5 per cent interest	840,800.00 2 418.55
Total yielding income	\$ 676,472.68 7,235.89
Total fund	8 688,708 .52
The following table shows when the loans are payab	ole:
Payable in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901	8 72,850.00
Payable in the fiscal year ending June 80, 1902	181,550.00
Payable in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1903	124,600.00
Payable in the fiscal year ending June 80, 1904	71,150.00
Payable in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1905	155,000.00
Payable in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1906	67,950.00
Payable in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1907	41,400.00
Total	

A comparison of the books of the secretary of the board with the accounts of agents Knapp and Helsell, and the state treasurer, shows that these officers have accounted for the entire endowment fund under their charge.

II. NEW BUILDINGS. IMPROVEMENTS. REPAIRS, AND STATE APPROPRIATION FOR THE PURCHASE OF PURE BRED STOCK.

Under this head are included:

- (a) Special appropriations by the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.
- (b) Appropriation of executive council on account of fire damage.
- (c) Annual appropriation for improvements and repairs as per Code of 1897.

The following are the special appropriations to the college made by the last general assembly:

General engineering hall		85,000.00 10,000.00
Horse barn and stock pavilion		•
Purchase of pure bred stock		10,000.00
Total	8	117,000.00

GENERAL ENGINEERING HALL.

The trustees asked of the last legislature an appropriation of \$150,000 for an engineering hall. The sum of \$85,000 was granted with the understanding that the balance necessary to complete the building should be taken from the proceeds of the one-tenth mill tax allowed the college for buildings.

The board of trustees at its meeting in April, 1900, referred the matter of the employment of an architect for this building to the building committee to report at the May meeting. Trustee Hungerford, reporting for the committee, stated that he had found, upon investigation, that plans, specifications, and detail drawings could be obtained of a competent architect for the sum of \$3,000.

After considerable discussion as to the best method of securing an architect, the board directed the heads of the engineering departments and the secretary of the board to invite competent architects to present, without cost to the college, plans for the new building. Rules were adopted governing the competition, of which the following are the most important.

- 1. The plans shall be for a building, the cost of which including heating, lighting, and plumbing, shall not exceed \$150,000.
- 2. The general type of construction, the materials, and other features shall be in accordance with the general specifications prepared by the college engineers.
- 3. Each competing architect shall submit the following drawings: Front elevation, side elevation, rear elevation, longitudinal section, transverse section, plans of each floor, perspective drawing.
- 4. With each set of plans there shall be submitted a set of general specifications, setting forth clearly all general structural features not shown on the drawings.
- 5. With each set of plans there shall be submitted a memoir not exceeding 2,000 words in length, setting forth succinctly the merits of the design.
- 6. All drawings, specifications, and memoirs shall be plainly marked with a motto or emblem, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope, having on the outside nothing but the same motto or emblem, and containing on the inside the name and address of the architect submitting them. No other clue to the identity of the architect shall appear on any of the drawings or documents submitted.
- 7. From the designs submitted the board of trustees, the president of the college, and the heads of the engineering departments of the college will select the design to be adopted and built, unless no design submitted shall be by them considered worthy of adoption. From the remaining designs the second and third will then be selected in a similar manner. After this the sealed envelopes will be opened and the names of the architects announced.
- 8. The architect of the adopted design will be employed as the architect of the building, and shall receive for his service the sum of \$2,500. The architect shall perform the usual duties of an architect in connection with the building except the superintendence of construction, which will be done by the college engineers. The right is reserved to consult the architect by mail at all times without extra charge. The architect shall visit the college for consultation at the opening of bids and during the construction whenever requested by the college, and shall receive therefor the sum of \$10 per day and traveling expenses.

The architects submitting the designs selected as second and third best shall receive respectively the sums of \$50 and \$25.

At a meeting of the trustees held later in the month designs were submitted by seven different architects. These designs and the memoirs accompanying them were carefully examined by a special committee consisting of three members of the board of trustees and the heads of the engineering departments, which committee explained to the full board the special features of each design. The three designs of highest merit were then selected in accordance with the rules governing the competition.

Upon opening the envelopes it was found that these designs had been submitted by the following architects:

Proudfoot & Bird, Des Moines.

Liebbe, Nourse & Raymussen, Des Moines.

Hallett & Rawson, Des Moines.

The board entered into contract with Proudfoot & Bird, allowing them the compensation promised in the rules under which the designs were submitted.

The completed plans and specifications prepared by the architects were, at a later meeting, approved by the board and bids advertised for, to be opened by the board in August.

The following are the bids on the completed building:

Capital City Brick and Pipe Co., Des Moines	\$188,786.00
Butler-Ryan Co, St. Paul, Minn	
Peoria Stone and Marble Co., Peoria, Ill	
John Volk & Co., Rock Island, Ill	185 065.00
Henry W. Schlueter, Chicago, Ill	161.800.00
Hennessy & Cox, St. Paul, Minn	

Numerous other bids on portions of the work were submitted. All bids were referred to a special committee consisting of the architect and the heads of the engineering departments for comparison and report. The following is an extract from the report of this committee:

"Six bids for the complete work were submitted. Of these, five were for \$175,000 or over. The remaining bid, that of Henry W. Schlueter, of Chicago, was for the sum of \$161.800, complete as per specifications. By the substitution of expanded metal floor, this bid is reduced to \$154,800.

"Your committee report that it is impossible by any combination of the sub-bids to lower the above figure of \$154,800. In view of the wide difference in this bid and the next lowest, about \$20,000, and in view of the fact that Mr. Schlueter is a responsible party, we recommend the acceptance of the bid of \$154.800, presented by Henry W. Schlueter, of Chicago, Ill."

In his itemized bid, Mr. Schlueter had placed the painting at \$1,800. Mr. A. N. Harding's bid upon this portion of the work was the same in amount. The board decided to accept the bid

of Mr. Schlueter, to construct the building for \$153,000, exclusive of the painting, and to accept the bid of Mr. Harding to do the painting for \$1,800. Contracts were accordingly entered into with these parties upon the basis of these bids. In the contract with Mr. Schlueter the college was given the option, to be exercised on or before May 1, 1901, of substituting plate-glass for the double-thick glass specified, by adding \$3,000 to the contract price. The board has since exercised this option. The original contract has also been modified by substituting buff Bedford ashler for pressed brick in the facing of the building and the semi-porous hollow tile system of fire-proofing with corresponding structural steel work for the expanded metal system. With these modifications the engineering hall contracts stand as follows:

Henry W. Schlueter, original contract	\$153,000.00
Additional for plate-glass	
Additional for stone facings	
Additional for hollow tile system of tire-proofing	
	\$162,500.00
A. N. Harding, painting	
Proudfoot & Bird, architects	
Total	\$166 800 00

The following exhibit shows the amount of the engineering hall appropriation drawn from the state treasury, and the amount expended:

GENERAL ENGINEERING HALL.

EXPENDITURES.	
Advertising for bids and plans	98 40
Printing specifications	76.58
Express on plans	5.36
Superintendent's stenographer	43.83
Surveying	5.55
Architect's fees, part payment on contract	2,000 00
H. W. Schlueter, estimates to date	30,983.85
Sewer and drain	896 89
Waterworks extension and work on mains	392.48
Fire-proofing tests	222.46
Inspection	205.25
Grading, postage, and other miscellaneous items	53.48
Total expended\$	34,984.13

Balance in college treasurer's hands.....

The	following	shows	the	probable	cost	of	the	completed
building	g:			_				-

Contracts already made	B166.800.00
Expenditures to date outside of contracts as shown in foregoing exhibit, about	2,000.00
ing heading connections	6,200 00
Total	175,000.00
To meet this there will be available:	
The special appropriation	85,000.00
Proceeds of one-tenth mill tax, first year	55 000 00
Part of proceeds of one-tenth mill tax, second year	85,000.00
Total	175,000,00

PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE.

At the meeting of the board in May, 1900, the building committee was authorized to contract with Liebbe, Nourse & Rasmussen to prepare complete plans for the president's residence.

In the contract made under this authority, it was provided that the compensation of the architect should be 2 per cent of the cost of the execution of the work and \$13 per trip when called in consultation by the local superintendent. It was also provided that the architects should advertise for and secure bids; and in case the bids exceeded the appropriation available they were to modify the plans at their own expense until such modified plans should result in a satisfactory contract. The bids submitted were opened July 3d, and found in each case to exceed the appropriation by more than \$5,000. The architects were ordered to modify the plans, and the building committee was authorized to secure bids and let contract for an amount not exceeding the appropriation. Provision was made by the board to meet the expense of heating, lighting, plumbing, and water and sewer connections from the repair and improvement fund. The building committee reported to the board at its August meeting as follows:

"Your committee advertised for bids, and the same were opened August 2d, the bids being as follows:

Maine & McKee	8 12,826.00
J. E. Tusant	11,886.00
C. R. Cushman	10.067.75

[&]quot;The specifications were modified to come within the amount set aside for the president's residence, and the bid of C. R. Cushman for \$10,000, being the lowest and best bid, was accepted. The bond of Mr. Cushman was fixed at \$5,000."

Professor Marston, college engineer, was appointed by the committee local superintendent. The building was constructed under his supervision and to his satisfaction. Final settlement has been made with Mr. Cushman.

The account with the appropriation stands as follows:

PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE.

RECEIPTS.

Amount of appropriation	\$	10,000 00
EXPENDITURES.		
Cushman's contract (in part)		9,757.75 2 3 7.00 5.25
Total	8	10,000.00
The following items have been charged to the impfund:	oro	vement
Balance of Cushman's contract	\$	242,25 2 69 .45
electric light wiring		1,850.00 19.00
Sewer connections		261.35 68.35
Surveying, telephone, and light		10.40
Total	8	2,720.80
This makes the total cost of the president's	re	sidence

This makes the total cost of the president's residence \$12,720.80.

HORSE BARN AND STOCK PAVILION.

The matter of procuring plans and specifications for this building was referred by the board to a special committee consisting of the members of the building committee, the chairman of the farm committee, and Professor Curtiss. The committee employed as architects Liebbe, Nourse & Rasmussen, agreeing to pay for the completed plans and specifications 2 per cent of the cost of the work. The first set of bids submitted to the board were rejected because greatly in excess of the appropriation. The second set. based upon revised plans, were as follows:

J. E. Tusant	.\$15,600 00
W. M. Rich	. 14,909.00
G. Anderson	. 15,000.00
W. Starr	14,450.00
C. E. Atkinson	. 13,893 00
Maine & McKee	. 18,555 00

The bid of Maine & McKee was accepted, the board setting aside in addition to the state appropriation \$3,000 of the annual improvement fund to cover the balance of the Maine & McKee contract and the cost of painting, plumbing, and all other expenses necessary to the completion of the building. The bond of Maine & McKee was fixed at \$9,000. Professor Curtiss was appointed local superintendent. The building has been completed except in a few minor details, for which the sum of \$155.43 has been reserved from the contract price. The following is the summary of the account with the state appropriation.

HORSE BARN AND STOCK PAVILION.

RECEIPTS.

Amount of appropriation	\$12,000 00
EXPENDITURES.	
Maine & MeKee, on contract	\$11 540.00
Architect's fee	•
Advertising for bids	
Electric wiring	
Procuring plans	
Miscellaneous items	
Total	.\$12,000.00
The following items have been charged to the annual ment fund:	improve-
Maine & McKee, on contract	\$1,889 57
Main & McKee, extras on contract	110 48
Plumbing, contract	600 00
Extras on boiler connections	
Orainage and water connections	
Lights	
Repairs on gates, windows and doors	
Minor items	
m	***

Adding this sum and the unpaid balance of the Maine & McKee contract to the state appropriation we have as the cost of the completed building \$14,844.40.

STATE APPROPRIATION FOR THE PURCHASE OF PURE BREED STOCK.

By order of the board of trustees, Professor Curtiss and the farm committee have had charge of the expenditure of this appropriation. The account stands as follows:

Amount of appropriation	\$10,000.00
Paid for stock purchased	139.12
Total	
Total	\$10 000 00

This concludes the statement of the expenditure of the special appropriations of the Twenty-eighth General Assembly.

STATE PROVIDENTIAL FUND.

By the burning of a portion of the main college building, in December, 1900, several departments were deprived of recitation-rooms and offices, and the botanical department was greatly crippled by the loss of valuable apparatus and collections. In the emergency the college asked aid of the executive council. The state architect made an examination of the main building, and submitted to the board of trustees a written statement of his conclusions, which will be found on page 8 of this report.

Acting along the line of the architect's recommendations the board petitioned the executive council for an appropriation from the state providential (or contingent) fund to temporarily repair the main building. In addition they asked for an amount sufficient to erect a building for the temporary accommodation of the departments deprived of quarters, purchase for them necessary furniture, and render to the botanical department such special assistance as the fund would permit. After a personal inspection of the situation and a conference with the board of trustees, the council made to the board the following appropriations, to be expended on itemized and verified bills, approved by the trustees and also by the council:

For the erection of an economically constructed, flat-roofed	1
wooden building of ten rooms, upon plans to be approved by	7
the council, heating plant being included	\$10,405.30
For the repair of the remaining portion of the main building for	r
temporary use	. 3,500.00
For necessary furniture	. 1,800.00
For the botanical department as a nucleus for re-equipment	1,900.00
Total	916 909 90

The council afterwards authorized the board to employ any balance not needed in the second and third items in completing

the recitation-room building. Plans for this building—known as emergency hall-were drawn by Architect Liebbe and approved by the board and the executive council. Bids for its erection were submitted to the board on January 3, 1901. H.W. Schlueter being the lowest bidder was awarded the contract, the building to be completed by February 5th. The contract price was \$8,000. with the proviso that the contractor should forfeit \$100 for every day that the building should remain uncompleted after February 5th, and receive a premium of \$50 for each full day that the building should be completed prior to that date. amount paid under the contract was \$8,200. Professor Bissell was chosen to represent the board in superintending the erection of the building. He was also given charge of the installation of the heating and lighting plant, and the superintendency of the repairs of the main building, which from the nature of the work could not well be done by contract. The building committee of the board had special charge of the purchase of furniture and a general oversight of the expenditure of the entire appropriation. All bills before payment were signed by the local superintendent, the chairman of the building committee, the auditing committee of the college, and the members of the executive council. The amount and character of the expenditures under this appropriation are shown in the following exhibit:

STATE PROVIDENTIAL FUND APPROPRIATION.

RECEIPTS.

Amount received from state treasurer	
Emergency Hall:	
H. W. Schlueter, contract for erection of building. Architect's fees	8,200.00 200.00 6.00 87.62 2,050.40 64.08 1.80
Repairing south wing of main building for	temporary use:
Labor and materials	951.05 147.79
Furniture for recitation rooms, laboratories, and department offices in emergency hall and in main building	8 8,858.88 8 1,789.57

Botanical department:

Remounting damaged specimens	228.46	
Repairing cases	902,94	
Laboratory supplies	448.49	
Microscopes and other necessary apparatus	825.11	
		1,200.00
Amount returned to state treasurer		1.28
Total	9.1	6.909.58

(c) ANNUAL REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT APPROPRIATION.

Prior to the Code of 1897 the state provided for the maintenance of the college-plant at Ames by annual appropriations for repairs and improvements aggregating \$18,500. These appropriations were combined by the Code, section 2674 of which, reads as follows:

"Appropriations.—For the repairs, general improvements, and current expenses of the State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, in its several departments and chairs, and in aid of the income fund, the sum of \$18,500 is annually appropriated out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated."

It has always been the policy of the trustees to employ this annual fund in keeping the college buildings in repair, in replacing and repairing furniture; and in making such general improvments as the immediate necessities of the case seemed in their judgment to require. There are forty-five buildings on the college-grounds, valued at nearly half a million dollars; and their maintenance and improvement have made demands upon the fund largely in excess of its ability to meet. The account for the last two years stands as follows:

RECEIPTS.

Balance of annual appropriation for year ending June 80, 1899. Amount of appropriation for the year ending June 80, 1900 Amount of appropriation for the year ending June 80, 1901,	5,987.71 18,500.00
drawn from state treasury	18 ,422.99

EXPENDITURES.

Agricultural hall:

·Completing the agricultural museum	834.40
Fire escapes	77.83
Repairing office rooms	11.75
Basement approaches	86.41
Completion of pathological laboratory	418.22
Repair of boiler and boiler-house	267.20

Extension of heating plant	103.13	
the horticultural rooms		
	90.78	
Office furniture for animal husbandry department	28.50	
Fitting up agricultural physics room	43.67	
Fitting up live stock room for hospital, and building		
storm shed	109.87	
Fitting up agricultural and horticultural society rooms	48.30	
General repairs on building	62.10	
		8 1,632,16
Farm buildings and improvements:		,
Fencing and tiling	1.659.19	
Repairs on station cottage	214.85	
Repairs on cattle barn	157.09	
Painting farm buildings	897.10	
Completing new horse barn		
Completing new norse parn	2,697.82	
Barnyard tanks and boxing the same	78.12	
Repairs on foreman's cottage	42.40	
Repairs on north bridge	24.10	
Repairs on farm cottage	65.87	
Repairs in horse barn, experiment station barn, and		
wagon and station sheds	414.51	
Surveys for farm drainage	52.98	
Repairing barns and hog house, and other general		
repairs	104.71	
		\$ 5,908.74
Creamery:		φ 0,000.1 1
•		
Cream vats		
Buttermilk pipes	98.75	
Fitting up and repairing farm dairy room	146.42	
New radiators	24.50	
Boiler, boiler-room drain, and arch	64.79	
Test, engine and main creamery rooms	154.28	
Gas machine	857.87	
Fitting up bacteriological laboratory	247.45	
Sewer	16.15	
General repairs.	126.26	
General Tepants		¢ 1 491 44
Chemical and physical building:		\$ 1,431.44
Chemical laboratory repairs and improvements \$	119 00	
Plumbing and sinks in physical department	85.09	
Blackboard and repair of floor in physical pepartment.	84.74	
General repairs in physical department	0 ~~	
-	6.75	
General repairs in chemical department	6.75 14.32	
General repairs in chemical department		\$ 804.88
General repairs in chemical department Engineering buildings:	14.32	\$ 804.88
Engineering buildings:	14.32	\$ 804.88
-	14.32	\$ 804.88

O'D A MID	COLLEGE	OB	A O D LOCKE THE D	
SIAIR	COLLECTE	Ur	AGRICULTURE.	

50

[No, 16

Shed for locomotive presented by the C. & N. W. Ry.	497.45
Boiler and setting the same	1,440.36
Steam hammer	343.81
Completing hydraulic laboratory	50.95
Repairs on old pump-house	100.79
Repairs on power station	25.80
Cementing west entrance to engineering hall	82.00
New engineering hall (plans, etc.)	164.24
General repairs	104.55
	\$ 2,881.91
Main building:	
Recitation-rooms for the department of Euglish	183.05
Herbarium cases and tables for botany department.	117.00
Lockers, specimens, cases, and repairs for the bot-	
any department.	162.56
Hard-wood floor in office of botany department	17.03
Fuel in winter vacation for botany department	19.25
Boiler-house roof	385.80
Mathematical rooms	760.60
Repairs on roof, gutters, and elevator	54,58
Grates over areas and storm-sheds	100.90
Repairs on Welch society room	25.28
Calcimining rooms in main building	105.00
Sinks and closets in south wing	145.56
General repairs.	111.76
Conorae robatto	
	\$ 2,187.31
Morrill hall:	
	246.10
Venetian blinds for chapel and library \$	•
Venetian blinds for chapel and library 8 Repairs on walls	246.10
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33 82.57 38.70
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33 82.57 38.70 291.94
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33 82.57 83.70 291.94
Venetian blinds for chapel and library. Repairs on walls. Typewriter for department of geology and mining. Apparatus for department of mining. Gas machine. Screens, shelf, tank, and tables for zoology department. Repairs of a room for a bindery and library. Lockers. Fitting up a laboratory for ceramics. Storm-windows, pointing keystone, repairs of gutters, and other general repairs. Repairs of pipe-organ. Library rugs. Professors' houses.	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33 82.57 83.70 291.94
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33 82.57 83.70 291.94
Venetian blinds for chapel and library. Repairs on walls. Typewriter for department of geology and mining. Apparatus for department of mining. Gas machine. Screens, shelf, tank, and tables for zoology department. Repairs of a room for a bindery and library. Lockers. Fitting up a laboratory for ceramics. Storm-windows, pointing keystone, repairs of gutters, and other general repairs. Repairs of pipe-organ. Library rugs. Professors' houses. Furniture: Class-room chairs and tables (including cartage and freight).	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33 82.57 83.70 291.94
Venetian blinds for chapel and library	246.10 135.65 92.50 53.50 56.85 237.26 29.14 7.50 605.33 82.57 83.70 291.94

1901]	PROCEEDINGS OF BOARD OF TRUS	rees.	51
Veterinary Domestic ed Department Chapel chai Department Main buildi	or professors' offices	69.50 50.00 114.28 161.12 87.00 83.76 48.66 18.50	1,388.42
Horticu	ıltural department:		
Greenhouse	repairs, center bench, table, and glazing		•
roof		247.43	
Foreman's l	house	133.98	
New horticu	ılt ura l building	166.86	
			547.71
Margar	et halle		
_			
	walls of reception room\$	89.7 5	
	room	176.98	
•••	itchen and servants' hall:	78.40	
General rep	airs	214.60	
College	hospital:	3	509.78
Remodeling	building\$	1.788.90	
	nd gas-fitting	549.00	
	e and fixtures	518.86	
_		365.00	
Furniture		187.90	
Miscellaneo	us repairs	16.91	
	-	\$	3,421.57
Veterin	ary department:		
Dissecting to	ables (2)\$	82.75	
Counter and	shelves	18.75	
General rep	airs	41.98	
	_	\$	93.48
Fire sta	tion:		
Estinguisher	and apparatus\$	175.24	
	airs and expenses	17.81	
	_	\$	192.55
Maintenance	of sewage disposal plant		602.56
	and extension of sewer		894.71
	Cea		38.70
Repair and	improvements of music hall	• • • • • • • • •	208.89
	ation		1,550.04

Horticultural laboratory in connection with greenhouses......

Plastering cheese curing room at creamery.....

6 000.00

Creamery boiler and setting the same	600.00
Repair of Creamery engine	100.00
Minor creamery repairs	75.00
Farm fencing	250 00
Enlarging sheep barn	325.00
Repairing north farm bridge	210 00
Grading down, leveling and seeding college gravel pit	100 00 ₂
Partition in director's office	30.00
Repairs on farm house cistern	25.00
Filing cases for president's office	75.00
Typewriter for secretary's office	65.00
Library shelves \$15; repairing flag pole \$20	35.00·
Bookcase for department of English	14.00
Painting water tank and tower	525.0 0
Total appropriated	140 49
Total appropriated	10,142.40
tional items, with power to act but with instructions to \$3,000 subject to the future orders of the board:	reserve
Painting greenhouse	8 275.00-
Rearrangement of rooms in veterinary hospital	75.00
Veterinary museum repairs	75.00
Stall for dental operations, veterinary hospital	50.00
Piping and foundation for machinery, mechanical engineering	
department	200.00
Floor in machine shop	100.00
Stairs in machine shop	75.0 0
Herbarium cases for botanical department	230.00
Lockers for zoological laboratory	100.00
Farm cottage repairs	55,00
Varnishing floors in Margaret hall	50.00
Telephone for domestic economy department	30,0 0
Repairs on south hall	45.00
Plastering ceiling in boiler-room of Margaret hall	15.00
Repairs on Morrill hall	300.00
Various repairs recommended by the custodian of buildings	530.00
Additional fire extinguishers	300.00
Lighting and heating bulletin room; vestibule for treasurer's office	40.00
Repairs on book department building	75.00
Gas machine for department of domestic economy	550.00
Total	83 170 00

The following items, many of which were considered urgent, were listed for future action:

Fitting up additional rooms for agricultural chemistry	\$i,500.00
Addition to veterinary hospital	500.00
Locomotive test plant	500.00

Equipment for astronomical observations in civil engineering	
department	800.00
Barn for horticultural department	2,500.00
Fitting up rooms for physical laboratory work-shop	5/00.00
Electric light extension to professor's residences	300.00
Extension of sewage disposal plant	1,000.00
<u>.</u>	

It will be noticed that the entire list of needed repairs and improvements largely exceeds the amount available.

The needs of the college, in the line of buildings and improvements, requiring legislative action, are fully set forth in the report of President Beardshear.

III. THE EXPERIMENT STATION FUND.

The experiment station receives from the national government an annual fund of \$15,000 for its maintenance and support. The scope of its work is outlined in the national law as follows:

"It shall be the object and duty of said experiment stations to conduct original researches or verify experiments on the physiology of plants and animals; the diseases to which they are severally subject, with the remedies for the same; the chemical composition of useful plants at their different stages of growth; the comparative advantages of rotative cropping as pursued under a varying series of crops; the capacity of new plants or trees for acclimation; the analysis of soils and water; the chemical composition of manures, natural or artificial, with experiments designed to test their comparative effects on crops of different kinds; the adaptation and value of grasses and forage-plants; the composition and digestibility of the different kinds of food for domestic animals; the scientific and economic questions involved in the production of butter and cheese; and such other researches or experiments bearing directly on the agricultural industry of the United States as may in each case be deemed advisable, having due regard to the varying conditions and needs of the respective states or territories."

While the experiment station is a department of the college and as such is under the general control of the board of trustees, its immediate management is in the hands of a director and a board of direction. The rules of the trustees governing the station, as lately revised, are as follows:

1. The president of the college, the director of the station, and the heads of the sections of agriculture, horticulture, agricultural chemistry, entomology, botany, veterinary science, animal husbandry, and dairying, shall constitute a board of direction.

The director shall be the executive officer of the station.

The board of direction shall hold semi-annual meetings two weeks previous to the June and December meetings of the board of trustees.

Other meetings may be held at the call of the director of the station or the president of the college.

- 2. The working staff of the station shall consist of the director of the station and the professors or the heads of the sections of agriculture, horticulture, agricultural chemistry, entomology, botany, veterinary science, animal husbandry, dairying, and their assistants.
- 3. Competent assistants shall be employed in such sections of the station as require them, and when employed shall be under the control and direction of the head of the section to which they are respectively assigned. It shall be their duty to carry on the work assigned to them in the said section, and they shall receive due credit in the bulletin for the same.
- 4. The plan of experimentation devised by the heads of sections and their working staff, and the estimated expense of conducting the same, shall be submitted to the director of the experiment station at least one week previous to the June meeting of the board of direction. The heads of the various sections of the station shall also at the same time submit to the director of the experiment station an outline of all experimental work contemplated during the ensuing year, together with an estimate of the funds necessary to carry on such work, the assistants or help necessary for conducting the work, and the compensation for the same. In cases of emergency or when desirable to take up additional work during the year, the head of the section wishing to take up such work shall consult with the director and present an outline and the expense of such additional work, for approval.
- 5. If, in the judgment of the director of the station, the funds, or any part of the funds, appropriated to any section are not needed for work contemplated or are not being properly used, the director may refer the matter to the agricultural committee of the board for respontionment of such funds.
- 6. It shall be the duty of the heads of sections to recommend to the director of the experiment station, one week previous to the June meeting of the board of trustees, the number of assistants needed in his section, their compensation, and to recommend candidates for the position.
- 7. When it becomes necessary for any section of the station to have any additional scientific assistants, or in case of vacancies, and the work of the station may be delayed by waiting for the regular meeting of the board of trustees, such assistants may be selected by a committee consisting of the president of the college, the director of the station, and the head of the section for which such additional help is asked, their selection to be submitted to the board of trustees at its next meeting.
- 8. The director of the experiment station shall submit to the board of trustees through the president of the college, at its annual meeting in June, an outline of the experimental work to be conducted by the several sections of the experiment station during the ensuing year, and an estimate of the expense for the work of each section, and the general and incidental expenses, the number of assistants to be employed in each section, and the compensation for each. The director shall also report to the board of trustees all recommendations of the station board of direction and all other matters of direct interest concerning the work of the experiment station.
- 9. The several sections of the station shall report the condition of experimental work in progress when called upon by the director of the sta-

tion or the board of direction, and shall submit to the director of the station and the board of direction reports of such investigations, when finished, for publication in the station bulletins. These bulletins shall be published quarterly or oftener. Such reports of experiment station investigations shall be confined to original research matter, except in such cases as the director may see fit to make exceptions; but all material before being used in the bulletin shall be read before the board of direction for its approval.

- 10. The duties of the director shall be advisory and executive. It shall be his duty to examine the work of each section so as to be advised personally of the character of the work done and in progress, and to revise and arrange such details as will make the whole experimental work uniform and conducive to the best results in experimental agriculture; and, where two or more sections are at work jointly upon experiments or investigations, it shall be his duty to see that they work in harmony, and in case of any disputes he shall be the final arbiter. He shall have charge of and conduct the general correspondence of the station, see to the publication and distribution of the bulletins, and perform such other duties as shall be assigned by the board of trustees. The director of the station shall approve and audit all bills to be paid from station funds. All action taken by the director of the station or the board of direction relating to the work and management of the experiment station shall be subject to the approval of the president of the college and the board of trustees.
- 11. The experimental station shall use such land as shall be assigned to it by the board of trustees for experimental work.
- 12. The board of trustees or the professor of agriculture shall assign such farm tools, machinery, stock, materials, labor, and teams for the use of the station as he may be able to do, without interfering with the college work in his department.
- 13. The station library shall not be fitted up or equipped with station funds except by special vote of the board of trustees, but all pur-hase of books or periodicals for station use shall be purchased in the usual way, through the college library.

The expenditure of the station fund is subject to the most stringent regulation by the national law. No portion of it can be used for eductional purposes; it must be kept entirely separate from all other funds and accounted for by detailed report to the agricultural department at Washington. The following is a summary of these reports for the biennial period:

IOWA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE EXPERIMENT STATION,
In account with the United States appropriation, 1899-1900:

DR.

CR.		
I	For fiscal year 1899-1900.	For fiscal year 1900-1901.
By salaries	.\$ 8,181.96	\$ 7,491.82
Labor		2,210.36
Publications	1,471.18	1,127.75
Postage and stationery	422.64	454.73
Freight and express		361.98·
Heat, light and water		511. 9 2
Chemical supplies		221.23
Seeds, plants and sundry supplies	565. 69	505.73·
Fertilizers	2.10	
Feeding stuffs	521.80	536.11
Library	4.05	15,62
Tools, implements, and machinery	65.65	243.47
Furniture and fixtures	72.65	109.13
Scientific apparatus	305.96	539. 3 9
Live stock	104.95	534,85
Traveling expenses	37.82	32.23
Contingent expenses	26.25	10.00
Buildings and repairs		93.68
Total	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00

The income of the station from sales during the past two years has been as follows:

For the year ending June 30, 1	1900	\$2,829.	.67
For the year ending June 80, 1	1901	2,476.	. 49 °
Total		\$5 20g	16.

This income is used for the same purposes as the appropriation but by a ruling of the agricultural department is not included in the report to the national government. While the appropriation itself must be entirely expended each year the income from sales is not subject to this restriction. The balance to the credit of this portion of the fund at the close of the biennial period was \$53.59.

During the past two years the board has aided the work of the station by an appropriation from the state improvement fund of \$1,550. For the coming year it has placed an emergency fund of \$1,000 at the disposal of the professor of agriculture to be used at his discretion in the station or in other lines of agricultural work. This is in addition to the regular appropriations to the agricultural department. The government fund for the year has been divided as follows:

2.	Salaries of assistants:		
	Assistant in agricultural section \$	200.00	
	Assistant in botanical section	300.00	
	Assistant in chemical section	400.00	
	Assistant in dairy section	400.00	
	Assistant in entomological section	400.00	
	Assistant in horticultural section	400.00	
			2,100.00
8.	Bulletins, for printing and distribution		1,500.00
4.	Appropriations for sections:		•
	Agricultural section (including building fund,		
	repairs, and improvements) \$	2,890.00	
	Botanical section	250.00	
	Chemical section.	600.00	
	Dairy section	500.00	
	Entomological section	275.00	
	Horticultural section	625.00	
	Veterinary section	• 500.00	
	_	s	5,140.00
5.	General expenses	•	500.00
в	Artist		875.00
7.	Stenographer		360.00
	Total	_ ·	15,000.00

The experiment stations are inspected each year by a government inspector. In his report he gives the one at Ames high credit for the work it has done and the care with which it has handled its funds. While the high character of the work of the station merits this commendation and has received general recognition, the value of its service to the state would be greatly enhanced if it were supplied with the means sufficient to widen the scope of its investigations and thus meet more fully the demands of the agricultural interests. To this end the board asks the legislature to supplement the government appropriation by placing at the disposal of the station an additional annual fund of \$25,000.

IV. THE COLLEGE SUPPORT FUNDS.

It should be borne in mind that the experiment station fund cannot, under the national law, be used for educational purposes. It constitutes no part of the support fund of the educational departments of the institution. Neither is the state appropriation for repairs and improvements logically a part of that fund.

The educational departments may be considered as deriving their support wholly from the following sources:

I. Interest on national endowment fund.

- 2. Annual appropriation by national government.
- 3. Annual appropriation by the state.

The income from these sources during the past two years has been as follows:

	Income 1899-1900 1899-1900	
Interest on endowment fund	\$ 41,819.27	\$.43,801.05
Morrill fund	25,000.00	25 000.00
.State fund	•••••	25,000.00
m 4.1	A 44 010 0F	• • • • • • • • •

The expenditures for instruction and administration, current expenses, equipment of the departments, and general college expenses for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, were as follows:

SUPPORT FUND EXPENDITURES 1899-1900.

Instruction and administration:

Salaries	char	ged to salary	roll	• • • • ·		8	35,917.56			
Salaries	of	assistants	charged	to	department					
accou	nts.						15,028.54			
								9 KO	048	10

Current expenses and equipment of departments: Agriculture, including credit for the purchase of

exhibition stock	2,688.18
·Creamery	918.18
Dairy	168,51
Horticulture	1,495.74
Veterinary science	841.71
Mechanical engineering	999.06
·Civil engineering	1,849.66
Physics and electrical engineering	1,408.51
Mining engineering	299.97
·Geology	200.00
Military science	107.75
Agricultural chemistry	526.11
English and rhetoric	200.00
Chemistry	447.40
Zoology	289.88
Pathology	49.72
Histology	2.30
Botany	849.88
Mathematics and secretary's office	96.49
Political economy	66.78
Domestic economy	291,28
Music	880.81
Library	1,555.29

- \$ 14,183.11

14,257.83

General expenses:

Sabbath services 8	445.76	
Public grounds	1,125.85	
Public rooms-heating, lighting, and janitor service	64.75	
Tower clock	1,305.00	
Contingent expenses	6,963.59	
		9,904.95
	-	
Total	\$	75,034.16

It will be noticed that the expenditures exceeded the income for this year by \$8,214.89, thus reducing the cash balance to the credit of the support funds from \$10,709.87 to \$2,494.98.

The expenditures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901, chargeable to the support funds were as follows:

SUPPORT FUND EXPENDITURES 1900-1901.

Instruction and administration:

Salaries	of	assistants	charged	to	department	•	
accou	nts.	• • • • • • • • • • • •				17,557.34	
					±_		£ 50 605

Current expenses and equipment of departments:

Salaries charged to salary roll \$42.188.11

Agriculture, including credit for purchase of exhi-	
bition stock	2,223.74
Creamery	990.94
Dairy	221.01
Horticulture	1,027.99
Veterinary science	304.82
Mechanical engineering	1,200.00
Civil engineering	1,897.65
Physics and electrical engineering	1,498.50
Mining engineering	399.94
Geology	199.53
Military science	99.96
Agricultural chemistry	486.78
English and rhetoric	299.77
Chemistry	430.71
Zoology	399,18
Pathology	48.70
Histology	45.47
Botany	521.94
Mathematics and secretary's office	147.02
Domestic economy	238.70
Music	83.56
Library	1,947.43
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Sabbath services	416.75	
Public grounds	1,276.83	
Public rooms—heating, lighting, and janitor service.	4,016.05	
Contingent expense	6,499.28	12 208 91
-		
Total		8 86,162,19

The cash account of the support funds for this year shows as follows:

CR.

Balance at the beginning of the year	8	2,494.98 211.47	
Sale notes belonging to the fund, paid			
Loan to farm for purchasing stock, paid		622.65	
-			8,869.10
Income from national and state sources			93,801.05
Total		•	8 97,170.15
DR.			
Expenditures as shown above			86,162.19
Balance of support fund on hand			11,007.96
Total			8 97,170.15

Bills for the compendiums and catalogue for last year, as yet unpaid, amounting to \$3,298.15 will reduce the available balance to \$8,709.81.

The income for this year was much above normal for the reason that it included a considerable amount of delinquent interest. With more than \$600,000 loaned there is now only about \$1,000 of interest due and unpaid. This is the least amount ever reported. The receipts for the past year under normal conditions would have been about \$89,000. If all interest falling due during the coming year is paid, the income will be in the neighborhood of \$88,000. Granting that it will be safe to reduce the working balance to \$3,000, there will be about \$94,000 available to meet the year's expenses.

The budget for the year as fixed by the board is as follows:

APPROPRIATIONS FOR 1901-1902. FROM SUPPORT FUNDS.

Instruction and administration:

Salaries chargeable on salary roll	05.00
Department expenses and equipment:	00.00

1,000.00

02	THIS CODEED OF	AGIII ODZ	OLLIZ.	[110, 10
Daire			180.00	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
•	•••••••		1,150.00	
			500.00	
•	:e			
	eering		1,200.00	
			1,800.00	
	ical engineering		1,200.00	
	n g		500.60	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		300.00	
			100.00	
	oistry		500.00	
English			400.00	
General chemistry	y		500.00	
Zoology			400.00	
Botany			525 00	
Mathematics and	secretary's office		200.00	
Political economy	,		75.00	
	y		800.00	
Music	<u>.</u> 		125.00	
	•••••		1,950.00	
			1	16,005.00
General expens	Bes:		`	,
•		• • • • • • • • •	450.00	
Sabbath services.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		450.00 1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds			1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes	ating, lighting, and jani			
Subbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp	ating, lighting, and jani	tor service	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private	ating, lighting, and jan pense: e secretary	tor service	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres	ating, lighting, and jani pense: e secretaryident's office	tor service \$ 840.00 . 400.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co	ating, lighting, and jani pense: e secretaryident's office	tor service \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising	ating, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office	tor service \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising Stationery, printing	ating, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office empendiums	tor service \$ 840.00 400.00 1,100.00 200.00 2,000.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising Stationery, printing Telephone services	ating, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office empendiums	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising Stationery, printing Telephone service Ringing chimes	sting, lighting, and jand pense: e secretary	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising Stationery, printin Telephone service Ringing chimes Mail service	ating, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office empendiums	tor service \$ 840.00 400.00 1,100.00 200.00 2,000.00 80.00 100.00 270.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—hes Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and condition Advertising Stationery, printing Telephone service Ringing chimes Mail service Proctors	ating, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office mpendiums	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and conditional contingent Stationery, printing Telephone service Ringing chimes Mail service Proctors Preceptress fund.	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office ompendiums ng, and postage	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and condition of the contingent exp Stationery, printing Telephone service Ringing chimes Mail service Proctors Preceptress fund. Clerk's for treasure	ating, lighting, and janipense: e secretary	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 600.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and condition of the contingent expension of the continue expension expension of the continue expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expension expens	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office ompendiums ng, and postage rer's office	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 150.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising Stationery, printing Telephone service Ringing chimes Mail service Proctors Preceptress fund. Clerk's for treasur Emergency fund. Advertising in "S	ating, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office ompendiums ng, and postage rer's office	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 150.00 . 50.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising Stationery, printing Telephone service Ringing chimes Mail service Proctors Preceptress fund. Clerk's for treasur Emergency fund. Advertising in "S Advertising in "B	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office ompendiums ng, and postage rer's office tudent"	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 50.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and condition of the contingent exp Stationery, printing Telephone services Ringing chimes Mail service Proctors Preceptress fund. Clerk's for treasure Emergency fund. Advertising in "S Advertising in the	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office impendiums ing, and postage rer's office itudent" iomb''	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 50.00 . 50.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and co Advertising Stationery, printing Telephone service Ringing chimes Mail service Proctors Preceptress fund. Clerk's for treasur Emergency fund. Advertising in "S Advertising in the Commencement a	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office ompendiums ag, and postage rer's office tudent" omb" o"Iowa Engineer" ddress	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 50.00 . 50.00 . 100.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and condition of the contingent of the contingent of the commencement and contingent of the commencement and	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office impendiums ing, and postage rer's office itudent" iomb'' is "Iowa Engineer" iddress ge association fee	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 2,000.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 50.00 . 50.00 . 100.00 . 100.00 . 100.00 . 100.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and condition of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the continuence of the cont	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office impendiums ing, and postage rer's office tudent" iomb" iomb" iomb" iomb" iomb" ioma Engineer" iddress ga association fee	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 50.00 . 50.00 . 100.00 . 100.00 . 50.00 . 100.00 . 50.00 . 50.00 . 100.00	1,400.00	
Sabbath services. Public grounds Public grounds Public rooms—her Contingent exp President's private Clerk hire in pres Catalogues and condition of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the contingent of the continuence of the cont	sting, lighting, and janipense: e secretary ident's office impendiums ing, and postage rer's office itudent" iomb'' is "Iowa Engineer" iddress ge association fee	tor service . \$ 840.00 . 400.00 . 1,100.00 . 200.00 . 80.00 . 100.00 . 270.00 . 320.00 . 150.00 . 50.00 . 50.00 . 100.00 . 100.00 . 50.00 . 100.00 . 50.00 . 50.00 . 100.00	1,400.00	

50.00 9.00

Stationery for Professor Budd	
Total \$ 6,814.00 \$	12,664.00
Total appropriated	93,832.32
The salary roll as fixed for the coming year is as follo	ws:
W. M. Beardshear, president. E. W. Stanton, mathematics and economic science, secretary of the board of trustees. J. R. Lincoln, military science. A. A. Bennett, chemistry. L. H. Pammel, botany, station botanist. G. W. Bissell, mechanical engineering. A. Marston, civil engineering, college engineer. J. B. Weems, agricultural chemistry, station chemist. C. F. Curtiss, agriculture, director of experiment station. Miss Lizzie May Allis, French and German. L. B. Spinney, physics and electrical engineering. W. J. Kennedy, animal husbandry. S. W. Beyer, geology and mining engineering. A. B. Noble, rhetoric and English literature. H. E. Summers, zoology, station entomologist. A. M. Newens, elocution and public speaking. J. J. Repp, pathology and therapeutics. G. L. McKay, dairying. O. H. Cessna, history and ethics. L. H. Klein, veterinary medicine and sanitary science, physiology J. N. McNeall, anatomy, and principles and practice of surgery Miss Mary A. Sabin, domestic economy. H. C. Price, horticulture, station horticulturist. W. H. Meeker, mechanical engineering. C. W. J. Neville, civil engineering. B. S. Lanphear, physics and electrical engineering. Mrs. M. H. Kilbourne, preceptress. Dr. W. E. Harriman, college physician. Miss Maria M. Roberts, mathematics. Jas. Atkinson, agriculture and experiment station.	2,400.00 1,000.00 1,800.00 2,000.00 1,700.00 2,000.00 1,600.00 1,500.00 1,700.00 1,600.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,200.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00
H. Knapp, college treasurer and recorder, and station treasurer Total salaries on salary roll	1,250.00
Of this amount from the charged to the experiment	

Of this amount \$5,025 are charged to the experiment station, including \$800 of the salary of Director Curtiss; \$600 each of the salaries of Professors Weems, Repp, and Atkinson; \$900 of the salary of Professor Kennedy; \$675 of the salary of Professor Price; and \$250 of the salary of Professor Knapp.

Houses on the college grounds are occupied by President

Beardshear and Professors Curtiss, Noble, Summers, Stanton, Weems, Marston, Bissell, McKay, Atkinson, and Edgerton. Their annual rental is considered by the board to be equivalent, on the average, to \$200.

It will be noticed that the aggregate of the salary list differs somewhat from the salary appropriation for the fiscal year. This is due to the fact that the salary year begins September 1st, and changes made do not, in general, go into effect until that time; while the salary appropriation runs for the year beginning July 1st.

The following is a list of instructors and assistants for the ensuing year, with the salary of each, and the fund from which it is paid.

-	Experiment Station.	Support Funds.	Total
J. J. Edgerton, farm foreman	\$.	900.00	
F.R. Marshall, assistant in animal husbandry \$	•	200.00	400.00
dairy, dairy section of station	400.00	400.00	800.00
A. T. Erwin, assistant in horticulture	100.00	800.00	800.00
Al. Deubendorfer, gardener		600.00	600.00
W. L. Johnson, house surgeon		200.00	200.00
Carl W. Gay, assistant in veterinary science		600.00	600.00
T. Lennox, assistant in mechanical			
engineering		1,080.00	1,090.00
E. C. Potter, assistant in mechanical		•	
engineering		810.00	810.00
E. C. Boutelle, assistant in mechanical			
engineering		765.00	765.00
W. M. Wilson, assistant in mechanical			
drawing		500,00	500.00
Miss Elmina Wilson, assistant in civil			
engineering		800.00	800.00
E. B. Tuttle, assistant in physics and elec-			
trical engineering		300.00	300.00
L. E. Young, assistant in geology and			
mining engineering		900.00	900.00
I. A. Williams, assistant in geology and			~~~ ~~
mining engineering		70 0.00	700.00
C. E. Gray, assistant in agricultural		400.00	400 00
chemistry		400.00	400.00
Miss Bessie Larrabee, assistant in English.		650.00	650.00
Miss Elizabeth Maclean, assistant in English		650.00	650.00
Miss Ida Simonson, assistant in English		650.00	650.00
Miss Helen Reed, assistant in English		600.00	600.00
Miss Lola Placeway, assistant in chemistry		650.00	650.00
Miss Hazel Beardshear, assistant in		400.00	400.00
chemistry		400.00	400.00
Miss Grace Norton, assistant in French and		800 00	eon 00
German		600.00	.600.00

	Experiment Station.	Support Funds.	Total
E. A. Pattengill, assistants in mathematics.		800.00	800.00
Miss Julia T. Colpitts, assistant in mathe-	•		
matics		800.00	800.00
Miss Annie W. Fleming, assistant in secre-			
tary's office		600.00	600.00
Miss Sarah Ellis, assistant in domestic			
economy		600.00	600.00
Miss Alice Hess, assistant in domestic			
economy		300.00	300.00
F. J. Resler, director of music	•	500.00	500.00
Mrs. J. Resler, instructor in instrumental			
music		100.00	100.0 0
Miss Vina E. Clark, librarian		725.00	725.00
Miss Olive Stevens, assistant in library		375.00	375.00
W. W. Otto, assistant in library		100.00	100.0 0
W. T. Shaw, assistant in zoology		800.00	300.00
Miss A. E. Paddock, assistant in botany		350.00	850.00
W. T. Shaw, assistant in entomological			
section of station	400.00		400.00
E. E. Little, assistant in horticultural			
section of station	400.00		400.00
Miss Charlotte M. King, artist for station	375.00		375.00
, assistant in botany section of			
station	800.00		300.00
C. E. Ellis	400 .00		400.00

Totals.....\$ 2,475.60 \$19,705.00 \$22,180.00

The following is a summary of the expenditures on account of the support funds for the biennial period, together with the appropriations for the present fiscal year:

I	Expenditures or 1899-1900.	Expenditures for 1900-1901.	Appropriations for 1901-1902.
Salaries	50,946.10	\$59,695.45	\$65,163.32
Department expenses	14,183.11	14,257.83	16,005.00
General expenses	9,904.95	12,208.91	12,664.00
Totals	\$75.034.16	\$86,162,19	\$93,832,32

V. MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES OF INCOME.

The college has received under this head the following sums during the biennial period:

Rental of rooms in college dormitories	5,703.83
Diploma fees	761.43
Rental on donated land	
Agricultural scholarship fund	200.00
	 3,732.46

The following exhibits show how these sums, together with the balances on hand at the beginning of the biennial period, are accounted for:

ROOM RENT.

RECEIPTS.

RECEIP 18.		
Balance at the beginning of the fiscal period	\$ 	1,471.22 5,703.83
Total		7,175.05
EXPENDITURES.		
Wages of college carpenter making current repairs upon		
student dormitories	279.70	
Repairs upon rooms in office building and creamery dor-	2.0	
mitories	96.48	
Cottage dormitories, repairs	313.73	
Metal ceiling and painting side walls of student dining		
room	861.00	
Heating and lighting dining room and servants' hall	470.92	
Repairs and furniture for Margaret hall dormitory	400.35	
Furniture for rooms in main building dormitory	790.79	
Repairs in main building	569.84	
Expenses in student hospital during typhoid fever epi-	******	
demic	,339.81	
		3 7,122.62
Balance on hand		52.43
	_	87 ,175.05
DIPLOMA FUND.		
RECEIPTS.		
Balance at the beginning of the fiscal period	8	1,038.68
Received from \$5.00 fee charged graduates		
Total	8	1,800.11
EXPENDITUR 8		
Expense of diplomas		245.17
Record cards		181.45
Expenses of keeping student records		178.10
Programs of student exercises		17.25
Classification cards		38.25
Cabinet for student records		37.50
Class books, stamps, and express		11.44
Expenses in student hospital during typhoid fever epidem		95 7.15
Total	- 8	1,666.31

Balance on hand.....

133.80

A statement of the reason why some of the hospital expenses were charged to these accounts is made further on in this report under the head of college hospital.

DONATION FUND.

Balance at the beginning of the biennial period	60.88
Rent collected	67.20
Balance on hand (no expenditures)\$	128.08

AGRICULTURAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

The \$200 credited to this fund comes from the Clay, Robinson Co. prizes won by the agricultural department at the Chicago fat stock show in the fall of 1000.

VI. STEWARD'S ACCOUNTS.

The accounts of the steward's departments are kept separate from those of the college proper for the reason that neither state nor national funds are involved.

All the expenses of this department are paid from its receipts and the board acts simply as a trustee in the management of its affairs.

THE BOARDING DEPARTMENT.

Mr. J. F. Cavell is employed by the board as steward in this department. Since he also acts as custodian of buildings, his salary of \$1,200 is equally divided between the boarding accounts and the building fund. The college treasurer, under the orders of the board, makes all collections and pays all bills, such bills having first been passed upon by the college board of audit. A standing committee of the board of trustees has general oversight of the department, and its accounts are thoroughly examined by the board at the close of each fiscal year. The receipts and disbursements during the biennial period are as follows:

RECEIPTS.

Cash balance on hand at the beginning of biennial		
period	8	535.68
Receipts from students and others, 1899-1900	\$ 31,805.14	
Receipts from students and others, 1900-1901		57,600.80
•	 	
Total	4	58 198 49

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid for labor and supplies, 1899-1900...... \$ 32,324.11

Paid for labor and supplies, 1900-1901.....

Cash balance on hand	- \$	58,134. 39 2. 04
Total	8	58,136. 43
The present financial condition of the department the following statement:	is s	hown in
Unpaid bills 16.0 Cash on hand 153.0 Accounts collectible 153.0 Inventory of supplies 247.0	36 77	1,133.04
	- 8	417.71
Debit balance	-	720.88

The following are the department balances at the close of each of the last three fiscal years:

1899 credit balance	8	1,231.67
1900 credit balance		127.40
1901 debit balance		720.33

Owing to the erection of private boarding houses adjacent to the college-grounds, the number of students boarding in the college dining-hall has been materially decreased during the past year, leading to a reduction of the income of the department, as will be noticed in the report, of about \$6,500. This decrease in patronage, together with a marked increase in the cost of supplies, accounts for the unfavorable balance at the close of the vear. The trustees, having decided that under the present conditions first class table-board cannot be furnished at \$2.25 per week, fixed the price for the coming school year at \$2.75 per week, with a charge of twenty-five cents for single meals. After due consideration it was announced as the policy of the board that no concession to private parties to establish lunch-counters upon the college-grounds would be granted, but that the board viewed with favor the movement to furnish, outside of the grounds, facilities for rooming and boarding students. With the increase in the price of table-board, the cost to the student entering college of board, fires, lights, laundry, books, and incidentals may still be limited to \$175 for the school-year of thirty-three weeks.

DEPARTMENT OF FIRES, LIGHTS, AND INCIDENTALS.

This department has the following sources of income:

- (a) Every student whether boarding in the college dormitories or not pays to the fires and lights fund the sum of \$5 per term.
- (b) An additional charge of fifty-five cents per week is made against all students rooming in the main building or Margaret hall; while students having rooms in the creamery building or the boarding cottages pay forty cents per week.
- (c) A small profit is made on coal furnished parties living on the college campus.

Any deficit at the end of the year is charged to the college support fund and is considered as a fair equivalent for heating, lighting, and care of the public rooms.

The receipts and expenditures for the past two years are as follows:

RECEIPTS.

Receipts from students and others 1899-1900 Receipts from students and others 1900-1901	15,910.11	\$ 31,865.09
Paid by college support fund 1899-1900	64.75 4,016.05	4,080.80
Total receipts		8 35,945.88
EXPENDITURES.		•
Paid for supplies and labor 1899-1900		
Total expenditures		8 35,945.88
The expenditures for the past year can be	itemized a	s follows:
Janitor service. Heating service. Lighting service. Water and plumbing service. Service for other departments afterwards paid by them. Office work.	8,196.58 2,284.64 2,302.97 2,478.61	
Total		8 19,926.16

It will be noticed that the cost to the college of heating and lighting the public rooms was much greater the second year than the first. This is largely due to the change in the school year of the college by which the long vacation, formerly coming in the winter, now comes in the summer.

THE COLLEGE HOSPITAL.

The college hospital was established in 1885. It was organized upon a self-supporting basis, the entire cost of its maintenance being paid from the proceeds of a hospital fee charged

college students. This fee at first was sixty cents per term for each student, but as the service was improved the charge was advanced to \$1.25. The fee insured to each student, taken sick while attending college, free nursing and expert medical attendance. For many years the income received proved sufficient to meet all expenses, and upon the basis of long experience the board felt warranted in making the pledge to the student as to care during sickness, a very strong and distinct one.

In the compendium of 1900 it was promised that the student paying the hospital fee would be taken care of free of personal expense however much he might be ill. It was under this pledge that the college encountered in the fall of 1900 the typhoid fever epidemic, caused by an infected milk supply. The fund was found insufficient to meet the extraordinary expenses of this sickness, and in the emergency a portion of such expense was charged as already shown to the funds received from students for diplomas and for the rent of rooms. A number of bills are yet unpaid, but under conservative management these can all be met from the student funds during the coming year. No state or national funds have been used to meet these hospital expenses. The account with the hospital itself for the two years stands as follows:

COLLEGE HOSPITAL FUND.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand July 1, 1899	8 156.44
Received from students 1899-1900 \$1,225.40	
Received from students 1900–1901 2,888.45	3,613.8 5
Total	\$3,770.29
DISBURSEMENTS.	
Paid for medical attendance, labor and supplies \$1,240.12	
Paid for medical attendance, labor and supplies 2,079.68	
,	8 3,319,75
Cash balance on hand July 1, 1901	450,54
Total	8 3,770.29

In order to better provide for the accommodation of sick students, and at the same time insure that the expenses of their care shall not exceed the income derived from the fees charged, the board at its meeting in 1900 adopted the following rules for the government of the hospital:

1. The hospital fee for the term is fixed at \$2.50, and is required of all students living in college buildings.

- 2. Students entering the hospital shall be charged \$3 per week for board, fires, and lights. No other charge on these accounts shall be made by the college during the time the student is in the hospital.
- 3. For any time in excess of three consecutive weeks per term spent in the hospital, an additional charge above that mentioned shall be made of \$4 per week.
- 4. In case a special nurse or physician is employed, the expenses shall be borne by the particular patient. The selection of such physician or nurse shall be approved by the college physician.
- 5. Students not making the hospital deposit will be admitted to all the privileges of the hospital allowed students making the deposit upon the basis of a charge of \$10 per week.
- 6. The college physician is authorized to exclude from the college dormitories and recitation rooms any person afflicted with a contagious disease.
- 7. The privileges of the hospital shall not be extended to cases of smallpox.
- 8. The college assumes no responsibility whatever, and the hospital fee of \$2.50 does not provide for medical attendance, nurses, medicine, or other expenses incurred in treating or caring for students afflicted with smallpox.
- 9. The charges named are based upon the probable actual cost of medical attendance and hospital service, and the fund created will be carefully devoted to those purposes. The college will not assume any liability beyond the extent of the fund so created.
- 10 The privileges of the hospital are extended to students not rooming in the college buildings, provided (1), that no calls shall be made by the physician at their residence, and (2) that the usual hospital fee is paid within the first ten days of the term.

The hospital building is neat, commodious, and well located. It is heated by furnaces, lighted by gas, and has perfect sanitary plumbing. The hospital is under the charge of the college physician, Dr. W. E. Harriman, assisted by a professional nurse and a competent housekeeper. It has proven a great blessing to the student body in the past and as now organized promises even better results for the future.

OTHER STEWARD ACCOUNTS.

The remaining accounts of the steward's department may be

Summarized as follows:				
	Old Balance.	Receipts.	Expendi- tures.	Present Balance.
Damages	\$293.14	\$185.20	\$ 75.00·	\$403.84
Piano rent	41.20	284.25	824,45	1.00
Elocution fees	75.55	200.28	269.78	6.00
Total balances			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	8410.34
If to this there is added:				
Boarding department balance				8 2.04

College hospital balance	450.54
We have as the total balance to the credit of the steward's depart-	
ment funds	e 2 <i>e</i> 2 02

VII. ACCOUNT WITH THE COLLEGE TREASURER.

The college treasurer keeps three separate ledgers devoted respectively to (a) the general college funds; (b) the experiment station fund; (c) the steward department funds. In the account of the secretary of the board with this officer a similar division is made. From the duplicate receipts filed with him the secretary charges the treasurer with all items of cash received under each of the three heads, and credits him with expenditures made on bills properly audited.

The following exhibits, taken from the secretary's books, show in condensed and classified form the receipts and disbursements making up the debit and credit sides of the general college ledger during this biennial period:

A. RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1900.

RECEIPTS.

Cash balance on hand July 1, 1900	8 13, 36 8.60
State appropriations for buildings, repairs, and	
improvements	25,243,78
National support fund	66,819.27
Sales of departments	36,753.12
Accumulated interest loans paid in for transfer to	
financial agency	19,365. 5 6
Right of way damages	500.00
Miscellaneous items:	
Room rent \$ 3,011.18	
Diploma fees	
Rent on donated land 32.00	3,423.18
Total charged treasurer on account of general funds	\$165,473.51
DISBURSEMENTS.	
For maintenance of college departments as per exhibit "A"	\$ 75,034.16
For buildings, repairs, and improvements	25,243.78
From room rent and diploma funds for repairing dormitories,	
purchasing furniture, and diplomas	4.250.55
Proceeds of department sales expended	36,753.12
Principal of interest fund loans remitted state treasurer	19,865.56
Total disbursements	8 160,647.17
Cash balance on hand belonging to general funds	4,826 34
Total	8 165,473.51

B. RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING-JUNE 30, 1901.

RECEIPTS.

Cash balance on hand July 1, 1900	8 4,826.34 211.47	
Loan for purchasing stock, paid	662.65	
National support fund	68,801.05	
State support fund	25,000.00	
•		93,801.05
State fund for improvements and repairs	-0 -00 00	24,556.97
State appropriation for buildings	53,592.22	
State appropriation for purchasing pure bred stock	5,566.51	
500GR	0,000.01	59,158,73
State providential fund		16,909.58
Sales of departments		31,863.95
Interest funds loans collected for transfer to	•	30,000,00
financial agency		12,384.44
Miscellaneous items:		,
Room rent	\$ 2,692,65	
Diploma fees	3 81,43	
Rent on donated land	35.20	
Agricultural scholarship fund	200.00	8 3,309.28·
Total charged treasurer on account of general funds		8 247,684.46
DISBURSEMENTS.		
For maintenance of college departments		. 8 86.162.19
For buildings, repairs, improvements, and pure bred		
On room rent and diploma accounts		
Proceeds of department sales, expended		
Principal of interest fund loans remitted state treas		
Railroad right-of-way damages remitted state treasu	ırer	. 500,00
		\$236,070.39
Cash balance on hand belonging to the general fund	s	. 11,614.07
		\$ 247,684.46
This balance belongs to the following funds:		
Interest fund		
State appropriations		. 3.85
Donation fund	 .	. 128. 03
Diploma fund		. 133.80
Room rent		
Railroad damages		
Agricultural scholarship		. 200.00
Total		.8 11,614.07

The receipts and expenditures on account of the experiment station and the steward's department have already been sufficiently summarized under their respective heads.

Trustees Robinson and Gabrilsen, acting for the board, made a most careful examination of the treasurer's books and vouchers at the close of each of the fiscal years included in the biennial period, and duly certified the accounts correct. They reported the following cash balances on hand June 30, 1901.

General ledger	11,614.07
Experiment station	53.59
Steward's accounts	862.92

Total...... \$ 12,530.58

Herman Knapp was re-elected treasurer, his bond being fixed at \$50,000. Said bond has been filed with the secretary of state and approved by him.

VIII. CONDITION OF THE COLLEGE SUPPORT FUNDS.

It has been the policy of this report, in dealing with the funds available for the support of the educational departments of the institution, to exclude the appropriation made by section 2674 of the Code and also the experiment station fund. The first has always been used for repairs and minor improvements, and, as has already been shown in this report, is not sufficient to meet the college needs in that direction. The experiment station fund is excluded since no portion of it can be used for educational purposes.

The following table shows the income of the support funds for each of the two years together with the cost of maintaining the educational departments; also an estimate of the income and expenditures for the present year.

The cash balance has of course decreased or increased each year according as the expenditures have been more or less than the income.

SUPPORT FUNDS.

	Year.	Income.	Expenditures.
Ending June 80,	1900	8 66,819.27	\$ 75,034.16
Ending June 30,	1901	98,801.05	*88,460.34
Ending June 30,	1902	88,000.00 (estimated)	93,832.33
	1908	85 000 00 (estimated)	•

^{*} This sum includes, in addition to the \$86,162.19 of expenditures, shown on a previous page, the cost of the catalogue and compendiums for that year, \$2,298.15, not paid until the following year.

The figures show:

First. That the income of the college, which, at the beginning of the biennial period had been greatly diminished by the reduction in the rate of interest, was, in the first year of that period, some \$8,200 below the basis of expenditure on which the college was running. Since that time the annual expenses of the college have increased, in round numbers, \$19,000, making the present basis of expenditure over \$27,000 above the income at the beginning of the biennial period.

Second. That the income has not increased to the same amount. Several temporary influences, such as the collection of delinquent interest and a change in the system of accounts which brought the interest collections of thirteen months within the year, caused the income of the second year, despite a reduction in the rate of interest upon many loans, to exceed that of the first by more than the \$25,000, which the last general assembly granted as an addition to the annual support fund. With the disappearance however, of the temporary influences mentioned and the further change of 6 and 7 per cent mortgages into those bearing only 5 per cent interest the income will be so reduced as to bring it for the present year to a basis only \$21,000 above that at the beginning of the biennial period. Thus while the expenditures are now \$27,000 above the income at that time, the increase in income is only \$21,000, showing as do the actual figures for the year, in the table, that the college is now running upon an expense basis \$6,000 above its present income. This it can do for a single year by taking \$6,000 from its present cash balance. but since the balance at the end of the year will not exceed \$3,000 it cannot continue the process. It is moreover estimated that during the year the income will be still further reduced by some \$3,000. The college will then be running upon a basis of expense no greater than the present yet \$0,000 above its income. In other words, it will require an addition to our annual support fund of \$0,000 to maintain the college upon its present basis of expenditure.

To keep the expenses down to the present figures the board was compelled at its last meeting to refuse askings, many of which it regarded as vital to the welfare of the college, amounting in all to more than \$20,000.

The urgent need of additional funds with which to further develop some of the important features of the college work is fully set forth in the president's report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS.

In order to reach a division of the college income that would best further the interests of the various departments, and at the same time insure that the expenditures of the college as a whole were kept within the limit of the available funds, the board adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, that the heads of the college departments be directed to report through the president, at the close of each fiscal year, carefully prepared detailed estimates of funds needed in their departments during the ensuing year for maintenance, support, and additional equipment; also, under separate head, a detailed statement of the amount required for repairs and improvements. These reports are required in order that the entire fund available for support and improvements during the ensuing year may be equitably apportioned and advantageously applied to the needs of the var ious departments and to the college as a whole. No further appropriation shall be asked during such year by the head of any department, nor will any additional appropriation be made by the board of trustees except in case of urgent and unforseen emergency.

The following rules relating to the departments were adopted:

- The heads of all departments shall file complete inventories at the close of each fiscal year.
- 2. All bills for goods purchased or services rendered on account of the college shall be made out in the name of the institution stating the department for which such goods or services were ordered and by whom ordered.
- 3. Professors and officers of the college are directed not to incur personal expense bills on college account except such expense is authorized by the chairman of the committee having charge of the department to which such expense is chargeable, and the written appropal of such chairman must be indorsed upon the expense bill prior to its presentation to the board of trustees for audit.
- 4. In case the services of a veterinarian are required for the stock of either farm or experiment station, the professor of agriculture is empowered to call on Dr. McNeall to treat the same. Dr. McNeall is authorized, at his discretion, to call on the other professors of his department for consultation and assistance.
- 5. The funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902, are made available pro rata only, as the months shall pass, except upon consent of the auditing committee, obtained before the obligation to be paid from such appropriation shall have been incurred.

In compliance with the request of the Twenty-seventh General Assembly the following rule relating to student government was adopted by the board:

The use of intoxicant liquors by students of the college and the frequenting of places where the same is kept or sold as a beverage is prohibited. The president is authorized to suspend or expel any student found guilts of either of these provisions.

The following table shows the number of students graduating in the different college courses during the past two years:

	First Year. Nov., 1899.		d Year June, 1901.	Total.
In the course in agriculture In the course in the sciences relat-	7	10	15	25
ing to the industries	25	18	2	15
	3	2		2
neering	4		4	4
ing	15	5	4	9
In the course for women	12	9	1	10
In the course in veterinary science.	5	6	1	7
	71			72

Appropriate degrees were conferred upon these gradatues.

In November, 1899, the degree of Master of Scientific Agriculture (M. S. A.) was conferred upon F. W. Bouska, and the degree of Master of Science (M. Sc.) upon Wilman Newell.

In December, 1900, the degree of Master of Science (M. Sc.) was conferred upon J. C. Brown, H. N. Grettenberg, and Elmer R. Hodson; and the degree of Master of Scientific Agriculture (M. S. A.) upon J. J. Vernon.

In June, 1901, the degree of Master of Scientific Agriculture (M. S. A.) was conferred upon S. E. Barnes, E. E. Little, and H. Harold Hume.

Respectfully submitted.

E. W. STANTON, Secretary.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The following is a complete statement of the transactions of all the accounts for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900.

	BALA	BALANCES IULY 1, 1899.	FISCAL	FISCAL YRAR.	TOT	TOTALS.	INTEREST FUND.	FUND.	MOBRILL SI	MOBRILL SUPPORT FUND.	BALANCES JUNE 30, 1900.	NCES), 1900.
	Debit.	Credit.	Depit.	Credit.	Depit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.
Interest on lands belonging to congressional grant.		\$10,963.54		\$ 1,897.15 5,140.89	1,897.15	\$ 12,860.69 5,140.89		\$12,860.69 - 5,140.89				
Interest on investment of en- downment fund Interest on lands obtained by	:			34, 653.73		34,653.73		34,653 73				:
foreclosure Contingent principal fund		44, 150. 00 \$	\$ 19,365.56		\$ 19,365 56	127 50		127.5c	127. 5c			24,784.44
Donation fund	944, 150.00	. 60.83	: :	8 8 8	4. 150 S. 18						707.44	92.83
		1.0	3, 782, 81	ų	3, 782, 81	4,482.40						13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 13:18 14:18 16:18
Right of way damages		:		8 8 8	: :							8 8
Personal accounts	5.5 2.5 8.4				43.95 57.35 57.35				: ;		5.5 8.8	
Morrill support fund	<u> </u>	800.53	22, 549. 49	25,000.00		25,800.53			\$22,549.49 \$25,800.53	825, 800. 53		
Farm department.			13, 300. 07	10, 555. 60	14, 203.70	10, 555.60	2,938.10			8co.00		
Creamery			3,013,01	14, 262, 22		14, 202, 22	918.13					
Horticulture			3,170.70	1,301.63		1, 301.63	1,869.07					
Civil engineering			2, 170 97	21.31		21.33	306.1		751.04			
	:		1,065.66	475.78		475.78		:		:	:	:
Physical department			2,653.36	3 × ×		2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	9,00					
		:	1,097.08	605.37		\$ 8 8 8 8 8	17.16		:	:	:	:
Music			930.8	Ch. rake) & . (2) (3) (4)					
Public rooms		_	\$ \$ \$ \$		2,5		5.73	:	-	:	:	:
Contingent expense			6, 963, 59	: :			8					
English Herntone and rhetoric			2,000.20	82		8:		:	:	:		

:			:		:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:		3, 549. 18	130, 664 98
:		:	:		:		:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:		4,826.34	830, 664. 98
		:	:			:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:	f25, 800. 53		825, 800, 53
		:	:		:	:	:	:	:	\$52,782. 81 \$25,800.53		\$25, 8co. 53
439.72 891.28	1,301 49	107.75	200.00	299.97	:	445.70	49.72		25, 243.78 25, 243.78	\$52,782.81		\$t2,782 81
891.2	=				<u>-</u>	*	49.73	*		\$49,233.6	3, 549. 12	1852, 782.81
430.7	1,391.49	107.75		683.34		445.78	40.72	:::::	25, 243.7	\$ 210,677.7		\$ 210,677.7
1, 321. 00 429.72 1, 321. 00 439.72	1,301.49	107.75		306.00 1,382.85	÷,	•		eri eri	25, 243.78	\$ 205.851.37	4,826.34	\$ 210.677.71
429.72	1,391.49	107.75	8.6	1, 382, 85	170.08		49.72	2.30	25,243.78 25,243.78	152, 104.91	8, 542. 26	160.647.17
1,321.00	1.90.73	107.75	8.8	1, 25, 25 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28,	1, 295.93	445.70	40.72		25,243.78	160, 647.17		160.647 17 9
:			:					:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:	\$58,572.80		\$58.572.80\$
		:	:		:	:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:	645, 204. 20	13, 368. 60	\$58, 572. 80
Domestic economy	Mathematics	Military	Geology	Agricultural chemistry	Public grounds	Sabbath services	Pathology	Histology	State appropriations	Totals	Balance interest fund on hand Cash to Balance	Totals

TREASURER'S REPORT-STEWARD'S DIVISION.

		NCBS 1, 1899.	FISCAL	YEAR.	тот	ALS.	BALA	
	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.
Boarding Dept Damages Hospital Fires, lights and		\$ 535.63 293.14 156.44	\$32, 324.11 25.00 1, 240.12	74.35	\$32, 324 11 25.00 1, 240.12	367 49 1,381.84		141 72
incidentals Piano rent F. J. Resler A. M. Newens Cash to balance		41. 20 75. 55	35.50	90 23 35.50	131.45 35.50 228.53	131.45 35.50 228.53	\$ 500.87	
			\$49,949.55		950,450 42			

TREASURER'S REPORT—EXPERIMENT STATION.

Expenditures on account of government appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900.

	GOVER APPROPI	
<u> </u>	Debit	Credit
Appropriation (government) Salaries Stenographer Artist General expenses Bulletins Agricultural section Botany section Chemical section Entomology section Horticultural section Horticultural section	220.co 364.35 646.21 1,514.47 2,249.31 479.20	\$ 15,000.00
Total	\$15.000.00	\$ 15,000.0

EXPERIMENT STATION—CREDITS. (Sales.)

		CR JULY 1899.	FISCAL	L YEAR.	TOT	ALS.	BALANG 30, 1	
	Debit	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.
Experiment Station			595. 18	\$2,829.67	595.56	\$2,830.05		\$595.56

STATE APPROPRIATIONS.

	DRAWN FROM STATE TREASURER.	EXPENDED.
Improvements and current expenses year ending June 30, 1899. Improvements and current expenses year ending June 30, 1900. General engineering fund Horse barn and judging pavilion Pure-bred stock.	\$ 5,987.71 12,369 62 505.26 2,886,90 3,494.29	\$ 5,987.71 12,369.62 505.26 2,886.90 3,494.29
Total	\$ 25, 243. 78	\$ 25, 243, 78

Respectfully submitted,

HERMANKNAPP, *Treasurer*.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The following is a complete statement of the transactions of the accounts for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901.

	BAL JULY 1	BALANCE IULY I, 1900.	FISCAL YEAR.	YBAR.	TOTALS.	ILS.	INTERES	NTEREST FUND.	STATE SUPPORT FUND.	IDPPORT	BALANCES JUNE 30, 1901.	BALANCES NE 30, 1901.
ACCOUNT	Depit.	Credit.	Dobit.	Credit.	Depit.	Credit.	Depit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit,	Credit.
Interest on lands belonging to Congressional grain of the Congressional grain		\$ 2,494.98		\$ 1.014 36		\$ 3,509.34	3, 509. 34	\$ 3,509.34				
notes Interest on accumiated inter-		:	:	211.47		211 47	:	211.47			:	
Interest on investment of			:	1,809.82	:	1,809.82		1,809.82	:	:		
ment fund		:	:	40, 934. 37		40,934.37	:	40,934.37		:	:	:
foreclosure Contingent principal fund		24.784.44	12. 384. 44	42.50	\$ 12. 384.44	24.784.44		43.50				612.400.00
	24, 784, 44	8	÷	12, 384.44	2,784.4	12,384.44	•			:	\$12, 400.00	
Diploma fund.		\$ 5. \$ 5.	1, 198.57	361.43	1, 198.57	1,332.37		: :				. 53 . 53 . 53
990		S S	:		3.339	2,392,29				25.000 00		58.43
rhip	:		:	200.00	•	88	:	:		:	:	8.8
es		8 8	:	: :	\$8.8		:					8 :
Morrill support fund	:	:		25,000.00	25.000.00 13.000.00	25,000.00	94 960		:	:	:	:
ent.			13.243.76	10, 599.34	13,243.8	To, 599 34	i		\$ 2, 644 42	: :		
Creamery	:	<u> </u>	10.651.22			9,000	\$ 8	:	20.0	•	:	:
Horticulture			2.552.60	35.		354 01			2, 197.59	:		
Chemistry	•	:	2,842.97			1, 162.26	27. 20	:	1, 380 71		:	:
Zoology			1, 206.			3		Z, 14/.05	900			
cal department	:		9, 513.53			Š			3, 140.40			
_	:	:	2, 10 2, 20 2, 20			307.18	:	:	3.5	:	:	:
TATALOG STATES STATES			25.	2.0		28			2.5			
Public rooms			5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	: :		:	683.56	:			:	:
X DEU SC.			6, 499. 28	_	6, 499.		6,499.88	_ : : :	Co 010.4			:

French and German		600.00		600,00		600.00		(200.000)	-		
English, literature and rhetoric		2,261.67	8.11	2, 261. 67	8.11	2, 249, 77	•			:	:
Library		3, 186, 27	108.12	3, 186, 27	108.12	:		3,078.15	:	3,078. IS	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
Domestic economy		1,586.12	552.42	1,586,12	552.42	1,033.70	1,033.70		:		::::::
Mathematical department .		I, 483 36	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1,482 38	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	3, 482, 38	:	:	:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
Military		8		8.	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	8.	88	:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
Geology		206. 43	8	200.43	8.0	:	:	199.53		:	:
Mining engineering		1,603.81	3.3	1, 603.81	37.35	37.25		1,566.56	:	:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
Agricultural chemistry		1, 633. 20	751.41	1, 633.39	751.41			88.	:	:	:: ::
Public grounds		1, 430.64	143.81	1,420.64	143.81	143. 81	:	1,276.83	:		:
Sabbath services		416.75	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	416.73	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	416.75		:	:	:	:::
Pathology		•	:	48.70				£8.70	:	:	:
Histology			10,50	55.97	5.50		:	45-47	:	:	
State appropriations	:	IOO, 621. 43	100, 625. 28			:	:	:		:	9 9
Totals	24, 764, 445 applies 76 \$226, 070-30 \$242, 85 21 22 \$200, 854, 83 \$272, 468, 0835, 409, 54 \$46, 507, 50 \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 000, 000, \$25, 00	\$236,070.39	242, 858, 12	\$260, 854. 83	\$272, 468.90	35, 499. 54	46, 507. 501	25,000.00	\$25,000.00		
fund			:	:	11,007.96	96.400'11	:	:	:	II, 007.96	11,007.96
State appropriations		500	500	3.85		:	•	:	:	3.85	3.85
Other sources	4, 020. 34 · · · · ·	. 705.08	::	11,010.22	11,010.22		- 1	11,016.23		11,010.23	
Total	929, 610. 78829, 610. 78	\$242,858. 12 \$	242, 858, 12	\$272,468.90	\$272,468.90	\$46, 507. Sol	46. 507 Sol	Pa5, 000, 00	25,000.00	624,014.07	24.014.07

TREASURER'S REPORT-STEWARD'S DIVISION.

	BALA JULY I	NCES , 1900.	FISCAL	YEAR.	тот	ALS.	BALA JUNE 3	NCES 0, 1901.
ACCOUNT.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.
Boarding department Damages Hospital Fires, lights and inci-		\$ 16.66 342.49 141.72	50. co		50.00	453 34		\$ 2.04 403.34 450.54
dentals			19, 926 16 193, 00 41, 25 362, 05	194.00 47.25	193 00	194.00		 L.00 6.00
Total	\$500.87	\$500.87	848, 462. 37	848, 462 37	\$48,963.24	148,963.24	\$862.92	\$862.92

TREASURER'S REPORT—EXPERIMENT STATION.

Expenditures on account of the government appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901.

	GOVERNMENT APPROPRIATIONS.		
ACCOUNT,	Debit.	Credit.	
Appropriation (Government) Salaries Stenographer Arties Bulletins General expenses Agricultural section Botanical section Chemical section Dairy section Entomology section Horticultural section Veterinary section	\$ 4,655.00 350.00 375.00 1,077.46 453.57 3,142 II: 549.96 1,000.00 880.79 675.00	\$ 15,000.00	
Total	\$15,000,00	\$ 15,000.00	

EXPERIMENT STATION-CREDITS.

(Sales by departments.)

	BALANCES JULY I, 1900.		FISCAL YEAR.		101	ALS.	Balances June 30, 1961		
	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	Debit.	Credit.	
Experiment station	\$ 595.56	\$ 595.56		\$2,476.49 541.97	\$3,018.46 53-59		\$53.59	\$ 53-59	
Total.	\$ 595 56	\$ 595.56	\$3,018.46	\$3,018.46	\$3,072.05	\$3,072.05	\$53.59	\$ 53.59	

STATE APPROPRIATIONS.

ACCCUNT.	FROM	AWN State Surer.	EXPENDED.		BALANCES JUNE 30, 1901.	
Improvements and current expenses, year ending June 30, 1900 Improvements and current expenses, year ending June 30, 1901. State providential fund President's residence. General engineering hall Horse barn and judging pavilion Pure bred stock.	\$ 6, 18, 16, 10, 34,	, 130 . 38 , 426, 59 , 909, 58 , 900, 90 , 479, 18 , 113, 10 , 566, 51	\$	6, 130 38 18, 422.99 16, 909.58 10, 000.00 34, 478.87 9, 113.10 5, 566 51	\$	
Total	\$ 100	625. 28	8	100,621 43	\$	3.89

Respectfully submitted,
HERMAN KNAPP,

Treasurer.

